

**MapReduce Service**

# **Component Operation Guide**

**Issue**            01  
**Date**             2024-01-23



**Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd. 2024. All rights reserved.**

No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means without prior written consent of Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

## **Trademarks and Permissions**



HUAWEI and other Huawei trademarks are the property of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.

All other trademarks and trade names mentioned in this document are the property of their respective holders.

## **Notice**

The purchased products, services and features are stipulated by the contract made between Huawei Cloud and the customer. All or part of the products, services and features described in this document may not be within the purchase scope or the usage scope. Unless otherwise specified in the contract, all statements, information, and recommendations in this document are provided "AS IS" without warranties, guarantees or representations of any kind, either express or implied.

The information in this document is subject to change without notice. Every effort has been made in the preparation of this document to ensure accuracy of the contents, but all statements, information, and recommendations in this document do not constitute a warranty of any kind, express or implied.

---

# Contents

---

<b>1 Using CarbonData.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 Overview.....	1
1.1.1 CarbonData Overview.....	1
1.1.2 Main Specifications of CarbonData.....	4
1.2 Common CarbonData Parameters.....	5
1.3 CarbonData Operation Guide.....	23
1.3.1 CarbonData Quick Start.....	23
1.3.2 CarbonData Table Management.....	26
1.3.2.1 About CarbonData Table.....	26
1.3.2.2 Creating a CarbonData Table.....	28
1.3.2.3 Deleting a CarbonData Table.....	30
1.3.2.4 Modify the CarbonData Table.....	30
1.3.3 CarbonData Table Data Management.....	31
1.3.3.1 Loading Data.....	31
1.3.3.2 Deleting Segments.....	31
1.3.3.3 Combining Segments.....	33
1.4 CarbonData Performance Tuning.....	36
1.4.1 Tuning Guidelines.....	36
1.4.2 Suggestions for Creating CarbonData Tables.....	39
1.4.3 Configurations for Performance Tuning.....	41
1.5 CarbonData Access Control.....	44
1.6 CarbonData Syntax Reference.....	46
1.6.1 DDL.....	46
1.6.1.1 CREATE TABLE.....	46
1.6.1.2 CREATE TABLE As SELECT.....	49
1.6.1.3 DROP TABLE.....	50
1.6.1.4 SHOW TABLES.....	50
1.6.1.5 ALTER TABLE COMPACTION.....	51
1.6.1.6 TABLE RENAME.....	53
1.6.1.7 ADD COLUMNS.....	54
1.6.1.8 DROP COLUMNS.....	55
1.6.1.9 CHANGE DATA TYPE.....	55
1.6.1.10 REFRESH TABLE.....	57

1.6.1.11 REGISTER INDEX TABLE.....	57
1.6.2 DML.....	59
1.6.2.1 LOAD DATA.....	59
1.6.2.2 UPDATE CARBON TABLE.....	64
1.6.2.3 DELETE RECORDS from CARBON TABLE.....	65
1.6.2.4 INSERT INTO CARBON TABLE.....	66
1.6.2.5 DELETE SEGMENT by ID.....	68
1.6.2.6 DELETE SEGMENT by DATE.....	68
1.6.2.7 SHOW SEGMENTS.....	69
1.6.2.8 CREATE SECONDARY INDEX.....	70
1.6.2.9 SHOW SECONDARY INDEXES.....	71
1.6.2.10 DROP SECONDARY INDEX.....	72
1.6.2.11 CLEAN FILES.....	73
1.6.2.12 SET/RESET.....	74
1.6.3 Operation Concurrent Execution.....	77
1.6.4 API.....	81
1.6.5 Spatial Indexes.....	82
1.7 CarbonData Troubleshooting.....	97
1.7.1 Filter Result Is not Consistent with Hive when a Big Double Type Value Is Used in Filter.....	97
1.7.2 Query Performance Deterioration.....	97
1.8 CarbonData FAQ.....	98
1.8.1 Why Is Incorrect Output Displayed When I Perform Query with Filter on Decimal Data Type Values?.....	98
1.8.2 How to Avoid Minor Compaction for Historical Data?.....	99
1.8.3 How to Change the Default Group Name for CarbonData Data Loading?.....	99
1.8.4 Why Does INSERT INTO CARBON TABLE Command Fail?.....	100
1.8.5 Why Is the Data Logged in Bad Records Different from the Original Input Data with Escape Characters?.....	100
1.8.6 Why Data Load Performance Decreases due to Bad Records?.....	101
1.8.7 Why INSERT INTO/LOAD DATA Task Distribution Is Incorrect and the Opened Tasks Are Less Than the Available Executors when the Number of Initial Executors Is Zero?.....	101
1.8.8 Why Does CarbonData Require Additional Executors Even Though the Parallelism Is Greater Than the Number of Blocks to Be Processed?.....	102
1.8.9 Why Data loading Fails During off heap?.....	102
1.8.10 Why Do I Fail to Create a Hive Table?.....	103
1.8.11 How Do I Logically Split Data Across Different Namespaces?.....	103
1.8.12 Why Missing Privileges Exception is Reported When I Perform Drop Operation on Databases?....	104
1.8.13 Why the UPDATE Command Cannot Be Executed in Spark Shell?.....	104
1.8.14 How Do I Configure Unsafe Memory in CarbonData?.....	105
1.8.15 Why Exception Occurs in CarbonData When Disk Space Quota is Set for Storage Directory in HDFS?.....	106
1.8.16 Why Does Data Query or Loading Fail and "org.apache.carbondata.core.memory.MemoryException: Not enough memory" Is Displayed?.....	106

1.8.17 Why Do Files of a Carbon Table Exist in the Recycle Bin Even If the drop table Command Is Not Executed When Mis-deletion Prevention Is Enabled?.....	107
1.8.18 How Do I Restore the Latest tablestatus File That Has Been Lost or Damaged When TableStatus Versioning Is Enabled?.....	107
<b>2 Using CDL.....</b>	<b>110</b>
2.1 CDL Usage Instructions.....	110
2.2 Using CDL from Scratch.....	120
2.3 Creating a CDL User.....	123
2.4 Preparing for Creating a CDL Job.....	124
2.4.1 Enabling Kafka High Reliability.....	124
2.4.2 Logging In to the CDLService WebUI.....	126
2.4.3 Uploading a Driver File.....	126
2.4.4 Creating a Database Link.....	127
2.4.5 Managing ENV.....	135
2.4.6 Configuring Heartbeat and Data Consistency Check for a Synchronization Task.....	136
2.5 Creating a CDL Job.....	140
2.5.1 Creating a CDL Data Synchronization Job.....	140
2.5.2 Creating a CDL Data Comparison Job.....	163
2.5.3 Common CDL Jobs.....	166
2.5.3.1 Synchronizing Data from PostgreSQL to Kafka.....	166
2.5.3.2 Synchronizing Data from PostgreSQL to Hudi.....	170
2.5.3.3 Synchronizing Data from OpenGauss to Hudi.....	175
2.5.3.4 Synchronizing openGauss Data from ThirdKafka to Hudi.....	180
2.5.3.5 Synchronizing drs-oracle-json Database from ThirdKafka to Hudi.....	185
2.5.3.6 Synchronizing drs-oracle-avro Database from ThirdKafka to Hudi.....	191
2.5.3.7 Synchronizing Data from Hudi to DWS.....	196
2.5.3.8 Synchronizing Data from Hudi to ClickHouse.....	200
2.6 DDL Operations.....	204
2.7 CDL Log Overview.....	209
2.8 CDL FAQs.....	213
2.8.1 Hudi Does Not Receive Data After a CDL Job Is Executed.....	213
2.8.2 Error 104 or 143 Is Reported After a CDL Job Runs for a Period of Time.....	214
2.8.3 Error Is Reported When the Job of Capturing Data From PostgreSQL to Hudi Is Started.....	214
2.8.4 Error 403 Is Reported When a CDL Job Is Stopped.....	215
2.8.5 When Ranger Authentication Is Enabled, Why Can a User Still Perform Operations on the Tasks Created by Itself After All Permissions of the User Are Deleted?.....	215
2.8.6 How Do I Capture Data from a Specified Location When a MySQL Link Task Is Started?.....	216
2.8.7 Why Is the Value of Task configured for the OGG Source Different from the Actual Number of Running Tasks When Data Is Synchronized from OGG to Hudi?.....	218
2.8.8 Why Are There Too Many Topic Partitions Corresponding to the CDL Synchronization Task Names?.....	219
2.8.9 What Should I Do When a CDL Task Is Executed to Synchronize Data to the Hudi, an Error Message Indicating that the Current User Does Not Have the Permission to Create Tables in the Database Created by Another User?.....	220

<b>3 Using ClickHouse.....</b>	<b>221</b>
3.1 Using ClickHouse from Scratch.....	221
3.2 ClickHouse Permission Management.....	225
3.2.1 ClickHouse User and Permission Management.....	225
3.2.2 Configuring the Password of the Default Account of a ClickHouse Cluster (MRS 3.1.2-LTS).....	230
3.2.3 Configuring the Passwords of Default Users for a ClickHouse Cluster (MRS 3.3.0-LTS).....	231
3.2.4 Interconnecting ClickHouse With OpenLDAP for Authentication.....	233
3.3 ClickHouse Multi-Tenancy.....	237
3.3.1 Overview.....	237
3.3.2 Enabling the CPU Priority Feature.....	238
3.3.3 Managing ClickHouse Tenants.....	239
3.3.4 Modifying the Memory Limit of ClickHouse on a ClickHouseServer Node.....	243
3.4 ClickHouse Data Type.....	244
3.5 ClickHouse Table Engine Overview.....	248
3.6 Creating a ClickHouse Table.....	255
3.7 Enabling the Read-Only Mode of the ClickHouse Table.....	260
3.8 Collecting Dumping Logs of the ClickHouse System Tables.....	262
3.9 ClickHouse Cluster Management.....	264
3.9.1 Expanding the Data Disk Capacity of a ClickHouse Node.....	264
3.10 Migrating ClickHouse Data.....	268
3.10.1 Accessing RDS MySQL Using ClickHouse.....	268
3.10.2 Importing DWS Data to a ClickHouse Table.....	270
3.10.3 Using ClickHouse to Import and Export Data.....	274
3.10.4 Synchronizing Kafka Data to ClickHouse.....	275
3.10.5 Using the ClickHouse Data Migration Tool.....	279
3.10.6 Using the Migration Tool to Quickly Migrate ClickHouse Cluster Data.....	282
3.10.7 ClickHouse Batch Data Import.....	297
3.11 Backing Up and Restoring ClickHouse Data Using a Data File.....	299
3.12 Configuring Interconnection Between ClickHouse and OBS.....	301
3.13 Configuring Interconnection Between ClickHouse and HDFS.....	303
3.14 Configuring Interconnection Between ClickHouse and Kafka.....	304
3.14.1 Interconnecting with Kafka Using a Username and Password.....	305
3.14.2 Interconnecting with Kafka Through Kerberos Authentication.....	309
3.14.3 Interconnecting with Kafka in Normal Mode.....	314
3.15 Accessing ClickHouse Through ELB.....	319
3.16 Configuring Strong Data Consistency Between ClickHouse Replicas.....	324
3.17 Configuring the Support for Transactions on ClickHouse.....	325
3.18 Enabling the mysql_port Configuration for ClickHouse.....	326
3.19 Monitoring of Slow ClickHouse Query Statements and Replication Table Data Synchronization.....	327
3.19.1 Slow Query Statement Monitoring.....	327
3.19.2 Replication Table Data Synchronization Monitoring.....	329
3.20 Common ClickHouse SQL Syntax.....	330

3.20.1 CREATE DATABASE: Creating a Database.....	330
3.20.2 CREATE TABLE: Creating a Table.....	330
3.20.3 INSERT INTO: Inserting Data into a Table.....	331
3.20.4 DELETE: Lightweight Deleting Table Data.....	332
3.20.5 SELECT: Querying Table Data.....	333
3.20.6 ALTER TABLE: Modifying a Table Structure.....	334
3.20.7 ALTER TABLE: Modifying Table Data.....	334
3.20.8 DESC: Querying a Table Structure.....	335
3.20.9 DROP: Deleting a Table.....	335
3.20.10 SHOW: Displaying Information About Databases and Tables.....	336
3.20.11 UPSERT: Writing Data.....	336
3.21 ClickHouse Log Overview.....	337
3.22 ClickHouse Performance Tuning.....	342
3.22.1 Solution to the "Too many parts" Error in Data Tables.....	342
3.22.2 Accelerating Merge Operations.....	343
3.22.3 Accelerating TTL Operations.....	344
3.23 ClickHouse FAQ.....	345
3.23.1 How Do I Do If the Disk Status Displayed in the System.disks Table Is fault or abnormal?.....	345
3.23.2 How Do I Migrate Data from Hive/HDFS to ClickHouse?.....	346
3.23.3 How Do I Migrate Data from OBS/S3 to ClickHouse?.....	346
3.23.4 An Error Is Reported in Logs When the Auxiliary ZooKeeper or Replica Data Is Used to Synchronize Table Data.....	347
3.23.5 How Do I Grant the Select Permission at the Database Level to ClickHouse Users?.....	347
<b>4 Using DBService.....</b>	<b>349</b>
4.1 Configuring SSL for the HA Module.....	349
4.2 Restoring SSL for the HA Module.....	350
4.3 Configuring the Timeout Interval of DBService Backup Tasks.....	352
4.4 DBService Log Overview.....	352
<b>5 Using Doris.....</b>	<b>357</b>
5.1 Installing a MySQL Client.....	357
5.2 Using Doris from Scratch.....	359
5.3 Doris Permissions Management.....	362
5.4 Accessing the Doris Native Web Page.....	366
5.5 Introduction to the Doris Data Model.....	367
5.6 HA Configuration.....	371
5.6.1 Introduction to Doris HA.....	371
5.6.2 Accessing Doris Through ELB.....	371
5.7 Data Operations.....	374
5.7.1 Data Import.....	374
5.7.1.1 Broker Load.....	374
5.7.1.2 Stream Load.....	382
5.7.2 Exporting Data.....	389

5.7.2.1 Exporting data from HDFS to OBS.....	389
5.7.2.2 Exporting the Query Result Set.....	395
5.8 Common SQL Syntax of Doris.....	397
5.8.1 Creating a database.....	397
5.8.2 Creating a Table.....	397
5.8.3 Used for inserting data.....	399
5.8.4 Modify the table structure.....	400
5.8.5 Deleting tables.....	401
5.9 Backing Up and Restoring Doris Data.....	401
5.9.1 Backing Up Doris Data.....	401
5.9.2 Restoring Doris Data.....	404
5.10 Hive Data Source Analysis.....	407
5.10.1 Multi-Catalog.....	407
5.10.2 Hive as the Data Source.....	408
5.11 Ecosystem Expansion.....	414
5.11.1 Spark Doris Connector.....	414
5.11.2 Flink Doris Connector.....	418
5.12 Doris FAQs.....	420
5.12.1 What Should I Do If "Failed to find enough host with storage medium and tag" Occasionally Occurs During Table Creation Due to the Configuration of the SSD and HDD Data Directories?.....	421
5.12.2 What Should I Do If a Query Is Performed on the BE Node Where Some Copies Are Lost or Damaged and an Error Is Reported?.....	421
5.12.3 What Should I Do If RPC Timeout Error Is Reported When Stream Load Is Used?.....	422
5.12.4 How Do I Restore the FE Service from a Fault?.....	423
5.12.5 What Do I Do If the Error Message "plugin not enabled" Is Displayed When the MySQL Client Is Used to Connect to the Doris Database?.....	426
5.12.6 How Do I Handle the FE Startup Failure?.....	426
5.12.7 How Do I Handle the Startup Failure Due to Incorrect IP Address Matching for the BE Instance?.....	427
5.12.8 What Should I Do If Error Message "Read timed out" Is Displayed When the MySQL Client Connects to the Doris?.....	428
5.12.9 What Should I Do If an Error Is Reported When the BE Runs a Data Import or Query Task?.....	428
5.12.10 What Should I Do If a Timeout Error Is Reported When Broker Load Imports Data?.....	429
5.12.11 What Should I Do If the Data Volume of a Broker Load Import Task Exceeds the Threshold?.....	430
5.12.12 What Should I Do If an Error Message Is Displayed When Broker Load Is Used to Import Data?.....	430
5.13 Introduction to Doris Logs.....	431
<b>6 Using Flink.....</b>	<b>435</b>
6.1 Using Flink from Scratch.....	435
6.2 Viewing Flink Job Information.....	441
6.3 Configuring Flink Service Parameters.....	441
6.4 Configuring Flink Security Features.....	464
6.4.1 Security Features.....	464
6.4.2 Authentication and Encryption.....	467



6.4.3 Configuring Kafka.....	472
6.4.4 Configuring Pipeline.....	474
6.5 Configuring and Developing a Flink Visualization Job.....	475
6.5.1 Introduction to Flink Web UI.....	475
6.5.2 Flink Web UI Permission Management.....	479
6.5.3 Creating a FlinkServer Role.....	479
6.5.4 Accessing the Flink Web UI.....	480
6.5.5 Creating an Application.....	482
6.5.6 Creating a Cluster Connection.....	482
6.5.7 Creating a Data Connection.....	484
6.5.8 Creating a Stream Table.....	486
6.5.9 Creating a Job.....	488
6.5.10 Configuring Dependency Management.....	492
6.5.11 Configuring and Managing UDFs.....	494
6.5.12 Reusing Flink UDFs.....	496
6.5.13 Importing and Exporting Jobs.....	497
6.5.14 Verifying Flink's Job Inspection.....	498
6.6 Configuring Interconnection Between FlinkServer and Other Components.....	500
6.6.1 Interconnecting FlinkServer with ClickHouse.....	500
6.6.2 Interconnecting FlinkServer with GaussDB(DWS).....	506
6.6.3 Interconnecting FlinkServer with HBase.....	514
6.6.4 Interconnecting FlinkServer with HDFS.....	518
6.6.5 Interconnecting FlinkServer with Hive.....	522
6.6.6 Interconnecting FlinkServer with Hudi.....	526
6.6.7 Interconnecting FlinkServer with Kafka.....	530
6.7 Configuring the Function of Deleting Residual Task Running Information.....	534
6.8 Flink Log Overview.....	535
6.9 Flink Performance Tuning.....	539
6.9.1 Memory Configuration Optimization.....	539
6.9.2 Configuring DOP.....	540
6.9.3 Configuring Process Parameters.....	541
6.9.4 Optimizing the Design of Partitioning Method.....	542
6.9.5 Configuring the Netty Network Communication.....	543
6.9.6 State Backend Optimization.....	543
6.9.6.1 RocksDB State Backend Optimization.....	543
6.9.6.2 Enabling Hot-Cold Separation for State Backends.....	552
6.9.7 Experience Summary.....	554
6.10 Common Flink Shell Commands.....	555
6.11 Flink Restart Policy.....	561
6.12 Enhancements to Flink SQL.....	562
6.12.1 Using the DISTRIBUTEBY Feature.....	562
6.12.2 Supporting Late Data in Flink SQL Window Functions.....	562

6.12.3 Configuring Table-Level Time To Live (TTL) for Joining Multiple Flink Streams.....	563
6.12.4 Verifying SQL Statements with the FlinkSQL Client.....	564
6.12.5 Submitting a Job on the FlinkSQL Client.....	565
6.12.6 Joining Big and Small Tables.....	567
6.12.7 Deduplicating Data When Joining Big and Small Tables.....	568
6.12.8 Setting Source Parallelism.....	569
<b>7 Using Flume.....</b>	<b>571</b>
7.1 Using Flume from Scratch.....	571
7.2 Overview.....	574
7.3 Installing the Flume Client.....	577
7.3.1 Installing the Flume Client.....	577
7.4 Viewing Flume Client Logs.....	582
7.5 Stopping or Uninstalling the Flume Client.....	583
7.6 Using the Encryption Tool of the Flume Client.....	583
7.7 Flume Service Configuration Guide.....	584
7.8 Flume Configuration Parameter Description.....	618
7.9 Using Environment Variables in the <b>properties.properties</b> File.....	646
7.10 Non-Encrypted Transmission.....	647
7.10.1 Configuring Non-encrypted Transmission.....	647
7.10.2 Typical Scenario: Collecting Local Static Logs and Uploading Them to Kafka.....	651
7.10.3 Typical Scenario: Collecting Local Static Logs and Uploading Them to HDFS.....	654
7.10.4 Typical Scenario: Collecting Local Dynamic Logs and Uploading Them to HDFS.....	657
7.10.5 Typical Scenario: Collecting Logs from Kafka and Uploading Them to HDFS.....	661
7.10.6 Typical Scenario: Collecting Logs from Kafka and Uploading Them to HDFS Through the Flume Client.....	664
7.10.7 Typical Scenario: Collecting Local Static Logs and Uploading Them to HBase.....	670
7.11 Encrypted Transmission.....	679
7.11.1 Configuring the Encrypted Transmission.....	679
7.11.2 Typical Scenario: Collecting Local Static Logs and Uploading Them to HDFS.....	687
7.12 Viewing Flume Client Monitoring Information.....	699
7.13 Connecting Flume to Kafka in Security Mode.....	700
7.14 Connecting Flume with Hive in Security Mode.....	701
7.15 Configuring the Flume Service Model.....	704
7.15.1 Overview.....	704
7.15.2 Service Model Configuration Guide.....	704
7.16 Introduction to Flume Logs.....	710
7.17 Flume Client Cgroup Usage Guide.....	713
7.18 Secondary Development Guide for Flume Third-Party Plug-ins.....	714
7.19 Configuring the Flume Customized Script.....	715
7.20 Common Issues About Flume.....	717
<b>8 Using HBase.....</b>	<b>719</b>
8.1 Using HBase from Scratch.....	719

8.2 Using an HBase Client.....	721
8.3 Creating HBase Roles.....	723
8.4 Configuring HBase Replication.....	727
8.5 Enabling Cross-Cluster Copy.....	737
8.6 Using the ReplicationSyncUp Tool.....	739
8.7 In-House Enhanced Phoenix.....	741
8.7.1 CsvBulkloadTool Supports Parsing User-Defined Delimiters in Data Files.....	741
8.8 Using HIndex.....	743
8.8.1 Introduction to HIndex.....	743
8.8.2 Loading Index Data in Batches.....	754
8.8.3 Using an Index Generation Tool.....	756
8.9 Using a Global Secondary Indexes.....	759
8.9.1 Introduction to Global Secondary Indexes.....	759
8.9.2 Restrictions on Global Secondary Indexes.....	760
8.9.3 Using the Global Secondary Index Tool.....	762
8.9.3.1 Creating an Index.....	762
8.9.3.2 Querying Index Information.....	763
8.9.3.3 Deleting an Index.....	763
8.9.3.4 Changing the Index Status.....	764
8.9.3.5 Creating Index Data in Batches.....	766
8.9.3.6 Checking and Repairing Index Consistency.....	766
8.9.4 Introduction to Global Secondary Index APIs.....	767
8.9.5 Querying Data Based on Indexes.....	768
8.10 Configuring an RSGroup.....	769
8.11 Configuring HBase DR.....	771
8.12 Configuring HBase Data Compression and Encoding.....	782
8.13 Performing an HBase DR Service Switchover.....	785
8.14 Performing an HBase DR Active/Standby Cluster Switchover.....	786
8.15 Community BulkLoad Tool.....	788
8.16 In-House Enhanced BulkLoad Tool.....	788
8.16.1 Importing Data in a Customized Manner.....	788
8.16.1.1 Importing Data in Batches.....	788
8.16.1.2 Combining Rowkeys.....	791
8.16.1.3 Implementing Custom RowKeys.....	792
8.16.1.4 Combining Fields.....	793
8.16.1.5 Specifying Field Data Types.....	794
8.16.1.6 Defining Inapplicable Data Rows.....	794
8.16.2 Importing Data with Indexes in a Customized Manner.....	795
8.16.2.1 Creating a Secondary Index When Importing Data In Batches.....	795
8.16.2.2 Combining Rowkeys.....	798
8.16.2.3 Implementing Custom RowKeys.....	800
8.16.2.4 Combining Fields.....	800

8.16.2.5 Specifying Field Data Type.....	801
8.16.2.6 Defining Inapplicable Data Row.....	801
8.16.3 Updating Rows in Batches.....	803
8.16.4 Deleting Rows in Batches.....	803
8.16.5 Collecting Statistics on Rows.....	804
8.17 Configuring Region In Transition Recovery Chore Service.....	805
8.18 Enabling the HBase Compaction.....	806
8.19 Using a Secondary Index.....	807
8.20 Viewing Slow and Oversized HBase Requests.....	808
8.21 Hot-Cold Data Separation.....	810
8.21.1 Overview.....	810
8.21.2 Enabling the Hot-Cold Data Separation.....	811
8.21.3 Cold-Hot Separation Commands.....	812
8.22 HBase Log Overview.....	816
8.23 HBase Performance Tuning.....	821
8.23.1 Improving the BulkLoad Efficiency.....	821
8.23.2 Improving Put Performance.....	822
8.23.3 Optimizing Put and Scan Performance.....	823
8.23.4 Improving Real-time Data Write Performance.....	827
8.23.5 Improving Real-time Data Read Performance.....	835
8.23.6 Optimizing JVM Parameters.....	839
8.24 Common Issues About HBase.....	840
8.24.1 Why Does a Client Keep Failing to Connect to a Server for a Long Time?.....	840
8.24.2 Operation Failures Occur in Stopping BulkLoad On the Client.....	842
8.24.3 Why May a Table Creation Exception Occur When HBase Deletes or Creates the Same Table Consecutively?.....	842
8.24.4 Why Other Services Become Unstable If HBase Sets up A Large Number of Connections over the Network Port?.....	843
8.24.5 Why Does the HBase BulkLoad Task (One Table Has 26 TB Data) Consisting of 210,000 Map Tasks and 10,000 Reduce Tasks Fail?.....	844
8.24.6 How Do I Restore a Region in the RIT State for a Long Time?.....	845
8.24.7 Why Does HMaster Exits Due to Timeout When Waiting for the Namespace Table to Go Online?.....	845
8.24.8 Why Does SocketTimeoutException Occur When a Client Queries HBase?.....	846
8.24.9 Why Modified and Deleted Data Can Still Be Queried by Using the Scan Command?.....	848
8.24.10 Why "java.lang.UnsatisfiedLinkError: Permission denied" exception thrown while starting HBase shell?.....	848
8.24.11 When does the RegionServers listed under "Dead Region Servers" on HMaster WebUI gets cleared?.....	849
8.24.12 Why Are Different Query Results Returned After I Use Same Query Criteria to Query Data Successfully Imported by HBase bulkload?.....	849
8.24.13 What Should I Do If I Fail to Create Tables Due to the FAILED_OPEN State of Regions?.....	850
8.24.14 How Do I Delete Residual Table Names in the /hbase/table-lock Directory of ZooKeeper?.....	850

8.24.15 Why Does HBase Become Faulty When I Set a Quota for the Directory Used by HBase in HDFS?	851
8.24.16 Why HMaster Times Out While Waiting for Namespace Table to be Assigned After Rebuilding Meta Using OfflineMetaRepair Tool and Startups Failed	852
8.24.17 Why Messages Containing FileNotFoundException and no lease Are Frequently Displayed in the HMaster Logs During the WAL Splitting Process?	853
8.24.18 Why Does the ImportTsv Tool Display "Permission denied" When the Same Linux User as and a Different Kerberos User from the Region Server Are Used?	854
8.24.19 Insufficient Rights When a Tenant Accesses Phoenix	855
8.24.20 Insufficient Rights When a Tenant Uses the HBase Bulkload Function	856
8.24.21 What Can I Do When HBase Fails to Recover a Task and a Message Is Displayed Stating "Rollback recovery failed"?	856
8.24.22 How Do I Fix Region Overlapping?	857
8.24.23 Why Does RegionServer Fail to Be Started When GC Parameters Xms and Xmx of HBase RegionServer Are Set to 31 GB?	858
8.24.24 Why Does the LoadIncrementalHFiles Tool Fail to Be Executed and "Permission denied" Is Displayed When Nodes in a Cluster Are Used to Import Data in Batches?	858
8.24.25 Why Is the Error Message "import argparse" Displayed When the Phoenix sqlline Script Is Used?	860
8.24.26 How Do I Deal with the Restrictions of the Phoenix BulkLoad Tool?	860
8.24.27 Why a Message Is Displayed Indicating that the Permission is Insufficient When CTBase Connects to the Ranger Plug-ins?	861
8.24.28 How Do I View Regions in the CLOSED State in an ENABLED Table?	862
8.24.29 How Can I Quickly Recover the Service When HBase Files Are Damaged Due to a Cluster Power-Off?	863
<b>9 Using HDFS</b>	<b>865</b>
9.1 Using Hadoop from Scratch	865
9.2 Configuring HDFS Parameters	869
9.3 Configuring Memory Management	870
9.4 Creating an HDFS Role	871
9.5 Using the HDFS Client	874
9.6 Running the DistCp Command	876
9.7 Overview of HDFS File System Directories	880
9.8 Changing the DataNode Storage Directory	884
9.9 Configuring HDFS Directory Permission	888
9.10 Configuring NFS	889
9.11 Planning HDFS Capacity	890
9.12 Configuring ulimit for HBase and HDFS	893
9.13 Configuring HDFS DataNode Data Balancing	894
9.14 Configuring Replica Replacement Policy for Heterogeneous Capacity Among DataNodes	900
9.15 Configuring the Number of Files in a Single HDFS Directory	901
9.16 Configuring the Recycle Bin Mechanism	902
9.17 Setting Permissions on Files and Directories	903
9.18 Setting the Maximum Lifetime and Renewal Interval of a Token	904
9.19 Configuring the Damaged Disk Volume	905

9.20 Configuring Encrypted Channels.....	905
9.21 Reducing the Probability of Abnormal Client Application Operation When the Network Is Not Stable .....	907
9.22 Configuring the NameNode Blacklist.....	907
9.23 Optimizing HDFS NameNode RPC QoS.....	910
9.24 Optimizing HDFS DataNode RPC QoS.....	913
9.25 Configuring LZC Compression.....	913
9.26 Configuring Reserved Percentage of Disk Usage on DataNodes.....	915
9.27 Configuring HDFS NodeLabel.....	915
9.28 Configuring HDFS Mover.....	921
9.29 Using HDFS AZ Mover.....	922
9.30 Configuring HDFS DiskBalancer.....	924
9.31 Configuring the Observer NameNode to Process Read Requests.....	927
9.32 Performing Concurrent Operations on HDFS Files.....	928
9.33 Closing HDFS Files.....	930
9.34 Introduction to HDFS Logs.....	931
9.35 HDFS Performance Tuning.....	936
9.35.1 Improving Write Performance.....	936
9.35.2 Improving Read Performance Using Client Metadata Cache.....	937
9.35.3 Improving the Connection Between the Client and NameNode Using Current Active Cache.....	939
9.36 FAQ.....	940
9.36.1 NameNode Startup Is Slow.....	940
9.36.2 DataNode Is Normal but Cannot Report Data Blocks.....	941
9.36.3 HDFS WebUI Cannot Properly Update Information About Damaged Data.....	942
9.36.4 Why Does the Distcp Command Fail in the Secure Cluster, Causing an Exception?.....	942
9.36.5 Why Does DataNode Fail to Start When the Number of Disks Specified by dfs.datanode.data.dir Equals dfs.datanode.failed.volumes.tolerated?.....	943
9.36.6 Failed to Calculate the Capacity of a DataNode when Multiple data.dir Directories Are Configured in a Disk Partition.....	943
9.36.7 Standby NameNode Fails to Be Restarted When the System Is Powered off During Metadata (Namespace) Storage.....	944
9.36.8 Why Data in the Buffer Is Lost If a Power Outage Occurs During Storage of Small Files.....	945
9.36.9 Why Does Array Border-crossing Occur During FileInputFormat Split?.....	946
9.36.10 Why Is the Storage Type of File Copies DISK When the Tiered Storage Policy Is LAZY_PERSIST?.....	946
9.36.11 The HDFS Client Is Unresponsive When the NameNode Is Overloaded for a Long Time.....	947
9.36.12 Can I Delete or Modify the Data Storage Directory in DataNode?.....	948
9.36.13 Blocks Miss on the NameNode UI After the Successful Rollback.....	949
9.36.14 Why Is "java.net.SocketException: No buffer space available" Reported When Data Is Written to HDFS.....	950
9.36.15 Why are There Two Standby NameNodes After the active NameNode Is Restarted?.....	951
9.36.16 When Does a Balance Process in HDFS, Shut Down and Fail to be Executed Again?.....	953
9.36.17 "This page can't be displayed" Is Displayed When Internet Explorer Fails to Access the Native HDFS UI.....	953
9.36.18 NameNode Fails to Be Restarted Due to EditLog Discontinuity.....	954

<b>10 Using HetuEngine.....</b>	<b>956</b>
10.1 Using HetuEngine from Scratch.....	956
10.2 HetuEngine Permission Management.....	958
10.2.1 Overview.....	958
10.2.2 HetuEngine Ranger-based Permission Control.....	959
10.2.3 HetuEngine MetaStore-based Permission Control.....	960
10.2.4 Proxy User Authentication.....	965
10.3 Creating a HetuEngine User.....	965
10.4 Creating a HetuEngine Compute Instance.....	967
10.5 Managing HetuEngine Compute Instances.....	973
10.5.1 Configuring Resource Groups.....	973
10.5.2 Configuring the Number of Worker Nodes.....	982
10.5.3 Configuring a HetuEngine Maintenance Instance.....	983
10.5.4 Importing and Exporting Compute Instance Configurations.....	984
10.5.5 Viewing the Instance Monitoring Page.....	985
10.5.6 Viewing Coordinator and Worker Logs.....	989
10.5.7 Configuring Query Fault Tolerance Execution.....	990
10.6 Using the HetuEngine Client.....	993
10.7 Using the HetuEngine Cross-Source Function.....	994
10.8 Using the HetuEngine Cross-Domain Function.....	996
10.9 Configuring Data Sources.....	998
10.9.1 Before You Start.....	998
10.9.2 Configuring a Hive Data Source.....	999
10.9.2.1 Configuring a Co-deployed Hive Data Source.....	999
10.9.2.2 Configuring an Independently Deployed Hive Data Source.....	1002
10.9.2.3 Configuring a Hudi Data Source.....	1010
10.9.3 Configuring a ClickHouse Data Source.....	1019
10.9.4 Configuring a GaussDB Data Source.....	1024
10.9.5 Configuring an HBase Data Source.....	1031
10.9.6 Configuring a HetuEngine Data Source.....	1038
10.9.7 Configuring an IoTDB Data Source.....	1042
10.9.8 Managing Configured Data Sources.....	1045
10.9.9 Configuring a MySQL Data Source.....	1045
10.10 Using HetuEngine Materialized Views.....	1051
10.10.1 Overview of Materialized Views.....	1051
10.10.2 SQL Statement Example of Materialized Views.....	1054
10.10.3 Configuring Rewriting of Materialized Views.....	1059
10.10.4 Configuring Recommendation of Materialized Views.....	1073
10.10.5 Configuring Caching of Materialized Views.....	1075
10.10.6 Configuring the Validity Period and Data Update of Materialized Views.....	1077
10.10.7 Configuring Intelligent Materialized Views.....	1077
10.10.8 Viewing Automatic Tasks of Materialized Views.....	1079

10.11 Using HetuEngine SQL Diagnosis.....	1080
10.12 Developing and Applying Functions and UDFs.....	1082
10.12.1 HetuEngine Function Plugin Development and Application.....	1082
10.12.2 Hive UDF Development and Application.....	1086
10.12.3 HetuEngine UDF Development and Application.....	1090
10.13 HetuEngine Logs.....	1093
10.14 HetuEngine Performance Tuning.....	1097
10.14.1 Adjusting the Yarn Service Configuration.....	1097
10.14.2 Adjusting Cluster Node Resource Configurations.....	1099
10.14.3 Optimizing INSERT Statements.....	1102
10.14.4 Adjusting Metadata Cache.....	1103
10.14.5 Modifying the CTE Configuration.....	1104
10.14.6 Enabling Dynamic Filtering.....	1105
10.14.7 Adjusting the Execution of Adaptive Queries.....	1107
10.14.8 Hive Metadata Adjustment Timed Out.....	1107
10.15 HetuEngine FAQ.....	1108
10.15.1 How Do I Perform Operations After the Domain Name Is Changed?.....	1108
10.15.2 What Do I Do If Starting a Cluster on the Client Times Out?.....	1109
10.15.3 How Do I Handle Data Source Loss?.....	1109
10.15.4 How Do I Handle HetuEngine Alarms?.....	1109
10.15.5 How Do I Do If an Error Is Reported Indicating that Python Does Not Exist When a Compute Instance Fails to Start?.....	1110
10.15.6 How Do I Do If a Compute Instance Fails 30 Seconds After It Is Started?.....	1110
10.16 HetuEngine SQL Syntax.....	1111
10.16.1 Data Type.....	1111
10.16.1.1 Data Types.....	1111
10.16.1.2 Boolean.....	1111
10.16.1.3 Integer.....	1112
10.16.1.4 Fixed Precision.....	1113
10.16.1.5 Float.....	1114
10.16.1.6 Character.....	1115
10.16.1.7 Time and Date Type.....	1116
10.16.1.8 Complex Type.....	1118
10.16.2 SQL Syntax.....	1120
10.16.2.1 DDL Syntax.....	1120
10.16.2.1.1 CREATE SCHEMA.....	1120
10.16.2.1.2 CREATE VIRTUAL SCHEMA.....	1121
10.16.2.1.3 CREATE TABLE.....	1122
10.16.2.1.4 CREATE TABLE AS.....	1129
10.16.2.1.5 CREATE TABLE LIKE.....	1131
10.16.2.1.6 CREATE VIEW.....	1132
10.16.2.1.7 CREATE FUNCTION.....	1133
10.16.2.1.8 CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW.....	1135



10.16.2.1.9 ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW STATUS.....	1138
10.16.2.1.10 ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW.....	1138
10.16.2.1.11 ALTER TABLE.....	1139
10.16.2.1.12 ALTER VIEW.....	1144
10.16.2.1.13 ALTER SCHEMA.....	1145
10.16.2.1.14 DROP SCHEMA.....	1146
10.16.2.1.15 DROP TABLE.....	1147
10.16.2.1.16 DROP VIEW.....	1147
10.16.2.1.17 DROP FUNCTION.....	1147
10.16.2.1.18 DROP MATERIALIZED VIEW.....	1148
10.16.2.1.19 REFRESH MATERIALIZED VIEW.....	1148
10.16.2.1.20 TRUNCATE TABLE.....	1149
10.16.2.1.21 COMMENT.....	1150
10.16.2.1.22 VALUES.....	1150
10.16.2.1.23 SHOW Syntax Overview.....	1151
10.16.2.1.24 SHOW CATALOGS.....	1151
10.16.2.1.25 SHOW SCHEMAS (DATABASES).....	1151
10.16.2.1.26 SHOW TABLES.....	1152
10.16.2.1.27 SHOW TBLPROPERTIES TABLE VIEW.....	1153
10.16.2.1.28 SHOW TABLE/PARTITION EXTENDED.....	1154
10.16.2.1.29 SHOW STATS.....	1156
10.16.2.1.30 SHOW FUNCTIONS.....	1157
10.16.2.1.31 SHOW SESSION.....	1158
10.16.2.1.32 SHOW PARTITIONS.....	1159
10.16.2.1.33 SHOW COLUMNS.....	1159
10.16.2.1.34 SHOW CREATE TABLE.....	1159
10.16.2.1.35 SHOW VIEWS.....	1160
10.16.2.1.36 SHOW CREATE VIEW.....	1161
10.16.2.1.37 SHOW MATERIALIZED VIEWS.....	1161
10.16.2.1.38 SHOW CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW.....	1164
10.16.2.2 DML Syntax.....	1165
10.16.2.2.1 INSERT.....	1165
10.16.2.2.2 DELETE.....	1167
10.16.2.2.3 UPDATE.....	1168
10.16.2.2.4 LOAD.....	1169
10.16.2.3 TCL Syntax.....	1170
10.16.2.3.1 START TRANSACTION.....	1170
10.16.2.3.2 COMMIT.....	1170
10.16.2.3.3 ROLLBACK.....	1171
10.16.2.4 DQL Syntax.....	1171
10.16.2.4.1 SELECT.....	1171
10.16.2.4.2 WITH.....	1172

10.16.2.4.3 GROUP BY.....	1173
10.16.2.4.4 HAVING.....	1175
10.16.2.4.5 UNION   INTERSECT   EXCEPT.....	1175
10.16.2.4.6 ORDER BY.....	1176
10.16.2.4.7 OFFSET.....	1177
10.16.2.4.8 LIMIT   FETCH FIRST.....	1177
10.16.2.4.9 TABLESAMPLE.....	1178
10.16.2.4.10 UNNEST.....	1179
10.16.2.4.11 JOINS.....	1179
10.16.2.4.12 Subqueries.....	1182
10.16.2.4.13 SELECT VIEW CONTENT.....	1182
10.16.2.4.14 REWRITE HINT.....	1182
10.16.2.5 Auxiliary Command Syntax.....	1184
10.16.2.5.1 USE.....	1184
10.16.2.5.2 SET SESSION.....	1184
10.16.2.5.3 RESET SESSION.....	1184
10.16.2.5.4 DESCRIBE.....	1185
10.16.2.5.5 DESCRIBE FORMATTED COLUMNS.....	1186
10.16.2.5.6 DESCRIBE DATABASE  SCHEMA.....	1186
10.16.2.5.7 DESCRIBE INPUT.....	1187
10.16.2.5.8 DESCRIBE OUTPUT.....	1187
10.16.2.5.9 EXPLAIN.....	1187
10.16.2.5.10 EXPLAIN ANALYZE.....	1190
10.16.2.5.11 REFRESH CATALOG.....	1192
10.16.2.5.12 REFRESH SCHEMA.....	1193
10.16.2.5.13 REFRESH TABLE.....	1193
10.16.2.5.14 ANALYZE.....	1193
10.16.2.5.15 CALL.....	1194
10.16.2.5.16 PREPARE.....	1194
10.16.2.5.17 DEALLOCATE PREPARE.....	1195
10.16.2.5.18 EXECUTE.....	1195
10.16.2.5.19 VERIFY.....	1195
10.16.2.6 Reserved Keywords.....	1196
10.16.3 SQL Functions and Operators.....	1198
10.16.3.1 Logical Operators.....	1198
10.16.3.2 Comparison Functions and Operators.....	1199
10.16.3.3 Condition Expression.....	1202
10.16.3.4 Lambda Expression.....	1205
10.16.3.5 Conversion Functions.....	1206
10.16.3.6 Mathematical Functions and Operators.....	1208
10.16.3.7 Bitwise Functions.....	1215
10.16.3.8 Decimal Functions and Operators.....	1216

10.16.3.9 String Functions and Operators.....	1217
10.16.3.10 Regular Expressions.....	1225
10.16.3.11 Binary Functions and Operators.....	1227
10.16.3.12 JSON Functions and Operators.....	1230
10.16.3.13 Date and Time Functions and Operators.....	1233
10.16.3.14 Aggregate Functions.....	1242
10.16.3.15 Window Functions.....	1251
10.16.3.16 Array Functions and Operators.....	1257
10.16.3.17 Map Functions and Operators.....	1263
10.16.3.18 URL Function.....	1265
10.16.3.19 Geospatial Function.....	1266
10.16.3.20 HyperLogLog Functions.....	1269
10.16.3.21 UUID Function.....	1270
10.16.3.22 Color Function.....	1270
10.16.3.23 Session Information.....	1271
10.16.3.24 Teradata Function.....	1271
10.16.3.25 Data Masking Functions.....	1272
10.16.3.26 IP Address Functions.....	1273
10.16.3.27 Quantile Digest Functions.....	1273
10.16.3.28 T-Digest Functions.....	1274
10.16.3.29 Set Digest Functions.....	1274
10.17 Implicit Data Type Conversion.....	1276
10.17.1 Introduction.....	1276
10.17.2 Enabling/Disabling Implicit Conversion.....	1276
10.17.3 Enabling Implicit Conversion.....	1277
10.17.4 Disabling Implicit Conversion.....	1278
10.17.5 Implicit Conversion Table.....	1278
10.18 Appendix.....	1281
10.18.1 Data preparation for the sample table in this document.....	1282
10.18.2 Syntax Compatibility of Common Data Sources.....	1286
<b>11 Using Hive.....</b>	<b>1288</b>
11.1 Using Hive from Scratch.....	1288
11.2 Configuring Hive Parameters.....	1291
11.3 Hive SQL.....	1292
11.4 Permission Management.....	1295
11.4.1 Hive Permission.....	1295
11.4.2 Creating a Hive Role.....	1299
11.4.3 Configuring Permissions for Hive Tables, Columns, or Databases.....	1302
11.4.4 Configuring Permissions to Use Other Components for Hive.....	1305
11.5 Using a Hive Client.....	1307
11.6 Using HDFS Colocation to Store Hive Tables.....	1310
11.7 Using the Hive Column Encryption Function.....	1311

11.8 Customizing Row Separators.....	1312
11.9 Configuring Hive on HBase in Across Clusters with Mutual Trust Enabled.....	1313
11.10 Deleting Single-Row Records from Hive on HBase.....	1315
11.11 Configuring HTTPS/HTTP-based REST APIs.....	1315
11.12 Enabling or Disabling the Transform Function.....	1318
11.13 Access Control of a Dynamic Table View on Hive.....	1319
11.14 Specifying Whether the <b>ADMIN</b> Permissions Is Required for Creating Temporary Functions.....	1319
11.15 Using Hive to Read Data in a Relational Database.....	1320
11.16 Supporting Traditional Relational Database Syntax in Hive.....	1322
11.17 Creating User-Defined Hive Functions.....	1323
11.18 Enhancing beeline Reliability.....	1326
11.19 Viewing Table Structures Using the show create Statement as Users with the select Permission	1327
11.20 Writing a Directory into Hive with the Old Data Removed to the Recycle Bin.....	1328
11.21 Inserting Data to a Directory That Does Not Exist.....	1328
11.22 Creating Databases and Creating Tables in the Default Database Only as the Hive Administrator .....	1329
11.23 Disabling of Specifying the location Keyword When Creating an Internal Hive Table.....	1330
11.24 Enabling the Function of Creating a Foreign Table in a Directory That Can Only Be Read.....	1331
11.25 Authorizing Over 32 Roles in Hive.....	1332
11.26 Restricting the Maximum Number of Maps for Hive Tasks.....	1333
11.27 HiveServer Lease Isolation.....	1334
11.28 Hive Supports Isolation of Metastore instances Based on Components.....	1336
11.29 Switching the Hive Execution Engine to Tez.....	1338
11.30 Hive Supporting Reading Hudi Tables.....	1340
11.31 Hive Supporting Cold and Hot Storage of Partitioned Metadata.....	1343
11.32 Hive Supporting ZSTD Compression Formats.....	1345
11.33 Hive Partitioned Tables Support OBS and HDFS Storage Sources.....	1346
11.34 Locating Abnormal Hive Files.....	1347
11.35 Using the ZSTD_JNI Compression Algorithm to Compress Hive ORC Tables.....	1348
11.36 Load Balancing for Hive MetaStore Client Connection.....	1350
11.37 Data Import and Export in Hive.....	1350
11.37.1 Importing and Exporting Table/Partition Data in Hive.....	1351
11.37.2 Importing and Exporting Hive Databases.....	1354
11.38 Hive Log Overview.....	1356
11.39 Hive Performance Tuning.....	1360
11.39.1 Creating Table Partitions.....	1360
11.39.2 Optimizing Join.....	1361
11.39.3 Optimizing Group By.....	1363
11.39.4 Optimizing Data Storage.....	1364
11.39.5 Optimizing SQL Statements.....	1365
11.39.6 Optimizing the Query Function Using Hive CBO.....	1366
11.40 Common Issues About Hive.....	1368
11.40.1 How Do I Delete UDFs on Multiple HiveServers at the Same Time?.....	1368

11.40.2 Why Cannot the DROP operation Be Performed on a Backed-up Hive Table?.....	1369
11.40.3 How to Perform Operations on Local Files with Hive User-Defined Functions.....	1370
11.40.4 How Do I Forcibly Stop MapReduce Jobs Executed by Hive?.....	1370
11.40.5 Table Creation Fails Because Hive Complex Fields' Names Contain Special Characters.....	1371
11.40.6 How Do I Monitor the Hive Table Size?.....	1371
11.40.7 How Do I Prevent Key Directories from Data Loss Caused by Misoperations of the <b>insert overwrite</b> Statement?.....	1372
11.40.8 Why Is Hive on Spark Task Freezing When HBase Is Not Installed?.....	1372
11.40.9 Error Reported When the WHERE Condition Is Used to Query Tables with Excessive Partitions in FusionInsight Hive.....	1373
11.40.10 Why Cannot I Connect to HiveServer When I Use IBM JDK to Access the Beeline Client?.....	1374
11.40.11 Description of Hive Table Location (Either Be an OBS or HDFS Path).....	1374
11.40.12 Why Cannot Data Be Queried After the MapReduce Engine Is Switched After the Tez Engine Is Used to Execute Union-related Statements?.....	1375
11.40.13 Why Does Hive Not Support Concurrent Data Writing to the Same Table or Partition?.....	1375
11.40.14 Why Does Hive Not Support Vectorized Query?.....	1375
11.40.15 Why Does Metadata Still Exist When the HDFS Data Directory of the Hive Table Is Deleted by Mistake?.....	1376
11.40.16 How Do I Disable the Logging Function of Hive?.....	1376
11.40.17 Why Hive Tables in the OBS Directory Fail to Be Deleted?.....	1377
11.40.18 Hive Configuration Problems.....	1377
<b>12 Using Hudi.....</b>	<b>1379</b>
12.1 Getting Started.....	1379
12.2 Common Hudi Parameters.....	1382
12.3 Basic Operations.....	1396
12.3.1 Hudi Table Schema.....	1396
12.3.2 Write.....	1396
12.3.2.1 Batch Write.....	1396
12.3.2.2 Stream Write.....	1400
12.3.2.3 Synchronizing Hudi Table Data to Hive.....	1404
12.3.3 Read.....	1407
12.3.3.1 Overview.....	1407
12.3.3.2 Reading COW Table Views.....	1408
12.3.3.3 Reading MOR Table Views.....	1408
12.3.4 Data Management and Maintenance.....	1409
12.3.4.1 Clustering.....	1409
12.3.4.2 Cleaning.....	1412
12.3.4.3 Compaction.....	1412
12.3.4.4 Savepoint.....	1413
12.3.4.5 Single-Table Concurrency Control.....	1414
12.3.4.6 Partition Concurrency Control.....	1416
12.3.4.7 Deleting Historical Data.....	1417
12.3.5 Using Hudi Payload.....	1418

12.3.6 Using the Hudi Client.....	1419
12.3.6.1 Operating a Hudi Table Using hudi-cli.sh.....	1419
12.4 Hudi SQL Syntax Reference.....	1421
12.4.1 Constraints.....	1421
12.4.2 DDL.....	1421
12.4.2.1 CREATE TABLE.....	1421
12.4.2.2 CREATE TABLE AS SELECT.....	1424
12.4.2.3 DROP TABLE.....	1425
12.4.2.4 SHOW TABLE.....	1426
12.4.2.5 ALTER RENAME TABLE.....	1426
12.4.2.6 ALTER ADD COLUMNS.....	1427
12.4.2.7 ALTER COLUMN.....	1428
12.4.2.8 TRUNCATE TABLE.....	1428
12.4.3 DML.....	1429
12.4.3.1 INSERT INTO.....	1429
12.4.3.2 MERGE INTO.....	1430
12.4.3.3 UPDATE.....	1433
12.4.3.4 DELETE.....	1433
12.4.3.5 COMPACTION.....	1434
12.4.3.6 SET/RESET.....	1435
12.4.3.7 ARCHIVELOG.....	1437
12.4.3.8 CLEAN.....	1437
12.4.3.9 CLEANARCHIVE.....	1438
12.4.4 CALL COMMAND (MRS 3.2.0 or later).....	1439
12.4.4.1 CHANGE_TABLE.....	1440
12.4.4.2 CLEAN_FILE.....	1440
12.4.4.3 SHOW_TIME_LINE.....	1442
12.4.4.4 SHOW_HOODIE_PROPERTIES.....	1443
12.4.4.5 SAVE_POINT.....	1443
12.4.4.6 ROLL_BACK.....	1444
12.4.4.7 CLUSTERING.....	1445
12.4.4.8 Cleaning.....	1446
12.4.4.9 Compaction.....	1448
12.4.4.10 SHOW_COMMIT_FILES.....	1449
12.4.4.11 SHOW_FS_PATH_DETAIL.....	1450
12.4.4.12 SHOW_LOG_FILE.....	1451
12.4.4.13 SHOW_INVALID_PARQUET.....	1453
12.5 Hudi Schema Evolution.....	1453
12.5.1 Evolution Introduction.....	1453
12.5.2 Schema Evolution Scenarios.....	1453
12.5.3 SparkSQL Schema Evolution and Syntax Description.....	1454
12.5.3.1 Enabling Schema Evolution.....	1454

12.5.3.2 Adding a Column.....	1454
12.5.3.3 Altering a Column.....	1456
12.5.3.4 Deleting a Column.....	1457
12.5.3.5 Changing a Table Name.....	1457
12.5.3.6 Modifying Table Properties.....	1458
12.5.3.7 Changing the Column Name.....	1459
12.5.4 Concurrency for Schema Evolution.....	1459
12.6 Setting Default Values for Hudi Columns.....	1461
12.7 Hudi Performance Tuning.....	1462
12.8 Common Issues About Hudi.....	1463
12.8.1 Data Write.....	1463
12.8.1.1 Parquet/Avro schema Is Reported When Updated Data Is Written.....	1463
12.8.1.2 UnsupportedOperationException Is Reported When Updated Data Is Written.....	1463
12.8.1.3 SchemaCompatabilityException Is Reported When Updated Data Is Written.....	1464
12.8.1.4 What Should I Do If Hudi Consumes Much Space in a Temporary Folder During Upsert?.....	1464
12.8.1.5 Hudi Fails to Write Decimal Data with Lower Precision.....	1464
12.8.1.6 Data in ro and rt Tables Cannot Be Synchronized to a MOR Table Recreated After Being Deleted Using Spark SQL.....	1465
12.8.2 Data Collection.....	1465
12.8.2.1 IllegalArgumentException Is Reported When Kafka Is Used to Collect Data.....	1465
12.8.2.2 HoodieException Is Reported When Data Is Collected.....	1466
12.8.2.3 HoodieKeyException Is Reported When Data Is Collected.....	1466
12.8.3 Hive Synchronization.....	1466
12.8.3.1 SQLException Is Reported During Hive Data Synchronization.....	1466
12.8.3.2 HoodieHiveSyncException Is Reported During Hive Data Synchronization.....	1467
12.8.3.3 SemanticException Is Reported During Hive Data Synchronization.....	1467
<b>13 Using Hue.....</b>	<b>1468</b>
13.1 Using Hue from Scratch.....	1468
13.2 Accessing the Hue Web UI.....	1469
13.3 Hue Common Parameters.....	1470
13.4 Using HiveQL Editor on the Hue Web UI.....	1471
13.5 Using the SparkSql Editor on the Hue Web UI.....	1474
13.6 Using the Metadata Browser on the Hue Web UI.....	1476
13.7 Using File Browser on the Hue Web UI.....	1477
13.8 Using Job Browser on the Hue Web UI.....	1480
13.9 Using HBase on the Hue Web UI.....	1481
13.10 Using the HetuEngine SQL Editor on the Hue web UI.....	1483
13.11 Typical Scenarios.....	1484
13.11.1 HDFS on Hue.....	1484
13.11.2 Configuring HDFS Cold and Hot Data Migration.....	1489
13.11.3 Hive on Hue.....	1496
13.11.4 Oozie on Hue.....	1498

13.12 Hue Log Overview.....	1500
13.13 Common Issues About Hue.....	1502
13.13.1 Why Do HQL Statements Fail to Execute in Hue Using Internet Explorer?.....	1503
13.13.2 Why Does the use database Statement Become Invalid in Hive?.....	1503
13.13.3 Why Do HDFS Files Fail to Access Through the Hue Web UI?.....	1503
13.13.4 Why Do Large Files Fail to Upload on the Hue Page.....	1504
13.13.5 Why Is the Hue Native Page Cannot Be Properly Displayed If the Hive Service Is Not Installed in a Cluster?.....	1505
13.13.6 How Do I Solve the Problem of Setting the Time Zone of the Oozie Editor on the Hue Web UI?.....	1505
13.13.7 What Should I Do If It Takes a Long Time to Access the Native Hue UI and the File Browser Reports "Read timed out"?.....	1507
<b>14 Using IoTDB.....</b>	<b>1508</b>
14.1 Using IoTDB from Scratch.....	1508
14.2 Using the IoTDB Client.....	1512
14.3 Configuring IoTDB Parameters.....	1515
14.4 Data Types and Encodings Supported by IoTDB.....	1517
14.5 IoTDB Permission Management.....	1517
14.5.1 IoTDB Permissions.....	1517
14.5.2 Creating an IoTDB Role.....	1520
14.6 IoTDB Log Overview.....	1523
14.7 UDFs.....	1525
14.7.1 UDF Overview.....	1525
14.7.2 UDF Sample Code and Operations.....	1534
14.8 IoTDB Data Import and Export.....	1536
14.8.1 Importing IoTDB Data.....	1536
14.8.2 Exporting IoTDB Data.....	1540
14.9 Planning IoTDB Capacity.....	1543
14.10 IoTDB Performance Tuning.....	1544
<b>15 Using JobGateway.....</b>	<b>1549</b>
15.1 Using JobGateway from Scratch.....	1549
15.2 Configuring JobGateway Parameters.....	1550
15.3 JobGateway Logs.....	1555
<b>16 Using Kafka.....</b>	<b>1558</b>
16.1 Using Kafka from Scratch.....	1558
16.2 Managing Kafka Topics.....	1559
16.3 Querying Kafka Topics.....	1561
16.4 Managing Kafka User Permissions.....	1562
16.5 Managing Messages in Kafka Topics.....	1565
16.6 Synchronizing Binlog-based MySQL Data to the MRS Cluster.....	1566
16.7 Creating a Kafka Role.....	1572
16.8 Kafka Common Parameters.....	1573



16.9 Safety Instructions on Using Kafka.....	1578
16.10 Kafka Specifications.....	1582
16.11 Using the Kafka Client.....	1583
16.12 Configuring Kafka HA and High Reliability Parameters.....	1584
16.13 Changing the Broker Storage Directory.....	1589
16.14 Checking the Consumption Status of Consumer Group.....	1591
16.15 Kafka Balancing Tool Instructions.....	1592
16.16 Kafka Token Authentication Mechanism Tool Usage.....	1595
16.17 Using Kafka UI.....	1597
16.17.1 Accessing Kafka UI.....	1597
16.17.2 Kafka UI Overview.....	1598
16.17.3 Creating a Topic on Kafka UI.....	1599
16.17.4 Migrating a Partition on Kafka UI.....	1600
16.17.5 Managing Topics on Kafka UI.....	1601
16.17.6 Viewing Brokers on Kafka UI.....	1604
16.17.7 Viewing a Consumer Group on Kafka UI.....	1605
16.18 Introduction to Kafka Logs.....	1607
16.19 Performance Tuning.....	1612
16.19.1 Kafka Performance Tuning.....	1612
16.20 Kafka Feature Description.....	1613
16.21 Migrating Data Between Kafka Nodes.....	1615
16.22 Configuring Intranet and Extranet Access for Kafka.....	1618
16.23 Common Issues About Kafka.....	1620
16.23.1 How Do I Solve the Problem that Kafka Topics Cannot Be Deleted?.....	1621
<b>17 Using Loader.....</b>	<b>1622</b>
17.1 Common Loader Parameters.....	1622
17.2 Creating a Loader Role.....	1624
17.3 Managing Loader Links.....	1626
17.4 Preparing a Driver for MySQL Database Link.....	1631
17.5 Importing Data.....	1631
17.5.1 Overview.....	1631
17.5.2 Importing Data Using Loader.....	1634
17.5.3 Typical Scenario: Importing Data from an SFTP Server to HDFS or OBS.....	1651
17.5.4 Typical Scenario: Importing Data from an SFTP Server to HBase.....	1658
17.5.5 Typical Scenario: Importing Data from an SFTP Server to Hive.....	1666
17.5.6 Typical Scenario: Importing Data from an FTP Server to HBase.....	1673
17.5.7 Typical Scenario: Importing Data from a Relational Database to HDFS or OBS.....	1680
17.5.8 Typical Scenario: Importing Data from a Relational Database to HBase.....	1687
17.5.9 Typical Scenario: Importing Data from a Relational Database to Hive.....	1694
17.5.10 Typical Scenario: Importing Data from HDFS or OBS to HBase.....	1700
17.5.11 Typical Scenario: Importing Data from a Relational Database to ClickHouse.....	1704
17.5.12 Typical Scenario: Importing Data from HDFS to ClickHouse.....	1709

17.6 Exporting Data.....	1713
17.6.1 Overview.....	1713
17.6.2 Using Loader to Export Data.....	1715
17.6.3 Typical Scenario: Exporting Data from HDFS or OBS to an SFTP Server.....	1727
17.6.4 Typical Scenario: Exporting Data from HBase to an SFTP Server.....	1734
17.6.5 Typical Scenario: Exporting Data from Hive to an SFTP Server.....	1739
17.6.6 Typical Scenario: Exporting Data from HDFS or OBS to a Relational Database.....	1744
17.6.7 Typical Scenario: Exporting Data from HDFS to MOTService.....	1750
17.6.8 Typical Scenario: Exporting Data from HBase to a Relational Database.....	1759
17.6.9 Typical Scenario: Exporting Data from Hive to a Relational Database.....	1763
17.6.10 Typical Scenario: Importing Data from HBase to HDFS or OBS.....	1768
17.6.11 Typical Scenario: Exporting Data from HDFS to ClickHouse.....	1771
17.7 Managing Jobs.....	1779
17.7.1 Migrating Loader Jobs in Batches.....	1779
17.7.2 Deleting Loader Jobs in Batches.....	1780
17.7.3 Importing Loader Jobs in Batches.....	1780
17.7.4 Exporting Loader Jobs in Batches.....	1781
17.7.5 Viewing Historical Job Information.....	1782
17.7.6 Purging Historical Loader Data.....	1783
17.8 Operator Help.....	1785
17.8.1 Overview.....	1785
17.8.2 Input Operators.....	1788
17.8.2.1 CSV File Input.....	1788
17.8.2.2 Fixed File Input.....	1790
17.8.2.3 Table Input.....	1792
17.8.2.4 HBase Input.....	1794
17.8.2.5 HTML Input.....	1797
17.8.2.6 Hive input.....	1800
17.8.2.7 Spark Input.....	1802
17.8.3 Conversion Operators.....	1804
17.8.3.1 Long Date Conversion.....	1804
17.8.3.2 Null Value Conversion.....	1806
17.8.3.3 Constant Field Addition.....	1807
17.8.3.4 Random Value Conversion.....	1809
17.8.3.5 Concat Fields.....	1810
17.8.3.6 Extract Fields.....	1812
17.8.3.7 Modulo Integer.....	1814
17.8.3.8 String Cut.....	1815
17.8.3.9 EL Operation.....	1817
17.8.3.10 String Operations.....	1819
17.8.3.11 String Reverse.....	1821
17.8.3.12 String Trim.....	1822

17.8.3.13 Filter Rows.....	1824
17.8.3.14 Update Fields Operator.....	1825
17.8.4 Output Operators.....	1827
17.8.4.1 Hive output.....	1827
17.8.4.2 Spark Output.....	1830
17.8.4.3 Table Output .....	1833
17.8.4.4 File Output.....	1835
17.8.4.5 HBase Output.....	1837
17.8.4.6 ClickHouse Output.....	1839
17.8.5 Associating, Editing, Importing, or Exporting the Field Configuration of an Operator.....	1842
17.8.6 Using Macro Definitions in Configuration Items .....	1845
17.8.7 Operator Data Processing Rules.....	1846
17.9 Client Tools.....	1850
17.9.1 Running a Loader Job by Using Commands.....	1851
17.9.2 loader-tool Usage Guide.....	1855
17.9.3 loader-tool Usage Example.....	1864
17.9.4 schedule-tool Usage Guide.....	1867
17.9.5 schedule-tool Usage Example.....	1871
17.9.6 Using loader-backup to Back Up Job Data.....	1874
17.9.7 Open Source sqoop-shell Tool Usage Guide.....	1878
17.9.8 Example for Using the Open-Source sqoop-shell Tool (SFTP-HDFS).....	1889
17.9.9 Example for Using the Open-Source sqoop-shell Tool (Oracle-HBase).....	1900
17.10 Loader Log Overview.....	1910
17.11 Common Issues About Loader.....	1913
17.11.1 Data Cannot Be Saved in Internet Explorer 10 or 11.....	1913
17.11.2 Differences Among Connectors Used During the Process of Importing Data from the Oracle Database to HDFS.....	1914
17.11.3 Why Data Is Not Imported to HDFS After All Data Types of SQL Server Are Selected?.....	1915
17.11.4 An Error Is Reported When a Large Amount of Data Is Written to HDFS.....	1915
17.11.5 Failed to Run Jobs Related to the sftp-connector Connector.....	1916
<b>18 Using MapReduce.....</b>	<b>1918</b>
18.1 Configuring the Log Archiving and Clearing Mechanism.....	1918
18.2 Reducing Client Application Failure Rate.....	1920
18.3 Transmitting MapReduce Tasks from Windows to Linux.....	1921
18.4 Configuring the Distributed Cache.....	1921
18.5 Configuring the MapReduce Shuffle Address.....	1923
18.6 Configuring the Cluster Administrator List.....	1924
18.7 Introduction to MapReduce Logs.....	1925
18.8 MapReduce Performance Tuning.....	1928
18.8.1 Optimization Configuration for Multiple CPU Cores.....	1928
18.8.2 Determining the Job Baseline.....	1932
18.8.3 Streamlining Shuffle.....	1934

18.8.4 AM Optimization for Big Tasks.....	1938
18.8.5 Speculative Execution.....	1939
18.8.6 Using Slow Start.....	1940
18.8.7 Optimizing Performance for Committing MR Jobs.....	1940
18.9 Common Issues About MapReduce.....	1941
18.9.1 After an Active/Standby Switchover of ResourceManager Occurs, a Task Is Interrupted and Runs for a Long Time.....	1941
18.9.2 Why Does a MapReduce Task Stay Unchanged for a Long Time?.....	1942
18.9.3 Why the Client Hangs During Job Running?.....	1942
18.9.4 Why Cannot HDFS_DELEGATION_TOKEN Be Found in the Cache?.....	1943
18.9.5 How Do I Set the Task Priority When Submitting a MapReduce Task?.....	1943
18.9.6 Why Physical Memory Overflow Occurs If a MapReduce Task Fails?.....	1944
18.9.7 After the Address of MapReduce JobHistoryServer Is Changed, Why the Wrong Page is Displayed When I Click the Tracking URL on the ResourceManager WebUI?.....	1945
18.9.8 MapReduce Job Failed in Multiple NameService Environment.....	1945
18.9.9 Why a Fault MapReduce Node Is Not Blacklisted?.....	1946
<b>19 Using Oozie.....</b>	<b>1947</b>
19.1 Using Oozie from Scratch.....	1947
19.2 Using the Oozie Client.....	1949
19.3 Enabling Oozie High Availability (HA).....	1950
19.4 Checking ShareLib.....	1951
19.5 Using Oozie Client to Submit an Oozie Job.....	1953
19.5.1 Submitting a Hive Job.....	1953
19.5.2 Submitting a Spark2x Job.....	1955
19.5.3 Submitting a Loader Job.....	1957
19.5.4 Submitting a DistCp Job.....	1959
19.5.5 Submitting Other Jobs.....	1961
19.6 Using Hue to Submit an Oozie Job.....	1964
19.6.1 Creating a Workflow.....	1964
19.6.2 Submitting a Workflow Job.....	1965
19.6.2.1 Submitting a Hive2 Job.....	1966
19.6.2.2 Submitting a Spark2x Job.....	1967
19.6.2.3 Submitting a Java Job.....	1969
19.6.2.4 Submitting a Loader Job.....	1969
19.6.2.5 Submitting a MapReduce Job.....	1970
19.6.2.6 Submitting a Sub-workflow Job.....	1971
19.6.2.7 Submitting a Shell Job.....	1972
19.6.2.8 Submitting an HDFS Job.....	1974
19.6.2.9 Submitting a Streaming Job.....	1975
19.6.2.10 Submitting a DistCp Job.....	1976
19.6.2.11 Example of Mutual Trust Operations.....	1977
19.6.2.12 Submitting an SSH Job.....	1978
19.6.2.13 Submitting a Hive Script.....	1979

19.6.3 Submitting a Coordinator Periodic Scheduling Job.....	1980
19.6.4 Submitting a Bundle Batch Processing Job.....	1981
19.6.5 Querying Job Execution Results.....	1982
19.7 Oozie Log Overview.....	1983
19.8 Common Issues About Oozie.....	1986
19.8.1 Oozie Scheduled Tasks Are Not Executed on Time.....	1986
19.8.2 Why Update of the share lib Directory of Oozie on HDFS Does Not Take Effect?.....	1986
19.8.3 Common Oozie Troubleshooting Methods.....	1986
<b>20 Using Ranger.....</b>	<b>1988</b>
20.1 Logging In to the Ranger Web UI.....	1988
20.2 Enabling Ranger Authentication.....	1990
20.3 Configuring Component Permission Policies.....	1991
20.4 Viewing Ranger Audit Information.....	1993
20.5 Configuring a Security Zone.....	1994
20.6 Viewing Ranger Permission Information.....	1997
20.7 Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for CDL.....	1999
20.8 Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for HDFS.....	2004
20.9 Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for HBase.....	2008
20.10 Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Hive.....	2012
20.11 Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Yarn.....	2022
20.12 Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Spark2x.....	2025
20.13 Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Kafka.....	2035
20.14 Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for HetuEngine.....	2043
20.15 Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for OBS.....	2053
20.16 Hive Tables Supporting Cascading Authorization.....	2055
20.17 Configuring Ranger Specifications.....	2060
20.18 Configuring Multi-Instance for RangerKMS.....	2061
20.19 Using the RangerKMS Native UI to Manage Permissions and Keys.....	2062
20.20 Ranger Log Overview.....	2066
20.21 Common Issues About Ranger.....	2070
20.21.1 Why Ranger Startup Fails During the Cluster Installation?.....	2070
20.21.2 How Do I Determine Whether the Ranger Authentication Is Used for a Service?.....	2070
20.21.3 Why Cannot a New User Log In to Ranger After Changing the Password?.....	2071
20.21.4 When an HBase Policy Is Added or Modified on Ranger, Wildcard Characters Cannot Be Used to Search for Existing HBase Tables.....	2071
20.21.5 How Do I Rectify the Problem that RangerKMS Authentication Fails and the KMS Tab Is Not Displayed on the Ranger Management Page?.....	2072
<b>21 Using Saprk/Spark2x.....</b>	<b>2073</b>
21.1 Name Change Description.....	2073
21.2 Basic Operation.....	2073
21.2.1 Getting Started.....	2073
21.2.2 Configuring Parameters Rapidly.....	2076

21.2.3 Common Parameters.....	2085
21.2.4 Spark on HBase Overview and Basic Applications.....	2109
21.2.5 Spark on HBase V2 Overview and Basic Applications.....	2111
21.2.6 SparkSQL Permission Management(Security Mode).....	2113
21.2.6.1 Spark SQL Permissions.....	2113
21.2.6.2 Creating a Spark SQL Role.....	2118
21.2.6.3 Configuring Permissions for SparkSQL Tables, Columns, and Databases.....	2122
21.2.6.4 Configuring Permissions for SparkSQL to Use Other Components.....	2124
21.2.6.5 Configuring the Client and Server.....	2126
21.2.7 Scenario-Specific Configuration.....	2128
21.2.7.1 Configuring Multi-active Instance Mode.....	2128
21.2.7.2 Configuring the Multi-tenant Mode.....	2129
21.2.7.3 Configuring the Switchover Between the Multi-active Instance Mode and the Multi-tenant Mode .....	2131
21.2.7.4 Configuring the Size of the Event Queue.....	2132
21.2.7.5 Configuring Executor Off-Heap Memory.....	2133
21.2.7.6 Enhancing Stability in a Limited Memory Condition.....	2134
21.2.7.7 Viewing Aggregated Container Logs on the Web UI.....	2135
21.2.7.8 Configuring Environment Variables in Yarn-Client and Yarn-Cluster Modes.....	2137
21.2.7.9 Configuring the Default Number of Data Blocks Divided by SparkSQL.....	2139
21.2.7.10 Configuring the Compression Format of a Parquet Table.....	2139
21.2.7.11 Configuring the Number of Lost Executors Displayed in WebUI.....	2140
21.2.7.12 Setting the Log Level Dynamically.....	2140
21.2.7.13 Configuring Whether Spark Obtains HBase Tokens.....	2142
21.2.7.14 Configuring LIFO for Kafka.....	2143
21.2.7.15 Configuring Reliability for Connected Kafka.....	2145
21.2.7.16 Configuring Streaming Reading of Driver Execution Results.....	2146
21.2.7.17 Filtering Partitions without Paths in Partitioned Tables.....	2148
21.2.7.18 Configuring Spark2x Web UI ACLs.....	2149
21.2.7.19 Configuring Vector-based ORC Data Reading.....	2151
21.2.7.20 Broaden Support for Hive Partition Pruning Predicate Pushdown.....	2153
21.2.7.21 Hive Dynamic Partition Overwriting Syntax.....	2153
21.2.7.22 Configuring the Column Statistics Histogram to Enhance the CBO Accuracy.....	2154
21.2.7.23 Configuring Local Disk Cache for JobHistory.....	2157
21.2.7.24 Configuring Spark SQL to Enable the Adaptive Execution Feature.....	2157
21.2.7.25 Configuring Event Log Rollover.....	2160
21.2.7.26 Configuring the Drop Partition Command to Support Batch Deletion.....	2162
21.2.7.27 Enabling an Executor to Execute Custom Code When Exiting.....	2162
21.2.7.28 Configuring Structured Streaming to Use RocksDB for State Store.....	2163
21.2.7.29 Configuring the Spark Native Engine.....	2163
21.2.7.30 Configuring Automatic Combination of Small Files.....	2166
21.2.8 Adapting to the Third-party JDK When Ranger Is Used.....	2167
21.3 Spark2x Logs.....	2168

21.4 Obtaining Container Logs of a Running Spark Application.....	2171
21.5 Small File Combination Tools.....	2172
21.6 Using CarbonData for First Query.....	2175
21.7 Spark2x Performance Tuning.....	2176
21.7.1 Spark Core Tuning.....	2176
21.7.1.1 Data Serialization.....	2177
21.7.1.2 Optimizing Memory Configuration.....	2178
21.7.1.3 Setting the DOP.....	2178
21.7.1.4 Using Broadcast Variables.....	2179
21.7.1.5 Using the external shuffle service to improve performance.....	2179
21.7.1.6 Configuring Dynamic Resource Scheduling in Yarn Mode.....	2180
21.7.1.7 Configuring Process Parameters.....	2181
21.7.1.8 Designing the Direction Acyclic Graph (DAG).....	2183
21.7.1.9 Experience.....	2185
21.7.2 Spark SQL and DataFrame Tuning.....	2187
21.7.2.1 Optimizing the Spark SQL Join Operation.....	2187
21.7.2.2 Improving Spark SQL Calculation Performance Under Data Skew.....	2189
21.7.2.3 Optimizing Spark SQL Performance in the Small File Scenario.....	2191
21.7.2.4 Optimizing the INSERT...SELECT Operation.....	2192
21.7.2.5 Multiple JDBC Clients Concurrently Connecting to JDBCServer.....	2193
21.7.2.6 Optimizing Memory when Data Is Inserted into Dynamic Partitioned Tables.....	2193
21.7.2.7 Optimizing Small Files.....	2194
21.7.2.8 Optimizing the Aggregate Algorithms.....	2195
21.7.2.9 Optimizing Datasource Tables.....	2196
21.7.2.10 Merging CBO.....	2197
21.7.2.11 SQL Optimization for Multi-level Nesting and Hybrid Join.....	2199
21.7.3 Spark Streaming Tuning.....	2201
21.7.4 Spark on OBS Tuning.....	2202
21.8 Common Issues About Spark2x.....	2203
21.8.1 Spark Core.....	2203
21.8.1.1 How Do I View Aggregated Spark Application Logs?.....	2203
21.8.1.2 Why Is the Return Code of Driver Inconsistent with Application State Displayed on ResourceManager WebUI?.....	2204
21.8.1.3 Why Cannot Exit the Driver Process?.....	2204
21.8.1.4 Why Does FetchFailedException Occur When the Network Connection Is Timed out.....	2205
21.8.1.5 How to Configure Event Queue Size If Event Queue Overflows?.....	2206
21.8.1.6 What Can I Do If the getApplicationReport Exception Is Recorded in Logs During Spark Application Execution and the Application Does Not Exit for a Long Time?.....	2207
21.8.1.7 What Can I Do If "Connection to ip:port has been quiet for xxx ms while there are outstanding requests" Is Reported When Spark Executes an Application and the Application Ends?.....	2208
21.8.1.8 Why Do Executors Fail to be Removed After the NodeManager Is Shut Down?.....	2209
21.8.1.9 What Can I Do If the Message "Password cannot be null if SASL is enabled" Is Displayed?.....	2210

21.8.1.10 What Should I Do If the Message "Failed to CREATE_FILE" Is Displayed in the Restarted Tasks When Data Is Inserted Into the Dynamic Partition Table?.....	2210
21.8.1.11 Why Tasks Fail When Hash Shuffle Is Used?.....	2211
21.8.1.12 What Can I Do If the Error Message "DNS query failed" Is Displayed When I Access the Aggregated Logs Page of Spark Applications?.....	2211
21.8.1.13 What Can I Do If Shuffle Fetch Fails Due to the "Timeout Waiting for Task" Exception?.....	2213
21.8.1.14 Why Does the Stage Retry due to the Crash of the Executor?.....	2213
21.8.1.15 Why Do the Executors Fail to Register Shuffle Services During the Shuffle of a Large Amount of Data?.....	2213
21.8.1.16 Why Does the Out of Memory Error Occur in NodeManager During the Execution of Spark Applications?.....	2215
21.8.1.17 Why Does the Realm Information Fail to Be Obtained When SparkBench is Run on HiBench for the Cluster in Security Mode?.....	2216
21.8.2 Spark SQL and DataFrame.....	2217
21.8.2.1 What Do I have to Note When Using Spark SQL ROLLUP and CUBE?.....	2217
21.8.2.2 Why Spark SQL Is Displayed as a Temporary Table in Different Databases?.....	2218
21.8.2.3 How to Assign a Parameter Value in a Spark Command?.....	2219
21.8.2.4 What Directory Permissions Do I Need to Create a Table Using SparkSQL?.....	2219
21.8.2.5 Why Do I Fail to Delete the UDF Using Another Service?.....	2220
21.8.2.6 Why Cannot I Query Newly Inserted Data in a Parquet Hive Table Using SparkSQL?.....	2221
21.8.2.7 How to Use Cache Table?.....	2221
21.8.2.8 Why Are Some Partitions Empty During Repartition?.....	2222
21.8.2.9 Why Does 16 Terabytes of Text Data Fails to Be Converted into 4 Terabytes of Parquet Data?.....	2223
21.8.2.10 Why the Operation Fails When the Table Name Is TABLE?.....	2224
21.8.2.11 Why Is a Task Suspended When the ANALYZE TABLE Statement Is Executed and Resources Are Insufficient?.....	2224
21.8.2.12 If I Access a parquet Table on Which I Do not Have Permission, Why a Job Is Run Before "Missing Privileges" Is Displayed?.....	2225
21.8.2.13 Why Do I Fail to Modify MetaData by Running the Hive Command?.....	2226
21.8.2.14 Why Is "RejectedExecutionException" Displayed When I Exit Spark SQL?.....	2226
21.8.2.15 How Do I Do If I Incidentally Kill the JDBCServer Process During Health Check?.....	2226
21.8.2.16 Why No Result Is found When 2016-6-30 Is Set in the Date Field as the Filter Condition?.....	2227
21.8.2.17 Why Is the "Code of method ... grows beyond 64 KB" Error Message Displayed When I Run Complex SQL Statements?.....	2227
21.8.2.18 Why Is Memory Insufficient if 10 Terabytes of TPCDS Test Suites Are Consecutively Run in Beeline/JDBCServer Mode?.....	2228
21.8.2.19 Why Functions Cannot Be Used When Different JDBCServer Are Connected?.....	2229
21.8.2.20 Why Does an Exception Occur When I Drop Functions Created Using the Add Jar Statement?.....	2230
21.8.2.21 Why Does Spark2x Have No Access to DataSource Tables Created by Spark1.5?.....	2232
21.8.2.22 Why Does Spark-beeline Fail to Run and Error Message "Failed to create ThriftService instance" Is Displayed?.....	2232
21.8.2.23 Why Cannot I Query Newly Inserted Data in an ORC Hive Table Using Spark SQL?.....	2234
21.8.3 Spark Streaming.....	2234
21.8.3.1 Same DAG Log Is Recorded Twice for a Streaming Task.....	2234



21.8.3.2 What Can I Do If Spark Streaming Tasks Are Blocked?.....	2236
21.8.3.3 What Should I Pay Attention to When Optimizing Spark Streaming Task Parameters?.....	2237
21.8.3.4 Why Does the Spark Streaming Application Fail to Be Submitted After the Token Validity Period Expires?.....	2237
21.8.3.5 Why does Spark Streaming Application Fail to Restart from Checkpoint When It Creates an Input Stream Without Output Logic?.....	2238
21.8.3.6 Why Is the Input Size Corresponding to Batch Time on the Web UI Set to 0 Records When Kafka Is Restarted During Spark Streaming Running?.....	2240
21.8.4 Why the Job Information Obtained from the restful Interface of an Ended Spark Application Is Incorrect?.....	2241
21.8.5 Why Cannot I Switch from the Yarn Web UI to the Spark Web UI?.....	2242
21.8.6 What Can I Do If an Error Occurs when I Access the Application Page Because the Application Cached by HistoryServer Is Recycled?.....	2243
21.8.7 Why Is not an Application Displayed When I Run the Application with the Empty Part File?.....	2244
21.8.8 Why Does Spark2x Fail to Export a Table with the Same Field Name?.....	2244
21.8.9 Why JRE fatal error after running Spark application multiple times?.....	2245
21.8.10 Native Spark2x UI Fails to Be Accessed or Is Incorrectly Displayed when Internet Explorer Is Used for Access.....	2245
21.8.11 How Does Spark2x Access External Cluster Components?.....	2246
21.8.12 Why Does the Foreign Table Query Fail When Multiple Foreign Tables Are Created in the Same Directory?.....	2248
21.8.13 Why Is the Native Page of an Application in Spark2x JobHistory Displayed Incorrectly?.....	2248
21.8.14 Why Do I Fail to Create a Table in the Specified Location on OBS After Logging to spark-beeline?.....	2249
21.8.15 Spark Shuffle Exception Handling.....	2250
21.8.16 Why Cannot Common Users Log In to the Spark Client When There Are Multiple Service Scenarios in Spark?.....	2250
21.8.17 Why Does the Cluster Port Fail to Connect When a Client Outside the Cluster Is Installed or Used?.....	2251
21.8.18 How Do I Handle the Exception Occurred When I Query Datasource Avro Formats?.....	2253
21.8.19 What Should I Do If Statistics of Hudi or Hive Tables Created Using Spark SQLs Are Empty Before Data Is Inserted?.....	2254
21.8.20 Failed to Query Table Statistics by Partition Using Non-Standard Time Format When the Partition Column in the Table Creation Statement is timestamp.....	2255
21.8.21 How Do I Use Special Characters with TIMESTAMP and DATE?.....	2255
21.8.22 What Should I Do If Recycle Bin Version I Set on the Spark Client Does Not Take Effect?.....	2256
21.8.23 How Do I Change the Log Level to INFO When Using Spark yarn-client?.....	2257
<b>22 Using Tez.....</b>	<b>2258</b>
22.1 Common Tez Parameters.....	2258
22.2 Accessing TezUI.....	2258
22.3 Log Overview.....	2259
22.4 Common Issues.....	2261
22.4.1 TezUI Cannot Display Tez Task Execution Details.....	2261
22.4.2 Error Occurs When a User Switches to the Tez Web UI.....	2261
22.4.3 Yarn Logs Cannot Be Viewed on the TezUI Page.....	2262

22.4.4 Table Data Is Empty on the TezUI HiveQueries Page.....	2263
<b>23 Using YARN.....</b>	<b>2264</b>
23.1 Common YARN Parameters.....	2264
23.2 Creating Yarn Roles.....	2267
23.3 Using the YARN Client.....	2268
23.4 Configuring Resources for a NodeManager Role Instance.....	2270
23.5 Changing NodeManager Storage Directories.....	2271
23.6 Configuring Strict Permission Control for Yarn.....	2273
23.7 Configuring Container Log Aggregation.....	2275
23.8 Using CGroups with YARN.....	2281
23.9 Configuring the Number of ApplicationMaster Retries.....	2283
23.10 Configure the ApplicationMaster to Automatically Adjust the Allocated Memory.....	2284
23.11 Configuring the Access Channel Protocol.....	2286
23.12 Configuring Memory Usage Detection.....	2287
23.13 Configuring the Additional Scheduler WebUI.....	2287
23.14 Configuring Yarn Restart.....	2288
23.15 Configuring ApplicationMaster Work Preserving.....	2290
23.16 Configuring the Localized Log Levels.....	2292
23.17 Configuring Users That Run Tasks.....	2293
23.18 Configuring HA for TimelineServer.....	2294
23.19 Yarn Log Overview.....	2294
23.20 Yarn Performance Tuning.....	2298
23.20.1 Preempting a Task.....	2298
23.20.2 Setting the Task Priority.....	2300
23.20.3 Optimizing Node Configuration.....	2301
23.21 Common Issues About Yarn.....	2307
23.21.1 Why Mounted Directory for Container is Not Cleared After the Completion of the Job While Using CGroups?.....	2307
23.21.2 Why the Job Fails with HDFS_DELEGATION_TOKEN Expired Exception?.....	2308
23.21.3 Why Are Local Logs Not Deleted After YARN Is Restarted?.....	2308
23.21.4 Why the Task Does Not Fail Even Though AppAttempts Restarts for More Than Two Times?...	2309
23.21.5 Why Is an Application Moved Back to the Original Queue After ResourceManager Restarts?...	2309
23.21.6 Why Does Yarn Not Release the Blacklist Even All Nodes Are Added to the Blacklist?.....	2309
23.21.7 Why Does the Switchover of ResourceManager Occur Continuously?.....	2310
23.21.8 Why Does a New Application Fail If a NodeManager Has Been in Unhealthy Status for 10 Minutes?.....	2311
23.21.9 Why Does an Error Occur When I Query the ApplicationID of a Completed or Non-existing Application Using the RESTful APIs?.....	2311
23.21.10 Why May A Single NodeManager Fault Cause MapReduce Task Failures in the Superior Scheduling Mode?.....	2312
23.21.11 Why Are Applications Suspended After They Are Moved From Lost_and_Found Queue to Another Queue?.....	2312
23.21.12 How Do I Limit the Size of Application Diagnostic Messages Stored in the ZKstore?.....	2313

23.21.13 Why Does a MapReduce Job Fail to Run When a Non-ViewFS File System Is Configured as ViewFS?.....	2314
23.21.14 Why Do Reduce Tasks Fail to Run in Some OSs After the Native Task Feature is Enabled?.....	2315
<b>24 Using ZooKeeper.....</b>	<b>2317</b>
24.1 Using ZooKeeper from Scratch.....	2317
24.2 Common ZooKeeper Parameters.....	2319
24.3 Using a ZooKeeper Client.....	2320
24.4 Configuring the ZooKeeper Permissions.....	2321
24.5 ZooKeeper Log Overview.....	2325
24.6 Common Issues About ZooKeeper.....	2328
24.6.1 Why Do ZooKeeper Servers Fail to Start After Many znodes Are Created?.....	2328
24.6.2 Why Does the ZooKeeper Server Display the java.io.IOException: Len Error Log?.....	2330
24.6.3 Why Four Letter Commands Don't Work With Linux netcat Command When Secure Netty Configurations Are Enabled at Zookeeper Server?.....	2331
24.6.4 How Do I Check Which ZooKeeper Instance Is a Leader?.....	2332
24.6.5 Why Cannot the Client Connect to ZooKeeper using the IBM JDK?.....	2332
24.6.6 What Should I Do When the ZooKeeper Client Fails to Refresh a TGT?.....	2332
24.6.7 Why Is Message "Node does not exist" Displayed when A Large Number of Znodes Are Deleted Using the <b>deleteall</b> Command.....	2333
<b>25 Appendix.....</b>	<b>2334</b>
25.1 Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters.....	2334
25.2 Accessing Manager.....	2336
25.2.1 Accessing FusionInsight Manager.....	2337
25.3 Using an MRS Client.....	2340
25.3.1 Installing a Client.....	2340
25.3.2 Updating a Client.....	2345

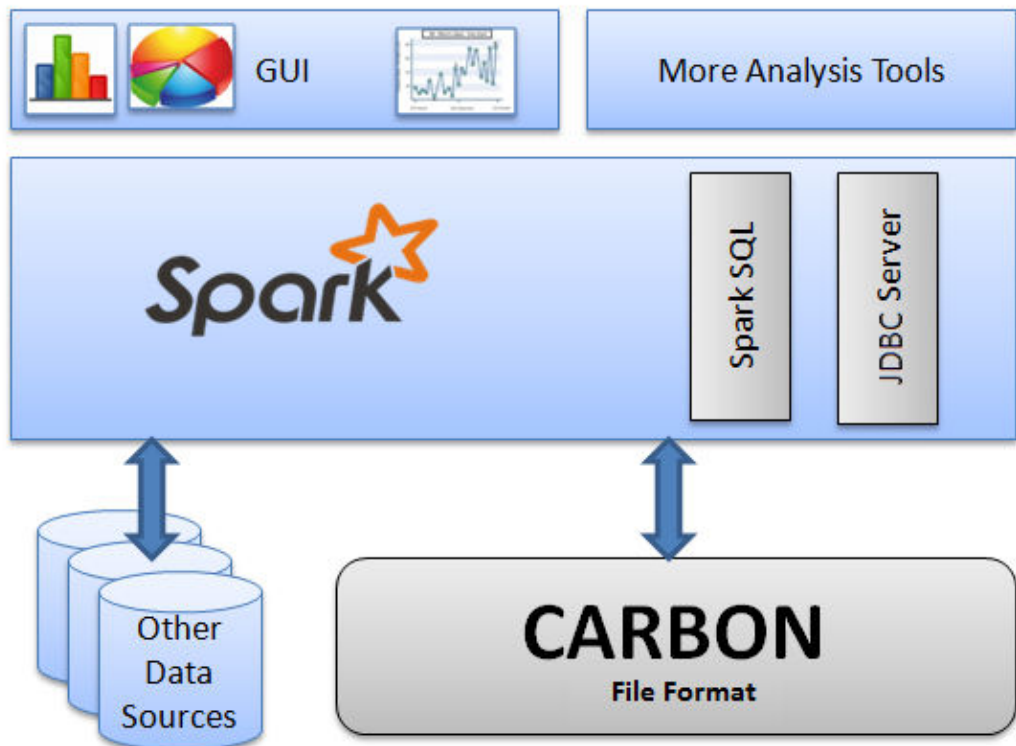
# 1 Using CarbonData

## 1.1 Overview

### 1.1.1 CarbonData Overview

CarbonData is a new Apache Hadoop native data-store format. CarbonData allows faster interactive queries over PetaBytes of data using advanced columnar storage, index, compression, and encoding techniques to improve computing efficiency. In addition, CarbonData is also a high-performance analysis engine that integrates data sources with Spark.

Figure 1-1 Basic architecture of CarbonData



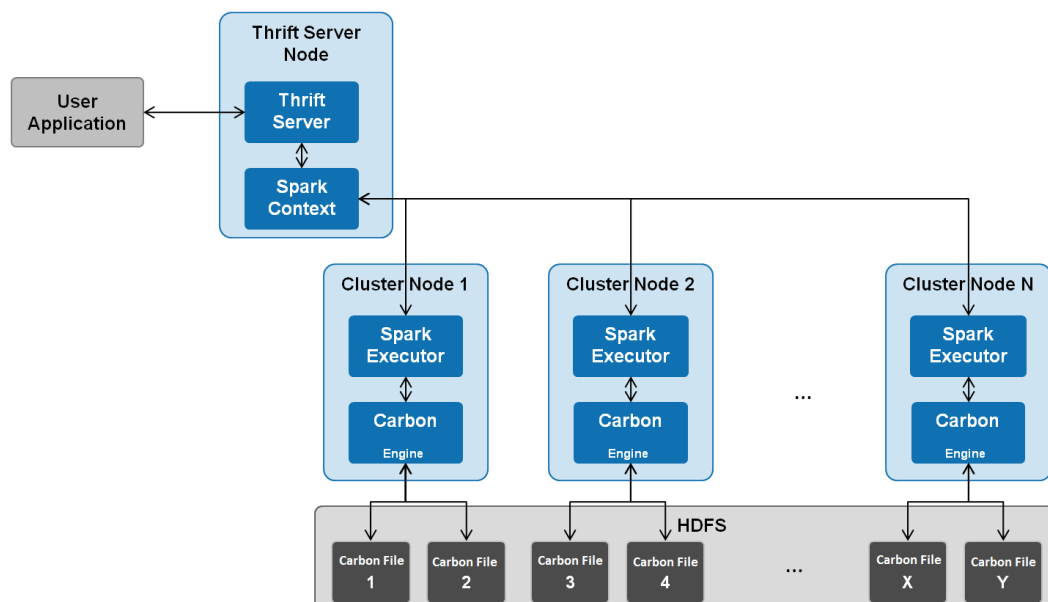
The purpose of using CarbonData is to provide quick response to ad hoc queries of big data. Essentially, CarbonData is an Online Analytical Processing (OLAP) engine, which stores data by using tables similar to those in Relational Database Management System (RDBMS). You can import more than 10 TB data to tables created in CarbonData format, and CarbonData automatically organizes and stores data using the compressed multi-dimensional indexes. After data is loaded to CarbonData, CarbonData responds to ad hoc queries in seconds.

CarbonData integrates data sources into the Spark ecosystem and you can query and analyze the data using Spark SQL. You can also use the third-party tool JDBCServer provided by Spark to connect to SparkSQL.

## Topology of CarbonData

CarbonData runs as a data source inside Spark. Therefore, CarbonData does not start any additional processes on nodes in clusters. CarbonData engine runs inside the Spark executor.

Figure 1-2 Topology of CarbonData



Data stored in CarbonData Table is divided into several CarbonData data files. Each time when data is queried, CarbonData Engine reads and filters data sets. CarbonData Engine runs as a part of the Spark Executor process and is responsible for handling a subset of data file blocks.

Table data is stored in HDFS. Nodes in the same Spark cluster can be used as HDFS data nodes.

## CarbonData Features

- SQL: CarbonData is compatible with Spark SQL and supports SQL query operations performed on Spark SQL.
- Simple Table dataset definition: CarbonData allows you to define and create datasets by using user-friendly Data Definition Language (DDL) statements. CarbonData DDL is flexible and easy to use, and can define complex tables.

- Easy data management: CarbonData provides various data management functions for data loading and maintenance. CarbonData supports bulk loading of historical data and incremental loading of new data. Loaded data can be deleted based on load time and a specific loading operation can be undone.
- CarbonData file format is a columnar store in HDFS. This format has many new column-based file storage features, such as table splitting and data compression. CarbonData has the following characteristics:
  - Stores data along with index: Significantly accelerates query performance and reduces the I/O scans and CPU resources, when there are filters in the query. CarbonData index consists of multiple levels of indices. A processing framework can leverage this index to reduce the task that needs to be scheduled and processed, and it can also perform skip scan in more finer grain unit (called blocklet) in task side scanning instead of scanning the whole file.
  - Operable encoded data: Through supporting efficient compression, CarbonData can query on compressed/encoded data. The data can be converted just before returning the results to the users, which is called late materialized.
  - Support for various use cases with one single data format: like interactive OLAP-style query, sequential access (big scan), and random access (narrow scan).

## Key Technologies and Advantages of CarbonData

- Quick query response: CarbonData features high-performance query. The query speed of CarbonData is 10 times of that of Spark SQL. It uses dedicated data formats and applies multiple index technologies and multiple push-down optimizations, providing quick response to TB-level data queries.
- Efficient data compression: CarbonData compresses data by combining the lightweight and heavyweight compression algorithms. This significantly saves 60% to 80% data storage space and the hardware storage cost.

## 1.1.2 Main Specifications of CarbonData

### Main Specifications of CarbonData

**Table 1-1** Main Specifications of CarbonData

Entity	Tested Value	Test Environment
Number of tables	10000	3 nodes. 4 vCPUs and 20 GB memory for each executor. Driver memory: 5 GB, 3 executors. Total columns: 107 String: 75 Int: 13 BigInt: 7 Timestamp: 6 Double: 6
Number of table columns	2000	3 nodes. 4 vCPUs and 20 GB memory for each executor. Driver memory: 5 GB, 3 executors.
Maximum size of a raw CSV file	200 GB	17 cluster nodes. 150 GB memory and 25 vCPUs for each executor. Driver memory: 10 GB, 17 executors.
Number of CSV files in each folder	100 folders. Each folder has 10 files. The size of each file is 50 MB.	3 nodes. 4 vCPUs and 20 GB memory for each executor. Driver memory: 5 GB, 3 executors.
Number of load folders	10000	3 nodes. 4 vCPUs and 20 GB memory for each executor. Driver memory: 5 GB, 3 executors.

The memory required for data loading depends on the following factors:

- Number of columns
- Column values
- Concurrency (configured using **carbon.number.of.cores.while.loading**)
- Sort size in memory (configured using **carbon.sort.size**)
- Intermediate cache (configured using **carbon.graph.rowset.size**)

Data loading of an 8 GB CSV file that contains 10 million records and 300 columns with each row size being about 0.8 KB requires about 10 GB executor memory.

That is, set **carbon.sort.size** to **100000** and retain the default values for other parameters.

## Table Specifications

**Table 1-2** Table specifications

Entity	Tested Value
Number of secondary index tables	10
Number of composite columns in a secondary index table	5
Length of column name in a secondary index table (unit: character)	120
Length of a secondary index table name (unit: character)	120
Cumulative length of all secondary index table names + column names in an index table* (unit: character)	3800**

### NOTE

- \* Characters of column names in an index table refer to the upper limit allowed by Hive or the upper limit of available resources.
- \*\* Secondary index tables are registered using Hive and stored in HiveSERDEPROPERTIES in JSON format. The value of **SERDEPROPERTIES** supported by Hive can contain a maximum of 4,000 characters and cannot be changed.

## 1.2 Common CarbonData Parameters

Configure all common CarbonData parameters.

### Parameters in the carbon.properties File

Configure CarbonData parameters on the server or client based on the actual application scenario.

- Server: Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services**. Click **Configurations** then **All Configurations**, click **JDBCServer(Role)**, and select **Customization**. Then, add CarbonData parameters in **spark.carbon.customized.configs**.
- Client: Log in to the client node and configure related parameters in the **{Client installation directory}/Spark/spark/conf/carbon.properties** file.



**Table 1-3** System configurations in carbon.properties

Parameter	Default Value	Description
carbon.ddl.base.hdfs.url	hdfs:// hacluster/opt/ data	HDFS relative path from the HDFS base path, which is configured in <b>fs.defaultFS</b> . The path configured in <b>carbon.ddl.base.hdfs.url</b> will be appended to the HDFS path configured in <b>fs.defaultFS</b> . If this path is configured, you do not need to pass the complete path while data load.  For example, if the absolute path of the CSV file is <b>hdfs://10.18.101.155:54310/data/cnbc/2016/xyz.csv</b> , the path <b>hdfs://10.18.101.155:54310</b> will come from property <b>fs.defaultFS</b> and you can configure <b>/data/cnbc/</b> as <b>carbon.ddl.base.hdfs.url</b> .  During data loading, you can specify the CSV path as <b>/2016/xyz.csv</b> .
carbon.badRecords.location	-	Storage path of bad records. This path is an HDFS path. The default value is <b>Null</b> . If bad records logging or bad records operation redirection is enabled, the path must be configured by the user.
carbon.badRecords.action	fail	The following are four types of actions for bad records: <b>FORCE</b> : Data is automatically corrected by storing the bad records as NULL. <b>REDIRECT</b> : Bad records are written to the CSV file in <b>carbon.badRecords.location</b> instead of being loaded. <b>IGNORE</b> : Bad records are neither loaded nor written to the CSV file. <b>FAIL</b> : Data loading fails if any bad records are found.
carbon.update.sync.folder	/tmp/carbondata	Specifies the <b>modifiedTime.mdt</b> file path. You can set it to an existing path or a new path. <b>NOTE</b> If you set this parameter to an existing path, ensure that all users can access the path and the path has the 777 permission.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
carbon.enable.badrecord.action.redirect	false	Specifies whether to enable the REDIRECT mode to handle bad records during data loading. When it is enabled, bad records in source files will be recorded in a CSV file generated in a specified storage location each time data is loaded. CSV injection may occur when such CSV files are opened in Windows.
carbon.enable.partitiondata.trash	false	After this function is enabled, the <b>ALTER DROP PARTITION</b> operation moves the deleted partition data to the carbon trash. <b>NOTE</b> This function is supported only in MRS 3.2.0 or later.
carbon.enable.show.mv.for.showtables	false	If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , materialized views are filtered out when the <b>show tables</b> command is executed. If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> when there are a large number of tables, the execution of the <b>show tables</b> command will take a long time. <b>NOTE</b> This function is supported only in MRS 3.2.0 or later.
carbon.enable.drop.table.remove.staleentry	true	If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , obsolete records of the table will be deleted from the cache when the <b>drop table</b> command is executed. If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> when there are a large number of databases, the execution of the <b>drop table</b> command will take a long time. <b>NOTE</b> This function is supported only in MRS 3.2.0 or later.
carbon.enable.multi.version.table.status	false	Whether to enable versioning management of tablestatus files. If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , a tablestatus file is generated each time a load, insert, or IUD operation is performed. <b>NOTE</b> If JDBCServer and the client are both used to load data to a table, ensure that this feature is enabled or disabled for both of them at the same time.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
carbon.tablestatus. .multi.version.file.c oun	3	This parameter is available only when <b>carbon.enable.multi.version.table.status</b> is set to <b>true</b> . This parameter indicates the default number of the latest tablestatus files to be retained. Old tablestatus files that exceed the value of this parameter will be deleted.

**Table 1-4** Performance configurations in **carbon.properties**

Parameter	Default Value	Description
<b>Data Loading Configuration</b>		
carbon.sort.file.wri te.buffer.size	16384	CarbonData sorts data and writes it to a temporary file to limit memory usage. This parameter controls the size of the buffer used for reading and writing temporary files. The unit is bytes.  The value ranges from 10240 to 10485760.
carbon.graph.rows et.size	100,000	Rowset size exchanged in data loading graph steps.  The value ranges from 500 to 1,000,000.
carbon.number.of. cores.while.loadin g	6	Number of cores used during data loading. The greater the number of cores, the better the compaction performance. If the CPU resources are sufficient, you can increase the value of this parameter.
carbon.sort.size	500000	Number of records to be sorted
carbon.enableXXH ash	true	Hashmap algorithm used for hashkey calculation
carbon.number.of. cores.block.sort	7	Number of cores used for sorting blocks during data loading
carbon.max.driver. lru.cache.size	-1	Maximum size of LRU caching for data loading at the driver side. The unit is MB. The default value is <b>-1</b> , indicating that there is no memory limit for the caching. Only integer values greater than 0 are accepted.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
carbon.max.executor.lru.cache.size	-1	Maximum size of LRU caching for data loading at the executor side. The unit is MB. The default value is <b>-1</b> , indicating that there is no memory limit for the caching. Only integer values greater than 0 are accepted. If this parameter is not configured, the value of <b>carbon.max.driver.lru.cache.size</b> is used.
carbon.merge.sort.prefetch	true	Whether to enable prefetch of data during merge sort while reading data from sorted temp files in the process of data loading
carbon.update.persist.enable	true	Configuration to enable the dataset of RDD/dataframe to persist data. Enabling this will reduce the execution time of UPDATE operation.
enable.unsafe.sort	true	Whether to use unsafe sort during data loading. Unsafe sort reduces the garbage collection during data load operation, resulting in better performance. The default value is <b>true</b> , indicating that unsafe sort is enabled.
enable.offheap.sort	true	Whether to use off-heap memory for sorting of data during data loading
offheap.sort.chunk.size.inmb	64	Size of data chunks to be sorted, in MB. The value ranges from 1 to 1024.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
carbon.unsafe.working.memory.in.mb	512	<p>Size of the unsafe working memory. This will be used for sorting data and storing column pages. The unit is MB.</p> <p>Memory required for data loading:  carbon.number.of.cores.while.loading [default value is 6] x Number of tables to load in parallel x  offheap.sort.chunk.size.inmb [default value is 64 MB] +  carbon.blockletgroup.size.in.mb [default value is 64 MB] + Current compaction ratio [64 MB/3.5]  = Around 900 MB per table</p> <p>Memory required for data query:  (SPARK_EXECUTOR_INSTANCES. [default value is 2] x  (carbon.blockletgroup.size.in.mb [default value: 64 MB] +  carbon.blockletgroup.size.in.mb [default value = 64 MB x 3.5] x  Number of cores per executor [default value: 1])  = ~ 600 MB</p>
carbon.sort.inmemory.storage.size.in.mb	512	<p>Size of the intermediate sort data to be kept in the memory. Once the specified value is reached, the system writes data to the disk. The unit is MB.</p>

Parameter	Default Value	Description
sort.inmemory.size.inmb	1024	<p>Size of the intermediate sort data to be kept in the memory. Once the specified value is reached, the system writes data to the disk. The unit is MB.</p> <p>If <b>carbon.unsafe.working.memory.inmb</b> and <b>carbon.sort.inmemory.storage.size.inmb</b> are configured, you do not need to set this parameter. If this parameter has been configured, 20% of the memory is used for working memory <b>carbon.unsafe.working.memory.inmb</b>, and 80% is used for sort storage memory <b>carbon.sort.inmemory.storage.size.inmb</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> The value of <b>spark.yarn.executor.memoryOverhead</b> configured for Spark must be greater than the value of <b>sort.inmemory.size.inmb</b> configured for CarbonData. Otherwise, Yarn might stop the executor if off-heap access exceeds the configured executor memory.</p>
carbon.blockletgroup.size.inmb	64	<p>The data is read as a group of blocklets which are called blocklet groups. This parameter specifies the size of each blocklet group. Higher value results in better sequential I/O access.</p> <p>The minimum value is 16 MB. Any value less than 16 MB will be reset to the default value (64 MB).</p> <p>The unit is MB.</p>
enable.inmemory.merge.sort	false	Whether to enable <b>inmemorymerge sort</b> .
use.offheap.in.query.processing	true	Whether to enable <b>offheap</b> in query processing.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
carbon.load.sort.scope	local_sort	Sort scope for the load operation. There are two types of sort: <b>batch_sort</b> and <b>local_sort</b> . If <b>batch_sort</b> is selected, the loading performance is improved but the query performance is reduced. <b>NOTE</b> local_sort conflicts with DDL operations on partitioned tables and they cannot be used at the same time. In addition, local_sort does not significantly improve the performance of partitioned tables. You are advised not to enable this feature on partitioned tables.
carbon.batch.sort.size.inmb	-	Size of data to be considered for batch sorting during data loading. The recommended value is less than 45% of the total sort data. The unit is MB. <b>NOTE</b> If this parameter is not set, its value is about 45% of the value of <b>sort.inmemory.size.inmb</b> by default.
enable.unsafe.columnpage	true	Whether to keep page data in heap memory during data loading or query to prevent garbage collection bottleneck.
carbon.use.local.dir	false	Whether to use Yarn local directories for multi-disk data loading. If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , Yarn local directories are used to load multi-disk data to improve data loading performance.
carbon.use.multiple.temp.dir	false	Whether to use multiple temporary directories for storing temporary files to improve data loading performance.
carbon.load.data.maps.parallel.db_name.table_name	N/A	The value can be <b>true</b> or <b>false</b> . You can set the database name and table name to improve the first query performance of the table.
<b>Compaction Configuration</b>		
carbon.number.of.cores.while.compacting	2	Number of cores to be used while compacting data. The greater the number of cores, the better the compaction performance. If the CPU resources are sufficient, you can increase the value of this parameter.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
carbon.compaction.level.threshold	4,3	This configuration is for minor compaction which decides how many segments to be merged.  For example, if this parameter is set to <b>2,3</b> , minor compaction is triggered every two segments. <b>3</b> is the number of level 1 compacted segments which is further compacted to new segment. The value ranges from 0 to 100.
carbon.major.compaction.size	1024	Major compaction size. Sum of the segments which is below this threshold will be merged.  The unit is MB.
carbon.horizontal.compaction.enable	true	Whether to enable/disable horizontal compaction. After every DELETE and UPDATE statement, horizontal compaction may occur in case the incremental (DELETE/ UPDATE) files becomes more than specified threshold. By default, this parameter is set to <b>true</b> . You can set this parameter to <b>false</b> to disable horizontal compaction.
carbon.horizontal.update.compaction.threshold	1	Threshold limit on number of UPDATE delta files within a segment. In case the number of delta files goes beyond the threshold, the UPDATE delta files within the segment becomes eligible for horizontal compaction and are compacted into single UPDATE delta file. By default, this parameter is set to <b>1</b> . The value ranges from <b>1</b> to <b>10000</b> .
carbon.horizontal.delete.compaction.threshold	1	Threshold limit on number of DELETE incremental files within a block of a segment. In case the number of incremental files goes beyond the threshold, the DELETE incremental files for the particular block of the segment becomes eligible for horizontal compaction and are compacted into single DELETE incremental file. By default, this parameter is set to <b>1</b> . The value ranges from <b>1</b> to <b>10000</b> .
<b>Query Configuration</b>		



Parameter	Default Value	Description
carbon.number.of.cores	4	Number of cores to be used during query
carbon.limit.block.distribution.enable	false	Whether to enable the CarbonData distribution for limit query. The default value is <b>false</b> , indicating that block distribution is disabled for query statements that contain the keyword <b>limit</b> . For details about how to optimize this parameter, see <a href="#">Configurations for Performance Tuning</a> .
carbon.custom.block.distribution	false	Whether to enable Spark or CarbonData block distribution. By default, the value is <b>false</b> , indicating that Spark block distribution is enabled. To enable CarbonData block distribution, change the value to <b>true</b> .
carbon.infilter.subquery.pushdown.enable	false	If this is set to <b>true</b> and a Select query is triggered in the filter with subquery, the subquery is executed and the output is broadcast as IN filter to the left table. Otherwise, SortMergeSemiJoin is executed. You are advised to set this to <b>true</b> when IN filter subquery does not return too many records. For example, when the IN clause subquery returns 10,000 or fewer records, enabling this parameter will display query results faster.  Example: <i>select * from flow_carbon_256b where cus_no in (select cus_no from flow_carbon_256b where dt&gt;='20260101' and dt&lt;='20260701' and txn_bk='tk_1' and txn_br='tr_1') limit 1000;</i>
carbon.scheduler.minRegisteredResourcesRatio	0.8	Minimum resource (executor) ratio needed for starting the block distribution. The default value is <b>0.8</b> , indicating that 80% of the requested resources are allocated for starting block distribution.
carbon.dynamicAllocation.schedulerTimeout	5	Maximum time that the scheduler waits for executors to be active. The default value is <b>5</b> seconds, and the maximum value is <b>15</b> seconds.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
enable.unsafe.in.query.processing	true	Whether to use unsafe sort during query. Unsafe sort reduces the garbage collection during query, resulting in better performance. The default value is <b>true</b> , indicating that unsafe sort is enabled.
carbon.enable.vector.reader	true	Whether to enable vector processing for result collection to improve query performance
carbon.query.show.datamaps	true	<b>SHOW TABLES</b> lists all tables, including the primary table and datamaps. To filter out the datamaps, set this parameter to <b>false</b> .
<b>Secondary Index Configuration</b>		
carbon.secondary.index.creation.threads	1	Number of threads to concurrently process segments during secondary index creation. This property helps fine-tuning the system when there are a lot of segments in a table. The value ranges from 1 to 50.
carbon.si.lookup.partialstring	true	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the parameter value is <b>true</b>, it includes indexes started with, ended with, and contained.</li> <li>When the parameter value is <b>false</b>, it includes only secondary indexes started with.</li> </ul>
carbon.si.segment.merge	true	<p>Enabling this property merges <b>.carbonda</b> files inside the secondary index segment. The merging will happen after the load operation. That is, at the end of the secondary index table load, small files are checked and merged.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> Table Block Size is used as the size threshold for merging small files.</p>

**Table 1-5** Other configurations in **carbon.properties**

Parameter	Default Value	Description
<b>Data Loading Configuration</b>		

Parameter	Default Value	Description
carbon.lock.type	HDFSLOCK	Type of lock to be acquired during concurrent operations on a table. There are following types of lock implementation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>LOCALLOCK:</b> Lock is created on local file system as a file. This lock is useful when only one Spark driver (or JDBCServer) runs on a machine.</li> <li>• <b>HDFSLOCK:</b> Lock is created on HDFS file system as a file. This lock is useful when multiple Spark applications are running and no ZooKeeper is running on a cluster.</li> </ul>
carbon.sort.intermediate.files.limit	20	Minimum number of intermediate files. After intermediate files are generated, sort and merge the files. For details about how to optimize this parameter, see <a href="#">Configurations for Performance Tuning</a> .
carbon.csv.read.buffer.size.byte	1048576	Size of CSV reading buffer
carbon.merge.sort.reader.thread	3	Maximum number of threads used for reading intermediate files for final merging.
carbon.concurrent.lock.retries	100	Maximum number of retries used to obtain the concurrent operation lock. This parameter is used for concurrent loading.
carbon.concurrent.lock.retry.timeout.sec	1	Interval between the retries to obtain the lock for concurrent operations.
carbon.lock.retries	3	Maximum number of retries to obtain the lock for any operations other than import.
carbon.lock.retry.timeout.sec	5	Interval between the retries to obtain the lock for any operation other than import.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
carbon.tempstore.location	/opt/Carbon/TempStoreLoc	Temporary storage location. By default, the <b>System.getProperty("java.io.tmpdir")</b> method is used to obtain the value. For details about how to optimize this parameter, see the description of <b>carbon.use.local.dir</b> in <a href="#">Configurations for Performance Tuning</a> .
carbon.load.log.counter	500000	Data loading records count in logs
SERIALIZATION_NULL_FORMAT	\N	Value to be replaced with NULL
carbon.skip.empty.line	false	Setting this property will ignore the empty lines in the CSV file during data loading.
carbon.load.data.maps.parallel	false	Whether to enable parallel datamap loading for all tables in all sessions. This property will improve the time to load datamaps into memory by distributing the job among executors, thus improving query performance.
<b>Merging Configuration</b>		
carbon.numberof.preserve.segments	0	If you want to preserve some number of segments from being compacted, then you can set this configuration. For example, if <b>carbon.numberof.preserve.segments</b> is set to <b>2</b> , the latest two segments will always be excluded from the compaction. No segments will be preserved by default.
carbon.allowed.compaction.days	0	This configuration is used to control on the number of recent segments that needs to be merged. For example, if this parameter is set to <b>2</b> , the segments which are loaded in the time frame of past 2 days only will get merged. Segments which are loaded earlier than 2 days will not be merged. This configuration is disabled by default.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
carbon.enable.auto.load.merge	false	Whether to enable compaction along with data loading.
carbon.merge.index.in.segment	true	This configuration enables to merge all the CarbonIndex files ( <b>.carbonindex</b> ) into a single MergeIndex file ( <b>.carbonindexmerge</b> ) upon data loading completion. This significantly reduces the delay in serving the first query.
<b>Query Configuration</b>		
max.query.execution.time	60	Maximum time allowed for one query to be executed. The unit is minute.
carbon.enableMinMax	true	MinMax is used to improve query performance. You can set this to <b>false</b> to disable this function.
carbon.lease.recovery.retry.count	5	Maximum number of attempts that need to be made for recovering a lease on a file. Minimum value: <b>1</b> Maximum value: <b>50</b>
carbon.lease.recovery.retry.interval	1000 (ms)	Interval or pause time after a lease recovery attempt is made on a file. Minimum value: <b>1000</b> (ms) Maximum value: <b>10000</b> (ms)

## spark-defaults.conf parameters

- Log in to the client node and configure the parameters listed in [Table 1-6](#) in the `{Client installation directory}/Spark/spark/conf/spark-defaults.conf` file.

**Table 1-6** Spark configuration reference in `spark-defaults.conf`

Parameter	Default Value	Description
spark.driver.memory	4G	Memory to be used for the driver process. SparkContext has been initialized. <b>NOTE</b> In client mode, do not use SparkConf to set this parameter in the application because the driver JVM has been started. To configure this parameter, configure it in the <b>--driver-memory</b> command-line option or in the default property file.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
spark.executor.memory	4 GB	Memory to be used for each executor process.
spark.sql.crossJoin.enabled	true	If the query contains a cross join, enable this property so that no error is thrown. In this case, you can use a cross join instead of a join for better performance.

- Configure the following parameters in the **spark-defaults.conf** file on the Spark driver.
  - In spark-sql mode: Log in to the Spark client node and configure the parameters listed in **Table 1-7** in the *{Client installation directory}/Spark/spark/conf/spark-defaults.conf* file.

**Table 1-7** Parameters in spark-sql mode

Parameter	Value	Description
spark.driver.extraJavaOptions	- Dlog4j.configuration=file:/opt/client/Spark/spark/conf/log4j.properties - Djetty.version=x.y.z - Dzookeeper.server.principal=zookeeper/hadoop.<System domain name> - Djava.security.krb5.conf=/opt/client/KrbClient/kerberos/var/krb5kdc/krb5.conf - Djava.security.auth.login.config=/opt/client/Spark/spark/conf/jaas.conf - Dorg.xerial.snappy.tmpdir=/opt/client/Spark/tmp - Dcarbon.properties.filepath=/opt/client/Spark/spark/conf/carbon.properties - Djava.io.tmpdir=/opt/client/Spark/tmp	The default value <b>/opt/client/Spark/spark</b> indicates <b>CLIENT_HOME</b> of the client and is added to the end of the value of <b>spark.driver.extraJavaOptions</b> . This parameter is used to specify the path of the <b>carbon.properties</b> file in Driver. <b>NOTE</b> Spaces next to equal marks (=) are not allowed.
spark.sql.session.state.builder	org.apache.spark.sql.hive.FIHiveACLSessionStateBuilder	Session state constructor.
spark.carbon.sql.astbuilder.classname	org.apache.spark.sql.hive.CarbonInternalSqlAstBuilder	AST constructor.

Parameter	Value	Description
spark.sql.catalog.class	org.apache.spark.sql.hive.HiveACLExternalCatalog	Hive External catalog to be used. This parameter is mandatory if Spark ACL is enabled.
spark.sql.hive.implementation	org.apache.spark.sql.hive.HiveACLClientImpl	How to call the Hive client. This parameter is mandatory if Spark ACL is enabled.
spark.sql.hiveClient.isolation.enabled	false	This parameter is mandatory when Spark ACL is enabled.

- In JDBCServer: Log in to the node where JDBCServer is installed and configure the parameters listed in [Table 1-8](#) in the `{BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Spark_*/*_JDBCServer/etc/spark-defaults.conf` file.



**Table 1-8** Parameter description

Parameter	Value	Description
spark.driver.extraJavaOptions	-Xloggc:\$ {SPARK_LOG_DIR}/indexserver- omm-%p-gc.log - XX:+PrintGCDetails -XX:- OmitStackTracenFastThrow - XX:+PrintGCTimeStamps - XX:+PrintGCDateStamps - XX:MaxDirectMemorySize=512 M - XX:MaxMetaspaceSize=512M - XX:+UseGCLogFileRotation - XX:NumberOfGCLogFiles=20 - XX:GCLogFileSize=10M - XX:OnOutOfMemoryError='kill -9 %p' - Djetty.version=x .y.z - Dorg.xerial.snappy.tmpdir=\$ {BIGDATA_HOME}/tmp/spark/ JDBCServer/ snappy_tmp - Djava.io.tmpdir =\$ {BIGDATA_HOME}/tmp/spark/ JDBCServer/ io_tmp - Dcarbon.properties.filepath=\$ {SPARK_CONF_DIR}/ carbon.properties - Djdk.tls.ephemeralDHKeySize=2	The default value \$ <b>{SPARK_CONF_DIR}</b> depends on a specific cluster and is added to the end of the value of the <b>spark.driver.extraJavaOptions</b> parameter. This parameter is used to specify the path of the <b>carbon.properties</b> file in Driver. <b>NOTE</b> Spaces next to equal marks (=) are not allowed.

Parameter	Value	Description
	048 - Dspark.ssl.keyStore=\${SPARK_CONF_DIR}/child.keystore#{java_stack_prefer}	
spark.sql.session.state.builder	org.apache.spark.sql.hive.FIHiveACLSessionStateBuilder	Session state constructor.
spark.carbon.sqlastbuilder.classname	org.apache.spark.sql.hive.CarbonInternalSqlAstBuilder	AST constructor.
spark.sql.catalog.classes	org.apache.spark.sql.hive.HiveACLExternalCatalog	Hive External catalog to be used. This parameter is mandatory if Spark ACL is enabled.
spark.sql.hive.implementation	org.apache.spark.sql.hive.HiveACLClientImpl	How to call the Hive client. This parameter is mandatory if Spark ACL is enabled.
spark.sql.hiveClient.isolation.enabled	false	This parameter is mandatory if Spark ACL is enabled.

## 1.3 CarbonData Operation Guide

### 1.3.1 CarbonData Quick Start

This section describes how to create CarbonData tables, load data, and query data. This quick start provides operations based on the Spark Beeline client. If you want to use Spark shell, wrap the queries with **spark.sql()**.

**The following describes how to load data from a CSV file to a CarbonData table.**

**Table 1-9** CarbonData Quick Start

Operation	Description
<a href="#">Preparing a CSV File</a>	Prepare the CSV file to be loaded to the CarbonData Table.
<a href="#">Connecting to CarbonData</a>	Connect to CarbonData before performing any operations on CarbonData.
<a href="#">Creating a CarbonData Table</a>	Create a CarbonData table to load data and perform query operations.
<a href="#">Loading Data to a CarbonData Table</a>	Load data from CSV to the created table.
<a href="#">Querying Data from a CarbonData Table</a>	Perform query operations such as filters and groupby.

## Preparing a CSV File

- Prepare a CSV file named **test.csv** on the local PC. An example is as follows:

```
13418592122,1001, MAC address, 2017-10-23 15:32:30,2017-10-24 15:32:30,62.50,74.56
13418592123 1002, MAC address, 2017-10-23 16:32:30,2017-10-24 16:32:30,17.80,76.28
13418592124,1003, MAC address, 2017-10-23 17:32:30,2017-10-24 17:32:30,20.40,92.94
13418592125 1004, MAC address, 2017-10-23 18:32:30,2017-10-24 18:32:30,73.84,8.58
13418592126,1005, MAC address, 2017-10-23 19:32:30,2017-10-24 19:32:30,80.50,88.02
13418592127 1006, MAC address, 2017-10-23 20:32:30,2017-10-24 20:32:30,65.77,71.24
13418592128,1007, MAC address, 2017-10-23 21:32:30,2017-10-24 21:32:30,75.21,76.04
13418592129,1008, MAC address, 2017-10-23 22:32:30,2017-10-24 22:32:30,63.30,94.40
13418592130, 1009, MAC address, 2017-10-23 23:32:30,2017-10-24 23:32:30,95.51,50.17
13418592131,1010, MAC address, 2017-10-24 00:32:30,2017-10-25 00:32:30,39.62,99.13
```
- Use WinSCP to import the CSV file to the directory of the node where the client is installed, for example, **/opt**.
- Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **System**. In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Permission > User**, click **Create** to create human-machine user **sparkuser**, and add the user to user groups hadoop (primary group) and hive.
- Run the following commands to go to the client installation directory, load environment variables, and authenticate the user.

```
cd /Client installation directory
source ./bigdata_env
source ./Spark2x/component_env
kinit sparkuser
```
- Run the following command to upload the CSV file to the **/data** directory of the HDFS.

```
hdfs dfs -put /opt/test.csv /data/
```

## Connecting to CarbonData

- Use Spark SQL or Spark shell to connect to Spark and run Spark SQL commands.

- Run the following commands to start the JDBCServer and use a JDBC client (for example, Spark Beeline) to connect to the JDBCServer.

```
cd ./Spark2x/spark/bin
./spark-beeline
```

## Creating a CarbonData Table

After connecting Spark Beeline with the JDBCServer, create a CarbonData table to load data and perform query operations. Run the following commands to create a simple table:

```
create table x1 (imei string, deviceInformationId int, mac string, productdate
timestamp, updatetime timestamp, gamePointId double, contractNumber
double) STORED AS carbondata TBLPROPERTIES
('SORT_COLUMNS'='imei,mac');
```

The command output is as follows:

```
+-----+
| Result |
+-----+
+-----+
No rows selected (1.093 seconds)
```

## Loading Data to a CarbonData Table

After you have created a CarbonData table, you can load the data from CSV to the created table.

Run the following command with required parameters to load data from CSV. The column names of the CarbonData table must match the column names of the CSV file.

```
LOAD DATA inpath 'hdfs://hacluster/data/test.csv' into table x1
options('DELIMITER'=', 'QUOTECHAR'='', 'FILEHEADER'='imei,
deviceinformationid,mac, productdate,updatetime,
gamepointid,contractnumber');
```

**test.csv** is the CSV file prepared in [Preparing a CSV File](#) and **x1** is the table name.

The CSV example file is as follows:

```
13418592122,1001, MAC address, 2017-10-23 15:32:30,2017-10-24 15:32:30,62.50,74.56
13418592123,1002, MAC address, 2017-10-23 16:32:30,2017-10-24 16:32:30,17.80,76.28
13418592124,1003, MAC address, 2017-10-23 17:32:30,2017-10-24 17:32:30,20.40,92.94
13418592125,1004, MAC address, 2017-10-23 18:32:30,2017-10-24 18:32:30,73.84,8.58
13418592126,1005, MAC address, 2017-10-23 19:32:30,2017-10-24 19:32:30,80.50,88.02
13418592127,1006, MAC address, 2017-10-23 20:32:30,2017-10-24 20:32:30,65.77,71.24
13418592128,1007, MAC address, 2017-10-23 21:32:30,2017-10-24 21:32:30,75.21,76.04
13418592129,1008, MAC address, 2017-10-23 22:32:30,2017-10-24 22:32:30,63.30,94.40
13418592130,1009, MAC address, 2017-10-23 23:32:30,2017-10-24 23:32:30,95.51,50.17
13418592131,1010, MAC address, 2017-10-24 00:32:30,2017-10-25 00:32:30,39.62,99.13
```

The command output is as follows:

```
+-----+
|Segment ID |
+-----+
|0          |
+-----+
No rows selected (3.039 seconds)
```

## Querying Data from a CarbonData Table

After a CarbonData table is created and the data is loaded, you can perform query operations as required. Some query operations are provided as examples.

- **Obtaining the number of records**

Run the following command to obtain the number of records in the CarbonData table:

```
select count(*) from x1;
```

- **Querying with the groupby condition**

Run the following command to obtain the **deviceinformationid** records without repetition in the CarbonData table:

```
select deviceinformationid,count (distinct deviceinformationid) from x1  
group by deviceinformationid;
```

- **Querying with Filter**

Run the following command to obtain specific **deviceinformationid** records:

```
select * from x1 where deviceinformationid='1010';
```

 **NOTE**

If the query result has Chinese or other non-English characters, the columns in the query result may not be aligned. This is because characters of different languages occupy different widths.

## Using CarbonData on Spark-shell

If you need to use CarbonData on a Spark-shell, you need to create a CarbonData table, load data to the CarbonData table, and query data in CarbonData as follows:

```
spark.sql("CREATE TABLE x2(imei string, deviceInformationId int, mac string, productdate timestamp,  
updatetime timestamp, gamePointId double, contractNumber double) STORED AS carbondata")  
spark.sql("LOAD DATA inpath 'hdfs://hacluster/data/x1_without_header.csv' into table x2  
options('DELIMITER',';', 'QUOTECHAR','\"', 'FILEHEADER'='imei, deviceinformationid,mac,  
productdate,updatetime, gamepointid,contractnumber')")  
spark.sql("SELECT * FROM x2").show()
```

## 1.3.2 CarbonData Table Management

### 1.3.2.1 About CarbonData Table

#### Overview

In CarbonData, data is stored in entities called tables. CarbonData tables are similar to RDBMS tables. RDBMS data is stored in a table consisting of rows and columns. CarbonData tables store structured data, and have fixed columns and data types.

#### Supported Data Types

CarbonData tables support the following data types:

- Int
- String
- BigInt
- Smallint
- Char
- Varchar
- Boolean
- Decimal
- Double
- TimeStamp
- Date
- Array
- Struct
- Map

The following table describes supported data types and their respective values range.

**Table 1-10** CarbonData data types

Data Type	Value Range
Int	4-byte signed integer ranging from -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647. <b>NOTE</b> If a non-dictionary column is of the <b>int</b> data type, it is internally stored as the <b>BigInt</b> type.
String	100,000 characters <b>NOTE</b> If the <b>CHAR</b> or <b>VARCHAR</b> data type is used in <b>CREATE TABLE</b> , the two data types are automatically converted to the String data type. If a column contains more than 32,000 characters, add the column to the <b>LONG_STRING_COLUMNS</b> attribute of the <b>tblproperties</b> table during table creation.
BigInt	64-bit value ranging from -9,223,372,036,854,775,808 to 9,223,372,036,854,775,807
Smallint	-32,768 to 32,767
Char	A to Z and a to z
Varchar	A to Z, a to z, and 0 to 9
Boolean	<b>true</b> or <b>false</b>

Data Type	Value Range
Decimal	The default value is (10,0) and maximum value is (38,38). <b>NOTE</b> When query with filters, append <b>BD</b> to the number to achieve accurate results. For example, <b>select * from carbon_table where num = 1234567890123456.22BD</b> .
Double	64-bit value ranging from 4.9E-324 to 1.7976931348623157E308
TimeStamp	The default format is <b>yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss</b> .
Date	The <b>DATE</b> data type is used to store calendar dates. The default format is <b>yyyy-MM-DD</b> .
Array<data_type>	N/A <b>NOTE</b> Currently, only two layers of complex types can be nested.
Struct<col_name: data_type COMMENT col_comment, ...>	
Map<primitive_type, data_type>	

### 1.3.2.2 Creating a CarbonData Table

#### Scenario

A CarbonData table must be created to load and query data. You can run the **Create Table** command to create a table. This command is used to create a table using custom columns.

#### Creating a Table with Self-Defined Columns

Users can create a table by specifying its columns and data types.

Sample command:

```
CREATE TABLE IF NOT EXISTS productdb.productSalesTable (  
  productNumber Int,  
  productName String,  
  storeCity String,  
  storeProvince String,  
  productCategory String,  
  productBatch String,  
  saleQuantity Int,  
  revenue Int)
```

```
STORED AS carbodata
TBLPROPERTIES (


```

The following table describes parameters of preceding commands.

**Table 1-11** Parameter description

Parameter	Description
productSalesTable	Table name. The table is used to load data for analysis. The table name consists of letters, digits, and underscores (_).
productdb	Database name. The database maintains logical connections with tables stored in it to identify and manage the tables. The database name consists of letters, digits, and underscores (_).
productName storeCity storeProvince productCategory productBatch saleQuantity revenue	Columns in the table. The columns are service entities for data analysis. The column name (field name) consists of letters, digits, and underscores (_).
table_blocksize	Indicates the block size of data files used by the CarbonData table, in MB. The value ranges from <b>1</b> to <b>2048</b> . The default value is <b>1024</b> . If <b>table_blocksize</b> is too small, a large number of small files will be generated when data is loaded. This may affect the performance of HDFS. If <b>table_blocksize</b> is too large, during data query, the amount of block data that matches the index is large, and some blocks contain a large number of blocklets, affecting read concurrency and lowering query performance. You are advised to set the block size based on the data volume. For example, set the block size to 256 MB for GB-level data, 512 MB for TB-level data, and 1024 MB for PB-level data.



 NOTE

- Measurement of all Integer data is processed and displayed using the **BigInt** data type.
- CarbonData parses data strictly. Any data that cannot be parsed is saved as **null** in the table. For example, if the user loads the **double** value (3.14) to the BigInt column, the data is saved as **null**.
- The Short and Long data types used in the **Create Table** command are shown as Smallint and BigInt in the **DESCRIBE** command, respectively.
- You can run the **DESCRIBE** command to view the table data size and table index size.

## Operation Result

Run the command to create a table.

### 1.3.2.3 Deleting a CarbonData Table

#### Scenario

You can run the **DROP TABLE** command to delete a table. After a CarbonData table is deleted, its metadata and loaded data are deleted together.

#### Procedure

Run the following command to delete a CarbonData table:

Run the following command:

```
DROP TABLE [IF EXISTS] [db_name.]table_name;
```

Once this command is executed, the table is deleted from the system. In the command, **db\_name** is an optional parameter. If **db\_name** is not specified, the table named **table\_name** in the current database is deleted.

Example:

```
DROP TABLE productdb.productSalesTable;
```

Run the preceding command to delete the **productSalesTable** table from the **productdb** database.

## Operation Result

Deletes the table specified in the command from the system. After the table is deleted, you can run the **SHOW TABLES** command to check whether the table is successfully deleted. For details, see [SHOW TABLES](#).

### 1.3.2.4 Modify the CarbonData Table

#### SET and UNSET

When the **SET** command is executed, the new properties overwrite the existing ones.

- SORT SCOPE

The following is an example of the **SET SORT SCOPE** command:

```
ALTER TABLE tablename SET TBLPROPERTIES('SORT_SCOPE'='no_sort')
```

After running the **UNSET SORT SCOPE** command, the default value **NO\_SORT** is adopted.

The following is an example of the **UNSET SORT SCOPE** command:

```
ALTER TABLE tablename UNSET TBLPROPERTIES('SORT_SCOPE')
```

- SORT COLUMNS

The following is an example of the **SET SORT COLUMNS** command:

```
ALTER TABLE tablename SET TBLPROPERTIES('SORT_COLUMNS'='column1')
```

After this command is executed, the new value of **SORT\_COLUMNS** is used.

Users can adjust the **SORT\_COLUMNS** based on the query results, but the original data is not affected. The operation does not affect the query performance of the original data segments which are not sorted by new **SORT\_COLUMNS**.

The **UNSET** command is not supported, but the **SORT\_COLUMNS** can be set to empty string instead of using the **UNSET** command.

```
ALTER TABLE tablename SET TBLPROPERTIES('SORT_COLUMNS'='')
```

 NOTE

- The later version will enhance custom compaction to resort the old segments.
- The value of **SORT\_COLUMNS** cannot be modified in the streaming table.
- If the **inverted index** column is removed from **SORT\_COLUMNS**, **inverted index** will not be created in this column. However, the old configuration of **INVERTED\_INDEX** will be kept.

## 1.3.3 CarbonData Table Data Management

### 1.3.3.1 Loading Data

#### Scenario

After a CarbonData table is created, you can run the **LOAD DATA** command to load data to the table for query. Once data loading is triggered, data is encoded in CarbonData format and files in multi-dimensional and column-based format are compressed and copied to the HDFS path of CarbonData files for quick analysis and queries. The HDFS path can be configured in the **carbon.properties** file. For details, see [Common CarbonData Parameters](#).

### 1.3.3.2 Deleting Segments

#### Scenario

If you want to modify and reload the data because you have loaded wrong data into a table, or there are too many bad records, you can delete specific segments by segment ID or data loading time.

 NOTE

The segment deletion operation only deletes segments that are not compacted. You can run the **CLEAN FILES** command to clear compacted segments.

## Deleting a Segment by Segment ID

Each segment has a unique ID. This segment ID can be used to delete the segment.

**Step 1** Obtain the segment ID.

Command:

**SHOW SEGMENTS FOR Table** *dbname.tablename* **LIMIT** *number\_of\_loads*;

Example:

**SHOW SEGMENTS FOR TABLE** *carbonTable*;

Run the preceding command to show all the segments of the table named **carbonTable**.

**SHOW SEGMENTS FOR TABLE** *carbonTable* **LIMIT** *2*;

Run the preceding command to show segments specified by *number\_of\_loads*.

The command output is as follows:

```
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
+
| ID | Status | Load Start Time | Load Time Taken | Partition | Data Size | Index Size | File Format |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
+
| 3 | Success | 2020-09-28 22:53:26.336 | 3.726S | {} | 6.47KB | 3.30KB | columnar_v3 |
| 2 | Success | 2020-09-28 22:53:01.702 | 6.688S | {} | 6.47KB | 3.30KB | columnar_v3 |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
+
```

### NOTE

The output of the **SHOW SEGMENTS** command includes ID, Status, Load Start Time, Load Time Taken, Partition, Data Size, Index Size, and File Format. The latest loading information is displayed in the first line of the command output.

**Step 2** Run the following command to delete the segment after you have found the Segment ID:

Command:

**DELETE FROM TABLE** *tableName* **WHERE SEGMENT.ID IN (load\_sequence\_id1, load\_sequence\_id2, ....);**

Example:

**DELETE FROM TABLE** *carbonTable* **WHERE SEGMENT.ID IN (1,2,3);**

For details, see [DELETE SEGMENT by ID](#).

----End

## Deleting a Segment by Data Loading Time

You can delete a segment based on the loading time.

Command:

**DELETE FROM TABLE** *db\_name.table\_name* **WHERE SEGMENT.STARTTIME BEFORE** *date\_value*;

Example:

```
DELETE FROM TABLE carbonTable WHERE SEGMENT.STARTTIME BEFORE  
'2017-07-01 12:07:20';
```

The preceding command can be used to delete all segments before 2017-07-01 12:07:20.

For details, see [DELETE SEGMENT by DATE](#).

## Result

Data of corresponding segments is deleted and is unavailable for query. You can run the **SHOW SEGMENTS** command to display the segment status and check whether the segment has been deleted.

### NOTE

- Segments are not physically deleted after the execution of the **DELETE SEGMENT** command. Therefore, if you run the **SHOW SEGMENTS** command to check the status of a deleted segment, it will be marked as **Marked for Delete**. If you run the **SELECT \* FROM tablename** command, the deleted segment will be excluded.
- The deleted segment will be deleted physically only when the next data loading reaches the maximum query execution duration, which is configured by the **max.query.execution.time** parameter. The default value of the parameter is 60 minutes.
- If you want to forcibly delete a physical segment file, run the **CLEAN FILES** command.

Example:

```
CLEAN FILES FOR TABLE table1;
```

This command will physically delete the segment file in the **Marked for delete** state.

If this command is executed before the time specified by **max.query.execution.time** arrives, the query may fail. **max.query.execution.time** indicates the maximum time allowed for a query, which is set in the **carbon.properties** file.

### 1.3.3.3 Combining Segments

#### Scenario

Frequent data access results in a large number of fragmented CarbonData files in the storage directory. In each data loading, data is sorted and indexing is performed. This means that an index is generated for each load. With the increase of data loading times, the number of indexes also increases. As each index works only on one loading, the performance of index is reduced. CarbonData provides loading and compression functions. In a compression process, data in each segment is combined and sorted, and multiple segments are combined into one large segment.

#### Prerequisites

Multiple data loadings have been performed.

#### Operation Description

There are three types of compaction: Minor, Major, and Custom.

- **Minor compaction:**  
In minor compaction, you can specify the number of loads to be merged. If **carbon.enable.auto.load.merge** is set, minor compaction is triggered for every data load. If any segments are available to be merged, then compaction will run parallel with data load.  
There are two levels in minor compaction:
  - Level 1: Merging of the segments which are not yet compacted
  - Level 2: Merging of the compacted segments again to form a larger segment
- **Major compaction:**  
Multiple segments can be merged into one large segment. You can specify the compaction size so that all segments below the size will be merged. Major compaction is usually done during the off-peak time.
- **Custom compaction:**  
In Custom compaction, you can specify the IDs of multiple segments to merge them into a large segment. The IDs of all the specified segments must exist and be valid. Otherwise, the compaction fails. Custom compaction is usually done during the off-peak time.

For details, see [ALTER TABLE COMPACTION](#).

**Table 1-12** Compaction parameters

Parameter	Default Value	Application Type	Description
carbon.enable.auto.load.merge	false	Minor	Whether to enable compaction along with data loading. <b>true:</b> Compaction is automatically triggered when data is loaded. <b>false:</b> Compaction is not triggered when data is loaded.

Parameter	Default Value	Application Type	Description
carbon.compaction.level.threshold	4,3	Minor	<p>This configuration is for minor compaction which decides how many segments to be merged.</p> <p>For example, if this parameter is set to <b>2,3</b>, minor compaction is triggered every two segments and segments form a single level 1 compacted segment. When the number of compacted level 1 segments reach 3, compaction is triggered again to merge them to form a single level 2 segment.</p> <p>The compaction policy depends on the actual data size and available resources.</p> <p>The value ranges from 0 to 100.</p>
carbon.major.compaction.size	1024 MB	Major	<p>The major compaction size can be configured using this parameter. Sum of the segments which is below this threshold will be merged.</p> <p>For example, if this parameter is set to 1024 MB, and there are five segments whose sizes are 300 MB, 400 MB, 500 MB, 200 MB, and 100 MB used for major compaction, only segments whose total size is less than this threshold are compacted. In this example, only the segments whose sizes are 300 MB, 400 MB, 200 MB, and 100 MB are compacted.</p>
carbon.numberof.preserve.segments	0	Minor/ Major	<p>If you want to preserve some number of segments from being compacted, then you can set this configuration.</p> <p>For example, if <b>carbon.numberof.preserve.segments</b> is set to <b>2</b>, the latest two segments will always be excluded from the compaction.</p> <p>By default, no segments are reserved.</p>

Parameter	Default Value	Application Type	Description
carbon.allowed.compaction.days	0	Minor/Major	This configuration is used to control on the number of recent segments that needs to be compacted. For example, if this parameter is set to <b>2</b> , the segments which are loaded in the time frame of past 2 days only will get merged. Segments which are loaded earlier than 2 days will not be merged. This configuration is disabled by default.
carbon.number.of.cores.while.compacting	2	Minor/Major	Number of cores to be used while compacting data. The greater the number of cores, the better the compaction performance. If the CPU resources are sufficient, you can increase the value of this parameter.
carbon.merge.index.in.segment	true	SEGMENT_INDEX	If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , all the Carbon index (.carbonindex) files in a segment will be merged into a single Index (.carbonindexmerge) file. This enhances the first query performance.

## Reference

You are advised not to perform minor compaction on historical data. For details, see [How to Avoid Minor Compaction for Historical Data?](#).

# 1.4 CarbonData Performance Tuning

## 1.4.1 Tuning Guidelines

### Query Performance Tuning

There are various parameters that can be tuned to improve the query performance in CarbonData. Most of the parameters focus on increasing the parallelism in processing and optimizing system resource usage.

- Spark executor count: Executors are basic entities of parallelism in Spark. Raising the number of executors can increase the amount of parallelism in the cluster. For details about how to configure the number of executors, see the Spark documentation.

- **Executor core:** The number of concurrent tasks that an executor can run are controlled in each executor. Increasing the number of executor cores will add more concurrent processing tasks to improve performance.
- **HDFS block size:** CarbonData assigns query tasks by allocating different blocks to different executors for processing. HDFS block is the partition unit. CarbonData maintains a global block level index in Spark driver, which helps to reduce the quantity of blocks that need to be scanned for a query. Higher block size means higher I/O efficiency and lower global index efficiency. Reversely, lower block size means lower I/O efficiency, higher global index efficiency, and greater memory consumption.
- **Number of scanner threads:** Scanner threads control the number of parallel data blocks that are processed by each task. By increasing the number of scanner threads, you can increase the number of data blocks that are processed in parallel to improve performance. The **carbon.number.of.cores** parameter in the **carbon.properties** file is used to configure the number of scanner threads. For example, **carbon.number.of.cores = 4**.
- **B-Tree caching:** The cache memory can be optimized using the B-Tree least recently used (LRU) caching. In the driver, the B-Tree LRU caching configuration helps free up the cache by releasing table segments which are not accessed or not used. Similarly, in the executor, the B-Tree LRU caching configuration will help release table blocks that are not accessed or used. For details, see the description of **carbon.max.driver.lru.cache.size** and **carbon.max.executor.lru.cache.size** in [Table 1-4](#).

## CarbonData Query Process

When CarbonData receives a table query task, for example query for table A, the index data of table A will be loaded to the memory for the query process. When CarbonData receives a query task for table A again, the system does not need to load the index data of table A.

When a query is performed in CarbonData, the query task is divided into several scan tasks, namely, task splitting based on HDFS blocks. Scan tasks are executed by executors on the cluster. Tasks can run in parallel, partially parallel, or in sequence, depending on the number of executors and configured number of executor cores.

Some parts of a query task can be processed at the individual task level, such as **select** and **filter**. Some parts of a query task can be processed at the individual task level, such as **group-by**, **count**, and **distinct count**.

Some operations cannot be performed at the task level, such as **Having Clause** (filter after grouping) and **sort**. Operations which cannot be performed at the task level or can be only performed partially at the task level require data (partial results) transmission across executors on the cluster. The transmission operation is called shuffle.

The more the tasks are, the more data needs to be shuffled. This affects query performance.

The number of tasks is depending on the number of HDFS blocks and the number of blocks is depending on the size of each block. You are advised to configure proper HDFS block size to achieve a balance among increased parallelism, the amount of data to be shuffled, and the size of aggregate tables.



## Relationship Between Splits and Executors

If the number of splits is less than or equal to the executor count multiplied by the executor core count, the tasks are run in parallel. Otherwise, some tasks can start only after other tasks are complete. Therefore, ensure that the executor count multiplied by executor cores is greater than or equal to the number of splits. In addition, make sure that there are sufficient splits so that a query task can be divided into sufficient subtasks to ensure concurrency.

## Configuring Scanner Threads

The scanner threads property decides the number of data blocks to be processed. If there are too many data blocks, a large number of small data blocks will be generated, affecting performance. If there are few data blocks, the parallelism is poor and the performance is affected. Therefore, when determining the number of scanner threads, you are advised to consider the average data size within a partition and select a value that makes the data block not small. Based on experience, you are advised to divide a single block size (unit: MB) by 250 and use the result as the number of scanner threads.

The number of actual available vCPUs is an important factor to consider when you want to increase the parallelism. The number of vCPUs that conduct parallel computation must not exceed 75% to 80% of actual vCPUs.

The number of vCPUs is approximately equal to:

Number of parallel tasks x Number of scanner threads. Number of parallel tasks is the smaller value of number of splits or executor count x executor cores.

## Data Loading Performance Tuning

Tuning of data loading performance is different from that of query performance. Similar to query performance, data loading performance depends on the amount of parallelism that can be achieved. In case of data loading, the number of worker threads decides the unit of parallelism. Therefore, more executors mean more executor cores and better data loading performance.

To achieve better performance, you can configure the following parameters in HDFS.

**Table 1-13** HDFS configuration

Parameter	Recommended Value
dfs.datanode.drop.cache.behind.reads	false
dfs.datanode.drop.cache.behind.writes	false
dfs.datanode.sync.behind.writes	true

## Compression Tuning

CarbonData uses a few lightweight compression and heavyweight compression algorithms to compress data. Although these algorithms can process any type of

data, the compression performance is better if the data is ordered with similar values being together.

During data loading, data is sorted based on the order of columns in the table to achieve good compression performance.

Since CarbonData sorts data in the order of columns defined in the table, the order of columns plays an important role in the effectiveness of compression. If the low cardinality dimension is on the left, the range of data partitions after sorting is small and the compression efficiency is high. If a high cardinality dimension is on the left, a range of data partitions obtained after sorting is relatively large, and compression efficiency is relatively low.

## Memory Tuning

CarbonData provides a mechanism for memory tuning where data loading depends on the columns needed in the query. Whenever a query command is received, columns required by the query are fetched and data is loaded for those columns in memory. During this operation, if the memory threshold is reached, the least used loaded files are deleted to release memory space for columns required by the query.

## 1.4.2 Suggestions for Creating CarbonData Tables

### Scenario

This section provides suggestions based on more than 50 test cases to help you create CarbonData tables with higher query performance.

**Table 1-14** Columns in the CarbonData table

Column name	Data type	Cardinality	Attribution
msname	String	30 million	dimension
BEGIN_TIME	bigint	10,000	dimension
host	String	1 million	dimension
dime_1	String	1,000	dimension
dime_2	String	500	dimension
dime_3	String	800	dimension
counter_1	numeric(20,0)	NA	measure
...	...	NA	measure
counter_100	numeric(20,0)	NA	measure

## Procedure

- If the to-be-created table contains a column that is frequently used for filtering, for example, this column is used in more than 80% of filtering scenarios,

implement optimization as follows:

Place this column in the first column of **sort\_columns**.

For example, if **msname** is used most frequently as a filter criterion in a query, it is placed in the first column. Run the following command to create a table. The query performance is good if **msname** is used as the filter criterion.

```
create table carbondata_table(
  msname String,
  ...
)STORED AS carbondata TBLPROPERTIES ('SORT_COLUMNS'='msname');
```

- If the to-be-created table has multiple columns which are frequently used to filter the results,

implement optimization as follows:

Create an index for the columns.

For example, if **msname**, **host**, and **dime\_1** are frequently used columns, the **sort\_columns** column sequence is "dime\_1-> host-> msname..." based on cardinality. Run the following command to create a table. The following command can improve the filtering performance of **dime\_1**, **host**, and **msname**.

```
create table carbondata_table(
  dime_1 String,
  host String,
  msname String,
  dime_2 String,
  dime_3 String,
  ...
)STORED AS carbondata
TBLPROPERTIES ('SORT_COLUMNS'='dime_1,host,msname');
```

- If the frequency of each column used for filtering is similar,

implement optimization as follows:

**sort\_columns** is sorted in ascending order of cardinality.

Run the following command to create a table:

```
create table carbondata_table(
  Dime_1 String,
  BEGIN_TIME bigint,
  HOST String,
  msname String,
  ...
)STORED AS carbondata
TBLPROPERTIES ('SORT_COLUMNS'='dime_2,dime_3,dime_1, BEGIN_TIME,host,msname');
```

- Create tables in ascending order of cardinalities. Then create secondary indexes for columns with more cardinalities. The statement for creating an index is as follows:

```
create index carbondata_table_index_msidx on tablecarbondata_table (
  msname String) as 'carbondata' PROPERTIES ('table_blocksize'='128');
create index carbondata_table_index_host on tablecarbondata_table (
  host String) as 'carbondata' PROPERTIES ('table_blocksize'='128');
```

- For columns of measure type, not requiring high accuracy, the numeric (20,0) data type is not required. You are advised to use the double data type to replace the numeric (20,0) data type to enhance query performance.

The result of performance analysis of test-case shows reduction in query execution time from 15 to 3 seconds, thereby improving performance by nearly 5 times. The command for creating a table is as follows:

```
create table carbondata_table(
  Dime_1 String,
  BEGIN_TIME bigint,
  HOST String,
  msname String,
  counter_1 double,
  counter_2 double,
  ...
  counter_100 double,
)STORED AS carbondata
;
```

- If values (**start\_time** for example) of a column are incremental:  
For example, if data is loaded to CarbonData every day, **start\_time** is incremental for each load. In this case, it is recommended that the **start\_time** column be put at the end of **sort\_columns**, because incremental values are efficient in using min/max index. The command for creating a table is as follows:

```
create table carbondata_table(
  Dime_1 String,
  HOST String,
  msname String,
  counter_1 double,
  counter_2 double,
  BEGIN_TIME bigint,
  ...
  counter_100 double,
)STORED AS carbondata
TBLPROPERTIES ( 'SORT_COLUMNS'='dime_2,dime_3,dime_1..BEGIN_TIME');
```

## 1.4.3 Configurations for Performance Tuning

### Scenario

This section describes the configurations that can improve CarbonData performance.

### Procedure

[Table 1-15](#) and [Table 1-16](#) describe the configurations about query of CarbonData.

**Table 1-15** Number of tasks started for the shuffle process

<b>Parameter</b>	spark.sql.shuffle.partitions
<b>Configuration File</b>	spark-defaults.conf
<b>Function</b>	Data query
<b>Scenario Description</b>	Number of tasks started for the shuffle process in Spark

<b>Tuning</b>	You are advised to set this parameter to one to two times as much as the executor cores. In an aggregation scenario, reducing the number from 200 to 32 can reduce the query time by two folds.
---------------	---

**Table 1-16** Number of executors and vCPUs, and memory size used for CarbonData data query

<b>Parameter</b>	spark.executor.cores spark.executor.instances spark.executor.memory
<b>Configuration File</b>	spark-defaults.conf
<b>Function</b>	Data query
<b>Scenario Description</b>	Number of executors and vCPUs, and memory size used for CarbonData data query
<b>Tuning</b>	In the bank scenario, configuring 4 vCPUs and 15 GB memory for each executor will achieve good performance. The two values do not mean the more the better. Configure the two values properly in case of limited resources. If each node has 32 vCPUs and 64 GB memory in the bank scenario, the memory is not sufficient. If each executor has 4 vCPUs and 12 GB memory, Garbage Collection may occur during query, time spent on query from increases from 3s to more than 15s. In this case, you need to increase the memory or reduce the number of vCPUs.

[Table 1-17](#), [Table 1-18](#), and [Table 1-19](#) describe the configurations for CarbonData data loading.

**Table 1-17** Number of vCPUs used for data loading

<b>Parameter</b>	carbon.number.of.cores.while.loading
<b>Configuration File</b>	carbon.properties
<b>Function</b>	Data loading
<b>Scenario Description</b>	Number of vCPUs used for data processing during data loading in CarbonData
<b>Tuning</b>	If there are sufficient CPUs, you can increase the number of vCPUs to improve performance. For example, if the value of this parameter is changed from 2 to 4, the CSV reading performance can be doubled.

**Table 1-18** Whether to use Yarn local directories for multi-disk data loading

<b>Parameter</b>	carbon.use.local.dir
<b>Configuration File</b>	carbon.properties
<b>Function</b>	Data loading
<b>Scenario Description</b>	Whether to use Yarn local directories for multi-disk data loading
<b>Tuning</b>	If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , CarbonData uses local Yarn directories for multi-table load disk load balance, improving data loading performance.

**Table 1-19** Whether to use multiple directories during loading

<b>Parameter</b>	carbon.use.multiple.temp.dir
<b>Configuration File</b>	carbon.properties
<b>Function</b>	Data loading
<b>Scenario Description</b>	Whether to use multiple temporary directories to store temporary sort files
<b>Tuning</b>	If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , multiple temporary directories are used to store temporary sort files during data loading. This configuration improves data loading performance and prevents single points of failure (SPOFs) on disks.

**Table 1-20** describes the configurations for CarbonData data loading and query.

**Table 1-20** Number of vCPUs used for data loading and query

<b>Parameter</b>	carbon.compaction.level.threshold
<b>Configuration File</b>	carbon.properties
<b>Function</b>	Data loading and query
<b>Scenario Description</b>	For minor compaction, specifies the number of segments to be merged in stage 1 and number of compacted segments to be merged in stage 2.

<b>Tuning</b>	<p>Each CarbonData load will create one segment, if every load is small in size, it will generate many small files over a period of time impacting the query performance. Configuring this parameter will merge the small segments to one big segment which will sort the data and improve the performance.</p> <p>The compaction policy depends on the actual data size and available resources. For example, a bank loads data once a day and at night when no query is performed. If resources are sufficient, the compaction policy can be 6 or 5.</p>
---------------	--

**Table 1-21** Whether to enable data pre-loading when the index cache server is used

<b>Parameter</b>	carbon.indexserver.enable.prepriming
<b>Configuration File</b>	carbon.properties
<b>Function</b>	Data loading
<b>Scenario Description</b>	Enabling data pre-loading during the use of the index cache server can improve the performance of the first query.
<b>Tuning</b>	You can set this parameter to <b>true</b> to enable the pre-loading function. The default value is <b>false</b> .

## 1.5 CarbonData Access Control

The following table provides details about Hive ACL permissions required for performing operations on CarbonData tables.

### Prerequisites

Parameters listed in [Table 1-7](#) or [Table 1-8](#) have been configured.

### Hive ACL permissions

**Table 1-22** Hive ACL permissions required for CarbonData table-level operations

Scenario	Required Permission
DESCRIBE TABLE	SELECT (of table)
SELECT	SELECT (of table)
EXPLAIN	SELECT (of table)
CREATE TABLE	CREATE (of database)

Scenario	Required Permission
CREATE TABLE As SELECT	CREATE (on database), INSERT (on table), RW on data file, and SELECT (on table)
LOAD	INSERT (of table) RW on data file
DROP TABLE	OWNER (of table)
DELETE SEGMENTS	DELETE (of table)
SHOW SEGMENTS	SELECT (of table)
CLEAN FILES	DELETE (of table)
INSERT OVERWRITE / INSERT INTO	INSERT (of table) RW on data file and SELECT (of table)
CREATE INDEX	OWNER (of table)
DROP INDEX	OWNER (of table)
SHOW INDEXES	SELECT (of table)
ALTER TABLE ADD COLUMN	OWNER (of table)
ALTER TABLE DROP COLUMN	OWNER (of table)
ALTER TABLE CHANGE DATATYPE	OWNER (of table)
ALTER TABLE RENAME	OWNER (of table)
ALTER TABLE COMPACTION	INSERT (on table)
FINISH STREAMING	OWNER (of table)
ALTER TABLE SET STREAMING PROPERTIES	OWNER (of table)
ALTER TABLE SET TABLE PROPERTIES	OWNER (of table)
UPDATE CARBON TABLE	UPDATE (of table)
DELETE RECORDS	DELETE (of table)
REFRESH TABLE	OWNER (of main table)
REGISTER INDEX TABLE	OWNER (of table)
SHOW PARTITIONS	SELECT (on table)
ALTER TABLE ADD PARTITION	OWNER (of table)
ALTER TABLE DROP PARTITION	OWNER (of table)



 NOTE

- If tables in the database are created by multiple users, the **Drop database** command fails to be executed even if the user who runs the command is the owner of the database.
- In a secondary index, when the parent table is triggered, **insert** and **compaction** are triggered on the index table. If you select a query that has a filter condition that matches index table columns, you should provide selection permissions for the parent table and index table.
- The LockFiles folder and lock files created in the LockFiles folder will have full permissions, as the LockFiles folder does not contain any sensitive data.
- If you are using ACL, ensure you do not configure any path for DDL or DML which is being used by other process. You are advised to create new paths.  
Configure the path for the following configuration items:
  - 1) carbon.badRecords.location
  - 2) Db\_Path and other items during database creation
- For Carbon ACL in a non-security cluster, **hive.server2.enable.doAs** in the **hive-site.xml** file must be set to **false**. Then the query will run as the user who runs the hiveserver2 process.

## 1.6 CarbonData Syntax Reference

### 1.6.1 DDL

#### 1.6.1.1 CREATE TABLE

##### Function

This command is used to create a CarbonData table by specifying the list of fields along with the table properties.

##### Syntax

```
CREATE TABLE [IF NOT EXISTS] [db_name.]table_name  
[(col_name data_type, ...)]  
STORED AS carbodata  
[TBLPROPERTIES (property_name=property_value, ...)];
```

Additional attributes of all tables are defined in **TBLPROPERTIES**.

##### Parameter Description

Table 1-23 CREATE TABLE parameters

Parameter	Description
db_name	Database name that contains letters, digits, and underscores (_).

Parameter	Description
col_name data_type	List with data types separated by commas (,). The column name contains letters, digits, and underscores (_). <b>NOTE</b> When creating a CarbonData table, do not use tupleId, PositionId, and PositionReference as column names because columns with these names are internally used by secondary index commands.
table_name	Table name of a database that contains letters, digits, and underscores (_).
STORED AS	The <b>carbondata</b> parameter defines and creates a CarbonData table.
TBLPROPERTIES	List of CarbonData table properties.

## Precautions

Table attributes are used as follows:

- Block size

The block size of a data file can be defined for a single table using **TBLPROPERTIES**. The larger one between the actual size of the data file and the defined block size is selected as the actual block size of the data file in HDFS. The unit is MB. The default value is 1024 MB. The value ranges from 1 MB to 2048 MB. If the value is beyond the range, the system reports an error.

Once the block size reaches the configured value, the write program starts a new block of CarbonData data. Data is written in multiples of the page size (32,000 records). Therefore, the boundary is not strict at the byte level. If the new page crosses the boundary of the configured block, the page is written to the new block instead of the current block.

```
TBLPROPERTIES('table_blocksize'='128')
```

### NOTE

- If a small block size is configured in the CarbonData table while the size of the data file generated by the loaded data is large, the block size displayed in HDFS is different from the configured value. This is because when data is written to a local block file for the first time, even though the size of the to-be-written data is larger than the configured value of the block size, data will still be written into the block. Therefore, the actual value of block size in HDFS is the larger value between the size of the data to be written and the configured block size.
- If **block.num** is less than the parallelism, the blocks are split into new blocks so that new blocks.num is greater than parallelism and all cores can be used. This optimization is called block distribution.
- **SORT\_SCOPE** specifies the sort scope during table creation. There are four types of sort scopes:
  - **GLOBAL\_SORT**: It improves query performance, especially for point queries. `TBLPROPERTIES('SORT_SCOPE'='GLOBAL_SORT')`
  - **LOCAL\_SORT**: Data is sorted locally (task-level sorting).
  - **NO\_SORT**: The default sorting mode is used. Data is loaded in unsorted manner, which greatly improves loading performance.

- SORT\_COLUMNS

This table property specifies the order of sort columns.

```
TBLPROPERTIES('SORT_COLUMNS'='column1, column3')
```

 NOTE

- If this attribute is not specified, no columns are sorted by default.
- If this property is specified but with empty argument, then the table will be loaded without sort. For example, ('SORT\_COLUMNS'='').
- **SORT\_COLUMNS** supports the string, date, timestamp, short, int, long, byte, and boolean data types.

- RANGE\_COLUMN

This property is used to specify a column to partition the input data by range. Only one column can be configured. During data import, you can use **global\_sort\_partitions** or **scale\_factor** to avoid generating small files.

```
TBLPROPERTIES('RANGE_COLUMN'='column1')
```

- LONG\_STRING\_COLUMNS

The length of a common string cannot exceed 32,000 characters. To store a string of more than 32,000 characters, set **LONG\_STRING\_COLUMNS** to the target column.

```
TBLPROPERTIES('LONG_STRING_COLUMNS'='column1, column3')
```

 NOTE

**LONG\_STRING\_COLUMNS** can be set only for columns of the STRING, CHAR, or VARCHAR type.

## Scenarios

### Creating a Table by Specifying Columns

The **CREATE TABLE** command is the same as that of Hive DDL. The additional configurations of CarbonData are provided as table properties.

```
CREATE TABLE [IF NOT EXISTS] [db_name.]table_name
```

```
[(col_name data_type , ...)]
```

```
STORED AS carbodata
```

```
[TBLPROPERTIES (property_name=property_value, ...)];
```

## Examples

```
CREATE TABLE IF NOT EXISTS productdb.productSalesTable (
```

```
productNumber Int,
```

```
productName String,
```

```
storeCity String,
```

```
storeProvince String,
```

```
productCategory String,
```

```
productBatch String,  
saleQuantity Int,  
revenue Int)  
STORED AS carbondata  
TBLPROPERTIES (  
'table_blocksize'='128',  
'SORT_COLUMNS'='productBatch, productName')
```

## System Response

A table will be created and the success message will be logged in system logs.

### 1.6.1.2 CREATE TABLE As SELECT

#### Function

This command is used to create a CarbonData table by specifying the list of fields along with the table properties.

#### Syntax

```
CREATE TABLE [IF NOT EXISTS] [db_name.]table_name STORED AS carbondata  
[TBLPROPERTIES (key1=val1, key2=val2, ...)] AS select_statement;
```

#### Parameter Description

Table 1-24 CREATE TABLE parameters

Parameter	Description
db_name	Database name that contains letters, digits, and underscores (_).
table_name	Table name of a database that contains letters, digits, and underscores (_).
STORED AS	Used to store data in CarbonData format.
TBLPROPERTIES	List of CarbonData table properties. For details, see <a href="#">Precautions</a> .

#### Precautions

N/A

## Examples

```
CREATE TABLE ctas_select_parquet STORED AS carbondata as select * from  
parquet_ctas_test;
```

## System Response

This example will create a Carbon table from any Parquet table and load all the records from the Parquet table.

### 1.6.1.3 DROP TABLE

## Function

This command is used to delete an existing table.

## Syntax

```
DROP TABLE [IF EXISTS] [db_name.]table_name;
```

## Parameter Description

Table 1-25 DROP TABLE parameters

Parameter	Description
db_name	Database name. If this parameter is not specified, the current database is selected.
table_name	Name of the table to be deleted

## Precautions

In this command, **IF EXISTS** and **db\_name** are optional.

## Example

```
DROP TABLE IF EXISTS productDatabase.productSalesTable;
```

## System Response

The table will be deleted.

### 1.6.1.4 SHOW TABLES

## Function

**SHOW TABLES** command is used to list all tables in the current or a specific database.

## Syntax

```
SHOW TABLES [IN db_name];
```

## Parameter Description

**Table 1-26** SHOW TABLE parameters

Parameter	Description
IN db_name	Name of the database. This parameter is required only when tables of this specific database are to be listed.

## Usage Guidelines

IN db\_Name is optional.

## Examples

```
SHOW TABLES IN ProductDatabase;
```

## System Response

All tables are listed.

## 1.6.1.5 ALTER TABLE COMPACTION

### Function

The **ALTER TABLE COMPACTION** command is used to merge a specified number of segments into a single segment. This improves the query performance of a table.

### Syntax

```
ALTER TABLE [db_name.]table_name COMPACT 'MINOR/MAJOR/  
SEGMENT_INDEX';
```

```
ALTER TABLE [db_name.]table_name COMPACT 'CUSTOM' WHERE SEGMENT.ID IN  
(id1, id2, ...);
```

## Parameter Description

**Table 1-27** ALTER TABLE COMPACTION parameters

Parameter	Description
db_name	Database name. If this parameter is not specified, the current database is selected.

Parameter	Description
table_name	Table name.
MINOR	Minor compaction. For details, see <a href="#">Combining Segments</a> .
MAJOR	Major compaction. For details, see <a href="#">Combining Segments</a> .
SEGMENT_INDEX	This configuration enables you to merge all the CarbonData index files ( <b>.carbonindex</b> ) inside a segment to a single CarbonData index merge file ( <b>.carbonindexmerge</b> ). This enhances the first query performance. For more information, see <a href="#">Table 1-12</a> .
CUSTOM	Custom compaction. For details, see <a href="#">Combining Segments</a> .

## Precautions

N/A

## Examples

```
ALTER TABLE ProductDatabase COMPACT 'MINOR';
```

```
ALTER TABLE ProductDatabase COMPACT 'MAJOR';
```

```
ALTER TABLE ProductDatabase COMPACT 'SEGMENT_INDEX';
```

```
ALTER TABLE ProductDatabase COMPACT 'CUSTOM' WHERE SEGMENT.ID IN (0, 1);
```

## System Response

**ALTER TABLE COMPACTION** does not show the response of the compaction because it is run in the background.

If you want to view the response of minor and major compactions, you can check the logs or run the **SHOW SEGMENTS** command.

Example:

```
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
+--+
| ID | Status | Load Start Time | Load Time Taken | Partition | Data Size | Index Size | File
Format |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
+--+
| 3 | Success | 2020-09-28 22:53:26.336 | 3.726S | {} | 6.47KB | 3.30KB | columnar_v3 |
| 2 | Success | 2020-09-28 22:53:01.702 | 6.688S | {} | 6.47KB | 3.30KB | columnar_v3 |
| 1 | Compacted | 2020-09-28 22:51:15.242 | 5.82S | {} | 6.50KB | 3.43KB |
columnar_v3 |
| 0.1 | Success | 2020-10-30 20:49:24.561 | 16.66S | {} | 12.87KB | 6.91KB | columnar_v3 |
| 0 | Compacted | 2020-09-28 22:51:02.6 | 6.819S | {} | 6.50KB | 3.43KB | columnar_v3 |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
+--+
```

In the preceding information:

- **Compacted** indicates that data has been compacted.
- **0.1** indicates the compacting result of segment 0 and segment 1.

The compact operation does not incur any change to other operations.

Compacted segments, such as segment 0 and segment 1, become useless. To save space, before you perform other operations, run the **CLEAN FILES** command to delete compacted segments. For more information about the **CLEAN FILES** command, see [CLEAN FILES](#).

## 1.6.1.6 TABLE RENAME

### Function

This command is used to rename an existing table.

### Syntax

```
ALTER TABLE [db_name.]table_name RENAME TO new_table_name;
```

### Parameter Description

Table 1-28 RENAME parameters

Parameter	Description
<i>db_name</i>	Database name. If this parameter is not specified, the current database is selected.
<i>table_name</i>	Current name of the existing table
<i>new_table_name</i>	New name of the existing table

### Precautions

- Parallel queries (using table names to obtain paths for reading CarbonData storage files) may fail during this operation.
- The secondary index table cannot be renamed.

### Example

```
ALTER TABLE carbon RENAME TO carbodata;
```

```
ALTER TABLE test_db.carbon RENAME TO test_db.carbodata;
```

### System Response

The new table name will be displayed in the CarbonData folder. You can run **SHOW TABLES** to view the new table name.



## 1.6.1.7 ADD COLUMNS

### Function

This command is used to add a column to an existing table.

### Syntax

```
ALTER TABLE [db_name.]table_name ADD COLUMNS (col_name data_type,...)
TBLPROPERTIES ('COLUMNPROPERTIES.columnName.shared_column'='sharedFolder.sharedColumnName,...', 'DEFAULT.VALUE.COLUMN_NAME'='default_value');
```

### Parameter Description

Table 1-29 ADD COLUMNS parameters

Parameter	Description
db_name	Database name. If this parameter is not specified, the current database is selected.
table_name	Table name.
col_name data_type	Name of a comma-separated column with a data type. It consists of letters, digits, and underscores (_).  <b>NOTE</b> When creating a CarbonData table, do not name columns as tupleId, PositionId, and PositionReference because they will be used in UPDATE, DELETE, and secondary index commands.

### Precautions

- Only **shared\_column** and **default\_value** are read. If any other property name is specified, no error will be thrown and the property will be ignored.
- If no default value is specified, the default value of the new column is considered null.
- If filter is applied to the column, new columns will not be added during sort. New columns may affect query performance.

### Examples

- **ALTER TABLE carbon ADD COLUMNS (a1 INT, b1 STRING);**
- **ALTER TABLE carbon ADD COLUMNS (a1 INT, b1 STRING) TBLPROPERTIES ('COLUMNPROPERTIES.b1.shared\_column'='sharedFolder.b1');**
- **ALTER TABLE carbon ADD COLUMNS (a1 INT, b1 STRING) TBLPROPERTIES ('DEFAULT.VALUE.a1'='10');**

### System Response

The newly added column can be displayed by running the **DESCRIBE** command.

## 1.6.1.8 DROP COLUMNS

### Function

This command is used to delete one or more columns from a table.

### Syntax

```
ALTER TABLE [db_name.]table_name DROP COLUMNS (col_name, ...);
```

### Parameter Description

**Table 1-30** DROP COLUMNS parameters

Parameter	Description
<i>db_name</i>	Database name. If this parameter is not specified, the current database is selected.
<i>table_name</i>	Table name.
<i>col_name</i>	Name of a column in a table. Multiple columns are supported. It consists of letters, digits, and underscores (_).

### Precautions

After a column is deleted, at least one key column must exist in the schema. Otherwise, an error message is displayed, and the column fails to be deleted.

### Examples

Assume that the table contains four columns named a1, b1, c1, and d1.

- Delete a column:  

```
ALTER TABLE carbon DROP COLUMNS (b1);
```

```
ALTER TABLE test_db.carbon DROP COLUMNS (b1);
```
- Delete multiple columns:  

```
ALTER TABLE carbon DROP COLUMNS (b1,c1);
```

```
ALTER TABLE test_db.carbon DROP COLUMNS (b1,c1);
```

### System Response

If you run the **DESCRIBE** command, the deleted columns will not be displayed.

## 1.6.1.9 CHANGE DATA TYPE

### Function

This command is used to change the data type from INT to BIGINT or decimal precision from lower to higher.

## Syntax

```
ALTER TABLE [db_name.]table_name CHANGE col_name col_name  
changed_column_type;
```

## Parameter Description

**Table 1-31** CHANGE DATA TYPE parameters

Parameter	Description
db_name	Name of the database. If this parameter is left unspecified, the current database is selected.
table_name	Name of the table.
col_name	Name of columns in a table. Column names contain letters, digits, and underscores (_).
changed_column_type	The change in the data type.

## Usage Guidelines

- Change of decimal data type from lower precision to higher precision will only be supported for cases where there is no data loss.  
Example:
  - **Invalid scenario** - Change of decimal precision from (10,2) to (10,5) is not valid as in this case only scale is increased but total number of digits remain the same.
  - **Valid scenario** - Change of decimal precision from (10,2) to (12,3) is valid as the total number of digits are increased by 2 but scale is increased only by 1 which will not lead to any data loss.
- The allowed range is 38,38 (precision, scale) and is a valid upper case scenario which is not resulting in data loss.

## Examples

- Changing data type of column a1 from INT to BIGINT.  
**ALTER TABLE** *test\_db.carbon* **CHANGE** *a1 a1* *BIGINT*;
- Changing decimal precision of column a1 from 10 to 18.  
**ALTER TABLE** *test\_db.carbon* **CHANGE** *a1 a1* *DECIMAL(18,2)*;

## System Response

By running DESCRIBE command, the changed data type for the modified column is displayed.

## 1.6.1.10 REFRESH TABLE

### Function

This command is used to register Carbon table to Hive meta store catalogue from existing Carbon table data.

### Syntax

```
REFRESH TABLE db_name.table_name;
```

### Parameter Description

**Table 1-32** REFRESH TABLE parameters

Parameter	Description
db_name	Name of the database. If this parameter is left unspecified, the current database is selected.
table_name	Name of the table.

### Usage Guidelines

- The new database name and the old database name should be same.
- Before executing this command the old table schema and data should be copied into the new database location.
- If the table is aggregate table, then all the aggregate tables should be copied to the new database location.
- For old store, the time zone of the source and destination cluster should be same.
- If old cluster used HIVE meta store to store schema, refresh will not work as schema file does not exist in file system.

### Examples

```
REFRESH TABLE dbcarbon.productSalesTable;
```

### System Response

By running this command, the Carbon table will be registered to Hive meta store catalogue from existing Carbon table data.

## 1.6.1.11 REGISTER INDEX TABLE

### Function

This command is used to register an index table with the primary table.

## Syntax

```
REGISTER INDEX TABLE indextable_name ON db_name.maintable_name;
```

## Parameter Description

**Table 1-33** REFRESH INDEX TABLE parameters

Parameter	Description
db_name	Database name. If this parameter is not specified, the current database is selected.
indextable_name	Index table name.
maintable_name	Primary table name.

## Precautions

Before running this command, run **REFRESH TABLE** to register the primary table and secondary index table with the Hive metastore.

## Examples

```
create database productdb;
```

```
use productdb;
```

```
CREATE TABLE productSalesTable(a int,b string,c string) stored as carbondata;
```

```
create index productNameIndexTable on table productSalesTable(c) as  
'carbondata';
```

```
insert into table productSalesTable select 1,'a','aaa';
```

```
create database productdb2;
```

Run the **hdfs** command to copy **productSalesTable** and **productNameIndexTable** in the **productdb** database to the **productdb2** database.

```
refresh table productdb2.productSalesTable ;
```

```
refresh table productdb2.productNameIndexTable ;
```

```
explain select * from productdb2.productSalesTable where c = 'aaa'; / The  
query command does not use an index table.
```

```
REGISTER INDEX TABLE productNameIndexTable ON  
productdb2.productSalesTable;
```

```
explain select * from productdb2.productSalesTable where c = 'aaa'; // The  
query command uses an index table.
```

## System Response

By running this command, the index table will be registered to the primary table.

## 1.6.2 DML

### 1.6.2.1 LOAD DATA

#### Function

This command is used to load user data of a particular type, so that CarbonData can provide good query performance.

 **NOTE**

Only the raw data on HDFS can be loaded.

#### Syntax

```
LOAD DATA INPATH 'folder_path' INTO TABLE [db_name.]table_name  
OPTIONS(property_name=property_value, ...);
```

#### Parameter Description

**Table 1-34** LOAD DATA parameters

Parameter	Description
folder_path	Path of the file or folder used for storing the raw CSV data.
db_name	Database name. If this parameter is not specified, the current database is used.
table_name	Name of a table in a database.

#### Precautions

The following configuration items are involved during data loading:

- **DELIMITER:** Delimiters and quote characters provided in the load command. The default value is a comma (,).

```
OPTIONS('DELIMITER'=',' , 'QUOTECHAR'='')
```

You can use '**DELIMITER**'='\t' to separate CSV data using tabs.

```
OPTIONS('DELIMITER'='\t')
```

CarbonData also supports **\001** and **\017** as delimiters.

 **NOTE**

When the delimiter of CSV data is a single quotation mark ('), the single quotation mark must be enclosed in double quotation marks (" "). For example, '**DELIMITER**'='''.

- **QUOTECHAR:** Delimiters and quote characters provided in the load command. The default value is double quotation marks (").

```
OPTIONS('DELIMITER'=',' , 'QUOTECHAR'='')
```

- **COMMENTCHAR:** Comment characters provided in the load command. During data loading, if there is a comment character at the beginning of a line, the line is regarded as a comment line and data in the line will not be loaded. The default value is a pound key (#).  
*OPTIONS('COMMENTCHAR'='#')*
- **FILEHEADER:** If the source file does not contain any header, add a header to the **LOAD DATA** command.  
*OPTIONS('FILEHEADER'='column1,column2')*
- **ESCAPECHAR:** Is used to perform strict verification of the escape character on CSV files. The default value is backslash (\).  
*OPTIONS('ESCAPECHAR'='\')*

 **NOTE**

Enter **ESCAPECHAR** in the CSV data. **ESCAPECHAR** must be enclosed in double quotation marks (" "). For example, "a\b".

- **Bad records handling:**  
In order for the data processing application to provide benefits, certain data integration is required. In most cases, data quality problems are caused by data sources.  
Methods of handling bad records are as follows:
  - Load all of the data before dealing with the errors.
  - Clean or delete bad records before loading data or stop the loading when bad records are found.

There are many options for clearing source data during CarbonData data loading, as listed in [Table 1-35](#).

**Table 1-35** Bad Records Logger

Configuration Item	Default Value	Description
BAD_RECORDS_LOGGER_ENABLE	false	Whether to create logs with details about bad records

Configuration Item	Default Value	Description
BAD_RECORDS_ACTION	FAIL	<p>The four types of actions for bad records are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>FORCE</b>: Auto-corrects the data by storing the bad records as NULL.</li> <li>● <b>REDIRECT</b>: Bad records cannot be loaded and written to the CSV file in <b>BAD_RECORD_PATH</b>. This mode is disabled by default. To enable it, set <b>carbon.enable.badrecord.action.redirect</b> to <b>true</b>.</li> <li>● <b>IGNORE</b>: Bad records are neither loaded nor written to the CSV file.</li> <li>● <b>FAIL</b>: Data loading fails if any bad records are found.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b> In loaded data, if all records are bad records, <b>BAD_RECORDS_ACTION</b> is invalid and the load operation fails.</p>
IS_EMPTY_DATA_BAD_RECORD	false	Whether empty data of a column to be considered as bad record or not. If this parameter is set to <b>false</b> , empty data ("",', or,) is not considered as bad records. If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , empty data is considered as bad records.
BAD_RECORD_PATH	-	HDFS path where bad records are stored. The default value is <b>Null</b> . If bad records logging or bad records operation redirection is enabled, the path must be configured by the user.

Example:

```
LOAD DATA INPATH 'filepath.csv' INTO TABLE tablename
OPTIONS('BAD_RECORDS_LOGGER_ENABLE'='true',
'BAD_RECORD_PATH'='hdfs://hacluster/tmp/carbon',
'BAD_RECORDS_ACTION'='REDIRECT',
'IS_EMPTY_DATA_BAD_RECORD'='false');
```



 **NOTE**

If **REDIRECT** is used, CarbonData will add all bad records into a separate CSV file. However, this file must not be used for subsequent data loading because the content may not exactly match the source record. You must clean up the source record for further data ingestion. This option is used to remind you which records are bad.

- **MAXCOLUMNS:** (Optional) Specifies the maximum number of columns parsed by a CSV parser in a line.

*OPTIONS('MAXCOLUMNS'='400')*

**Table 1-36** MAXCOLUMNS

Name of the Optional Parameter	Default Value	Maximum Value
MAXCOLUMNS	2000	20000

**Table 1-37** Behavior chart of MAXCOLUMNS

MAXCOLUMNS Value	Number of Columns in the File Header	Final Value Considered
Not specified in Load options	5	2000
Not specified in Load options	6000	6000
40	7	Max (column count of file header, MAXCOLUMNS value)
22000	40	20000
60	Not specified in Load options	Max (Number of columns in the first line of the CSV file, MAXCOLUMNS value)

 **NOTE**

There must be sufficient executor memory for setting the maximum value of **MAXCOLUMNS Option**. Otherwise, data loading will fail.

- If **SORT\_SCOPE** is set to **GLOBAL\_SORT** during table creation, you can specify the number of partitions to be used when sorting data. If this parameter is not set or is set to a value less than **1**, the number of map tasks is used as the number of reduce tasks. It is recommended that each reduce task process 512 MB to 1 GB data.

*OPTIONS('GLOBAL\_SORT\_PARTITIONS'='2')*

 **NOTE**

To increase the number of partitions, you may need to increase the value of **spark.driver.maxResultSize**, as the sampling data collected in the driver increases with the number of partitions.

- **DATEFORMAT**: Specifies the date format of the table.

```
OPTIONS('DATEFORMAT'='dateFormat')
```

 **NOTE**

Date formats are specified by date pattern strings. The date pattern letters in Carbon are same as in JAVA.

- **TIMESTAMPFORMAT**: Specifies the timestamp of a table.
- *OPTIONS('TIMESTAMPFORMAT'='timestampFormat')*
- **SKIP\_EMPTY\_LINE**: Ignores empty rows in the CSV file during data loading.

```
OPTIONS('SKIP_EMPTY_LINE'='TRUE/FALSE')
```

- **Optional: SCALE\_FACTOR**: Used to control the number of partitions for **RANGE\_COLUMN, SCALE\_FACTOR**. The formula is as follows:

```
splitSize = max(blocklet_size, (block_size - blocklet_size)) * scale_factor  
numPartitions = total size of input data / splitSize
```

The default value is **3**. The value ranges from **1** to **300**.

```
OPTIONS('SCALE_FACTOR'='10')
```

 **NOTE**

- If **GLOBAL\_SORT\_PARTITIONS** and **SCALE\_FACTOR** are used at the same time, only **GLOBAL\_SORT\_PARTITIONS** is valid.
- The compaction on **RANGE\_COLUMN** will use **LOCAL\_SORT** by default.

## Scenarios

To load a CSV file to a CarbonData table, run the following statement:

```
LOAD DATA INPATH 'folder path' INTO TABLE tablename  
OPTIONS(property_name=property_value, ...);
```

## Examples

The data in the **data.csv** file is as follows:

```
ID,date,country,name,phonetype,serialname,salary  
4,2014-01-21 00:00:00,xxx,aaa4,phone2435,ASD66902,15003  
5,2014-01-22 00:00:00,xxx,aaa5,phone2441,ASD90633,15004  
6,2014-03-07 00:00:00,xxx,aaa6,phone294,ASD59961,15005
```

```
CREATE TABLE carbontable(ID int, date Timestamp, country String, name String,  
phonetype String, serialname String,salary int) STORED AS carbondata;
```

```
LOAD DATA inpath 'hdfs://hacluster/tmp/data.csv' INTO table carbontable  
options('DELIMITER'=',');
```

## System Response

Success or failure will be recorded in the driver logs.

## 1.6.2.2 UPDATE CARBON TABLE

### Function

This command is used to update the CarbonData table based on the column expression and optional filtering conditions.

### Syntax

- Syntax 1:  
**UPDATE <CARBON TABLE> SET (column\_name1, column\_name2, ... column\_name n) = (column1\_expression , column2\_expression , column3\_expression ... column n\_expression ) [ WHERE { <filter\_condition> } ];**
- Syntax 2:  
**UPDATE <CARBON TABLE> SET (column\_name1, column\_name2,) = (select sourceColumn1, sourceColumn2 from sourceTable [ WHERE { <filter\_condition> } ] ) [ WHERE { <filter\_condition> } ];**

### Parameter Description

**Table 1-38** UPDATE parameters

Parameter	Description
CARBON TABLE	Name of the CarbonData table to be updated
column_name	Target column to be updated
sourceColumn	Column value of the source table that needs to be updated in the target table
sourceTable	Table from which the records are updated to the target table

### Precautions

Note the following before running this command:

- The UPDATE command fails if multiple input rows in the source table are matched with a single row in the target table.
- If the source table generates empty records, the UPDATE operation completes without updating the table.
- If rows in the source table do not match any existing rows in the target table, the UPDATE operation completes without updating the table.
- UPDATE is not allowed in the table with secondary index.
- In a subquery, if the source table and target table are the same, the UPDATE operation fails.
- The UPDATE operation fails if the subquery used in the UPDATE command contains an aggregate function or a GROUP BY clause.

For example, **update t\_carbn01 a set (a.item\_type\_code, a.profit) = ( select b.item\_type\_cd, sum(b.profit) from t\_carbn01b b where item\_type\_cd =2 group by item\_type\_code);**

In the preceding example, aggregate function **sum(b.profit)** and GROUP BY clause are used in the subquery. As a result, the UPDATE operation will fail.

- If the **carbon.input.segments** property has been set for the queried table, the UPDATE operation fails. To solve this problem, run the following statement before the query:

Syntax:

**SET carbon.input.segments. <database\_name>. <table\_name>=\***;

## Examples

- Example 1:  
**update carbonTable1 d set (d.column3,d.column5 ) = (select s.c33 ,s.c55 from sourceTable1 s where d.column1 = s.c11) where d.column1 = 'country' exists( select \* from table3 o where o.c2 > 1);**
- Example 2:  
**update carbonTable1 d set (c3) = (select s.c33 from sourceTable1 s where d.column1 = s.c11) where exists( select \* from iud.other o where o.c2 > 1);**
- Example 3:  
**update carbonTable1 set (c2, c5 ) = (c2 + 1, concat(c5 , "y" ));**
- Example 4:  
**update carbonTable1 d set (c2, c5 ) = (c2 + 1, "xyx") where d.column1 = 'india';**
- Example 5:  
**update carbonTable1 d set (c2, c5 ) = (c2 + 1, "xyx") where d.column1 = 'india' and exists( select \* from table3 o where o.column2 > 1);**

## System Response

Success or failure will be recorded in the driver log and on the client.

### 1.6.2.3 DELETE RECORDS from CARBON TABLE

#### Function

This command is used to delete records from a CarbonData table.

#### Syntax

**DELETE FROM CARBON\_TABLE [WHERE expression];**

## Parameter Description

**Table 1-39** DELETE RECORDS parameters

Parameter	Description
CARBON TABLE	Name of the CarbonData table in which the DELETE operation is performed

## Precautions

- If a segment is deleted, all secondary indexes associated with the segment are deleted as well.
- If the **carbon.input.segments** property has been set for the queried table, the DELETE operation fails. To solve this problem, run the following statement before the query:

Syntax:

```
SET carbon.input.segments. <database_name>.<table_name>=*
```

## Examples

- Example 1:  
**delete from columncarbonTable1 d where d.column1 = 'country';**
- Example 2:  
**delete from dest where column1 IN ('country1', 'country2');**
- Example 3:  
**delete from columncarbonTable1 where column1 IN (select column11 from sourceTable2);**
- Example 4:  
**delete from columncarbonTable1 where column1 IN (select column11 from sourceTable2 where column1 = 'xxx');**
- Example 5:  
**delete from columncarbonTable1 where column2 >= 4;**

## System Response

Success or failure will be recorded in the driver log and on the client.

### 1.6.2.4 INSERT INTO CARBON TABLE

## Function

This command is used to add the output of the SELECT command to a Carbon table.

## Syntax

```
INSERT INTO [CARBON TABLE] [select query];
```

## Parameter Description

Table 1-40 INSERT INTO parameters

Parameter	Description
CARBON TABLE	Name of the CarbonData table to be inserted
select query	SELECT query on the source table (CarbonData, Hive, and Parquet tables are supported)

## Precautions

- A table has been created.
- You must belong to the data loading group in order to perform data loading operations. By default, the data loading group is named **ficommon**.
- CarbonData tables cannot be overwritten.
- The data type of the source table and the target table must be the same. Otherwise, data in the source table will be regarded as bad records.
- The **INSERT INTO** command does not support partial success. If bad records exist, the command fails.
- When you insert data of the source table to the target table, you cannot upload or update data of the source table.

To enable data loading or updating during the INSERT operation, set the following parameter to **true**.

**carbon.insert.persist.enable=true**

By default, the preceding parameters are set to **false**.

### NOTE

Enabling this property will reduce the performance of the INSERT operation.

## Example

```
create table carbon01(a int,b string,c string) stored as carbondata;  
insert into table carbon01 values(1,'a','aa'),(2,'b','bb'),(3,'c','cc');  
create table carbon02(a int,b string,c string) stored as carbondata;  
INSERT INTO carbon02 select * from carbon01 where a > 1;
```

## System Response

Success or failure will be recorded in the driver logs.

### 1.6.2.5 DELETE SEGMENT by ID

#### Function

This command is used to delete segments by the ID.

#### Syntax

```
DELETE FROM TABLE db_name.table_name WHERE SEGMENT.ID IN  
(segment_id1,segment_id2);
```

#### Parameter Description

Table 1-41 DELETE SEGMENT parameters

Parameter	Description
segment_id	ID of the segment to be deleted.
db_name	Database name. If the parameter is not specified, the current database is used.
table_name	The name of the table in a specific database.

#### Usage Guidelines

Segments cannot be deleted from the stream table.

#### Examples

```
DELETE FROM TABLE CarbonDatabase.CarbonTable WHERE SEGMENT.ID IN  
(0);
```

```
DELETE FROM TABLE CarbonDatabase.CarbonTable WHERE SEGMENT.ID IN  
(0,5,8);
```

#### System Response

Success or failure will be recorded in the CarbonData log.

### 1.6.2.6 DELETE SEGMENT by DATE

#### Function

This command is used to delete segments by loading date. Segments created before a specific date will be deleted.

#### Syntax

```
DELETE FROM TABLE db_name.table_name WHERE SEGMENT.STARTTIME  
BEFORE date_value;
```

## Parameter Description

**Table 1-42** DELETE SEGMENT by DATE parameters

Parameter	Description
db_name	Database name. If this parameter is not specified, the current database is used.
table_name	Name of a table in the specified database
date_value	Valid date when segments are started to be loaded. Segments before the date will be deleted.

## Precautions

Segments cannot be deleted from the stream table.

## Example

```
DELETE FROM TABLE db_name.table_name WHERE SEGMENT.STARTTIME  
BEFORE '2017-07-01 12:07:20';
```

STARTTIME indicates the loading start time of different loads.

## System Response

Success or failure will be recorded in CarbonData logs.

### 1.6.2.7 SHOW SEGMENTS

## Function

This command is used to list the segments of a CarbonData table.

## Syntax

```
SHOW SEGMENTS FOR TABLE [db_name.]table_name LIMIT number_of_loads;
```

## Parameter Description

**Table 1-43** SHOW SEGMENTS FOR TABLE parameters

Parameter	Description
db_name	Database name. If this parameter is not specified, the current database is used.
table_name	Name of a table in the specified database
number_of_loads	Threshold of records to be listed



## Precautions

None

## Examples

```
create table carbon01(a int,b string,c string) stored as carbondata;
insert into table carbon01 select 1,'a','aa';
insert into table carbon01 select 2,'b','bb';
insert into table carbon01 select 3,'c','cc';
SHOW SEGMENTS FOR TABLE carbon01 LIMIT 2;
```

## System Response

ID	Status	Load Start Time	Load Time Taken	Partition	Data Size	Index Size	File Format
3	Success	2020-09-28 22:53:26.336	3.726S	{}	6.47KB	3.30KB	columnar_v3
2	Success	2020-09-28 22:53:01.702	6.688S	{}	6.47KB	3.30KB	columnar_v3

### 1.6.2.8 CREATE SECONDARY INDEX

## Function

This command is used to create secondary indexes in the CarbonData tables.

## Syntax

```
CREATE INDEX index_name
ON TABLE [db_name.]table_name (col_name1, col_name2)
AS 'carbondata'
PROPERTIES ('table_blocksize'='256');
```

## Parameter Description

**Table 1-44** CREATE SECONDARY INDEX parameters

Parameter	Description
index_name	Index table name. It consists of letters, digits, and special characters (_).
db_name	Database name. It consists of letters, digits, and special characters (_).

Parameter	Description
table_name	Name of the database table. It consists of letters, digits, and special characters (_).
col_name	Name of a column in a table. Multiple columns are supported. It consists of letters, digits, and special characters (_).
table_blocksize	Block size of a data file. For details, see <a href="#">Block Size</a> .

## Precautions

**db\_name** is optional.

## Examples

```
create table productdb.productSalesTable(id int,price int,productName string,city string) stored as carbondata;
```

```
CREATE INDEX productNameIndexTable on table productdb.productSalesTable (productName,city) as 'carbondata' ;
```

In this example, a secondary table named **productdb.productNameIndexTable** is created and index information of the provided column is loaded.

## System Response

A secondary index table will be created. Index information related to the provided column will be loaded into the secondary index table. The success message will be recorded in system logs.

### 1.6.2.9 SHOW SECONDARY INDEXES

## Function

This command is used to list all secondary index tables in the CarbonData table.

## Syntax

```
SHOW INDEXES ON db_name.table_name;
```

## Parameter Description

**Table 1-45** SHOW SECONDARY INDEXES parameters

Parameter	Description
db_name	Database name. It consists of letters, digits, and special characters (_).

Parameter	Description
table_name	Name of the database table. It consists of letters, digits, and special characters (_).

## Precautions

**db\_name** is optional.

## Examples

```
create table productdb.productSalesTable(id int,price int,productName
string,city string) stored as carbondata;
```

```
CREATE INDEX productNameIndexTable on table productdb.productSalesTable
(productName,city) as 'carbondata' ;
```

```
SHOW INDEXES ON productdb.productSalesTable;
```

## System Response

All index tables and corresponding index columns in a given CarbonData table will be listed.

### 1.6.2.10 DROP SECONDARY INDEX

## Function

This command is used to delete the existing secondary index table in a specific table.

## Syntax

```
DROP INDEX [IF EXISTS] index_name ON [db_name.]table_name;
```

## Parameter Description

**Table 1-46** DROP SECONDARY INDEX parameters

Parameter	Description
index_name	Name of the index table. Table name contains letters, digits, and underscores (_).
db_Name	Name of the database. If the parameter is not specified, the current database is used.
table_name	Name of the table to be deleted.

## Usage Guidelines

In this command, **IF EXISTS** and **db\_name** are optional.

## Examples

```
DROP INDEX if exists productNameIndexTable ON productdb.productSalesTable;
```

## System Response

Secondary Index Table will be deleted. Index information will be cleared in CarbonData table and the success message will be recorded in system logs.

### 1.6.2.11 CLEAN FILES

## Function

After the **DELETE SEGMENT** command is executed, the deleted segments are marked as the **delete** state. After the segments are merged, the status of the original segments changes to **compacted**. The data files of these segments are not physically deleted. If you want to forcibly delete these files, run the **CLEAN FILES** command.

However, running this command may result in a query command execution failure.

## Syntax

```
CLEAN FILES FOR TABLE [db_name.]table_name ;
```

## Parameter Description

Table 1-47 CLEAN FILES FOR TABLE parameters

Parameter	Description
db_name	Database name. It consists of letters, digits, and underscores (_).
table_name	Name of the database table. It consists of letters, digits, and underscores (_).

## Precautions

None

## Examples

Add Carbon configuration parameters.

```
carbon.clean.file.force.allowed = true
```

```
create table carbon01(a int,b string,c string) stored as carbondata;
```

```
insert into table carbon01 select 1,'a','aa';
insert into table carbon01 select 2,'b','bb';
delete from table carbon01 where segment.id in (0);
show segments for table carbon01;
CLEAN FILES FOR TABLE carbon01 options('force'='true');
show segments for table carbon01;
```

In this example, all the segments marked as **deleted** and **compacted** are physically deleted.

## System Response

Success or failure will be recorded in the driver logs.

### 1.6.2.12 SET/RESET

## Function

This command is used to dynamically add, update, display, or reset the CarbonData properties without restarting the driver.

## Syntax

- Add or Update parameter value:  
**SET** *parameter\_name=parameter\_value*  
This command is used to add or update the value of **parameter\_name**.
- Display property value:  
**SET** *parameter\_name*  
This command is used to display the value of **parameter\_name**.
- Display session parameter:  
**SET**  
This command is used to display all supported session parameters.
- Display session parameters along with usage details:  
**SET -v**  
This command is used to display all supported session parameters and their usage details.
- Reset parameter value:  
**RESET**  
This command is used to clear all session parameters.

## Parameter Description

**Table 1-48** SET parameters

Parameter	Description
parameter_name	Name of the parameter whose value needs to be dynamically added, updated, or displayed
parameter_value	New value of <b>parameter_name</b> to be set

## Precautions

The following table lists the properties which you can set or clear using the SET or RESET command.

**Table 1-49** Properties

Property	Description
carbon.options.bad.records.logger.enable	Whether to enable bad record logger.
carbon.options.bad.records.action	Operations on bad records, for example, force, redirect, fail, or ignore. For more information, see <a href="#">Bad record handling</a> .
carbon.options.is.empty.data.bad.record	Whether the empty data is considered as a bad record. For more information, see <a href="#">Bad record handling</a> .
carbon.options.sort.scope	Scope of the sort during data loading.
carbon.options.bad.record.path	HDFS path where bad records are stored.
carbon.custom.block.distribution	Whether to enable Spark or CarbonData block distribution.
enable.unsafe.sort	Whether to use unsafe sort during data loading. Unsafe sort reduces the garbage collection during data loading, thereby achieving better performance.

Property	Description
carbon.si.lookup.partialstring	<p>If this is set to <b>TRUE</b>, the secondary index uses the starts-with, ends-with, contains, and LIKE partition condition strings.</p> <p>If this is set to <b>FALSE</b>, the secondary index uses only the starts-with partition condition string.</p>
carbon.input.segments	<p>Segment ID to be queried. This property allows you to query a specified segment of a specified table. CarbonScan reads data only from the specified segment ID.</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <p><b>carbon.input.segments. &lt;database_name&gt;. &lt;table_name&gt; = &lt;list of segment ids &gt;</b></p> <p>If you want to query a specified segment in multi-thread mode, you can use <b>CarbonSession.threadSet</b> instead of the <b>SET</b> statement.</p> <p>Syntax:</p> <p><b>CarbonSession.threadSet ("carbon.input.segments. &lt;database_name&gt;. &lt;table_name&gt;","&lt;list of segment ids &gt;");</b></p> <p><b>NOTE</b> You are advised not to set this property in the <b>carbon.properties</b> file because all sessions contain the segment list unless session-level or thread-level overwriting occurs.</p>

## Examples

- Add or Update:  
**SET enable.unsafe.sort=true**
- Display property value:  
**SET enable.unsafe.sort**
- Show the segment ID list, segment status, and other required details, and specify the segment list to be read:  
**SHOW SEGMENTS FOR TABLE carbontable1;**  
**SET carbon.input.segments.db.carbontable1 = 1, 3, 9;**
- Query a specified segment in multi-thread mode:  
**CarbonSession.threadSet**  
**("carbon.input.segments.default.carbon\_table\_MULTI\_Thread", "1,3");**

- Use **CarbonSession.threadSet** to query segments in a multi-thread environment (Scala code is used as an example):

```
def main(args: Array[String]) {
  Future
  {
    CarbonSession.threadSet("carbon.input.segments.default.carbon_table_Multi_Thread", "1")
    spark.sql("select count(empno) from carbon_table_Multi_Thread").show()
  }
}
```

- Reset:  
**RESET**

## System Response

- Success will be recorded in the driver log.
- Failure will be displayed on the UI.

### 1.6.3 Operation Concurrent Execution

Before performing **DDL** and **DML** operations, you need to obtain the corresponding locks. See **Table 1-50** for details about the locks that need to be obtained for each operation. The check mark (√) indicates that the lock is required. An operation can be performed only after all required locks are obtained.

You can check whether any two operations can be executed concurrently by using the following method: The first two lines in **Table 1-50** indicate two operations. If no column in the two lines is marked with the check mark (√), the two operations can be executed concurrently. That is, if the columns with check marks (√) in the two lines do not exist, the two operations can be executed concurrently.

**Table 1-50** List of obtaining locks for operations

Operation	METADATA_LOCK	COMPARTION_LOCK	DROP_TABLE_LOCK	DELETE_SEGMENT_LOCK	CLEANFILES_LOCK	ALTER_PARTITION_LOCK	UPDATE_LOCK	STREAMING_LOCK	CURRENT_LOAD_LOCK	SEGMENT_LOCK
CREATE TABLE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CREATE TABLE As SELECT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DROP TABLE	√	-	√	-	-	-	-	√	-	-



Operation	METADATA_LOCK	COMPACTION_LOCK	DROP_TABLE_LOCK	DELETE_SEGMENT_LOCK	CLEANFILES_LOCK	ALTER_PARTITION_LOCK	UPDATE_LOCK	STREAMING_LOCK	CURRENT_LOAD_LOCK	SEGMENT_LOCK
ALTER TABLE COMPACTION	-	√	-	-	-	-	√	-	-	-
TABLE RENAME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ADD COLUMNS	√	√	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DROP COLUMNS	√	√	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHANGE DATA TYPE	√	√	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REFRESH TABLE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGISTER INDEX TABLE	√	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REFRESH INDEX	-	√	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Operation	METADATA_LOCK	COMPACTION_LOCK	DROP_TABLE_LOCK	DELETE_SEGMENT_LOCK	CLEANFILES_LOCK	ALTER_PARTITION_LOCK	UPDATE_LOCK	STREAMING_LOCK	CURRENT_LOAD_LOCK	SEGMENT_LOCK
LOAD DATA/INSERT INTO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	√	√
UPDATE CARBON TABLE	√	√	-	-	-	-	√	-	-	-
DELETE RECORDS from CARBON TABLE	√	√	-	-	-	-	√	-	-	-
DELETE SEGMENT by ID	-	-	-	√	√	-	-	-	-	-
DELETE SEGMENT by DATE	-	-	-	√	√	-	-	-	-	-
SHOW SEGMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Operation	METADATA_LOCK	COMPACTION_LOCK	DROP_TABLE_LOCK	DELETE_SEGMENT_LOCK	CLEAN_FILES_LOCK	ALTER_PARTITION_LOCK	UPDATE_LOCK	STREAMING_LOCK	CURRENT_LOAD_LOCK	SEGMENT_LOCK
CREATE SECONDARY INDEX	√	√	-	√	-	-	-	-	-	-
SHOW SECONDARY INDEXES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DROP SECONDARY INDEX	√	-	√	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CLEAN FILES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SET/RESET	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Add Hive Partition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drop Hive Partition	√	√	√	√	√	√	-	-	-	-
Drop Partition	√	√	√	√	√	√	-	-	-	-

Operation	METADATA_LOCK	COMPACTION_LOCK	DROP_TABLE_LOCK	DELETE_SEGMENT_LOCK	CLEANFILES_LOCK	ALTER_PARTITION_LOCK	UPDATE_LOCK	STREAMING_LOCK	CURRENT_LOAD_LOCK	SEGMENT_LOCK
Alter table set	√	√	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## 1.6.4 API

This section describes the APIs and usage methods of Segment. All methods are in the `org.apache.spark.util.CarbonSegmentUtil` class.

The following methods have been abandoned:

```
/**
 * Returns the valid segments for the query based on the filter condition
 * present in carbonScanRdd.
 *
 * @param carbonScanRdd
 * @return Array of valid segments
 */
@deprecated def getFilteredSegments(carbonScanRdd: CarbonScanRDD[InternalRow]): Array[String];
```

## Usage Method

Use the following methods to obtain CarbonScanRDD from the query statement:

```
val df=carbon.sql("select * from table where age='12'")
val myscan=df.queryExecution.sparkPlan.collect {
case scan: CarbonDataSourceScan if scan.rdd.isInstanceOf[CarbonScanRDD[InternalRow]] => scan.rdd
case scan: RowDataSourceScanExec if scan.rdd.isInstanceOf[CarbonScanRDD[InternalRow]] => scan.rdd
}.head
val carbonrdd=myscan.asInstanceOf[CarbonScanRDD[InternalRow]]
```

Example:

```
CarbonSegmentUtil.getFilteredSegments(carbonrdd)
```

The filtered segment can be obtained by importing SQL statements.

```
/**
 * Returns an array of valid segment numbers based on the filter condition provided in the sql
 * NOTE: This API is supported only for SELECT Sql (insert into,ctas,... is not supported)
 *
 * @param sql
 * @param sparkSession
 * @return Array of valid segments
 * @throws UnsupportedOperationException because Get Filter Segments API supports if and only
 * if only one carbon main table is present in query.
 */
def getFilteredSegments(sql: String, sparkSession: SparkSession): Array[String];
```

Example:

```
CarbonSegmentUtil.getFilteredSegments("select * from table where age='12'", sparkSession)
```

Import the database name and table name to obtain the list of segments to be merged. The obtained segments can be used as parameters of the `getMergedLoadName` function.

```
/**
 * Identifies all segments which can be merged with MAJOR compaction type.
 * NOTE: This result can be passed to getMergedLoadName API to get the merged load name.
 *
 * @param sparkSession
 * @param tableName
 * @param dbName
 * @return list of LoadMetadataDetails
 */
def identifySegmentsToBeMerged(sparkSession: SparkSession,
    tableName: String,
    dbName: String) : util.List[LoadMetadataDetails];
```

#### Example:

```
CarbonSegmentUtil.identifySegmentsToBeMerged(sparkSession, "table_test", "default")
```

Import the database name, table name, and obtain all segments which can be merged with CUSTOM compaction type. The obtained segments can be transferred as the parameter of the getMergedLoadName function.

```
/**
 * Identifies all segments which can be merged with CUSTOM compaction type.
 * NOTE: This result can be passed to getMergedLoadName API to get the merged load name.
 *
 * @param sparkSession
 * @param tableName
 * @param dbName
 * @param customSegments
 * @return list of LoadMetadataDetails
 * @throws UnsupportedOperationException if customSegments is null or empty.
 * @throws MalformedCarbonCommandException if segment does not exist or is not valid
 */
def identifySegmentsToBeMergedCustom(sparkSession: SparkSession,
    tableName: String,
    dbName: String,
    customSegments: util.List[String]): util.List[LoadMetadataDetails];
```

#### Example:

```
val customSegments = new util.ArrayList[String]()
customSegments.add("1")
customSegments.add("2")
CarbonSegmentUtil.identifySegmentsToBeMergedCustom(sparkSession, "table_test", "default",
    customSegments)
```

If a segment list is specified, the merged load name is returned.

```
/**
 * Returns the Merged Load Name for given list of segments
 *
 * @param list of segments
 * @return Merged Load Name
 * @throws UnsupportedOperationException if list of segments is less than 1
 */
def getMergedLoadName(list: util.List[LoadMetadataDetails]): String;
```

#### Example:

```
val carbonTable = CarbonEnv.getCarbonTable(Option(databaseName), tableName)(sparkSession)
val loadMetadataDetails = SegmentStatusManager.readLoadMetadata(carbonTable.getMetadataPath)
CarbonSegmentUtil.getMergedLoadName(loadMetadataDetails.toList.asJava)
```

## 1.6.5 Spatial Indexes

### Quick Example

```
create table IF NOT EXISTS carbonTable
(
```

```
COLUMN1 BIGINT,  
LONGITUDE BIGINT,  
LATITUDE BIGINT,  
COLUMN2 BIGINT,  
COLUMN3 BIGINT  
)  
STORED AS carbondata  
TBLPROPERTIES  
(  
'SPATIAL_INDEX.mygeohash.type'='geohash',  
'SPATIAL_INDEX.mygeohash.sourcecolumns'='longitude,  
latitude',  
'SPATIAL_INDEX.mygeohash.originLatitude'='39.850713',  
'SPATIAL_INDEX.mygeohash.gridSize'='50',  
'SPATIAL_INDEX.mygeohash.minLongitude'='115.828503',  
'SPATIAL_INDEX.mygeohash.maxLongitude'='720.000  
000',  
'SPATIAL_INDEX.mygeohash.minLatitude'='39.850713',  
'SPATIAL_INDEX.mygeohash.maxLatitude'='720.0  
0000',  
'SPATIAL_INDEX'='mygeohash',  
'SPATIAL_INDEX.mygeohash.conversionRatio'='1000000',  
'SORT_COLUMNS'='column1,column2,column3,latitude,longitude');
```

## Introduction to Spatial Indexes

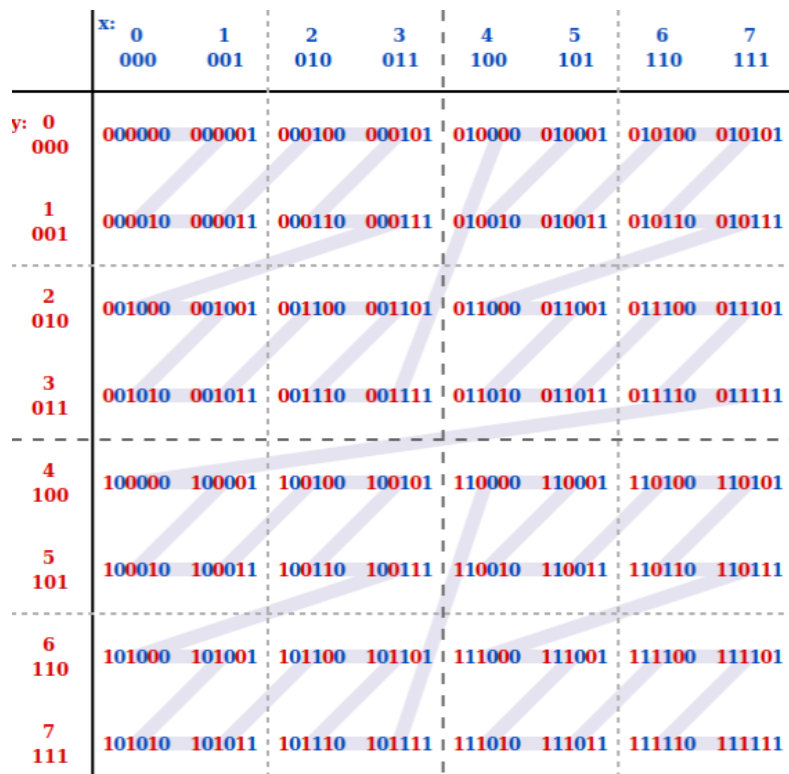
Spatial data includes multidimensional points, lines, rectangles, cubes, polygons, and other geometric objects. A spatial data object occupies a certain region of space, called spatial scope, characterized by its location and boundary. The spatial data can be either point data or region data.

- Point data: A point has a spatial extent characterized completely by its location. It does not occupy space and has no associated boundary. Point data consists of a collection of points in a two-dimensional space. Points can be stored as a pair of longitude and latitude.
- Region data: A region has a spatial extent with a location, and boundary. The location can be considered as the position of a fixed point in the region, such as its centroid. In two dimensions, the boundary can be visualized as a line (for finite regions, a closed loop). Region data contains a collection of regions.

Currently, only point data is supported, and it can be stored.

Longitude and latitude can be encoded as a unique GeolD. Geohash is a public-domain geocoding system invented by Gustavo Niemeyer. It encodes geographical locations into a short string of letters and digits. It is a hierarchical spatial data structure which subdivides the space into buckets of grid shape, which is one of the many applications of what is known as the Z-order curve, and generally the space-filling curve.

The Z value of a point in multiple dimensions is calculated by interleaving the binary representation of its coordinate value, as shown in the following figure. When Geohash is used to create a GeolD, data is sorted by GeolD instead of longitude and latitude. Data is stored by spatial proximity.



## Creating a Table

### GeoHash encoding:

```
create table IF NOT EXISTS carbonTable
(
...
`LONGITUDE` BIGINT,
`LATITUDE` BIGINT,
...
)
STORED AS carbondata
TBLPROPERTIES
('SPATIAL_INDEX.mygeohash.type='geohash','SPATIAL_INDEX.mygeohash.sourcecolumns='longitude,
latitude','SPATIAL_INDEX.mygeohash.originLatitude='xx.xxxxxx','SPATIAL_INDEX.mygeohash.gridSize='xx','SP
ATIAL_INDEX.mygeohash.minLongitude='xxx.xxxxxx','SPATIAL_INDEX.mygeohash.maxLongitude='xxx.xxxxxx',
'SPATIAL_INDEX.mygeohash.minLatitude='xx.xxxxxx','SPATIAL_INDEX.mygeohash.maxLatitude='xxx.xxxxxx',
'SPATIAL_INDEX='mygeohash','SPATIAL_INDEX.mygeohash.conversionRatio='1000000','SORT_COLUMNS='co
lumn1,column2,column3,latitude,longitude');
```

**SPATIAL\_INDEX** is a user-defined index handler. This handler allows users to create new columns from the table-structure column set. The new column name is the same as that of the handler name. The **type** and **sourcecolumns** properties of the handler are mandatory. Currently, the value of **type** supports only **geohash**. Carbon provides a default implementation class that can be easily used. You can extend the default implementation class to mount the customized implementation class of **geohash**. The default handler also needs to provide the following table properties:

- **SPATIAL\_INDEX.xxx.originLatitude**: specifies the origin latitude. (**Double** type.)
- **SPATIAL\_INDEX.xxx.gridSize**: specifies the grid length in meters. (**Int** type.)

- **SPATIAL\_INDEX.xxx.minLongitude**: specifies the minimum longitude. (**Double** type.)
- **SPATIAL\_INDEX.xxx.maxLongitude**: specifies the maximum longitude. (**Double** type.)
- **SPATIAL\_INDEX.xxx.minLatitude**: specifies the minimum latitude. (**Double** type.)
- **SPATIAL\_INDEX.xxx.maxLatitude**: specifies the maximum latitude. (**Double** type.)
- **SPATIAL\_INDEX.xxx.conversionRatio**: used to convert the small value of the longitude and latitude to an integer. (**Int** type.)

You can add your own table properties to the handlers in the above format and access them in your custom implementation class. **originLatitude**, **gridSize**, and **conversionRatio** are mandatory. Other parameters are optional in Carbon. You can use the **SPATIAL\_INDEX.xxx.class** property to specify their implementation classes.

The default implementation class can generate handler column values for **sourcecolumns** in each row and support query based on the **sourcecolumns** filter criteria. The generated handler column is invisible to users. Except the **SORT\_COLUMNS** table properties, no DDL commands or properties are allowed to contain the handler column.

 **NOTE**

- By default, the generated handler column is regarded as the sorting column. If **SORT\_COLUMNS** does not contain any **sourcecolumns**, add the handler column to the end of the existing **SORT\_COLUMNS**. If the handler column has been specified in **SORT\_COLUMNS**, its order in **SORT\_COLUMNS** remains unchanged.
- If **SORT\_COLUMNS** contains any **sourcecolumns** but does not contain the handler column, the handler column is automatically inserted before **sourcecolumns** in **SORT\_COLUMNS**.
- If **SORT\_COLUMNS** needs to contain any **sourcecolumns**, ensure that the handler column is listed before the **sourcecolumns** so that the handler column can take effect during sorting.

**GeoSOT encoding:**

```
CREATE TABLE carbontable(
...
longitude DOUBLE,
latitude DOUBLE,
...)
STORED AS carbondata
TBLPROPERTIES ('SPATIAL_INDEX'='xxx',
'SPATIAL_INDEX.xxx.type'='geosot',
'SPATIAL_INDEX.xxx.sourcecolumns'='longitude, latitude',
'SPATIAL_INDEX.xxx.level'='21',
'SPATIAL_INDEX.xxx.class'='org.apache.carbondata.geo.GeoSOTIndex')
```

**Table 1-51** Parameter description

Parameter	Description
SPATIAL_INDEX	Specifies the spatial index. Its value is the same as the column name.



Parameter	Description
SPATIAL_INDEX.xxx.type	(Mandatory) The value is set to <b>geosot</b> .
SPATIAL_INDEX.xxx.source columns	(Mandatory) Specifies the source columns for calculating the spatial index. The value must be two existing columns of the double type.
SPATIAL_INDEX.xxx.level	(Optional) Specifies the columns for calculating the spatial index. The default value is <b>17</b> , through which you can obtain an accurate result and improve the computing performance.
SPATIAL_INDEX.xxx.class	(Optional) Specifies the implementation class of GeoSOT. The default value is <b>org.apache.carbondata.geo.GeoSOTIndex</b> .

Example:

```
create table geosot(
timevalue bigint,
longitude double,
latitude double)
stored as carbondata
TBLPROPERTIES ('SPATIAL_INDEX'='mygeosot',
'SPATIAL_INDEX.mygeosot.type'='geosot',
'SPATIAL_INDEX.mygeosot.level'='21', 'SPATIAL_INDEX.mygeosot.sourcecolumns'='longitude, latitude');
```

## Preparing Data

- Data file 1: **geosotdata.csv**

```
timevalue,longitude,latitude
1575428400000,116.285807,40.084087
1575428400000,116.372142,40.129503
1575428400000,116.187332,39.979316
1575428400000,116.337069,39.951887
1575428400000,116.359102,40.154684
1575428400000,116.736367,39.970323
1575428400000,116.720179,40.009893
1575428400000,116.346961,40.13355
1575428400000,116.302895,39.930753
1575428400000,116.288955,39.999101
1575428400000,116.17609,40.129953
1575428400000,116.725575,39.981115
1575428400000,116.266922,40.179415
1575428400000,116.353706,40.156483
1575428400000,116.362699,39.942444
1575428400000,116.325378,39.963129
```

- Data file 2: **geosotdata2.csv**

```
timevalue,longitude,latitude
1575428400000,120.17708,30.326882
1575428400000,120.180685,30.326327
1575428400000,120.184976,30.327105
1575428400000,120.189311,30.327549
1575428400000,120.19446,30.329698
1575428400000,120.186965,30.329133
1575428400000,120.177481,30.328911
1575428400000,120.169713,30.325614
1575428400000,120.164563,30.322243
1575428400000,120.171558,30.319613
1575428400000,120.176365,30.320687
```

```
1575428400000,120.179669,30.323688
1575428400000,120.181001,30.320761
1575428400000,120.187094,30.32354
1575428400000,120.193574,30.323651
1575428400000,120.186192,30.320132
1575428400000,120.190055,30.317464
1575428400000,120.195376,30.318094
1575428400000,120.160786,30.317094
1575428400000,120.168211,30.318057
1575428400000,120.173618,30.316612
1575428400000,120.181001,30.317316
1575428400000,120.185162,30.315908
1575428400000,120.192415,30.315871
1575428400000,120.161902,30.325614
1575428400000,120.164306,30.328096
1575428400000,120.197093,30.325985
1575428400000,120.19602,30.321651
1575428400000,120.198638,30.32354
1575428400000,120.165421,30.314834
```

## Importing Data

The GeoHash default implementation class extends the customized index abstract class. If the handler property is not set to a customized implementation class, the default implementation class is used. You can extend the default implementation class to mount the customized implementation class of **geohash**. The methods of the customized index abstract class are as follows:

- **Init** method: Used to extract, verify, and store the handler property. If the operation fails, the system throws an exception and displays the error information.
- **Generate** method: Used to generate indexes. It generates an index for each row of data.
- **Query** method: Used to generate an index value range list for given input.

The commands for importing data are the same as those for importing common Carbon tables.

```
LOAD DATA inpath '/tmp/geosotdata.csv' INTO TABLE geosot OPTIONS
('DELIMITER'=',');
```

```
LOAD DATA inpath '/tmp/geosotdata2.csv' INTO TABLE geosot OPTIONS
('DELIMITER'=',');
```

### NOTE

For details about **geosotdata.csv** and **geosotdata2.csv**, see [Preparing Data](#).

## Aggregate Query of Irregular Spatial Sets

### Query statements and filter UDFs

- Filtering data based on polygon  
**IN\_POLYGON(pointList)**  
UDF input parameter

Parameter	Type	Description
pointList	String	Enter multiple points as a string. Each point is presented as <b>longitude latitude</b> . Longitude and latitude are separated by a space. Each pair of longitude and latitude is separated by a comma (,). The longitude and latitude values at the start and end of the string must be the same.

UDF output parameter

Parameter	Type	Description
inOrNot	Boolean	Checks whether data is in the specified <b>polygon_list</b> .

Example:

```
select longitude, latitude from geosot where IN_POLYGON('116.321011 40.123503, 116.137676 39.947911, 116.560993 39.935276, 116.321011 40.123503');
```

- Filtering data based on the polygon list

**IN\_POLYGON\_LIST(polygonList, opType)**

UDF input parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
polygonList	String	Inputs multiple polygons as a string. Each polygon is presented as <b>POLYGON ((longitude1 latitude1, longitude2 latitude2, ...))</b> . Note that there is a space after <b>POLYGON</b> . Longitudes and latitudes are separated by spaces. Each pair of longitude and latitude is separated by a comma (,). The longitudes and latitudes at the start and end of a polygon must be the same. <b>IN_POLYGON_LIST</b> requires at least two polygons.  Example: POLYGON ((116.137676 40.163503, 116.137676 39.935276, 116.560993 39.935276, 116.137676 40.163503))

Parameter	Type	Description
opType	String	Performs union, intersection, and subtraction on multiple polygons. Currently, the following operation types are supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OR: <math>A \cup B \cup C</math> (Assume that three polygons A, B, and C are input.)</li> <li>AND: <math>A \cap B \cap C</math></li> </ul>

UDF output parameter

Parameter	Type	Description
inOrNot	Boolean	Checks whether data is in the specified <b>polygon_list</b> .

Example:

```
select longitude, latitude from geosot where IN_POLYGON_LIST('POLYGON ((120.176433
30.327431,120.171283 30.322245,120.181411 30.314540, 120.190509 30.321653,120.185188
30.329358,120.176433 30.327431)), POLYGON ((120.191603 30.328946,120.184179
30.327465,120.181819 30.321464, 120.190359 30.315388,120.199242 30.324464,120.191603
30.328946))', 'OR');
```

- Filtering data based on the polyline list

**IN\_POLYLINE\_LIST(polylineList, bufferInMeter)**

UDF input parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
polylineList	String	Inputs multiple polylines as a string. Each polyline is presented as <b>LINestring (longitude1 latitude1, longitude2 latitude2, ...)</b> . Note that there is a space after <b>LINestring</b> . Longitudes and latitudes are separated by spaces. Each pair of longitude and latitude is separated by a comma (,). A union will be output based on the data in multiple polylines. Example: LINestring (116.137676 40.163503, 116.137676 39.935276, 116.260993 39.935276)
bufferInMeter	Float	Polyline buffer distance, in meters. Right angles are used at the end to create a buffer.

UDF output parameter

Parameter	Type	Description
inOrNot	Boolean	Checks whether data is in the specified <b>polyline_list</b> .

Example:

```
select longitude, latitude from geosot where IN_POLYLINE_LIST('LINESTRING (120.184179 30.327465, 120.191603 30.328946, 120.199242 30.324464, 120.190359 30.315388)', 65);
```

- Filtering data based on the GeoID range list

**IN\_POLYGON\_RANGE\_LIST(polygonRangeList, opType)**

UDF input parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
polygonRangeList	String	Inputs multiple rangeLists as a string. Each rangeList is presented as <b>RANGELIST (startGeold1 endGeold1, startGeold2 endGeold2, ...)</b> . Note that there is a space after <b>RANGELIST</b> . Start GeolDs and end GeolDs are separated by spaces. Each group of GeolD ranges is separated by a comma (,).  Example: RANGELIST (855279368848 855279368850, 855280799610 855280799612, 855282156300 855282157400)
opType	String	Performs union, intersection, and subtraction on multiple rangeLists. Currently, the following operation types are supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OR: <math>A \cup B \cup C</math> (Assume that three rangeLists A, B, and C are input.)</li> <li>• AND: <math>A \cap B \cap C</math></li> </ul>

UDF output parameter

Parameter	Type	Description
inOrNot	Boolean	Checks whether data is in the specified <b>polyRange_list</b> .

Example:

```
select mygeosot, longitude, latitude from geosot where IN_POLYGON_RANGE_LIST('RANGELIST
(526549722865860608 526549722865860618, 532555655580483584 532555655580483594)', 'OR');
```

- Performing polygon query

### IN\_POLYGON\_JOIN(GEO\_HASH\_INDEX\_COLUMN, POLYGON\_COLUMN)

Perform join query on two tables. One is a spatial data table containing the longitude, latitude, and GeoHashIndex columns, and the other is a dimension table that saves polygon data.

During query, **IN\_POLYGON\_JOIN UDF**, **GEO\_HASH\_INDEX\_COLUMN**, and **POLYGON\_COLUMN** of the polygon table are used. **Polygon\_column** specifies the column containing multiple points (longitude and latitude pairs). The first and last points in each row of the Polygon table must be the same. All points in each row form a closed geometric shape.

UDF input parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
GEO_HASH_INDEX_COLUMN	Long	GeoHashIndex column of the spatial data table.
POLYGON_COLUMN	String	Polygon column of the polygon table, the value of which is represented by the string of polygon, for example, <b>POLYGON (( longitude1 latitude1, longitude2 latitude2, ...))</b> .

Example:

```
CREATE TABLE polygonTable(
polygon string,
poiType string,
poild String)
STORED AS carbondata;

insert into polygonTable select 'POLYGON ((120.176433 30.327431,120.171283 30.322245,
120.181411 30.314540,120.190509 30.321653,120.185188 30.329358,120.176433 30.327431))','abc','1';

insert into polygonTable select 'POLYGON ((120.191603 30.328946,120.184179 30.327465,
120.181819 30.321464,120.190359 30.315388,120.199242 30.324464,120.191603 30.328946))','abc','2';

select t1.longitude,t1.latitude from geosot t1
inner join
(select polygon,poild from polygonTable where poiType='abc') t2
on in_polygon_join(t1.mygeosot,t2.polygon) group by t1.longitude,t1.latitude;
```

- Performing range\_list query

### IN\_POLYGON\_JOIN\_RANGE\_LIST(GEO\_HASH\_INDEX\_COLUMN, POLYGON\_COLUMN)

Use the **IN\_POLYGON\_JOIN\_RANGE\_LIST** UDF to associate the spatial data table with the polygon dimension table based on **Polygon\_RangeList**. By using a range list, you can skip the conversion between a polygon and a range list.

UDF input parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
GEO_HASH_INDEX_COLUMN	Long	GeoHashIndex column of the spatial data table.
POLYGON_COLUMN	String	Rangelist column of the Polygon table, the value of which is represented by the string of rangeList, for example, <b>RANGELIST (startGeoid1 endGeoid1, startGeoid2 endGeoid2, ...)</b> .

Example:

```
CREATE TABLE polygonTable(
polygon string,
poiType string,
poild String)
STORED AS carbondata;

insert into polygonTable select 'RANGELIST (526546455897309184 526546455897309284,
526549831217315840 526549831217315850, 532555655580483534 532555655580483584)', 'xyz', '2';

select t1.*
from geosot t1
inner join
(select polygon, poild from polygonTable where poiType='xyz') t2
on in_polygon_join_range_list(t1.mygeosot, t2.polygon);
```

### UDFs of spatial index tools

- Obtaining row number and column number of a grid converted from Geoid  
**GeoidToGridXy(geoid)**

UDF input parameter

Parameter	Type	Description
geoid	Long	Calculates the row number and column number of the grid based on Geoid.

UDF output parameter

Parameter	Type	Description
gridArray	Array[Int]	Returns the grid row and column numbers contained in Geoid in array. The first digit indicates the row number, and the second digit indicates the column number.

Example:

```
select longitude, latitude, mygeohash, GeoldToGridXy(mygeohash) as GridXY from geoTable;
```

- Converting longitude and latitude to Geold

**LatLngToGeold(latitude, longitude oriLatitude, gridSize)**

UDF input parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
longitude	Long	Longitude. Note: The value is an integer after conversion.
latitude	Long	Latitude. Note: The value is an integer after conversion.
oriLatitude	Double	Origin latitude, required for calculating Geold.
gridSize	Int	Grid size, required for calculating Geold.

UDF output parameter

Parameter	Type	Description
geold	Long	Returns a number that indicates the longitude and latitude after coding.

Example:

```
select longitude, latitude, mygeohash, LatLngToGeold(latitude, longitude, 39.832277, 50) as geold from geoTable;
```

- Converting Geold to longitude and latitude

**GeoldToLatLng(geold, oriLatitude, gridSize)**

UDF input parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
geold	Long	Calculates the longitude and latitude based on Geold.
oriLatitude	Double	Origin latitude, required for calculating the longitude and latitude.
gridSize	Int	Grid size, required for calculating the longitude and latitude.



 **NOTE**

GeoID is generated based on the grid coordinates, which are the grid center. Therefore, the calculated longitude and latitude are the longitude and latitude of the grid center. There may be an error ranging from 0 degree to half of the grid size between the calculated longitude and latitude and the longitude and latitude of the generated GeoID.

UDF output parameter

Parameter	Type	Description
latitudeAndLongitude	Array[Double]	Returns the longitude and latitude coordinates of the grid center that represent the GeoID in array. The first digit indicates the latitude, and the second digit indicates the longitude.

Example:

```
select longitude, latitude, mygeohash, GeoldToLatLng(mygeohash, 39.832277, 50) as LatitudeAndLongitude from geoTable;
```

- Calculating the upper-layer GeoID of the pyramid model

**ToUpperLayerGeold(geold)**

UDF input parameter

Parameter	Type	Description
geold	Long	Calculates the upper-layer GeoID of the pyramid model based on the input GeoID.

UDF output parameter

Parameter	Type	Description
geold	Long	Returns the upper-layer GeoID of the pyramid model.

Example:

```
select longitude, latitude, mygeohash, ToUpperLayerGeold(mygeohash) as upperLayerGeold from geoTable;
```

- Obtaining the GeoID range list using the input polygon

**ToRangeList(polygon, oriLatitude, gridSize)**

UDF input parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
polygon	String	Input polygon string, which is a pair of longitude and latitude. Longitude and latitude are separated by a space. Each pair of longitude and latitude is separated by a comma (,). The longitude and latitude at the start and end must be the same.
oriLatitude	Double	Origin latitude, required for calculating GeoID.
gridSize	Int	Grid size, required for calculating GeoID.

UDF output parameter

Parameter	Type	Description
geoldList	Buffer[Array[Long]]	Converts polygons into GeoID range lists.

Example:

```
select ToRangeList('116.321011 40.123503, 116.137676 39.947911, 116.560993 39.935276, 116.321011 40.123503', 39.832277, 50) as rangeList from geoTable;
```

- Calculating the upper-layer longitude of the pyramid model

#### **ToUpperLongitude (longitude, gridSize, oriLat)**

UDF input parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
longitude	Long	Input longitude, which is a long integer.
gridSize	Int	Grid size, required for calculating longitude.
oriLatitude	Double	Origin latitude, required for calculating longitude.

UDF output parameter

Parameter	Type	Description
longitude	Long	Returns the upper-layer longitude.

Example:

```
select ToUpperLongitude (-23575161504L, 50, 39.832277) as upperLongitude from geoTable;
```

- Calculating the upper-layer latitude of the pyramid model

**ToUpperLatitude(Latitude, gridSize, oriLat)**

UDF input parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
latitude	Long	Input latitude, which is a long integer.
gridSize	Int	Grid size, required for calculating latitude.
oriLatitude	Double	Origin latitude, required for calculating latitude.

UDF output parameter

Parameter	Type	Description
Latitude	Long	Returns the upper-layer latitude.

Example:

```
select ToUpperLatitude (-23575161504L, 50, 39.832277) as upperLatitude from geoTable;
```

- Converting longitude and latitude to GeoSOT

**LatLngToGridCode(latitude, longitude, level)**

UDF input parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
latitude	Double	Latitude.
longitude	Double	Longitude.
level	Int	Level. The value range is [0, 32].

UDF output parameter

Parameter	Type	Description
geold	Long	A number that indicates the longitude and latitude after GeoSOT encoding.

Example:

```
select LatLngToGridCode(39.930753, 116.302895, 21) as geold;
```

## 1.7 CarbonData Troubleshooting

### 1.7.1 Filter Result Is not Consistent with Hive when a Big Double Type Value Is Used in Filter

#### Symptom

When double data type values with higher precision are used in filters, incorrect values are returned by filtering results.

#### Possible Causes

When double data type values with higher precision are used in filters, values are rounded off before comparison. Therefore, values of double data type with different fraction part are considered same.

#### Troubleshooting Method

NA.

#### Procedure

To avoid this problem, use decimal data type when high precision data comparisons are required, such as financial applications, equality and inequality checks, and rounding operations.

#### Reference Information

NA.

### 1.7.2 Query Performance Deterioration

#### Symptom

The query performance fluctuates when the query is executed in different query periods.

#### Possible Causes

During data loading, the memory configured for each executor program instance may be insufficient, resulting in more Java GCs. When GC occurs, the query performance deteriorates.

#### Troubleshooting Method

On the Spark UI, the GC time of some executors is obviously higher than that of other executors, or all executors have high GC time.

## Procedure

Log in to Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Spark2x**. On the displayed page, click the **Configurations** tab and then **All Configurations**, search for **spark.executor.memory** in the search box, and set its value to a larger value.

spark.executor.memory	4G
-----------------------	----

## Reference

None

# 1.8 CarbonData FAQ

## 1.8.1 Why Is Incorrect Output Displayed When I Perform Query with Filter on Decimal Data Type Values?

### Question

Why is incorrect output displayed when I perform query with filter on decimal data type values?

For example:

```
select * from carbon_table where num = 1234567890123456.22;
```

Output:

```
+-----+-----+-----+
| name |      num      |
+-----+-----+-----+
| IAA  | 1234567890123456.22 |
| IAA  | 1234567890123456.21 |
+-----+-----+-----+
```

### Answer

To obtain accurate output, append BD to the number.

For example:

```
select * from carbon_table where num = 1234567890123456.22BD;
```

Output:

```
+-----+-----+-----+
| name |      num      |
+-----+-----+-----+
| IAA  | 1234567890123456.22 |
+-----+-----+-----+
```

## 1.8.2 How to Avoid Minor Compaction for Historical Data?

### Question

How to avoid minor compaction for historical data?

### Answer

If you want to load historical data first and then the incremental data, perform following steps to avoid minor compaction of historical data:

1. Load all historical data.
2. Configure the major compaction size to a value smaller than the segment size of historical data.
3. Run the major compaction once on historical data so that these segments will not be considered later for minor compaction.
4. Load the incremental data.
5. You can configure the minor compaction threshold as required.

For example:

1. Assume that you have loaded all historical data to CarbonData and the size of each segment is 500 GB.
2. Set the threshold of major compaction property to **carbon.major.compaction.size = 491520** (480 GB x 1024).
3. Run major compaction. All segments will be compacted because the size of each segment is more than configured size.
4. Perform incremental loading.
5. Configure the minor compaction threshold to **carbon.compaction.level.threshold = 6,6**.
6. Run minor compaction. As a result, only incremental data is compacted.

## 1.8.3 How to Change the Default Group Name for CarbonData Data Loading?

### Question

How to change the default group name for CarbonData data loading?

### Answer

By default, the group name for CarbonData data loading is **ficommon**. You can perform the following operation to change the default group name:

1. Edit the **carbon.properties** file.
2. Change the value of the key **carbon.dataload.group.name** as required. The default value is **ficommon**.

## 1.8.4 Why Does INSERT INTO CARBON TABLE Command Fail?

### Question

Why does the *INSERT INTO CARBON TABLE* command fail and the following error message is displayed?

```
Data load failed due to bad record
```

### Answer

The *INSERT INTO CARBON TABLE* command fails in the following scenarios:

- If the data type of source and target table columns are not the same, the data from the source table will be treated as bad records and the *INSERT INTO* command fails.
- If the result of aggregation function on a source column exceeds the maximum range of the target column, then the *INSERT INTO* command fails.

Solution:

You can use the cast function on corresponding columns when inserting records.

For example:

- a. Run the *DESCRIBE* command to query the target and source table.

```
DESCRIBE newcarbontable;
```

Result:

```
col1 int  
col2 bigint
```

```
DESCRIBE sourcetable;
```

Result:

```
col1 int  
col2 int
```

- b. Add the cast function to convert bigint value to integer.

```
INSERT INTO newcarbontable select col1, cast(col2 as integer) from  
sourcetable;
```

## 1.8.5 Why Is the Data Logged in Bad Records Different from the Original Input Data with Escape Characters?

### Question

Why is the data logged in bad records different from the original input data with escaped characters?

### Answer

An escape character is a backslash (\) followed by one or more characters. If the input records contain escape characters such as \t, \b, \n, \r, \f, \', \", \\, java will process the escape character '\' and the following characters together to obtain the escaped meaning.

For example, if the CSV data type `2010\\10,test` is inserted to String,int type, the value is treated as bad records, because `test` cannot be converted to int. The value logged in the bad records is `2010\10` because java processes `\\` as `\`.

## 1.8.6 Why Data Load Performance Decreases due to Bad Records?

### Question

Why data load performance decreases due to bad records?

### Answer

If bad records are present in the data and `BAD_RECORDS_LOGGER_ENABLE` is `true` or `BAD_RECORDS_ACTION` is `redirect` then load performance will decrease due to extra I/O for writing failure reason in log file or redirecting the records to raw CSV.

## 1.8.7 Why INSERT INTO/LOAD DATA Task Distribution Is Incorrect and the Opened Tasks Are Less Than the Available Executors when the Number of Initial Executors Is Zero?

### Question

Why `INSERT INTO` or `LOAD DATA` task distribution is incorrect, and the opened tasks are less than the available executors when the number of initial executors is zero?

### Answer

In case of `INSERT INTO` or `LOAD DATA`, CarbonData distributes one task per node. If the executors are not allocated from the distinct nodes then CarbonData will launch fewer tasks.

#### Solution:

Configure higher value for the executor memory and core so that the yarn can launch only one executor per node.

1. Configure the number of the Executor cores.
  - Configure the `spark.executor.cores` in `spark-defaults.conf` or the `SPARK_EXECUTOR_CORES` in `spark-env.sh` appropriately.
  - Add `--executor-cores NUM` parameter to configure the cores during use the `spark-submit` command.
2. Configure the Executor memory.
  - Configure the `spark.executor.memory` in `spark-defaults.conf` or the `SPARK_EXECUTOR_MEMORY` in `spark-env.sh` appropriately.
  - Add `--executor-memory MEM` parameter to configure the memory during use the `spark-submit` command.



## 1.8.8 Why Does CarbonData Require Additional Executors Even Though the Parallelism Is Greater Than the Number of Blocks to Be Processed?

### Question

Why does CarbonData require additional executors even though the parallelism is greater than the number of blocks to be processed?

### Answer

CarbonData block distribution optimizes data processing as follows:

1. Optimize data processing parallelism.
2. Optimize parallel reading of block data.

To optimize parallel processing and parallel read, CarbonData requests executors based on the locality of blocks so that it can obtain executors on all nodes.

If you are using dynamic allocation, you need to configure the following properties:

1. Set **spark.dynamicAllocation.executorIdleTimeout** to 15 minutes (or the average query time).
2. Set **spark.dynamicAllocation.maxExecutors** correctly. The default value **2048** is not recommended. Otherwise, CarbonData will request the maximum number of executors.
3. For a bigger cluster, set **carbon.dynamicAllocation.schedulerTimeout** to a value ranging from 10 to 15 seconds. The default value is 5 seconds.
4. Set **carbon.scheduler.minRegisteredResourcesRatio** to a value ranging from 0.1 to 1.0. The default value is **0.8**. Block distribution can be started as long as the value of **carbon.scheduler.minRegisteredResourcesRatio** is within the range.

## 1.8.9 Why Data loading Fails During off heap?

### Question

Why Data Loading fails during off heap?

### Answer

YARN Resource Manager will consider (Java heap memory + **spark.yarn.am.memoryOverhead**) as memory limit, so during the off heap, the memory can exceed this limit. So you need to increase the memory by increasing the value of the parameter **spark.yarn.am.memoryOverhead**.

## 1.8.10 Why Do I Fail to Create a Hive Table?

### Question

Why do I fail to create a hive table?

### Answer

Creating a Hive table fails, when source table or sub query has more number of partitions. The implementation of the query requires a lot of tasks, then the number of files will be output a lot, resulting OOM in Driver.

It can be solved by using *distribute by* on suitable cardinality(distinct values) column in the statement of Hive table creation.

*distribute by* clause limits number of hive table partitions. It considers cardinality of given column or `spark.sql.shuffle.partitions` which ever is minimal. For example, if `spark.sql.shuffle.partitions` is 200, but cardinality of column is 100, out files is 200, but the other 100 files are empty. So using very low cardinality column like 1 will cause data skew and will effect later query distribution.

So we suggest using the column with cardinality greater than `spark.sql.shuffle.partitions`. It can be greater than 2 to 3 times.

Example:

```
create table hivetable1 as select * from sourcetable1 distribute by col_age;
```

## 1.8.11 How Do I Logically Split Data Across Different Namespaces?

### Question

How do I logically split data across different namespaces?

### Answer

- Configuration:  
To logically split data across different namespaces, you must update the following configuration in the `core-site.xml` file of HDFS, Hive, and Spark.

#### NOTE

Changing the Hive component will change the locations of carbonstore and warehouse.

- Configuration in HDFS
  - `fs.defaultFS`: Name of the default file system. The URI mode must be set to `viewfs`. When `viewfs` is used, the permission part must be `ClusterX`.
  - `fs.viewfs.mountable.ClusterX.homedir`: Home directory base path. You can use the `getHomeDirectory()` method defined in `FileSystem/FileContext` to access the home directory.

- `fs.viewfs.mountable.default.link.<dir_name>`: ViewFS mount table.

Example:

```
<property>
<name>fs.defaultFS</name>
<value>viewfs://ClusterX</value>
</property>
<property>
<name>fs.viewfs.mountable.ClusterX.link./folder1</name>
<value>hdfs://NS1/folder1</value>
</property>
<property>
<name>fs.viewfs.mountable.ClusterX.link./folder2</name>
<value>hdfs://NS2/folder2</value>
</property>
```

- Configurations in Hive and Spark

**fs.defaultFS**: Name of the default file system. The URI mode must be set to **viewfs**. When **viewfs** is used, the permission part must be **ClusterX**.

- Syntax:

```
LOAD DATA INPATH 'path to data' INTO TABLE table_name OPTIONS ('...');
```

#### NOTE

When Spark is configured with the viewFS file system and attempts to load data from HDFS, users must specify a path such as **viewfs://** or a relative path as the file path in the **LOAD** statement.

- Example:

- Sample viewFS path:

```
LOAD DATA INPATH 'viewfs://ClusterX/dir/data.csv' INTO TABLE
table_name OPTIONS ('...');
```

- Sample relative path:

```
LOAD DATA INPATH '/apps/input_data1.txt' INTO TABLE table_name;
```

## 1.8.12 Why Missing Privileges Exception is Reported When I Perform Drop Operation on Databases?

### Question

Why drop database cascade is throwing the following exception?

```
Error: org.apache.spark.sql.AnalysisException: Missing Privileges;(State=,code=0)
```

### Answer

This error is thrown when the owner of the database performs **drop database <database\_name> cascade** which contains tables created by other users.

## 1.8.13 Why the UPDATE Command Cannot Be Executed in Spark Shell?

### Question

Why the UPDATE command cannot be executed in Spark Shell?

## Answer

The syntax and examples provided in this document are about Beeline commands instead of Spark Shell commands.

To run the UPDATE command in Spark Shell, use the following syntax:

- Syntax 1  

```
<carbon_context>.sql("UPDATE <CARBON TABLE> SET (column_name1, column_name2, ... column_name n) = (column1_expression , column2_expression , column3_expression ... column n_expression) [ WHERE { <filter_condition> } ];").show
```
- Syntax 2  

```
<carbon_context>.sql("UPDATE <CARBON TABLE> SET (column_name1, column_name2,) = (select sourceColumn1, sourceColumn2 from sourceTable [ WHERE { <filter_condition> } ] ) [ WHERE { <filter_condition> } ];").show
```

Example:

If the context of CarbonData is **carbon**, run the following command:

```
carbon.sql("update carbonTable1 d set (d.column3,d.column5) = (select s.c33 ,s.c55 from sourceTable1 s where d.column1 = s.c11) where d.column1 = 'country' exists( select * from table3 o where o.c2 > 1);").show
```

## 1.8.14 How Do I Configure Unsafe Memory in CarbonData?

### Question

How do I configure unsafe memory in CarbonData?

### Answer

In the Spark configuration, the value of **spark.yarn.executor.memoryOverhead** must be greater than the sum of (**sort.inmemory.size.inmb + Netty offheapmemory required**), or the sum of (**carbon.unsafe.working.memory.in.mb + carbon.sort.inmemory.storage.size.in.mb + Netty offheapmemory required**). Otherwise, if off-heap access exceeds the configured executor memory, Yarn may stop the executor.

If **spark.shuffle.io.preferDirectBufs** is set to **true**, the netty transfer service in Spark takes off some heap memory (around 384 MB or 0.1 x executor memory) from **spark.yarn.executor.memoryOverhead**.

For details, see [Configuring Executor Off-Heap Memory](#).

## 1.8.15 Why Exception Occurs in CarbonData When Disk Space Quota is Set for Storage Directory in HDFS?

### Question

Why exception occurs in CarbonData when Disk Space Quota is set for the storage directory in HDFS?

### Answer

The data will be written to HDFS when you during create table, load table, update table, and so on. If the configured HDFS directory does not have sufficient disk space quota, then the operation will fail and throw following exception.

```
org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.protocol.DSQuotaExceededException:  
The DiskSpace quota of /user/tenant is exceeded:  
quota = 314572800 B = 300 MB but diskspace consumed = 402653184 B = 384 MB at  
org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.DirectoryWithQuotaFeature.verifyStoragespaceQuota(DirectoryWith  
hQuotaFeature.java:211) at  
org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.DirectoryWithQuotaFeature.verifyQuota(DirectoryWithQuotaFeatu  
re.java:239) at  
org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSDirectory.verifyQuota(FSDirectory.java:941) at  
org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSDirectory.updateCount(FSDirectory.java:745)
```

If such exception occurs, configure a sufficient disk space quota for the tenant.

For example:

If the HDFS replication factor is 3 and HDFS default block size is 128 MB, then at least 384 MB (no. of block x block\_size x replication\_factor of the schema file = 1 x 128 x 3 = 384 MB) disk space quota is required to write a table schema file to HDFS.

#### NOTE

In case of fact files, as the default block size is 1024 MB, the minimum space required is 3072 MB per fact file for data load.

## 1.8.16 Why Does Data Query or Loading Fail and "org.apache.carbondata.core.memory.MemoryException: Not enough memory" Is Displayed?

### Question

Why does data query or loading fail and "org.apache.carbondata.core.memory.MemoryException: Not enough memory" is displayed?

### Answer

This exception is thrown when the out-of-heap memory required for data query and loading in the executor is insufficient.

In this case, increase the values of **carbon.unsafe.working.memory.in.mb** and **spark.yarn.executor.memoryOverhead**.

For details, see [How Do I Configure Unsafe Memory in CarbonData?](#)

The memory is shared by data query and loading. Therefore, if the loading and query operations need to be performed at the same time, you are advised to set **carbon.unsafe.working.memory.in.mb** and **spark.yarn.executor.memoryOverhead** to a value greater than 2,048 MB.

The following formula can be used for estimation:

Memory required for data loading:

$\text{carbon.number.of.cores.while.loading}$  [default value is 6] x Number of tables to load in parallel x  $\text{offheap.sort.chunk.size.inmb}$  [default value is 64 MB] +  $\text{carbon.blockletgroup.size.in.mb}$  [default value is 64 MB] + Current compaction ratio [64 MB/3.5])

= Around 900 MB per table

Memory required for data query:

$(\text{SPARK\_EXECUTOR\_INSTANCES}$ . [default value is 2] x ( $\text{carbon.blockletgroup.size.in.mb}$  [default value: 64 MB] +  $\text{carbon.blockletgroup.size.in.mb}$  [default value = 64 MB x 3.5]) x Number of cores per executor [default value: 1])

= ~ 600 MB

## 1.8.17 Why Do Files of a Carbon Table Exist in the Recycle Bin Even If the drop table Command Is Not Executed When Mis-deletion Prevention Is Enabled?

### Question

Why do files of a Carbon table exist in the recycle bin even if the **drop table** command is not executed when mis-deletion prevention is enabled?

### Answer

After the mis-deletion prevention is enabled for a Carbon table, calling a file deletion command will move the deleted files to the recycle bin. The intermediate file **.carbonindex** is deleted during the execution of the **insert** or **load** command. Therefore, the table files may exist in the recycle bin even though the **drop table** command is not executed. If you run the **drop table** command, a table directory with a timestamp is generated. The files in the directory are complete.

## 1.8.18 How Do I Restore the Latest tablestatus File That Has Been Lost or Damaged When TableStatus Versioning Is Enabled?

### Question

When the TableStatus versioning feature is enabled, how do I restore the latest **tablestatus** file if it is lost or damaged due to other exceptions?

## Answer

Use the latest available **tablestatus** file to restore data in the following scenarios:

**Scenario 1:** The CarbonData data files and .segment files of the current batch are damaged and cannot be restored.

1. Log in to the client node and run the following commands to view the **tablestatus** file of the HDFS table and find the latest tablestatus version number:

```
cd Client installation path
```

```
source bigdata_env
```

```
source Spark/component_env
```

**kinit** *Component service user* (You do not need to run the **kinit** command for normal clusters.)

```
hdfs dfs -ls /user/hive/warehouse/hrdb.db/car01/Metadata
```

```
[root@192-168-64-146 Spark2x]# hdfs dfs -ls /user/hive/warehouse/hrdb.db/car01/Metadata
Found 6 items
-rw-r--r--  3 admintest hive      470 2022-11-21 15:41 /user/hive/warehouse/hrdb.db/car01/Metadata/schema
drwxrwxr-x+ 3 admintest hive      0 2022-11-21 19:08 /user/hive/warehouse/hrdb.db/car01/Metadata/segments
-rw-rw-r--+ 3 admintest hive    1051 2022-11-21 15:52 /user/hive/warehouse/hrdb.db/car01/Metadata/tablestatus_1669017138012
-rw-rw-r--+ 3 admintest hive    1226 2022-11-21 19:07 /user/hive/warehouse/hrdb.db/car01/Metadata/tablestatus_1669020830530
-rw-rw-r--+ 3 admintest hive    1481 2022-11-21 19:07 /user/hive/warehouse/hrdb.db/car01/Metadata/tablestatus_1669028852132
-rw-rw-r--+ 3 admintest hive    1576 2022-11-21 19:08 /user/hive/warehouse/hrdb.db/car01/Metadata/tablestatus_166902889548
```

### NOTE

In the preceding figure, the **tablestatus\_166902889548** file of the current batch is damaged and the **tablestatus\_1669028852132** file is required.

2. Go to Spark SQL and run the following command to change the value of **latestversion** to the latest version:

```
alter table car01 set SERDEPROPERTIES
('latestversion'='1669082252132');
```

```
spark-sql> alter table car01 set SERDEPROPERTIES ('latestversion'='1669028852132');
Time taken: 0.513 seconds
spark-sql> show create table car01;
2022-11-21 19:15:14,825 | AUDIT | main | {"time":"November 21, 2022 7:15:14 PM CST","username":"admintest","opName":"S
n.audit.logOperationStart(Auditor.java:74)
2022-11-21 19:15:15,034 | AUDIT | main | {"time":"November 21, 2022 7:15:15 PM CST","username":"admintest","opName":"S
e":"209 ms","table":"hrdb.car01","extraInfo":{}} | carbon.audit.logOperationEnd(Auditor.java:97)
CREATE TABLE `hrdb`.`car01` (
  `a` INT,
  `b` STRING,
  `c` STRING)
USING carbondata
OPTIONS (
  `bad_record_path` '',
  `dbName` `hrdb`,
  `latestversion` `1669028852132`,
  `indextableexists` `true`,
  `local_dictionary_enable` `true`,
  `carbonSchemaPartId` `1`)
```

You need to exit the current session, reconnect to the session, and perform the query. This method has been used to restore customer data as much as possible. Generally, segment data files on the live network cannot be restored in power-off scenarios.

**Scenario 2:** The CarbonData data files and .segment files of the current batch are complete and can be restored.

Use the TableStatusRecovery tool to restore non-partitioned tables. Log in to the Spark client node and run the following commands:

```
cd Client installation path
```

```
source bigdata_env
```

### source Spark/component\_env

**kinit** *Component service user* (You do not need to run the **kinit** command for normal clusters.)

**spark-submit --master yarn --class org.apache.carbondata.recovery.tablestatus.TableStatusRecovery Spark/spark/carbonlib/carbondata-spark\_\*.jar hrdb car01**

Parameter description: **hrdb car01** indicates the table name.

```
[root@192-168-43-241 client]# spark-submit --master yarn --class org.apache.carbondata.recovery.tablestatus.TableStatusRecovery Spark2x/spark/carbonlib/carbondata-spark_*.jar hrdb car01
2022-11-22 14:25:59.990 [WARN] | main | The configuration key 'spark.yarn.access.hadoopFileSystems' has been deprecated as of Spark 3.0 and may be removed in the future. Please use the new key 'spark.kerberos.access.hadoopFileSystems' instead. | org.apache.spark.SparkConf$LogWarning(Logging.scala:69)
2022-11-22 14:25:59.993 [WARN] | main | The configuration key 'spark.yarn.kerberos.relogin.period' has been deprecated as of Spark 3.0 and may be removed in the future. Please use the new key 'spark.kerberos.relogin.period' instead. | org.apache.spark.SparkConf$LogWarning(Logging.scala:69)
2022-11-22 14:25:59.992 [WARN] | main | The configuration key 'spark.executor.plugins' has been deprecated as of Spark 3.0.0 and may be removed in the future. Feature replaced with new plugin API. See Monitoring documentation. | org.apache.spark.SparkConf$LogWarning(Logging.scala:69)
2022-11-22 14:25:59.996 [WARN] | main | The configuration key 'spark.reducer.maxSizeInMem' has been deprecated as of Spark 2.3 and may be removed in the future. Please use the new key 'spark.network.maxOnRetrievalSizeFetchInMem' instead. | org.apache.spark.SparkConf$LogWarning(Logging.scala:69)
2022-11-22 14:26:00.189 [WARN] | main | The configuration key 'spark.yarn.access.hadoopFileSystems' has been deprecated as of Spark 3.0 and may be removed in the future. Please use the new key 'spark.kerberos.access.hadoopFileSystems' instead. | org.apache.spark.SparkConf$LogWarning(Logging.scala:69)
2022-11-22 14:26:00.189 [WARN] | main | The configuration key 'spark.yarn.kerberos.relogin.period' has been deprecated as of Spark 3.0 and may be removed in the future. Please use the new key 'spark.kerberos.relogin.period' instead. | org.apache.spark.SparkConf$LogWarning(Logging.scala:69)
```

Restrictions on using TableStatusRecovery for restoration:

- After the merge, if the **tablestatus** file is lost or damaged, this tool cannot be used to restore the segments in the merge state because only the **tablestatus** file contains the segment merge information.
- After segments are deleted by ID or date, if the **tablestatus** file is lost or damaged, the deleted segment information cannot be restored because only the **tablestatus** file contains the segment deletion information.
- This tool cannot be used on materialized view tables.
- If the latest **tablestatus** file is faulty and query cannot be performed after using this tool for restoration, remove this latest file and use the previous **tablestatus** file for restoration.



# 2 Using CDL

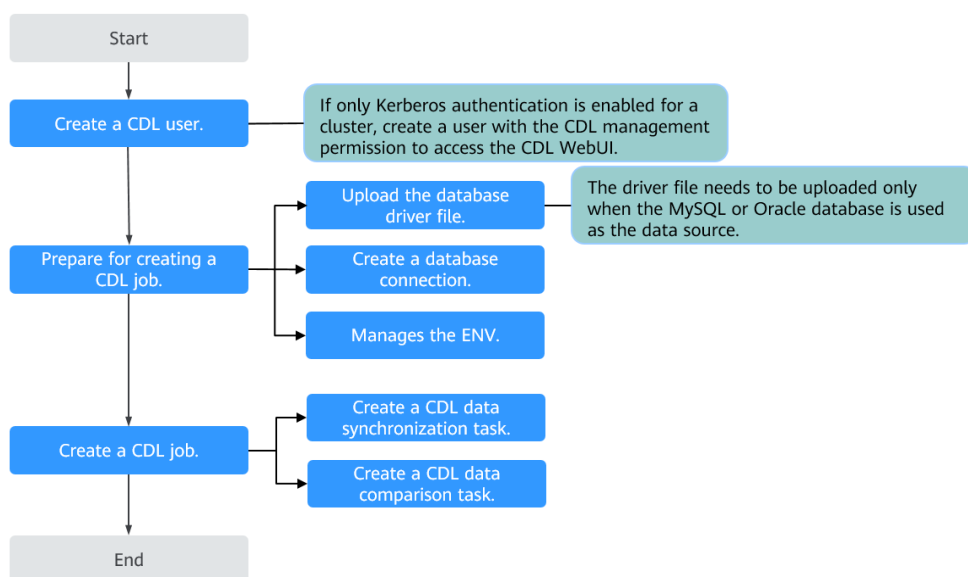
## 2.1 CDL Usage Instructions

CDL is a simple and efficient real-time data integration service. It captures data change events from various OLTP databases and pushes them to Kafka. The Sink Connector consumes data in topics and imports the data to the software applications of big data ecosystems. In this way, data is imported to the data lake in real time.

The CDL service contains two roles: CDLConnector and CDLSERVICE. CDLConnector is the instance for executing a data capture job, and CDLSERVICE is the instance for managing and creating a job.

You can create data synchronization and comparison tasks on the CDLSERVICE WebUI. **Figure 2-1** shows the process of using the CDL.

**Figure 2-1** CDL usage process



## Data synchronization task

- The CDL supports the following types of data synchronization tasks:

**Table 2-1** Data synchronization task types supported by the CDL

Data source	Destination end	Description
MySQL	Hudi	This task synchronizes data from the MySQL database to Hudi.
	Kafka	This task synchronizes data from the MySQL database to Kafka.
PgSQL	Hudi	This task synchronizes data from the PgSQL database to Hudi.
	Kafka	This task synchronizes data from the PgSQL database to Kafka.
Hudi	DWS	This task synchronizes data from the Hudi database to DWS.
	ClickHouse	This task synchronizes data from the Hudi database to ClickHouse.
ThirdKafka	Hudi	This task synchronizes data from the ThirdKafka database to Hudi.
	Kafka	This task synchronizes data from the ThirdKafka database to Kafka.
openGauss (supported by MRS 3.3.0 and later versions)	ThirdKafka (DMS/DRS) -> Hudi	Synchronizes data from GaussDB(for openGauss) to Hudi through ThirdKafka (DMS/DRS).
	Hudi	Synchronizes data from openGauss to Hudi.
	Kafka	Synchronizes data from openGauss to Kafka.
ogg-oracle-avro (supported by MRS 3.3.0 and later versions)	ThirdKafka (DMS/DRS) -> Hudi	Synchronizes data from avro-oracle to Hudi through ThirdKafka (DMS/DRS).

- Database versions supported by CDL in a data synchronization task: Kafka (including ThirdKafka that uses MRS Kafka as the source), Hudi, and ClickHouse use related components in the MRS cluster as data sources. For

details about the version numbers, see [List of MRS Component Versions](#). [Table 2-2](#) lists the database versions.

**Table 2-2** Database versions

Database Name	Data Source	Destination End	Version
MySQL	Support	Not supported	5.7 and 8.0.x
PostgreSQL	Support	Not supported	9.6, 10, 11, 12, and 13
Opengauss (Open source version)	Support	Not supported	2.1.0 or later
DWS	Not supported	Support	8.1.1 or later

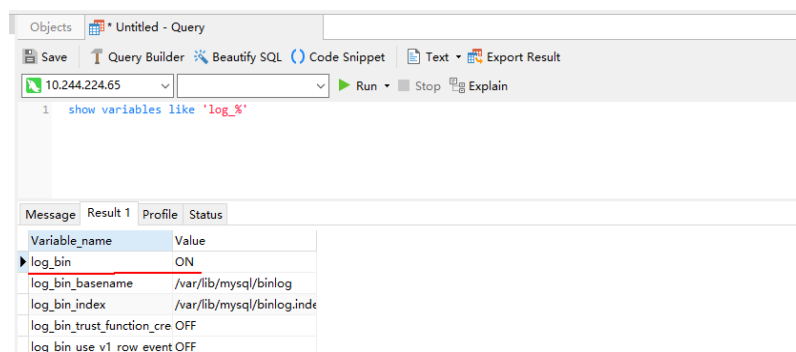
- Usage Constraints:
  - If CDL is required, the value of **log.cleanup.policy** of Kafka must be **delete**.
  - The CDL service has been installed in the MRS cluster.
  - CDL can capture incremental data only from non-system tables, but not from built-in databases of databases such as MySQL, and PostgreSQL.
  - When data is synchronized from Hudi to DWS or ClickHouse, the data that is deleted from Hudi will not be deleted from the destination. For example, if you run the **delete from *tableName*** command in Hudi to physically delete table data, the table data still exists on the destination DWS or ClickHouse.
  - Binary logging (enabled by default) and GTID have been enabled for the MySQL database. CDL cannot fetch tables whose names contain special characters such as the dollar sign (\$) or Chinese characters.

**To check whether binary logging is enabled for the MySQL database:**

Use a tool (Navicat is used in this example) or CLI to connect to the MySQL database and run the **show variables like 'log\_%%'** command to view the configuration.

For example, in Navicat, choose **File > New Query** to create a query, enter the following SQL statement, and click **Run**. If **log\_bin** is displayed as **ON** in the result, the function is enabled successfully.

**show variables like 'log\_%%'**



**If the bin log function of the MySQL database is not enabled, perform the following operations:**

Modify the MySQL configuration file **my.cnf** (**my.ini** for Windows) as follows:

```
server-id      = 223344
log_bin       = mysql-bin
binlog_format = ROW
binlog_row_image = FULL
expire_logs_days = 10
```

After the modification, restart MySQL for the configurations to take effect.

**To check whether GTID is enabled for the MySQL database:**

Run the **show global variables like '%gtid%'** command to check whether GTID is enabled. For details, see the official documentation of the corresponding MySQL version. (For details about how to enable the function in MySQL 8.x, see <https://dev.mysql.com/doc/refman/8.0/en/replication-mode-change-online-enable-gtids.html>.)

```
mysql> show global variables like '%gtid%';
+-----+-----+
| Variable_name | Value |
+-----+-----+
| binlog_gtid_simple_recovery | ON |
| enforce_gtid_consistency | ON |
| gtid_executed | da708678-09f9-11eb-8d03-fa163e62b70b:1-41 |
| gtid_executed_compression_period | 1000 |
| gtid_mode | ON |
| gtid_owned | |
| gtid_purged | |
| session_track_gtids | OFF |
+-----+-----+
8 rows in set (0.07 sec)
```

**Set user permissions:**

To execute MySQL tasks, users must have the **SELECT, RELOAD, SHOW DATABASES, REPLICATION SLAVE** and **REPLICATION CLIENT** permissions.

Run the following command to grant the permissions, There can be security risks if a command contains the authentication password. You are advised to disable the command recording function (history) before running the command.

**GRANT SELECT, RELOAD, SHOW DATABASES, REPLICATION SLAVE, REPLICATION CLIENT ON \*.\* TO 'Username' IDENTIFIED BY 'Password';**

Run the following command to update the permissions:

**FLUSH PRIVILEGES;**

- The write-ahead log policy is modified for the PostgreSQL database.

 NOTE

- The user for connecting to the PostgreSQL database must have the replication permission, the CREATE permission on the database, and is the owner of tables.
- CDL cannot fetch tables whose names contain special characters such as the dollar sign (\$) or Chinese characters.
- For PostgreSQL databases, you must have the permission to set the **statement\_timeout** and **lock\_timeout** parameters and the permission to query and delete slots and publications.
- You are advised to set **max\_wal\_senders** to 1.5 or 2 times the value of **Slot**.
- If the replication identifier of a PostgreSQL table is **default**, enable the full field completion function in the following scenarios:

- Scenario 1:

When the **delete** operation is performed on the source database, a **delete** event contains only the primary key information. In this case, for the **delete** data written to Hudi, only the primary key has values, and the values of other service fields are **null**.

- Scenario 2:

When the size of a single piece of data in the database exceeds 8 KB (including 8 KB), an **update** event contains only changed fields. In this case, the values of some fields in the Hudi data are **\_\_debezium\_unavailable\_value**.

The related commands are as follows:

- Command for querying the replication identifier of a PostgreSQL table:  
**SELECT CASE relreplident WHEN 'd' THEN 'default' WHEN 'n' THEN 'nothing' WHEN 'f' THEN 'full' WHEN 'i' THEN 'index' END AS replica\_identity FROM pg\_class WHERE oid = 'tablename'::regclass;**
- Command for enabling the full field completion function for a table:  
**ALTER TABLE tablename REPLICA IDENTITY FULL;**

- Modify **wal\_level = logical** in the database configuration file **postgresql.conf** (which is stored in the **data** folder in the PostgreSQL installation directory by default).

```
#-----
#WRITE-AHEAD LOG
#-----

# - Settings -
wal_level = logical      # minimal, replica, or logical
                        # (change requires restart)
#fsync = on              #flush data to disk for crash safety
...
```

- Restart the database service.

```
# Stop
pg_ctl stop
# Start
pg_ctl start
```

- Prerequisites for the DWS database

Before a synchronization task is started, both the source and target tables exist and have the same table structure. The value of **ads\_last\_update\_date** in the DWS table is the current system time.

- Prerequisites for ThirdPartyKafka

The upper-layer source supports openGauss and OGG. Kafka topics at the source end can be consumed by Kafka in the MRS cluster.

 NOTE

ThirdKafka does not support data synchronization from the distributed openGauss database to CDL.

- Prerequisites for ClickHouse

You have the permissions to operate ClickHouse. For details, see [ClickHouse User and Permission Management](#).

- Write-ahead logging required for the openGauss database (supported in MRS 3.3.0 and later versions)

 NOTE

- The user connecting to openGauss databases must have logical replication permission.
- openGauss interval partitioned tables and Chinese table names cannot be synchronized.
- If a table in the source openGauss database does not have a primary key, data in the table cannot be deleted.
- If the data in the source openGauss database needs to be deleted, run the following commands to enable the field completion function:

- Command for querying the replication identifier of a openGauss table:  
**SELECT CASE relreplident WHEN 'd' THEN 'default' WHEN 'n' THEN 'nothing' WHEN 'f' THEN 'full' WHEN 'i' THEN 'index' END AS replica\_identity FROM pg\_class WHERE oid = 'tablename'::regclass;**

- Command for enabling the full field completion function for a table:  
**ALTER TABLE tablename REPLICA IDENTITY FULL;**

- Modify **wal\_level = logical** in the database configuration file **postgresql.conf** (which is stored in the **data** folder in the openGauss installation directory by default).

```
#-----
#WRITE-AHEAD LOG
#-----

# - Settings -
wal_level = logical      # minimal, replica, or logical
                        # (change requires restart)
#fsync = on              #flush data to disk for crash safety
...
```

- Restart the database service.

```
# Stop
pg_ctl stop
# Start
pg_ctl start
```

## Data Types and Mapping Supported by CDL Synchronization Tasks

This section describes the data types supported by CDL synchronization tasks and the mapping between data types of the source database and Spark data types.

**Table 2-3** Mapping between PostgreSQL and Spark data types

PostgreSQL Data Type	Spark (Hudi) Data Type
int2	int

PostgreSQL Data Type	Spark (Hudi) Data Type
int4	int
int8	bigint
numeric(p, s)	decimal[p,s]
bool	boolean
char	string
varchar	string
text	string
timestamptz	timestamp
timestamp	timestamp
date	date
json, jsonb	string
float4	float
float8	double

**Table 2-4** Mapping between MySQL and Spark data types

MySQL Data Type	Spark (Hudi) Data Type
int	int
integer	int
bigint	bigint
double	double
decimal[p,s]	decimal[p,s]
varchar	string
char	string
text	string
timestamp	timestamp
datetime	timestamp
date	date
json	string
float	double

**Table 2-5** Mapping between Ogg/Ogg Oracle Avro (MRS 3.3.0 and later versions) and Spark data types

Oracle Data Type	Spark (Hudi) Data Type
NUMBER(3), NUMBER(5)	bigint
INTEGER	decimal
NUMBER(20)	decimal
NUMBER	decimal
BINARY_DOUBLE	double
CHAR	string
VARCHAR	string
TIMESTAMP, DATETIME	timestamp
timestamp with time zone	timestamp
DATE	timestamp

**Table 2-6** Mapping Between DRS openGauss JSON types and Spark data types (supported in MRS 3.3.0 and later versions)

openGauss JSON	Spark (Hudi)
int2	int
int4	int
int8	bigint
numeric(p,s)	decimal[p,s]
bool	boolean
varchar	string
timestamp	timestamp
timestampz	timestamp
date	date
jsonb	string
json	string
float4	float
float8	double
text	string



**Table 2-7** Mapping between DRS Oracle JSON types and Spark data types (supported in MRS 3.3.0 and later versions)

Oracle JSON	Spark (Hudi)
number(p,s)	decimal[p,s]
binary double	double
char	string
varchar2	string
nvarchar2	string
timestamp	timestamp
timestamp with time zone	timestamp
date	timestamp

**Table 2-8** Mapping between DRS Oracle Avro types and Spark data types (supported in MRS 3.3.0 and later versions)

Oracle Avro	Spark (Hudi)
nuber[p,s]	decimal[p,s]
float(p)	float
binary_double	double
char(p)	string
varchar2(p)	string
timestamp(p)	timestamp
date	timestamp

**Table 2-9** Mapping between openGauss data types and Spark data types (supported in MRS 3.3.0 and later versions)

openGauss	Spark (Hudi)
int1	int
int2	int
int4	int
int8	bigint
numeric(p,s)	decimal[p,s]

<b>openGauss</b>	<b>Spark (Hudi)</b>
bool	boolean
char	string
bpchar	string
nvarchar2	string
text	string
date	date
timestamp	timestamp
timestampz	timestamp
json	string
jsonb	string
float4	float
float8	double
real	float

**Table 2-10** Mapping between Spark (Hudi) and DWS data types

<b>Spark (Hudi) Data Type</b>	<b>DWS Data Type</b>
int	int
long	bigint
float	float
double	double
decimal[p,s]	decimal[p,s]
boolean	boolean
string	varchar
date	date
timestamp	timestamp

**Table 2-11** Mapping between Spark (Hudi) and ClickHouse data types

<b>Spark (Hudi) Data Type</b>	<b>ClickHouse Data Type</b>
int	Int32

Spark (Hudi) Data Type	ClickHouse Data Type
long	Int64 (bigint)
float	Float32 (float)
double	Float64 (double)
decimal[p,s]	Decimal(P,S)
boolean	bool
string	String (LONGTEXT, MEDIUMTEXT, TINYTEXT, TEXT, LONGBLOB, MEDIUMBLOB, TINYBLOB, BLOB, VARCHAR, CHAR)
date	Date
timestamp	DateTime

## Data comparison task

Data comparison checks the consistency between data in the source database and that in the target Hive. If the data is inconsistent, CDL can attempt to repair the inconsistent data. For detail, see [Creating a CDL Data Comparison Job](#).

## 2.2 Using CDL from Scratch

CDL supports data synchronization or comparison tasks in multiple scenarios. This section describes how to import data from PostgreSQL to Kafka on the CDLService WebUI of a cluster with Kerberos authentication enabled. For more CDL job examples, see [Common CDL Jobs](#).

### Prerequisites

- The CDL and Kafka services have been installed in a cluster and are running properly.
- Write-ahead logging is enabled for the PostgreSQL database. For details, see [Policy for Modifying Write-Ahead Logs in PostgreSQL Databases](#).
- You have created a human-machine user, for example, **cdluser**, added the user to user groups **cdladmin** (primary group), **hadoop**, and **kafka**, and associated the user with the **System\_administrator** role on FusionInsight Manager.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as user **cdluser** (change the password upon the first login) and choose **Cluster > Services > CDL**. On the **Dashboard** page, click the hyperlink next to **CDLService UI** to go to the native CDL page.

**Step 2** Choose **Link Management** and click **Add Link**. On the displayed dialog box, set parameters for adding the **pgsql** and **kafka** links by referring to the following tables.

**Table 2-12** PgSQL data link parameters

Parameter	Example Value
Link Type	pgsql
Name	pgsqllink
Host	10.10.10.10
Port	5432
DB Name	testDB
User	user
Password	<i>Password of the user user</i>
Description	-

**Table 2-13** Kafka data link parameters

Parameter	Example Value
Link Type	kafka
Name	kafkalink
Description	-

**Step 3** After the parameters are configured, click **Test** to check whether the data link is normal.

After the test is successful, click **OK**.

**Step 4** On the **Job Management** page, click **Add Job**. In the displayed dialog box, configure the parameters and click **Next**.

Specifically:

Parameter	Example Value
Name	job_pgsqltokafka
Desc	xxx

**Step 5** Configure PgSQL job parameters.

1. On the **Job Management** page, drag the **pgsql** icon on the left to the editing area on the right and double-click the icon to go to the PgSQL job configuration page.

**Table 2-14** PostgreSQL job parameters

Parameter	Example Value
Link	pgsqlink
Tasks Max	1
Mode	insert, update, and delete
Schema	public
dbName Alias	cdc
Slot Name	a4545sad
Slot Drop	No
Connect With Hudi	No
Use Exist Publication	Yes
Publication Name	test

- Click the plus sign (+) to display more parameters.

Start Time ?

WhiteList ?

BlackList ?

Start Position ?

Start Txid ?

Multi Partition ?

Topic Table Mapping ?

**NOTE**

- **WhiteList:** Enter the name of the table in the database, for example, **myclass**.
- **Topic Table Mapping:** In the first text box, enter a topic name (the value must be different from that of **Name** in **Step 4**), for example, **myclass\_topic**. In the second text box, enter a table name, for example, **myclass**. The value must be in one-to-one relationship with the topic name entered in the first text box.)

3. Click **OK**. The PostgreSQL job parameters are configured.

**Step 6** Configure Kafka job parameters.

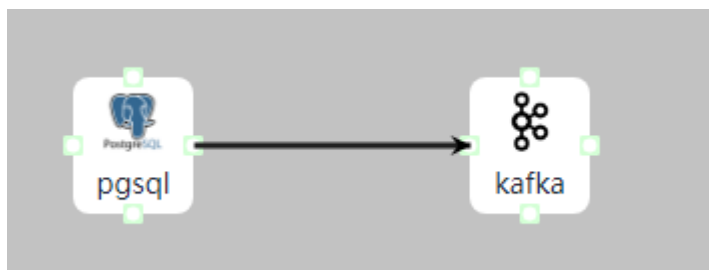
1. On the **Job Management** page, drag the **kafka** icon on the left to the editing area on the right and double-click the icon to go to the Kafka job configuration page. Configure parameters based on [Table 2-15](#).

**Table 2-15** Kafka job parameter

Parameter	Example Value
Link	kafkalink

2. Click **OK**.

**Step 7** After the job parameters are configured, drag the two icons to associate the job parameters and click **Save**. The job configuration is complete.



**Step 8** In the job list on the **Job Management** page, locate the created jobs, click **Start** in the **Operation** column, and wait until the jobs are started.

Check whether the data transmission takes effect. For example, insert data into the table in the PostgreSQL database, go to the Kafka UI to check whether data is generated in the Kafka topic by referring to [Managing Topics on Kafka UI](#).

----End

## 2.3 Creating a CDL User

### Scenario

Before using the CDL service, a cluster administrator needs to create a user and grant operation permissions to the user to meet service requirements.

CDL users are classified into administrators and common users. The default CDL user group for administrators and common users is **cdladmin** and **cdl**, respectively.

- Users associated with the **cdladmin** user group can perform any CDL operations.
- Users associated with the **cdl** user group can perform creation and query operations on CDL.

If Ranger authentication is enabled and you need to configure the creation, execution, query, or deletion permission for CDL users, see [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for CDL](#).

If Ranger authentication is manually disabled for a cluster, enable Ranger authentication by referring to [Enabling Ranger Authentication](#).

 NOTE

This section applies only to clusters with Kerberos authentication enabled.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager.
  - Step 2** Choose **System**. On the navigation pane on the left, choose **Permission > User** and click **Create**.
  - Step 3** Enter a username, for example, **cdl\_admin**.
  - Step 4** Set **User Type** to **Human-Machine**.
  - Step 5** Set **Password** and confirm your password.
  - Step 6** Set **User Group** and **Primary Group**.
    - CDL administrator permissions: Add the **cdladmin** user group and set it to the primary group.
    - Common CDL user permissions: Add the **cdl** user group and set it to the primary group.
  - Step 7** Click **OK**.
- End

## 2.4 Preparing for Creating a CDL Job

### 2.4.1 Enabling Kafka High Reliability

#### Scenario

To execute the CDL data synchronization tasks listed in [Table 2-16](#), enable the Kafka high reliability function to prevent data loss when Kafka is faulty or restarted.

**Table 2-16** CDL tasks that use MRS Kafka to synchronize data

Data Source	Destination	Description
MySQL	Hudi	Synchronizes data from MySQL to Hudi.
	Kafka	Synchronizes data from MySQL to Kafka.
PgSQL	Hudi	Synchronizes data from PgSQL to Hudi.
	Kafka	Synchronizes data from PgSQL to Kafka.

Data Source	Destination	Description
ThirdKafka	Hudi	Synchronizes data from ThirdKafka to Hudi.
	Kafka	Synchronizes data from ThirdKafka to Kafka.
opengauss (supported by MRS 3.3.0 and later versions)	ThirdKafka (DMS/DRS) -> Hudi	Synchronizes data from GaussDB(for openGauss) to Hudi through ThirdKafka (DMS/DRS).
avro-oracle (supported by MRS 3.3.0 and later versions)	ThirdKafka (DMS/DRS) -> Hudi	Synchronizes data from avro-oracle to Hudi through ThirdKafka (DMS/DRS).

## Prerequisites

- The CDL component has been installed in an MRS cluster and is running properly.
- CDL data synchronization tasks use the Kafka component.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Kafka**. Click **Configurations** then **All Configurations**.
- Step 2** Search for the parameters listed in [Table 2-17](#) in the search box in the upper right corner and change their values.

**Table 2-17** Modifying Kafka parameters

Parameter	Recommended Value	Description
unclean.leader.election.enable	false	Whether a replica that is not in the ISR can be elected as the leader. If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , data may be lost.
min.insync.replicas	2	Minimum number of replicas to which data is written when <b>offsets.commit.required.acks</b> is set to -1.



**Step 3** Click **Save**.

**Step 4** Choose **Dashboard**, click **More**, and select **Rolling-restart Service** to roll-restart Kafka.

----End

## 2.4.2 Logging In to the CDLService WebUI

### Scenario

After CDL is installed in an MRS cluster, you can manage data connections and visualized jobs using the CDL web UI.

This section describes how to access the CDL web UI in an MRS cluster.

#### NOTE

You are advised to use Google Chrome to access the CDLService web UI because it is incompatible with Internet Explorer.

CDL cannot fetch tables whose names contain the dollar sign (\$) and special Chinese characters.

### Prerequisites

- The CDL component has been installed in an MRS cluster and is running properly.
- A user with the CDL management permission has been created for the cluster with Kerberos authentication enabled.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a user with the CDL management permissions or the **admin** user (for the cluster where Kerberos authentication is not enabled), and choose **Cluster > Services > CDL**.

**Step 2** On the right of **CDLService UI**, click the link to access the CDLService web UI.

You can perform the following operations on the CDL web UI:

- **Driver Management:** You can upload, view, and delete a driver file corresponding to the connected database.
- **Link Management:** You can create, view, edit, and delete a data connection.
- **Job Management:** You can create, view, start, pause, restore, stop, restart, delete, or edit a job.
- **ENV Management:** You can create, view, edit, and delete Hudi environment variables.

----End

## 2.4.3 Uploading a Driver File

### Scenario

CDL is a simple and efficient real-time data integration service. It captures events from various OLTP databases and pushes them to Kafka. When creating a

database connection on the CDLSERVICE Web UI, you can upload the database's driver file to the Web UI for unified management.

## Prerequisites

- You have obtained the driver JAR package of the database to be connected.
- You have downloaded the driver package of the MySQL or Oracle data source from their respective official website. [Table 2-18](#) lists the supported driver packages and their versions.

**Table 2-18** Drivers supported by MySQL and Oracle data sources

Data Source	Supported Driver Package
MySQL	mysql-connector-java-8.0.24.jar
Oracle	ojdbc8-12.2.0.1.jar

- A user with the CDL management permission has been created for the cluster with Kerberos authentication enabled. For details, see [Creating a CDL User](#).

## Procedure

- Step 1** Access the CDLSERVICE web UI as a user with the CDL management permissions or the **admin** user (for the cluster where Kerberos authentication is not enabled). For details, see [Logging In to the CDLSERVICE WebUI](#).
- Step 2** Choose **Driver Management** and click **Upload Driver**. In the displayed dialog box, select the prepared database driver file and click **Open**.
- Step 3** On the **Driver Management** page, check whether the list of driver file names is displayed properly.

### NOTE

- If a driver is no longer used or is mistakenly uploaded, click **Delete** to delete its driver file.
- If there are a large number of driver files, you can enter a driver file name in the search box to quickly search for the desired driver file.

----End

## 2.4.4 Creating a Database Link

### Scenario

Create a database link on the CDLSERVICE web UI.

### Prerequisites

- You have obtained the driver JAR package of the data to be connected.
- A user with the CDL management permission has been created for the cluster with Kerberos authentication enabled. For details, see [Creating a CDL User](#).

## Procedure

- Step 1** Access the CDLSERVICE web UI as a user with the CDL management permissions or the **admin** user (for the cluster where Kerberos authentication is not enabled). For details, see [Logging In to the CDLSERVICE WebUI](#).
- Step 2** Choose **Link Management** and click **Add Link**. In the displayed dialog box, enter the link name (cannot be the same as an existing one) and select the link type.
- Step 3** Set other link parameters based on the link type.

**Table 2-19** MySQL data link parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Link Type	Link type	mysql
Name	Link name	mysqllink
DB driver	Uploaded MySQL driver file <b>mysql-connector-java-8.0.24.jar</b>	mysql-connector-java-8.0.24.jar
Host	IP address of the MySQL database	10.10.10.10
Port	MySQL database port	3306
User	User for accessing the MySQL database	user
Password	Password for accessing the MySQL database	<i>Password of the user user</i>
Description	Data link description.	xxx

**Table 2-20** PgSQL data link parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Link Type	Link type	pgsql
Name	Link name	pgsqllink
Host	IP address of the PgSQL database	10.10.10.10
Port	PgSQL database port	5432
DB Name	PgSQL database name	testDB
User	User for accessing the PgSQL database	user
Password	Password for accessing the PgSQL database	<i>Password of the user user</i>

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Description	Data link description	xxx

**Table 2-21** Kafka data link parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Link Type	Link type.	kafka
Name	Link name.	kafkalink
Description	Data link description.	-

**Table 2-22** Hudi data link parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Link Type	Link type.	hudi
Name	Link name.	hudilink
Storage Type	Storage type, which can be either of the following: <b>hdfs</b> : Data is stored in HDFS.	hdfs
Auth KeytabFile	Keytab file of a user. You can click <b>Upload File</b> to upload the keytab file. Set this parameter only for a cluster in security mode. <b>NOTE</b> To obtain this file, log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose <b>System</b> . On the navigation pane on the left, choose <b>Permission &gt; User</b> and choose <b>More &gt; Download User Credential</b> in the <b>Operation</b> column.	\${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_CD_L_X.X.X/install/FusionInsight-CDL-X.X.X/cdl/keytabs/cdl.keytab
Principal	Domain name of the user who accesses HDFS. Set this parameter only for a cluster in security mode.	cdl/ test.com@HADOOP.COM
Description	Data link description.	xxx

**Table 2-23** thirdparty-kafka data link parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Link Type	Link type	thirdparty-kafka
Name	Link name	thirdparty-kafkalink
Bootstrap Servers	<p>Kafka proxy instance, which can be set to a value in the format of <i>Service IP address of the Kafka Broker instance:Kafka port number</i>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> If MRS Kafka is used as the source of thirdparty-kafka, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services &gt; Kafka</b>, click <b>Configuration</b>, search for the port in the search box, and obtain the port number based on the encryption protocol.</p>	10.10.10.10:21005
Security Protocol	<p>Encryption protocol. Value options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>SASL_PLAINTEXT</b></li> <li>• <b>PLAINTEXT</b></li> <li>• <b>SASL_SSL</b></li> <li>• <b>SSL</b></li> </ul>	SASL_SSL
Username	<p>Username specified when <b>SASL_SSL</b> is enabled during instance creation</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> This parameter is available only when <b>Security Protocol</b> is set to <b>SASL_PLAINTEXT</b> or <b>SASL_SSL</b>.</p>	test

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Password	<p>Password configured when <b>SASL_SSL</b> is enabled during instance creation</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> This parameter is available only when <b>Security Protocol</b> is set to <b>SASL_PLAINTEXT</b> or <b>SASL_SSL</b>.</p>	xxx
SSL Truststore Location	<p>Path where the <b>client.truststore.jks</b> authentication file is stored</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> This parameter is available only when <b>Security Protocol</b> is set to <b>SASL_SSL</b> or <b>SSL</b>.</p>	-
SSL Truststore Password	<p>Password of the <b>client.truststore.jks</b> certificate file</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> This parameter is available only when <b>Security Protocol</b> is set to <b>SASL_SSL</b> or <b>SSL</b>.</p>	xxx
Datastore Type	<p>Type of the upper-layer source. Value options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● MRS 3.2.0: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- opengauss</li> <li>- ogg</li> <li>- oracle</li> <li>- drs-avro-oracle</li> </ul> </li> <li>● MRS 3.3.0 and later versions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- drs-opengauss-json</li> <li>- ogg-oracle-avro</li> <li>- drs-oracle-json</li> <li>- drs-oracle-avro</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● opengauss</li> <li>● drs-opengauss-json</li> </ul>

Parameter	Description	Example Value
DB driver	<p>Uploaded thirdparty-kafka driver file</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> This parameter is displayed when <b>Datastore Type</b> is set to <b>ogg</b> (or <b>ogg-oracle-avro</b> for MRS 3.3.0 and later versions).</p>	-
Host	<p>IP address of the thirdparty-kafka database</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> This parameter is not displayed when <b>Datastore Type</b> is set to <b>oracle</b> (or <b>drs-oracle-json</b> for MRS 3.3.0 and later versions).</p>	11.11.xxx.xxx,12.12.xxx.xx x
Port	<p>thirdparty-kafka database port</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> This parameter is not displayed when <b>Datastore Type</b> is set to <b>oracle</b> (or <b>drs-oracle-json</b> for MRS 3.3.0 and later versions).</p>	8000
DB Name	<p>thirdparty-kafka database name</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> This parameter is displayed when <b>Datastore Type</b> is set to <b>opengauss</b> (or <b>drs-opengauss-json</b> for MRS 3.3.0 and later versions).</p>	opengaussdb
User	<p>thirdparty-kafka database access user</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> This parameter is not displayed when <b>Datastore Type</b> is set to <b>oracle</b> (or <b>drs-oracle-json</b> for MRS 3.3.0 and later versions).</p>	opengaussuser
DB Password	<p>Password for accessing the thirdparty-kafka database</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> This parameter is not displayed when <b>Datastore Type</b> is set to <b>oracle</b> (or <b>drs-oracle-json</b> for MRS 3.3.0 and later versions).</p>	<i>Password of the opengaussuser user</i>

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Sid	Service ID of Oracle <b>NOTE</b> This parameter is displayed when <b>Datastore Type</b> is set to <b>ogg</b> (or <b>ogg-oracle-avro</b> for MRS 3.3.0 and later versions).	-
Description	Data link description.	-

**Table 2-24** DWS data link parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Link Type	Link type	dws
Name	Link name	dwslink
Host	IP address of the DWS database to be connected	10.10.10.10
Port	Database port	8000
DB Name	Name of the database to be connected to	default
User	Database access user	test
Password	Password for accessing the database	xxx
Description	Data link description.	-

**Table 2-25** opengauss data link parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Link Type	Link type	opengauss
Name	Link name	opengaussslink
Host	IP address of the opengauss database to be connected	10.10.10.10
Port	Database port	8000
DB Name	Name of the database to be connected to	default
User	Database access user	test



Parameter	Description	Example Value
Password	Password for accessing the database	xxx
Description	Data link description.	-

**Table 2-26** ClickHouse data link parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Link Type	Link type	clickhouse
Name	Link name	clickhouselink
Host	<p><i>Service IP address of the ClickHouseBalancer instance of ClickHouse:HTTP balancer port number.</i> Multiple ClickHouse instances can be connected using commas (.).</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> To obtain the HTTP balancer port number, log in to Manager, choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services &gt; ClickHouse</b>, click <b>Logic Cluster</b>, and obtain the port number from the <b>HTTP Balancer Port</b> column in the cluster list.</p>	10.10.10.10:21428
User	Database access user	test
Password	Password for accessing the database	xxx
Description	Data link description.	-

**Step 4** After the parameters are configured, click **Test** to check whether the data link is normal.

After the test is successful, click **OK**.

----**End**

## 2.4.5 Managing ENV

### Scenario

To capture data to or from Hudi, create and manage Hudi environment variables by performing the operations in this section.

### Prerequisites

A user with the CDL management permission has been created for the cluster with Kerberos authentication enabled. For details, see [Creating a CDL User](#).

### Procedure

- Step 1** Access the CDLSERVICE web UI as a user with the CDL management permissions or the **admin** user (for the cluster where Kerberos authentication is not enabled). For details, see [Logging In to the CDLSERVICE WebUI](#).
- Step 2** Choose **ENV Management** and click **Add Env**. In the displayed dialog box, set related parameters.

**Table 2-27** Parameters for adding an ENV

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Name	ENV name	spark-env
Type	ENV type	spark
Driver Memory	Memory for the driver process, in GB ( by default).	1 GB
Executor Memory	Memory size for each Executor process, in GB by default. Its string format is the same as that of JVM.	1 GB
Executor Cores	Number of CPU cores occupied by each Executor	1
Number Executors	Number of Executors	1
Queue	Name of the Yarn tenant queue. Jobs are submitted to the default queue if this parameter is not specified.	-
Description	ENV description	-

- Step 3** Click **OK**.

After the ENV is created, you can click **Edit** or **Delete** in the **Operation** column to edit or delete the ENV, respectively.

----End

## 2.4.6 Configuring Heartbeat and Data Consistency Check for a Synchronization Task

### Scenario

The heartbeat and data consistency check function is used to collect full-link information about CDL synchronization tasks, including the time required for sending data from the database management system RDBMS to Kafka, the time required for writing data from Kafka to Hudi, and the number of data records, and writes the data to a specific topic (`cdl_snapshot_topic`). You can consume the data in the topic and write the data to a specific Hudi table for data consistency check. The heartbeat data can be used not only to determine whether data before the heartbeat time has been synchronized to the data lake, but also to determine the data latency based on the transaction time, Kafka write time, data import start time, and data import end time.

In addition, for PostgreSQL tasks, configuring a heartbeat table can periodically push forward the LSN information recorded by the slot in the PostgreSQL database. This prevents database log stacking caused by the configuration of some tables with little changes in a task.

### Configuring the Heartbeat Table for Capturing Data from Oracle GoldenGate (OGG) to a Hudi Job

- Step 1** Run the following commands in the Oracle database where data needs to be synchronized to create a heartbeat table. The heartbeat table belongs to the `CDC_CDL` schema, the table name is `CDC_HEARTBEAT`, and the primary key is `CDL_JOB_ID`.

```
CREATE TABLE "CDC_CDL"."CDC_HEARTBEAT" (  
  "CDL_JOB_ID" VARCHAR(22) PRIMARY KEY,  
  "CDL_LAST_HEARTBEAT" TIMESTAMP,  
  SUPPLEMENTAL LOG DATA (ALL) COLUMNS  
);
```

- Step 2** Add the `CDC_HEARTBEAT` table to the Oracle or OGG job to ensure that heartbeat data can be properly sent to Kafka.

 **NOTE**

For an Oracle job, go to [Step 4](#).

- Step 3** Configure the thirdparty-kafka (ogg) link on the CDL web UI and add the Oracle link information.

### Add Link

* Name ?	<input type="text"/>
* Link Type ?	thirdparty-kafka ▼
* Bootstrap Servers ?	<input type="text"/>
Security Protocol ?	<input type="text"/>
Username ?	<input type="text"/>
Password ?	<input type="password"/>
SSL Truststore Location ?	<input type="button" value="Upload"/> <input type="text"/>
SSL Truststore Password ?	<input type="password"/>
Datastore Type ?	ogg ▼
* DB driver ?	<input type="text"/>
* Host ?	<input type="text"/>

**Step 4** After the configuration is complete, create a job for capturing data from OGG to Hudi on the CDL web UI and start the job to receive heartbeat data.

----End

## Configuring the Heartbeat Table for Capturing Data from PostgreSQL to a Hudi Job

**Step 1** Run the following commands in the PostgreSQL database to be synchronized to create a heartbeat table. The heartbeat table belongs to the **cdc\_cdl** schema, the table name is **cdc\_heartbeat**, and the primary key is **cdl\_job\_id**.

```
DROP TABLE IF EXISTS cdc_cdl.cdc_heartbeat;
```

```
CREATE TABLE cdc_cdl.cdc_heartbeat (
```

```
  cdl_job_id int8 NOT NULL,
```

```
  cdl_last_heartbeat timestamp(6)
```

```
);
```

```
ALTER TABLE cdc_cdl.cdc_heartbeat ADD CONSTRAINT cdc_heartbeat_pkey  
PRIMARY KEY (cdl_job_id);
```

**Step 2** After the heartbeat table is created, create a job for capturing data from PostgreSQL to Hudi on the CDL web UI and start the job to receive heartbeat data.

----End

## Configuring the Heartbeat Table from openGauss to a Hudi Job

**Step 1** Run the following commands in the openGauss database to be synchronized to create a heartbeat table. The heartbeat table belongs to the **cdc\_cdl** schema, the table name is **cdc\_heartbeat**, and the primary key is **cdl\_job\_id**.

```
DROP TABLE IF EXISTS cdc_cdl.cdc_heartbeat;
```

```
CREATE TABLE cdc_cdl.cdc_heartbeat (  
  cdl_job_id int8 NOT NULL,  
  cdl_last_heartbeat timestamp(6)  
);
```

```
ALTER TABLE cdc_cdl.cdc_heartbeat ADD CONSTRAINT cdc_heartbeat_pkey  
PRIMARY KEY (cdl_job_id);
```

**Step 2** Add the heartbeat table to the DRS job to ensure that the heartbeat table data is properly sent to the DRS Kafka.

**Step 3** On the CDL web UI, add the openGauss link information when configuring the thirdparty-kafka link of openGauss. If one primary openGauss node and multiple standby openGauss nodes are deployed, enter all IP addresses in **Host**.

### Add Link

* Name ?	<input type="text"/>
* Link Type ?	thirdparty-kafka
* Bootstrap Servers ?	<input type="text"/>
Security Protocol ?	<input type="text"/>
Username ?	<input type="text"/>
Password ?	<input type="password"/>
SSL Truststore Location ?	<input type="text"/> Upload
SSL Truststore Password ?	<input type="password"/>
Datastore Type ?	opengauss
* Host ?	<input type="text"/>
* Port ?	<input type="text"/>

OK Test Cancel

**Step 4** After the configuration is complete, create a job for capturing data from thirdparty-kafka to Hudi on the CDL web UI and start the job to receive heartbeat data.

----End

## Fields in a Data Consistency Check Message

**Table 2-28** Fields in a data consistency check message

Field	Description
cdl_job_name	The name of the synchronization task to which the data in this batch belongs.
target_table_schema	The name of the schema to which the data in this batch is written.
target_table_name	The name of the Hudi table to which the data in this batch is written.
target_table_path	The path of the Hudi table to which the data in this batch is saved.
total_num	The total number of data records in this batch.
cdl_original_heartbeat	The maximum duration of heartbeat data in this batch. If this batch does not contain heartbeat data, the value is empty.
cdl_last_heartbeat	The minimum duration of heartbeat data in this batch. If this batch does not contain heartbeat data, the value of <b>event_time_min</b> is used.
insert_num	The total number of data <b>insert</b> events in this batch.
update_num	The total number of data <b>update</b> events in this batch.
delete_num	The total number of data <b>delete</b> events in this batch.
event_time_min	The minimum transaction submission time of the data source in this batch.
event_time_max	The maximum transaction submission time of the data source in this batch.
event_time_avg	The average transaction submission time of the data source in this batch.

Field	Description
kafka_timestamp_min	The minimum time for sending data in this batch to Kafka.
kafka_timestamp_max	The maximum time for sending data in this batch to Kafka.
begin_time	The time when the data in this batch starts to be written to Hudi.
end_time	The time when the data in this batch stops to be written to Hudi.
cdc_partitioned_time	The time partition field in the heartbeat table.
cdc_last_update_date	The time when the check record is written.

## 2.5 Creating a CDL Job

### 2.5.1 Creating a CDL Data Synchronization Job

#### Scenario

The CDLSERVICE web UI provides a visualized page for users to quickly create CDL jobs and import real-time data into the data lake.

#### Prerequisites

A user with the CDL management permission has been created for the cluster with Kerberos authentication enabled.

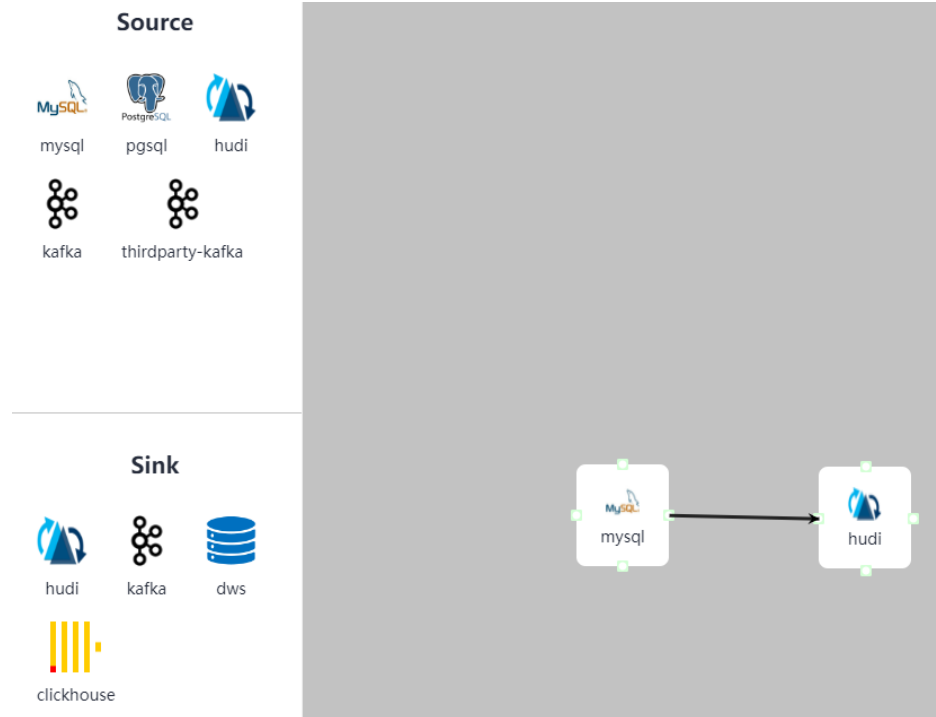
#### Procedure

- Step 1** Access the CDLSERVICE web UI as a user with the CDL management permissions or the **admin** user (for the cluster where Kerberos authentication is not enabled). For details, see [Logging In to the CDLSERVICE WebUI](#).
- Step 2** Choose **Job Management** > **Data synchronization task** and click **Add Job**. In the displayed dialog box, set related job parameters and click **Next**.

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Name	Job name	job_pgsqltokafka
Desc	Job description	xxx

- Step 3** On the **Job Management** page, select and drag the target element from **Source** and **Sink** to the GUI on the right.

MRS 3.2.0:



MRS 3.3.0 and later versions:








Double-click the two elements to connect them and set related parameters as required.

To delete an element, select the element to be deleted and click **Delete** in the lower right corner of the page.


**Table 2-29** MySQL job parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Link	Created MySQL link	mysqllink
Tasks Max	Maximum number of tasks that can be created by a connector. For a connector of the database type, this parameter must be set to <b>1</b> .	1

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Mode	Type of the CDC event to be captured by the job. Value options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>insert</b></li> <li>• <b>update</b></li> <li>• <b>delete</b></li> </ul>	insert, update, and delete
DB Name	MySQL database name	cdl-test
Schema Auto Create	Whether to create table schemas after the job is started	No
Connect With Hudi	Whether to connect to Hudi	Yes
DBZ Snapshot Locking Mode	Lock mode used when a task starts to execute a snapshot. Value options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>minimal</b>: A global read lock is held only when the database schema and other metadata are obtained.</li> <li>• <b>extend</b>: A global read lock is held during the entire snapshot execution process, blocking all write operations.</li> <li>• <b>none</b>: No lock mode. The schema cannot be changed when a CDL task is started. Optional. Click  to display this parameter.</li> </ul>	none
WhiteList	Whitelisted tables to be captured. Separate multiple tables using commas (,). Wildcards are supported. (Optional) This parameter is displayed when you click  .	testtable

Parameter	Description	Example Value
BlackList	Whitelisted tables not to be captured. Separate multiple tables using commas (,). Wildcards are supported. (Optional) This parameter is displayed when you click  .	-



Parameter	Description	Example Value
Multi Partition	<p>Whether to enable multi-partition mode for topics.</p> <p>If enabled, you need to set <b>Topic Table Mapping</b> and specify the number of topic partitions, and the data of a single table will be scattered in multiple partitions.</p> <p>(Optional) This parameter is displayed when you click .</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The data receiving sequence cannot be ensured. Exercise caution when setting this parameter.</li> <li>• The default number of partitions is 5. To change the number of partitions, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services &gt; CDL</b>, click <b>Configurations</b>, search for <b>topics.max.partitions</b> in the search box, and change the value to the number of partitions to be changed. For example: Change the value to 10, save the configuration, and restart the CDL service.</li> <li>• In MRS 3.3.0 and later versions, if the source table is a partitioned table and this parameter is set to <b>No</b>, the number of topic partitioned tables created using CDL is the number of source table partitions plus 1.</li> </ul>	No


Parameter	Description	Example Value
Topic Table Mapping	<p>Mapping between topics and tables.</p> <p>If configured, table data can be sent to the specified topic. If multi-partitioning is enabled, you need to set the number of partitions, which must be greater than 1. In MRS 3.3.0 and later versions, when the time of the source data is earlier than the specified data filtering time, the data is discarded. When the time of the source data is later than the specified data filtering time, the data is sent to the downstream.</p> <p>This parameter is displayed when you click . This parameter is mandatory if <b>Connect With Hudi</b> is set to <b>Yes</b>.</p>	<p>testtable</p> <p>testtable_topic</p> <p>2023/03/10 11:33:37 (supported in MRS 3.3.0 and later versions)</p>

**Table 2-30** PgSQL job parameters


Parameter	Description	Example Value
Link	Created PgSQL link.	pgsqllink
Tasks Max	Maximum number of tasks that can be created by a connector. For a connector of the database type, this parameter must be set to <b>1</b> .	1
Mode	<p>Type of the CDC event to be captured by the job. The options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>insert</b></li> <li>• <b>update</b></li> <li>• <b>delete</b></li> </ul>	insert, update, and delete

Parameter	Description	Example Value
dbName Alias	Database name.	test
Schema	Schema of the database to be connected to.	public
Slot Name	Name of the PostgreSQL logical replication slot. The value can contain lowercase letters and underscores (_), and cannot be the same in any other job.	test_solt
Enable FailOver Slot	Whether to enable the failover slot function. After it is enabled, the information about the logical replication slot specified as the failover slot is synchronized from the active instance to the standby instance. In this manner, logical subscription can continue even upon an active/standby switchover, implementing the failover of the logical replication slot.	No
Slot Drop	Whether to delete the slot when a task is stopped	No
Connect With Hudi	Whether to connect to Hudi.	Yes
Use Exist Publication	Use a created publication	Yes
Publication Name	Name of a created publication This parameter is available when <b>Use Exist Publication</b> is set to <b>Yes</b> .	test
Start Time (MRS 3.2.0)	Start time for synchronizing tables	2022/03/16 11:33:37
Data Filter Time (MRS 3.3.0 and later versions)	Start time of data filtering	2022/03/16 11:33:37

Parameter	Description	Example Value
WhiteList	Whitelisted tables to be captured. Separate multiple tables using commas (,). Wildcards are supported. (Optional) This parameter is displayed when you click  .	testtable
BlackList	Whitelisted tables not to be captured. Separate multiple tables using commas (,). Wildcards are supported. (Optional) This parameter is displayed when you click  .	-
Start Position	Start LSN of the data captured by a task	-
Start Txid	Start TXID of the data captured by a task	-

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Multi Partition	<p>Whether to enable multi-partition mode for topics.</p> <p>If enabled, you need to set <b>Topic Table Mapping</b> and specify the number of topic partitions, and the data of a single table will be scattered in multiple partitions.</p> <p>(Optional) This parameter is displayed when you click .</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The data receiving sequence cannot be ensured. Exercise caution when setting this parameter.</li> <li>• The default number of partitions is 5. To change the number of partitions, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services &gt; CDL</b>, click <b>Configurations</b>, search for <b>topics.max.partitions</b> in the search box, and change the value to the number of partitions to be changed. For example: Change the value to 10, save the configuration, and restart the CDL service.</li> <li>• In MRS 3.3.0 and later versions, if the source table is a partitioned table and this parameter is set to <b>No</b>, the number of topic partitioned tables created using CDL is the number of source table partitions plus 1.</li> </ul>	No



Parameter	Description	Example Value
Topic Table Mapping	<p>Mapping between topics and tables.</p> <p>If configured, table data can be sent to the specified topic. If multi-partitioning is enabled, you need to set the number of partitions, which must be greater than 1. In MRS 3.3.0 and later versions, when the time of the source data is earlier than the specified data filtering time, the data is discarded. When the time of the source data is later than the specified data filtering time, the data is sent to the downstream.</p> <p>This parameter is displayed when you click . This parameter is mandatory if <b>Connect With Hudi</b> is set to <b>Yes</b>.</p>	<p>testtable</p> <p>testtable_topic</p>

**Table 2-31** Source Hudi job parameters ( MRS 3.2.0 )

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Link	Link used by the Hudi app	hudilink
Interval	Interval for synchronizing the Hudi table, in seconds	10
Start Time	Start time for synchronizing tables	2022/03/16 11:40:52
Max Commit Number	Maximum number of commits that can be pulled from an incremental view at a time.	10

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Hudi Custom Config	Customized configuration related to Hudi.	-
Table Info	Detailed configuration information about the synchronization table. Hudi and DWS must have the same table names and field types.	<pre>{"table1": [{"source.database": "base1", "source.tablename": "table1"}], "table2": [{"source.database": "base2", "source.tablename": "table2"}], "table3": [{"source.database": "base3", "source.tablename": "table3"}]}</pre>
Execution Env	Environment variable required for running the Hudi App. If no ENV is available, manually create one.	defaultEnv

**Table 2-32** Source Hudi job parameters (MRS 3.3.0 and later versions)

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Link	Link used by the Hudi app	hudilink
Interval	Interval for synchronizing the Hudi table, in seconds	10
Data Filter Time	Data filtering time	2023/08/16 11:40:52
Max Commit Number	Maximum number of commits that can be pulled from an incremental view at a time.	10
Configuring Hudi Table Attributes	View for configuring attributes of the Hudi table. The value can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Visual View</li> <li>JSON View</li> </ul>	Visual View
Hudi Custom Config	Customized configuration related to Hudi.	-

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Table Info	Detailed configuration information about the synchronization table. Hudi and DWS must have the same table names and field types.	<pre>{"table1": [{"source.database": "base1", "source.tablename": "table1"}], "table2": [{"source.database": "base2", "source.tablename": "table2"}], "table3": [{"source.database": "base3", "source.tablename": "table3"}]}</pre>
Table Info-Section Name	Label name of a single table. Only digits, letters, and underscores (_) are supported.	-
Table Info-Source DataBase	Name of the Hudi database to be synchronized	base1
Table Info-Source TableName	Name of the Hudi table to be synchronized	table1
Table Info-Target SchemaName	Schema name of the target database to which data is written	-
Table Info-Target TableName	Table name of the target database to which data is written	-
Table Info-Enable Sink Precombine	Whether to enable pre-combine for the target database. Currently, the pre-combine function can be enabled only when the target database is DWS.  This function is used to overwrite existing data at the target when new pre-combine fields are more than the target pre-combine fields. If the new pre-combine fields are less than the target pre-combine fields, new data is discarded	Yes
Table Info-Custom Config	Hudi custom configuration	-

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Execution Env	Environment variable required for running the Hudi App. If no ENV is available, manually create one.	defaultEnv

**Table 2-33** Source Kafka job parameters (Applicable only to MRS 3.2.0)

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Link	Created Kafka link	kafkalink

**Table 2-34** thirdparty-kafka job parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Link	Created thirdparty-kafka link	thirdparty-kafkalink
DB Name	Name of the database to be connected to. The name can contain only letters, digits, underscores (_), and hyphens (-), and must start with a letter.	opengausddb
Schema	Schema of the database to be checked	oprngaussschema
Datastore Type	Type of the upper-layer source. Value options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MRS 3.2.0: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- opengauss</li> <li>- ogg</li> <li>- oracle</li> <li>- drs-avro-oracle</li> </ul> </li> <li>• MRS 3.3.0 and later versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- drs-opengauss-json</li> <li>- ogg-oracle-avro</li> <li>- drs-oracle-json</li> <li>- drs-oracle-avro</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• opengauss</li> <li>• drs-opengauss-json</li> </ul>

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Avro Schema Topic	Schema topic used by OGG Kafka to store table schemas in JSON format. <b>NOTE</b> This parameter is available when <b>Datastore Type</b> is set to <b>ogg</b> .	ogg_topic
Source Topics	Source topics can contain letters, digits, and special characters (-,_,). Topics must be separated by commas (,).	topic1
Tasks Max	Maximum number of tasks that can be created by a connector. For a connector of the database type, this parameter must be set to <b>1</b> .	10
Tolerance	Fault tolerance policy. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>none</b>: indicates low tolerance and the Connector task will fail if an error occurs.</li> <li>• <b>all</b>: indicates high tolerance and all failed records will be ignored if an error occurs.</li> </ul>	all
Start Time (MRS 3.2.0)	Start time for synchronizing tables	2022/03/16 14:14:50
Data Filter Time (MRS 3.3.0 and later versions)	Start time of data filtering	2022/03/16 11:33:37
Kaka Message Format	Supported formats. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Debezium Json</li> <li>• CDL Json</li> </ul> <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only MRS 3.3.0 and later versions support this parameter.</li> <li>• This parameter is available only when <b>Datastore Type</b> is set to <b>drs-opengauss-json</b>.</li> </ul>	CDL Json

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Multi Partition	<p>Whether to enable multi-partitioning for topics. If it is enabled, you need to set <b>Topic Table Mapping</b> and specify the number of topic partitions, and the data of a single table will be scattered in multiple partitions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In MRS 3.2.0, if <b>Datastore Type</b> is set to <b>ogg</b> or <b>drs-avro-oracle</b> or <b>oracle</b>, the topic multi-partition function cannot be enabled.</li> <li>In MRS 3.3.0 and later versions, when <b>Datastore Type</b> is set to <b>ogg-oracle-avro</b> or <b>drs-oracle-avro</b> or <b>drs-oracle-json</b>, the topic multi-partition function cannot be enabled.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b> The default number of partitions is 5. To change the number of partitions, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services &gt; CDL</b>, click <b>Configurations</b>, search for <b>topics.max.partitions</b> in the search box, and change the value to the number of partitions to be changed. For example: Change the value to 10, save the configuration, and restart the CDL service.</p>	No

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Topic Table Mapping	Mapping between topics and tables. If configured, table data can be sent to the specified topic. If multi-partitioning is enabled, you need to set the number of partitions, which must be greater than 1. In MRS 3.3.0 and later versions, when the time of the source data is earlier than the specified data filtering time, the data is discarded. When the time of the source data is later than the specified data filtering time, the data is sent to the downstream.	testtable testtable_topic 2023/03/10 11:33:37 (MRS 3.3.0 and later versions)

**Table 2-35** opengauss job parameters (applicable only to MRS 3.3.0 and later versions)

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Link	Created openGauss link	opengausslink
Tasks Max	Maximum number of tasks that can be created by the connector. The value is 1.	1
Mode	Type of the CDC event to be captured by the job. Value options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>insert</b></li> <li>• <b>update</b></li> <li>• <b>delete</b></li> </ul>	insert, update, and delete
dbName Alias	Database name.	test

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Slot Name	Name of the openGauss logical replication slot The value can contain lowercase letters and underscores (_), and cannot be the same in any other job.	test_solt
Slot Drop	Whether to delete the slot when a task is stopped	No
Connect With Hudi	Whether to connect to Hudi	Yes
WhiteList	Whitelisted tables that will be captured. Separate multiple tables using commas (,). Wildcards are supported.	testtable
Data Filter Time	Data filtering time	-



Parameter	Description	Example Value
Multi Partition	<p>Whether to enable multi-partition mode for topics.</p> <p>If enabled, you need to set <b>Topic Table Mapping</b> and specify the number of topic partitions, and the data of a single table will be scattered in multiple partitions.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The data receiving sequence cannot be ensured if this function is enabled. Exercise caution when setting this parameter.</li> <li>The default number of partitions is 5. To change the number of partitions, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services &gt; CDL</b>, click <b>Configurations</b>, search for <b>topics.max.partitions</b> in the search box, and change the value to the number of partitions to be changed. For example: Change the value to 10, save the configuration, and restart the CDL service.</li> </ul>	No
Key Management Tool	Key management tool. Currently, only <b>his_kms</b> is supported.	his_kms
Key Environment Information	Key information This parameter is available only when <b>Key Management Tool</b> is configured.	-
Custom Config	Custom decoding configuration	-

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Topic Table Mapping	<p>Mapping between topics and table. The format of the table name is <i>Schema name.Table name</i>.</p> <p>If configured, table data can be sent to the specified topic. If multi-partitioning is enabled, you need to set the number of partitions, which must be greater than 1. When the time of the source data is earlier than the specified data filtering time, the data is discarded. When the time of the source data is later than the specified data filtering time, the data is sent to the downstream.</p> <p>This parameter is mandatory if <b>Connect With Hudi</b> is set to <b>Yes</b>.</p>	<p>cdlschema.testtable testtable_topic 2023/03/10 11:33:37</p>

**Table 2-36** Sink Hudi job parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Link	Created Hudi link.	hudilink
Path	Path for storing data.	/cdldata
Interval	Spark RDD execution interval, in seconds.	1
Max Rate Per Partition	Maximum rate for reading data from each Kafka partition using the Kafka direct stream API. It is the number of records per second. <b>0</b> indicates that the rate is not limited.	0
Parallelism	Parallelism for writing data to Hudi.	100

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Target Hive Database	Database of the target Hive	default
Configuring Hudi Table Attributes	View for configuring attributes of the Hudi table. The value can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Visual View</li> <li>• JSON View</li> </ul>	Visual View
Global Configuration of Hudi Table Attributes	Global parameters on Hudi.	-
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table	Configuration of the Hudi table attributes.	-
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Table Name/ Source Table Name( MRS 3.3.0 and later versions )	Source table name	-
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Table Type Opt Key	Hudi table type. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• COPY_ON_WRITE</li> <li>• MERGE_ON_READ</li> </ul>	MERGE_ON_READ
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Hudi TableName Mapping	Hudi table name. If this parameter is not set, the name of the Hudi table is the same as that of the source table by default.	-
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Hive TableName Mapping	Mapping between Hudi tables and Hive tables.	-
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Table Primarykey Mapping	Primary key mapping of the Hudi table	id

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Table Hudi Partition Type	Mapping between the Hudi table and partition fields. If the Hudi table uses partitioned tables, you need to configure the mapping between the table name and partition fields. The value can be <b>time</b> or <b>customized</b> .	time
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Custom Config	Custom configuration <b>NOTE</b> In MRS 3.3.0 and later versions, when data is synchronized from MySQL to Hudi, you need to specify the <b>hoodie.datasource.write.p</b> <b>recombine.field</b> parameter. If the timestamp and datetime of MySQL support only second-level precision, do not specify fields of timestamp or datetime type, or <b>_hoodie_event_time</b> as the pre-combine field. This function is used to overwrite existing data at Hudi when new pre-combine fields are more than Hudi pre-combine fields. If the new pre-combine fields are less than Hudi pre-combine fields, new data is discarded.	-
Execution Env	Environment variable required for running the Hudi App. If no ENV is available, create one by referring to <b>Managing ENV</b> .	defaultEnv

**Table 2-37** Sink Kafka job parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Link	Created Kafka link	kafkalink

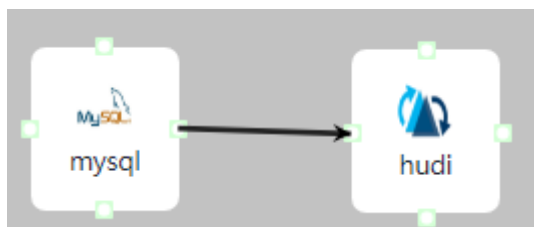
**Table 2-38** DWS job parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Link	Link used by Connector	dwslink
Query Timeout	Timeout interval for connecting to DWS, in milliseconds	180000
Batch Size	Amount of data batch written to DWS	50
Sink Task Number	Maximum number of concurrent jobs when a table is written to DWS.	-
DWS Custom Config	Custom configuration	-

**Table 2-39** ClickHouse job parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Link	Link used by Connector	clickhouselink
Query Timeout	Timeout interval for connecting to ClickHouse, in milliseconds	60000
Batch Size	Amount of data batch written to ClickHouse <b>NOTE</b> It is best practice to set this parameter to a large value. The recommended value range is 10000-100000.	100000

**Step 4** After the job parameters are configured, drag the two icons to associate the job parameters and click **Save**. The job configuration is complete.



**Step 5** In the job list on the **Job Management** page, locate the created jobs, click **Start** in the **Operation** column, and wait until the jobs are started.

Check whether the data transmission takes effect, for example, insert data into the table in the MySQL database and view the content of the file imported to Hudi.

----End

## 2.5.2 Creating a CDL Data Comparison Job

### Scenario

Data comparison checks the consistency between data in the source database and that in the target Hive. If the data is inconsistent, CDL can attempt to repair the inconsistent data.

The current data comparison task supports manual full comparison. The data comparison task runs in On Yarn mode, and the comparison result is uploaded to HDFS directories.

#### NOTE

- Currently, only basic data types can be compared. Special data types such as date, timestamp, decimal, numeric, and JSON cannot be compared.
- Data cannot be compared for tables whose field names contain database keywords.
- A data comparison task for a single table supports comparison of a maximum of 100 fields. If a table contains more than 100 fields, you can specify two whitelists of different comparison fields for data comparison.
- Currently, only the data captured from PostgreSQL to Hudi can be compared. If the comparison result is inconsistent, a report address is generated only when there are no more than 2000 inconsistent data records. If there are more than 2000 inconsistent data records, no report address is generated and data cannot be repaired.
- If the Kafka lag of the CDL task involved in the comparison is not 0, the comparison result is inconsistent.

### Prerequisites

1. You have prepared the Hive UDF JAR package, copied `${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_CDL_*/install/FusionInsight-CDL-*/cdl/hive-checksum/cdl-dc-hive-checksum-*.jar` from the CDL installation directory to the `${BIGDATA_HOME}/third_lib/Hive` directory of Hive, and set the permission on the JAR package to 750 or higher.

```
opt/huawei/bigdata/third_lib/hive
[root@192-168-42-72 /opt/huawei/Bigdata/third_lib/Hive ]#ll
total 16
-rwxrwxrwx. 1 root root 4783 Mar  3 09:52 cdl-dc-hive-checksum-1.0-SNAPSHOT.jar
-rwxrwxrwx. 1 root root 4628 Mar  2 17:13 cdl_md5_xor_v4-1.0.jar
[root@192-168-42-72 /opt/huawei/Bigdata/third_lib/Hive ]#
```

2. A user with the CDL management permission has been created for the cluster with Kerberos authentication enabled.. If Ranger authentication is enabled for the current cluster, grant the Hive administrator permission and UDF operation permission to the user by referring to [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Hive](#).
3. You have created a global UDF algorithm on the Hive client as a user with the Hive administrator permission.

Run the following command to create the **CheckSum** function in the default database:

**create function checksum\_aggregate as  
'com.huawei.hive.checksum.ChecksumUdaf'**

4. A CDL synchronization task exists. The comparison task determines the data to be compared based on the synchronization task status and data synchronization status.
5. The database user in the data synchronization task associated with data comparison task must have the **create function** permission on the current schema.

## Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the CDLSERVICE web UI as the created user user (for the cluster where Kerberos authentication is not enabled). For details, see [Logging In to the CDLSERVICE WebUI](#).

**Step 2** Choose **Job Management > Data comparison task** and click **Add Job**. In the displayed dialog box, set related job parameters and click **Next**.

Parameter	Description	Example
Name	Name of the data comparison task.	job_dc_test
CDL Job Name	Name of the associated synchronization task. (Note: The user who runs the comparison task is the user of the Hudi Link in the associated synchronization task.)	pg2hudi_test
Execution Env	Environment variable required for running Spark tasks. If no ENV is available, create one by referring to <a href="#">Managing ENV</a> .	dc_env
Desc	Description of the task.	-

**Step 3** On the **Create Compare-Pair** page, set related parameters and click **Create**.





Parameter	Description	Example
Name	Name of the current comparison task.	test

Source Table	Source table name.	tabletest
Target Table	Target table name.	tabletest
WhiteList Columns	Column family involved in data comparison.	-
BlackList Columns	Column family not involved in data comparison.	-
Where Condition	User-defined comparison conditions.	-

To compare multiple tables, click **Add**.

**Step 4** In the data comparison task list, click **Start** in the row of the task to start data comparison.

**Step 5** After the execution is complete, view the result in the **Comparing Result** column.

Status	Comparing Results
 comparison done 	Consistent
 comparison done 	Inconsistent

**Step 6** If the result is **Inconsistent**, click **More** and select **view records**.

Updated	Description	Created By	Operation
2022-09-01 14:55	New CDL Data Compare Job		Start More ▾ Stop Delete Edit <span style="border: 1px solid red; padding: 2px;">view records</span>

**Step 7** In the **Task Run Log** window, locate the target task and click **View Results** in the **Operation** column.



### Task Run Log

Start Time   Comparing Results

id	Start Time	End Time	Operating ...	Comparin...	Operation
36	2022-09-08 10:49:39	2022-09-08 10:54:47	compariso...	Inconsistent	<a href="#">View Results</a>
35	2022-09-08 09:37:52	2022-09-08 09:41:29	compariso...	Consistent	<a href="#">View Results</a>
25	2022-09-07 10:00:21	2022-09-07 10:03:49	compariso...	Consistent	<a href="#">View Results</a>
19	2022-09-05 20:57:00	2022-09-05 21:00:27	compariso...	Consistent	<a href="#">View Results</a>

**Step 8** Click **Repair** to repair the data.

### Data Comparison Report ×

Name	Source Table	Target Table	Inconsistent Data Num	Report Path
compare-pair-1	amd	amd	1	/cdl/dclJob_17_36/part-000

**Step 9** After the repair is complete, check whether the value of **Comparing Result** is **Consistent**. If yes, data repair is successful. If not, the repair fails. In this case, obtain the report from the corresponding HDFS directory based on the value of **Report Path** and manually repair the data.

### Data Comparison Report

Name	Source Table	Target Table	Inconsistent Data Num	Report Path
compare-pair-1	amd	amd	1	/cdl/dclJob_17_36/part-000

/cdl/dclJob\_17\_36/part-0000-e35af357-0d2e-49c2-8a3b-331d5efc8709-c000.csv

----End

## 2.5.3 Common CDL Jobs

### 2.5.3.1 Synchronizing Data from PostgreSQL to Kafka

#### Scenario

This section describes how to import data from PostgreSQL to Kafka by using the CDLSERVICE web UI of a cluster with Kerberos authentication enabled in MRS 3.2.0.

## Prerequisites

- The CDL and Kafka services have been installed in a cluster and are running properly.
- Write-ahead logging is enabled for the PostgreSQL database. For details, see [Policy for Modifying Write-Ahead Logs in PostgreSQL Databases](#).
- You have created a human-machine user, for example, **cdluser**, added the user to user groups **cdladmin** (primary group), **hadoop**, and **kafka**, and associated the user with the **System\_administrator** role on FusionInsight Manager.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as user **cdluser** (change the password upon the first login) and choose **Cluster > Services > CDL**. On the **Dashboard** page, click the hyperlink next to **CDLService UI** to go to the native CDL page.
- Step 2** Choose **Link Management** and click **Add Link**. On the displayed dialog box, set parameters for adding the **pgsql** and **kafka** links by referring to the following tables. [Creating a Database Link](#) describes the data link parameters.

**Table 2-40** PgSQL data link parameters

Parameter	Example Value
Link Type	pgsql
Name	pgsqllink
Host	10.10.10.10
Port	5432
DB Name	testDB
User	user
Password	<i>Password of the user user</i>
Description	-

**Table 2-41** Kafka data link parameters

Parameter	Example Value
Link Type	kafka
Name	kafkalink
Description	-

- Step 3** After the parameters are configured, click **Test** to check whether the data link is normal.

After the test is successful, click **OK**.

**Step 4** On the **Job Management** page, click **Add Job**. In the displayed dialog box, configure the parameters and click **Next**.

Specifically:

Parameter	Example Value
Name	job_pgsqltokafka
Desc	xxx








**Step 5** Configure PostgreSQL job parameters.

1. On the **Job Management** page, drag the **pgsql** icon on the left to the editing area on the right and double-click the icon to go to the PostgreSQL job configuration page. For details about job parameters, see [Creating a CDL Data Synchronization Job](#).

**Table 2-42** PostgreSQL job parameters

Parameter	Example Value
Link	pgsqllink
Tasks Max	1
Mode	insert, update, and delete
Schema	public
dbName Alias	cdc
Slot Name	test_slot
Slot Drop	No
Connect With Hudi	No
Use Exist Publication	Yes
Publication Name	test

2. Click the plus sign (+) to display more parameters.

Start Time 	<input type="text"/>
WhiteList 	<input type="text"/>
BlackList 	<input type="text"/>
Start Position 	<input type="text"/>
Start Txid 	<input type="text"/>
Multi Partition 	<input type="text"/>
Topic Table Mapping 	<input type="text" value="table name"/>
	<input type="text" value="topic name"/>

 NOTE

- **WhiteList:** Enter the name of the table in the database, for example, **myclass**.
  - **Topic Table Mapping:** In the first text box, enter a topic name (the value must be different from that of **Name** in [Step 4](#)), for example, **myclass\_topic**. In the second text box, enter a table name, for example, **myclass**. The value must be in one-to-one relationship with the topic name entered in the first text box.)
3. Click **OK**. The PostgreSQL job parameters are configured.

**Step 6** Configure Kafka job parameters.

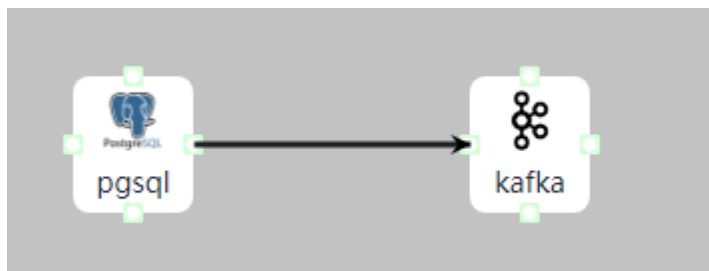
1. On the **Job Management** page, drag the **kafka** icon on the left to the editing area on the right and double-click the icon to go to the Kafka job configuration page. Configure parameters based on [Table 2-43](#).

**Table 2-43** Kafka job parameter

Parameter	Example Value
Link	kafkalink

2. Click **OK**.

**Step 7** After the job parameters are configured, drag the two icons to associate the job parameters and click **Save**. The job configuration is complete.



**Step 8** In the job list on the **Job Management** page, locate the created jobs, click **Start** in the **Operation** column, and wait until the jobs are started.

Check whether the data transmission takes effect. For example, insert data into the table in the PgSQL database, go to the Kafka UI to check whether data is generated in the Kafka topic by referring to [Managing Topics on Kafka UI](#).

----End

### 2.5.3.2 Synchronizing Data from PgSQL to Hudi

#### Scenario

This section describes how to import data from PgSQL to Hudi by using the CDLSERVICE web UI of a cluster with Kerberos authentication enabled in MRS 3.2.0.

#### Prerequisites

- The CDL and Hudi services have been installed in a cluster and are running properly.
- The prerequisites for the PgSQL database have been met. For details, see [Policy for Modifying Write-Ahead Logs in PostgreSQL Databases](#).
- You have created a human-machine user, for example, **cdluser**, added the user to user groups **cdladmin** (primary group), **hadoop**, **kafka**, and **supergroup**, and associated the user with the **System\_administrator** role on FusionInsight Manager.

#### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as user **cdluser** (change the password upon your first login), choose **Cluster > Services > CDL**, and click the link next to **CDLSERVICE UI** to go to the CDLSERVICE web UI.

**Step 2** Choose **Link Management** and click **Add Link**. In the displayed dialog box, set parameters for adding the **pgsql** and **hudi** links by referring to the following tables. [Creating a Database Link](#) describes the data link parameters.

**Table 2-44** PgSQL data link parameters

Parameter	Example
Link Type	pgsql
Name	pgsqllink

Parameter	Example
Host	10.10.10.10
Port	5432
DB Name	testDB
User	user
Password	<i>Password of the <b>user</b> user</i>
Description	-

**Table 2-45** Hudi data link parameters

Parameter	Example
Link Type	hudi
Name	hudilink
Storage Type	hdfs
Auth KeytabFile	/opt/Bigdata/third_lib/CDL/user_libs/ cdluser.keytab
Principal	cdluser
Description	xxx

**Step 3** After the parameters are configured, click **Test** to check whether the data link is normal.

After the test is successful, click **OK**.

**Step 4** (Optional) Choose **ENV Management** and click **Add Env**. In the displayed dialog box, configure the parameters based on the following table.

**Table 2-46** Parameters for adding an ENV

Parameter	Example Value
Name	test-env
Driver Memory	1 GB
Type	spark
Executor Memory	1 GB
Executor Cores	1
Number Executors	1
Queue	-

Parameter	Example Value
Description	-

Click **OK**.

**Step 5** Choose **Job Management > Data synchronization task** and click **Add Job**. In the displayed dialog box, set parameters and click **Next**.

Parameters are as follows.

Parameter	Example
Name	job_pgtohudi
Desc	-



**Step 6** Configure PostgreSQL job parameters.


1. On the **Job Management** page, drag the **pgsql** icon on the left to the editing area on the right and double-click the icon to go to the PostgreSQL job configuration page. Configure parameters based on the following table. For details about job parameters, see [Creating a CDL Data Synchronization Job](#).


**Table 2-47** PostgreSQL job parameters


Parameter	Example
Link	pgsqllink
Tasks Max	1
Mode	insert, update, and delete
dbName Alias	pgsqldb
Schema	pgschema
Slot Name	pg_slot
Enable FailOver Slot	No
Slot Drop	No
Connect With Hudi	Yes
Use Exist Publication	No
Publication Name	publicationtest


2. Click the plus sign (+) to display more parameters.


Start Time   


WhiteList 

BlackList 

Start Position 

Start Txid 

Multi Partition 

Topic Table Mapping    +

 **NOTE**

- **Start Time:** indicates the start time of table synchronization.
  - **WhiteList:** Enter a table in the database.
  - **Blacklist:** Enter the database table that does not need to capture data.
  - **Topic Table Mapping**
    - This parameter is mandatory if **Connect With Hudi** is set to **Yes**.
    - Enter the table name in the first text box, for example, **test**. Enter a topic name in the second text box, for example, **test\_topic**. The topic name must match the table name in the first text box.
3. Click **OK**. The PostgreSQL job parameters are configured.

**Step 7** Configure Hudi job parameters.

1. On the **Job Management** page, drag the **hudi** icon in the Sink area on the left to the editing area on the right and double-click the icon to go to the Hudi job configuration page. Configure parameters based on the following table. For details about job parameters, see [Creating a CDL Data Synchronization Job](#).

**Table 2-48** Sink Hudi job parameters

Parameter	Example Value
Link	hudilink
Path	/cdl/test
Interval	10
Max Rate Per Partition	0
Parallelism	10
Target Hive Database	default



Parameter	Example Value
Configuring Hudi Table Attributes	Visual View
Global Configuration of Hudi Table Attributes	-
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Table Name	test
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Table Type Opt Key	COPY_ON_WRITE
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Hudi TableName Mapping	-
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Hive TableName Mapping	-
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Table Primarykey Mapping	id
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Table Hudi Partition Type	-
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Custom Config	-

\* Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table ⓘ

^ Table Name  + 🗑️

ⓘ Table Type Opt Key

ⓘ Hudi TableName Mapping

ⓘ Hive TableName Mapping

ⓘ Table Primarykey Mapping

ⓘ Table Hudi Partition Type  time  customized

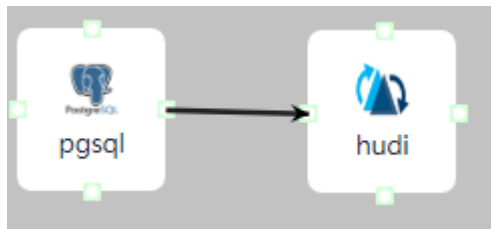
ⓘ Custom Config  +

- (Optional) Click the plus sign (+) to display the **Execution Env** parameter. Select a created environment for it. The default value is **defaultEnv**.

Execution Env ⓘ

3. Click **OK**.

**Step 8** Drag the two icons to associate the job parameters and click **Save**. The job configuration is complete.



**Step 9** In the job list on the **Job Management** page, locate the created job, click **Start** in the **Operation** column, and wait until the job is started.

Check whether the data transmission takes effect, for example, insert data into the table in the PostgreSQL database and view the content of the file imported to Hudi.

----End

### 2.5.3.3 Synchronizing Data from OpenGauss to Hudi

#### Scenario

Import data from OpenGauss to Hudi on the CDLSERVICE web UI of a cluster with Kerberos authentication enabled.

This section applies to MRS 3.3.0 and later versions.

#### Prerequisites

- The CDL and Hudi services have been installed in a cluster and are running properly.
- The write-ahead log function has been enabled for the OpenGauss database by referring to [Enabling the Write-Ahead Log Function for the OpenGauss Database](#).
- You have created a human-machine user, for example, **cdluser**, added the user to user groups **cdladmin** (primary group), **hadoop**, **kafka**, and **supergroup**, and associated the user with the **System\_administrator** role on FusionInsight Manager.

#### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as user **cdluser** (change the password upon your first login), choose **Cluster > Services > CDL**, and click the link next to **CDLSERVICE UI** to go to the CDLSERVICE web UI.

**Step 2** Choose **Link Management** and click **Add Link**. On the displayed dialog box, set parameters for adding the **opengauss** and **hudi** links by referring to the following tables. [Creating a Database Link](#) describes the data link parameters.

**Table 2-49** OpenGauss data link parameters

Parameter	Example
Link Type	opengauss
Name	opengausslink
Host	100.85.xxx.xxx
Port	8000
DB Name	opengaussdb
User	opengaussuser
Password	<i>opengauss user password</i>
Description	-

**Table 2-50** Hudi data link parameters

Parameter	Example
Link Type	hudi
Name	hudilink
Storage Type	hdfs
Auth KeytabFile	/opt/Bigdata/third_lib/CDL/user_libs/cdluser.keytab
Principal	cdluser
Description	xxx

**Step 3** After the parameters are configured, click **Test** to check whether the data link is normal.

After the test is successful, click **OK**.

**Step 4** (Optional) Choose **ENV Management** and click **Add Env**. In the displayed dialog box, configure the parameters based on the following table.

**Table 2-51** Parameters for adding an ENV

Parameter	Example Value
Name	test-env
Driver Memory	1 GB
Type	spark
Executor Memory	1 GB

Parameter	Example Value
Executor Cores	1
Number Executors	1
Queue	-
Description	-

Click **OK**.

**Step 5** Choose **Job Management > Data synchronization task** and click **Add Job**. In the displayed dialog box, set parameters. Click **Next**.

The following table shows the job parameters.


Parameter	Example
Name	job_opengaustohudi
Desc	-



**Step 6** Configure OpenGauss job parameters.


1. On the **Job Management** page, drag the **opengauss** icon on the left to the editing area on the right and double-click the icon to go to the OpenGauss job configuration page. Set parameters by referring to the following table. [Creating a CDL Data Synchronization Job](#) describes the job parameters.


**Table 2-52** OpenGauss job parameters


Parameter	Example
Link	opengaussslink
Tasks Max	1
Mode	<b>insert, update, and delete</b>
dbName Alias	opengausssdb
Slot Name	oct_twenty_two
Slot Drop	No
Connect With Hudi	Yes
Topic Table Mapping	cdlschema.testtable/testtable_topic

WhiteList 

Data Filter Time   

Multi Partition 

Key Management Tool 

Custom Config    +



\* Topic Table Mapping 

table name	topic name	Data Filter Time
<input type="text" value="cdlschema.testtable"/>	<input type="text" value="testtable_topic"/>	<input type="text" value="Select a date and time."/>  + -

2. Click **OK**. The OpenGauss job parameters are configured.

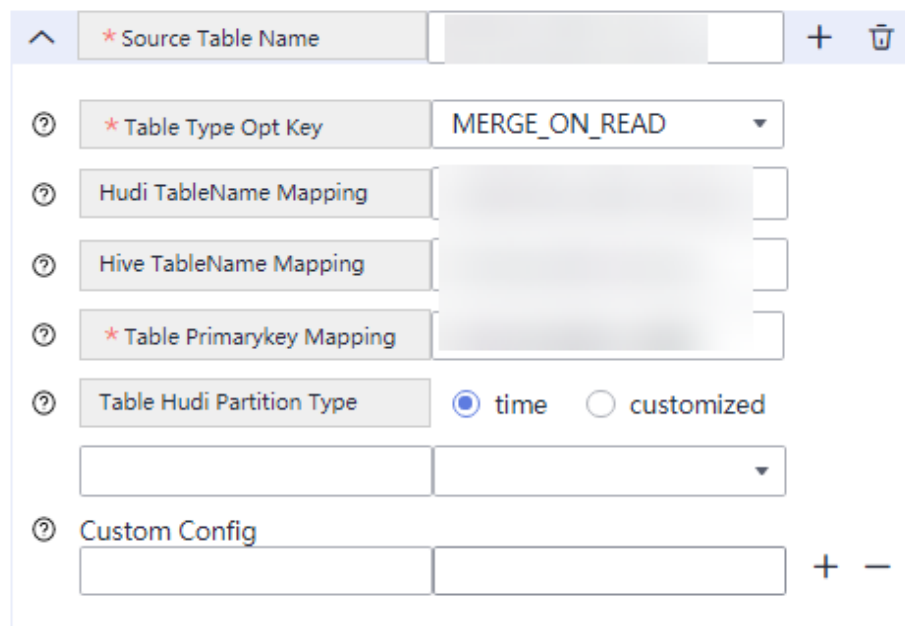
**Step 7** Configure Hudi job parameters.

1. On the **Job Management** page, drag the **hudi** icon in the Sink area on the left to the editing area on the right and double-click the icon to go to the Hudi job configuration page. Set parameters by referring to the following table. [Creating a CDL Data Synchronization Job](#) describes the job parameters.

**Table 2-53** Sink Hudi job parameters

Parameter	Example
Link	hudilink
Path	/cdl/test
Interval	5
Max Rate Per Partition	0
Parallelism	10
Configuring Hudi Table Attributes	Visual View
Global Configuration of Hudi Table Attributes	-
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Source Table Name	cdlschema.testtable
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Table Type Opt Key	MERGE_ON_READ
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Hudi TableName Mapping	<b>testtable</b> or <b>/cdlschema/testtable</b>
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Hive TableName Mapping	cdlschema.testtable

Parameter	Example
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Table Primarykey Mapping	so_line_id,order_number
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Table Hudi Partition Type	time
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Custom Config	-

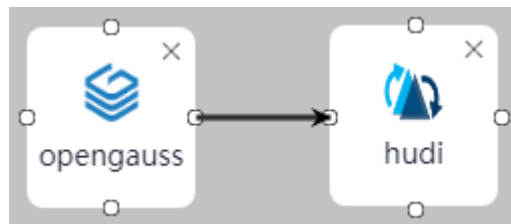


2. (Optional) Select the created ENV. The default value is **defaultEnv**.



3. Click **OK**.

**Step 8** Drag the two icons to associate the job parameters and click **Save**. The job configuration is complete.



**Step 9** In the job list on the **Job Management** page, locate the created job, click **Start** in the **Operation** column, and wait until the job is started.

Check whether the data transmission takes effect, for example, insert data into the table in the OpenGauss database and view the content of the file imported to Hudi.

----End

### 2.5.3.4 Synchronizing openGauss Data from ThirdKafka to Hudi

#### Scenario

This section describes how to import openGauss data from ThirdKafka to Hudi by using the CDLService web UI of a cluster with Kerberos authentication enabled in MRS 3.2.0.

#### Prerequisites

- The CDL and Hudi services have been installed in a cluster and are running properly.
- Topics of the ThirdKafka database can be consumed by the MRS cluster. For details, see [Prerequisites for ThirdPartyKafka](#).
- You have created a human-machine user, for example, **cdluser**, added the user to user groups **cdladmin** (primary group), **hadoop**, **kafka**, and **supergroup**, and associated the user with the **System\_administrator** role on FusionInsight Manager.

#### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as user **cdluser** (change the password upon your first login), choose **Cluster > Services > CDL**, and click the link next to **CDLService UI** to go to the CDLService web UI.
- Step 2** Choose **Link Management** and click **Add Link**. In the displayed dialog box, set parameters for adding the **thirdparty-kafka** and **hudi** links by referring to the following tables. [Creating a Database Link](#) describes the data link parameters.

**Table 2-54** thirdparty-kafka data link parameters

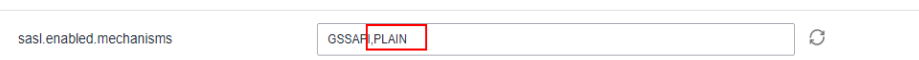
Parameter	Example
Name	opengausslink
Link Type	thirdparty-kafka
Bootstrap Servers	10.10.10.10:9093
Security Protocol	SASL_SSL
Username	testuser
Password	<i>Password of the <b>testuser</b> user</i>
SSL Truststore Location	Click <b>Upload</b> to upload the authentication file.
SSL Truststore Password	-

Parameter	Example
Datastore Type	opengauss
Host	11.11.xxx.xxx,12.12.xxx.xxx
Port	8000
DB Name	opengaussdb
User	opengaussuser
DB Password	<i>Password of the <b>opengaussuser</b> user</i>
Description	-


 **NOTE**


MRS Kafka can also be used as the source of thirdparty-kafka. If the username and password are used for login authentication, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Kafka**, click **Configuration**, search for the **sasl.enabled.mechanisms** parameter in the search box, add **PLAIN** as the parameter value, click **Save** to save the configuration, and restart the Kafka service for the configuration to take effect.


Kafka->Broker





On the CDL web UI, configure the thirdparty-kafka link that uses MRS Kafka as the source. For example, the data link configuration is as follows:


\* Name 

\* Link Type 

\* Bootstrap Servers 

Security Protocol 

Username 

Password 

**Table 2-55** Hudi data link parameters

Parameter	Example
Link Type	hudi
Name	hudilink
Storage Type	hdfs



Parameter	Example
Auth KeytabFile	/opt/Bigdata/third_lib/CDL/user_libs/ cdluser.keytab
Principal	cdluser
Description	-

**Step 3** After the parameters are configured, click **Test** to check whether the data link is normal.

After the test is successful, click **OK**.

**Step 4** (Optional) Choose **ENV Management** and click **Add Env**. In the displayed dialog box, configure the parameters based on the following table.

**Table 2-56** Parameters for adding an ENV

Parameter	Example Value
Name	test-env
Driver Memory	1 GB
Type	spark
Executor Memory	1 GB
Executor Cores	1
Number Executors	1
Queue	-
Description	-

Click **OK**.

**Step 5** Choose **Job Management > Data synchronization task** and click **Add Job**. In the displayed dialog box, set parameters and click **Next**.

Parameters are as follows.

Parameter	Example
Name	job_opengausstohudi
Desc	New CDL Job


**Step 6** Configure ThirdKafka job parameters.



1. On the **Job Management** page, drag the **thirdparty-kafka** icon on the left to the editing area on the right and double-click the icon to go to the ThirdpartyKafka job configuration page. Configure parameters based on the


following table. For details about job parameters, see [Creating a CDL Data Synchronization Job](#).


**Table 2-57** thirdparty-kafka job parameters

Parameter	Example
Link	opengaussslink
DB Name	opengausssdb
Schema	opengaussschema
Datastore Type	opengauss
Source Topics	source_topic
Tasks Max	1
Tolerance	none
Start Time	-
Multi Partition	No
Topic Table Mapping	test/hudi_topic

\* Tolerance 

Start Time  

Multi Partition 

Topic Table Mapping    
 

2. Click **OK**. The ThirdpartyKafka job parameters are configured.

**Step 7** Configure Hudi job parameters.

1. On the **Job Management** page, drag the **hudi** icon in the Sink area on the left to the editing area on the right and double-click the icon to go to the Hudi job configuration page. Configure parameters based on the following table. For details about job parameters, see [Creating a CDL Data Synchronization Job](#).

**Table 2-58** Sink Hudi job parameters

Parameter	Example Value
Link	hudilink
Path	/cdl/test
Interval	10
Max Rate Per Partition	0
Parallelism	10
Target Hive Database	default
Configuring Hudi Table Attributes	Visual View
Global Configuration of Hudi Table Attributes	-
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Table Name	test
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Table Type Opt Key	COPY_ON_WRITE
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Hudi TableName Mapping	-
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Hive TableName Mapping	-
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Table Primarykey Mapping	id
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Table Hudi Partition Type	-
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Custom Config	-

★ Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table ⓘ

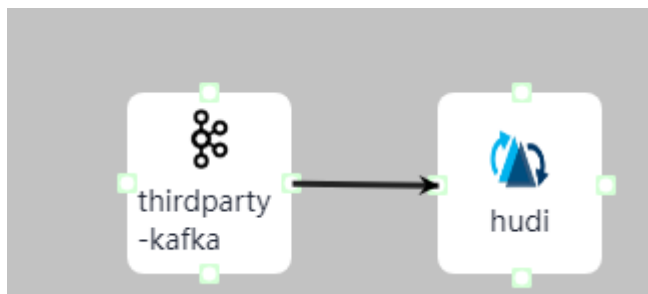
Table Name	<input type="text"/>	+ 🗑️
Table Type Opt Key	<input type="text"/>	▼
Hudi TableName Mapping	<input type="text"/>	
Hive TableName Mapping	<input type="text"/>	
Table Primarykey Mapping	<input type="text"/>	
Table Hudi Partition Type	<input checked="" type="radio"/> time <input type="radio"/> customized	
	<input type="text"/>	▼
Custom Config	<input type="text"/>	+

- (Optional) Click the plus sign (+) to display the **Execution Env** parameter. Select a created environment for it. The default value is **defaultEnv**.

Execution Env ⓘ

- Click **OK**.

**Step 8** Drag the two icons to associate the job parameters and click **Save**. The job configuration is complete.



**Step 9** In the job list on the **Job Management** page, locate the created job, click **Start** in the **Operation** column, and wait until the job is started.

Check whether the data transmission takes effect, for example, insert data into the table in the openGauss database and view the content of the file imported to Hudi.

----End

### 2.5.3.5 Synchronizing drs-oracle-json Database from ThirdKafka to Hudi

#### Scenario

Import Oracle database data from ThirdKafka to Hudi on the CDLSERVICE web UI of a cluster with Kerberos authentication enabled.

This section applies to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

## Prerequisites

- The CDL and Hudi services have been installed in a cluster and are running properly.
- Topics of the ThirdKafka database can be consumed by the MRS cluster. For details, see [Prerequisites for ThirdPartyKafka](#).
- You have created a human-machine user, for example, **cdluser**, added the user to user groups **cdladmin** (primary group), **hadoop**, **kafka**, and **supergroup**, and associated the user with the **System\_administrator** role on FusionInsight Manager.

## Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as user **cdluser** (change the password upon your first login), choose **Cluster > Services > CDL**, and click the link next to **CDLService UI** to go to the CDLService web UI.

**Step 2** Choose **Link Management** and click **Add Link**. On the displayed dialog box, set parameters for adding the **thirdparty-kafka** and **hudi** links by referring to the following tables. [Creating a Database Link](#) describes the data link parameters.

**Table 2-59** thirdparty-kafka data link parameters

Parameter	Example Value
Name	oraclelink
Link Type	thirdparty-kafka
Bootstrap Servers	10.10.10.10:9093
Security Protocol	SASL_SSL
Username	testuser
Password	<i>Password of the <b>testuser</b> user</i>
SSL Truststore Location	Click <b>Upload</b> to upload the authentication file.
SSL Truststore Password	-
Datastore Type	drs-oracle-json
Description	thirdparty-kafka Link

 **NOTE**

MRS Kafka can also be used as the source of thirdparty-kafka. If the username and password are used for login authentication, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Kafka**, click **Configurations**, search for the **sasl.enabled.mechanisms** parameter in the search box, add **PLAIN** as the parameter value, click **Save** to save the configuration, and restart the Kafka service for the configuration to take effect.



On the CDL web UI, configure the thirdparty-kafka link that uses MRS Kafka as the source. For example, the data link configuration is as follows:

Configuration form for a data link:

- Name**: third-link
- Link Type**: thirdparty-kafka
- Bootstrap Servers**: [redacted]:21007
- Security Protocol**: SASL\_PLAINTEXT
- Username**: cdltest
- Password**: [redacted]

**Table 2-60** Hudi data link parameters

Parameter	Example Value
Link Type	hudi
Name	hudilink
Storage Type	hdfs
Auth KeytabFile	/opt/Bigdata/third_lib/CDL/user_libs/cdluser.keytab
Principal	cdluser
Description	-

**Step 3** After the parameters are configured, click **Test** to check whether the data link is normal.

After the test is successful, click **OK**.

**Step 4** (Optional) Choose **ENV Management** and click **Add Env**. In the displayed dialog box, configure the parameters based on the following table.

**Table 2-61** Parameters for adding an ENV

Parameter	Example Value
Name	test-env
Driver Memory	1 GB
Type	spark
Executor Memory	1 GB
Executor Cores	1
Number Executors	1
Queue	-
Description	-

Click **OK**.

**Step 5** Choose **Job Management** > **Data synchronization task** and click **Add Job**. In the displayed dialog box, set parameters. Click **Next**.

Specifically:

Parameter	Example Value
Name	job_oracletohudi
Desc	New CDL Job

**Step 6** Configure ThirdKafka job parameters.


1. On the **Job Management** page, drag the **thirdparty-kafka** icon on the left to the editing area on the right and double-click the icon to go to the ThirdpartyKafka job configuration page. Set parameters by referring to the following table. [Creating a CDL Data Synchronization Job](#) describes the job parameters.


**Table 2-62** thirdparty-kafka job parameters


Parameter	Example Value
Link	oraclelink
DB Name	oracledb
Schema	oracleschema
Datastore Type	drs-oracle-json
Source Topics	source_topic
Tasks Max	1


Parameter	Example Value
Tolerance	none
Data Filter Time	-
Topic Table Mapping	test/hudi_topic


**Add Connector (thirdparty-kafka)**


\* Datastore Type 



\* DB Name 

\* Schema 

\* Source Topics 

\* Tasks Max 

\* Tolerance 

Data Filter Time  



Topic Table Mapping 

table name	topic name	Data Filter Time
<input type="text" value="test"/>	<input type="text" value="hudi_topic"/>	<input type="text" value="Select a date and time."/> 

+ -

2. Click **OK**. The ThirdpartyKafka job parameters are configured.

**Step 7** Configure Hudi job parameters.

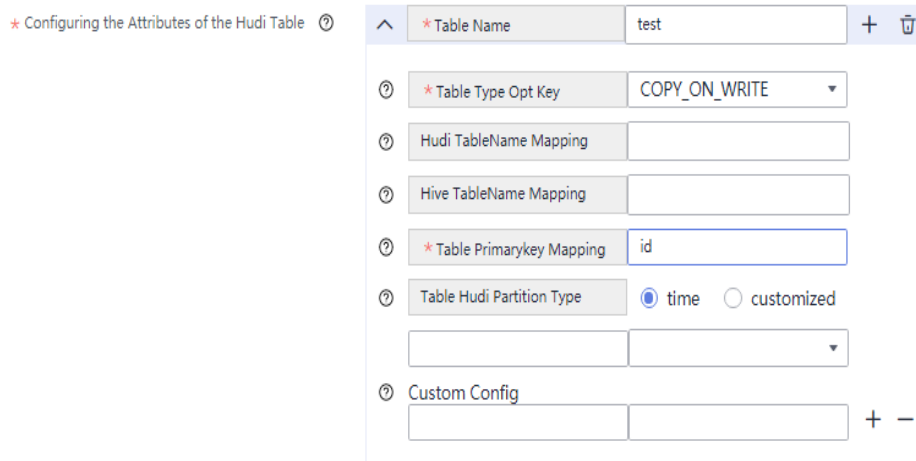
1. On the **Job Management** page, drag the **hudi** icon in the Sink area on the left to the editing area on the right and double-click the icon to go to the Hudi job configuration page. Set parameters by referring to the following table. [Creating a CDL Data Synchronization Job](#) describes the job parameters.

**Table 2-63** Sink Hudi job parameters

Parameter	Example Value
Link	hudilink
Path	/cdl/test
Interval	10
Max Rate Per Partition	0
Parallelism	10
Target Hive Database	default
Configuring Hudi Table Attributes	Visual View
Global Configuration of Hudi Table Attributes	-



Parameter	Example Value
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Table Name	test
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Table Type Opt Key	COPY_ON_WRITE
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Hudi TableName Mapping	-
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Hive TableName Mapping	-
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Table Primarykey Mapping	id
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Table Hudi Partition Type	-
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Custom Config	-

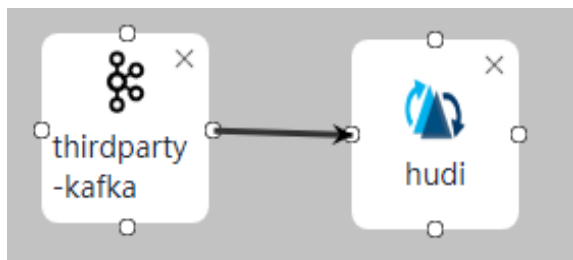


- (Optional) Click the plus sign (+) to display the **Execution Env** parameter. Select a created environment for it. The default value is **defaultEnv**.



- Click **OK**.

**Step 8** Drag the two icons to associate the job parameters and click **Save**. The job configuration is complete.



**Step 9** In the job list on the **Job Management** page, locate the created job, click **Start** in the **Operation** column, and wait until the job is started.

Check whether the data transmission takes effect, for example, insert data into the table in the Oracle database and view the content of the file imported to Hudi.

----End

### 2.5.3.6 Synchronizing drs-oracle-avro Database from ThirdKafka to Hudi

#### Scenario

Import drs-avro-oracle database data from ThirdKafka to Hudi on the CDLSERVICE web UI of a cluster with Kerberos authentication enabled.

This section applies to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

#### Prerequisites

- The CDL and Hudi services have been installed in a cluster and are running properly.
- Topics of the ThirdKafka database can be consumed by the MRS cluster. For details, see [Prerequisites for ThirdPartyKafka](#).
- You have created a human-machine user, for example, **cdluser**, added the user to user groups **cdladmin** (primary group), **hadoop**, **kafka**, and **supergroup**, and associated the user with the **System\_administrator** role on FusionInsight Manager.

#### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as user **cdluser** (change the password upon your first login), choose **Cluster > Services > CDL**, and click the link next to **CDLSERVICE UI** to go to the CDLSERVICE web UI.

**Step 2** Choose **Link Management** and click **Add Link**. On the displayed dialog box, set parameters for adding the **thirdparty-kafka** and **hudi** links by referring to the following tables. [Creating a Database Link](#) describes the data link parameters.

**Table 2-64** thirdparty-kafka data link parameters

Parameter	Example Value
Name	drs_avro_oracle_link


Parameter	Example Value
Link Type	thirdparty-kafka
Bootstrap Servers	10.10.10.10:9093
Security Protocol	SASL_SSL
Username	testuser
Password	<i>Password of the <b>testuser</b> user</i>
SSL Truststore Location	Click <b>Upload</b> to upload the authentication file.
SSL Truststore Password	-
Datastore Type	drs-oracle-avro
Description	thirdparty-kafka Link


 **NOTE**


MRS Kafka can also be used as the source of thirdparty-kafka. If the username and password are used for login authentication, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Kafka**, click **Configurations**, search for the **sasl.enabled.mechanisms** parameter in the search box, add **PLAIN** as the parameter value, click **Save** to save the configuration, and restart the Kafka service for the configuration to take effect.





On the CDL web UI, configure the thirdparty-kafka link that uses MRS Kafka as the source. For example, the data link configuration is as follows:



\* Name 

\* Link Type 

\* Bootstrap Servers 

Security Protocol 

Username 

Password   

**Table 2-65** Hudi data link parameters

Parameter	Example Value
Link Type	hudi
Name	hudilink
Storage Type	hdfs
Auth KeytabFile	/opt/Bigdata/third_lib/CDL/user_libs/cdluser.keytab
Principal	cdluser
Description	-

**Step 3** After the parameters are configured, click **Test** to check whether the data link is normal.

After the test is successful, click **OK**.

**Step 4** (Optional) Choose **ENV Management** and click **Add Env**. In the displayed dialog box, configure the parameters based on the following table.

**Table 2-66** Parameters for adding an ENV

Parameter	Example Value
Name	test-env
Driver Memory	1 GB
Type	spark
Executor Memory	1 GB
Executor Cores	1
Number Executors	1
Queue	-
Description	-

Click **OK**.

**Step 5** Choose **Job Management > Data synchronization task** and click **Add Job**. In the displayed dialog box, set parameters. Click **Next**.

Specifically:

Parameter	Example Value
Name	job_avro_oracletohudi

Parameter	Example Value
Desc	New CDL Job

**Step 6** Configure ThirdKafka job parameters.

1. On the **Job Management** page, drag the **thirdparty-kafka** icon on the left to the editing area on the right and double-click the icon to go to the ThirdpartyKafka job configuration page. Set parameters by referring to the following table. [Creating a CDL Data Synchronization Job](#) describes the job parameters.

**Table 2-67** thirdparty-kafka job parameters

Parameter	Example Value
Link	job_avro_oracletohudi
DB Name	avrooracledb
Schema	avrooracleschema
Datastore Type	drs-oracle-avro
Source Topics	source_topic
Tasks Max	1
Tolerance	none
Data Filter Time	-
Topic Table Mapping	test/hudi_topic

**Add Connector (thirdparty-kafka)**

\* Datastore Type

\* DB Name

\* Schema

\* Source Topics

\* Tasks Max

\* Tolerance

Data Filter Time

Topic Table Mapping

table name	topic name	Data Filter Time
<input type="text" value="test"/>	<input type="text" value="hudi_topic"/>	<input type="text" value="Select a date and time."/>

2. Click **OK**. The ThirdpartyKafka job parameters are configured.

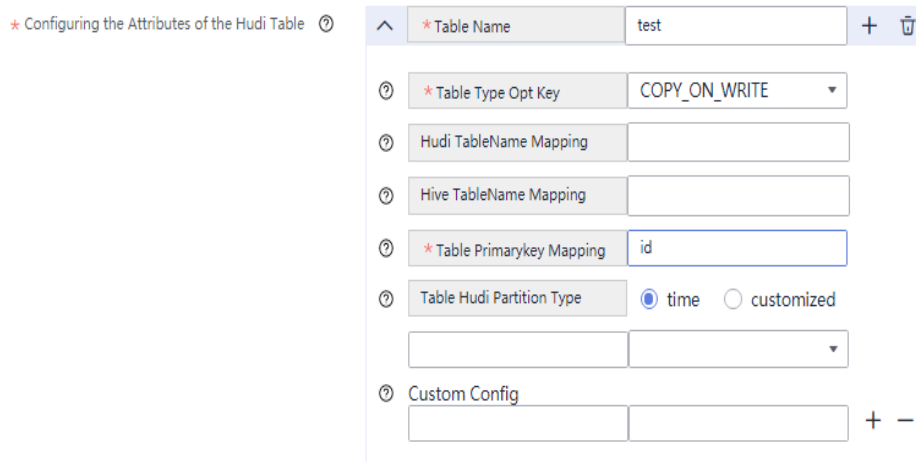
**Step 7** Configure Hudi job parameters.

1. On the **Job Management** page, drag the **hudi** icon in the Sink area on the left to the editing area on the right and double-click the icon to go to the

Hudi job configuration page. Set parameters by referring to the following table. [Creating a CDL Data Synchronization Job](#) describes the job parameters.

**Table 2-68** Sink Hudi job parameters

Parameter	Example Value
Link	hudilink
Path	/cdl/test
Interval	10
Max Rate Per Partition	0
Parallelism	10
Target Hive Database	default
Configuring Hudi Table Attributes	Visual View
Global Configuration of Hudi Table Attributes	-
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Table Name	test
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Table Type Opt Key	COPY_ON_WRITE
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Hudi TableName Mapping	-
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Hive TableName Mapping	-
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Table Primarykey Mapping	id
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Table Hudi Partition Type	-
Configuring the Attributes of the Hudi Table: Custom Config	-

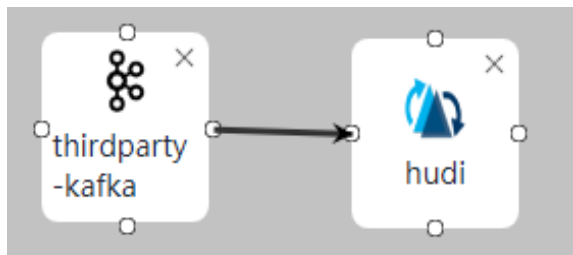


- (Optional) Click the plus sign (+) to display the **Execution Env** parameter. Select a created environment for it. The default value is **defaultEnv**.



- Click **OK**.

**Step 8** Drag the two icons to associate the job parameters and click **Save**. The job configuration is complete.



**Step 9** In the job list on the **Job Management** page, locate the created job, click **Start** in the **Operation** column, and wait until the job is started.

Check whether the data transmission takes effect, for example, insert data into the table in the drs-avro-oracle database and view the content of the file imported to Hudi.

----End

### 2.5.3.7 Synchronizing Data from Hudi to DWS

#### Scenario

This section describes how to import data from Hudi to DWS by using the CDLService web UI of a cluster with Kerberos authentication enabled in MRS 3.2.0.

#### Prerequisites

- The CDL and Hudi services have been installed in a cluster and are running properly.

- The prerequisites for the DWS database have been met. For details, see [Prerequisites for the DWS database](#).
- You have created a human-machine user, for example, **cdluser**, added the user to user groups **cdladmin** (primary group), **hadoop**, **kafka**, and **supergroup**, and associated the user with the **System\_administrator** role on FusionInsight Manager.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as user **cdluser** (change the password upon your first login), choose **Cluster > Services > CDL**, and click the link next to **CDLService UI** to go to the CDLService web UI.
- Step 2** Choose **Link Management** and click **Add Link**. In the displayed dialog box, set parameters for adding the **dws** and **hudi** links by referring to the following tables. [Creating a Database Link](#) describes the data link parameters.

**Table 2-69** DWS data link parameters

Parameter	Example
Link Type	dws
Name	dwstest
Host	10.10.10.10
Port	8000
DB Name	dwsdb
User	dbuser
Password	<i>Password of the <b>dbuser</b> user</i>
Description	-

**Table 2-70** Hudi data link parameters

Parameter	Example
Link Type	hudi
Name	hudilink
Storage Type	hdfs
Auth KeytabFile	/opt/Bigdata/third_lib/CDL/user_libs/cdluser.keytab
Principal	cdluser
Description	xxx



**Step 3** After the parameters are configured, click **Test** to check whether the data link is normal.

After the test is successful, click **OK**.

**Step 4** (Optional) Choose **ENV Management** and click **Add Env**. In the displayed dialog box, configure the parameters based on the following table.

**Table 2-71** Parameters for adding an ENV

Parameter	Example Value
Name	test-env
Driver Memory	1 GB
Type	spark
Executor Memory	1 GB
Executor Cores	1
Number Executors	1
Queue	-
Description	-

Click **OK**.

**Step 5** Choose **Job Management > Data synchronization task** and click **Add Job**. In the displayed dialog box, set parameters and click **Next**.

Parameters are as follows.

Parameter	Example
Name	job_huditodws
Desc	-

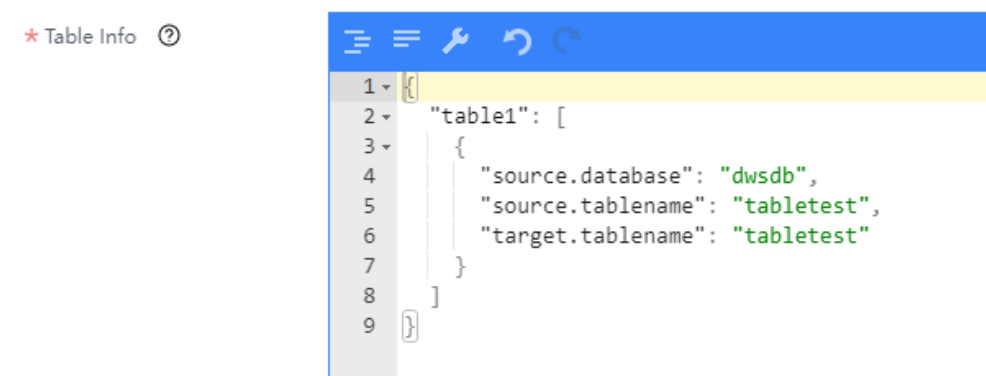
**Step 6** Configure Hudi job parameters.

1. On the **Job Management** page, drag the **hudi** icon in the Source area on the left to the editing area on the right and double-click the icon to go to the Hudi job configuration page. Configure parameters based on the following table. For details about job parameters, see [Creating a CDL Data Synchronization Job](#).

**Table 2-72** Source Hudi job parameters

Parameter	Example
Link	hudilink

Parameter	Example
Interval	10
Table Info	{ "table1": [{"source.database":"dwsdb","source.tablename":"tabletest","target.table name":"tabletest"}]}



2. Click **OK**. The Hudi job parameters are configured.

**Step 7** Configure DWS job parameters.

1. On the **Job Management** page, drag the **dws** icon on the left to the editing area on the right and double-click the icon to go to the DWS job configuration page. Configure parameters based on the following table. For details about job parameters, see [Creating a CDL Data Synchronization Job](#).

**Table 2-73** DWS job parameters

Parameter	Example
Link	dwstest
Query Timeout	180000
Batch Size	10

**NOTE**

- Data can be synchronized from Hudi to GaussDB(DWS) only when both Hudi and GaussDB(DWS) contain the **precombine** field.
- GaussDB(DWS) tables must contain the **precombine** field and the primary key.
- By default, the Hudi built-in field **\_hoodie\_event\_time** is used. If this field is not used, **enable.sink.precombine** must be specified. An example is as follows:

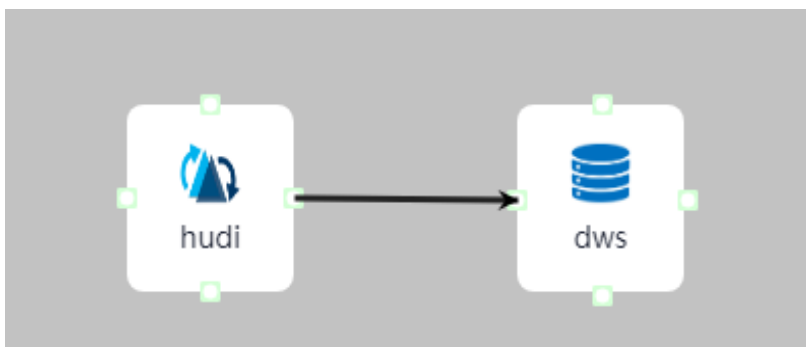
```

1 {
2   "table1": [
3     {
4       "source.database": "dwssb",
5       "source.tablename": "tabletest",
6       "target.tablename": "tabletest",
7       "enable.sink.precombine": "false"
8     }
9   ]
10 }

```

2. Click **OK**.

**Step 8** Drag the two icons to associate the job parameters and click **Save**. The job configuration is complete.



**Step 9** In the job list on the **Job Management** page, locate the created job, click **Start** in the **Operation** column, and wait until the job is started.

Check whether the data transmission takes effect, for example, insert data into the Hudi table and view the content of the file imported to DWS.

----End

### 2.5.3.8 Synchronizing Data from Hudi to ClickHouse

#### Scenario

This section describes how to import data from Hudi to ClickHouse by using the CDLServices web UI of a cluster with Kerberos authentication enabled in MRS 3.2.0.

#### Prerequisites

- The CDL, Hudi, and ClickHouse services have been installed in a cluster and are running properly.
- You have operation permissions on ClickHouse. For details, see [ClickHouse User and Permission Management](#).

- You have created a human-machine user with the ClickHouse administrator permissions (for details, see [ClickHouse User and Permission Management](#)), for example, **cdluser**, added the user to user groups **cdladmin** (primary group), **hadoop**, **kafka**, and **supergroup**, and associated the user with the **System\_administrator** role on FusionInsight Manager.
- You have manually created a local table and distributed table on ClickHouse. The local table uses the ReplicatedReplacingMergeTree engine. For details, see [Creating a ClickHouse Table](#).

## Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as user **cdluser** (change the password upon your first login), choose **Cluster > Services > CDL**, and click the link next to **CDLService UI** to go to the CDLService web UI.

**Step 2** Choose **Link Management** and click **Add Link**. In the displayed dialog box, set parameters for adding the **clickhouse** and **hudi** links by referring to the following tables. [Creating a Database Link](#) describes the data link parameters.

**Table 2-74** ClickHouse data link parameters

Parameter	Example
Link Type	clickhouse
Name	cklink
Host	10.10.10.10:21428
User	<i>cdluser</i>
Password	<i>Password of the <b>cdluser</b> user</i>
Description	-

**Table 2-75** Hudi data link parameters

Parameter	Example
Link Type	hudi
Name	hudilink
Storage Type	hdfs
Auth KeytabFile	/opt/Bigdata/third_lib/CDL/user_libs/cdluser.keytab
Principal	cdluser
Description	-

**Step 3** After the parameters are configured, click **Test** to check whether the data link is normal.

After the test is successful, click **OK**.

**Step 4** (Optional) Choose **ENV Management** and click **Add Env**. In the displayed dialog box, configure the parameters based on the following table.

**Table 2-76** Parameters for adding an ENV

Parameter	Example Value
Name	test-env
Driver Memory	1 GB
Type	spark
Executor Memory	1 GB
Executor Cores	1
Number Executors	1
Queue	-
Description	-

Click **OK**.

**Step 5** Choose **Job Management** > **Data synchronization task** and click **Add Job**. In the displayed dialog box, set parameters and click **Next**.

Parameters are as follows.

Parameter	Example
Name	job_huditock
Desc	-

**Step 6** Configure Hudi job parameters.

1. On the **Job Management** page, drag the **hudi** icon in the Source area on the left to the editing area on the right and double-click the icon to go to the Hudi job configuration page. Configure parameters based on the following table. For details about job parameters, see [Creating a CDL Data Synchronization Job](#).

**Table 2-77** Source Hudi job parameters

Parameter	Example
Link	hudilink
Interval	10

Parameter	Example
Table Info	<pre> {"table1": [{"source.database":"db","source.tablename":"tabletest","target.tablename":"default.tabletest"}]}                     </pre> <p><b>NOTE</b> You do not need to configure the fields provided by Hudi. You only need to configure the service fields that need to be synchronized to ClickHouse.</p>



2. Click **OK**. The Hudi job parameters are configured.

**Step 7** Configure ClickHouse job parameters.

1. On the **Job Management** page, drag the **clickhouse** icon on the left to the editing area on the right and double-click the icon to go to the ClickHouse job configuration page. Configure parameters based on the following table. For details about job parameters, see [Creating a CDL Data Synchronization Job](#).

**Table 2-78** ClickHouse job parameters

Parameter	Example
Link	cklink
Query Timeout	60000
Batch Size	100

**Add Connector (clickhouse)**

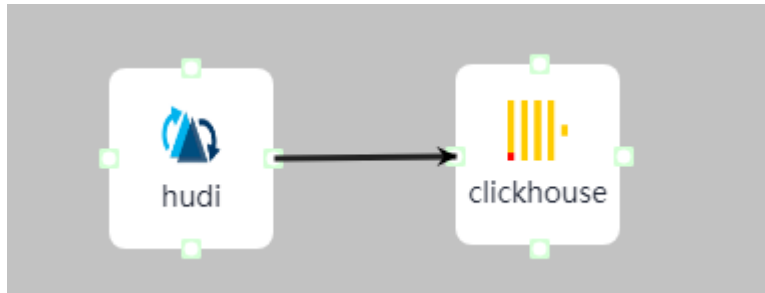
\* Link ⓘ

\* Query Timeout ⓘ

\* Batch Size ⓘ

2. Click **OK**.

**Step 8** Drag the two icons to associate the job parameters and click **Save**. The job configuration is complete.



**Step 9** In the job list on the **Job Management** page, locate the created job, click **Start** in the **Operation** column, and wait until the job is started.

Check whether the data transmission takes effect, for example, insert data into the Hudi table and view the content of the file imported to ClickHouse.

----End

## 2.6 DDL Operations

DDL operations include creating databases or tables, changing table field types and table field names, and adding or deleting table columns. Currently, MRS Change Data Loader (CDL) supports only DDL operations for synchronizing data from PostgreSQL to Hudi. The sequence of DDL operations is as follows:

1. Stop a CDL job.
2. Execute DDL operations on the Hudi side.
3. Perform DDL operations on the source database.

This section applies to MRS 3.3.0 and later versions. It provides guidance on DDL operations, such as adding fields, changing field types, changing field names, and deleting fields.

### Adding a Field

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > CDL**. On the displayed page, click the hyperlink on the right of **CDLService UI** to go to the CDLService web UI. On the data synchronization job list page, locate the row that contains the target DDL change job, and choose **More > Stop** to stop a CDL job.

**Step 2** Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user and run the following commands:

```
cd Client installation directory
```

```
source bigdata_env
```

```
source Hudi/component_env
```

```
kinit Component service user (Skip this step if Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster.)
```

**Step 3** Run the following commands to log in to the Spark SQL CLI:

```
cd Spark/spark/bin
./spark-sql
```

**Step 4** Run the following command:

```
set hoodie.schema.evolution.enable=true;
```

**Step 5** Run the following command to add a field to the table:

```
alter table tableName add columns(columnName columnType);
```

**Step 6** Add the column name and data type same as those in Hudi to the source database.

**Step 7** Start the CDL task stopped in [Step 1](#) on the CDL web UI.

----End

## Modifying a Field

### NOTE

During field type conversion, ensure that the data type of the source value can be correctly converted to the target type. If the data type is incompatible, the conversion may fail. As a result, the task fails.

- Change the data type from VARCHAR to NUMBER.
  - a. Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > CDL**. On the displayed page, click the hyperlink on the right of **CDLService UI** to go to the CDLService web UI. On the data synchronization job list page, locate the row that contains the target DDL change job, and choose **More > Stop** to stop a CDL job.
  - b. Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user and run the following commands:

```
cd Client installation directory
source bigdata_env
source Hudi/component_env
kinit Component service user (Skip this step if Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster.)
```
  - c. Run the following commands to log in to the Spark SQL CLI:

```
cd Spark/spark/bin
./spark-sql
```
  - d. Run the following statement to change the data type from **string** to **decimal** on Hudi:

```
ALTER TABLE ddltest ALTER COLUMN string TYPE decimal(20,10);
```
  - e. Insert data into the source database. The data can be properly written to Hudi.
  - f. In the source database, change the data type from **VARCHAR** to **NUMBER**.
  - g. On the CDL web UI, start a task to update data in the source database.



- Change the data type from **NUMBER** to **VARCHAR**.
  - a. Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > CDL**. On the displayed page, click the hyperlink on the right of **CDLService UI** to go to the CDLService web UI. On the data synchronization job list page, locate the row that contains the target DDL change job, and choose **More > Stop** to stop a CDL job.
  - b. Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user and run the following commands:

```
cd Client installation directory
source bigdata_env
source Hudi/component_env
kinit Component service user
```

(Skip this step if Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster.)
  - c. Run the following commands to log in to the Spark SQL CLI:

```
cd Spark/spark/bin
./spark-sql
```
  - d. Run the following statement to change the data type from **decimal** to **string** on Hudi:

```
ALTER TABLE ddltest ALTER COLUMN decimal TYPE string;
```
  - e. Insert data into the source database. The data can be properly written to Hudi.
  - f. In the source database, change the data type from **NUMBER** to **VARCHAR**.
  - g. On the CDL web UI, start a task to update data in the source database.
- Change the data type from **DATE** to **VARCHAR**.
  - a. Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > CDL**. On the displayed page, click the hyperlink on the right of **CDLService UI** to go to the CDLService web UI. On the data synchronization job list page, locate the row that contains the target DDL change job, and choose **More > Stop** to stop a CDL job.
  - b. Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user and run the following commands:

```
cd Client installation directory
source bigdata_env
source Hudi/component_env
kinit Component service user
```

(Skip this step if Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster.)
  - c. Run the following commands to log in to the Spark SQL CLI:

```
cd Spark/spark/bin
./spark-sql
```
  - d. Run the following statement to change the data type from **date** to **string** on Hudi:

```
ALTER TABLE ddltest2 ALTER COLUMN date TYPE string;
```
  - e. Insert data into the source database. The data can be properly written to Hudi.

- f. In the source database, change the data type from **DATE** to **VARCHAR**.
- g. On the CDL web UI, start a task to update data in the source database.
- Change the **DATA** type without a time zone to the **DATA** type with a time zone.
  - a. Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > CDL**. On the displayed page, click the hyperlink on the right of **CDLService UI** to go to the CDLService web UI. On the data synchronization job list page, locate the row that contains the target DDL change job, and choose **More > Stop** to stop a CDL job.
  - b. In the source database, change the data type from **timestamp** to **timestamptz**.
  - c. Insert data into the source database. The data can be properly written to Hudi.
  - d. On the CDL web UI, start a task to update data in the source database.
- Extend strings.
  - a. Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > CDL**. On the displayed page, click the hyperlink on the right of **CDLService UI** to go to the CDLService web UI. On the data synchronization job list page, locate the row that contains the target DDL change job, and choose **More > Stop** to stop a CDL job.
  - b. Extend the string length in the source database.
  - c. Insert data into the source database. The data can be properly written to Hudi.
  - d. On the CDL web UI, start a task to update data in the source database.
- Increase the decimal precision.
  - a. Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > CDL**. On the displayed page, click the hyperlink on the right of **CDLService UI** to go to the CDLService web UI. On the data synchronization job list page, locate the row that contains the target DDL change job, and choose **More > Stop** to stop a CDL job.
  - b. Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user and run the following commands:

```
cd Client installation directory  
source bigdata_env  
source Hudi/component_env  
kinit Component service user (Skip this step if Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster.)
```
  - c. Run the following commands to log in to the Spark SQL CLI:

```
cd Spark/spark/bin  
./spark-sql
```
  - d. Run the following statement to increase the decimal precision on Hudi:

```
ALTER TABLE ddltest2 ALTER COLUMN decimal TYPE decimal(30,15);
```
  - e. Increase the precision of the decimal type in the source database.
  - f. Insert data into the source database. The data can be properly written to Hudi.

- g. On the CDL web UI, start a task to update data in the source database.

## Changing a Field Name

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > CDL**. On the displayed page, click the hyperlink on the right of **CDLService UI** to go to the CDLService web UI. On the data synchronization job list page, locate the row that contains the target DDL change job, and choose **More > Stop** to stop a CDL job.

**Step 2** Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user and run the following commands:

```
cd Client installation directory
```

```
source bigdata_env
```

```
source Hudi/component_env
```

```
kinit Component service user (Skip this step if Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster.)
```

**Step 3** Run the following commands to log in to the Spark SQL CLI:

```
cd Spark/spark/bin
```

```
./spark-sql
```

**Step 4** Run the following statement on Hudi to change a field name:

```
ALTER TABLE ddltest RENAME COLUMN columnName TO newColumnName;
```

**Step 5** Change the field name in the source database.

**Step 6** On the CDL web UI, start a task to update data in the source database.

----End

## Deleting a Field

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > CDL**. On the displayed page, click the hyperlink on the right of **CDLService UI** to go to the CDLService web UI. On the data synchronization job list page, locate the row that contains the target DDL change job, and choose **More > Stop** to stop a CDL job.

**Step 2** Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user and run the following commands:

```
cd Client installation directory
```

```
source bigdata_env
```

```
source Hudi/component_env
```

```
kinit Component service user (Skip this step if Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster.)
```

**Step 3** Run the following commands to log in to the Spark SQL CLI:

```
cd Spark/spark/bin
```

```
./spark-sql
```

**Step 4** Run the following statement on Hudi to delete a field:

```
ALTER TABLE ddltest DROP COLUMN columnName;
```

**Step 5** On the CDL web UI, start a task to update data in the source database.

----End

## 2.7 CDL Log Overview

### Log Description

**Log path:** The default log storage path of CDL is `/var/log/Bigdata/cdl/Role name abbreviation`.

- CDLSERVICE: `/var/log/Bigdata/cdl/service` (run logs) and `/var/log/Bigdata/audit/cdl/service` (audit logs).
- CDLCONNECTOR: `/var/log/Bigdata/cdl/connector` (run logs).

**Log archive rule:** The automatic CDL log compression function is enabled. By default, when the size of logs exceeds 50 MB, logs are automatically compressed into a log file named in the following format: `<Original log name>.<yyyy-mm-dd_hh-mm-ss>.[ID].zip`. A maximum of 20 latest compressed files are reserved by default. The number of compressed files can be configured on Manager.

**Table 2-79** Log list

Type	File	Description
Run logs	connect.log	CDLConnector run log.
	prestartDetail.log	Log that records cluster initialization before service startup.
	startDetail.log	Service startup log.
	stopDetail.log	Service stop log.
	cleanupDetail.log	Log that records the cleanup execution of services.
	check-serviceDetail.log	Log that records the verification of service status after service installation.
	cdl-db-operation.log	Log that records database initialization during service startup.
	cdl-app-launcher.log	Spark application startup log of CDL data synchronization tasks.
	cdl-dc-app-launcher.log	Spark application startup log of CDL data comparison tasks.
	serviceInstance-Check.log	Instance check log of CDLSERVICE.

Type	File	Description
	connectorInstance-Check.log	Instance check log of CDLConnector.
	ModifyDBPasswd.log	Log that records the resetting of the service database password.
	ranger-cdl-plugin-enable.log	Log that records the enabling or disabling of Ranger authentication.
	postinstallDetail.log	Service installation log.
	cdl_connector_pidxxx_gc.log.x	CDLConnector garbage collection (GC) log.
	cdl_service_pidxxx_gc.log.x	CDLService GC log.
	threadDump-CDLConnector-xxx.log	CDLConnector stack log.
	threadDump-CDLService-xxx.log	CDLService stack log.
Audit log	cdl-audit.log	Service audit log.

## Log Level

**Table 2-80** describes the log levels supported by CDL.

Levels of run logs are FATAL, ERROR, WARN, INFO, and DEBUG from the highest to the lowest priority. Run logs of equal or higher levels are recorded. The higher the specified log level, the fewer the logs recorded.

**Table 2-80** Log levels

Type	Level	Description
Run log and audit log	FATAL	Logs of this level record fatal information about system.
	ERROR	Logs of this level record error information about system running.
	WARN	Logs of this level record exception information about the current event processing.

Type	Level	Description
	INFO	Logs of this level record normal running status information about the system and events.
	DEBUG	Logs of this level record system running and debugging information.

To modify log levels, perform the following operations:

- Step 1** Go to the **All Configurations** page of CDL. For details, see [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).
- Step 2** On the menu bar on the left, select the log menu of the target role.
- Step 3** Select a desired log level.
- Step 4** Save the configuration. In the displayed dialog box, click **OK** to make the configurations take effect.

 **NOTE**

The configurations take effect immediately without the need to restart the service.

----End

## Log Format

The following table lists the CDL log formats:

**Table 2-81** Log formats

Type	Format	Example
Run log	<code>&lt;yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS&gt; &lt;Log level&gt; &lt;Name of the thread that generates the log&gt; &lt;Message in the log&gt; &lt;Location where the log event occurs&gt;</code>	<pre>2021-06-15 17:25:19,658   DEBUG   qtp2009591182-1754   &gt;fill SslConnection@5d04c5a 0::SocketChannelEnd- Point@7c011c24{l=/ 10.244.224.65:21495,r=/ 10.244.224.83:53724,OPE N,fill=-,flush=-,to=1/3000 0}{io=0/0,kio=0,kro=1}- &gt;SslConnection@5d04c5 a0{NOT_HANDSHAKING, eio=-1/-1,di=-1,fill=IDLE,f lush=IDLE}~&gt;DecryptedE ndPoint@771f2f77{l=/ 10.244.224.65:21495,r=/ 10.244.224.83:53724,OPE N,fill=-,flush=-,to=19398/ 30000}=&gt;HttpConnection @68c5859b[p=HttpParse r{s=CONTENT,0 of -1},g=HttpGenerator@53 6e2de0{s=END}]=&gt;HttpC hannelOverHttp@7bf252 bd{s=HttpChannelState@ 38be31e{s=IDLE rs=COMPLETED os=COMPLETED is=IDLE awp=false se=false i=false al=0},r=1,c=true/ true,a=IDLE,uri=https:// 10.244.224.65:21495/api/ v1/cdl/monitor/jobs/ metrics,age=19382}   SslConnection.java:614</pre>

Type	Format	Example
Audit log	<yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS> <Log level> <Name of the thread that generates the log> <Message in the log> <Location where the log event occurs>	2021-06-15 11:07:00,262   INFO   qtp1846345504-30   STARTTIME=2021-06-15 11:06:47.912 ENDTIME=2021-06-15 11:07:00.261 USERIP=10.144.116.198 USER=CDL User INSTANCE=10-244-224-6 5 OPERATION=Start CDL Job TARGET=CDCJobExecutio nResource RESULT=SUCCESS   CDCAuditLogger.java:93

## 2.8 CDL FAQs

### 2.8.1 Hudi Does Not Receive Data After a CDL Job Is Executed

#### Symptom

After the CDL job for capturing data to Hudi is executed, related data exists in Kafka, but no record exists in Spark RDD, no related data exists in Hudi, and the error message "TopicAuthorizationException: No authorized to access topics" is displayed.

#### Possible Causes

The current user does not have the permission to consume Kafka data.

#### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **System > Permission > User**. Locate the row containing the user who submitted the CDL job, click **Modify**, add the **kafkaadmin** user group, and click **OK**.
- Step 2** On FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > CDL**. Click the hyperlink next to **CDLService UI** to access the CDLService web UI and restart the job.

----End



## 2.8.2 Error 104 or 143 Is Reported After a CDL Job Runs for a Period of Time

### Symptom

After an CDL job runs for a period of time, the YARN job fails and the status code **104** or **143** is returned. The following figure shows the returned status code 143.

```
Diagnosics: Attempt recovered after RM restartUser class threw exception: java.util.concurrent.ExecutionException: org.apache.spark.SparkException: Job aborted due to stage failure: Task 0 in stage 0.0 failed 4 times, most recent failure: Lost task 0.3 in stage 0.0 (TID 15) (node-group-1gngD executor 3): ExecutorLostFailure (executor 3 exited caused by one of the running tasks) Reason: Container from a bad node: container_e21_1653650244709_2453_05_000004 on host: node-group-1gngD. Exit status: 143. Diagnostics: [2022-05-31 12:31:34.058]Container exited with a non-zero exit code 143. [2022-05-31 12:31:34.060]Killed by external signal

Driver stacktrace:
at java.util.concurrent.FutureTask.report(FutureTask.java:122)
at java.util.concurrent.FutureTask.get(FutureTask.java:192)
at com.huawei.cdl.sparkapp.hudi.SparkAppToHudiMain.createAndRunSparkApp(SparkAppToHudiMain.java:227)
at com.huawei.cdl.sparkapp.hudi.SparkAppToHudiMain.main(SparkAppToHudiMain.java:105)
at sun.reflect.NativeMethodAccessorImpl.invoke0(Native Method)
at sun.reflect.NativeMethodAccessorImpl.invoke(NativeMethodAccessorImpl.java:62)
at sun.reflect.DelegatingMethodAccessorImpl.invoke(DelegatingMethodAccessorImpl.java:43)
at java.lang.reflect.Method.invoke(Method.java:498)
```

### Possible Causes

A large amount of data is captured to Hudi. As a result, the memory of the job is insufficient.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > CDL**. Click the hyperlink next to **CDLService UI** to access the CDLService web UI. On the data synchronization job list page, locate the row that contains the target job and choose **More > Stop**. After the job is stopped, choose **More > Edit**.
- Step 2** Change the value of **max.rate.per.partition** of Hudi to **6000** and click **Save**.
- Step 3** On the data synchronization job list page, locate the row containing the target job and choose **More > Restart** to restart the job.

----End

## 2.8.3 Error Is Reported When the Job of Capturing Data From PostgreSQL to Hudi Is Started

### Symptom

The error message "Record key is empty" is displayed when the job of capturing data from PostgreSQL to Hudi is started.

```
2022-09-17 11:03:39.003 | INFO | [SysTo_Hudi-mysql-03] | Job 0 finished collect at SparkAppToHudiMain.java:1049, task 0: 396870 s | org.apache.spark.scheduler.DAGScheduler$LogInfoLogging.scala:87
2022-09-17 11:03:39.010 | ERROR | [SysTo_Hudi-mysql-03] | [cdl-execution] [error] [cdl] [java:1403] [java] [cdl] [sparkapp.hudi.SparkAppToHudiMain] [cdl] [SparkAppToHudiMain.java:346]
java.lang.IllegalArgumentException: Record key is empty
at com. ....
at com. ....
at com. ....
at com. ....
at com. ....
at java.util.concurrent.FutureTask.run(FutureTask.java:366)
at java.util.concurrent.ThreadPoolExecutor.runWorker(ThreadPoolExecutor.java:1149)
at java.util.concurrent.ThreadPoolExecutor$Worker.run(ThreadPoolExecutor.java:624)
at java.lang.Thread.run(Thread.java:750)
2022-09-17 11:03:39.014 | INFO | [SysTo_Hudi-mysql-03] | Hudi Sync Poolmonitor: Duration: 3968 ms, PoolSize: 3, CorePoolSize: 3, Active: 3, Completed: 0, Task: 3, Queue: 0, LowestPoolSize: 3, MaxinumPoolSize: 3.
```

### Possible Causes

The primary key parameter **table.primarykey.mapping** of the Hudi table is not configured.

## Procedure

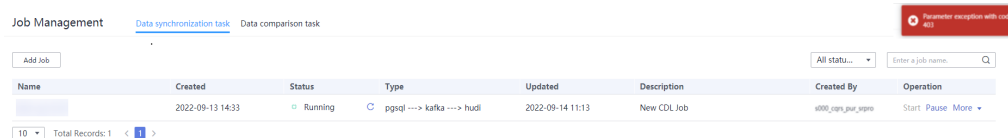
- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > CDL**. Click the hyperlink next to **CDLSERVICE UI** to access the CDLSERVICE web UI. On the data synchronization job list page, locate the row that contains the target job and choose **More > Stop**. After the job is stopped, choose **More > Edit**.
- Step 2** Configure the **table.primarykey.mapping** parameter on the Hudi table attribute configuration page and click **Save**. For details about the parameter, see [Table 2-36](#).
- Step 3** On the data synchronization job list page, locate the row containing the target job and click **Start** to restart the job.

----End

## 2.8.4 Error 403 Is Reported When a CDL Job Is Stopped

### Symptom

The error message "parameter exception with code: 403" is displayed when a CDL job is stopped on the CDLSERVICE web UI.



### Possible Causes

The current user does not have the permission to stop the job.

### Procedure

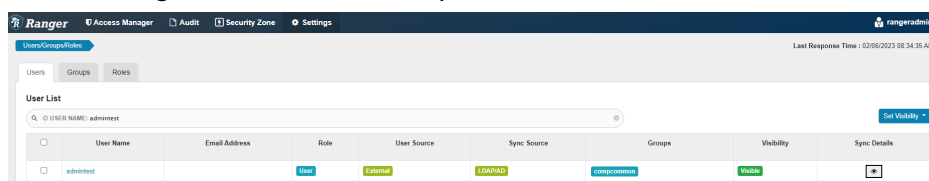
Stop the job as the user who created the job. To view the job creator, log in to the CDLSERVICE web UI, locate the job in the job list, and view the creator in the **Creator** column.

## 2.8.5 When Ranger Authentication Is Enabled, Why Can a User Still Perform Operations on the Tasks Created by Itself After All Permissions of the User Are Deleted?

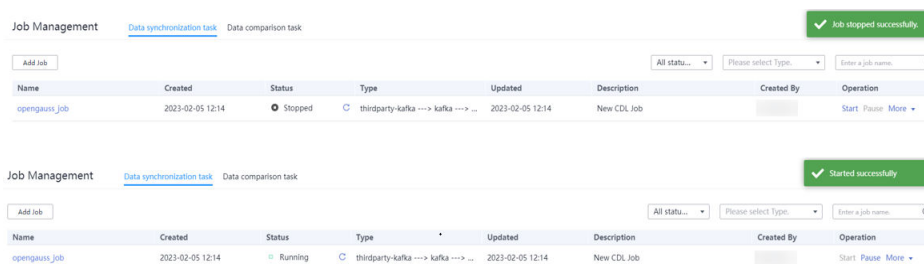
### Symptom

In scenarios where Ranger authentication is enabled, after all permissions of a user are canceled, the user can still perform operations on the tasks created by itself. Example:

1. On the Ranger web UI, cancel all permissions of user **admintest**.



- After logging in to the CDL web UI as user **admintest**, the user can still perform operations on the tasks created by itself on the **Job Management** page.

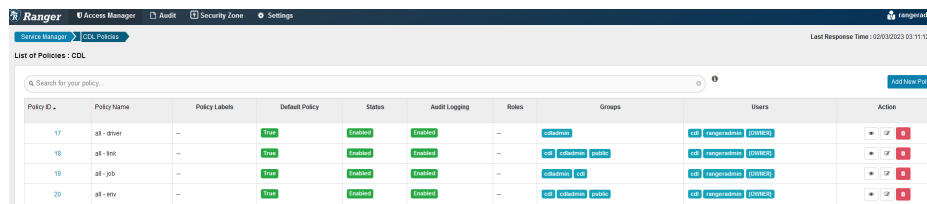



## Possible Causes

The **{OWNER}** permission is not deleted from the Ranger policy.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as user **admin** and choose **Cluster > Services > Ranger**. On the page that is displayed, click the hyperlink next to **RangerAdmin UI** to access the Ranger web UI.
- Step 2** On the Ranger web UI, click the username in the upper right corner, and choose **Log Out** to log out of the current user. Log in again as user **rangeradmin**.
- Step 3** On the home page, click the component plug-in name in the **CDL** area, for example, **CDL**.



- Step 4** Click  in the **Action** column of each policy, delete user **{OWNER}** in the **Select User** column in the **Allow Conditions** area, and click **Save**.
- Step 5** After 10 minutes, log in to the CDL web UI as the user whose **{OWNER}** permission has been deleted and attempt to perform operations on the jobs created by the user. It is found that the user does not have the permission to perform related operations.

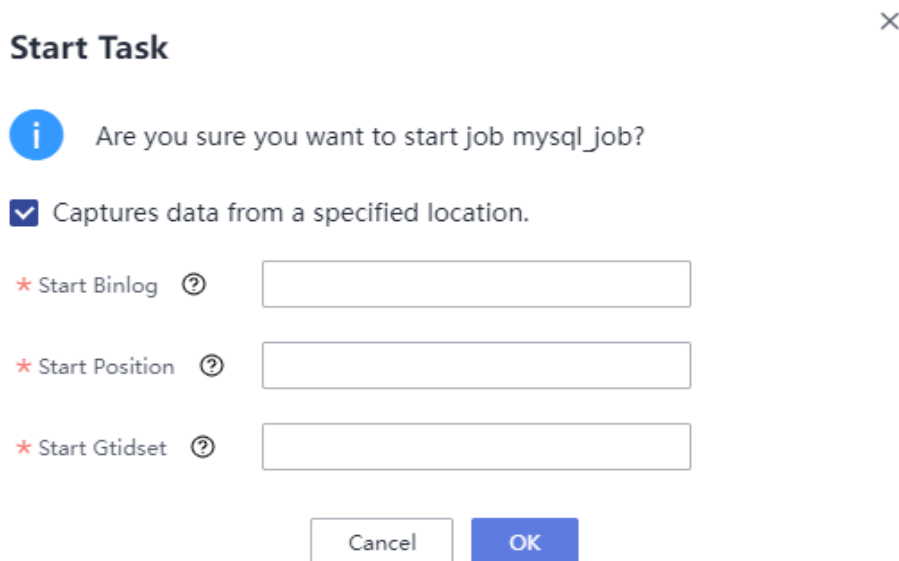
----End

## 2.8.6 How Do I Capture Data from a Specified Location When a MySQL Link Task Is Started?

### Symptom

When a MySQL link task is started, data can be captured from a specified location. This section describes how to obtain parameter values of a specified location.

Figure 2-2 Start Task dialog box



## Procedure

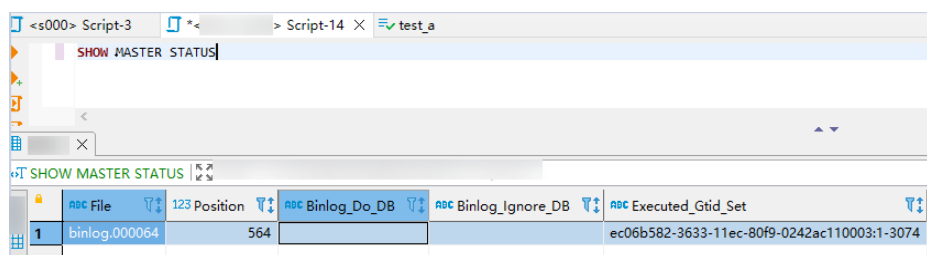
**Step 1** Use a tool or CLI to connect to the MySQL database. In this example, Navicat is used.

**Step 2** Run the following command:

**SHOW MASTER STATUS**

For example, on Navicat, choose **File > New Query** and enter **SHOW MASTER STATUS**. The command output is as follows:

Figure 2-3 SQL execution result



**Step 3** In [Figure 2-3](#), enter the value in the **File** column to **Start Binlog**, the value in the **Position** column to **Start Position**, and the value in the **Executed\_Gtid\_Set** column to **Start Gtidset**. Then, click **OK** to start the task.

### NOTE

If there are two values (separated by a comma) of **Executed\_Gtid\_Set** in the query result in [Step 2](#), set **Start Gtidset** to the first value. As shown in the following figure, the value of **Start Gtidset** is **13a90ad1-1f02-11ee-9ba9-fa163e6190d3:1-2794**.

File	Position	Binlog_Do_DB	Binlog_Ignore_DB	Executed_Gtid_Set
mysql-bin.000446	236			13a90ad1-1f02-11ee-9ba9-fa163e6190d3:1-2794,13d63a44-1f02-11ee-99c1-fa163e618eda:1-10766

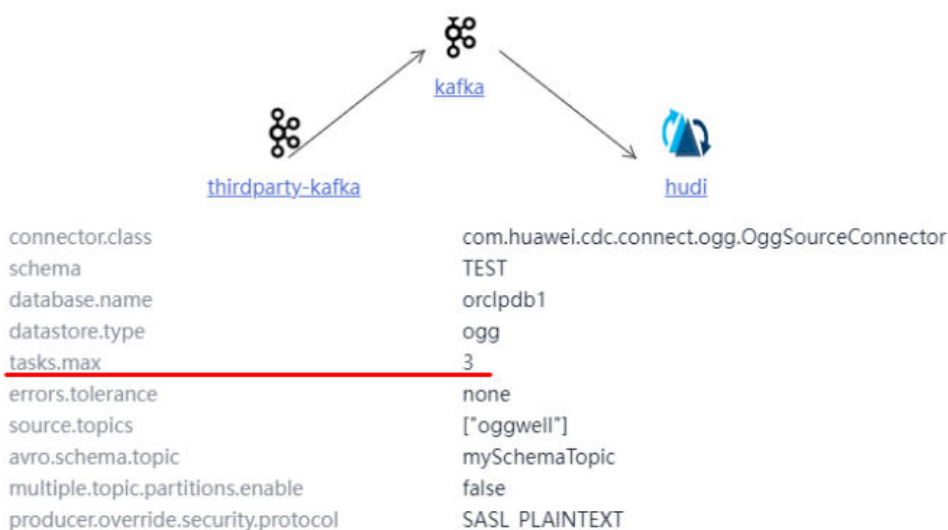
----End

## 2.8.7 Why Is the Value of Task configured for the OGG Source Different from the Actual Number of Running Tasks When Data Is Synchronized from OGG to Hudi?

### Symptom

When the CDL task for synchronizing data from OGG to Hudi is executed, the value of **tasks.max** specified in the source end (ThirdKafka) is different from the actual number of running tasks.

For example, on the CDL web UI, the value of **tasks.max** of the source job ThirdKafka is **3**.



However, the **tasks** information is **id: 0, state: xxx is**, indicating that there is only 1 task.

```
X Headers Preview Response Initiator Timing Cookies
▼ [job-name: "ogg2", job_type: "CDL_JOB", description: "New CDL Job", submission-id: 19,...]
  app-id: "application_1689210242425_0014"
  app-status: "RUNNING"
  create-date: "2023-07-14 09:13:16.960"
  description: "New CDL Job"
  execution-start-time: "2023-07-14 09:13:43.314"
  job-name: "ogg2"
  job_type: "CDL_JOB"
  sink-connector-id: 2
  source-connector-id: 3
  ▼ source-connector-status: {name: "ogg2---3---19", connector: {state: "RUNNING", worker_id: "192.168.42.46:21470"},...}
    ▶ connector: {state: "RUNNING", worker_id: "192.168.42.46:21470"}
      name: "ogg2---3---19"
      ▼ tasks: [{id: 0, state: "RUNNING", worker_id: "192.168.42.46:21470"}]
        ▶ 0: {id: 0, state: "RUNNING", worker_id: "192.168.42.46:21470"}
          type: "source"
          status: "RUNNING"
        submission-id: 19
```

### Possible Causes

The number of running tasks in OGG Source is calculated based on the smaller value between the values of **source.topics** and **tasks.max**.

## Procedure

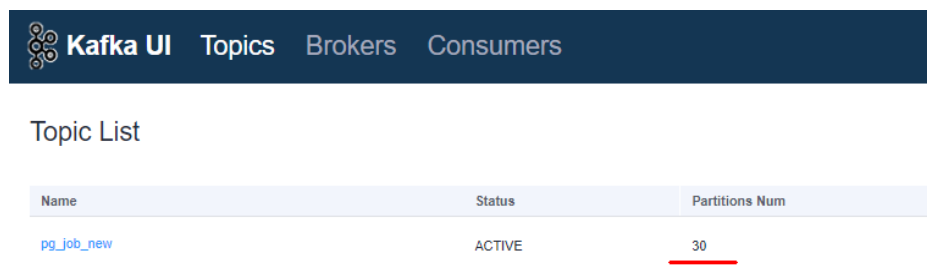
- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > CDL**. Click the hyperlink next to **CDLService UI** to access the CDLService web UI. On the data synchronization job list page, locate the row that contains the target job and choose **More > Stop**. After the job is stopped, choose **More > Edit**.
- Step 2** Change the value of **tasks.max** of Thirdk Kafka to the number of topics specified by **source.topics** and click **Save**.
- Step 3** On the data synchronization job list page, locate the row containing the target job and click **Start** to restart the job.

----End

## 2.8.8 Why Are There Too Many Topic Partitions Corresponding to the CDL Synchronization Task Names?

### Symptom

After a CDL task is started, the value of **Partitions Num** of the CDL task name is too large in **Topic List** on the Kafka web UI.



The screenshot shows the Kafka UI interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'Kafka UI' and tabs for 'Topics', 'Brokers', and 'Consumers'. Below the navigation bar, the 'Topic List' section is visible. It contains a table with the following data:

Name	Status	Partitions Num
<a href="#">pg_job_new</a>	ACTIVE	30

### Possible Causes

Topic Table Mapping is configured for CDL tasks, but the **WhiteList** parameter is not configured. CDL tasks of the schema configured for the CDL task have too many tables that are not synchronized. As a result, too many partitions are created for CDL task names.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > CDL**. Click the hyperlink next to **CDLService UI** to access the CDLService web UI. On the data synchronization job list page, locate the row that contains the target job and choose **More > Stop**. After the job is stopped, choose **More > Edit**.
- Step 2** Change the value of **WhiteList** of the Source to the configured number of Topic Table Mapping tables and click **Save**.
- Step 3** Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Kafka**, and click the hyperlink on the right of **Kafka UI** to go to the Kafka web UI. On the **Topics** tab, search for the CDL task name and click **Action > Delete** in the **Operation** column.

- Step 4** On the data synchronization job list page of CDL web UI, locate the row containing the target job and click **Start** to restart the job.

----End

## 2.8.9 What Should I Do When a CDL Task Is Executed to Synchronize Data to the Hudi, an Error Message Indicating that the Current User Does Not Have the Permission to Create Tables in the Database Created by Another User?

### Symptom

After a CDL task is executed to synchronize data to Hudi, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Yarn**, and click **ResourceManager Web UI** to access the Yarn web UI. In the task list, click the task ID, then **Logs**, and an error message is displayed, indicating that the current user does not have the permission to create a table. The error message is as follows:

```
org.apache.hadoop.hive.ql.security.authorization.plugin.HiveAccessControlException: Permission denied: Principal [name=xxx, type=USER] does not have following privileges for operation CREATETABLE [[CREATE] on Object [type=DATABASE, name=xxx]]
```

### Possible Cause

The CDL service user does not have the permission to create tables in a database created by other users.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **System > Role > Add Role**, and enter the role name. In the **Configure Resource Permission** table, locate the cluster to be operated, choose **Hive > Hive Read and Write Permission**, select **Query, Delete, Insert, Create, Grant of Select, Grant of Delete, Grant of Insert**, and **Recursive**, and click **OK**.
- Step 2** Click **User**, locate the user of the task, and click **Modify**. Add the role created in [Step 1](#), and click **OK**.
- Step 3** Choose **Cluster > Services > CDL**. Click the hyperlink on the right of **CDLService UI** to go to the CDL web UI. In the row where the job is located, choose **More > Stop** to stop the CDL task. After the task is stopped, click **Start** to restart the task.

----End

# 3 Using ClickHouse

---

## 3.1 Using ClickHouse from Scratch

ClickHouse is a column-based database oriented to online analysis and processing. It supports SQL query and provides good query performance. The aggregation analysis and query performance based on large and wide tables is excellent, which is one order of magnitude faster than other analytical databases.

### Prerequisites

The client has been installed in a directory, for example, `/opt/client`. The client directory in the following operations is only an example. Change it to the actual installation directory. Before using the client, download and update the client configuration file, and ensure that the active management node of Manager is available.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Install the client. For details, see [Installing a Client](#).

**Step 2** Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user.

**Step 3** Run the following command to go to the client installation directory:

```
cd /opt/client
```

**Step 4** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 5** If Kerberos authentication has been enabled for the current cluster, run the following command to authenticate the user. The current user must have the permission to create ClickHouse tables. For details about how to configure the permission, see [ClickHouse User and Permission Management](#), and bind roles to the user. If Kerberos authentication is disabled for the current cluster, skip this step.

```
kinit Component service user
```

Example: **kinit clickhouseuser**



**Step 6** Run the client command of the ClickHouse component.

Run the **clickhouse -h** command to view the command help of ClickHouse.

The command output is as follows:

```
Use one of the following commands:
clickhouse local [args]
clickhouse client [args]
clickhouse benchmark [args]
clickhouse server [args]
clickhouse performance-test [args]
clickhouse extract-from-config [args]
clickhouse compressor [args]
clickhouse format [args]
clickhouse copier [args]
clickhouse obfuscator [args]
...
```

Run the **clickhouse client** command to connect to the ClickHouse server.

 **NOTE**

The port used in the following commands for connecting to the ClickHouse server is an open-source port. If a customized port is used during cluster creation, replace it by referring to [FAQs](#).

- Command for using a non-SSL mode to log in to a ClickHouse cluster with Kerberos authentication disabled

**clickhouse client --host *IP address of the ClickHouse instance* --port 9000 --user *Username* --password**

*Enter the user password.*

- Using SSL for login when Kerberos authentication is enabled for the current cluster:

There are no default users in clusters with Kerberos authentication enabled. You must create a user on FusionInsight Manager. For details about how to create a user, see [ClickHouse User and Permission Management](#).

**clickhouse client --host *IP address of the ClickHouse instance* --port 9440 --user *Username* --password --secure**

*Enter the user password.*

Run the **quit;** command to exit the ClickHouse server.

The following table describes the parameters of the **clickhouse client** command.

**Table 3-1** Parameters of the **clickhouse client** command

Parameter	Description
--host	Host name of the server. The default value is <b>localhost</b> . You can use the host name or IP address of the node where the ClickHouse instance is located.  <b>NOTE</b> You can log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services &gt; ClickHouse &gt; Instance</b> to obtain the service IP address of the ClickHouseServer instance.

Parameter	Description
--port	<p>Port for connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the SSL security connection is used, the default port number is <b>9440</b>, the parameter <b>--secure</b> must be carried. For details about the port number, search for the <b>tcp_port_secure</b> parameter in the ClickHouseServer instance configuration.</li> <li>If non-SSL security connection is used, the default port number is <b>9000</b>, the parameter <b>--secure</b> does not need to be carried. For details about the port number, search for the <b>tcp_port</b> parameter in the ClickHouseServer instance configuration.</li> </ul>
--user	<p>Username.</p> <p>You can create a user on FusionInsight Manager and bind roles to it. For details about how to create a user, see <a href="#">ClickHouse User and Permission Management</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If Kerberos authentication has been enabled for the current cluster (the cluster is in security mode) and the user authentication is successful, you do not need to carry the <b>--user</b> and <b>--password</b> parameters during your login to the client as the authenticated user. You must create a user with this name on Manager because there is no default user in the Kerberos cluster scenario.</li> <li>If Kerberos authentication has not been enabled for the current cluster (the cluster is in normal mode), you cannot use the ClickHouse user created on FusionInsight Manager if you need to specify the username and password when you log in to the client. You need to execute the <b>create user SQL</b> statement on the client to create a ClickHouse user. If you do not need to specify the username and password during your login to the client, the default user is used by default.</li> </ul>
--password	<p>Password. The default password is an empty string. This parameter is used together with the <b>--user</b> parameter. You can set a password when creating a user on Manager.</p>
--query	<p>Query to process when using non-interactive mode.</p>
--database	<p>Current default database. The default value is <b>default</b>, which is the default configuration on the server.</p>
--multiline	<p>If this parameter is specified, multiline queries are allowed. (<b>Enter</b> only indicates line feed and does not indicate that the query statement is complete.)</p>
--multiquery	<p>If this parameter is specified, multiple queries separated with semicolons (;) can be processed. This parameter is valid only in non-interactive mode.</p>
--format	<p>Specified default format used to output the result.</p>

Parameter	Description
--vertical	If this parameter is specified, the result is output in vertical format by default. In this format, each value is printed on a separate line, which helps to display a wide table.
--time	If this parameter is specified, the query execution time is printed to <b>stderr</b> in non-interactive mode.
--stacktrace	If this parameter is specified, stack trace information will be printed when an exception occurs.
--config-file	Name of the configuration file.
--secure	If this parameter is specified, the server will be connected in SSL mode.
--history_file	Path of files that record command history.
--param_<name>	Query with parameters. Pass values from the client to the server. For details, see <a href="https://clickhouse.tech/docs/en/interfaces/cli/#cli-queries-with-parameters">https://clickhouse.tech/docs/en/interfaces/cli/#cli-queries-with-parameters</a> .

----End

## FAQs

- After the command for connecting to the client of the ClickHouse component is executed, the error message "**Connection refused**" is displayed.

Check whether the current cluster is a customized port. (Set **Component Port** to **Custom** when creating a cluster.) . If the port is customized, replace the port used in the command for connecting to the ClickHouse component client with the customized default port in the following table.

Parameter	Default Open Source Port	Default Custom Port	Port Description
interserver_http_port	9009	9009	HTTP port for the communication between ClickHouse servers.
interserver_https_port	9010	9010	HTTPS port for the communication between ClickHouse servers.
http_port	8123	8123	Port for connecting to the ClickHouse server through HTTP.
https_port	8443	8443	Port for connecting to the ClickHouse server through HTTPS.

Parameter	Default Open Source Port	Default Custom Port	Port Description
tcp_port	9000	9000	Port for connecting the client to the ClickHouse server through TCP.
tcp_port_secure	9440	9440	Port for connecting the client to the ClickHouse server through TCP SSL.
lb_tcp_port	21424	21424	TCP port listened by ClickHouseBalancer
lb_http_port	21425	21425	HTTP port listened by ClickHouseBalancer
lb_https_port	21426	21426	HTTPS port listened by ClickHouseBalancer
lb_tcp_secure_port	21428	21428	TCP SSL port listened by ClickHouseBalancer

## 3.2 ClickHouse Permission Management

### 3.2.1 ClickHouse User and Permission Management

#### User Permission Model

ClickHouse user permission management enables unified management of users, roles, and permissions on each ClickHouse instance in the cluster. You can use the permission management module of the Manager UI to create users, create roles, and bind the ClickHouse access permissions. User permissions are controlled by binding roles to users.

Resource management: [Table 3-2](#) lists the resources supported by ClickHouse permission management.

Resource permissions: [Table 3-3](#) lists the resource permissions supported by ClickHouse.

**Table 3-2** Permission management objects supported by ClickHouse

Resource	Integration	Remarks
Database	Yes (level 1)	-
Table	Yes (level 2)	-
View	Yes (level 2)	Same as tables

**Table 3-3** Resource permission list

Resource	Available Permission	Remarks
Database	CREATE	CREATE DATABASE/TABLE/VIEW/ DICTIONARY
Table/View	SELECT/INSERT	-

## Prerequisites

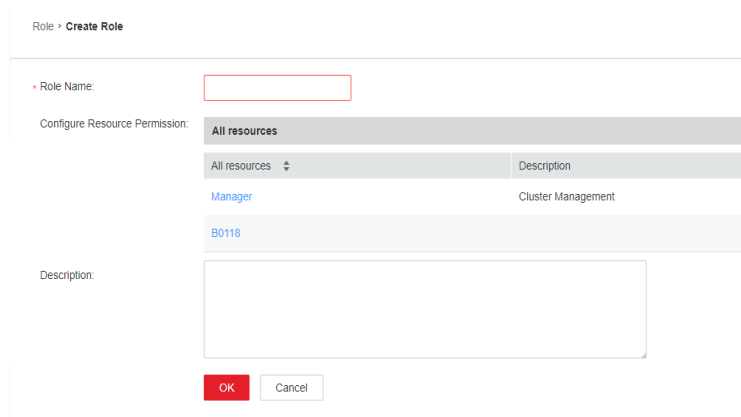
- The ClickHouse and Zookeeper services are running properly.
- The **ON CLUSTER** statement has been used to create a database or table in the cluster to ensure that the metadata of the database and table on each ClickHouse node is the same.

### NOTE

After the permission is granted, it takes about 1 minute for the permission to take effect.

## Adding the ClickHouse Role

**Step 1** Log in to Manager and choose **System > Permission > Role**. On the **Role** page, click **Create Role**.



**Step 2** On the **Create Role** page, specify **Role Name**. In the **Configure Resource Permission** area, click the cluster name. On the service list page that is displayed, click the ClickHouse service.

Determine whether to create a role with the ClickHouse administrator permissions based on service requirements.

### NOTE

- The ClickHouse administrator has all the database operation permissions except the permissions to create, delete, and modify users and roles.
- Only the built-in user **clickhouse** of ClickHouse has the permission to manage users and roles.
- If yes, go to **Step 3**.

- If no, go to **Step 4**.

Role > **Create Role**

\* Role Name:

Configure Resource Permission: All resources > B0118 > **ClickHouse**

View Name

SUPER\_USER\_GROUP

[Clickhouse Scope](#)

Description:

**Step 3** Select **SUPER\_USER\_GROUP** and click **OK**.

**Step 4** Click **Clickhouse Scope**. The ClickHouse database resource list is displayed. If you select **create**, the role has the create permission on the database.

Role > **Create Role**

\* Role Name:

Configure Resource Permission: All resources > B0118 > Clickhouse > **Clickhouse Scope**

Resource Name	Resource Type	Permission
<a href="#">_temporary_and_external_tables</a>	Database	<input type="checkbox"/> create
<a href="#">db1</a>	Database	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<a href="#">db10</a>	Database	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<a href="#">db2</a>	Database	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<a href="#">db3</a>	Database	<input type="checkbox"/>
<a href="#">db4</a>	Database	<input type="checkbox"/>
<a href="#">db5</a>	Database	<input type="checkbox"/>
<a href="#">db6</a>	Database	<input type="checkbox"/>
<a href="#">db7</a>	Database	<input type="checkbox"/>
<a href="#">db8</a>	Database	<input type="checkbox"/>

Determine whether to grant the permission based on the service requirements.

- If yes, click **OK**.
- If no, go to **Step 5**.

**Step 5** Click the resource name and select the *Database resource name to be operated*. On the displayed page, select **READ** (SELECT permission) or **WRITE** (INSERT permission) based on service requirements, and click **OK**.

Role > Create Role

Role Name:

Configure Resource Permission: All resources > B0118 > ClickHouse > Clickhouse Scope > db2

Resource Name	Resource Type	Permission	
		read	write
tb3	Table	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
tb4	Table	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Description:

----End

## Adding a User and Binding the ClickHouse Role to the User

**Step 1** Log in to Manager and choose **System > Permission > User** and click **Create**.

**Step 2** Select **Human-Machine** for **User Type** and set **Password** and **Confirm Password** to the password of the user.

### NOTE

- Username: The username cannot contain hyphens (-). Otherwise, the authentication will fail.
- Password: The password cannot contain special characters \$, , and #. Otherwise, the authentication will fail.

**Step 3** In the **Role** area, click **Add**. In the displayed dialog box, select a role with the ClickHouse permission and click **OK** to add the role. Then, click **OK**.

Username:

User Type:  Human-Machine  Machine-Machine

Password:

Confirm Password:

User Group:  [Add](#) [Clear All](#) [Create User Group](#)

Primary Group:

Role:  [Add](#) [Clear All](#) [Create Role](#)

Description:

**Step 4** Log in to the node where the ClickHouse client is installed and use the new username and password to connect to the ClickHouse service.

- Run the following command to go to the client installation directory:  
**cd /opt/Client installation directory**
- Run the following command to configure environment variables:  
**source bigdata\_env**
- If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the current cluster, run the following command to authenticate the current user. The user must have the

permission to create ClickHouse tables. Therefore, you need to bind the corresponding role to the user. For details, see [Adding the ClickHouse Role](#). If Kerberos authentication is disabled for the current cluster, skip this step.

**kinit** *User added in [Step 1](#)*

- Log in to the system as the new user.

**Cluster with Kerberos authentication disabled:**

```
clickhouse client --host IP address of the ClickHouse instance --multiline --port ClickHouse port number --secure
```

**Cluster with Kerberos authentication enabled:**

```
clickhouse client --host IP address of the ClickHouse instance --user Username --password password --port 9440 --secure
```

*Enter the user password.*

#### NOTE

The user in normal mode is the default user, or you can create an administrator using the open source capability provided by the ClickHouse community. You cannot use the users created on FusionInsight Manager.

----End

## Granting Permissions Using the Client in Abnormal Scenarios

By default, the table metadata on each node of the ClickHouse cluster is the same. Therefore, the table information on a random ClickHouse node is collected on the permission management page of Manager. If the **ON CLUSTER** statement is not used when databases or tables are created on some nodes, the resource may fail to be displayed during permission management, and permissions may not be granted to the resource. To grant permissions on the local table on a single ClickHouse node, perform the following steps on the background client.

#### NOTE

The following operations are performed based on the obtained roles, database or table names, and IP addresses of the node where the corresponding ClickHouseServer instance is located.

- You can log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > ClickHouse > Instance** to obtain the service IP address of the ClickHouseServer instance.
- The default system domain name is **hadoop.com**. Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **System > Permission > Domain and Mutual Trust**. The value of **Local Domain** is the system domain name. Change the letters to lowercase letters when running a command.

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the ClickHouseServer instance is located as user **root**.

**Step 2** Run the following command to obtain the path of the **clickhouse.keytab** file:

```
ls ${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_ClickHouse_*/install/FusionInsight-ClickHouse-*/clickhouse/keytab/clickhouse.keytab
```

**Step 3** Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user.

**Step 4** Run the following command to go to the client installation directory:

```
cd /opt/client
```



**Step 5** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 6** Run the following command to connect to the ClickHouseServer instance:

If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the current cluster, run the following command:

```
clickhouse client --host IP address of the node where the ClickHouseServer instance is located --user clickhouse/hadoop.<System domain name> --password clickhouse.keytab path obtained in Step 2 --port ClickHouse port number --secure
```

If Kerberos authentication is disabled for the current cluster, run the following command:

```
clickhouse client --host IP address of the node where the ClickHouseServer instance is located --user clickhouse --port ClickHouse port number
```

**Step 7** Run the following statement to grant permissions to a database:

In the syntax for granting permissions, *DATABASE* indicates the name of the target database, and *role* indicates the target role.

```
GRANT [ON CLUSTER cluster_name] privilege ON {DATABASE|TABLE} TO {user | role}
```

For example, grant user **testuser** the CREATE permission on database **t2**:

```
GRANT CREATE ON t2 to testuser;
```

**Step 8** Run the following commands to grant permissions on the table or view. In the following command, *TABLE* indicates the name of the table or view to be operated, and *user* indicates the role to be operated.

Run the following command to grant the query permission on tables in a database:

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TO user;
```

Run the following command to grant the write permission on tables in a database:

```
GRANT INSERT ON TABLE TO user;
```

#### NOTE

For details about ClickHouse **GRANT** operations and permission description, visit <https://clickhouse.tech/docs/en/sql-reference/statements/grant/>.

**Step 9** Run the following command to exit the client:

```
quit;
```

```
----End
```

## 3.2.2 Configuring the Password of the Default Account of a ClickHouse Cluster (MRS 3.1.2-LTS)

After a ClickHouse cluster is created, you can use the ClickHouse client to connect to the ClickHouse server. The default username is **default**.

This section describes how to set ClickHouse username and password after a ClickHouse cluster is successfully created.

 NOTE

- This section applies to MRS 3.1.2.
- **default** is the default internal user of ClickHouse. It is a ClickHouse administrator available only in normal mode (kerberos authentication disabled).

## Configuring the Password of the Default Account of a ClickHouse Cluster

- Step 1** Log in to Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > ClickHouse**. Click the **Configurations** tab and then **All Configurations**.
- Step 2** Search for the **users.default.password** parameter in the search box and change its password, as shown in [Figure 3-1](#).

**Figure 3-1** Changing the default user password

Parameter	Value	Descripti
ClickHouse		
users.default.password	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">Password *****</div> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">Confirm Password *****</div> </div>	>>[Des

- Step 3** Log in to the node where the client is installed and run the following command to switch to the client installation directory.

```
cd Cluster client installation directory
```

- Step 4** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

- Step 5** Log in to ClickHouse using the new password.

```
clickhouse client --host IP address of the ClickHouse instance--user default --password
```

*Enter the user password.*

 NOTE

To obtain the IP address of the ClickHouse instance, choose **Components > ClickHouse > Instances** on the cluster details page.

----End

### 3.2.3 Configuring the Passwords of Default Users for a ClickHouse Cluster (MRS 3.3.0-LTS)

After a ClickHouse cluster is created, you can use the ClickHouse client to connect to the ClickHouse server.

Set the passwords of default ClickHouse users **default** and **clickhouse** after creating a ClickHouse cluster in normal mode.

 NOTE

- This section applies to MRS 3.3.0-LTS or later.
- **default** and **clickhouse** are default internal administrators of a ClickHouse cluster in normal mode (with Kerberos authentication disabled).
- For a ClickHouse cluster in normal mode, if the default passwords of the default users **default** and **clickhouse** have been changed and the ClickHouseServer node is reinstalled, the passwords will be reset. You need to change the passwords again.

## Configuring the Passwords of Default Users for a ClickHouse Cluster

**Step 1** Log in to the node where ClickHouse is installed as user **root**, switch to user **omm**, and go to the **\$BIGDATA\_HOME/FusionInsight\_ClickHouse\_\*/install/FusionInsight-ClickHouse-\*/clickhouse/clickhouse\_change\_password** directory.

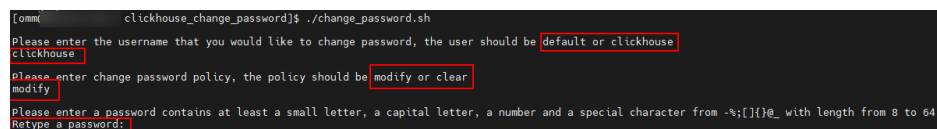
```
su - omm
```

```
cd $BIGDATA_HOME/FusionInsight_ClickHouse_*/install/FusionInsight-ClickHouse-*/clickhouse/clickhouse_change_password
```

**Step 2** Run the following command to change the password of user **default** or **clickhouse**:

```
./change_password.sh
```

In the following figure, user **clickhouse** is used as an example. Enter **clickhouse** and its password as prompted, and wait until the password is changed.



```
[omm@ clickhouse_change_password]$ ./change_password.sh
Please enter the username that you would like to change password, the user should be default or clickhouse
clickhouse
Please enter change password policy, the policy should be modify or clear
modify
Please enter a password contains at least a small letter, a capital letter, a number and a special character from -%:[!{}@_ with length from 8 to 64.
Retype a password:
```

 NOTE

The password must meet the following complexity requirements:

- Contains 8 to 64 characters.
- Contains at least one lowercase letter, one uppercase letter, one number, and one special character (-%:[!{}@\_).

**Step 3** Check the password change result.

Log in to the ClickHouse Server node and check the value of **password\_sha256\_hex** in the **`\${BIGDATA\_HOME}/FusionInsight\_ClickHouse\_\*/\*\_ClickHouseServer/etc/users.xml** file. The value is the new password.

```
cd `${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_ClickHouse_*/*_ClickHouseServer/etc/
```

```
vi users.xml
```

As shown in the following figure, the new password is stored in the **password\_sha256\_hex** file.

```
<users>
<default>
  <profile>default</profile>
  <quota>default</quota>

  <networks>
    <ip>::/0</ip>
  </networks>
  <password_sha256_hex>[REDACTED]</password_sha256_hex></default>
</clickhouse>
  <profile>clickhouse</profile>
  <quota>default</quota>

  <access_management>1</access_management>
  <networks>
    <ip>192.168.43.0/24</ip>
  </networks>
  <password_sha256_hex>[REDACTED]</password_sha256_hex></clickhouse>
</users>
<quotas>
<default>
```

----End

### 3.2.4 Interconnecting ClickHouse With OpenLDAP for Authentication

ClickHouse can be interconnected with OpenLDAP. You can manage accounts and permissions in a centralized manner by adding the OpenLDAP server configuration and creating users on ClickHouse. You can use this method to import users from the OpenLDAP server to ClickHouse in batches.

This section applies only to MRS 3.1.0 or later.

#### Prerequisites

- The MRS cluster and ClickHouse instances are running properly, and the ClickHouse client has been installed.
- OpenLDAP has been installed and is running properly.

#### Creating a ClickHouse User for Interconnecting with the OpenLDAP Server

- Step 1** Log in to Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > ClickHouse**. Click the **Configurations** tab and then **All Configurations**.
- Step 2** Choose **ClickHouseServer(Role) > Customization**, and add the following OpenLDAP configuration parameters to the **clickhouse-config-customize** configuration item. See [Figure 3-2](#).

Table 3-4 OpenLDAP parameters

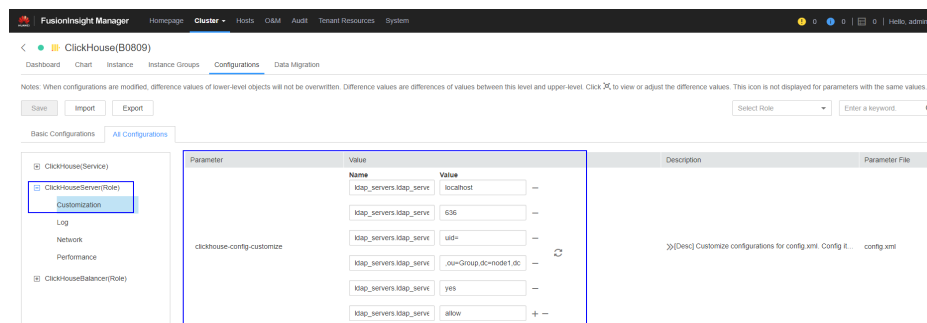
Parameter	Description	Example Value
ldap_servers.ldap_server_name.host	OpenLDAP server host name or IP address. This parameter cannot be empty.	localhost
ldap_servers.ldap_server_name.port	OpenLDAP server port number. If <b>enable_tls</b> is set to <b>true</b> , the default port number is <b>636</b> . Otherwise, the default port number is <b>389</b> .	636

Parameter	Description	Example Value
ldap_servers.ldap_server_name.auth_dn_prefix	Prefix and suffix used to construct the DN to bind to.	uid=
ldap_servers.ldap_server_name.auth_dn_suffix	The generated DN will be constructed as a string in the following format: <b>auth_dn_prefix</b> + <b>escape(user_name)</b> + <b>auth_dn_suffix</b> . Use a comma (,) as the first non-space character of <b>auth_dn_suffix</b> .	,ou=Group,dc=node1,dc=com
ldap_servers.ldap_server_name.enable_tls	A tag to trigger the use of the secure connection to the OpenLDAP server. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set it to <b>no</b> for the plaintext (ldap://) protocol (not recommended).</li> <li>Set it to <b>yes</b> for the LDAP over SSL/TLS (ldaps://) protocol.</li> </ul>	yes
ldap_servers.ldap_server_name.tls_require_cert	SSL/TLS peer certificate verification behavior. The value can be <b>never</b> , <b>allow</b> , <b>try</b> , or <b>require</b> .	allow

**NOTE**

For details about other parameters, see [&ltldap\\_servers> Parameters](#).

**Figure 3-2** OpenLDAP configuration



**Step 3** After the configuration is complete, click **Save**. In the displayed dialog box, click **OK**. After the configuration is saved, click **Finish**.

**Step 4** On Manager, click **Instance**, select a ClickHouseServer instance, and choose **More > Restart Instance**. In the displayed dialog box, enter the password and click **OK**.

In the displayed **Restart instance** dialog box, click **OK**. Confirm that the instance is restarted successfully as prompted and click **Finish**.

**Step 5** Log in to the ClickHouseServer instance node and go to the `${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_ClickHouse_Version number/x_x_ClickHouseServer/etc` directory.

```
cd ${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_ClickHouse_*/x_x_ClickHouseServer/etc
```

**Step 6** Run the following command to view the `config.xml` configuration file and check whether the OpenLDAP parameters are configured successfully:

```
cat config.xml
```

```
[root@k 3 etc]# cat config.xml
```

```
<vindex>
<ldap_servers>
  <ldap_server_name>
    <auth_dn_prefix>uid=</auth_dn_prefix>
    <port>636</port>
    <host>localhost</host>
    <enable_tls>yes</enable_tls>
    <tls_require_cert>allow</tls_require_cert>
    <auth_dn_suffix>,ou=Group,dc=node1,dc=com</auth_dn_suffix>
  </ldap_server_name>
</ldap_servers>
<zookeeper> ...
```

**Step 7** Log in to the node where the ClickHouseServer instance is located as user **root**.

**Step 8** Run the following command to obtain the path of the `clickhouse.keytab` file:

```
ls ${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_ClickHouse_*/install/FusionInsight-ClickHouse-*/clickhouse/keytab/clickhouse.keytab
```

**Step 9** Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user.

**Step 10** Run the following command to go to the ClickHouse client installation directory:

```
cd /opt/client
```

**Step 11** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 12** Run the following command to connect to the ClickHouseServer instance:

- If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the current cluster, use `clickhouse.keytab` to connect to the ClickHouseServer instance.  
**clickhouse client --host** *IP address of the node where the ClickHouseServer instance is located* **--user** `clickhouse/hadoop.<System domain name>` **--password** *clickhouse.keytab path obtained in Step 8* **--port** *ClickHouse port number*

#### NOTE

- The default system domain name is **hadoop.com**. Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **System > Permission > Domain and Mutual Trust**. The value of **Local Domain** is the system domain name. Change the letters to lowercase letters when running a command.
- If Kerberos authentication is not enabled for the current cluster, connect to the ClickHouseServer instance as the ClickHouse administrator.  
**clickhouse client --host** *IP address of the node where the ClickHouseServer instance is located* **--user** `clickhouse` **--port** *ClickHouse port number*

**Step 13** Create a common user of OpenLDAP.

Run the following statement to create user **testUser** in cluster **default\_cluster** and set **ldap\_server** to the OpenLDAP server name in the **<ldap\_servers>** tag in **Step 6**. In this example, the name is **ldap\_server\_name**.

```
CREATE USER testUser ON CLUSTER default_cluster IDENTIFIED WITH ldap_server BY 'ldap_server_name';
```

**testUser** indicates an existing username in OpenLDAP. Change it based on the site requirements.

**Step 14** Log out of the client, and then log in to the client as the new user to check whether the configuration is successful.

```
exit;
```

```
clickhouse client --host IP address of the ClickHouseServer instance --user testUser --password --port ClickHouse port number
```

*Enter the password of testUser.*

```
----End
```

### **<ldap\_servers> Parameters**

- **host**  
OpenLDAP server host name or IP address. This parameter is mandatory and cannot be empty.
- **port**  
Port number of the OpenLDAP server. If **enable\_tls** is set to **true**, the default value is **636**. Otherwise, the value is **389**.
- **auth\_dn\_prefix, auth\_dn\_suffix**  
Prefix and suffix used to construct the DN to bind to.  
The generated DN will be constructed as a string in the following format: **auth\_dn\_prefix + escape(user\_name) + auth\_dn\_suffix**.  
Note that you should use a comma (,) as the first non-space character of **auth\_dn\_suffix**.
- **enable\_tls**  
A tag to trigger the use of the secure connection to the OpenLDAP server. Set it to **no** for the plaintext (ldap://) protocol (not recommended). Set it to **yes** for LDAP over SSL/TLS (ldaps://) protocol (recommended and default).
- **tls\_minimum\_protocol\_version**  
Minimum protocol version of SSL/TLS. The value can be **ssl2, ssl3, tls1.0, tls1.1, or tls1.2** (default).
- **tls\_require\_cert**  
SSL/TLS peer certificate verification behavior. The value can be **never, allow, try, or require** (default).
- **tls\_cert\_file**  
Certificate file.

- **tls\_key\_file**  
Certificate key file.
- **tls\_ca\_cert\_file**  
CA certificate file.
- **tls\_ca\_cert\_dir**  
Directory where the CA certificate is stored.
- **tls\_cipher\_suite**  
Allowed encryption suite.

### 3.3 ClickHouse Multi-Tenancy

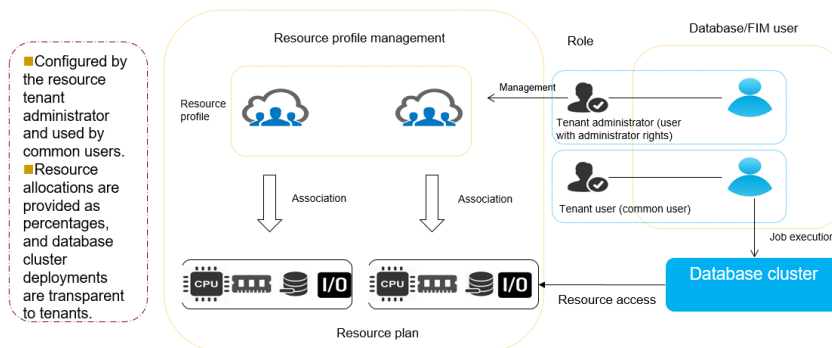
#### 3.3.1 Overview

NOTE

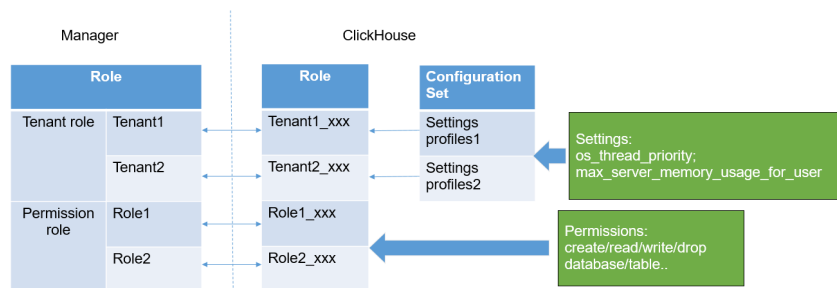
This section applies only to MRS 3.2.0 or later.

#### ClickHouse Multi-Tenancy

The ClickHouse multi-tenancy feature enables you to manage cluster resources through the user > tenant role > resource profile management model. Currently, memory and CPU priority management is supported. The following figure shows a multi-tenancy model.



On the service configuration and tenant management pages of FusionInsight Manager, you can configure memory quotas for services, create tenants, associate ClickHouse services, bind logical clusters, set available memory and CPU priorities for tenants, and associate tenants with users. The following figure illustrates the role association between Manager and ClickHouse.





The following table lists the resource configurations supported by the current version.

Resource	Value Range	Description	Remarks
Service-level memory resource limit	0-1	Percentage of available ClickHouse memory to total server memory	For example, if the physical memory of the server is 10 GB and the limit is set to <b>0.9</b> , the available memory of the ClickHouse service on the current server is 9 GB (10 GB x 0.9).
Tenant-level memory resource limit	0%-100%	Percentage of the available memory of the current tenant in ClickHouseServer	If this limit is set to <b>80</b> , the total memory that can be used by the current tenant is calculated as follows: Total memory that can be used by the service x 80%
Tenant-level CPU priority	-20 to 19	NICE value of the OS associated with this value. A smaller value indicates a higher CPU priority of the process.	This feature depends on <b>CAP_SYS_NICE</b> of the OS. By default, this feature is disabled after the cluster is installed. To use this feature, enable it by referring to <a href="#">Enabling the CPU Priority Feature</a> .

### 3.3.2 Enabling the CPU Priority Feature

 **NOTE**

This section applies only to MRS 3.2.0 or later.

#### Scenario

ClickHouse tenants support CPU priorities. This feature depends on CAP\_SYS\_NICE of the OS and takes effect only after being enabled.

#### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the ClickHouseServer node as user **root** and run the following command:

```
setcap cap_sys_nice=+ep /opt/Bigdata/FusionInsight_ClickHouse_*/install/FusionInsight-ClickHouse-*/clickhouse/bin/clickhouse
```

 NOTE

You need to run this command on all ClickHouseServer nodes.

**Step 2** Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > ClickHouse**. Click the **Instance** tab. Select all ClickHouseServer instances, and choose **More > Restart Instance**.

**Step 3** Run the following command to check whether the CPU priority feature is enabled:

```
getcap /opt/Bigdata/FusionInsight_ClickHouse_*/install/FusionInsight-ClickHouse-*/clickhouse/bin/clickhouse
```

The following command output indicates that the feature has been enabled:  
/opt/Bigdata/FusionInsight\_ClickHouse\_\*/install/FusionInsight-ClickHouse\*/clickhouse/bin/clickhouse = cap\_sys\_nice+ep

----End

### 3.3.3 Managing ClickHouse Tenants

 NOTE


This section applies only to MRS 3.2.0 or later.

#### Scenario

On FusionInsight Manager, cluster administrators can create a ClickHouse tenant and associate it with a logical cluster. After a system user is bound to the tenant, the system user has the permissions on the logical cluster of the tenant.

#### Creating a ClickHouse Tenant

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Tenant Resources**.

**Step 2** Click . On the page that is displayed, configure tenant attributes according to [Table 3-5](#).


**Table 3-5** Tenant parameters

Parameter	Description
Cluster	Cluster for which you want to create a tenant
Name	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Name of the current tenant. The value consists of 3 to 50 characters, including numbers, letters, and underscores (_).</li> <li>Plan a tenant name based on service requirements. The name cannot be the same as that of a role, HDFS directory, or Yarn queue that exists in the current cluster.</li> </ul>
Tenant Resource Type	Select <b>Leaf Tenant Resource</b> . <b>NOTE</b> Create a ClickHouse tenant. <b>Tenant Resource Type</b> can only be <b>Leaf Tenant</b> .

Parameter	Description
Computing Resource	Dynamic compute resources for the current tenant <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When <b>Yarn</b> is selected, the system automatically creates a queue in Yarn and the queue is named the same as the tenant name.</li> <li>If <b>Yarn</b> is not selected, the system does not automatically create a queue.</li> </ul>
Configuration Mode	Configuration mode of compute resource parameters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If you select <b>Basic</b>, you only need to configure <b>Default Resource Pool Capacity (%)</b>.</li> <li>If you select <b>Advanced</b>, you can manually configure the resource allocation weight and the minimum, maximum, and reserved resources of the tenant.</li> </ul>
Default Resource Pool Capacity (%)	Percentage of compute resources used by the current tenant in the default resource pool. The value ranges from 0 to 100%.
Weight	Resource allocation weight. The value ranges from 0 to 100.
Minimum Resource	Resources guaranteed for the tenant (preemption supported). The value can be a percentage or an absolute value of the parent tenant's resources. When a tenant has a light workload, the resources of the tenant are automatically allocated to other tenants. When the available tenant resources are less than the value of <b>Minimum Resource</b> , the tenant can preempt the resources that have been lent to other tenants.
Maximum Resource	Maximum resources that can be used by the tenant. The tenant cannot obtain more resources than the value configured. The value can be a percentage or an absolute value of the parent tenant's resources.
Reserved Resource	Resources reserved for the tenant resource. The reserved resources cannot be used by other tenants even if no job is running in the current tenant resources. The value can be a percentage or an absolute value of the parent tenant's resources.
Storage Resource	Storage resources for the current tenant. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When <b>HDFS</b> is selected, the system automatically allocates storage resources.</li> <li>If <b>HDFS</b> is not selected, the system does not automatically allocate storage resources.</li> </ul>
Quota	Quota for files and directories

Parameter	Description
Space Quota	<p>Quota for the HDFS storage space used by the current tenant</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the unit is set to <b>MB</b>, the value ranges from 1 to 8796093022208. If the unit is set to <b>GB</b>, the value ranges from 1 to 8589934592.</li> <li>• This parameter indicates the maximum HDFS storage space that can be used by the tenant, but not the actual space used.</li> <li>• If its value is greater than the size of the HDFS physical disk, the maximum space available is the full space of the HDFS physical disk.</li> </ul>
Storage Path	<p>HDFS storage directory for the tenant</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The system automatically creates a folder named after the tenant name in the <b>/tenant</b> directory by default. For example, the default HDFS storage directory for tenant <b>ta1</b> is <b>/tenant/ta1</b>.</li> <li>• When a tenant is created for the first time, the system automatically creates the <b>/tenant</b> directory in the HDFS root directory. The storage path is customizable.</li> </ul>
Service	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Select <b>ClickHouse</b> for <b>Service</b>. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <b>Association Type</b>: When <b>Service</b> is set to <b>ClickHouse</b>, <b>Association Type</b> can only be set to <b>Shared</b>.</li> <li>– <b>Associate Logical Cluster</b>: If the logical cluster function is not enabled for ClickHouse, <b>default_cluster</b> is selected by default. If the function is enabled, select the logical cluster to which you want to associate.</li> <li>– <b>CPU Priority</b>: The CPU priority ranges from -20 to 19. This value is associated with the NICE value of the OS. A smaller value indicates a higher CPU priority. For details about how to enable the CPU priority, see <a href="#">Enabling the CPU Priority Feature</a>.</li> <li>– <b>Memory</b>: The maximum value of this parameter is <b>100</b>, in percentage. For example, if this parameter is set to <b>80</b>, the total memory that can be used by the current tenant is calculated as follows: Available memory x 80%.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Description	Description of the current tenant

**Step 3** Click **OK**. Wait until the tenant is created.

- Step 4** After the ClickHouse tenant is created, you can view and modify tenant resources on the **Tenant Resources** page.
1. On FusionInsight Manager, choose **Tenant Resources**. In the tenant list, select the ClickHouse tenant whose information you want to view and view the tenant overview and resource quota.
  2. Choose **Resources** and click  next to **Resource Details** to modify tenant resources.
  3. After the modification is complete, click **OK**. The modified resource details are displayed on the **Resources** page.

 **NOTE**

After modifying the resource quota of the ClickHouse tenant, you need to log in to the ClickHouse client again for the modification to take effect.

----End

## Adding a User and Binding the User to a Tenant

- To create a user and bind the user to a tenant, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **System > Permission > User**, click **Create User** to add a human-machine user, and add the tenant created by referring to [Creating a ClickHouse Tenant](#). Then, the user has the permissions on the ClickHouse logical cluster.
- To bind an existing user to a tenant, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **System > Permission > User**, click **Modify** in the **Operation** column of the user, and add the tenant created by referring to [Creating a ClickHouse Tenant](#). Delete the ClickHouse tenant from the role if the tenant is no longer needed.

 **NOTE**

- After a user is bound to a ClickHouse tenant, the user has the permission to modify the logical cluster of the tenant.
- When multiple users are bound to the same tenant, the tenant-level memory limit of the current version does not support real-time total memory limit. For example, user1 and user2 are bound to tenant1, the memory limit for tenant1 is 10 GB, and the query performed by user1 uses 5 GB memory. When user2 initiates a query, the memory that can be used by user2 is limited to 5 GB. During the query, the service does not dynamically update this restriction.
- In the current version, a user cannot be bound to multiple ClickHouse tenants. If user1 has been associated with tenant1, no error message is displayed when user1 is associated with tenant2, but the information is recorded in background logs, indicating that the user has been associated with a tenant and this association operation is invalid.

## Associating an Existing Tenant with the ClickHouse Service

1. On FusionInsight Manager, choose **Tenant Resources**, select the tenant to which you want to associate a service, click the **Service Association** tab, and click **Associate Service**. The following table describes the parameters.

Parameter	Description
Service	Select <b>ClickHouse</b> .
Association Type	Select <b>Shared</b> .
Associate Logical Cluster	If the logical cluster function is not enabled for ClickHouse, <b>default_cluster</b> is selected by default. If the function is enabled, select the logical cluster to which you want to associate.
CPU Priority	The CPU priority ranges from -20 to 19. This value is associated with the NICE value of the OS. A smaller value indicates a higher CPU priority. For details about how to enable the CPU priority, see <a href="#">Enabling the CPU Priority Feature</a> .
Memory	The maximum value of this parameter is <b>100</b> , in percentage. For example, if this parameter is set to <b>80</b> , the total memory that can be used by the current tenant is calculated as follows: Available memory x 80%.

2. On the displayed tab page, configure the tenant based on service requirements and click **OK**. The tenant is associated with the service.
3. To disassociate the ClickHouse service, perform the following operations:  
On FusionInsight Manager, choose **Tenant Resources**, select the tenant whose ClickHouse service is to be disassociated, and click **Delete** in the **Operation** column. In the dialog box that is displayed, click **OK**.

 **NOTE**

After the ClickHouse service is disassociated from a tenant, the tenant and its users no longer have the permissions on the ClickHouse logical cluster.

### 3.3.4 Modifying the Memory Limit of ClickHouse on a ClickHouseServer Node

 **NOTE**

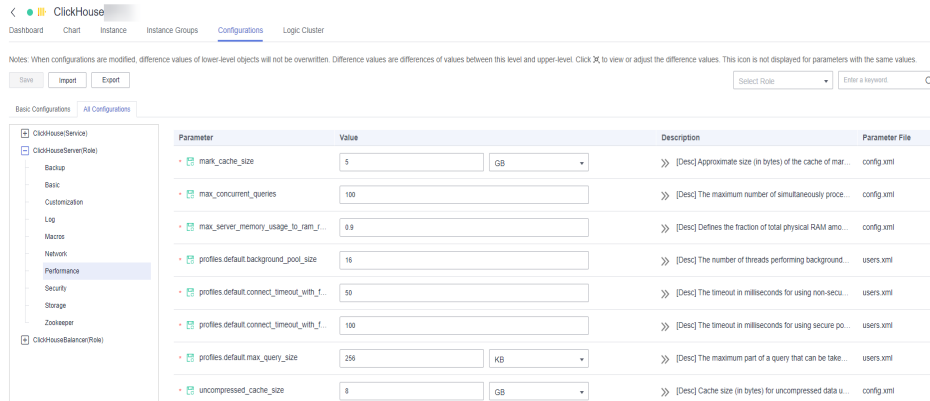
This section applies only to MRS 3.2.0 or later.

#### Scenario

Modify the maximum memory allowed for ClickHouse on a ClickHouseServer node to ensure the normal use of other service instances on the node.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > ClickHouse**. Click **Configuration** then **All Configurations**, click **ClickHouseServer(Role)**, and select **Performance**.



- Step 2** Change the value of **max\_server\_memory\_usage\_to\_ram\_ratio** as required and save the configuration.

### NOTE

- Restart is not required for the modification to take effect.
- The value ranges from 0 to 1, indicating the ratio of the total physical RAM of the server that can be used for ClickHouse. For example, if the physical memory of the server is 10 GB and the value of this parameter is **0.9**, the available memory of the ClickHouse service on the current server is 9 GB (10 GB x 0.9). If the value of this parameter is **0**, it indicates that the memory is not limited and the ClickHouse service can use all the physical memory of the server. The value of this parameter can contain a maximum of two decimal places.

----End

## 3.4 ClickHouse Data Type

This section describes the data types of MRS ClickHouse.

For details about the ClickHouse data types, see [ClickHouse Data Types](#).

**Table 3-6** ClickHouse data types

Category	Keyword	Data Type	Description
Data type	Int8	Int8	Value range: [-128, 127]
	Int16	Int16	Value range: [-32768, 32767]
	Int32	Int32	Value range: [-2147483648, 2147483647]
	Int64	Int64	Value range: [-9223372036854775808, 9223372036854775807]

Category	Keyword	Data Type	Description
Floating point type	Float32	Float	Similar to the Float type in C, a single-precision floating point number occupies 4 bytes in storage of a computer and is described in 32-bit binary mode.
	Float64	Double	Similar to the Double type in the C language, a double-precision floating point number occupies eight bytes in the machine and is described in 64-bit binary mode.
Decimal type	Decimal	Decimal	<p>A signed fixed-point number that can maintain precision during addition, subtraction, and multiplication operations. The following formats are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Decimal(P, S)</li> <li>• Decimal32(S)</li> <li>• Decimal64(S)</li> <li>• Decimal128(S)</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P: precision. Valid range: [1:38]. It determines the number of decimal digits (including fractions) that can be contained.</li> <li>• S: scale. The value ranges from 0 to P, which determines the number of decimal places in the decimal part of a number.</li> </ul>
String type	String	String	The character string can be of any length. It can contain any set of bytes, including empty bytes. Therefore, the string type can replace the VARCHAR, BLOB, and CLOB types in other DBMSs.



Category	Keyword	Data Type	Description
	FixedString	Fixed-length string	<p>When the length of the data happens to be N bytes, the FixedString type is efficient. In other cases, this may reduce efficiency. Examples of values that can be effectively stored in columns of the FixedString type:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IP address represented in binary (IPv6 uses FixedString (16))</li> <li>• Language code (ru_RU, en_US...)</li> <li>• Currency code (USD, RUB...)</li> <li>• Hash value represented in binary mode (FixedString (16) for MD5 and FixedString (32) for SHA256)</li> </ul>
Time and date type	Date	Date	The value is stored in two bytes, indicating the date value from 1970-01-01 (unsigned) to the current time. The time zone information is not stored in the date.
	DateTime	Timestamp	Stores Unix timestamps in four bytes (unsigned). Allows values within the same range as the date type to be stored. The minimum value is 1970-01-01 00:00:00. The timestamp type value is accurate to second (no leap second). The time zone uses the system time zone when the client or server is started.
	DateTime64	DateTime64	This type allows you to store a time value in the form of date plus time.
Boolean type	Boolean	Boolean	ClickHouse does not have a separate type to store Boolean values. The UInt8 type can be used. The value can be 0 or 1.

Category	Keyword	Data Type	Description
Array type	Array	Array	Array(T): array consisting of T-type elements. T The value can be of any type, including the array type. However, multi-dimensional arrays are not recommended. ClickHouse has limited support for multi-dimensional arrays. For example, you cannot store multidimensional arrays in a MergeTree table.
Tuple type	Tuple	Tuple	Tuple(T1, T2, ...), tuple, in which each element has a separate type and tuples cannot be stored in tables (except memory tables). They can be used for temporary column grouping. In a query, IN expressions and lambda functions with specific parameters can be used to group temporary columns.
Domains data type	Domains	Domains	Domains types are implementation-specific types: IPv4 is a Domains type that is binary compatible with the UInt32 type and is used to store the value of an IPv4 address. It provides more compact binary storage while supporting recognition of more readable input and output formats. IPv6 is a domain type that is binary compatible with the FixedString (16) type and is used to store the value of an IPv6 address. It provides more compact binary storage while supporting recognition of more readable input and output formats.
Enumerated type	Enum8	Enum8	Value range: [-128, 127] Enum stores the mapping of 'string'= integer, for example, Enum8('hello' = 1, 'world' = 2).

Category	Keyword	Data Type	Description
	Enum16	Enum16	Value range: [-32768, 32767]
Nullable type	Nullable	Nullable	Unless otherwise specified in the ClickHouse server configuration, NULL is the default value for any Nullable type. Nullable fields cannot be contained in table indexes.  It can be stored together with the normal value of TypeName. For example, columns of the Nullable(Int8) type can store values of the Int8 type, while rows without values store NULL.
Nested type	nested	nested	A nested data structure is like a table within a cell. The parameters (column name and type) of the nested data structure are specified in the same way as in the CREATE TABLE query. Each table row can correspond to any number of rows in a nested data structure.  Example: Nested (Name1 Type1, Name2 Type2, ...)

## 3.5 ClickHouse Table Engine Overview

### Background

Table engines play a key role in ClickHouse to determine:

- Where to write and read data
- Supported query modes
- Whether concurrent data access is supported
- Whether indexes can be used
- Whether multi-thread requests can be executed
- Parameters used for data replication

This section describes MergeTree and Distributed engines, which are the most important and frequently used ClickHouse table engines.

For details about other table engines, visit <https://clickhouse.tech/docs/en/engines/table-engines>.

## MergeTree Family

Engines of the MergeTree family are the most universal and functional table engines for high-load tasks. They have the following key features:

- Data is stored by partition and block based on partitioning keys.
- Data index is sorted based on primary keys and the **ORDER BY** sorting keys.
- Data replication is supported by table engines prefixed with Replicated.
- Data sampling is supported.

When data is written, a table with this type of engine divides data into different folders based on the partitioning key. Each column of data in the folder is an independent file. A file that records serialized index sorting is created. This structure reduces the volume of data to be retrieved during data reading, greatly improving query efficiency.

- MergeTree

### Syntax for creating a table:

```
CREATE TABLE [IF NOT EXISTS] [db.]table_name [ON CLUSTER cluster]
(
  name1 [type1] [DEFAULT|MATERIALIZED|ALIAS expr1] [TTL expr1],
  name2 [type2] [DEFAULT|MATERIALIZED|ALIAS expr2] [TTL expr2],
  ...
  INDEX index_name1 expr1 TYPE type1(...) GRANULARITY value1,
  INDEX index_name2 expr2 TYPE type2(...) GRANULARITY value2
) ENGINE = MergeTree()
ORDER BY expr
[PARTITION BY expr]
[PRIMARY KEY expr]
[SAMPLE BY expr]
[TTL expr [DELETE|TO DISK 'xxx'|TO VOLUME 'xxx'], ...]
[SETTINGS name=value, ...]
```

### Example:

```
CREATE TABLE default.test (
  name1 DateTime,
  name2 String,
  name3 String,
  name4 String,
  name5 Date,
  ...
) ENGINE = MergeTree()
PARTITION BY toYYYYMM(name5)
ORDER BY (name1, name2)
SETTINGS index_granularity = 8192
```

Parameters in the example are described as follows:

- **ENGINE = MergeTree()**: specifies the MergeTree engine.
- **PARTITION BY toYYYYMM(name4)**: specifies the partition. The sample data is partitioned by month, and a folder is created for each month.
- **ORDER BY**: specifies the sorting field. A multi-field index can be sorted. If the first field is the same, the second field is used for sorting, and so on.
- **index\_granularity = 8192**: specifies the index granularity. One index value is recorded for every 8,192 data records.

If the data to be queried exists in a partition or sorting field, the data query time can be greatly reduced.

- ReplacingMergeTree

Different from MergeTree, ReplacingMergeTree deletes duplicate entries with the same sorting key. ReplacingMergeTree is suitable for clearing duplicate

data to save space, but it does not guarantee the absence of duplicate data. Generally, it is not recommended.

**Syntax for creating a table:**

```
CREATE TABLE [IF NOT EXISTS] [db.]table_name [ON CLUSTER cluster]
(
  name1 [type1] [DEFAULT|MATERIALIZED|ALIAS expr1],
  name2 [type2] [DEFAULT|MATERIALIZED|ALIAS expr2],
  ...
) ENGINE = ReplacingMergeTree([ver])
[PARTITION BY expr]
[ORDER BY expr]
[SAMPLE BY expr]
[SETTINGS name=value, ...]
```

- **SummingMergeTree**

When merging data parts in SummingMergeTree tables, ClickHouse merges all rows with the same primary key into one row that contains summed values for the columns with the numeric data type. If the primary key is composed in a way that a single key value corresponds to large number of rows, storage volume can be significantly reduced and the data query speed can be accelerated.

**Syntax for creating a table:**

```
CREATE TABLE [IF NOT EXISTS] [db.]table_name [ON CLUSTER cluster]
(
  name1 [type1] [DEFAULT|MATERIALIZED|ALIAS expr1],
  name2 [type2] [DEFAULT|MATERIALIZED|ALIAS expr2],
  ...
) ENGINE = SummingMergeTree([columns])
[PARTITION BY expr]
[ORDER BY expr]
[SAMPLE BY expr]
[SETTINGS name=value, ...]
```

**Example:**

Create a SummingMergeTree table named **testTable**.

```
CREATE TABLE testTable
(
  id UInt32,
  value UInt32
)
ENGINE = SummingMergeTree()
ORDER BY id
```

Insert data into the table.

```
INSERT INTO testTable Values(5,9),(5,3),(4,6),(1,2),(2,5),(1,4),(3,8);
INSERT INTO testTable Values(88,5),(5,5),(3,7),(3,5),(1,6),(2,6),(4,7),(4,6),(43,5),(5,9),(3,6);
```

Query all data in unmerged parts.

```
SELECT * FROM testTable
```

id	value
1	6
2	5
3	8
4	6
5	12

id	value
1	6
2	6
3	18
4	13
5	14
43	5
88	5

If ClickHouse has not summed up all rows and you need to aggregate data by ID, use the **sum** function and **GROUP BY** statement.

```
SELECT id, sum(value) FROM testTable GROUP BY id
```

id	sum(value)
4	19
3	26
88	5
2	11
5	26
1	12
43	5

Merge rows manually.

```
OPTIMIZE TABLE testTable
```

Query data in the **testTable** table again.

```
SELECT * FROM testTable
```

id	value
1	12
2	11
3	26
4	19
5	26
43	5
88	5

SummingMergeTree uses the **ORDER BY** sorting keys as the condition keys to aggregate data. That is, if sorting keys are the same, data records are merged into one and the specified merged fields are aggregated.

Data is pre-aggregated only when merging is executed in the background, and the merging execution time cannot be predicted. Therefore, it is possible that some data has been pre-aggregated and some data has not been aggregated. Therefore, the **GROUP BY** statement must be used during aggregation.

- AggregatingMergeTree

AggregatingMergeTree is a pre-aggregation engine used to improve aggregation performance. When merging partitions, the AggregatingMergeTree engine aggregates data based on predefined conditions, calculates data based on predefined aggregate functions, and saves the data in binary format to tables.

#### Syntax for creating a table:

```
CREATE TABLE [IF NOT EXISTS] [db.]table_name [ON CLUSTER cluster]
(
  name1 [type1] [DEFAULT|MATERIALIZED|ALIAS expr1],
  name2 [type2] [DEFAULT|MATERIALIZED|ALIAS expr2],
  ...
) ENGINE = AggregatingMergeTree()
[PARTITION BY expr]
[ORDER BY expr]
[SAMPLE BY expr]
[TTL expr]
[SETTINGS name=value, ...]
```

#### Example:

You do not need to set the AggregatingMergeTree parameter separately. When partitions are merged, data in each partition is aggregated based on the **ORDER BY** sorting key. You can set the aggregate functions to be used and column fields to be calculated by defining the AggregateFunction type, as shown in the following example:

```
create table test_table (
name1 String,
name2 String,
name3 AggregateFunction(uniq,String),
name4 AggregateFunction(sum,Int),
name5 DateTime
) ENGINE = AggregatingMergeTree()
PARTITION BY toYYYYMM(name5)
ORDER BY (name1,name2)
PRIMARY KEY name1;
```

When data of the AggregateFunction type is written or queried, the **\*state** and **\*merge** functions need to be called. The asterisk (\*) indicates the aggregate functions used for defining the field type. For example, the **uniq** and **sum** functions are specified for the **name3** and **name4** fields defined in the **test\_table**, respectively. Therefore, you need to call the **uniqState** and **sumState** functions and run the **INSERT** and **SELECT** statements when writing data into the table.

```
insert into test_table select '8','test1',uniqState('name1'),sumState(toInt32(100)), '2021-04-30 17:18:00';
insert into test_table select '8','test1',uniqState('name1'),sumState(toInt32(200)), '2021-04-30 17:18:00';
```

When querying data, you need to call the corresponding functions **uniqMerge** and **sumMerge**.

```
select name1,name2,uniqMerge(name3),sumMerge(name4) from test_table group by name1,name2;
```

name1	name2	uniqMerge(name3)	sumMerge(name4)
8	test1	1	300

AggregatingMergeTree is more commonly used with materialized views, which are query views of other data tables at the upper layer. For details, visit <https://clickhouse.tech/docs/en/engines/table-engines/mergetree-family/aggregatingmergetree/>.

- CollapsingMergeTree

CollapsingMergeTree defines a **Sign** field to record status of data rows. If **Sign** is **1**, the data in this row is valid. If **Sign** is **-1**, the data in this row needs to be deleted.

**Syntax for creating a table:**

```
CREATE TABLE [IF NOT EXISTS] [db.]table_name [ON CLUSTER cluster]
(
name1 [type1] [DEFAULT|MATERIALIZED|ALIAS expr1],
name2 [type2] [DEFAULT|MATERIALIZED|ALIAS expr2],
...
) ENGINE = CollapsingMergeTree(sign)
[PARTITION BY expr]
[ORDER BY expr]
[SAMPLE BY expr]
[SETTINGS name=value, ...]
```

**Example:**

For details about the example, visit <https://clickhouse.tech/docs/en/engines/table-engines/mergetree-family/collapsingmergetree/>.

- VersionedCollapsingMergeTree

The VersionedCollapsingMergeTree engine adds **Version** to the table creation statement to record the mapping between a **state** row and a **cancel** row in case that rows are out of order. The rows with the same primary key, same **Version**, and opposite **Sign** will be deleted during compaction.

**Syntax for creating a table:**

```
CREATE TABLE [IF NOT EXISTS] [db.]table_name [ON CLUSTER cluster]
(
  name1 [type1] [DEFAULT|MATERIALIZED|ALIAS expr1],
  name2 [type2] [DEFAULT|MATERIALIZED|ALIAS expr2],
  ...
) ENGINE = VersionedCollapsingMergeTree(sign, version)
[PARTITION BY expr]
[ORDER BY expr]
[SAMPLE BY expr]
[SETTINGS name=value, ...]
```

**Example:**

For details about the example, visit <https://clickhouse.tech/docs/en/engines/table-engines/mergetree-family/versionedcollapsingmergetree/>.

- GraphiteMergeTree

The GraphiteMergeTree engine is used to store data in the time series database Graphite.

**Syntax for creating a table:**

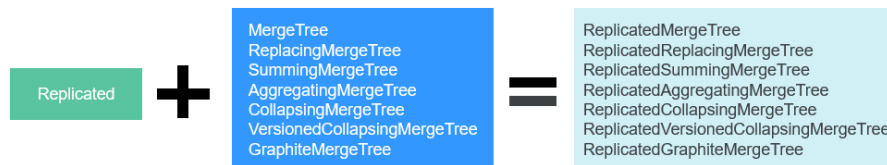
```
CREATE TABLE [IF NOT EXISTS] [db.]table_name [ON CLUSTER cluster]
(
  Path String,
  Time DateTime,
  Value <Numeric_type>,
  Version <Numeric_type>
  ...
) ENGINE = GraphiteMergeTree(config_section)
[PARTITION BY expr]
[ORDER BY expr]
[SAMPLE BY expr]
[SETTINGS name=value, ...]
```

**Example:**

For details about the example, visit <https://clickhouse.tech/docs/en/engines/table-engines/mergetree-family/graphitemergetree/>.

## Replicated\*MergeTree Engines

All engines of the MergeTree family in ClickHouse prefixed with Replicated become MergeTree engines that support replicas.



Replicated series engines use ZooKeeper to synchronize data. When a replicated table is created, all replicas of the same shard are synchronized based on the information registered with ZooKeeper.

**Template for creating a Replicated engine:**

```
ENGINE = Replicated*MergeTree('Storage path in ZooKeeper', 'Replica name', ...)
```

Two parameters need to be specified for a Replicated engine:



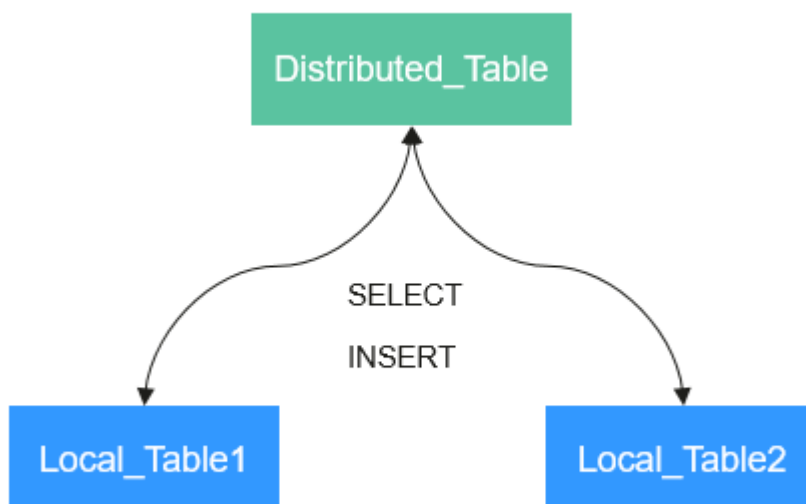
- *Storage path in ZooKeeper*: specifies the path for storing table data in ZooKeeper. The path format is `/clickhouse/tables/{shard}/Database name/ Table name`.
- *Replica name*: Generally, `{replica}` is used.

For details about the example, see [Creating a ClickHouse Table](#).

## Distributed Engine

The Distributed engine does not store any data. It serves as a transparent proxy for data shards and can automatically transmit data to each node in the cluster. Distributed tables need to work with other local data tables. Distributed tables distribute received read and write tasks to each local table where data is stored.

**Figure 3-3** Working principle of the Distributed engine



### Template for creating a Distributed engine:

```
ENGINE = Distributed(cluster_name, database_name, table_name, [sharding_key])
```

Parameters of a distributed table are described as follows:

- **cluster\_name**: specifies the cluster name. When a distributed table is read or written, the cluster configuration information is used to search for the corresponding ClickHouse instance node.
- **database\_name**: specifies the database name.
- **table\_name**: specifies the name of a local table in the database. It is used to map a distributed table to a local table.
- **sharding\_key** (optional): specifies the sharding key, based on which a distributed table distributes data to each local table.

### Example:

```
-- Create a ReplicatedMergeTree local table named test.  
CREATE TABLE default.test ON CLUSTER default_cluster_1
```

```
(
  `EventDate` DateTime,
  `id` UInt64
)
ENGINE = ReplicatedMergeTree('/clickhouse/tables/{shard}/default/test', '{replica}')
PARTITION BY toYYYYMM(EventDate)
ORDER BY id

-- Create a distributed table named test_all based on the local table test.
CREATE TABLE default.test_all ON CLUSTER default_cluster_1
(
  `EventDate` DateTime,
  `id` UInt64
)
ENGINE = Distributed(default_cluster_1, default, test, rand())
```

#### Rules for creating a distributed table:

- When creating a distributed table, add **ON CLUSTER** *cluster\_name* to the table creation statement so that the statement can be executed once on a ClickHouse instance and then distributed to all instances in the cluster for execution.
- Generally, a distributed table is named in the following format: *Local table name\_all*. It forms a one-to-many mapping with local tables. Then, multiple local tables can be operated using the distributed table proxy.
- Ensure that the structure of a distributed table is the same as that of local tables. If they are inconsistent, no error is reported during table creation, but an exception may be reported during data query or insertion.

## 3.6 Creating a ClickHouse Table

ClickHouse implements the replicated table mechanism based on the ReplicatedMergeTree engine and ZooKeeper. When creating a table, you can specify an engine to determine whether the table is highly available. Shards and replicas of each table are independent of each other.

ClickHouse also implements the distributed table mechanism based on the Distributed engine. Views are created on all shards (local tables) for distributed query, which is easy to use. ClickHouse has the concept of data sharding, which is one of the features of distributed storage. That is, parallel read and write are used to improve efficiency.

The ClickHouse cluster table engine that uses Kunpeng as the CPU architecture does not support HDFS and Kafka.

### Viewing cluster and Other Environment Parameters of ClickHouse

**Step 1** Use the ClickHouse client to connect to the ClickHouse server by referring to [Using ClickHouse from Scratch](#).

**Step 2** Query the cluster identifier and other information about the environment parameters.

```
select cluster,shard_num,replica_num,host_name from system.clusters;
SELECT
  cluster,
  shard_num,
  replica_num,
```

```

host_name
FROM system.clusters

+----+-----+-----+-----+
| cluster | shard_num | replica_num | host_name |
+----+-----+-----+-----+
| default_cluster_1 | 1 | 1 | node-master1dOnG |
| default_cluster_1 | 1 | 2 | node-group-1tXED0001 |
| default_cluster_1 | 2 | 1 | node-master2OXQS |
| default_cluster_1 | 2 | 2 | node-group-1tXED0002 |
| default_cluster_1 | 3 | 1 | node-master3QsRI |
| default_cluster_1 | 3 | 2 | node-group-1tXED0003 |
+----+-----+-----+-----+

6 rows in set. Elapsed: 0.001 sec.

```

**Step 3** Query the shard and replica identifiers.

```

select * from system.macros;
SELECT *
FROM system.macros

+----+-----+
| macro | substitution |
+----+-----+
| id | 76 |
| replica | 2 |
| shard | 3 |
+----+-----+

3 rows in set. Elapsed: 0.001 sec.

```

----End

## Creating a Local Replicated Table and a distributed Table

**Step 1** Log in to the ClickHouse node using the client, for example, `clickhouse client --host node-master3QsRI --multiline --port 9440 --secure;`

 **NOTE**

*node-master3QsRI* is the value of `host_name` obtained in [Step 2](#) in [Viewing cluster and Other Environment Parameters of ClickHouse](#).

**Step 2** Create a replicated table using the ReplicatedMergeTree engine.

For details about the syntax, see <https://clickhouse.tech/docs/en/engines/table-engines/mergetree-family/replication/#creating-replicated-tables>.

For example, run the following commands to create a ReplicatedMergeTree table named `test` on the `default_cluster_1` node and in the `default` database:

```

CREATE TABLE default.test ON CLUSTER default_cluster_1
(
  `EventDate` DateTime,
  `id` UInt64
)
ENGINE = ReplicatedMergeTree('/clickhouse/tables/{shard}/default/test',
'{replica}')
PARTITION BY toYYYYMM(EventDate)
ORDER BY id;

```

The parameters are described as follows:

- The **ON CLUSTER** syntax indicates the distributed DDL, that is, the same local table can be created on all instances in the cluster after the statement is executed once.
- **default\_cluster\_1** is the cluster identifier obtained in [Step 2](#) in [Viewing cluster and Other Environment Parameters of ClickHouse](#).

 **CAUTION**

**ReplicatedMergeTree** engine receives the following two parameters:

- Storage path of the table data in ZooKeeper

The path must be in the **/clickhouse** directory. Otherwise, data insertion may fail due to insufficient ZooKeeper quota.

To avoid data conflict between different tables in ZooKeeper, the directory must be in the following format:

*/clickhouse/tables/{shard}/default/test*, in which **/clickhouse/tables/{shard}** is fixed, *default* indicates the database name, and *test* indicates the name of the created table.

- Replica name: Generally, **{replica}** is used.

```
CREATE TABLE default.test ON CLUSTER default_cluster_1
(
  `EventDate` DateTime,
  `id` UInt64
)
ENGINE = ReplicatedMergeTree('/clickhouse/tables/{shard}/default/test', '{replica}')
PARTITION BY toYYYYMM(EventDate)
ORDER BY id
```

host	port	status	error	num_hosts_remaining	num_hosts_activ
node-group-1tXED0002	9000	0		5	3
node-group-1tXED0003	9000	0		4	3
node-master1dOnG	9000	0		3	3

host	port	status	error	num_hosts_remaining	num_hosts_activ
node-master3QsRI	9000	0		2	0
node-group-1tXED0001	9000	0		1	0
node-master2OXQS	9000	0		0	0

6 rows in set. Elapsed: 0.189 sec.

**Step 3** Create a distributed table using the Distributed engine.

For example, run the following commands to create a distributed table named **test\_all** on the **default\_cluster\_1** node and in the **default** database:

```
CREATE TABLE default.test_all ON CLUSTER default_cluster_1
(
  `EventDate` DateTime,
  `id` UInt64
)
```

```
ENGINE = Distributed(default_cluster_1, default, test, rand());
```

```
CREATE TABLE default.test_all ON CLUSTER default_cluster_1
(
  `EventDate` DateTime,
  `id` UInt64
)
ENGINE = Distributed(default_cluster_1, default, test, rand())
```

host	port	status	error	num_hosts_remaining	num_hosts_activ
node-group-1tXED0002	9000	0		5	0
node-master3QsRI	9000	0		4	0
node-group-1tXED0003	9000	0		3	0
node-group-1tXED0001	9000	0		2	0
node-master1dOnG	9000	0		1	0
node-master2OXQS	9000	0		0	0

6 rows in set. Elapsed: 0.115 sec.

#### NOTE

**Distributed** requires the following parameters:

- **default\_cluster\_1** is the cluster identifier obtained in [Step 2 in Viewing cluster and Other Environment Parameters of ClickHouse](#).
- **default** indicates the name of the database where the local table is located.
- **test** indicates the name of the local table. In this example, it is the name of the table created in [Step 2](#).
- (Optional) Sharding key

This key and the weight configured in the **config.xml** file determine the route for writing data to the distributed table, that is, the physical table to which the data is written. It can be the original data (for example, **site\_id**) of a column in the table or the result of the function call, for example, **rand()** is used in the preceding SQL statement. Note that data must be evenly distributed in this key. Another common operation is to use the hash value of a column with a large difference, for example, **intHash64(user\_id)**.

----End

## ClickHouse Table Data Operations

**Step 1** Log in to the ClickHouse node on the client. Example:

```
clickhouse client --host node-master3QsRI --multiline --port 9440 --secure;
```

#### NOTE

*node-master3QsRI* is the value of **host\_name** obtained in [Step 2 in Viewing cluster and Other Environment Parameters of ClickHouse](#).

**Step 2** After creating a table by referring to [Creating a Local Replicated Table and a distributed Table](#), you can insert data to the local table.

For example, run the following command to insert data to the local table **test**:

```
insert into test values(toDateTime(now()), rand());
```

**Step 3** Query the local table information.

For example, run the following command to query data information of the table **test** in [Step 2](#):

**select \* from test;**

```
SELECT *  
FROM test
```

EventDate	id
2020-11-05 21:10:42	1596238076

1 rows in set. Elapsed: 0.002 sec.

**Step 4** Query the distributed table.

For example, the distributed table **test\_all** is created based on table **test** in [Step 3](#). Therefore, the same data in table **test** can also be queried in table **test\_all**.

**select \* from test\_all;**

```
SELECT *  
FROM test_all
```

EventDate	id
2020-11-05 21:10:42	1596238076

1 rows in set. Elapsed: 0.004 sec.

**Step 5** Switch to the shard node with the same **shard\_num** and query the information about the current table. The same table data can be queried.

For example, run the **exit;** command to exit the original node.

Run the following command to switch to the **node-group-1tXED0003** node:

```
clickhouse client --host node-group-1tXED0003 --multiline --port 9440 --secure;
```

#### NOTE

The **shard\_num** values of **node-group-1tXED0003** and **node-master3QsRI** are the same by performing [Step 2](#).

**show tables;**

```
SHOW TABLES
```

name
test
test_all

**Step 6** Query the local table data. For example, run the following command to query data in table **test** on the **node-group-1tXED0003** node:

**select \* from test;**

```
SELECT *  
FROM test
```

EventDate	id
2020-11-05 21:10:42	1596238076

1 rows in set. Elapsed: 0.005 sec.

**Step 7** Switch to the shard node with different **shard\_num** value and query the data of the created table.

For example, run the following command to exit the **node-group-1tXED0003** node:

```
exit;
```

Switch to the **node-group-1tXED0001** node. The **shard\_num** values of **node-group-1tXED0001** and **node-master3QsRI** are different by performing [Step 2](#).

```
clickhouse client --host node-group-1tXED0001 --multiline --port 9440 --secure;
```

Query the local table **test**. Data cannot be queried on the different shard node because table **test** is a local table.

```
select * from test;
```

```
SELECT *  
FROM test  
  
Ok.
```

Query data in the distributed table **test\_all**. The data can be queried properly.

```
select * from test_all;
```

```
SELECT *  
FROM test  
  
+-----+-----+-----+  
| EventDate | id |  
+-----+-----+-----+  
| 2020-11-05 21:12:19 | 3686805070 |  
+-----+-----+-----+  
  
1 rows in set. Elapsed: 0.002 sec.
```

```
----End
```

## 3.7 Enabling the Read-Only Mode of the ClickHouse Table

### NOTE

This section applies only to MRS 3.2.0 or later.

### Scenario

During data migration, one-click balancing, decommissioning and capacity reduction, ClickHouse allows you to set the **only\_allow\_select\_statement** parameter for MergeTree series tables to enable SELECT operations instead of ALTER, RENAME, DROP, and INSERT operations.

### Procedure for Enabling the Read-Only Mode of the ClickHouse Table

**Step 1** Install the client. For details, see [Installing a Client](#).

**Step 2** Run the following commands to log in to the node where the client is installed as user **root**:

```
cd Client installation directory
```

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to authenticate the user if the cluster is in security mode (with Kerberos authentication enabled). Otherwise, skip this step.

```
kinit Component service user
```

 **NOTE**

The user must have the ClickHouse administrator permissions.

**Step 4** Run the proper client command to connect to the ClickHouse server.

- Normal mode

```
clickhouse client --host IP address of the ClickHouse instance--user  
Username --password --port 9440 --secure
```

```
Enter the user password.
```

- Security mode

```
clickhouse client --host IP address of the ClickHouse instance--port 9440 --  
secure
```

 **NOTE**

- The user in normal mode is the default user, or you can create an administrator using the open source capability provided by the ClickHouse community. You cannot use the users created on FusionInsight Manager.
- To obtain the IP address of the ClickHouseServer instance, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > ClickHouse**, and click the **Instance** tab.

**Step 5** Run the following statement to set the table to read-only:

```
ALTER TABLE {table_name} MODIFY SETTING only_allow_select_statement =  
true;
```

```
----End
```

## Disabling the Read-Only Mode of the Table

**Step 1** Log in to the ClickHouse client by referring to [Step 2](#) to [Step 4](#).

**Step 2** Run the following statement to disable the read-only mode of the table:

```
ALTER TABLE {table_name} MODIFY SETTING only_allow_select_statement =  
false settings hw_internal_operation = true;
```

```
----End
```



## 3.8 Collecting Dumping Logs of the ClickHouse System Tables

### NOTE

This section applies only to MRS 3.3.0-LTS or later.

### Scenario

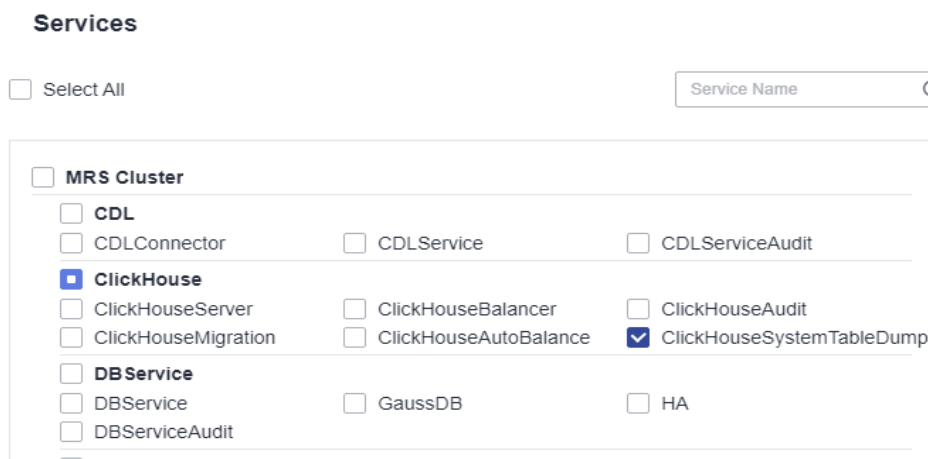
If an exception occurs, you need to restart ClickHouse to restore services. Before restart, you need to dump the status information of each ClickHouse system table for efficient ClickHouse fault locating.

System table logs can be dumped in real time or in one-click mode, as shown in the following table.

Log Dumping Type	System Tables
Real-time dumping	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• system.asynchronous_metrics</li><li>• system.clusters</li><li>• system.distribution_queue</li><li>• system.events</li><li>• system.grants</li><li>• system.mutations</li><li>• system.processes</li><li>• system.metrics</li><li>• system.part_moves_between_shards</li><li>• system.replicas</li><li>• system.replicated_fetches</li><li>• system.replication_queue</li></ul>
One-click dumping	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• system.distributed_ddl_queue</li><li>• system.errors</li><li>• system.parts</li><li>• system.parts_columns</li><li>• system.query_log</li><li>• system.query_thread_log</li><li>• system.trace_log</li></ul>

### Collecting Real-Time Dumping Logs

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **O&M > Log > Download**, and select **ClickHouseSystemTableDump** for **Service**.



**Step 2** Select the hosts where you want to collect dumping logs and click **OK**.

### Select Host

<input type="checkbox"/>	Host Name	Management IP Address	Type
<input type="checkbox"/>	serve		CN/DN
<input type="checkbox"/>	serve		CN/DN
<input type="checkbox"/>	serve		CN/DN
<input type="checkbox"/>	serve		MN/CN/DN

**Step 3** Click the time editing button in the upper right corner and set **Start Time** and **End Time** for log collection.

#### NOTE

For details about how long it takes to collect logs, contact technical support engineers.

**Step 4** Click **Download**. The real-time system table dumping logs are saved to the local PC.

----End

## Collecting One-Click Dumping Logs

**Step 1** Log in to any ClickHouseServer node as the **root** user and go to the **sbin** directory.

```
cd ${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_ClickHouse_*/*_ClickHouseServer/
install/clickhouse/sbin
```

**Step 2** Run the following command to obtain dumping logs:

```
./clickhouse_systemtable_dump.sh 1 "Start time" "End time"
```

```
Example: ./clickhouse_systemtable_dump.sh 1 "2023-08-04 12:00:00"
"2023-08-04 16:37:20"
```

**Step 3** Go to the `/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/systemTableDump/oneclickTable` directory and view the compressed one-click dumping logs.

```
root@server-2110082001-0018 ~]#cd /opt
root@server-2110082001-0018 sbin]#./clickhouse_systemtable_dump.sh 1 "2023-08-04 12:00:00" "2023-08-04 16:37:20"
tar: Removing leading /var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/clickhouseServer/./ from member names
tar: Removing leading /var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/clickhouseServer/./ from hard link targets
root@server-2110082001-0018 sbin]#cd /var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/systemTableDump/oneclickTable
root@server-2110082001-0018 oneclickTable]#ll
total 98884
-rw----- 1 root root 101252782 Aug 11 15:11 oneclickTableDump_20230811151114.tar.gz
-rw----- 1 root root      2043 Aug 11 16:03 oneclickTableDump_20230811160306.tar.gz
root@server-2110082001-0018 oneclickTable]#
```

----End

## 3.9 ClickHouse Cluster Management

### 3.9.1 Expanding the Data Disk Capacity of a ClickHouse Node

With the service volume increase, the data disk capacity of the ClickHouse node cannot meet service requirements and needs to be expanded.

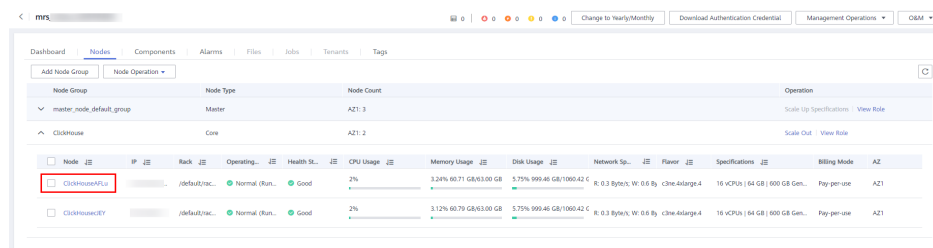
#### Prerequisites

- The ClickHouse cluster and instances are normal.
- You have evaluated the data disk capacity of the ClickHouse node to be expanded.

#### Expanding the Capacity of a Data Disk

**Step 1** Log in to the MRS console. In the left navigation pane, choose **Clusters > Active Clusters** and click a cluster name.

**Step 2** Click **Nodes**. In the corresponding ClickHouse node group, click the name of the node to be expanded. The **Disks** page is displayed.



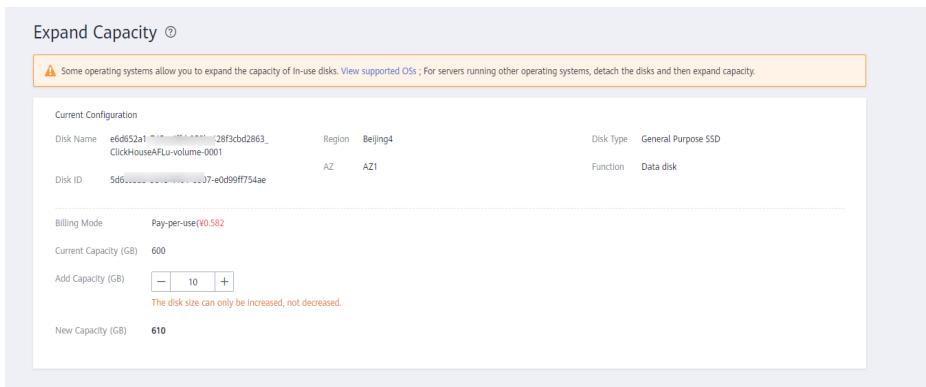
**Step 3** In the row of the target data disk, click **Expand Capacity**.

#### NOTE

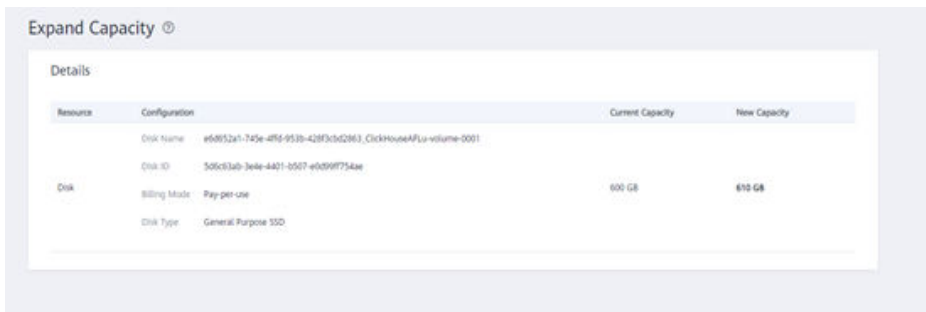
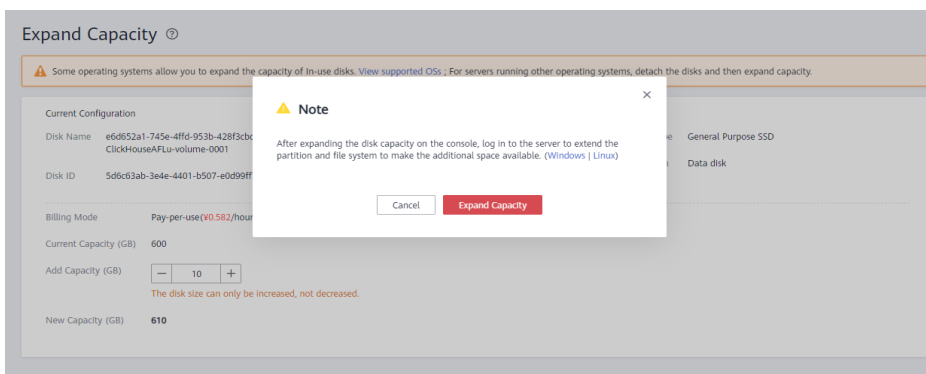
If only the system disk is displayed on the current page and no data disk exists, the data disk of the ClickHouse node cannot be expanded using this method.



**Step 4** Modify the disk capacity to be added in **Add Capacity (GB)** and click **Next**.



**Step 5** Read the note for capacity expansion carefully, click **Expand Capacity**, confirm the information about the expanded disk capacity, and click **Submit**.



**Step 6** Log in to the expanded ClickHouse node as user **root** and run the **df -hl** command to view information about the existing data directory and disk partition.

```
[root@ClickHouseAFLu ~]# df -hl
Filesystem      Size  Used Avail Use% Mounted on
/dev/vda1       217G  38G  170G  19% /
devtmpfs        32G   0    32G   0% /dev
tmpfs           32G   0    32G   0% /dev/shm
tmpfs           32G  73M   32G   1% /run
tmpfs           32G   0    32G   0% /sys/fs/cgroup
/dev/vda5       9.8G  37M   9.3G   1% /tmp
/dev/vda7       59G  147M   56G   1% /srv/BigData
/dev/vda6       9.8G  583M   8.7G   7% /var
/dev/vda8       177G  154M  168G   1% /var/log
/dev/vdb1       590G  75M  590G   1% /srv/BigData/data1
tmpfs           6.3G   0    6.3G   0% /run/user/2000
```

The default format of a ClickHouse data directory is `/srv/BigData/dataN`. The preceding figure shows that the ClickHouse data directory is `/srv/BigData/data1` and the corresponding partition is `/dev/vdb1`.

**Step 7** Perform the following operations to make the new disk capacity take effect.

- To add a partition, go to [Step 8](#). Adding a partition is to allocate the added disk capacity to a new partition and mount a new ClickHouse data directory to the new partition. This operation does not interrupt services.
- To extend an existing partition, go to [Step 15](#). Extending an existing partition is to allocate the added disk capacity to an existing partition. Services will be interrupted during the operation. You are advised to stop services before the operation.

**Step 8** For details about how to add a partition, see "Creating a New MBR Partition" or "Creating a New GPT Partition" in [Partition and File System Extension Preparations \(Linux\)](#).

**Step 9** Log in to the expanded ClickHouse node as user **root** and run the following commands to create a ClickHouse data directory and create a mount point for the new partition. It is recommended that the directories be numbered in ascending order based on the current number.

For example, if the current data directory is `/srv/BigData/data1`, the added directory should be `/srv/BigData/data2`.

```
cd /srv/BigData/  
mkdir data2  
cd data2  
mkdir clickhouse  
cd /srv/BigData/  
chmod 750 -R data2  
chown omm:wheel -R data2
```

**Step 10** Run the following command to mount the new partition:

```
mount Disk partition Mounted directory
```

For example, if the new partition is `/dev/vdb2` and the mounted directory is `/srv/BigData/data2`, run the following command:

```
mount /dev/vdb2 /srv/BigData/data2
```

 **NOTE**

If the server is restarted, the mounting will become invalid. You can set automatic mounting for partitions at system start by modifying the `/etc/fstab` file. For details, see [Configuring Automatic Mounting at System Start](#).

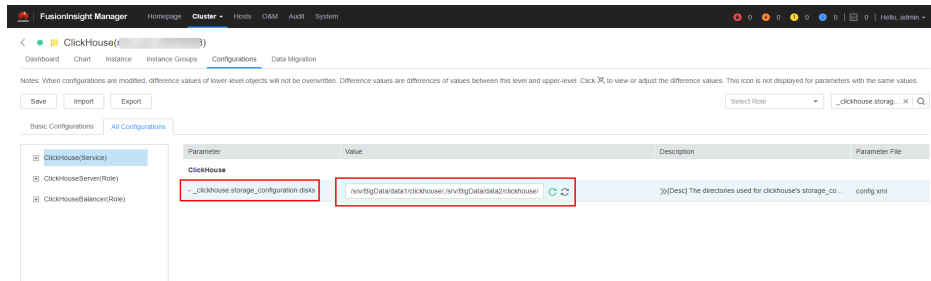
**Step 11** Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#). Choose **Cluster > ClickHouse > Configurations > All Configurations**.

**Step 12** Search for `_clickhouse.storage_configuration.disks` and add the new ClickHouse data directory to the configuration item.

**NOTE**

Separate multiple directories with commas (,) and ensure that each directory ends with a slash (/).

The following figure shows that `/srv/BigData/data2/clickhouse/` is appended to the existing `/srv/BigData/data1/clickhouse/` directory.



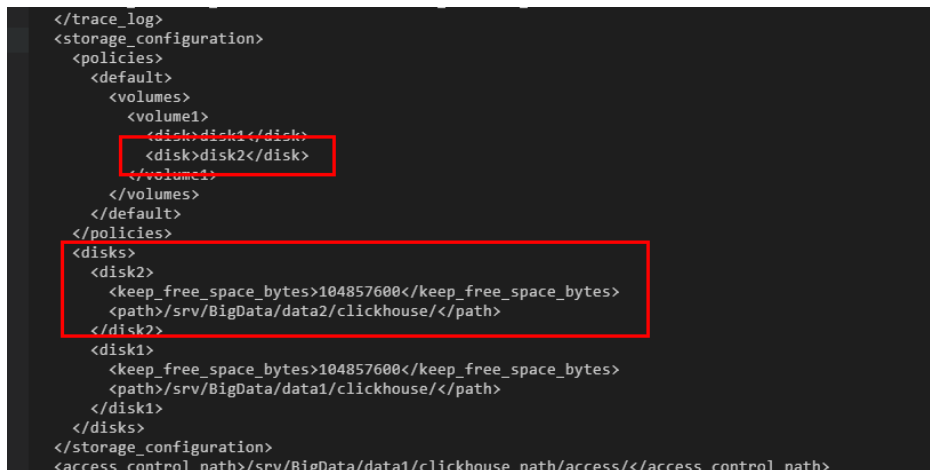
**Step 13** After the new directory is added, click **Save** to save the configuration. Click **Dashboard**, choose **More > Synchronize Configuration**, and click **OK**.

**Step 14** Log in to the expanded ClickHouse node, go to the following directory, and check whether the new data directory has been updated to the configuration file. After confirming that the information is correct, the operation is complete.

```
cd ${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_ClickHouse_*/x_x_ClickHouse instance name/etc
```

```
cat config.xml
```

The following figure shows an example that the `/srv/BigData/data2/clickhouse/` directory has been added to the `config.xml` file.



**Step 15** To extend an existing partition, ensure that the ClickHouse service has been stopped before the operation. Otherwise, services will be interrupted during the operation.

**Step 16** Determine the partition to be extended based on [Step 6](#) and extend the partition by referring to "Extending an Existing MBR or GPT Partition" in [Partition and File System Extension Preparations \(Linux\)](#).

**Step 17** After the existing partition is extended, run the ClickHouse service again.

----End

## 3.10 Migrating ClickHouse Data

### 3.10.1 Accessing RDS MySQL Using ClickHouse

ClickHouse provides efficient data analysis in OLAP scenarios. It can map a table on the remote database server to the ClickHouse cluster through a database engine such as MySQL, so data can be analyzed in the ClickHouse cluster. The following describes how to interconnect the ClickHouse cluster with the MySQL database instance of RDS.

#### Prerequisites

- You have prepared the RDS database instance to be interconnected with and the username and password of the database. For details, see [Creating and Connecting to an RDS DB Instance](#).
- A ClickHouse cluster has been created and is running properly.

#### Constraints

- The RDS database instance and ClickHouse cluster are in the same VPC and subnet.
- Before synchronizing data, you need to evaluate the impact on the performance of the source and destination databases. You are advised to synchronize data during off-peak hours.
- Currently, ClickHouse can interconnect with MySQL and PostgreSQL instances of RDS, but cannot interconnect with SQL Server instances.

### Interconnecting ClickHouse with RDS Using the MySQL Engine

The MySQL engine is used to map tables on the remote MySQL server to ClickHouse and allows you to run INSERT and SELECT statements on tables to facilitate data exchange between ClickHouse and MySQL.

#### Syntax for using the MySQL engine:

```
CREATE DATABASE [IF NOT EXISTS] db_name [ON CLUSTER cluster]  
ENGINE = MySQL('host:port', ['database' | database], 'user', 'password')
```

Parameters of the MySQL engine:

- **host:port:** IP address and port number of the RDS MySQL database instance.
- **database:** Name of the RDS MySQL database.
- **user:** Username of the RDS MySQL database.
- **password:** Password of the RDS MySQL database user. There can be security risks if a command contains the authentication password. You are advised to disable the command recording function (history) before running the command.

#### Example of using the MySQL engine:

- Step 1** Connect to the MySQL database of RDS. For details, see [Connecting to a DB Instance](#).

**Step 2** Create a table in the MySQL database and insert data into the table.

Create table `mysql_table`.

```
CREATE TABLE `mysql_table` (  
  `int_id` INT NOT NULL AUTO_INCREMENT,  
  `float` FLOAT NOT NULL,  
  PRIMARY KEY (`int_id`));
```

Insert data into the table.

```
insert into mysql_table (`int_id`, `float`) VALUES (1,2);
```

**Step 3** Log in to the node where the ClickHouse client is installed. Run the following command to go to the client installation directory:

```
cd /opt/client
```

**Step 4** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 5** If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the current cluster, run the following command to authenticate the current user. The user must have the permission to create ClickHouse tables. Therefore, you need to bind the corresponding role to the user. For details, see [ClickHouse User and Permission Management](#). If Kerberos authentication is disabled for the current cluster, skip this step.

1. Run the following command if it is an MRS 3.1.0 cluster:

```
export CLICKHOUSE_SECURITY_ENABLED=true
```

2. `kinit` *Component service user*

Example: `kinit clickhouseuser`

**Step 6** Run the client command to connect to ClickHouse.

```
clickhouse client --host IP address of the ClickHouse instance --user Username --  
password --port Port number
```

*Enter the user password.*

**Step 7** Create a MySQL database in ClickHouse. After the database is created, it automatically exchanges data with a MySQL server.

```
CREATE DATABASE mysql_db ENGINE = MySQL('IP address of the RDS MySQL  
database instance:Port number of the MySQL database instance', 'MySQL  
database name', 'MySQL database username', 'Password of the MySQL database  
user');
```

**Step 8** Switch to the created database `mysql_db` and query data in the table.

```
USE mysql_db;
```

Query the table data in the MySQL database in ClickHouse.

```
SELECT * FROM mysql_table;
```

```
┌──int_id──┬──float──┐  
└── 1 ───┴── 2 ───┘
```



Data can be properly queried after being inserted.

```
INSERT INTO mysql_table VALUES (3,4);
```

```
SELECT * FROM mysql_table;
```

int_id	float
1	2
3	4

```
----End
```

## 3.10.2 Importing DWS Data to a ClickHouse Table

ClickHouse supports the import and export of files in CSV or JSON format. This section describes how to export table data from the Data Warehouse Service (DWS) to a CSV file and then import the CSV file to a ClickHouse table.

### Prerequisites

- The ClickHouse cluster and instances are normal.
- You have created a DWS cluster and obtained the username and password of the database where the related table is located.
- The MRS client has been installed in a directory, for example, `/opt/client`. The client directory in the following operations is only an example. Change it to the actual installation directory. Before using the client, download and update the client configuration file, and ensure that the active management node of Manager is available.

### Importing DWS Service Data to ClickHouse

- Step 1** Download Data Studio. For details, see "Data Studio GUI Client" in [Downloading the Related Tools](#).
- Step 2** Connect to a DWS database using the username and password of the database in the DWS cluster. For details, see [Adding a Connection](#).
- Step 3** Export table data from the DWS database to a CSV file.
  1. (Optional) If a table and data already exist in the DWS database, skip this step. The following demonstrates how to create a test table in DWS and insert test data.

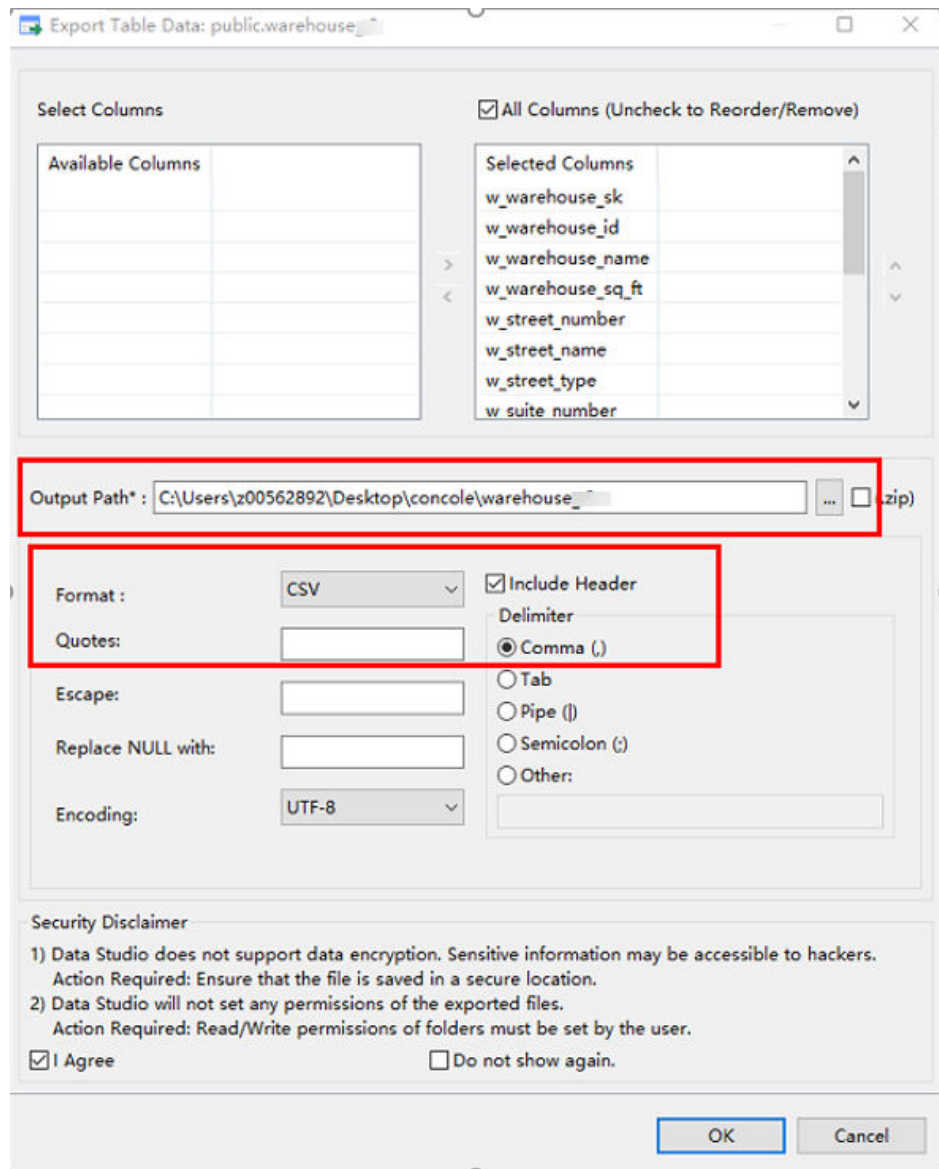
Use Data Studio to create a test table **warehouse\_t1** and insert test data.

```
CREATE TABLE warehouse_t1
(
  W_WAREHOUSE_SK INTEGER NOT NULL,
  W_WAREHOUSE_ID CHAR ( 16 ) NOT NULL,
  W_WAREHOUSE_NAME VARCHAR ( 20 ),
  W_WAREHOUSE_SQ_FT INTEGER,
  W_STREET_NUMBER CHAR ( 10 ),
  W_STREET_NAME VARCHAR ( 60 ),
  W_STREET_TYPE CHAR ( 15 ),
  W_SUITE_NUMBER CHAR ( 10 ),
  W_CITY VARCHAR ( 60 ),
  W_COUNTY VARCHAR ( 30 ),
  W_STATE CHAR ( 2 ),
  W_ZIP CHAR ( 10 ),
  W_COUNTRY VARCHAR ( 20 ),
  W_GMT_OFFSET DECIMAL ( 5,2 ),
  W_DATE DATE
```

```
);  
  
INSERT INTO warehouse_t1 VALUES(1314, 123, 'name1', 2324, 123, 'STREET_NAME1', '12', '12',  
'guangzhou', 'zhongguo', '1', '12', 'zn', 50.2, '2021-07-05 17:45:07');  
INSERT INTO warehouse_t1 VALUES(1314, 123, 'name2', 2324, 123, 'STREET_NAME2', '12', '12',  
'guangzhou', 'zhongguo', '1', '12', 'zn', 50.2, '2021-07-05 17:45:08');  
INSERT INTO warehouse_t1 VALUES(1314, 123, 'name3', 2324, 123, 'STREET_NAME3', '12', '12',  
'guangzhou', 'zhongguo', '1', '12', 'zn', 50.2, '2021-07-05 17:45:09');  
INSERT INTO warehouse_t1 VALUES(1314, 123, 'name4', 2324, 123, 'STREET_NAME4', '12', '12',  
'guangzhou', 'zhongguo', '1', '12', 'zn', 50.2, '2021-07-05 17:45:00');  
INSERT INTO warehouse_t1 VALUES(1314, 123, 'name5', 2324, 123, 'STREET_NAME5', '12', '12',  
'guangzhou', 'zhongguo', '1', '12', 'zn', 50.2, '2021-07-05 17:45:01');  
INSERT INTO warehouse_t1 VALUES(1314, 123, 'name6', 2324, 123, 'STREET_NAME6', '12', '12',  
'guangzhou', 'zhongguo', '1', '12', 'zn', 50.2, '2021-07-05 17:45:02');  
INSERT INTO warehouse_t1 VALUES(1314, 123, 'name7', 2324, 123, 'STREET_NAME7', '12', '12',  
'guangzhou', 'zhongguo', '1', '12', 'zn', 50.2, '2021-07-05 17:45:03');  
INSERT INTO warehouse_t1 VALUES(1314, 123, 'name8', 2324, 123, 'STREET_NAME8', '12', '12',  
'guangzhou', 'zhongguo', '1', '12', 'zn', 50.2, '2021-07-05 17:45:04');  
INSERT INTO warehouse_t1 VALUES(1314, 123, 'name9', 2324, 123, 'STREET_NAME9', '12', '12',  
'guangzhou', 'zhongguo', '1', '12', 'zn', 50.2, '2021-07-05 17:45:05');  
INSERT INTO warehouse_t1 VALUES(1314, 123, 'name0', 2324, 123, 'STREET_NAME0', '12', '12',  
'guangzhou', 'zhongguo', '1', '12', 'zn', 50.2, '2021-07-05 17:45:06');  
INSERT INTO warehouse_t1(W_WAREHOUSE_SK, W_WAREHOUSE_ID, W_WAREHOUSE_NAME,  
W_DATE) VALUES(1314, 123, 'name0', '2021-07-05 17:45:06');
```

2. Export the DWS table data to a CSV file.

In **Object Browser** on the left of Data Studio, right-click the table to be exported and select **Export Table Data**. On the export page, select a specific output path, set **Format** to **CSV** and **Delimiter** to **Comma (,)**, select **I Agree** under **Security Disclaimer**, and click **OK**. In this example, the data file **warehouse\_t1.csv** of the **warehouse\_t1** table is exported.



- Step 4** Use WinSCP to upload the exported CSV file to the directory of the ClickHouse instance node. For example, upload the **warehouse\_t1.csv** file to the **/opt** directory.
- Step 5** Log in to the node where the ClickHouse client is installed as the client installation user.
- Step 6** Run the following command to go to the client installation directory:  
**cd /opt/client**
- Step 7** Run the following command to configure environment variables:  
**source bigdata\_env**
- Step 8** If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the current cluster, run the following command to authenticate the current user. The user must have the permission to create ClickHouse tables. Therefore, you need to bind the corresponding role to the user. For details, see [ClickHouse User and Permission Management](#). If Kerberos authentication is disabled for the current cluster, skip this step.

1. Run the following command if it is an MRS 3.1.0 cluster:  
**export CLICKHOUSE\_SECURITY\_ENABLED=true**
2. **kinit** *Component service user*  
Example: **kinit clickhouseuser**

**Step 9** Run the following command to connect to the ClickHouse instance node to which data is to be imported:

```
clickhouse client --host IP address of the ClickHouse instance --user Login username --password --port ClickHouse port number --database Database name  
  
Enter the user password.
```

**Step 10** Create a table with the same structure as the DWS table on the ClickHouse instance node.

For example, run the following table creation statements to create a ReplicatedMergeTree table **warehouse\_t1** with the same table structure as that in [Step 3](#) under the default database and user on the ClickHouse instance.

```
CREATE TABLE warehouse_t1  
(  
  `W_WAREHOUSE_SK` Int32 NOT NULL,  
  `W_WAREHOUSE_ID` String NOT NULL,  
  `W_WAREHOUSE_NAME` String,  
  `W_WAREHOUSE_SQ_FT` Int32,  
  `W_STREET_NUMBER` String,  
  `W_STREET_NAME` String,  
  `W_STREET_TYPE` String,  
  `W_SUITE_NUMBER` String,  
  `W_CITY` String,  
  `W_COUNTY` String,  
  `W_STATE` String,  
  `W_ZIP` String,  
  `W_COUNTRY` String,  
  `W_GMT_OFFSET` Decimal(5, 2),  
  `W_DATE` DateTime  
)  
ENGINE = ReplicatedMergeTree('/clickhouse/tables/{shard}/default/warehouse_t1', '{replica}')  
PARTITION BY toYear(W_DATE)  
ORDER BY (W_DATE, W_WAREHOUSE_ID);
```

**Step 11** Exit the ClickHouse client.

```
exit;
```

**Step 12** Run the following command to import the data in the exported CSV file to the ClickHouse table:

```
clickhouse client --host ClickHouse instance IP address --database Database name --port Port number --format_csv_delimiter="CSV file delimiter" --  
query="INSERT INTO Table name FORMAT CSV" < Host path where the CSV file is stored
```

For example, import the comma-separated CSV file **warehouse\_t1.csv** to the **warehouse\_t1** table under the default database and user.

```
clickhouse client --host 10.248.12.10 --format_csv_delimiter="," --  
query="INSERT INTO warehouse_t1 FORMAT CSV" < /opt/warehouse_t1.csv
```

**Step 13** After the import is complete, log in to the ClickHouse client, connect to the ClickHouse instance node where the data is imported, and run the query command to check the import result.

For example, query data in the **warehouse\_t1** table after the import is complete. The result is shown in the following figure.

**clickhouse client --host ClickHouse instance IP address --user Login username --password Password --port ClickHouse port number --database Database name**

*Enter the user password.*

**select \* from warehouse\_t1;**

```
SELECT *
FROM warehouse_t1
Query ID: 0a47145-200f-4805-b254-c60136045541
```

M_WAREHOUSE_SK	M_WAREHOUSE_ID	M_WAREHOUSE_NAME	M_WAREHOUSE_SQ_FT	M_STREET_NUMBER	M_STREET_NAME	M_STREET_TYPE	M_SUITE_NUMBER	M_CITY	M_COUNTY	M_STATE	M_ZIP	M_COUNTRY	M_ORD_OFFSET	M_DATE
1314	123	warehouse4	2324	123	STREET_NAME4	12	12	guangzhou	zhongguo	1	50	zn	50	2021-07-05 17:45:00
1314	123	warehouse5	2324	123	STREET_NAME5	12	12	guangzhou	zhongguo	1	50	zn	50	2021-07-05 17:45:01
1314	123	warehouse6	2324	123	STREET_NAME6	12	12	guangzhou	zhongguo	1	50	zn	50	2021-07-05 17:45:02
1314	123	warehouse7	2324	123	STREET_NAME7	12	12	guangzhou	zhongguo	1	50	zn	50	2021-07-05 17:45:03
1314	123	warehouse8	2324	123	STREET_NAME8	12	12	guangzhou	zhongguo	1	50	zn	50	2021-07-05 17:45:04
1314	123	warehouse9	2324	123	STREET_NAME9	12	12	guangzhou	zhongguo	1	50	zn	50	2021-07-05 17:45:05
1314	123	warehouse0	2324	123	STREET_NAME0	12	12	guangzhou	zhongguo	1	50	zn	50	2021-07-05 17:45:06
1314	123	warehouse1	0	123	STREET_NAME1	12	12	guangzhou	zhongguo	1	50	zn	50	2021-07-05 17:45:07
1314	123	warehouse2	2324	123	STREET_NAME2	12	12	guangzhou	zhongguo	1	50	zn	50	2021-07-05 17:45:08
1314	123	warehouse3	2324	123	STREET_NAME3	12	12	guangzhou	zhongguo	1	50	zn	50	2021-07-05 17:45:09

----End

### 3.10.3 Using ClickHouse to Import and Export Data

#### Using the ClickHouse Client to Import and Export Data

Use the ClickHouse client to import and export data.

- Importing data in CSV format  
**clickhouse client --host Host name or IP address of the ClickHouse instance --database Database name --port Port number --secure --format\_csv\_delimiter=" CSV file delimiter" --query="INSERT INTO Table name FORMAT CSV" < Host path where the CSV file is stored**

Example

```
clickhouse client --host 10.5.208.5 --database testdb --port 9440 --secure --format_csv_delimiter="," --query="INSERT INTO testdb.csv_table FORMAT CSV" < /opt/data
```

You need to create a table in advance.

- Exporting data in CSV format



Exporting data files in CSV format may cause CSV injection. Exercise caution when performing this operation.

**clickhouse client --host Host name or IP address of the ClickHouse instance --database Database name --port Port number -m --secure --query="SELECT \* FROM Table name" > CSV file export path**

Example

```
clickhouse client --host 10.5.208.5 --database testdb --port 9440 -m --secure --query="SELECT * FROM test_table" > /opt/test
```

- Importing data in Parquet format  
**cat Parquet file | clickhouse client --host Host name or IP address of the ClickHouse instance --database Database name --port Port number -m --secure --query="INSERT INTO Table name FORMAT Parquet"**

Example

```
cat /opt/student.parquet | clickhouse client --host 10.5.208.5 --database testdb --port 9440 -m --secure --query="INSERT INTO parquet_tab001 FORMAT Parquet"
```

- Exporting data in Parquet format

```
clickhouse client --host Host name or IP address of the ClickHouse instance  
--database Database name --port Port number -m --secure --query="select  
* from Table name FORMAT Parquet" > Parquet file export path
```

Example

```
clickhouse client --host 10.5.208.5 --database testdb --port 9440 -m --secure --query="select * from  
test_table FORMAT Parquet" > /opt/student.parquet
```

- Importing data in ORC format

```
cat ORC file path | clickhouse client --host Host name or IP address of the  
ClickHouse instance --database Database name --port Port number -m --  
secure --query="INSERT INTO Table name FORMAT ORC"
```

Example

```
cat /opt/student.orc | clickhouse client --host 10.5.208.5 --database testdb --port 9440 -m --secure --  
query="INSERT INTO orc_tab001 FORMAT ORC"  
# Data in the ORC file can be exported from HDFS. For example:  
hdfs dfs -cat /user/hive/warehouse/hivedb.db/emp_orc/000000_0_copy_1 | clickhouse client --host  
10.5.208.5 --database testdb --port 9440 -m --secure --query="INSERT INTO orc_tab001 FORMAT  
ORC"
```

- Exporting data in ORC format

```
clickhouse client --host Host name or IP address of the ClickHouse instance  
--database Database name --port Port number -m --secure --query="select  
* from Table name FORMAT ORC" > ORC file export path
```

Example

```
clickhouse client --host 10.5.208.5 --database testdb --port 9440 -m --secure --query="select * from  
csv_tab001 FORMAT ORC" > /opt/student.orc
```

- Importing data in JSON format

```
INSERT INTO Table name FORMAT JSONEachRow JSON string 1 JSON string  
2
```

Example

```
INSERT INTO test_table001 FORMAT JSONEachRow {"PageViews":5,  
"UserID":"4324182021466249494", "Duration":146,"Sign":-1}  
{"UserID":"4324182021466249494","PageViews":6,"Duration":185,"Sign":1}
```

- Exporting data in JSON format

```
clickhouse client --host Host name or IP address of the ClickHouse instance  
--database Database name --port Port number -m --secure --  
query="SELECT * FROM Table name FORMAT JSON|JSONEachRow|  
JSONCompact|..." > JSON file export path
```

Example

```
# Export JSON file.  
clickhouse client --host 10.5.208.5 --database testdb --port 9440 -m --secure --query="SELECT *  
FROM test_table FORMAT JSON" > /opt/test.json
```

```
# Export json(JSONEachRow).  
clickhouse client --host 10.5.208.5 --database testdb --port 9440 -m --secure --query="SELECT *  
FROM test_table FORMAT JSONEachRow" > /opt/test_jsoneachrow.json
```

```
# Export json(JSONCompact).  
clickhouse client --host 10.5.208.5 --database testdb --port 9440 -m --secure --query="SELECT *  
FROM test_table FORMAT JSONCompact" > /opt/test_jsoncompact.json
```

## 3.10.4 Synchronizing Kafka Data to ClickHouse

This section describes how to create a Kafka table to automatically synchronize Kafka data to the ClickHouse cluster.

## Prerequisites

- You have created a Kafka cluster. The Kafka client has been installed. For details, see [Installing a Client](#).
- You have created a ClickHouse cluster and installed the ClickHouse client. The ClickHouse and Kafka clusters are in the same VPC and can communicate with each other.

## Constraints

Currently, ClickHouse cannot interconnect with Kafka clusters with security mode enabled.

## Syntax of the Kafka Table

- Syntax**

```
CREATE TABLE [IF NOT EXISTS] [db.]table_name [ON CLUSTER cluster]
(
  name1 [type1] [DEFAULT|MATERIALIZED|ALIAS expr1],
  name2 [type2] [DEFAULT|MATERIALIZED|ALIAS expr2],
  ...
) ENGINE = Kafka()
SETTINGS
  kafka_broker_list = 'host1:port1,host2:port2',
  kafka_topic_list = 'topic1,topic2,...',
  kafka_group_name = 'group_name',
  kafka_format = 'data_format';
[kafka_row_delimiter = 'delimiter_symbol',]
[kafka_schema = "']
[kafka_num_consumers = N]
```

- Parameter description**

**Table 3-7** Kafka table parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
kafka_broker_list	Yes	<p>A list of Kafka broker instances, separated by comma (,). For example, <i>IP address 1 of the Kafka broker instance:9092,IP address 2 of the Kafka broker instance:9092,IP address 3 of the Kafka broker instance:9092</i>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> If the Kerberos authentication is enabled, parameter <b>allow.everyone.if.no.acl.found</b> must be set to <b>true</b> if port <b>21005</b> is used. Otherwise, an error will be reported.</p> <p>To obtain the IP address of the Kafka broker instance, perform the following steps: Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services &gt; Kafka</b>. Click <b>Instances</b> to query the IP addresses of the Kafka instances.</p>
kafka_topic_list	Yes	A list of Kafka topics.

Parameter	Mandatory	Description
kafka_group_name	Yes	A group of Kafka consumers, which can be customized.
kafka_format	Yes	Kafka message format, for example, JSONEachRow, CSV, and XML.
kafka_row_delimiter	No	Delimiter character, which ends a message.
kafka_schema	No	Parameter that must be used if the format requires a schema definition.
kafka_num_consumers	No	Number of consumers in per table. The default value is 1. If the throughput of a consumer is insufficient, more consumers are required. The total number of consumers cannot exceed the number of partitions in a topic because only one consumer can be allocated to each partition.

## How to Synchronize Kafka Data to ClickHouse

**Step 1** Switch to the Kafka client installation directory. For details, see [Using the Kafka Client](#).

1. Log in to the node where the Kafka client is installed as the Kafka client installation user.
2. Run the following command to go to the client installation directory:  
**cd /opt/client**
3. Run the following command to configure environment variables:  
**source bigdata\_env**
4. If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the current cluster, run the following command to authenticate the current user. If Kerberos authentication is disabled for the current cluster, skip this step.

**kinit** *Component service user*

**Step 2** Run the following command to create a Kafka topic. For details, see [Managing Kafka Topics](#).

```
kafka-topics.sh --topic kafkacktest2 --create --zookeeper IP address of the Zookeeper role instance:Port used by ZooKeeper to listen to client/kafka --partitions 2 --replication-factor 1
```



 NOTE

- **--topic** is the name of the topic to be created, for example, **kafkacktest2**.
- **--zookeeper** is the IP address of the node where the ZooKeeper role instances are located, which can be the IP address of any of the three role instances. You can obtain the IP address of the node by performing the following steps:  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#). Choose **Cluster > Services > ZooKeeper > Instance**. View the IP addresses of the ZooKeeper role instances.
- **--partitions** and **--replication-factor** are the topic partitions and topic backup replicas, respectively. The number of the two parameters cannot exceed the number of Kafka role instances.
- To obtain the *Port used by ZooKeeper to listen to client*, log in to FusionInsight Manager, click **Cluster**, choose **Services > ZooKeeper**, and view the value of **clientPort** on the **Configuration** tab page. The default value is **24002**.

**Step 3** Log in to the ClickHouse client by referring to [Using ClickHouse from Scratch](#).

1. Run the following command to go to the client installation directory:  
**cd /opt/client**
2. Run the following command to configure environment variables:  
**source bigdata\_env**
3. If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the current cluster, run the following command to authenticate the current user. The user must have the permission to create ClickHouse tables. Therefore, you need to bind the corresponding role to the user. For details, see [ClickHouse User and Permission Management](#). If Kerberos authentication is disabled for the current cluster, skip this step.

**kinit** *Component service user*

Example: **kinit clickhouseuser**

4. Run the following command to connect to the ClickHouse instance node to which data is to be imported:

**clickhouse client --host** *IP address of the ClickHouse instance* **--user** *Login username* **--password** **--port** *ClickHouse port number* **--database** *Database name* **--multiline**

*Enter the user password.*

**Step 4** Create a Kafka table in ClickHouse by referring to [Syntax of the Kafka Table](#). For example, the following table creation statement is used to create a Kafka table whose name is **kafka\_src\_tbl3**, topic name is **kafkacktest2**, and message format is **JSONEachRow** in the default database.

```
create table kafka_src_tbl3 on cluster default_cluster
(id UInt32, age UInt32, msg String)
ENGINE=Kafka()
SETTINGS
kafka_broker_list='IP address 1 of the Kafka broker instance:9092,IP address 2 of the Kafka broker
instance:9092,IP address 3 of the Kafka broker instance:9092',
kafka_topic_list='kafkacktest2',
kafka_group_name='cg12',
kafka_format='JSONEachRow';
```

**Step 5** Create a ClickHouse replicated table, for example, the ReplicatedMergeTree table named **kafka\_dest\_tbl3**.

```
create table kafka_dest_tbl3 on cluster default_cluster
( id UInt32, age UInt32, msg String )
```

```
engine = ReplicatedMergeTree('/clickhouse/tables/{shard}/default/kafka_dest_tbl3', '{replica}')
partition by age
order by id;
```

**Step 6** Create a materialized view, which converts data in Kafka in the background and saves the data to the created ClickHouse table.

```
create materialized view consumer3 on cluster default_cluster to kafka_dest_tbl3 as select * from
kafka_src_tbl3;
```

**Step 7** Perform [Step 1](#) again to go to the Kafka client installation directory.

**Step 8** Run the following command to send a message to the topic created in [Step 2](#):

```
kafka-console-producer.sh --broker-list IP address 1 of the kafka broker
instance:9092,IP address 2 of the kafka broker instance:9092,IP address 3 of the
kafka broker instance:9092 --topic kafkacktest2
```

```
>{"id":31, "age":30, "msg":"31 years old"}
>{"id":32, "age":30, "msg":"31 years old"}
>{"id":33, "age":30, "msg":"31 years old"}
>{"id":35, "age":30, "msg":"31 years old"}
```

**Step 9** Use the ClickHouse client to log in to the ClickHouse instance node in [Step 3](#) and query the ClickHouse table data, for example, to query the replicated table **kafka\_dest\_tbl3**. It shows that the data in the Kafka message has been synchronized to this table.

```
select * from kafka_dest_tbl3;
```

```
ClickHouseKXya.mrs-2xxk.com :) select * from kafka_dest_tbl3;
SELECT *
FROM kafka_dest_tbl3
Query id: 386ed9db-26b6-4823-8ce5-5b2de14384bb

 id  age  msg
---  ---  ---
 31   30  31 years old
 32   30  31 years old
 33   30  31 years old
 35   30  31 years old

4 rows in set. Elapsed: 0.003 sec.
```

----End

### 3.10.5 Using the ClickHouse Data Migration Tool

The ClickHouse data migration tool can migrate some partitions of one or more partitioned MergeTree tables on several ClickHouseServer nodes to the same tables on other ClickHouseServer nodes. In the capacity expansion scenario, you can use this tool to migrate data from an original node to a new node to balance data after capacity expansion.

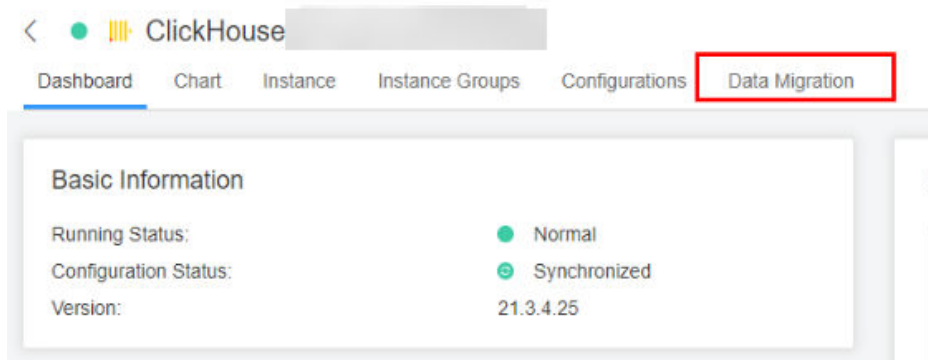
#### Prerequisites

- The ClickHouse and Zookeeper services are running properly. The ClickHouseServer instances on the source and destination nodes are normal.
- The destination node has the data table to be migrated and the table is a partitioned MergeTree table.

- Before creating a migration task, ensure that all tasks for writing data to a table to be migrated have been stopped. After the task is started, you can only query the table to be migrated and cannot write data to or delete data from the table. Otherwise, data may be inconsistent before and after the migration.
- The ClickHouse data directory on the destination node has sufficient space.

## Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > ClickHouse**. On the ClickHouse service page, click the **Data Migration** tab.



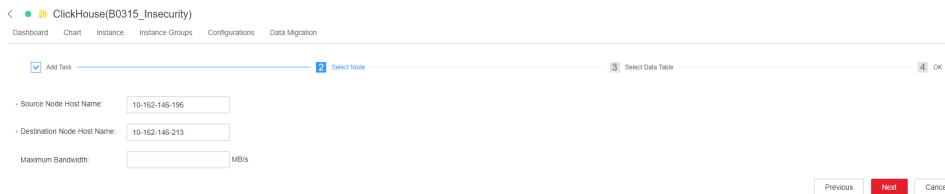
**Step 2** Click **Add Task**.

**Step 3** On the page for creating a migration task, set the migration task parameters. For details, see [Table 3-8](#).

**Table 3-8** Migration task parameters

Parameter	Description
Task Name	Enter a specific task name. The value can contain 1 to 50 characters, including letters, arrays, and underscores (_), and cannot be the same as that of an existing migration task.
Task Type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Scheduled Task:</b> When the scheduled task is selected, you can set <b>Started</b> to specify a time point later than the current time to execute the task.</li> <li>• <b>Immediate task:</b> The task is executed immediately after it is started.</li> </ul>
Started	Set this parameter when <b>Task Type</b> is set to <b>Scheduled Task</b> . The valid value is a time point within 90 days from now.

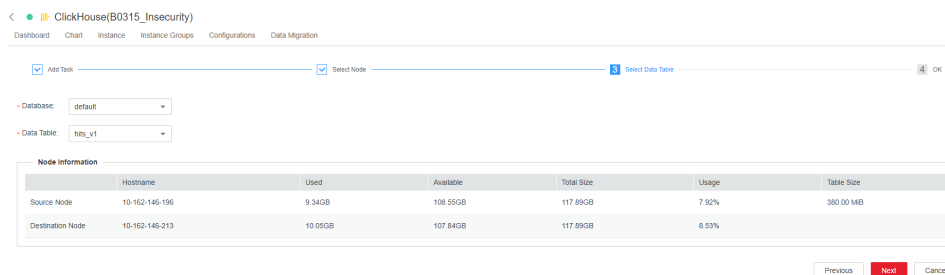
**Step 4** On the **Select Node** page, specify **Source Node Host Name** and **Destination Node Host Name**, and click **Next**.



**NOTE**

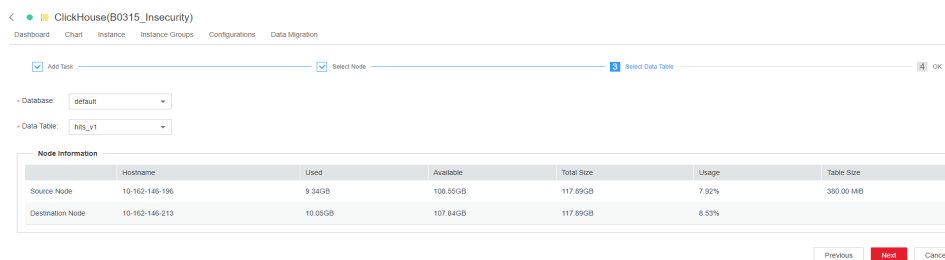
- Only one host name can be entered in **Source Node Host Name** and **Destination Node Host Name**, respectively. Multi-node migration is not supported.  
To obtain the parameter values, click the **Instance** tab on the ClickHouse service page and view the **Host Name** column of the current ClickHouseServer instance.
- **Maximum Bandwidth** is optional. If it is not specified, there is no upper limit. The maximum bandwidth can be set to **10000 MB/s**.

**Step 5** On the **Select Data Table** page, click next to **Database**, select the database to be migrated on the source node, and select the data table to be migrated for **Data Table**. The data table drop-down list displays the partitioned MergeTree tables in the selected database. In the **Node Information** area, the space usage of the ClickHouse service data directory on the current source and destination nodes is displayed. Click **Next**.

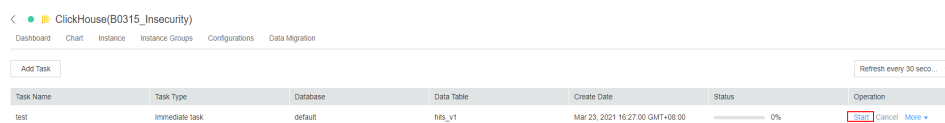


**Step 6** Confirm the task information and click **Submit**.

The data migration tool automatically calculates the partitions to be migrated based on the size of the data table. The amount of data to be migrated is the total size of the partitions to be migrated.



**Step 7** After the migration task is submitted, click **Start** in the **Operation** column. If the task is an immediate task, the task starts to be executed. If the task is a scheduled task, the countdown starts.



**Step 8** During the migration task execution, you can click **Cancel** to cancel the migration task that is being executed. If you cancel the task, the migrated data on the destination node will be rolled back.

You can choose **More > Details** to view the log information during the migration.

**Step 9** After the migration is complete, choose **More > Results** to view the migration result and choose **More > Delete** to delete the directories related to the migration task on ZooKeeper and the source node.

----End

## 3.10.6 Using the Migration Tool to Quickly Migrate ClickHouse Cluster Data

### NOTE

This section applies only to MRS 3.2.0 or later.

### Scenario

Scenario 1: As the number of MRS ClickHouse services increases, the storage and compute resources of clusters cannot meet service requirements. Thus, the clusters need to be split so that part of user service and database data can be migrated to new clusters.

Scenario 2: The data center where the backend hosts of MRS ClickHouse clusters are located needs to be migrated, so does the ClickHouse cluster data.

To meet the migration requirements, MRS provides a one-click data migration tool for migrating the databases, table objects (DDL), and service data of ClickHouse from a source cluster to the new cluster.

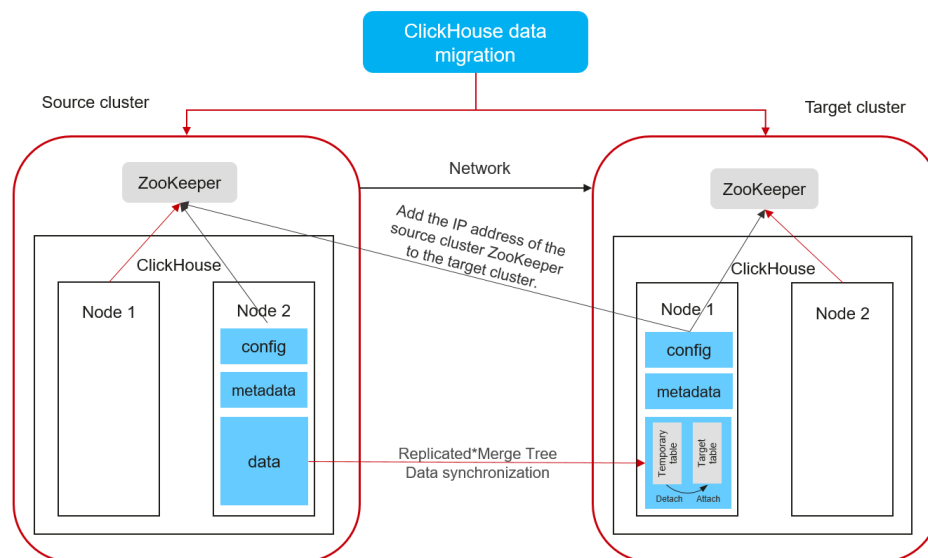
### Migration Mechanism

- Replicated\*MergeTree table migration

In this migration solution, ClickHouse uses ZooKeeper to automatically synchronize the data of Replicated\*MergeTree tables of different replicas in the same shard. The logical procedure is as follows:

First, add the ZooKeeper information of the source cluster to the configuration file of the destination cluster as the auxiliary ZooKeeper. Then, in the destination cluster, create a temporary table that has the same ZooKeeper path and structure as the source cluster but different replicas from it. After the temporary table is created, data in the source cluster will be automatically synchronized to the temporary table. Once data synchronization is complete, copy data from the temporary table to the formal table.

**Figure 3-4** Replicated\*MergeTree table migration architecture



- Distributed table migration  
During the migration of a replicated table, its metadata in the source cluster is exported and changed to the ZooKeeper path and replica of the destination cluster. Then, you can create a table in the destination cluster based on the modified metadata.
- Non-replicated table and materialized view migration  
To migrate data in the non-replicated tables and materialized views, you can call the **remote** function.

The preceding migration operations are encapsulated using the migration tool script. In this way, you can modify the related configuration files and run the migration scripts to complete the migration by one click. For details, see the procedure description.

## Prerequisites

- The status of the source ClickHouse cluster to be migrated is normal and the cluster is in the security mode.
- The destination ClickHouse cluster of MRS 3.1.3 or later has been created for data migration. The cluster must be in the security mode. The number of ClickHouse server instances in the ClickHouse cluster is greater than or equal to that of the source cluster.
- Currently, logical clusters support only data migration to clusters with the same number of replicas.

## Constraints

- Only table data and table object metadata (DDL) can be migrated. SQL statements like ETL need to be manually migrated.
- To ensure data consistency before and after the migration, stop the ClickHouse service of the source cluster before the migration. For details, see the procedure description.
- If the table of the source cluster is deleted during the migration, this issue can only be solved manually.

## Procedure

The overall migration procedure is as follows:

**Figure 3-5** Migration flowchart



**Table 3-9** Migration description

Step	Description
<b>Step 1: Connect the source cluster to the destination cluster.</b>	This step ensures that the source and target ClickHouse clusters as well as their nodes can communicate with each other.
<b>Step 2: Add the ZooKeeper information of the source cluster to the configuration file of the destination cluster.</b>	By doing so, ZooKeeper in the source cluster can be used as the auxiliary ZooKeeper during data migration.
<b>Step 3: Migrate metadata of databases and tables in the source ClickHouse cluster to the destination cluster.</b>	You can run the corresponding script to migrate metadata such as the database name, table name, and table structure of the ClickHouse database and tables in the source cluster to the destination cluster.
<b>Step 4: Migrate data of the databases and tables in the source ClickHouse cluster to the destination cluster.</b>	You can run the corresponding script to migrate the ClickHouse database and table data from the source cluster to the destination cluster.

## Connecting the Source Cluster to the Destination Cluster

1. Connect the source cluster to the destination cluster so that the ClickHouse instance nodes in the two clusters can communicate with each other.
2. Add the host configurations of the source cluster to all nodes in the destination cluster.
  - a. Log in to FusionInsight Manager of the source ClickHouse cluster, choose **Cluster > ClickHouse**, click the **Instance** tab, and view the service IP address of the ClickHouseServer instance node.
  - b. Log in to any ClickHouseServer node using SSH and run the following command to check the host configurations of the ClickHouse instance in the source cluster:

```
cat /etc/hosts
```

The following figure shows the host configurations of the ClickHouse instance:

```
[root@19 ~]# cat /etc/hosts
127.0.0.1 localhost localhost.localdomain localhost4 localhost4.localdomain4
::1 localhost localhost.localdomain localhost6 localhost6.localdomain6
192.168.64.59 100-93-30-239 100-93-30-239.
192.168.64.157 100-95-140-144 100-95-140-144.
192.168.64.139 100-94-12-218 100-94-12-218.
192.168.64.81 100-94-163-99 100-94-163-99.
192.168.64.66 192-168-64-66 192-168-64-66.
192.168.64.24 192-168-64-24 192-168-64-24.
192.168.64.91 192-168-64-91 192-168-64-91.
192.168.64.162 192-168-64-162 192-168-64-162.
10.10.10.10 hadoop.hadoop.com
```

- c. Log in to FusionInsight Manager of the destination ClickHouse cluster, choose **Cluster > ClickHouse**, click the **Instance** tab, and view the service IP address of the ClickHouseServer instance node in the destination cluster.
  - d. Log in to all ClickHouse nodes in the destination cluster as user **root** and run the following command to modify the **/etc/hosts** configuration of the nodes:  
**vi /etc/hosts**  
 Copy the host information of the ClickHouse instance of the source cluster obtained in **2.b** to the **hosts** file.
3. Configure mutual trust between the source and destination clusters.

### Adding the ZooKeeper Information of the Source Cluster to the Configuration File of the Destination Cluster

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager of the source cluster, choose **Cluster > Services > ZooKeeper**, and click the **Instance** tab. On the displayed page, view the service IP addresses of the ZooKeeper quorumpeer instance, as shown in **Figure 3-6**.

**Figure 3-6** Addresses of the source Zookeeper quorumpeer instance

Role	Running Status	Configuration Status	Host Name	Management IP Address	Service IP Address	Rack
quorumpeer	Normal	Synchronized	192-168-64-162	192.168.64.162	192.168.64.162	/default/rack0
quorumpeer	Normal	Synchronized	192-168-64-66	192.168.64.66	192.168.64.66	/default/rack0
quorumpeer	Normal	Synchronized	192-168-64-91	192.168.64.91	192.168.64.91	/default/rack0

2. Log in to FusionInsight Manager of the destination cluster, choose **Cluster > Services > ClickHouse** and click the **Configurations** tab and then **All Configurations**. On the displayed page, search for the **clickhouse-config-customize** parameter.
3. Add ZooKeeper instance information of the source cluster to the **clickhouse-config-customize** parameter by referring to **Table 3-10**.



**Table 3-10** Configurations of `clickhouse-config-customize`

Parameter	Value
<code>auxiliary_zookeepers.zookeeper2.node[1].host</code>	Service IP address of the first ZooKeeper quorumpeer instance in the source cluster obtained in <b>1</b> . Currently, only the IP address of the ZooKeeper instance can be configured.
<code>auxiliary_zookeepers.zookeeper2.node[1].port</code>	2181
<code>auxiliary_zookeepers.zookeeper2.node[2].host</code>	Service IP address of the second ZooKeeper quorumpeer instance in the source cluster obtained in <b>1</b> . Currently, only the IP address of the ZooKeeper instance can be configured.
<code>auxiliary_zookeepers.zookeeper2.node[2].port</code>	2181
<code>auxiliary_zookeepers.zookeeper2.node[3].host</code>	Service IP address of the third ZooKeeper quorumpeer instance in the source cluster obtained in <b>1</b> . Currently, only the IP address of the ZooKeeper instance can be configured.
<code>auxiliary_zookeepers.zookeeper2.node[3].port</code>	2181

- After the configuration is complete, click **Save**. In the displayed dialog box, click **OK**.
- Log in to any ClickHouseServer node of the destination cluster as user **root**. Run the following command to view the ClickHouseServer instance information:

**ps -ef |grep clickhouse**

Obtain the value of **--config-file**, that is, the configuration file directory of the ClickHouseServer, from the query result.

**Figure 3-7** Obtaining the configuration file directory of ClickHouseServer

```

root@100-31-30-239.ec2:~# ps -ef |grep clickhouse
root      18037  66140  0 22:02 ptm  /usr/bin/supervisord --color=auto c1clickhouse
clickhouse 120029  1  0 22:02 ?        00:00:00 nginx: master process /opt/.../clickhouse/clickhouse-server --config-file /opt/.../81gdata/FusionSight_C
clickhouse 119790  1  0 22:02 ?        00:00:50 /bin/bash /opt/.../81gdata/FusionSight_C1Clickhouse_.../install/FusionSight-Clickhouse-.../clickhouse/sbin/balancer-start.sh
clickhouse 120029  1  0 22:02 ?        00:00:00 nginx: master process /opt/.../81gdata/FusionSight_C1Clickhouse_.../install/FusionSight-Clickhouse-.../clickhouse/clickhouse-balancer/nginx/sbin/nginx -p /opt/.../81gdata/FusionSight_C1Clickhouse_.../install/FusionSight-Clickhouse-.../clickhouse/clickhouse-balancer/nginx/
    
```

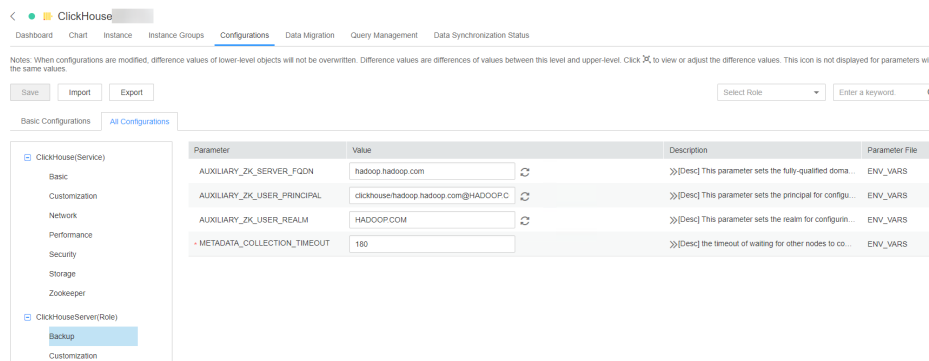
- Run the corresponding command to check whether the information about **<auxiliary\_zookeepers>** is added in the ClickHouse configuration file **config.xml**.

**cat** *Directory of the config.xml file obtained in 5*



Parameter	Value
METADATA_COLLECTION_TIMEOUT	<b>180.</b> This parameter specifies the timeout interval for waiting for the completion of metadata backup on other nodes, in seconds.

**Figure 3-9** Configuring the cluster authentication information



9. Click **Save**. In the dialog box that is displayed, click **OK**.
10. On the ClickHouse service page, click the **Instance** tab. On this tab page, select the ClickHouseServer instance from the instance list, and choose **More > Restart Instance** in the **Operation** column to restart the ClickHouseServer instance.

## Migrating Metadata of Databases and Tables in the Source ClickHouse Cluster to the Destination Cluster

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager of the source and destination clusters, and create the username and password required for the migration. The procedure is as follows:
  - a. Log in to Manager and choose **System > Permission > Role**. On the displayed page, click **Create Role**.
  - b. Specify **Role Name**, for example, **ckrole**. In the **Configure Resource Permission** area, click the cluster name. On the displayed service list page, click the ClickHouse service.
  - c. Select **SUPER\_USER\_GROUP** and click **OK**.
  - d. Choose **System**. On the navigation pane on the left, choose **Permission > User** and click **Create**.
  - e. Select **Human-Machine** for **User Type** and set **Password** and **Confirm Password** to the password of the user.

### NOTE

- Username: The username cannot contain hyphens (-). Otherwise, the authentication will fail.
- Password: The password cannot contain special characters \$, ., and #. Otherwise, the authentication will fail.

- f. In the **Role** area, click **Add** . In the displayed dialog box, select the role name in **1.b** and click **OK** to add the role. Then, click **OK**.
  - g. After the user is created, click the user name in the upper right corner to log out of the system. Log in to FusionInsight Manager as the new user and change its password as prompted.
2. Download the ClickHouse client and install it as user **omm** to the destination cluster.
  3. Log in to the client node as user **omm**, go to the *Client installation directory/ClickHouse/clickhouse\_migration\_tool/clickhouse-metadata-migration* directory, and configure migration information. Run the following command to modify the **example\_config.yaml** configuration file by referring to [Table 3-12](#):

```
cd Client installation directory/ClickHouse/clickhouse_migration_tool/
clickhouse-metadata-migration
vi example_config.yaml
```

After the configuration is modified, you must delete all comment with number sign(#) and retain only valid configurations. Otherwise, an error may occur during script migration.

**Table 3-12** Parameters in the **example\_config.yaml** file

Configuration Item	Sub-item	Value and Description
source_cluster	host	IP address of any ClickHouseServer node in the source cluster.
	cluster_name	Name of the source ClickHouse cluster. You can log in to the ClickHouse client by referring to <a href="#">Using ClickHouse from Scratch</a> and run the following command to obtain the value. If the source cluster name has not been changed, the default value is <b>default_cluster</b> . <b>select cluster,shard_num,replica_num,host_name from system.clusters;</b>
	https_port	To obtain the port number, log in to FusionInsight Manager of the source cluster, choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services &gt; ClickHouse</b> , and click the <b>Configurations</b> tab and then <b>All Configurations</b> . In the displayed page, search for <b>https_port</b> .
	zookeeper_root_path	To obtain the value, log in to FusionInsight Manager of the source cluster, choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services &gt; ClickHouse</b> , and click the <b>Configurations</b> tab and then <b>All Configurations</b> . In the displayed page, search for <b>clickhouse.zookeeper.root.path</b> .

Configuration Item	Sub-item	Value and Description
	system	System parameter. Retain the default value.
	databases	<p>Optional.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If this parameter is specified, data in the specified database of the source ClickHouse cluster is migrated. You can specify multiple databases. The following configuration is for your reference: databases: - "database" - "database_1"</li> </ul> <p>Data in the <b>database</b> and <b>database_1</b> databases of the source cluster is migrated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If this parameter is not specified, table data of all databases in the source ClickHouse cluster is migrated. Leave the <b>databases</b> parameter empty. The following is an example: databases: Table information of all databases in the source ClickHouse cluster is migrated.</li> </ul>
	tables	<p>Optional. The value is in the format of <i>Database name.Table name</i>. The database name must be in the databases parameter list.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If this parameter is specified, data in specified tables in the source ClickHouse cluster database is migrated. You can configure multiple tables. The following configuration is for your reference: tables: - "database.table_1" - "database_1.table_2"</li> </ul> <p>Data in <b>table_1</b> of <b>database</b> and <b>table_2</b> of <b>database_1</b> of the source cluster is migrated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If this parameter is not specified and the <b>databases</b> parameter is specified, all table data in the <b>databases</b> database is migrated. If the <b>databases</b> parameter is not specified, all table data in all databases of the source ClickHouse cluster is migrated. The following configuration is for your reference: tables:</li> </ul>
destination_cluster	host	IP address of any ClickHouseServer node in the destination cluster.

Configuration Item	Sub-item	Value and Description
	cluster_name	Name of the destination ClickHouse cluster. You can log in to the ClickHouse client by referring to <a href="#">Using ClickHouse from Scratch</a> and run the following command to obtain the value. If the destination cluster name has not been changed, the default value is <b>default_cluster</b> . <b>select cluster,shard_num,replica_num,host_name from system.clusters;</b>
	user	Username created in <b>1</b> for logging in to FusionInsight Manager of the destination ClickHouse cluster.
	https_port	To obtain the port number, log in to FusionInsight Manager of the destination cluster, choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services &gt; ClickHouse</b> , and click the <b>Configurations</b> tab and then <b>All Configurations</b> . In the displayed page, search for <b>https_port</b> .
	zookeeper_root_path	To obtain the value, log in to FusionInsight Manager of the destination cluster, choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services &gt; ClickHouse</b> , and click the <b>Configurations</b> tab and then <b>All Configurations</b> . In the displayed page, search for <b>clickhouse.zookeeper.root.path</b> .
	system	System parameter. Retain the default value.

- Run the following command to migrate data and wait until the script execution is complete:

```
./clickhouse_migrate_metadata.sh -f yaml_file
```

Enter the usernames and passwords of the source and destination clusters.

```
please input source cluster user name:
please input source cluster user password:
please input destination cluster user name:
please input destination cluster user password:
```

 NOTE

If metadata migration fails, perform the following steps:

1. Locate the failure cause. Specifically, check whether any parameters in the configuration file are incorrectly configured.
  - If yes, reconfigure the parameters and perform metadata migration.
  - If no, go to 2.
2. Set the names of the tables that fail to be migrated in the metadata migration configuration file based on the **databases** and **tables** parameters in [Table 3-12](#) and run the metadata migration command again. If the migration fails, contact O&M personnel.

## Migrating Data of the Databases and Tables in the Source ClickHouse Cluster to the Destination Cluster

1. Log in to the ClickHouse client node in the destination cluster as user **omm** and go to *Client installation directory/ClickHouse/clickhouse\_migration\_tool/clickhouse-data-migration*.  
`cd Client installation directory/ClickHouse/clickhouse_migration_tool/clickhouse-data-migration`
2. Run the following command to modify the **example\_config.yaml** configuration file by referring to [Table 3-13](#):

**vi example\_config.yaml**

After the configuration is modified, you must delete all comment with number sign(#) and retain only valid configurations. Otherwise, an error may occur during script migration.

**Table 3-13** Parameters in **example\_config.yaml**

Configur ation Item	Sub-item	Value and Description
source_cl uster	host	IP address of any ClickHouseServer node in the source cluster.
	cluster_nam e	Name of the source ClickHouse cluster. You can log in to the ClickHouse client by referring to <a href="#">Using ClickHouse from Scratch</a> and run the following command to obtain the value. If the source cluster name has not been changed, the default value is <b>default_cluster</b> .  <b>select cluster,shard_num,replica_num,host_name from system.clusters;</b>
	user	Username created in 1 for logging in to FusionInsight Manager of the source ClickHouse cluster.

Configur ation Item	Sub-item	Value and Description
	https_port	To obtain the port number, log in to FusionInsight Manager of the source cluster, choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services &gt; ClickHouse</b> , and click the <b>Configurations</b> tab and then <b>All Configurations</b> . In the displayed page, search for <b>https_port</b> .
	tcp_port	To obtain the value, log in to FusionInsight Manager of the source cluster, choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services &gt; ClickHouse</b> , and click the <b>Configurations</b> tab and then <b>All Configurations</b> . In the displayed page, search for <b>tcp_port_secure</b> if the cluster is in security mode. Otherwise, search for <b>tcp_port</b> .
	zookeeper_root_path	To obtain the value, log in to FusionInsight Manager of the source cluster, choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services &gt; ClickHouse</b> , and click the <b>Configurations</b> tab and then <b>All Configurations</b> . In the displayed page, search for <b>clickhouse.zookeeper.root.path</b> .
	system	System parameter. Retain the default value.
	databases	<p>Optional.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If this parameter is specified, data in the specified database of the source ClickHouse cluster is migrated. You can specify multiple databases. The following configuration is for your reference:  <pre>databases: - "database" - "database_1"</pre>                     Data in the <b>database</b> and <b>database_1</b> databases of the source cluster is migrated.                 </li> <li>If this parameter is not specified, table data of all databases in the source ClickHouse cluster is migrated. Leave the <b>databases</b> parameter empty. The following is an example:  <pre>databases:</pre>                     Table information of all databases in the source ClickHouse cluster is migrated.                 </li> </ul>



Configuration Item	Sub-item	Value and Description
	tables	<p>Optional. The value is in the format of <i>Database name.Table name</i>. The database name must be in the databases parameter list.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If this parameter is specified, data in specified tables in the source ClickHouse cluster database is migrated. You can configure multiple tables. The following configuration is for your reference: tables: - "database.table_1" - "database_1.table_2"</li> </ul> <p>Data in <b>table_1</b> of <b>database</b> and <b>table_2</b> of <b>database_1</b> of the source cluster is migrated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If this parameter is not specified and the <b>databases</b> parameter is specified, all table data in the <b>databases</b> database is migrated. If the <b>databases</b> parameter is not specified, all table data in all databases of the source ClickHouse cluster is migrated. The following configuration is for your reference: tables:</li> </ul>
destination_cluster	host	IP address of any ClickHouseServer node in the destination cluster.
	cluster_name	Name of the destination ClickHouse cluster. You can log in to the ClickHouse client by referring to <a href="#">Using ClickHouse from Scratch</a> and run the following command to obtain the value. If the destination cluster name has not been changed, the default value is <b>default_cluster</b> . <b>select cluster,shard_num,replica_num,host_name from system.clusters;</b>
	user	Username created in <b>1</b> for logging in to FusionInsight Manager of the destination ClickHouse cluster.
	https_port	To obtain the port number, log in to FusionInsight Manager of the destination cluster, choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services &gt; ClickHouse</b> , and click the <b>Configurations</b> tab and then <b>All Configurations</b> . In the displayed page, search for <b>https_port</b> .

Configuration Item	Sub-item	Value and Description
	tcp_port	To obtain the value, log in to FusionInsight Manager of the destination cluster, choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services &gt; ClickHouse</b> , and click the <b>Configurations</b> tab and then <b>All Configurations</b> . In the displayed page, search for <b>tcp_port_secure</b> if the cluster is in security mode. Otherwise, search for <b>tcp_port</b> .
	zookeeper_root_path	To obtain the value, log in to FusionInsight Manager of the destination cluster, choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services &gt; ClickHouse</b> , and click the <b>Configurations</b> tab and then <b>All Configurations</b> . In the displayed page, search for <b>clickhouse.zookeeper.root.path</b> .
	system	System parameter. Retain the default value.
auxiliary_zookeepers	name	ZooKeeper name of the source ClickHouse cluster configured in 3, for example, <b>zookeeper2</b> .
	hosts	IP address of the ZooKeeper instance of the source ClickHouse. To obtain the IP address, log in to FusionInsight Manager of the source cluster, choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services &gt; ZooKeeper</b> , and click the <b>Instance</b> tab. On the displayed page, view the service IP addresses of the ZooKeeper quorumpeer instance , as shown in <b>Figure 3-6</b> . The format is as follows: hosts: - "192.168.1.2" - "192.168.1.3" - "192.168.1.4"
	port	2181

Configuration Item	Sub-item	Value and Description
execution_procedure	-	<p>This parameter is left blank by default, indicating that the script is executed once to synchronize service data. Value options are <b>firststep</b> and <b>secondstep</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>firststep</b>: Only the temporary replication table is created. The auxiliary ZooKeeper can synchronize data from the original cluster to the temporary table in real time.</li> <li>• <b>secondstep</b>: data in the temporary replication table is attached to the local table of the destination cluster.</li> </ul> <p><b>CAUTION</b> If this parameter is set to <b>secondstep</b>, O&amp;M personnel and users need to confirm that ClickHouse-related services have been stopped before script execution.</p>
onereplica_use_auxiliaryzookeeper	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If this parameter is set to <b>1</b>, temporary tables are created for only one replica of each shard.</li> <li>• If this parameter is set to <b>0</b>, temporary tables are created for two replicas of each shard.</li> </ul>

3. Stop the ClickHouse service of the source cluster.
4. Run the following command to migrate data and wait until the script execution is complete:  

```
./clickhouse_migrate_data.sh -f yml_file
```

Enter the usernames and passwords of the source and destination clusters.
5. After the script is executed successfully, perform the following steps to check whether the migrated data in the source cluster is consistent with that in the destination cluster based on the migration result logs:  

Log in to the ClickHouse client node in the destination cluster and go to the *Client installation directory*/**ClickHouse/clickhouse\_migration\_tool/clickhouse-data-migration/comparison\_result** directory.

Compare the following result file information to check the data consistency between the source cluster and the destination cluster:

  - **source\_cluster\_table\_info**: statistics of data migrated from the source cluster
  - **destination\_cluster\_table\_info**: statistics of data migrated to the destination cluster
  - **compare\_result\_file.txt**: data consistency comparison result before and after migration

If the data is inconsistent before and after the migration, clear the data in the table of the destination cluster and migrate the data in the table separately or manually.

In addition, you can log in to the ClickHouse databases of the source and destination clusters to manually check whether the number of table data records and partitions are consistent.

6. Log in to FusionInsight Manager of the destination cluster and delete the ZooKeeper information added to **clickhouse-config-customize** in [2](#).  
Click **Save**. In the displayed dialog box, click **OK**.
7. After data migration is complete, switch services to the target ClickHouse cluster.
8. Go to *Client installation directory*/**ClickHouse/clickhouse\_migration\_tool/clickhouse-data-migration** and *Client installation directory*/**ClickHouse/clickhouse\_migration\_tool/clickhouse-metadata-migration** on the ClickHouse node in the destination cluster.

**vi example\_config.yaml**

Delete the password from the configuration file to prevent password leakage.

#### NOTE

If service data migration fails, perform the following steps:

1. Locate the failure cause. Specifically, check whether any parameters in the configuration file are incorrectly configured.
  - If yes, reconfigure the parameters and perform service data migration.
  - If no, go to [2](#).
2. Run the **drop table** *table\_name* command to delete the data tables related to the table from the node that fails to be migrated in the destination cluster.
3. Run the **show create table** *table\_name* command to query the table creation statements related to the table in the source cluster and create the table in the destination cluster again.
4. Set the names of the tables that fail to be migrated in the service data migration configuration file based on the **databases** and **tables** parameters in [Table 3-13](#) and run the service data migration command again. If the command fails to execute, contact O&M personnel.

## 3.10.7 ClickHouse Batch Data Import

#### NOTE

This section applies only to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

### Scenario

If a large number of data files need to be imported, you can use the multi-thread import tool to import ClickHouse data files in batches.

### Prerequisites

- The ClickHouse client has been installed in a directory, for example, **/opt/client**.
- For a cluster in security mode, a user with ClickHouse permissions has been created, for example, **clickhouseuser**. For details, see [ClickHouse User and Permission Management](#).

- The data file to be imported has been uploaded to a client node directory, for example, `/opt/data`. For details about all data types supported by ClickHouse, visit <https://clickhouse.com/docs/en/interfaces/formats>.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user.
- Step 2** Go to the directory where the multi-thread write tool `clickhouse_insert_tool` is deployed.

```
cd /opt/client/ClickHouse/clickhouse_insert_tool
```

- Step 3** Use the text editor to open `clickhouse_insert_tool.sh` and enter required information based on the comments.

Parameter	Description	Example
<code>datapath</code>	Directory containing the data to be imported	<code>/opt/data</code>
<code>balancer_ip_list</code>	IP addresses of Balancer instances of the ClickHouse service. The IP addresses must be enclosed in parentheses. A single IP address must be enclosed in double quotation marks, and IP addresses must be separated by spaces.	<code>("192.168.1.1" "192.168.1.2")</code>
<code>balancer_tcp_port</code>	TCP port for the Balancer instance of the ClickHouse service	21428
<code>local_table_name</code>	Names of the local library and table to be imported	<code>testdb1.testtb1</code>
<code>thread_num</code>	Number of concurrent threads for importing data	10
<code>data_format</code>	Format of the data to be imported	CSV
<code>is_security_cluster</code>	Whether the security mode is used <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b> indicates that the security mode.</li> <li>• <b>false</b> indicates the normal mode.</li> </ul>	true

- Step 4** Save the modified `clickhouse_insert_tool.sh` file and run the following commands:

```
cd /opt/client
source bigdata_env
```

In security mode (Kerberos authentication is enabled), run the **kinit** command. In normal mode (Kerberos authentication is disabled), you do not need to run the following command:

```
kinit clickhouseuser
```

**Step 5** Run the script to import data.

```
./ClickHouse/clickhouse_insert_tool/clickhouse_insert_tool.sh
```

**Step 6** Log in to the ClickHouse client node and connect the server. For details, see [Using ClickHouse from Scratch](#).

**Step 7** Run the following command to query the distributed table corresponding to the local table where data is inserted and check the result:

```
select count(1) from testdb1.testtb1_all;  
  
----End
```

## 3.11 Backing Up and Restoring ClickHouse Data Using a Data File

### Scenario

This section describes how to back up data by exporting ClickHouse data to a CSV file and restore data using the CSV file.

### Prerequisites

- You have installed the ClickHouse client.
- You have created a user with related permissions on ClickHouse tables on Manager.
- You have prepared a server for backup.

### Backing Up Data

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user.

**Step 2** Run the following command to go to the client installation directory:

```
cd /opt/client
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 4** If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the current cluster, run the following command to authenticate the current user. The current user must have the permission to create ClickHouse tables. If Kerberos authentication is disabled for the current cluster, skip this step.

1. Run the following command if it is an MRS 3.1.0 cluster:

```
export CLICKHOUSE_SECURITY_ENABLED=true
```

2. **kinit** *Component service user*

Example: **kinit clickhouseuser**

**Step 5** Run the ClickHouse client command to export the ClickHouse table data to be backed up to a specified directory.

```
clickhouse client --host Host name/Instance IP address --secure --port 9440 --query="Table query statement" > Path of the exported CSV file
```

The following shows an example of backing up data in the **test** table to the **default\_test.csv** file on the ClickHouse instance **10.244.225.167**.

```
clickhouse client --host 10.244.225.167 --secure --port 9440 --query="select * from default.test FORMAT CSV" > /opt/clickhouse/default_test.csv
```

**Step 6** Upload the exported CSV file to the backup server.

----End

## Restoring Data

**Step 1** Upload the backup data file on the backup server to the directory where the ClickHouse client is located.

For example, upload the **default\_test.csv** backup file to the **/opt/clickhouse** directory.

**Step 2** Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user.

**Step 3** Run the following command to go to the client installation directory:

```
cd /opt/client
```

**Step 4** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 5** If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the current cluster, run the following command to authenticate the current user. The current user must have the permission to create ClickHouse tables. If Kerberos authentication is disabled for the current cluster, skip this step.

1. Run the following command if it is an MRS 3.1.0 cluster:

```
export CLICKHOUSE_SECURITY_ENABLED=true
```

2. **kinit** *Component service user*

Example: **kinit clickhouseuser**

**Step 6** Run the ClickHouse client command to log in to the ClickHouse cluster.

```
clickhouse client --host Host name/Instance IP address --secure --port 9440
```

**Step 7** Create a table with the format corresponding to the CSV file.

```
CREATE TABLE [IF NOT EXISTS] [database_name.]table_name [ON CLUSTER Cluster name]
```

```
(
```

```
name1 [type1] [DEFAULT|materialized|ALIAS expr1],
```

```
name2 [type2] [DEFAULT|materialized|ALIAS expr2],
```

...

```
) ENGINE = engine
```

**Step 8** Import the content in the backup file to the table created in [Step 7](#) to restore data.

```
clickhouse client --host Host name/Instance IP address --secure --port 9440 --query="insert into Table name FORMAT CSV" < CSV file path
```

The following shows an example of restoring data from the `default_test.csv` backup file to the `test_cpy` table on the ClickHouse instance `10.244.225.167`.

```
clickhouse client --host 10.244.225.167 --secure --port 9440 --query="insert into default.test_cpy FORMAT CSV" < /opt/clickhouse/default_test.csv
```

----End

## 3.12 Configuring Interconnection Between ClickHouse and OBS

### Using S3 Table Functions

**Step 1** Log in to the active OMS node.

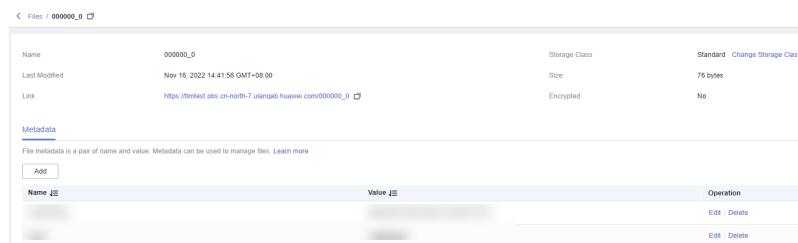
**Step 2** Run the following command to obtain the data stored in OBS:

```
select * from S3(path, [ak, sk,] format, structure, [compression])
```

#### NOTE

- **path**: Access domain name/OBS file path. Log in to OBS console and choose **Parallel File Systems**. On the page that is displayed, click the file system name. On the **Files** tab page, click the file name. The value of **Link** is the path.

**Figure 3-10** File path



- **ak**: Optional. The AK that has the permission to access OBS.
- **sk**: Optional. The SK that has the permission to access OBS.
- **format**: The file format.
- **structure**: The table schema.
- **compression**: Optional. The compression type.



```
node-group-1sWT0001 :) select * from s3('https://xxxxxxxxx.obs.cn-north-4.myhuaweicloud.com/clickhouse/S3_engine_test/*', 'https://xxxxxxxxx.obs.cn-north-4.myhuaweicloud.com/clickhouse/S3_engine_test/*', 'CSV', 'name String,age int')
SELECT *
FROM s3('https://xxxxxxxxx.obs.cn-north-4.myhuaweicloud.com/clickhouse/S3_engine_test/*', 'https://xxxxxxxxx.obs.cn-north-4.myhuaweicloud.com/clickhouse/S3_engine_test/*', 'CSV', 'name String,age int')
Query id: 999bb342-c790-4cd4-9296-fd8db99c972a
+----+----+
|name|age|
+----+----+
|4   |4  |
+----+----+
|xx2 |3  |
+----+----+
2 rows in set. Elapsed: 0.266 sec.
```

----End

## Using the S3 Table Engine

**Step 1** Log in to the active OMS node.

**Step 2** Run the following commands to create a table:

```
CREATE TABLE test1_s3 ('name' String, 'age' int)
ENGINE = S3(path, [ak, sk,] format, [compression])
```

```
node-group-1sWT0001 :) CREATE TABLE test1_s3 ('name' String, 'age' int)ENGINE = S3('https://xxxxxxxxx.obs.cn-north-4.myhuaweicloud.com/clickhouse/S3_engine_test/*', 'https://xxxxxxxxx.obs.cn-north-4.myhuaweicloud.com/clickhouse/S3_engine_test/*', 'CSV');
CREATE TABLE test1_s3
(
  name String,
  age int
)
ENGINE = S3('https://xxxxxxxxx.obs.cn-north-4.myhuaweicloud.com/clickhouse/S3_engine_test/*', 'https://xxxxxxxxx.obs.cn-north-4.myhuaweicloud.com/clickhouse/S3_engine_test/*', 'CSV')
Query id: b0586eb4-a95f-4543-9868-b0f3b9ef3bb6
Ok.
0 rows in set. Elapsed: 0.006 sec.
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to query the table:

```
select * from test1_s3;
```

```
node-group-1sWT0001 :)
node-group-1sWT0001 :) select * from test1_s3;
SELECT *
FROM test1_s3
Query id: 079fe21d-54c1-4cc9-be8a-0f20a198f9dd
+----+----+
|name|age|
+----+----+
|xx2 |3  |
+----+----+
|4   |4  |
+----+----+
2 rows in set. Elapsed: 0.277 sec.
```

----End

## Modifying Manager Configurations

Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > ClickHouse**. Click **Configurations** then **All Configurations**. Search for the **clickhouse-config-customize** parameter and add values. The following table lists the parameter values.

Parameter	Value
s3.endpoint-name.endpoint	OBS bucket address
s3.endpoint-name.access_key_id	OBS AK. For details on how to obtain the AK, see <a href="#">How Do I Obtain the Access Key AK/SK?</a>

Parameter	Value
s3.endpoint-name.secret_access_key	OBS SK. For details about how to obtain the OBS SK, see <a href="#">How Do I Obtain the AK/SK?</a>

Typically, the URL shared by OBS contains HTTPS. If the URL is inaccessible directly, perform the following operations to modify the configuration:

Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > ClickHouse**. Click **Configurations** then **All Configurations**. Search for the **clickhouse-config-customize** parameter and add values. The following table lists the parameter values.

Parameter	Value
openSSL.client.loadDefaultCAFile	true
openSSL.client.cacheSessions	true
openSSL.client.disableProtocols	ssl2,ssl3
openSSL.client.preferServerCiphers	true
openSSL.client.invalidCertificateHandler.name	AcceptCertificateHandler

After the modification, click **Save**.

## 3.13 Configuring Interconnection Between ClickHouse and HDFS

This section applies to MRS 3.2.0 or later.

### Scenario

Connect ClickHouse to HDFS to read and write files.

### Prerequisites

- The ClickHouse client has been installed in a directory, for example, **/opt/client**.
- A user, for example, **clickhouseuser**, who has permissions on ClickHouse tables and has the permission to access HDFS has been created on FusionInsight Manager.
- A corresponding directory exists in HDFS. The HDFS engine of ClickHouse only works with files but does not create or delete directories.
- Currently, only the ClickHouse cluster deployed on x86 nodes can connect to HDFS.

## Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user.

**Step 2** Run the following command to go to the client installation directory:

```
cd /opt/client
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 4** Run the following command to authenticate the current user. (Change the password upon the first authentication. Skip this step for a cluster with Kerberos authentication disabled.)

```
kinit clickhouseuser
```

**Step 5** Run the client command of ClickHouse to log in to the ClickHouse client.

```
clickhouse client --host Service IP address of the ClickHouseServer instance --secure --port 9440
```

**Step 6** Run the following command to connect ClickHouse to HDFS:

```
CREATE TABLE default.hdfs_engine_table (`name` String, `value` UInt32)  
ENGINE = HDFS('hdfs://{namenode_ip}:{dfs.namenode.rpc.port}/tmp/  
secure_ck.txt', 'TSV')
```

----End

### NOTE

- To obtain the service IP address of the ClickHouseServer instance, perform the following steps:  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > ClickHouse**. On the page that is displayed, click the **Instance** tab. On this tab page, obtain the service IP addresses of the ClickHouseServer instance.
- To obtain the value of *namenode\_ip*, perform the following steps:  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > HDFS**. On the page that is displayed, click the **Instance** tab. On this tab page, obtain the service IP addresses of the active NameNode.
- To obtain the value of *dfs.namenode.rpc.port*, perform the following steps:  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > HDFS**. On the page that is displayed, click the **Configurations** tab then the **All Configurations** sub-tab. On this sub-tab page, search for **dfs.namenode.rpc.port** to obtain its value.
- HDFS file path to be accessed:  
If multiple files need to be accessed, add an asterisk (\*) to the end of the folder, for example, **hdfs://{namenode\_ip}:{dfs.namenode.rpc.port}/tmp/\***.

## 3.14 Configuring Interconnection Between ClickHouse and Kafka

## 3.14.1 Interconnecting with Kafka Using a Username and Password

### NOTE

This section applies only to MRS 3.3.0-LTS or later.

### Scenario

The following content describes how to connect ClickHouse to Kafka using a username and password to consume Kafka data.

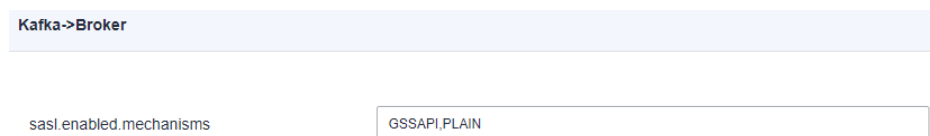
### Prerequisites

- A Kafka cluster has been created and is in security mode.
- The cluster client has been installed.
- If ClickHouse and Kafka are not in the same cluster, ensure you have established cross-cluster mutual trust. For details, see [Configuring Cross-Manager Mutual Trust Between Clusters](#).

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager, select **Kafka**, choose **System > Permission > User > Create User**, and create a human-machine user with the Kafka permission. For example, create a human-machine user **ck\_user1**. Change the initial password upon first login. For details about Kafka user permissions, see [Managing Kafka User Permissions](#).

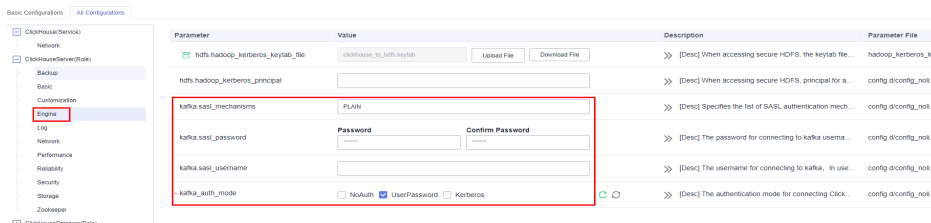
**Step 2** Choose **Cluster > Services > Kafka** and choose **Configurations > All Configurations**. Search for **sasl.enabled.mechanisms**, and change the value to **GSSAPI,PLAIN**. Click **Save**.



**Step 3** Log in to FusionInsight Manager, select **ClickHouse**, choose **Cluster > Services > ClickHouse**, and click **Configurations > All Configurations**. Select **ClickHouseServer (Role) > Engine**, and modify the parameters listed in the following table. Configure the username and password for connecting to Kafka.

Parameter	Description
kafka.sasl_mechanisms	SASL authentication for connecting to Kafka. The parameter value is <b>PLAIN</b> .
kafka.sasl_password	Password for connecting to Kafka. The initial password of the new user <b>ck_user1</b> must be changed. Otherwise, the authentication fails.
kafka.sasl_username	Username for connecting to Kafka. Enter the username created in <a href="#">Step 1</a> .

Parameter	Description
kafka_auth_mode	Authentication mode for the ClickHouse to connect to the Kafka. Set this parameter to <b>UserPassword</b> .



**Step 4** Click **Save**. In the displayed dialog box, click **OK** to save the configuration. Choose **Instances**, select **ClickHouseServer**, and click **More > Instance Rolling Restart**.

**Step 5** Switch to the Kafka client installation directory. For details, see [Using the Kafka Client](#).

1. Log in to the node where the Kafka client is installed as the Kafka client installation user.
2. Run the following command to go to the client installation directory:  
**cd /opt/client**
3. Run the following command to configure environment variables:  
**source bigdata\_env**
4. If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the current cluster, run the following command to authenticate the current user. If Kerberos authentication is disabled for the current cluster, skip this step.  
**kinit Component service user**

**Step 6** Run the following command to create a Kafka topic. For details, see [Managing Kafka Topics](#).

```
kafka-topics.sh --topic topic1 --create --zookeeper IP address of the Zookeeper role instance:Port used by ZooKeeper to listen to client/kafka --partitions 2 --replication-factor 1
```

**NOTE**

- **--topic** is the name of the topic to be created, for example, topic1.
- **--zookeeper** is the IP address of the node where the ZooKeeper role instances are located, which can be the IP address of any of the three role instances. You can obtain the IP address of the node by performing the following steps:  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > ZooKeeper > Instance**. View the IP addresses of the ZooKeeper role instances.
- **--partitions** and **--replication-factor** are the topic partitions and topic backup replicas, respectively. The number of the two parameters cannot exceed the number of Kafka role instances.
- To obtain the *Port used by ZooKeeper to listen to client*, log in to FusionInsight Manager, click **Cluster**, choose **Services > ZooKeeper**, and view the value of **clientPort** on the **Configuration** tab page. The default value is **24002**.

**Step 7** Log in to the ClickHouse client node and connect it to the ClickHouse server. For details, see [Using ClickHouse from Scratch](#).

**Step 8** Create a Kafka table engine. The following is an example:

```
CREATE TABLE queue1 (
  key String,
  value String,
  event_date DateTime
) ENGINE = Kafka()
SETTINGS kafka_broker_list = 'kafka_ip1:21007,kafka_ip2:21007,kafka_ip3:21007',
kafka_topic_list = 'topic1',
kafka_group_name = 'group1',
kafka_format = 'CSV',
kafka_row_delimiter = '\n',
kafka_handle_error_mode='stream';
```

The required parameters are as follows.

Parameter	Description
kafka_broker_list	A list of IP addresses and port numbers of Kafka broker instances. For example, <i>:IP address 1 of Kafka broker instance:9092,IP address 2 of Kafka broker instance:9092,IP address 3 of Kafka broker instance:9092</i>  To obtain the IP address of a Kafka broker instance, perform the following operations: Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services &gt; Kafka</b> . Click the <b>Instances</b> tab to query the IP addresses of the Kafka instances.
kafka_topic_list	Topic where Kafka data is consumed
kafka_group_name	Kafka consumer group
kafka_format	Formatting type of consumed data. <b>JSONEachRow</b> indicates the JSON format (a piece of data in each line). <b>CSV</b> indicates the data is in a line but separated by commas (,).
kafka_row_delimiter	Delimiter character, which ends a message.

Parameter	Description
kafka_handle_error_mode	<p>If this parameter is set to <b>stream</b>, each message processing exception is printed. You need to create a view and query the specific exception of abnormal data through the view.</p> <p>The following example shows you how to create a view:</p> <pre>CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW default.kafka_errors2 ( `topic` String, `key` String, `partition` Int64, `offset` Int64, `timestamp` Date, `timestamp_ms` Int64, `raw` String, `error` String ) ENGINE = MergeTree ORDER BY (topic, partition, offset) SETTINGS index_granularity = 8192 AS SELECT _topic AS topic, _key AS key, _partition AS partition, _offset AS offset, _timestamp AS timestamp, _timestamp_ms AS timestamp_ms, _raw_message AS raw, _error AS error FROM default.queue1;</pre> <p>Query the view. The following is an example:</p> <pre>host1 :) select * from kafka_errors2; SELECT * FROM kafka_errors2 Query id: bf4d788f-bcb9-44f5-95d0-a6c83c591ddb +----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+  topic key partition offset timestamp timestamp_ms raw error  +----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+   1   8   2023-06-20   1687252213   456      Cannot parse date: value is too short: (at row 1) Buffer has gone, cannot extract information about what has been parsed.   +----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 1 rows in set. Elapsed: 0.003 sec. host1 :)</pre>
kafka_skip_broken_messages	(Optional) Number of Kafka data records where parsing exceptions are ignored. If <i>N</i> exceptions occur and the background thread ends, the materialized view is re-arranged to monitor the data.
kafka_num_consumers	(Optional) Number of consumers of a single Kafka engine. You can set this parameter to a larger value to improve the consumption data throughput. But the maximum value of this parameter cannot exceed the total number of partitions of the corresponding topic.

For details about other configurations, see <https://clickhouse.com/docs/en/engines/table-engines/integrations/kafka>.

**Step 9** Connect the client to ClickHouse to create a local table. The following is an example:

```
CREATE TABLE daily1(  
key String,  
value String,  
event_date DateTime  
)ENGINE = MergeTree()  
ORDER BY key;
```

**Step 10** Connect the client to ClickHouse to create a materialized view. The following is an example:

```
CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW default.consumer TO default.daily1 (  
`event_date` DateTime,  
`key` String,  
`value` String  
) AS  
SELECT  
event_date,  
key,  
value  
FROM default.queue1;
```

**Step 11** Perform [Step 5](#) again to go to the Kafka client installation directory.

**Step 12** Run the following command to send a message to the topic created in [Step 6](#):

```
kafka-console-producer.sh --broker-list IP address 1 of the kafka broker  
instance:9092,IP address 2 of the kafka broker instance:9092,IP address 3 of the  
kafka broker instance:9092 --topic topic1  
>a1,b1,'2020-08-01 10:00:00'  
>a2,b2,'2020-08-02 10:00:00'  
>a3,b3,'2020-08-02 10:00:00'  
>a4,b4,'2023-09-02 10:00:00'
```

**Step 13** Query the consumed Kafka data and the preceding materialized view. The following is an example:

```
select * from daily1;
```

key	value	event_date
>a1	b1	2020-08-01 10:00:00
>a2	b2	2020-08-02 10:00:00
>a3	b3	2020-08-02 10:00:00
>a4	b4	2023-09-02 10:00:00

----End

## 3.14.2 Interconnecting with Kafka Through Kerberos Authentication

### NOTE

This section applies only to MRS 3.3.0-LTS or later.

### Scenario

The following content describes how to connect ClickHouse to Kafka using Kerberos authentication to consume Kafka data.



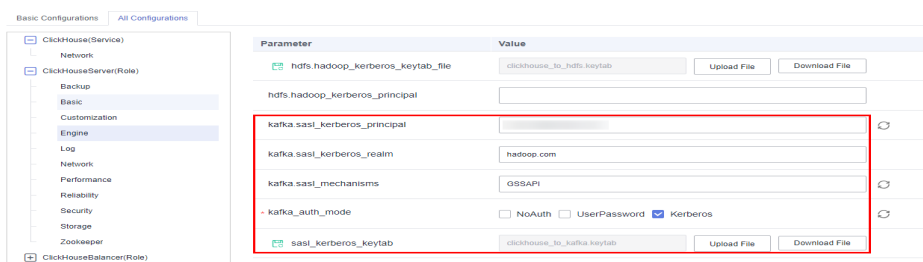
## Prerequisites

- A Kafka cluster has been created and is in security mode.
- The cluster client has been installed.
- If ClickHouse and Kafka are not in the same cluster, ensure you have established cross-cluster mutual trust. For details, see [Configuring Cross-Manager Mutual Trust Between Clusters](#).

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to the FusionInsight Manager of the cluster where Kafka is deployed, choose **System > Permission > User > Create User**, and create a human-machine user with the Kafka permission. For example, create a human-machine user **ck\_user1**. For details about Kafka user permissions, see [Managing Kafka User Permissions](#).
- Step 2** Choose **System > Permission > User**. On the displayed page, locate the **ck\_user1** user, and click **More > Download Authentication Credential** in the **Operation** column of the user. Save the file and decompress it to obtain the **user.keytab** and **krb5.conf** files. Rename the **user.keytab** file **clickhouse\_to\_kafka.keytab**.
- Step 3** Log in to the FusionInsight Manager of the cluster where ClickHouse is deployed, and choose **Cluster > Services > ClickHouse**. Click **Configurations** then **All Configurations**, and click **ClickHouseServer(Role) > Engine**. The following table shows the parameters need to be configured.

Parameter	Description
kafka.sasl_kerberos_principal	Principal for connecting to Kafka. Enter the username created in <a href="#">Step 1</a> .
kafka.sasl_kerberos_realm	Domain name of the Kafka cluster
kafka.sasl_mechanisms	SASL authentication for connecting to Kafka. The parameter value is <b>GSSAPI</b> .
kafka_auth_mode	Authentication mode for the ClickHouse to connect to the Kafka. Set this parameter to <b>Kerberos</b> .
sasl_kerberos_keytab	Authentication file for connecting to Kafka, which is the <b>clickhouse_to_kafka.keytab</b> file uploaded in <a href="#">Step 2</a> .



**Step 4** Click **Save**. In the displayed dialog box, click **OK** to save the configuration. Choose **Instances**, select **ClickHouseServer**, and click **More > Instance Rolling Restart**.

**Step 5** Switch to the Kafka client installation directory. For details, see [Using the Kafka Client](#).

1. Log in to the node where the Kafka client is installed as the Kafka client installation user.
2. Run the following command to go to the client installation directory:  
**cd /opt/client**
3. Run the following command to configure environment variables:  
**source bigdata\_env**
4. Run the following command to authenticate the current user.  
**kinit Component service user**

**Step 6** Run the following command to create a Kafka topic. For details, see [Managing Kafka Topics](#).

```
kafka-topics.sh --topic topic1 --create --zookeeper IP address of the Zookeeper role instance:Port used by ZooKeeper to listen to client/kafka --partitions 2 --replication-factor 1
```

 **NOTE**

- **--topic** is the name of the topic to be created, for example, topic1.
- **--zookeeper** is the IP address of the node where the ZooKeeper role instances are located, which can be the IP address of any of the three role instances. You can obtain the IP address of the node by performing the following steps:  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > ZooKeeper > Instance**. View the IP addresses of the ZooKeeper role instances.
- **--partitions** and **--replication-factor** are the topic partitions and topic backup replicas, respectively. The number of the two parameters cannot exceed the number of Kafka role instances.
- To obtain the *Port used by ZooKeeper to listen to client*, log in to FusionInsight Manager, click **Cluster**, choose **Services > ZooKeeper**, and view the value of **clientPort** on the **Configuration** tab page. The default value is **24002**.

**Step 7** Log in to the ClickHouse client node and connect it to the ClickHouse server. For details, see [Using ClickHouse from Scratch](#).

**Step 8** Create a Kafka table engine. The following is an example:

```
CREATE TABLE queue1 (  
  key String,  
  value String,  
  event_date DateTime  
) ENGINE = Kafka()  
SETTINGS kafka_broker_list = 'kafka_ip1:21007,kafka_ip2:21007,kafka_ip3:21007',  
kafka_topic_list = 'topic1',  
kafka_group_name = 'group2',  
kafka_format = 'CSV',  
kafka_row_delimiter = '\n',  
kafka_handle_error_mode='stream';
```

The required parameters are as follows.

Parameter	Description
kafka_broker_list	<p>A list of IP addresses and port numbers of Kafka broker instances. For example, <i>:IP address 1 of Kafka broker instance:9092,IP address 2 of Kafka broker instance:9092,IP address 3 of Kafka broker instance:9092</i></p> <p>To obtain the IP address of a Kafka broker instance, perform the following operations: Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services &gt; Kafka</b>. Click the <b>Instances</b> tab to query the IP addresses of the Kafka instances.</p>
kafka_topic_list	Topic where Kafka data is consumed
kafka_group_name	Kafka consumer group
kafka_format	Formatting type of consumed data. <b>JSONEachRow</b> indicates the JSON format (a piece of data in each line). <b>CSV</b> indicates the data is in a line but separated by commas (,).
kafka_row_delimiter	Delimiter character, which ends a message.

Parameter	Description
<p>kafka_handle_error_mode</p>	<p>If this parameter is set to <b>stream</b>, each message processing exception is printed. You need to create a view and query the specific exception of abnormal data through the view.</p> <p>The following example shows you how to create a view:</p> <pre>CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW default.kafka_errors2 ( `topic` String, `key` String, `partition` Int64, `offset` Int64, `timestamp` Date, `timestamp_ms` Int64, `raw` String, `error` String ) ENGINE = MergeTree ORDER BY (topic, partition, offset) SETTINGS index_granularity = 8192 AS SELECT _topic AS topic, _key AS key, _partition AS partition, _offset AS offset, _timestamp AS timestamp, _timestamp_ms AS timestamp_ms, _raw_message AS raw, _error AS error FROM default.queue1;</pre> <p>Query the view. The following is an example:</p> <pre>host1 :) select * from kafka_errors2; SELECT * FROM kafka_errors2 Query id: bf4d788f-bcb9-44f5-95d0-a6c83c591ddb ┌-topic-┐┌-key-┐┌-partition-┐┌-offset-┐┌-timestamp-┐┌-timestamp_ms-┐┌-raw-┐┌-error-┐ └-----┘└-----┘└-----┘└-----┘└-----┘└-----┘└-----┘└-----┘ ┌-----┐┌-----┐┌-----┐┌-----┐┌-----┐┌-----┐┌-----┐┌-----┐ │         │1      │8      │2023-06-20 │1687252213 │456 │topic1 │Cannot │         │         │         │         │         │         │         │parse date: value is too short: (at row 1) Buffer has gone, cannot extract │         │         │         │         │         │         │         │information about what has been parsed. │ └-----┘└-----┘└-----┘└-----┘└-----┘└-----┘└-----┘└-----┘</pre> <p>1 rows in set. Elapsed: 0.003 sec. host1 :)</p>
<p>kafka_skip_broken_messages</p>	<p>(Optional) Number of Kafka data records where parsing exceptions are ignored. If <i>N</i> exceptions occur and the background thread ends, the materialized view is re-arranged to monitor the data.</p>
<p>kafka_num_consumers</p>	<p>(Optional) Number of consumers of a single Kafka engine. You can set this parameter to a larger value to improve the consumption data throughput. But the maximum value of this parameter cannot exceed the total number of partitions of the corresponding topic.</p>

For details about other configurations, see <https://clickhouse.com/docs/en/engines/table-engines/integrations/kafka>.

**Step 9** Connect the client to ClickHouse to create a local table. The following is an example:

```
CREATE TABLE daily1(  
key String,  
value String,  
event_date DateTime  
)ENGINE = MergeTree()  
ORDER BY key;
```

**Step 10** Connect the client to ClickHouse to create a materialized view. The following is an example:

```
CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW default.consumer1 TO default.daily1 (  
`event_date` DateTime,  
`key` String,  
`value` String  
) AS  
SELECT  
event_date,  
key,  
value  
FROM default.queue1;
```

**Step 11** Perform [Step 5](#) again to go to the Kafka client installation directory.

**Step 12** Run the following command to send a message to the topic created in [Step 6](#):

```
kafka-console-producer.sh --broker-list IP address 1 of the kafka broker  
instance:9092,IP address 2 of the kafka broker instance:9092,IP address 3 of the  
kafka broker instance:9092 --topic topic1  
>a1,b1,'2020-08-01 10:00:00'  
>a2,b2,'2020-08-02 10:00:00'  
>a3,b3,'2020-08-02 10:00:00'  
>a4,b4,'2023-09-02 10:00:00'
```

**Step 13** Query the consumed Kafka data and the preceding materialized view. The following is an example:

```
select * from daily;
```

key	value	event_date
>a1	b1	2020-08-01 10:00:00
>a2	b2	2020-08-02 10:00:00
>a3	b3	2020-08-02 10:00:00
>a4	b4	2023-09-02 10:00:00

----End

### 3.14.3 Interconnecting with Kafka in Normal Mode

#### NOTE

This section applies only to MRS 3.3.0-LTS or later.

#### Scenario

The following content describes how to connect to Kafka in normal mode and consume Kafka data.

## Prerequisites

- A Kafka cluster has been created and is in normal mode.
- You have created a ClickHouse cluster and installed the ClickHouse client. The ClickHouse and Kafka clusters can communicate with each other.

## Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the FusionInsight Manager of the cluster where ClickHouse is deployed, and choose **Cluster > Services > ClickHouse**. Click **Configurations** then **All Configurations**, and click **ClickHouseServer(Role) > Engine**. The following table shows the parameter needs to be configured.

Parameter	Description
kafka_auth_mode	Authentication method for the connection between ClickHouse and Kafka. Set this parameter to <b>NoAuth</b> .

\* kafka\_auth\_mode  NoAuth  UserPassword  Kerberos

**Step 2** Choose **Cluster > Services > ClickHouse**. Click **Configurations > All Configurations > ClickHouseServer (Role) > Customization**, and add the following parameters to **clickhouse-config-customize**.

Name	Value
kafka.security_protocol	plaintext

Parameter	Value				
clickhouse-config-customize	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>kafka.security_protocol</td> <td>plaintext</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Value	kafka.security_protocol	plaintext
Name	Value				
kafka.security_protocol	plaintext				

**Step 3** Click **Save**. In the displayed dialog box, click **OK** to save the configuration. Choose **Instance**, select **ClickHouseServer**, and click **More > Instance Rolling Restart**.

**Step 4** Switch to the Kafka client installation directory. For details, see [Using the Kafka Client](#).

1. Log in to the node where the Kafka client is installed as the Kafka client installation user.
2. Run the following command to go to the client installation directory:  
**cd /opt/client**
3. Run the following command to configure environment variables:  
**source bigdata\_env**

**Step 5** Run the following command to create a Kafka topic. For details, see [Managing Kafka Topics](#).

```
kafka-topics.sh --topic topic1 --create --zookeeper IP address of the Zookeeper
role instance:Port used by ZooKeeper to listen to client/kafka --partitions 2 --
replication-factor 1
```

 NOTE

- **--topic** is the name of the topic to be created, for example, topic1.
- **--zookeeper** is the IP address of the node where the ZooKeeper role instances are located, which can be the IP address of any of the three role instances. You can obtain the IP address of the node by performing the following steps:  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > ZooKeeper > Instance**. View the IP addresses of the ZooKeeper role instances.
- **--partitions** and **--replication-factor** are the topic partitions and topic backup replicas, respectively. The number of the two parameters cannot exceed the number of Kafka role instances.
- To obtain the *Port used by ZooKeeper to listen to client*, log in to FusionInsight Manager, click **Cluster**, choose **Services > ZooKeeper**, and view the value of **clientPort** on the **Configuration** tab page. The default value is **24002**.

**Step 6** Log in to the ClickHouse client node and connect it to the ClickHouse server. For details, see [Using ClickHouse from Scratch](#).

**Step 7** Create a Kafka table engine. The following is an example:

```
CREATE TABLE queue1 (
key String,
value String,
event_date DateTime
) ENGINE = Kafka()
SETTINGS kafka_broker_list = 'kafka_ip1:21005,kafka_ip2:21005,kafka_ip3:21005',
kafka_topic_list = 'topic1',
kafka_group_name = 'group2',
kafka_format = 'CSV',
kafka_row_delimiter = '\n',
kafka_handle_error_mode='stream';
```

The following table lists the related parameters.

Parameter	Description
kafka_broker_list	A list of IP addresses and port numbers of Kafka broker instances. For example, <i>:IP address 1 of Kafka broker instance:9092,IP address 2 of Kafka broker instance:9092,IP address 3 of Kafka broker instance:9092</i>  To obtain the IP address of the Kafka broker instance, perform the following steps: Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services &gt; Kafka</b> . Click the <b>Instances</b> tab to query the IP addresses of the Kafka instances.
kafka_topic_list	Topic where Kafka data is consumed
kafka_group_name	Kafka consumer group

Parameter	Description																
kafka_format	Formatting type of consumed data. <b>JSONEachRow</b> indicates the JSON format (a piece of data in each line). <b>CSV</b> indicates the data is in a line but separated by commas (,). For more information, visit <a href="https://clickhouse.tech/docs/en/interfaces/formats/">https://clickhouse.tech/docs/en/interfaces/formats/</a> .																
kafka_row_delimiter	Delimiter character, which ends a message.																
kafka_handle_error_mode	<p>If this parameter is set to <b>stream</b>, each message processing exception is printed. You need to create a view and query the specific exception of abnormal data through the view.</p> <p>The following example shows you how to create a view:</p> <pre>CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW default.kafka_errors2 (   `topic` String,   `key` String,   `partition` Int64,   `offset` Int64,   `timestamp` Date,   `timestamp_ms` Int64,   `raw` String,   `error` String ) ENGINE = MergeTree ORDER BY (topic, partition, offset) SETTINGS index_granularity = 8192 AS SELECT   _topic AS topic,   _key AS key,   _partition AS partition,   _offset AS offset,   _timestamp AS timestamp,   _timestamp_ms AS timestamp_ms,   _raw_message AS raw,   _error AS error FROM default.queue1;</pre> <p>Query the view. The following is an example:</p> <pre>host1 :) select * from kafka_errors2; SELECT * FROM kafka_errors2 Query id: bf4d788f-bcb9-44f5-95d0-a6c83c591ddb</pre> <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>_topic</th><th>_key</th><th>_partition</th><th>_offset</th><th>_timestamp</th><th>_timestamp_ms</th><th>_raw_message</th><th>_error</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td></td><td>1</td><td>8</td><td>2023-06-20</td><td>1687252213</td><td>456</td><td>topic1</td><td>Cannot parse date: value is too short: (at row 1) Buffer has gone, cannot extract information about what has been parsed.</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>1 rows in set. Elapsed: 0.003 sec. host1 :)</p>	_topic	_key	_partition	_offset	_timestamp	_timestamp_ms	_raw_message	_error		1	8	2023-06-20	1687252213	456	topic1	Cannot parse date: value is too short: (at row 1) Buffer has gone, cannot extract information about what has been parsed.
_topic	_key	_partition	_offset	_timestamp	_timestamp_ms	_raw_message	_error										
	1	8	2023-06-20	1687252213	456	topic1	Cannot parse date: value is too short: (at row 1) Buffer has gone, cannot extract information about what has been parsed.										
kafka_skip_broken_messages	(Optional) Number of Kafka data records where parsing exceptions are ignored. If <i>N</i> exceptions occur and the background thread ends, the materialized view is re-arranged to listen to data.																



Parameter	Description
kafka_num_consumers	(Optional) Number of consumers of a single Kafka engine. You can set this parameter to a larger value to improve the consumption data throughput. But the maximum value of this parameter cannot exceed the total number of partitions of the corresponding topic.

For details about other configurations, see <https://clickhouse.com/docs/en/engines/table-engines/integrations/kafka>.

**Step 8** Connect the client to ClickHouse to create a local table. The following is an example:

```
CREATE TABLE daily1(
key String,
value String,
event_date DateTime
)ENGINE = MergeTree()
ORDER BY key;
```

**Step 9** Connect the client to ClickHouse to create a materialized view. The following is an example:

```
CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW default.consumer1 TO default.daily1 (
`event_date` DateTime,
`key` String,
`value` String
) AS
SELECT
event_date,
key,
value
FROM default.queue1;
```

**Step 10** Perform [Step 4](#) again to go to the Kafka client installation directory.

**Step 11** Run the following command to send a message to the topic created in [Step 5](#):

```
kafka-console-producer.sh --broker-list IP address 1 of the kafka broker
instance:9092,IP address 2 of the kafka broker instance:9092,IP address 3 of the
kafka broker instance:9092 --topic topic1
>a1,b1,'2020-08-01 10:00:00'
>a2,b2,'2020-08-02 10:00:00'
>a3,b3,'2020-08-02 10:00:00'
>a4,b4,'2023-09-02 10:00:00'
```

**Step 12** Query the consumed Kafka data and the preceding materialized view. The following is an example:

```
select * from daily;
```

key	value	event_date
>a1	b1	2020-08-01 10:00:00
>a2	b2	2020-08-02 10:00:00
>a3	b3	2020-08-02 10:00:00
>a4	b4	2023-09-02 10:00:00

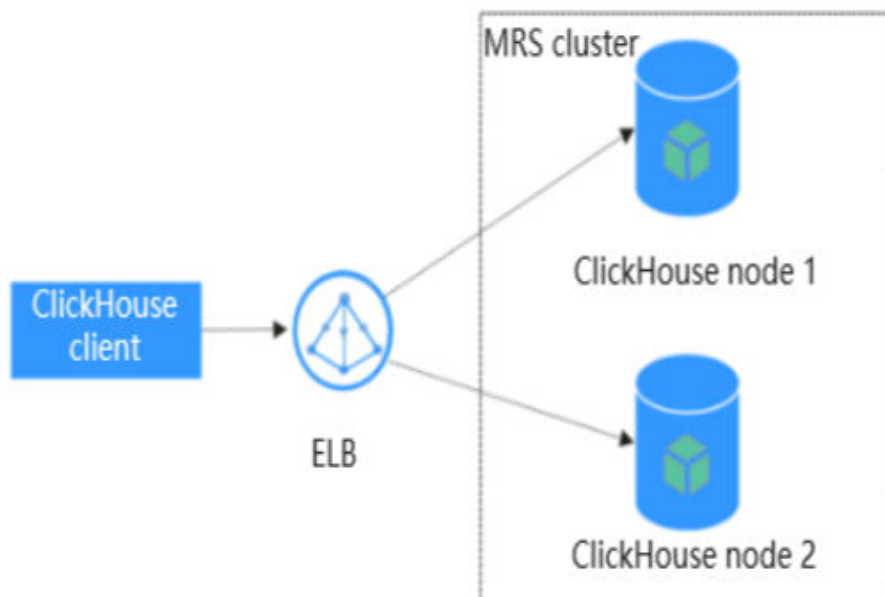
----End

### 3.15 Accessing ClickHouse Through ELB

Currently, ClickHouse is deployed in cluster mode regardless of whether replication or sharding is used. When ClickHouse provides services externally, multiple ClickHouse service nodes will be exposed and no unified access entry is available. ClickHouse provides the `BalancedClickhouseDataSource` class, which supports the load balancing capability by randomly allocating client's access requests to multiple nodes. However, it behaves unsatisfactorily in fault detection. Especially, the client needs to proactively detect changes of cluster nodes during scale-in or scale-out.

MRS work with Elastic Load Balance (ELB) to address the preceding issues. **Figure 3-11** shows the deployment architecture. This architecture can automatically distribute user access traffic evenly to multiple backend ClickHouse nodes, expanding external service capabilities and improving fault tolerance. When a backend ClickHouse node becomes faulty, ELB automatically fails over access traffic to another properly running node.

**Figure 3-11** Accessing ClickHouse nodes through ELB



**Table 3-14** lists the advantages of the ELB-based deployment over `BalancedClickhouseDataSource`.

**Table 3-14** Differences between ELB-based deployment and BalancedClickhouse-DataSource

Load Balancing Method	Difference
ELB-based deployment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supports multiple request policies.</li> <li>• Supports automatic fault detection and failover.</li> <li>• Allows you to add ClickHouse backend nodes simply by changing ELB configurations.</li> </ul>
BalancedClickhouseData-Source	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Causes load imbalance due to random allocation of requests.</li> <li>• Lacks of sufficient fault detection capabilities.</li> </ul>

**Table 3-15** lists the supported protocols and ports for accessing ClickHouse through ELB. Configure them as required.

**Table 3-15** Supported protocols and ports for accessing ClickHouse nodes through ELB

Protocol	Port Number	Used When
TCP	9000	A client request is sent to ELB to connect to ClickHouse. For example, if you run the <b>clickhouse client</b> command to connect to ClickHouse, set <b>host</b> to the private IP address of ELB.
HTTP	8123	An HTTP request is sent to ELB to connect to ClickHouse.

This section describes how to use a client to access ClickHouse through ELB. The procedure is as follows:

- **Step 1: Buy an ELB and obtain its private IP address.**
- **Step 2: Add an ELB listener and configure its protocol and port.**
- **Step 3: Add backend ClickHouse servers to the ELB.**
- **Step 4: Use a client to access ClickHouse through ELB.**

## Prerequisites

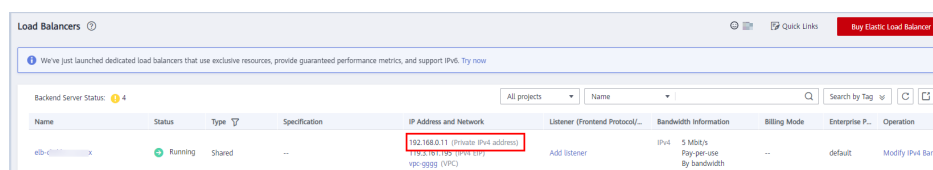
- You have created an MRS cluster and its ClickHouse instances are running properly.
- The MRS client has been installed in a directory, for example, **/opt/client**. The client directory in the following operations is only an example. Change it to the actual installation directory.

## Buying an ELB and Connecting It to ClickHouse Nodes

### Buying an ELB and obtaining its private IP address

For details, see [Creating a Shared Load Balancer](#).

- Step 1** Log in to the ELB console and click **Buy Elastic Load Balancer**.
- Step 2** On the **Buy Elastic Load Balancer** page, set **Type** to **Shared**, set **VPC** and **Subnet** to the same values as those of the MRS cluster, and retain the default values for other parameters.
- Step 3** Click **Next**, confirm the configurations, and click **Submit**.
- Step 4** On the **Load Balancers** page, obtain the private IP address of the newly created load balancer.

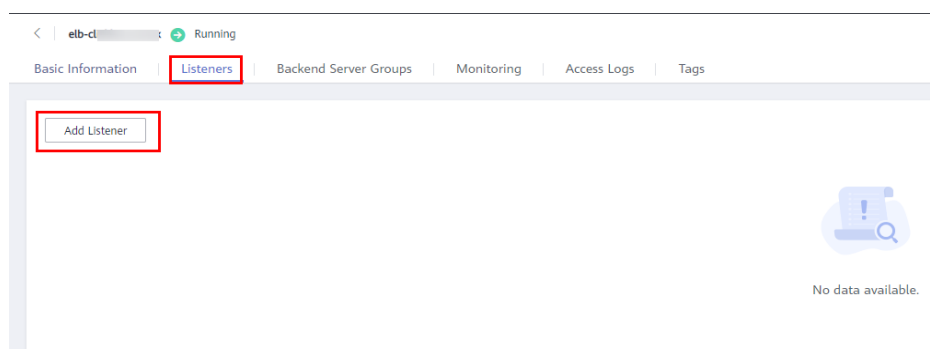


----End

### Adding an ELB listener

For details, see [Adding a TCP Listener](#).

- Step 1** On the **Load Balancers** page, click the name of the created load balancer to go to its details page.
- Step 2** Click the **Listeners** tab and then **Add Listener**.



- Step 3** On the **Add Listener** page, complete the configuration as prompted.
  1. Configure the listener.  
Set **Frontend Protocol/Port** to **TCP** and **9000**, respectively. Retain the default values for other parameters. Click **Next**.

#### NOTE

2. Configure the backend server group.  
If an HTTP request is sent to access ClickHouse through ELB, set **Frontend Protocol/Port** to **HTTP** and **8123**, respectively.

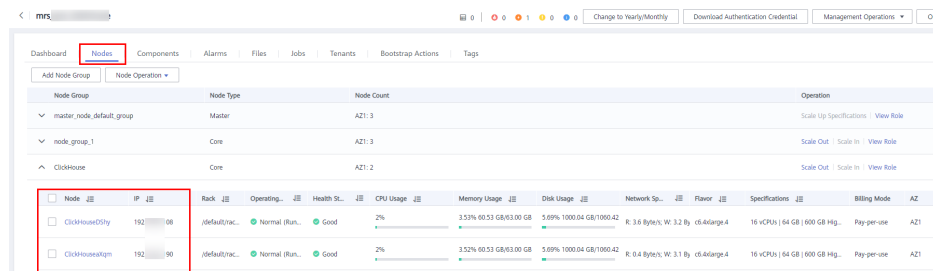
Set **Load Balancing Algorithm** to **Weighted round robin** and click **Finish**.  
On the displayed page, click **OK**.

----End

### Adding ClickHouse backend servers

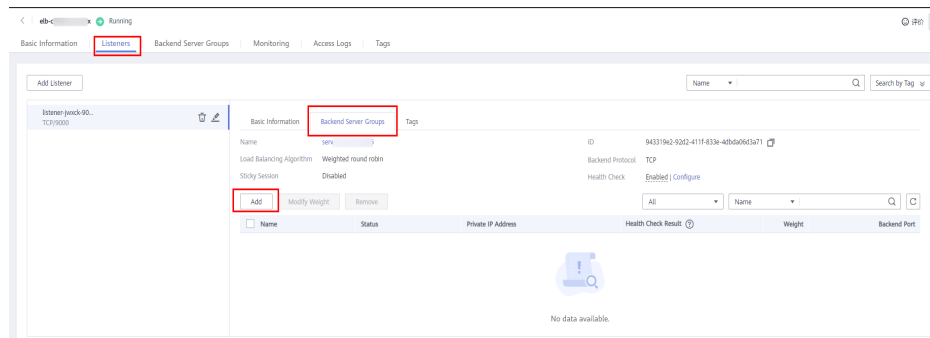
**Step 1** Switch to the MRS console and click the MRS cluster to be interconnected.

**Step 2** On the displayed page, click the **Nodes** tab and expand **ClickHouse** to obtain its node names and IP addresses.



**Step 3** Switch to the ELB console, locate the created load balancer, and click its name.

**Step 4** Click the **Listeners** tab and then **Backend Server Groups**. Click **Add**.



**Step 5** On the **Add Backend Server** page, select the backend servers based on the node names and IP addresses of ClickHouse obtained in [Step 2](#). Click **Next**.

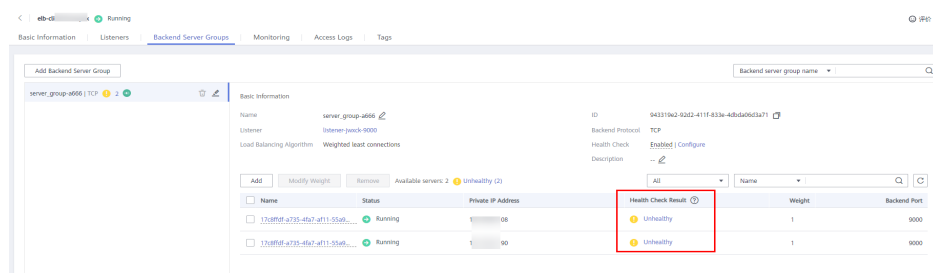
**Step 6** On the displayed page, set **Batch Add Ports** to **9000** and click **OK**. Confirm your configurations and click **Finish**.

#### NOTE

If an HTTP request is sent to access ClickHouse through ELB, set **Batch Add Ports** to **8123**.

**Step 7** Configure the security group.

After the configuration is complete, go to the **Backend Server Groups** tab on the **Listeners** page. The **Health Check Result** of the backend servers is **Unhealthy**.

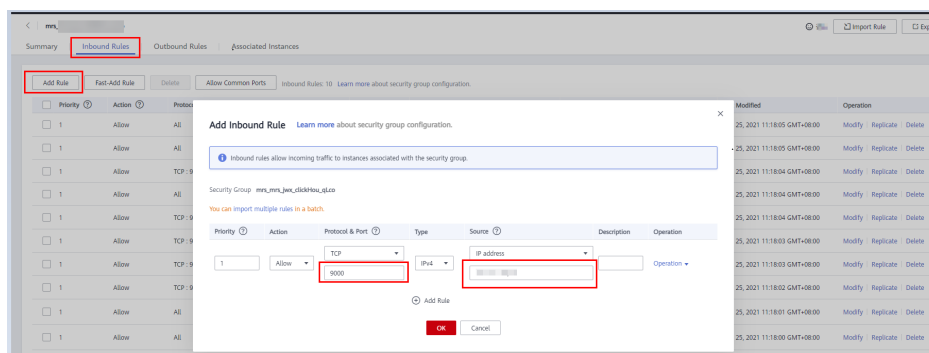


To solve this issue, you need to configure the inbound rule of the security group for the ClickHouse backend server to allow access from 100.125.0.0/16. The procedure is as follows:

1. Go back to the **Listeners** tab. Click the **Backend Server Groups** subtab and then the name of a backend server.
2. On the displayed page, click the **Security Groups** tab and then **Manage Rule**. Next, click the **Inbound Rules** tab and then **Add Rule**.
3. On the **Add Inbound Rule** page, set **Protocol & Port** to **TCP** and **9000**, and **IP address** to **100.125.0.0/16**. Click **OK**.

 **NOTE**

If an HTTP request is sent to access ClickHouse through ELB, set **Batch Add Ports** to **8123**.



4. Go back to the ELB console, navigate to the details page of the created load balancer, and refresh the page. Click the **Listeners** tab and then the **Backend Server Groups** subtab. The **Health Check Status** changes to **Healthy**.

----End

### Accessing ClickHouse through ELB

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Service > ClickHouse > Configuration > All Configurations**, and change the value of **SSL\_NONESL\_BOTH\_ENABLE** to **true**.

**Step 2** Use the client to log in to the node where the ClickHouse service instance is deployed. For details, see [Using ClickHouse from Scratch](#). Note that the **host** parameter in the **clickhouse client** command must be set to the private IP address of ELB.

**Step 3** Check the connection result on the client.

 **NOTE**

If you manually run a client command to connect to the ClickHouse node, there may be only a few concurrent requests. In this case, the ELB may always send the requests to the same backend ClickHouse node. This is normal.

If there are a large number of concurrent requests, the ELB will distribute the requests to multiple ClickHouse nodes in polling mode.

----End

## 3.16 Configuring Strong Data Consistency Between ClickHouse Replicas

### NOTE

This section applies to MRS 3.3.0-LTS or later.

### Scenario

ClickHouse supports multiple replicas. When data is written to a local table, the data on the current node is updated immediately, but the data between other replicas is asynchronously updated.

Configure ClickHouse to ensure strong data consistency between replicas.

### Parameter Configuration

### NOTE

The priority of configuring strong data consistency between ClickHouse replicas is as follows: single statements > sessions > global defaults.

Strong data consistency between replicas must be used together with atomicity. Otherwise, an exception occurs during data insertion and the rollback fails.

Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > ClickHouse**. Click **Configurations** then **All Configurations**, click **Reliability**, and search for and modify the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
profiles.default.insert_quorum	Whether to enable strong data consistency between ClickHouse replicas. The default value is <b>0</b> , indicating that strong consistency between replicas is disabled. Value options are as follows: 0 to 9, <b>auto</b> , and <b>all</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If this parameter is set to a number, the INSERT operation can succeed only when ClickHouse attempts to correctly write data to the insert_quorum of replicas during the insert_quorum_timeout period.</li><li>• <b>auto</b> indicates that the INSERT operation is successful only when data is correctly written to more than half of the replicas.</li><li>• <b>all</b> indicates that the INSERT operation is successful only when data is correctly written to all replicas.</li></ul>
profiles.default.insert_quorum_timeout	Timeout interval for writing strongly consistent data between replicas. The default value is <b>600000</b> ms. The value must be greater than 0.

## 3.17 Configuring the Support for Transactions on ClickHouse

### NOTE

This section applies to MRS 3.3.0-LTS or later.

### Scenario

Atomicity means that a transaction is an inseparable unit of work. A transaction can contain multiple operations, which are either all executed or none executed. However, some exceptions may occur during transaction execution, for example, a user rolls back a transaction, a connection is disconnected, or a power failure occurs. As a result, the transaction execution is interrupted.

ClickHouse supports atomic write and transaction capabilities. The atomicity of a transaction means that after an operation of a transaction fails, the transaction can be rolled back to the state before the transaction is executed.

Start a ClickHouse transaction.

### NOTE

- Writing data to local tables achieves better performance. So, multi-replica distributed transactions are recommended for adding, deleting, modifying, and querying data on local tables.
- When data is written to a distributed table, the distributed table transaction **insert\_distributed\_sync** and local table transaction **Mergetree/ReplicateMergeTree** must be combined to support data writing.

### Parameter Configuration

Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > ClickHouse**. Click **Configurations** then **All Configurations**, click **Reliability**, and search for and modify the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
allow_transactions	Whether to support transactions. The value can be <b>0</b> or <b>1</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The default value is <b>0</b>, indicating that transactions are not supported.</li><li>• Set this parameter to <b>1</b>, save the configuration, and restart the service for the support for transactions to take effect.</li></ul>



Parameter	Description
<code>_clickhouse.metrika.cluster.internal_replication</code>	<p>Whether to write data to only one replica. The value can be <b>true</b> or <b>false</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The default value is <b>true</b>, indicating that data is inserted only to one replica.</li> <li>If this parameter is set to <b>false</b>, data is inserted to both replicas.</li> </ul>

 NOTE

- You can run the `set implicit_transaction='true'`; statement to use session-level implicit transactions. Currently, ClickHouse does not support interruption of alter queries. If the execution of alter queries (for example, lightweight delete) is interrupted, it cannot be rolled back even if implicit transactions are enabled. This is the same as open-source ClickHouse.
- To insert data into a distributed table, perform the following steps:  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > ClickHouse**, click **Configurations** then **All Configurations**, and change the value of `_clickhouse.metrika.cluster.internal_replication` to **false**, indicating that data is written to all replicas of a shard when being inserted to a distributed table.  
At the session level, `set insert_distributed_sync='true'`; indicates that data is inserted to each actual table in synchronous mode when being inserted to a distributed table.

## 3.18 Enabling the `mysql_port` Configuration for ClickHouse

Use the MySQL client to connect to ClickHouse.

 NOTE

This section applies only to MRS 3.2.0 or later.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > ClickHouse**. Click **Configurations** then **All Configurations**. Search for the `clickhouse-config-customize` parameter and add the following configuration: **Name: `mysql_port`** and **Value: `9004`**.

 NOTE

The value is customizable.

After the modification, click **Save**.

- Step 2** Click the **Dashboard** tab, click **More**, and select **Restart Instance**; alternatively, click **More** and select **Instance Rolling Restart**.

----End

## 3.19 Monitoring of Slow ClickHouse Query Statements and Replication Table Data Synchronization

### 3.19.1 Slow Query Statement Monitoring

#### Scenario

The SQL statement query in ClickHouse is slow because the conditions such as partitions, where conditions, and indexes of SQL statements are set improperly. As a result, the overall performance of the database is affected. To solve this problem, MRS provides the function of monitoring slow ClickHouse query statements.

#### Ongoing Slow Queries

You can query information about slow SQL statements that are being executed but do not return any result.

- **Procedure**

For versions earlier than MRS 3.2.0, Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > ClickHouse**. On the displayed page, click the **Query Management** tab and then the **Ongoing Slow Queries** tab.

Log in to FusionInsight Manager of MRS 3.2.0 or later, click **Cluster**, choose **Services > ClickHouse**, click **Logic Cluster**, and click the name of the target logical cluster. On the displayed page, choose **Query Management > Ongoing Slow Queries**.

- **Parameters**

**Table 3-16** Slow query parameters

Parameter	Description
Server Node IP Address	IP address of the ClickHouseServer instance. To view the IP address, log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services &gt; ClickHouse</b> . On the displayed page, click the <b>Instance</b> tab.
Query ID	Unique ID generated internally.
Query	Slow query SQL statement.
Start Time	Time when the execution of a slow query SQL statement starts.
End Time	Time when the execution of a slow query SQL statement ends.
Duration (s)	Total execution time of a slow query SQL statement, in seconds.

Parameter	Description
User	ClickHouse user who executes a slow query SQL statement.
Client IP Address	IP address of the client that submits a slow query SQL statement.
Memory Used (MB)	Memory used by a slow query SQL statement, in MB.
Operation	You can click <b>Terminate</b> to terminate the slow query using a slow query SQL statement.

- **Filter conditions**

Select the query condition as required and filter the query results.

**Table 3-17** Filter conditions

Condition	Description
Slow query duration exceeding	Filters the slow queries based on the duration. The value can be <b>3 (s)</b> , <b>9 (s)</b> , <b>15 (s)</b> , or <b>25 (s)</b> .
By Query ID	Filters the slow queries based on the query ID. Fuzzy search based on the query ID is supported. For example, if the query ID is <b>111-222-333-444-555</b> , you can enter part of it such as <b>111-222</b> or <b>-222-333</b> to query the needed information.
By User	Filters the slow queries based on the ClickHouse user. Fuzzy search based on part of a username is supported.
By Client IP Address	Filters the slow queries based on the IP address of the client that submits slow query SQL statements. Fuzzy search based on part of the client IP address is supported. For example, if the client IP address is <b>192.168.0.1</b> , you can enter part of it such as <b>192.168</b> or <b>192.168.0</b> to query the information you need.

## Completed Queries

You can query information about slow SQL statements that have been executed and returned results.

Log in to FusionInsight Manager of versions earlier than MRS 3.2.0 and choose **Cluster > Services > ClickHouse**. On the displayed page, click the **Query Management** tab and then the **Completed Queries** tab.

Log in to FusionInsight Manager of MRS 3.2.0 or later, click **Cluster**, choose **Services > ClickHouse**, click **Logic Cluster**, and click the name of the target

logical cluster. On the displayed page, choose **Query Management > Completed Queries**.

For details about slow query parameters and filter conditions, see [Table 3-16](#) and [Table 3-17](#), respectively.

## 3.19.2 Replication Table Data Synchronization Monitoring

### Scenario

MRS monitors the synchronization between multiple copies of data in the same shard of a Replicated\*MergeTree table.

### Constraints

Currently, you can monitor and query only Replicated\*MergeTree tables whose creation statements contain the key word **ON CLUSTER**.

### Replication Table Data Synchronization

- **Procedure**

Log in to FusionInsight Manager of versions earlier than MRS 3.2.0, click **Cluster**, choose **Services > ClickHouse**, and click **Data Synchronization Status**.

Log in to FusionInsight Manager of MRS 3.2.0 or later, click **Cluster**, choose **Services > ClickHouse**, and click the name of the target logical cluster. On the displayed page, click **Data Synchronization Status**.

- **Data synchronization parameters**

**Table 3-18** Data synchronization parameters

Parameter	Description
Data Tables	Names of Replicated*MergeTree tables.
Database	Database where the data table is located.
Shard	ClickHouse shard where the data table is located.
Status	Data synchronization status. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>No data:</b> The table has no data on this shard.</li> <li>• <b>Synchronized:</b> The table has data on this shard, and multiple instance copies of the same shard are the same.</li> <li>• <b>Not synchronized:</b> The table has data on this shard, but multiple instance copies of the same shard are not the same.</li> </ul>
Details	Data synchronization details of the data table on the corresponding ClickHouseServer instance.

- **Filter conditions**

You can select **By Data Tables** and enter a data table name in the search box to filter data tables.

## 3.20 Common ClickHouse SQL Syntax

### 3.20.1 CREATE DATABASE: Creating a Database

This section describes the basic syntax and usage of the SQL statement for creating a ClickHouse database.

#### Basic Syntax

```
CREATE DATABASE [IF NOT EXISTS] database_name [ON CLUSTER ClickHouse cluster name]
```

 **NOTE**

The syntax **ON CLUSTER *ClickHouse cluster name*** enables the Data Definition Language (DDL) statement to be executed on all instances in the cluster at a time. You can run the following statement to obtain the cluster name from the **cluster** field:

```
select cluster,shard_num,replica_num,host_name from system.clusters;
```

#### Example

```
-- Create a database named test.  
CREATE DATABASE test ON CLUSTER default_cluster;  
-- After the creation is successful, run the query command for verification.  
show databases;
```

```
name  
default  
system  
test
```

### 3.20.2 CREATE TABLE: Creating a Table

This section describes the basic syntax and usage of the SQL statement for creating a ClickHouse table.

#### Basic Syntax

- Method 1: Creating a table named **table\_name** in the specified **database\_name** database.

If the table creation statement does not contain **database\_name**, the name of the database selected during client login is used by default.

```
CREATE TABLE [IF NOT EXISTS] [database_name.]table_name [ON CLUSTER ClickHouse cluster name]
```

```
(  
name1 [type1] [DEFAULT|MATERIALIZED|ALIAS expr1],  
name2 [type2] [DEFAULT|MATERIALIZED|ALIAS expr2],  
...
```

```
) ENGINE = engine_name()
[PARTITION BY expr_list]
[ORDER BY expr_list]
```

 CAUTION

You are advised to use **PARTITION BY** to create table partitions when creating a ClickHouse table. The ClickHouse data migration tool migrates data based on table partitions. If you do not use **PARTITION BY** to create table partitions during table creation, the table data cannot be migrated on the GUI in [Using the ClickHouse Data Migration Tool](#).

- Method 2: Creating a table with the same structure as **database\_name2.table\_name2** and specifying a different table engine for the table  
If no table engine is specified, the created table uses the same table engine as **database\_name2.table\_name2**.  
**CREATE TABLE [IF NOT EXISTS] [database\_name.]table\_name AS [database\_name2.]table\_name2 [ENGINE = engine\_name]**
- Method 3: Using the specified engine to create a table with the same structure as the result of the **SELECT** clause and filling it with the result of the **SELECT** clause  
**CREATE TABLE [IF NOT EXISTS] [database\_name.]table\_name ENGINE = engine\_name AS SELECT ...**

## Example

```
-- Create a table named test in the default database and default_cluster cluster.
CREATE TABLE default.test ON CLUSTER default_cluster
(
  `EventDate` DateTime,
  `id` UInt64
)
ENGINE = ReplicatedMergeTree('/clickhouse/tables/{shard}/default/test', '{replica}')
PARTITION BY toYYYYMM(EventDate)
ORDER BY id
```

## 3.20.3 INSERT INTO: Inserting Data into a Table

This section describes the basic syntax and usage of the SQL statement for inserting data to a table in ClickHouse.

### Basic Syntax

- Method 1: Inserting data in standard format  
**INSERT INTO [database\_name.]table [(c1, c2, c3)] VALUES (v11, v12, v13), (v21, v22, v23), ...**
- Method 2: Using the **SELECT** result to insert data  
**INSERT INTO [database\_name.]table [(c1, c2, c3)] SELECT ...**

## Example

```
-- Insert data into the test2 table.
insert into test2 (id, name) values (1, 'abc'), (2, 'bbbb');
```

```
-- Query data in the test2 table.  
select * from test2;
```

id	name
1	abc
2	bbbb

## 3.20.4 DELETE: Lightweight Deleting Table Data

This section describes the basic syntax and usage of the SQL statement for deleting table data in a lightweight way.

### NOTE

This section applies only to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

### Basic Syntax

```
DELETE FROM [db.]table [ON CLUSTER cluster] WHERE expr
```

### Example

- Create a table.

```
CREATE TABLE default.test_lightweight_delete  
(  
  `id` Int32,  
  `pdate` Date,  
  `name` String,  
  `class` Int32  
)  
ENGINE = ReplicatedMergeTree('/clickhouse/tables/distributed_tests/{shard}/test_lightweight_delete',  
'{replica}')  
PARTITION BY toYYYYMM(pdate)  
PRIMARY KEY id  
ORDER BY id  
SETTINGS index_granularity = 8192, vertical_merge_algorithm_min_rows_to_activate = 1,  
vertical_merge_algorithm_min_columns_to_activate = 1, min_rows_for_wide_part = 1,  
min_bytes_for_wide_part = 1;
```

- Insert data.

```
insert into default.test_lightweight_delete select rand(), rand() % 365, rand(), rand() from numbers(10);
```

- Delete data.

```
delete from default.test_lightweight_delete where id > 0;
```

### Precautions

- Deleted rows are immediately marked as deleted and automatically filtered out from all subsequent queries. Data cleanup occurs asynchronously in the background. This function is only available for the MergeTree table engine series.
- Currently, only lightweight deletion is supported for local tables and replication tables, but not for distributed tables.
- The lightweight deletion performance depends on the number of merge and mutation (alter table update/delete) tasks. Mutation tasks in a queue have the lowest priority (mutation tasks in the same table are executed serially). The number of concurrent delete tasks is directly affected by the execution of the merge tasks.
- The number of parts in the table also determines the lightweight deletion performance. The more parts, the slower the deletion.

- Data parts in Wide format can be deleted quickly, and those in compact files can be deleted slowly because all column data is stored in one file.

### 3.20.5 SELECT: Querying Table Data

This section describes the basic syntax and usage of the SQL statement for querying table data in ClickHouse.

#### Basic Syntax

```
SELECT [DISTINCT] expr_list
[FROM [database_name.]table | (subquery) | table_function] [FINAL]
[SAMPLE sample_coeff]
[ARRAY JOIN ...]
[GLOBAL] [ANY|ALL|ASOF] [INNER|LEFT|RIGHT|FULL|CROSS] [OUTER|SEMI|
ANTI] JOIN (subquery)|table (ON <expr_list>)|(USING <column_list>)
[PREWHERE expr]
[WHERE expr]
[GROUP BY expr_list] [WITH TOTALS]
[HAVING expr]
[ORDER BY expr_list] [WITH FILL] [FROM expr] [TO expr] [STEP expr]
[LIMIT [offset_value, ]n BY columns]
[LIMIT [n, ]m] [WITH TIES]
[UNION ALL ...]
[INTO OUTFILE filename]
[FORMAT format]
```

#### Example

```
-- View ClickHouse cluster information.
select * from system.clusters;
-- View the macros set for the current node.
select * from system.macros;
-- Check the database capacity.
select
sum(rows) as "Total number of rows",
formatReadableSize(sum(data_uncompressed_bytes)) as "Original size",
formatReadableSize(sum(data_compressed_bytes)) as "Compression size",
round(sum(data_compressed_bytes) / sum(data_uncompressed_bytes) * 100,
0) "Compression rate"
from system.parts;
-- Query the capacity of the test table. Add or modify the where clause based on the site
requirements.
select
sum(rows) as "Total number of rows",
formatReadableSize(sum(data_uncompressed_bytes)) as "Original size",
formatReadableSize(sum(data_compressed_bytes)) as "Compression size",
round(sum(data_compressed_bytes) / sum(data_uncompressed_bytes) * 100,
0) "Compression rate"
from system.parts
```



where table in ('test')  
and partition like '2020-11-%'  
group by table;

### 3.20.6 ALTER TABLE: Modifying a Table Structure

This section describes the basic syntax and usage of the SQL statement for modifying a table structure in ClickHouse.

#### Basic Syntax

**ALTER TABLE** [*database\_name*].*name* [**ON CLUSTER** *cluster*] **ADD|DROP|CLEAR|COMMENT|MODIFY COLUMN** ...

 **NOTE**

**ALTER** supports only MergeTree, Merge, and Distributed engine tables.

#### Example

```
-- Add the test01 column to the t1 table.
ALTER TABLE t1 ADD COLUMN test01 String DEFAULT 'defaultvalue';
-- Query the modified table t1.
desc t1
+----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| name | type | default_type | default_expression |
+----+-----+-----+-----+
| comment | codec_expression | ttl_expression |
+----+-----+-----+-----+
| id | UInt8 | | |
| name | String |
| address | String |
| test01 | String | DEFAULT | 'defaultvalue' |
+----+-----+-----+-----+

-- Change the type of the name column in the t1 table to UInt8.
ALTER TABLE t1 MODIFY COLUMN name UInt8;
-- Query the modified table t1.
desc t1
+----+-----+-----+-----+
| name | type | default_type | default_expression |
+----+-----+-----+-----+
| comment | codec_expression | ttl_expression |
+----+-----+-----+-----+
| id | UInt8 | | |
| name | UInt8 |
| address | String |
| test01 | String | DEFAULT | 'defaultvalue' |
+----+-----+-----+-----+

-- Delete the test01 column from the t1 table.
ALTER TABLE t1 DROP COLUMN test01;
-- Query the modified table t1.
desc t1
+----+-----+-----+-----+
| name | type | default_type | default_expression |
+----+-----+-----+-----+
| comment | codec_expression | ttl_expression |
+----+-----+-----+-----+
| id | UInt8 |
| name | UInt8 |
| address | String |
+----+-----+-----+-----+
```

### 3.20.7 ALTER TABLE: Modifying Table Data

- Exercise caution when doing delete, update, and mutation operations. The update and delete of standard SQL statements are synchronous operations. That is, the client needs to wait for the server to return the execution results (usually an **int** value). In contrast, the update and delete of ClickHouse are asynchronous operations. When an update statement is processed, the server immediately returns the request status: success or fail, while the operation is not complete. At that time, the update request is

accepted and queued in the background. As a result, the operation may be overwritten, and atomicity of operations cannot be ensured.

To solve this problem, you are advised to use the ReplacingMergeTree, CollapsingMergeTree, and VersionedCollapsingMergeTree engines to update and delete data. For details, see <https://clickhouse.com/docs/en/engines/table-engines/mergetree-family/collapsingmergetree>.

- Try to avoid adding or deleting data columns.  
Plan the number of columns for future use, reserve enough columns to avoid a large number of alter table modify operations during service running in the production system. Otherwise, unpredictable performance problem and data inconsistency may occur.

### 3.20.8 DESC: Querying a Table Structure

This section describes the basic syntax and usage of the SQL statement for querying a table structure in ClickHouse.

#### Basic Syntax

```
DESC|DESCRIBE TABLE [database_name.]table [INTO OUTFILE filename]
[FORMAT format]
```

#### Example

```
-- Query the t1 table structure.
desc t1;
+----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| name | type | default_type | default_expression | comment | codec_expression | ttl_expression |
+----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| id   | UInt8 |              |                    |         |                  |                |
| name | UInt8 |              |                    |         |                  |                |
| address | String |              |                    |         |                  |                |
+----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
```

### 3.20.9 DROP: Deleting a Table

This section describes the basic syntax and usage of the SQL statement for deleting a ClickHouse table.

#### Basic Syntax

```
DROP [TEMPORARY] TABLE [IF EXISTS] [database_name.]name [ON CLUSTER
cluster] [SYNC]
```

#### Example

```
-- Delete the t1 table.
drop table t1 SYNC;
```

#### NOTE

When you delete a replication table, create a path on ZooKeeper to store related data. The default library engine of ClickHouse is the atomic database engine. After a table in the atomic database is deleted, it is not deleted immediately but deleted 480 seconds later. To resolve this issue, when deleting a table, add the **SYNC** field to the deletion command, for example, **drop table t1 SYNC**;

This issue does not occur when a local or distributed table is deleted. The **SYNC** field is not required in your deletion command, for example, **drop table t1**;

## 3.20.10 SHOW: Displaying Information About Databases and Tables

This section describes the basic syntax and usage of the SQL statement for displaying information about databases and tables in ClickHouse.

### Basic Syntax

```
show databases
```

```
show tables
```

### Example

```
-- Query database information.
show databases;
+-----+
| name |
+-----+
| default |
| system |
| test   |
+-----+

-- Query table information.
show tables;
+-----+
| name |
+-----+
| t1   |
| test |
| test2 |
| test5 |
+-----+
```

## 3.20.11 UPSERT: Writing Data

This section describes the basic SQL syntax and usage of the upsert function when ClickHouse data is written.

### NOTE

This section applies only to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

### Basic Syntax

- INSERT VALUES  
**UPSERT INTO** [*database\_name*].*table* [(*c1*, *c2*, *c3*)] **VALUES** (*v11*, *v12*, *v13*), (*v21*, *v22*, *v23*), ...
- INSERT SELECT  
**UPSERT INTO** [*database\_name*].*table* [(*c1*, *c2*, *c3*)] **SELECT** ...

### Example

- Create a table.

```
CREATE TABLE default.upsert_tab ON CLUSTER default_cluster
(
  `id` Int32,
  `pdate` Date,
  `name` String
)ENGINE = ReplicatedMergeTree('/clickhouse/tables/default/{shard}/upsert_tab', '{replica}')
PARTITION BY toYYYYMM(pdate)
PRIMARY KEY id
```

```
ORDER BY id  
SETTINGS index_granularity = 8192;
```

- **Upsert data.**  
Upsert into upsert\_tab(id, pdate, name) values (1, rand() % 365, 'abc'), (2, rand() % 365, 'bcd'), (1, rand() % 365, 'def');

- **Query data in the test\_upsert table.**

```
select * from upsert_tab;
```

id	pdate	name
2	1970-06-09	bcd
1	1970-11-30	def

- **Upsert for transactions**

Similar to other SQL syntax, Upsert also supports explicit and implicit transactions. Before using transactions, you need to enable the transaction function.

## Precautions

- When creating MergeTree and ReplicatedMergeTree tables, specify the primary key or order by field as the unique key for deduplication. If no primary key is specified and only the order by attribute is specified during table creation, the order by field is used for deduplication.
- The key for deduplication must be sharded in advance to ensure that same key fields are in the same shard to ensure deduplication accuracy.

## 3.21 ClickHouse Log Overview

### Log Description (MRS 3.2.0 or later)

**Log path:** ClickHouse logs are stored in `${BIGDATA_LOG_HOME}/clickhouse` by default.

- ClickHouse run logs: `/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/clickhouseServer/ *.log`
- Balancer run logs: `/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/balance/*.log`
- Data migration logs: `/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/migration/${task_name}/clickhouse-copier_{timestamp}_{processId}/copier.log`
- ClickHouse audit logs: `/var/log/Bigdata/audit/clickhouse/clickhouse-server.audit.log`

**Log archiving rules:**

- The automatic compression and archiving function has been enabled for ClickHouse logs. By default, when the size of log files exceeds 100 MB, the log files will be automatically compressed.
- The file generated after log files are compressed is named in the format of `<Original log name>.[ID].gz`.
- A maximum of 10 latest compressed files are reserved by default. The number of compressed files can be configured on Manager.

**Table 3-19** ClickHouse log list

Log Type	Log File Name	Description
ClickHouse log	/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/clickhouseServer/clickhouse-server.err.log	Path of ClickHouseServer error log files
	/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/clickhouseServer/checkService.log	Path of key ClickHouseServer run log files
	/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/clickhouseServer/clickhouse-server.log	
	/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/clickhouseServer/ugsync.log	User role synchronization tool log
	/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/clickhouseServer/prestart.log	ClickHouse prestart log
	/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/clickhouseServer/start.log	ClickHouse startup log
	/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/clickhouseServer/checkServiceHealthCheck.log	ClickHouse health check log
	/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/clickhouseServer/checkugsync.log	User role synchronization check log
	/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/clickhouseServer/checkDisk.log	Path of ClickHouse disk check log files
	/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/clickhouseServer/backup.log	Path of log files generated when ClickHouse performs the backup and restoration operations on Manager
	/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/clickhouseServer/stop.log	ClickHouse stop log
	/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/clickhouseServer/postinstall.log	postinstall.sh script invoking log of ClickHouse
	/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/balance/start.log	Path of ClickHouseBalancer startup log files
	/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/balance/error.log	Path of ClickHouseBalancer error log files
	/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/balance/access_http.log	Path of the HTTP log files generated during ClickHouseBalancer running
	/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/balance/access_tcp.log	Path of the TCP log files generated during ClickHouseBalancer running
/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/balance/checkService.log	ClickHouseBalancer service check log	

Log Type	Log File Name	Description
	/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/balance/postinstall.log	Invoking log of the <b>postinstall.sh</b> script of ClickHouseBalancer
	/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/balance/prestart.log	Path of prestart log files of ClickHouseBalancer
	/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/balance/stop.log	Path of stop log files of ClickHouseBalancer
	/var/coredump/clickhouse-*.core.gz	Compressed package of memory dump files generated after the ClickHouse process breaks down  This log applies only to MRS 3.3.0 or later.
Data migration log	/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/migration/ <i>Data migration task name</i> /clickhouse-copier_{timestamp}_{processId}/copier.log	Run log generated when you use the migration tool by referring to <a href="#">Using the ClickHouse Data Migration Tool</a>
	/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/migration/ <i>Data migration task name</i> /clickhouse-copier_{timestamp}_{processId}/copier.err.log	Error log generated when you use the migration tool by referring to <a href="#">Using the ClickHouse Data Migration Tool</a>
clickhouse-tomcat log	/var/log/Bigdata/tomcat/clickhouse/web_clickhouse.log	ClickHouse custom UI run log
	/var/log/Bigdata/tomcat/audit/clickhouse/clickhouse_web_audit.log	Clickhouse data migration audit log
ClickHouse audit log	/var/log/Bigdata/audit/clickhouse/clickhouse-server-audit.log	Path of ClickHouse audit log files

## Log Description (Versions earlier than MRS 3.2.0)

**Log path:** The default storage path of ClickHouse log files is as follows: **\$ {BIGDATA\_LOG\_HOME}/clickhouse**

**Log archive rule:** The automatic log compression and archiving function are enabled. By default, when the size of logs exceeds 100 MB, logs are automatically compressed into a log file named in the format of *<Original log file name>.[No.].gz*. A maximum of 10 latest compressed files are reserved by default. The number of compressed files can be configured on Manager.

**Table 3-20** ClickHouse log list

Log Type	Log File Name	Description
Run log	/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/clickhouseServer/clickhouse-server.err.log	Path of ClickHouseServer error log files
	/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/clickhouseServer/checkService.log	Path of key ClickHouseServer run log files
	/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/clickhouseServer/clickhouse-server.log	
	/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/balance/start.log	Path of ClickHouseBalancer startup log files
	/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/balance/error.log	Path of ClickHouseBalancer error log files
	/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/balance/access_http.log	Path of ClickHouseBalancer run log files
Data migration log	/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/migration/ <i>Data migration task name</i> /clickhouse-copier_{timestamp}_{processId}/copier.log	Run log generated when you use the migration tool by referring to <a href="#">Using the ClickHouse Data Migration Tool</a>
	/var/log/Bigdata/clickhouse/migration/ <i>Data migration task name</i> /clickhouse-copier_{timestamp}_{processId}/copier.err.log	Error log generated when you use the migration tool by referring to <a href="#">Using the ClickHouse Data Migration Tool</a>

## Log Level

[Table 3-21](#) describes the log levels supported by ClickHouse.

Levels of run logs are error, warning, trace, information, and debug from the highest to the lowest priority. Run logs of equal or higher levels are recorded. The higher the specified log level, the fewer the logs recorded.

**Table 3-21** Log levels

Level	Description
error	Logs of this level record error information about system running
warning	Logs of this level record exception information about the current event processing
trace	Logs of this level record trace information about the current event processing

Level	Description
information	Logs of this level record normal running status information about the system and events
debug	Logs of this level record system running and debugging information

To modify log levels, perform the following operations:

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager.
- Step 2** Choose **Cluster > Services > ClickHouse > Configurations**.
- Step 3** Select **All Configurations**.
- Step 4** On the menu bar on the left, select the log menu of the target role.
- Step 5** Select a desired log level.
- Step 6** Click **Save**. Then, click **OK**.

----End

 **NOTE**

The configurations take effect immediately without the need to restart the service.

## Log Format

The following table lists the ClickHouse log format:

**Table 3-22** Log formats

Log Type	Format	Example
ClickHouse run log	<i>&lt;yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS&gt; &lt;Log level&gt; &lt;Name of the thread that generates the log&gt; &lt;Message in the log&gt; &lt;Location where the log event occurs&gt;</i>	2021.02.23 15:26:30.691301 [ 6085 ] {} <Error> DynamicQueryHandler: Code: 516, e.displayText() = DB::Exception: default: Authentication failed: password is incorrect or there is no user with such name, Stack trace (when copying this message, always include the lines below): 0. Poco::Exception::Exception(std::__1::basic_string<char, std::__1::char_traits<char>, std::__1::allocator<char> > const&, int) @ 0x1250e59c



Log Type	Format	Example
clickhouse-tomcat-run-log	<yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS> <Log level> <Name of the thread that generates the log> <Message in the log> <Location where the log event occurs>	2022-08-16 12:55:12,109   INFO   pool-7-thread-1   zookeeper is secure.   com.huawei.bigdata.om.extui.clickhouse.service.impl.QueryServiceImpl.initAuthContext(QueryServiceImpl.java:136)
Data migration log	<yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS> <Log level> <Name of the thread that generates the log> <Message in the log> <Location where the log event occurs>	2022.08.07 14:41:01.814235 [ 28651 ] {} <Debug> ClusterCopier: Task / clickhouse/copier_tasks/TEST0807_02/tables/dblv85.startsea_zh_imoriginck_new/20201031/piece_4/shards/1 has been successfully executed by 8%2D5%2D226%2D156#20220807124849_28651
Audit log	<yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS> query id <Log Level> <Name of the thread that generates the log> <Message in the log> <Location where the log event occurs>	2022.08.16 20:58:16.723643 [ 11382 ] {cc9554b6-8a26-42e9-8ab8-d848500544e6} <Information> executeQuery_audit [executeQuery.cpp:202] : (0 from 192.168.64.81:45204, user: clickhouse, using experimental parser) select shard_num, host_name, host_address from system.clusters format JSON

## 3.22 ClickHouse Performance Tuning

### 3.22.1 Solution to the "Too many parts" Error in Data Tables

#### Troubleshooting

1. Log in to the ClickHouse client and check whether abnormal merge exists.  
**select database, table, elapsed, progress, merge\_type from system.merges;**
2. Do not perform the INSERT operation too frequently, do not insert a small amount of data, and increase the interval for inserting data.
3. The data table partitions are not properly allocated. As a result, too many partitions are generated and data tables need to be re-partitioned.
4. If the MERGE operations are not triggered or slow, adjust the following parameters to accelerate them.

For details, see [Accelerating Merge Operations](#).

Configuration Item	Reference Value
max_threads	Number of CPU cores x 2
background_pool_size	Number of CPU cores
merge_max_block_size	The value is an integer multiple of 8192 and is adjusted based on the CPU and memory resources.
cleanup_delay_period	Set this parameter to a value that is appropriately less than the default value 30.

## Changing the Value of parts\_to\_throw\_insert

### CAUTION

Increase the value of this parameter only in special scenarios. This configuration acts as a warning for potential issues to some extent. If the cluster hardware resources are insufficient and this configuration is not adjusted properly, potential service issues cannot be detected in a timely manner, which may cause other faults and increase the difficulty of fault recovery.

Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > ClickHouse**. Click **Configurations** then **All Configurations**. Click **ClickHouseServer > Customization**, find the **clickhouse-config-customize** parameter, add the following configuration, save it, and restart the service.

Name	Value
merge_tree.parts_to_throw_insert	Memory of ClickHouse instances/32 GB x 300 (conservative estimation)

Verify the modification.

Log in to the ClickHouse client and run the **select \* from system.merge\_tree\_settings where name = 'parts\_to\_throw\_insert';** command.

## 3.22.2 Accelerating Merge Operations

To accelerate background tasks, adjust the ZooKeeper service configuration first. Otherwise, the ClickHouse service and background tasks will be abnormal due to insufficient ZooKeeper resources such as znodes.

1. Adjust the ZooKeeper configuration. Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Zookeeper**. Click **Configurations** then **All Configurations**. Click **quorumpeer > System**, change the value of **GC\_OPTS**

according to the following table, save the configuration, and roll restart the ZooKeeper service.

Configuration Item	Reference Value	Description
GC_OPTS	Xmx = (Memory size of master nodes - 16 GB) x 0.65 (conservative estimation)	JVM parameter used for garbage collection (GC). This parameter is valid only when <b>GC_PROFILE</b> is set to <b>custom</b> . Ensure that the <b>GC_OPT</b> parameter is set correctly. Otherwise, the process will fail to be started. <b>CAUTION</b> Exercise caution when modifying this item. If this parameter is set incorrectly, the service will be unavailable.

- Adjust the ClickHouse configuration. On FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > ClickHouse**. Click **Configurations** then **All Configurations**. Click **ClickHouse > Zookeeper**, modify the following parameters, and save the configuration. You do not need to restart the service.

Configuration Item	Reference Value	Description
clickhouse.zookeeper.quota.node.conut	Xmx/4 GB x 1,500,000	Node quantity quota of ClickHouse in the top directory on ZooKeeper. This parameter cannot be set to <b>0</b> , but can be set to a minimum value of <b>-1</b> . <b>-1</b> indicates that there is no limit on the number of ClickHouse nodes in the top directory. <b>CAUTION</b> If the quantity quota is less than the actual value of the current ZooKeeper directory, the configuration can be saved but does not take effect and an alarm is reported on the GUI.
clickhouse.zookeeper.quota.size	Xmx/4 GB x 1 GB	Capacity quota of ClickHouse in the top directory on ZooKeeper. <b>CAUTION</b> If the quantity quota is less than the actual value of the current ZooKeeper directory, the configuration can be saved but does not take effect and an alarm is reported on the GUI.

### 3.22.3 Accelerating TTL Operations

When TTL is triggered in ClickHouse, a large amount of CPU and memory are consumed.

Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > ClickHouse**. Click **Configurations** then **All Configurations**. Click **ClickHouseServer > Customization**, find the **clickhouse-config-customize** parameter, add the following parameters, save the configuration, and restart the service.

Configuration Item	Reference Value	Description
merge_tree.max_replicated_merges_with_ttl_in_queue	Half of number of CPU cores	Number of tasks that allow TTL to merge parts concurrently in the ReplicatedMergeTree queue.
merge_tree.max_number_of_merges_with_ttl_in_pool	Number of CPU cores	The thread pool that allows TTL to merge parts in the ReplicatedMergeTree queue.

 **NOTE**

Do not modify these configurations when the cluster writes heavily. Idle threads need to be reserved for regular Merge operations to avoid the "Too many parts" issue.

## 3.23 ClickHouse FAQ

### 3.23.1 How Do I Do If the Disk Status Displayed in the System.disks Table Is fault or abnormal?

#### Question

How do I do if the disk status displayed in the System.disks table is fault or abnormal?

#### Answer

This problem is caused by I/O errors on the disk. To rectify the fault, perform the following steps:

- Method 1: Log in to FusionInsight Manager and check whether an alarm is generated indicating that the disk I/O is abnormal. If yes, replace the faulty disk by referring to the alarm help.
- Method 2: Log in to FusionInsight Manager and restart the ClickHouse instance to restore the disk status.

 **NOTE**

If an I/O error occurs but the disk is not replaced, the disk status will still turn to fault or abnormal.





**source** *{Client installation directory}*/**bigdata\_env**

**kinit** *Component user* (You do not need to run the **kinit** command for normal clusters.)

**clickhouse client --host** *IP address of the ClickHouse node* **--port 9000 -m --user clickhouse --password** '*Password of the ClickHouse user*'

 **NOTE**

- View the password of the ClickHouse user.  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > ClickHouse**. Click **Instance** and click any ClickHouseServer role name. Go to the **Dashboard** tab page of ClickHouseServer, click the **users.xml** file in **Configuration File** area, and view the password of the ClickHouse user.
- There can be security risks if a command contains the authentication password. You are advised to disable the command recording function (history) before running the command.

**Step 2** You can use either of the following methods to create a role with the read-only permission for a specified database:

Method 1

1. Creating a role with the read-only permission for a specified database (the **default** database is used as an example)

**create role ck\_role on cluster default\_cluster;**

**GRANT SELECT ON default.\* TO ck\_role on cluster default\_cluster;**

2. Creating a common user

**CREATE USER user\_01 on cluster default\_cluster IDENTIFIED WITH PLAINTEXT\_PASSWORD BY 'password';**

3. Granting the read-only permission role to a common user

**GRANT ck\_role to user\_01 on cluster default\_cluster;**

4. Viewing user permissions

**show grants for user\_01;**

**select \* from system.grants where role\_name = 'ck\_role';**

Method 2

Creating a user with the read-only permission for a specified database

1. Creating a user:

**CREATE USER user\_01 on cluster default\_cluster IDENTIFIED WITH PLAINTEXT\_PASSWORD BY 'password';**

2. Granting the query permission on a specified database to the created user:

**grant select on default.\* to user\_01 on cluster default\_cluster;**

3. Querying user permissions:

**select \* from system.grants where user\_name = 'user\_01';**

**----End**

# 4 Using DBService

## 4.1 Configuring SSL for the HA Module

### Scenario

This section describes how to manually configure SSL for the HA module of DBService in the cluster where DBService is installed.

#### NOTE

After this operation is performed, if you need to restore the SSL configuration, go to [Restoring SSL for the HA Module](#).

### Prerequisites

- The cluster has been installed.
- The `root-ca.crt` and `root-ca.pem` files in the `$BIGDATA_HOME/FusionInsight_BASE_x.x.x/install/FusionInsight-dbservice-2.7.0/security` directory on the active and standby DBService nodes are the same.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the DBService node where SSL needs to be configured as user `omm`.

**Step 2** Go to the `$BIGDATA_HOME/FusionInsight_BASE_x.x.x/install/FusionInsight-dbservice-2.7.0/sbin/` directory and run the following command:

```
./proceed_ha_ssl_cert.sh DBService installation directoryService IP address of the node
```

Example:

```
cd $BIGDATA_HOME/FusionInsight_BASE_x.x.x/install/FusionInsight-dbservice-2.7.0/sbin/
```

```
./proceed_ha_ssl_cert.sh $BIGDATA_HOME/FusionInsight_BASE_x.x.x/install/FusionInsight-dbservice-2.7.0 10.10.10.10
```



 NOTE

`$BIGDATA_HOME/FusionInsight_BASE_x.x.x/install/FusionInsight-dbservice-2.7.0` is the installation directory of DBService. Modify it based on site requirements.

**Step 3** Go to the `$BIGDATA_HOME/FusionInsight_BASE_x.x.x/install/FusionInsight-dbservice-2.7.0/ha/module/hacom/script/` directory and run the following command to restart the HA process:

```
./stop_ha.sh
```

```
./start_ha.sh
```

**Step 4** Run the following command on the preceding node to obtain the PID of the HA process:

```
ps -ef |grep "ha.bin" |grep DBSERVICE
```

**Step 5** Run the following command to check whether the protocol is changed to TCP:

```
netstat -nap | grep pid | grep -v unix
```

- If yes, no further action is required.
- If no, go to [Step 2](#).

(Not all processes could be identified, non-owned process info will not be shown, you would have to be root to see it all.)

```
tcp    0    0 127.0.0.1:20054      0.0.0.0:*          LISTEN      11896/ha.bin
tcp    0    0 10.10.10.10:20052   10.10.10.14:20052  ESTABLISHED 11896/ha.bin
tcp    0    0 10.10.10.10:20053   10.10.10.14:20053  ESTABLISHED 11896/ha.bin
```

----End

## 4.2 Restoring SSL for the HA Module

### Scenario

This section describes how to restore SSL for the HA module of DBService in the cluster where DBService is installed.

### Prerequisites

SSL has been enabled for the HA module of DBService.

 NOTE

Check whether SSL is enabled for the HA module of DBService.

Check `$BIGDATA_HOME/FusionInsight_BASE_x.x.x/install/FusionInsight-dbservice-2.7.0/ha/module/hacom/conf/hacom.xml`. If the file contains `<hadataproTOCOL value="ssl"></hadataproTOCOL>`, SSL is enabled.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the DBService node where SSL needs to be restored as user **omm**.

**Step 2** Run the following commands to restore the DBService configuration file `hacom_local.xml`:

```
cd $BIGDATA_HOME/FusionInsight_BASE_x.x.x/install/FusionInsight-  
dbservice-2.7.0/ha/local/hacom/conf/  
cp hacom_local.xml $BIGDATA_HOME/tmp/  
cat hacom_local.xml | grep "ssl>" -n | cut -d':' -f1 | xargs | sed 's/ /,/g' |xargs -n  
1 -i sed -i '{d}' hacom_local.xml
```

**Step 3** Run the following commands to restore the DBService configuration file **hacom.xml**:

```
cd $BIGDATA_HOME/FusionInsight_BASE_x.x.x/install/FusionInsight-  
dbservice-2.7.0/ha/module/hacom/conf/  
cp hacom.xml $BIGDATA_HOME/tmp/  
sed -i 's#<hadataprotocol.*#<hadataprotocol value="udp"/>#g' hacom.xml  
sed -i 's#<rpcsupportssl.*#<rpcsupportssl value="true"/>#g' hacom.xml
```

 NOTE

`$BIGDATA_HOME/FusionInsight_BASE_x.x.x/install/FusionInsight-dbservice-2.7.0` is the installation directory of DBService. Modify it based on the upgrade environment.

**Step 4** Go to the `$BIGDATA_HOME/FusionInsight_BASE_x.x.x/install/FusionInsight-dbservice-2.7.0/ha/module/hacom/script/` directory and run the following command to restart the HA process:

```
./stop_ha.sh  
./start_ha.sh
```

**Step 5** Run the following command to obtain the PID of the HA process:

```
ps -ef |grep "ha.bin" |grep DBSERVICE
```

**Step 6** Run the following command to check whether the protocol is changed to TCP:

```
netstat -nap | grep pid | grep -v unix
```

- If yes, no further action is required.
- If no, contact O&M support.

```
[omm@host03] \> netstat -nap | grep 49989  
(Not all processes could be identified, non-owned process info  
will not be shown, you would have to be root to see it all.)  
tcp    0    0 127.0.0.1:20054      0.0.0.0:*          LISTEN   49989/ha.bin  
udp    0    0 10.10.10.10:20052   0.0.0.0:*          49989/ha.bin  
udp    0    0 10.10.10.10:20053   0.0.0.0:*          49989/ha.bin
```

----End

## 4.3 Configuring the Timeout Interval of DBService Backup Tasks

### Scenario

The default timeout interval of DBService backup tasks is 2 hours. When the data volume in DBService is too large, the backup task may fail to be executed because the timeout interval is reached.

This section describes how to customize the timeout interval of a DBService backup task.

### Prerequisites

- Clusters have been properly installed.
- DBService is running properly.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the active OMS node as user **omm** using PuTTY. In the `$ {CONTROLLER_HOME}/etc/om/controller.properties` configuration file, change the value of **controller.backup.conf.script.execute.timeout** to **1000000** (Set the timeout interval based on the data volume of DBService).

**Step 2** Log in to the active OMS node as user **omm** using PuTTY and repeat step [Step 1](#).

**Step 3** Log in to the active OMS node as user **omm** using PuTTY, run the following command to query the ID of **BackupRecoveryPluginProcess** process, and stop the process.

```
jps|grep -i BackupRecoveryPluginProcess
```

```
kill -9 Queried process ID
```

**Step 4** Log in to FusionInsight Manager and perform the DBService backup task again.

**Step 5** Run the following command to check whether the **BackupRecoveryPluginProcess** process is started:

```
jps|grep -i BackupRecoveryPluginProcess
```

```
----End
```

## 4.4 DBService Log Overview

### Log Description

**Log path:** The default storage path of DBService log files is `/var/log/Bigdata/dbservice`.

- GaussDB: `/var/log/Bigdata/dbservice/DB` (GaussDB run log directory), `/var/log/Bigdata/dbservice/scriptlog/gaussdbinstall.log`

(GaussDB installation log), and **/var/log/gaussdbuninstall.log** (GaussDB uninstallation log).

- HA: **/var/log/Bigdata/dbservice/ha/runlog** (HA run log directory) and **/var/log/Bigdata/dbservice/ha/scriptlog** (HA script log directory)
- DBServer: **/var/log/Bigdata/dbservice/healthCheck** (Directory of service and process health check logs)  
**/var/log/Bigdata/dbservice/scriptlog** (run log directory), **/var/log/Bigdata/audit/dbservice/** (audit log directory)

Log archive rule: The automatic DBService log compression function is enabled. By default, when the size of logs exceeds 1 MB, logs are automatically compressed into a log file named in the following format: *<Original log file name>-[No.].gz*. A maximum of 20 latest compressed files are reserved.

 **NOTE**

Log archive rules cannot be modified.

**Table 4-1** DBService log list

Type	Log File Name	Description
DBServer run log	dbservice_serviceCheck.log	Run log file of the service check script
	dbservice_processCheck.log	Run log file of the process check script
	backup.log	Run logs of backup and restoration operations (The DBService backup and restoration operations need to be performed.)
	checkHaStatus.log	Log file of HA check records
	cleanupDBService.log	Uninstallation log file (You need to uninstall DBService logs.)
	componentUserManager.log	Log file that records the adding and deleting operations on the database by users (Services that depend on DBService need to be added.)
	install.log	Installation log file
	preStartDBService.log	Pre-startup log file

Type	Log File Name	Description
	start_dbserver.log	DBServer startup operation log file (DBService needs to be started.)
	stop_dbserver.log	DBServer stop operation log file (DBService needs to be stopped.)
	status_dbserver.log	Log file of the DBServer status check (You need to execute the <b>\$DBSERVICE_HOME/sbin/status-dbserver.sh</b> script.)
	modifyPassword.log	Run log file of changing the DBService password script. (You need to execute the <b>\$DBSERVICE_HOME/sbin/modifyDBPwd.sh</b> script.)
	modifyDBPwd_yyyy-mm-dd.log	Run log file that records the DBService password change tool (You need to execute the <b>\$DBSERVICE_HOME/sbin/modifyDBPwd.sh</b> script.)
	dbserver_switchover.log	Log for DBServer to execute the active/standby switchover script (the active/standby switchover needs to be performed)
GaussDB run log	gaussdb.log	Log file that records database running information
	gs_ctl-current.log	Log file that records operations performed by using the <b>gs_ctl</b> tool
	gs_guc-current.log	Log file that records operations, mainly parameter modification performed by using the <b>gs_guc</b> tool

Type	Log File Name	Description
	gaussdbinstall.log	GaussDB installation log file
	gaussdbuninstall.log	GaussDB uninstallation log file
HA script run log	floatip_ha.log	Log file that records the script of floating IP addresses
	gaussDB_ha.log	Log file that records the script of GaussDB resources
	ha_monitor.log	Log file that records the HA process monitoring information
	send_alarm.log	Alarm sending log file
	ha.log	HA run log file
DBService audit log	dbservice_audit.log	Audit log file that records DBService operations, such as backup and restoration operations

## Log Level

**Table 4-2** describes the log levels supported by DBService. The priorities of log levels are ERROR, WARN, INFO, and DEBUG in descending order. Logs whose levels are higher than or equal to the specified level are printed. The number of printed logs decreases as the specified log level increases.

**Table 4-2** Log levels

Level	Description
ERROR	Error information about the current event processing
WARN	Exception information about the current event processing
INFO	Normal running status information about the system and events
DEBUG	System information and system debugging information

## Log Format

The following table lists the DBService log formats.

**Table 4-3** Log format

Type	Format	Example
Run log	[<yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss> <Log level>: [< Name of the script that generates the log. Line number>]: < Message in the log>	[2020-12-19 15:56:42] INFO [postinstall.sh:653] Is cloud flag is false. (main)
Audit log	[<yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS> UserName:<Username> UserIP:<User IP address> Operation:<Operation content> Result:<Operation results> Detail:<Detailed information>	[2020-05-26 22:00:23] UserName:omm UserIP:192.168.10.21 Operation:DBService data backup Result: SUCCESS Detail: DBService data backup is successful.

# 5 Using Doris

## 5.1 Installing a MySQL Client

Doris supports the MySQL protocol. Therefore, most clients that support the MySQL protocol can access Doris, including the CLI or IDE, such as MariaDB, DBeaver, and Navicat for MySQL.

This section uses the MySQL 8.0.22 client of Red Hat as an example.

### Prerequisite

The node where the MySQL client is to be installed can communicate with the MRS cluster.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to the node where the MySQL client is to be installed as the root user.
- Step 2** Run the following command to check the version of the ncurses-libs library on which the MySQL client depends:

```
rpm -qa | grep ncurses
```

```
[root@node-master1h1rt ~]# rpm -qa | grep ncurses
ncurses-base-6.3-2.r2.hce2.noarch
ncurses-libs-6.3-2.r2.hce2.x86_64
ncurses-6.3-2.r2.hce2.x86_64
```

- Step 3** Download the software package corresponding to the MySQL client from <https://downloads.mysql.com/archives/community/>. You are advised to install MySQL 8.x. The following uses Red Hat as an example:
  - If the dependent library in **Step 2** is 6.x, you are advised to download the MySQL software package whose OS version is Red Hat 8.
  - If the dependent library in **Step 2** is 5.x, you are advised to download the MySQL software package whose OS version is Red Hat 7.



For example, to install the MySQL 8.0.22 client of Red Hat, download the following software packages:

Product Version:

Operating System:

OS Version:

**RPM Bundle**  
(mysql-8.0.22-1.el8.x86\_64.rpm-bundle.tar)

**RPM Package, MySQL Server**  
(mysql-community-server-8.0.22-1.el8.x86\_64.rpm)

**RPM Package, Client Utilities**  
(mysql-community-client-8.0.22-1.el8.x86\_64.rpm)

**RPM Package, Client Plugins**  
(mysql-community-client-plugins-8.0.22-1.el8.x86\_64.rpm)

**RPM Package, Development Libraries**  
(mysql-community-devel-8.0.22-1.el8.x86\_64.rpm)

**RPM Package, MySQL Configuration**  
(mysql-community-common-8.0.22-1.el8.x86\_64.rpm)

**RPM Package, Shared Libraries**  
(mysql-community-libs-8.0.22-1.el8.x86\_64.rpm)

**Step 4** Upload the downloaded software package to the node where the MySQL client is to be installed.

**Step 5** Run the following command in the directory where the uploaded file is stored to install the MySQL client and the corresponding dependency package:

```
rpm -ivh mysql-community-client-8.0.22-1.el8.x86_64.rpm --nodeps --force  
rpm -ivh mysql-community-client-plugins-8.0.22-1.el8.x86_64.rpm --nodeps --force  
rpm -ivh mysql-community-common-8.0.22-1.el8.x86_64.rpm --nodeps --force  
rpm -ivh mysql-community-libs-8.0.22-1.el8.x86_64.rpm --nodeps --force
```

**Step 6** Run the following command to check the MySQL client version:

```
mysql --version
```

```
[root@node-master1h1rt ~]# mysql --version  
mysql Ver 8.0.22 for Linux on x86_64 (MySQL Community Server - GPL)  
[root@node-master1h1rt ~]#
```

**Step 7** After the MySQL client is successfully installed, you can access Doris. For details, see [Using Doris from Scratch](#).

----End

## 5.2 Using Doris from Scratch

Doris is a high-performance and real-time analytical database based on the MPP architecture. It supports not only high-concurrency point query scenarios, but also high-throughput complex analysis scenarios.

This document uses examples to describe how to use an MRS Doris cluster to perform basic table creation and query operations.

### NOTE

Doris database names and table names are case sensitive.

### Prerequisite

- A cluster containing the Doris service has been created, and all services in the cluster are running properly.
- The node to be connected to the Doris database can communicate with the MRS cluster.
- The MySQL client has been installed. For details, see [Installing a MySQL Client](#).

### Procedure

**Step 1** Create a user with the Doris management permission.

- Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode)
  - a. Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **System**. In the navigation pane on the left, click **Permission > Role**, and click **Create Role**. On the displayed page, enter the role name, for example, **dorisrole**. In the **Configure Resource Permission** area, select *target cluster* > **Doris**, select **Doris Admin Privilege**, and click **OK**.
  - b. Choose **User > Create**, enter a username, for example, **dorisuser**, set **User Type** to **Human-Machine**, retain the **default** value for **Password Policy**, enter the user password, confirm the password, associate the user with the **dorisrole** role, and click **OK**.
  - c. Log in to FusionInsight Manager as the new dorisuser user and change the initial password of the user.
- Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode)
  - a. Log in to the node where the MySQL client is installed and connect to the Doris service as user **admin**.  
**mysql -uadmin -PDatabase connection port -hIP address of Doris FE instance**

 NOTE

- The default password of user **admin** is empty.
  - The database connection port is the query connection port of the Doris FE. You can also log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Configurations**, and query the value of **query\_port** of the Doris service.
  - To obtain the IP address of the Doris FE instance, log in to FusionInsight Manager of the MRS cluster and choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Instances** to view the IP address of any FE instance.
  - You can also use the MySQL connection software or Doris WebUI to connect to the database.
  - Only clusters of MRS 3.3.0 and later versions support role assignment on FusionInsight Manager. If the cluster is of MRS 3.3.0 or earlier, you need to connect to the database as user **root** (the default password is empty) regardless of whether Kerberos authentication is enabled.
- b. Run the following command to create a role:
- ```
CREATE ROLE dorisrole;
```
- c. Run the following command to grant permissions to the role. For details about the permissions, see [Introduction to User Rights](#). For example, to grant the ADMIN\_PRIV permission to the role, run the following command:

```
GRANT ADMIN_PRIV ON *.* TO ROLE 'dorisrole';
```

d. Run the following commands to create a user and bind the user to a role:

```
CREATE USER 'dorisuser'@'%' IDENTIFIED BY 'password' DEFAULT ROLE 'dorisrole';
```

There can be security risks if a command contains the authentication password. You are advised to disable the command recording function (history) before running the command.

**Step 2** Log in to the node where MySQL is installed and run the following command to connect to the Doris database:

If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode), run the following command to connect to the Doris database:

```
export LIBMYSQL_ENABLE_CLEARTEXT_PLUGIN=1
```

```
mysql -uDatabase login user -pDatabase login user password -PDatabase connection port -hDoris FE instance IP address
```

 NOTE

- The database connection port is the query connection port of the Doris FE. You can log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Configurations**, and query the value of **query\_port** of the Doris service.
- To obtain the IP address of the Doris FE instance, log in to FusionInsight Manager of the MRS cluster and choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Instances** to view the IP address of any FE instance.
- You can also use the MySQL connection software or Doris WebUI to connect to the database.

**Step 3** Run the following command to check the running status of the FE:

```
SHOW FRONTENDS\G;
```

```
SHOW BACKENDS\G;
```

**Step 4** Create a database.

```
create database if not exists mrs_demo;
```

```
use mrs_demo;
```

 NOTE

For more information about Doris SQL commands and syntax, see the [Doris SQL Manual](#).

**Step 5** After the database is successfully created, continue to create data tables.

```
CREATE TABLE IF NOT EXISTS mrs_table
```

```
(
```

```
  `user_id` LARGEINT NOT NULL COMMENT "User ID",
```

```
  `date` DATE NOT NULL COMMENT "Data Import Date",
```

```
  `city` VARCHAR(20) COMMENT "city",
```

```
  `age` SMALLINT COMMENT "age",
```

```
  `sex` TINYINT COMMENT "Gender",
```

```
  `last_visit_date` DATETIME REPLACE DEFAULT "1970-01-01 00:00:00"  
  COMMENT "Last access time of the user",
```

```
  `cost` BIGINT SUM DEFAULT "0" COMMENT "Total consumption",
```

```
  `max_dwell_time` INT MAX DEFAULT "0" COMMENT "Dwell time",
```

```
  `min_dwell_time` INT MIN DEFAULT "99999" COMMENT "Minimum dwell  
time"
```

```
)
```

```
AGGREGATE KEY(`user_id`, `date`, `city`, `age`, `sex`)
```

```
DISTRIBUTED BY HASH(`user_id`) BUCKETS 1
```

```
PROPERTIES (
```

```
  "replication_allocation" = "tag.location.default: 1"
```

```
);
```

**Step 6** Create the test.csv file in any directory on the current node. The file content is as follows:

```
10000,2017-10-01,city1,20,0,2017-10-01 06:00:00,20,10,10  
10000,2017-10-01,city2,20,0,2017-10-01 07:00:00,15,2,2  
10001,2017-10-01,city3,30,1,2017-10-01 17:05:45,2,22,22  
10002,2017-10-02,city4,20,1,2017-10-02 12:59:12,200,5,5  
10003,2017-10-02,city5,32,0,2017-10-02 11:20:00,30,11,11  
10004,2017-10-01,city6,35,0,2017-10-01 10:00:15,100,3,3  
10004,2017-10-03,city7,35,0,2017-10-03 10:20:22,11,6,6
```

**Step 7** Import data in the test.csv file to the table created in [Step 5](#) using Stream load.

cd Directory where test.csv is stored

```
curl -k --location-trusted -u doris User name:User password -H
"label:table1_20230217" -H "column_separator;" -T test.csv http://Doris FE
Instance IP address:HTTP port/api/mrs_demo/mrs_table/_stream_load
```

 **NOTE**

- To obtain the IP address of the Doris FE instance, log in to FusionInsight Manager of the MRS cluster and choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Instances** to view the IP address of any FE instance.
- To view the HTTP port number, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Configurations**, and search for **http\_port**.

**Step 8** Query the data.

```
select * from mrs_table where city='city1';
```

----End

## 5.3 Doris Permissions Management

The Doris permission management system implements row-level fine-grained permission control and role-based permission access control.

### Introduction to User Rights

[Table 5-1](#) lists the permissions supported by the Doris.

**Table 5-1** Doris Permission List

| Permission  | Permission Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Node_priv   | Node change permission. Add, delete, and bring offline FE, BE, and DBroker nodes.<br>This permission can be granted only to the Global level.                                                                                                                                 |
| Admin_priv  | All permissions except NODE_PRIV.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Grant_priv  | Permission change permission, including granting permissions, revoking permissions, and adding, deleting, and changing users and roles.<br>Users with this permission cannot grant the node_priv permission to other users unless they already have the node_priv permission. |
| Select_priv | Read-only permission on databases and tables.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Load_priv   | Write permission on databases and tables, including Load, Insert, and Delete.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| Permission  | Permission Introduction                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Alter_priv  | Permission to modify databases and tables. including renaming databases or tables, adding, deleting, or changing columns, and adding or deleting partitions. |
| Create_priv | Permission to create databases, tables, and views.                                                                                                           |
| Drop_priv   | Delete permissions on databases, tables, and views.                                                                                                          |
| Usage_priv  | Permissions to use resources and workload groups.                                                                                                            |

Database table permissions are classified into the following four levels based on the permission application scope:

- **CATALOG LEVEL:** data directory-level permission. The granted permission applies to any database table in the specified catalog.
- **DATABASE LEVEL:** database-level permission. The granted permissions apply to any table in the specified database.
- **TABLE LEVEL:** table-level permission. The granted permissions apply to the specified table in the specified database.
- **RESOURCE LEVEL:** resource-level permission. The granted permission applies to the specified resource.

## Prerequisite

- The Doris service is running properly.
- The role name cannot be operator or admin.
- When Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode), it takes about 2 minutes for the permission to take effect after the Doris permission is successfully assigned.
- Only clusters of MRS 3.3.0 and later versions support role assignment on FusionInsight Manager. If the cluster is of MRS 3.3.0 or earlier, you need to connect to the database as user **root** (the default password is empty) regardless of whether Kerberos authentication is enabled.

## Adding the Doris Role (Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode))

- Step 1** Log in to Manager and choose **System > Permission > Role**. On the displayed page, click **Create Role**.
- Step 2** Specify **Role Name**. In the **Configure Resource Permission** area, click the cluster name. On the displayed service list page, click the Doris service.

Determine whether to create a role with the Doris administrator rights based on service requirements.

 **NOTE**

- The Doris administrator has all the rights except the node operation rights.
- Role Name: The name of the role to be added cannot contain hyphens (-) and cannot start with a digit.
- If yes, go to **Step 3**.
- If no, go to **Step 4**.

★ Role Name:

Configure Resource Permission: All resources /  / Doris

**View Name**

Doris Admin Privilege

---

[Doris Read Write Privileges](#)

---

Description:

OK Cancel

**Step 3** Select **Doris Admin Privilege** and click **OK**.

**Step 4** Click **Doris Read Write Privileges** and select **Select, Drop, Load, Alter, Create, or Grant** for the corresponding resource.

Determine whether to grant the permission based on the service requirements.

★ Role Name:

Configure Resource Permission: All resources /  / Doris / Doris Read Write Privileges

| Resource Name | Resource Type | Permission                      |                               |                               |                                |                                 |                                |
|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|               |               | <input type="checkbox"/> Select | <input type="checkbox"/> Drop | <input type="checkbox"/> Load | <input type="checkbox"/> Alter | <input type="checkbox"/> Create | <input type="checkbox"/> Grant |
| Internal      | Catalog       | <input type="checkbox"/>        | <input type="checkbox"/>      | <input type="checkbox"/>      | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input type="checkbox"/>        | <input type="checkbox"/>       |

Description:

OK Cancel

**Step 5** After the authorization is complete, click **OK**.

----End

## Adding a User and Binding the User to the Doris Role (Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode))

**Step 1** Log in to Manager and choose **System > Permission > User** and click **Create**.

**Step 2** Select **Human-Machine** for **User Type** and set **Password** and **Confirm Password** to the password of the user.

 **NOTE**

- Username: The username to be added cannot contain hyphens (-). Otherwise, the authentication fails.
- Password: The password cannot contain special characters \$, , and #. Otherwise, the authentication will fail.

**Step 3** In the **Role** area, click **Add**. In the displayed dialog box, select a role with the Doris permission and click **OK** to add the role. Then, click **OK**.

**Step 4** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as the new user and change the initial password of the user.

**Step 5** Log in to the node where the MySQL client is installed and use the new user name and new password to connect to the Doris service.

```
export LIBMYSQL_ENABLE_CLEARTEXT_PLUGIN=1
```

```
mysql -u dorisuser -p User password -P Database connection port -h IP address of Doris FE instance
```

 **NOTE**

- The database connection port is the query connection port of the Doris FE. You can log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Configurations**, and query the value of **query\_port** of the Doris service.
- To obtain the IP address of the Doris FE instance, log in to FusionInsight Manager of the MRS cluster and choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Instances** to view the IP address of any FE instance.
- You can also use the MySQL connection software or Doris WebUI to connect to the database.

----End

## Adding a Role and Binding It to a User (Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode))

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the MySQL client is installed and connect to the Doris service as user **admin**.

```
mysql -uadmin -P Database connection port -h IP address of Doris FE instance
```

 **NOTE**

- The default password of user **admin** is empty.
- The database connection port is the query connection port of the Doris FE. You can also log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Configurations**, and query the value of **query\_port** of the Doris service.
- To obtain the IP address of the Doris FE instance, log in to FusionInsight Manager of the MRS cluster and choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Instances** to view the IP address of any FE instance.
- You can also use the MySQL connection software or Doris WebUI to connect to the database.

**Step 2** Run the following command to create a role:

```
CREATE ROLE dorisrole;
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to grant permissions to the role. For details about the permissions, see [Introduction to User Rights](#). For example, to grant the ADMIN\_PRIV permission to the role, run the following command:

```
GRANT ADMIN_PRIV ON *.* TO ROLE 'dorisrole';
```

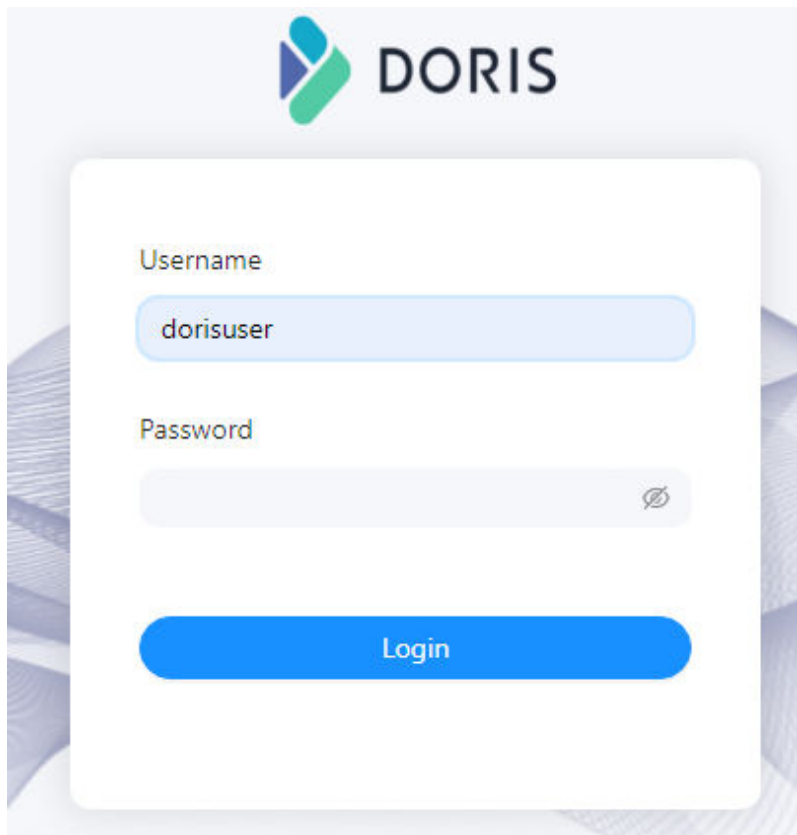
**Step 4** Run the following commands to create a user and bind the user to a role:



```
CREATE USER 'dorisuser'@'%' IDENTIFIED BY 'password' DEFAULT ROLE  
'dorisrole';  
  
----End
```

## 5.4 Accessing the Doris Native Web Page

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a user with administrator rights. Choose **Cluster > Services > Doris**.
- Step 2** On the **Dashboard** page, click the hyperlink on the right of **FE WebUI**. On the displayed Doris web UI login page, enter the username and password of the account with the Doris management permission. The initial password must have been changed if Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode). For details about how to create a user, see [Doris Permissions Management](#). Then, click **Login**.



- Step 3** On the home page of the Doris web UI, view the Doris cluster information. You can also view the Doris table information in **Playground** and run a SQL query statement.

----End

## 5.5 Introduction to the Doris Data Model

### Basic Concepts

In Doris, data is logically described in the form of tables. A table consists of rows and columns. A row is a row of user data, and a column is used to describe different fields in a row of data. Columns are classified into keys and values. From the service perspective, Key and Value can correspond to dimension columns and metric columns, respectively.

Doris data models are classified into the following types:

- Aggregate
- Unique
- Duplicate

### AGGREGATE KEY

The statement for creating an Aggregate model table is as follows:

```
CREATE TABLE IF NOT EXISTS example_db.example_tbl
(
  `user_id` LARGEINT NOT NULL COMMENT "User ID",
  `date` DATE NOT NULL COMMENT "Data import date and time",
  `city` VARCHAR(20) COMMENT "City of the user",
  `age` SMALLINT COMMENT "User age",
  `sex` TINYINT COMMENT "User Gender",
  `last_visit_date` DATETIME REPLACE DEFAULT "1970-01-01 00:00:00"
  COMMENT " Last access time of the user",
  `cost` BIGINT SUM DEFAULT "0" COMMENT "Total consumption",
  `max_dwelling_time` INT MAX DEFAULT "0" COMMENT "Dwelling time",
  `min_dwelling_time` INT MIN DEFAULT "99999" COMMENT "Minimum dwelling
  time"
)
AGGREGATE KEY(`user_id`, `date`, `city`, `age`, `sex`)
DISTRIBUTED BY HASH(`user_id`) BUCKETS 1
PROPERTIES (
  "replication_allocation" = "tag.location.default: 1"
);
```

 NOTE

When data is imported, rows with the same contents in the Key columns will be aggregated into one row, and their values in the Value columns will be aggregated as their **AggregationType** specify. Currently, AggregationType has the following four aggregation modes:

- SUM: Accumulate the values in multiple rows.
- REPLACE: The newly imported value replaces the previous value.
- MAX: Keep the maximum value.
- MIN: Keep the minimum value.

Columns in a table are classified into Key (dimension column) and Value (metric column) based on whether AggregationType is set. For example, if AggregationType is not set, such as user\_id, date, and age, is called Key, and if AggregationType is set, is called Value.

## UNIQUE KEY model

- Read-on-Read Combination

These tables do not need to be aggregated. You only need to ensure that the primary keys (user\_id and username) are unique. In addition, the read-time combination implementation of the Unique model can be replaced by the REPLACE mode of the Aggregate model. The following is an example:

```
CREATE TABLE IF NOT EXISTS example_db.example_tbl
(
  `user_id` LARGEINT NOT NULL COMMENT "User ID",
  `username` VARCHAR(50) NOT NULL COMMENT "Username",
  `city` VARCHAR(20) COMMENT "City of the user",
  `age` SMALLINT COMMENT "User age",
  `sex` TINYINT COMMENT "User Gender",
  `phone` LARGEINT COMMENT "User phone number",
  `address` VARCHAR(500) COMMENT "User address",
  `register_time` DATETIME COMMENT "User registration time"
)
UNIQUE KEY(`user_id`, `username`)
DISTRIBUTED BY HASH(`user_id`) BUCKETS 1
PROPERTIES (
  "replication_allocation" = "tag.location.default: 1"
);
```

- Merge-on-Write

The Unique model is different from the Aggregate model. The query performance of the Unique model is closer to that of the Duplicate model. Compared with the Aggregate model, the Unique model has great advantages in query performance in scenarios where primary key constraints are required. The Unique model is applicable to aggregation query and query scenarios where a large amount of data needs to be filtered using indexes.

When creating a table, you can specify the following property to enable the Unique model:

```
"enable_unique_key_merge_on_write" = "true"
```

For example:

```
CREATE TABLE IF NOT EXISTS example_db.example_tbl
(
  `user_id` LARGEINT,
  `username` VARCHAR(50) NOT NULL,
  `city` VARCHAR(20),
  `age` SMALLINT,
  `sex` TINYINT,
  `phone` LARGEINT,
  `address` VARCHAR(500),
  `register_time` DATETIME
)
UNIQUE KEY(`user_id`, `username`)
DISTRIBUTED BY HASH(`user_id`) BUCKETS 1
PROPERTIES (
  "replication_allocation" = "tag.location.default: 1",
  "enable_unique_key_merge_on_write" = "true"
);
```

#### NOTE

If the merge-on-write option is enabled for a unique table, the overwritten and updated data is marked and deleted during data import, and new data is written to a new file. During query, all data marked for deletion is filtered at the file level. The read data is the latest data, eliminating the data aggregation process in read-time combination. In addition, multiple predicates can be pushed down, therefore, the performance can be greatly improved in the aggregation query scenario.

## Duplicate model

If data does not have a primary key or aggregation requirement, you can use the Duplicate data model to create a table. Duplicate model data is stored based on the data in the imported file and is not aggregated. Even if there are two identical rows of data, they will both be retained. The DUPLICATE KEY specified in the table creation statement is only used to specify that the underlying data is sorted by the specified column.

The statement for creating a duplicate model table is as follows:

```
CREATE TABLE IF NOT EXISTS example_db.example_tbl
(
  `timestamp` DATETIME NOT NULL COMMENT " Log time",
  `type` INT NOT NULL COMMENT " Log type",
  `error_code` INT COMMENT "Error code",
  `error_msg` VARCHAR(1024) COMMENT "Error details",
  `op_id` BIGINT COMMENT "Owner ID",
```

```
`op_time` DATETIME COMMENT "Processing time"  
)  
DUPLICATE KEY(`timestamp`, `type`, `error_code`)  
DISTRIBUTED BY HASH(`type`) BUCKETS 1  
PROPERTIES (  
"replication_allocation" = "tag.location.default: 1"  
);
```

## Key column

For the Duplicate, Aggregate, and Unique models, the Key column is specified during table creation. The differences are as follows:

- Duplicate model: The Key column of a table is only a sequence and does not uniquely identify the table.
- Aggregate and Unique models: For tables of the two aggregation types, the Key column is a real Key column that considers both sorting and unique identifier columns.

## Suggestions on Data Model Selection

The data model is determined when the table is created and cannot be modified. Therefore, it is important to select a proper data model.

- The Aggregate model can greatly reduce the amount of data to be scanned and the calculation workload during aggregation query through pre-aggregation. This model is applicable to report query scenarios with fixed modes. However, this model is not applicable to count(\*) query. In addition, because the aggregation function in Value columns is fixed, semantic correctness needs to be considered when aggregation queries using other functions are performed.
- The Unique model ensures that the primary key is unique in scenarios where a unique primary key constraint is required. However, the query advantages brought by pre-aggregation such as ROLLUP cannot be used.
  - For users who have high performance requirements for aggregate query, merge-on-write is recommended.
  - The Unique model supports only the update of an entire row. If you need to update both the unique primary key constraint and some columns (for example, in the scenario where multiple source tables are imported to one Doris table), you can use the Aggregate model and set the aggregation type of non-primary key columns to REPLACE\_IF\_NOT\_NULL.
- Duplicate is suitable for ad-hoc query in any dimension. Although the pre-aggregation feature cannot be used, it is not restricted by the aggregation model. The advantages of the column-store model can be brought into full play (only related columns are read, and all key columns do not need to be read).

## 5.6 HA Configuration

### 5.6.1 Introduction to Doris HA

Clients that support the MySQL protocol can be connected to the Doris cluster through FE nodes. To avoid single points of failure (SPOFs), multiple FE nodes are used and ELB instances are deployed on these nodes to ensure high availability of Doris.

You can configure Doris HA use any of the following methods base on your needs:

- Write code on the service side.
- Use an SDK.
- Configure an ELB instance.

#### Writing Code on the Service Side

At the service application layer, write code to test the connection and balance loads. If a connection is interrupted, the connection is automatically set up on other FEs for retry. To retry the connection, you need to make intrusive modification of addresses of multiple Doris FE nodes.

#### Using an SDK

The MySQL protocol is used to connect to Doris. SDKs of some languages have provided high availability. For example, MySQL JDBC can use the automatic retry mechanism. When establishing a connection, set the data source as follows:

```
jdbc:mysql:loadbalance://[host1][:port],[host2][:port],[host3][:port]]...[/  
[database]][?  
propertyName1=propertyValue1[&propertyName2=propertyValue2]...]
```

For details, see <https://dev.mysql.com/doc/connector-j/en/connector-j-usagenotes-j2ee-concepts-managing-load-balanced-connections.html>.

#### Configuring an ELB Instance

Doris uses the ELB-based deployment architecture to automatically distribute user access traffic to multiple backend nodes, expanding service capabilities to external systems and improving fault tolerance. When a backend Doris node becomes faulty, ELB automatically fails over access traffic to another properly running node. For details, see [Accessing Doris Through ELB](#).

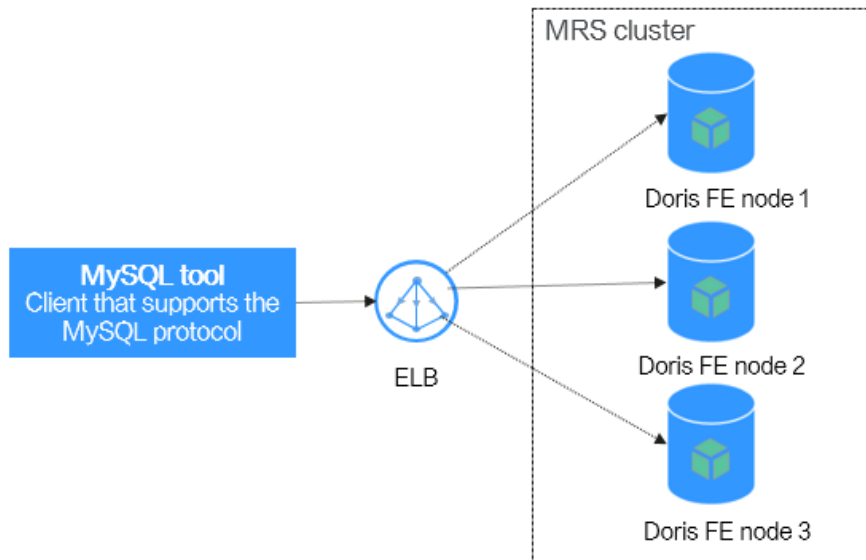
### 5.6.2 Accessing Doris Through ELB

Doris can use a client that supports the MySQL protocol to access a single FE node to perform service operations. If FE nodes are faulty, Doris cannot provide services for external systems. To solve this problem, MRS can be deployed with the Elastic Load Balance (ELB) service in the architecture shown in [Figure 5-1](#).

Doris uses the ELB-based deployment architecture to automatically distribute user access traffic to multiple backend nodes, expanding service capabilities to external

systems and improving fault tolerance. When a backend Doris node becomes faulty, ELB automatically fails over access traffic to another properly running node.

**Figure 5-1** Accessing Doris nodes through ELB



Enable the MySQL client to access Doris through ELB. The procedure is as follows:

- **Step 1: Purchase an ELB and obtain its public IP address.**
- **Step 2: Add an ELB listener and configure its protocol and port.**
- **Step 3: Access Doris through ELB on the MySQL client.**

## Prerequisite

- A Doris cluster has been created and is running properly.
- The MySQL client has been installed. For details, see [Installing a MySQL Client](#).

## Purchasing ELB and Interconnecting It with Doris

**Buy an ELB instance and obtain its public IP address.**

For details, see [Creating a Shared Load Balancer](#).

**Step 1** Log in to the management console and choose **Networking > Elastic Load Balance (ELB)** from the service list.

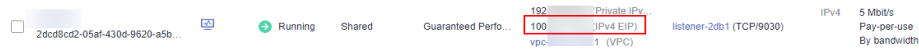
**Step 2** In the upper right corner of the ELB console, click **Buy Elastic Load Balancer**.

**Step 3** On the displayed page, set the following parameters and retain the default values for other parameters:

- **Type: Shared load balancer**
- **Billing Mode: Pay-per-use**
- **Enterprise Project: default**
- The values of **VPC** and **Frontend Subnet** must be the same as those of the MRS Doris cluster.

**Step 4** Click **Next**, confirm the configurations, and click **Submit**.

**Step 5** On the **Load Balancers** page, view and obtain the public IP address of the newly created load balancer.

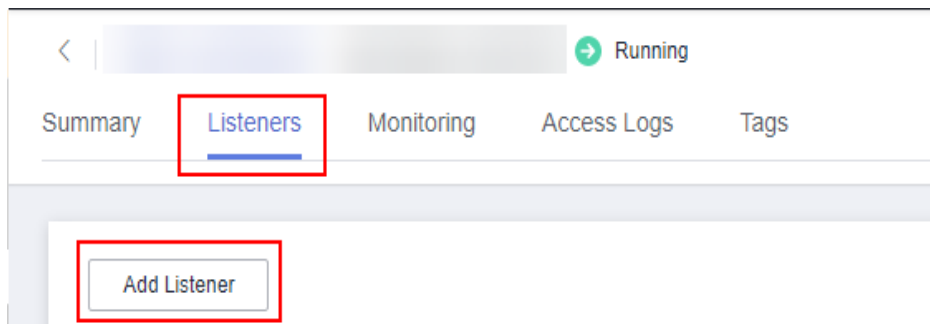


**Add an ELB listener.**

For details, see [Adding a Listener](#).

**Step 6** On the **Load Balancers** page, click the name of the created load balancer to go to its details page.

**Step 7** Click the **Listeners** tab and then **Add Listener**.



**Step 8** On the **Add Listener** page, set the parameters as prompted. Retain the default values for the parameters that are not mentioned in the following steps.

1. Configure the listener.  
Set **Frontend Protocol** to **TCP**, set **Frontend Port** to the access port, and click **Next: Configure Request Routing Policy**.
2. Configure a routing policy.  
Set **Load Balancing Algorithm** to **Weighted round robin**, enable **Sticky Session**, and click **Next: Add Backend Server**.
3. Add backend servers.  
In the **Backend Servers** pane, click **Add Backend Server**, add all nodes where Doris FE is deployed, and click **OK**.

**NOTE**

- To view the service IP address of a Doris FE instance, log in to the MRS cluster management console, choose **Components**, click **Doris**, and click the **Instances** tab.
4. Set **Backend Port** of the servers to the MySQL protocol query connection port of the Doris FE service. The default port is 9030. You can search for **query\_port** on the service configuration page of the Doris component to view the port.
  5. Click **Next: Confirm**.
  6. Confirm the configuration and click **Submit**.
  7. Click **View/Add Backend Server** in the row where the created listener is located. In the **Backend Servers** pane, check whether the connection between the ELB and backend server is normal.

**Use ELB to access Doris on the MySQL client.**



**Step 9** Log in to a node where MySQL is installed and run the following command to connect to Doris. For details, see [Using Doris from Scratch](#).

```
mysql -u Database login user -pPassword -P ELB frontend port -h ELB public IP address
```

 **NOTE**

- The ELB frontend port is that configured in [8.1](#).
- Replace the ELB public IP address with the IP address obtained in [Step 5](#).

**Step 10** Run the following command to check the connection status of the FE service:

```
show frontends;
```

If the query result is successful, Doris can be successfully accessed through ELB.

```
----End
```

## 5.7 Data Operations

### 5.7.1 Data Import

#### 5.7.1.1 Broker Load

Broker load is an asynchronous import method, and the supported data sources depend on the data sources supported by the Broker process.

Data in the Doris table is ordered. When importing data, Broker Load uses Doris cluster resources to sort data. Compared with Spark Load which is used to migrate massive historical data, Broker Load occupies a large number of Doris cluster resources. The Broker Load mode is used when users do not have Spark compute resources. If Spark compute resources are available, Spark Load is recommended.

You need to import data with Broker Load using MySQL protocol and check the import result by viewing the import command. Broker Load is used for the following scenarios:

- The source data is in a storage system that the broker can access, such as HDFS.
- The data volume ranges from tens to hundreds of GB.
- Data in CSV, Parquet, and ORC formats can be imported. Only data in CSV format is supported by default.

#### Prerequisites

- A cluster containing the Doris service has been created, and all services in the cluster are running properly.
- The node to be connected to the Doris database can communicate with the MRS cluster.
- A user with Doris management permission has been created.
  - Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode)

Log in to FusionInsight Manager, create a human-machine user, for example, **dorisuser**, create a role with Doris administrator permissions, and bind the role to the user.

Log in to FusionInsight Manager as the created **dorisuser** user, and change the initial password.

- Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode)

After connecting to Doris as user **admin**, create a role with administrator permissions, and bind the role to the user.

- The MySQL client has been installed. For details, see [Installing a MySQL Client](#).
- The DBroker instance has been installed and started in Doris.
- The Hive client has been installed.
- If Doris imports data across clusters through Broker Load, you need to configure cross-cluster mutual trust. For details, see [Configuring Cross-Manager Mutual Trust Between Clusters](#).

## Importing Hive Table Data to Doris

- Import Hive table data in Text format to Doris.
  - a. Run the following commands to log in to the Hive beeline CLI:

```
cd /opt/hadoopclient
source bigdata_env
kinit Component service user (If Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode), skip this step.)
```
  - b. Run the following statements to create a Hive table in the **default** database (the partition field is **c4**):

```
CREATE TABLE test_table(
`c1` int,
`c2` int,
`c3` string)
PARTITIONED BY (c4 string)
row format delimited fields terminated by ','lines terminated by '\n'
stored as textfile ;
```
  - c. Run the following command to insert data to the Hive table:

```
insert into table test_table values(1,1,'1','2022-04-10'),
(2,2,'2','2022-04-22');
```
  - d. Log in to the node where MySQL is installed and run the following command to connect to the Doris database:

If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode), run the following command to connect to the Doris database:

```
export LIBMYSQL_ENABLE_CLEARTEXT_PLUGIN=1
mysql -uDatabase login user -pDatabase login user password -
PDatabase connection port -hIP address of Doris FE instance
```

 NOTE

- The database connection port is the query connection port of the Doris FE. You can also log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Configurations**, and query the value of **query\_port** of the Doris service.
  - To obtain the IP address of the Doris FE instance, log in to FusionInsight Manager of the MRS cluster and choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Instances** to view the IP address of any FE instance.
  - You can also use the MySQL connection software or Doris WebUI to connect to the database.
  - If the Hive and Doris components are deployed across clusters, modify the following configurations:
    - The value of **hadoop.rpc.protection** of Doris in the cluster where Doris is located must be the same as that of HDFS in the cluster where Hive is located.
    - Change the value of **-Djava.security.krb5.conf** in configuration item **BROKER\_GC\_OPTS** of DBRoker in the cluster where Doris is located. Copy the **\$BIGDATA\_HOME/FusionInsight\_HD\_\*/\*\_HiveServer/etc/kdc.conf** file of any HiveServer node in the Hive cluster to any directory of any DBRoker node in the Doris cluster.
- e. Run the following command to create a Doris table:
- ```
CREATE TABLE example_db.test_t1 (  
  `c1` int NOT NULL,  
  `c4` date NULL,  
  `c2` int NOT NULL,  
  `c3` String NOT NULL  
 ) ENGINE=OLAP  
 UNIQUE KEY(`c1`, `c4`)  
 PARTITION BY RANGE(`c4`)  
 (  
 PARTITION P_202204 VALUES [('2022-04-01'), ('2022-05-01')])  
 DISTRIBUTED BY HASH(`c1`) BUCKETS 1  
 PROPERTIES (  
 "replication_allocation" = "tag.location.default: 3",  
 "dynamic_partition.enable" = "true",  
 "dynamic_partition.time_unit" = "MONTH",  
 "dynamic_partition.start" = "-2147483648",  
 "dynamic_partition.end" = "2",  
 "dynamic_partition.prefix" = "P_",  
 "dynamic_partition.buckets" = "1",  
 "in_memory" = "false",  
 "storage_format" = "V2"  
 );
```
- f. Run the following command to import data:

- Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode)  
**LOAD LABEL** *broker\_load\_2022\_03\_23*  
(  
DATA INFILE("hdfs://IP address of the active NameNode instance:RPC port number/user/hive/warehouse/test\_table/\*/\*")  
**INTO TABLE** *test\_t1*  
**COLUMNS TERMINATED BY** ",",  
(*c1,c2,c3*)  
**COLUMNS FROM PATH AS** (*`c4`*)  
**SET**  
(  
*c4 = str\_to\_date(`c4`, '%Y-%m-%d')*,*c1=c1,c2=c2,c3=c3*  
)  
)  
**WITH BROKER** "*broker\_192\_168\_67\_78*"  
(  
"hadoop.security.authentication"="kerberos",  
"kerberos\_principal"="doris/  
hadoop.hadoop.com@HADOOP.COM",  
"kerberos\_keytab"="\$BIGDATA\_HOME/  
FusionInsight\_Doris\_8.3.0/install/FusionInsight-Doris-1.2.3/doris-  
fe/bin/doris.keytab"  
)  
**PROPERTIES**  
(  
"timeout"="1200",  
"max\_filter\_ratio"="0.1"  
)  
);
- Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode)  
**LOAD LABEL** *broker\_load\_2022\_03\_23*  
(  
**DATA INFILE**("hdfs://IP address of the active NameNode instance:RPC port number/user/hive/warehouse/test\_table/\*/\*")  
**INTO TABLE** *test\_t1*  
**COLUMNS TERMINATED BY** ",",  
(*c1,c2,c3*)  
**COLUMNS FROM PATH AS** (*`c4`*)  
**SET**  
(  
*c4 = str\_to\_date(`c4`, '%Y-%m-%d')*,*c1=c1,c2=c2,c3=c3*  
)  
)

```
)
)
WITH BROKER "broker_192_168_67_78"
(
  "username"="hdfs",
  "password"=""
)
PROPERTIES
(
  "timeout"="1200",
  "max_filter_ratio"="0.1"
);
```

 **NOTE**

- To view the IP address of the active NameNode instance, log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > HDFS > Instances**.
- You can log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > HDFS > Configurations**, and search for **dfs.namenode.rpc.port** to view the RPC port number.
- *broker\_192\_168\_67\_78* indicates the broker name. You can run the **show broker;** command on the MySQL client to view the broker name.

- g. Run the following command to check the status of the import task:

**show load order by createtime desc limit 1\G;**

```
JobId: 41326624
Label: broker_load_2022_03_23
State: FINISHED
Progress: ETL:100%; LOAD:100%
Type: BROKER
EtlInfo: unselected.rows=0; dpp.abnorm.ALL=0; dpp.norm.ALL=27
TaskInfo: cluster:N/A; timeout(s):1200; max_filter_ratio:0.1
ErrorMsg: NULL
CreateTime: 2022-04-01 18:59:06
EtlStartTime: 2022-04-01 18:59:11
EtlFinishTime: 2022-04-01 18:59:11
LoadStartTime: 2022-04-01 18:59:11
LoadFinishTime: 2022-04-01 18:59:11
URL: NULL
JobDetails: {"Unfinished backends":{"5072bde59b74b65-8d2c0ee5b029adc0":
[]},"ScannedRows":27,"TaskNumber":1,"All backends":{"5072bde59b74b65-8d2c0ee5b029adc0":
[36728051]},"FileName":1,"FileSize":5540}
1 row in set (0.01 sec)
```

- h. You can manually cancel an import task whose Broker Load job status is not **CANCELLED** or **FINISHED**. To cancel an import task, you need to specify the label of the import task. The statement is as follows:

**CANCEL LOAD FROM Database name WHERE LABEL = "Label name";**

For example, to cancel the import job whose label is **broker\_load\_2022\_03\_23** in database **demo**, run the following command:

**CANCEL LOAD FROM demo WHERE LABEL = "broker\_load\_2022\_03\_23";**

- Importing Hive Table Data in ORC Format to Doris

- a. Run the following commands to log in to the Hive beeline CLI:

```
cd /opt/hadoopclient  
source bigdata_env
```

**kinit** *Component service user* (If Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode), skip this step.)

- b. Run the following command to create a Hive table in ORC format in the **default** database:

```
CREATE TABLE test_orc_tbl  
(  
  `c1` int,  
  `c2` int,  
  `c3` string)  
PARTITIONED BY (c4 string)  
row format delimited fields terminated by ',' lines terminated by '\n'  
stored as orc;
```

- c. Log in to the node where MySQL is installed and run the following command to connect to the Doris database:

If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode), run the following command to connect to the Doris database:

```
export LIBMYSQL_ENABLE_CLEARTEXT_PLUGIN=1  
mysql -uDatabase login user -pDatabase login user password -  
PDatabase connection port -hIP address of Doris FE instance
```

 **NOTE**

- The database connection port is the query connection port of the Doris FE. You can also log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Configurations**, and query the value of **query\_port** of the Doris service.
  - To obtain the IP address of the Doris FE instance, log in to FusionInsight Manager of the MRS cluster and choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Instances** to view the IP address of any FE instance.
  - You can also use the MySQL connection software or Doris WebUI to connect to the database.
  - If the Hive and Doris components are deployed across clusters, modify the following configurations:
    - The value of **hadoop.rpc.protection** of Doris in the cluster where Doris is located must be the same as that of HDFS in the cluster where Hive is located.
    - Change the value of **-Djava.security.krb5.conf** in configuration item **BROKER\_GC\_OPTS** of DBRoker in the cluster where Doris is located. Copy the **\$BIGDATA\_HOME/FusionInsight\_HD\_\*/\*\_HiveServer/etc/kdc.conf** file of any HiveServer node in the Hive cluster to any directory of any DBRoker node in the Doris cluster.
- d. Run the following command to create a Doris table:
- ```
CREATE TABLE example_db.test_orc_t1 (  
  `c1` int NOT NULL,  
  `c4` date NULL,  
  `c2` int NOT NULL,
```

```

`c3` String NOT NULL
) ENGINE=OLAP
UNIQUE KEY(`c1`, `c4`)
PARTITION BY RANGE(`c4`)
(
PARTITION P_202204 VALUES [('2022-04-01'), ('2022-05-01'))
DISTRIBUTED BY HASH(`c1`) BUCKETS 1
PROPERTIES (
"replication_allocation" = "tag.location.default: 3",
"dynamic_partition.enable" = "true",
"dynamic_partition.time_unit" = "MONTH",
"dynamic_partition.start" = "-2147483648",
"dynamic_partition.end" = "2",
"dynamic_partition.prefix" = "P_",
"dynamic_partition.buckets" = "1",
"in_memory" = "false",
"storage_format" = "V2"
);

```

- e. Run the following command to import data using Broker Load:
- Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode):

```

LOAD LABEL broker_load_2022_03_24
(
DATA INFILE("hdfs://IP address of the active NameNode
instance:RPC port number/user/hive/warehouse/test_orc_tbl/*/*")
INTO TABLE test_orc_t1
FORMAT AS "orc"
(c1,c2,c3)
COLUMNS FROM PATH AS (`c4`)
SET
(
c4 = str_to_date(`c4`, '%Y-%m-%d'), c1=c1, c2=c2, c3=c3
)
)
WITH BROKER "broker_192_168_67_78"
(
"hadoop.security.authentication"="kerberos",
"kerberos_principal"="doris/
hadoop.hadoop.com@HADOOP.COM",
"kerberos_keytab"="${BIGDATA_HOME}/
FusionInsight_Doris_8.3.0/install/FusionInsight-Doris-1.2.3/doris-
fe/bin/doris.keytab"

```

```
)  
PROPERTIES  
(  
"timeout"="1200",  
"max_filter_ratio"="0.1"  
);
```

- Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode)

```
LOAD LABEL broker_load_2022_03_24  
(  
DATA INFILE("hdfs://IP address of the active NameNode instance.RPC port number/user/hive/warehouse/test_orc_tbl/*/*")  
INTO TABLE test_orc_t1  
FORMAT AS "orc"  
(c1,c2,c3)  
COLUMNS FROM PATH AS (`c4`)  
SET  
(  
c4 = str_to_date(`c4`, '%Y-%m-%d'),c1=c1,c2=c2,c3=c3  
)  
)  
WITH BROKER "broker_192_168_67_78"  
(  
'username'="hdfs",  
'password'=""  
)  
PROPERTIES  
(  
"timeout"="1200",  
"max_filter_ratio"="0.1"  
);
```

#### NOTE

- **FORMAT AS "orc"** : The format of the data to be imported is ORC.
- **SET**: The field mapping between Hive tables and Doris tables and field conversion rules.
- To view the IP address of the active NameNode instance, log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > HDFS > Instances**.
- You can log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > HDFS > Configurations**, and search for **dfs.namenode.rpc.port** to view the RPC port number.
- *broker\_192\_168\_67\_78* indicates the broker name. You can run the **show broker;** command on the MySQL client to view the broker name.



- f. Run the following statement to check the status of the imported task:  
**show load order by createtime desc limit 1\G;**
- g. You can manually cancel an import task whose Broker Load job status is not **CANCELLED** or **FINISHED**. To cancel an import task, you need to specify the label of the import task. The statement is as follows:  
**CANCEL LOAD FROM Database name WHERE LABEL = "Label name";**  
For example, to cancel the import job whose label is **broker\_load\_2022\_03\_23** in database **demo**, run the following command:  
**CANCEL LOAD FROM demo WHERE LABEL = "broker\_load\_2022\_03\_23";**

## Related Parameter Configurations

The following configurations are system-level configurations of Broker Load and apply to all Broker Load import tasks.

Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Configurations > FE (Role) > Customization**, and add the following parameters to the customized parameter `fe.conf.customized.configs`:

- **min\_bytes\_per\_broker\_scanner**: specifies the minimum amount of data that can be processed by a single BE. The default value is **64 MB**.
- **max\_bytes\_per\_broker\_scanner**: specifies the maximum amount of data that can be processed by a single BE. The default value is **3 GB**.
- **max\_broker\_concurrency**: specifies the maximum number of concurrent import tasks in a job. The default value is **10**.

The minimum amount of data to be processed, maximum number of concurrent tasks, source file size, and number of BE nodes in the current cluster determine the number of concurrent tasks to be imported.

- Number of concurrent import tasks = Math.min (Source file size/Minimum processing volume, Maximum number of concurrent import tasks, Number of current BE nodes)
- Processing volume of a single BE = Size of the source file/Number of concurrent import tasks

Usually the maximum amount of data supported by an import job is the product of the value of **max\_bytes\_per\_broker\_scanner** and the number of BE nodes. To import a larger amount of data, you need to adjust the value of **max\_bytes\_per\_broker\_scanner**.

### 5.7.1.2 Stream Load

Stream Load is a synchronous import mode. Users send requests through HTTP to import local files or data streams to the Doris. Stream Load synchronously executes the import and returns the import result. You can determine whether the import is successful based on the return body of the request.

Stream Load is used to import local files or import data in data flows through programs. Data in CSV, Parquet, and ORC formats can be imported. Only data in CSV format is supported by default.

## Syntax

- Creating a Stream Load Import Task

Stream load submits and transfers data through HTTP protocol. This operation uses the curl command to demonstrate how to submit the import. You can also use other HTTP clients to perform this operation.

- Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode)

```
curl -k --location-trusted -u user:passwd [-H ""...] -T data.file -XPUT https:// Doris FE instance IP address:HTTPS port number/api/{Database name}/{Table name}/_stream_load
```

- Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode)

```
curl --location-trusted -u user:passwd [-H ""...] -T data.file -XPUT http:// Doris FE instance IP address:HTTP port number/api/{Database name}/{Table name}/_stream_load
```

To view the IP address of the Doris FE instance, log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Instances**.

You can log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Configurations**, and search for **https\_port** to view the HTTPS port.

. To view the port, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Configurations**, and search for **http\_port**.

**Table 5-2** describes other parameters for creating a stream load task.

**Table 5-2** Parameters of the Stream Load Task

| Parameter                                                 |                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Signature parameters                                      | user:passwd      | The HTTP protocol is used for stream load creation and import, and the basic access authentication is used for signature. The Doris system verifies user identity and import permissions based on signatures.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Import task parameters (format: <b>-H "key1:value1"</b> ) | label            | Identity of import task. Each import task has a unique label inside a single database. Label is a user-defined name in the import command. Through this label, you can view the execution status of the corresponding import task.                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                           | column_separator | Specifies the column separator in the file to be imported. The default value is <b>\t</b> . You can use a combination of multiple characters as the column separator. If it is an invisible character, you need to add <b>\x</b> as a prefix and hexadecimal to indicate the separator. For example, the separator <b>\x01</b> of the hive file needs to be specified as <b>-H "column_separator:\x01"</b> . |
|                                                           | line_delimiter   | Specifies the newline character in the file to be imported. The default value is <b>\n</b> . You can use to combine multiple characters as the newline character.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

| Parameter         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| max_filter_ratio  | The maximum tolerance rate of the import task is 0 by default, and the range of values is 0-1. When the import error rate exceeds this value, the import fails.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| where             | Filter criteria specified for an import task. Stream Load allows you to specify <b>where</b> statements to filter raw data. The filtered data will not be imported or involved in <b>filter ratio</b> calculation, but will be counted in <b>num_rows_unselected</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Partitions        | Partition information of the table to be imported. If the data to be imported does not belong to the specified partition, the data will not be imported and will be counted in dpp.abnorm.ALL.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| columns           | Function transformation configuration of the data to be imported. Currently, the function transformation methods supported by Stream Load include column sequence transformation and expression transformation. The expression transformation method is the same as that of the query statement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| format            | Format of the data to be imported. The value can be CSV, JSON, Parquet, or ORC. The default value is CSV.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| exec_memory_limit | Memory limit for data import. The default value is 2 GB. The unit is byte.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| strict_mode       | <p>The strict mode can be enabled for stream load import. You can declare <b>strict_mode=true</b> in the header to enable the strict mode. By default, the strict mode is disabled.</p> <p>The strict mode is used to strictly filter column type conversion during data import. The policy is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For column type conversion, if <b>strict mode</b> is true, incorrect data will be filtered. Error data refers to the data whose original data is not null and whose result is null after column type conversion.</li> <li>• If a column to be imported is converted by a function, the strict mode does not affect the column.</li> <li>• If the type of a column to be imported contains a range restriction and the original data can be converted but cannot pass the range restriction, the strict mode does not affect the column. For example, if the type is decimal (1,0) and the original data is 10, the data can be converted but is not within the range specified by the column. The strict data does not affect the data.</li> </ul> |

| Parameter        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| merge_type       | Data combination type. The options are APPEND, DELETE, and MERGE. The default value is APPEND. APPEND indicates that the batch of data needs to be added to the existing data. DELETE indicates that all rows that have the same key as the batch of data are deleted. MERGE semantics must be used together with the <b>delete</b> condition. Data that meets the delete condition is processed based on DELETE semantics, and other data is processed based on APPEND semantics. |
| two_phase_commit | The two-phase transaction commit mode can be enabled for stream load import. During stream loading, a message is returned to you after data is written. In this case, the data is invisible and the transaction status is PRECOMMITTED. The data is visible only after you manually trigger the <b>commit</b> operation.                                                                                                                                                           |
| enable_profile   | If enable_profile is set to true, the stream load profile is recorded in logs. Otherwise, the stream load profile is not recorded in logs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

- Returned Result

Stream Load is a synchronous import mode. Therefore, the import result is directly returned through the return value of the import creation. For example:

```
{
  "TxnId": 1003,
  "Label": "b6f3bc78-0d2c-45d9-9e4c-faa0a0149bee",
  "Status": "Success",
  "ExistingJobStatus": "FINISHED", // optional
  "Message": "OK",
  "NumberTotalRows": 1000000,
  "NumberLoadedRows": 1000000,
  "NumberFilteredRows": 1,
  "NumberUnselectedRows": 0,
  "LoadBytes": 40888898,
  "LoadTimeMs": 2144,
  "BeginTxnTimeMs": 1,
  "StreamLoadPutTimeMs": 2,
  "ReadDataTimeMs": 325,
  "WriteDataTimeMs": 1933,
  "CommitAndPublishTimeMs": 106,
  "ErrorURL": "http://192.168.1.1:8042/api/_load_error_log?file=__shard_0/error_log_insert_stmt_db18266d4d9b4ee5-abb00ddd64bdf005_db18266d4d9b4ee5-abb00ddd64bdf005"
}
```

**Table 5-3** describes the parameters in the import result.

**Table 5-3** Parameters in the Stream Load Import Task Result

| Parameter | Description                  |
|-----------|------------------------------|
| TxnId     | The imported transaction ID. |

| Parameter              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Label                  | Import labels, which are specified by users or automatically generated by the system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Status                 | Import completion status. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Success: indicates that the import is successful.</li> <li>• Publish Timeout: This status also indicates that the import is complete. The only difference is that the data may be visible after a delay and does not need to be retried.</li> <li>• Label Already Exists: The label already exists and needs to be replaced.</li> <li>• Fail: Import failed.</li> </ul> |
| ExistingJobStatus      | Status of the import job corresponding to an existing label. This field is displayed only when Status is " <b>Label Already Exists</b> ". You can view the status of the import job corresponding to the existing label. " <b>RUNNING</b> " indicates that the job is still being executed, and " <b>FINISHED</b> " indicates that the job is successfully executed.                                                                                                   |
| Message                | Import error information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| NumberTotalRows        | Number of rows imported for total processing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| NumberLoadedRows       | Number of rows successfully imported.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| NumberFilteredRows     | Number of rows in which data does not meet requirements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| NumberUnselectedRows   | Number of rows filtered by the <b>where</b> condition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| LoadBytes              | Number of imported bytes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| LoadTimeMs             | Import completion time, in milliseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| BeginTxnTimeMs         | This parameter specifies the time taken to request the FE to start a transaction. The unit is millisecond.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| StreamLoadPutTimeMs    | Time taken to obtain the data import plan from the FE. The unit is millisecond.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ReadDataTimeMs         | Time taken to read data, in milliseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| WriteDataTimeMs        | Time taken to write data, in milliseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| CommitAndPublishTimeMs | Time taken to submit a request to the FE and release a transaction, in milliseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| Parameter | Description                                                    |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| ErrorURL  | If a data error occurs, access the URL to view the error line. |

 **NOTE**

Stream Load is imported in synchronous mode. Therefore, the import information is not recorded in the Doris system. Users cannot view Stream Load asynchronously by running the import command. You need to view the return value of the import request to obtain the import result.

- **Cancel Import**  
You cannot manually cancel stream load tasks. Stream load will be automatically canceled by the system after a timeout or import error.
- **Viewing Stream Load**  
You can view completed stream load tasks on the **show stream load**.  
By default, the BE does not record the stream load import information. To view the information, you need to set the **enable\_stream\_load\_record=true** parameter.

## Prerequisite

- A cluster containing the Doris service has been created, and all services in the cluster are running properly.
- The node to be connected to the Doris database can communicate with the MRS cluster.
- A user with Doris management permission has been created.
  - Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode)  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager, create a human-machine user, for example, **dorisuser**, create a role with Doris administrator permissions, and bind the role to the user.  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager as the created **dorisuser** user, and change the initial password.
  - Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode)  
After connecting to Doris as user **admin**, create a role with administrator permissions, and bind the role to the user.
- The MySQL client has been installed. For details, see [Installing a MySQL Client](#).

## Stream Load Task Example

**Step 1** Log in to the node where MySQL is installed and run the following command to connect to the Doris database:

If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode), run the following command to connect to the Doris database:

```
export LIBMYSQL_ENABLE_CLEARTEXT_PLUGIN=1
```

```
mysql -uDatabase login user -pDatabase login user password -PDatabase connection port -hDoris FE instance IP address
```

 NOTE

- The database connection port is the query connection port of the Doris FE. You can log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Configurations**, and query the value of **query\_port** of the Doris service.
- To obtain the IP address of the Doris FE instance, log in to FusionInsight Manager of the MRS cluster and choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Instances** to view the IP address of any FE instance.
- You can also use the MySQL connection software or Doris WebUI to connect to the database.

**Step 2** Run the following command to create a database:

```
create database if not exists example_db;
```

**Step 3** Run the following statement to create a table:

```
CREATE TABLE example_db.test_stream_tbl (  
  `c1` int NOT NULL,  
  `c2` int NOT NULL,  
  `c3` string NOT NULL,  
  `c4` date NOT NULL  
) ENGINE=OLAP  
UNIQUE KEY(`c1`, `c2`)  
DISTRIBUTED BY HASH(`c1`) BUCKETS 1;
```

**Step 4** Create the data.csv file. The file content is as follows:

```
1,1,1,2020-02-21  
2,2,2,2020-03-21  
3,3,3,2020-04-21
```

**Step 5** Use Stream Load to import data in the **data.csv** file to the table created in [Step 3](#).

- Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode)

```
curl -k --location-trusted -u user:passwd -H "label:table1_20230217" -H  
"column_separator;" -T data.csv https:// IP address of the Doris FE  
instance:HTTPS port /api/example_db/test_stream_tbl/stream_load
```

- Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode)

```
curl --location-trusted -u user:passwd -H "label:table1_20230217" -H  
"column_separator;" -T data.csv http:// IP address of the Doris FE  
instance:HTTP port /api/example_db/test_stream_tbl/stream_load
```

**Step 6** Run the following command to view the table data:

```
select * from example_db.test_stream_tbl;  
----End
```

## Related Parameter Configurations

Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Configurations > All Configurations**, and add the following parameters:

- Choose **FE(Role) > Customization**, and add the following parameters to the customized parameter **fe.conf.customized.configs**:  
**stream\_load\_default\_timeout\_second**: timeout interval of an import task, in seconds. If an import task is not complete within the specified time, the system cancels the task and the task status changes to CANCELLED. The default timeout period is 600 seconds. If the source file to be imported cannot be imported within the specified period, you can set a separate timeout period in the Stream Load request or change the value of **stream\_load\_default\_timeout\_second** to set the global default timeout period.
- Choose **BE(Role) > Customization** and add the following parameters to the custom parameter **be.conf.customized.configs**:  
**streaming\_load\_max\_mb**: maximum size of a file to be imported for Stream Load. The default value is 10 GB, in MB. If the size of the original file exceeds the value of this parameter, you need to adjust the value of this parameter.

## 5.7.2 Exporting Data

### 5.7.2.1 Exporting data from HDFS to OBS

The data export function can export data in specified tables or partitions to remote storage devices in text format through the Broker process, such as HDFS and object storage (supporting the S3 protocol).

#### NOTE

- You are not advised to export a large amount of data at a time. It is recommended that a maximum of dozens of GB data be exported for an export job. Large exports result in more junk files and higher retry costs.
- If the table contains a large amount of data, you are advised to export the data by partition.
- If the FE is restarted or an active/standby switchover occurs during the running of the Export job, the Export job fails and you need to submit the job again.
- If the export job fails, the temporary directory **\_\_doris\_export\_tmp\_xxx** generated in the remote storage and the generated files will not be deleted. You need to manually delete them.
- If the export job is successfully executed, the **\_\_doris\_export\_tmp\_xxx** directory generated in the remote storage may be retained or cleared based on the file system semantics of the remote storage.  
For example, in object storage (supporting the S3 protocol), after the last file in a directory is moved through the **rename** operation, the directory is also deleted. If the directory is not cleared, you can manually clear it.
- After the export is complete (successful or failed), if the FE is restarted or an active/standby switchover occurs, some job information displayed in **SHOW EXPORT** will be lost and cannot be viewed.
- The Export job exports only Base table data and does not export Rollup Index data.
- The Export job scans data and occupies I/O resources, which may affect the query delay of the system.



## Syntax

- Exporting Doris Data to HDFS
  - Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode)  
**EXPORT TABLE** *db1.tbl1*  
**PARTITION** (p1,p2)  
**[WHERE [expr]]**  
**TO** "hdfs://IP address of the active NameNode instance.RPC port number/tmp/export/"  
**PROPERTIES**  
(  
"label" = "mylabel",  
"column\_separator"=",",  
"columns" = "col1,col2",  
"exec\_mem\_limit"="2147483648",  
"timeout" = "3600"  
)  
**WITH BROKER** "broker\_name"  
(  
"hadoop.security.authentication"="kerberos",  
"kerberos\_principal"="doris/hadoop.hadoop.com@HADOOP.COM",  
"kerberos\_keytab"="\${BIGDATA\_HOME}/FusionInsight\_Doris\_\*/install/FusionInsight-Doris-\*/doris-fe/bin/doris.keytab"  
);
  - Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode)  
**EXPORT TABLE** *db1.tbl1*  
**PARTITION** (p1,p2)  
**[WHERE [expr]]**  
**TO** "hdfs://IP address of the active NameNode instance.RPC port number/tmp/export/"  
**PROPERTIES**  
(  
"label" = "mylabel",  
"column\_separator"=",",  
"columns" = "col1,col2",  
"exec\_mem\_limit"="2147483648",  
"timeout" = "3600"  
)  
**WITH BROKER** "broker\_name"  
(  
"username" = "user",

```
"password" = "passwd"
);
```

To view the IP address of the active NameNode instance, log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > HDFS > Instances**.

You can log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > HDFS > Configurations**, and search for **dfs.namenode.rpc.port** to view the RPC port.

[Table 5-4](#) describes other parameters.

**Table 5-4** Parameters in the command for exporting Doris data to HDFS

| Parameter           | Description                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| label               | URN of the export job. You can use this identifier to view the job status.                                                               |
| column_separator    | Column separator. The default value is <code>\t</code> . Invisible characters are supported, for example, <code>'\x07'</code> .          |
| columns             | Columns to be exported. Use commas (,) to separate them. If this parameter is not set, all columns in the table are exported by default. |
| line_delimiter      | Line separator. The default value is <code>\n</code> . Invisible characters are supported, for example, <code>'\x07'</code> .            |
| exec_mem_limit      | Memory usage limit of a query plan on a BE in an export job. The default value is 2 GB, in bytes.                                        |
| timeout             | Job timeout interval. The default value is 2 hours. The unit is second.                                                                  |
| tablet_num_per_task | Maximum number of shards allocated to each query plan. The default value is 5.                                                           |

- Viewing the Status of an Export Job

After submitting a job, you can run the **SHOW EXPORT;** command to query the status of the export job. For example:

```
JobId: 14008
State: FINISHED
Progress: 100%
TaskInfo: {"partitions":["*"],"exec mem limit":2147483648,"column separator":",","line
delimiter":"\n","tablet num":1,"broker":"hdfs","coord num":1,"db":"default_cluster:db1","tbl":"tbl3"}
Path: hdfs://host/path/to/export/
CreateTime: 2019-06-25 17:08:24
StartTime: 2019-06-25 17:08:28
FinishTime: 2019-06-25 17:08:34
Timeout: 3600
ErrorMsg: NULL
1 row in set (0.01 sec)
```

The following table describes the parameters.

**Table 5-5** Parameters for exporting job status

| Parameter                                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| JobId                                    | Job ID, which is unique.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| State                                    | Job status. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PENDING: The job is to be scheduled.</li> <li>• EXPORTING: Data is being exported.</li> <li>• FINISHED: The job is successfully exported.</li> <li>• ANCELLED: The export job fails to be executed.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Progress                                 | Job progress, in the unit of query plan. Assume that there are 10 query plans in total and three of them have been completed. The progress is 30%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| TaskInfo                                 | Job information displayed in JSON format, where: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• db: database name.</li> <li>• tbl: table name</li> <li>• partitions: specifies the partition to be exported. * indicates all partitions.</li> <li>• exec mem limit: queries the memory usage limit of the plan. in byte.</li> <li>• column separator: column separator of the exported file.</li> <li>• line delimiter: line delimiter of the exported file.</li> <li>• tablet num: total number of tablets.</li> <li>• broker: name of the used broker.</li> <li>• coord num: number of query plans.</li> </ul> |
| Path                                     | Export path on the remote storage device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| CreateTime/<br>StartTime/<br>FinishTime: | Creation time, scheduling start time, and end time of a job.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Timeout                                  | Job timeout interval, in seconds. The time starts from CreateTime.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| ErrorMsg                                 | If an error occurs in the job, ErrorMsg displays the cause of the error.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

- Canceling an Export Task

After submitting a job, you can run the **CANCEL\_EXPORT** command to cancel the export job. The cancellation command is as follows:

**CANCEL\_EXPORT**

**FROM** *example\_db*

**WHERE LABEL like "%example%";**

## Prerequisite

- A cluster containing the Doris service has been created, and all services in the cluster are running properly.
- The node to be connected to the Doris database can communicate with the MRS cluster.
- A user with Doris management permission has been created.
  - Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode)  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager, create a human-machine user, for example, **dorisuser**, create a role with Doris administrator permissions, and bind the role to the user.  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager as the created **dorisuser** user, and change the initial password.
  - Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode)  
After connecting to Doris as user **admin**, create a role with administrator permissions, and bind the role to the user.
- The MySQL client has been installed. For details, see [Installing a MySQL Client](#).

## Example of Exporting a Job

**Step 1** Log in to the node where MySQL is installed and run the following command to connect to the Doris database:

If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode), run the following command to connect to the Doris database:

```
export LIBMYSQL_ENABLE_CLEARTEXT_PLUGIN=1
```

```
mysql -uDatabase login user -pDatabase login user password -PDatabase connection port -hDoris FE instance IP address
```

### NOTE

- The database connection port is the query connection port of the Doris FE. You can log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Configurations**, and query the value of **query\_port** of the Doris service.
- To obtain the IP address of the Doris FE instance, log in to FusionInsight Manager of the MRS cluster and choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Instances** to view the IP address of any FE instance.
- You can also use the MySQL connection software or Doris WebUI to connect to the database.

**Step 2** Run the following command to create a database:

```
create database if not exists example_db;
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to create a table:

```
CREATE TABLE example_db.test_export_tbl (  
  `c1` int NOT NULL,  
  `c2` int NOT NULL,
```

```
`c3` string NOT NULL,  
`c4` date NOT NULL  
) ENGINE=OLAP  
DUPLICATE KEY(`c1`, `c2`)  
DISTRIBUTED BY HASH(`c1`) BUCKETS 1;
```

**Step 4** Run the following command to insert data:

```
insert into example_db.test_export_tbl values(1,1,1,"2020-02-21"),  
(2,2,2,"2020-03-21"),(3,3,3,"2020-04-21");
```

**Step 5** Run the following command to export data from the test\_export\_tbl table to HDFS:

```
EXPORT TABLE example_db.test_export_tbl  
TO "hdfs:// IP address of the active NameNode instance:RPC port number /tmp/  
export/"  
  
PROPERTIES  
(  
"label" = "label_exporthdfs_20230218031",  
"column_separator"=",",  
"columns" = "c1,c2,c3,c4",  
"exec_mem_limit"="2147483648",  
"timeout" = "3600"  
)  
with broker "broker_192_168_67_78"  
(  
"hadoop.security.authentication"="kerberos",  
"kerberos_principal"="doris/hadoop.hadoop.com@HADOOP.COM",  
"kerberos_keytab"="${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Doris_8.3.0/install/  
FusionInsight-Doris-1.2.3/doris-fe/bin/doris.keytab"  
);
```

**Step 6** Run the following command to query the status of the export job:

```
SHOW EXPORT;  
----End
```

## Related Configuration Parameters

Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Configurations > FE(Role) > Customization**, and add the following parameters to the customized parameter fe.conf.customized.configs:

- `export_checker_interval_second`: scheduling interval of the Export job scheduler. The default value is 5 seconds. After setting this parameter, restart the FE.
- `export_running_job_num_limit`: specifies the maximum number of running export jobs. If the value is exceeded, the job waits and is in the **PENDING** state. The default value is 5, which can be adjusted during running.
- `export_task_default_timeout_second`: default timeout interval of an export job. The default value is 2 hours, which can be adjusted during running.
- `export_tablet_num_per_task`: maximum number of shards that a query plan is responsible for. The default value is 5.
- `label`: label of an EXPORT task manually specified by a user. If this parameter is not specified, a label is automatically generated.

### 5.7.2.2 Exporting the Query Result Set

Use the **SELECT INTO OUTFILE** command to export query results. ,

#### NOTE

- The export command does not check whether the file and file path exist. The semantics of the remote storage system determines whether to automatically create a path or overwrite an existing file.
- If an error occurs during the export, some exported files may remain on the remote storage system. Doris does not clear these files. You need to manually clear them.
- The timeout period of the export command is the same as that of the query command. You can set the timeout period through **SET query\_timeout=xxx**.
- For a query whose result set is empty, a file whose size is 0 is still generated.
- File splitting ensures that a row of data is completely stored in a single file. Therefore, the file size is not strictly equal to the value of `max_file_size`.
- For some functions whose output is invisible characters, such as BITMAP and HLL, the output is `\N`, that is, NULL.
- Currently, the output type of some geographic information functions, such as `ST_Point`, is VARCHAR. However, the actual output value is encoded binary characters. These functions output garbled characters. For geographic functions, use `ST_AsText` for output.

## Syntax

**query\_stmt**

**INTO OUTFILE "file\_path"**

[format\_as]

[properties]

**file\_path**

**format\_as**

**properties**

#### NOTE

**format\_as** indicates the export format. The value can be CSV, PARQUET, CSV\_WITH\_NAMES, CSV\_WITH\_NAMES\_AND\_TYPES or ORC. The default value is CSV.

## Example

- Export to HDFS  
Export the simple query result to the `hdfs://path/to/result.txt` file in CSV format.
  - Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode)  

```
SELECT * FROM example_db.test_export_tbl
INTO OUTFILE "hdfs://192.168.67.78:25000/tmp/result_"
FORMAT AS CSV
PROPERTIES
(
"broker.name" = "broker_192_168_67_78",
"column_separator" = ",",
"line_delimiter" = "\n",
"max_file_size" = "100MB",
"broker.hadoop.security.authentication" = "kerberos",
"broker.kerberos_principal" = "doris/
hadoop.hadoop.com@HADOOP.COM",
"broker.kerberos_keytab" = "${BIGDATA_HOME}/
FusionInsight_Doris_8.3.0/install/FusionInsight-Doris-1.2.3/doris-
fe/bin/doris.keytab"
);
```
  - Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode)  

```
SELECT * FROM example_db.test_export_tbl
INTO OUTFILE "hdfs://192.168.67.78:25000/tmp/result_"
FORMAT AS CSV
PROPERTIES
(
"broker.name" = "broker_192_168_67_78",
"column_separator" = ",",
"line_delimiter" = "\n",
"max_file_size" = "100MB",
"broker.username"="hdfs",
"broker.password"=""
);
```
- Export to Local File  
Before exporting data to a local file, you need to configure `enable_outfile_to_local=true` in the `fe.conf` file.  

```
select * from tbl1 limit 10
INTO OUTFILE "file:///home/work/path/result_";
```

## 5.8 Common SQL Syntax of Doris

### 5.8.1 Creating a database

This section describes the basic SQL syntax and usage of the Doris database.

#### Basic Syntax

```
CREATE DATABASE [IF NOT EXISTS] db_name  
[PROPERTIES ("key"="value", ...)];
```

#### Use Example

**Step 1** Connect to Doris through MySQL client as a user with Doris administrator permissions.

**Step 2** Run the following command to create the database **example\_db**:

```
create database if not exists example_db;
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to view the database information:

```
SHOW DATABASES;
```

```
mysql> SHOW DATABASES;  
+-----+  
| Database      |  
+-----+  
| example_db    |  
| information_schema |  
+-----+  
2 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

**Step 4** Run the following command to switch to **example\_db**:

```
use example_db;
```

```
----End
```

### 5.8.2 Creating a Table

This section describes the basic SQL syntax and usage of Doris for creating tables.

#### Basic Syntax

```
CREATE TABLE [IF NOT EXISTS] [database.] table  
(  
  column_definition_list,  
  [index_definition_list]  
)  
[engine_type]
```



[keys\_type]  
[table\_comment]  
[partition\_info]  
distribution\_desc  
[rollup\_list]  
[properties]  
[extra\_properties]

## Use Example

- To create an ordinary table named **table1**, run the following command:

```
CREATE TABLE example_db.table1
(
  k1 TINYINT,
  k2 DECIMAL(10, 2) DEFAULT "10.5",
  k3 CHAR(10) COMMENT "string column",
  k4 INT NOT NULL DEFAULT "1" COMMENT "int column"
)
COMMENT "table comment"
DISTRIBUTED BY HASH(k1) BUCKETS 32;
```

- Create a partitioned table named **table2**.

Use the **event\_day** column as the partition column and create three partitions: p201706, p201707, and p201708. The values are as follows:

- p201706: The value range is [Minimum value, 2017-07-01).
- p201707: The value range is [2017-07-01, 2017-08-01).
- p201708: The value range is [2017-08-01, 2017-09-01).

Each partition uses **siteid** for hash bucketing. The number of buckets is 10.

The command for creating a table is as follows:

```
CREATE TABLE table2
(
  event_day DATE,
  siteid INT DEFAULT '10',
  citycode SMALLINT,
  username VARCHAR(32) DEFAULT "",
  pv BIGINT SUM DEFAULT '0'
)
AGGREGATE KEY(event_day, siteid, citycode, username)
PARTITION BY RANGE(event_day)
(
  PARTITION p201706 VALUES LESS THAN ('2017-07-01'),
  PARTITION p201707 VALUES LESS THAN ('2017-08-01'),
```

```

PARTITION p201708 VALUES LESS THAN ('2017-09-01')
)
DISTRIBUTED BY HASH(siteid) BUCKETS 10
PROPERTIES("replication_num" = "1");

```

 NOTE

- In the preceding table creation settings, **replication\_num** creates single-copy tables. Doris recommends the default three-copy setting to ensure high availability.
  - You can add a rollup table to a table to improve query performance.
  - By default, the Null attribute of a column in a table is **true**, which affects the query performance.
  - The bucket column must be specified for the Doris table.
- View the table content.

- **SHOW TABLES;**

```

+-----+
| Tables_in_example_db |
+-----+
| table1                |
| table2                |
+-----+
2 rows in set (0.01 sec)

```

- **DESC table1;**

```

+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| Field | Type   | Null | Key | Default | Extra |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
siteid	int(11)	Yes	true	10	
citycode	smallint(6)	Yes	true	N/A	
username	varchar(32)	Yes	true		
pv	bigint(20)	Yes	false	0	SUM
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
4 rows in set (0.00 sec)

```

- **DESC table2;**

```

+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| Field | Type   | Null | Key | Default | Extra |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
event_day	date	Yes	true	N/A	
siteid	int(11)	Yes	true	10	
citycode	smallint(6)	Yes	true	N/A	
username	varchar(32)	Yes	true		
pv	bigint(20)	Yes	false	0	SUM
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
5 rows in set (0.00 sec)

```

### 5.8.3 Used for inserting data

This section describes the basic syntax and usage of SQL statements for inserting table data to the Doris.

#### Basic Syntax

**INSERT INTO** *table\_name*

[ PARTITION (p1, ...) ]

[ WITH LABEL label ]

[ (column [, ...]) ]

[ [ hint [, ...] ] ]

```
{ VALUES ( { expression | DEFAULT } [, ...] ) [, ...] | query }
```

## Use Example

- Insert multiple rows of data into the **test** table at a time.  
**INSERT INTO test VALUES (1, 2), (3, 4);**
- Import the result of a query statement to the **test** table.  
**INSERT INTO test (c1, c2) SELECT \* from test2;**

## 5.8.4 Modify the table structure.

When you modify the table structure, the methods for modifying the aggregation model and non-aggregation model are different. The methods for modifying the Key and Value columns are also different. The command parameters are as follows:

- If **AGGREGATE KEY** is specified during table creation, the model is an aggregation model. In other scenarios, the model is a non-aggregation model.
- In the table creation statement, the column following the keyword '**unique key**', '**aggregate key**', or '**duplicate key**' is the Key column, and the remaining column is the Value column.

## Aggregation Model Example

The aggregation type of an aggregation column cannot be changed.

- Add the **new\_col** column (key column) after the **col1** column.  
**ALTER TABLE example\_db.my\_table ADD COLUMN new\_col INT DEFAULT "0" AFTER col1;**
- Add the **new\_col** column (sum aggregation type in the Value column) after **col1**.  
**ALTER TABLE example\_db.my\_table ADD COLUMN new\_col INT SUM DEFAULT "0" AFTER col1;**
- Change the type of the **col1** column to BIGINT(Key column).  
**ALTER TABLE example\_db.my\_table MODIFY COLUMN col1 BIGINT DEFAULT "1";**
- Change the type of the **col1** column to BIGINT(Value column).  
**ALTER TABLE example\_db.my\_table MODIFY COLUMN col1 BIGINT MAX DEFAULT "1";**
- Delete the **col1** column.  
**ALTER TABLE example\_db.my\_table DROP COLUMN col1;**

## Example of a non-aggregation model

- Add the **new\_col** column after the **col1** column (add the Key column):  
**ALTER TABLE example\_db.my\_table ADD COLUMN new\_col INT KEY DEFAULT "0" AFTER col1;**
- Add the **new\_col** column (Value column) after the **col1** column.  
**ALTER TABLE example\_db.my\_table ADD COLUMN new\_col INT DEFAULT "0" AFTER col1;**

- Change the type of the **col1** column to BIGINT(Key column).  
**ALTER TABLE example\_db.my\_table MODIFY COLUMN col1 BIGINT KEY DEFAULT "1";**
- Change the type of the **col1** column to BIGINT(Value column).  
**ALTER TABLE example\_db.my\_table MODIFY COLUMN col1 BIGINT DEFAULT "1";**
- Delete the **col1** column.  
**ALTER TABLE example\_db.my\_table DROP COLUMN col1;**

## 5.8.5 Deleting tables

This section describes the basic SQL syntax and usage of Doris for deleting tables.

### Basic Syntax

```
DROP TABLE [IF EXISTS] [db_name.]table_name [FORCE];
```

### Use Example

- Delete the **my\_table** table.  
**DROP TABLE IF EXISTS example\_db.my\_table;**

## 5.9 Backing Up and Restoring Doris Data

### 5.9.1 Backing Up Doris Data

Doris can back up current data as files to a remote storage system through Broker. Doris data can be periodically backed up using snapshots and migrated.

#### NOTE

- Currently, only users with the **ADMIN** permission can perform backup and restoration operations.
- Only one backup job can be being executed in a database.
- Doris data backup supports operations at the minimum partition level. When a table contains a large amount of data, you are advised to perform operations by partition to reduce the cost of retry upon failure.
- The backup and restoration operations are performed on the actual data files. Therefore, when a table has too many shards or a shard has too many minor versions, the backup may take a long time even if the total data volume is small.
- When you run the **SHOW BACKUP** or **SHOW RESTORE** command to view the job status, error information may be displayed in the TaskErrMsg column. If the value in the **State** column is not **CANCELLED**, the job continues. These tasks may be retried successfully. However, some tasks are incorrect, causing job failures.

### Data Backup Principles

The backup operation is to upload the data of a specified table or partition to the remote repository as a file stored in the Doris. After a user submits a backup request, the system performs the following operations:

### 1. Snapshot and Snapshot Upload

Backup is performed on snapshots. In the snapshot phase, snapshots are taken for specified tables or partition data files. A snapshot only generates a hard link for the current data file, which is time-consuming. After a snapshot is created, operations such as modification and import on the table do not affect the backup result. After the snapshot is complete, the system starts to upload the snapshot files one by one. The snapshot files are concurrently uploaded by each backend.

### 2. Preparing and Uploading Metadata

After the data file snapshot is uploaded, Frontend writes the corresponding metadata into a local file and uploads the local metadata file to the remote repository through Broker to complete the backup job.

#### NOTE

- If the table to be backed up is a dynamic partition table, the dynamic partition attribute is automatically disabled after the backup. Before restoring data, run the following command to manually enable the dynamic partition attribute of the table:

```
ALTER TABLE tbl1 SET ("dynamic_partition.enable"="true")
```

- The data backup operation does not retain the **colocate\_with** attribute of the table.

## Prerequisite

- A cluster containing the Doris service has been created, and all services in the cluster are running properly.
- The node to be connected to the Doris database can communicate with the MRS cluster.
- The MySQL client has been installed. For details about related operations, see [Installing a MySQL Client](#)
- Create a user with the Doris management permission.

- Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode)

On FusionInsight Manager, create a human-machine user, for example, **dorisuser**, create a role with the Doris administrator rights, and bind the role to the user.

Log in to FusionInsight Manager as the new user **dorisuser** and change the initial password of the user.

- Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode)

After connecting to Doris as user **admin**, create a role with administrator permissions, and bind the role to the user.

## Backing Up Doris Data

**Step 1** Log in to the node where MySQL is installed and run the following command to connect to the Doris database:

If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode), run the following command to connect to the Doris database:

```
export LIBMYSQL_ENABLE_CLEARTEXT_PLUGIN=1
```

```
mysql -uDatabase login username -pDatabase login password -PDatabase connection port -hIP address of the Doris FE instance
```

 NOTE

- The database connection port is the query connection port of the Doris FE. You can log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Configurations**, and query the value of **query\_port** of the Doris service.
- To obtain the IP address of the Doris FE instance, log in to FusionInsight Manager of the MRS cluster and choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Instances** to view the IP address of any FE instance.
- You can also use the MySQL connection software or Doris WebUI to connect to the database.

**Step 2** Run the following command to create a remote repository **example\_repo** in HDFS:

Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode)

```
CREATE REPOSITORY `example_repo`  
WITH BROKER `hdfs_broker`  
ON LOCATION "hdfs://hadoop-name-node:25000/path/to/repo/"  
PROPERTIES  
(  
"hadoop.security.authentication"="kerberos",  
"kerberos_principal"="doris/hadoop.hadoop.com@HADOOP.COM",  
"kerberos_keytab"="/opt/huawei/Bigdata/FusionInsight_Doris_8.3.0/install/  
FusionInsight-Doris-1.2.3/doris-fe/bin/doris.keytab"  
);
```

Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode)

```
CREATE REPOSITORY `example_repo`  
WITH BROKER `hdfs_broker`  
ON LOCATION "hdfs://hadoop-name-node:25000/path/to/repo/"  
PROPERTIES  
(  
"username" = "hdfs",  
"password" = ""  
);
```

**Step 3** View the created repository.

```
SHOW REPOSITORIES;
```

**Step 4** Back up data to the **example\_repo**. You can back up table data or partition data. For example:

- To fully back up data in the **example\_tbl** table in **example\_db** to **example\_repo**, run the following command:  
**BACKUP SNAPSHOT example\_db.snapshot\_label1  
TO example\_repo  
ON (example\_tbl)  
PROPERTIES ("type" = "full");**
- Fully back up the **p1** and **p2** partitions of the **example\_tbl** table in the **example\_db** and the **example\_tbl2** table to the **example\_repo**.  
**BACKUP SNAPSHOT example\_db.snapshot\_label2  
TO example\_repo  
ON  
(  
example\_tbl PARTITION (p1,p2),  
example\_tbl2  
);**

**Step 5** Run the following command to check the execution status of the backup job:

```
show BACKUP;
```

**Step 6** Check whether the backup is successful in the remote repository.

```
SHOW SNAPSHOT ON example_repo WHERE SNAPSHOT = "snapshot_label1";
```

```
+-----+-----+-----+
| Snapshot | Timestamp | Status |
+-----+-----+-----+
| snapshot_label1 | 2022-04-08-15-52-29 | OK |
+-----+-----+-----+
1 row in set (0.15 sec)
```

----End

## 5.9.2 Restoring Doris Data

Doris can back up current data as files to a remote storage system through Broker. Run the restoration command to restore data from the remote storage system to any Doris cluster. Doris data can be periodically backed up using snapshots and migrated.

 **NOTE**

- Currently, only users with the **ADMIN** permission can perform backup and restoration operations.
- Only one recovery job can be being executed in a database.
- Doris data restoration supports operations at the minimum partition level. When a table contains a large amount of data, you are advised to perform operations by partition to reduce the cost of retry upon failure.
- The backup and restoration operations are performed on the actual data files. Therefore, when a table has too many shards or a shard has too many minor versions, it may take a long time to restore the table even if the total data volume is small.
- When you run the **SHOW BACKUP** or **SHOW RESTORE** command to view the job status, error information may be displayed in the TaskErrMsg column. If the value in the **State** column is not **CANCELLED**, the job continues. These tasks may be retried successfully. However, some tasks are incorrect, causing job failures.
- If the recovery job is an overwrite operation (specifying that data is restored to an existing table or partition), the overwritten data in the current cluster may not be restored from the COMMIT phase of the recovery job. If the recovery job fails or is canceled, the previous data may be damaged and cannot be accessed. In this case, you need to perform the restoration operation again and wait until the job is complete. Therefore, you are not advised to restore data by overwriting data unless you confirm that the current data is no longer used.

## Data Restoration Principles

To restore Doris data, you need to specify an existing backup data in a remote repository and then restore the backup data to the local cluster. After a restore request is submitted, the system performs the following operations:

1. Create the corresponding metadata locally.  
Structures such as table partitions are created and restored in the local cluster. After the table is created, it is visible but inaccessible.
2. Local snapshot  
Create a snapshot for the table created in the local cluster. The snapshot is an empty snapshot (the newly created table has no data). The snapshot is used to generate the corresponding snapshot directory on the Backend and receive the snapshot file downloaded from the remote repository.
3. Downloading a snapshot  
Snapshot files in the remote repository are downloaded to the corresponding snapshot directory and concurrently completed by each backend.
4. Making a Snapshot Take Effect  
After the snapshot is downloaded, map each snapshot to the metadata of the current local table. Then reload these snapshots for them to take effect and complete the final recovery job.

## Prerequisite

- A cluster containing the Doris service has been created, and all services in the cluster are running properly.
- The node to be connected to the Doris database can communicate with the MRS cluster.
- The MySQL client has been installed. For details about related operations, see [Installing a MySQL Client](#)



- Create a user with the Doris management permission.
  - Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode)  
On FusionInsight Manager, create a human-machine user, for example, `dorisuser`, create a role with the Doris administrator rights, and bind the role to the user.  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager as the new user **dorisuser** and change the initial password of the user.
  - Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode)  
After connecting to Doris as user **admin**, create a role with administrator permissions, and bind the role to the user.
- You have backed up the Doris table or partition data to be restored by referring to [Backing Up Doris Data](#).

## Restoring Doris Data

**Step 1** Log in to the node where MySQL is installed and run the following command to connect to the Doris database:

If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode), run the following command to connect to the Doris database:

```
export LIBMYSQL_ENABLE_CLEARTEXT_PLUGIN=1
```

```
mysql -uDatabase login username -pDatabase login password -PDatabase connection port -hIP address of the Doris FE instance
```

### NOTE

- The database connection port is the query connection port of the Doris FE. You can log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Configurations**, and query the value of **query\_port** of the Doris service.
- To obtain the IP address of the Doris FE instance, log in to FusionInsight Manager of the MRS cluster and choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Instances** to view the IP address of any FE instance.
- You can also use the MySQL connection software or Doris WebUI to connect to the database.

**Step 2** Restore table or partition data from the remote warehouse where data has been backed up. For example:

- Run the following command to restore the **example\_tbl** table in **snapshot\_label1** from **example\_repo** to the **example\_db2** database. The time version is 2018-05-04-16-45-08. The table is restored to one backup.

```
RESTORE SNAPSHOT example_db2.`snapshot_label1`  
FROM `example_repo`  
ON ( `example_tbl` )  
PROPERTIES  
(  
  "backup_timestamp"="2023-08-16-20-13-55",  
  "replication_num" = "1"
```

);

You can run the **SHOW SNAPSHOT ON example\_repo WHERE SNAPSHOT = "snapshot\_label1"**; command to obtain the value of backup\_timestamp.

- Restore the partitions **p1** and **p2** of the **example\_tbl** table in the backup **snapshot\_label2** from **example\_repo**, restore the **example\_tbl2** table to the **example\_db1** database, rename the table **new\_tbl**, and set the time version to 2018-05-04-17-11-01. By default, three copies are restored.

```
RESTORE SNAPSHOT example_db1.`snapshot_2`
FROM `example_repo`
ON
(
`backup_tbl` PARTITION (`p1`, `p2`),
`backup_tbl2` AS `new_tbl`
)
PROPERTIES
(
"backup_timestamp"="2023-08-16-20-13-55"
);
```

Note: You can run the **SHOW SNAPSHOT ON example\_repo WHERE SNAPSHOT = "snapshot\_label1"**; command to obtain the value of backup\_timestamp.

**Step 3** Run the following command to check the execution status of the recovery job:

```
SHOW RESTORE\G;
----End
```

## 5.10 Hive Data Source Analysis

### 5.10.1 Multi-Catalog

The multi-source data catalog aims to facilitate interconnection with external data catalogs to enhance Doris' data lake analysis and federated data query capabilities.

The multi-source data catalog function adds a catalog layer to the original metadata layer to form the three metadata layers of the Catalog -> Database -> Table. The catalog may directly correspond to the external data catalog.

#### Basic Concepts

- Internal Catalog  
The original databases and tables of the Doris belong to the Internal Catalog. Internal Catalog is a built-in default catalog and cannot be modified or deleted by users.
- External Catalog

You can run the **CREATE CATALOG** command to create an External Catalog, and view the existing Catalogs using the **SHOW CATALOGS** command.

- Switching Catalogs

After login, you will enter the Internal Catalog by default (the default usage is the same as that in earlier versions). Then, you can view or switch to your target database via **SHOW DATABASES** and **USE DB**.

You can run the SWITCH command to switch the catalog. For example:

```
SWITCH internal;  
SWITCH hive_catalog;
```

After the switchover, you can run the **SHOW DATABASES** and **USE DB** commands to view and switch the database in the corresponding catalog. The Doris automatically synchronizes the databases and tables in the catalog. You can view and access data in External Catalogs the same way as doing that in Internal Catalogs.

Currently, the Doris supports only read-only access to data in the External Catalog.

- Delete Catalog

Databases and tables in External Catalog are read-only. However, the catalog can be deleted (the internal catalog cannot be deleted). You can run the **DROP CATALOG** command to delete an External Catalog.

This operation only deletes the mapping information of the Catalog in Doris, but does not modify or change the content of any external data catalog.

- Resource

Resource is a set of configurations. You can run the CREATE RESOURCE command to create a resource. Then, you can use the resource when creating a catalog.

A resource can be used by multiple catalogs to reuse the configuration in the resource.

## 5.10.2 Hive as the Data Source

By connecting to Hive Metastore, or a metadata service compatible with Hive Metastore, Doris can automatically obtain Hive database table information and perform data queries.

In addition to Hive, many other systems also use Hive Metastore to store metadata. Through Hive Catalog, you can access not only Hive but also systems that use Hive Metastore as metadata storage, such as Iceberg and Hudi.

### NOTE

- Managed tables are supported.
- Hive and Hudi metadata stored in Hive Metastore can be identified.
- If you want to access the catalog that is not created by the current user, you need to grant the user the permission to operate the OBS path where the catalog resides.
- The Hive table format can only be Parquet, ORC, or TextFile.


### Prerequisite

- A cluster containing the Doris service has been created, and all services in the cluster are running properly.

- The node to be connected to the Doris database can communicate with the MRS cluster.
- A user with Doris management permission has been created.
  - Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode)  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager, create a human-machine user, for example, **dorisuser**, create a role with Doris administrator permissions, and bind the role to the user.  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager as the created **dorisuser** user, and change the initial password.
  - Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode)  
After connecting to Doris as user **admin**, create a role with administrator permissions, and bind the role to the user.
- The MySQL client has been installed. For details, see [Installing a MySQL Client](#).
- If Doris imports data across clusters through Broker Load, you need to configure cross-cluster mutual trust. For details, see [Configuring Cross-Manager Mutual Trust Between Clusters](#).

## Hive Table Operations

**Step 1** To use Doris to read Hive data stored in OBS, perform the following operations:

1. Log in to the Huawei Cloud management console. On the console page, move the cursor to the username in the upper right corner and select **My Credentials** from the drop-down list.
  2. Click **Access Keys**, click **Create Access Key**, and enter the verification code or password. Click **OK** to generate an access key, and download it.  
Obtain the values of `AWS_ACCESS_KEY` and `AWS_SECRET_KEY` required for creating a catalog from the .csv file. The mapping is as follows:
    - The value of `AWS_ACCESS_KEY` is the value in the Access Key Id column in the .csv file.
    - The value of `AWS_SECRET_KEY` is the value in the Secret Access Key column of the .csv file.
-  **NOTE**
- Keep the CSV file properly. You can only download the file right after the access key is created. If you cannot find the file, you can create an access key again.
  - Keep your access keys secure and change them periodically for security purposes.
3. `AWS_REGION` required for creating a catalog can be obtained from [Regions and Endpoints](#).
  4. Log in to the OBS management console, click **Parallel File System**, click the name of the OBS parallel file system where the Hive table resides, and view the value of **Endpoint** on the overview page. The value is the same as that of `AWS_ENDPOINT` set during catalog creation.

**Step 2** Log in to the node where MySQL is installed and run the following command to connect to the Doris database:

If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode), run the following command to connect to the Doris database:

```
export LIBMYSQL_ENABLE_CLEARTEXT_PLUGIN=1
```

```
mysql -uDatabase login username -pDatabase login password -PDatabase connection port -hIP address of the Doris FE instance
```

 **NOTE**

- The database connection port is the query connection port of the Doris FE. You can log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Configurations**, and query the value of **query\_port** of the Doris service.
- To obtain the IP address of the Doris FE instance, log in to FusionInsight Manager of the MRS cluster and choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Instances** to view the IP address of any FE instance.
- You can also use the MySQL connection software or Doris WebUI to connect to the database.

**Step 3** Create a catalog.

- Hive table data is stored in HDFS. Run the following command to create a catalog:

- Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode):

```
CREATE CATALOG hive_catalog PROPERTIES (  
  'type'='hms',  
  'hive.metastore.uris' = 'thrift://192.168.67.161:21088',  
  'hive.metastore.sasl.enabled' = 'true',  
  'hive.server2.thrift.sasl.qop' = 'auth-conf',  
  'hive.server2.authentication' = 'KERBEROS',  
  'dfs.nameservices'='hacluster',  
  'dfs.ha.namenodes.hacluster'='24,25',  
  'dfs.namenode.rpc-address.hacluster.24'=' IP address of the active  
  NameNode:RPC communication port ',  
  'dfs.namenode.rpc-address.hacluster.25'=' IP address of the standby  
  NameNode:RPC communication port ',  
  'dfs.client.failover.proxy.provider.hacluster'='org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.s  
  erver.namenode.ha.ConfiguredFailoverProxyProvider',  
  'hive.version' = '3.1.0',  
  'yarn.resourcemanager.address' = ' 192.168.67.78:26004',  
  'yarn.resourcemanager.principal' = 'mapred/  
  hadoop.hadoop.com@HADOOP.COM',  
  'hive.metastore.kerberos.principal' = 'hive/  
  hadoop.hadoop.com@HADOOP.COM',  
  'hadoop.security.authentication' = 'kerberos',  
  'hadoop.kerberos.keytab' = '${BIGDATA_HOME}/  
  FusionInsight_Doris_8.3.0/install/FusionInsight-Doris-1.2.3/doris-  
  be/bin/doris.keytab',
```

```
'hadoop.kerberos.principal' = 'doris/  
hadoop.hadoop.com@HADOOP.COM',  
'java.security.krb5.conf' = '${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_BASE_*/  
1_16_KerberosClient/etc/krb5.conf',  
'hadoop.rpc.protection' = 'privacy'  
);
```

- Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode):

```
CREATE CATALOG hive_catalog PROPERTIES (  
'type'='hms',  
'hive.metastore.uris' = 'thrift://192.168.67.161:21088',  
'hive.version' = '3.1.0',  
'hadoop.username' = 'hive',  
'yarn.resourceaddress' = '192.168.67.78:26004',  
'dfs.nameservices'='hacluster',  
'dfs.ha.namenodes.hacluster'='24,25',  
'dfs.namenode.rpc-address.hacluster.24'='192-168-67-172:25000',  
'dfs.namenode.rpc-address.hacluster.25'='192-168-67-78:25000',  
'dfs.client.failover.proxy.provider.hacluster'='org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.s  
erver.namenode.ha.ConfiguredFailoverProxyProvider'  
);
```

 NOTE

- `hive.metastore.uris`: URL of Hive MetaStore. The format is **thrift:// <Hive MetaStore IP address > : <Port number >**. Multiple values are supported and separated by commas (,).
- `dfs.nameservices`: NameService name of the cluster. The value can be found in **hdfs-site.xml**, which is in the **`\${BIGDATA\_HOME}/FusionInsight\_HD\_\*/1\_\*\_NameNode/etc** directory where NameNode is deployed.
- `dfs.ha.namenodes.hacluster`: cluster NameService prefix, which contains two values. The value can be found in **hdfs-site.xml**, which is in the **`\${BIGDATA\_HOME}/FusionInsight\_HD\_\*/1\_\*\_NameNode/etc** directory where NameNode is deployed.
- `dfs.namenode.rpc-address.hacluster.xx1`: specifies the RPC communication address of the active NameNode. You can search for the value of this configuration item in **hdfs-site.xml** in the **`\${BIGDATA\_HOME}/FusionInsight\_HD\_\*/1\_\*\_NameNode/etc** directory on the node where NameNode resides. *xx* is the value of **dfs.ha.namenodes.hacluster**.
- `dfs.namenode.rpc-address.hacluster.xx2`: RPC communication address of the standby NameNode. You can search for the value of this configuration item in **hdfs-site.xml** in the **`\${BIGDATA\_HOME}/FusionInsight\_HD\_\*/1\_\*\_NameNode/etc** directory on the node where NameNode resides. *xx* is the value of **dfs.ha.namenodes.hacluster**.
- `dfs.client.failover.proxy.provider.hacluster`: specifies the Java class for the HDFS client to connect to the active node in the cluster. The value is **org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.ha.ConfiguredFailoverProxyProvider**.
- `hive.version`: Hive version. To obtain the version, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Hive**, and view the version on the **Dashboard** page.
- `yarn.resourcemanager.address`: indicates the IP address of the active ResourceManager instance. On FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Yarn > Instances** to view the service IP address of the active ResourceManager instance.
- `hadoop.rpc.protection`: specifies whether to encrypt the RPC stream of each Hadoop module. The default value is `privacy`. To obtain the value, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > HDFS > Configurations**, and search for **hadoop.rpc.protection**.
- Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode):
  - `hive.metastore.sasl.enabled`: indicates whether to enable the MetaStore management permission. The value is **true**.
  - `hive.server2.thrift.sasl.qop`: indicates whether to encrypt the interaction between HiveServer2 and the client. The value is **auth-conf**.
  - `hive.server2.authentication`: security authentication mode for accessing HiveServer. The value is **KERBEROS**.
  - `yarn.resourcemanager.principal`: Principal for accessing the Yarn cluster. The value is **mapred/hadoop.hadoop.com@HADOOP.COM**.
  - `hive.metastore.kerberos.principal`: Principal for accessing the Hive cluster. The value is **hive/hadoop.hadoop.com@HADOOP.COM**.
  - `hadoop.security.authentication`: security authentication mode for accessing Hadoop. The value is **KERBEROS**.
  - `hadoop.kerberos.keytab`: keytab for accessing the Hadoop cluster. The value is the path of the **`\${BIGDATA\_HOME}/FusionInsight\_Doris\_\*/install/FusionInsight-Doris-\*/doris-be/bin/doris.keytab** file.

- `hadoop.kerberos.principal`: Principal for accessing the Hadoop cluster. The value is `doris/hadoop.hadoop.com@HADOOP.COM`.
- `java.security.krb5.conf`: krb5 file. The value is the path of the `_${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_BASE_*/1_*_KerberosClient/etc/krb5.conf` file.
  - Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode):
  - `hadoop.username`: user name for accessing the Hadoop cluster. The value is `hdfs`.
- Hive table data is stored in OBS. Run the following command to create a catalog. For details about related parameter values, see [Step 1](#).

```
CREATE CATALOG hive_obs_catalog PROPERTIES (
'type'='hms',
'hive.version' = '3.1.0',
'hive.metastore.uris' = 'thrift://192.168.67.161:21088',
'hive.metastore.sasl.enabled' = 'true',
'hive.server2.thrift.sasl.qop' = 'auth-conf',
'hive.server2.authentication' = 'KERBEROS',
'dfs.nameservices'='hacluster',
'dfs.ha.namenodes.hacluster'='24,25',
'dfs.namenode.rpc-address.hacluster.24'=' IP address of the active
NameNode:RPC communication port ',
'dfs.namenode.rpc-address.hacluster.25'=' IP address of the standby
NameNode:RPC communication port ',
'dfs.client.failover.proxy.provider.hacluster'='org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.ha.ConfiguredFailoverProxyProvider',
'yarn.resourcemanager.address' = '192.168.67.78:26004',
'yarn.resourcemanager.principal' = 'mapred/
hadoop.hadoop.com@HADOOP.COM',
'hive.metastore.kerberos.principal' = 'hive/
hadoop.hadoop.com@HADOOP.COM',
'hadoop.security.authentication' = 'kerberos',
'hadoop.kerberos.keytab' = '${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Doris_8.3.0/
install/FusionInsight-Doris-1.2.3/doris-be/bin/doris.keytab',
'hadoop.kerberos.principal' = 'doris/hadoop.hadoop.com@HADOOP.COM',
'java.security.krb5.conf' = '${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_BASE_*/
1_16_KerberosClient/etc/krb5.conf',
'AWS_ACCESS_KEY' = 'AK',
'AWS_SECRET_KEY' = 'SK',
'AWS_ENDPOINT' = ' Endpoint address of the OBS parallel file system ',
'AWS_REGION' = 'sa-fb-1',
'hadoop.rpc.protection' = 'privacy'
);
```

**Step 4** Run the following command to query the Hive table:

- Run the following command to query catalogs:



**show catalogs;**

- Run the following command to query the libraries in the catalog:  
**show databases from *hive\_catalog*;**
- Run the following command to switch to the catalog and access the database:  
**switch *hive\_catalog*;**  
**use *default*;**
- To query all tables in a database in Catalog, run the following command:  
**show tables from `hive\_catalog`.`default`;**  
To query a specified table, run the following command:  
**select \* from `hive\_catalog`.`default`.`test\_table`;**  
Run the following command to view the schema of the table:  
**DESC *test\_table*;**

**Step 5** After creating or operating a Hive table, you need to refresh the table in the Doris.

**refresh catalog *hive\_catalog*;**

**Step 6** Run the following command to perform associated query with tables in other data directories:

```
SELECT h.h_shipdate FROM hive_catalog.default.htable h WHERE h.h_partkey  
IN (SELECT p_partkey FROM internal.db1.part) LIMIT 10;
```

 NOTE

- A table is identified in **catalog.database.table** full restriction mode, for example, *internal.db1.part*.
- **catalog** and **database** can be omitted. By default, the catalog and database after the switchover of **SWITCH** and **USE** are used.
- You can run the **INSERT INTO** command to insert table data in Hive Catalog to an internal table in Internal Catalog to import external data catalog data.

----End

## 5.11 Ecosystem Expansion

### 5.11.1 Spark Doris Connector

The Spark Doris Connector can read data stored in the Doris through Spark and write data to the Doris through Spark.

- Data can be read from the Doris.
- Spark DataFrame can be written to Doris in batches or in streaming mode.
- You can map a Doris table to a DataFrame or RDD. DataFrame is recommended.
- Data can be filtered at the Doris end to reduce the amount of data to be transferred.

## Prerequisite

- A cluster containing the Doris service has been created, and all services in the cluster are running properly.
- The node to be connected to the Doris database can communicate with the MRS cluster.
- A user with Doris management permission has been created.
  - Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode)  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager, create a human-machine user, for example, **dorisuser**, create a role with Doris administrator permissions, and bind the role to the user.  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager as the created **dorisuser** user, and change the initial password.
  - Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode)  
After connecting to Doris as user **admin**, create a role with administrator permissions, and bind the role to the user.
- The MySQL client has been installed. For details, see [Installing a MySQL Client](#).
- The Spark client has been installed.

## Procedure

### Create a table in Doris and insert data into the table.

- Step 1** Log in to the node where MySQL is installed and run the following command to connect to the Doris database:

If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode), run the following command to connect to the Doris database:

```
export LIBMYSQL_ENABLE_CLEARTEXT_PLUGIN=1
```

```
mysql -uDatabase login username -pDatabase login password -PDatabase connection port -hIP address of the Doris FE instance
```

#### NOTE

- The database connection port is the query connection port of the Doris FE. You can log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Configurations**, and query the value of **query\_port** of the Doris service.
- To obtain the IP address of the Doris FE instance, log in to FusionInsight Manager of the MRS cluster and choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Instances** to view the IP address of any FE instance.
- You can also use the MySQL connection software or Doris WebUI to connect to the database.

- Step 2** Run the following commands to create a database and switch the database:

```
create database if not exists sparkconnector;
```

```
use sparkconnector;
```

**Step 3** Run the following statement to create a table:

```
CREATE TABLE spark_connector_test_decimal (  
  c1 int NOT NULL,  
  c2 VARCHAR(25) NOT NULL,  
  c3 VARCHAR(152),  
  c4 boolean,  
  c5 tinyint,  
  c6 smallint,  
  c7 bigint,  
  c8 float,  
  c9 double,  
  c10 date,  
  c11 datetime,  
  c12 char,  
  c13 largeint,  
  c14 varchar,  
  c15 decimal(15, 5)  
)  
DUPLICATE KEY(`c1`)  
COMMENT "OLAP"  
DISTRIBUTED BY HASH(`c1`) BUCKETS 1;
```

**Step 4** Run the following commands to insert data to the table:

```
insert into spark_connector_test_decimal values(10000,'aaa','abc',true, 100,  
3000, 100000, 1234.567, 12345.678, '2022-12-01','2022-12-01 12:00:00', 'a',  
200000, 'g', 1000.12345);
```

```
insert into spark_connector_test_decimal values(10001,'aaa','abc',false, 100,  
3000, 100000, 1234.567, 12345.678, '2022-12-01','2022-12-01 12:00:00', 'a',  
200000, 'g', 1000.12345);
```

```
insert into spark_connector_test_decimal values(10002,'aaa','abc',True, 100,  
3000, 100000, 1234.567, 12345.678, '2022-12-01','2022-12-01 12:00:00', 'a',  
200000, 'g', 1000.12345);
```

```
insert into spark_connector_test_decimal values(10003,'aaa','abc',False, 100,  
3000, 100000, 1234.567, 12345.678, '2022-12-01','2022-12-01 12:00:00', 'a',  
200000, 'g', 1000.12345);
```

Perform operations on Spark.

**Step 5** Run the following command to log in to the spark-sql client:

```
cd Spark client installation directory
```

```
source bigdata_env
```

```
kinit Component service user (skip this step if Kerberos authentication is disabled  
for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode))
```

```
spark-sql --master yarn
```

**Step 6** Run the following command to create a temporary view:

```
CREATE TEMPORARY VIEW spark_doris_decimal
```

```
USING doris
```

```
OPTIONS(
```

```
"table.identifier"="sparkconnector.spark_connector_test_decimal",
```

```
"fenodes"=" FE instance IP address :29991",
```

```
"user"="dorisuser",
```

```
"password"="User password",
```

```
'doris.enable.https' = 'true',
```

```
'doris.ignore.https.ca' = 'true'
```

```
);
```

Run the following command to query the data in the Doris table:

```
select * from spark_doris_decimal;
```

Run the following command to insert data into the Doris table:

```
insert into spark_doris_decimal values(10005,'aaa','abc',False, 100, 3000,  
100000, 1234.567, 12345.678, '2022-12-01','2022-12-01 12:00:00', 'a', 200000,  
'g', 1000.12345);
```

#### NOTE

- After switching to HTTP, delete the following configuration parameters from the WITH clause for creating a table:
  - `'doris.enable.https' = 'true'`
  - `'doris.ignore.https.ca' = 'true'`
- The port number is the HTTPS port of the FE service (for clusters with Kerberos authentication enabled) or HTTP port (for clusters with Kerberos authentication disabled). You can log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Configurations**, and enter `https_port` or `http_port` in the search box.
- When the amount of data to be imported is too large, you can adjust the following parameters to improve the performance:
  - `sink.batch.size`: maximum number of rows that can be written to a BE at a time. The default value is **10000**.
  - `doris.sink.batch.interval.ms`: indicates the interval between each batch of sinks, in milliseconds. The default value is **50**.

----End

## 5.11.2 Flink Doris Connector

Flink Doris Connector allows you to perform operations (read, insert, modify, and delete) on data stored in Doris through Flink.

### NOTE

Only tables of the Unique Key model can be modified or deleted.

### Prerequisite

- A cluster containing the Doris service has been created, and all services in the cluster are running properly.
- The node to be connected to the Doris database can communicate with the MRS cluster.
- A user with Doris management permission has been created.
  - Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode)  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager, create a human-machine user, for example, **dorisuser**, create a role with Doris administrator permissions, and bind the role to the user.  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager as the created **dorisuser** user, and change the initial password.
  - Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode)  
After connecting to Doris as user **admin**, create a role with administrator permissions, and bind the role to the user.
- The MySQL client has been installed. For details, see [Installing a MySQL Client](#).
- The Flink client has been installed.

### Procedure

#### Doris side operation.

- Step 1** Log in to the node where MySQL is installed and run the following command to connect to the Doris database:

If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode), run the following command to connect to the Doris database:

```
export LIBMYSQL_ENABLE_CLEARTEXT_PLUGIN=1
```

```
mysql -uDatabase login username -pDatabase login password -PDatabase connection port -hIP address of the Doris FE instance
```

 NOTE

- The database connection port is the query connection port of the Doris FE. You can log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Configurations**, and query the value of **query\_port** of the Doris service.
- To obtain the IP address of the Doris FE instance, log in to FusionInsight Manager of the MRS cluster and choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Instances** to view the IP address of any FE instance.
- You can also use the MySQL connection software or Doris WebUI to connect to the database.

**Step 2** Run the following commands to create a database and switch the database:

```
create database if not exists testdb;  
use testdb;
```

**Step 3** Run the following commands to create the **z\_test** table and insert data into the table:

```
create table z_test(id int, name string) distributed by hash(id) buckets 10;  
insert into z_test values(123, 'aaa'), (234, 'bbb'), (345, 'ccc');
```

**Step 4** Run the following command to create the **z\_test\_sink\_3** table:

```
create table z_test_sink_3(id int, name string) distributed by hash(id) buckets 10;
```

**Perform operations on Flink.**

**Step 5** Log in to the node where the Flink client is installed as the client installation user and run the following command:

```
cd Client installation directory
```

```
source bigdata_env
```

```
kinit Component service user (If Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode), skip this step.)
```

**Step 6** Run the following command to log in to the Flink SQL client:

```
cd Flink/flink/bin/
```

```
sql-client.sh
```

**Step 7** Create a stream or batch Flink streaming SQL job on the Flink client. The following command is an example:

```
CREATE TABLE flink_doris_source (id INT, name STRING) WITH (  
'connector' = 'doris',  
'fenodes' = 'FE instance IP address:29991',  
'table.identifier' = 'testdb.z_test',  
'username' = 'user',  
'password' = 'password',  
'doris.enable.https' = 'true',
```

```
'doris.ignore.https.ca' = 'true'  
);  
CREATE TABLE flink_doris_sink (id INT, name STRING) WITH (  
'connector' = 'doris',  
'fenodes' = ' FE instance IP address :29991',  
'table.identifier' = 'testdb.z_test_sink_3',  
'username' = 'user',  
'password' = 'password',  
'sink.label-prefix' = 'doris_label_6',  
'doris.enable.https' = 'true',  
'doris.ignore.https.ca' = 'true'  
);
```

Run the following commands to insert data:

```
INSERT INTO  
flink_doris_sink  
select  
id,  
name  
from  
flink_doris_source;
```

#### NOTE

- After HTTPS is enabled, add the following configuration parameters to the **with** clause for creating a table:
  - **'doris.enable.https' = 'true'**
  - **'doris.ignore.https.ca' = 'true'**
- The fields in the source and sink tables must be the same as those in the Doris table.
- The port number is the HTTPS port of the FE service (for clusters with Kerberos authentication enabled) or HTTP port (for clusters with Kerberos authentication disabled). You can log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Configurations**, and enter **https\_port** or **http\_port** in the search box.
- When you create a Flink job, set **username** to the Doris user and **password** to the password of the Doris user.
- If Kerberos authentication (security mode) has been enabled for the cluster, only the HTTPS mode can be configured.

----End

## 5.12 Doris FAQs

## 5.12.1 What Should I Do If "Failed to find enough host with storage medium and tag" Occasionally Occurs During Table Creation Due to the Configuration of the SSD and HDD Data Directories?

### Symptom

Error message "Failed to find enough host with storage medium and tag" was occasionally displayed during table creation.

### Cause Analysis

Doris allows you to configure multiple storage paths for a BE node and specify the storage medium of the paths, such as SSDs or HDDs. Generally, only one storage path needs to be configured for each disk.

The **default\_storage\_medium** parameter of FE nodes is HDD by default. If only the SSD is specified in the **be.conf** file, an error is reported because no HDD medium is available during table creation. Doris does not automatically detect the actual storage medium of disks where the storage path is located. You need to explicitly indicate the storage medium in the path configuration. **.HDD** and **.SSD** are used only to identify the speed of the storage paths. They are not the actual storage medium types. If the storage medium of the BE node has no difference, you do not need to enter the suffix.

### Procedure

- Change the value of **default\_storage\_medium** of the FE node to the correct storage medium and restart the FE node for the modification to take effect.
- Delete the explicit SSD configuration from the **be.conf** file.
- Add the properties parameter **properties {"storage\_medium" = "ssd"}** when creating a table.

## 5.12.2 What Should I Do If a Query Is Performed on the BE Node Where Some Copies Are Lost or Damaged and an Error Is Reported?

### Symptom

If multiple copies were lost from the disk, for example, **mv** was renamed, the kernel could not detect the loss of the copies. If the query request runs on the BE node where the copies are lost, the following error is reported:

```
mysql> select * from liudan_test.expample.tbl;
ERROR 1105 (HY000): errCode = 2, detailMessage = (192.168.67.78)[INTERNAL_ERROR]Failed to initialize storage reader. tablet=11016.910825491.a24ccddc5bc24f38-8b80a5af4a99a6a7, res=[E-3109], backend=192.168.67.78
mysql>
```

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to the node where MySQL is installed and connect to the Doris database.



**Step 2** Call `check_tablet_segment_lost` of the BE node to request automatic recovery of lost copies.

```
curl -X POST http://192.168.67.78:29986/api/check_tablet_segment_lost?repair=true (
```

In the preceding command, `192.168.67.78` indicates the IP address of the abnormal BE node, and `29986` indicates the service port of the HTTP server of the BE node. You can search for **webserver\_port** on the Doris configuration page of Manger to view the port.

```
[root@192-168-67-78 opt]# curl -X POST http://192.168.67.78:29986/api/check_tablet_segment_lost?repair=true
{"status":"Success","msg":"Succeed to check all tablet segment","num":1,"bad_tablets":{"11016":["set_bad":{"true","host":"192.168.67.78"}]"}[root@192-168-67-78 opt]#
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to obtain DetailCmd:

```
show tablet tabletId
```

```
mysql> show tablet 11016;
```

| dbName                      | TableName  | PartitionName | IndexName  | DbId  | TableId | PartitionId | IndexId | IsSync | Order | DetailCmd                                                  |
|-----------------------------|------------|---------------|------------|-------|---------|-------------|---------|--------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| default_cluster:yuanda_test | expale_tbl | expale_tbl    | expale_tbl | 11001 | 11014   | 11013       | 11015   | true   | 0     | SHOW PROC '/dbs/11001/11014/partitions/11013/11015/11016'; |

**Step 4** Run DetailCmd. If the copies of the abnormal node have been removed, run the query again.

```
mysql> SHOW PROC '/dbs/11001/11014/partitions/11013/11015/11016';
```

| ReplicaId | BeNodeId | Version | LatestVersion | LastFailedTime                                                | Schemehash | LocalDataSize | RemoteDataSize | RowCount | State  | IsBad | VersionCount | PathHash        |
|-----------|----------|---------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------|----------------|----------|--------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 11018     | 10005    | 0       | 0             | NULL                                                          | 918825491  | 1416          | 0              | 4        | NORMAL | false | 2            | -24480164490172 |
| 11019     | 10003    | 0       | 0             | http://192.168.67.101:29986/api/companion/showtablet_id=11016 | 918825493  | 1416          | 0              | 4        | NORMAL | false | 2            | -15859452469038 |

----End

## 5.12.3 What Should I Do If RPC Timeout Error Is Reported When Stream Load Is Used?

### Symptom

During data import, RPC startup timed out when the tablet writer was opened by a BE node. The following error was reported:

```
failed to open tablet writer, error=RPC call is timeout, error_text=[E1008] Reached timeout=xxx ms
```

### Cause Analysis

When data is imported, a BE node opens the tablet writer, which may involve the write operation of multiple memory blocks. As a result, the RPC times out. You can adjust the RPC timeout interval to avoid the timeout error.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Configurations > All Configurations**.
- Step 2** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **BE(Role) > Customization**. Add the custom parameter **tablet\_writer\_open\_rpc\_timeout\_sec** to **be.conf.customized.configs**. The parameter value is the RPC timeout interval. The default value is 60. You can increase the value, for example, set this parameter to **300**.

**Step 3** Click **Instance**, select all BE instances, and choose **More > Restart Instance** to restart the BE instances.

----End

## 5.12.4 How Do I Restore the FE Service from a Fault?

### Symptom

The FE service failed to start bdbje, data could not be synchronized between FE nodes, metadata could not be written, or no master node was available. To restore the FE service, start a new master node based on the metadata in **meta\_dir**, and then add FE nodes one by one.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Stop all FE processes and stop all service access to prevent unexpected problems caused by external access during metadata restoration.

**Step 2** Search for the metadata on all FE instance nodes and locate the latest FE node as the master node to be restored.

1. Log in to the FE background node and check the value of **meta\_dir** in the **`\${BIGDATA\_HOME}/FusionInsight\_Doris\_x.x.x/x\_x\_FE/etc/fe.conf** file. The value is the metadata storage directory.
2. Search for the metadata storage directories of all FE nodes and check the **image/image.xxxx** files in the directories. A larger value of **image.xxxx** indicates a newer metadata. Locate the latest FE node and use it as the first FE to be restored, that is, the master FE.
3. Back up the metadata storage directories of all FEs.

For example, if the metadata storage directory is **/srv/BigData/doris\_fe/doris-meta**, run the following command:

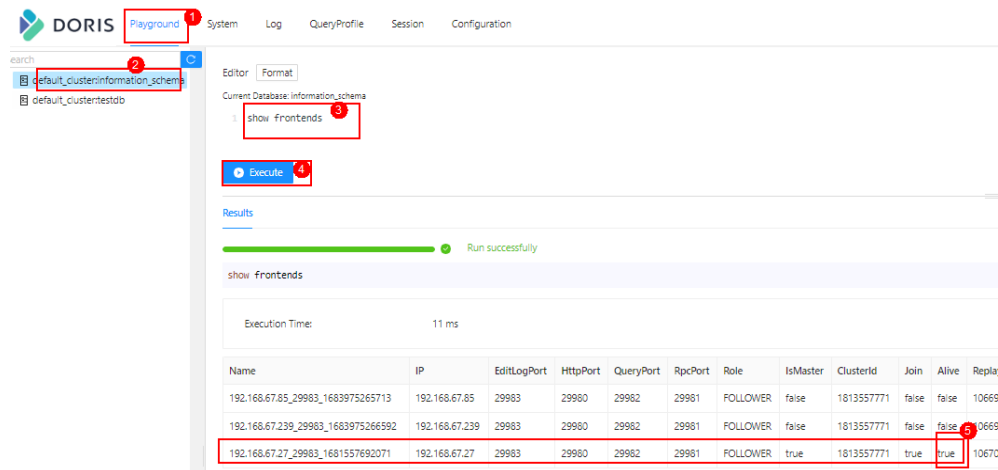
```
cp -r /srv/BigData/doris_fe/doris-meta /srv/BigData/doris_fe/doris-meta.bak
```

**Step 3** Go to **Step 2** and locate the node where the FE node with the latest metadata is deployed (that is, the master node) and add **metadata\_failure\_recovery=true** to **`\${BIGDATA\_HOME}/FusionInsight\_Doris\_x.x.x/x\_x\_FE/etc/fe.conf**. If the **`\${BIGDATA\_HOME}/FusionInsight\_Doris\_x.x.x/x\_x\_FE\_UPDATE** directory exists, add the configuration to **fe.conf** in **x\_x\_FE\_UPDATE**.

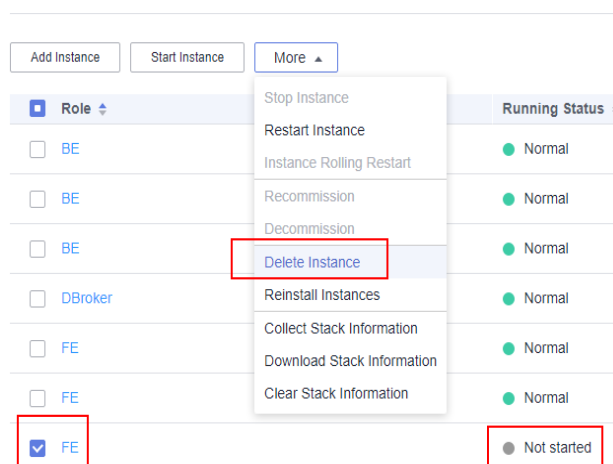
**Step 4** Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Instances**, select the FE node whose configuration is modified in **Step 3**, and choose **More > Restart Instance** to restart the FE instance. Other instances are still stopped.

**Step 5** Check the status of the FE instance after it is started. After the FE instance is started, enter **http://192.168.67.27:29980** in the address box of the browser to connect to the FE instance.

Log in to the FE web UI, click **Playground**, select **default\_cluster:information\_schema**, enter the **show frontends** command in the command box on the right, and click **Execute**. If the value in the **Alive** column of the current FE instance in the **Results** list is **true**, the FE is restored.

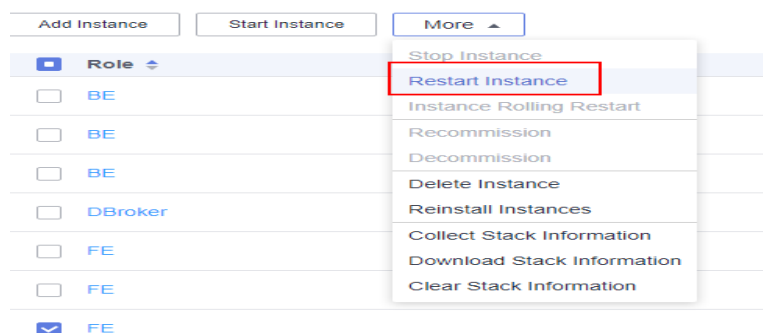


**Step 6** On FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Instances**, select the FE instance that is not a Master node and is not started, and choose **More > Delete Instance**.



**Step 7** After the FE instance is deleted, click **Add Instance** to add the FE instance deleted in **Step 6**.

**Step 8** Select the instance whose configuration has expired, choose **More > Restart Instance** to restart the FE instance whose configuration has expired, and delete the **metadata\_failure\_recovery** parameter added to the **fe.conf** file on the node where the FE instance is deployed.

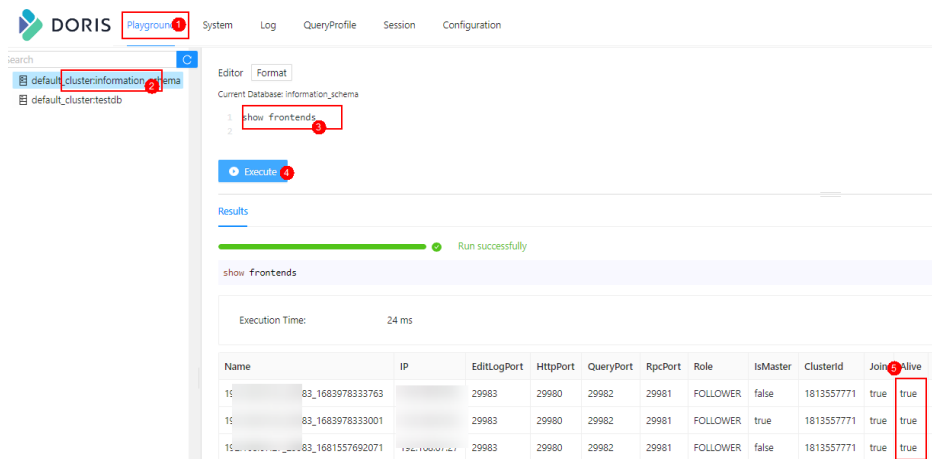


**Step 9** Check whether the cluster is running properly. On the FE web UI, run the following command to check whether the FE, BE, and DBroker processes are healthy and in

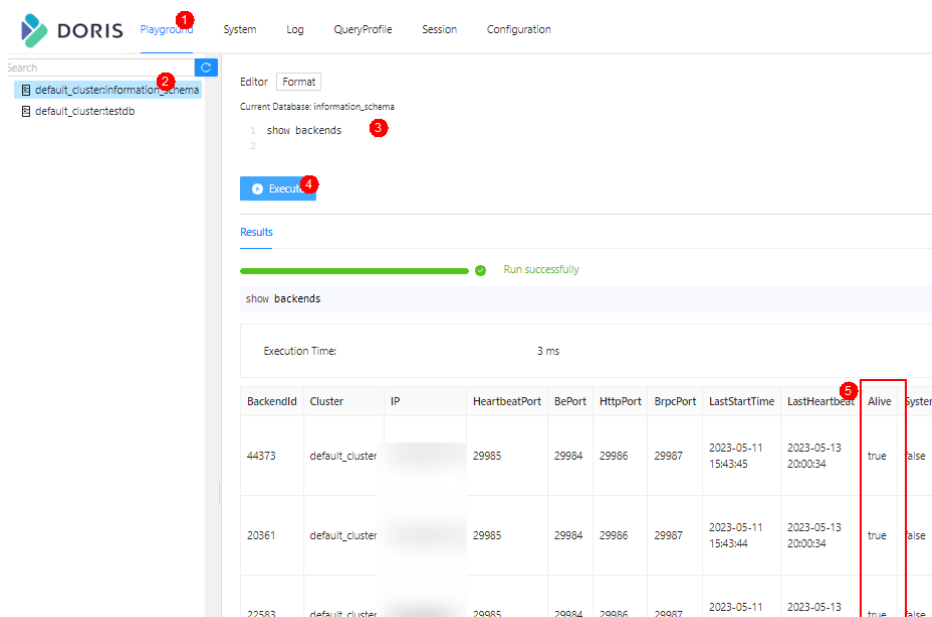
the same cluster. If the value of **Alive** for all instances in the **Results** list is **true**, the processes are healthy.

For example, the following commands are executed in **default\_cluster:information\_schema** of **Playground** on the Doris web UI:

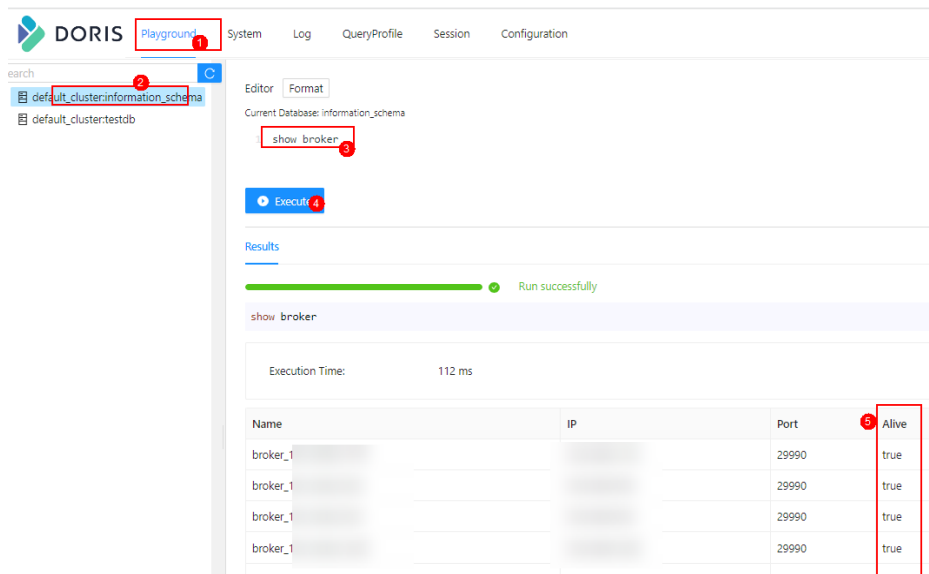
- Run the following command to check whether all FE processes are healthy:  
**show frontends;**



- Run the following command to check whether all BE processes are healthy:  
**show backends;**



- Run the following command to check whether all DBroker processes are healthy:  
**show broker;**



----End

## 5.12.5 What Do I Do If the Error Message "plugin not enabled" Is Displayed When the MySQL Client Is Used to Connect to the Doris Database?

### Symptom

The following error message is displayed when the MySQL client is used to connect to the Doris database:

```
ERROR 2059 (HY000): Authentication plugin 'mysql_clear_password' cannot be loaded: plugin not enabled
```

### Cause Analysis

The `mysql_clear_password` plug-in is disabled.

### Procedure

- When you use the MySQL client to connect to the Doris database, run the following command with **--enable-cleartext-plugin** added:  
**mysql --enable-cleartext-plugin -uDatabase login user -pDatabase login user password -PDatabase connection port -hDoris FE instance IP address**
- Run the following command on the node where the MySQL client is installed to enable the `mysql_clear_password` plug-in, and then reconnect to Doris:  
**export LIBMYSQL\_ENABLE\_CLEARTEXT\_PLUGIN=1**

## 5.12.6 How Do I Handle the FE Startup Failure?

### Symptom

The FE instance failed to be started, and the `/var/log/Bigdata/doris/fe/fe.log` file kept showing the following error message:

wait catalog to be ready. FE type UNKNOWN

## Cause Analysis

- The FE installation node has multiple network adapter IP addresses. The **priority\_network** parameter is incorrectly set. As a result, an incorrect IP address is matched during FE startup.
- Most follower FE nodes in the cluster are not started. For example, there are three follower FE nodes and only one follower FE node is started.

## Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Doris**, and click **Configurations**.

**Step 2** Search for the **priority\_network** parameter and set it correctly for the FE service. You can view the IP address of the network adapter bound to the FE node by checking the **CURRENT\_INSTANCE\_IP** variable in *FE installation directory*/**FusionInsight\_Doris\_\*/1\_\*\_FE/etc/ENV\_VARS**.

The **priority\_network** parameter is used to help the system select the correct IP address of the network adapter as the IP address of the FE or BE. You are advised to set this parameter explicitly in any case to prevent incorrect IP address selection after network adapters are added. The value of **priority\_network** is in CIDR format and is used to ensure that all nodes can use the same configuration value. The parameter value consists of two parts. The first part is the IP address in dotted decimal notation, and the second part is the prefix length.

For example, 10.168.1.0/8 matches all 10.xx.xx.xx IP addresses, and 10.168.1.0/16 matches all 10.168.xx.xx IP addresses. If there are two nodes: 10.168.10.1 and 10.168.10.2, **10.168.10.0/24** can be the value of **priority\_network**.

**Step 3** Click **Instance**, select the follower FE to be started, and click **Start Instance**. For example, if there are three followers and only one follower is started, you need to start at least one FE so that a master node can be elected from the FE election group to provide services.

**Step 4** If the FE still fails to be started, contact O&M engineers to rectify the fault.

----End

## 5.12.7 How Do I Handle the Startup Failure Due to Incorrect IP Address Matching for the BE Instance?

### Symptom

The BE instance failed to be started and the following error message was displayed:

backend ip saved in master does not equal to backend local ipx.x.x.x vs. x.x.x.x

### Cause Analysis

The BE installation node has multiple network adapter IP addresses. The **priority\_network** parameter is incorrectly set. As a result, an incorrect IP address is matched during BE startup.

## Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Doris**, and click **Configurations**.

**Step 2** Search for the **priority\_network** parameter and set it correctly for the BE service. You can view the IP address of the network adapter bound to the BE node by checking the **CURRENT\_INSTANCE\_IP** variable in *BE installation directory*/**FusionInsight\_Doris\_\*/1\*\_BE/etc/ENV\_VARS**.

The **priority\_network** parameter is used to help the system select the correct IP address of the network adapter as the IP address of the FE or BE. You are advised to set this parameter explicitly in any case to prevent incorrect IP address selection after network adapters are added. The value of **priority\_network** is in CIDR format and is used to ensure that all nodes can use the same configuration value. The parameter value consists of two parts. The first part is the IP address in dotted decimal notation, and the second part is the prefix length.

For example, 10.168.1.0/8 matches all 10.xx.xx.xx IP addresses, and 10.168.1.0/16 matches all 10.168.xx.xx IP addresses. If there are two nodes: 10.168.10.1 and 10.168.10.2, **10.168.10.0/24** can be the value of **priority\_network**.

----End

## 5.12.8 What Should I Do If Error Message "Read timed out" Is Displayed When the MySQL Client Connects to the Doris?

### Symptom

An error was reported when the MySQL client is connected to Doris.

```
java.net.SocketTimeoutException: Read timed out
```

### Cause Analysis

The Doris server responds slowly.

### Procedure

When you use the MySQL client to connect to the Doris database, run the following command with **connect\_timeout** added (default value: 10 seconds):

```
mysql -uDatabase login user -pDatabase login user password -PDatabase connection port -hIP address of Doris FE instance --connect_timeout=120
```

## 5.12.9 What Should I Do If an Error Is Reported When the BE Runs a Data Import or Query Task?

### Symptom

When data is imported or queried, the following error message is displayed:

```
Not connected to 192.168.100.1:8060 yet, server_id=384
```

## Cause Analysis

- The BE node where the task is running breaks down.
- RPC congestion or other errors occur.

## Procedure

- If the BE node where the task is running breaks down, check the breakdown cause and rectify the fault.
- If a large amount of unsent data on the RPC source exceeds the threshold, set the following parameters:
  - **brpc\_socket\_max\_unwritten\_bytes**: specifies the threshold of the amount of data that is not sent. The default value is 1 GB. If the amount of data that is not sent exceeds the threshold value, the OVERCROWDED error is reported. You need to increase the value.
  - **tablet\_writer\_ignore\_eovercrowded**: specifies whether to ignore OVERCROWDED error that occurs during data import. The default value is **false**. This parameter is used to prevent import failures and improve stability.
  - **max\_body\_size**: specifies the maximum packet size allowed. The default value is 3 GB. If the query contains data of the string or bitmap type, you can modify this parameter to avoid this problem.

## 5.12.10 What Should I Do If a Timeout Error Is Reported When Broker Load Imports Data?

### Symptom

The following error message was displayed when Broker Load was used to import data:

```
org.apache.thrift.transport.TTTransportException: java.net.SocketException: Broken pipe
```

### Cause Analysis

When data is imported from an external storage device (for example, HDFS), file directory query times out because there are too many files in the directory.

### Procedure

Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Doris** and click **Configurations > All Configurations**. Select **FE (Role) > Customization**, and add the custom parameter **broker\_timeout\_ms**. The default value is 10 seconds. You need to increase the value of this parameter, for example, to **1000**, and restart the FE instance whose configuration has expired.



## 5.12.11 What Should I Do If the Data Volume of a Broker Load Import Task Exceeds the Threshold?

### Symptom

The following error message was displayed when Broker Load was used to import data:

```
Scan bytes per broker scanner exceed limit:xxx
```

### Cause Analysis

The maximum data volume of a single import task processed by the BE process is 3 GB. You can adjust the import parameters of Broker Load for large files.

### Procedure

Modify the maximum scan amount and maximum concurrent number of tasks of a single BE node according to the current number of BE instances and the size of the files to be imported. Perform the following steps to modify the parameters:

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Doris**. On the dashboard page, view the IP address of leader host to determine the node where the active FE node is deployed.
2. Click **Instance**, and click the BE instance whose IP address was viewed in **1**. Click **Configurations > All Configurations**, select **BE (Role) > Customization**, and add the following parameters:
  - **max\_broker\_concurrency**: number of BE nodes
  - **max\_bytes\_per\_broker\_scanner**: size of the file to be imported/number of BE nodes

#### NOTE

The configuration items take effect only when they are modified in the **fe.conf** file of the leader FE.

3. Click **Save** to save the configuration and restart the instance whose configuration has expired.

## 5.12.12 What Should I Do If an Error Message Is Displayed When Broker Load Is Used to Import Data?

### Symptom

When Broker Load is used to import data, the error message "failed to send batch" or "TabletWriter add batch with unknown id" is displayed.

### Cause Analysis

The task execution times out due to a large number of concurrent requests or a large amount of data.

## Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the MySQL client and run the following command to increase the value of `query_timeout`. The default value is 300 seconds.

```
SET GLOBAL query_timeout = xxx;
```

**Step 2** Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Doris** and click **Configurations > All Configurations**. Select **BE (Role) > Customization**, and add the custom parameter `streaming_load_rpc_max_alive_time_sec`. The default value is 1200 seconds. You need to increase the value of this parameter and restart the BE instance whose configuration has expired.

----End

## 5.13 Introduction to Doris Logs

### Log Description

**Log path:** The default storage path of Doris logs is `/var/log/Bigdata/doris/role name`.

- FE: `/var/log/Bigdata/doris/fe` (run logs) and `/var/log/Bigdata/audit/doris/fe` (audit logs)
- BE: `/var/log/Bigdata/doris/be` (run logs)
- DBroker: `/var/log/Bigdata/doris/dbroker` (run logs)

**Log archive rule:** The automatic compression and archive function is enabled for Doris logs. By default, when the size of a log file exceeds the specified size (configurable), the log file is automatically compressed. The naming rule of the compressed log file is as follows: *Original log file name* >-<yyyymmdd\_hhmmss>. *[ID].log.zip*. A maximum of 20 latest compressed files are retained. The number of compressed files and compression threshold can be configured.

**Table 5-6** Hive log list

| Log type | Log File                             | Description                                                          |
|----------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Run log  | /fe/fe.out                           | Standard/Error output logs (stdout and stderr)                       |
|          | /fe/fe.log                           | Main log, including all contents except fe.out                       |
|          | /fe/fe.warn.log                      | Subset of fe.log. Only WARN and ERROR logs are recorded.             |
|          | /fe/fe-omm-<Date>-<PID>-gc.log.<No.> | GC logs of the FE process                                            |
|          | /fe/preStart.log                     | Work logs before the FE is started                                   |
|          | /fe/check_fe_status.log.log          | Log file that records whether the FE service is started successfully |

| Log type | Log File                                       | Description                                                                |
|----------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | /fe/cleanup.log                                | Cleanup log file for FE uninstallation                                     |
|          | /fe/start_fe.log                               | FE process startup logs                                                    |
|          | /fe/stop_fe.log                                | FE process stop log                                                        |
|          | /fe/postinstallDetail.log                      | Work logs generated after the FE is installed and before the FE is started |
|          | /be/be.INFO                                    | Run log of the BE process                                                  |
|          | be.WARNING                                     | Subset of be.log. Only WARN and FATAL logs are recorded.                   |
|          | /be/be-omm-<Date>-<PID>-gc.log.<No.>           | GC logs of the BE process                                                  |
|          | /be/postinstallDetail.log                      | Work logs generated after BE installation and before BE startup            |
|          | /be/preStart.log                               | Work logs before BE startup                                                |
|          | /be/cleanup.log                                | Cleanup log file for BE uninstallation                                     |
|          | /be/start_be.log                               | BE process startup logs                                                    |
|          | /be/stop_be.log                                | BE process stop log                                                        |
|          | /be/check_be_status.log                        | Log file that records whether the BE service is started successfully       |
|          | /be/be.out                                     | Standard/Error output logs of the BE process (stdout and stderr)           |
|          | /dbroker/start_broker.log                      | Logs indicating that the DBroker process is started or stopped properly    |
|          | /dbroker/stop_broker.log                       | DBroker process startup and stop exception logs                            |
|          | /dbroker/preStart.log                          | Work log before the DBroker is started                                     |
|          | /dbroker/cleanup.log                           | Cleanup log file generated during or before DBroker uninstallation         |
|          | /dbroker/check_db_status.log                   | Log file that records whether the DBroker service is started successfully  |
|          | /dbroker/dbroker-omm-<Date>-<PID>-gc.log.<No.> | GC log of the DBroker process                                              |

| Log type           | Log File                        | Description                                                  |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
|                    | /dbroker/apache_hdfs_broker.log | Run log of the DBroker process                               |
| Viewing Audit Logs | fe.audit.log                    | Audit log, which records all SQL requests received by the FE |

## Log Levels

**Table 5-7** describes the log levels provided by the Doris.

The priorities of run log levels are FATAL, ERROR, WARN, and INFO in descending order. Logs whose levels are higher than or equal to the set level are printed. The number of printed logs decreases as the set log level increases.

**Table 5-7** Log Levels

| Level | Description                                                                             |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FATAL | FATAL usually indicates a program assertion error.                                      |
| ERROR | Logs of this level record error information about system running                        |
| WARN  | Logs of this level record exception information about the current event processing      |
| INFO  | Logs of this level record normal running status information about the system and events |

To change log levels, perform the following operations:

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Doris > Configurations > All Configurations**. The **All Configurations** page of the Doris service is displayed.
- Step 2** On the menu bar on the left, select the log menu of the target role.
- Step 3** Select a desired log level and save the configuration.
- Step 4** Click **DashBoard**, choose **More > Restart Service**, and enter the password of the current user to restart the Doris service.

----End

## Log Formats

The Doris log format is as follows:

**Table 5-8** Log format

| Log type           | Format                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Example Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FE run log         | <yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS><LogLevel>(Thread name Thread ID)<Location where the log event occurs> <message in log>                                                                                                                                                                          | 2023-04-13 11:17:14,371 INFO (tablet stat mgr 34) [TabletStatMgr.runAfterCatalogReady():125] finished to update index row num of all databases. cost: 0 ms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| BE run logs        | Log level. I indicates INFO, W indicates WARN, and F indicates FATAL MMdd HH:mm:ss.SSS. Thread ID. Location where a log event occurs. message&gt; in log;                                                                                                                                 | I0413 11:26:03.439189 25248 tablet_manager.cpp:895] begin to build all report tablets info                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| DBroker run log    | <MMdd HH:mm:ss.SSS> <Thread ID> <LogLevel><message in log>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2023-04-11 11:43:13 [ main:0 ] - [ INFO ] starting apache hdfs broker....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Viewing Audit Logs | <yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS[Operation type] >  <Client> <User Name> <Db Name> <State> <ErrorCode>  <ErrorMessage> <Time>  <ScanBytes> <ScanRows>  <ReturnRows> <StmtId>  <QueryId> <IsQuery> <felp>  <Stmt> <CpuTimeMS> <SqlHash>  <peakMemoryBytes> <SqlDigest>  <Traceld> <FuzzyVariables> | 2023-04-13 10:49:26,410 [query]   Client=192.168.64.223:44382  User=root Db=hivedoris  State=ERR ErrorCode=1105  ErrorMessage=errCode = 2, detailMessage = (192.168.64.78) [INTERNAL_ERROR]failed to init reader for file /user/hive/warehouse/hivedoris.db/test/000000_0, err: [INTERNAL_ERROR]connect to hdfs failed. error: (255), Unknown error 255), reason: NullPointerException:   Time=67 ScanBytes=0  ScanRows=0 ReturnRows=0  StmtId=91  QueryId=e1125283f12c4994-a69e3a323044d681  IsQuery=true  felp=192.168.64.78  Stmt=select * from test  CpuTimeMS=0  SqlHash=3bbc220823c3e757002fb9490196cf84  peakMemoryBytes=0  SqlDigest= Traceld=  FuzzyVariables= |

# 6 Using Flink

---

## 6.1 Using Flink from Scratch

This section describes how to use Flink to run wordcount jobs.

### Prerequisites

- Flink has been installed in an MRS cluster.
- The cluster runs properly and the client has been correctly installed, for example, in the **/opt/hadoopclient** directory. The client directory in the following operations is only an example. Change it to the actual installation directory.

### Using the Flink Client

#### Step 1 Install a client.

The following uses installing a Flink client on a node in the cluster as an example:

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster**, click the name of the desired cluster, click **More**, and select **Download Client**.
2. In the **Download Cluster Client** dialog box that is displayed, select **Complete Client** for **Select Client Type**, select the platform type that matches the architecture of the node where the client is to install, select **Save to Path**, and click **OK**.
  - The generated file is stored in the **/tmp/FusionInsight-Client** directory on the active management node by default.
  - The name of the client software package is in the follow format: **FusionInsight\_Cluster\_<Cluster ID>\_Services\_Client.tar**. In this section, the cluster ID **1** is used as an example. Replace it with the actual cluster ID.
3. Log in to the server where the client is to be installed as the client installation user.
4. Go to the directory where the installation package is stored and run the following commands to decompress the package:

```
cd /tmp/FusionInsight-Client
```

```
tar -xvf FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Services_Client.tar
```

5. Run the following command to verify the decompressed file and check whether the command output is consistent with the information in the **sha256** file:

```
sha256sum -c FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Services_ClientConfig.tar.sha256
```

```
FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Services_ClientConfig.tar: OK
```

6. Decompress the obtained installation file.

```
tar -xvf FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Services_ClientConfig.tar
```

7. Go to the directory where the installation package is stored, and run the following command to install the client to a specified directory (absolute path), for example, **/opt/hadoopclient**:

```
cd /tmp/FusionInsight-Client/
```

```
FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Services_ClientConfig
```

```
./install.sh /opt/hadoopclient
```

The client is installed if information similar to the following is displayed:

```
The component client is installed successfully
```

**Step 2** Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user.

**Step 3** Run the following command to go to the client installation directory:

```
cd /opt/hadoopclient
```

**Step 4** Run the following command to initialize environment variables:

```
source /opt/hadoopclient/bigdata_env
```

**Step 5** Perform the following operations if Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster. Otherwise, skip these operations.

1. Prepare a user for submitting Flink jobs.

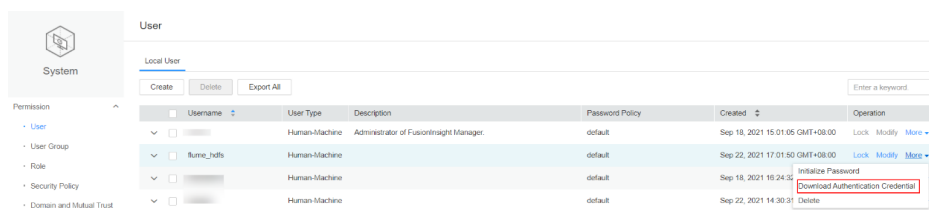
Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **System > Permission > Role**. Click **Create Role** and configure **Role Name** and **Description**. In **Configure Resource Permission**, choose *Name of the desired cluster* > **Flink** and select **FlinkServer Admin Privilege**. Then click **OK**.

Choose **System > Permission > User** and click **Create User**. Configure **Username**, set **User Type** to **Human-Machine**, configure **Password** and **Confirm Password**, click **Add** next to **User Group** to add the **hadoop**, **yarnviewgroup**, and **hadooppmanager** user groups as needed, click **Add** next to **Role** to add the **System\_administrator**, **default**, and the created role, and click **OK**. (If you create a Flink job user for the first time, log in to FusionInsight Manager as the user and change the password.)

2. Log in to Manager and download the authentication credential.

Log in to FusionInsight Manager. Choose **System > Permission > User**. In the **Operation** column of the created user, click **More** and select **Download Authentication Credential**.

**Figure 6-1** Downloading the authentication credential



- Decompress the downloaded authentication credential package and copy the obtained file to a directory on the client node, for example, **/opt/hadoopclient/Flink/flink/conf**. If the client is installed on a node outside the cluster, copy the obtained file to the **/etc/** directory on this node.
- Add the service IP address of the node where the client is installed and IP address of the master node to the **jobmanager.web.access-control-allow-origin** and **jobmanager.web.allow-access-address** configuration items in the **/opt/hadoopclient/Flink/flink/conf/flink-conf.yaml** file. Use commas (,) to separate the IP addresses.

```
jobmanager.web.access-control-allow-origin: xx.xx.xxx.xxx,xx.xx.xxx.xxx,xx.xx.xxx.xxx
jobmanager.web.allow-access-address: xx.xx.xxx.xxx,xx.xx.xxx.xxx,xx.xx.xxx.xxx
```

**NOTE**

To obtain the service IP address of the node where the client is installed, perform the following operations:

- Node inside the cluster:
    - In the navigation tree of the MRS management console, choose **Clusters > Active Clusters**, select a cluster, and click its name to switch to the cluster details page.
    - On the **Nodes** tab page, view the IP address of the node where the client is installed.
  - Node outside the cluster: IP address of the ECS where the client is installed.
- Configure security authentication by adding the **keytab** path and username in the **/opt/hadoopclient/Flink/flink/conf/flink-conf.yaml** configuration file.
 

```
security.kerberos.login.keytab: <user.keytab file path>
security.kerberos.login.principal: <Username>
```

Example:

```
security.kerberos.login.keytab: /opt/hadoopclient/Flink/flink/conf/user.keytab
security.kerberos.login.principal: test
```

- In the **bin** directory of the Flink client, run the following command to perform security hardening and configure a password used for submitting jobs:

```
cd /opt/hadoopclient/Flink/flink/bin
sh generate_keystore.sh
```

The script automatically replaces the SSL value in the **/opt/hadoopclient/Flink/flink/conf/flink-conf.yaml** file.



 NOTE

After authentication and encryption, the **flink.keystore** and **flink.truststore** files are generated in the **conf** directory on the Flink client and the following configuration items are set to the default values in the **flink-conf.yaml** file:

- Set **security.ssl.keystore** to the absolute path of the **flink.keystore** file.
- Set **security.ssl.truststore** to the absolute path of the **flink.truststore** file.
- Set **security.cookie** to a random password automatically generated by the **generate\_keystore.sh** script.
- By default, **security.ssl.encrypt.enabled** is set to **false** in the **flink-conf.yaml** file by default. The **generate\_keystore.sh** script sets **security.ssl.key-password**, **security.ssl.keystore-password**, and **security.ssl.truststore-password** to the password entered when the **generate\_keystore.sh** script is called.
- If ciphertext is required and **security.ssl.encrypt.enabled** is set to **true** in the **flink-conf.yaml** file, the **generate\_keystore.sh** script does not set **security.ssl.key-password**, **security.ssl.keystore-password**, and **security.ssl.truststore-password**. To obtain the values, use the Manager plaintext encryption API by running **curl -k -i -u Username:Password -X POST -H Content-type:application/json -d '{"plainText":"' Password'}' 'https://x.x.x.x:28443/web/api/v2/tools/encrypt'**.

In the preceding command, *Username:Password* indicates the user name and password for logging in to the system. The password of "plainText" indicates the one used to call the **generate\_keystore.sh** script. *x.x.x.x* indicates the floating IP address of Manager. There can be security risks if a command contains the authentication password. You are advised to disable the command recording function (history) before running the command.

7. Configure paths for the client to access the **flink.keystore** and **flink.truststore** files.

- Relative path (recommended):

Perform the following steps to set the file path of **flink.keystore** and **flink.truststore** to the relative path and ensure that the directory where the Flink client command is executed can directly access the relative paths.

- i. Create a directory, for example, **ssl**, in **/opt/hadoopclient/Flink/flink/conf/**.

```
cd /opt/hadoopclient/Flink/flink/conf/  
mkdir ssl
```

- ii. Move the **flink.keystore** and **flink.truststore** files to the **/opt/hadoopclient/Flink/flink/conf/ssl/** directory.

```
mv flink.keystore ssl/  
mv flink.truststore ssl/
```

- iii. Change the values of the following parameters to relative paths in the **flink-conf.yaml** file:

```
security.ssl.keystore: ssl/flink.keystore  
security.ssl.truststore: ssl/flink.truststore
```

- Absolute path:

After the **generate\_keystore.sh** script is executed, the file path of **flink.keystore** and **flink.truststore** is automatically set to the absolute path **/opt/hadoopclient/Flink/flink/conf/** in the **flink-conf.yaml** file. In this case, you need to move the **flink.keystore** and **flink.truststore** files from the **conf** directory to this absolute path on the Flink client and YARN nodes.

## Step 6 Run a wordcount job.

### NOTICE

To submit or run jobs on Flink, the user must have the following permissions:

- If Ranger authentication is enabled, the current user must belong to the **hadoop** group or the user has been granted the **/flink** read and write permissions in Ranger.
- If Ranger authentication is disabled, the current user must belong to the **hadoop** group.

- For a normal cluster (Kerberos authentication disabled), you can submit jobs in either of the following ways:
  - Run the following commands to start a session and submit a job in the session:

```
yarn-session.sh -nm "session-name" -d
flink run /opt/hadoopclient/Flink/flink/examples/streaming/WordCount.jar
```
  - Run the following command to submit a single job on Yarn:

```
flink run -m yarn-cluster /opt/hadoopclient/Flink/flink/examples/streaming/WordCount.jar
```
- For a security cluster (Kerberos authentication enabled), you can submit jobs in either of the following ways based on the paths of the **flink.keystore** and **flink.truststore** files:
  - If the **flink.keystore** and **flink.truststore** files are stored in the relative path:
    - Run the following command in the directory at the same level as **ssl** to start the session and submit the job in the session:

```
ssl
```

 is a relative path. For example, if **ssl** is in **opt/hadoopclient/Flink/flink/conf/**, run the command in the **opt/hadoopclient/Flink/flink/conf/** directory.

```
cd /opt/hadoopclient/Flink/flink/conf
yarn-session.sh -t ssl/ -nm "session-name" -d
flink run /opt/hadoopclient/Flink/flink/examples/streaming/WordCount.jar
```
    - Run the following command to submit a single job on Yarn:

```
cd /opt/hadoopclient/Flink/flink/conf
flink run -m yarn-cluster -yt ssl/ /opt/hadoopclient/Flink/flink/examples/streaming/WordCount.jar
```
  - If the **flink.keystore** and **flink.truststore** files are stored in the absolute path:
    - Run the following commands to start a session and submit a job in the session:

```
cd /opt/hadoopclient/Flink/flink/conf
yarn-session.sh -nm "session-name" -d
```

### flink run /opt/hadoopclient/Flink/flink/examples/streaming/WordCount.jar

- Run the following command to submit a single job on Yarn:  
**flink run -m yarn-cluster /opt/hadoopclient/Flink/flink/examples/streaming/WordCount.jar**

**Step 7** After the job has been successfully submitted, the following information is displayed on the client:

Figure 6-2 Job submitted successfully on Yarn

```
[root@master1kx2p ~]#.flink run -m yarn-cluster /opt/client/Flink/flink/examples/streaming/WordCount.jar
2019-07-10 16:30:11,090 | WARN | [main] | The short-circuit local reads feature cannot be used because libhadoop cannot be loaded. | org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.shortcircuit.DomainSocketFactory (DomainSocketFactory.java:118)
2019-07-10 16:30:11,099 | WARN | [main] | The short-circuit local reads feature cannot be used because libhadoop cannot be loaded. | org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.shortcircuit.DomainSocketFactory (DomainSocketFactory.java:118)
Starting execution of program
Executing WordCount example with default input data set.
Use --input to specify file input.
Printing result to stdout. Use --output to specify output path.
Program execution finished
Job with JobID c043b1921e86a1ef2bba24b51a5beid has finished.
Job Runtime: 7953 ms
```

Figure 6-3 Session started successfully

```
[root@master1kx2p ~]#flink yarn-session -tm "test4doo" -d
2019-07-26 09:17:58,919 | WARN | [main] | Unable to load native-hadoop library for your platform... using builtin-java classes where applicable | org.apache.hadoop.util.NativeCodeLoader (NativeCodeLoader.java:62)
2019-07-26 09:17:59,808 | WARN | [main] | The short-circuit local reads feature cannot be used because libhadoop cannot be loaded. | org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.shortcircuit.DomainSocketFactory (DomainSocketFactory.java:118)
Flink JobManager is now running on node-ana-corehdp:32586 with leader id b9b5ab8-1983-435f-bb90-ad128fd1d46b.
JobManager Web Interface: http://192.168.2.01:47097
[root@master1kx2p ~]#
```

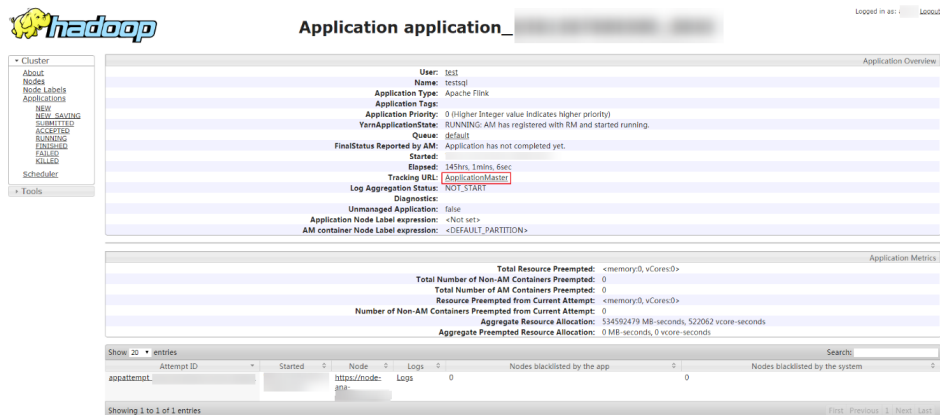
Figure 6-4 Job submitted successfully in the session

```
[root@master1kx2p ~]#flink run /opt/client/Flink/flink/examples/streaming/WordCount.jar
YARN properties set default parallelism to 3
2019-07-26 09:19:20,540 | WARN | [main] | The short-circuit local reads feature cannot be used because libhadoop cannot be loaded. | org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.shortcircuit.DomainSocketFactory (DomainSocketFactory.java:118)
2019-07-26 09:19:20,548 | WARN | [main] | The short-circuit local reads feature cannot be used because libhadoop cannot be loaded. | org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.shortcircuit.DomainSocketFactory (DomainSocketFactory.java:118)
Starting execution of program
Executing WordCount example with default input data set.
Use --input to specify file input.
Printing result to stdout. Use --output to specify output path.
Program execution finished
Job with JobID Shc0c9093f3d792a19163c2e7c3c3 has finished.
Job Runtime: 5906 ms
[root@master1kx2p ~]#
```

**Step 8** Go to the native Yarn service page, find the application of the job, and click the application name to go to the job details page.

- If the job is not completed, click **Tracking URL** to go to the native Flink page and view the job running information.
- If the job submitted in a session has been completed, you can click **Tracking URL** to log in to the native Flink service page to view job information.

Figure 6-5 application



----End

## 6.2 Viewing Flink Job Information

You can view Flink job information on the Yarn web UI.

### Prerequisites

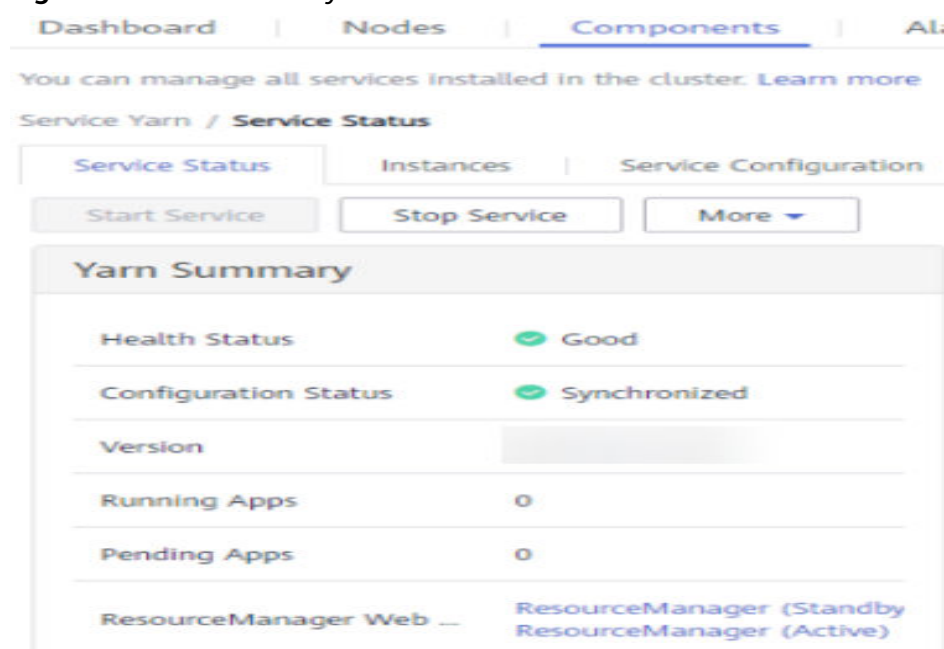
The Flink service has been installed in a cluster.

### Accessing the Yarn Web UI

**Step 1** Go to the Yarn service page.

Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster**, click the name of the target cluster, choose **Services > Yarn**, and click **Dashboard**.

**Figure 6-6** Yarn summary



**Step 2** Click the link next to **ResourceManager WebUI** to go to the Yarn web UI page.

----End

## 6.3 Configuring Flink Service Parameters

### Description

All Flink parameters are configurable on the client. You are advised to modify the **flink-conf.yaml** configuration file on the client. If Flink parameters are modified on FusionInsight Manager, you need to download and install the client again after the configuration is complete.

- Configuration file path: *Client installation path*/Flink/flink/conf/flink-conf.yaml

- File configuration format: *Key:Value*  
Example: **taskmanager.heap.size: 1024mb**  
A space is required between *Key:* and *Value.*

## Configurations

The following describes the parameters:

- **JobManager & TaskManager:**  
JobManager and TaskManager are main components of Flink, which is used for different security and performance scenarios. The configuration items include communication ports, memory management, and connection retry.
- **Blob server:**  
The Blob server on the JobManager node is used to receive JAR files uploaded by users on the client, send JAR files to TaskManager, and transfer log files. The configuration items include ports, SSL, retries, and concurrency.
- **Distributed Coordination (via Akka):**  
The Akka actor model is the basis of communications between a Flink client and JobManager, JobManager and TaskManager, as well as TaskManagers. Related parameters can be configured based on the network environment or optimization policy. The configuration items include the timeout settings for message sending and waiting and the Akka listening mechanism DeathWatch.
- **SSL:**  
To configure a secure Flink cluster, you need to configure SSL-related configuration items, including SSL, certificate, password, and encryption algorithm.
- **Network communication (via Netty):**  
When Flink runs a job, data transmission and reverse pressure detection between tasks depend on Netty. In certain environments, **Netty** parameters should be configured. For advanced optimization, you can adjust some Netty configuration items. The default configuration can meet the requirements of concurrent and high-throughput tasks in a large-scale cluster.
- **JobManager Web Frontend:**  
When JobManager is started, the web server is started in the same process. You can access the web server to obtain information about the current Flink cluster, including JobManager, TaskManager, and jobs running in the cluster. Configuration items of the web server include the port, temporary directory, display items, error redirection, and security-related items.
- **File Systems:**  
When a task is running, a result file is created. You can configure the file creation behavior, including the file overwriting strategy and directory creation.
- **State Backend:**  
Flink enables HA and job exception, as well as job pause and recovery during version upgrade. Flink depends on state backend to store job states and on the restart strategy to restart a job. You can configure state backend and the restart strategy. Configuration items include the state backend type, storage path, and restart strategy.

- Kerberos-based Security:**

Kerberos-related configuration items must be configured in Flink's security mode. The configuration items include keytab and principal of Kerberos.
- HA:**

The HA mode of Flink depends on ZooKeeper. So, ZooKeeper configuration items must be configured, including the ZooKeeper address, path, and security authentication.
- Environment:**

In scenarios raising special requirements on JVM configuration, users can use configuration items to transfer JVM parameters to the client, JobManager, and TaskManager.
- Yarn:**

Flink runs on a Yarn cluster and JobManager runs on ApplicationMaster. Some configuration parameters of JobManager depend on YARN. You can configure YARN-related configurations to enable Flink to better run on YARN. The configuration items include the memory, virtual kernel, and port of YARN containers.
- Pipeline:**

The Netty connection is used among multiple jobs to reduce latency. In this case, NettySink is used on the server and NettySource is used on the client for data transmission. Configuration items include NettySink information storing path, range of NettySink listening port, whether to enable SSL encryption, domain of the network used for NettySink monitoring.
- Enabling the Alarm Function for Job Submission on the Client:**

By default, the alarm function is disabled for jobs submitted through the Flink client. To enable it, install two FlinkServer instances on the node where the jobs are submitted and configure related parameters in the **flink-conf.yaml** file on the client.

## JobManager & TaskManager

**Table 6-1** JobManager & TaskManager parameters

| Parameter                       | Description                                                                                  | Default Value | Mandatory |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| taskmanager.rpc.port            | IPC port range of TaskManager                                                                | 32326-32390   | No        |
| taskmanager.memory.segment-size | Size of the memory buffer used by the memory manager and network stack<br>The unit is bytes. | 32768         | No        |
| taskmanager.data.port           | Data exchange port range of TaskManager                                                      | 32391-32455   | No        |

| Parameter                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Default Value | Mandatory |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| taskmanager.data.ssl.enabled  | Whether to enable secure sockets layer (SSL) encryption for data transfer between TaskManagers. This parameter is valid only when the global switch <b>security.ssl</b> is enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | false         | No        |
| taskmanager.numberOfTaskSlots | Number of slots occupied by TaskManager. Generally, the value is configured as the number of cores of the physical machine. In <b>yarn-session</b> mode, the value can be transmitted by only the <b>-s</b> parameter. In <b>yarn-cluster</b> mode, the value can be transmitted by only the <b>-ys</b> parameter.                                                                                         | 1             | No        |
| parallelism.default           | Default degree of parallelism, which is used for jobs for which the degree of parallelism is not specified                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1             | No        |
| task.cancellation.interval    | Interval between two successive task cancellation attempts. The unit is millisecond.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 30000         | No        |
| client.rpc.port               | Akka system listening port on the Flink client.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 32651-32720   | No        |
| jobmanager.heap.size          | Size of the heap memory of JobManager. In <b>yarn-session</b> mode, the value can be transmitted by only the <b>-jm</b> parameter. In <b>yarn-cluster</b> mode, the value can be transmitted by only the <b>-yjm</b> parameter. If the value is smaller than <b>yarn.scheduler.minimum-allocation-mb</b> in the Yarn configuration file, the Yarn configuration value is used. The unit is B/KB/MB/GB/TB.  | 1024mb        | No        |
| taskmanager.heap.size         | Size of the heap memory of TaskManager. In <b>yarn-session</b> mode, the value can be transmitted by only the <b>-tm</b> parameter. In <b>yarn-cluster</b> mode, the value can be transmitted by only the <b>-ytm</b> parameter. If the value is smaller than <b>yarn.scheduler.minimum-allocation-mb</b> in the Yarn configuration file, the Yarn configuration value is used. The unit is B/KB/MB/GB/TB. | 1024mb        | No        |

| Parameter                                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Default Value | Mandatory |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| taskmanager.network.numberOfBuffers        | Number of TaskManager network transmission buffer stacks. If an error indicates insufficient system buffer, increase the parameter value.                                                                                                                                                    | 2048          | No        |
| taskmanager.debug.memory.startLogThreshold | Enable this item for debugging Flink memory and garbage collection (GC)-related problems. TaskManager periodically collects memory and GC statistics, including the current utilization of heap and off-heap memory pools and GC time.                                                       | false         | No        |
| taskmanager.debug.memory.logIntervalMs     | Interval at which TaskManager periodically collects memory and GC statistics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0             | No        |
| taskmanager.maxRegistrationDuration        | Maximum duration of TaskManager registration on JobManager. If the actual duration exceeds the value, TaskManager is disabled.                                                                                                                                                               | 5 min         | No        |
| taskmanager.initial-registration-pause     | Initial interval between two consecutive registration attempts. The value must contain a time unit (ms/s/min/h/d), for example, 5 seconds.<br><br>The time value and unit are separated by half-width spaces. ms/s/m/h/d indicates millisecond, second, minute, hour, and day, respectively. | 500 ms        | No        |
| taskmanager.max-registration-pause         | Maximum registration retry interval in case of TaskManager registration failures. The unit is ms/s/m/h/d.                                                                                                                                                                                    | 30 s          | No        |
| taskmanager.refused-registration-pause     | Retry interval when a TaskManager registration connection is rejected by JobManager. The unit is ms/s/m/h/d.                                                                                                                                                                                 | 10 s          | No        |



| Parameter                                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Default Value | Mandatory |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| classloader.resolve-order                      | Class resolution policies defined when classes are loaded from user codes, which means whether to first check the user code JAR file ( <b>child-first</b> ) or the application class path ( <b>parent-first</b> ). The default setting indicates that the class is first loaded from the user code JAR file, which means that the user code JAR file can contain and load dependencies that are different from those used by Flink. | child-first   | No        |
| slot.idle.timeout                              | Timeout for an idle slot in Slot Pool, in milliseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 50000         | No        |
| slot.request.timeout                           | Timeout for requesting a slot from Slot Pool, in milliseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 300000        | No        |
| task.cancellation.timeout                      | Timeout of task cancellation, in milliseconds. If a task cancellation times out, a fatal TaskManager error may occur. If this parameter is set to <b>0</b> , no error is reported when a task cancellation times out.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 180000        | No        |
| taskmanager.network.detailed-metrics           | Indicates whether to enable the detailed metrics monitoring of network queue lengths.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | false         | No        |
| taskmanager.network.memory.buffers-per-channel | Maximum number of network buffers used by each output/input channel (sub-partition/incoming channel). In credit-based flow control mode, this indicates how much credit is in each input channel. It should be configured with at least 2 buffers to deliver good performance. One buffer is used to receive in-flight data in the sub-partition, and the other for parallel serialization.                                         | 2             | No        |

| Parameter                                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Default Value | Mandatory |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| taskmanager.network.memory.floating-buffers-per-gate | Number of extra network buffers used by each output gate (result partition) or input gate, indicating the amount of floating credit shared among all input channels in credit-based flow control mode. Floating buffers are distributed based on the backlog feedback (real-time output buffers in sub-partitions) and can help mitigate back pressure caused by unbalanced data distribution among sub-partitions. Increase this value if the round-trip time between nodes is long and/or the number of machines in the cluster is large.           | 8             | No        |
| taskmanager.network.memory.fraction                  | Ratio of JVM memory used for network buffers, which determines how many streaming data exchange channels a TaskManager can have at the same time and the extent of channel buffering. Increase this value or the values of <b>taskmanager.network.memory.min</b> and <b>taskmanager.network.memory.max</b> if the job is rejected or a warning indicating that the system does not have enough buffers is received. Note that the values of <b>taskmanager.network.memory.min</b> and <b>taskmanager.network.memory.max</b> may overwrite this value. | 0.1           | No        |
| taskmanager.network.memory.max                       | Maximum memory size of the network buffer. The value must contain a unit (B/KB/MB/GB/TB).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1 GB          | No        |
| taskmanager.network.memory.min                       | Minimum memory size of the network buffer. The value must contain a unit (B/KB/MB/GB/TB).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 64 MB         | No        |
| taskmanager.network.request-backoff.initial          | Minimum backoff for partition requests of input channels.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 100           | No        |

| Parameter                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                             | Default Value | Mandatory |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| taskmanager.network.request-backoff.max | Maximum backoff for partition requests of input channels.                                                                                                                               | 10000         | No        |
| taskmanager.registration.timeout        | Timeout for TaskManager registration. TaskManager will be terminated if it is not successfully registered within the specified time. The value must contain a time unit (ms/s/min/h/d). | 5 min         | No        |
| resourcemanager.taskmanager.timeout     | Timeout interval for releasing an idle TaskManager, in milliseconds.                                                                                                                    | 30000         | No        |

## Blob server

**Table 6-2** Blob server parameters

| Parameter                              | Description                                                                                                                                                       | Default Value | Mandatory |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| blob.server.port                       | Blob server port                                                                                                                                                  | 32456-32520   | No        |
| blob.service.ssl.enabled               | Indicates whether to enable the encryption for the blob transmission channel. This parameter is valid only when the global switch <b>security.ssl</b> is enabled. | true          | Yes       |
| blob.fetch.retries                     | Number of times that TaskManager tries to download blob files from JobManager.                                                                                    | 50            | No        |
| blob.fetch.num-concurrent              | Number of concurrent tasks for downloading blob files supported by JobManager.                                                                                    | 50            | No        |
| blob.fetch.backlog                     | Number of blob files, such as <b>.jar</b> files, to be downloaded in the queue supported by JobManager. The unit is count.                                        | 1000          | No        |
| library-cache-manager.cleanup.interval | Interval at which JobManager deletes the JAR files stored on the HDFS when the user cancels the Flink job. The unit is second.                                    | 3600          | No        |

## Distributed Coordination (via Akka)

**Table 6-3** Distributed Coordination parameters

| Parameter                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Default Value | Mandatory |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| akka.ask.timeout              | Timeout duration of Akka asynchronous and block requests. If a Flink timeout failure occurs, this value can be increased. Timeout occurs when the machine processing speed is slow or the network is blocked. The unit is ms/s/m/h/d.               | 10s           | No        |
| akka.lookup.timeout           | Timeout duration for JobManager actor object searching. The unit is ms/s/m/h/d.                                                                                                                                                                     | 10s           | No        |
| akka.framesize                | Maximum size of the message transmitted between JobManager and TaskManager. If a Flink error occurs because the message exceeds this limit, the value can be increased. The unit is b/B/KB/MB.                                                      | 10485760b     | No        |
| akka.watch.heartbeat.interval | Heartbeat interval at which the Akka DeathWatch mechanism detects disconnected TaskManager. If TaskManager is frequently and incorrectly marked as disconnected due to heartbeat loss or delay, the value can be increased. The unit is ms/s/m/h/d. | 10s           | No        |
| akka.watch.heartbeat.pause    | Acceptable heartbeat pause for Akka DeathWatch mechanism. A small value indicates that irregular heartbeat is not accepted. The unit is ms/s/m/h/d.                                                                                                 | 60s           | No        |
| akka.watch.threshold          | DeathWatch failure detection threshold. A small value may mark normal TaskManager as failed and a large value increases failure detection time.                                                                                                     | 12            | No        |
| akka.tcp.timeout              | Timeout duration of Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) connection request. If TaskManager connection timeout occurs frequently due to the network congestion, the value can be increased. The unit is ms/s/m/h/d.                                  | 20s           | No        |

| Parameter                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Default Value                                                   | Mandatory |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| akka.throughput                                 | Number of messages processed by Akka in batches. After an operation, the processing thread is returned to the thread pool. A small value indicates the fair scheduling for actor message processing. A large value indicates improved overall performance but lowered scheduling fairness. | 15                                                              | No        |
| akka.log.lifecycle.events                       | Switch of Akka remote time logging, which can be enabled for debugging.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | false                                                           | No        |
| akka.startup-timeout                            | Timeout interval before a remote component fails to be started. The value must contain a time unit (ms/s/min/h/d).                                                                                                                                                                         | The value is the same as the value of <b>akka.ask.timeout</b> . | No        |
| akka.ssl.enabled                                | Switch of Akka communication SSL. This parameter is valid only when the global switch <b>security.ssl</b> is enabled.                                                                                                                                                                      | true                                                            | Yes       |
| akka.client-socket-worker-pool.pool-size-factor | Factor that is used to determine the thread pool size. The pool size is calculated based on the following formula: $\text{ceil}(\text{available processors} * \text{factor})$ . The size is bounded by the <b>pool-size-min</b> and <b>pool-size-max</b> values.                           | 1.0                                                             | No        |
| akka.client-socket-worker-pool.pool-size-max    | Maximum number of threads calculated based on the factor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2                                                               | No        |
| akka.client-socket-worker-pool.pool-size-min    | Minimum number of threads calculated based on the factor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1                                                               | No        |
| akka.client.timeout                             | Timeout duration of the client. The value must contain a time unit (ms/s/min/h/d).                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 60s                                                             | No        |

| Parameter                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Default Value | Mandatory |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| akka.server-socket-worker-pool.pool-size-factor | Factor that is used to determine the thread pool size. The pool size is calculated based on the following formula: $\text{ceil}(\text{available processors} * \text{factor})$ . The size is bounded by the <b>pool-size-min</b> and <b>pool-size-max</b> values. | 1.0           | No        |
| akka.server-socket-worker-pool.pool-size-max    | Maximum number of threads calculated based on the factor.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2             | No        |
| akka.server-socket-worker-pool.pool-size-min    | Minimum number of threads calculated based on the factor.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1             | No        |

## SSL

**Table 6-4** SSL parameters

| Parameter               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Default Value                                                                                                                                       | Mandatory |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| security.ssl.protocol   | SSL transmission protocol version.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | TLSv1.2                                                                                                                                             | Yes       |
| security.ssl.algorithms | Supported SSL standard algorithm. For details, visit the Java official website at: <a href="http://docs.oracle.com/javase/8/docs/technotes/guides/security/StandardNames.html#ciphersuites">http://docs.oracle.com/javase/8/docs/technotes/guides/security/StandardNames.html#ciphersuites</a> . | TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256,TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256,TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384,TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384 | Yes       |

| Parameter                        | Description                                                                                                                          | Default Value                                                                                                   | Mandatory |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| security.ssl.enabled             | Whether to enable SSL for internal communication. This parameter is automatically configured based on the cluster installation mode. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Security mode: <b>true</b></li> <li>Normal mode: <b>false</b></li> </ul> | Yes       |
| security.ssl.keystore            | Java keystore file.                                                                                                                  | -                                                                                                               | Yes       |
| security.ssl.keystore-password   | Password used to decrypt the keystore file.                                                                                          | -                                                                                                               | Yes       |
| security.ssl.key-password        | Password used to decrypt the server key in the keystore file.                                                                        | -                                                                                                               | Yes       |
| security.ssl.truststore          | <b>truststore</b> file containing the public CA certificates.                                                                        | -                                                                                                               | Yes       |
| security.ssl.truststore-password | Password used to decrypt the truststore file.                                                                                        | -                                                                                                               | Yes       |

## Network communication (via Netty)

**Table 6-5** Network communication parameters

| Parameter                                          | Description                                                   | Default Value | Mandatory |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| taskmanager.network.netty.num-arenas               | Number of Netty memory blocks.                                | 1             | No        |
| taskmanager.network.netty.server.numThreads        | Number of Netty server threads                                | 1             | No        |
| taskmanager.network.netty.client.numThreads        | Number of Netty client threads                                | 1             | No        |
| taskmanager.network.netty.client.connectTimeoutSec | Netty client connection timeout duration. The unit is second. | 120           | No        |

| Parameter                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                              | Default Value | Mandatory |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| taskmanager.network.netty.sendReceiveBufferSize | Size of Netty sending and receiving buffers. This defaults to the system buffer size ( <code>cat /proc/sys/net/ipv4/tcp_[rw]mem</code> ) and is 4 MB in modern Linux. The unit is bytes. | 4096          | No        |
| taskmanager.network.netty.transport             | Netty transport type, either <b>nio</b> or <b>epoll</b>                                                                                                                                  | nio           | No        |

## JobManager Web Frontend

**Table 6-6** JobManager Web Frontend parameters

| Parameter                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Default Value           | Mandatory |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| jobmanager.web.allow-access-address | Web access whitelist. IP addresses are separated by commas (,). Only whitelisted IP addresses can access the web.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | *                       | Yes       |
| flink.security.enable               | When installing a Flink cluster, you are required to select <b>security mode</b> or <b>normal mode</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If <b>security mode</b> is selected, this parameter is automatically set to <b>true</b>.</li> <li>If <b>normal mode</b> is selected, this parameter is automatically set to <b>false</b>.</li> </ul> For an installed Flink cluster, you can view the configured value to determine whether the cluster is in security or normal mode. | Automatic configuration | No        |
| rest.bind-port                      | The web port. Value range: 32261–32325.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 32261-32325             | No        |
| jobmanager.web.history              | Number of recent jobs to be displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 5                       | No        |
| jobmanager.web.checkpoints.disable  | Whether to disable checkpoint statistics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | false                   | No        |



| Parameter                                         | Description                                                                                                                                 | Default Value | Mandatory |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| jobmanager.web.checkpoints.history                | Number of checkpoint statistical records.                                                                                                   | 10            | No        |
| jobmanager.web.backpressure.cleanup-interval      | Interval for clearing unaccessed backpressure records. The unit is millisecond.                                                             | 600000        | No        |
| jobmanager.web.backpressure.refresh-interval      | Interval for updating backpressure records. The unit is millisecond.                                                                        | 60000         | No        |
| jobmanager.web.backpressure.num-samples           | Number of stack tracing records for reverse pressure calculation.                                                                           | 100           | No        |
| jobmanager.web.backpressure.delay-between-samples | Sampling interval for reverse pressure calculation. The unit is millisecond.                                                                | 50            | No        |
| jobmanager.web.ssl.enabled                        | Whether SSL encryption is enabled for web transmission. This parameter is valid only when the global switch <b>security.ssl</b> is enabled. | false         | Yes       |
| jobmanager.web.accesslogging.enable               | Switch to enable or disable web operation logs. The log is stored in <b>webaccess.log</b> .                                                 | true          | Yes       |
| jobmanager.web.x-frame-options                    | Value of the HTTP security header <b>X-Frame-Options</b> . The value can be <b>SAMEORIGIN</b> , <b>DENY</b> , or <b>ALLOW-FROM uri</b> .    | DENY          | Yes       |
| jobmanager.web.cache-directive                    | Whether the web page can be cached.                                                                                                         | no-store      | Yes       |
| jobmanager.web.expires-time                       | Expiration duration of web page cache. The unit is millisecond.                                                                             | 0             | Yes       |
| jobmanager.web.access-control-allow-origin        | Web page same-origin policy that prevents cross-domain attacks.                                                                             | *             | Yes       |

| Parameter                       | Description                                                                          | Default Value           | Mandatory |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| jobmanager.web.refresh-interval | Web page refresh interval. The unit is millisecond.                                  | 3000                    | Yes       |
| jobmanager.web.logout-timer     | Automatic logout interval when no operation is performed. The unit is millisecond.   | 600000                  | Yes       |
| jobmanager.web.403-redirect-url | Web page access error 403. If 403 error occurs, the page switch to a specified page. | Automatic configuration | Yes       |
| jobmanager.web.404-redirect-url | Web page access error 404. If 404 error occurs, the page switch to a specified page. | Automatic configuration | Yes       |
| jobmanager.web.415-redirect-url | Web page access error 415. If 415 error occurs, the page switch to a specified page. | Automatic configuration | Yes       |
| jobmanager.web.500-redirect-url | Web page access error 500. If 500 error occurs, the page switch to a specified page. | Automatic configuration | Yes       |
| rest.await-leader-timeout       | Time of the client waiting for the leader address. The unit is millisecond.          | 30000                   | No        |
| rest.client.max-content-length  | Maximum content length that the client handles (unit: bytes).                        | 10485760                | No        |
| rest.connection-timeout         | Maximum time for the client to establish a TCP connection (unit: ms).                | 15000                   | No        |
| rest.idleness-timeout           | Maximum time for a connection to stay idle before failing (unit: ms).                | 300000                  | No        |
| rest.retry.delay                | The time that the client waits between retries (unit: ms).                           | 3000                    | No        |
| rest.retry.max-attempts         | The number of retry times if a retrievable operator fails.                           | 20                      | No        |
| rest.server.max-content-length  | Maximum content length that the server handles (unit: bytes).                        | 10485760                | No        |
| rest.server.numThreads          | Maximum number of threads for the asynchronous processing of requests.               | 4                       | No        |
| web.timeout                     | Timeout for web monitor (unit: ms).                                                  | 10000                   | No        |

## File Systems

**Table 6-7** File Systems parameters

| Parameter                         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Default Value | Mandatory |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| fs.overwrite-files                | Whether to overwrite the existing file by default when the file is written.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | false         | No        |
| fs.output.always-create-directory | <p>When the degree of parallelism (DOP) of file writing programs is greater than 1, a directory is created under the output file path and different result files (each parallel write program) are stored in the directory.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If this parameter is set to <b>true</b>, a directory is created for the writing program whose DOP is 1 and a result file is stored in the directory.</li> <li>• If this parameter is set to <b>false</b>, the file of the writing program whose DOP is 1 is created directly in the output path and no directory is created.</li> </ul> | false         | No        |

## State Backend

**Table 6-8** State Backend parameters

| Parameter                      | Description                                                                                                                                                             | Default Value             | Mandatory                  |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| state.backend.fs.checkpointdir | Path when the backend is set to <b>filesystem</b> . The path must be accessible by JobManager. Only the local mode is supported. In the cluster mode, use an HDFS path. | hdfs:///flink/checkpoints | No                         |
| state.savepoints.dir           | Savepoint storage directory used by Flink to restore and update jobs. When a savepoint is triggered, the metadata of the savepoint is saved to this directory.          | hdfs:///flink/savepoint   | Mandatory in security mode |

| Parameter                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                | Default Value                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Mandatory |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| restart-strategy                      | Default restart policy, which is used for jobs for which no restart policy is specified. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>fixed-delay</li> <li>failure-rate</li> <li>none</li> </ul> | none                                                                                                                                                                                                               | No        |
| restart-strategy.fixed-delay.attempts | The retry times of the <b>fixed-delay</b> policy.                                                                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the checkpoint is enabled, the default value is the value of <b>Integer.MAX_VALUE</b>.</li> <li>If the checkpoint is disabled, the default value is <b>3</b>.</li> </ul> | No        |
| restart-strategy.fixed-delay.delay    | Retry interval when the fixed-delay strategy is used. The unit is ms/s/m/h/d.                                                                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the checkpoint is enabled, the default value is 10s.</li> <li>If the checkpoint is disabled, the default value is the value of <b>akka.ask.timeout</b>.</li> </ul>       | No        |

| Parameter                                               | Description                                                                                                  | Default Value                                                                                                                                  | Mandatory |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| restart-strategy.failure-rate.max-failures-per-interval | Maximum number of restart times in a specified period before a job fails when the fault rate policy is used. | 1                                                                                                                                              | No        |
| restart-strategy.failure-rate.failure-rate-interval     | Retry interval when the failure-rate strategy is used. The unit is ms/s/m/h/d.                               | 60 s                                                                                                                                           | No        |
| restart-strategy.failure-rate.delay                     | Retry interval when the failure-rate strategy is used. The unit is ms/s/m/h/d.                               | The default value is the same as the value of <b>akka.ask.timeout</b> . For details, see <a href="#">Distributed Coordination (via Akka)</a> . | No        |

## Kerberos-based Security

**Table 6-9** Kerberos-based security parameters

| Parameter                      | Description                                             | Default Value                                                 | Mandatory |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| security.kerberos.login.keytab | Keytab file path. This parameter is a client parameter. | Configure the parameter based on actual service requirements. | Yes       |

| Parameter                         | Description                                                                                                                                                           | Default Value                                                 | Mandatory |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| security.kerberos.login.principal | A parameter on the client. If <b>security.kerberos.login.keytab</b> and <b>security.kerberos.login.principal</b> are both set, keytab certificate is used by default. | Configure the parameter based on actual service requirements. | No        |
| security.kerberos.login.contexts  | Contexts of the jass file generated by Flink. This parameter is a server parameter.                                                                                   | Client, KafkaClient                                           | Yes       |

## HA

**Table 6-10** HA parameters

| Parameter                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Default Value           | Mandatory |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| high-availability                     | Whether HA is enabled. Only the following two modes are supported currently: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• none: Only a single JobManager is running. The checkpoint is disabled for JobManager.</li> <li>• ZooKeeper: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- In non-Yarn mode, multiple JobManagers are supported and the leader JobManager is elected.</li> <li>- In Yarn mode, only one JobManager exists.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | zookeeper               | No        |
| high-availability.zookeeper.quorum    | ZooKeeper quorum address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Automatic configuration | No        |
| high-availability.zookeeper.path.root | Root directory that Flink creates on ZooKeeper, storing metadata required in HA mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | /flink                  | No        |
| high-availability.storage.dir         | Directory for storing JobManager metadata of state backend. ZooKeeper stores only pointers to actual data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | hdfs:///flink/recovery  | No        |

| Parameter                                             | Description                                                                                                                            | Default Value                                                                                                                                                       | Mandatory |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| high-availability.zookeeper.client.session-timeout    | Session timeout duration on the ZooKeeper client. The unit is millisecond.                                                             | 60000                                                                                                                                                               | No        |
| high-availability.zookeeper.client.connection-timeout | Connection timeout duration on the ZooKeeper client. The unit is millisecond.                                                          | 15000                                                                                                                                                               | No        |
| high-availability.zookeeper.client.retry-wait         | Retry waiting time on the ZooKeeper client. The unit is millisecond.                                                                   | 5000                                                                                                                                                                | No        |
| high-availability.zookeeper.client.max-retry-attempts | Maximum retry times on the ZooKeeper client.                                                                                           | 3                                                                                                                                                                   | No        |
| high-availability.job.delay                           | Delay of job restart when JobManager recovers.                                                                                         | The default value is the same as the value of <b>akka.ask.timeout</b> .                                                                                             | No        |
| high-availability.zookeeper.client.acl                | Configure the ACL (open creator) of the ZooKeeper node. The ACL is automatically configured based on the security mode of the cluster. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Security mode: The default value is <b>creator</b>.</li> <li>Non-security mode: The default value is <b>open</b>.</li> </ul> | Yes       |
| zookeeper.sasl.disable                                | Whether to enable SASL authentication. This parameter is automatically configured based on the security mode of the cluster.           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Security mode: <b>false</b></li> <li>Non-security mode: <b>true</b></li> </ul>                                               | Yes       |

| Parameter                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Default Value | Mandatory |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| zookeeper.sasl.service-name | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the ZooKeeper server configures a service whose name is different from <b>ZooKeeper</b>, this configuration item can be set.</li> <li>If service names on the client and server are inconsistent, authentication fails.</li> </ul> | zookeeper     | Yes       |

## Environment

Table 6-11 Environment parameters

| Parameter     | Description                                                                                                                                             | Default Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Mandatory |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| env.java.opts | JVM parameter, which is transferred to the startup script, JobManager, TaskManager, and Yarn client. For example, transfer remote debugging parameters. | -Xloggc:<LOG_DIR>/gc.log -XX:+PrintGCDetails -XX:-OmitStackTraceInFastThrow -XX:+PrintGCTimeStamps -XX:+PrintGCDateStamps -XX:+UseGCLogFileRotation -XX:NumberOfGCLogFiles=20 -XX:GCLogFileSize=20M -Djdk.tls.ephemeralDHKeySize=2048 -Djava.library.path=\${HADOOP_COMMON_HOME}/lib/native -Djava.net.preferIPv4Stack=true -Djava.net.preferIPv6Addresses=false -Dbeetle.application.home.path=/opt/xxx/Bigdata/common/runtime/security/config | No        |



## Yarn

**Table 6-12** YARN parameters

| Parameter                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Default Value               | Mandatory |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| yarn.maximum-failed-containers | Maximum number of containers the system is going to reallocate in case of a container failure of TaskManager. The default value is the number of TaskManagers when the Flink cluster is started.                                                                              | 5                           | No        |
| yarn.application-attempts      | Number of ApplicationMaster restarts. The value is the maximum value in the validity interval that is set to Akka's timeout in Flink. After the restart, the IP address and port number of ApplicationMaster will change and you will need to connect to the client manually. | 2                           | No        |
| yarn.heartbeat-delay           | Time between heartbeats with the ApplicationMaster and Yarn ResourceManager in seconds. The unit is second.                                                                                                                                                                   | 5                           | No        |
| yarn.containers.vcores         | Number of virtual cores of each Yarn container                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Number of TaskManager slots | No        |
| yarn.application-master.port   | ApplicationMaster port number setting. A port number range is supported.                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 32586-32650                 | No        |

## Pipeline

**Table 6-13** Pipeline parameters

| Parameter                                   | Description                                                                                                                                                             | Default Value             | Mandatory                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| nettyconnector.registerserver.topic.storage | Path (on a third-party server) to information about IP address, port numbers, and concurrency of NettySink. ZooKeeper is recommended for storage.                       | /flink/nettyconnector     | No. However, if pipeline is enabled, the feature is mandatory. |
| nettyconnector.sinkserver.port.range        | Port range of NettySink.                                                                                                                                                | 28444-28843               | No. However, if pipeline is enabled, the feature is mandatory. |
| nettyconnector.ssl.enabled                  | Whether SSL encryption for the communication between NettySink and NettySource is enabled. For details about the encryption key and protocol, see <a href="#">SSL</a> . | false                     | No. However, if pipeline is enabled, the feature is mandatory. |
| nettyconnector.message.delimiter            | Delimiter used to configure the message sent by NettySink to the NettySource, which is 2-4 bytes long, and cannot contain \n, #, or space.                              | The default value is \$_. | No. However, if pipeline is enabled, the feature is mandatory. |

### Enabling the Alarm Function for Job Submission on the Client

This function applies to MRS 3.2.0 or later.

**Table 6-14** Parameters for enabling the alarm function for job submission on the client

| Parameter           | Description                                           | Value                               | Mandatory |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| job.alarm.enable    | Whether to enable the alarm function.                 | true                                | Yes       |
| flinkserver.host.ip | Service IP addresses of the two FlinkServer instances | <i>x.x.x.x,x.x.x.x</i><br><i>.x</i> | Yes       |

## 6.4 Configuring Flink Security Features

### 6.4.1 Security Features

#### Flink Authentication and Encryption

- In a Flink cluster, all components support authentication.
  - The kerberos authentication is supported between Flink cluster components and external components, such as YARN, HDFS, and ZooKeeper.
  - The security cookie authentication between Flink cluster components, for example, Flink client and JobManager, JobManager and TaskManager, and TaskManager and TaskManager, are supported.
- SSL encrypted transmission is supported by components of a Flink cluster and between components in a cluster, such as Flink client and JobManager, JobManager and TaskManager, as well as TaskManager and TaskManager.  
For details, see [Authentication and Encryption](#).

#### ACL Control

In HA mode, ACL control is supported.

In HA mode of Flink, ZooKeeper can be used to manage clusters and discover services. Zookeeper supports SASL ACL control. Only users who have passed the SASL (Kerberos) authentication have the permission to operate files on ZooKeeper. To enable SASL ACL control, perform following configurations in the Flink configuration file.

```
high-availability.zookeeper.client.acl: creator  
zookeeper.sasl.disable: false
```

For details about configuration items, see [HA](#).

#### Web Security

Security of the Flink web UI is hardened, the whitelist filtering feature is provided, the Flink web UI is accessible only through a YARN proxy, and security headers are enhanced. In Flink clusters, listening ports of components can be configured.

- Encoding rules
  - Description: The same encoding mode is used on the web service client and server to prevent garbled characters and to implement input verification.
  - Security hardening: Response messages of web servers are encoded using UTF-8.
- Whitelist-based filter of IP addresses
  - Note: IP filter must be added to the web server to filter unauthorized requests from the source IP address and prevent unauthorized login.
  - Security hardening: Add **jobmanager.web.allow-access-address** to enable the IP filter. By default, only YARN users are supported.

 NOTE

After the client is installed, you need to add the IP address of the client node to the **jobmanager.web.allow-access-address** configuration item.

- Preventing sending the absolute paths to the client
  - Note: If an absolute path is sent to a client, the directory structure of the server is exposed, increasing the risk that attackers know and attack the system.
  - Security hardening: If the Flink configuration file contains a parameter starting with a slash (/), the first-level directory is deleted.
- Same-origin policy
  - If two URL protocols have same hosts and ports, they are of the same origin. Protocols of different origins cannot access each other, unless the source of the visitor is specified on the host of the service to be visited.
  - Security hardening: The default value of the header of the response header **Access-Control-Allow-Origin** is the IP address of ResourceManager on Yarn clusters. If the IP address is not from Yarn, mutual access is not allowed.
- Preventing sensitive information disclosure
  - Web pages containing sensitive data must not be cached, to avoid leakage of sensitive information or data crosstalk among users who visit the internet through the proxy server.
  - Security hardening: Add **Cache-control, Pragma, Expires** security header. The default value is **Cache-Control: no-store, Pragma: no-cache, and Expires: 0**. The security hardening stops contents interacted between Flink and web server from being cached.
- Anti-hijacking
  - Since hotlinking and clickjacking use framing technologies, security hardening is required to prevent attacks.
  - Security hardening: Add **X-Frame-Options** security header to specify whether the browser will load the pages from **iframe, frame** or **object**. The default value is **X-Frame-Options: DENY**, indicating that no pages can be nested to **iframe, frame** or **object**.
- Logging calls of the Web Service APIs
  - Calls of the **Flink webmonitor restful** APIs are logged.

- The **jobmanager.web.accesslog.enable** can be added in the **access log**. The default value is **true**. Logs are stored in a separate **webaccess.log** file.
- Cross-site request forgery prevention
  - In **Browser/Server** applications, CSRF must be prevented for operations involving server data modification, such as adding, modifying, and deleting. The CSRF forces end users to execute non-intended operations on the current web application.
  - Security hardening: Only two post APIs, one delete API, and get interfaces are reserve for modification requests. All other APIs are deleted.
- Troubleshooting:
  - When the application is abnormal, exception information is filtered, logged, and returned to the client.
  - Security hardening: A default error message page to filter information and log detailed error information. Four configuration parameters are added to ensure that the error page is switched to a specified URL provided by FusionInsight, preventing exposure of unnecessary information.

**Table 6-15** Parameters

| Parameter                       | Description                                                                          | Default Value | Mandatory |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| jobmanager.web.403-redirect-url | Web page access error 403. If 403 error occurs, the page switch to a specified page. | -             | Yes       |
| jobmanager.web.404-redirect-url | Web page access error 404. If 404 error occurs, the page switch to a specified page. | -             | Yes       |
| jobmanager.web.415-redirect-url | Web page access error 415. If 415 error occurs, the page switch to a specified page. | -             | Yes       |
| jobmanager.web.500-redirect-url | Web page access error 500. If 500 error occurs, the page switch to a specified page. | -             | Yes       |

- HTML5 security
  - HTML5 is a next generation web development specification that provides new functions and extend the labels for developers. These new labels and functions increase the attack surface and pose attack risks (such as cross-domain resource sharing, client storage, WebWorker, WebRTC, and WebSocket).
  - Security hardening: Add the **Access-Control-Allow-Origin** parameter. For example, if you want to enable the cross-domain resource sharing, configure the **Access-Control-Allow-Origin** parameter of the HTTP response header.

 NOTE

Flink does not involve security risks of functions such as storage on the client, WebWorker, WebRTC, and WebSocket.

## Security Statement

- All security functions of Flink are provided by the open source community or self-developed. Security features that need to be configured by users, such as authentication and SSL encrypted transmission, may affect performance.
- As a big data computing and analysis platform, Flink does not detect sensitive information. Therefore, you need to ensure that the input data is not sensitive.
- You can evaluate whether configurations are secure as required.
- For any security-related problems, contact O&M support.

## 6.4.2 Authentication and Encryption

### Security Authentication

Flink supports the following authentication modes:

- Kerberos authentication: It is used between the Flink Yarn client and Yarn ResourceManager, JobManager and ZooKeeper, JobManager and HDFS, TaskManager and HDFS, Kafka and TaskManager, as well as TaskManager and ZooKeeper.
- Security cookie authentication: Security cookie authentication is used between Flink Yarn client and JobManager, JobManager and TaskManager, as well as TaskManager and TaskManager.
- Internal authentication of Yarn: The Internal authentication mechanism of Yarn is used between Yarn ResourceManager and ApplicationMaster (AM).

 NOTE

- Flink JobManager and Yarn ApplicationMaster are in the same process.
- If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the user's cluster, Kerberos authentication is required.

**Table 6-16** Authentication modes

| Authen-<br>tication<br>Mode        | Descrip-<br>tion                                                                 | Configuration Method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Kerbero<br>s<br>authent<br>ication | Current<br>ly, only<br>keytab<br>authent<br>ication<br>mode is<br>support<br>ed. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Download the user keytab file from FusionInsight Manager and save the keytab file to a folder on the host where the Flink client is located.</li> <li>2. Configure the following parameters in the <b>flink-conf.yaml</b> file:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Keytab path<br/> <code>security.kerberos.login.keytab: /home/flinkuser/keytab/abc222.keytab</code><br/>                     Note:<br/> <b>/home/flinkuser/keytab/abc222.keytab</b><br/>                     indicates the user directory.</li> <li>b. Principal name<br/> <code>security.kerberos.login.principal: abc222</code></li> <li>c. In HA mode, if ZooKeeper is configured, the Kerberos authentication configuration items must be configured as follows:<br/> <code>zookeeper.sasl.disable: false</code><br/> <code>security.kerberos.login.contexts: Client</code></li> <li>d. If you want to perform Kerberos authentication between Kafka client and Kafka broker, set the value as follows:<br/> <code>security.kerberos.login.contexts: Client,KafkaClient</code></li> </ol> </li> </ol> |

| Authentication Mode            | Description | Configuration Method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Security cookie authentication | -           | <p>1. In the <b>bin</b> directory of the Flink client, run the <b>generate_keystore.sh</b> script to generate security cookie, <b>flink.keystore</b>, and <b>flink.truststore</b>. Run the <b>sh generate_keystore.sh</b> command and enter the user-defined password. The password cannot contain <b>#</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>After the script is executed, the <b>flink.keystore</b> and <b>flink.truststore</b> files are generated in the <b>conf</b> directory on the Flink client. In the <b>flink-conf.yaml</b> file, default values are specified for following parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set <b>security.ssl.keystore</b> to the absolute path of the <b>flink.keystore</b> file.</li> <li>• Set <b>security.ssl.truststore</b> to the absolute path of the <b>flink.truststore</b> file.</li> <li>• Set <b>security.cookie</b> to a random password automatically generated by the <b>generate_keystore.sh</b> script.</li> <li>• By default, <b>security.ssl.encrypt.enabled: false</b> is set in the <b>flink-conf.yaml</b> file by default. The <b>generate_keystore.sh</b> script sets <b>security.ssl.key-password</b>, <b>security.ssl.keystore-password</b>, and <b>security.ssl.truststore-password</b> to the password entered when the <b>generate_keystore.sh</b> script is called.</li> <li>• If ciphertext is required and <b>security.ssl.encrypt.enabled</b> is set to <b>true</b> in the <b>flink-conf.yaml</b> file, the <b>generate_keystore.sh</b> script does not set <b>security.ssl.key-password</b>, <b>security.ssl.keystore-password</b>, and <b>security.ssl.truststore-password</b>. To obtain the values, use the Manager plaintext encryption API by running <b>curl -k -i -u Username:Password -X POST -HContent-type:application/json -d '{"plainText":"' Password "'}' 'https://x.x.x.x:28443/web/api/v2/tools/encrypt'</b>. In the preceding command, <i>Username:Password</i> indicates the user name and password for logging in to the system. The password of <b>"plainText"</b> indicates the one used to call the <b>generate_keystore.sh</b> script. <i>x.x.x.x</i> indicates the floating IP address of Manager. There can be security risks if a command contains the authentication password. You are advised to disable the command recording function (history) before running the command.</li> </ul> <p>2. Check whether <b>Security Cookie</b> is enabled. That is, check <b>security.enable: true</b> in the <b>flink-conf.yaml</b> file and check whether <b>security cookie</b> is configured. An example is as follows:</p> <pre>security.cookie: ae70acc9-9795-4c48- ad35-8b5adc8071744f605d1d-2726-432e-88ae-dd39bfec40a9</pre> |



| Authen tication Mode             | Descrip tion                                                           | Configuration Method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                  |                                                                        | <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>The validity period of the SSL certificate obtained by using the <b>generate_keystore.sh</b> script preset on the MRS client is 5 years.</p> <p>To disable the default SSL authentication mode, set <b>security.ssl.enabled</b> to <b>false</b> in the <b>flink-conf.yaml</b> file and comment out <b>security.ssl.key-password</b>, <b>security.ssl.keystore-password</b>, <b>security.ssl.keystore</b>, <b>security.ssl.truststore-password</b>, and <b>security.ssl.truststore</b>.</p> |
| Internal authent ication of Yarn | This authent ication mode does not need to be configu red by the user. | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

 **NOTE**

One Flink cluster supports only one user. One user can create multiple Flink clusters.

## Encrypted Transmission

Flink supports three encrypted transmission modes:

- Encrypted transmission inside Yarn: It is used between the Flink Yarn client and Yarn ResourceManager, as well as Yarn ResourceManager and JobManager.
- SSL transmission: SSL transmission is used between Flink Yarn client and JobManager, JobManager and TaskManager, as well as TaskManager and TaskManager.
- Encrypted transmission inside Hadoop: The internal encrypted transmission mode of Hadoop used between JobManager and HDFS, TaskManager and HDFS, JobManager and ZooKeeper, as well as TaskManager and ZooKeeper.

 **NOTE**

Configuration about SSL encrypted transmission is mandatory while configuration about encryption of Yarn and Hadoop is not required.

To configure SSL encrypted transmission, configure the following parameters in the **flink-conf.yaml** file on the client:

1. Enable SSL and configure the SSL encryption algorithm. see [Table 6-17](#). Modify the parameters as required.

**Table 6-17** Parameter description

| Parameter                    | Example Value                                                                                                                                       | Description                                    |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| security.ssl.enabled         | true                                                                                                                                                | Enable SSL.                                    |
| akka.ssl.enabled             | true                                                                                                                                                | Enable Akka SSL.                               |
| blob.service.ssl.enabled     | true                                                                                                                                                | Enable SSL for the Blob channel.               |
| taskmanager.data.ssl.enabled | true                                                                                                                                                | Enable SSL transmissions between TaskManagers. |
| security.ssl.algorithms      | TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256,TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256,TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384,TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384 | Configure the SSL encryption algorithm.        |

 **NOTE**

Enabling SSL for data transmission between TaskManagers may pose great impact on the system performance.

2. In the **bin** directory of the Flink client, run the ***sh generate\_keystore.sh*** *<password>* command. For details, see [Authentication and Encryption](#). The configuration items in [Table 6-18](#) are set by default. You can also configure them manually. There can be security risks if a command contains the authentication password. You are advised to disable the command recording function (history) before running the command.

**Table 6-18** Parameter description

| Parameter                      | Example Value           | Description                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| security.ssl.keystore          | \${path}/flink.keystore | Path for storing the <b>keystore</b> . <b>flink.keystore</b> indicates the name of the <b>keystore</b> file generated by the <b>generate_keystore.sh*</b> tool. |
| security.ssl.keystore-password | -                       | A user-defined password of <b>keystore</b> .                                                                                                                    |
| security.ssl.key-password      | -                       | A user-defined password of the SSL key.                                                                                                                         |

| Parameter                        | Example Value                          | Description                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| security.ssl.truststore          | <code>\${path}/flink.truststore</code> | Path for storing the <b>truststore</b> . <b>flink.truststore</b> indicates the name of the <b>truststore</b> file generated by the <b>generate_keystore.sh*</b> tool. |
| security.ssl.truststore-password | -                                      | A user-defined password of <b>truststore</b> .                                                                                                                        |

 NOTE

The **path** directory is a user-defined directory for storing configuration files of the SSL keystore and truststore.

3. Configure the paths for the client to access the **keystore** or **truststore** file.

- Relative path (recommended)

Perform the following steps to set the file paths of **flink.keystore** and **flink.truststore** to relative paths and ensure that the directory where the Flink client command is executed can directly access the relative paths.

- i. In the **conf/** directory of the Flink client, create a directory, for example, **ssl**.

```
cd / Flink client directory/Flink/flink/conf/
mkdir ssl
```

- ii. Move the **flink.keystore** and **flink.truststore** files to the new paths.

```
mv flink.keystore ssl/
mv flink.truststore ssl/
```

- iii. Change the values of the following parameters to relative paths in the **flink-conf.yaml** file:

```
vi / Flink client directory/Flink/flink/conf/flink-conf.yaml
security.ssl.keystore: ssl/flink.keystore
security.ssl.truststore: ssl/flink.truststore
```

- Absolute path

After the **generate\_keystore.sh** script is executed, the **flink.keystore** and **flink.truststore** file paths are automatically set to absolute paths in the **flink-conf.yaml** file by default. In this case, you need to place the **flink.keystore** and **flink.truststore** files in the **conf** directory to the absolute paths of the Flink client and each Yarn node, respectively.

## 6.4.3 Configuring Kafka

Sample project data of Flink is stored in Kafka. A user with Kafka permission can send data to Kafka and receive data from it.

**Step 1** Ensure that clusters, including HDFS, Yarn, Flink, and Kafka are installed.

**Step 2** Create a topic.

- Run Linux command line to create a topic. Before running commands, ensure that the kinit command, for example, **kinit flinkuser**, is run for authentication.

 **NOTE**

To create a Flink user, you need to have the permission to create Kafka topics. The format of the command is shown as follows, in which **{zkQuorum}** indicates ZooKeeper cluster information and the format is *IP.port*, and **{Topic}** indicates the topic name.

**bin/kafka-topics.sh --create --zookeeper {zkQuorum}/kafka --replication-factor 1 --partitions 5 --topic {Topic}**

Assume the topic name is **topic 1**. The command for creating this topic is displayed as follows:

```
/opt/client/Kafka/kafka/bin/kafka-topics.sh --create --zookeeper
10.96.101.32:2181,10.96.101.251:2181,10.96.101.177:2181,10.91.8.160:2181/kafka --replication-factor
1 --partitions 5 --topic topic1
```

 **NOTE**

The ZooKeeper cluster information is as follows:

- Service IP address of the ZooKeeper quorumpeer instance:  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > ZooKeeper**. On the page that is displayed, click the **Instance** tab and view the service IP addresses of all nodes where the quorumpeer instances reside.
- Port number of the ZooKeeper client:  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > ZooKeeper**. On the page that is displayed, click the **Configurations** tab. On this tab page, view the value of **clientPort**.
- Configure the permission of the topic on the server.  
Set the **allow.everyone.if.no.acl.found** parameter of Kafka Broker to **true**.

**Step 3** Perform the security authentication.

The Kerberos authentication, SSL encryption authentication, or Kerberos + SSL authentication mode can be used.

- **Kerberos authentication**

- Client configuration

In the Flink configuration file **flink-conf.yaml**, add configurations about Kerberos authentication. For example, add **KafkaClient** in **contexts** as follows:

```
security.kerberos.login.keytab: /home/demo/keytab/flinkuser.keytab
security.kerberos.login.principal: flinkuser
security.kerberos.login.contexts: Client,KafkaClient
security.kerberos.login.use-ticket-cache: false
```

- Running parameter

Running parameters about the **SASL\_PLAINTEXT** protocol are as follows:

```
--topic topic1 --bootstrap.servers 10.96.101.32:21007 --security.protocol SASL_PLAINTEXT --
sasl.kerberos.service.name kafka --kerberos.domain.name hadoop.System domain name.com //
10.96.101.32:21007 indicates the IP,port of the Kafka server.
```

- **SSL encryption**

- Configure the server.

Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Kafka > Configurations**, and set **Type** to **All**. Search for **ssl.mode.enable** and set it to **true**.

- Configure the client.
  - i. Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Name of the desired cluster > Services > Kafka > More > Download Client** to download Kafka client.
  - ii. Use the **ca.crt** certificate file in the client root directory to generate the **truststore** file for the client.

Run the following command:

```
keytool -noprompt -import -alias myservcert -file ca.crt -keystore truststore.jks
```

The command execution result is similar to the following:

```
drwx-----, 5 zgd users 4096 Feb 4 16:22 .
drwxr-xr-x, 10 zgd users 4096 Jan 22 17:38 ..
-rwx-----, 1 zgd users 135 Jan 22 17:31 application.properties
-rwx-----, 1 zgd users 790 Jan 22 17:31 bigdata_env.sample
-rw-----, 1 zgd users 1322 Jan 22 17:31 ca.crt
-rwx-----, 1 zgd users 4508 Jan 22 17:31 conf.py
-rw-----, 1 zgd users 120 Jan 22 17:31 hosts
-rwx-----, 1 zgd users 745 Jan 22 17:31 install.bat
-rwx-----, 1 zgd users 15082 Jan 22 17:31 install.sh
drwx-----, 2 zgd users 4096 Jan 22 17:38 JDK
-rwx-----, 1 zgd users 37021723 Jan 22 17:31 jython-standalone-2.7.0.jar
drwx-----, 5 zgd users 4096 Jan 22 17:38 Kafka
drwx-----, 3 zgd users 4096 Jan 22 17:38 KrbClient
-rwx-----, 1 zgd users 473 Jan 22 17:31 log4j.properties
-rwx-----, 1 zgd users 2107 Jan 22 17:31 README
-rwx-----, 1 zgd users 6949 Jan 22 17:31 refreshConfig.sh
-rwx-----, 1 zgd users 1736 Jan 22 17:31 switchuser.py
-rw-r--r--, 1 root root 1004 Feb 4 16:22 truststore.jks
```

- iii. Run parameters.

The value of **ssl.truststore.password** must be the same as the password you entered when creating **truststore**. Run the following command to run parameters. There can be security risks if a command contains the authentication password. You are advised to disable the command recording function (history) before running the command.

```
--topic topic1 --bootstrap.servers 10.96.101.32:9093 --security.protocol SSL --
ssl.truststore.location /home/zgd/software/FusionInsight_Kafka_ClientConfig/truststore.jks
--ssl.truststore.password XXX
```

- **Kerberos+SSL encryption**

After completing preceding configurations of the client and server of Kerberos and SSL, modify the port number and protocol type in running parameters to enable the Kerberos+SSL encryption mode.

```
--topic topic1 --bootstrap.servers 10.96.101.32:21009 --security.protocol SASL_SSL --
sasl.kerberos.service.name kafka --ssl.truststore.location --kerberos.domain.name hadoop.System
domain name.com /home/zgd/software/FusionInsight_Kafka_ClientConfig/truststore.jks --
ssl.truststore.password XXX
```

----End

## 6.4.4 Configuring Pipeline

1. Configure files.
  - **nettyconnector.registerserver.topic.storage**: (Mandatory) Configures the path (on a third-party server) to information about IP address, port numbers, and concurrency of NettySink. For example:  

```
nettyconnector.registerserver.topic.storage: /flink/nettyconnector
```

- **nettyconnector.sinkserver.port.range:** (Mandatory) Configures the range of port numbers of NettySink. For example:  
nettyconnector.sinkserver.port.range: 28444-28843
  - **nettyconnector.ssl.enabled:** Configures whether to enable SSL encryption between NettySink and NettySource. The default value is **false**. For example:  
nettyconnector.ssl.enabled: true
2. Configure security authentication.
- SASL authentication of ZooKeeper depends on the HA configuration in the **flink-conf.yaml** file.
  - SSL configurations such as keystore, truststore, keystore password, truststore password, and password inherit from **flink-conf.yaml**. For details, see [Encrypted Transmission](#).

## 6.5 Configuring and Developing a Flink Visualization Job

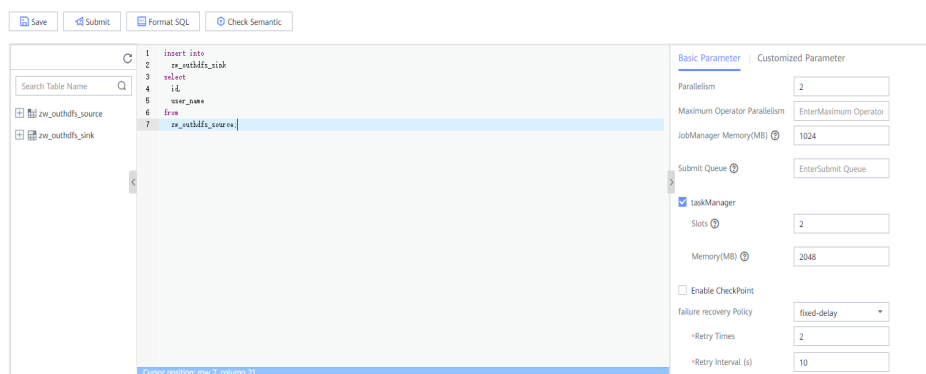
### 6.5.1 Introduction to Flink Web UI

Flink web UI provides a web-based visual development platform. You only need to compile SQL statements to develop jobs, slashing the job development threshold. In addition, the exposure of platform capabilities allows service personnel to compile SQL statements for job development to quickly respond to requirements, greatly reducing the Flink job development workload.

#### Flink Web UI Features

The Flink web UI has the following features:

- Enterprise-class visual O&M: GUI-based O&M management, job monitoring, and standardization of Flink SQL statements for job development.



- Quick cluster connection: After configuring the client and user credential key file, you can quickly access a cluster using the cluster connection function.
- Quick data connection: You can access a component by configuring the data connection function. If **Data Connection Type** is set to **HDFS**, you need to create a cluster connection. If **Authentication Mode** is set to **KERBEROS** for other data connection types, you need to create a cluster connection. If

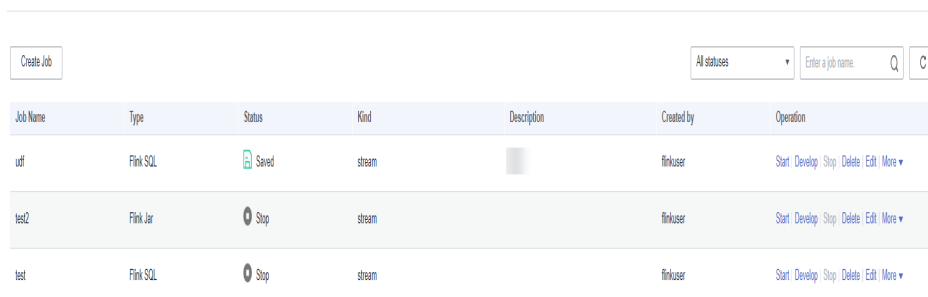
**Authentication Mode** is set to **SIMPLE**, you do not need to create a cluster connection.



 **NOTE**

If **Data Connection Type** is set to **Kafka**, **Authentication Type** cannot be set to **KERBEROS**.

- Visual development platform: The input/output mapping table can be customized to meet the requirements of different input sources and output destinations.
- Easy to use GUI-based job management

Job Management



| Job Name | Type      | Status                                                                                  | Kind   | Description | Created by | Operation                             |
|----------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| uff      | Flink SQL |  Saved | stream |             | flinkuser  | Start Develop Stop Delete Edit More ▾ |
| test2    | Flink Jar |  Stop  | stream |             | flinkuser  | Start Develop Stop Delete Edit More ▾ |
| test     | Flink SQL |  Stop  | stream |             | flinkuser  | Start Develop Stop Delete Edit More ▾ |

## Key Web UI Capabilities

**Table 6-19** shows the key capabilities provided by Flink web UI.

**Table 6-19** Key web UI capabilities

| Item                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Batch-Stream convergence      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Batch jobs and stream jobs can be processed with a unified set of Flink SQL statements.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Flink SQL kernel capabilities | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Flink SQL supports customized window size, stream compute within 24 hours, and batch processing beyond 24 hours.</li> <li>• Flink SQL supports reading data from Kafka and HDFS, writing data to Kafka and HDFS.</li> <li>• A job can define multiple Flink SQL jobs, and multiple metrics can be combined into one job for computing. If a job contains same primary keys as well as same inputs and outputs, the job supports the computing of multiple windows.</li> <li>• The AVG, SUM, COUNT, MAX, and MIN statistical methods are supported.</li> </ul> |

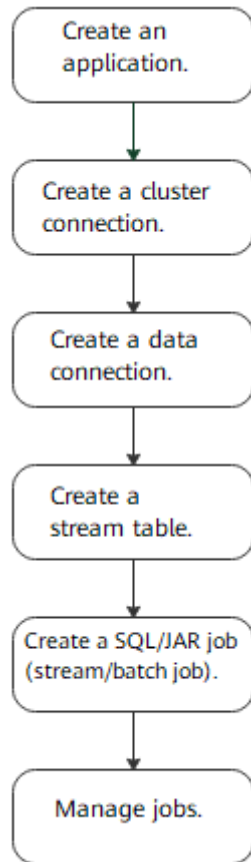
| Item                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Flink SQL functions on the console | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Cluster connection management allows you to configure clusters where services such as Kafka and HDFS reside.</li> <li>● Data connection management allows you to configure services such as Kafka and HDFS.</li> <li>● Data table management allows you to define data tables accessed by SQL statements and generate DDL statements.</li> <li>● Flink SQL job definition allows you to verify, parse, optimize, convert a job into a Flink job, and submit the job for running based on the entered SQL statements.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Flink job visual management        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Stream jobs and batch jobs can be defined in a visual manner.</li> <li>● Job resources, fault recovery policies, and checkpoint policies can be configured in a visual manner.</li> <li>● Status monitoring of stream and batch jobs are supported.</li> <li>● The Flink job O&amp;M is enhanced, including redirection of the native monitoring page.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Performance and reliability        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Stream processing supports 24-hour window aggregation computing and millisecond-level performance.</li> <li>● Batch processing supports 90-day window aggregation computing, which can be completed in minutes.</li> <li>● Invalid data of stream processing and batch processing can be filtered out.</li> <li>● When HDFS data is read, the data can be filtered based on the calculation period in advance.</li> <li>● If the job definition platform is faulty or the service is degraded, jobs cannot be redefined, but the computing of existing jobs is not affected.</li> <li>● The automatic restart mechanism is provided for job failures. You can configure restart policies.</li> </ul> |

## Flink Web UI Application Process

The Flink web UI application process is shown as follows:



**Figure 6-7** Flink web UI application process



**Table 6-20** Description of the Flink web UI application process

| Step                                      | Description                                                                                                              | Reference                                     |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Creating an application                   | Applications can be used to isolate different upper-layer services.                                                      | <a href="#">Creating an Application</a>       |
| Creating a cluster connection             | Different clusters can be accessed by configuring the cluster connection.                                                | <a href="#">Creating a Cluster Connection</a> |
| Creating a Data Connection                | Through data connections, you can access different data services, including HDFS and Kafka.                              | <a href="#">Creating a Data Connection</a>    |
| Creating a stream table                   | Data tables can be used to define basic attributes and parameters of source tables, dimension tables, and output tables. | <a href="#">Creating a Stream Table</a>       |
| Creating a SQL/JAR job (stream/batch job) | APIs can be used to define Flink jobs, including Flink SQL and Flink Jar jobs.                                           | <a href="#">Creating a Job</a>                |

| Step          | Description                                                                                            | Reference                      |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Managing jobs | A created job can be managed, including starting, developing, stopping, deleting, and editing the job. | <a href="#">Creating a Job</a> |

## 6.5.2 Flink Web UI Permission Management

To access and use the Flink web UI to perform service operations, you need to assign FlinkServer-related permissions to users. User **admin** on FusionInsight Manager does not have FlinkServer service operation permissions.

Applications (tenants) in FlinkServer are the maximum management scope, including cluster connection management, data connection management, application management, stream table management, and job management.

There are three types of resource permissions for FlinkServer, as shown in [Table 6-21](#).

**Table 6-21** FlinkServer resource permissions

| Name                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                             | Remarks                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FlinkServer administrator permission | Users who have the permission can edit and view all applications.                                                                                                       | This is the highest-level permission of FlinkServer. If you have the FlinkServer administrator permission, you have the permission on all applications by default. |
| Application edit permission          | Users who have the permission can create, edit, and delete cluster connections and data connections. They can also create stream tables as well as create and run jobs. | In addition, users who have the permission can view current applications.                                                                                          |
| Application view permission          | Users who have the permission can view applications.                                                                                                                    | -                                                                                                                                                                  |

## 6.5.3 Creating a FlinkServer Role

Create and configure a FlinkServer role on Manager as an MRS cluster administrator. A FlinkServer role can be configured with the FlinkServer administrator permission and the permissions to edit and view applications.

You need to set permissions for the specified user in FlinkServer so that they can update, query, and delete data.

## Prerequisites

The cluster administrator has planned permissions based on service requirements.

## Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to Manager.

**Step 2** Choose **System > Permission > Role**.

**Step 3** On the displayed page, click **Create Role** and specify **Role Name** and **Description**.

**Step 4** Set **Configure Resource Permission**.

FlinkServer permissions are as follows:

- **FlinkServer Admin Privilege:** highest-level permission. Users with the permission can perform service operations on all FlinkServer applications.
- **FlinkServer Application:** Users can set **application view** and **applications management** permissions on applications.

**Table 6-22** Setting a role

| Scenario                                         | Role Authorization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Setting the FlinkServer administrator permission | In <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> , choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> > <b>Flink</b> and select <b>FlinkServer Admin Privilege</b> .                                                                                                 |
| Setting FlinkServer application permissions      | In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> table, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> > <b>Flink</b> > <b>FlinkServer Application</b> . In the <b>Permission</b> column, select <b>application view</b> or <b>applications management</b> . |

**Step 5** Click **OK**. Return to role management page.

**Step 6** (Optional) Create a user with FlinkServer-related permissions.

After the FlinkServer role is created, create a FlinkServer user and bind the user to the configured FlinkServer role and user group.

----End

## 6.5.4 Accessing the Flink Web UI

### Scenario

After Flink is installed in an MRS cluster, you can connect to clusters and data as well as manage stream tables and jobs using the Flink web UI.

This section describes how to access the Flink web UI in an MRS cluster.

### Impact on the System

Site trust must be added to the browser when you access Manager and the Flink web UI for the first time. Otherwise, the Flink web UI cannot be accessed.

## Procedure

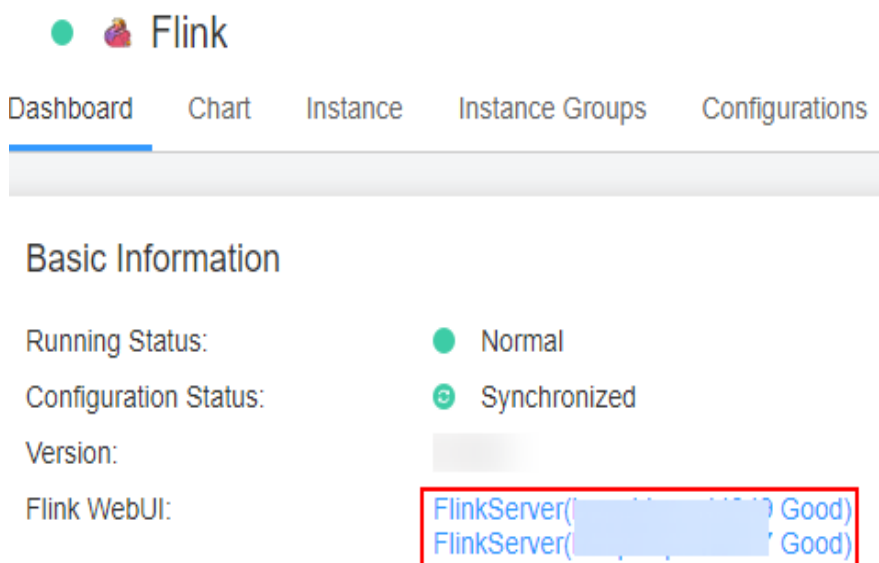
**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a user with **FlinkServer Admin Privilege**. For details. Choose **Cluster > Services > Flink**.

 **NOTE**

If your MRS cluster requires Kerberos authentication, create a role with the FlinkServer administrator permission or the application viewing and editing permission, and bind the role to the user. Then, you can access the Flink Web UI. For details about how to create a role, see [Creating a FlinkServer Role](#).

**Step 2** On the right of **Flink WebUI**, click the link to access the Flink web UI.

**Figure 6-8** Accessing the Flink Web UI



The Flink web UI provides the following functions:

- System management:
  - Cluster connection management allows you to create, view, edit, test, and delete a cluster connection.
  - Data connection management allows you to create, view, edit, test, and delete a data connection. Data connection types include HDFS and Kafka.
  - Application management allows you to create, view, and delete an application.
- Stream table management allows you to create, view, edit, and delete a stream table.
- Job management allows you to create, view, start, develop, edit, stop, and delete a job.

----End

## 6.5.5 Creating an Application

### Scenario

Applications can be used to isolate different upper-layer services.

### Creating an Application

**Step 1** Access the Flink web UI as a user with **FlinkServer Admin Privilege**. For details, see [Accessing the Flink Web UI](#).

**Step 2** Choose **System Management > Application Management**.

**Step 3** Click **Create Application**. On the displayed page, set parameters and click **OK**.

After the application is created, you can switch to the application to be operated in the upper left corner of the Flink web UI and develop jobs.

----End

## 6.5.6 Creating a Cluster Connection

### Scenario

Different clusters can be accessed by configuring the cluster connection.

### Creating a Cluster Connection

**Step 1** Access the Flink web UI. For details, see [Accessing the Flink Web UI](#).

**Step 2** Choose **System Management > Cluster Connection Management**. The **Cluster Connection Management** page is displayed.

**Step 3** Click **Create Cluster Connection**. On the displayed page, set parameters by referring to [Table 6-23](#) and click **OK**. After the cluster connection is created, you can edit, test, or delete the cluster connection in the **Operation** column.

**Figure 6-9** Creating a cluster connection

### Create Cluster Connection

---

\*Cluster Connection Name

Description

\*Version

\*Secure Version  Yes  No

\*Username

\*Client Profile

\*User Credential

**Table 6-23** Parameters for creating a cluster connection

| Parameter                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cluster Connection Name  | Enter the name of the cluster connection.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Description              | Enter the description of the cluster connection name.                                                                                                                                                            |
| FusionInsight HD Version | Set a cluster version.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Secure Version           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the secure version is used, select <b>Yes</b> for a security cluster. Enter the username and upload the user credential.</li> <li>If not, select <b>No</b>.</li> </ul> |

| Parameter       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Username        | The user must have the minimum permissions for accessing services in the cluster.<br>This parameter is available only when <b>Secure Version</b> is set to <b>Yes</b> .                                                   |
| Client Profile  | Client profile of the cluster, in TAR format.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| User Credential | User authentication credential in FusionInsight Manager in TAR format.<br>This parameter is available only when <b>Secure Version</b> is set to <b>Yes</b> .<br>Files can be uploaded only after the username is entered. |

 **NOTE**

To obtain the cluster client configuration files, perform the following steps:

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Dashboard**.
2. Choose **More > Download Client > Configuration Files Only**, select a platform type, and click **OK**.

To obtain the user credential, perform the following steps:

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager and click **System**.
2. In the **Operation** column of the user, choose **More > Download Authentication Credential**, select a cluster, and click **OK**.

----End

## 6.5.7 Creating a Data Connection

### Scenario

You can use data connections to access different data services. Currently, FlinkServer supports HDFS, Redis, and Kafka data connections.

### Creating a Data Connection

- Step 1** Access the Flink web UI. For details, see [Accessing the Flink Web UI](#).
- Step 2** Choose **System Management > Data Connection Management**. The **Data Connection Management** page is displayed.
- Step 3** Click **Create Data Connection**. On the displayed page, select a data connection type, enter information by referring to [Table 6-24](#), and click **OK**. After the data connection is created, you can edit, test, or delete the data connection in the **Operation** column.

**Table 6-24** Parameters for creating a data connection

| Parameter               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Example Value                       |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Data Connection Type    | Type of the data connection, which can be <b>HDFS, Redis, or Kafka</b> .<br>If you select the Redis data connection type, prepare a DCS (for Redis) instance in advance. Ensure that <b>Instance Type</b> is <b>Redis Cluster</b> , <b>Password Protected</b> is <b>No</b> , and <b>Region</b> and <b>VPC</b> are the same as those of the cluster where Flink is located. | -                                   |
| Data Connection Name    | Name of the data connection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | -                                   |
| Cluster Connection      | Cluster connection name in configuration management.<br>This parameter is mandatory for HDFS data connections.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -                                   |
| Kafka broker            | Connection information about Kafka broker instances. The format is <i>IP address.Port number</i> . Use commas (,) to separate multiple instances.<br>This parameter is mandatory for Kafka data connections.                                                                                                                                                               | 192.168.0.1:21005,192.168.0.2:21005 |
| Redis Deployment Method | Redis deployment mode. Currently, only <b>Cluster</b> is supported.<br>This parameter is mandatory for Redis data connections.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Cluster                             |
| Redis Server List       | Connection information about Redis instances. The format is <i>IP address.Port number</i> . Use commas (,) to separate multiple instances.<br>This parameter is mandatory for Redis data connections.                                                                                                                                                                      | 192.168.0.1:6379,192.168.0.2:6379   |
| Authentication Mode     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>SIMPLE</b>: indicates that the connected service is in non-security mode and does not need to be authenticated.</li> <li>• <b>KERBEROS</b>: indicates that the connected service is in security mode and the Kerberos protocol for security authentication is used for authentication.</li> </ul>                              | -                                   |

----End



## 6.5.8 Creating a Stream Table

### Scenario

Data tables can be used to define basic attributes and parameters of source tables, dimension tables, and output tables.

### Creating a Stream Table

- Step 1** Access the Flink web UI. For details, see [Accessing the Flink Web UI](#).
- Step 2** Click **Table Management**. The table management page is displayed.
- Step 3** Click **Create Stream Table**. On the stream table creation page, set parameters by referring to [Table 6-25](#) and click **OK**. After the stream table is created, you can edit or delete the stream table in the **Operation** column.

**Figure 6-10** Creating a stream table

Create Stream Table < Table Management

---

\*Stream/Table Name ⓘ

Description ⓘ

\*Mapping Table Type ⓘ Kafka HDFS Redis

\*Type ⓘ Source Sink

\*Data Connection

\*Topic ⓘ

\*Code ⓘ JSON CSV

\*Prefix ⓘ

\*Stream Table Structure Kafka Stream Table Structure ⓘ

| Name                                   | Type                                    | Operation |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|
| <input type="text" value="EnterName"/> | <input type="text" value="SelectType"/> |           |

\*Proctime ⓘ

Event Time ⓘ

OK Cancel

**Table 6-25** Parameters for creating a stream table

| Parameter          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Remarks                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Stream/ Table Name | Stream/Table name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Example: <b>flink_sink</b>                                                                                                                                   |
| Description        | Stream/Table description information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -                                                                                                                                                            |
| Mapping Table Type | Flink SQL does not provide the data storage function. Table creation is actually the creation of mapping for external data tables or storage. The value can be <b>Kafka</b> or <b>HDFS</b> .                                                                                          | -                                                                                                                                                            |
| Type               | Includes data source table <b>Source</b> and data result table <b>Sink</b> . Tables included in different mapping table types are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kafka: <b>Source</b> and <b>Sink</b></li> <li>• HDFS: <b>Source</b> and <b>Sink</b></li> </ul> | -                                                                                                                                                            |
| Data Connection    | Name of the data connection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | -                                                                                                                                                            |
| Topic              | Kafka topic to be read. Multiple Kafka topics can be read. Use separators to separate topics. This parameter is available when <b>Mapping Table Type</b> is set to <b>Kafka</b> .                                                                                                     | -                                                                                                                                                            |
| File Path          | HDFS directory or a single file path to be transferred. This parameter is available when <b>Mapping Table Type</b> is set to <b>HDFS</b> .                                                                                                                                            | Example: <b>/user/sqoop/</b> or <b>/user/sqoop/example.csv</b>                                                                                               |
| Code               | Codes corresponding to different mapping table types are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kafka: <b>CSV</b> and <b>JSON</b></li> <li>• HDFS: <b>CSV</b></li> </ul>                                                                                                | -                                                                                                                                                            |
| Prefix             | When <b>Mapping Table Type</b> is set to <b>Kafka</b> , <b>Type</b> is set to <b>Source</b> , and <b>Code</b> is set to <b>JSON</b> , this parameter indicates the hierarchical prefixes of multi-layer nested JSON, which are separated by commas (,).                               | For example, <b>data,info</b> indicates that the content under <b>data</b> and <b>info</b> in the nested JSON file is used as the data input in JSON format. |

| Parameter              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Remarks            |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Separator              | Has different meanings when <b>Mapping Table Type</b> is set to the following values: It is used as the separator of specified CSV fields. This parameter is available only when <b>Code</b> is set to <b>CSV</b> . | Example: comma (,) |
| Row Separator          | Line break in the file, including <b>\r</b> , <b>\n</b> , and <b>\r\n</b> . This parameter is available when <b>Mapping Table Type</b> is set to <b>HDFS</b> .                                                      | -                  |
| Column Separator       | Field separator in the file. This parameter is available when <b>Mapping Table Type</b> is set to <b>HDFS</b> .                                                                                                     | Example: comma (,) |
| Stream Table Structure | Stream/Table structure, including <b>Name</b> and <b>Type</b> .                                                                                                                                                     | -                  |
| Proctime               | System time, which is irrelevant to the data timestamp. That is, the time when the calculation is complete in Flink operators. This parameter is available when <b>Type</b> is set to <b>Source</b> .               | -                  |
| Event Time             | Time when an event is generated, that is, the timestamp generated during data generation. This parameter is available when <b>Type</b> is set to <b>Source</b> .                                                    | -                  |

----End

## 6.5.9 Creating a Job

### Scenario

Define Flink jobs, including Flink SQL and Flink JAR jobs.

### Creating a Job

- Step 1** Access the Flink web UI. For details, see [Accessing the Flink Web UI](#).
- Step 2** Click **Job Management**. The job management page is displayed.
- Step 3** Click **Create Job**. Create a Flink SQL job or Flink Jar job, enter job information, and click **OK**. The job is created and the job development page is displayed.
- Step 4** (Optional) To develop a job immediately, configure the job on the job development page.

The system allows you to add a lock to a job. The user who locks the job has all permissions of the job. Other users do not have the permissions to develop, start,

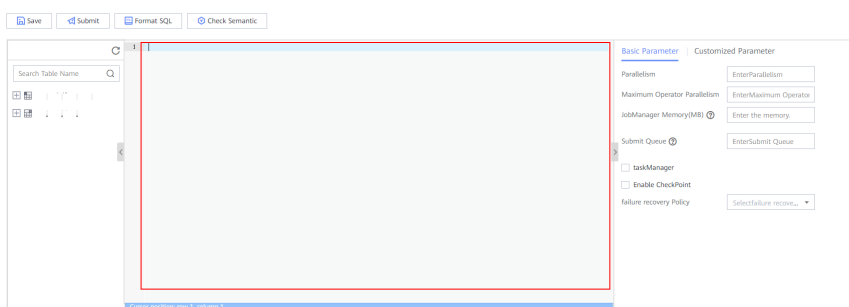
or delete the locked job. However, they can forcibly acquire the lock to obtain all permissions. After this function is enabled, you can **Lock** and **Unlock** a job, or click **Acquire Lock** to obtain job permissions.

**NOTE**

Job locks are enabled by default. You can view the status of this function on FusionInsight Manager. Applicable to MRS 3.3.0 and later versions.

Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Service > Flink**, click **Configuration** and then **All Configurations**, and search for the **job.edit.lock.enable** parameter. If the parameter value is **true**, the function is enabled. If the parameter value is **false**, the function is disabled.

- Creating a Flink SQL job
  - a. Develop the job on the job development page.



- b. Click **Check Semantic** to check the input content and click **Format SQL** to format SQL statements.
- c. After the job SQL statements are developed, set basic and customized parameters as required by referring to [Table 6-26](#) and click **Save**.

**Table 6-26** Basic parameters

| Parameter                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Parallelism                  | Number of parallel jobs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Maximum Operator Parallelism | Maximum degree of parallelism of operators                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| JobManager Memory (MB)       | Memory of JobManager The minimum value is <b>4096</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Submit Queue                 | Queue to which a job is submitted. If this parameter is not set, the <b>default</b> queue is used.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| taskManager                  | taskManager running parameters include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Slots:</b> The default value is <b>1</b>. You are advised to set this parameter to the number of CPU cores.</li> <li>▪ <b>Memory (MB):</b> The minimum value is <b>4096</b>.</li> </ul> |

| Parameter               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Enable CheckPoint       | <p>Whether to enable CheckPoint. After CheckPoint is enabled, you need to configure the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Time Interval (ms):</b> This parameter is mandatory.</li> <li>▪ <b>Mode:</b> This parameter is mandatory. The options are <b>EXACTLY_ONCE</b> and <b>AT_LEAST_ONCE</b>.</li> <li>▪ <b>Minimum Interval (ms):</b> The minimum value is <b>10</b>.</li> <li>▪ <b>Timeout Duration:</b> The minimum value is <b>10</b>.</li> <li>▪ <b>Maximum Parallelism:</b> The value must be a positive integer containing a maximum of 64 characters.</li> <li>▪ <b>Whether to clean up:</b> This parameter can be set to <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b>.</li> <li>▪ <b>Whether to enable incremental checkpoints:</b> This parameter can be set to <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b>.</li> </ul> |
| Failure Recovery Policy | <p>Failure recovery policy of a job. The options are as follows. For details, see <a href="#">Flink Restart Policy</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>fixed-delay:</b> You need to configure <b>Retry Times</b> and <b>Retry Interval (s)</b>.</li> <li>▪ <b>failure-rate:</b> You need to configure <b>Max Retry Times</b>, <b>Interval (min)</b>, and <b>Retry Interval (s)</b>.</li> <li>▪ <b>none</b></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

- d. Click **Submit** in the upper left corner to submit the job.
- Creating a Flink JAR job
  - a. Click **Select** to upload a local JAR file and set parameters by referring to [Table 6-27](#) or add customized parameters.

**Table 6-27** Parameter configuration

| Parameter              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Local .jar File        | <p>Upload a local JAR file. Upload a local file whose size cannot exceed the threshold specified by <b>flinkserver.upload.jar.max.size</b>. The default value is <b>500 MB</b>.</p> <p>Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services &gt; Flink &gt; Configurations &gt; All Configurations</b>, search for <b>flinkserver.upload.jar.max.size</b>, and set the JAR file threshold. The value ranges from <b>100 MB</b> to <b>5,120 MB</b>.</p> |
| Main Class             | <p>Main-Class type.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Default:</b> By default, the class name is specified based on the <b>Mainfest</b> file in the JAR file.</li> <li>▪ <b>Specify:</b> Manually specify the class name.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Type                   | <p>Class name.</p> <p>This parameter is available when <b>Main Class</b> is set to <b>Specify</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Class Parameter        | <p>Class parameters of Main-Class (parameters are separated by spaces).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Parallelism            | <p>Number of parallel jobs</p> <p>Concurrent tasks of each job operator. Appropriately increasing the value will improve the overall computing performance of a job. Considering switchover overheads due to increasing threads, the maximum value is four times the number of SPUs used by the computing unit. One to two times the number of SPUs of the computing unit is the optimal.</p>                                                                      |
| JobManager Memory (MB) | <p>Memory of JobManager The minimum value is <b>4096</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Submit Queue           | <p>Queue to which a job is submitted. If this parameter is not set, the <b>default</b> queue is used.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| taskManager            | <p>taskManager running parameters include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Slots:</b> The default value is <b>1</b>. You are advised to set this parameter to the number of CPU cores.</li> <li>▪ <b>Memory (MB):</b> The minimum value is <b>4096</b>.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                 |

- b. Click **Save** to save the configuration and click **Submit** to submit the job.

**Step 5** Return to the job management page. You can view information about the created job, including job name, type, status, kind, and description.

After a job is created, you can start, develop, stop, edit, and delete the job, view job details, and rectify checkpoint faults in the **Operation** column of the job.

 **NOTE**

- To read files related to the submitted job on the node as another user, ensure that the user and the user who submitted the job belong to the same user group and the user has been assigned the FlinkServer application management role. For example, **application view** is selected by referring to [Creating a FlinkServer Role](#).
- You can view details about jobs in the **Running** state.
- You can rectify checkpoint faults for jobs in the **Running failed**, **Running succeeded**, or **Stop** state.

----End

## 6.5.10 Configuring Dependency Management

This section applies to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

Flink allows you to run user-defined Flink jobs using third-party dependency packages. You can upload and manage dependency JAR packages on the Flink web UI and invoke required dependencies when running jobs. The dependency management function does not support semantic verification. A dependency JAR package name must start with a letter, digit, or underscore (\_) and cannot exceed 32 characters. The following third-party dependencies are supported:

- Custom connector dependency: After a custom connector JAR package is uploaded, **Dependency Type** is **connector** on the Flink web UI.
- Non-custom connector dependency: After a non-custom connector JAR package, such as a job dependency package, is uploaded, **Dependency Type** is **normal** on the Flink web UI.

### Prerequisites

Prepare dependency files. If you upload dependencies to the cluster by specifying a path, you need to create an HDFS path and upload the JAR package to HDFS.

### Uploading Dependency Packages

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager and access the Flink web UI. For details, see [Accessing the Flink Web UI](#).

**Step 2** Click **Dependency Management**. The **Dependency Management** page is displayed.

**Step 3** Click **Add Dependency**.

**Table 6-28** Adding a dependency

| Parameter                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Example                                                    |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Customized connector or not | Whether the dependency is a custom connector. Set this parameter based on the site requirements. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Yes:</b> The file is a custom connector dependency.</li> <li>• <b>No:</b> The file is a non-custom connector dependency.</li> </ul> | Yes                                                        |
| Name                        | Name of the dependency, which must be the same as the connection name of connector in the uploaded dependency package. Dependency packages with the same name cannot be uploaded.                                                                                                | kafka                                                      |
| Register jar                | Upload method of a JAR package: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Upload File:</b> Upload a JAR package from the local host.</li> <li>• <b>Specify Path:</b> Upload a prepared dependency file from a HDFS path.</li> </ul>                                            | Upload File                                                |
| Upload File                 | If <b>Register jar</b> is set to <b>Upload File</b> , select a JAR file from the local host.                                                                                                                                                                                     | -                                                          |
| Specify Path                | If <b>Register jar</b> is set to <b>Specify Path</b> , enter the HDFS path of the dependency file. (The JAR package must have been uploaded to the HDFS.)                                                                                                                        | /flink_upload_test/flink-connector-kafka-customization.jar |
| Description                 | Description of the dependency to be uploaded.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -                                                          |

**Step 4** Click **OK**

----End

**Example**

- Custom connector dependencies
  - Upload a custom connector dependency by referring to [Uploading Dependency Packages](#).  
For example, the dependency name is **kafka**, and the name of the custom connector JAR package is **flink-connector-kafka-customization.jar**.
  - Create a SQL job by referring to [Creating a Job](#). Set **connector** in the SQL statement to the dependency name, for example, **'connector'='kafka'**.

```
CREATE TABLE KafkaSinkTable (`user_id` INT, `name` VARCHAR) WITH (
  'connector' = 'kafka',
```



```
'topic' = 'test_sink0',
'properties.bootstrap.servers' = '192.168.20.134:21005',
'properties.group.id' = 'testGroup',
'scan.startup.mode' = 'earliest-offset',
'format' = 'csv'
);
CREATE TABLE datagen (`user_id` INT, `name` VARCHAR) WITH (
'connector' = 'datagen',
'rows-per-second' = '5',
'fields.user_id.kind' = 'sequence',
'fields.user_id.start' = '1',
'fields.user_id.end' = '1000'
);
insert INTO
KafkaSinkTable
select
*
from
datagen;
```

- Non-Custom connector dependencies  
Upload a non-custom connector dependency for a job. For details, see [Uploading Dependency Packages](#).

## 6.5.11 Configuring and Managing UDFs

This section applies to MRS 3.1.2 or later clusters.

You can customize functions to extend SQL statements to meet personalized requirements. These functions are called user-defined functions (UDFs). You can upload and manage UDF JAR files on the Flink web UI and call UDFs when running jobs.

Flink supports the following three types of UDFs, as described in [Table 6-29](#).

**Table 6-29** Function classification

| Type                                      | Description                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| User-defined Scalar function (UDF)        | Supports one or more input parameters and returns a single result value. For details, see <a href="#">UDF Java and SQL Examples</a> .     |
| User-defined aggregation function (UDAF)  | Aggregates multiple records into one value. For details, see <a href="#">UDAF Java and SQL Examples</a> .                                 |
| User-defined table-valued function (UDTF) | Supports one or more input parameters and returns multiple rows or columns. For details, see <a href="#">UDTF Java and SQL Examples</a> . |

### Prerequisites

You have prepared a UDF JAR file whose size does not exceed 200 MB.

## Uploading a UDF

- Step 1** Access the Flink web UI. For details, see [Accessing the Flink Web UI](#).
- Step 2** Click **UDF Management**. The **UDF Management** page is displayed.
- Step 3** Click **Add UDF**. Select and upload the prepared UDF JAR file for **Local .jar File**.
- Step 4** Enter the UDF name and description and click **OK**.

### NOTE

- A maximum of 10 UDF names can be added. **Name** can be customized. **Type** must correspond to the UDF fully qualified class name in the uploaded UDF JAR file..
  - After the UDF JAR file is uploaded, the server retains the file for 5 minutes by default. If you click **OK** within 5 minutes, the UDF creation is complete. If you click **OK** after 5 minutes, the UDF creation fails and an error message is displayed, indicating that the local UDF file path is incorrect.
- Step 5** In the UDF list, you can view information about all UDFs in the current application. You can edit or delete UDF information in the **Operation** column. (Only unused UDF items can be deleted.)
  - Step 6** (Optional) If you need to run or develop a job immediately, configure the job on the **Job Management** page. For details, see [Creating a Job](#).

----End

## UDF Java and SQL Examples

- UDF Java example

```
package com.xxx.udf;
import org.apache.flink.table.functions.ScalarFunction;
public class UdfClass_UDF extends ScalarFunction {
    public int eval(String s) {
        return s.length();
    }
}
```
- UDF SQL example

```
CREATE TEMPORARY FUNCTION udf as 'com.xxx.udf.UdfClass_UDF';
CREATE TABLE udfSource (a VARCHAR) WITH ('connector' = 'datagen','rows-per-second'=1');
CREATE TABLE udfSink (a VARCHAR,b int) WITH ('connector' = 'print');
INSERT INTO
    udfSink
SELECT
    a,
    udf(a)
FROM
    udfSource;
```

## UDAF Java and SQL Examples

- UDAF Java example

```
package com.xxx.udf;
import org.apache.flink.table.functions.AggregateFunction;
public class UdfClass_UDAF {
    public static class AverageAccumulator {
        public int sum;
    }
    public static class Average extends AggregateFunction<Integer, AverageAccumulator> {
        public void accumulate(AverageAccumulator acc, Integer value) {
            acc.sum += value;
        }
    }
}
```

```

@Override
public Integer getValue(AverageAccumulator acc) {
    return acc.sum;
}
@Override
public AverageAccumulator createAccumulator() {
    return new AverageAccumulator();
}
}
}

```

- UDAF SQL example

```

CREATE TEMPORARY FUNCTION udaf as 'com.xxx.udf.UdfClass_UDAF$Average';
CREATE TABLE udfSource (a int) WITH ('connector' = 'datagen','rows-per-second'=1,'fields.a.min'=1,'fields.a.max'=3);
CREATE TABLE udfSink (b int,c int) WITH ('connector' = 'print');
INSERT INTO
    udfSink
SELECT
    a,
    udaf(a)
FROM
    udfSource group by a;

```

## UDTF Java and SQL Examples

- UDTF Java example

```

package com.xxx.udf;
import org.apache.flink.api.java.tuple.Tuple2;
import org.apache.flink.table.functions.TableFunction;
public class UdfClass_UDTF extends TableFunction<Tuple2<String, Integer>> {
    public void eval(String str) {
        Tuple2<String, Integer> tuple2 = Tuple2.of(str, str.length());
        collect(tuple2);
    }
}

```

- UDTF SQL example

```

CREATE TEMPORARY FUNCTION udtf as 'com.xxx.udf.UdfClass_UDTF';
CREATE TABLE udfSource (a VARCHAR) WITH ('connector' = 'datagen','rows-per-second'=1);
CREATE TABLE udfSink (b VARCHAR,c int) WITH ('connector' = 'print');
INSERT INTO
    udfSink
SELECT
    str,
    strLength
FROM
    udfSource,lateral table(udtf(udfSource.a)) as T(str,strLength);

```

### 6.5.12 Reusing Flink UDFs

This section applies to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

#### Scenario

The UDF reuse function is added to Flink SQL. When a UDF is executed for multiple times, only the first result is copied for the  $N$ th ( $N > 1$ ) execution. This ensures data consistency between multiple UDF executions and ensures that the UDF is executed only once, improving operator performance.

## How to Use

When configuring a Flink job, you can set **table.optimizer.function-reuse-enabled** to **true** on the Flink job development page of the Flink server web UI to enable the UDF reuse function. For details, see [Creating a Job](#).

## Example

- UDF:

```
class ItemExist extends ScalarFunction {  
  val items: mutable.Set[String] = mutable.Set[String]()  
  
  def eval(item: String): Boolean = {  
    val exist = items.contains(item);  
    if (!exist) {  
      items.add(item)  
    }  
    exist  
  }  
}
```

- SQL statement:

```
SELECT * FROM ( SELECT `a`, IfExist(b) as `exist`, `c` FROM Table1 ) WHERE  
exist IS FALSE;
```

- Execution result:

- Return value when the UDF reuse function is disabled:  
a,true,c

Because IfExist is executed once in the WHERE condition and the result is **false**, the data has been stored in the cache. When IfExist is executed again in SELECT, **true** is returned.

- Return value when the UDF reuse function is enabled:  
a,false,c

### 6.5.13 Importing and Exporting Jobs

This section applies to MRS 3.2.0 or later.

## Scenario

The FlinkServer web UI enables you only to import and export jobs, UDFs, and stream tables.

- Jobs, flow tables, and UDFs with the same name cannot be imported to the same cluster.
- When exporting a job, you need to manually select the stream tables and UDFs on which the job depends. Otherwise, a dialog box indicating that the dependent data is not selected will be displayed. The application information of a job will not be exported.
- When you export a stream table, the application information on which the stream table depends will not be exported.
- When you export UDFs, the application information on which the UDFs depend and information about jobs used by UDFs will not be exported.
- Data import and export between different applications. are supported.

## Importing a Job

- Step 1** Access the Flink web UI as a user with **FlinkServer Admin Privilege**. For details, see [Accessing the Flink Web UI](#).
- Step 2** Choose **System Management > Import Jobs**.
- Step 3** Click **Select** to select a local TAR file and click **OK**. Wait until the file is imported.

 **NOTE**

The maximum size of a local TAR file to be uploaded is 200 MB.

----End

## Exporting a job

- Step 1** Access the Flink web UI as a user with **FlinkServer Admin Privilege**. For details, see [Accessing the Flink Web UI](#).
- Step 2** Choose **System Management > Export Jobs**.
- Step 3** Select the data to be exported in either of the following ways. To deselect the content, click **Clear Selected Node**.
  - Select the data to be exported as required.
  - Click **Query Regular Expression**. On the displayed page, select the type of the data to be exported (**Table Management**, **Job Management**, or **UDF Management**), enter the keyword, and click **Query**. After the data is successfully matched, click **Synchronize**.

 **NOTE**

All matched data will be synchronized after you click **Synchronize**. Currently, you cannot select some data for synchronization.

- Step 4** Click **Verify**. After the verification is complete, click **OK**. Wait until the data is exported.

----End

## 6.5.14 Verifying Flink's Job Inspection

This section applies to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

### Scenario

When a large number of Flink jobs are running in a cluster, the FlinkServer web UI provides the Flink job health management function to help you evaluate the health status of each job. You can view the health status of the current job on the page and export the health information of all jobs with just one click. Job statuses are as follows:

- **Healthy**: The job is healthy and running properly.
- **Subhealthy**:
  - The "ALM-45637 Flink Task Is Continuously Under Back Pressure" alarm is generated. After the alarm is cleared based on the alarm information, the health status automatically recovers to **Healthy**.

- The "ALM-45639 Checkpointing of a Flink Job Times Out" alarm is generated. After the alarm is cleared based on the alarm information, the health status automatically recovers to **Healthy**.
- **Unhealthy:**
  - The "ALM-45636 Flink Job Checkpoints Keep Failing" alarm is generated. After the alarm is cleared based on the alarm information, the health status automatically recovers to **Healthy**.
  - The "ALM-45638 Number of Restarts After Flink Job Failures Exceeds the Threshold" alarm is generated. After the alarm is cleared based on the alarm information and the job is restarted. The health status automatically recovers to **Healthy**.

## Prerequisites

- The cluster is running properly and the cluster client has been installed.
- The function of registering jobs with FlinkServer and the job alarming function have been enabled by configuring the *Client installation path/Flink/flink/conf/flink-conf.yaml* file before submitting a job. The parameter settings are as follows:

**Table 6-30** Parameters for enabling job registration and job alarming

| Parameter           | Value | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| job.register.enable | true  | Whether to enable job registration with FlinkServer. Value options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b>: Enable this function.</li> <li>• <b>false</b>: Disable this function.</li> </ul> |
| job.alarm.enable    | true  | Whether to enable job alarming. Value options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b>: Enable this function.</li> <li>• <b>false</b>: Disable this function.</li> </ul>                      |

### NOTE

- If the function of registering jobs with FlinkServer is not enabled, you cannot start, develop, or stop jobs registered with FlinkServer through the client on the FlinkServer web UI.
- Ensure that the job is not submitted in session mode and the job name must be specified.

## Procedure

**Step 1** Access the Flink web UI by referring to [Accessing the Flink Web UI](#).

**Step 2** Click **Job Management**. The job management page is displayed.

- Viewing job health

On the **Job Management** page, view the health status of the current job.

- Empty: The job is not running and has no health status.
- Green icon: healthy
- Yellow icon: subhealthy
- Red icon: unhealthy

- Exporting all job health reports

Click **Job Health Report**. The system automatically exports the health status information of all jobs to the local host, including the job name, health status, submission user, alarm information, configuration information, and start time.

- If the health score is **0**, the job is healthy.
- If the health score is **1**, the job is subhealthy.
- If the health score is **2**, the job is unhealthy.

----End

## 6.6 Configuring Interconnection Between FlinkServer and Other Components

### 6.6.1 Interconnecting FlinkServer with ClickHouse

This section applies to MRS 3.1.2 or later clusters.

#### Scenario

Flink interconnects with the ClickHouseBalancer instance of ClickHouse to read and write data, preventing ClickHouse traffic distribution problems.

---

#### NOTICE

When "FlinkSQL" is displayed in the command output on the FlinkServer web UI in MRS 3.2.0 or later clusters, the **password** field in the SQL statement is left blank to meet security requirements. Before you submit a job, manually enter the password.

---

#### Prerequisites

- Services such as ClickHouse, HDFS, YARN, Flink, and Kafka have been installed in the cluster.
- The client has been installed in a directory, for example, **/opt/client**.

## Mapping Between Flink SQL and ClickHouse Data Types

| Flink SQL Data Type | ClickHouse Data Type |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| BOOLEAN             | UInt8                |
| TINYINT             | Int8                 |
| SMALLINT            | Int16                |
| INTEGER             | Int32                |
| BIGINT              | Int64                |
| FLOAT               | Float32              |
| DOUBLE              | Float64              |
| CHAR                | String               |
| VARCHAR             | String               |
| VARBINARY           | FixedString          |
| DATE                | Date                 |
| TIMESTAMP           | DateTime             |
| DECIMAL             | Decimal              |

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the client is installed as user **root**.

**Step 2** Run the following command to go to the client installation directory:

```
cd /opt/client
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 4** If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the current cluster, run the following command to authenticate the current user. The current user must have the permission to create ClickHouse tables. If Kerberos authentication is disabled for the current cluster, skip this step:

```
kinit Component service user
```

Example: **kinit clickhouseuser**

**Step 5** Connect to the ClickHouse client. For details, see [Using ClickHouse from Scratch](#). There can be security risks if a command contains the authentication password. You are advised to disable the command recording function (history) before running the command.

- Normal mode:

```
clickhouse client --host IP address of the ClickHouse instance --user Username --password 'Password' --port ClickHouse port number --multiline
```



- Security mode:  
**clickhouse client --host** *IP address of the ClickHouse instance* **--user** *Username* **--password** '*Password*' **--port** *ClickHouse port number* **--secure --multiline**

**Step 6** Run the following statements to create a replication table and a distributed table.

1. Create a replication table **default.test1**.

```
CREATE TABLE default.test1 on cluster default_cluster
(
  `pid` Int8,
  `uid` UInt8,
  `Int_16` Int16,
  `Int_32` Int32,
  `Int_64` Int64,
  `String_x` String,
  `String_y` String,
  `float_32` Float32,
  `float_64` Float64,
  `Decimal_x` Decimal32(2),
  `Date_x` Date,
  `DateTime_x` DateTime
)
ENGINE = ReplicatedReplacingMergeTree('/clickhouse/tables/{shard}/test1','{replica}')
PARTITION BY pid
ORDER BY (pid, DateTime_x);
```

2. Create a distributed table **test1\_all**.

```
CREATE TABLE test1_all ON CLUSTER default_cluster
(
  `pid` Int8,
  `uid` UInt8,
  `Int_16` Int16,
  `Int_32` Int32,
  `Int_64` Int64,
  `String_x` String,
  `String_y` String,
  `float_32` Float32,
  `float_64` Float64,
  `Decimal_x` Decimal32(2),
  `Date_x` Date,
  `DateTime_x` DateTime
)
ENGINE = Distributed(default_cluster, default, test1, rand());
```

**Step 7** Log in to Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Flink**. In the **Basic Information** area, click the link on the right of **Flink WebUI** to access the Flink web UI.

**Step 8** Create a Flink SQL job and set **Task Type** to **Stream job**. For details, see [Creating a Job](#). On the job development page, configure the job parameters as follows and start the job. In **Basic Parameter**, select **Enable CheckPoint**, set **Time Interval(ms)** to **60000**, and retain the default value for **Mode**.

- If the current MRS cluster is in security mode, perform the following operations:

```
create table kafkasource(
  `pid` TINYINT,
  `uid` BOOLEAN,
  `Int_16` SMALLINT,
  `Int_32` INTEGER,
  `Int_64` BIGINT,
  `String_x` CHAR,
  `String_y` VARCHAR(10),
  `float_32` FLOAT,
  `float_64` DOUBLE,
  `Decimal_x` DECIMAL(9,2),
```

```

`Date_x` DATE,
`DateTime_x` TIMESTAMP
) with(
  'connector' = 'kafka',
  'topic' = 'input',
  'properties.bootstrap.servers' = 'IP address of the Kafka broker instance:Kafka port number',
  'properties.group.id' = 'group1',
  'scan.startup.mode' = 'earliest-offset',
  'format' = 'json',
  'properties.sasl.kerberos.service.name' = 'kafka',
  'properties.security.protocol' = 'SASL_PLAINTEXT',
  'properties.kerberos.domain.name' = 'hadoop.System domain name'
);
CREATE TABLE cksink (
  `pid` TINYINT,
  `uid` BOOLEAN,
  `Int_16` SMALLINT,
  `Int_32` INTEGER,
  `Int_64` BIGINT,
  `String_x` CHAR,
  `String_y` VARCHAR(10),
  `float_32` FLOAT,
  `float_64` DOUBLE,
  `Decimal_x` DECIMAL(9,2),
  `Date_x` DATE,
  `DateTime_x` TIMESTAMP
) WITH (
  'connector' = 'jdbc',
  'url' = 'jdbc:clickhouse://IP address 1 of the ClickHouseBalancer instance:ClickHouseBalancer port number,IP address 2 of the ClickHouseBalancer instance:ClickHouseBalancer port number/default?ssl=true&sslmode=none',
  'username' = 'ClickHouse user. For details, see the note below.',
  'password' = 'ClickHouse user password. For details, see the note below.',
  'table-name' = 'test1_all',
  'driver' = 'com.clickhouse.jdbc.ClickHouseDriver',
  'sink.buffer-flush.max-rows' = '0',
  'sink.buffer-flush.interval' = '60s'
);
Insert into cksink
select
*
from
kafkasource;

```

- If the current MRS cluster is in normal mode, perform the following operations:

```

create table kafkasource(
  `pid` TINYINT,
  `uid` BOOLEAN,
  `Int_16` SMALLINT,
  `Int_32` INTEGER,
  `Int_64` BIGINT,
  `String_x` CHAR,
  `String_y` VARCHAR(10),
  `float_32` FLOAT,
  `float_64` DOUBLE,
  `Decimal_x` DECIMAL(9,2),
  `Date_x` DATE,
  `DateTime_x` TIMESTAMP
) with(
  'connector' = 'kafka',
  'topic' = 'input',
  'properties.bootstrap.servers' = 'IP address of the Kafka broker instance:Kafka port number',
  'properties.group.id' = 'kafka_test',
  'scan.startup.mode' = 'earliest-offset',
  'format' = 'json'
);
CREATE TABLE cksink (
  `pid` TINYINT,
  `uid` BOOLEAN,

```

```
`Int_16` SMALLINT,  
`Int_32` INTEGER,  
`Int_64` BIGINT,  
`String_x` CHAR,  
`String_y` VARCHAR(10),  
`float_32` FLOAT,  
`float_64` DOUBLE,  
`Decimal_x` DECIMAL(9,2),  
`Date_x` DATE,  
`DateTime_x` TIMESTAMP  
) WITH (  
  'connector' = 'jdbc',  
  'url' = 'jdbc:clickhouse://IP address 1 of the ClickHouseBalancer instance:ClickHouseBalancer port  
number,IP address 2 of the ClickHouseBalancer instance:ClickHouseBalancer port number/default',  
  'table-name' = 'test1_all',  
  'username' = 'ClickHouse user. For details, see the note below.',  
  'password' = 'ClickHouse user password. For details, see the note below.',  
  'driver' = 'com.clickhouse.jdbc.ClickHouseDriver',  
  'sink.buffer-flush.max-rows' = '0',  
  'sink.buffer-flush.interval' = '60s'  
);  
Insert into cksink  
select  
*  
from  
kafkasource;
```

 NOTE

- The user in the **cksink** table must have related permissions on the ClickHouse tables. For details, see [ClickHouse User and Permission Management](#).
- Kafka port number
  - Value of **sasl.port** when **Authentication Mode** of the cluster is **Security Mode**, **21007** by default.
  - Value of **port** when **Authentication Mode** of the cluster is **Normal Mode**, **9092** by default. If the port number is set to **9092**, set **allow.everyone.if.no.acl.found** to **true**. The procedure is as follows:  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Kafka**. On the page that is displayed, click the **Configurations** tab then the **All Configurations** sub-tab. On the displayed page, search for **allow.everyone.if.no.acl.found**, set it to **true**, and click **Save**.
- *System domain name*: You can log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **System > Permission > Domain and Mutual Trust**, and check the value of **Local Domain**.
- ClickHouseBalancer port number:
  - If the cluster where ClickHouse resides is in security mode, the ClickHouseBalancer port number is **21428** by default.
  - If the cluster where ClickHouse resides is in normal mode, the ClickHouseBalancer port number is **21426** by default.
- **url**: You can configure multiple IP addresses for ClickHouseBalancer instances to avoid single points of failure (SPOFs) of the instances.
- DELETE messages generated during Flink computing are filtered out when data is written to ClickHouse.
- Parameters for batch write: Flink stores data in the memory and then flushes the data to the database table when the trigger condition is met. The configurations are as follows:
  - sink.buffer-flush.max-rows**: Number of rows written to ClickHouse. The default value is **100**.
  - sink.buffer-flush.interval**: Interval for batch write. The default value is **1s**.
 If either of the two conditions is met, a sink operation is triggered. That is, data will be flushed to the database table.
  - Scenario 1: sink every 60s  
'sink.buffer-flush.max-rows' = '0',  
'sink.buffer-flush.interval' = '60s'
  - Scenario 2: sink every 100 rows  
'sink.buffer-flush.max-rows' = '100',  
'sink.buffer-flush.interval' = '0s'
  - Scenario 3: no sink  
'sink.buffer-flush.max-rows' = '0',  
'sink.buffer-flush.interval' = '0s'

**Step 9** On the job management page, check whether the job status is **Running**.

**Step 10** Execute the following script to write data to Kafka. For details, see [Managing Messages in Kafka Topics](#).

```
sh kafka-console-producer.sh --broker-list IP address of the node where Kafka instances reside:Kafka port number --topic Topic name --producer.config Client directory/Kafka/kafka/config/producer.properties
```

For example, if the topic name is **kinput**, the script is **sh kafka-console-producer.sh --broker-list IP address of the node where the Kafka instance is**

*located:Kafka port number* --topic kinput --producer.config /opt/client/Kafka/kafka/config/producer.properties

Enter the message content.

```
{"pid": "3","uid":false,"Int_16": "6533","Int_32": "429496294","Int_64": "1844674407370955614","String_x": "abc1","String_y": "abc1 defghi","float_32": "0.1234","float_64": "95.1","Decimal_x": "0.451236414","Date_x": "2021-05-29","DateTime_x": "2021-05-21 10:05:10"}
{"pid": "4","uid":false,"Int_16": "6533","Int_32": "429496294","Int_64": "1844674407370955614","String_x": "abc1","String_y": "abc1 defghi","float_32": "0.1234","float_64": "95.1","Decimal_x": "0.4512314","Date_x": "2021-05-29","DateTime_x": "2021-05-21 10:05:10"}
```

Press **Enter** to send the message.

**Step 11** Interconnect with ClickHouse to query the table data.

**clickhouse client --host IP address of the ClickHouse instance --user Username --password 'Password'--port ClickHouse port number --secure --multiline**

Run the following command to check whether data is written to a specified ClickHouse table, for example, **test1\_all**.

```
select * from test1_all;
```

```
----End
```

## 6.6.2 Interconnecting FlinkServer with GaussDB(DWS)

This section applies to MRS 3.2.0 or later clusters.

### Scenario

FlinkServer can interconnect with GaussDB(DWS) 8.1.x or later. This section describes the DDL definitions when GaussDB(DWS) serves as source tables, sink tables, and dimension tables, as well as the **WITH** parameter and code examples used during table creation, and describes how to perform operations on the FlinkServer job management page.

In this example, FlinkServer and Kafka in security mode are used to interconnect with GaussDB(DWS) in security mode.

#### NOTICE

When "FlinkSQL" is displayed in the command output on the FlinkServer web UI, the **password** field in the SQL statement is left blank to meet security requirements. Before you submit a job, manually enter the password.

### Mappings between FlinkSQL and ClickHouse data types

| FlinkSQL Data Type | GaussDB(DWS) Data Type |
|--------------------|------------------------|
| BOOLEAN            | BOOLEAN                |
| TINYINT            | -                      |
| SMALLINT           | SMALLINT(INT2)         |

| FlinkSQL Data Type | GaussDB(DWS) Data Type             |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|
|                    | SMALLSERIAL(SERIAL2)               |
| INTEGER            | INTEGER                            |
|                    | SERIAL                             |
| BIGINT             | BIGINT                             |
|                    | BIGSERIAL                          |
| FLOAT              | REAL                               |
|                    | FLOAT4                             |
| DOUBLE             | DOUBLE                             |
|                    | FLOAT8                             |
| CHAR               | CHAR(n)                            |
| VARCHAR            | VARCHAR(n)                         |
| DATE               | DATE                               |
| TIMESTAMP          | TIMESTAMP[(p)] [WITHOUT TIME ZONE] |
| DECIMAL            | NUMERIC[(p[,s])]                   |
|                    | DECIMAL[(p[,s])]                   |

## Prerequisites

- The cluster where FlinkServer is deployed must be able to communicate with the cluster where GaussDB(DWS) is deployed. The AZ, VPC, and security group configurations of the two clusters must be the same.
- Cluster where FlinkServer resides (security mode):
  - HDFS, YARN, Kafka, ZooKeeper, and Flink have been installed in the cluster.
  - The client that contains the Kafka service has been installed, for example, in the **/opt/client** directory.
  - You have created a user with the **FlinkServer Admin Privilege** (for example, **flinkuser**) for accessing the Flink web UI by referring to [Creating a FlinkServer Role](#).
- Cluster of the GaussDB(DWS) to be interconnected (security mode):  
Run the following commands to connect to the database and create a table for receiving data:

```
gsql -d postgres -h IP -U username -p port -W password -r
```

 NOTE

- **postgres** indicates the name of the database to be connected.
- **IP**: indicates the IP address of the GaussDB(DWS) cluster. If a public network address is used for connection, set this parameter to the public network domain name. If a private network address is used for connection, set this parameter to the private network domain name. If an ELB is used for connection, set this parameter to the ELB address.
- **username** and **password** indicate the username and password for connecting to the database. There can be security risks if a command contains the authentication password. You are advised to disable the command recording function (history) before running the command.
- **port**: indicates the port number of the Coordinator. Replace it with the actual port number. You can run the **gs\_om -t status --detail** command to query the Coordinator data path and view the port number in the **postgresql.conf** file in the path.

Create an empty table for receiving data, for example, **customer\_t1**.

```
CREATE TABLE customer_t1
(
  c_customer_sk      INTEGER,
  c_customer_name    VARCHAR(32)
)
with (orientation = column,compression=middle)
distribute by hash (c_customer_name);
```

## GaussDB as a Sink Table

- Step 1** Log in to Manager as user **flinkuser** and choose **Cluster > Services > Flink**. In the **Basic Information** area, click the link next to **Flink WebUI** to access the Flink web UI.
- Step 2** Create a FlinkSQL job by referring to [Creating a Job](#). On the job development page, configure the job parameters and start the job.

In **Basic Parameter**, select **Enable CheckPoint**, set **Time Interval(ms)** to **60000**, and retain the default value for **Mode**.

```
CREATE TABLE MyUserTable(
  c_customer_sk INTEGER,
  c_customer_name VARCHAR(32)
) WITH(
  'connector' = 'jdbc',
  'url'='jdbc:gaussdb://IP address of the GaussDB server.Database port number/postgres',
  'table-name' = 'customer_t1',--If table customer_t1 is created in schema base, the configuration rule is
  'table-name' = 'base"."customer_t1'.
  'username' = 'username',--Username for logging in to the GaussDB(DWS) database
  'password'='password',--Password for connecting to the GaussDB(DWS) database. You need to specify the
  password when submitting the job.
  'write.mode' = 'upsert',--When data is written in upsert mode, you can set whether to ignore null values.
  (applicable to MRS 3.3.0 and later versions)
  'ignoreNullWhenUpsert' = 'false'--true indicates that null values are ignored, and false indicates that null
  values are not ignored and written to the database.
);
CREATE TABLE KafkaSource (
  c_customer_sk INTEGER,
  c_customer_name VARCHAR(32)
) WITH (
  'connector' = 'kafka',
  'topic' = 'customer_source',
  'properties.bootstrap.servers' = 'Service IP address of the Kafka Broker instance:Kafka port number',
  'properties.group.id' = 'testGroup',
  'scan.startup.mode' = 'latest-offset',
```

```
'value.format' = 'csv',  
'properties.sasl.kerberos.service.name' = 'kafka', --Delete this parameter if the cluster where FlinkServer  
resides is in non-security mode.  
'properties.security.protocol' = 'SASL_PLAINTEXT', --Delete this parameter if the cluster where FlinkServer  
resides is in non-security mode.  
'properties.kerberos.domain.name' = 'hadoop.System domain name' --Delete this parameter if the cluster  
where FlinkServer resides is in non-security mode.  
);  
Insert into  
  MyUserTable  
select  
  *  
from  
  KafkaSource;
```

 **NOTE**

- The Kafka port can be:
  - Value of **sasl.port** when **Authentication Mode** of the cluster is **Security Mode**, **21007** by default.
  - Value of **port** when **Authentication Mode** of the cluster is **Normal Mode**, **9092** by default. If the port number is set to **9092**, set **allow.everyone.if.no.acl.found** to **true**. The procedure is as follows:  
  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Kafka**. On the page that is displayed, click the **Configurations** tab then the **All Configurations** sub-tab. On the displayed page, search for **allow.everyone.if.no.acl.found**, set it to **true**, and click **Save**.
- **properties.group.id** indicates the Kafka user group ID. This parameter is mandatory when Kafka functions as the source.
- *System domain name*: You can log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **System > Permission > Domain and Mutual Trust**, and check the value of **Local Domain**.

**Step 3** On the job management page, check whether the job is in the **Running** status.

**Step 4** Execute the following commands to view the topic and write data to Kafka. For details, see [Managing Messages in Kafka Topics](#).

```
./kafka-topics.sh --list --zookeeper Service IP address of the ZooKeeper quorumpeer instance:Port number of the ZooKeeper client/kafka
```

```
sh kafka-console-producer.sh --broker-list IP address of the node where Kafka instances reside:Kafka port number --topic Topic name --producer.config Client directory/Kafka/kafka/config/producer.properties
```

In this example, the topic name is **customer\_source**.

```
sh kafka-console-producer.sh --broker-list IP address of the node where the Kafka instance is deployed:Kafka port number --topic customer_source --producer.config /opt/client/Kafka/kafka/config/producer.properties
```

Enter the message content.

```
3,zhangsan  
4,wangwu  
8,zhaosi
```

Press **Enter** to send the message.



 NOTE

- Service IP address of the ZooKeeper quorumpeer instance:  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > ZooKeeper**. On the page that is displayed, click the **Instance** tab and view the service IP addresses of all nodes where the quorumpeer instances reside.
- Port number of the ZooKeeper client:  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > ZooKeeper**. On the page that is displayed, click the **Configurations** tab and check the value of **clientPort**.

**Step 5** Log in to the GaussDB client and run the following command to check whether data has been sent to the sink table:

**Select \* from customer\_t1;**

```
postgres=> select * from customer_t1;
 c_customer_sk | c_customer_name
-----+-----
              1 | new Data
              8 | zhaosi
              0 | data 0
              3 | zhangsan
              4 | wangwu
              2 | data 2
(6 rows)
```

----End

## GaussDB as a Source Table

**Step 1** Log in to Manager as user **flinkuser** and choose **Cluster > Services > Flink**. In the **Basic Information** area, click the link next to **Flink WebUI** to access the Flink web UI.

**Step 2** Create a FlinkSQL job by referring to [Creating a Job](#). On the job development page, configure the job parameters and start the job.

In **Basic Parameter**, select **Enable CheckPoint**, set **Time Interval(ms)** to **5000**, and retain the default value for **Mode**.

```
CREATE TABLE MyUserTable(
--GaussDB functions as a source table.
c_customer_sk INTEGER,
c_customer_name VARCHAR(32)
) WITH(
'connector' = 'jdbc',
'url'='jdbc:gaussdb://IP address of the GaussDB server.Database port number|postgres',
'table-name' = 'customer_t1',
'username' = 'username',
'password' = 'password'
);
CREATE TABLE KafkaSink (
-- Kafka functions as a sink table.
c_customer_sk INTEGER,
c_customer_name VARCHAR(32)
```

```

) WITH (
  'connector' = 'kafka',
  'topic' = 'customer_sink',
  'properties.bootstrap.servers' = 'Service IP address of the Kafka Broker instance:Kafka port number',
  'properties.group.id' = 'testGroup',
  'scan.startup.mode' = 'latest-offset',
  'value.format' = 'csv',
  'properties.sasl.kerberos.service.name' = 'kafka', --Delete this parameter if the cluster where FlinkServer
resides is in non-security mode.
  'properties.security.protocol' = 'SASL_PLAINTEXT', --Delete this parameter if the cluster where FlinkServer
resides is in non-security mode.
  'properties.kerberos.domain.name' = 'hadoop.System domain name' --Delete this parameter if the cluster
where FlinkServer resides is in non-security mode.
);
Insert into
  KafkaSink
select
  *
from
  MyUserTable;

```

 **NOTE**

- The Kafka port can be:
  - Value of **sasl.port** when **Authentication Mode** of the cluster is **Security Mode**, **21007** by default.
  - Value of **port** when **Authentication Mode** of the cluster is **Normal Mode**, **9092** by default. If the port number is set to **9092**, set **allow.everyone.if.no.acl.found** to **true**. The procedure is as follows:
 

Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Kafka**. On the page that is displayed, click the **Configurations** tab then the **All Configurations** sub-tab. On the displayed page, search for **allow.everyone.if.no.acl.found**, set it to **true**, and click **Save**.
- **properties.group.id** indicates the Kafka user group ID. This parameter is mandatory when Kafka functions as the source.
- *System domain name*: You can log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **System > Permission > Domain and Mutual Trust**, and check the value of **Local Domain**.

**Step 3** On the job management page, check whether the job is in the **Running** status.

**Step 4** Run the following command to check whether data is received in the sink table, that is, check whether data is properly written to the Kafka topic. For details, see [Managing Messages in Kafka Topics](#).

```

sh kafka-console-consumer.sh --topic customer_sink --bootstrap-server IP
address of the node where the Kafka instance is deployed:Kafka port number --
consumer.config /opt/client/Kafka/kafka/config/ consumer.properties

```



```

[root@... bin]# sh kafka-console-consumer.sh --topic customer_sink --bootstrap-server ...:21007 --consumer.config /opt/client/Kafka/kafka/config/producer.properties
[2022-04-12 11:49:37,957] WARN The configuration 'acks' was supplied but isn't a known config. (org.apache.kafka.clients.consumer.ConsumerConfig)
1: "New Data"
0: wangwu
1: kafka g
2: zhangsan
3: data 2

```

----End

## GaussDB as a Dimension Table

kafkaSource is used as the fact table, **customer\_t2** is used as the dimension table, and the result is written to kafkaSink.

**Step 1** Create dimension table **customer\_t2** on the GaussDB client. An example of the table creation statement is as follows:

```
CREATE TABLE customer_t2(
  c_customer_sk INTEGER PRIMARY KEY,
  c_customer_age INTEGER,
  c_customer_address VARCHAR(32)
)DISTRIBUTE BY HASH(c_customer_sk);

INSERT INTO customer_t2 VALUES(1,18,'city a');
INSERT INTO customer_t2 VALUES(2,14,'city b');
INSERT INTO customer_t2 VALUES(3,16,'city c');
INSERT INTO customer_t2 VALUES(4,24,'city d');
INSERT INTO customer_t2 VALUES(5,32,'city e');
INSERT INTO customer_t2 VALUES(6,27,'city f');
INSERT INTO customer_t2 VALUES(7,41,'city a');
INSERT INTO customer_t2 VALUES(8,35,'city h');
INSERT INTO customer_t2 VALUES(9,16,'city j');
```

**Step 2** Log in to Manager as user **flinkuser** and choose **Cluster > Services > Flink**. In the **Basic Information** area, click the link next to **Flink WebUI** to access the Flink web UI.

**Step 3** Create a FlinkSQL job by referring to [Creating a Job](#). On the job development page, configure the job parameters and start the job.

In **Basic Parameter**, select **Enable CheckPoint**, set **Time Interval(ms)** to **5000**, and retain the default value for **Mode**.

```
CREATE TABLE KafkaSource (
  -- Kafka as a source table
  c_customer_sk INTEGER,
  c_customer_name VARCHAR(32),
  proctime as proctime()
) WITH (
  'connector' = 'kafka',
  'topic' = 'customer_source',
  'properties.bootstrap.servers' = 'Service IP address of the Kafka Broker instance.Kafka port number',
  'properties.group.id' = 'testGroup',
  'scan.startup.mode' = 'latest-offset',
  'value.format' = 'csv',
  'properties.sasl.kerberos.service.name' = 'kafka', --Delete this parameter if the cluster where FlinkServer
resides is in non-security mode.
  'properties.security.protocol' = 'SASL_PLAINTEXT', --Delete this parameter if the cluster where FlinkServer
resides is in non-security mode.
  'properties.kerberos.domain.name' = 'hadoop.System domain name' --Delete this parameter if the cluster
where FlinkServer resides is in non-security mode.
);
CREATE TABLE KafkaSink (
  -- Kafka as a sink table
  c_customer_sk INTEGER,
  c_customer_name VARCHAR(32),
  c_customer_age INTEGER,
  c_customer_address VARCHAR(32)
) WITH (
  'connector' = 'kafka',
  'topic' = 'customer_sink',
  'properties.bootstrap.servers' = 'Service IP address of the Kafka Broker instance.Kafka port number',
  'properties.group.id' = 'testGroup',
  'scan.startup.mode' = 'latest-offset',
  'value.format' = 'csv',
  'properties.sasl.kerberos.service.name' = 'kafka', --Delete this parameter if the cluster where FlinkServer
resides is in non-security mode.
  'properties.security.protocol' = 'SASL_PLAINTEXT', --Delete this parameter if the cluster where FlinkServer
resides is in non-security mode.
  'properties.kerberos.domain.name' = 'hadoop.System domain name' --Delete this parameter if the cluster
where FlinkServer resides is in non-security mode.
);
CREATE TABLE MyUserTable (
  -- GaussDB as a dimension table
  c_customer_sk INTEGER PRIMARY KEY,
```

```
c_customer_age INTEGER,
c_customer_address VARCHAR(32)
) WITH (
'connector' = 'jdbc',
'url'='jdbc:gaussdb://IP address of the GaussDB server:Database port number/postgres',
'table-name' = 'customer_t2',
'username' = 'username',
'password' = 'password'
);
INSERT INTO
KafkaSink
SELECT
t.c_customer_sk,
t.c_customer_name,
d.c_customer_age,
d.c_customer_address
FROM
KafkaSource as t
JOIN MyUserTable FOR SYSTEM_TIME AS OF t.proctime as d ON t.c_customer_sk = d.c_customer_sk;
```

#### NOTE

- The Kafka port can be:
  - Value of **sasl.port** when **Authentication Mode** of the cluster is **Security Mode**, **21007** by default.
  - Value of **port** when **Authentication Mode** of the cluster is **Normal Mode**, **9092** by default. If the port number is set to **9092**, set **allow.everyone.if.no.acl.found** to **true**. The procedure is as follows:

Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Kafka**. On the page that is displayed, click the **Configurations** tab then the **All Configurations** sub-tab. On the displayed page, search for **allow.everyone.if.no.acl.found**, set it to **true**, and click **Save**.
- **properties.group.id** indicates the Kafka user group ID. This parameter is mandatory when Kafka functions as the source.
- *System domain name*: You can log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **System > Permission > Domain and Mutual Trust**, and check the value of **Local Domain**.

**Step 4** Run the following command to check whether data is received in the sink table, that is, check whether data is properly written to the Kafka topic after **Step 5** is performed. For details, see [Managing Messages in Kafka Topics](#).

```
sh kafka-console-consumer.sh --topic customer_sink --bootstrap-server IP
address of the node where the Kafka instance is deployed:Kafka port number --
consumer.config /opt/client/Kafka/kafka/config/ consumer.properties
```

**Step 5** View the topic and write data to the Kafka topic by referring to [Managing Messages in Kafka Topics](#). After the data is written, view the execution result in the window in **Step 4**.

```
./kafka-topics.sh --list --zookeeper Service IP address of the ZooKeeper
quorumpeer instance:Port number of the ZooKeeper client/kafka
```

```
sh kafka-console-producer.sh --broker-list IP address of the node where Kafka
instances reside:Kafka port number --topic Topic name --producer.config Client
directory/Kafka/kafka/config/producer.properties
```

 **NOTE**

- IP address of the ZooKeeper quorumpeer instance  
To obtain the IP addresses of all ZooKeeper quorumpeer instances, log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > ZooKeeper**. On the displayed page, click **Instance** and view the IP addresses of all the hosts where the quorumpeer instances locate.
- Port number of the ZooKeeper client  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Service > ZooKeeper**. On the displayed page, click **Configurations** and check the value of **clientPort**.

In this example, the topic name is **customer\_source**.

```
sh kafka-console-producer.sh --broker-list IP address of the node where the  
Kafka instance is deployed:Kafka port number --topic customer_source --  
producer.config /opt/client/Kafka/kafka/config/producer.properties
```

Enter the message content.

```
3,zhangsan  
5,zhaosi  
1,xiaoming  
2,liuyang  
7,liubei  
10,guanyu  
20,zhaoyun
```

Press **Enter** to send the message. The output in the kafka-console-consumer window in [Step 4](#) is as follows:

```
3,zhangsan,16,city c  
5,zhaosi,32,city e  
1,xiaoming,18,city a  
2,liuyang,14,city b  
7,liubei,41,city a
```

----End

## 6.6.3 Interconnecting FlinkServer with HBase

This section applies to MRS 3.1.2 or later clusters.

### Scenario

FlinkServer can be interconnected with HBase. The details are as follows:

- It can be interconnected with dimension tables and sink tables.
- When HBase and Flink are in the same cluster or clusters with mutual trust, FlinkServer can be interconnected with HBase.
- If HBase and Flink are in different clusters without mutual trust, Flink in a normal cluster can be interconnected with HBase in a normal cluster.

### Prerequisites

- The HDFS, Yarn, Flink, and HBase services have been installed in a cluster.
- The client that contains the HBase service has been installed in a directory, for example, **/opt/client**.
- Log in to the HBase client by referring to [Using an HBase Client](#) and run the **create'dim\_province', 'f1'** command to create the **dim\_province** table.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user and copy all configuration files in the `/opt/client/HBase/hbase/conf/` directory of HBase to an empty directory of all nodes where FlinkServer is deployed, for example, `/tmp/client/HBase/hbase/conf/`.

Change the owner of the configuration file directory and its upper-layer directory on the FlinkServer node to **omm**.

**chown omm: /tmp/client/HBase/ -R**

### NOTE

- FlinkServer nodes:  
Log in to Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Flink > Instance**, and check the **Service IP Address** of FlinkServer.
- If the node where a FlinkServer instance is located is the node where the HBase client is installed, skip this step on this node.

- Step 2** Log in to Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Flink > Configurations > All Configurations**, search for the **HBASE\_CONF\_DIR** parameter, and enter the FlinkServer directory (for example, `/tmp/client/HBase/hbase/conf/`) to which the HBase configuration files are copied in **Step 1** in **Value**.

### NOTE

If the node where a FlinkServer instance resides is the node where the HBase client is installed, enter the `/opt/client/HBase/hbase/conf/` directory of HBase in **Value** of the **HBASE\_CONF\_DIR** parameter.

- Step 3** After the parameters are configured, click **Save**. After confirming the modification, click **OK**.
- Step 4** Click **Instance**, select all FlinkServer instances, choose **More > Restart Instance**, enter the password, and click **OK** to restart the instances.
- Step 5** Log in to Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Flink**. In the **Basic Information** area, click the link on the right of **Flink WebUI** to access the Flink web UI.
- Step 6** Create a Flink SQL job and set Task Type to Stream job. For details, see [Creating a Job](#). On the job development page, configure the job parameters as follows and start the job.

In **Basic Parameter**, select **Enable CheckPoint**, set **Time Interval(ms)** to **60000**, and retain the default value for **Mode**.

If the cluster is in security mode and the HBase authentication setting is **hbase.rpc.protection=authentication**, create a Flink SQL job by referring to the following example:

```
CREATE TABLE ksource1 (  
  user_id STRING,  
  item_id STRING,  
  proctime as PROCTIME()  
) WITH (  
  'connector' = 'kafka',  
  'topic' = 'ksource1',  
  'properties.group.id' = 'group1',  
  'properties.bootstrap.servers' = 'IP address of the Kafka broker instance 1:Kafka port number,IP address of  
the Kafka broker instance 2:Kafka port number',
```

```
'format' = 'json',
'properties.sasl.kerberos.service.name' = 'kafka',--This parameter is not required for clusters in normal mode.
'properties.security.protocol' = 'SASL_PLAINTEXT',--This parameter is not required for clusters in normal
mode.
'properties.kerberos.domain.name' = 'hadoop.System domain name'--This parameter is not required for
clusters in normal mode.
);

CREATE TABLE hsink1 (
rowkey STRING,
f1 ROW < item_id STRING >,
PRIMARY KEY (rowkey) NOT ENFORCED
) WITH (
'connector' = 'hbase-2.2',
'table-name' = 'dim_province',
'zookeeper.quorum' = 'IP address of the ZooKeeper quorumpeer instance 1:ZooKeeper port number;IP
address of the ZooKeeper quorumpeer instance 2:ZooKeeper port number'
);

INSERT INTO
hsink1
SELECT
user_id as rowkey,
ROW(item_id) as f1
FROM
ksource1;
```

 NOTE

- Kafka port number
  - Value of **sasl.port** when **Authentication Mode** of the cluster is **Security Mode**, **21007** by default.
  - Value of **port** when **Authentication Mode** of the cluster is **Normal Mode**, **9092** by default. If the port number is set to **9092**, set **allow.everyone.if.no.acl.found** to **true**. The procedure is as follows:

Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Kafka**. On the page that is displayed, click the **Configurations** tab then the **All Configurations** sub-tab. On the displayed page, search for **allow.everyone.if.no.acl.found**, set it to **true**, and click **Save**.
- IP address of the ZooKeeper quorumpeer instance

To obtain IP addresses of all ZooKeeper quorumpeer instances, log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > ZooKeeper**. On the displayed page, click **Instance** and view the IP addresses of all the hosts where the quorumpeer instances locate.
- Port number of the ZooKeeper client

Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Service > ZooKeeper**. On the displayed page, click **Configurations** and check the value of **clientPort**.
- *System domain name*: You can log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **System > Permission > Domain and Mutual Trust**, and check the value of **Local Domain**.
- HBase Authentication

Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > HBase**, click **Configuration** and then **All Configurations**, search for **hbase.rpc.protection**, and check the HBase authentication mode. If the authentication mode is **integrity** or **privacy**, add the following parameters:

```
'properties.hbase.rpc.protection' = 'HBase authentication mode'
'properties.zookeeper.znode.parent' = '/hbase'
'properties.hbase.security.authorization' = 'true'
'properties.hbase.security.authentication' = 'kerberos'
```

**Step 7** On the job management page, check whether the job status is **Running**.

- Step 8** Execute the following script to write data to Kafka. For details, see [Managing Messages in Kafka Topics](#).

```
sh kafka-console-producer.sh --broker-list IP address of the node where Kafka instances reside:Kafka port number --topic Topic name --producer.config Client directory/Kafka/kafka/config/producer.properties
```

For example, if the topic name is **ksource1**, the script is **sh kafka-console-producer.sh --broker-list IP address of the node where the Kafka instance is located:Kafka port number --topic ksource1 --producer.config /opt/client/Kafka/kafka/config/producer.properties**

Enter the message content.  
{"user\_id": "3","item\_id":"333333"}  
{"user\_id": "4","item\_id":"44444444"}

Press **Enter** to send the message.

- Step 9** Log in to the HBase client and view the table data. For details, see [Using an HBase Client](#).

```
hbase shell
scan 'dim_province'
----End
```

## Submitting a Job Using the Application

- If the Flink run mode is used, you are advised to use the **export HBASE\_CONF\_DIR= HBase configuration directory**, for example, **export HBASE\_CONF\_DIR=/opt/hbaseconf**.
- If the Flink run-application mode is used, you can use either of the following methods to submit jobs:
  - (Recommended) Add the following configurations to a table creation statement.

| Parameter                                               | Description                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 'properties.hbase.rpc.protection' = 'authentication'    | This parameter must be consistent with that on the HBase server.                                        |
| 'properties.zookeeper.znode.parent' = '/hbase'          | If there are multiple services, hbase1 and hbase2 coexist. You must clarify the cluster to be accessed. |
| 'properties.hbase.security.authorization' = 'true'      | Authentication is enabled.                                                                              |
| 'properties.hbase.security.authentication' = 'kerberos' | Kerberos authentication is enabled.                                                                     |

Example:

```
CREATE TABLE hsink1 (
  rowkey STRING,
  f1 ROW < q1 STRING >,
  PRIMARY KEY (rowkey) NOT ENFORCED
```



```
) WITH (  
  'connector' = 'hbase-2.2',  
  'table-name' = 'cc',  
  'zookeeper.quorum' = 'x.x.x.x:clientPort',  
  'properties.hbase.rpc.protection' = 'authentication',  
  'properties.zookeeper.znode.parent' = '/hbase',  
  'properties.hbase.security.authorization' = 'true',  
  'properties.hbase.security.authentication' = 'kerberos'  
);
```

- Add the HBase configuration to YarnShip.  
Example: `Dyarn.ship-files=/opt/hbaseconf`

## 6.6.4 Interconnecting FlinkServer with HDFS

This section applies to MRS 3.1.2 or later clusters.

### Scenario

This section describes the data definition language (DDL) of HDFS as a sink table, as well as the WITH parameters and example code for creating a sink table, and provides guidance on how to perform operations on the FlinkServer job management page.

If your Kafka cluster is in security mode, the following example SQL statements can be used.

### Prerequisites

- The HDFS, Yarn, and Flink services have been installed in a cluster.
- The client that contains the HDFS service has been installed in a directory, for example, `/opt/client`.
- You have created a user assigned with the **FlinkServer Admin Privilege** (for example, `flink_admin`) for accessing the Flink web UI by referring to [Creating a FlinkServer Role](#).

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to Manager as user `flink_admin` and choose **Cluster > Services > Flink**. In the **Basic Information** area, click the link on the right of **Flink WebUI** to access the Flink web UI.

**Step 2** Create a Flink SQL job by referring to [Creating a Job](#). On the job development page, configure the job parameters as follows and start the job.

In **Basic Parameter**, select **Enable CheckPoint**, set **Time Interval(ms)** to **60000**, and retain the default value for **Mode**.

```
CREATE TABLE kafka_table (  
  user_id STRING,  
  order_amount DOUBLE,  
  log_ts TIMESTAMP(3),  
  WATERMARK FOR log_ts AS log_ts - INTERVAL '5' SECOND  
) WITH (  
  'connector' = 'kafka',  
  'topic' = 'user_source',  
  'properties.bootstrap.servers' = 'IP address of the Kafka broker instance.Kafka port number',  
  'properties.group.id' = 'testGroup',  
  'scan.startup.mode' = 'latest-offset',  
  'format' = 'csv',
```

```
--Ignore the CSV data that fails to be parsed.
'csv.ignore-parse-errors' = 'true',--If the data is in JSON format, set json.ignore-parse-errors to true.
'properties.sasl.kerberos.service.name' = 'kafka',
'properties.security.protocol' = 'SASL_PLAINTEXT',
'properties.kerberos.domain.name' = 'hadoop.System domain name'
);

CREATE TABLE fs_table (
  user_id STRING,
  order_amount DOUBLE,
  dt STRING,
  `hour` STRING
) PARTITIONED BY (dt, `hour`) WITH ( --Date-specific file partitioning
  'connector'='filesystem',
  'path'='hdfs:///sql/parquet',
  'format'='parquet',
  'sink.partition-commit.delay'='0 s',-- Partitions will not be committed before the delay time. If the files are
  partitioned by day, set this parameter to '1 d'. If the files are partitioned by hour, set this parameter to '1 h'.
  'sink.partition-commit.policy.kind'='success-file'
);
-- streaming sql, insert into file system table
INSERT INTO fs_table SELECT user_id, order_amount, DATE_FORMAT(log_ts, 'yyyy-MM-dd'),
DATE_FORMAT(log_ts, 'HH') FROM kafka_table;
```

#### NOTE

- Kafka port number
  - Value of **sasl.port** when **Authentication Mode** of the cluster is **Security Mode**, **21007** by default.
  - Value of **port** when **Authentication Mode** of the cluster is **Normal Mode**, **9092** by default. If the port number is set to **9092**, set **allow.everyone.if.no.acl.found** to **true**. The procedure is as follows:
 

Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Kafka**. On the page that is displayed, click the **Configurations** tab then the **All Configurations** sub-tab. On the displayed page, search for **allow.everyone.if.no.acl.found**, set it to **true**, and click **Save**.
- *System domain name*: You can log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **System > Permission > Domain and Mutual Trust**, and check the value of **Local Domain**.

**Step 3** On the job management page, check whether the job status is **Running**.

**Step 4** Execute the following commands to view the topic and write data to Kafka. For details, see [Managing Messages in Kafka Topics](#).

```
./kafka-topics.sh --list --zookeeper IP address of the ZooKeeper quorumpeer instance:ZooKeeper port number/kafka
```

```
sh kafka-console-producer.sh --broker-list IP address of the node where Kafka instances reside:Kafka port number --topic Topic name --producer.config Client directory/Kafka/kafka/config/producer.properties
```

For example, if the topic name is **user\_source**, the script is **sh kafka-console-producer.sh --broker-list *IP address of the node where the Kafka instance is located:Kafka port number* --topic user\_source --producer.config /opt/client/Kafka/kafka/config/producer.properties**

Enter the message content.

```
3,3333,"2021-09-10 14:00"
4,4444,"2021-09-10 14:01"
```

Press **Enter** to send the message.

 **NOTE**

- IP address of the ZooKeeper quorumpeer instance  
To obtain IP addresses of all ZooKeeper quorumpeer instances, log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > ZooKeeper**. On the displayed page, click **Instance** and view the IP addresses of all the hosts where the quorumpeer instances locate.
- Port number of the ZooKeeper client  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Service > ZooKeeper**. On the displayed page, click **Configurations** and check the value of **clientPort**.

**Step 5** Run the following command to check whether data is written from the HDFS directory to the sink table:

```
hdfs dfs -ls -R /sql/parquet
```

```
----End
```

## Interconnecting Flink with HDFS Partitions

- Customized partitioning  
Flink's file system supports partitions in the standard Hive format. You do not need to register partitions with a table catalog. Partitions are inferred based on the directory structure.

For example, a table that is partitioned based on the following directory is inferred to contain datetime and hour partitions.

```
path
├── datetime=2021-09-03
│   ├── hour=11
│   │   ├── part-0.parquet
│   │   └── part-1.parquet
│   └── hour=12
│       └── part-0.parquet
├── datetime=2021-09-24
│   └── hour=6
│       └── part-0.parquet
```

- Rolling policy of partition files  
Data in the partition directories is split into part files. Each partition contains at least one part file, which is used to receive the data written by the subtask of the sink.

The following parameters describe the rolling policies of partition files.

| Parameter                             | Default Value | Type        | Description                                                               |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| sink.rolling-policy.file-size         | 128 MB        | Memory Size | Maximum size of a partition file before it is rolled.                     |
| sink.rolling-policy.rollover-interval | 30 minutes    | Duration    | Maximum duration that a partition file can stay open before it is rolled. |
| sink.rolling-policy.check-interval    | 1 minute      | Duration    | Interval for checking time-based rolling policies.                        |

- File merging

File compression is supported, allowing applications to have a shorter checkpoint interval without generating a large number of files.

 **NOTE**

Only files in a single checkpoint are compressed. That is, the number of generated files is at least the same as the number of checkpoints. Files are invisible before merged. They are visible after both the checkpoint and compression are complete. If file compression takes too much time, the checkpoint will be prolonged.

| Parameter            | Default Value | Type        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| auto-compaction      | false         | Boolean     | Whether to enable automatic compression. Data will be written to temporary files. After a checkpoint is complete, the temporary files generated by the checkpoint are compressed. These temporary files are invisible before compression. |
| compaction.file-size | none          | Memory Size | Size of the target file to be compressed. The default value is the size of the file to be rolled.                                                                                                                                         |

- Partition commit

After a file is written to a partition, for example, a partition is added to Hive metastore (HMS) or a **\_SUCCESS** file is written to a directory, the downstream application needs to be notified. Triggers and policies are used to commit partition files.

- Trigger parameters for committing partition files

| Parameter                     | Default Value | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------|---------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| sink.partition-commit.trigger | process-time  | String | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• process-time: System time of the compute node. It does not need to extract the partition time or generate watermarks. If the current system time exceeds the system time generated when a partition is created plus the delay time, the partition should be submitted.</li> <li>• partition-time: Time extracted from the partition. Watermarks are required. If the time for generating watermarks exceeds the time extracted from a partition plus the delay time, the partition should be submitted.</li> </ul> |

| Parameter                   | Default Value | Type     | Description                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| sink.partition-commit.delay | 0 s           | Duration | Partitions will not be committed before the delay time. If it is a daily partition, the value is <b>1 d</b> . If it is an hourly one, the value is <b>1 h</b> . |

- Policy parameters for committing partition files

| Parameter                               | Default Value | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| sink.partition-commit.policy.kind       | -             | String | Policy for committing partitions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>metastore</b>: used to add partitions to metastore. Only Hive tables support the metastore policy. The file system manages partitions based on the directory structure.</li> <li>• <b>success-file</b>: used to add <b>success-file</b> files to a directory.</li> <li>• The two policies can be configured at the same time, that is, '<b>sink.partition-commit.policy.kind</b>'='<b>metastore, success-file</b>'.</li> </ul> |
| sink.partition-commit.policy.class      | -             | String | Class that implements partition commit policy interfaces.<br>This parameter takes effect only in the customized submission policies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| sink.partition-commit.success-file.name | _SUCCESS      | String | File name of the success-file partition commit policy. The default value is <b>_SUCCESS</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## 6.6.5 Interconnecting FlinkServer with Hive

This section applies to MRS 3.1.2 or later clusters.

### Scenario

Currently, FlinkServer interconnects with Hive MetaStore. Therefore, the MetaStore function must be enabled for Hive. Hive can be used as source, sink, and dimension tables.

If your Kafka cluster is in security mode, the following example SQL statements can be used.

## Prerequisites

- Services such as HDFS, Yarn, Kafka, Flink, and Hive (The service name must be Hive) have been installed in the cluster.
- The client that contains the Hive service has been installed in a directory, for example, `/opt/client`.
- Flink 1.12.2 or later and Hive 3.1.0 or later are supported.
- You have created a user assigned with the **FlinkServer Admin Privilege** (for example, `flink_admin`) for accessing the Flink web UI by referring to [Creating a FlinkServer Role](#).
- You have obtained the client configuration file and credential of the user for accessing the Flink web UI. For details, see "Note" in [Creating a Cluster Connection](#).

## Procedure

The following uses the process of interconnecting a Kafka mapping table to Hive as an example.

**Step 1** Log in to the Flink web UI as user `flink_admin`. For details, see [Accessing the Flink Web UI](#).

**Step 2** Create a cluster connection, for example, `flink_hive`.

1. Choose **System Management > Cluster Connection Management**. The **Cluster Connection Management** page is displayed.
2. Click **Create Cluster Connection**. On the displayed page, enter information by referring to [Table 6-31](#) and click **Test**. After the test is successful, click **OK**.

**Table 6-31** Parameters for creating a cluster connection

| Parameter               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Example Value |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Cluster Connection Name | Name of the cluster connection, which can contain a maximum of 100 characters. Only letters, digits, and underscores (_) are allowed.                                                                                | flink_hive    |
| Description             | Description of the cluster connection name.                                                                                                                                                                          | -             |
| Version                 | Select a cluster version.                                                                                                                                                                                            | MRS 3         |
| Secure Version          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- If the secure version is used, select <b>Yes</b> for a security cluster. Enter the username and upload the user credential.</li> <li>- If not, select <b>No</b>.</li> </ul> | Yes           |

| Parameter       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Example Value                  |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Username        | The user must have the minimum permissions for accessing services in the cluster. The name can contain a maximum of 100 characters. Only letters, digits, and underscores (_) are allowed.<br>This parameter is available only when <b>Secure Version</b> is set to <b>Yes</b> . | flink_admin                    |
| Client Profile  | Client profile of the cluster, in TAR format.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -                              |
| User Credential | User authentication credential in FusionInsight Manager in TAR format.<br>This parameter is available only when <b>Secure Version</b> is set to <b>Yes</b> .<br>Files can be uploaded only after the username is entered.                                                        | User credential of flink_admin |

**Step 3** Create a Flink SQL job, for example, **flinktest1**.

1. Click **Job Management**. The job management page is displayed.
2. Click **Create Job**. On the displayed job creation page, set parameters by referring to [Table 6-32](#) and click **OK**. The job development page is displayed.

**Table 6-32** Parameters for creating a job

| Parameter   | Description                                                                                                    | Example Value |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Type        | Job type, which can be <b>Flink SQL</b> or <b>Flink Jar</b> .                                                  | Flink SQL     |
| Name        | Job name, which can contain a maximum of 64 characters. Only letters, digits, and underscores (_) are allowed. | flinktest1    |
| Task Type   | Type of the job data source, which can be a stream job or a batch job.                                         | Stream job    |
| Description | Job description, which can contain a maximum of 100 characters.                                                | -             |

**Step 4** On the job development page, enter the following statements and click **Check Semantic** to check the input content.

```
CREATE TABLE test_kafka (
  user_id varchar,
  item_id varchar,
  cat_id varchar,
  zw_test timestamp
) WITH (
  'properties.bootstrap.servers' = 'IP address of the Kafka broker instance:Kafka port number',
  'format' = 'json',
  'topic' = 'zw_tset_kafka',
```

```
'connector' = 'kafka',
'scan.startup.mode' = 'latest-offset',
'properties.sasl.kerberos.service.name' = 'kafka',
'properties.security.protocol' = 'SASL_PLAINTEXT',
'properties.kerberos.domain.name' = 'hadoop.System domain name'
);
CREATE CATALOG myhive WITH (
'type' = 'hive',
'hive-version' = '3.1.0',
'default-database' = 'default',
'cluster.name' = 'flink_hive'
);
use catalog myhive;
set table.sql-dialect = hive;create table user_behavior_hive_tbl_no_partition (
  user_id STRING,
  item_id STRING,
  cat_id STRING,
  ts timestamp
) PARTITIONED BY (dy STRING, ho STRING, mi STRING) stored as textfile TBLPROPERTIES (
'partition.time-extractor.timestamp-pattern' = '$dy $ho:$mi:00',
'sink.partition-commit.trigger' = 'process-time',
'sink.partition-commit.delay' = '0S',
'sink.partition-commit.policy.kind' = 'metastore,success-file'
);
INSERT into
user_behavior_hive_tbl_no_partition
SELECT
user_id,
item_id,
cat_id,
zw_test,
DATE_FORMAT(zw_test, 'yyyy-MM-dd'),
DATE_FORMAT(zw_test, 'HH'),
DATE_FORMAT(zw_test, 'mm')
FROM
default_catalog.default_database.test_kafka;
```

#### NOTE

- Kafka port number
  - Value of **sasl.port** when **Authentication Mode** of the cluster is **Security Mode**, **21007** by default.
  - Value of **port** when **Authentication Mode** of the cluster is **Normal Mode**, **9092** by default. If the port number is set to **9092**, set **allow.everyone.if.no.acl.found** to **true**. The procedure is as follows:
 

Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Kafka**. On the page that is displayed, click the **Configurations** tab then the **All Configurations** sub-tab. On the displayed page, search for **allow.everyone.if.no.acl.found**, set it to **true**, and click **Save**.
- The value of **'cluster.name'** is the name of the cluster connection created in [Step 2](#).
- *System domain name*: You can log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **System > Permission > Domain and Mutual Trust**, and check the value of **Local Domain**.

**Step 5** After the job is developed, in **Basic Parameter**, select **Enable CheckPoint**, set **Time Interval(ms)** to **60000**, and retain the default value for **Mode**.

**Step 6** Click **Submit** in the upper left corner to submit the job.

**Step 7** After the job is successfully executed, choose **More > Job Monitoring** to view the job running details.

**Step 8** Execute the following commands to view the topic and write data to Kafka. For details, see [Managing Messages in Kafka Topics](#).



```
./kafka-topics.sh --list --zookeeper IP address of the ZooKeeper quorumpeer instance:ZooKeeper port number/kafka
```

```
sh kafka-console-producer.sh --broker-list IP address of the node where Kafka instances reside:Kafka port number --topic Topic name --producer.config Client directory/Kafka/kafka/config/producer.properties
```

For example, if the topic name is `zw_tset_kafka`, the script is `sh kafka-console-producer.sh --broker-list IP address of the node where the Kafka instance is located:Kafka port number --topic zw_tset_kafka --producer.config /opt/client/Kafka/kafka/config/producer.properties`

Enter the message content.

```
{"user_id": "3","item_id":"333333","cat_id":"cat333","zw_test":"2021-09-08 09:08:01"}  
{"user_id": "4","item_id":"444444","cat_id":"cat444","zw_test":"2021-09-08 09:08:01"}
```

Press **Enter** to send the message.

#### NOTE

- IP address of the ZooKeeper quorumpeer instance  
To obtain IP addresses of all ZooKeeper quorumpeer instances, log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > ZooKeeper**. On the displayed page, click **Instance** and view the IP addresses of all the hosts where the quorumpeer instances locate.
- Port number of the ZooKeeper client  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Service > ZooKeeper**. On the displayed page, click **Configurations** and check the value of **clientPort**.

**Step 9** Run the following command to check whether data is written from the Hive table to the sink table:

```
beeline
```

```
select * from user_behavior_hive_tbl_no_partition;
```

```
----End
```

## 6.6.6 Interconnecting FlinkServer with Hudi

This section applies to MRS 3.1.2 or later clusters.

### Scenario

This section describes how to interconnect FlinkServer with Hudi through Flink SQL jobs.

### Prerequisites

- The HDFS, Yarn, Flink, and Hudi services have been installed in a cluster.
- The client that contains the Hudi service has been installed in a directory, for example, `/opt/client`.
- Flink 1.12.2 or later and Hudi 0.9.0 or later are required.
- You have created a user assigned with the **FlinkServer Admin Privilege** (for example, `flink_admin`) for accessing the Flink web UI by referring to [Creating a FlinkServer Role](#).

## Flink Support for Read and Write Operations on Hudi Tables

**Table 6-33** lists the read and write operations supported by Flink on Hudi COW and MOR tables.

**Table 6-33** Flink support for read and write operations on Hudi tables

| Flink SQL    | COW table | MOR table |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| Batch write  | Supported | Supported |
| Batch read   | Supported | Supported |
| Stream write | Supported | Supported |
| Stream read  | Supported | Supported |

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to Manager as user **flink\_admin** and choose **Cluster > Services > Flink**. In the **Basic Information** area, click the link on the right of **Flink WebUI** to access the Flink web UI.

**Step 2** Create a Flink SQL job by referring to **Creating a Job**. On the job development page, configure the job parameters as follows and start the job.

In **Basic Parameter**, select **Enable CheckPoint**, set **Time Interval(ms)** to **60000**, and retain the default value for **Mode**.

#### NOTE

- CheckPoint should be enabled on the Flink web UI because data is written to a Hudi table only when a Flink SQL job triggers CheckPoint. Adjust the CheckPoint interval based on service requirements. You are advised to set the interval to a large number.
- If the CheckPoint interval is too short, job exceptions may occur due to untimely data updates. It is recommended that the CheckPoint interval be configured at the minute level.
- Asynchronous compaction is required when a Flink SQL job writes an MOR table. For details about the parameter for controlling the compaction interval, visit Hudi official website <https://hudi.apache.org/docs/configurations.html>.
- The following shows a Flink SQL job writing data to an MOR table in stream mode.

```
CREATE TABLE stream_mor(
  uuid VARCHAR(20),
  name VARCHAR(10),
  age INT,
  ts INT,
  `p` VARCHAR(20)
) PARTITIONED BY (`p`) WITH (
  'connector' = 'hudi',
  'path' = 'hdfs://hacluster/tmp/hudi/stream_mor',
  'table.type' = 'MERGE_ON_READ'
);

CREATE TABLE kafka(
  uuid VARCHAR(20),
  name VARCHAR(10),
  age INT,
```

```

ts INT,
`p` VARCHAR(20)
) WITH (
'connector' = 'kafka',
'topic' = 'writehudi',
'properties.bootstrap.servers' = 'IP address of the Kafka broker instance.Kafka port number',
'properties.group.id' = 'testGroup1',
'scan.startup.mode' = 'latest-offset',
'format' = 'json',
'properties.sasl.kerberos.service.name' = 'kafka',--This parameter is not required for clusters in normal mode. Delete the comma (,) in the previous line.
'properties.security.protocol' = 'SASL_PLAINTEXT',--This parameter is not required for clusters in normal mode.
'properties.kerberos.domain.name' = 'hadoop.System domain name--This parameter is not required for clusters in normal mode.
);

insert into
stream_mor
select
*
from
kafka;

```

- The following shows a Flink SQL job writing data to a COW table in stream mode:

```

CREATE TABLE stream_write_cow(
uuid VARCHAR(20),
name VARCHAR(10),
age INT,
ts INT,
`p` VARCHAR(20)
) PARTITIONED BY (`p`) WITH (
'connector' = 'hudi',
'path' = 'hdfs://hacluster/tmp/hudi/stream_cow'
);

CREATE TABLE kafka(
uuid VARCHAR(20),
name VARCHAR(10),
age INT,
ts INT,
`p` VARCHAR(20)
) WITH (
'connector' = 'kafka',
'topic' = 'writehudi',
'properties.bootstrap.servers' = 'IP address of the Kafka broker instance.Kafka port number',
'properties.group.id' = 'testGroup1',
'scan.startup.mode' = 'latest-offset',
'format' = 'json',
'properties.sasl.kerberos.service.name' = 'kafka',--This parameter is not required for clusters in normal mode. Delete the comma (,) in the previous line.
'properties.security.protocol' = 'SASL_PLAINTEXT',--This parameter is not required for clusters in normal mode.
'properties.kerberos.domain.name' = 'hadoop.System domain name--This parameter is not required for clusters in normal mode.
);

insert into
stream_write_cow
select
*
from
kafka;

```

- The following shows a Flink SQL job reading an MOR table.

```

CREATE TABLE hudi_read_spark_mor(
uuid VARCHAR(20),
name VARCHAR(10),
age INT,

```

```

ts INT,
`p` VARCHAR(20)
) PARTITIONED BY (`p`) WITH (
'connector' = 'hudi',
'path' = 'hdfs://hacluster/tmp/default/tb_hudimor',
'table.type' = 'MERGE_ON_READ'
);

CREATE TABLE kafka(
uuid VARCHAR(20),
name VARCHAR(10),
age INT,
ts timestamp(6)INT,
`p` VARCHAR(20)
) WITH (
'connector' = 'kafka',
'topic' = 'writehudi',
'properties.bootstrap.servers' = 'IP address of the Kafka broker instance.Kafka port number',
'properties.group.id' = 'testGroup1',
'scan.startup.mode' = 'latest-offset',
'format' = 'json',
'properties.sasl.kerberos.service.name' = 'kafka',--This parameter is not required for clusters in normal mode. Delete the comma (,) in the previous line.
'properties.security.protocol' = 'SASL_PLAINTEXT',--This parameter is not required for clusters in normal mode.
'properties.kerberos.domain.name' = 'hadoop.System domain name'--This parameter is not required for clusters in normal mode.
);

insert into
kafka
select
*
from
hudi_read_spark_mor;

```

 **NOTE**

Kafka port number

- Value of **sasl.port** when **Authentication Mode** of the cluster is **Security Mode, 21007** by default.
- Value of **port** when **Authentication Mode** of the cluster is **Normal Mode, 9092** by default. If the port number is set to **9092**, set **allow.everyone.if.no.acl.found** to **true**. The procedure is as follows:

Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Kafka**. On the page that is displayed, click the **Configurations** tab then the **All Configurations** sub-tab. On the displayed page, search for **allow.everyone.if.no.acl.found**, set it to **true**, and click **Save**.

**Step 3** After data is written to the Hudi table by a Flink SQL job and is read by Spark and Hive, use **run\_hive\_sync\_tool.sh** to synchronize the data in the Hudi table to Hive. For details about the synchronization method, see [Synchronizing Hudi Table Data to Hive](#).

**NOTICE**

Ensure that no partitions are added before the synchronization. After the synchronization, new partitions cannot be read.

----End

## Synchronizing Metadata from Flink On Hudi to Hive

This section applies to MRS 3.2.0 or later.

- Synchronizing metadata to Hive in JDBC mode

```
CREATE TABLE stream_mor(
  uuid VARCHAR(20),
  name VARCHAR(10),
  age INT,
  ts INT,
  `p` VARCHAR(20)
) PARTITIONED BY (`p`) WITH (
  'connector' = 'hudi',
  'path' = 'hdfs://hacluster/tmp/hudi/stream_mor',
  'table.type' = 'MERGE_ON_READ',
  'hive_sync.enable' = 'true',
  'hive_sync.table' = 'Name of the table to be synchronized to Hive',
  'hive_sync.db' = 'Name of the database to be synchronized to Hive',
  'hive_sync.metastore.uris' = 'Value of hive.metastore.uris in the hive-site.xml file on the Hive client',
  'hive_sync.jdbc_url' = 'Value of CLIENT_HIVE_URI in the component_env file on the Hive client'
);
```

### NOTICE

- **hive\_sync.jdbc\_url**: If the value of **CLIENT\_HIVE\_URI** contains \, delete \.
  - To use the Hive style partitioning, add the following parameters:
    - 'hoodie.datasource.write.hive\_style\_partitioning' = 'true'
    - 'hive\_sync.partition\_extractor\_class' = 'org.apache.hudi.hive.MultiPartKeyValueExtractor'
  - Flink on Hudi synchronizes data to Hive. Hudi is case sensitive, while Hive is case insensitive. You are not advised to use uppercase letters in fields of Hudi tables. Otherwise, data may fail to be read or written.
- 
- Synchronizing metadata to Hive in HMS mode
- ```
CREATE TABLE stream_mor(
  uuid VARCHAR(20),
  name VARCHAR(10),
  age INT,
  ts INT,
  `p` VARCHAR(20)
) PARTITIONED BY (`p`) WITH (
  'connector' = 'hudi',
  'path' = 'hdfs://hacluster/tmp/hudi/stream_mor',
  'table.type' = 'MERGE_ON_READ',
  'hive_sync.enable' = 'true',
  'hive_sync.table' = 'Name of the table to be synchronized to Hive',
  'hive_sync.db' = 'Name of the database to be synchronized to Hive',
  'hive_sync.mode' = 'hms',
  'hive_sync.metastore.uris' = 'Value of hive.metastore.uris in the hive-site.xml file on the Hive client',
  'properties.hive.metastore.kerberos.principal' = 'Value of hive.metastore.kerberos.principal in the hive-site.xml file on the Hive client'
);
```

## 6.6.7 Interconnecting FlinkServer with Kafka

This section applies to MRS 3.1.2 or later clusters.

### Scenario

This section describes the data definition language (DDL) of Kafka as a source or sink table, as well as the WITH parameters and example code for creating a table,

and provides guidance on how to perform operations on the FlinkServer job management page.

If your Kafka cluster is in security mode, the following example SQL statements can be used.

## Prerequisites

- The HDFS, Yarn, Kafka, and Flink services have been installed in a cluster.
- The client that contains the Kafka service has been installed in a directory, for example, `/opt/client`.
- You have created a user assigned with the **FlinkServer Admin Privilege** (for example, `flink_admin`) for accessing the Flink web UI by referring to [Creating a FlinkServer Role](#).

## Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to Manager as user `flink_admin` and choose **Cluster > Services > Flink**. In the **Basic Information** area, click the link on the right of **Flink WebUI** to access the Flink web UI.

**Step 2** Create a Flink SQL job by referring to [Creating a Job](#). On the job development page, configure the job parameters as follows and start the job.

In **Basic Parameter**, select **Enable CheckPoint**, set **Time Interval(ms)** to **60000**, and retain the default value for **Mode**.

```
CREATE TABLE KafkaSource (
  `user_id` VARCHAR,
  `user_name` VARCHAR,
  `age` INT
) WITH (
  'connector' = 'kafka',
  'topic' = 'test_source',
  'properties.bootstrap.servers' = 'IP address of the Kafka broker instance:Kafka port number',
  'properties.group.id' = 'testGroup',
  'scan.startup.mode' = 'latest-offset',
  'format' = 'csv',
  'properties.sasl.kerberos.service.name' = 'kafka',
  'properties.security.protocol' = 'SASL_PLAINTEXT',
  'properties.kerberos.domain.name' = 'hadoop.System domain name'
);
CREATE TABLE KafkaSink(
  `user_id` VARCHAR,
  `user_name` VARCHAR,
  `age` INT
) WITH (
  'connector' = 'kafka',
  'topic' = 'test_sink',
  'properties.bootstrap.servers' = 'IP address of the Kafka broker instance:Kafka port number',
  'scan.startup.mode' = 'latest-offset',
  'value.format' = 'csv',
  'properties.sasl.kerberos.service.name' = 'kafka',
  'properties.security.protocol' = 'SASL_PLAINTEXT',
  'properties.kerberos.domain.name' = 'hadoop.System domain name'
);
Insert into
  KafkaSink
select
  *
from
  KafkaSource;
```

 NOTE

- Kafka port number
  - Value of **sasl.port** when **Authentication Mode** of the cluster is **Security Mode**, **21007** by default.
  - Value of **port** when **Authentication Mode** of the cluster is **Normal Mode**, **9092** by default. If the port number is set to **9092**, set **allow.everyone.if.no.acl.found** to **true**. The procedure is as follows:  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Kafka**. On the page that is displayed, click the **Configurations** tab then the **All Configurations** sub-tab. On the displayed page, search for **allow.everyone.if.no.acl.found**, set it to **true**, and click **Save**.
- *System domain name*: You can log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **System > Permission > Domain and Mutual Trust**, and check the value of **Local Domain**.
- You need to restart Flink jobs after expanding a Kafka Topic partition if you are using Flink 1.15.0 or an earlier version. Otherwise, new partitions may not be detected and consumption data may be missed. Alternatively, you can enable Kafka Topic partition detection in Flink.  
You can add the **scan.topic-partition-discovery.interval** parameter to the WITH property of the SQL Kafka source table and set the parameter to a dynamic refresh interval, for example, **5min**.

**Step 3** On the job management page, check whether the job status is **Running**.

**Step 4** Run the following command to check whether data is received in the sink table, that is, check whether data is properly written to the Kafka topic after **Step 5** is performed. For details, see [Managing Messages in Kafka Topics](#).

```
sh kafka-console-consumer.sh --topic test_sink --bootstrap-server Service IP address of the Kafka broker instance:Kafka port number --consumer.config /opt/client/Kafka/kafka/config/consumer.properties
```

**Step 5** View the topic and write data to the Kafka topic by referring to [Managing Messages in Kafka Topics](#). After the data is written, view the execution result in the window in **Step 4**.

```
./kafka-topics.sh --list --zookeeper IP address of the ZooKeeper quorumpeer instance:ZooKeeper port number/kafka
```

```
sh kafka-console-producer.sh --broker-list IP address of the node where Kafka instances reside:Kafka port number --topic Topic name --producer.config Client directory/Kafka/kafka/config/producer.properties
```

For example, if the topic name is **test\_source**, the script is **sh kafka-console-producer.sh --broker-list *IP address of the node where the Kafka instance is located:Kafka port number* --topic test\_source --producer.config /opt/client/Kafka/kafka/config/producer.properties**

Enter the message content.

```
1,clw,33
```

Press **Enter** to send the message.

 NOTE

- IP address of the ZooKeeper quorumpeer instance  
To obtain IP addresses of all ZooKeeper quorumpeer instances, log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > ZooKeeper**. On the displayed page, click **Instance** and view the IP addresses of all the hosts where the quorumpeer instances locate.
- Port number of the ZooKeeper client  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Service > ZooKeeper**. On the displayed page, click **Configurations** and check the value of **clientPort**.

----End

## WITH Parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
connector	Yes	String	Connector to be used. <b>kafka</b> is used for Kafka.
topic	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes (Kafka functions as a sink table.)</li> <li>• No (Kafka functions as a source table.)</li> </ul>	String	<p>Topic name.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When the Kafka is used as a source table, this parameter indicates the name of the topic from which data is read. Topic list is supported. Topics are separated by semicolons (;), for example, <b>Topic-1; Topic-2</b>.</li> <li>• When Kafka is used as a sink table, this parameter indicates the name of the topic to which data is written. Topic list is not supported for sinks.</li> </ul>
topic-pattern	No (Kafka functions as a source table.)	String	<p>Topic pattern.</p> <p>This parameter is available when Kafka is used as a source table. The topic name must be a regular expression.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> <b>topic-pattern</b> and <b>topic</b> cannot be set at the same time.</p>
properties.bootstrap.servers	Yes	String	List of Kafka brokers, which are separated by commas (,).
properties.group.id	Yes (Kafka functions as a source table.)	String	Kafka user group ID.



Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
format	Yes	String	Format of the value used for deserializing and serializing Kafka messages.
properties.*	No	String	Authentication-related parameters that need to be added in security mode.

## 6.7 Configuring the Function of Deleting Residual Task Running Information

### Scenario

If a Flink task stops unexpectedly, some directories may reside in the ZooKeeper and HDFS services. To delete the residual directories, set **ClearUpEnabled** to **true**.

### Prerequisites

A FlinkServer instance has been installed in a cluster and is running properly.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to Manager.
- Step 2** Choose **Cluster > Services > Flink**. On the displayed page, click the **Configurations** tab and then **All Configurations**, search for parameter **ClearUpEnabled**, and set it to **true**. For details about related parameters, see [Table 6-34](#).

**Table 6-34** Parameters for deleting the residual directories

Parameter	Description	Default Value	Value Range
ClearUpEnabled	Specifies whether to delete the residual directories. Set this parameter to <b>true</b> if residual directories need to be deleted; set it to <b>false</b> otherwise.	true	true and false
ClearUpPeriod	Specifies the period for deleting residual directories, in minutes.	1440	1440~2147483647
TrashDirectoryRetentionPeriod	Specifies the period for retaining residual directories, in minutes.	10080	10080~2147483647

**Step 3** Click **Save**.

**NOTICE**

- This function deletes only the residual directories in the **/flink\_base** directory of the ZooKeeper service and the **/flink/recovery** directory of the HDFS service. User-defined directories will not be deleted.
- This function does not delete the **checkpoints** directory of the HDFS service. You need to manually delete it.

----End

## 6.8 Flink Log Overview

### Log Description

**Log path:**

- Run logs of a Flink job: **`${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/hadoop/data${i}/nm/containerlogs/application_${appid}/container_${$contid}`**

 **NOTE**

The logs of executing tasks are stored in the preceding path. After the execution is complete, the Yarn configuration determines whether these logs are gathered to the HDFS directory.

- FlinkResource run logs: **`/var/log/Bigdata/flink/flinkResource`**
- Run logs related to FlinkServer HA scripts (MRS 3.2.0 or later): **`/var/log/Bigdata/audit/flink/flinkserver/ha`**

**Log archive rules:**

1. FlinkResource run logs:
  - By default, service logs are backed up each time when the log size reaches 20 MB. A maximum of 20 logs can be reserved without being compressed.
  - You can set the log size and number of compressed logs on the Manager page or modify the corresponding configuration items in **`log4j-cli.properties`**, **`log4j.properties`**, and **`log4j-session.properties`** in *Client installation directory*/**`Flink/flink/conf/`** on the client.

**Table 6-35** FlinkResource log list

Type	Name	Description
FlinkResource run logs	checkService.log	Health check log
	kinit.log	Initialization log
	postinstall.log	Service installation log
	prestart.log	Prestart script log

Type	Name	Description
	start.log	Startup log

2. FlinkServer service logs, HA-related logs, and audit logs.
  - By default, FlinkServer service logs, HA-related logs, and audit logs are backed up each time when the log size reaches 100 MB. The service logs are stored for a maximum of 30 days, and audit logs are stored for a maximum of 90 days.
  - You can set the log size and number of compressed logs on the Manager page or modify the corresponding configuration items in **log4j-cli.properties**, **log4j.properties**, and **log4j-session.properties** in *Client installation directory/Flink/flink/conf/* on the client.

**Table 6-36** FlinkServer log list

Type	Name	Description
FlinkServer run logs	checkService.log	Health check log
	checkFlinkServer.log	Health check log of FlinkServer
	localhost_access_log..yyyy-mm-dd.txt	URL log of FlinkServer
	start_thrift_server.out	Thrift server startup log
	thrift_server_thriftServer_XXX.log.last	
	cleanup.log	Cleanup log file for instance installation and uninstallation
	flink-omm-client-IP.log	Job startup log
	flinkserver_yyyymmdd-x.log.gz	Service archive log
	flinkserver.log	Service log
	flinkserver---pidxxx-gc.log.x.current	GC log
	kinit.log	Initialization log
	postinstall.log	Service installation log
	prestart.log	Prestart script log
	start.log	Startup log
	stop.log	Stop log
catalina.yyyy-mm-dd.log	Tomcat run log	

Type	Name	Description
	catalina.out	
	host-manager.yyyy-mm-dd.log	
	localhost.yyyy-mm-dd.log	
	manager.yyyy-mm-dd.log	
Run log file related to FlinkServer HA scripts (MRS 3.2.0 or later)	ha.log	HA run log
	ha_monitor.log	HA process monitoring log
	floatip_ha.log	Floating IP address resource script log
	rcommflinkserver.log	FlinkServer resource script log
	checkHaStatus.log	HA process log
	checknode.log	HA health status log
	rs-sendAlarm.log	HA alarm sending log
	flink_roll.log	FlinkServer active/standby switchover log (active/standby switchover required)
FlinkServer audit logs	flinkserver_audit_yyyymmdd-x.log.gz	Audit archive log
	flinkserver_audit.log	Audit log
Stack information log (MRS 3.2.0 or later)	threadDump-<DATE>.log	Log printed when instances are restarted or stopped

## Log Level

**Table 6-37** describes the log levels supported by Flink. The priorities of log levels are ERROR, WARN, INFO, and DEBUG in descending order. Logs whose levels are higher than or equal to the specified level are printed. The number of printed logs decreases as the specified log level increases.

**Table 6-37** Log levels

Level	Description
ERROR	Error information about the current event processing

Level	Description
WARN	Exception information about the current event processing
INFO	Normal running status information about the system and events
DEBUG	System information and system debugging information

To modify log levels, perform the following steps:

- Step 1** Go to the **All Configurations** page of Flink by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).
- Step 2** On the menu bar on the left, select the log menu of the target role.
- Step 3** Select a desired log level.
- Step 4** Save the configuration. In the displayed dialog box, click **OK** to make the configurations take effect.

----End

 **NOTE**

- After the configuration is complete, you do not need to restart the service. Download the client again for the configuration to take effect.
- You can also change the configuration items corresponding to the log level in **log4j-cli.properties**, **log4j.properties**, and **log4j-session.properties** in *Client installation directory/Flink/flink/conf/* on the client.
- When a job is submitted using a client, a log file is generated in the **log** folder on the client. The default umask value is **0022**. Therefore, the default log permission is **644**. To change the file permission, you need to change the umask value. For example, to change the umask value of user **omm**:
  - Add **umask 0026** to the end of the **/home/omm/.baskrc** file.
  - Run the **source /home/omm/.baskrc** command to make the file permission take effect.

## Log Format

**Table 6-38** Log formats

Type	Format	Example
Run log	<yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS> <Log level> <Name of the thread that generates the log> <Message in the log> <Location where the log event occurs>	2019-06-27 21:30:31,778   INFO   [flink-akka.actor.default-dispatcher-3]   TaskManager container_e10_1498290698388_0004_02_0000 07 has started.   org.apache.flink.yarn.YarnFlinkResourceManager (FlinkResourceManager.java:368)

## 6.9 Flink Performance Tuning

### 6.9.1 Memory Configuration Optimization

#### Scenarios

The computing of Flink depends on memory. If the memory is insufficient, the performance of Flink will be greatly deteriorated. One solution is to monitor garbage collection (GC) to evaluate the memory usage. If the memory becomes the performance bottleneck, optimize the memory usage according to the actual situation.

If **Full GC** is frequently reported in the Container GC on the Yarn that monitors the node processes, the GC needs to be optimized.

#### NOTE

In the `env.java.opts` configuration item of the `conf/flink-conf.yaml` file on the client, add the `-Xloggc:<LOG_DIR>/gc.log -XX:+PrintGCDetails -XX:-OmitStackTracelnFastThrow -XX:+PrintGCTimeStamps -XX:+PrintGCDateStamps -XX:+UseGCLogFileRotation -XX:NumberOfGCLogFiles=20 -XX:GCLogFileSize=20M` parameter. The GC log is configured by default.

#### Procedure

- Optimize GC.  
Adjust the ratio of tenured generation memory to young generation memory. In the `conf/flink-conf.yaml` configuration file on the client, add the `-XX:NewRatio` parameter to the `env.java.opts` configuration item. For example, `-XX:NewRatio=2` indicates that ratio of tenured generation memory to young generation memory is 2:1, that is, the young generation memory occupies one third and tenured generation memory occupies two thirds.
- When developing Flink applications, optimize the partitioning or grouping operation of `DataStream`.

- If partitioning causes data skew, partitions need to be optimized.
- Do not perform concurrent operations, because some operations, WindowAll for example, to DataStream do not support parallelism.
- Do not use set keyBy to string type.

## 6.9.2 Configuring DOP

### Scenario

The degree of parallelism (DOP) indicates the number of tasks to be executed concurrently. It determines the number of data blocks after the operation. Configuring the DOP will optimize the number of tasks, data volume of each task, and the host processing capability.

Query the CPU and memory usage. If data and tasks are not evenly distributed among nodes, increase the DOP for even distribution.

### Procedure

Configure the DOP at one of the following layers (the priorities of which are in the descending order) based on the actual memory, CPU, data, and application logic conditions:

- Operator

Call the **setParallelism()** method to specify the DOP of an operator, data source, and sink. For example:

```
final StreamExecutionEnvironment env = StreamExecutionEnvironment.getExecutionEnvironment();

DataStream<String> text = [...];
DataStream<Tuple2<String, Integer>> wordCounts = text
    .flatMap(new LineSplitter())
    .keyBy(0)
    .timeWindow(Time.seconds(5))
    .sum(1).setParallelism(5);

wordCounts.print();

env.execute("Word Count Example");
```

- Execution environment

Flink runs in the execution environment which defines a default DOP for operators, data source and data sink.

Call the **setParallelism()** method to specify the default DOP of the execution environment. Example:

```
final StreamExecutionEnvironment env = StreamExecutionEnvironment.getExecutionEnvironment();
env.setParallelism(3);
DataStream<String> text = [...];
DataStream<Tuple2<String, Integer>> wordCounts = [...];
wordCounts.print();
env.execute("Word Count Example");
```

- Client

Specify the DOP when submitting jobs to Flink on the client. If you use the CLI client, specify the DOP using the **-p** parameter. Example:

```
./bin/flink run -p 10 ../examples/*WordCount-java*.jar
```

- System

On the Flink client, modify the **parallelism.default** parameter in the **flink-conf.yaml** file under the conf to specify the DOP for all execution environments.

## 6.9.3 Configuring Process Parameters

### Scenario

In Flink on Yarn mode, there are JobManagers and TaskManagers. JobManagers and TaskManagers schedule and run tasks.

Therefore, configuring parameters of JobManagers and TaskManagers can optimize the execution performance of a Flink application. Perform the following steps to optimize the Flink cluster performance.

### Procedure

#### Step 1 Configure JobManager memory.

JobManagers are responsible for task scheduling and message communications between TaskManagers and ResourceManagers. JobManager memory needs to be increased as the number of tasks and the DOP increases.

JobManager memory needs to be configured based on the number of tasks.

- When running the **yarn-session** command, add the **-jm MEM** parameter to configure the memory.
- When running the **yarn-cluster** command, add the **-yjm MEM** parameter to configure the memory.

#### Step 2 Configure the number of TaskManagers.

Each core of a TaskManager can run a task at the same time. Increasing the number of TaskManagers has the same effect as increasing the DOP. Therefore, you can increase the number of TaskManagers to improve efficiency when there are sufficient resources.

#### Step 3 Configure the number of TaskManager slots.

Multiple cores of a TaskManager can process multiple tasks at the same time. This has the same effect as increasing the DOP. However, the balance between the number of cores and the memory must be maintained, because all cores of a TaskManager share the memory.

- When running the **yarn-session** command, add the **-s NUM** parameter to configure the number of slots.
- When running the **yarn-cluster** command, add the **-ys NUM** parameter to configure the number of slots.

#### Step 4 Configure TaskManager memory.

TaskManager memory is used for task execution and communication. A large-size task requires more resources. In this case, you can increase the memory.

- When running the **yarn-session** command, add the **-tm MEM** parameter to configure the memory.



- When running the **yarn-cluster** command, add the **-ytm MEM** parameter to configure the memory.

----End

## 6.9.4 Optimizing the Design of Partitioning Method

### Scenarios

The divide of tasks can be optimized by optimizing the partitioning method. If data skew occurs in a certain task, the whole execution process is delayed. Therefore, when designing the partitioning method, ensure that partitions are evenly assigned.

### Procedure

Partitioning methods are as follows:

- **Random partitioning:** randomly partitions data.  
`dataStream.shuffle();`
- **Rebalancing (round-robin partitioning):** evenly partitions data based on round-robin. The partitioning method is useful to optimize data with data skew.  
`dataStream.rebalance();`
- **Rescaling:** assign data to downstream subsets in the form of round-robin. The partitioning method is useful if you want to deliver data from each parallel instance of a data source to subsets of some mappers without the using `rebalance ()`, that is, the complete rebalance operation.  
`dataStream.rescale();`
- **Broadcast:** broadcast data to all partitions.  
`dataStream.broadcast();`
- **User-defined partitioning:** use a user-defined partitioner to select a target task for each element. The user-defined partitioning allows user to partition data based on a certain feature to achieve optimized task execution.

The following is an example:

```
// fromElements builds simple Tuple2 stream
DataStream<Tuple2<String, Integer>> dataStream = env.fromElements(Tuple2.of("hello",1),
Tuple2.of("test",2), Tuple2.of("world",100));

// Defines the key value used for partitioning. Adding one to the value equals to the id.
Partitioner<Tuple2<String, Integer>> strPartitioner = new Partitioner<Tuple2<String, Integer>>() {
    @Override
    public int partition(Tuple2<String, Integer> key, int numPartitions) {
        return (key.f0.length() + key.f1) % numPartitions;
    }
};

// The Tuple2 data is used as the basis for partitioning.

dataStream.partitionCustom(strPartitioner, new KeySelector<Tuple2<String, Integer>, Tuple2<String,
Integer>>() {
    @Override
    public Tuple2<String, Integer> getKey(Tuple2<String, Integer> value) throws Exception {
        return value;
    }
}).print();
```

## 6.9.5 Configuring the Netty Network Communication

### Scenarios

The communication of Flink is based on Netty network. The network performance determines the data switching speed and task execution efficiency. Therefore, the performance of Flink can be optimized by optimizing the Netty network.

### Procedure

In the `conf/flink-conf.yaml` file on the client, change configurations as required. Exercise caution when changing default values, because default values are optimal.

- `taskmanager.network.netty.num-arenas`: Specifies the number of arenas of Netty. The default value is `taskmanager.numberOfTaskSlots`.
- `taskmanager.network.netty.server.numThreads` and `taskmanager.network.netty.client.numThreads`: specify the number of threads on the client and server. The default value is `taskmanager.numberOfTaskSlots`.
- `taskmanager.network.netty.client.connectTimeoutSec`: specifies the timeout interval for connection of TaskManager client. The default value is `120s`.
- `taskmanager.network.netty.sendReceiveBufferSize`: specifies the buffer size of the Netty network. The default value is the buffer size (`cat /proc/sys/net/ipv4/tcp_[rw]mem`) of the system and the value is usually 4 MB.
- `taskmanager.network.netty.transport`: specifies the transmission method of the Netty network. The default value is `nio`. The value can only be `nio` and `epoll`.

## 6.9.6 State Backend Optimization

### 6.9.6.1 RocksDB State Backend Optimization

This section applies to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

### Scenario

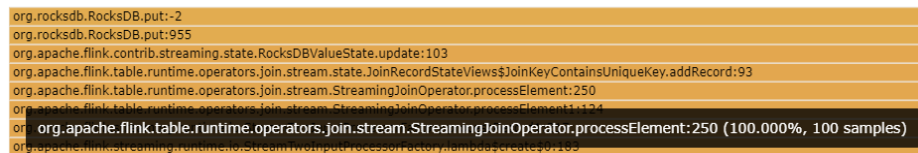
When RocksDB is enabled as the state backend for jobs, a large amount of state data causes poor read and write performance of RocksDB. You can perform the following operations to check whether the operator performance is affected by RocksDB:

- On the ThreadDump of TaskManager, check whether the operator is executed on the RocksDB operation interface for a long time. If the following information is displayed after multiple refreshes, the operator is executed on the RocksDB operation interface for a long time.

```
Join[5] -> Calc[6] -> Sink: print[7] (1/1)#0" Id=113 RUNNABLE (in native)
  at org.rocksdb.RocksDB.put(Native Method)
  at org.rocksdb.RocksDB.put(RocksDB.java:955)
  at org.apache.flink.contrib.streaming.state.RocksDBValueState.update(RocksDBValueState.java:103)
```

- Enable the flame graph (set **rest.flamegraph.enabled** to **true**) and submit the job again to view operator hotspots. Operator hotspots reach 100% in the figure below.

**Figure 6-11** Viewing operator hotspots in a flame graph



When the RockDB read/write latency is long, you can enable RocksDB monitoring and alarm reporting to optimize RockDB parameters based on the monitoring and alarm items. After job optimization, you are advised to disable RocksDB monitoring and alarm reporting because they will deteriorate RocksDB performance by 5% to 10%.

To avoid impact on other jobs, RocksDB monitoring is configured by setting user-defined parameters. This section describes how to enable RocksDB monitoring, alarm reporting, and optimization parameters.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a user with the FlinkServer administrator rights.
- Step 2** Choose **Cluster > Services > Flink**. In the **Basic Information** area, click the link next to **Flink WebUI** to access the Flink web UI.
- Step 3** Click **Job Management**. The job management page is displayed.
- Step 4** Locate the job that is to be optimized and is not in the **Running** state, and click **Develop** in the **Operation** column to go to the job development page.
- Step 5** In the **Custom Configuration** area on the job development page, add the following parameters and save the settings:
  - Enabling RocksDB monitoring

**Table 6-39** RocksDB monitoring configuration

Parameter	Value	Description
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.hot.enabled	true	Non-statistical monitoring of RocksDB includes the monitoring items contained in RocksDB Property.
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.statistics.enabled	true	RocksDB statistics
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.num-immutable-mem-table	true	Monitors the number of immutable memtables in RocksDB. If the value keeps increasing or exceeds the threshold, the write performance will be affected.

Parameter	Value	Description
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.mem-table-flush-pending	true	Monitors the number of pending memtable flushes in RocksDB.
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.compaction-pending	true	Monitors the number of pending compactions in RocksDB. If there are any pending compactions, <b>1</b> is returned. Otherwise, <b>0</b> is returned.
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.background-errors	true	Monitors the number of metrics.background-errors in RocksDB.
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.cur-size-active-mem-table	true	Monitors the approximate size of the active memtable, in bytes.
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.cur-size-all-mem-tables	true	Monitors the approximate size of active and unflushed immutable memtables, in bytes.
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.size-all-mem-tables	true	Monitors the approximate size of active, unflushed, and pinned memtables, in bytes.
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.num-entries-active-mem-table	true	Monitors the total number of entries in active memtables.
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.num-entries-imm-mem-tables	true	Monitors the total number of entries in immutable memtables.
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.num-deletes-active-mem-table	true	Monitors the total number of deleted entries in active memtables.
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.num-deletes-imm-mem-tables	true	Monitors the total number of deleted entries in unflushed immutable memtables.
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.estimate-num-keys	true	Monitors the number of keys in RocksDB.
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.estimate-table-readers-mem	true	Monitors the memory used to read SST tables, excluding the memory used in the block cache (such as filters and index blocks), in bytes.
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.num-snapshots	true	Monitors the number of unpublished snapshots in the database.

Parameter	Value	Description
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.num-live-versions	true	Monitors the number of real-time versions. A version is an internal data schema. If there are too many versions, RocksDB may fail to delete old versions due to query or compaction operations.
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.estimate-live-data-size	true	Monitors the real-time data volume, in bytes (usually smaller than the size of an SST file due to space amplification).
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.total-sst-files-size	true	Monitors the total size of SST files of all versions, in bytes. Too many files may slow down query.
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.live-sst-files-size	true	Monitors the total size of all SST files of the latest version, in bytes. Too many files may slow down query.
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.estimate-pending-compaction-bytes	true	Monitors the total size of compaction data, in bytes. This ensures that the size of compaction data at all levels is smaller than the target size, and other compactions beyond the levels are invalid.
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.num-running-compactions	true	Monitors the number of running compactions. If all threads are in the <b>Running</b> state, the write performance may be affected.
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.num-running-flushes	true	Monitors the number of running flush tasks. If all threads are in the <b>Running</b> state, the write performance may be affected.
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.actual-delayed-write-rate	true	Monitors the actual delayed write rate. If <b>0</b> is returned, there is no delay.
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.is-write-stopped	true	Monitors whether write to RocksDB is stopped. If the write is stopped, <b>1</b> is returned. Otherwise, <b>0</b> is returned.
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.block-cache-capacity	true	Monitors the block cache capacity.
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.block-cache-usage	true	Monitors the memory occupied by data in the block cache.
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.block-cache-pinned-usage	true	Monitors the memory occupied by pinned data in the block cache.

Parameter	Value	Description
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.compression-ratio	true	Monitors the compression ratio of each layer.
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.compression-ratio-levelN	7	Number of layers whose compression ratio is to be monitored. The value must be at least 0 and not greater than the configured number of layers.
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.num-files	true	Monitors the number of files at each layer.
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.num-files-levelN	7	Number of layers whose file quantity is to be monitored. The value must be at least 0 and not greater than the configured number of layers.

Parameter	Value	Description
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.statistics.ticker	block.cache.miss,block.cache.hit,block.cache.index.miss,block.cache.index.hit,block.cache.filter.miss,block.cache.filter.hit,block.cache.data.miss,block.cache.data.hit,bloom.filter.uses,memtable.hit,memtable.miss,l0.hit,l1.hit,l2andup.hit,stall.micros	<p>Statistics ticker monitoring item</p> <p>To add a monitoring item, add it to the end of the value and separate monitoring items with commas (,).</p>
state.backend.rocksdb.metrics.statistics.histogram	db.get.micros,db.write.micros,db.flush.micros,compaction.times.micros	<p>Statistics straight square monitoring item</p> <p>To add a monitoring item, add it to the end of the value and separate monitoring items with commas (,).</p>

- Enabling the RocksDB alarm function

**Table 6-40** RocksDB alarm configuration

Parameter	Default Value	Description
metrics.reporter.alarm.job.alarm.rocksdb.metrics.enable	true	Whether to enable RocksDB monitoring. This function is disabled by default. This configuration is valid only when the state backend is RocksDB.
metrics.reporter.alarm.job.alarm.rocksdb.metrics.duration	180s	Interval for RocksDB to monitor alarms
metrics.reporter.alarm.job.alarm.rocksdb.metrics.print.enabled	true	Whether to print RocksDB monitoring information to TaskManager If <b>metrics.reporter.alarm.job.alarm.rocksdb.metrics.enable</b> is set to <b>true</b> , this parameter is automatically set to <b>true</b> by default.
metrics.reporter.alarm.job.alarm.rocksdb.metrics.print.interval	5min	Interval for printing RocksDB monitoring information to TaskManager
metrics.reporter.alarm.job.alarm.rocksdb.get.micros.threshold	1000	Get time threshold, in $\mu$ s. If the time consumed by a job exceeds the threshold consecutively within the period specified by <b>metrics.reporter.alarm.job.alarm.rocksdb.metrics.duration</b> , an alarm is reported.
metrics.reporter.alarm.job.alarm.rocksdb.write.micros.threshold	3000	Write time threshold, in $\mu$ s. If the time consumed by a job exceeds the threshold consecutively within the period specified by <b>metrics.reporter.alarm.job.alarm.rocksdb.metrics.duration</b> , an alarm is reported.
metrics.reporter.alarm.job.alarm.actual-delayed-write-rate.threshold	0	If the write rate of a job is limited consecutively within the period specified by <b>metrics.reporter.alarm.job.alarm.rocksdb.metrics.duration</b> , an alarm is reported. The value <b>0</b> indicates that the write rate is not limited.
metrics.reporter.alarm.job.alarm.rocksdb.background.jobs.multiplier	2	An alarm is reported when the number of flush or compaction requests exceeds the multiplier of <b>state.backend.rocksdb.thread.num</b> .



**Step 6** On the **Job Management** page, click **Start** to run the job. Based on the RocksDB monitoring and alarm information, add the following parameters in the **Custom Parameters** area on the job development page to optimize the job. After job optimization is complete, you are advised to disable RocksDB monitoring and alarm reporting.

**Table 6-41** RocksDB optimization parameters

Parameter	Value	Description
state.backend.rocksdb.writebuffer.count	2	Sets the number of active and immutable memtables. If the write speed is too fast or the number of Flink threads is too small, the write is blocked. When <b>SPINNING_DISK_OPTIMIZED_HIGH_MEM</b> is enabled, the default value is <b>4</b> . It is recommended that the value be greater than or equal to the value of <b>state.backend.rocksdb.writebuffer.number-to-merge</b> plus 2.
state.backend.rocksdb.writebuffer.size	64MB	Memtable size
state.backend.rocksdb.thread.num	2	Number of RocksDB flush and compaction threads. When <b>SPINNING_DISK_OPTIMIZED_HIGH_MEM</b> is enabled, the default value is <b>4</b> .
state.backend.rocksdb.writebuffer.number-to-merge	1	Number of immutable flushes. Deduplication is performed when $n$ immutable flushes are performed. When <b>SPINNING_DISK_OPTIMIZED_HIGH_MEM</b> is enabled, the default value is <b>3</b> .
state.backend.rocksdb.compaction.level.max-size-level-base	256MB	Total size of SSL files at level 1. When <b>SPINNING_DISK_OPTIMIZED_HIGH_MEM</b> is enabled, the default value is <b>1 GB</b> .
state.backend.rocksdb.compaction.level.target-file-size-base	64MB	Size of SSL files at level 1+. When <b>SPINNING_DISK_OPTIMIZED_HIGH_MEM</b> is enabled, the default value is <b>128 MB</b> .
state.backend.rocksdb.num_levels	7	Number of RocksDB levels
state.backend.rocksdb.level0_slowdown_writes_trigger	20	Number of files that trigger slowdown at level 0. If the value is smaller than 0, slowdown will never be triggered.
state.backend.rocksdb.level0_stop_writes_trigger	36	Maximum number of files that trigger stop at level 0

Parameter	Value	Description
state.backend.rocksdb.max_compaction_bytes	-	Maximum number of bytes in a compaction. The default value is the <b>state.backend.rocksdb.compaction.level.target-file-size-base</b> value x 25.
state.backend.rocksdb.level0_file_num_compaction_trigger	4	Compaction from level 0 to level 1 is triggered when the number of Level 0 SSTs reaches the threshold.
state.backend.rocksdb.compression	snappy	SST file compression algorithm The value can be <b>null, snappy, zlib, bzip2, lz4, lz4hc, xpress, or zstd</b> .
state.backend.rocksdb.bottommost_compression	snappy	The bottom layer uses heavyweight compression types to reduce space. The underlying data may be cold data. To enable this function, you are advised to use <b>zstd</b> or <b>zlib</b> . The value can be <b>null, snappy, zlib, bzip2, lz4, lz4hc, xpress, or zstd</b> .
state.backend.rocksdb.max_bytes_for_level_multiplier	10	Data volume multiplier factor of level 1 plus two adjacent layers
state.backend.rocksdb.hard-pending-compaction-bytes-limit	256GB	When the pending compaction size exceeds the threshold, write operations are stopped.
state.backend.rocksdb.soft-pending-compaction-bytes-limit	64GB	When the pending compaction size exceeds the threshold, the write traffic is limited.
state.backend.rocksdb.use-bloom-filter	true	Bloom filter. After this function is enabled, each newly created SST file contains a Bloom filter.
state.backend.rocksdb.block.cache-size	8MB	Cache size. When <b>SPINNING_DISK_OPTIMIZED_HIGH_MEM</b> is enabled, the default value is <b>256MB</b> .
state.backend.rocksdb.block.blocksize	4KB	Block size. When <b>SPINNING_DISK_OPTIMIZED_HIGH_MEM</b> is enabled, the default value is <b>128KB</b> .
state.backend.rocksdb.files.open	-1	Maximum number of opened handles, which is mainly used for SST file handles. The value <b>-1</b> indicates that the number is not limited.

----End

## 6.9.6.2 Enabling Hot-Cold Separation for State Backends

This section applies to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

In wide table joins, each table contains a large number of fields. State backends hold a large volume of data and the processing speed is severely lowered. To solve this problem, you can enable tiered storage for hot-cold separation.

### Prerequisites

- HDFS, Yarn, Flink, and HBase services have been installed in a cluster.
- The client that contains the HBase service has been installed, for example, in the `/opt/hadoopclient` directory.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user and copy all configuration files in the `/opt/client/HBase/hbase/conf/` directory of HBase to an empty directory of all nodes where FlinkServer is deployed, for example, `/tmp/client/HBase/hbase/conf/`.

Change the owner of the configuration file directory and its upper-layer directory on the FlinkServer node to **omm**.

**chown omm: /tmp/client/HBase/ -R**

#### NOTE

- FlinkServer nodes:  
Log in to Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Flink > Instance**, and check the **Service IP Address** of FlinkServer.
- If the node where a FlinkServer instance is located is the node where the HBase client is installed, skip this step on this node.

**Step 2** Log in to Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Flink**. Click **Configurations** then **All Configurations**, search for the **HBASE\_CONF\_DIR** parameter, and enter the FlinkServer directory (for example, `/tmp/client/HBase/hbase/conf/`) to which the HBase configuration files are copied in **Step 1** from **Value**.

**Step 3** After the parameters are configured, click **Save**. After confirming the modification, click **OK**.

**Step 4** Click **Instance**, select all FlinkServer instances, choose **More > Restart Instance**, enter the password, and click **OK** to restart the instances.

**Step 5** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a user with the FlinkServer administrator rights.

**Step 6** Choose **Cluster > Services > Flink**. In the **Basic Information** area, click the link next to **Flink WebUI** to access the Flink web UI.

**Step 7** Click **Job Management**. The job management page is displayed.

**Step 8** Locate the job that is to be optimized and is not in the **Running** state, and click **Develop** in the **Operation** column to go to the job development page.

**Step 9** In the **Custom Parameters** area on the **Job Development** page, add the following parameters as required and save the settings. For details about hot data (regularly

used data), see [Table 6-42](#). For details about cold data (data that is not required often), see [Table 6-43](#).

**Table 6-42** RocksDB state backend storage

Parameter	Description	Example Value
table.exec.state.cold.enabled	Whether to enable RocksDB that stores hot and cold data separately <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>false</b> (default value): Hot-cold separation is disabled.</li> <li><b>true</b>: Hot-cold separation is enabled.</li> </ul>	false
state.backend.rocksdb.cold.localdir	Directory for storing cold data	-
state.backend.rocksdb.cold.predefined-options	Predefined configuration of cold data RocksDB: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>DEFAULT</b> (default value): RocksDB disk is not written forcibly. You are advised to use this value.</li> <li><b>SPINNING_DISK_OPTIMIZED_HIGH_MEMORY</b>: Parameters for optimizing RocksDB disk write. Flink job recovery does not depend on RocksDB, so you are not advised to use the current configuration.</li> </ul>	DEFAULT
state.backend	State backend storage medium. Set this parameter to <b>rocksdb</b> .	rocksdb

**Table 6-43** HBase serves as the state backend storage for level-2 cold data

Parameter	Description	Example Value
table.exec.state.cold.enabled	Whether to enable tiered storage for hot and cold data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>false</b> (default value): hot-cold separation is disabled.</li> <li><b>true</b>: hot-cold separation is enabled.</li> </ul>	false
state.backend.cold	State backend storage for cold data. Currently, only <b>hbase</b> is supported.	hbase

Parameter	Description	Example Value
table.exec.state.ttl	Timeout interval for data status changes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If <b>table.exec.state.cold.enabled</b> is <b>true</b>, this parameter indicates when hot data expires. When hot data is stored longer than the value, it becomes cold data.</li> <li>• If <b>table.exec.state.cold.enabled</b> is <b>false</b>, all expired data will be deleted.</li> <li>• Default value: 0, indicating that the data never expires.</li> </ul>	0
state.backend.hbase.zookeeper.quorum	ZooKeeper connection address used to access HBase. Format: <i>Service IP address of the ZooKeeper quorumpeer instance.ZooKeeper client port ,Service IP address of the ZooKeeper quorumpeer instance.ZooKeeper client port ,Service IP address of the ZooKeeper quorumpeer instance.ZooKeeper client port</i>	192.168.10.2:4002, 192.168.11.2:4002, 192.168.12.2:4002
state.backend	State backend storage medium. Set this parameter to <b>rocksdb</b> .	rocksdb

 NOTE

- IP address of the ZooKeeper quorumpeer instance  
To obtain IP addresses of all ZooKeeper quorumpeer instances, log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > ZooKeeper**. On the displayed page, click **Instance** and view the IP addresses of all the hosts where the quorumpeer instances locate.
- Port number of the ZooKeeper client  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Service > ZooKeeper**. On the displayed page, click **Configurations** and check the value of **clientPort**.

----End

## 6.9.7 Experience Summary

### Avoiding Data Skew

If data skew occurs (certain data volume is extremely large), the execution time of tasks is inconsistent even though no GC is performed.

- Redefine keys. Use keys of smaller granularity to optimize the task size.
- Modify the DOP.
- Call the rebalance operation to balance data partitions.

### Setting Timeout Interval for the Buffer

- During the execution of tasks, data is exchanged through network. You can set the **setBufferTimeout** parameter to specify a buffer timeout interval for data exchanging among different servers.
- If **setBufferTimeout** is set to **-1**, the refreshing operation is performed when the buffer is full to maximize the throughput. If **setBufferTimeout** is set to **0**, the refreshing operation is performed each time data is received to minimize the delay. If **setBufferTimeout** is set to a value greater than **0**, the refreshing operation is performed after the buffer times out.

The following is an example:

```
env.setBufferTimeout(timeoutMillis);  
  
env.generateSequence(1,10).map(new MyMapper()).setBufferTimeout(timeoutMillis);
```

### Reserving Resources

Reserve certain Yarn resources in the cluster for other tasks. For example, assume that there are 100 vCPU cores and 200 GB memory. Take 90 vCPU cores and 180 GB, and reserve about 10% of the total resources for automatic task retry and recovery in case of node faults.

## 6.10 Common Flink Shell Commands

Before running the Flink shell commands, perform the following steps. For details, see [Using Flink from Scratch](#) to run a wordcount job:

**Step 1** Install the Flink client in **/opt/client**.

**Step 2** Run the following command to initialize environment variables:

```
source /opt/client/bigdata_env
```

**Step 3** If Kerberos authentication has been enabled for the cluster, configure client authentication by referring to [Step 5](#). If Kerberos authentication is disabled, skip this step.

**Step 4** Run the related commands according to [Table 6-44](#).

**Table 6-44** Flink Shell commands

Command	Description	Description
yarn-session.sh	<p><b>-at,--applicationType &lt;arg&gt;</b>: Defines the Yarn application type.</p> <p><b>-D &lt;property=value&gt;</b>: Configures dynamic parameter.</p> <p><b>-d,--detached</b>: Disables the interactive mode and starts a separate Flink Yarn session.</p> <p><b>-h,--help</b>: Displays the help information about the Yarn session CLI.</p> <p><b>-id,--applicationId &lt;arg&gt;</b>: Binds to a running Yarn session.</p> <p><b>-j,--jar &lt;arg&gt;</b>: Sets the path of the user's JAR file.</p> <p><b>-jm,--jobManagerMemory &lt;arg&gt;</b>: Sets the JobManager memory.</p> <p><b>-m,--jobmanager &lt;arg&gt;</b>: Address of the JobManager (master) to which to connect. Use this parameter to connect to a specified JobManager.</p> <p><b>-nl,--nodeLabel &lt;arg&gt;</b>: Specifies the nodeLabel of the Yarn application.</p> <p><b>-nm,--name &lt;arg&gt;</b>: Customizes a name for the application on Yarn.</p> <p><b>-q,--query</b>: Queries available Yarn resources.</p> <p><b>-qu,--queue &lt;arg&gt;</b>: Specifies a Yarn queue.</p> <p><b>-s,--slots &lt;arg&gt;</b>: Sets the number of slots for each TaskManager.</p> <p><b>-t,--ship &lt;arg&gt;</b>: specifies the directory of the file to be sent.</p> <p><b>-tm,--taskManagerMemory &lt;arg&gt;</b>: sets the TaskManager memory.</p> <p><b>-yd,--yarn detached</b>: starts Yarn in the detached mode.</p> <p><b>-z,--zookeeperNamespace &lt;args&gt;</b>: specifies the namespace of ZooKeeper.</p> <p><b>-h</b>: Gets help information.</p>	Start a resident Flink cluster to receive tasks from the Flink client.

Command	Description	Description
flink run	<p><b>-c,--class &lt;classname&gt;</b>: Specifies a class as the entry for running programs.</p> <p><b>-C,--classpath &lt;url&gt;</b>: Specifies <b>classpath</b>.</p> <p><b>-d,--detached</b>: Runs a job in the detached mode.</p> <p><b>-files,--dependencyFiles &lt;arg&gt;</b>: File on which the Flink program depends. This parameter applies to MRS 3.2.0 and later versions.</p> <p><b>-n,--allowNonRestoredState</b>: A state that cannot be restored can be skipped during restoration from a snapshot point in time. For example, if an operator in the program is deleted, you need to add this parameter when restoring the snapshot point.</p> <p><b>-m,--jobmanager &lt;host:port&gt;</b>: Specifies the JobManager.</p> <p><b>-p,--parallelism &lt;parallelism&gt;</b>: Specifies the job DOP, which will overwrite the DOP parameter in the configuration file.</p> <p><b>-q,--sysoutLogging</b>: Disables the function of outputting Flink logs to the console.</p> <p><b>-s,--fromSavepoint &lt;savepointPath&gt;</b>: Specifies a savepoint path for recovering jobs.</p> <p><b>-z,--zookeeperNamespace &lt;zookeeperNamespace&gt;</b>: specifies the namespace of ZooKeeper.</p> <p><b>-yat,--yarnapplicationType &lt;arg&gt;</b>: Defines the Yarn application type.</p> <p><b>-yD &lt;arg&gt;</b>: Dynamic parameter configuration.</p> <p><b>-yd,--yarndetached</b>: Starts Yarn in the detached mode.</p> <p><b>-yh,--yarnhelp</b>: Obtains the Yarn help.</p> <p><b>-yid,--yarnapplicationId &lt;arg&gt;</b>: Binds a job to a Yarn session.</p> <p><b>-yj,--yarnjar &lt;arg&gt;</b>: Sets the path to Flink jar file.</p> <p><b>-yjm,--yarnjobManagerMemory &lt;arg&gt;</b>: Sets the JobManager memory (MB).</p> <p><b>-ynm,--yarnname &lt;arg&gt;</b>: Customizes a name for the application on Yarn.</p> <p><b>-yq,--yarnquery</b>: Queries available Yarn resources (memory and CPUs).</p>	<p>Submit a Flink job.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The <b>-y*</b> parameter is used in the <b>yarn-cluster</b> mode.</li> <li>2. If the parameter is not <b>-y*</b>, you need to run the <b>yarn-session</b> command to start the Flink cluster before running this command to submit a task.</li> </ol>



Command	Description	Description
	<p><b>-yqu,--yarnqueue &lt;arg&gt;</b>: Specifies a Yarn queue.</p> <p><b>-ys,--yarnslots</b>: Sets the number of slots for each TaskManager.</p> <p><b>-yt,--yarnship &lt;arg&gt;</b>: Specifies the path of the file to be sent.</p> <p><b>-ytm,--yarntaskManagerMemory &lt;arg&gt;</b>: Sets the TaskManager memory (MB).</p> <p><b>-yz,--yarnzookeeperNamespace &lt;arg&gt;</b>: Specifies the namespace of ZooKeeper. The value must be the same as the value of <b>yarn-session.sh -z</b>.</p> <p><b>-h</b>: Gets help information.</p>	
flink info	<p><b>-c,--class &lt;classname&gt;</b>: Specifies a class as the entry for running programs.</p> <p><b>-p,--parallelism &lt;parallelism&gt;</b>: Specifies the DOP for running programs.</p> <p><b>-h</b>: Gets help information.</p>	Display the execution plan (JSON) of the running program.
flink list	<p><b>-a,--all</b>: displays all jobs.</p> <p><b>-m,--jobmanager &lt;host:port&gt;</b>: specifies the JobManager.</p> <p><b>-r,--running</b>: displays only jobs in the running state.</p> <p><b>-s,--scheduled</b>: displays only jobs in the scheduled state.</p> <p><b>-z,--zookeeperNamespace &lt;zookeeperNamespace&gt;</b>: specifies the namespace of ZooKeeper.</p> <p><b>-yid,--yarnapplicationId &lt;arg&gt;</b>: binds a job to a Yarn session.</p> <p><b>-h</b>: gets help information.</p>	Query running programs in the cluster.

Command	Description	Description
flink stop	<p><b>-d,--drain</b>: sends MAX_WATERMARK before the savepoint is triggered and the job is stopped.</p> <p><b>-p,--savepointPath &lt;savepointPath&gt;</b>: path for storing savepoints. The default value is <b>state.savepoints.dir</b>.</p> <p><b>-m,--jobmanager &lt;host:port&gt;</b>: specifies the JobManager.</p> <p><b>-z,--zookeeperNamespace &lt;zookeeperNamespace&gt;</b>: specifies the namespace of ZooKeeper.</p> <p><b>-yid,--yarnapplicationId &lt;arg&gt;</b>: binds a job to a Yarn session.</p> <p><b>-h</b>: gets help information.</p>	<p>Forcibly stop a running job (only streaming jobs are supported).</p> <p><b>StoppableFunction</b> needs to be implemented on the source side in service code).</p>
flink cancel	<p><b>-m,--jobmanager &lt;host:port&gt;</b>: specifies the JobManager.</p> <p><b>-s,--withSavepoint &lt;targetDirectory&gt;</b>: triggers a savepoint when a job is canceled. The default directory is <b>state.savepoints.dir</b>.</p> <p><b>-z,--zookeeperNamespace &lt;zookeeperNamespace&gt;</b>: specifies the namespace of ZooKeeper.</p> <p><b>-yid,--yarnapplicationId &lt;arg&gt;</b>: binds a job to a Yarn session.</p> <p><b>-h</b>: gets help information.</p>	<p>Cancel a running job.</p>
flink savepoint	<p><b>-d,--dispose &lt;arg&gt;</b>: specifies a directory for storing the savepoint.</p> <p><b>-m,--jobmanager &lt;host:port&gt;</b>: specifies the JobManager.</p> <p><b>-z,--zookeeperNamespace &lt;zookeeperNamespace&gt;</b>: specifies the namespace of ZooKeeper.</p> <p><b>-yid,--yarnapplicationId &lt;arg&gt;</b>: binds a job to a Yarn session.</p> <p><b>-h</b>: gets help information.</p>	<p>Trigger a savepoint.</p>

Command	Description	Description
<pre>source Client installation directory/ bigdata_env</pre>	None	<p>Import client environment variables.</p> <p>Restriction: If the user uses a custom script (for example, <b>A.sh</b>) and runs this command in the script, variables cannot be imported to the <b>A.sh</b> script. If variables need to be imported to the custom script <b>A.sh</b>, the user needs to use the secondary calling method.</p> <p>For example, first call the <b>B.sh</b> script in the <b>A.sh</b> script, and then run this command in the <b>B.sh</b> script. Parameters can be imported to the <b>A.sh</b> script but cannot be imported to the <b>B.sh</b> script.</p>
start-scala-shell.sh	local   remote <host> <port>   yarn: running mode	Start the scala shell.
sh generate_keystore.sh	-	<p>Run the <b>generate_keystore.sh</b> script to generate security cookie, <b>flink.keystore</b>, and <b>flink.truststore</b>.</p> <p>You need to enter a user-defined password that does not contain number signs (#).</p>

----End

## 6.11 Flink Restart Policy

### Overview

Flink supports different restart policies to control whether and how to restart a job when a fault occurs. If no restart policy is specified, the cluster uses the default restart policy. You can also specify a restart policy when submitting a job. For details about how to configure such a policy on the job development page of MRS 3.1.0 or later, see [Creating a Job](#).

The restart policy can be specified by configuring the **restart-strategy** parameter in the Flink configuration file *Client installation directory/Flink/flink/conf/flink-conf.yaml* or can be dynamically specified in the application code. The configuration takes effect globally. Restart policies include **failure-rate** and the following two default policies:

- **No restart:** If CheckPoint is not enabled, this policy is used by default.
- **Fixed-delay:** If CheckPoint is enabled but no restart policy is configured, this policy is used by default.

### No restart Policy

When a fault occurs, the job fails and does not attempt to restart.

Configure the parameter as follows:

```
restart-strategy: none
```

### fixed-delay Policy

When a fault occurs, the job attempts to restart for a fixed number of times. If the number of attempts exceeds the times you specified, the job fails. The restart policy waits for a fixed period of time between two consecutive restart attempts.

In the following example, a job fails if the job attempts to restart for three times at an interval of 10 seconds. Configure the parameters as follows:

```
restart-strategy: fixed-delay  
restart-strategy.fixed-delay.attempts: 3  
restart-strategy.fixed-delay.delay: 10 s
```

### failure-rate Policy

When a job fails, the job restarts directly. If the failure rate exceeds the value you configured, the job is considered as failed. The restart policy waits for a fixed period of time between two consecutive restart attempts.

In the following example, a job is considered as failed if the job attempts to restart for three times at an interval of 10 minutes. Configure the parameters as follows:

```
restart-strategy: failure-rate  
restart-strategy.failure-rate.max-failures-per-interval: 3  
restart-strategy.failure-rate.failure-rate-interval: 10 min  
restart-strategy.failure-rate.delay: 10 s
```

## Choosing a Restart Policy

- If you do not want to retry a failed job, select the **No restart** policy.
- To retry a failed job, select the **failure-rate** policy. If the fixed-delay policy is used, the number of job failures may reach the maximum number of retries due to hardware faults such as network and memory faults. As a result, the job fails.

To prevent repeated restarts when the failure-rate policy is used, configure parameters as follows:

```
restart-strategy: failure-rate
restart-strategy.failure-rate.max-failures-per-interval: 3
restart-strategy.failure-rate.failure-rate-interval: 10 min
restart-strategy.failure-rate.delay: 10 s
```

## 6.12 Enhancements to Flink SQL

### 6.12.1 Using the DISTRIBUTE BY Feature

This section applies to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

The DISTRIBUTE BY feature is added to Flink SQL to partition data based on specified fields. A single or multiple fields are supported, solving the problem where only data needs to be partitioned. Example:

```
SELECT /*+ DISTRIBUTE BY('id') */ id, name FROM t1;
SELECT /*+ DISTRIBUTE BY('id', 'name') */ id, name FROM t1;
SELECT /*+ DISTRIBUTE BY('id1') */ id as id1, name FROM t1;
```

### 6.12.2 Supporting Late Data in Flink SQL Window Functions

This section applies to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

Window functions are added to Flink SQL to support late data processing. Currently, late data is supported in the TUMBLE, HOP, OVER, and CUMULATE window functions. An example is as follows:

```
CREATE TABLE T1 (
  `int` INT,
  `double` DOUBLE,
  `float` FLOAT,
  `bigdec` DECIMAL(10, 2),
  `string` STRING,
  `name` STRING,
  `rowtime` TIMESTAMP(3),
  WATERMARK for `rowtime` AS `rowtime` - INTERVAL '1' SECOND
) WITH (
  'connector' = 'values',
);

-- The fields of the sink must be the same as the input data of the window, but the sequence can be different.
CREATE TABLE LD_SINK(
  `float` FLOAT, `string` STRING, `name` STRING, `rowtime` TIMESTAMP(3)
) WITH (
  'connector' = 'print',
);

SELECT /*+ LATE_DATA_SINK('sink.name'='LD_SINK') */
  `name`,
  MIN(`float`),
```

```
COUNT(DISTINCT `string`)
FROM TABLE(
  TUMBLE(TABLE T1, DESCRIPTOR(rowtime), INTERVAL '5' SECOND))
GROUP BY `name`, window_start, window_end
```

This feature also supports the output of the start time and end time of the current window when the window receives late data. The time can be output by adding **window.start.field** and **window.end.field** to the hint. The field type must be **timestamp**. An example is as follows:

```
CREATE TABLE LD_SINK(
  `float` FLOAT, `string` STRING, `name` STRING, `rowtime` TIMESTAMP(3), `windowStart` TIMESTAMP(3),
  `windowEnd` TIMESTAMP(3)
) WITH (
  'connector' = 'print',
);

SELECT /*+ LATE_DATA_SINK('sink.name'='LD_SINK', 'window.start.field'='windowStart',
'window.end.field'='windowEnd') */
  `name`,
  MIN(`float`),
  COUNT(DISTINCT `string`)
FROM TABLE(
  TUMBLE(TABLE T1, DESCRIPTOR(rowtime), INTERVAL '5' SECOND))
GROUP BY `name`, window_start, window_end
```

### 6.12.3 Configuring Table-Level Time To Live (TTL) for Joining Multiple Flink Streams

This section applies to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

When you join two Flink streams, there is a possibility that data in one table changes rapidly (short TTL) and data in the other table changes slowly (long TTL). Currently, Flink supports only table-level TTL. To ensure join accuracy, you need to set the table-level TTL to a long expiration time. In this case, a large amount of expired data is stored in state backends, causing great workload pressure. To reduce the pressure, you can use Hints to set different expiration time for the left and right tables. WHERE clauses are not supported.

For example, set the TTL of the left table (**state.ttl.left**) to 60 seconds and that of the right table (**state.ttl.right**) to 120 seconds.

- Use Hints in the following format:  
/\*+ OPTIONS('state.ttl.left'='60S', 'state.ttl.right'='120S') \*/
- The following is a configuration example with a SQL statement:

```
Example 1:
CREATE TABLE user_info (`user_id` VARCHAR, `user_name` VARCHAR) WITH (
  'connector' = 'kafka',
  'topic' = 'user_info_001',
  'properties.bootstrap.servers' = '192.168.64.138:21005',
  'properties.group.id' = 'testGroup',
  'scan.startup.mode' = 'latest-offset',
  'value.format' = 'csv'
);
CREATE table print(
  `user_id` VARCHAR,
  `user_name` VARCHAR,
  `score` INT
) WITH ('connector' = 'print');
CREATE TABLE user_score (user_id VARCHAR, score INT) WITH (
  'connector' = 'kafka',
  'topic' = 'user_score_001',
  'properties.bootstrap.servers' = '192.168.64.138:21005',
```

```
'properties.group.id' = 'testGroup',
'scan.startup.mode' = 'latest-offset',
'value.format' = 'csv'
);
INSERT INTO
print
SELECT
t.user_id,
t.user_name,
d.score
FROM
user_info as t
JOIN
-- Set different TTLs for the left and right tables.
/*+ OPTIONS('state.ttl.left'='60S', 'state.ttl.right'='120S') */
user_score as d ON t.user_id = d.user_id;
```

– Example 2

```
INSERT INTO
print
SELECT
t1.user_id,
t1.user_name,
t3.score
FROM
t1
JOIN
-- Set different TTLs for the left and right tables.
/*+ OPTIONS('state.ttl.left' = '60S', 'state.ttl.right' = '120S') */
(
select
UPPER(t2.user_id) as user_id,
t2.score
from
t2
) as t3 ON t1.user_id = t3.user_id;
```

## 6.12.4 Verifying SQL Statements with the FlinkSQL Client

This section applies to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

### Scenarios

You can verify SQL syntax during SQL job development on the SQL Client. Running SQL commands in verification mode does not start Flink jobs.

### How to Use

- Verifying SQL statements
  - When you run the SQL shell command, add **-v** or **--validate** to enter the verification mode.
 

```
sql-client.sh -v
```
  - When you run the SQL shell command, you can run SET to enter or exit the verification mode.
    - Enter the verification mode: **SET table.validate = true;**
    - Exit the verification mode: **SET table.validate = false;**
- Verifying SQL scripts
 

When the **-f** parameter is used to specify a SQL script, you can add **-v** to enter the verification mode.

```
sql-client.sh -f test.sql -v
```

## 6.12.5 Submitting a Job on the FlinkSQL Client

This section applies to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

### Scenario

This section describes how to use FlinkSQL Client to submit jobs.

### Prerequisites

- Flink has been installed in the MRS cluster and all components in the cluster are running properly.
- The cluster client has been installed, for example, in **/opt/hadoopclient**.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user.

**Step 2** Run the following command to go to the client installation directory:

```
cd /opt/hadoopclient
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to initialize environment variables:

```
source /opt/hadoopclient/bigdata_env
```

**Step 4** Log in to the FlinkSQL Client and submit a job.

1. Start yarn-session by referring to [Using Flink from Scratch](#) and record yarn-session ID (**yid**).

```
yarn-session.sh -nm "session-name"
```

2. Run the following command to access the FlinkSQL Client:

```
cd /opt/hadoopclient/Flink/flink/bin  
./sql-client.sh
```



Figure 6-12 Accessing the FlinkSQL Client



3. Set **high-availability.cluster-id** to the yarn-session ID.  
**SET high-availability.cluster-id=yarn-session ID;**
4. Run the following SQL statement. If the execution is successful, the following information is displayed on the console.  
**SELECT name, COUNT(\*) AS cnt FROM ( VALUES ('Bob'), ('Alice'), ('Greg'), ('Bob') ) AS NameTable(name) GROUP BY name;**

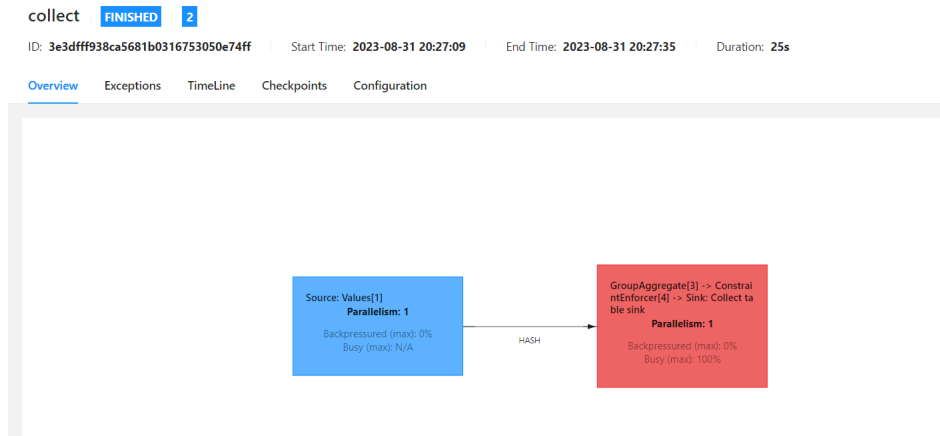
Figure 6-13 Execution result

```

Table program finished.
SQL Query Result (Table)
Page: Last of 1
+----+-----+
| name | cnt |
+----+-----+
| Alice | 1 |
| Greg | 1 |
| Bob | 2 |
+----+-----+
```

5. View the executed job on Yarn.  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Yarn > Dashboard**, and click the link next to **ResourceManager WebUI** to go to the Yarn web UI and view the job.

**Figure 6-14 Job**



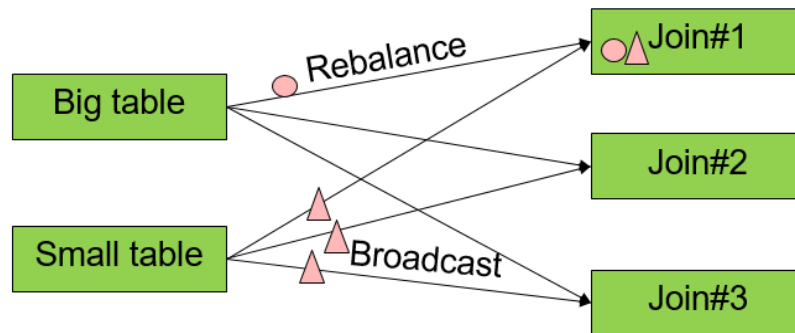
----End

## 6.12.6 Joining Big and Small Tables

This section applies to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

### Scenarios

There are big tables and small tables when you join two Flink streams. Small table data is broadcasted to every join task, and large table data is rebalanced (distribute the data in a round robin fashion) to join tasks. This way, Flink SQL usability and job stability are improved.



- Data is rebalanced to join tasks.
- ▲ Data is broadcasted to every join tasks.

### How to Use

You can use Flink SQL Hints to specify the left or right table in a join as a broadcasted table and the other table as a rebalanced table. The following SQL statement examples use table A and table C as small tables:

- Use table A as the broadcasted table.

- Join  
`SELECT /*+ BROADCAST(A) */ a2, b2 FROM A JOIN B ON a1 = b1`
- Where  
`SELECT /*+ BROADCAST(A) */ a2, b2 FROM A, B WHERE a1 = b1`
- Use table A and table C as broadcasted tables.  
`SELECT /*+ BROADCAST(A, C) */ a2, b2, c2 FROM A JOIN B ON a1 = b1 JOIN C ON a1 = c1`

 **NOTE**

- This feature can be used with `/*+ BROADCAST(smallTable1, smallTable2) */` to be compatible with the open-source joins of two streams.
- Switching between open-source joins and this feature is not supported because this feature broadcasts data to each join task.
- Using a small table as the left table of a LEFT JOIN or a small table as the right table of a RIGHT JOIN is not supported.

## 6.12.7 Deduplicating Data When Joining Big and Small Tables

This section applies to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

When you join two streams, there is a possibility that the join operator receives a large amount of duplicate data sent by one stream. Downstream operators need to process a large amount of duplicate data, affecting job performance.

For example, join fields (P1, A1, and A2) in table A with fields (P1, B1, B2, and B3) in table B to generate field C. A large amount of data in table B is updated but the fields are remain unchanged. Assume that only the B1 and B2 fields are used in the join and only the B3 field is updated. When you update table B, B1 and B2 fields should be ignored with the deduplication function.

```
select A.A1,B.B1,B.B2 from A join B on A.P1=B.P1
```

To deduplicate table B updates, you can use Hints to set deduplication for the left table (`duplicate.left`) or right table (`duplicate.right`).

- Format
  - Set deduplication for the left table.  
`/*+ OPTIONS('duplicate.left'='true')*/`
  - Set deduplication for the right table.  
`/*+ OPTIONS('duplicate.right'='true')*/`
  - Set deduplication for both the left and right tables.  
`/*+ OPTIONS('duplicate.left'='true','duplicate.right'='true')*/`

- The following is an example with a SQL statement:

For example, set deduplication for both the left table **user\_info** and the right table **user\_score**.

```
CREATE TABLE user_info (`user_id` VARCHAR, `user_name` VARCHAR) WITH (
  'connector' = 'kafka',
  'topic' = 'user_info_001',
  'properties.bootstrap.servers' = '192.168.64.138:21005',
  'properties.group.id' = 'testGroup',
  'scan.startup.mode' = 'latest-offset',
  'value.format' = 'csv'
);
CREATE table print(
  `user_id` VARCHAR,
  `user_name` VARCHAR,
  `score` INT
) WITH ('connector' = 'print');
CREATE TABLE user_score (user_id VARCHAR, score INT) WITH (
```

```
'connector' = 'kafka',
'topic' = 'user_score_001',
'properties.bootstrap.servers' = '192.168.64.138:21005',
'properties.group.id' = 'testGroup',
'scan.startup.mode' = 'latest-offset',
'value.format' = 'csv'
);
INSERT INTO
  print
SELECT
  t.user_id,
  t.user_name,
  d.score
FROM
  user_info as t
JOIN
  -- Set deduplication for left and right tables.
  user_score /*+ OPTIONS('duplicate.left'='true','duplicate.right'='true')*/ as d ON t.user_id =
  d.user_id;
```

## 6.12.8 Setting Source Parallelism

This section applies to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

Flink SQL allows you to use the **source.parallelism** parameter to set the number of concurrent source operators to deal with data skew and back pressure and improve job performance.

This feature changes the Forward partition of source and downstream operators to the Rebalance partition. When the number of concurrent source operators is different from the number of concurrent downstream operators (**parallelisms**) and data disorder is not allowed, enable the **DISTRIBUTEBY** feature together with this feature. For details, see [Using the DISTRIBUTEBY Feature](#).

The following example sets the number of concurrent source operators to 2 and enables the **DISTRIBUTEBY** feature:

```
CREATE TABLE KafkaSource (
  `user_id` VARCHAR,
  `user_name` VARCHAR,
  `age` INT
) WITH (
  'connector' = 'kafka',
  'topic' = 'test_source',
  'properties.bootstrap.servers' = 'Service IP address of the Kafka broker instance.Kafka port',
  'properties.group.id' = 'testGroup',
  'scan.startup.mode' = 'latest-offset',
  'format' = 'csv',
  'properties.sasl.kerberos.service.name' = 'kafka',
  'properties.security.protocol' = 'SASL_PLAINTEXT',
  'properties.kerberos.domain.name' = 'hadoop.System domain name',
  -- Set the number of concurrent source operators.
  'source.parallelism' = '2'
);
CREATE TABLE KafkaSink(
  `user_id` VARCHAR,
  `user_name` VARCHAR,
  `age` INT
) WITH (
  'connector' = 'kafka',
  'topic' = 'test_sink',
  'properties.bootstrap.servers' = 'Service IP address of the Kafka broker instance.Kafka port',
  'value.format' = 'csv',
  'properties.sasl.kerberos.service.name' = 'kafka',
  'properties.security.protocol' = 'SASL_PLAINTEXT',
  'properties.kerberos.domain.name' = 'hadoop.System domain name'
```

```
);  
-- Insert into KafkaSink select user_id, user_name, age from KafkaSource (DISTRIBUTEBY disabled)  
-- Enable DISTRIBUTEBY.  
Insert into KafkaSink select/*+ DISTRIBUTEBY('user_id') */ user_id, user_name, age from KafkaSource;
```

# 7 Using Flume

## 7.1 Using Flume from Scratch

### Scenario

You can use Flume to import collected log information to Kafka.

### Prerequisites

- A streaming cluster that contains components such as Flume and Kafka and has Kerberos authentication enabled has been created. For details, see [Buying a Custom Cluster](#).
- The streaming cluster can properly communicate with the node where logs are generated.

### Using the Flume Client

#### NOTE

You do not need to perform [Step 2](#) to [Step 6](#) for a normal cluster.

#### Step 1 Install the Flume client.

Install the Flume client in a directory, for example, `/opt/Flumeclient`, on the node where logs are generated by referring to [Installing the Flume Client](#). The Flume client installation directories in the following steps are only examples. Change them to the actual installation directories.

#### Step 2 Copy the configuration file of the authentication server from the Master1 node to the *Flume client installation directory*/`fusioninsight-flume-Flume component version number/conf` directory on the node where the Flume client is installed.

The full file path is `${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_BASE_XXX/1_X_KerberosClient/etc/kdc.conf`. In the preceding path, `XXX` indicates the product version number. `X` indicates a random number. Replace them based on site requirements. The file must be saved by the user who installs the Flume client, for example, user `root`.

**Step 3** Check the service IP address of any node where the Flume role is deployed.

Log in to FusionInsight Manager, click **Cluster**, click **Services**, and click Flume. On the displayed page, click **Instance**. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#). Check the service IP address of any node where the Flume role is deployed.

 **NOTE**

If the **Components** tab is unavailable, complete IAM user synchronization first. (On the **Dashboard** page, click **Synchronize** on the right side of **IAM User Sync** to synchronize IAM users.)

**Step 4** Copy the user authentication file from this node to the *Flume client installation directory/fusioninsight-flume-Flume component version number/conf* directory on the Flume client node.

The full file path is **`${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_XXX/install/FusionInsight-Flume-Flume component version number/flume/conf/flume.keytab`**.

In the preceding paths, **XXX** indicates the product version number. Change it based on the site requirements. The file must be saved by the user who installs the Flume client, for example, user **root**.

**Step 5** Copy the **jaas.conf** file from this node to the **conf** directory on the Flume client node.

The full file path is **`${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Current/1_X_Flume/etc/jaas.conf`**.

In the preceding path, **X** indicates a random number. Change it based on the site requirements. The file must be saved by the user who installs the Flume client, for example, user **root**.

**Step 6** Log in to the Flume client node and go to the client installation directory. Run the following command to modify the file:

```
vi conf/jaas.conf
```

Change the full path of the user authentication file defined by **keyTab** to the **Flume client installation directory/fusioninsight-flume-Flume component version number/conf** saved in [Step 4](#), and save the modification and exit.

**Step 7** Run the following command to modify the **flume-env.sh** configuration file of the Flume client:

```
vi Flume client installation directory/fusioninsight-flume-Flume component version number/conf/flume-env.sh
```

Add the following information after **-XX:+UseCMSCompactAtFullCollection**:

```
-Djava.security.krb5.conf=Flume client installation directory/fusioninsight-flume-1.9.0/conf/kdc.conf -  
Djava.security.auth.login.config=Flume client installation directory/fusioninsight-flume-1.9.0/conf/jaas.conf -  
Dzookeeper.request.timeout=120000
```

Example: **"-XX:+UseCMSCompactAtFullCollection -  
Djava.security.krb5.conf=/opt/FlumeClient/fusioninsight-flume-Flume component version number/conf/kdc.conf -  
Djava.security.auth.login.config=/opt/FlumeClient/fusioninsight-flume-Flume**

```
component version number/conf/jaas.conf -  
Dzookeeper.request.timeout=120000"
```

Change *Flume client installation directory* to the actual installation directory. Then save and exit.

**Step 8** Run the following command to restart the Flume client:

```
cd Flume client installation directory/fusioninsight-flume-Flume component version number/bin
```

```
./flume-manage.sh restart
```

Example:

```
cd /opt/FlumeClient/fusioninsight-flume-Flume component version number/bin
```

```
./flume-manage.sh restart
```

 **NOTE**

The Flume client will be automatically restarted after being stopped. If you do not need automatic restart, run the following command:

```
./flume-manage.sh stop force
```

If you want to restart the Flume client, run the following command:

```
./flume-manage.sh start force
```

**Step 9** Configure jobs based on actual service scenarios.

- Some parameters can be configured on Manager. For details, see [Non-Encrypted Transmission](#) or [Encrypted Transmission](#).
- Set the parameters in the **properties.properties** file. The following uses SpoolDir Source+File Channel+Kafka Sink as an example.

Run the following command on the node where the Flume client is installed. Configure and save jobs in the Flume client configuration file **properties.properties** based on actual service requirements. For details, see [Flume Service Configuration Guide](#).

```
vi Flume client installation directory/fusioninsight-flume-Flume component version number/conf/properties.properties
```

```
#####  
#####  
client.sources = static_log_source  
client.channels = static_log_channel  
client.sinks = kafka_sink  
#####  
#####  
#LOG_TO_HDFS_ONLINE_1  
  
client.sources.static_log_source.type = spooldir  
client.sources.static_log_source.spoolDir = Monitoring directory  
client.sources.static_log_source.fileSuffix = .COMPLETED  
client.sources.static_log_source.ignorePattern = ^$  
client.sources.static_log_source.trackerDir = Metadata storage path during transmission  
client.sources.static_log_source.maxBlobLength = 16384  
client.sources.static_log_source.batchSize = 51200  
client.sources.static_log_source.inputCharset = UTF-8  
client.sources.static_log_source.deserializer = LINE  
client.sources.static_log_source.selector.type = replicating  
client.sources.static_log_source.fileHeaderKey = file  
client.sources.static_log_source.fileHeader = false  
client.sources.static_log_source.basenameHeader = true
```



```
client.sources.static_log_source.basenameHeaderKey = basename
client.sources.static_log_source.deletePolicy = never

client.channels.static_log_channel.type = file
client.channels.static_log_channel.dataDirs = Data cache path. Multiple paths, separated by commas (,), can be configured to improve performance.
client.channels.static_log_channel.checkpointDir = Checkpoint storage path
client.channels.static_log_channel.maxFileSize = 2146435071
client.channels.static_log_channel.capacity = 1000000
client.channels.static_log_channel.transactionCapacity = 612000
client.channels.static_log_channel.minimumRequiredSpace = 524288000

client.sinks.kafka_sink.type = org.apache.flume.sink.kafka.KafkaSink
client.sinks.kafka_sink.kafka.topic = Topic to which data is written, for example, flume_test
client.sinks.kafka_sink.kafka.bootstrap.servers = XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX:Kafka port number,XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX:Kafka port number,XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX:Kafka port number
client.sinks.kafka_sink.flumeBatchSize = 1000
client.sinks.kafka_sink.kafka.producer.type = sync
client.sinks.kafka_sink.kafka.security.protocol = SASL_PLAINTEXT
client.sinks.kafka_sink.kafka.kerberos.domain.name = Kafka domain name. This parameter is mandatory for a security cluster, for example, hadoop.xxx.com.
client.sinks.kafka_sink.requiredAcks = 0

client.sources.static_log_source.channels = static_log_channel
client.sinks.kafka_sink.channel = static_log_channel
```

#### NOTE

- **client.sinks.kafka\_sink.kafka.topic:** Topic to which data is written. If the topic does not exist in Kafka, it is automatically created by default.
- **client.sinks.kafka\_sink.kafka.bootstrap.servers:** List of Kafka Brokers, which are separated by commas (,). By default, the port is **21007** for a security cluster and **9092** for a normal cluster.
- **client.sinks.kafka\_sink.kafka.security.protocol:** The value is **SASL\_PLAINTEXT** for a security cluster and **PLAINTEXT** for a normal cluster.
- **client.sinks.kafka\_sink.kafka.kerberos.domain.name:**  
You do not need to set this parameter for a normal cluster. For a security cluster, the value of this parameter is the value of **kerberos.domain.name** in the Kafka cluster.  
In the preceding paths, **X** indicates a random number. Change it based on site requirements. The file must be saved by the user who installs the Flume client, for example, user **root**.

**Step 10** After the parameters are set and saved, the Flume client automatically loads the content configured in **properties.properties**. When new log files are generated by `spoolDir`, the files are sent to Kafka producers and can be consumed by Kafka consumers.

----End

## 7.2 Overview

Flume is a distributed, reliable, and highly available system for aggregating massive logs, which can efficiently collect, aggregate, and move massive log data from different data sources and store the data in a centralized data storage system. Various data senders can be customized in the system to collect data. Additionally, Flume provides simple data processes capabilities and writes data to data receivers (which is customizable).

Flume consists of the client and server, both of which are FlumeAgents. The server corresponds to the FlumeServer instance and is directly deployed in a cluster. The

client can be deployed inside or outside the cluster. The client-side and service-side FlumeAgents work independently and provide the same functions.

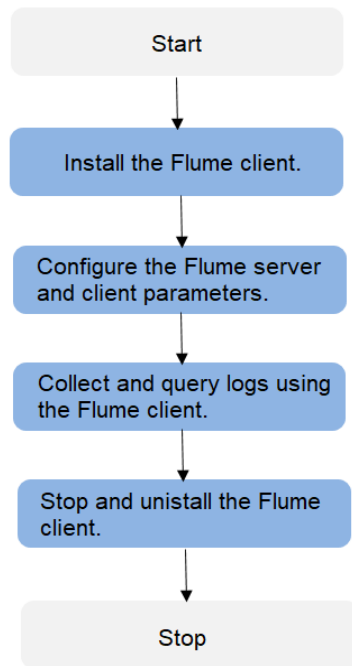
The client-side FlumeAgent needs to be independently installed. Data can be directly imported to components such as HDFS and Kafka. Additionally, the client-side and service-side FlumeAgents can also work together to provide services.

## Process

Create a Flume cascading task using both Flume server and client. Perform the following operations to collect logs:

1. Installing the flume client
2. Configuring the Flume server and client parameters
3. Collecting and querying logs using the Flume client
4. Stopping and uninstalling the Flume client

**Figure 7-1** Log collection process



## Flume Modules

The Flume client or server consists of one or multiple agents. Each agent consist of three modules: source, channel, and sink. Data enters the source, is transmitted to the channel, and then is sent to the next agent or destination (external to the client) by sink. [Table 7-1](#) describes Flume modules.

**Table 7-1** Module description

Name	Description
Source	<p>A source receives or generates data and sends the data to one or multiple channels. The source can work in either data-driven or polling mode.</p> <p>Typical sources include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sources that are integrated with the system and receives data, such as Syslog and Netcat</li> <li>• Sources that automatically generate event data, such as Exec and SEQ</li> <li>• IPC sources that are used for communication between agents, such as Avro</li> </ul> <p>A Source must associate with at least one channel.</p>
Channel	<p>A channel is used to buffer data between a source and a sink. After the sink transmits the data to the next channel or the destination, the cache is deleted automatically.</p> <p>The persistency of the channels varies with the channel types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Memory channel: non-persistency</li> <li>• File channel: persistency implemented based on write-ahead logging (WAL)</li> <li>• JDBC channel: persistency implemented based on the embedded database</li> </ul> <p>Channels support the transaction feature to ensure simple sequential operations. A channel can work with sources and sinks of any quantity.</p>
Sink	<p>Sink is responsible for sending data to the next hop or final destination and removing the data from the channel after successfully sending the data.</p> <p>Typical sinks include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sinks that send storage data to the final destination, such as HDFS and Kafka</li> <li>• Sinks that are consumed automatically, such as Null Sink</li> <li>• IPC sinks that are used for communication between agents, such as Avro</li> </ul> <p>A sink must associate with at least one channel.</p>

Each Flume agent can be configured with multiple source, channel, and sink modules. That is, one source sends data to multiple channels, and multiple sinks send the data to the next agent or destination.

Flume supports cascading of multiple Flume configurations. That is, the sink of an agent sends data to the source of another agent.

## Supplementary Information

1. Flume provides the following reliability measures:
  - The transaction mechanism is implemented between sources and channels, and between channels and sinks.
  - The sink processor supports the failover and load balancing (load\_balance) mechanisms.

The following is an example of the load balancing (load\_balance) configuration:

```
server.sinkgroups=g1
server.sinkgroups.g1.sinks=k1 k2
server.sinkgroups.g1.processor.type=load_balance
server.sinkgroups.g1.processor.backoff=true
server.sinkgroups.g1.processor.selector=random
```

2. The following are precautions for the aggregation and cascading of multiple Flume clients:
  - Avro or Thrift protocol can be used for cascading.
  - When the aggregation end contains multiple nodes, evenly distribute the clients to these nodes. Do not connect all the clients to a single node.
3. The Flume client can contain multiple independent data flows. That is, multiple sources, channels, and sinks can be configured in the **properties.properties** configuration file. These components can be linked to form multiple flows.

For example, to configure two data flows in a configuration, run the following commands:

```
server.sources = source1 source2
server.sinks = sink1 sink2
server.channels = channel1 channel2

#dataflow1
server.sources.source1.channels = channel1
server.sinks.sink1.channel = channel1

#dataflow2
server.sources.source2.channels = channel2
server.sinks.sink2.channel = channel2
```

## 7.3 Installing the Flume Client

### 7.3.1 Installing the Flume Client

#### Scenario

To use Flume to collect logs, you must install the Flume client on a log host. You can create an ECS and install the Flume client on it.

#### Prerequisites

- A cluster with the Flume component has been created.
- The log host is in the same VPC and subnet with the MRS cluster.
- You have obtained the username and password for logging in to the log host.

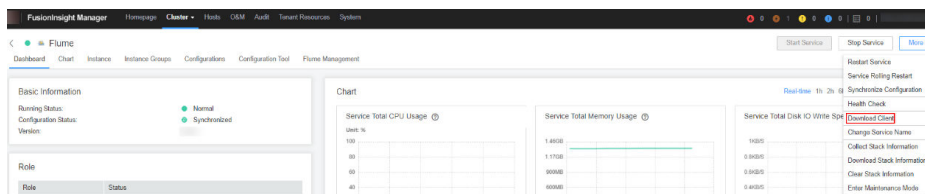
- The installation directory is automatically created if it does not exist. If it exists, the directory must be left blank. The directory path cannot contain any space.

## Procedure

### Step 1 Obtain the software package.

Log in to the FusionInsight Manager. Choose **Cluster** > *Name of the target cluster* > **Services** > **Flume**. On the Flume service page that is displayed, choose **More** > **Download Client** in the upper right corner and set **Select Client Type** to **Complete Client** to download the Flume service client file.

The file name of the client is **FusionInsight\_Cluster\_<Cluster ID>\_Flume\_Client.tar**. This section takes the client file **FusionInsight\_Cluster\_1\_Flume\_Client.tar** as an example.



### Step 2 Upload the software package.

Upload the software package to a directory, for example, **/opt/client**, on the node where the Flume client is to be installed as user **user**.

#### NOTE

**user** is the user who installs and runs the Flume client.

### Step 3 Decompress the software package.

Log in to the node where the Flume service client is to be installed as user **user**. Go to the directory where the installation package is installed, for example, **/opt/client**, and run the following command to decompress the installation package to the current directory:

```
cd /opt/client
tar -xvf FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Flume_Client.tar
```

### Step 4 Verify the software package.

Run the **sha256sum -c** command to verify the decompressed file. If **OK** is returned, the verification is successful. Example:

```
sha256sum -c FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Flume_ClientConfig.tar.sha256
```

```
FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Flume_ClientConfig.tar: OK
```

### Step 5 Decompress the package.

```
tar -xvf FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Flume_ClientConfig.tar
```

### Step 6 To install the Flume client on a node outside the cluster, perform the following steps to configure the installation environment. Skip this step if you install Flume client on a node in the cluster.

1. Run the following command to install the client running environment to a new directory, for example, **/opt/Flumeenv**. A directory is automatically generated during the client installation.

```
sh /opt/client/FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Flume_ClientConfig/install.sh /opt/Flumeenv
```

If the following information is displayed, the client running environment is successfully installed:

```
Components client installation is complete.
```

2. Run the following command to set environment variables:

```
source /opt/Flumeenv/bigdata_env
```

**Step 7** Check whether the number of clients is 1.

- If yes, use the independent installation mode and go to [Step 8](#). The installation is complete.
- If no, use the batch installation mode and go to [Step 9](#).

**Step 8** Run the following command in the Flume client installation directory to install the client to a specified directory (for example, **opt/FlumeClient**): After the client is installed successfully, the installation is complete.

```
cd /opt/client/FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Flume_ClientConfig/Flume/FlumeClient
```

```
./install.sh -d /opt/FlumeClient -f MonitorServerService IP address or host name of the role -c User service configuration filePath for storing properties.properties -s CPU threshold -l /var/log/Bigdata -e FlumeServer service IP address or host name -n Flume
```

 NOTE

- **-d**: Flume client installation path
- (Optional) **-f**: IP addresses or host names of two MonitorServer roles. The IP addresses or host names are separated by commas (.). If this parameter is not configured, the Flume client does not send alarm information to MonitorServer and information about the client cannot be viewed on the FusionInsight Manager GUI.
- (Optional) **-c**: Service configuration file, which needs to be generated on the configuration tool page of the Flume server based on your service requirements by referring to [Flume Service Configuration Guide](#). Upload the file to any directory on the node where the client is to be installed. If this parameter is not specified during the installation, you can upload the generated service configuration file **properties.properties** to the **/opt/FlumeClient/fusioninsight-flume-1.9.0/conf** directory after the installation.
- (Optional) **-s**: cgroup threshold. The value is an integer ranging from 1 to 100 x *N*. *N* indicates the number of CPU cores. The default threshold is **-1**, indicating that the processes added to the cgroup are not restricted by the CPU usage.
- (Optional) **-l**: Log path. The default value is **/var/log/Bigdata**. The user **user** must have the write permission on the directory. When the client is installed for the first time, a subdirectory named **flume-client** is generated. After the installation, subdirectories named **flume-client-*n*** will be generated in sequence. The letter *n* indicates a sequence number, which starts from 1 in ascending order. In the **/conf/** directory of the Flume client installation directory, modify the **ENV\_VARS** file and search for the **FLUME\_LOG\_DIR** attribute to view the client log path.
- (Optional) **-e**: Service IP address or host name of FlumeServer, which is used to receive statistics for the monitoring indicator reported by the client.
- (Optional) **-n**: Name of the Flume client. You can choose **Cluster > Name of the desired cluster > Service > Flume > Flume Management** on FusionInsight Manager to view the client name on the corresponding node.
- If the following error message is displayed, run the **export JAVA\_HOME=*JDK path*** command. You can run the **echo \$JAVA\_HOME** command to query the JDK path.  
JAVA\_HOME is null in current user,please install the JDK and set the JAVA\_HOME
- IBM JDK does not support **-Xloggc**. You must change **-Xloggc** to **-Xverboseglog** in **flume/conf/flume-env.sh**. For 32-bit JDK, the value of **-Xmx** must not exceed 3.25 GB.
- When installing a cross-platform client in a cluster, go to the **/opt/client/FusionInsight\_Cluster\_1\_Flume\_ClientConfig/Flume/FusionInsight-Flume-1.9.0.tar.gz** directory to install the Flume client.

**Step 9** Go to the directory for installing clients in batches.

```
cd /opt/client/FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Flume_ClientConfig/Flume/  
FlumeClient/batch_install
```

 NOTE

When installing a cross-platform client in a cluster, go to the **/opt/client/FusionInsight\_Cluster\_1\_Flume\_ClientConfig/Flume/FusionInsight-Flume-1.9.0.tar.gz** directory to install the Flume client.

**Step 10** Configure the **host\_info.cfg** file. The format of the configuration file is as follows:

```
host_ip="",user="",password="",install_path="",flume_config_file="",monitor_server  
_ip="",log_path="",flume_server_ip="",cgroup_threshold="",client_name=""
```

 NOTE

- (Mandatory) *host\_ip*: IP address of the node where the Flume client is to be installed.
- (Mandatory) *user*: User name for logging in to the node where the Flume client is to be installed remotely.
- (Mandatory) *password*: Password for logging in to the Flume client to be installed remotely. There can be security risks if a configuration file contains the authentication password. You are advised to delete the configuration file or use other secure methods to keep the password.
- (Mandatory) **install\_path**: Installation path of the Flume client.
- (Optional) **flume\_config\_file**: Configuration file for Flume running. You are advised to specify this configuration file during Flume installation. If you do not set this parameter, retain the value "" and do not delete the parameter.
- (Optional) **monitor\_server\_ip**: Service IP address of the Flume MonitorServer in the cluster. You can check the IP address on FusionInsight Manager. You can select either of the two IP addresses. If the IP address is not configured, the client does not send alarm information to the cluster in the scenario where a process is faulty.
- (Optional) **log\_path**: Path for storing Flume run logs. If this parameter is not set, logs are recorded in `/var/log/Bigdata/flume-client-Index` by default. Index value: If there is only one client in this path, the value is 1. If there are multiple clients, the index value is incremented by 1.
- (Optional) **flume\_server\_ip**: Service IP address of the Flume server. The indicator information of the client is reported to the cluster from this node. The indicator information about the client can be displayed on the web client. If the indicator information is not configured, the client does not display the indicator information.
- (Optional) **cgroup\_threshold**: cgroup threshold. The value is an integer ranging from 1 to 100 x *N*. *N* indicates the number of CPU cores. The default threshold is -1, indicating that the processes added to the cgroup are not restricted by the CPU usage.
- (Optional) **client\_name**: Client name. The client name is displayed on the client monitoring page. If the client name is not configured, the client name is empty.
- If multiple nodes need to be added, the format is as follows:

```
host_ip="ip1",user="user1",password="*****",install_path="/tmp/  
flumeclient",flume_config_file="",monitor_server_ip="xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx",log_path="",flume_  
server_ip="xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx",cgroup_threshold="",client_name="ip1-client-1"  
  
host_ip="ip2",user="user1",password="*****",install_path="/tmp/  
flumeclient",flume_config_file="",monitor_server_ip="xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx",log_path="",flume_  
server_ip="xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx",cgroup_threshold="",client_name="ip2-client-1"  
  
host_ip="ip3",user="user1",password="*****",install_path="/tmp/  
flumeclient",flume_config_file="",monitor_server_ip="xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx",log_path="",flume_  
server_ip="xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx",cgroup_threshold="",client_name="ip3-client-1"
```

**Step 11** Run the following command to install the Flume client in batches. The installation is complete, as shown in the following figure.

```
./batch_install.sh -p /opt/client/FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Flume_Client.tar
```



```
[root@kwaphispra44948 batch_install]# ./batch_install.sh -p /opt/client/FusionInsight_cluster_1_Flume_Client.tar
** FusionInsight Flume client installation is starting,please wait...
*****
***** FusionInsight Flume Client Installation *****
*****
***** Time:17s
***** Running:3
***** Success:0
***** Failure:0
***** Total:3
***** Schedule:50%
*****
***** FusionInsight Flume Client Installation *****
*****
***** Time:29s
***** Running:3
***** Success:0
***** Failure:0
***** Total:3
***** Schedule:50%
*****
***** FusionInsight Flume Client Installation *****
*****
***** Time:34s
***** Running:0
***** Success:3
***** Failure:0
***** Total:3
***** Remove the host_info.cfg file after flume client installation completely. Otherwise, sensitive information may be leaked.
```

**Step 12** Delete the password information from the `host_info.cfg` file.

After the batch installation is complete, delete the password information from the `host_info.cfg` file immediately. Otherwise, the password may be disclosed.

----End

## 7.4 Viewing Flume Client Logs

### Scenario

You can view logs to locate faults.

### Prerequisites

The Flume client has been installed.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Go to the Flume client log directory (`/var/log/Bigdata` by default).

**Step 2** Run the following command to view the log file:

```
ls -lR flume-client-*
```

A log file is shown as follows:

```
flume-client-1/flume:
total 7672
-rw----- 1 root root    0 Sep  8 19:43 Flume-audit.log
-rw----- 1 root root 1562037 Sep 11 06:05 FlumeClient.2017-09-11_04-05-09.[1].log.zip
-rw----- 1 root root 6127274 Sep 11 14:47 FlumeClient.log
-rw----- 1 root root   2935 Sep  8 22:20 flume-root-20170908202009-pid72456-gc.log.0.current
-rw----- 1 root root   2935 Sep  8 22:27 flume-root-20170908202634-pid78789-gc.log.0.current
-rw----- 1 root root   4382 Sep  8 22:47 flume-root-20170908203137-pid84925-gc.log.0.current
-rw----- 1 root root   4390 Sep  8 23:46 flume-root-20170908204918-pid103920-gc.log.0.current
-rw----- 1 root root   3196 Sep  9 10:12 flume-root-20170908215351-pid44372-gc.log.0.current
-rw----- 1 root root   2935 Sep  9 10:13 flume-root-20170909101233-pid55119-gc.log.0.current
-rw----- 1 root root   6441 Sep  9 11:10 flume-root-20170909101631-pid59301-gc.log.0.current
-rw----- 1 root root    0 Sep  9 11:10 flume-root-20170909111009-pid119477-gc.log.0.current
-rw----- 1 root root  92896 Sep 11 13:24 flume-root-20170909111126-pid120689-gc.log.0.current
-rw----- 1 root root   5588 Sep 11 14:46 flume-root-20170911132445-pid42259-gc.log.0.current
-rw----- 1 root root   2576 Sep 11 13:24 prestartDetail.log
-rw----- 1 root root   3303 Sep 11 13:24 startDetail.log
-rw----- 1 root root   1253 Sep 11 13:24 stopDetail.log
```

```
flume-client-1/monitor:  
total 8  
-rw-----. 1 root root 141 Sep  8 19:43 flumeMonitorChecker.log  
-rw-----. 1 root root 2946 Sep 11 13:24 flumeMonitor.log
```

In the log file, **FlumeClient.log** is the run log of the Flume client.

----End

## 7.5 Stopping or Uninstalling the Flume Client

### Scenario

You can stop and start the Flume client or uninstall the Flume client when the Flume data ingestion channel is not required.

### Procedure

- Stop the Flume client of the Flume role.  
Assume that the Flume client installation path is **/opt/FlumeClient**. Run the following command to stop the Flume client:

```
cd /opt/FlumeClient/fusioninsight-flume-Flume component version  
number/bin
```

```
./flume-manage.sh stop
```

If the following information is displayed after the command execution, the Flume client is successfully stopped.

```
Stop Flume PID=120689 successful..
```

#### NOTE

The Flume client will be automatically restarted after being stopped. If you do not need automatic restart, run the following command:

```
./flume-manage.sh stop force
```

If you want to restart the Flume client, run the following command:

```
./flume-manage.sh start force
```

- Uninstall the Flume client of the Flume role.  
Assume that the Flume client installation path is **/opt/FlumeClient**. Run the following command to uninstall the Flume client:

```
cd /opt/FlumeClient/fusioninsight-flume-Flume component version  
number/inst
```

```
./uninstall.sh
```

## 7.6 Using the Encryption Tool of the Flume Client

### Scenario

You can use the encryption tool provided by the Flume client to encrypt some parameter values in the configuration file.

## Prerequisites

The Flume client has been installed.

## Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the Flume client node and go to the client installation directory, for example, `/opt/FlumeClient`.

**Step 2** Run the following command to switch the directory:

```
cd fusioninsight-flume-Flume component version number/bin
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to encrypt information:

```
./genPwFile.sh
```

Input the information that you want to encrypt twice.

**Step 4** Run the following command to query the encrypted information:

```
cat password.property
```

### NOTE

If the encryption parameter is used for the Flume server, you need to perform encryption on the corresponding Flume server node. You need to run the encryption script as user **omm** for encryption.

----End

## 7.7 Flume Service Configuration Guide

This configuration guide describes how to configure common Flume services.

### NOTE

- Parameters in bold in the following tables are mandatory.
- The value of **BatchSize** of the Sink must be less than that of **transactionCapacity** of the Channel.
- Only some parameters of Source, Channel, and Sink are displayed on the Flume configuration tool page. For details, see the following configurations.
- The Customer Source, Customer Channel, and Customer Sink displayed on the Flume configuration tool page need to be configured based on self-developed code. The following common configurations are not displayed.

## Common Source Configurations

- **Avro Source**

An Avro source listens to the Avro port, receives data from the external Avro client, and places data into configured channels. Common configurations are as follows:

**Table 7-2** Common configurations of an Avro source

Parameter	Default Value	Description
channels	-	Specifies the channel connected to the source. Multiple channels can be configured.
type	avro	Specifies the type of the avro source, which must be <b>avro</b> .
bind	-	Specifies the listening host name/IP address.
port	-	Specifies the bound listening port. Ensure that this port is not occupied.
threads	-	Specifies the maximum number of source threads.
compression-type	none	Specifies the message compression format, which can be set to <b>none</b> or <b>deflate</b> . <b>none</b> indicates that data is not compressed, while <b>deflate</b> indicates that data is compressed.
compression-level	6	Specifies the data compression level, which ranges from <b>1</b> to <b>9</b> . The larger the value is, the higher the compression rate is.
ssl	false	Specifies whether to use SSL encryption. If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , <b>keystore</b> and <b>keystore-password</b> must be specified.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
truststore-type	JKS	Specifies the Java trust store type, which can be set to <b>JKS</b> or <b>PKCS12</b> . <b>NOTE</b> Different passwords are used to protect the key store and private key of <b>JKS</b> , while the same password is used to protect the key store and private key of <b>PKCS12</b> .
truststore	-	Specifies the Java trust store file.
truststore-password	-	Specifies the Java trust store password.
keystore-type	JKS	Specifies the keystore type set after SSL is enabled, which can be set to <b>JKS</b> or <b>PKCS12</b> . <b>NOTE</b> Different passwords are used to protect the key store and private key of <b>JKS</b> , while the same password is used to protect the key store and private key of <b>PKCS12</b> .
keystore	-	Specifies the keystore file path set after SSL is enabled. This parameter is mandatory if SSL is enabled.
keystore-password	-	Specifies the keystore password set after SSL is enabled. This parameter is mandatory if SSL is enabled.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
trust-all-certs	false	Specifies whether to disable the check for the SSL server certificate. If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , the SSL server certificate of the remote source is not checked. You are not advised to perform this operation during the production.
exclude-protocols	SSLv3	Specifies the excluded protocols. The entered protocols must be separated by spaces. The default value is <b>SSLv3</b> .
ipFilter	false	Specifies whether to enable the IP address filtering.
ipFilter.rules	-	Specifies the rules of <i>N</i> network <b>ipFilters</b> . Host names or IP addresses must be separated by commas (.). If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , there are two configuration rules: allow and forbidden. The configuration format is as follows: ipFilterRules=allow:ip:127.*, allow:name:localhost, deny:ip:*

- **SpoolDir Source**

SpoolDir Source monitors and transmits new files that have been added to directories in real-time mode. Common configurations are as follows:

**Table 7-3** Common configurations of a Spooling Directory source

Parameter	Default Value	Description
channels	-	Specifies the channel connected to the source. Multiple channels can be configured.
type	spooldir	Specifies the type of the spooling source, which must be set to <b>spooldir</b> .
spoolDir	-	Specifies the monitoring directory of the Spooldir source. A Flume running user must have the read, write, and execution permissions on the directory.
monTime	0 (Disabled)	Specifies the thread monitoring threshold. When the update time exceeds the threshold, the source is restarted. Unit: second
fileSuffix	.COMPLETED	Specifies the suffix added after file transmission is complete.
deletePolicy	never	Specifies the source file deletion policy after file transmission is complete. The value can be either <b>never</b> or <b>immediate</b> . <b>never</b> indicates that the source file is not deleted after file transmission is complete, while <b>immediate</b> indicates that the source file is immediately deleted after file transmission is complete.
ignorePattern	^\$	Specifies the regular expression of a file to be ignored. The default value is ^\$, indicating that spaces are ignored.
includePattern	^.*\$	Specifies the regular expression that contains a file. This parameter can be used together with <b>ignorePattern</b> . If a file meets both <b>ignorePattern</b> and <b>includePattern</b> , the file is ignored. In addition, when a file starts with a period (.), the file will not be filtered.
trackerDir	.flumespool	Specifies the metadata storage path during data transmission.
batchSize	1000	Specifies the number of events written to the channel in batches.
decodeErrorPolicy	FAIL	Specifies the code error policy. <b>NOTE</b> If a code error occurs in the file, set <b>decodeErrorPolicy</b> to <b>REPLACE</b> or <b>IGNORE</b> . Flume will skip the code error and continue to collect subsequent logs.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
deserializer	LINE	Specifies the file parser. The value can be either <b>LINE</b> or <b>BufferedLine</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the value is set to <b>LINE</b>, characters read from the file are transcoded one by one.</li> <li>When the value is set to <b>BufferedLine</b>, one line or multiple lines of characters read from the file are transcoded in batches, which delivers better performance.</li> </ul>
deserializer.max LineLength	2048	Specifies the maximum length for resolution by line.
deserializer.max BatchLine	1	Specifies the maximum number of lines for resolution by line. If multiple lines are set, <b>maxLineLength</b> must be set to a corresponding multiplier. <b>NOTE</b> When configuring the Interceptor, take the multi-line combination into consideration to avoid data loss. If the Interceptor cannot process combined lines, set this parameter to <b>1</b> .
selector.type	replicating	Specifies the selector type. The value can be either <b>replicating</b> or <b>multiplexing</b> . <b>replicating</b> indicates that data is replicated and then transferred to each channel so that each channel receives the same data, while <b>multiplexing</b> indicates that a channel is selected based on the value of the header in the event and each channel has different data.
interceptors	-	Specifies the interceptor. Multiple interceptors are separated by spaces.
inputCharset	UTF-8	Specifies the encoding format of a read file. The encoding format must be the same as that of the data source file that has been read. Otherwise, an error may occur during character parsing.
fileHeader	false	Specifies whether to add the file name (including the file path) to the event header.



Parameter	Default Value	Description
fileHeaderKey	-	Specifies that the data storage structure in header is set in the <key,value> mode. Parameters <b>fileHeaderKey</b> and <b>fileHeader</b> must be used together. Following is an example if <b>fileHeader</b> is set to true:  Define <b>fileHeaderKey</b> as <b>file</b> . When the / <b>root/a.txt</b> file is read, <b>fileHeaderKey</b> exists in the header in the <b>file=/root/a.txt</b> format.
basenameHeader	false	Specifies whether to add the file name (excluding the file path) to the event header.
basenameHeaderKey	-	Specifies that the data storage structure in header is set in the <key,value> mode. Parameters <b>basenameHeaderKey</b> and <b>basenameHeader</b> must be used together. Following is an example if <b>basenameHeader</b> is set to <b>true</b> :  Define <b>basenameHeaderKey</b> as <b>file</b> . When the <b>a.txt</b> file is read, <b>fileHeaderKey</b> exists in the header in the <b>file=a.txt</b> format.
pollDelay	500	Specifies the delay for polling new files in the monitoring directory. Unit: milliseconds
recursiveDirectorySearch	false	Specifies whether to monitor new files in the subdirectory of the configured directory.
consumeOrder	oldest	Specifies the consumption order of files in a directory. If this parameter is set to <b>oldest</b> or <b>youngest</b> , the sequence of files to be read is determined by the last modification time of files in the monitored directory. If there are a large number of files in the directory, it takes a long time to search for <b>oldest</b> or <b>youngest</b> files. If this parameter is set to <b>random</b> , an earlier created file may not be read for a long time. If this parameter is set to <b>oldest</b> or <b>youngest</b> , it takes a long time to find the latest and the earliest file. The options are as follows: <b>random</b> , <b>youngest</b> , and <b>oldest</b> .

Parameter	Default Value	Description
maxBackoff	4000	Specifies the maximum time to wait between consecutive attempts to write to a channel if the channel is full. If the time exceeds the threshold, an exception is thrown. The corresponding source starts to write at a smaller time value. Each time the source attempts, the digital exponent increases until the current specified value is reached. If data cannot be written, the data write fails. Unit: second
emptyFileEvent	true	Specifies whether to collect empty file information and send it to the sink end. The default value is <b>true</b> , indicating that empty file information is sent to the sink end. This parameter is valid only for HDFS Sink. Taking HDFS Sink as an example, if this parameter is set to <b>true</b> and an empty file exists in the <b>spoolDir</b> directory, an empty file with the same name will be created in the <b>hdfs.path</b> directory of HDFS.

 **NOTE**

SpoolDir Source ignores the last line feed character of each event when data is reading by row. Therefore, Flume does not calculate the data volume counters used by the last line feed character.

- **Kafka Source**

A Kafka source consumes data from Kafka topics. Multiple sources can consume data of the same topic, and the sources consume different partitions of the topic. Common configurations are as follows:

**Table 7-4** Common configurations of a Kafka source

Parameter	Default Value	Description
channels	-	Specifies the channel connected to the source. Multiple channels can be configured.
type	org.apache.flume.source.kafka.KafkaSource	Specifies the type of the Kafka source, which must be set to <b>org.apache.flume.source.kafka.KafkaSource</b> .

Parameter	Default Value	Description
kafka.bootstrap.servers	-	Specifies the bootstrap address port list of Kafka. If Kafka has been installed in the cluster and the configuration has been synchronized to the server, you do not need to set this parameter on the server. The default value is the list of all brokers in the Kafka cluster. This parameter must be configured on the client. Use commas (,) to separate multiple values of <i>IP address:Port number</i> . The rules for matching ports and security protocols must be as follows: port 21007 matches the security mode (SASL_PLAINTEXT), and port 9092 matches the common mode (PLAINTEXT).
kafka.topics	-	Specifies the list of subscribed Kafka topics, which are separated by commas (,).
kafka.topics.regex	-	Specifies the subscribed topics that comply with regular expressions. <b>kafka.topics.regex</b> has a higher priority than <b>kafka.topics</b> and will overwrite <b>kafka.topics</b> .
monTime	0 (Disabled)	Specifies the thread monitoring threshold. When the update time exceeds the threshold, the source is restarted. Unit: second
nodatotime	0 (Disabled)	Specifies the alarm threshold. An alarm is triggered when the duration that Kafka does not release data to subscribers exceeds the threshold. Unit: second This parameter can be configured in the <b>properties.properties</b> file.
batchSize	1000	Specifies the number of events written to the channel in batches.
batchDurationMillis	1000	Specifies the maximum duration of topic data consumption at a time, expressed in milliseconds.
keepTopicInHeader	false	Specifies whether to save topics in the event header. If the parameter value is <b>true</b> , topics configured in Kafka Sink become invalid.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
setTopicHeader	true	If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , the topic name defined in <b>topicHeader</b> is stored in the header.
topicHeader	topic	When <b>setTopicHeader</b> is set to <b>true</b> , this parameter specifies the name of the topic received by the storage device. If the property is used with that of Kafka Sink <b>topicHeader</b> , be careful not to send messages to the same topic cyclically.
useFlumeEventFormat	false	By default, an event is transferred from a Kafka topic to the body of the event in the form of bytes. If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , the Avro binary format of Flume is used to read events. When used together with the <b>parseAsFlumeEvent</b> parameter with the same name in KafkaSink or KafkaChannel, any set <b>header</b> generated from the data source is retained.
keepPartitionHeader	false	Specifies whether to save partition IDs in the event header. If the parameter value is <b>true</b> , Kafka Sink writes data to the corresponding partition.
kafka.consumer.group.id	flume	Specifies the Kafka consumer group ID. Sources or proxies having the same ID are in the same consumer group.
kafka.security.protocol	SASL_PLAINTEXT	Specifies the Kafka security protocol. The parameter value must be set to PLAINTEXT in a common cluster. The rules for matching ports and security protocols must be as follows: port 21007 matches the security mode (SASL_PLAINTEXT), and port 9092 matches the common mode (PLAINTEXT).

Parameter	Default Value	Description
Other Kafka Consumer Properties	-	Specifies other Kafka configurations. This parameter can be set to any consumption configuration supported by Kafka, and the <b>.kafka</b> prefix must be added to the configuration.

- **Taildir Source**

A Taildir source monitors file changes in a directory and automatically reads the file content. In addition, it can transmit data in real time. Common configurations are as follows:

**Table 7-5** Common configurations of a Taildir source

Parameter	Default Value	Description
channels	-	Specifies the channel connected to the source. Multiple channels can be configured.
type	TAILDIR	Specifies the type of the taildir source, which must be set to TAILDIR.
filegroups	-	Specifies the group name of a collection file directory. Group names are separated by spaces.
filegroups.<filegroupName>	-	Specifies the file path. The value must be an absolute path.
filegroups.<filegroupName>.parentDir	-	Specifies the parent directory. The value must be an absolute path.
filegroups.<filegroupName>.filePattern	-	Specifies the relative file path of the file group's parent directory. Directories can be included and regular expressions are supported. It must be used together with <b>parentDir</b> .
positionFile	-	Specifies the metadata storage path during data transmission.
headers.<filegroupName>.<headerKey>	-	Specifies the key-value of an event when data of a group is being collected.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
byteOffsetHeader	false	Specifies whether each event header contains the event location information in the source file. If the parameter value is true, the location information is saved in the byteoffset variable.
maxBatchCount	Long.MAX_VALUE	Specifies the maximum number of batches that can be consecutively read from a file. If the monitored directory reads multiple files consecutively and one of the files is written at a rapid rate, other files may fail to be processed. This is because the file that is written at a high speed will be in an infinite read loop. In this case, set this parameter to a smaller value.
skipToEnd	false	Specifies whether Flume can locate the latest location of a file and read the latest data after restart. If the parameter value is true, Flume locates and reads the latest file data after restart.
idleTimeout	120000	Specifies the idle duration during file reading, expressed in milliseconds. If file content is not changed in the preset time duration, close the file. If data is written to this file after the file is closed, open the file and read data.
writePosInterval	3000	Specifies the interval for writing metadata to a file, expressed in milliseconds.
batchSize	1000	Specifies the number of events written to the channel in batches.
monTime	0 (Disabled)	Specifies the thread monitoring threshold. When the update time exceeds the threshold, the source is restarted. Unit: second
fileHeader	false	Specifies whether to add the file name (including the file path) to the event header.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
fileHeaderKey	file	Specifies that the data storage structure in header is set in the <key,value> mode. Parameters <b>fileHeaderKey</b> and <b>fileHeader</b> must be used together. Following is an example if <b>fileHeader</b> is set to true: Define <b>fileHeaderKey</b> as <b>file</b> . When the <b>/root/a.txt</b> file is read, <b>fileHeaderKey</b> exists in the header in the <b>file=/root/a.txt</b> format.

- **Http Source**

An HTTP source receives data from an external HTTP client and sends the data to the configured channels. Common configurations are as follows:

**Table 7-6** Common configurations of an HTTP source

Parameter	Default Value	Description
channels	-	Specifies the channel connected to the source. Multiple channels can be configured.
type	http	Specifies the type of the http source, which must be set to http.
bind	-	Specifies the listening host name/IP address.
port	-	Specifies the bound listening port. Ensure that this port is not occupied.
handler	org.apache.flume.source.http.JSONHandler	Specifies the message parsing method of an HTTP request. Two formats are supported: JSON (org.apache.flume.source.http.JSONHandler) and BLOB (org.apache.flume.sink.solr.morphline.BlobHandler).
handler.*	-	Specifies handler parameters.
exclude-protocols	SSLv3	Specifies the excluded protocols. The entered protocols must be separated by spaces. The default value is <b>SSLv3</b> .

Parameter	Default Value	Description
include-cipher-suites	-	Specifies the included protocols. The entered protocols must be separated by spaces. If this parameter is left empty, all protocols are supported by default.
enableSSL	false	Specifies whether SSL is enabled in HTTP. If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , <b>keystore</b> and <b>keystore-password</b> must be specified.
keystore-type	JKS	Specifies the keystore type, which can be <b>JKS</b> or <b>PKCS12</b> .
keystore	-	Specifies the keystore path set after SSL is enabled in HTTP.
keystorePassword	-	Specifies the keystore password set after SSL is enabled in HTTP.

- **Thrift Source**

Thrift Source monitors the thrift port, receives data from the external Thrift clients, and puts the data into the configured channel. Common configurations are as follows:

Parameter	Default Value	Description
channels	-	Specifies the channel connected to the source. Multiple channels can be configured.
type	thrift	Specifies the type of the thrift source, which must be set to <b>thrift</b> .
bind	-	Specifies the listening host name/IP address.
port	-	Specifies the bound listening port. Ensure that this port is not occupied.
threads	-	Specifies the maximum number of worker threads that can be run.
kerberos	false	Specifies whether Kerberos authentication is enabled.
agent-keytab	-	Specifies the address of the keytab file used by the server. The machine-machine account must be used. You are advised to use <b>flume/conf/flume_server.keytab</b> in the Flume service installation directory.



Parameter	Default Value	Description
agent-principal	-	Specifies the principal of the security user used by the server. The principal must be a machine-machine account. You are advised to use the default user of Flume: flume_server/hadoop.<system domain name>@<system domain name> <b>NOTE</b> flume_server/hadoop.<system domain name> is the username. All letters in the system domain name contained in the username are lowercase letters. For example, <b>Local Domain</b> is set to <b>9427068F-6EFA-4833-B43E-60CB641E5B6C.COM</b> , and the username is <b>flume_server/hadoop.9427068f-6efa-4833-b43e-60cb641e5b6c.com</b> .
compression-type	none	Specifies the message compression format, which can be set to <b>none</b> or <b>deflate</b> . <b>none</b> indicates that data is not compressed, while <b>deflate</b> indicates that data is compressed.
ssl	false	Specifies whether to use SSL encryption. If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , <b>keystore</b> and <b>keystore-password</b> must be specified.
keystore-type	JKS	Specifies the keystore type set after SSL is enabled.
keystore	-	Specifies the keystore file path set after SSL is enabled. This parameter is mandatory if SSL is enabled.
keystore-password	-	Specifies the keystore password set after SSL is enabled. This parameter is mandatory if SSL is enabled.
truststore-type	JKS	Specifies the Java trust store type, which can be set to <b>JKS</b> or <b>PKCS12</b> . <b>NOTE</b> Different passwords are used to protect the key store and private key of <b>JKS</b> , while the same password is used to protect the key store and private key of <b>PKCS12</b> .
truststore	-	Specifies the Java trust store file.
truststore-password	-	Specifies the Java trust store password.

## Common Channel Configurations

- **Memory Channel**

A memory channel uses memory as the cache. Events are stored in memory queues. Common configurations are as follows:

**Table 7-7** Common configurations of a memory channel

Parameter	Default Value	Description
type	-	Specifies the type of the memory channel, which must be set to <b>memory</b> .
capacity	10000	Specifies the maximum number of events cached in a channel.
transactionCapacity	1000	Specifies the maximum number of events accessed each time. <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The parameter value must be greater than the batchSize of the source and sink.</li> <li>The value of <b>transactionCapacity</b> must be less than or equal to that of <b>capacity</b>.</li> </ul>
channelFullcount	10	Specifies the channel full count. When the count reaches the threshold, an alarm is reported.
keep-alive	3	Specifies the waiting time of the Put and Take threads when the transaction or channel cache is full. Unit: second
byteCapacity	80% of the maximum JVM memory	Specifies the total bytes of all event bodies in a channel. The default value is the 80% of the maximum JVM memory (indicated by <b>-Xmx</b> ). Unit: bytes
byteCapacityBufferPercentage	20	Specifies the percentage of bytes in a channel (%).

- **File Channel**

A file channel uses local disks as the cache. Events are stored in the folder specified by **dataDirs**. Common configurations are as follows:

**Table 7-8** Common configurations of a file channel

Parameter	Default Value	Description
type	-	Specifies the type of the file channel, which must be set to <b>file</b> .
checkpointDir	\${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/ hadoop/data1~N/flume/ checkpoint <b>NOTE</b> This path is changed with the custom data path.	Specifies the checkpoint storage directory.
dataDirs	\${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/ hadoop/data1~N/flume/data <b>NOTE</b> This path is changed with the custom data path.	Specifies the data cache directory. Multiple directories can be configured to improve performance. The directories are separated by commas (.).
maxFileSize	2146435071	Specifies the maximum size of a single cache file, expressed in bytes.
minimumRequiredSpace	524288000	Specifies the minimum idle space in the cache, expressed in bytes.
capacity	1000000	Specifies the maximum number of events cached in a channel.
transactionCapacity	10000	Specifies the maximum number of events accessed each time. <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The parameter value must be greater than the batchSize of the source and sink.</li> <li>The value of <b>transactionCapacity</b> must be less than or equal to that of <b>capacity</b>.</li> </ul>
channelFullCount	10	Specifies the channel full count. When the count reaches the threshold, an alarm is reported.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
useDualCheckpoints	false	Specifies the backup checkpoint. If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , the <b>backupCheckpointDir</b> parameter value must be set.
backupCheckpointDir	-	Specifies the path of the backup checkpoint.
checkpointInterval	30000	Specifies the check interval, expressed in seconds.
keep-alive	3	Specifies the waiting time of the Put and Take threads when the transaction or channel cache is full. Unit: second
use-log-replay-v1	false	Specifies whether to enable the old reply logic.
use-fast-replay	false	Specifies whether to enable the queue reply.
checkpointOnClose	true	Specifies that whether a checkpoint is created when a channel is disabled.

- **Memory File Channel**

A memory file channel uses both memory and local disks as its cache and supports message persistence. It provides similar performance as a memory channel and better performance than a file channel. This channel is currently experimental and not recommended for use in production. The following table describes common configuration items: Common configurations are as follows:

**Table 7-9** Common configurations of a memory file channel

Parameter	Default Value	Description
type	org.apache.flume.channel.MemoryFileChannel	Specifies the type of the memory file channel, which must be set to <b>org.apache.flume.channel.MemoryFileChannel</b> .

Parameter	Default Value	Description
capacity	50000	Specifies the maximum number of events cached in a channel.
transactionCapacity	5000	Specifies the maximum number of events processed by a transaction. <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The parameter value must be greater than the batchSize of the source and sink.</li> <li>The value of <b>transactionCapacity</b> must be less than or equal to that of <b>capacity</b>.</li> </ul>
subqueueByteCapacity	20971520	Specifies the maximum size of events that can be stored in a subqueue, expressed in bytes. A memory file channel uses both queues and subqueues to cache data. Events are stored in a subqueue, and subqueues are stored in a queue. <b>subqueueCapacity</b> and <b>subqueueInterval</b> determine the size of events that can be stored in a subqueue. <b>subqueueCapacity</b> specifies the capacity of a subqueue, and <b>subqueueInterval</b> specifies the duration that a subqueue can store events. Events in a subqueue are sent to the destination only after the subqueue reaches the upper limit of <b>subqueueCapacity</b> or <b>subqueueInterval</b> . <b>NOTE</b> The value of <b>subqueueByteCapacity</b> must be greater than the number of events specified by <b>batchSize</b> .
subqueueInterval	2000	Specifies the maximum duration that a subqueue can store events, expressed in milliseconds.
keep-alive	3	Specifies the waiting time of the Put and Take threads when the transaction or channel cache is full. Unit: second
dataDir	-	Specifies the cache directory for local files.
byteCapacity	80% of the maximum JVM memory	Specifies the channel cache capacity. Unit: bytes

Parameter	Default Value	Description
compression-type	None	Specifies the message compression format, which can be set to <b>none</b> or <b>deflate</b> . <b>none</b> indicates that data is not compressed, while <b>deflate</b> indicates that data is compressed.
channelfullcount	10	Specifies the channel full count. When the count reaches the threshold, an alarm is reported.

The following is a configuration example of a memory file channel:

```
server.channels.c1.type = org.apache.flume.channel.MemoryFileChannel
server.channels.c1.dataDir = /opt/flume/mfdata
server.channels.c1.subqueueByteCapacity = 20971520
server.channels.c1.subqueueInterval=2000
server.channels.c1.capacity = 500000
server.channels.c1.transactionCapacity = 40000
```

- **Kafka Channel**

A Kafka channel uses a Kafka cluster as the cache. Kafka provides high availability and multiple copies to prevent data from being immediately consumed by sinks when Flume or Kafka Broker crashes.

**Table 7-10** Common configurations of a Kafka channel

Parameter	Default Value	Description
type	-	Specifies the type of the Kafka channel, which must be set to <b>org.apache.flume.channel.kafka.KafkaChannel</b> .

Parameter	Default Value	Description
kafka.bootstrap.servers	-	<p>Specifies the bootstrap address port list of Kafka.</p> <p>If Kafka has been installed in the cluster and the configuration has been synchronized to the server, you do not need to set this parameter on the server. The default value is the list of all brokers in the Kafka cluster. This parameter must be configured on the client. Use commas (,) to separate multiple values of <i>IP address:Port number</i>. The rules for matching ports and security protocols must be as follows: port 21007 matches the security mode (SASL_PLAINTEXT), and port 9092 matches the common mode (PLAINTEXT).</p>
kafka.topic	flume-channel	Specifies the Kafka topic used by the channel to cache data.
kafka.consumer.group.id	flume	Specifies the data group ID obtained from Kafka. This parameter cannot be left blank.
parseAsFlumeEvent	true	Specifies whether data is parsed into Flume events.
migrateZookeeperOffsets	true	Specifies whether to search for offsets in ZooKeeper and submit them to Kafka when there is no offset in Kafka.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
kafka.consumer.auto.offset.reset	latest	Specifies where to consume if there is no offset record, which can be set to <b>earliest</b> , <b>latest</b> , or <b>none</b> . <b>earliest</b> indicates that the offset is reset to the initial point, <b>latest</b> indicates that the offset is set to the latest position, and <b>none</b> indicates that an exception is thrown if there is no offset.
kafka.producer.security.protocol	SASL_PLAINTEXT	Specifies the Kafka producer security protocol. The rules for matching ports and security protocols must be as follows: port 21007 matches the security mode (SASL_PLAINTEXT), and port 9092 matches the common mode (PLAINTEXT).  <b>NOTE</b> If the parameter is not displayed, click + in the lower left corner of the dialog box to display all parameters.
kafka.consumer.security.protocol	SASL_PLAINTEXT	Specifies the Kafka consumer security protocol. The rules for matching ports and security protocols must be as follows: port 21007 matches the security mode (SASL_PLAINTEXT), and port 9092 matches the common mode (PLAINTEXT).
pollTimeout	500	Specifies the maximum timeout interval for the consumer to invoke the poll function. Unit: milliseconds



Parameter	Default Value	Description
ignoreLongMessage	false	Specifies whether to discard oversized messages.
messageMaxLength	1000012	Specifies the maximum length of a message written by Flume to Kafka.

## Common Sink Configurations

- **HDFS Sink**

An HDFS sink writes data into HDFS. Common configurations are as follows:

**Table 7-11** Common configurations of an HDFS sink

Parameter	Default Value	Description
channel	-	Specifies the channel connected to the sink.
type	hdfs	Specifies the type of the hdfs sink, which must be set to <b>hdfs</b> .
hdfs.path	-	Specifies the data storage path in HDFS. The value must start with <b>hdfs://hacluster/</b> .
monTime	0 (Disabled)	Specifies the thread monitoring threshold. When the update time exceeds the threshold, the sink is restarted. Unit: second
hdfs.inUseSuffix	.tmp	Specifies the suffix of the HDFS file to which data is being written.
hdfs.rollInterval	30	Specifies the interval for file rolling, expressed in seconds. Set <b>hdfs.fileCloseByEndEvent</b> to <b>false</b> if you set this parameter.
hdfs.rollSize	1024	Specifies the size for file rolling, expressed in bytes. Set <b>hdfs.fileCloseByEndEvent</b> to <b>false</b> if you set this parameter.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
hdfs.rollCount	10	Specifies the number of events for file rolling. Set <b>hdfs.fileCloseByEndEvent</b> to <b>false</b> if you set this parameter. <b>NOTE</b> Parameters <b>rollInterval</b> , <b>rollSize</b> , and <b>rollCount</b> can be configured at the same time. The parameter meeting the requirements takes precedence for compression.
hdfs.idleTimeout	0	Specifies the timeout interval for closing idle files automatically, expressed in seconds.
hdfs.batchSize	1000	Specifies the number of events written into HDFS in batches.
hdfs.kerberosPrincipal	-	Specifies the Kerberos principal of HDFS authentication. This parameter is mandatory in a secure mode, but not required in a common mode.
hdfs.kerberosKeytab	-	Specifies the Kerberos keytab of HDFS authentication. This parameter is not required in a common mode, but in a secure mode, the Flume running user must have the permission to access <b>keyTab</b> path in the <b>jaas.cof</b> file.
hdfs.fileCloseByEndEvent	true	Specifies whether to close the HDFS file when the last event of the source file is received.
hdfs.batchCallTimeout	-	Specifies the timeout control duration when events are written into HDFS in batches. Unit: milliseconds If this parameter is not specified, the timeout duration is controlled when each event is written into HDFS. When the value of <b>hdfs.batchSize</b> is greater than 0, configure this parameter to improve the performance of writing data into HDFS. <b>NOTE</b> The value of <b>hdfs.batchCallTimeout</b> depends on <b>hdfs.batchSize</b> . A greater <b>hdfs.batchSize</b> requires a larger <b>hdfs.batchCallTimeout</b> . If the value of <b>hdfs.batchCallTimeout</b> is too small, writing events to HDFS may fail.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
serializer.appendNewline	true	Specifies whether to add a line feed character ( <b>\n</b> ) after an event is written to HDFS. If a line feed character is added, the data volume counters used by the line feed character will not be calculated by HDFS sinks.
hdfs.filePrefix	over_ % {base name}	Specifies the file name prefix after data is written to HDFS.
hdfs.fileSuffix	-	Specifies the file name suffix after data is written to HDFS.
hdfs.inUsePrefix	-	Specifies the prefix of the HDFS file to which data is being written.
hdfs.fileType	DataStream	Specifies the HDFS file format, which can be set to <b>SequenceFile</b> , <b>DataStream</b> , or <b>CompressedStream</b> . <b>NOTE</b> If the parameter is set to <b>SequenceFile</b> or <b>DataStream</b> , output files are not compressed, and the <b>codeC</b> parameter cannot be configured. However, if the parameter is set to <b>CompressedStream</b> , the output files are compressed, and the <b>codeC</b> parameter must be configured together.
hdfs.codeC	-	Specifies the file compression format, which can be set to <b>gzip</b> , <b>bzip2</b> , <b>lzo</b> , <b>lzop</b> , or <b>snappy</b> .
hdfs.maxOpenFiles	5000	Specifies the maximum number of HDFS files that can be opened. If the number of opened files reaches this value, the earliest opened files are closed.
hdfs.writeFormat	Writable	Specifies the file write format, which can be set to <b>Writable</b> or <b>Text</b> .
hdfs.callTimeout	10000	Specifies the timeout control duration each time events are written into HDFS, expressed in milliseconds.
hdfs.threadsPoolSize	-	Specifies the number of threads used by each HDFS sink for HDFS I/O operations.
hdfs.rollTimerPoolSize	-	Specifies the number of threads used by each HDFS sink to schedule the scheduled file rolling.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
hdfs.round	false	Specifies whether to round off the timestamp value. If this parameter is set to true, all time-based escape sequences (except %t) are affected.
hdfs.roundUnit	second	Specifies the unit of the timestamp value that has been rounded off, which can be set to <b>second</b> , <b>minute</b> , or <b>hour</b> .
hdfs.useLocalTimeStamp	true	Specifies whether to enable the local timestamp. The recommended parameter value is <b>true</b> .
hdfs.closeTries	0	Specifies the maximum attempts for the <b>hdfs sink</b> to stop renaming a file. If the parameter is set to the default value <b>0</b> , the sink does not stop renaming the file until the file is successfully renamed.
hdfs.retryInterval	180	Specifies the interval of request for closing the HDFS file, expressed in seconds.  <b>NOTE</b> For each closing request, there are multiple RPCs working on the NameNode back and forth, which may make the NameNode overloaded if the parameter value is too small. Also, when the parameter is set to <b>0</b> , the Sink will not attempt to close the file, but opens the file or uses <b>.tmp</b> as the file name extension, if the first closing attempt fails.
hdfs.failcount	10	Specifies the number of times that data fails to be written to HDFS. If the number of times that the sink fails to write data to HDFS exceeds the parameter value, an alarm indicating abnormal data transmission is reported.

- **Avro Sink**

An Avro sink converts events into Avro events and sends them to the monitoring ports of the hosts. Common configurations are as follows:

**Table 7-12** Common configurations of an Avro sink

Parameter	Default Value	Description
channel	-	Specifies the channel connected to the sink.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
type	-	Specifies the type of the avro sink, which must be set to <b>avro</b> .
hostname	-	Specifies the bound host name or IP address.
port	-	Specifies the bound listening port. Ensure that this port is not occupied.
batch-size	1000	Specifies the number of events sent in a batch.
client.type	DEFAULT	<p>Specifies the client instance type. Set this parameter based on the communication protocol used by the configured model. The options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>DEFAULT</b>: The client instance of the AvroRPC type is returned.</li> <li>• <b>OTHER</b>: NULL is returned.</li> <li>• <b>THRIFT</b>: The client instance of the Thrift RPC type is returned.</li> <li>• <b>DEFAULT_LOADBALANCING</b>: The client instance of the LoadBalancing RPC type is returned.</li> <li>• <b>DEFAULT_FAILOVER</b>: The client instance of the Failover RPC type is returned.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Default Value	Description
ssl	false	Specifies whether to use SSL encryption. If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , <b>keystore</b> and <b>keystore-password</b> must be specified.
truststore-type	JKS	Specifies the Java trust store type, which can be set to <b>JKS</b> or <b>PKCS12</b> . <b>NOTE</b> Different passwords are used to protect the key store and private key of <b>JKS</b> , while the same password is used to protect the key store and private key of <b>PKCS12</b> .
truststore	-	Specifies the Java trust store file.
truststore-password	-	Specifies the Java trust store password.
keystore-type	JKS	Specifies the keystore type set after SSL is enabled.
keystore	-	Specifies the keystore file path set after SSL is enabled. This parameter is mandatory if SSL is enabled.
keystore-password	-	Specifies the keystore password after SSL is enabled. This parameter is mandatory if SSL is enabled.
connect-timeout	20000	Specifies the timeout for the first connection, expressed in milliseconds.
request-timeout	20000	Specifies the maximum timeout for a request after the first request, expressed in milliseconds.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
reset-connection-interval	0	Specifies the interval between a connection failure and a second connection, expressed in seconds. If the parameter is set to <b>0</b> , the system continuously attempts to perform a connection.
compression-type	none	Specifies the compression type of the batch data, which can be set to <b>none</b> or <b>deflate</b> . <b>none</b> indicates that data is not compressed, while <b>deflate</b> indicates that data is compressed. This parameter value must be the same as that of the AvroSource compression-type.
compression-level	6	Specifies the compression level of batch data, which can be set to <b>1</b> to <b>9</b> . A larger value indicates a higher compression rate.
exclude-protocols	SSLv3	Specifies the excluded protocols. The entered protocols must be separated by spaces. The default value is <b>SSLv3</b> .

- **HBase Sink**

An HBase sink writes data into HBase. Common configurations are as follows:

**Table 7-13** Common configurations of an HBase sink

Parameter	Default Value	Description
channel	-	Specifies the channel connected to the sink.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
type	-	Specifies the type of the HBase sink, which must be set to <b>hbase</b> .
table	-	Specifies the HBase table name.
columnFamily	-	Specifies the HBase column family.
monTime	0 (Disabled)	Specifies the thread monitoring threshold. When the update time exceeds the threshold, the sink is restarted. Unit: second
batchSize	1000	Specifies the number of events written into HBase in batches.
kerberosPrincipal	-	Specifies the Kerberos principal of HBase authentication. This parameter is mandatory in a secure mode, but not required in a common mode.
kerberosKeytab	-	Specifies the Kerberos keytab of HBase authentication. This parameter is not required in a common mode, but in a secure mode, the Flume running user must have the permission to access <b>keyTab</b> path in the <b>jaas.cof</b> file.
coalesceIncrements	true	Specifies whether to perform multiple operations on the same hbase cell in a same processing batch. Setting this parameter to <b>true</b> improves performance.

- **Kafka Sink**

A Kafka sink writes data into Kafka. Common configurations are as follows:

**Table 7-14** Common configurations of a Kafka sink

Parameter	Default Value	Description
channel	-	Specifies the channel connected to the sink.
type	-	Specifies the type of the kafka sink, which must be set to <b>org.apache.flume.sink.kafka.KafkaSink</b> .



Parameter	Default Value	Description
kafka.bootstrap.servers	-	Specifies the bootstrap address port list of Kafka. If Kafka has been installed in the cluster and the configuration has been synchronized to the server, you do not need to set this parameter on the server. The default value is the list of all brokers in the Kafka cluster. The client must be configured with this parameter. If there are multiple values, use commas (,) to separate the values. The rules for matching ports and security protocols must be as follows: port 21007 matches the security mode (SASL_PLAINTEXT), and port 9092 matches the common mode (PLAINTEXT).
monTime	0 (Disabled)	Specifies the thread monitoring threshold. When the update time exceeds the threshold, the sink is restarted. Unit: second
kafka.producer.acks	1	Successful write is determined by the number of received acknowledgement messages about replicas. The value <b>0</b> indicates that no confirm message needs to be received, the value <b>1</b> indicates that the system is only waiting for only the acknowledgement information from a leader, and the value <b>-1</b> indicates that the system is waiting for the acknowledgement messages of all replicas. If this parameter is set to <b>-1</b> , data loss can be avoided in some leader failure scenarios.
kafka.topic	-	Specifies the topic to which data is written. This parameter is mandatory.
allowTopicOverride	false	Specifies whether to replace the topic configured in <b>kafka.topic</b> with the topic saved in Event Header.
flumeBatchSize	1000	Specifies the number of events written into Kafka in batches.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
kafka.security.protocol	SASL_PLAINTEXT	Specifies the Kafka security protocol. The parameter value must be set to PLAINTEXT in a common cluster. The rules for matching ports and security protocols must be as follows: port 21007 matches the security mode (SASL_PLAINTEXT), and port 9092 matches the common mode (PLAINTEXT).
ignoreLongMessage	false	Specifies whether to discard oversized messages.
messageMaxLength	1000012	Specifies the maximum length of a message written by Flume to Kafka.
defaultPartitionId	-	Specifies the ID of the Kafka partition to which the events of a channel are transferred. The <b>partitionIdHeader</b> value overwrites this parameter value. By default, if this parameter is left blank, events will be distributed by the Kafka Producer's partitioner (by a specified key or a partitioner customized by <b>kafka.partitioner.class</b> ).
partitionIdHeader	-	When you set this parameter, the sink will take the value of the field named using the value of this property from the event header and send the message to the specified partition of the topic. If the value does not have a valid partition, <b>EventDeliveryException</b> is thrown. If the header value already exists, this setting overwrites the <b>defaultPartitionId</b> parameter.
Other Kafka Producer Properties	-	Specifies other Kafka configurations. This parameter can be set to any production configuration supported by Kafka, and the <b>.kafka</b> prefix must be added to the configuration.

- **Thrift Sink**

A Thrift sink converts events to Thrift events and sends them to the monitoring port of the configured host. Common configurations are as follows:

**Table 7-15** Common configurations of a Thrift sink

Parameter	Default Value	Description
channel	-	Specifies the channel connected to the sink.
type	thrift	Specifies the type of the thrift sink, which must be set to <b>thrift</b> .
hostname	-	Specifies the bound host name or IP address.
port	-	Specifies the bound listening port. Ensure that this port is not occupied.
batch-size	1000	Specifies the number of events sent in a batch.
connect-timeout	20000	Specifies the timeout for the first connection, expressed in milliseconds.
request-timeout	20000	Specifies the maximum timeout for a request after the first request, expressed in milliseconds.
kerberos	false	Specifies whether Kerberos authentication is enabled.
client-keytab	-	Specifies the path of the client <b>keytab</b> file. The Flume running user must have the access permission on the authentication file.
client-principal	-	Specifies the principal of the security user used by the client.
server-principal	-	Specifies the principal of the security user used by the server.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
compression-type	none	Specifies the compression type of data sent by Flume, which can be set to <b>none</b> or <b>deflate</b> . <b>none</b> indicates that data is not compressed, while <b>deflate</b> indicates that data is compressed.
maxConnections	5	Specifies the maximum size of the connection pool for Flume to send data.
ssl	false	Specifies whether to use SSL encryption.
truststore-type	JKS	Specifies the Java trust store type.
truststore	-	Specifies the Java trust store file.
truststore-password	-	Specifies the Java trust store password.
reset-connection-interval	0	Specifies the interval between a connection failure and a second connection, expressed in seconds. If the parameter is set to <b>0</b> , the system continuously attempts to perform a connection.

## Precautions

- What are the reliability measures of Flume?
  - Use the transaction mechanisms between Source and Channel as well as between Channel and Sink.
  - Sink Processor supports failover and load balancing. The following is an example of load balancing:
 

```
server.sinkgroups=g1
server.sinkgroups.g1.sinks=k1 k2
server.sinkgroups.g1.processor.type=load_balance
server.sinkgroups.g1.processor.backoff=true
server.sinkgroups.g1.processor.selector=random
```
- What are the precautions for the aggregation and cascading of multiple Flume agents?

- Avro or Thrift protocol can be used for cascading.
- When the aggregation end contains multiple nodes, evenly distribute the agents and do not aggregate all agents on a single node.

## 7.8 Flume Configuration Parameter Description

Some parameters can be configured on Manager.

### Overview

This section describes how to configure the sources, channels, and sinks of Flume, and modify the configuration items of each module.

For MRS 3.x or later, log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Flume**. On the displayed page, click the **Configuration Tool** tab, select and drag the source, channel, and sink to be used to the GUI on the right, and double-click them to configure corresponding parameters. Parameters such as **channels** and **type** are configured only in the client configuration file **properties.properties**, the path of which is *Flume client installation directory/fusioninsight-flume-Flume version/conf/properties.properties*.

#### NOTE

You must input encrypted information for some configurations. For details on how to encrypt information, see [Using the Encryption Tool of the Flume Client](#).

### Common Source Configurations

- **Avro Source**

An Avro source listens to the Avro port, receives data from the external Avro client, and places data into configured channels. [Table 7-16](#) lists common configurations.

Figure 7-2 Avro Source

### Avro Source-Avro Source

* Name	<input type="text"/>
* bind	<input type="text"/>
* port	<input type="text"/>
threads	<input type="text"/>
compression-type	<input type="text" value="none"/>
ssl	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> true <input type="checkbox"/> false
keystore-type	<input type="text" value="JKS"/>
keystore	<input type="text"/>
keystore-password	<input type="text"/>
truststore-type	<input type="text" value="JKS"/>
truststore	<input type="text"/>
truststore-password	<input type="text"/>
additional-items	<input type="text"/>

—

**Table 7-16** Common configurations of an Avro source

Parameter	Default Value	Description
channels	-	<p>Specifies the channel connected to the source. Multiple channels can be configured. Use spaces to separate them.</p> <p>In a single proxy process, sources and sinks are connected through channels. A source instance corresponds to multiple channels, but a sink instance corresponds only to one channel.</p> <p>The format is as follows:</p> <pre>&lt;Agent &gt;.sources.&lt;Source&gt;.channels = &lt;channel1&gt; &lt;channel2&gt; &lt;channel3&gt;...</pre> <pre>&lt;Agent &gt;.sinks.&lt;Sink&gt;.channels = &lt;channel1&gt;</pre> <p>This parameter can be configured only in the <b>properties.properties</b> file.</p>
type	avro	<p>Specifies the type, which is set to <b>avro</b>. The type of each source is a fixed value.</p> <p>This parameter can be configured only in the <b>properties.properties</b> file.</p>
bind	-	Specifies the host name or IP address associated with the source.
port	-	Specifies the bound port number.
ssl	false	<p>Specifies whether to use SSL encryption.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• true</li> <li>• false</li> </ul>
truststore-type	JKS	Specifies the Java trust store type. Set this parameter to <b>JKS</b> or other truststore types supported by Java.
truststore	-	Specifies the Java trust store file.
truststore-password	-	Specifies the Java trust store password.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
keystore-type	JKS	Specifies the key storage type. Set this parameter to <b>JKS</b> or other truststore types supported by Java.
keystore	-	Specifies the key storage file.
keystore-password	-	Specifies the key storage password.

- **SpoolDir Source**

A SpoolDir source monitors and transmits new files that have been added to directories in quasi-real-time mode. Common configurations are as follows:



Figure 7-3 SpoolDir Source

### SpoolDir Source-SpoolDir Source

* Name	<input type="text"/>
* spoolDir	<input type="text"/>
montime	<input type="text"/>
fileSuffix	<input type="text" value=".COMPLETED"/>
deletePolicy	<input type="text" value="never"/>
trackerDir	<input type="text" value=".flumespool"/>
ignorePattern	<input type="text" value="^\$"/>
batchSize	<input type="text" value="1000"/>
inputCharset	<input type="text" value="UTF-8"/>
selector.type	<input type="text" value="replicating"/>
fileHeader	<input type="checkbox"/> true <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> false
basenameHeader	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> true <input type="checkbox"/> false
basenameHeaderKey	<input type="text" value="basename"/>
deserializer	<input type="text" value="LINE"/>
deserializer.maxBatchLine	<input type="text" value="1"/>
deserializer.maxLineLength	<input type="text" value="2048"/>
additional-items	<input type="text"/>

—

**Table 7-17** Common configurations of a SpoolDir source

Parameter	Default Value	Description
channels	-	Specifies the channel connected to the source. Multiple channels can be configured.  This parameter can be configured only in the <b>properties.properties</b> file.
type	spooldir	Type, which is set to <b>spooldir</b> .  This parameter can be configured only in the <b>properties.properties</b> file.
monTime	0 (Disabled)	Specifies the thread monitoring threshold. When the update time exceeds the threshold, the source is restarted. Unit: second
spoolDir	-	Specifies the monitoring directory.
fileSuffix	.COMPLETED	Specifies the suffix added after file transmission is complete.
deletePolicy	never	Specifies the source file deletion policy after file transmission is complete. The value can be either <b>never</b> or <b>immediate</b> .
ignorePattern	^\$	Specifies the regular expression of a file to be ignored.
trackerDir	.flumespool	Specifies the metadata storage path during data transmission.
batchSize	1000	Specifies the source transmission granularity.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
decodeErrorPolicy	FAIL	<p>Specifies the code error policy. This parameter can be configured only in the <b>properties.properties</b> file.</p> <p>The value can be <b>FAIL</b>, <b>REPLACE</b>, or <b>IGNORE</b>.</p> <p><b>FAIL</b>: Generate an exception and fail the parsing.</p> <p><b>REPLACE</b>: Replace the characters that cannot be identified with other characters, such as U+FFFD.</p> <p><b>IGNORE</b>: Discard character strings that cannot be parsed.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> If a code error occurs in the file, set <b>decodeErrorPolicy</b> to <b>REPLACE</b> or <b>IGNORE</b>. Flume will skip the code error and continue to collect subsequent logs.</p>
deserializer	LINE	<p>Specifies the file parser. The value can be either <b>LINE</b> or <b>BufferedLine</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the value is set to <b>LINE</b>, characters read from the file are transcoded one by one.</li> <li>When the value is set to <b>BufferedLine</b>, one line or multiple lines of characters read from the file are transcoded in batches, which delivers better performance.</li> </ul>
deserializer.maxLineLength	2048	Specifies the maximum length for resolution by line, ranging from 0 to 2,147,483,647.
deserializer.maxBatchLine	1	Specifies the maximum number of lines for resolution by line. If multiple lines are set, <b>maxLineLength</b> must be set to a corresponding multiplier. For example, if <b>maxBatchLine</b> is set to <b>2</b> , <b>maxLineLength</b> is set to <b>4096</b> (2048 x 2).

Parameter	Default Value	Description
selector.type	replicating	Specifies the selector type. The value can be either <b>replicating</b> or <b>multiplexing</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>replicating</b> indicates that the same content is sent to each channel.</li><li>• <b>multiplexing</b> indicates that the content is sent only to certain channels according to the distribution rule.</li></ul>
interceptors	-	Specifies the interceptor. This parameter can be configured only in the <b>properties.properties</b> file.

 **NOTE**

The Spooling source ignores the last line feed character of each event when data is read by line. Therefore, Flume does not calculate the data volume counters used by the last line feed character.

- **Kafka Source**

A Kafka source consumes data from Kafka topics. Multiple sources can consume data of the same topic, and the sources consume different partitions of the topic. Common configurations are as follows:

**Figure 7-4** Kafka Source

Kafka Source-Kafka Source

\* Name   
 \* kafka.topics   
 montime   
 nodatotime   
 kafka.topics.regex   
 \* kafka.consumer.group.id   
 kafka.bootstrap.servers   
 kafka.security.protocol  ▼  
 batchDurationMillis   
 batchSize   
 additional-items   
 -

**Table 7-18** Common configurations of a Kafka source

Parameter	Default Value	Description
channels	-	Specifies the channel connected to the source. Multiple channels can be configured. This parameter can be configured only in the <b>properties.properties</b> file.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
type	org.apache.flume.source.kafka.KafkaSource	Specifies the type, which is set to <b>org.apache.flume.source.kafka.KafkaSource</b> . This parameter can be configured only in the <b>properties.properties</b> file.
monTime	0 (Disabled)	Specifies the thread monitoring threshold. When the update time exceeds the threshold, the source is restarted. Unit: second
nodatotime	0 (Disabled)	Specifies the alarm threshold. An alarm is triggered when the duration that Kafka does not release data to subscribers exceeds the threshold. Unit: second
batchSize	1000	Specifies the number of events written into a channel at a time.
batchDurationMillis	1000	Specifies the maximum duration of topic data consumption at a time, expressed in milliseconds.
keepTopicInHeader	false	Specifies whether to save topics in the event header. If topics are saved, topics configured in Kafka sinks become invalid. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• true</li> <li>• false</li> </ul> This parameter can be configured only in the <b>properties.properties</b> file.
keepPartitionInHeader	false	Specifies whether to save partition IDs in the event header. If partition IDs are saved, Kafka sinks write data to the corresponding partitions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• true</li> <li>• false</li> </ul> This parameter can be set only in the <b>properties.properties</b> file.
kafka.bootstrap.servers	-	Specifies the list of Broker addresses, which are separated by commas.
kafka.consumer.group.id	-	Specifies the Kafka consumer group ID.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
kafka.topics	-	Specifies the list of subscribed Kafka topics, which are separated by commas (,).
kafka.topics.regex	-	Specifies the subscribed topics that comply with regular expressions. <b>kafka.topics.regex</b> has a higher priority than <b>kafka.topics</b> and will overwrite <b>kafka.topics</b> .
kafka.security.protocol	SASL_PLAINTEXT	Specifies the security protocol of Kafka. The value must be set to <b>PLAINTEXT</b> for clusters in which Kerberos authentication is disabled.
kafka.kerberos.domain.name	-	Specifies the value of <b>default_realm</b> of Kerberos in the Kafka cluster, which should be configured only for security clusters.  This parameter can be set only in the properties.properties file.
Other Kafka Consumer Properties	-	Specifies other Kafka configurations. This parameter can be set to any consumption configuration supported by Kafka, and the <b>.kafka</b> prefix must be added to the configuration.  This parameter can be set only in the properties.properties file.

- **Taildir Source**

A Taildir source monitors file changes in a directory and automatically reads the file content. In addition, it can transmit data in real time. [Table 7-19](#) lists common configurations.

**Figure 7-5** Taildir Source

### Taildir Source-Taildir Source

\* Name

\* filegroups

\* positionFile

montime

byteOffsetHeader  true  false

skipToEnd  true  false

idleTimeout

writePosInterval

batchSize

additional-items

fileHeader  true  false

-

**Table 7-19** Common configurations of a Taildir source

Parameter	Default Value	Description
channels	-	Specifies the channel connected to the source. Multiple channels can be configured. This parameter can be set only in the properties.properties file.



Parameter	Default Value	Description
type	taildir	Specifies the type, which is set to <b>taildir</b> . This parameter can be set only in the properties.properties file.
filegroups	-	Specifies the group name of a collection file directory. Group names are separated by spaces.
filegroups.<filegroup Name>.parentDir	-	Specifies the parent directory. The value must be an absolute path. This parameter can be set only in the properties.properties file.
filegroups.<filegroup Name>.filePattern	-	Specifies the relative file path of the file group's parent directory. Directories can be included and regular expressions are supported. It must be used together with <b>parentDir</b> . This parameter can be set only in the properties.properties file.
positionFile	-	Specifies the metadata storage path during data transmission.
headers.<filegroup Name>.<headerKey>	-	Specifies the key-value of an event when data of a group is being collected. This parameter can be set only in the properties.properties file.
byteOffsetHeader	false	Specifies whether each event header should contain the location information about the event in the source file. The location information is saved in the <b>byteoffset</b> variable.
skipToEnd	false	Specifies whether Flume can locate the latest location of a file and read the latest data after restart.
idleTimeout	120000	Specifies the idle duration during file reading, expressed in milliseconds. If the file data is not changed in this idle period, the source closes the file. If data is written into this file after it is closed, the source opens the file and reads data.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
writePosInterval	3000	Specifies the interval for writing metadata to a file, expressed in milliseconds.
batchSize	1000	Specifies the number of events written to the channel in batches.
monTime	0 (Disabled)	Specifies the thread monitoring threshold. When the update time exceeds the threshold, the source is restarted. Unit: second

- **Http Source**

An HTTP source receives data from an external HTTP client and sends the data to the configured channels. [Table 7-20](#) lists common configurations.

**Figure 7-6** Http Source

### Http Source-Http Source

\* Name

\* bind

\* port

handler

handler.\*

enableSSL  true  false

keystore

keystorePassword

additional-items

**Table 7-20** Common configurations of an HTTP source

Parameter	Default Value	Description
channels	-	Specifies the channel connected to the source. Multiple channels can be configured. This parameter can be set only in the properties.properties file.
type	http	Specifies the type, which is set to <b>http</b> . This parameter can be set only in the properties.properties file.
bind	-	Specifies the name or IP address of the bound host.
port	-	Specifies the bound port.
handler	org.apache.flume.source.http.JSONHandler	Specifies the message parsing method of an HTTP request. The following methods are supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>org.apache.flume.source.http.JSONHandler</b>: JSON</li> <li>• <b>org.apache.flume.sink.solr.morphline.BlobHandler</b>: BLOB</li> </ul>
handler.*	-	Specifies handler parameters.
enableSSL	false	Specifies whether SSL is enabled in HTTP.
keystore	-	Specifies the keystore path set after SSL is enabled in HTTP.
keystorePassword	-	Specifies the keystore password set after SSL is enabled in HTTP.

## Common Channel Configurations

- **Memory Channel**

A memory channel uses memory as the cache. Events are stored in memory queues. [Table 7-21](#) lists common configurations.

**Figure 7-7** Memory Channel

Memory Channel-Memory Channel

\* Name

capacity

transactionCapacity

channelFullCount

keep-alive

byteCapacity

byteCapacityBufferPercentage

additional-items

—

**Table 7-21** Common configurations of a memory channel

Parameter	Default Value	Description
type	-	Specifies the type, which is set to <b>memory</b> . This parameter can be set only in the properties.properties file.
capacity	10000	Specifies the maximum number of events cached in a channel.
transactionCapacity	1000	Specifies the maximum number of events accessed each time.
channelFullCount	10	Specifies the channel full count. When the count reaches the threshold, an alarm is reported.

- **File Channel**

A file channel uses local disks as the cache. Events are stored in the folder specified by **dataDirs**. [Table 7-22](#) lists common configurations.

**Figure 7-8** File Channel

File Channel-File Channel

\* Name

\* dataDirs

\* checkpointDir

capacity

channelfullcount

useDualCheckpoints  true  false

transactionCapacity

checkpointInterval

maxFileSize

minimumRequiredSpace

**Table 7-22** Common configurations of a file channel

Parameter	Default Value	Description
type	-	Specifies the type, which is set to <b>file</b> . This parameter can be set only in the properties.properties file.
checkpointDir	\${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/flume/checkpoint	Specifies the checkpoint storage directory.
dataDirs	\${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/flume/data	Specifies the data cache directory. Multiple directories can be configured to improve performance. The directories are separated by commas (,).

Parameter	Default Value	Description
maxFileSize	2146435071	Specifies the maximum size of a single cache file, expressed in bytes.
minimumRequired-Space	524288000	Specifies the minimum idle space in the cache, expressed in bytes.
capacity	1000000	Specifies the maximum number of events cached in a channel.
transactionCapacity	10000	Specifies the maximum number of events accessed each time.
channelfullcount	10	Specifies the channel full count. When the count reaches the threshold, an alarm is reported.

- **Kafka Channel**

A Kafka channel uses a Kafka cluster as the cache. Kafka provides high availability and multiple copies to prevent data from being immediately consumed by sinks when Flume or Kafka Broker crashes. [Table 10 Common configurations of a Kafka channel](#) lists common configurations.

Figure 7-9 Kafka Channel

## Kafka Channel-Kafka Channel

* Name	<input type="text"/>
* kafka.bootstrap.servers	<input type="text"/>
kafka.topic	<input type="text" value="flume-channel"/>
kafka.consumer.group.id	<input type="text" value="flume"/>
parseAsFlumeEvent	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> true <input type="checkbox"/> false
migrateZookeeperOffsets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> true <input type="checkbox"/> false
kafka.consumer.auto.offset.reset	<input type="text" value="latest"/>
kafka.producer.security.protocol	<input type="text" value="SASL_PLAINTEXT"/>
kafka.consumer.security.protocol	<input type="text" value="SASL_PLAINTEXT"/>
ignoreLongMessage	<input type="checkbox"/> true <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> false

Table 7-23 Common configurations of a Kafka channel

Parameter	Default Value	Description
type	-	Specifies the type, which is set to <b>org.apache.flume.channel.kafka.KafkaChannel</b> . This parameter can be set only in the properties.properties file.
kafka.bootstrap.servers	-	Specifies the list of Brokers in the Kafka cluster.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
kafka.topic	flume-channel	Specifies the Kafka topic used by the channel to cache data.
kafka.consumer.group.id	flume	Specifies the Kafka consumer group ID.
parseAsFlumeEvent	true	Specifies whether data is parsed into Flume events.
migrateZookeeper-Offsets	true	Specifies whether to search for offsets in ZooKeeper and submit them to Kafka when there is no offset in Kafka.
kafka.consumer.auto.offset.reset	latest	Consumes data from the specified location when there is no offset.
kafka.producer.security.protocol	SASL_PLAINTEXT	Specifies the Kafka producer security protocol.
kafka.consumer.security.protocol	SASL_PLAINTEXT	Specifies the Kafka consumer security protocol.

## Common Sink Configurations

- **HDFS Sink**

An HDFS sink writes data into HDFS. [Table 7-24](#) lists common configurations.



**Figure 7-10** HDFS Sink  
HDFS Sink-HDFS Sink

* Name	<input type="text"/>
* hdfs.path	<input type="text" value="hdfs://hacluster"/>
montime	<input type="text"/>
hdfs.filePrefix	<input type="text" value="over_{basename}"/>
hdfs.fileSuffix	<input type="text"/>
hdfs.inUsePrefix	<input type="text"/>
hdfs.inUseSuffix	<input type="text" value=".tmp"/>
hdfs.idleTimeout	<input type="text" value="0"/>
hdfs.batchSize	<input type="text" value="1000"/>
hdfs.codeC	<input type="text"/>
hdfs.fileType	<input type="text" value="DataStream"/>
hdfs.maxOpenFiles	<input type="text" value="5000"/>
hdfs.writeFormat	<input type="text" value="Writable"/>
hdfs.callTimeout	<input type="text" value="10000"/>
hdfs.threadsPoolSize	<input type="text" value="10"/>
hdfs.rollTimerPoolSize	<input type="text" value="1"/>
hdfs.kerberosPrincipal	<input type="text"/>
hdfs.kerberosKeytab	<input type="text"/>
hdfs.round	<input type="checkbox"/> true <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> false
hdfs.roundUnit	<input type="text" value="second"/>
hdfs.useLocalTimeStamp	<input type="checkbox"/> true <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> false
hdfs.failcount	<input type="text" value="10"/>
hdfs.fileCloseByEndEvent	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> true <input type="checkbox"/> false
hdfs.batchCallTimeout	<input type="text" value="0"/>
serializer.appendNewline	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> true <input type="checkbox"/> false
additional-items	<input type="text"/>

-

**Table 7-24** Common configurations of an HDFS sink

Parameter	Default Value	Description
channel	-	Specifies the channel connected to the sink. This parameter can be set only in the properties.properties file.
type	hdfs	Specifies the type, which is set to <b>hdfs</b> . This parameter can be set only in the properties.properties file.
monTime	0 (Disabled)	Specifies the thread monitoring threshold. When the update time exceeds the threshold, the sink is restarted. Unit: second
hdfs.path	-	Specifies the HDFS path.
hdfs.inUseSuffix	.tmp	Specifies the suffix of the HDFS file to which data is being written.
hdfs.rollInterval	30	Specifies the interval for file rolling, expressed in seconds. Set <b>hdfs.fileCloseByEndEvent</b> to <b>false</b> if you set this parameter.
hdfs.rollSize	1024	Specifies the size for file rolling, expressed in bytes. Set <b>hdfs.fileCloseByEndEvent</b> to <b>false</b> if you set this parameter.
hdfs.rollCount	10	Specifies the number of events for file rolling. Set <b>hdfs.fileCloseByEndEvent</b> to <b>false</b> if you set this parameter.
hdfs.idleTimeout	0	Specifies the timeout interval for closing idle files automatically, expressed in seconds.
hdfs.batchSize	1000	Specifies the number of events written into HDFS at a time.
hdfs.kerberosPrincipal	-	Specifies the Kerberos username for HDFS authentication. This parameter is not required for a cluster in which Kerberos authentication is disabled.
hdfs.kerberosKeytab	-	Specifies the Kerberos keytab of HDFS authentication. This parameter is not required for a cluster in which Kerberos authentication is disabled.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
hdfs.fileCloseByEndEvent	true	Specifies whether to close the file when the last event is received.
hdfs.batchCallTimeout	-	<p>Specifies the timeout control duration each time events are written into HDFS, expressed in milliseconds.</p> <p>If this parameter is not specified, the timeout duration is controlled when each event is written into HDFS. When the value of <b>hdfs.batchSize</b> is greater than 0, configure this parameter to improve the performance of writing data into HDFS.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> The value of <b>hdfs.batchCallTimeout</b> depends on <b>hdfs.batchSize</b>. A greater <b>hdfs.batchSize</b> requires a larger <b>hdfs.batchCallTimeout</b>. If the value of <b>hdfs.batchCallTimeout</b> is too small, writing events to HDFS may fail.</p>
serializer.appendNewline	true	Specifies whether to add a line feed character ( <b>\n</b> ) after an event is written to HDFS. If a line feed character is added, the data volume counters used by the line feed character will not be calculated by HDFS sinks.

- **Avro Sink**

An Avro sink converts events into Avro events and sends them to the monitoring ports of the hosts. [Table 7-25](#) lists common configurations.

**Figure 7-11** Avro Sink

### Avro Sink-Avro Sink

* Name	<input type="text"/>
* hostname	<input type="text"/>
* port	<input type="text"/>
batch-size	<input type="text" value="1000"/>
connect-timeout	<input type="text" value="20000"/>
request-timeout	<input type="text" value="20000"/>
reset-connection-interval	<input type="text" value="0"/>
compression-type	<input type="text" value="none"/>
maxIoWorkers	<input type="text" value="0"/>
ssl	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> true <input type="checkbox"/> false
keystore-type	<input type="text" value="JKS"/>
keystore	<input type="text"/>
keystore-password	<input type="text"/>
truststore-type	<input type="text" value="JKS"/>
truststore	<input type="text"/>
truststore-password	<input type="text"/>
additional-items	<input type="text"/>

—

**Table 7-25** Common configurations of an Avro sink

Parameter	Default Value	Description
channel	-	Specifies the channel connected to the sink. This parameter can be set only in the properties.properties file.
type	-	Specifies the type, which is set to <b>avro</b> . This parameter can be set only in the properties.properties file.
hostname	-	Specifies the name or IP address of the bound host.
port	-	Specifies the monitoring port.
batch-size	1000	Specifies the number of events sent in a batch.
ssl	false	Specifies whether to use SSL encryption.
truststore-type	JKS	Specifies the Java trust store type.
truststore	-	Specifies the Java trust store file.
truststore-password	-	Specifies the Java trust store password.
keystore-type	JKS	Specifies the key storage type.
keystore	-	Specifies the key storage file.
keystore-password	-	Specifies the key storage password.

- **HBase Sink**

An HBase sink writes data into HBase. [Table 7-26](#) lists common configurations.

**Figure 7-12** HBase Sink

### HBase Sink-HBase Sink

\* Name

\* table

\* columnFamily

montime

batchSize

coalesceIncrements  true  false

kerberosPrincipal

kerberosKeytab

additional-items

**Table 7-26** Common configurations of an HBase sink

Parameter	Default Value	Description
channel	-	Specifies the channel connected to the sink. This parameter can be set only in the properties.properties file.
type	-	Specifies the type, which is set to <b>hbase</b> . This parameter can be set only in the properties.properties file.
table	-	Specifies the HBase table name.
monTime	0 (Disabled)	Specifies the thread monitoring threshold. When the update time exceeds the threshold, the sink is restarted. Unit: second
columnFamily	-	Specifies the HBase column family.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
batchSize	1000	Specifies the number of events written into HBase at a time.
kerberosPrincipal	-	Specifies the Kerberos username for HBase authentication. This parameter is not required for a cluster in which Kerberos authentication is disabled.
kerberosKeytab	-	Specifies the Kerberos keytab of HBase authentication. This parameter is not required for a cluster in which Kerberos authentication is disabled.

- **Kafka Sink**

A Kafka sink writes data into Kafka. [Table 7-27](#) lists common configurations.

**Figure 7-13** Kafka Sink

### Kafka Sink-Kafka Sink

★ Name

kafka.topic

flumeBatchSize

kafka.bootstrap.servers

kafka.security.protocol  ▼

ignoreLongMessage  true  false

montime

additional-items

—

**Table 7-27** Common configurations of a Kafka sink

Parameter	Default Value	Description
channel	-	Specifies the channel connected to the sink. This parameter can be set only in the properties.properties file.
type	-	Specifies the type, which is set to <b>org.apache.flume.sink.kafka.Kafka Sink</b> . This parameter can be set only in the properties.properties file.
kafka.bootstrap.servers	-	Specifies the list of Kafka Brokers, which are separated by commas.
monTime	0 (Disabled)	Specifies the thread monitoring threshold. When the update time exceeds the threshold, the sink is restarted. Unit: second
kafka.topic	default-flume-topic	Specifies the topic where data is written.
flumeBatchSize	1000	Specifies the number of events written into Kafka at a time.
kafka.security.protocol	SASL_PLAINTEXT	Specifies the security protocol of Kafka. The value must be set to <b>PLAINTEXT</b> for clusters in which Kerberos authentication is disabled.
kafka.kerberos.domain.name	-	Specifies the Kafka domain name. This parameter is mandatory for a security cluster. This parameter can be set only in the properties.properties file.
Other Kafka Producer Properties	-	Specifies other Kafka configurations. This parameter can be set to any production configuration supported by Kafka, and the <b>.kafka</b> prefix must be added to the configuration. This parameter can be set only in the properties.properties file.



## 7.9 Using Environment Variables in the `properties.properties` File

### Scenario

This section describes how to use environment variables in the `properties.properties` configuration file.

### Prerequisites

The Flume service is running properly and the Flume client has been installed.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the Flume client is installed as user **root**.

**Step 2** Switch to the following directory:

```
cd Flume client installation directory/fusioninsight-flume-Flume component version/conf
```

**Step 3** Add environment variables to the `flume-env.sh` file in the directory.

- Format:

```
export Variable name=Variable value
```

- Example:

```
JAVA_OPTS="-Xms2G -Xmx4G -XX:CMSFullGCsBeforeCompaction=1 -XX:+UseConcMarkSweepGC -XX:+CMSParallelRemarkEnabled -XX:+UseCMSCompactAtFullCollection -DpropertiesImplementation=org.apache.flume.node.EnvVarResolverProperties"
export TAILDIR_PATH=/tmp/flumetest/201907/20190703/1/*log.*
```

**Step 4** Restart the Flume instance process.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager.
2. Choose **Cluster > Services > Flume**. On the page that is displayed, click the **Instance** tab, select all Flume instances, and choose **More > Restart Instance**. In the displayed **Verify Identity** dialog box, enter the password, and click **OK**.

#### NOTICE

Do not restart the Flume service on FusionInsight Manager after `flume-env.sh` takes effect on the server. Otherwise, the user-defined environment variables will be lost. You only need to restart the corresponding instances on FusionInsight Manager.

**Step 5** In the `Flume client installation directory/fusioninsight-flume-Flume component version number/conf/properties.properties` configuration file, reference variables in the `${Variable name}` format. The following is an example:

```
client.sources.s1.type = TAILDIR
client.sources.s1.filegroups = f1
client.sources.s1.filegroups.f1 = ${TAILDIR_PATH}
client.sources.s1.positionFile = /tmp/flumetest/201907/20190703/1/taildir_position.json
client.sources.s1.channels = c1
```

#### NOTICE

- Ensure that **flume-env.sh** takes effect before you go to **Step 5** to configure the **properties.properties** file.
- If you configure file on the local host, upload the file on FusionInsight Manager by performing the following steps. The user-defined environment variables may be lost if the operations are not performed in the correct sequence.
  1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager.
  2. Choose **Cluster > Services > Flume**. On the page that is displayed, click the **Configurations** tab, select the Flume instance, and click **Upload File** next to **flume.config.file** to upload the **properties.properties** file.

----End

## 7.10 Non-Encrypted Transmission

### 7.10.1 Configuring Non-encrypted Transmission

#### Scenario

This section describes how to configure Flume server and client parameters after the cluster and the Flume service are installed to ensure proper running of the service.

#### NOTE

By default, the cluster network environment is secure and the SSL authentication is not enabled during the data transmission process. For details about how to use the encryption mode, see [Configuring the Encrypted Transmission](#).

#### Prerequisites

- The Flume client has been installed.
- The cluster and Flume service have been installed.
- The network environment of the cluster is secure.

#### Procedure

**Step 1** Configure the client parameters of the Flume role.

1. Use the Flume configuration tool on FusionInsight Manager to configure the Flume role client parameters and generate a configuration file.
  - a. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. Choose **Cluster > Services > Flume > Configuration Tool**.

**Figure 7-14** Clicking Configuration Tool



- b. Set **Agent Name** to **client**. Select and drag the source, channel, and sink to be used to the GUI on the right, and connect them.

For example, use SpoolDir Source, File Channel, and Avro Sink, as shown in [Figure 7-15](#).

**Figure 7-15** Example for the Flume configuration tool



- c. Double-click the source, channel, and sink. Set corresponding configuration parameters by referring to [Table 7-28](#) based on the actual environment.

**NOTE**

- If the client parameters of the Flume role have been configured, you can obtain the existing client parameter configuration file from *client installation directory/fusioninsight-flume-1.9.0/conf/properties.properties* to ensure that the configuration is in concordance with the previous. Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Flume > Configuration > Import**, import the file, and modify the configuration items related to non-encrypted transmission.
- It is recommended that the numbers of Sources, Channels, and Sinks do not exceed 40 during configuration file import. Otherwise, the response time may be very long.

**Table 7-28** Parameters to be modified for the Flume role client

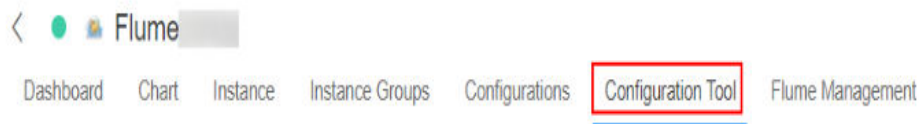
Parameter	Description	Example Value
ssl	<p>Specifies whether to enable the SSL authentication. (You are advised to enable this function to ensure security.)</p> <p>Only Sources of the Avro type have this configuration item.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>true</b> indicates that the function is enabled.</li> <li>▪ <b>false</b> indicates that the function is not enabled.</li> </ul>	false

- d. Click **Export** to save the **properties.properties** configuration file to the local server.
2. Upload the **properties.properties** file to **flume/conf/** under the installation directory of the Flume client.

**Step 2** Configure the server parameters of the Flume role and upload the configuration file to the cluster.

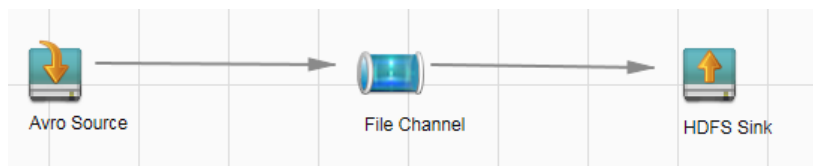
1. Use the Flume configuration tool on the FusionInsight Manager portal to configure the server parameters and generate the configuration file.
  - a. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. Choose **Cluster > Services > Flume > Configuration Tool**.

**Figure 7-16** Clicking Configuration Tool



- b. Set **Agent Name** to **server**. Select and drag the source, channel, and sink to be used to the GUI on the right, and connect them. For example, use Avro Source, File Channel, and HDFS Sink, as shown in [Figure 7-17](#).

**Figure 7-17** Example for the Flume configuration tool



- c. Double-click the source, channel, and sink. Set corresponding configuration parameters by referring to [Table 7-29](#) based on the actual environment.

**NOTE**

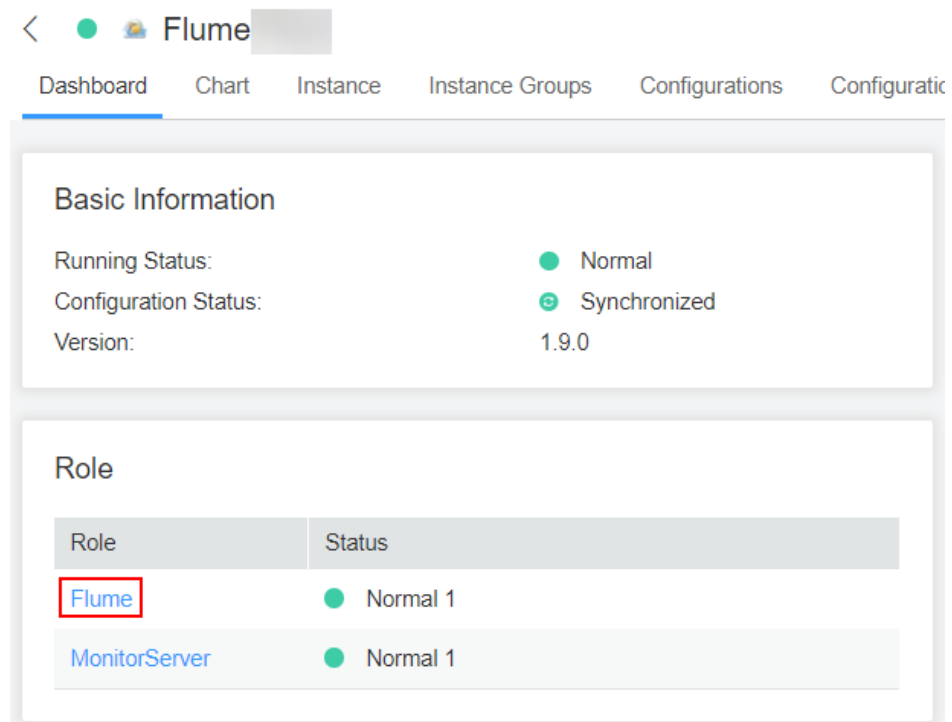
- If the server parameters of the Flume role have been configured, you can choose **Cluster > Services > Flume > Instance** on FusionInsight Manager. Then select the corresponding Flume role instance and click the **Download** button behind the **flume.config.file** parameter on the **Instance Configurations** page to obtain the existing server parameter configuration file. Choose **Cluster > Service > Flume > Configurations > Import**, import the file, and modify the configuration items related to non-encrypted transmission.
- It is recommended that the numbers of Sources, Channels, and Sinks do not exceed 40 during configuration file import. Otherwise, the response time may be very long.
- A unique checkpoint directory needs to be configured for each File Channel.

**Table 7-29** Parameters to be modified for the Flume role server

Parameter	Description	Example Value
ssl	<p>Specifies whether to enable the SSL authentication. (You are advised to enable this function to ensure security.)</p> <p>Only Sources of the Avro type have this configuration item.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>true</b> indicates that the function is enabled.</li> <li>▪ <b>false</b> indicates that the function is not enabled.</li> </ul>	false

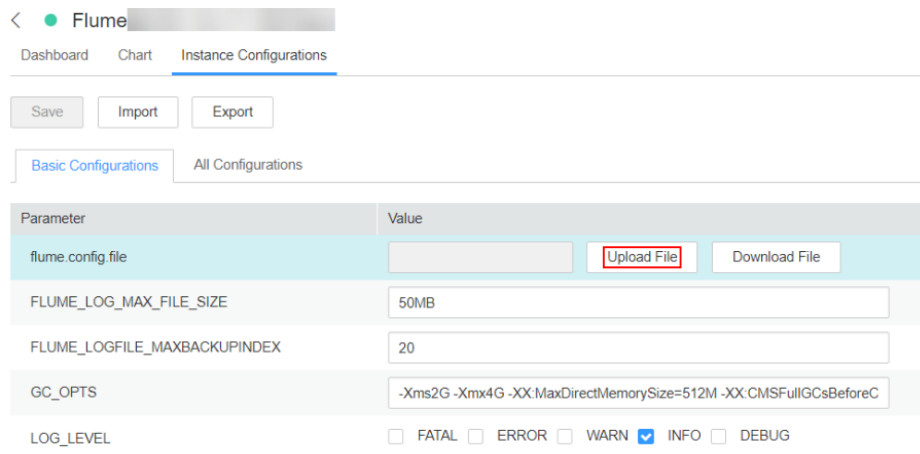
- d. Click **Export** to save the **properties.properties** configuration file to the local server.
2. Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Flume**. On the **Instances** tab page, click **Flume**.

**Figure 7-18** Clicking the Flume role



3. Select the Flume role of the node where the configuration file is to be uploaded, choose **Instance Configurations > Import** beside the **flume.config.file**, and select the **properties.properties** file.

Figure 7-19 Uploading a file



**NOTE**

- An independent server configuration file can be uploaded to each Flume instance.
  - This step is required for updating the configuration file. Modifying the configuration file on the background is an improper operation because the modification will be overwritten after configuration synchronization.
4. Click **Save**, and then click **OK**.
  5. Click **Finish**.

----End

## 7.10.2 Typical Scenario: Collecting Local Static Logs and Uploading Them to Kafka

### Scenario

This section describes how to use the Flume server to collect static logs from a local host and save them to the topic list (test1) of Kafka.

**NOTE**

By default, the cluster network environment is secure and the SSL authentication is not enabled during the data transmission process. For details about how to use the encryption mode, see [Configuring the Encrypted Transmission](#). The configuration applies to scenarios where only the Flume is configured, for example, Spooldir Source+Memory Channel+Kafka Sink.

### Prerequisites

- The cluster has been installed, including the Kafka and Flume services.
- The network environment of the cluster is secure.
- The MRS cluster administrator has understood service requirements and prepared Kafka administrator **flume\_kafka**.

## Procedure

### Step 1 Set Flume parameters.

Use the Flume configuration tool on Manager to configure the Flume role server parameters and generate a configuration file.

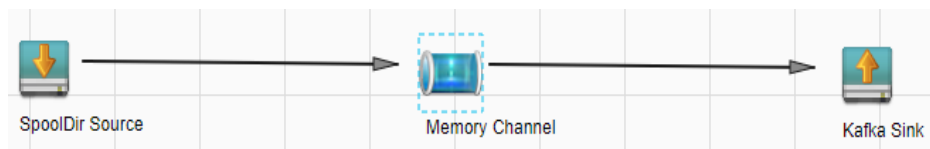
1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. Choose **Cluster > Services > Flume > Configuration Tool**.

**Figure 7-20** Choosing Configuration Tool



2. Set **Agent Name** to **client**. Select and drag the source, channel, and sink to be used to the GUI on the right, and connect them.  
Use SpoolDir Source, Memory Channel, and Kafka Sink.

**Figure 7-21** Example for the Flume configuration tool



3. Double-click the source, channel, and sink. Set corresponding configuration parameters by referring to [Table 7-30](#) based on the actual environment.

#### NOTE

- If you want to continue using the **properties.propertites** file by modifying it, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services**. On the page that is displayed, choose **Flume**. On the displayed page, click the **Configuration Tool** tab, click **Import**, import the file, and modify the configuration items related to non-encrypted transmission.
- It is recommended that the numbers of Sources, Channels, and Sinks do not exceed 40 during configuration file import. Otherwise, the response time may be very long.

**Table 7-30** Parameters to be modified for the Flume role server

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Name	The value must be unique and cannot be left blank.	test

Parameter	Description	Example Value
spoolDir	Specifies the directory where the file to be collected resides. This parameter cannot be left blank. The directory needs to exist and have the write, read, and execute permissions on the flume running user.	/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1/zb
trackerDir	Specifies the path for storing the metadata of files collected by Flume.	/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1/tracker
batchSize	Specifies the number of events that Flume sends in a batch (number of data pieces). A larger value indicates higher performance and lower timeliness.	61200
kafka.topics	Specifies the list of subscribed Kafka topics, which are separated by commas (.). This parameter cannot be left blank.	test1
kafka.bootstrap.servers	Specifies the bootstrap IP address and port list of Kafka. The default value is all Kafkabrokers in the Kafka cluster.	192.168.101.10:21007

4. Click **Export** to save the **properties.properties** configuration file to the local server.

**Step 2** Upload the configuration file.

Upload the file exported in [Step 1.4](#) to the **flume/conf** directory of the cluster. For details, see [Step 2.2](#).

**Step 3** Verify log transmission.

1. Log in to the Kafka client.

```
cd Kafka client installation directory/Kafka/kafka
```

```
kinit flume_kafka (Enter the password.)
```

2. Read data from a Kafka topic.

```
bin/kafka-console-consumer.sh --topic topic name --bootstrap-server Kafka service IP address of the node where the role instance is located: 21007 --consumer.config config/consumer.properties --from-beginning
```

The system displays the contents of the file to be collected.



```
[root@host1 kafka]# bin/kafka-console-consumer.sh --topic test1 --bootstrap-server
192.168.101.10:21007 --consumer.config config/consumer.properties --from-beginning
Welcome to flume
```

----End

## 7.10.3 Typical Scenario: Collecting Local Static Logs and Uploading Them to HDFS

### Scenario

This section describes how to use the Flume server to collect static logs from a local host and save them to the `/flume/test` directory on HDFS.

#### NOTE

By default, the cluster network environment is secure and the SSL authentication is not enabled during the data transmission process. For details about how to use the encryption mode, see [Configuring the Encrypted Transmission](#). The configuration applies to scenarios where only the Flume is configured, for example, Spooldir Source+Memory Channel+HDFS Sink.

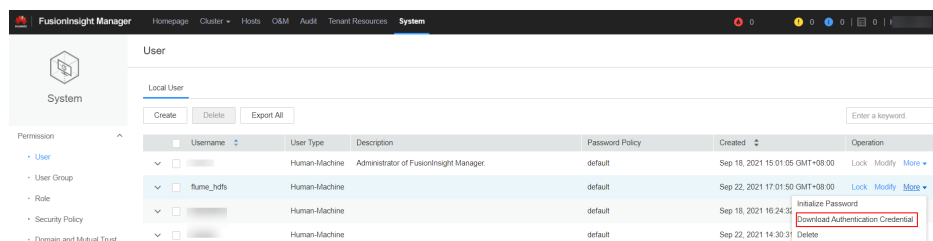
### Prerequisites

- The cluster has been installed, including the HDFS and Flume services.
- The network environment of the cluster is secure.
- User `flume_hdfs` has been created, and the HDFS directory and data used for log verification have been authorized to the user.

### Procedure

- Step 1** On FusionInsight Manager, choose **System > Permission > User**, select user `flume_hdfs`, and choose **More > Download Authentication Credential** to download the Kerberos certificate file of user `flume_hdfs` and save it to the local host.

**Figure 7-22** Downloading the authentication credential



- Step 2** Set Flume parameters.

Use Flume on FusionInsight Manager to configure the Flume role server parameters and generate a configuration file.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. Choose **Cluster > Services > Flume > Configuration Tool**.

**Figure 7-23** Choosing Configuration Tool



2. Set **Agent Name** to **client**. Select the source, channel, and sink to be used, drag them to the GUI on the right, and connect them.  
Use SpoolDir Source, Memory Channel, and HDFS Sink.

**Figure 7-24** Example for the Flume configuration tool



3. Double-click the source, channel, and sink. Set corresponding configuration parameters by referring to [Table 7-31](#) based on the actual environment.

**NOTE**

- If you want to continue using the **properties.propretites** file by modifying it, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services**. On the page that is displayed, choose **Flume**. On the displayed page, click the **Configuration Tool** tab, click **Import**, import the file, and modify the configuration items related to non-encrypted transmission.
- It is recommended that the numbers of Sources, Channels, and Sinks do not exceed 40 during configuration file import. Otherwise, the response time may be very long.

**Table 7-31** Parameters to be modified for the Flume role server

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Name	The value must be unique and cannot be left blank.	test
spoolDir	Specifies the directory where the file to be collected resides. This parameter cannot be left blank. The directory needs to exist and have the write, read, and execute permissions on the flume running user.	/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1/zb
trackerDir	Specifies the path for storing the metadata of files collected by Flume.	/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1/tracker

Parameter	Description	Example Value
batchSize	Specifies the number of events that Flume sends in a batch.	61200
hdfs.path	Specifies the HDFS data write directory. This parameter cannot be left blank.	hdfs://hacluster/flume/test
hdfs.filePrefix	Specifies the file name prefix after data is written to HDFS.	TMP_
hdfs.batchSize	Specifies the maximum number of events that can be written to HDFS once.	61200
hdfs.kerberosPrincipal	Specifies the Kerberos authentication user, which is mandatory in security versions. This configuration is required only in security clusters.	flume_hdfs
hdfs.kerberosKeytab	Specifies the keytab file path for Kerberos authentication, which is mandatory in security versions. This configuration is required only in security clusters.	/opt/test/conf/user.keytab <b>NOTE</b> Obtain the <b>user.keytab</b> file from the Kerberos certificate file of the user <b>flume_hdfs</b> . In addition, ensure that the user who installs and runs the Flume client has the read and write permissions on the <b>user.keytab</b> file.
hdfs.useLocalTimeStamp	Specifies whether to use the local time. Possible values are <b>true</b> and <b>false</b> .	true

4. Click **Export** to save the **properties.properties** configuration file to the local.

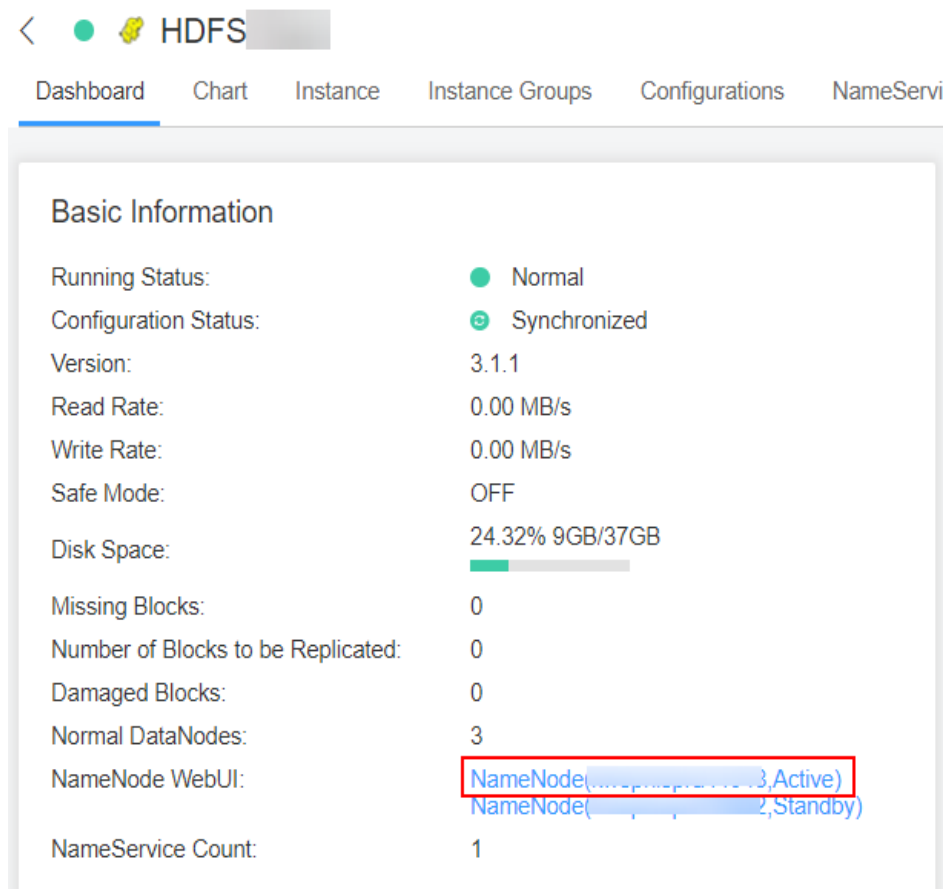
**Step 3** Upload the configuration file.

Upload the file exported in [Step 2.4](#) to the **flume/conf** directory of the cluster. For details, see [Step 2.2](#).

**Step 4** Verify log transmission.

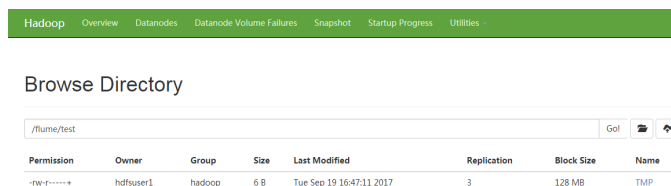
1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a user who has the management permission on HDFS. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#). Choose **Cluster > Services > HDFS**. On the page that is displayed, click the **NameNode(Node name,Active)** link next to **NameNode WebUI** to go to the HDFS web UI. On the displayed page, choose **Utilities > Browse the file system**.

**Figure 7-25** Accessing the HDFS WebUI



2. Check whether the data is generated in the `/flume/test` directory on the HDFS.

**Figure 7-26** Checking HDFS directories and files



----End

## 7.10.4 Typical Scenario: Collecting Local Dynamic Logs and Uploading Them to HDFS

### Scenario

This section describes how to use the Flume server to collect dynamic logs from a local host and save them to the `/flume/test` directory on HDFS.

**NOTE**

By default, the cluster network environment is secure and the SSL authentication is not enabled during the data transmission process. For details about how to use the encryption mode, see [Configuring the Encrypted Transmission](#). The configuration applies to scenarios where only the Flume is configured, for example, Taildir Source+Memory Channel+HDFS Sink.

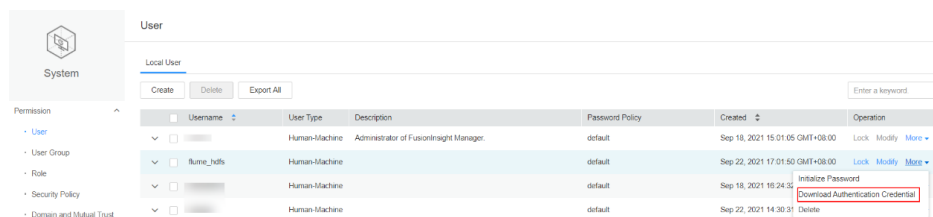
## Prerequisites

- The cluster has been installed, including the HDFS and Flume services.
- The network environment of the cluster is secure.
- You have created user **flume\_hdfs** and authorized the HDFS directory and data to be operated during log verification.

## Procedure

**Step 1** On FusionInsight Manager, choose **System > User** and choose **More > Download Authentication Credential** to download the Kerberos certificate file of user **flume\_hdfs** and save it to the local host.

**Figure 7-27** Downloading the authentication credential



**Step 2** Set Flume parameters.

Use the Flume configuration tool on FusionInsight Manager to configure the Flume role server parameters and generate a configuration file.

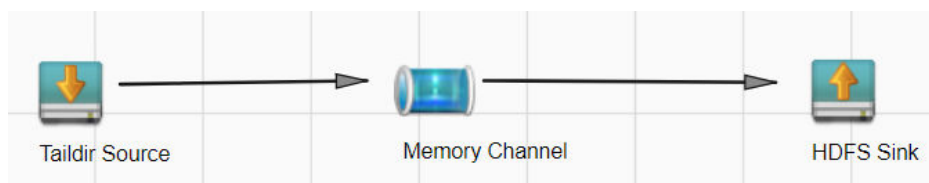
1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services**. On the page that is displayed, choose **Flume**. On the displayed page, click the **Configuration Tool** tab.

**Figure 7-28** Choosing Configuration Tool



2. Set **Agent Name** to **client**. Select the source, channel, and sink to be used, drag them to the GUI on the right, and connect them.  
Use Taildir Source, Memory Channel, and HDFS Sink.

**Figure 7-29** Example for the Flume configuration tool



3. Double-click the source, channel, and sink. Set corresponding configuration parameters by referring to [Table 7-32](#) based on the actual environment.

**NOTE**

- If you want to continue using the **properties.properties** file by modifying it, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services**. On the page that is displayed, choose **Flume**. On the displayed page, click the **Configuration Tool** tab, click **Import**, import the file, and modify the configuration items related to non-encrypted transmission.
- It is recommended that the numbers of Sources, Channels, and Sinks do not exceed 40 during configuration file import. Otherwise, the response time may be very long.

**Table 7-32** Parameters to be modified for the Flume role server

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Name	The value must be unique and cannot be left blank.	test
filegroups	Specifies the file group list name. This parameter cannot be left blank. The value contains the following two parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>Name</b>: name of the file group list.</li> <li>- <b>filegroups</b>: absolute path of dynamic log files.</li> </ul>	-
positionFile	Specifies the location where the collected file information (file name and location from which the file collected) is saved. This parameter cannot be left blank. The file does not need to be created manually, but the Flume running user needs to have the write permission on its upper-level directory.	/home/omm/flume/positionfile
batchSize	Specifies the number of events that Flume sends in a batch.	61200

Parameter	Description	Example Value
hdfs.path	Specifies the HDFS data write directory. This parameter cannot be left blank.	hdfs://hacluster/flume/test
hdfs.filePrefix	Specifies the file name prefix after data is written to HDFS.	TMP_
hdfs.batchSize	Specifies the maximum number of events that can be written to HDFS once.	61200
hdfs.kerberosPrincipal	Specifies the Kerberos authentication user, which is mandatory in security versions. This configuration is required only in security clusters.	flume_hdfs
hdfs.kerberosKeytab	Specifies the keytab file path for Kerberos authentication, which is mandatory in security versions. This configuration is required only in security clusters.	/opt/test/conf/user.keytab <b>NOTE</b> Obtain the <b>user.keytab</b> file from the Kerberos certificate file of the user <b>flume_hdfs</b> . In addition, ensure that the user who installs and runs the Flume client has the read and write permissions on the <b>user.keytab</b> file.
hdfs.useLocalTimeStamp	Specifies whether to use the local time. Possible values are <b>true</b> and <b>false</b> .	true

4. Click **Export** to save the **properties.properties** configuration file to the local.

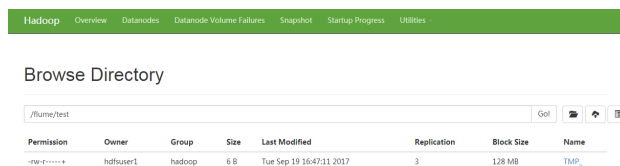
**Step 3** Upload the configuration file.

Upload the file exported in [Step 2.4](#) to the **flume/conf** directory of the cluster. For details, see [Step 2.2](#).

**Step 4** Verify log transmission.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a user who has the management permission on HDFS. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#). Choose **Cluster > Services > HDFS**. On the page that is displayed, click the **NameNode(Node name,Active)** link next to **NameNode WebUI** to go to the HDFS web UI. On the displayed page, choose **Utilities > Browse the file system**.
2. Check whether the data is generated in the **/flume/test** directory on the HDFS.

**Figure 7-30** Checking HDFS directories and files



----End

## 7.10.5 Typical Scenario: Collecting Logs from Kafka and Uploading Them to HDFS

### Scenario

This section describes how to use the Flume server to collect logs from the topic list (test1) of Kafka and save them to the `/flume/test` directory on HDFS.

#### NOTE

By default, the cluster network environment is secure and the SSL authentication is not enabled during the data transmission process. For details about how to use the encryption mode, see [Configuring the Encrypted Transmission](#). The configuration applies to scenarios where only the Flume is configured, for example, Kafka Source+Memory Channel+HDFS Sink.

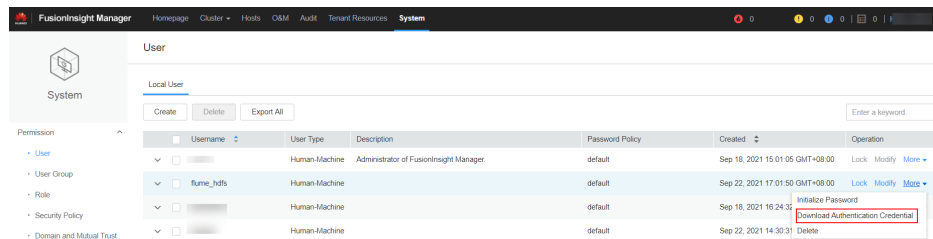
### Prerequisites

- The cluster has been installed, including the HDFS, Kafka, and Flume services.
- The network environment of the cluster is secure.
- You have created user `flume_hdfs` and authorized the HDFS directory and data to be operated during log verification.

### Procedure

- Step 1** On FusionInsight Manager, choose **System > User** and choose **More > Download Authentication Credential** to download the Kerberos certificate file of user `flume_hdfs` and save it to the local host.

**Figure 7-31** Downloading the authentication credential



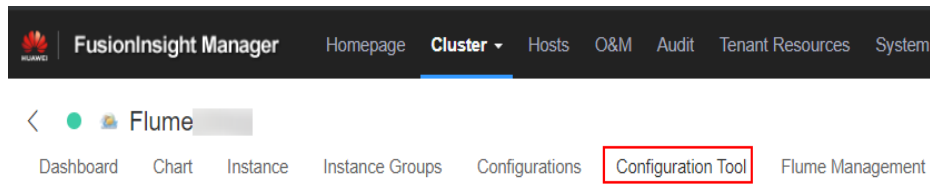
- Step 2** Configure the server parameters of the Flume role.

Use the Flume configuration tool on FusionInsight Manager to configure the Flume role server parameters and generate a configuration file.



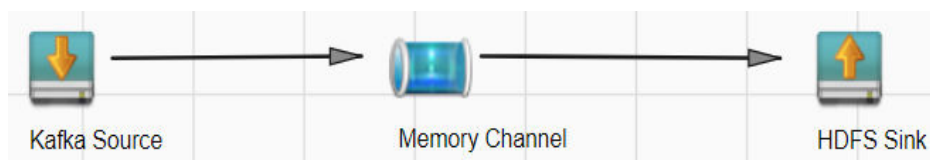
1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services**. On the page that is displayed, choose **Flume**. On the displayed page, click the **Configuration Tool** tab.

**Figure 7-32** Choosing Configuration Tool



2. Set **Agent Name** to **client**. Select the source, channel, and sink to be used, drag them to the GUI on the right, and connect them. For example, use Kafka Source, Memory Channel, and HDFS Sink.

**Figure 7-33** Example for the Flume configuration tool



3. Double-click the source, channel, and sink. Set corresponding configuration parameters by referring to [Table 7-33](#) based on the actual environment.

**NOTE**

- If you want to continue using the **properties.propretites** file by modifying it, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Name of the desired cluster > Services**. On the page that is displayed, choose **Flume**. On the displayed page, click the **Configuration Tool** tab, click **Import**, import the file, and modify the configuration items related to non-encrypted transmission.
- It is recommended that the numbers of Sources, Channels, and Sinks do not exceed 40 during configuration file import. Otherwise, the response time may be very long.

**Table 7-33** Parameters to be modified for the Flume role server

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Name	The value must be unique and cannot be left blank.	test
kafka.topics	Specifies the subscribed Kafka topic list, in which topics are separated by commas (.). This parameter cannot be left blank.	test1
kafka.consumer.group.id	Specifies the data group ID obtained from Kafka. This parameter cannot be left blank.	flume

Parameter	Description	Example Value
kafka.bootstrap.servers	Specifies the bootstrap IP address and port list of Kafka. The default value is all Kafka lists in a Kafka cluster. If Kafka has been installed in the cluster and its configurations have been synchronized, this parameter can be left blank.	192.168.101.10:9092
batchSize	Specifies the number of events that Flume sends in a batch (number of data pieces).	61200
hdfs.path	Specifies the HDFS data write directory. This parameter cannot be left blank.	hdfs://hacluster/flume/test
hdfs.filePrefix	Specifies the file name prefix after data is written to HDFS.	TMP_
hdfs.batchSize	Specifies the maximum number of events that can be written to HDFS once.	61200
hdfs.kerberosPrincipal	Specifies the Kerberos authentication user, which is mandatory in security versions. This configuration is required only in security clusters.	flume_hdfs
hdfs.kerberosKeytab	Specifies the keytab file path for Kerberos authentication, which is mandatory in security versions. This configuration is required only in security clusters.	/opt/test/conf/user.keytab <b>NOTE</b> Obtain the <b>user.keytab</b> file from the Kerberos certificate file of the user <b>flume_hdfs</b> . In addition, ensure that the user who installs and runs the Flume client has the read and write permissions on the <b>user.keytab</b> file.
hdfs.useLocalTimeStamp	Specifies whether to use the local time. Possible values are <b>true</b> and <b>false</b> .	true

- Click **Export** to save the **properties.properties** configuration file to the local.

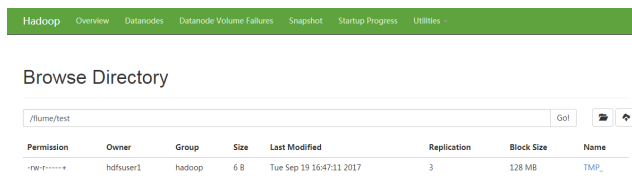
**Step 3** Upload the configuration file.

Upload the file exported in [Step 2.4](#) to the **flume/conf** directory of the cluster. For details, see [Step 2.2](#).

**Step 4** Verify log transmission.

- Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a user who has the management permission on HDFS. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#). Choose **Cluster > Services > HDFS**. On the page that is displayed, click the **NameNode(Node name,Active)** link next to **NameNode WebUI** to go to the HDFS web UI. On the displayed page, choose **Utilities > Browse the file system**.
- Check whether the data is generated in the **/flume/test** directory on the HDFS.

**Figure 7-34** Checking HDFS directories and files



----End

## 7.10.6 Typical Scenario: Collecting Logs from Kafka and Uploading Them to HDFS Through the Flume Client

### Scenario

This section describes how to use the Flume client to collect logs from the topic list (test1) of the Kafka client and save them to the **/flume/test** directory on HDFS.

**NOTE**

By default, the cluster network environment is secure and the SSL authentication is not enabled during the data transmission process. For details about how to use the encryption mode, see [Configuring the Encrypted Transmission](#).

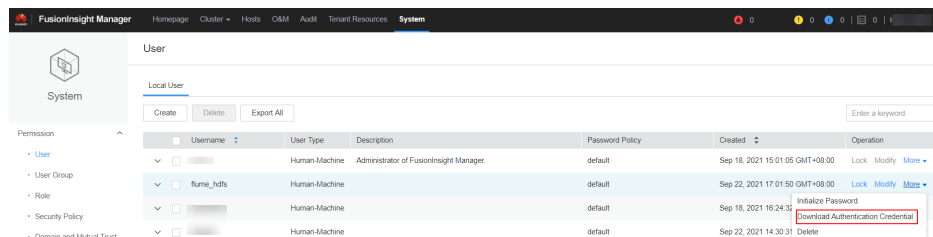
### Prerequisites

- The Flume client has been installed.
- The cluster has been installed, including the HDFS, Kafka, and Flume services.
- You have created user **flume\_hdfs** and authorized the HDFS directory and data to be operated during log verification.
- The network environment of the cluster is secure.

## Procedure

- Step 1** On FusionInsight Manager, choose **System > User** and choose **More > Download Authentication Credential** to download the Kerberos certificate file of user **flume\_hdfs** and save it to the local host.

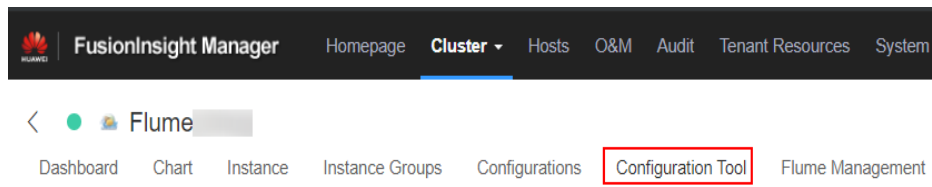
**Figure 7-35** Downloading the authentication credential



- Step 2** Configure the client parameters of the Flume role.

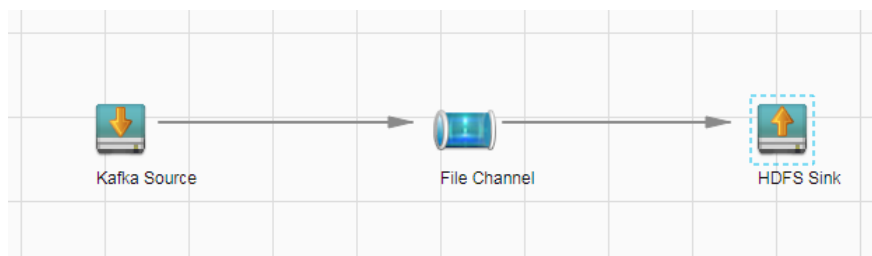
1. Use the Flume configuration tool on FusionInsight Manager to configure the Flume role server parameters and generate a configuration file.
  - a. Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services**. On the page that is displayed, choose **Flume**. On the displayed page, click the **Configuration Tool** tab.

**Figure 7-36** Choosing Configuration Tool



- b. Set **Agent Name** to **client**. Select the source, channel, and sink to be used, drag them to the GUI on the right, and connect them. For example, use Kafka Source, File Channel, and HDFS Sink, as shown in [Figure 7-37](#).

**Figure 7-37** Example for the Flume configuration tool



- c. Double-click the source, channel, and sink. Set corresponding configuration parameters by referring to [Table 7-34](#) based on the actual environment.

 NOTE

- If you want to continue using the **properties.properties** file by modifying it, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services**. On the page that is displayed, choose **Flume**. On the displayed page, click the **Configuration Tool** tab, click **Import**, import the file, and modify the configuration items related to non-encrypted transmission.
- It is recommended that the numbers of Sources, Channels, and Sinks do not exceed 40 during configuration file import. Otherwise, the response time may be very long.

**Table 7-34** Parameters to be modified for the Flume role client

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Name	The value must be unique and cannot be left blank.	test
kafka.topics	Specifies the subscribed Kafka topic list, in which topics are separated by commas (.). This parameter cannot be left blank.	test1
kafka.consumer.group.id	Specifies the data group ID obtained from Kafka. This parameter cannot be left blank.	flume
kafka.bootstrap.servers	Specifies the bootstrap IP address and port list of Kafka. The default value is all Kafka lists in a Kafka cluster. If Kafka has been installed in the cluster and its configurations have been synchronized, this parameter can be left blank.	192.168.101.10:21007
batchSize	Specifies the number of events that Flume sends in a batch (number of data pieces).	61200

Parameter	Description	Example Value
dataDirs	<p>Specifies the directory for storing buffer data. The run directory is used by default. Configuring multiple directories on disks can improve transmission efficiency. Use commas (,) to separate multiple directories. If the directory is inside the cluster, the <b>/srv/BigData/hadoop/dataX/flume/data</b> directory can be used. <b>dataX</b> ranges from data1 to dataN. If the directory is outside the cluster, it needs to be independently planned.</p>	/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1/flume/data
checkpointDir	<p>Specifies the directory for storing the checkpoint information, which is under the run directory by default. If the directory is inside the cluster, the <b>/srv/BigData/hadoop/dataX/flume/checkpoint</b> directory can be used. <b>dataX</b> ranges from data1 to dataN. If the directory is outside the cluster, it needs to be independently planned.</p>	/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1/flume/checkpoint

Parameter	Description	Example Value
transactionCapacity	Specifies the transaction size, that is, the number of events in a transaction that can be processed by the current Channel. The size cannot be smaller than the batchSize of Source. Setting the same size as batchSize is recommended.	61200
hdfs.path	Specifies the HDFS data write directory. This parameter cannot be left blank.	hdfs://hacluster/flume/test
hdfs.filePrefix	Specifies the file name prefix after data is written to HDFS.	TMP_
hdfs.batchSize	Specifies the maximum number of events that can be written to HDFS once.	61200
hdfs.kerberosPrincipal	Specifies the Kerberos authentication user, which is mandatory in security versions. This configuration is required only in security clusters.	flume_hdfs
hdfs.kerberosKeytab	Specifies the keytab file path for Kerberos authentication, which is mandatory in security versions. This configuration is required only in security clusters.	/opt/test/conf/user.keytab <b>NOTE</b> Obtain the <b>user.keytab</b> file from the Kerberos certificate file of the user <b>flume_hdfs</b> . In addition, ensure that the user who installs and runs the Flume client has the read and write permissions on the <b>user.keytab</b> file.

Parameter	Description	Example Value
hdfs.useLocalTimeStamp	Specifies whether to use the local time. Possible values are <b>true</b> and <b>false</b> .	true

- d. Click **Export** to save the **properties.properties** configuration file to the local.
2. Upload the **properties.properties** file to **flume/conf/** in the Flume client installation directory.
3. To connect the Flume client to the HDFS, you need to add the following configuration:
  - a. Download the Kerberos certificate of account **flume\_hdfs** and obtain the **krb5.conf** configuration file. Upload the configuration file to the **fusioninsight-flume-1.9.0/conf/** directory on the node where the client is installed.
  - b. In **fusioninsight-flume-1.9.0/conf/**, create the **jaas.conf** configuration file.
 

```
vi jaas.conf
```

```
KafkaClient {
com.sun.security.auth.module.Krb5LoginModule required
useKeyTab=true
keyTab="/opt/test/conf/user.keytab"
principal="flume_hdfs@<System domain name>"
useTicketCache=false
storeKey=true
debug=true;
};
```

Values of **keyTab** and **principal** vary depending on the actual situation.
  - c. Obtain configuration files **core-site.xml** and **hdfs-site.xml** from **/opt/FusionInsight\_Cluster\_<Cluster ID>\_Flume\_ClientConfig/Flume/config** and upload them to **fusioninsight-flume-1.9.0/conf/**.
4. Go to **fusioninsight-flume-1.9.0/bin** in the installation directory of the client node and run the following command to restart the Flume process:
 

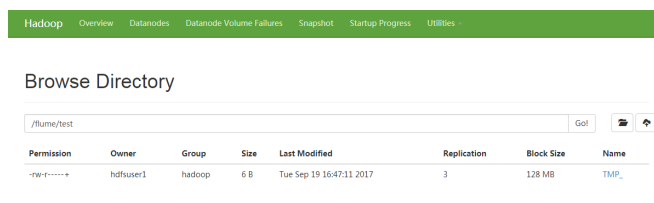
```
./flume-manage.sh restart
```

### Step 3 Verify log transmission.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a user who has the management permission on HDFS. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#). Choose **Cluster > Services > HDFS**. On the page that is displayed, click the **NameNode(Node name,Active)** link next to **NameNode WebUI** to go to the HDFS web UI. On the displayed page, choose **Utilities > Browse the file system**.
2. Check whether the data is generated in the **/flume/test** directory on the HDFS.



**Figure 7-38** Checking HDFS directories and files



----End

## 7.10.7 Typical Scenario: Collecting Local Static Logs and Uploading Them to HBase

### Scenario

This section describes how to use the Flume client to collect static logs from a local host and save them to the **flume\_test** HBase table. In this scenario, multi-level agents are cascaded.

#### NOTE

By default, the cluster network environment is secure and the SSL authentication is not enabled during the data transmission process. For details about how to use the encryption mode, see [Configuring the Encrypted Transmission](#). The configuration applies to scenarios where only the server is configured, for example, Spooldir Source+File Channel+HBase Sink.

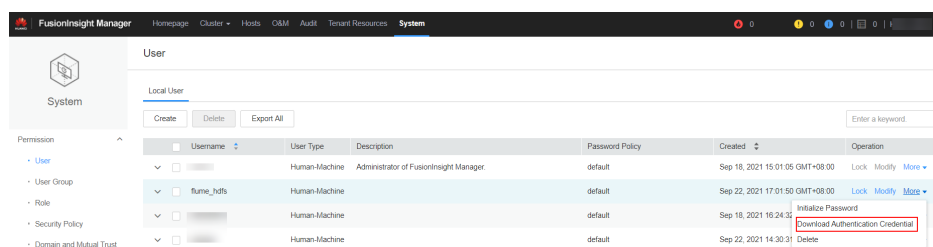
### Prerequisites

- The cluster has been installed, including the HBase and Flume services.
- The Flume client has been installed.
- The network environment of the cluster is secure.
- An HBase table has been created by running the **create 'flume\_test', 'cf'** command.
- The MRS cluster administrator has understood service requirements and prepared HBase administrator **flume\_hbase**.

### Procedure

- Step 1** On FusionInsight Manager, choose **System > User** and choose **More > Download Authentication Credential** to download the Kerberos certificate file of user **flume\_hbase** and save it to the local host.

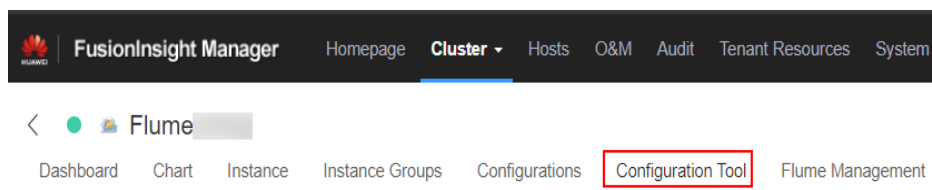
**Figure 7-39** Downloading the authentication credential



**Step 2** Configure the client parameters of the Flume role.

1. Use the Flume configuration tool on FusionInsight Manager to configure the Flume role client parameters and generate a configuration file.
  - a. Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services**. On the page that is displayed, choose **Flume**. On the displayed page, click the **Configuration Tool** tab.

**Figure 7-40** Choosing Configuration Tool



- b. Set **Agent Name** to **client**. Select the source, channel, and sink to be used, drag them to the GUI on the right, and connect them. Use SpoolDir Source, File Channel, and Avro Sink.

**Figure 7-41** Example for the Flume configuration tool



- c. Double-click the source, channel, and sink. Set corresponding configuration parameters by referring to **Table 7-35** based on the actual environment.

**NOTE**

- If you want to continue using the **properties.propretites** file by modifying it, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Name of the desired cluster > Services**. On the page that is displayed, choose **Flume**. On the displayed page, click the **Configuration Tool** tab, click **Import**, import the file, and modify the configuration items related to non-encrypted transmission.
- It is recommended that the numbers of Sources, Channels, and Sinks do not exceed 40 during configuration file import. Otherwise, the response time may be very long.

**Table 7-35** Parameters to be modified for the Flume role client

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Name	The value must be unique and cannot be left blank.	test

Parameter	Description	Example Value
spoolDir	Specifies the directory where the file to be collected resides. This parameter cannot be left blank. The directory needs to exist and have the write, read, and execute permissions on the flume running user.	/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1/zb
trackerDir	Specifies the path for storing the metadata of files collected by Flume.	/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1/tracker
batchSize	Specifies the number of events that Flume sends in a batch (number of data pieces). A larger value indicates higher performance and lower timeliness.	61200
dataDirs	Specifies the directory for storing buffer data. The run directory is used by default. Configuring multiple directories on disks can improve transmission efficiency. Use commas (,) to separate multiple directories. If the directory is inside the cluster, the <b>/srv/BigData/hadoop/dataX/flume/data</b> directory can be used. <b>dataX</b> ranges from data1 to dataN. If the directory is outside the cluster, it needs to be independently planned.	/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1/flume/data

Parameter	Description	Example Value
checkpointDir	Specifies the directory for storing the checkpoint information, which is under the run directory by default. If the directory is inside the cluster, the <b>/srv/BigData/hadoop/dataX/flume/checkpoint</b> directory can be used. <b>dataX</b> ranges from data1 to dataN. If the directory is outside the cluster, it needs to be independently planned.	/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1/flume/checkpoint
transactionCapacity	Specifies the transaction size, that is, the number of events in a transaction that can be processed by the current Channel. The size cannot be smaller than the batchSize of Source. Setting the same size as batchSize is recommended.	61200
hostname	Specifies the name or IP address of the host whose data is to be sent. This parameter cannot be left blank. Name or IP address must be configured to be the name or IP address that the Avro source associated with it.	192.168.108.11

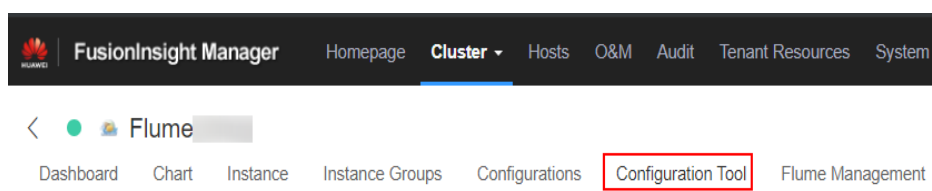
Parameter	Description	Example Value
port	Specifies the port that sends the data. This parameter cannot be left blank. It must be consistent with the port that is monitored by the connected Avro Source.	21154
ssl	Specifies whether to enable the SSL authentication. (You are advised to enable this function to ensure security.) Only Sources of the Avro type have this configuration item. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>true</b> indicates that the function is enabled.</li> <li>▪ <b>false</b> indicates that the client authentication function is not enabled.</li> </ul>	false

- d. Click **Export** to save the **properties.properties** configuration file to the local.
2. Upload the **properties.properties** file to **flume/conf/** under the installation directory of the Flume client.

**Step 3** Configure the server parameters of the Flume role and upload the configuration file to the cluster.

1. Use the Flume configuration tool on the FusionInsight Manager portal to configure the server parameters and generate the configuration file.
  - a. Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services**. On the page that is displayed, choose **Flume**. On the displayed page, click the **Configuration Tool** tab.

**Figure 7-42** Choosing Configuration Tool



- b. Set **Agent Name** to **server**. Select the source, channel, and sink to be used, drag them to the GUI on the right, and connect them.  
For example, use Avro Source, File Channel, and HBase Sink.

**Figure 7-43** Example for the Flume configuration tool



- c. Double-click the source, channel, and sink. Set corresponding configuration parameters by referring to [Table 7-36](#) based on the actual environment.

**NOTE**

- If the server parameters of the Flume role have been configured, you can choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Flume** > **Instance** on FusionInsight Manager. Then select the corresponding Flume role instance and click the **Download** button behind the **flume.config.file** parameter on the **Instance Configurations** page to obtain the existing server parameter configuration file. Choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Flume** > **Configuration Tool** > **Import**, import the file, and modify the configuration items related to non-encrypted transmission.
- It is recommended that the numbers of Sources, Channels, and Sinks do not exceed 40 during configuration file import. Otherwise, the response time may be very long.
- A unique checkpoint directory needs to be configured for each File Channel.

**Table 7-36** Parameters to be modified for the Flume role server

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Name	The value must be unique and cannot be left blank.	test
bind	Specifies the IP address to which Avro Source is bound. This parameter cannot be left blank. It must be configured as the IP address that the server configuration file will upload.	192.168.108.11
port	Specifies the ID of the port that the Avro Source monitors. This parameter cannot be left blank. It must be configured as an unused port.	21154

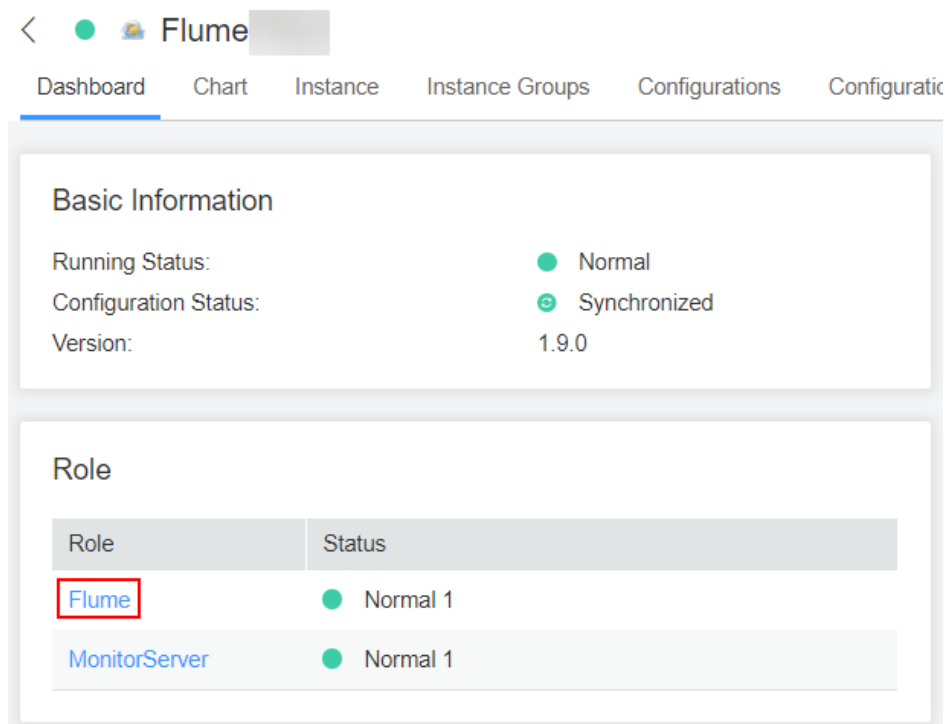
Parameter	Description	Example Value
ssl	<p>Specifies whether to enable the SSL authentication. (You are advised to enable this function to ensure security.)</p> <p>Only Sources of the Avro type have this configuration item.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>true</b> indicates that the function is enabled.</li> <li>▪ <b>false</b> indicates that the client authentication function is not enabled.</li> </ul>	false
dataDirs	<p>Specifies the directory for storing buffer data. The run directory is used by default. Configuring multiple directories on disks can improve transmission efficiency. Use commas (,) to separate multiple directories. If the directory is inside the cluster, the <b>/srv/BigData/hadoop/dataX/flume/data</b> directory can be used. <b>dataX</b> ranges from data1 to dataN. If the directory is outside the cluster, it needs to be independently planned.</p>	/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1/flumeserver/data
checkpointDir	<p>Specifies the directory for storing the checkpoint information, which is under the run directory by default. If the directory is inside the cluster, the <b>/srv/BigData/hadoop/dataX/flume/checkpoint</b> directory can be used. <b>dataX</b> ranges from data1 to dataN. If the directory is outside the cluster, it needs to be independently planned.</p>	/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1/flumeserver/checkpoint
transactionCapacity	<p>Specifies the transaction size, that is, the number of events in a transaction that can be processed by the current Channel. The size cannot be smaller than the batchSize of Source. Setting the same size as batchSize is recommended.</p>	61200

Parameter	Description	Example Value
table	Specifies the HBase table name. This parameter cannot be left blank.	flume_test
columnFamily	Specifies the HBase column family name. This parameter cannot be left blank.	cf
batchSize	Specifies the maximum number of events written to HBase by Flume in a batch.	61200
kerberosPrincipal	Specifies the Kerberos authentication user, which is mandatory in security versions. This configuration is required only in security clusters.	flume_hbase
kerberosKeytab	Specifies the file path for Kerberos authentication, which is mandatory in security versions. This configuration is required only in security clusters.	/opt/test/conf/user.keytab <b>NOTE</b> Obtain the <b>user.keytab</b> file from the Kerberos certificate file of the user <b>flume_hbase</b> . In addition, ensure that the user who installs and runs the Flume client has the read and write permissions on the <b>user.keytab</b> file.

- d. Click **Export** to save the **properties.properties** configuration file to the local.
2. Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Flume**. On the displayed page, click the **Flume** role on the **Instance** tab page.

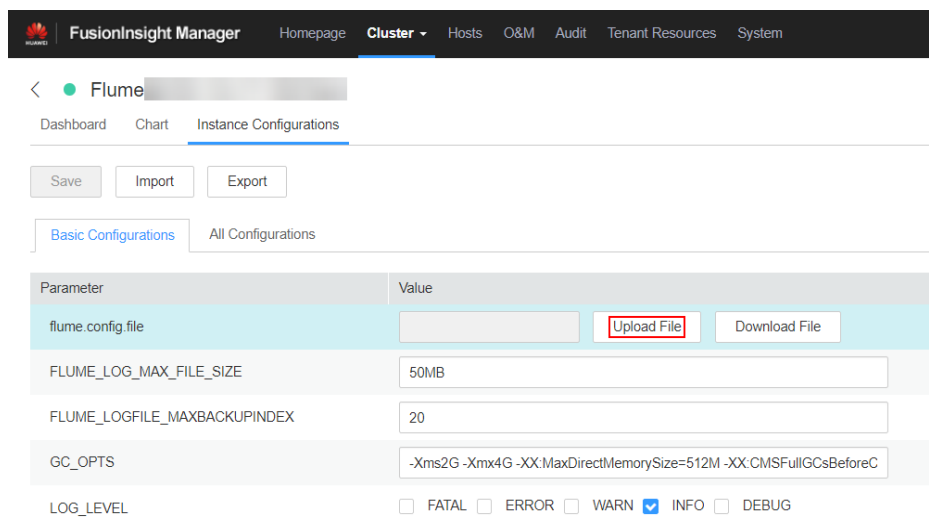


**Figure 7-44** Clicking the Flume role



3. Select the Flume role of the node where the configuration file is to be uploaded, choose **Instance Configurations** > **Import** beside the **flume.config.file**, and select the **properties.properties** file.

**Figure 7-45** Uploading a file



**NOTE**

- An independent server configuration file can be uploaded to each Flume instance.
- This step is required for updating the configuration file. Modifying the configuration file on the background is an improper operation because the modification will be overwritten after configuration synchronization.

4. Click **Save**, and then click **OK**.
5. Click **Finish**.

**Step 4** Verify log transmission.

1. Go to the directory where the HBase client is installed.  
**cd /Client installation directory/ HBase/hbase**  
**kinit flume\_hbase** (Enter the password.)
2. Run the **hbase shell** command to access the HBase client.
3. Run the **scan 'flume\_test'** statement. Logs are written in the HBase column family by line.

```
hbase(main):001:0> scan 'flume_test'
ROW                                COLUMN
+CELL

2017-09-18 16:05:36,394 INFO [hconnection-0x415a3f6a-shared--pool2-t1] ipc.AbstractRpcClient:
RPC Server Kerberos principal name for service=ClientService is hbase/hadoop.<system domain
name>@<system domain name>
default4021ff4a-9339-4151-a4d0-00f20807e76d          column=cf:pCol,
timestamp=1505721909388, value=Welcome to
flume
incRow                                column=cf:iCol, timestamp=1505721909461, value=
\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x01
2 row(s) in 0.3660 seconds
```

----End

## 7.11 Encrypted Transmission

### 7.11.1 Configuring the Encrypted Transmission

#### Scenario

This section describes how to configure the server and client parameters of the Flume service (including the Flumeroles) after the cluster is installed to ensure proper running of the service.

#### Prerequisites

The cluster and Flume service have been installed.

#### Procedure

- Step 1** Generate the certificate trust lists of the server and client of the Flume role respectively.

1. Remotely log in to the node using ECM where the Flume server is to be installed as user **omm**. Go to the **`\${BIGDATA\_HOME}/FusionInsight\_Porter\_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Flume-1.9.0/flume/bin** directory.

```
cd `${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Flume-1.9.0/flume/bin
```

 NOTE

The version xxx is used as an example. Replace it with the actual version number.

2. Run the following command to generate and export the server and client certificates of the Flume role:

```
sh geneJKS.sh -f xxx -g xxx
```

The generated certificate is saved in the `${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Flume-1.9.0/flume/conf` path .

- **flume\_sChat.jks** is the certificate library of the Flume role server. **flume\_sChat.crt** is the exported file of the **flume\_sChat.jks** certificate. **-f** indicates the password of the certificate and certificate library.
- **flume\_cChat.jks** is the certificate library of the Flume role client. **flume\_cChat.crt** is the exported file of the **flume\_cChat.jks** certificate. **-g** indicates the password of the certificate and certificate library.
- **flume\_sChatt.jks** and **flume\_cChatt.jks** are the SSL certificate trust lists of the Flume server and client, respectively.

 NOTE

All user-defined passwords involved in this section must meet the following strength requirements:

- The password must contain at least four types of uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, and special characters.
- The password must contain 8 to 64 characters.
- It is recommended that the user-defined passwords be changed periodically (for example, every three months), and certificates and trust lists be generated again to ensure security.

- Step 2** Configure the server parameters of the Flume role and upload the configuration file to the cluster.

1. Remotely log in to any node where the Flume role is located as user **omm** using ECM. Run the following command to go to the `${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Flume-1.9.0/flume/bin` directory:

```
cd ${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Flume-1.9.0/flume/bin
```

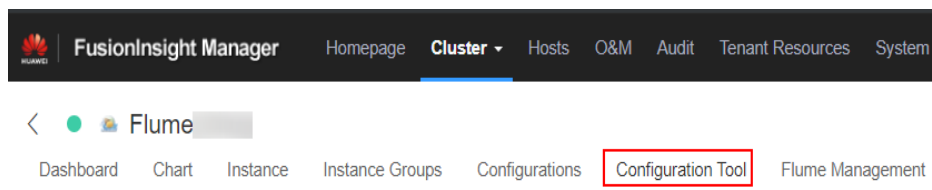
2. Run the following command to generate and obtain Flume server keystore password, trust list password, and keystore-password encrypted private key information. Enter the password twice and confirm the password. It is the password of the **flume\_sChat.jks** certificate library.

```
./genPwFile.sh
```

```
cat password.property
```

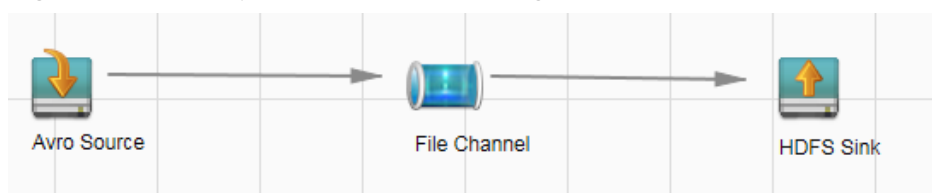
3. Use the Flume configuration tool on the FusionInsight Manager portal to configure the server parameters and generate the configuration file.
  - a. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. Choose **Services > Flume > Configuration Tool**.

**Figure 7-46** Choosing Configuration Tool



- b. Set **Agent Name** to **server**. Select the source, channel, and sink to be used, drag them to the GUI on the right, and connect them. For example, use Avro Source, File Channel, and HDFS Sink, as shown in [Figure 7-47](#).

**Figure 7-47** Example for the Flume configuration tool



- c. Double-click the source, channel, and sink. Set corresponding configuration parameters by seeing [Table 7-37](#) based on the actual environment.

**NOTE**

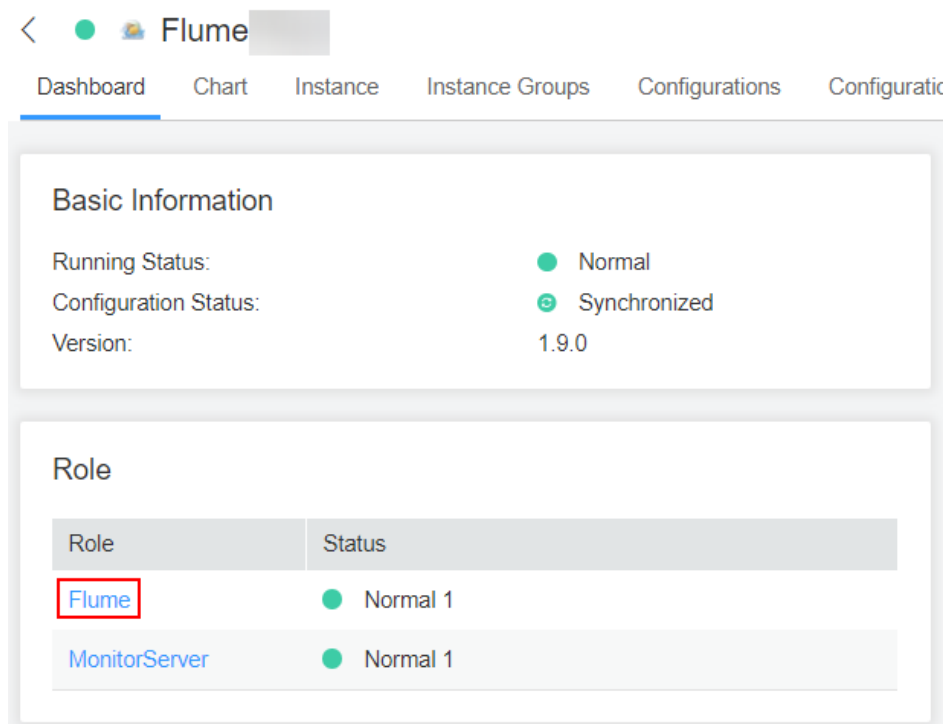
- If the server parameters of the Flume role have been configured, you can choose **Services > Flume > Instance** on FusionInsight Manager. Then select the corresponding Flume role instance and click the **Download** button behind the **flume.config.file** parameter on the **Instance Configurations** page to obtain the existing server parameter configuration file. Choose **Services > Flume > Import** to change the relevant configuration items of encrypted transmission after the file is imported.
  - It is recommended that the numbers of Sources, Channels, and Sinks do not exceed 40 during configuration file import. Otherwise, the response time may be very long.
- d. Click **Export** to save the **properties.properties** configuration file to the local.

**Table 7-37** Parameters to be modified of the Flume role server

Parameter	Description	Example Value
ssl	Specifies whether to enable the SSL authentication. (You are advised to enable this function to ensure security.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>true</b> indicates that the function is enabled.</li> <li>▪ <b>false</b> indicates that the client authentication function is not enabled.</li> </ul>	true
keystore	Indicates the server certificate.	<code>\${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Flume-1.9.0/flume/conf/flume_sChat.jks</code>
keystore-password	Specifies the password of the key library, which is the password required to obtain the keystore information. Enter the value of password obtained in <a href="#">Step 2.2</a> .	-
truststore	Indicates the SSL certificate trust list of the server.	<code>\${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Flume-1.9.0/flume/conf/flume_sChatt.jks</code>
truststore-password	Specifies the trust list password, which is the password required to obtain the truststore information. Enter the value of password obtained in <a href="#">Step 2.2</a> .	-

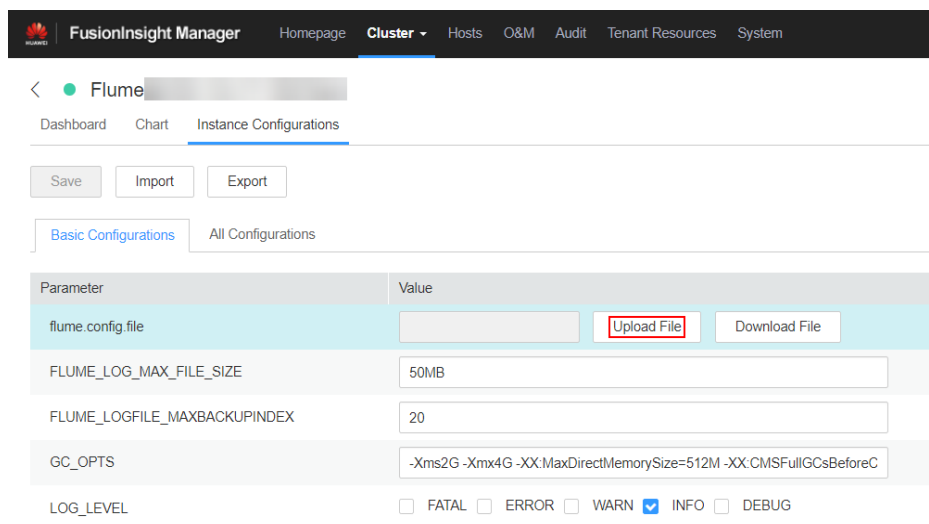
4. Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Flume**. On the displayed page, click the **Flume** role under **Role**.

**Figure 7-48** Clicking the Flume role



5. Select the Flume role of the node where the configuration file is to be uploaded, choose **Instance Configurations > Import** beside the **flume.config.file**, and select the **properties.properties** file.

**Figure 7-49** Uploading a file



**NOTE**

- An independent server configuration file can be uploaded to each Flume instance.
- This step is required for updating the configuration file. Modifying the configuration file on the background is an improper operation because the modification will be overwritten after configuration synchronization.

6. Click **Save**, and then click **OK**. Click **Finish**.

**Step 3** Set the client parameters of the Flume role.

1. Run the following commands to copy the generated client certificate (**flume\_cChat.jks**) and client trust list (**flume\_cChatt.jks**) to the client directory, for example, **/opt/flume-client/fusionInsight-flume-1.9.0/conf/**. (The Flume client must have been installed.) **10.196.26.1** is the service plane IP address of the node where the client resides.

```
scp ${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Flume-1.9.0/flume/conf/flume_cChat.jks user@10.196.26.1:/opt/flume-client/fusionInsight-flume-1.9.0/conf/
```

```
scp ${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Flume-1.9.0/flume/conf/flume_cChatt.jks user@10.196.26.1:/opt/flume-client/fusionInsight-flume-1.9.0/conf/
```

 **NOTE**

When copying the client certificate, you need to enter the password of user **user** of the host (for example, **10.196.26.1**) where the client resides.

2. Log in to the node where the Flume client is decompressed as user **user**. Run the following command to go to the client directory **opt/flume-client/fusionInsight-flume-1.9.0/bin**.

```
cd opt/flume-client/fusionInsight-flume-1.9.0/bin
```

3. Run the following command to generate and obtain Flume client keystore password, trust list password, and keystore-password encrypted private key information. Enter the password twice and confirm the password. The password is the same as the password of the certificate whose alias is *flumechatclient* and the password of the *flume\_cChat.jks* certificate library.

```
./genPwFile.sh
```

```
cat password.property
```

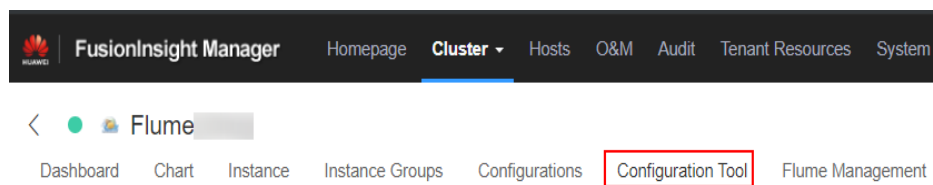
 **NOTE**

If the following error message is displayed, run the export **JAVA\_HOME=JDK path** command.

```
JAVA_HOME is null in current user,please install the JDK and set the JAVA_HOME
```

4. Run the **echo \$SCC\_PROFILE\_DIR** command to check whether the **SCC\_PROFILE\_DIR** environment variable is empty.
  - If yes, run the **source .sccfile** command.
  - If no, go to [Step 3.5](#).
5. Use the Flume configuration tool on FusionInsight Manager to configure the Flume role client parameters and generate a configuration file.
  - a. Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Flume** > **Configuration Tool**.

**Figure 7-50** Choosing Configuration Tool



- b. Set **Agent Name** to **client**. Select the source, channel, and sink to be used, drag them to the GUI on the right, and connect them.  
For example, use SpoolDir Source, File Channel, and Avro Sink, as shown in [Figure 7-51](#).

**Figure 7-51** Example for the Flume configuration tool



- c. Double-click the source, channel, and sink. Set corresponding configuration parameters by seeing [Table 7-38](#) based on the actual environment.

**NOTE**

- If the client parameters of the Flume role have been configured, you can obtain the existing client parameter configuration file from *client installation directory/fusioninsight-flume-1.9.0/conf/properties.properties* to ensure that the configuration is in concordance with the previous. Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Flume** > **Configuration Tool** > **Import**, import the file, and modify the configuration items related to encrypted transmission.
  - It is recommended that the numbers of Sources, Channels, and Sinks do not exceed 40 during configuration file import. Otherwise, the response time may be very long.
  - A unique checkpoint directory needs to be configured for each File Channel.
- d. Click **Export** to save the **properties.properties** configuration file to the local.



**Table 7-38** Parameters to be modified of the Flume role client

Parameter	Description	Example Value
ssl	<p>Indicates whether to enable the SSL authentication. (You are advised to enable this function to ensure security.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>true</b> indicates that the function is enabled.</li> <li>▪ <b>false</b> indicates that the client authentication function is not enabled.</li> </ul>	true
keystore	Specified the client certificate.	/opt/flume-client/fusionInsight-flume-1.9.0/conf/flume_cChat.jks
keystore-password	<p>Specifies the password of the key library, which is the password required to obtain the keystore information.</p> <p>Enter the value of password obtained in <a href="#">Step 3.3</a>.</p>	-
truststore	Indicates the SSL certificate trust list of the client.	/opt/flume-client/fusionInsight-flume-1.9.0/conf/flume_cChatt.jks
truststore-password	<p>Specifies the trust list password, which is the password required to obtain the truststore information.</p> <p>Enter the value of password obtained in <a href="#">Step 3.3</a>.</p>	-

6. Upload the **properties.properties** file to **flume/conf/** under the installation directory of the Flume client.

----End

## 7.11.2 Typical Scenario: Collecting Local Static Logs and Uploading Them to HDFS

### Scenario

This section describes how to use Flume to collect static logs from a local host and save them to the **/flume/test** directory on HDFS.

### Prerequisites

- The cluster, HDFS and Flume services, and Flume client have been installed.
- User **flume\_hdfs** has been created, and the HDFS directory and data used for log verification have been authorized to the user.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Generate the certificate trust lists of the server and client of the Flume role respectively.

1. Log in to the node where the Flume server is located as user **omm**. Go to the **`\${BIGDATA\_HOME}/FusionInsight\_Porter\_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Flume-1.9.0/flume/bin** directory.

```
cd `${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Flume-1.9.0/flume/bin
```

2. Run the following command to generate and export the server and client certificates of the Flume role:

```
sh geneJKS.sh -f Password -g Password
```

The generated certificate is saved in the **`\${BIGDATA\_HOME}/FusionInsight\_Porter\_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Flume-1.9.0/flume/conf** path .

- **flume\_sChat.jks** is the certificate library of the Flume role server. **flume\_sChat.crt** is the exported file of the **flume\_sChat.jks** certificate. **-f** indicates the password of the certificate and certificate library.
- **flume\_cChat.jks** is the certificate library of the Flume role client. **flume\_cChat.crt** is the exported file of the **flume\_cChat.jks** certificate. **-g** indicates the password of the certificate and certificate library.
- **flume\_sChatt.jks** and **flume\_cChatt.jks** are the SSL certificate trust lists of the Flume server and client, respectively.

 **NOTE**

All user-defined passwords involved in this section must meet the following requirements:

- Contain at least four types of the following: uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, and special characters.
- Contain at least eight characters and a maximum of 64 characters.
- It is recommended that the user-defined passwords be changed periodically (for example, every three months), and certificates and trust lists be generated again to ensure security.

**Step 2** On FusionInsight Manager, choose **System > User** and choose **More > Download Authentication Credential** to download the Kerberos certificate file of user **flume\_hdfs** and save it to the local host.

**Step 3** Configure the server parameters of the Flume role and upload the configuration file to the cluster.

1. Log in to any node where the Flume role is located as user **omm**. Run the following command to go to the `${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Flume-1.9.0/flume/bin` directory:

```
cd ${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Flume-1.9.0/flume/bin
```

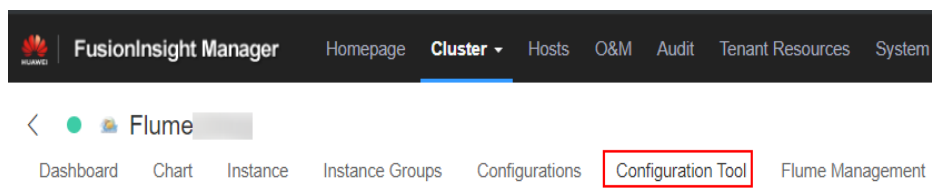
2. Run the following command to generate and obtain Flume server keystore password, trust list password, and keystore-password encrypted private key information. Enter the password twice and confirm the password. It is the password of the **flume\_sChat.jks** certificate library.

```
./genPwFile.sh
```

```
cat password.property
```

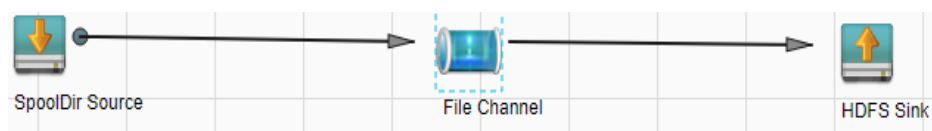
3. Use the Flume configuration tool on the FusionInsight Manager portal to configure the server parameters and generate the configuration file.
  - a. Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Name of the desired cluster > Services > Flume > Configuration Tool**.

**Figure 7-52** Choosing Configuration Tool



- b. Set **Agent Name** to **server**. Select the source, channel, and sink to be used, drag them to the GUI on the right, and connect them. For example, use SpoolDir Source, File Channel, and HDFS Sink.

**Figure 7-53** Example for the Flume configuration tool



- c. Double-click the source, channel, and sink. Set corresponding configuration parameters by seeing [Table 7-39](#) based on the actual environment.

 NOTE

- If the server parameters of the Flume role have been configured, you can choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Flume** > **Instance** on FusionInsight Manager. Then select the corresponding Flume role instance and click the **Download** button behind the **flume.config.file** parameter on the **Instance Configurations** page to obtain the existing server parameter configuration file. Choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Flume** > **Configuration Tool** > **Import**, import the file, and modify the configuration items related to encrypted transmission.
  - It is recommended that the numbers of Sources, Channels, and Sinks do not exceed 40 during configuration file import. Otherwise, the response time may be very long.
  - A unique checkpoint directory needs to be configured for each File Channel.
- d. Click **Export** to save the **properties.properties** configuration file to the local.

**Table 7-39** Parameters to be modified of the Flume role server

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Name	The value must be unique and cannot be left blank.	test
bind	Specifies the IP address to which Avro Source is bound. This parameter cannot be left blank. It must be configured as the IP address that the server configuration file will upload.	192.168.108.11
port	Specifies the IP address to which Avro Source is bound. This parameter cannot be left blank. It must be configured as an unused port.	21154
ssl	Indicates whether to enable the SSL authentication. (You are advised to enable this function to ensure security.) Only Sources of the Avro type have this configuration item. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>true</b> indicates that the function is enabled.</li> <li>▪ <b>false</b> indicates that the client authentication function is not enabled.</li> </ul>	true

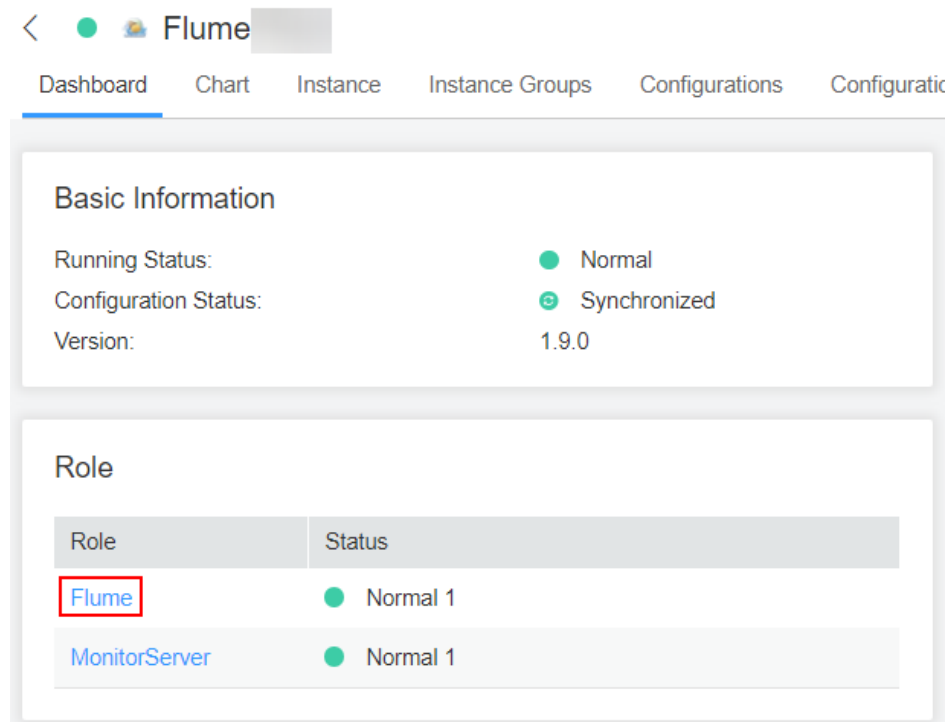
Parameter	Description	Example Value
keystore	Indicates the server certificate.	<code>\${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Flume-1.9.0/flume/conf/flume_sChat.jks</code>
keystore-password	Specifies the password of the key library, which is the password required to obtain the keystore information. Enter the value of <b>password</b> obtained in <a href="#">Step 3.2</a> .	-
truststore	Indicates the SSL certificate trust list of the server.	<code>\${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Flume-1.9.0/flume/conf/flume_sChatt.jks</code>
truststore-password	Specifies the trust list password, which is the password required to obtain the truststore information. Enter the value of <b>password</b> obtained in <a href="#">Step 3.2</a> .	-
dataDirs	Specifies the directory for storing buffer data. The run directory is used by default. Configuring multiple directories on disks can improve transmission efficiency. Use commas (,) to separate multiple directories. If the directory is inside the cluster, the <b>/srv/BigData/hadoop/dataX/flume/data</b> directory can be used. <b>dataX</b> ranges from data1 to dataN. If the directory is outside the cluster, it needs to be independently planned.	<code>/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1/flumeserver/data</code>

Parameter	Description	Example Value
checkpointDir	Specifies the directory for storing the checkpoint information, which is under the run directory by default. If the directory is inside the cluster, the <b>/srv/BigData/hadoop/dataX/flume/checkpoint</b> directory can be used. <b>dataX</b> ranges from data1 to dataN. If the directory is outside the cluster, it needs to be independently planned.	/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1/flumeserver/checkpoint
transactionCapacity	Specifies the transaction size, that is, the number of events in a transaction that can be processed by the current Channel. The size cannot be smaller than the batchSize of Source. Setting the same size as batchSize is recommended.	61200
hdfs.path	Specifies the HDFS data write directory. This parameter cannot be left blank.	hdfs://hacluster/flume/test
hdfs.inUsePrefix	Specifies the prefix of the file that is being written to HDFS.	TMP_
hdfs.batchSize	Specifies the maximum number of events that can be written to HDFS once.	61200
hdfs.kerberosPrincipal	Specifies the Kerberos authentication user, which is mandatory in security versions. This configuration is required only in security clusters.	flume_hdfs
hdfs.kerberosKeytab	Specifies the keytab file path for Kerberos authentication, which is mandatory in security versions. This configuration is required only in security clusters.	/opt/test/conf/user.keytab <b>NOTE</b> Obtain the <b>user.keytab</b> file from the Kerberos certificate file of the user <b>flume_hdfs</b> . In addition, ensure that the user who installs and runs the Flume client has the read and write permissions on the <b>user.keytab</b> file.

Parameter	Description	Example Value
hdfs.useLocalTimeStamp	Specifies whether to use the local time. Possible values are <b>true</b> and <b>false</b> .	true

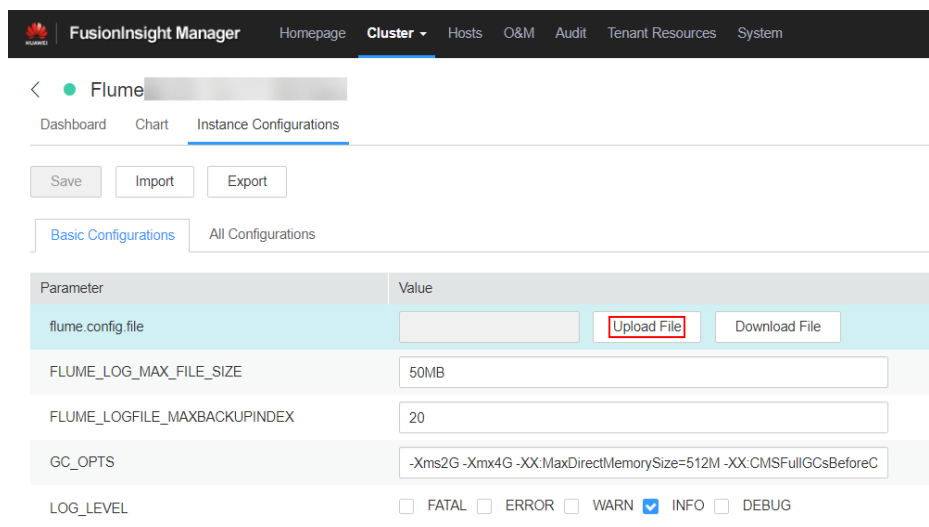
- Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Flume**. On the displayed page, click the **Flume** role under **Role**.

**Figure 7-54** Clicking the Flume role



- Select the Flume role of the node where the configuration file is to be uploaded, choose **Instance Configurations** > **Import** beside the **flume.config.file**, and select the **properties.properties** file.

Figure 7-55 Uploading a file



**NOTE**

- An independent server configuration file can be uploaded to each Flume instance.
- This step is required for updating the configuration file. Modifying the configuration file on the background is an improper operation because the modification will be overwritten after configuration synchronization.

6. Click **Save**, and then click **OK**.
7. Click **Finish**.

**Step 4** Configure the client parameters of the Flume role.

1. Run the following commands to copy the generated client certificate (**flume\_cChat.jks**) and client trust list (**flume\_cChatt.jks**) to the client directory, for example, **/opt/flume-client/fusionInsight-flume-1.9.0/conf/**. (The Flume client must have been installed.) **10.196.26.1** is the service plane IP address of the node where the client resides.

```
scp ${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Flume-1.9.0/flume/conf/flume_cChat.jks user@10.196.26.1:/opt/flume-client/fusionInsight-flume-1.9.0/conf/
```

```
scp ${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Flume-1.9.0/flume/conf/flume_cChatt.jks user@10.196.26.1:/opt/flume-client/fusionInsight-flume-1.9.0/conf/
```

**NOTE**

When copying the client certificate, you need to enter the password of user **user** of the host (for example, **10.196.26.1**) where the client resides.

2. Log in to the node where the Flume client is decompressed as user **user**. Run the following command to go to the client directory **/opt/flume-client/fusionInsight-flume-1.9.0/bin**.

```
cd opt/flume-client/fusionInsight-flume-1.9.0/bin
```

3. Run the following command to generate and obtain Flume client keystore password, trust list password, and keystore-password encrypted private key information. Enter the password twice and confirm the password. The



password is the same as the password of the certificate whose alias is *flumechatclient* and the password of the *flume\_cChat.jks* certificate library.

```
./genPwFile.sh
```

```
cat password.property
```

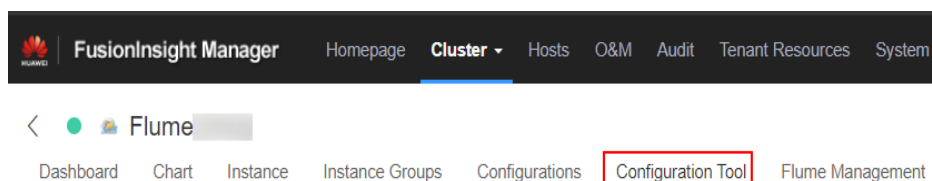
 NOTE

If the following error message is displayed, run the export `JAVA_HOME=JDKpath` command.

```
JAVA_HOME is null in current user,please install the JDK and set the JAVA_HOME
```

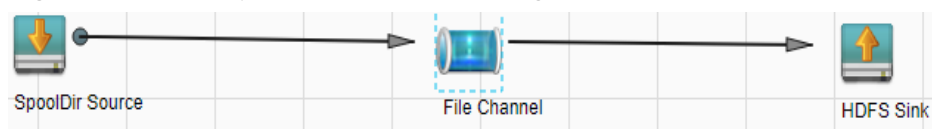
4. Run the `echo $SCC_PROFILE_DIR` command to check whether the `SCC_PROFILE_DIR` environment variable is empty.
  - If yes, run the `source .sccfile` command.
  - If no, go to [Step 4.5](#).
5. Use the Flume configuration tool on FusionInsight Manager to configure the Flume role client parameters and generate a configuration file.
  - a. Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Flume** > **Configuration Tool**.

**Figure 7-56** Choosing Configuration Tool



- b. Set **Agent Name** to **client**. Select the source, channel, and sink to be used, drag them to the GUI on the right, and connect them. Use SpoolDir Source, File Channel, and HDFS Sink.

**Figure 7-57** Example for the Flume configuration tool



- c. Double-click the source, channel, and sink. Set corresponding configuration parameters by seeing [Table 7-40](#) based on the actual environment.

 NOTE

- If the client parameters of the Flume role have been configured, you can obtain the existing client parameter configuration file from *client installation directory/fusioninsight-flume-1.9.0/conf/properties.properties* to ensure that the configuration is in concordance with the previous. Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Flume** > **Configuration Tool** > **Import**, import the file, and modify the configuration items related to encrypted transmission.
- It is recommended that the numbers of Sources, Channels, and Sinks do not exceed 40 during configuration file import. Otherwise, the response time may be very long.

- d. Click **Export** to save the **properties.properties** configuration file to the local.

**Table 7-40** Parameters to be modified of the Flume role client

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Name	The value must be unique and cannot be left blank.	test
spoolDir	Specifies the directory where the file to be collected resides. This parameter cannot be left blank. The directory needs to exist and have the write, read, and execute permissions on the flume running user.	/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1/zb
trackerDir	Specifies the path for storing the metadata of files collected by Flume.	/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1/tracker
batch-size	Specifies the number of events that Flume sends in a batch.	61200

Parameter	Description	Example Value
dataDirs	<p>Specifies the directory for storing buffer data. The run directory is used by default. Configuring multiple directories on disks can improve transmission efficiency. Use commas (,) to separate multiple directories. If the directory is inside the cluster, the <b>/srv/BigData/hadoop/dataX/flume/data</b> directory can be used. <b>dataX</b> ranges from data1 to dataN. If the directory is outside the cluster, it needs to be independently planned.</p>	/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1/flume/data
checkpointDir	<p>Specifies the directory for storing the checkpoint information, which is under the run directory by default. If the directory is inside the cluster, the <b>/srv/BigData/hadoop/dataX/flume/checkpoint</b> directory can be used. <b>dataX</b> ranges from data1 to dataN. If the directory is outside the cluster, it needs to be independently planned.</p>	/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1/flume/checkpoint

Parameter	Description	Example Value
transactionCapacity	Specifies the transaction size, that is, the number of events in a transaction that can be processed by the current Channel. The size cannot be smaller than the batchSize of Source. Setting the same size as batchSize is recommended.	61200
hostname	Specifies the name or IP address of the host whose data is to be sent. This parameter cannot be left blank. Name or IP address must be configured to be the name or IP address that the Avro source associated with it.	192.168.108.11
port	Specifies the IP address to which Avro Sink is bound. This parameter cannot be left blank. It must be consistent with the port that is monitored by the connected Avro Source.	21154

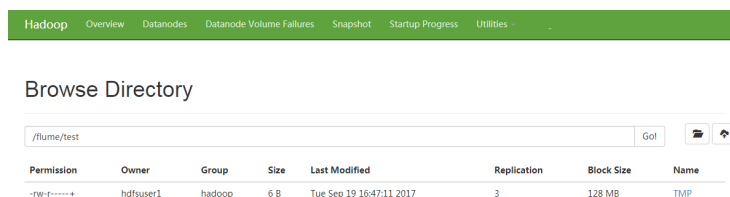
Parameter	Description	Example Value
ssl	<p>Specifies whether to enable the SSL authentication. (You are advised to enable this function to ensure security.)</p> <p>Only Sources of the Avro type have this configuration item.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>true</b> indicates that the function is enabled.</li> <li>▪ <b>false</b> indicates that the client authentication function is not enabled.</li> </ul>	true
keystore	Specifies the <b>flume_cChat.jks</b> certificate generated on the server.	/opt/flume-client/fusionInsight-flume-1.9.0/conf/flume_cChat.jks
keystore-password	Specifies the password of the key library, which is the password required to obtain the keystore information. Enter the value of <b>password</b> obtained in <a href="#">Step 4.3</a> .	-
truststore	Indicates the SSL certificate trust list of the server.	/opt/flume-client/fusionInsight-flume-1.9.0/conf/flume_cChatt.jks
truststore-password	Specifies the trust list password, which is the password required to obtain the truststore information. Enter the value of <b>password</b> obtained in <a href="#">Step 4.3</a> .	-

6. Upload the **properties.properties** file to **flume/conf/** under the installation directory of the Flume client.

**Step 5** Verify log transmission.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a user who has the management permission on HDFS. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#). Choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **HDFS**, click the HDFS WebUI link to go to the HDFS WebUI, and choose **Utilities** > **Browse the file system**.
2. Check whether the data is generated in the **/flume/test** directory on the HDFS.

**Figure 7-58** Checking HDFS directories and files



----End

## 7.12 Viewing Flume Client Monitoring Information

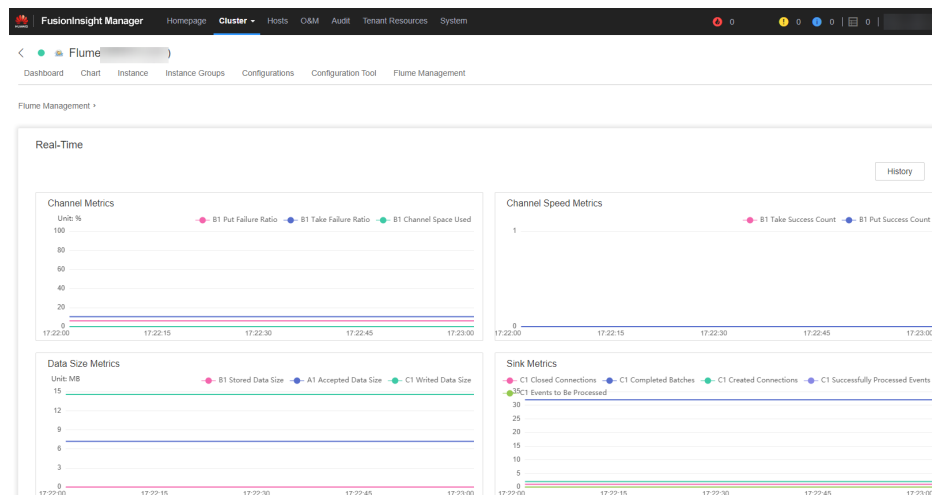
### Scenario

The Flume client outside the FusionInsight cluster is a part of the end-to-end data collection. Both the Flume client outside the cluster and the Flume server in the cluster need to be monitored. Users can use FusionInsight Manager to monitor the Flume client and view the monitoring indicators of the Source, Sink, and Channel of the client as well as the client process status.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager.
- Step 2** Choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Flume** > **Flume Management** to view the current Flume client list and process status.

**Figure 7-59** Viewing Flume client monitoring information on the **Flume Management** page



**Step 3** Click the **Instance ID**, and view client monitoring metrics in the **Current** area.

**Step 4** Click **History**. The page for querying historical monitoring data is displayed. Select a time range and click **View** to view the monitoring data within the time range.

----End

## 7.13 Connecting Flume to Kafka in Security Mode

### Scenario

This section describes how to connect to Kafka using the Flume client in security mode.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Create a **jaas.conf** file and save it to  **$\${Flume\ client\ installation\ directory}\conf$** . The content of the **jaas.conf** file is as follows:

```
KafkaClient {
  com.sun.security.auth.module.Krb5LoginModule required
  useKeyTab=true
  keyTab="/opt/test/conf/user.keytab"
  principal="flume_hdfs@<System domain name>"
  useTicketCache=false
  storeKey=true
  debug=true;
};
```

Set **keyTab** and **principal** based on site requirements. The configured **principal** must have certain kafka permissions.

**Step 2** Configure services. Set the port number of **kafka.bootstrap.servers** to **21007**, and set **kafka.security.protocol** to **SASL\_PLAINTEXT**.

**Step 3** If the domain name of the cluster where Kafka is located is changed, change the value of **-Dkerberos.domain.name** in the **flume-env.sh** file in  **$\${Flume\ client\ installation\ directory}\conf$**  based on the site requirements.

**Step 4** Upload the configured **properties.properties** file to `${Flume client installation directory} /conf`.

----End

## 7.14 Connecting Flume with Hive in Security Mode

### Scenario

This section describes how to use Flume to connect to Hive (version 3.1.0) in the cluster.

### Prerequisites

Flume and Hive have been correctly installed in the cluster. The services are running properly, and no alarm is reported.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Import the following JAR packages to the lib directory (client/server) of the Flume instance to be tested as user **omm**:

- `antlr-version.jar`
- `antlr-runtime-version.jar`
- `calcite-core-version.jar`
- `hadoop-mapreduce-client-core-version.jar`
- `hive-beeline-version.jar`
- `hive-cli-version.jar`
- `hive-common-version.jar`
- `hive-exec-version.jar`
- `hive-hcatalog-core-version.jar`
- `hive-hcatalog-pig-adapter-version.jar`
- `hive-hcatalog-server-extensions-version.jar`
- `hive-hcatalog-streaming-version.jar`
- `hive-metastore-version.jar`
- `hive-service-version.jar`
- `libfb303-version.jar`
- `hadoop-plugins-version.jar`

You can obtain the JAR package from the Hive installation directory and restart the Flume process to ensure that the JAR package is loaded to the running environment.

**Step 2** Set Hive configuration items.

On FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Hive**. On the page that is displayed, click the **Configurations** tab then the **All Configurations** sub-tab. On this sub-tab page, choose **HiveServer(Role)** > **Customization** > **hive.server.customized.configs**.



**Table 7-41** hive.server.customized.configs parameters

Name	Value
hive.support.concurrency	true
hive.exec.dynamic.partition.mode	nonstrict
hive.txn.manager	org.apache.hadoop.hive.ql.lockmgr.DbTxnManager
hive.compactor.initiator.on	true
hive.compactor.worker.threads	1

**Step 3** Prepare the system user **flume\_hive** who has the supergroup and Hive permissions, install the client, and create the required Hive table.

Example:

1. Install the cluster client in **/opt/client**.
2. Run the following command to authenticate the user:  

```
cd /opt/client
source bigdata_env
kinit flume_hive
```
3. Run the **beeline** command and run the following table creation statement:  

```
create table flume_multi_type_part(id string, msg string)
partitioned by (country string, year_month string, day string)
clustered by (id) into 5 buckets
stored as orc TBLPROPERTIES('transactional'='true');
```
4. Run the **select \* from Table name;** command to query data in the table.  
 In this case, the number of data records in the table is **0**.

**Step 4** Prepare related configuration files. Assume that the client installation package is stored in **/opt/FusionInsight\_Cluster\_1\_Services\_ClientConfig**.

1. Obtain the following files from the **\$Client decompression directory/Hive/config** directory:
  - hivemetastore-site.xml
  - hive-site.xml
2. Obtain the following files from the **\$Client decompression directory/HDFS/config** directory:  
 core-site.xml
3. Create a directory on the host where the Flume instance is started and save the prepared files to the created directory.  
 Example: **/opt/hivesink-conf/hive-site.xml**.
4. Copy all property configurations in the **hivemetastore-site.xml** file to the **hive-site.xml** file and ensure that the configurations are placed before the original configurations.  
 Data is loaded in sequence in Hive.

 NOTE

Ensure that the Flume running user **omm** has the read and write permissions on the directory where the configuration file is stored.

**Step 5** Observe the result.

On the Hive client, run the **select \* from *Table name***; command. Check whether the corresponding data has been written to the Hive table.

----End

## Examples

Flume configuration example (SpoolDir--Mem--Hive):

```
server.sources = spool_source
server.channels = mem_channel
server.sinks = Hive_Sink

#config the source
server.sources.spool_source.type = spooldir
server.sources.spool_source.spoolDir = /tmp/testflume
server.sources.spool_source.montime =
server.sources.spool_source.fileSuffix = .COMPLETED
server.sources.spool_source.deletePolicy = never
server.sources.spool_source.trackerDir = flumespool
server.sources.spool_source.ignorePattern = ^$
server.sources.spool_source.batchSize = 20
server.sources.spool_source.inputCharset = UTF-8
server.sources.spool_source.selector.type = replicating
server.sources.spool_source.fileHeader = false
server.sources.spool_source.fileHeaderKey = file
server.sources.spool_source.basenameHeaderKey= basename
server.sources.spool_source.deserializer = LINE
server.sources.spool_source.deserializer.maxBatchLine= 1
server.sources.spool_source.deserializer.maxLineLength= 2048
server.sources.spool_source.channels = mem_channel

#config the channel
server.channels.mem_channel.type = memory
server.channels.mem_channel.capacity = 10000
server.channels.mem_channel.transactionCapacity= 2000
server.channels.mem_channel.channelFullcount= 10
server.channels.mem_channel.keep-alive = 3
server.channels.mem_channel.byteCapacity =
server.channels.mem_channel.byteCapacityBufferPercentage= 20

#config the sink
server.sinks.Hive_Sink.type = hive
server.sinks.Hive_Sink.channel = mem_channel
server.sinks.Hive_Sink.hive.metastore = thrift://{any MetaStore service IP address}:21088
server.sinks.Hive_Sink.hive.hiveSite = /opt/hivesink-conf/hive-site.xml
server.sinks.Hive_Sink.hive.coreSite = /opt/hivesink-conf/core-site.xml
server.sinks.Hive_Sink.hive.metastoreSite = /opt/hivesink-conf/hivemeastore-site.xml
server.sinks.Hive_Sink.hive.database = default
server.sinks.Hive_Sink.hive.table = flume_multi_type_part
server.sinks.Hive_Sink.hive.partition = Tag,%Y-%m,%d
server.sinks.Hive_Sink.hive.txnsPerBatchAsk= 100
server.sinks.Hive_Sink.hive.autoCreatePartitions= true
server.sinks.Hive_Sink.useLocalTimeStamp = true
server.sinks.Hive_Sink.batchSize = 1000
server.sinks.Hive_Sink.hive.kerberosPrincipal= super1
server.sinks.Hive_Sink.hive.kerberosKeytab= /opt/mykeytab/user.keytab
server.sinks.Hive_Sink.round = true
server.sinks.Hive_Sink.roundValue = 10
server.sinks.Hive_Sink.roundUnit = minute
server.sinks.Hive_Sink.serializer = DELIMITED
```

```
server.sinks.Hive_Sink.serializer.delimiter= ";"  
server.sinks.Hive_Sink.serializer.serdeSeparator= '|'  
server.sinks.Hive_Sink.serializer.fieldnames= id,msg
```

## 7.15 Configuring the Flume Service Model

### 7.15.1 Overview

Guide a reasonable Flume service configuration by providing performance differences between Flume common modules, to avoid a nonstandard overall service performance caused when a frontend Source and a backend Sink do not match in performance.

Only single channels are compared for description.

### 7.15.2 Service Model Configuration Guide

During Flume service configuration and module selection, the ultimate throughput of a sink must be greater than the maximum throughput of a source. Otherwise, in extreme load scenarios, the write speed of the source to a channel is greater than the read speed of sink from channel. Therefore, the channel is fully occupied due to frequent usage, and the performance is affected.

Avro Source and Avro Sink are usually used in pairs to transfer data between multiple Flume Agents. Therefore, Avro Source and Avro Sink do not become a performance bottleneck in general scenarios.

### Inter-Module Performance

Based on comparison between the limit performances of modules, Kafka Sink and HDFS Sink can meet the throughput requirements when the front-end is SpoolDir Source. However, HBase Sink could become performance bottlenecks due to the low write performances thereof. As a result, data is stacked in Channel. If you have to use HBase Sink or other sinks that are prone to become performance bottlenecks, you can use **Channel Selector** or **Sink Group** to meet performance requirements.

### Channel Selector

A channel selector allows a source to connect to multiple channels. Data of the source can be distributed or copied by selecting different types of selectors. Currently, a channel selector provided by Flume can be a replicating channel selector or a multiplexing channel selector.

Replicating: indicates that the data of the source is synchronized to all channels.

Multiplexing: indicates that based on the value of a specific field of the header of an event, a channel is selected to send the data. In this way, the data is distributed based on a service type.

- Replicating configuration example:

```
client.sources = kafkasource  
client.channels = channel1 channel2  
client.sources.kafkasource.type = org.apache.flume.source.kafka.KafkaSource  
client.sources.kafkasource.kafka.topics = topic1,topic2
```

```
client.sources.kafkasource.kafka.consumer.group.id = flume
client.sources.kafkasource.kafka.bootstrap.servers = 10.69.112.108:21007
client.sources.kafkasource.kafka.security.protocol = SASL_PLAINTEXT
client.sources.kafkasource.batchDurationMillis = 1000
client.sources.kafkasource.batchSize = 800
client.sources.kafkasource.channels = channel1 c el2

client.sources.kafkasource.selector.type = replicating
client.sources.kafkasource.selector.optional = channel2
```

**Table 7-42** Parameters in the Replicating configuration example

Parameter	Default Value	Description
Selector.type	replicating	Selector type. Set this parameter to <b>replicating</b> .
Selector.optional	-	Optional channel. Configure this parameter as a list.

- Multiplexing configuration example:

```
client.sources = kafkasource
client.channels = channel1 channel2
client.sources.kafkasource.type = org.apache.flume.source.kafka.KafkaSource
client.sources.kafkasource.kafka.topics = topic1,topic2
client.sources.kafkasource.kafka.consumer.group.id = flume
client.sources.kafkasource.kafka.bootstrap.servers = 10.69.112.108:21007
client.sources.kafkasource.kafka.security.protocol = SASL_PLAINTEXT
client.sources.kafkasource.batchDurationMillis = 1000
client.sources.kafkasource.batchSize = 800
client.sources.kafkasource.channels = channel1 channel2

client.sources.kafkasource.selector.type = multiplexing
client.sources.kafkasource.selector.header = myheader
client.sources.kafkasource.selector.mapping.topic1 = channel1
client.sources.kafkasource.selector.mapping.topic2 = channel2
client.sources.kafkasource.selector.default = channel1
```

**Table 7-43** Parameters in the Multiplexing configuration example

Parameter	Default Value	Description
Selector.type	replicating	Selector type. Set this parameter to <b>multiplexing</b> .
Selector.header	Flume.selector.header	-
Selector.default	-	-
Selector.mapping.*	-	-

In a multiplexing selector example, select a field whose name is topic from the header of the event. When the value of the topic field in the header is topic1, send the event to a channel 1; or when the value of the topic field in the header is topic2, send the event to a channel 2.

Selectors need to use a specific header of an event in a source to select a channel, and need to select a proper header based on a service scenario to distribute data.

## SinkGroup

When the performance of a backend single sink is insufficient, and high reliability or heterogeneous output is required, you can use a sink group to connect a specified channel to multiple sinks, thereby meeting use requirements. Currently, Flume provides two types of sink processors to manage sinks in a sink group. The types are load balancing and failover.

**Failover:** Indicates that there is only one active sink in the sink group each time, and the other sinks are on standby and inactive. When the active sink becomes faulty, one of the inactive sinks is selected based on priorities to take over services, so as to ensure that data is not lost. This is used in high-reliability scenarios.

**Load balancing:** Indicates that all sinks in the sink group are active. Each sink obtains data from the channel and processes the data. In addition, during running, loads of all sinks in the sink group are balanced. This is used in performance improvement scenarios.

- Load balancing configuration examples:

```
client.sources = source1
client.sinks = sink1 sink2
client.channels = channel1

client.sinkgroups = g1
client.sinkgroups.g1.sinks = sink1 sink2
client.sinkgroups.g1.processor.type = load_balance
client.sinkgroups.g1.processor.backoff = true
client.sinkgroups.g1.processor.selector = random

client.sinks.sink1.type = logger
client.sinks.sink1.channel = channel1

client.sinks.sink2.type = logger
client.sinks.sink2.channel = channel1
```

**Table 7-44** Parameters of Load Balancing configuration examples

Parameter	Default Value	Description
sinks	-	Specifies the sink list of the sink group. Multiple sinks are separated by spaces.
processor.type	default	Specifies the type of a processor. Set this parameter to <b>load_balance</b> .
processor.backoff	false	Indicates whether to back off failed sinks exponentially.

Parameter	Default Value	Description
processor.selector	round_robin	Specifies the selection mechanism. It must be round_robin, random, or a customized class that inherits AbstractSinkSelector.
processor.selector.maxTimeOut	30000	Specifies the time for masking a faulty sink. The default value is 30,000 ms.

- Failover configuration examples:

```

client.sources = source1
client.sinks = sink1 sink2
client.channels = channel1

client.sinkgroups = g1
client.sinkgroups.g1.sinks = sink1 sink2
client.sinkgroups.g1.processor.type = failover
client.sinkgroups.g1.processor.priority.sink1 = 10
client.sinkgroups.g1.processor.priority.sink2 = 5
client.sinkgroups.g1.processor.maxpenalty = 10000

client.sinks.sink1.type = logger
client.sinks.sink1.channel = channel1

client.sinks.sink2.type = logger
client.sinks.sink2.channel = channel1
    
```

**Table 7-45** Parameters in the **failover** configuration example

Parameter	Default Value	Description
sinks	-	Specifies the sink list of the sink group. Multiple sinks are separated by spaces.
processor.type	default	Specifies the type of a processor. Set this parameter to <b>failover</b> .

Parameter	Default Value	Description
processor.priority.<sink Name>	-	Priority. <sinkName> must be defined in description of sinks. A sink having a higher priority is activated earlier. A larger value indicates a higher priority. <b>Note:</b> If there are multiple sinks, their priorities must be different. Otherwise, only one of them takes effect.
processor.maxpenalty	30000	Specifies the maximum backoff time of failed sinks (unit: ms).

## Interceptors

The Flume interceptor supports modification or discarding of basic unit events during data transmission. You can specify the class name list of built-in interceptors in Flume or develop customized interceptors to modify or discard events. The following table lists the built-in interceptors in Flume. A complex example is used in this section. Other users can configure and use interceptions as required.

### NOTE

1. The interceptor is used between the sources and channels of Flume. Most sources provide parameters for configuring interceptors. You can set the parameters as required.
2. Flume allows multiple interceptors to be configured for a source. The interceptor names are separated by spaces.
3. The specified interceptor sequence is the order in which they are called.
4. The contents inserted by the interceptor in the header can be read and used in sink.

**Table 7-46** Types of built-in interceptors in Flume

Interceptor Type	Description
Timestamp Interceptor	The interceptor inserts a timestamp into the header of an event.
Host Interceptor	The interceptor inserts the IP address or host name of the node where the agent is located into the Header of an event.
Remove Header Interceptor	The interceptor discards the corresponding event based on the strings that matches the regular expression contained in the event header.

Interceptor Type	Description
UUID Interceptor	The interceptor generates a UUID string for the header of each event.
Search and Replace Interceptor	The interceptor provides a simple string-based search and replacement function based on Java regular expressions. The rule is the same as that of <code>Java Matcher.replaceAll()</code> .
Regex Filtering Interceptor	The interceptor uses the body of an event as a text file and matches the configured regular expression to filter events. The provided regular expression can be used to exclude or include events.
Regex Extractor Interceptor	The interceptor extracts content from the original events using a regular expression and adds the content to the header of events.

**Regex Filtering Interceptor** is used as an example to describe how to use the interceptor. (For other types of interceptions, see the configuration provided on the official website.)

**Table 7-47** Parameter configuration for **Regex Filtering Interceptor**

Parameter	Default Value	Description
type	-	Specifies the component type name. The value must be <b>regex_filter</b> .
regex	-	Specifies the regular expression used to match events.
excludeEvents	false	By default, the matched events are collected. If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , the matched events are deleted and the unmatched events are retained.

Configuration example (**netcat tcp** is used as the source, and **logger** is used as the sink). After configuring the preceding parameters, run the **telnet Host name or IP address 4444** command on the host where the Linux operating system is run, and enter a string that complies with the regular expression and another does not comply with the regular expression. The log shows that only the matched string is transmitted.

```
#define the source, channel, sink
server.sources = r1
server.channels = c1
```



```
server.sinks = k1

#config the source
server.sources.r1.type = netcat
server.sources.r1.bind = ${Host IP address}
server.sources.r1.port = 44444
server.sources.r1.interceptors= i1
server.sources.r1.interceptors.i1.type= regex_filter
server.sources.r1.interceptors.i1.regex= (flume)|(myflume)
server.sources.r1.interceptors.i1.excludeEvents= false
server.sources.r1.channels = c1

#config the channel
server.channels.c1.type = memory
server.channels.c1.capacity = 1000
server.channels.c1.transactionCapacity = 100
#config the sink
server.sinks.k1.type = logger
server.sinks.k1.channel = c1
```

## 7.16 Introduction to Flume Logs

### Log Description

**Log path:** The default path of Flume log files is `/var/log/Bigdata/Role name`.

- FlumeServer: `/var/log/Bigdata/flume/flume`
- FlumeClient: `/var/log/Bigdata/flume-client-n/flume`
- MonitorServer: `/var/log/Bigdata/flume/monitor`

**Log archive rule:** The automatic Flume log compression function is enabled. By default, when the size of logs exceeds 50 MB, logs are automatically compressed into a log file named in the following format: `<Original log file name>-<yyyy-mm-dd_hh-mm-ss>.[ID].log.zip`. A maximum of 20 latest compressed files are reserved. The number of compressed files can be configured on the Manager portal.

**Table 7-48** Flume log list

Type	Name	Description
Run logs	<code>/flume/flumeServer.log</code>	Log file that records FlumeServer running environment information.
	<code>/flume/install.log</code>	FlumeServer installation log file
	<code>/flume/flumeServer-gc.log.&lt;No.&gt;</code>	GC archive log file of the FlumeServer process
	<code>/flume/prestartDvietail.log</code>	Work log file before the FlumeServer startup
	<code>/flume/startDetail.log</code>	Startup log file of the Flume process
	<code>/flume/stopDetail.log</code>	Shutdown log file of the Flume process

Type	Name	Description
	/monitor/monitorServer.log	Log file that records MonitorServer running environment information
	/monitor/startDetail.log	Startup log file of the MonitorServer process
	/monitor/stopDetail.log	Shutdown log file of the MonitorServer process
	function.log	External function invoking log file
	/flume/flume- <i>Username-Date-pid</i> -gc.log	GC log file of the Flume process
	/flume/Flume-audit.log	Audit log file of the Flume client
	/flume/startAgent.out	Process parameter log file generated before Flume startup
Stack information log (MRS 3.2.0 or later)	threadDump-<DATE>.log	The jstack log file to be printed when the NodeAgent delivers a service stop command

## Log Level

**Table 7-49** describes the log levels supported by Flume.

Levels of run logs are FATAL, ERROR, WARN, INFO, and DEBUG from the highest to the lowest priority. Run logs of equal or higher levels are recorded. The higher the specified log level, the fewer the logs recorded.

**Table 7-49** Log level

Type	Level	Description
Run log	FATAL	Logs of this level record critical error information about system running.
	ERROR	Logs of this level record error information about system running.
	WARN	Logs of this level record exception information about the current event processing.

Type	Level	Description
	INFO	Logs of this level record normal running status information about the system and events.
	DEBUG	Logs of this level record the system information and system debugging information.

To modify log levels, perform the following operations:

- Step 1** Go to the **All Configurations** page of Flume by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).
- Step 2** On the menu bar on the left, select the log menu of the target role.
- Step 3** Select a desired log level.
- Step 4** Save the configuration. In the displayed dialog box, click **OK** to make the configurations take effect.

----End

 **NOTE**

The configurations take effect immediately without the need to restart the service.

## Log Format

The following table lists the Flume log formats.

**Table 7-50** Log format

Type	Format	Example
Run logs	<i>&lt;yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS&gt; &lt;Log level&gt;  &lt;Name of the thread that generates the log&gt; &lt;Message in the log&gt; &lt;Location where the log event occurs&gt;</i>	2014-12-12 11:54:57,316   INFO   [main]   log4j dynamic load is start.   org.apache.flume.tools.LogDyna- micLoad.start(LogDynamicLoa- d.java:59)
	<i>&lt;yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS&gt;&lt;Username&gt;&lt; User IP&gt;&lt;Time&gt;&lt;Operation&gt;&lt;Reso- urce&gt;&lt;Result&gt;&lt;Detail&gt;</i>	2014-12-12 23:04:16,572   INFO   [SinkRunner-PollingRunner- DefaultSinkProcessor]   SRCIP=null OPERATION=close

## 7.17 Flume Client Cgroup Usage Guide

### Scenario

This section describes how to join and log out of a cgroup, query the cgroup status, and change the cgroup CPU threshold.

### Procedure

- **Join Cgroup**

Assume that the Flume client installation path is `/opt/FlumeClient`, and the cgroup CPU threshold is 50%. Run the following command to join a cgroup:

```
cd /opt/FlumeClient/fusioninsight-flume-1.9.0/bin  
./flume-manage.sh cgroup join 50
```

 **NOTE**

- This command can be used to join a cgroup and change the cgroup CPU threshold.
- The value of the CPU threshold of a cgroup ranges from 1 to 100 x *N*. *N* indicates the number of CPU cores.

- **Check Cgroup status**

Assume that the Flume client installation path is `/opt/FlumeClient`. Run the following commands to query the cgroup status:

```
cd /opt/FlumeClient/fusioninsight-flume-1.9.0/bin  
./flume-manage.sh cgroup status
```

- **Exit Cgroup**

Assume that the Flume client installation path is `/opt/FlumeClient`. Run the following commands to exit cgroup:

```
cd /opt/FlumeClient/fusioninsight-flume-1.9.0/bin  
./flume-manage.sh cgroup exit
```

 **NOTE**

- After the client is installed, the default cgroup is automatically created. If the `-s` parameter is not configured during client installation, the default value `-1` is used. The default value indicates that the agent process is not restricted by the CPU usage.
- Joining or exiting a cgroup does not affect the agent process. Even if the agent process is not started, the joining or exiting operation can be performed successfully, and the operation will take effect after the next startup of the agent process.
- After the client is uninstalled, the cgroups created during the client installation are automatically deleted.

## 7.18 Secondary Development Guide for Flume Third-Party Plug-ins

### Scenario

This section describes how to perform secondary development for third-party plug-ins.

### Prerequisites

- You have obtained the third-party JAR package.
- The Flume server or client has been installed, for example, in the `/opt/flumeclient` directory.

### Procedure

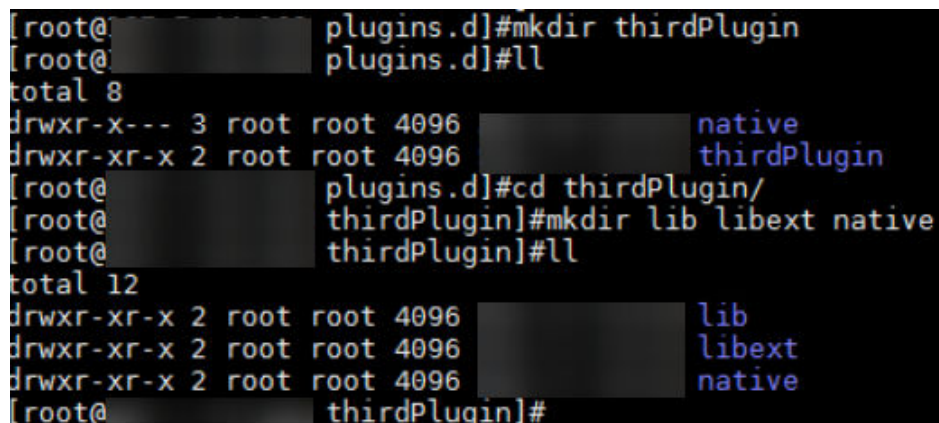
**Step 1** Compress the self-developed code into a JAR package.

**Step 2** Create a directory for the plug-in.

1. Go to *Flume client installation directory*/`fusionInsight-flume-*/plugins.d` and run the following command to create a directory. The directory name can be changed based on the site requirements.

```
cd /opt/flumeclient/fusioninsight-flume-1.9.0/plugins.d
mkdir thirdPlugin
cd thirdPlugin
mkdir lib libext native
```

The command output is displayed as follows:



```
[root@fusionInsight-flume-1.9.0 plugins.d]#mkdir thirdPlugin
[root@fusionInsight-flume-1.9.0 plugins.d]#ll
total 8
drwxr-x--- 3 root root 4096 fusionInsight-flume-1.9.0
drwxr-xr-x 2 root root 4096 fusionInsight-flume-1.9.0/plugins.d
[root@fusionInsight-flume-1.9.0 plugins.d]#cd thirdPlugin/
[root@fusionInsight-flume-1.9.0 thirdPlugin]#mkdir lib libext native
[root@fusionInsight-flume-1.9.0 thirdPlugin]#ll
total 12
drwxr-xr-x 2 root root 4096 fusionInsight-flume-1.9.0/plugins.d/thirdPlugin
drwxr-xr-x 2 root root 4096 fusionInsight-flume-1.9.0/plugins.d/thirdPlugin/lib
drwxr-xr-x 2 root root 4096 fusionInsight-flume-1.9.0/plugins.d/thirdPlugin/libext
drwxr-xr-x 2 root root 4096 fusionInsight-flume-1.9.0/plugins.d/thirdPlugin/native
[root@fusionInsight-flume-1.9.0 thirdPlugin]#
```

2. Place the third-party JAR package in *Flume client installation directory*/`fusionInsight-flume-*/plugins.d/thirdPlugin/lib`. If the JAR package depends on other JAR packages, place the dependent JAR packages in *Flume client installation directory*/`fusionInsight-flume-*/plugins.d/thirdPlugin/libext`. Stores local library files in *Flume client installation directory*/`fusionInsight-flume-*/plugins.d/thirdPlugin/native`.

**Step 3** Configure the *Flume client installation directory*/`fusionInsight-flume-*/conf/properties.properties` file.

For details about how to set parameters in the `properties.properties` file, see the parameter list in the `properties.properties` file in the corresponding typical scenario [Non-Encrypted Transmission](#) and [Encrypted Transmission](#).

----End

## 7.19 Configuring the Flume Customized Script

### Scenario

Flume supports customized scripts to be run before or after transmission for making preparations.

### Procedure

- **Scenario 1: The Flume client is not installed.**

**Step 1** Obtain the software package.

Log in to the FusionInsight Manager. Choose **Cluster** > *Name of the target cluster* > **Services** > **Flume**. On the Flume service page that is displayed, choose **More** > **Download Client** in the upper right corner and set **Client Type** to **Complete Client** to download the Flume service client file.

The file name of the client is `FusionInsight_Cluster_<Cluster ID>_Flume_Client.tar`. This section takes the client file `FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Flume_Client.tar` as an example.

**Step 2** Upload the software package. Upload the software package to a directory, for example, `/opt/client`, on the node where the Flume client is to be installed as user `user`.

#### NOTE

`user` is the user who installs and runs the Flume client.

**Step 3** Decompress the software package.

Log in to the node where the Flume service client is to be installed as user `user`. Go to the directory where the installation package is installed, for example, `/opt/client`, and run the following command to decompress the installation package to the current directory:

```
cd /opt/client
```

```
tar -xvf FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Flume_Client.tar
```

**Step 4** Verify the software package.

Run the `sha256sum -c` command to verify the decompressed file. If **OK** is returned, the verification is successful. Example:

```
sha256sum -c FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Flume_ClientConfig.tar.sha256
```

```
FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Flume_ClientConfig.tar: OK
```

**Step 5** Decompress the package.

```
tar -xvf FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Flume_ClientConfig.tar
```

**Step 6** Configure `client.per-check.shell` in the `/opt/client/FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Flume_ClientConfig/Flume/FlumeClient/flume/conf/flume-check.properties` file on the client to point to the absolute path of `plugin.sh`.

The configuration is as follows:

```
client.per-check.shell=/opt/client/  
FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Flume_ClientConfig/Flume/FlumeClient/flume/  
plugins.s/plugin.sh
```

```
plugins = com.huawei.flume.services.FlumePreTransmitService
```

```
flume.check.default.interval = 15
```

**Step 7** Configure the `/opt/client/FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Flume_ClientConfig/Flume/FlumeClient/flume/conf/plugin.conf` file and define the scripts to be invoked and related parameters.

The configuration is as follows:

```
RUN_PLUGIN="PLUGIN_LIST_1"
```

```
LOG_TO_HDFS_PATH="/yxs"
```

```
LOG_TO_HDFS_ENCODE_PATH="${LOG_TO_HDFS_PATH}/Flume_Encoded/"
```

```
PLUGIN_LINK_DIR="/tmp/yxs1"
```

```
PLUGIN_MV_TARGET_DIR="/tmp/yxs2"
```

```
PLUGIN_SUFFIX="COMPLETED"
```

```
PLUGIN_LIST_1="mv_complete.sh --linkdir ${PLUGIN_LINK_DIR} --mvtargetdir  
${PLUGIN_MV_TARGET_DIR} --suffix ${PLUGIN_SUFFIX}"
```

**Step 8** Install and start the Flume client. For details about how to install the client, see [Installing the Flume Client](#).

----End

- **Scenario 2: The Flume client has been installed.**

**Step 1** Configure `client.per-check.shell` in the `flume-check.properties` file on the client to point to the absolute path of `plugin.sh`.

For example, if the Flume client installation path is `/opt/FlumeClient`, the `flume-check.properties` file is stored in the `/opt/FlumeClient/fusioninsight-flume-1.9.0/conf` directory,

The configuration is as follows:

```
client.per-check.shell=/opt/FlumeClient/fusioninsight-flume-1.9.0/plugins.s/  
plugin.sh
```

```
plugins = com.huawei.flume.services.FlumePreTransmitService
```

```
flume.check.default.interval = 15
```

**Step 2** Configure `plugin.conf` to define the script to be invoked and related parameters.

For example, if the Flume client installation path is `/opt/FlumeClient`, the `plugin.conf` file is stored in the `/opt/FlumeClient/fusioninsight-flume-1.9.0/conf` directory,

The configuration is as follows:

```
RUN_PLUGIN="PLUGIN_LIST_1"
LOG_TO_HDFS_PATH="/yxs"
LOG_TO_HDFS_ENCODE_PATH="${LOG_TO_HDFS_PATH}/Flume_Encoded/"
PLUGIN_LINK_DIR="/tmp/yxs1"
PLUGIN_MV_TARGET_DIR="/tmp/yxs2"
PLUGIN_SUFFIX="COMPLETED"
PLUGIN_LIST_1="mv_complete.sh --linkdir ${PLUGIN_LINK_DIR} --mvtargetdir
${PLUGIN_MV_TARGET_DIR} --suffix ${PLUGIN_SUFFIX}"
```

**Step 3** Run the following command in the `bin` directory, for example, `/opt/FlumeClient/fusioninsight-flume-1.9.0/bin`, of the client installation path to restart the Flume client:

```
./flume-manage.sh restart
----End
```

## 7.20 Common Issues About Flume

Flume logs are stored in `/var/log/Bigdata/flume/flume/flumeServer.log`. Most data transmission exceptions and data transmission failures are recorded in logs. You can run the following command:

```
tailf /var/log/Bigdata/flume/flume/flumeServer.log
```

- Problem: After the configuration file is uploaded, an exception occurs. After the configuration file is uploaded again, the scenario requirements are still not met, but no exception is recorded in the log.

Solution: Restart the Flume process, run the `kill -9 Process code` to kill the process code, and view the logs.

- Issue: "`java.lang.IllegalArgumentException: Keytab is not a readable file: /opt/test/conf/user.keytab`" is displayed when HDFS is connected.

Solution: Grant the read and write permissions to the Flume running user.

- Problem: The following error is reported when the Flume client is connected to Kafka:

```
Caused by: java.io.IOException: /opt/FlumeClient/fusioninsight-flume-1.9.0/cof//jaas.conf (No such file or directory)
```

Solution: Add the `jaas.conf` configuration file and save it to the `conf` directory of the Flume client.

```
vi jaas.conf
```

```
KafkaClient {
com.sun.security.auth.module.Krb5LoginModule required
useKeyTab=true
keyTab="/opt/test/conf/user.keytab"
```



```
principal="flume_hdfs@<System domain name>"  
useTicketCache=false  
storeKey=true  
debug=true;  
};
```

Values of **keyTab** and **principal** vary depending on the actual situation.

- Problem: The following error is reported when the Flume client is connected to HBase:

```
Caused by: java.io.IOException: /opt/FlumeClient/fusioninsight-flume-1.9.0/cof//jaas.conf (No such file or directory)
```

Solution: Add the **jaas.conf** configuration file and save it to the **conf** directory of the Flume client.

#### vi jaas.conf

```
Client {  
com.sun.security.auth.module.Krb5LoginModule required  
useKeyTab=true  
keyTab="/opt/test/conf/user.keytab"  
principal="flume_hbase@<System domain name>"  
useTicketCache=false  
storeKey=true  
debug=true;  
};
```

Values of **keyTab** and **principal** vary depending on the actual situation.

- Question: After the configuration file is submitted, the Flume Agent occupies resources. How do I restore the Flume Agent to the state when the configuration file is not uploaded?

Solution: Submit an empty **properties.properties** file.

# 8 Using HBase

## 8.1 Using HBase from Scratch

HBase is a column-based distributed storage system that features high reliability, performance, and scalability. This section describes how to use HBase from scratch, including how to update the client on the Master node in the cluster, create a table using the client, insert data in the table, modify the table, read data from the table, delete table data, and delete the table.

### Background

Suppose a user develops an application to manage users who use service A in an enterprise. The procedure of operating service A on the HBase client is as follows:

- Create the **user\_info** table.
- Add users' educational backgrounds and titles to the table.
- Query user names and addresses by user ID.
- Query information by user name.
- Deregister users and delete user data from the user information table.
- Delete the user information table after service A ends.

**Table 8-1** User information

ID	Name	Gender	Age	Address
12005000201	A	Male	19	City A
12005000202	B	Female	23	City B
12005000203	C	Male	26	City C
12005000204	D	Male	18	City D
12005000205	E	Female	21	City E
12005000206	F	Male	32	City F

ID	Name	Gender	Age	Address
12005000207	G	Female	29	City G
12005000208	H	Female	30	City H
12005000209	I	Male	26	City I
12005000210	J	Male	25	City J

## Prerequisites

The client has been installed in a directory, for example, `/opt/client`. The client directory in the following operations is only an example. Change it to the actual installation directory. Before using the client, download and update the client configuration file, and ensure that the active management node of Manager is available.

## Procedure

**Step 1** Use the client on the active management node.

1. Install the client. For details, see [Installing a Client](#).
2. Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user and run the following command to switch to the client directory:

```
cd /opt/client
```

3. Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

4. If Kerberos authentication has been enabled for the current cluster, run the following command to authenticate the current user. The current user must have the permission to create HBase tables. For details about how to configure a role with the corresponding permissions, see [Creating HBase Roles](#). To bind a role to a user, see [Creating a User](#). If Kerberos authentication is disabled for the current cluster, skip this step.

```
kinit MRS cluster user
```

For example, **kinit hbaseuser**.

5. Run the following HBase client command:

```
hbase shell
```

**Step 2** Run the following commands on the HBase client to implement service A.

1. Create the **user\_info** user information table according to [Table 8-1](#) and add data to it.

```
create 'user_info',{NAME => 'i'}
```

For example, to add information about the user whose ID is **12005000201**, run the following commands:

```
put 'user_info','12005000201','i:name','A'
```

```
put 'user_info','12005000201','i:gender','Male'
```

```
put 'user_info','12005000201','i:age','19'
```

- ```
put 'user_info','12005000201','i:address','City A'
```
2. Add users' educational backgrounds and titles to the **user\_info** table.  
For example, to add educational background and title information about user 12005000201, run the following commands:  

```
put 'user_info','12005000201','i:degree','master'
```

```
put 'user_info','12005000201','i:pose','manager'
```
  3. Query user names and addresses by user ID.  
For example, to query the name and address of user 12005000201, run the following command:  

```
scan'user_info',  
{STARTROW=>'12005000201',STOPROW=>'12005000201',COLUMNS=>['i:name','i:address']}
```
  4. Query information by user name.  
For example, to query information about user A, run the following command:  

```
scan'user_info',{FILTER=>"SingleColumnValueFilter('i','name',=,'binary:A')"
```
  5. Delete user data from the user information table.  
All user data needs to be deleted. For example, to delete data of user 12005000201, run the following command:
    - Delete all data fields of the user whose ID is 12005000201 in sequence. The following uses the **age** field as an example:  

```
delete 'user_info','12005000201','i:age'
```
    - Remove all the data of the user whose ID is 12005000201.  

```
deleteall 'user_info','12005000201'
```
  6. Delete the user information table.  

```
disable'user_info'
```

```
drop 'user_info'
```

----End

## 8.2 Using an HBase Client

### Scenario

This section describes how to use the HBase client in an O&M scenario or a service scenario.

### Prerequisites

- The client has been installed. For example, the installation directory is **/opt/hadoopclient**. The client directory in the following operations is only an example. Change it to the actual installation directory.
- Service component users have been created by the MRS cluster administrator.  
A machine-machine user needs to download the **keytab** file and a human-machine user needs to change the password upon the first login.

- If a non-**root** user uses the HBase client, ensure that the owner of the HBase client directory is this user. Otherwise, run the following command to change the owner.

```
chown user:group -R Client installation directory/HBase
```

## Using the HBase Client

**Step 1** Install the client. For details, see [Installing a Client](#).

**Step 2** Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user.

**Step 3** Run the following command to go to the client directory:

```
cd /opt/hadoopclient
```

**Step 4** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 5** If Kerberos authentication has been enabled for the current cluster, run the following command to authenticate the current user. The current user must have the permission to create HBase tables. For details about how to configure a role with the corresponding permissions, see [Managing Roles](#). To bind a role to a user, see [Creating a User](#). If Kerberos authentication is disabled for the current cluster, skip this step.

```
kinit Component service user
```

For example, **kinit hbaseuser**.

**Step 6** Run the following HBase client command:

```
hbase shell
```

```
----End
```

## Common HBase client commands

The following table lists common HBase client commands. For more commands, see <http://hbase.apache.org/2.2/book.html>.

**Table 8-2** HBase client commands

| Command | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| create  | Used to create a table, for example, <b>create 'test', 'f1', 'f2', 'f3'</b> .                                                                                                                                                                |
| disable | Used to disable a specified table, for example, <b>disable 'test'</b> .                                                                                                                                                                      |
| enable  | Used to enable a specified table, for example, <b>enable 'test'</b> .                                                                                                                                                                        |
| alter   | Used to alter the table structure. You can run the <b>alter</b> command to add, modify, or delete column family information and table-related parameter values, for example, <b>alter 'test', {NAME =&gt; 'f3', METHOD =&gt; 'delete'}</b> . |

| Command  | Description                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| describe | Used to obtain the table description, for example, <b>describe 'test'</b> .                                                                                                     |
| drop     | Used to delete a specified table, for example, <b>drop 'test'</b> . Before deleting a table, you must stop it.                                                                  |
| put      | Used to write the value of a specified cell, for example, <b>put 'test','r1','f1:c1','myvalue1'</b> . The cell location is unique and determined by the table, row, and column. |
| get      | Used to get the value of a row or the value of a specified cell in a row, for example, <b>get 'test','r1'</b> .                                                                 |
| scan     | Used to query table data, for example, <b>scan 'test'</b> . The table name and scanner must be specified in the command.                                                        |

## 8.3 Creating HBase Roles

### Scenario

Create and configure an HBase role on Manager as an MRS cluster administrator. The HBase role can set HBase administrator permissions and read (R), write (W), create (C), execute (X), or manage (A) permissions for HBase tables and column families.

Users can create a table, query/delete/insert/update data, and authorize others to access HBase tables after they set the corresponding permissions for the specified databases or tables on HDFS.

#### NOTE

- HBase roles can be created in security mode, but cannot be created in normal mode.
- If the current component uses Ranger for permission control, you need to configure related policies based on Ranger for permission management. For details, see [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for HBase](#).

### Prerequisites

- The MRS cluster administrator has understood service requirements.
- You have logged in to Manager.

### Procedure

**Step 1** On Manager, choose **System > Permission > Role**.

## Permission



- User
- User Group
- **Role**
- Security Policy
- Domain and Mutual Trust
- Third-Party AD

**Step 2** On the displayed page, click **Create Role** and enter a **Role Name** and **Description**.

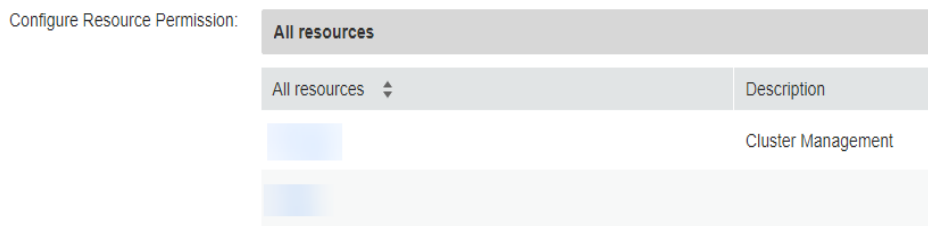
\* Role Name:

Configure Resource Permission:

| All resources |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| All resources | Description        |
|               | Cluster Management |

Description:

**Step 3** Set **Permission**. For details, see [Table 8-3](#).



HBase permissions:

- HBase Scope: Authorizes HBase tables. The minimum permission is read (R) and write (W) for columns.
- SUPER\_USER\_GROUP: HBase administrator permissions.

**NOTE**

Users have the read (R), write (W), create (C), execute (X), and administrate (A) permissions for the tables created by themselves.

**Table 8-3** Setting a role

| Task                                                      | Role Authorization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Setting the HBase administrator permission                | In <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> , choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> > <b>HBase</b> and select <b>HBase Administrator Permission</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Setting the permission for users to create tables         | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In <b>Configure Resource Permission</b>, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> &gt; <b>HBase</b> &gt; <b>HBase Scope</b>.</li> <li>2. Click <b>global</b>.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Permission</b> column of the specified namespace, select <b>Create</b> and <b>Execute</b>. For example, select <b>Create</b> and <b>Execute</b> for the default namespace <b>default</b>.</li> </ol>                        |
| Setting the permission for users to write data to tables  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In <b>Configure Resource Permission</b>, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> &gt; <b>HBase</b> &gt; <b>HBase Scope</b> &gt; <b>global</b>.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Permission</b> column of the specified namespace, select <b>Write</b>. For example, select <b>Write</b> for the default namespace <b>default</b>. By default, HBase sub-objects inherit the permission from the parent object.</li> </ol> |
| Setting the permission for users to read data from tables | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In <b>Configure Resource Permission</b>, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> &gt; <b>HBase</b> &gt; <b>HBase Scope</b> &gt; <b>global</b>.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Permission</b> column of the specified namespace, select <b>Read</b>. For example, select <b>Read</b> for the default namespace <b>default</b>. By default, HBase sub-objects inherit the permission from the parent object.</li> </ol>   |



| Task                                                                    | Role Authorization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Setting the permission for users to manage namespaces or tables         | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In <b>Configure Resource Permission</b>, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> &gt; <b>HBase</b> &gt; <b>HBase Scope</b> &gt; <b>global</b>.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Permission</b> column of the specified namespace, select <b>admin</b>. For example, select <b>admin</b> for the default namespace <b>default</b>.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Setting the permission for reading data from or writing data to columns | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In <b>Configure Resource Permission</b>, select <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> &gt; <b>HBase</b> &gt; <b>HBase Scope</b> &gt; <b>global</b> and click the specified namespace to display the tables in the namespace.</li> <li>2. Click a table.</li> <li>3. Click a column family.</li> <li>4. Confirm whether you want to create a role? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- If yes, enter the column name in the <b>Resource Name</b> text box. Use commas (,) to separate multiple columns. Select <b>Read</b> or <b>Write</b>. If there are no columns with the same name in the HBase table, a newly created column with the same name as the existing column has the same permission as the existing one. The column permission is set successfully.</li> <li>- If no, modify the column permission of the existing HBase role. The columns for which the permission has been separately set are displayed in the table. Go to <a href="#">Step 3.5</a>.</li> </ul> </li> <li>5. To add column permissions for a role, enter the column name in the <b>Resource Name</b> text box and set the column permissions. To modify column permissions for a role, enter the column name in the <b>Resource Name</b> text box and set the column permissions. Alternatively, you can directly modify the column permissions in the table. If the column permissions are modified in the table and column permissions with the same name are added, the settings cannot be saved. You are advised to modify the column permission of a role directly in the table. The search function is supported.</li> </ol> |

**Step 4** Click **OK**, and return to the **Role** page.

----End

## 8.4 Configuring HBase Replication

### Scenario

As a key feature to ensure high availability of the HBase cluster system, HBase cluster replication provides HBase with remote data replication in real time. It provides basic O&M tools, including tools for maintaining and re-establishing active/standby relationships, verifying data, and querying data synchronization progress. To achieve real-time data replication, you can replicate data from the HBase cluster to another one.

### Prerequisites

- The active and standby clusters have been successfully installed and started (the cluster status is **Running** on the **Active Clusters** page), and you have the administrator rights of the clusters.
- The network between the active and standby clusters is normal and ports can be used properly.
- Cross-cluster mutual trust must be configured in the active and standby clusters. For details, see [Configuring Cross-Cluster Mutual Trust Relationships](#).
- If historical data exists in the active cluster and needs to be synchronized to the standby cluster, cross-cluster replication must be configured for the active and standby clusters. For details, see [Enabling Cross-Cluster Copy](#).
- Time is consistent between the active and standby clusters and the Network Time Protocol (NTP) service on the active and standby clusters uses the same time source.
- Mapping relationships between the names of all hosts in the active and standby clusters and service IP addresses have been configured in the `/etc/hosts` file by appending `192.***.***.*** host1` to the `hosts` file.
- The network bandwidth between the active and standby clusters is determined based on service volume, which cannot be less than the possible maximum service volume.

### Constraints

- Despite that HBase cluster replication provides the real-time data replication function, the data synchronization progress is determined by several factors, such as the service loads in the active cluster and the health status of processes in the standby cluster. In normal cases, the standby cluster should not take over services. In extreme cases, system maintenance personnel and other decision makers determine whether the standby cluster takes over services according to the current data synchronization indicators.
- Currently, the replication function supports only one active cluster and one standby cluster in HBase.
- Typically, do not perform operations on data synchronization tables in the standby cluster, such as modifying table properties or deleting tables. If any misoperation on the standby cluster occurs, data synchronization between the

active and standby clusters will fail and data of the corresponding table in the standby cluster will be lost.

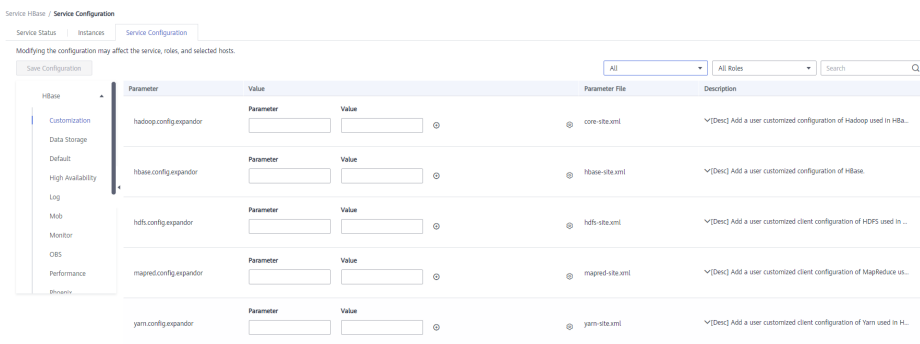
- If the replication function of HBase tables in the active cluster is enabled for data synchronization, after modifying the structure of a table in the active cluster, you need to manually modify the structure of the corresponding table in the standby cluster to ensure table structure consistency.

## Procedure

**Enable the replication function for the active cluster to synchronize data written by Put.**

**Step 1** Log in to the MRS console, click a cluster name and choose **Components**.

**Step 2** Go to the **All Configurations** page of the HBase service. For details, see [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).



### NOTE

If the **Components** tab is unavailable, complete IAM user synchronization first. (On the **Dashboard** page, click **Synchronize** on the right side of **IAM User Sync** to synchronize IAM users.)

**Step 3** (Optional) Set configuration items listed in [Table 8-4](#). You can set the parameters based on the description or use the default values.

**Table 8-4** Optional configuration items

| Navigation Path       | Parameter                   | Default Value | Description                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HMaster > Performance | hbase.master.logcleaner.ttl | 600000        | Time to live (TTL) of HLog files. If the value is set to <b>604800000</b> (unit: millisecond), the retention period of HLog is 7 days. |

| Navigation Path               | Parameter                                    | Default Value | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                               | hbase.master.cleaner.interval                | 60000         | Interval for the HMaster to delete historical HLog files. The HLog that exceeds the configured period will be automatically deleted. You are advised to set it to the maximum value to save more HLogs.                                                                                                                                                     |
| RegionServer<br>> Replication | replication.source.size.capacity             | 16777216      | Maximum size of edits, in bytes. If the edit size exceeds the value, HLog edits will be sent to the standby cluster.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                               | replication.source.nb.capacity               | 25000         | Maximum number of edits, which is another condition for triggering HLog edits to be sent to the standby cluster. After data in the active cluster is synchronized to the standby cluster, the active cluster reads and sends data in HLog according to this parameter value. This parameter is used together with <b>replication.source.size.capacity</b> . |
|                               | replication.source.maxretriesmultiplier      | 10            | Maximum number of retries when an exception occurs during replication.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                               | replication.source.sleepforretries           | 1000          | Retry interval (unit: ms)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                               | hbase.regionserver.replication.handler.count | 6             | Number of replication RPC server instances on RegionServer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

**Enable the replication function for the active cluster to synchronize data written by bulkload.**

**Step 4** Determine whether to enable bulkload replication.

 **NOTE**

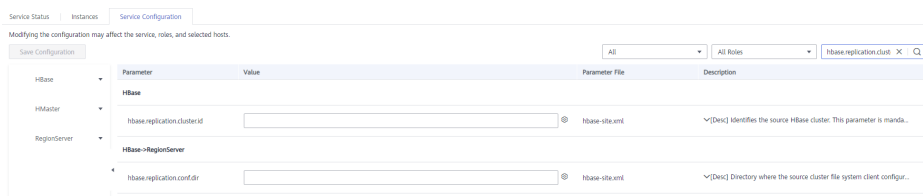
If bulkload import is used and data needs to be synchronized, you need to enable Bulkload replication.

If yes, go to [Step 5](#).

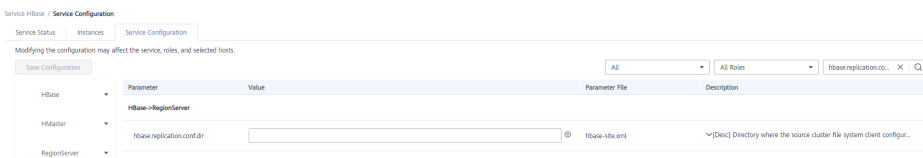
If no, go to [Step 9](#).

**Step 5** Go to the **All Configurations** page of the HBase service parameters by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Step 6** On the HBase configuration interface of the active and standby clusters, search for **hbase.replication.cluster.id** and modify it. It specifies the HBase ID of the active and standby clusters. For example, the HBase ID of the active cluster is set to **replication1** and the HBase ID of the standby cluster is set to **replication2** for connecting the active cluster to the standby cluster. To save data overhead, the parameter value length is not recommended to exceed 30.



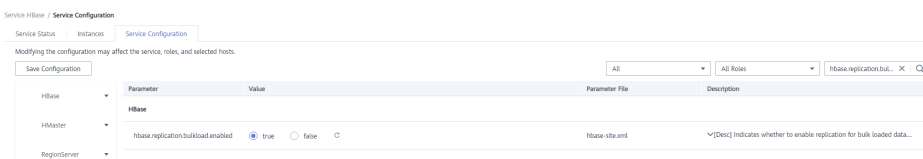
**Step 7** On the HBase configuration interface of the standby cluster, search for **hbase.replication.conf.dir** and modify it. It specifies the HBase configurations of the active cluster client used by the standby cluster and is used for data replication when the bulkload data replication function is enabled. The parameter value is a path name, for example, **/home**.



**NOTE**

- When bulkload replication is enabled, you need to manually place the HBase client configuration files (**core-site.xml**, **hdfs-site.xml**, and **hbase-site.xml**) in the active cluster on all RegionServer nodes in the standby cluster. The actual path for placing the configuration file is **`\${hbase.replication.conf.dir}/\${hbase.replication.cluster.id}**. For example, if **hbase.replication.conf.dir** of the standby cluster is set to **/home** and **hbase.replication.cluster.id** of the active cluster is set to **replication1**, the actual path for placing the configuration files in the standby cluster is **/home/replication1**. You also need to change the corresponding directory and file permissions by running the **chown -R omm:wheel /home/replication1** command.
- You can obtain the client configuration file from a directory on the client in the active cluster, for example, **/opt/client/HBase/hbase/conf**. For details about how to update the configuration file, see [Updating a Client](#).

**Step 8** On the HBase configuration page of the active cluster, search for and change the value of **hbase.replication.bulkload.enabled** to **true** to enable bulkload replication.



**Restarting the HBase service and install the client**

**Step 9** Save the configurations and restart HBase.

**Step 10** In the active and standby clusters. Update the client configuration file by referring to [Updating a Client](#).

**Synchronize table data of the active cluster. (Skip this step if the active cluster has no data.)**

**Step 11** Access the HBase shell of the active cluster as user **hbase**.

1. On the active management node where the client has been updated, run the following command to go to the client directory:

```
cd /opt/client
```

2. Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

3. If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the current cluster, run the following command to authenticate the current user. If Kerberos authentication is disabled for the current cluster, skip this step.

```
kinit hbase
```

 **NOTE**

The system prompts you to enter the password after you run **kinit hbase**. The default password of user **hbase** is **Hbase@123**.

4. Run the following HBase client command:

```
hbase shell
```

**Step 12** Check whether historical data exists in the standby cluster. If historical data exists and data in the active and standby clusters must be consistent, delete data from the standby cluster first.

1. On the HBase shell of the standby cluster, run the **list** command to view the existing tables in the standby cluster.
2. Delete data tables from the standby cluster based on the output list.

```
disable 'tableName'
```

```
drop 'tableName'
```

**Step 13** After HBase replication is configured and data synchronization is enabled, check whether tables and data exist in the active cluster and whether the historical data needs to be synchronized to the standby cluster.

Run the **list** command to check the existing tables in the active cluster and run the **scan 'tableName'** command to check whether the tables contain historical data.

- If tables exist and data needs to be synchronized, go to [Step 14](#).
- If no, no further action is required.

**Step 14** The HBase replication configuration does not support automatic synchronization of historical data in tables. You need to back up the historical data of the active cluster and then manually synchronize the historical data to the standby cluster.

Manual synchronization refers to the synchronization of a single table that is implemented by Export, distcp, and Import.

The process for manually synchronizing data of a single table is as follows:

1. Export table data from the active cluster.  
**hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.Export - Dhbase.mapreduce.include.deleted.rows=true** *Table name Directory where the source data is stored*  
Example: **hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.Export - Dhbase.mapreduce.include.deleted.rows=true t1 /user/hbase/t1**
2. Copy the data that has been exported to the standby cluster.  
**hadoop distcp** *Directory for storing source data in the active cluster* **hdfs://** *ActiveNameNodeIP:9820/* *Directory for storing source data in the standby cluster*  
**ActiveNameNodeIP** indicates the IP address of the active NameNode in the standby cluster.  
Example: **hadoop distcp /user/hbase/t1 hdfs://192.168.40.2:9820/user/hbase/t1**
3. Import data to the standby cluster as the HBase table user of the standby cluster.  
**hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.Import - Dimport.bulk.output=***Directory where the output data is stored in the standby cluster* *Table name* *Directory where the source data is stored in the standby cluster*  
**hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.LoadIncrementalHFiles** *Directory where the output data is stored in the standby cluster* *Table name*  
For example, **hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.Import - Dimport.bulk.output=/user/hbase/output\_t1 t1 /user/hbase/t1** and **hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.LoadIncrementalHFiles /user/hbase/output\_t1 t1**

**Add the replication relationship between the active and standby clusters.**

**Step 15** Run the following command on the HBase Shell to create the replication synchronization relationship between the active cluster and the standby cluster:

```
add_peer 'Standby cluster ID', CLUSTER_KEY => 'ZooKeeper address of the standby cluster',{HDFS_CONFS => true}
```

- *Standby cluster ID* indicates an ID for the active cluster to recognize the standby cluster. It is recommended that the ID contain letters and digits.
- The ZooKeeper address of the standby cluster includes the service IP address of ZooKeeper, the port for listening to client connections, and the HBase root directory of the standby cluster on ZooKeeper.
- **{HDFS\_CONFS => true}** indicates that the default HDFS configuration of the active cluster will be synchronized to the standby cluster. This parameter is used for HBase of the standby cluster to access HDFS of the active cluster. If bulkload replication is disabled, you do not need to use this parameter.

Suppose the standby cluster ID is replication2 and the ZooKeeper address of the standby cluster is **192.168.40.2,192.168.40.3,192.168.40.4:2181:/hbase**.

```
Run the add_peer 'replication2',CLUSTER_KEY => '192.168.40.2,192.168.40.3,192.168.40.4:2181:/hbase',CONFIG => { "hbase.regionserver.kerberos.principal" => "<val>", "hbase.master.kerberos.principal" => "<val2>" } command for a security
```

cluster and the `add_peer 'replication2',CLUSTER_KEY => '192.168.40.2,192.168.40.3,192.168.40.4:2181:/hbase'` command for a common cluster.

The `hbase.master.kerberos.principal` and `hbase.regionserver.kerberos.principal` parameters are the Kerberos users of HBase in the security cluster. You can search the `hbase-site.xml` file on the client for the parameter values. For example, if the client is installed in the `/opt/client` directory of the master node, you can run the `grep "kerberos.principal" /opt/client/HBase/hbase/conf/hbase-site.xml -A1` command to obtain the parameter value.

**Figure 8-1** Obtaining the principal of HBase

```
[root@hadoop-20056 opt]# grep "kerberos.principal" /opt/client/HBase/hbase/conf/hbase-site.xml -A1
<name>hbase.regionserver.kerberos.principal</name>
<value>hbase/hadoop.hadoop.com@HADOOP.COM</value>
--
<name>hbase.master.kerberos.principal</name>
<value>hbase/hadoop.hadoop.com@HADOOP.COM</value>
--
```

 **NOTE**

1. Obtain the ZooKeeper service IP address.  
Log in to the MRS console, click the cluster name, and choose **Components > ZooKeeper > Instances** to obtain the ZooKeeper service IP address.
2. On the ZooKeeper service parameter configuration page, search for `clientPort`, which is the port for the client to connect to the server.
3. Run the `list_peers` command to check whether the replication relationship between the active and standby clusters is added. If the following information is displayed, the relationship is successfully added.  

```
hbase(main):003:0> list_peers
PEER_ID CLUSTER_KEY ENDPOINT_CLASSNAME STATE REPLICATE_ALL NAMESPACES
TABLE_CFS BANDWIDTH SERIAL
replication2 192.168.0.13,192.168.0.177,192.168.0.25:2181:/hbase ENABLED true 0 false
```

**Specify the data writing status for the active and standby clusters.**

**Step 16** On the HBase shell of the active cluster, run the following command to retain the data writing status:

**set\_clusterState\_active**

The command is run successfully if the following information is displayed:

```
hbase(main):001:0> set_clusterState_active
=> true
```

**Step 17** On the HBase shell of the standby cluster, run the following command to retain the data read-only status:

**set\_clusterState\_standby**

The command is run successfully if the following information is displayed:

```
hbase(main):001:0> set_clusterState_standby
=> true
```

**Enable the HBase replication function to synchronize data.**



**Step 18** Check whether a namespace exists in the HBase service instance of the standby cluster and the namespace has the same name as the namespace of the HBase table for which the replication function is to be enabled.

On the HBase shell of the standby cluster, run the **list\_namespace** command to query the namespace.

- If the same namespace exists, go to [Step 19](#).
- If the same namespace does not exist, on the HBase shell of the standby cluster, run the following command to create a namespace with the same name and go to [Step 19](#):

```
create_namespace'ns1
```

**Step 19** On the HBase shell of the active cluster, run the following command to enable real-time replication for tables in the active cluster. This ensures that modified data in the active cluster can be synchronized to the standby cluster in real time.

You can only synchronize data of one HTable at one time.

```
enable_table_replication 'Table name'
```

 **NOTE**

- If the standby cluster does not contain a table with the same name as the table for which real-time synchronization is to be enabled, the table is automatically created.
- If a table with the same name as the table for which real-time synchronization is to be enabled exists in the standby cluster, the structures of the two tables must be the same.
- If the encryption algorithm SMS4 or AES is configured for '*Table name*', the function for synchronizing data from the active cluster to the standby cluster cannot be enabled for the HBase table.
- If the standby cluster is offline or has tables with the same name but different structures, the replication function cannot be enabled.

If the standby cluster is offline, start it.

If the standby cluster has a table with the same name but different structure, modify the table structure to make it as the same as the table structure of the active cluster. On the HBase shell of the standby cluster, run the **alter** command to change the password by referring to the example.

**Step 20** On the HBase shell of the active cluster, run the following command to enable the real-time replication function for the active cluster to synchronize the HBase permission table:

```
enable_table_replication 'hbase:acl'
```

 **NOTE**

After the permission of the active HBase source data table is modified, to ensure that the standby cluster can properly read data, modify the role permission for the standby cluster.

**Check the data synchronization status for the active and standby clusters.**

**Step 21** Run the following command on the HBase client to check the synchronized data of the active and standby clusters. After the replication function is enabled, you can run this command to check whether the newly synchronized data is consistent.

```
hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.replication.VerifyReplication --  
starttime=Start time --endtime=End time Column family name ID of the standby  
cluster Table name
```

 NOTE

- The start time must be earlier than the end time.
- The value of **starttime** and **endtime** must be in the timestamp format. You need to run **date -d "2015-09-30 00:00:00" +%s** to change a common time format to a timestamp format. The command output is a 10-digit number (accurate to second), but HBase identifies a 13-digit number (accurate to millisecond). Therefore, you need to add three zeros (000) to the end of the command output.

**Switch over active and standby clusters.**

 NOTE

1. If the standby cluster needs to be switched over to the active cluster, reconfigure the active/standby relationship by referring to [Step 2](#) to [Step 10](#) and [Step 15](#) to [Step 20](#).
2. Do not perform [Step 11](#) to [Step 14](#).

----End

## Related Commands

**Table 8-5** HBase replication

| Operation                               | Command                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Set up the active/standby relationship. | <b>add_peer</b> <i>'Standby cluster ID',CLUSTER_KEY =&gt;'Standby cluster address'</i><br>Examples:<br><b>add_peer</b> '1',CLUSTER_KEY => 'zk1,zk2,zk3:2181:/hbase'<br><b>add_peer</b> '1',CLUSTER_KEY => 'zk1,zk2,zk3:2181:/hbase1' | Set up the relationship between the active cluster and the standby cluster. To enable bulkload replication, run the <b>add_peer</b> <i>'Standby cluster ID',CLUSTER_KEY =&gt; 'Standby cluster address'</i> command, configure <b>hbase.replication.conf.dir</b> , and manually copy the HBase client configuration file in the active cluster to all RegionServer nodes in the standby cluster. For details, see <a href="#">Step 4</a> to <a href="#">11</a> . |
| Remove the active/standby relationship. | <b>remove_peer</b> <i>'Standby cluster ID'</i><br>Example:<br><b>remove_peer</b> '1'                                                                                                                                                 | Remove standby cluster information from the active cluster.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Query the active/standby relationship.  | <b>list_peers</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Query standby cluster information (mainly Zookeeper information) in the active cluster.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Operation                                                  | Command                                                                                                                                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Enable the real-time user table synchronization function.  | <b>enable_table_replication</b> <i>'Table name'</i><br>Example:<br><b>enable_table_replication 't1'</b>                                                 | Synchronize user tables from the active cluster to the standby cluster.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Disable the real-time user table synchronization function. | <b>disable_table_replication</b> <i>'Table name'</i><br>Example:<br><b>disable_table_replication 't1'</b>                                               | Do not synchronize user tables from the active cluster to the standby cluster.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Verify data of the active and standby clusters.            | <b>bin/hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.replication.VerifyReplication --starttime --endtime Column family name Standby cluster ID Table name</b> | Verify whether data of the specified table is the same between the active cluster and the standby cluster.<br>The description of the parameters in this command is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start time: If start time is not specified, the default value <b>0</b> will be used.</li> <li>• End time: If end time is not specified, the time when the current operation is submitted will be used by default.</li> <li>• Table name: If a table name is not entered, all user tables for which the real-time synchronization function is enabled will be verified by default.</li> </ul> |
| Switch the data writing status.                            | <b>set_clusterState_active</b><br><b>set_clusterState_standby</b>                                                                                       | Specifies whether data can be written to the cluster HBase tables.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## 8.5 Enabling Cross-Cluster Copy

### Scenario

DistCp is used to copy the data stored on HDFS from a cluster to another cluster. DistCp depends on the cross-cluster copy function, which is disabled by default. This function needs to be enabled in both clusters.

Modify parameters on MRS to enable cross-cluster copy.

### Impact on the System

Yarn needs to be restarted to enable the cross-cluster copy function and cannot be accessed during the restart.

### Prerequisites

The **hadoop.rpc.protection** parameter of the two HDFS clusters must be set to the same data transmission mode, which can be **privacy** (encryption enabled) or **authentication** (encryption disabled).

 NOTE

Go to the **All Configurations** page by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#) and search for **hadoop.rpc.protection**.

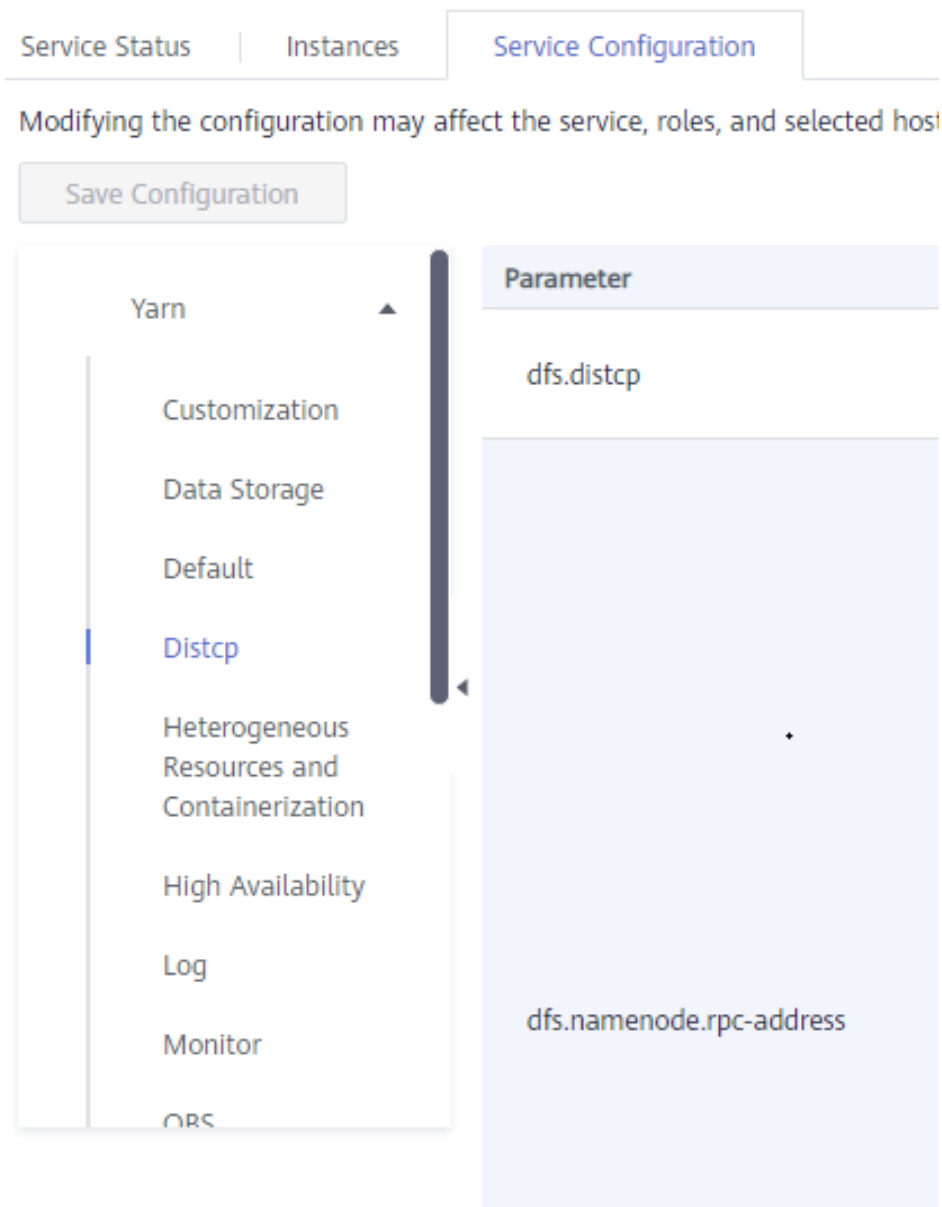
### Procedure

- Step 1** Go to the **All Configurations** page of the Yarn service. For details, see [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

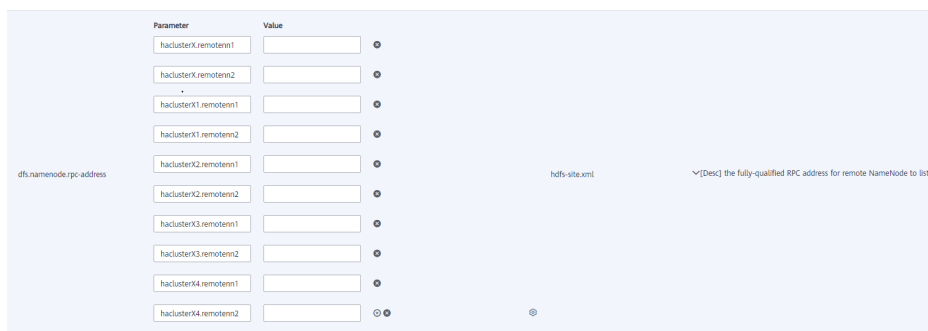
 NOTE

If the **Components** tab is unavailable, complete IAM user synchronization first. (On the **Dashboard** page, click **Synchronize** on the right side of **IAM User Sync** to synchronize IAM users.)

- Step 2** In the navigation pane, choose **Yarn > Distcp**.



**Step 3** Set **haclusterX.remotenn1** of **dfs.namenode.rpc-address** to the service IP address and RPC port number of one NameNode instance of the peer cluster, and set **haclusterX.remotenn2** to the service IP address and RPC port number of the other NameNode instance of the peer cluster. Enter a value in the *IP address:port* format.



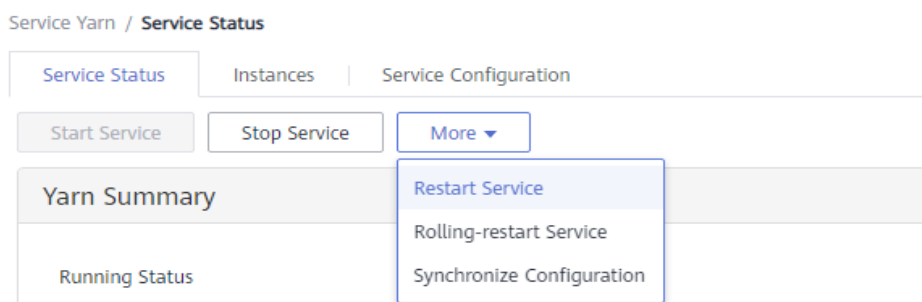
**NOTE**

You can log in to FusionInsight Manager, and choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **HDFS** > **Instance** to obtain the service IP address of the NameNode instance.

**dfs.namenode.rpc-address.haclusterX.remotenn1** and **dfs.namenode.rpc-address.haclusterX.remotenn2** do not distinguish active and standby NameNode instances. To obtain the NameNode RPC port, log in to FusionInsight Manager, go to the HDFS service configuration page, and search for the **dfs.namenode.rpc.port** parameter. The port cannot be changed on FusionInsight Manager.

For example, **10.1.1.1:9820** and **10.1.1.2:9820**.

**Step 4** Save the configuration. On the **Dashboard** tab page, and choose **More** > **Restart Service** to restart the Yarn service.



**Operation succeeded** is displayed. Click **Finish**. The Yarn service is started successfully.

**Step 5** Log in to the other cluster and repeat the preceding operations.

----End

## 8.6 Using the ReplicationSyncUp Tool

### Prerequisites

1. Active and standby clusters have been installed and started.
2. Time is consistent between the active and standby clusters and the NTP service on the active and standby clusters uses the same time source.
3. When the HBase service of the active cluster is stopped, the ZooKeeper and HDFS services must be started and run.
4. ReplicationSyncUp must be run by the system user who starts the HBase process.
5. In security mode, ensure that the HBase system user of the standby cluster has the read permission on HDFS of the active cluster. This is because that it will update the ZooKeeper nodes and HDFS files of the HBase system.
6. When HBase of the active cluster is faulty, the ZooKeeper, file system, and network of the active cluster are still available.

## Scenarios

The replication mechanism can use WAL to synchronize the state of a cluster with the state of another cluster. After HBase replication is enabled, if the active cluster is faulty, ReplicationSyncUp synchronizes incremental data from the active cluster to the standby cluster using the information from the ZooKeeper node. After data synchronization is complete, the standby cluster can be used as an active cluster.

## Parameter Configuration

| Parameter                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                | Default Value |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| hbase.replication.bulkload.enabled | Whether to enable the bulkload data replication function. The parameter value type is Boolean. To enable the bulkload data replication function, set this parameter to <b>true</b> for the active cluster. | <b>false</b>  |
| hbase.replication.cluster.id       | ID of the source HBase cluster. After the bulkload data replication is enabled, this parameter is mandatory and must be defined in the source cluster. The parameter value type is String.                 | -             |

## Tool Usage

Run the following command on the client of the active cluster:

```
hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.replication.regionserver.ReplicationSyncUp -Dreplication.sleep.before.failover=1
```

### NOTE

**replication.sleep.before.failover** indicates sleep time required for replication of the remaining data when RegionServer fails to start. You are advised to set this parameter to 1 second to quickly trigger replication.

## Precautions

1. When the active cluster is stopped, this tool obtains the WAL processing progress and WAL processing queue from the ZooKeeper Node (RS znode) and copies the queues that are not copied to the standby cluster.
2. RegionServer of each active cluster has its own znode under the replication node of ZooKeeper in the standby cluster. It contains one znode of each peer cluster.
3. If RegionServer is faulty, each RegionServer in the active cluster receives a notification through the watcher and attempts to lock the znode of the faulty RegionServer, including its queues. The successfully created RegionServer transfers all queues to the znode of its own queue. After queues are transferred, they are deleted from the old location.

4. When the active cluster is stopped, ReplicationSyncUp synchronizes data between active and standby clusters using the information from the ZooKeeper node. In addition, WALs of the RegionServer znode will be moved to the standby cluster.

## Restrictions and Limitations

If the standby cluster is stopped or the peer relationship is closed, the tool runs normally but the peer relationship cannot be replicated.

## 8.7 In-House Enhanced Phoenix

### 8.7.1 CsvBulkloadTool Supports Parsing User-Defined Delimiters in Data Files

#### Scenario

Phoenix provides CsvBulkloadTool, a batch data import tool. For details about related features, see [https://phoenix.apache.org/bulk\\_dataload.html](https://phoenix.apache.org/bulk_dataload.html). This tool supports import of user-defined delimiters. Specifically, users can use any visible characters within the specified length as delimiters to import data files.

#### NOTE

This section applies only to MRS 3.2.0 or later.

#### Constraints

- User-defined delimiters cannot be an empty string.
- A user-defined delimiter can contain a maximum of 16 characters.

#### NOTE

A long delimiter affects parsing efficiency, slows down data import, reduces the proportion of valid data, and results in large files. Use short delimiters as possible.

- User-defined delimiters must be visible characters.

#### NOTE

A user-defined delimiter whitelist can be configured to avoid any injection issues possible. Currently, the following delimiters are supported: letters, numbers, and special characters (`~!@#$$%^&*()\_-+=\[\]\{\}\|\;\:\'\<>./?`).

- The start and end of a user-defined delimiter cannot be the same.

#### Description of New Parameters

The following two parameters are added based on the open source CsvBulkloadTool:

- **--multiple-delimiter(-md)**  
This parameter specifies the user-defined delimiter. If this parameter is specified, it takes effect preferentially and overwrites the **-d** parameter in the original command.



- **--multiple-delimiter-skip-check(-mdsc)**  
This parameter is used to skip the delimiter length and whitelist verification. It is not recommended.

## Procedure

**Step 1** Upload the data file to the node where the client is deployed. For example, upload the **data.csv** file to the **/opt/test** directory on the target node. The delimiter is **|^**. The file content is as follows:

```
0|^[lucy|^[81|^[city3|^[true|^[9.18914949740991|^[-22.18269890221688
1|^[zhangshan|^[46|^[city4|^[true|^[5.322036259193896|^[-38.48904063764235
2|^[james|^[11|^[city3|^[true|^[7.7681483995935885|^[-25.7800264590591
3|^[james|^[87|^[city2|^[false|^[81.60003424030911|^[-75.3247097149487
4|^[wangwu|^[35|^[city3|^[true|^[32.95621554646283|^[-53.02547887416576
5|^[james|^[71|^[city5|^[true|^[83.12680099627629|^[-10.747627215038714
6|^[wangwu|^[23|^[city1|^[false|^[91.50905273357168|^[-39.53314273786492
7|^[james|^[8|^[city2|^[false|^[12.530415667410132|^[-24.858112869804337
8|^[lucy|^[87|^[city1|^[false|^[39.39199423544571|^[-68.35869628818902
9|^[lucy|^[92|^[city3|^[true|^[33.121789494611306|^[-55.48365486185375
10|^[lucy|^[51|^[city5|^[true|^[32.883181700707965|^[-78.04791713353062
```

**Step 2** Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user.

**Step 3** Run the following command to go to the client directory:

```
cd Client installation directory
```

**Step 4** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 5** Run the following command to authenticate the current user if Kerberos authentication is enabled for the current cluster. The current user must have the permissions to create HBase tables and operate HDFS.

```
kinit Component service user
```

Run the following command to set the Hadoop username if Kerberos authentication is not enabled for the current cluster:

```
export HADOOP_USER_NAME=hbase
```

**Step 6** Run the following command to upload the data file **data.csv** in **Step 1** to an HDFS directory, for example, **/tmp**:

```
hdfs dfs -put /opt/test/data.csv /tmp
```

**Step 7** Run the Phoenix client command.

```
sqlline.py
```

**Step 8** Run the following command to create the **TEST** table:

```
CREATE TABLE TEST ( ID INTEGER NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY, NAME VARCHAR,  
AGE INTEGER, ADDRESS VARCHAR, GENDER BOOLEAN, A DECIMAL, B  
DECIMAL ) split on (1, 2, 3,4,5,6,7,8,9);
```

After the table is created, run the **!quit** command to exit the Phoenix CLI.

**Step 9** Run the following import command:

```
hbase org.apache.phoenix.mapreduce.CsvBulkLoadTool -md 'User-defined delimiter' -t Table name -i Data path
```

For example, to import the **data.csv** file to the **TEST** table, run the following command:

```
hbase org.apache.phoenix.mapreduce.CsvBulkLoadTool -md '|^|' -t TEST -i /tmp/data.csv
```

**Step 10** Run the following command to view data imported to the **TEST** table:

```
sqlline.py
```

```
SELECT * FROM TEST LIMIT 10;
```

```
No rows affected (2.307 seconds)
0: jdbc:phoenix:> SELECT * FROM TEST LIMIT 10;
```

| ID | NAME      | AGE | ADDRESS | GENDER | A                  | B                   |
|----|-----------|-----|---------|--------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 0  | lucy      | 81  | city3   | true   | 9.18914949740991   | -22.18269890221688  |
| 1  | zhangshan | 46  | city4   | true   | 5.322036259193896  | -38.48904063764235  |
| 2  | james     | 11  | city3   | true   | 7.7681483995935885 | -25.7800264590591   |
| 3  | james     | 87  | city2   | false  | 81.66003424030911  | -75.3247097149487   |
| 4  | wangwu    | 35  | city3   | true   | 32.95621554646283  | -53.02547887416576  |
| 5  | james     | 71  | city5   | true   | 83.12680099627629  | -10.747627215038714 |
| 6  | wangwu    | 23  | city1   | false  | 91.50905273357168  | -39.53314273786492  |
| 7  | james     | 8   | city2   | false  | 12.530415667410132 | -24.858112869804337 |
| 8  | lucy      | 87  | city1   | false  | 39.39199423544571  | -68.35869628818902  |
| 9  | lucy      | 92  | city3   | true   | 33.121789494611306 | -55.48365486185375  |

----End

## 8.8 Using HIndex

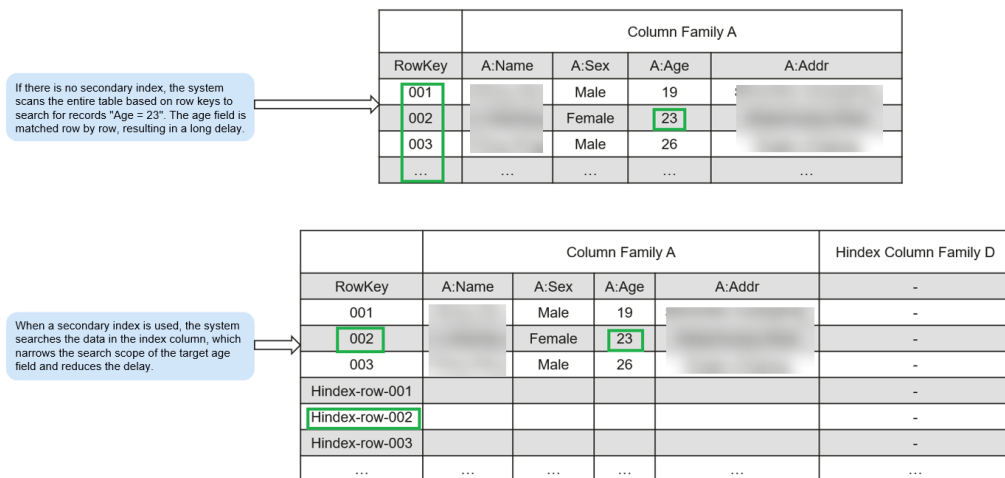
### 8.8.1 Introduction to HIndex

#### Scenarios

HBase is a distributed storage database of the Key-Value type. Data in tables is sorted by dictionary based on row keys. If you query data by specifying a row key or scan data in a specific row key range, HBase can help you quickly locate the data to be read. In most cases, you need to query data whose column value is *XXX*. HBase provides the filter function to enable you to query data with a specific column value. All data is scanned in the sequence of row keys and is matched with the specific column value until the required data is found. To obtain the required data, the filter will scan some unnecessary data. As a result, the filter function cannot meet the requirements for high-performance, frequent queries.

HBase HIndex is designed to address these issues. HBase HIndex provides HBase with the capability of indexing based on specific column values, making queries faster.

Figure 8-2 HBase HIndex

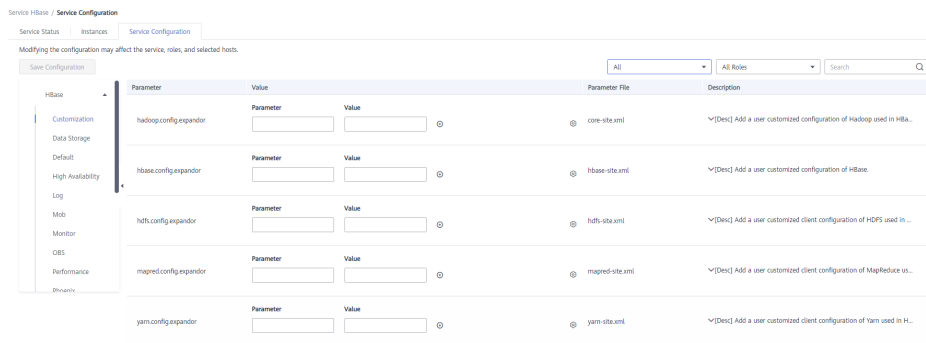


**NOTE**

- Rolling upgrade is not supported for index data.
- Composite index: You must add or delete all columns that participate in composite indexes. Otherwise, the data may be inconsistent.
- You should not explicitly configure any split policy to a data table where an index has been created.
- The mutation operations are not supported, such as increment and append.
- Index of the column with **maxVersions** greater than 1 is not supported.
- The value size of a column for which an index is added cannot exceed 32 KB.
- When the user data is deleted because TTL of the column family is invalid, the corresponding index data will not be deleted immediately. The index data will be deleted during major compaction.
- After an index is created, the TTL of the user column family must not be changed.
  - If the TTL of the column family is changed to a larger value after an index is created, delete the index and create one again. Otherwise, some generated index data may be deleted before the deletion of user data.
  - If the TTL of the column family is changed to a smaller value after an index is created, the index may be deleted after the deletion of user data.
- After disaster recovery is enabled for HBase tables, a secondary index is created in the active cluster and index table changes are not automatically synchronized to the standby cluster. To implement disaster recovery in this case, perform the following operations:
  1. After the secondary index is created in the active table, create a secondary index with the same schema and name using the same method in the standby cluster.
  2. In the active cluster, manually set **REPLICATION\_SCOPE** of the index column family (default value: **d**) to 1.

**Parameter Configuration**

1. Log in to the MRS console, click a cluster name and choose **Components**.
2. Go to the **All Configurations** page of the HBase service. For details, see [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).



3. View parameters on the HBase configurations page.

| Navigation Path  | Parameter                        | Default Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HMaster > System | hbase.coprocessor.master.classes | org.apache.hadoop.hbase.hindex.server.master.HIndexMasterCoprocesor,com.xxx.hadoop.hbase.backup.services.RecoveryCoprocesor,org.apache.ranger.authorization.hbase.RangerAuthorizationCoprocesor,org.apache.hadoop.hbase.security.access.ReadOnlyClusterEnabler,org.apache.hadoop.hbase.rsgroup.RSGroupAdminEndpoint | This coprocessor is used to handle Master-level operations after the HIndex function is enabled, for example, creating an index meta table, adding an index, and deleting an index, a table, and index metadata. |

| Navigation Path             | Parameter                              | Default Value                                                                                                                                                                             | Description                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RegionServer > RegionServer | hbase.coprocessor.regionserver.classes | org.apache.hadoop.hbase.hindex.server.regionserver.HIndexRegionServerCoprocessor,org.apache.hadoop.hbase.JMXListener,org.apache.ranger.authorization.hbase.RangerAuthorizationCoprocessor | This coprocessor is used to handle the operations that the Master delivers to RegionServer after the HIndex function is enabled. |

| Navigation Path | Parameter                        | Default Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Description                                                                                  |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 | hbase.coprocessor.region.classes | org.apache.hadoop.hbase.hindex.server.regionserver.HIndexRegionCoprocessor,org.apache.hadoop.hbase.security.token.TokenProvider,com.xxx.hadoop.hbase.backup.services.RecoveryCoprocessor,org.apache.ranger.authorization.hbase.RangerAuthorizationCoprocessor,org.apache.hadoop.hbase.security.access.SecureBulkLoadEndpoint,org.apache.hadoop.hbase.security.access.ReadOnlyClusterEnabler,org.apache.hadoop.hbase.coprocessor.MetaTableMetrics | This coprocessor is used to operate data in the Region after the HIndex function is enabled. |

 **NOTE**

1. The preceding default values need to be configured after the HBase HIndex function is enabled. In MRS clusters that support the HBase HIndex function, the values have been configured by default.
2. Ensure that the **master** parameter is configured on HMaster and the **region** and **regionserver** parameters are configured on RegionServer.

## Related Interfaces

The APIs that use HIndex are in the **org.apache.hadoop.hbase.hindex.client.HIndexAdmin** class. The following table describes the related APIs.

| Operation     | API                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Precautions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Add an index. | addIndices()         | Add an index to a table without data. Calling this API will add the specified index to a table but skips index data generation. Therefore, after this operation, the index cannot be used for the scanning and filtering operations. This API applies to scenarios where users want to add indexes in batches to tables that have a large amount of pre-existing user data. The specific operation is to use external tools such as the TableIndexer tool to build index data. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An index cannot be modified once it is added. To modify the index, you need to delete the old index and then create a new one.</li> <li>• Do not create two indexes on the same column with different index names. Otherwise, storage and processing resources will be wasted.</li> <li>• Indexes cannot be added to a system table.</li> <li>• The append and increment operations are not supported when data is put into the index column.</li> <li>• If any fault occurs on the client except <b>DoNotRetryIOException</b>, you need to try again.</li> <li>• An index column family is selected from the following conditions in sequence based on availability: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Typically, the default index column family is <b>d</b>. However, if the value of <b>hindex.default.family.name</b> is set, the value will be used.</li> <li>– Symbol #, @, \$, or %</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
|               | addIndicesWithData() | Add an index to a table with data. This API is used to add the specified index to the table and create index data for the existing user data. Alternatively, the API can be called to generate an index and then generate index data when the user data is being stored. Therefore, after this operation, the index can be used for the scanning and filtering operations immediately.                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |



| Operation        | API                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Precautions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                  |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- #0, @ 0, \$ 0, %0, #1, @ 1 ...to #255, @ 255, \$ 255, %255</li> <li>- Throw exceptions.</li> <li>• You can use the HIndex TableIndexer tool to add indexes without building index data.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Delete an index. | dropIndices()         | <p>This API is used to delete an index only. It deletes the specified index from a table but skips the corresponding index data. After this operation, the index cannot be used for the scanning and filtering operations. The cluster automatically deletes old index data during major compaction.</p> <p>This API applies to scenarios where a table contains a large amount of index data and <b>dropIndicesWithData()</b> is unavailable. In addition, you can use the TableIndexer tool to delete indexes and index data.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An index can be disabled when it is in the <b>ACTIVE</b>, <b>INACTIVE</b>, or <b>DROPPING</b> state.</li> <li>• If you use <b>dropIndices()</b> to delete an index, ensure that the index data has been deleted before the index is added to the table with the same index name (that is, major compaction has been completed).</li> <li>• If you delete an index, the following information will also be deleted: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- A column family with an index</li> <li>- Any one of column families in a combination index</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Indexes and index data can be deleted together using the HIndex TableIndexer tool.</li> </ul> |
|                  | dropIndicesWithData() | <p>Delete index data. This API deletes the specified index and all index data corresponding to the index in a user table. After this operation, the index is completely deleted from the table and is no longer used for the scanning and filtering operations.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| Operation                       | API              | Description                                                                                                                  | Precautions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Enable/<br>Disable an<br>index. | disableIndices() | This API disables all indexes specified by a user so that they are no longer used for the scanning and filtering operations. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An index can be enabled when the index is in the <b>ACTIVE, INACTIVE,</b> or <b>BUILDING</b> state.</li> <li>• An index can be disabled when the index is in the <b>ACTIVE</b> or <b>INACTIVE</b> state.</li> <li>• Before disabling an index, ensure that the index data is consistent with the user data. If no new data is added to the table when the index is disabled, the index data is consistent with the user data.</li> <li>• When enabling an index, you can use the TableIndexer tool to build index data to ensure data consistency.</li> </ul> |
|                                 | enableIndices()  | This API enables all indexes specified by a user so that they can be used for the scanning and filtering operations.         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| View the created index.         | listIndices()    | This API is used to list all indexes of a specified table.                                                                   | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## Querying Data Based on Indexes

You can use a filter to query data in a user table with an index. The query result of a user table with a single or combination index is the same as that of a table without an index, but the table with an index provides higher data query performance than the table without an index.

The index usage rules are as follows:

- Scenario 1: A single index is created for one or more columns.
  - When this column is used for AND or OR query filtering, an index can improve query performance.  
Example: Filter\_Condition(IndexCol1)AND / OR Filter\_Condition(IndexCol2)
  - When you use **Index Column AND Non-Index Column** for filtering in the query, the index can improve query performance.

- Example: `Filter_Condition(IndexCol1)AND  
Filter_Condition(IndexCol2)AND Filter_Condition(NonIndexCol1)`
- When you use **Index Column OR Non-Index Column** for filtering in the query but do not use an index, query performance will not be improved.  
Example: `Filter_Condition(IndexCol1)AND / OR  
Filter_Condition(IndexCol2) OR Filter_Condition(NonIndexCol1)`
  - Scenario 2: A combination index is created for multiple columns.
    - When the columns to be queried are all or part of the combination index and have the same order as the combination index, using the index improves query performance.  
For example, create a combination index for C1, C2, and C3.
      - The index takes effect in the following situations:  
`Filter_Condition(IndexCol1)AND Filter_Condition(IndexCol2)AND  
Filter_Condition(IndexCol3)`  
`Filter_Condition(IndexCol1)AND Filter_Condition(IndexCol2)`  
`FILTER_CONDITION(IndexCol1)`
      - The index does not take effect in the following situations:  
`Filter_Condition(IndexCol2)AND Filter_Condition(IndexCol3)`  
`Filter_Condition(IndexCol1)AND Filter_Condition(IndexCol3)`  
`FILTER_CONDITION(IndexCol2)`  
`FILTER_CONDITION(IndexCol3)`
    - When you use **Index Column AND Non-Index Column** for filtering in the query, the index can improve query performance.  
Examples:  
`Filter_Condition(IndexCol1)AND Filter_Condition(NonIndexCol1)`  
`Filter_Condition(IndexCol1)AND Filter_Condition(IndexCol2)AND  
Filter_Condition(NonIndexCol1)`
    - When you use **Index Column OR Non-Index Column** for filtering in the query but do not use an index, query performance will not be improved.  
Examples:  
`Filter_Condition(IndexCol1)OR Filter_Condition(NonIndexCol1)`  
`(Filter_Condition(IndexCol1)AND  
Filter_Condition(IndexCol2))OR(Filter_Condition(NonIndexCol1))`
    - When multiple columns are used for query, you can specify a value range for only the last column in the combination index and set other columns to specified values  
For example, create a combination index for C1, C2, and C3. In a range query, only the value range of C3 can be set. The filter criteria are "C1 = XXX, C2 = XXX, and C3 = Value range."

## Query Policy Selection

Use **SingleColumnValueFilter** or **SingleColumnRangeFilter**. It will provide the definite value **column\_family:qualifierpair** (called **col1**) in filter criteria.

If **col1** is the first index column in the table, any index in the table can be a candidate index used during the query. The following provides an example:

If there is an index on **col1**, the index can be used as a candidate index because **col1** is the first and the only column of the index. If there is another index on **col1** and **col2**, you can consider this index as a candidate index because **col1** is the first column in the index list. However, if there is an index on **col2** and **col1**, this index cannot be used as a candidate index because the first column in the index list is not **col1**.

The most suitable method to use the index now is that when there are multiple candidate indexes, select the most suitable index for scanning data.

You can use the following solutions to learn how to select the best index policy.

- It is better to fully match.  
Scenario: There are two indexes available, one for **col1&col2** and the other for **col1**.  
In this scenario, the second index is better than the first one, because it scans less index data.
- If there are multiple candidate multi-column indexes, select an index with fewer index columns.  
Scenario: There are two indexes available, one for **col1&col2** and the other for **col1&col2&col3**.  
In this case, you had better use the index on **col1&col2**, because it scans less index data.

#### NOTE

- During a query based on an index, the index state must be **ACTIVE**. You can call the **listIndices()** API to view the index state.
- To query the correct data based on the index, ensure the consistency between index data and user data.
- Run the following command to perform a complex query on the HBase shell client (assuming that an index has been created for the specified column):  
**scan 'tablename', {FILTER => "SingleColumnValueFilter(family, qualifier, compareOp, comparator, filterIfMissing, latestVersionOnly)"}**  
Example: **scan 'test', {FILTER => "SingleColumnValueFilter('info', 'age', =, 'binary:26', true, true)"}**  
In the preceding scenario, if you want to save the row where no column is found in the result, you should not create any index in any such column, because if the column to be queried does not exist, the row will be filtered out when SCVF is used to scan the index columns. When the SCVF whose **filterIfMissing** is **false** (default value) scans non-index columns, rows where no column is queried will also be returned in the result. Therefore, to avoid inconsistent query results, you are advised to set **filterIfMissing** to **true** after creating SCVF for the index column.
- Run the following command on the HBase shell client to view the index data created for user data:  
**scan 'tablename', {ATTRIBUTES => {'FETCH\_INDEX\_DATA' => 'true'}}**

## 8.8.2 Loading Index Data in Batches

### Scenarios

HBase provides the ImportTsv&LoadIncremental tool to load user data in batches. HBase also provides the HIndexImportTsv tool to load both the user data and index data in batches. HIndexImportTsv inherits all functions of the HBase batch data loading tool ImportTsv. If a table is not created before the HIndexImportTsv tool is executed, an index will be created when the table is created, and index data is generated when user data is generated.

### Procedure

1. Run the following commands to import data to HDFS:

```
hdfs dfs -mkdir <inputdir>
```

```
hdfs dfs -put <local_data_file> <inputdir>
```

For example, define the data file **data.txt** as follows:

```
12005000201,Zhang San,Male,19,City a, Province a  
12005000202,Li Wanting,Female,23,City b, Province b  
12005000203,Wang Ming,Male,26,City c, Province c  
12005000204,Li Gang,Male,18,City d, Province d  
12005000205,Zhao Enru,Female,21,City e, Province e  
12005000206,Chen Long,Male,32,City f, Province f  
12005000207,Zhou Wei,Female,29,City g, Province g  
12005000208,Yang Yiwen,Female,30,City h, Province h  
12005000209,Xu Bing,Male,26,City i, Province i  
12005000210,Xiao Kai,Male,25,City j, Province j
```

Run the following commands:

```
hdfs dfs -mkdir /datadirImport
```

```
hdfs dfs -put data.txt /datadirImport
```

2. Go to HBase shell and run the following command to create the **bulkTable** table:

```
create 'bulkTable', {NAME => 'info',COMPRESSION => 'SNAPPY',  
DATA_BLOCK_ENCODING => 'FAST_DIFF'},{NAME=>'address'}
```

After the execution is complete, exit the HBase shell.

3. Run the following commands to generate an HFile file (StoreFiles):

```
hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.index.mapreduce.HIndexImportTsv -  
Dimporttsv.separator=<separator>
```

```
-Dimporttsv.bulk.output=</path/for/output> -
```

```
Dindexspecs.to.add=<indexspecs> -Dimporttsv.columns=<columns>  
tableName <inputdir>
```

- **-Dimport.separator**: indicates a separator, for example, -  
**Dimport.separator=','**;
- **-Dimport.bulk.output=</path/for/output>**: indicates the output path of the execution result. You need to specify a path that does not exist.
- **<columns>**: Indicates the mapping of the imported data in a table, for example, -  
**Dimporttsv.columns=HBASE\_ROW\_KEY,info:name,info:gender,info:age,  
address:city,address:province.**

- **<tablename>**: Indicates the name of a table to be operated.
- **<inputdir>**: Indicates the directory where data is loaded in batches.
- **-Dindexspecs.to.add=<indexspecs>**: Indicates the mapping between an index name and a column, for example, -  
**Dindexspecs.to.add='index\_bulk=>info:[age->String]'**. The index composition can be represented as follows:

```
indexNameN=>familyN :[columnQualifierN-> columnQualifierDataType],
[columnQualifierM-> columnQualifierDataType];familyM:
[columnQualifierO-> columnQualifierDataType]# indexNameN=>
familyM: [columnQualifierO-> columnQualifierDataType]
```

Column qualifiers are separated by commas (,).

Example: "index1 => f1:[c1-> String],[c2-> String]"

Column families are separated by semicolons (;).

Example: "index1 => f1:[c1-> String],[c2-> String]; f2:[c3-> Long]"

Multiple indexes are separated by pound keys (#).

Example: "index1 => f1:[c1-> String],[c2-> String]; f2:[c3-> Long]#index2  
=> f2:[c3-> Long]"

The following data types are supported by columns.

Available data types are as follows: STRING, INTEGER, FLOAT, LONG, DOUBLE, SHORT, BYTE, CHAR

#### NOTE

Data types can also be transferred in lowercase.

For example, run the following command:

```
hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.hindex.mapreduce.HIndexImportTsv -  
Dimporttsv.separator=',' -Dimporttsv.bulk.output=/dataOutput -  
Dindexspecs.to.add='index_bulk=>info:[age->String]' -  
Dimporttsv.columns=HBASE_ROW_KEY,info:name,info:gender,info:age,add  
ress:city,address:province bulkTable /datadirImport/data.txt
```

Command output:

```
[root@shap000000406 opt]# hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.hindex.mapreduce.HIndexImportTsv -
Dimporttsv.separator=', ' -Dimporttsv.bulk.output=/dataOutput -Dindexspecs.to.add='index_bulk=>info:
[age->String]' -
Dimporttsv.columns=HBASE_ROW_KEY,info:name,info:gender,info:age,address:city,address:province
bulkTable /datadirImport/data.txt
2018-05-08 21:29:16,059 INFO [main] mapreduce.HFileOutputFormat2: Incremental table bulkTable
output configured.
2018-05-08 21:29:16,069 INFO [main] client.ConnectionManager$HConnectionImplementation:
Closing master protocol: MasterService
2018-05-08 21:29:16,069 INFO [main] client.ConnectionManager$HConnectionImplementation:
Closing zookeeper sessionId=0x80007c2cb4fd5b4d
2018-05-08 21:29:16,072 INFO [main] zookeeper.ZooKeeper: Session: 0x80007c2cb4fd5b4d closed
2018-05-08 21:29:16,072 INFO [main-EventThread] zookeeper.ClientCnxn: EventThread shut down
for session: 0x80007c2cb4fd5b4d
2018-05-08 21:29:16,379 INFO [main] client.ConfiguredRMFailoverProxyProvider: Failing over to 147
2018-05-08 21:29:17,328 INFO [main] input.FileInputFormat: Total input files to process : 1
2018-05-08 21:29:17,413 INFO [main] mapreduce.JobSubmitter: number of splits:1
2018-05-08 21:29:17,430 INFO [main] Configuration.deprecation: io.bytes.per.checksum is
deprecated. Instead, use dfs.bytes-per-checksum
2018-05-08 21:29:17,687 INFO [main] mapreduce.JobSubmitter: Submitting tokens for job:
job_1525338489458_0002
2018-05-08 21:29:18,100 INFO [main] impl.YarnClientImpl: Submitted application
application_1525338489458_0002
2018-05-08 21:29:18,136 INFO [main] mapreduce.Job: The url to track the job: http://
```

```
shap000000407:8088/proxy/application_1525338489458_0002/
2018-05-08 21:29:18,136 INFO [main] mapreduce.Job: Running job: job_1525338489458_0002
2018-05-08 21:29:28,248 INFO [main] mapreduce.Job: Job job_1525338489458_0002 running in uber
mode : false
2018-05-08 21:29:28,249 INFO [main] mapreduce.Job: map 0% reduce 0%
2018-05-08 21:29:38,344 INFO [main] mapreduce.Job: map 100% reduce 0%
2018-05-08 21:29:51,421 INFO [main] mapreduce.Job: map 100% reduce 100%
2018-05-08 21:29:51,428 INFO [main] mapreduce.Job: Job job_1525338489458_0002 completed
successfully
2018-05-08 21:29:51,523 INFO [main] mapreduce.Job: Counters: 50
```

4. Run the following command to import the generated HFile to HBase:

```
hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.LoadIncrementalHFiles </
path/for/output> <tablename>
```

For example, run the following command:

```
hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.LoadIncrementalHFiles /
dataOutput bulkTable
```

Command output:

```
[root@shap000000406 opt]# hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.LoadIncrementalHFiles /
dataOutput bulkTable
2018-05-08 21:30:01,398 WARN [main] mapreduce.LoadIncrementalHFiles: Skipping non-directory
hdfs://hacluster/dataOutput/_SUCCESS
2018-05-08 21:30:02,006 INFO [LoadIncrementalHFiles-0] hfile.CacheConfig: Created cacheConfig:
CacheConfig:disabled
2018-05-08 21:30:02,006 INFO [LoadIncrementalHFiles-2] hfile.CacheConfig: Created cacheConfig:
CacheConfig:disabled
2018-05-08 21:30:02,006 INFO [LoadIncrementalHFiles-1] hfile.CacheConfig: Created cacheConfig:
CacheConfig:disabled
2018-05-08 21:30:02,085 INFO [LoadIncrementalHFiles-2] compress.CodecPool: Got brand-new
decompressor [.snappy]
2018-05-08 21:30:02,120 INFO [LoadIncrementalHFiles-0] mapreduce.LoadIncrementalHFiles: Trying
to load hfile=hdfs://hacluster/dataOutput/address/042426c252f74e859858c7877b95e510
first=12005000201 last=12005000210
2018-05-08 21:30:02,120 INFO [LoadIncrementalHFiles-2] mapreduce.LoadIncrementalHFiles: Trying
to load hfile=hdfs://hacluster/dataOutput/info/f3995920ae0247a88182f637aa031c49
first=12005000201 last=12005000210
2018-05-08 21:30:02,128 INFO [LoadIncrementalHFiles-1] mapreduce.LoadIncrementalHFiles: Trying
to load hfile=hdfs://hacluster/dataOutput/d/c53b252248af42779f29442ab84f86b8 first=\x00index_bulk
\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x0018\x00\x0012005000204 last=\x00index_bulk
\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00032\x00\x0012005000206
2018-05-08 21:30:02,231 INFO [main] client.ConnectionManager$HConnectionImplementation:
Closing master protocol: MasterService
2018-05-08 21:30:02,231 INFO [main] client.ConnectionManager$HConnectionImplementation:
Closing zookeeper sessionId=0x81007c2cf0f55cc5
2018-05-08 21:30:02,235 INFO [main] zookeeper.ZooKeeper: Session: 0x81007c2cf0f55cc5 closed
2018-05-08 21:30:02,235 INFO [main-EventThread] zookeeper.ClientCnxn: EventThread shut down
for session: 0x81007c2cf0f55cc5
```

## 8.8.3 Using an Index Generation Tool

### Scenarios

To quickly create indexes for user data, HBase provides the TableIndexer tool for you to create, add, and delete indexes using MapReduce functions. The application scenarios are as follows:

- You want to add an index for a specified column in a table where a large amount of data exists. However, if you use the **addIndicesWithData()** API to add an index, index data corresponding to the related user data will be generated, which is time-consuming. If you use **addIndices()** to create an index, index data corresponding to user data will not be generated. Therefore,

to create index data for user data, you can use the TableIndexer tool to create an index.

- If the index data is inconsistent with the user data, the tool can be used to rebuild index data.

If you temporarily disable the index, put new data to the disabled index column, and then directly enable the index from the disabled state, index data and user data may be inconsistent. Therefore, you must rebuild all index data before using it again.

- You can use the TableIndexer tool to completely delete a large amount of existing index data from a user table.
- For user tables that do not have indexes, this tool allows you to add and build indexes at the same time.

## How to Use

- **Adding a new index to a user table**

The command is as follows:

```
hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.hindex.mapreduce.TableIndexer -  
Dtablename.to.index=tablename -Dindexspecs.to.add='idx_0=>cf_0:[q_0-  
>string],[q_1];cf_1:[q_2],[q_3]#idx_1=>cf_1:[q_4]'
```

The following parameters are required.

- **tablename.to.index**: Indicates the name of a table for which an index is created.
- **indexspecs.to.add**: Indicates the mapping between the index name and the column in the corresponding user table.
- **scan.caching** (optional): Contains an integer value, indicating the number of cached rows to be transmitted to the scanner during data table scanning.

The parameters in the preceding command are described as follows:

- **idx\_1**: Indicates an index name.
- **cf\_0**: Indicates the name of a column family.
- **q\_0**: Indicates the name of a column.
- **string**: Indicates a data type. The parameter value can be STRING, INTEGER, FLOAT, LONG, DOUBLE, SHORT, BYTE, or CHAR.

### NOTE

- The pound key (#) is used to separate indexes. The semicolon (;) is used to separate column families. The comma (,) is used to separate column qualifiers.
- The column name and its data type must be included in '[]'.
- Column names and their data types are separated by '->'.
- If the data type of a specific column is not specified, the default data type (string) is used.
- If **scan.caching** is not configured, the default value **1000** is used.
- The user table must exist.
- The index specified in the table must not exist.
- If a column family named **d** exists in the user table, you must use the TableIndexer tool to build index data.



After the preceding command is executed, the specified index is added to the table and is in INACTIVE state. This behavior is similar to the **addIndices()** API.

- **Creating index data for existing indexes in a user table**

The command is as follows:

```
hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.hindex.mapreduce.TableIndexer -  
Dtablename.to.index=tablename -Dindexnames.to.build='idx_0#idx_1'
```

The following parameters are required.

- **tablename.to.index**: Indicates the name of a table for which an index is created.
- **indexspecs.to.build**: Indicates an index name.
- **scan.caching** (optional): Contains an integer value, indicating the number of cached rows to be transmitted to the scanner during data table scanning.

The parameters in the preceding command are described as follows:

- **idx\_1**: Indicates an index name.

 **NOTE**

- The pound key (#) is used to separate index names.
- If **scan.caching** is not configured, the default value **1000** is used.
- The user table must exist.

After the preceding command is executed, the specified index is set to the ACTIVE state. Users can use them when scanning data.

- **Deleting the existing indexes and their data from a user table**

The command is as follows:

```
hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.hindex.mapreduce.TableIndexer -  
Dtablename.to.index=tablename -Dindexnames.to.drop='idx_0#idx_1'
```

The following parameters are required.

- **tablename.to.index**: Indicates the name of a table for which an index is created.
- **indexnames.to.drop**: Indicates the name of the index that should be deleted with its data (must exist in the table).
- **scan.caching** (optional): Contains an integer value, indicating the number of cached rows to be transmitted to the scanner during data table scanning.

The parameters in the preceding command are described as follows:

- **idx\_1**: Indicates an index name.

 **NOTE**

- The pound key (#) is used to separate index names.
- If **scan.caching** is not configured, the default value **1000** is used.
- The user table must exist.

After the preceding command is executed, the specified index is deleted from the table.

- **Adding new indexes to user tables and building data based on existing data**

The command is as follows:

```
hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.hindex.mapreduce.TableIndexer -  
Dtablename.to.index=tablename -Dindexspecs.to.add='idx_0 => cf_0:[q_0-  
> string],[q_1];cf_1:[ q_2],[q_3]#idx_1 => cf_1:[q_4]' -  
Dindexnames.to.build='idx_0'
```

 NOTE

- The parameters are the same as the previous ones.
- The user table must exist.
- The indexes specified in **indexspecs.to.add** must not exist in the table.
- The index names specified in **indexnames.to.build** must exist in the table or be part of the value of **indexspecs.to.add**.

After the preceding command is executed, all indexes specified in **indexspecs.to.add** will be added to this table, and index data will be built for all specified indexes using **indexnames.to.build**.

## 8.9 Using a Global Secondary Indexes

### 8.9.1 Introduction to Global Secondary Indexes

#### Scenarios

HBase secondary indexes can be used to accelerate conditional queries with filters. HBase secondary indexes support local secondary indexes (HIndexes) and global secondary indexes (GSIs). Compared with local indexes (HIndex), global secondary indexes have better query performance and are suitable for scenarios that require high read latency.

HBase global secondary indexes use independent index tables to store index data. When a given query condition can hit an index, a full table query on a data table can be converted into an exact range query on an index table, thereby improving a query speed. After the global secondary index feature is enabled, the code on the application side does not need to be modified, which is easy to use.

 NOTE

For MRS 3.3.0 or later, HBase global secondary index is enable by default. To modify the related parameters, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > HBase > Confiurations > All Configurations**, select **RegionServer(Role) > Secondary Indexes** and **HMaster(Role) > Secondary Indexes**.

HBase global secondary indexes support the following key features:

- **Composite Index**  
Multiple columns can be specified as index columns (cross-column-family is supported).
- **Overwrite Index**  
Multiple columns or column families can be specified as overwrite columns or column families and stored in the index table in redundancy mode. This function is used to quickly query non-index columns in index query.

- **Index TTL**  
Index table TTL is used when TTL is enabled for a data table. To ensure consistency with the data table, the index table TTL automatically inherits the TTL of the index column and overwrites column of the data table and cannot be manually specified.
- **Online index change**  
Indexes can be created, deleted, and their status can be modified online without affecting data table read and write.
- **Online index repair**  
When the index data hit by the query is invalid, index repair can be triggered to ensure that the final query result is correct.
- **Index Tool**  
Supports index consistency check, index repair, index creation, deletion, and status modification, and index data rebuilding.

## 8.9.2 Restrictions on Global Secondary Indexes

### Application Scenario Restrictions

- GSI cannot be used together with HIndex. That is, local indexes and global indexes cannot be created in the same data table at the same time.
- Index tables do not support DR.
- Rolling upgrade is not supported for index data.
- DISABLE, DROP, MODIFY, and TRUNCATE cannot be directly performed on index tables.
- DDL operations on indexes allow you to modify index status, delete indexes, and create indexes. Index definitions cannot be modified. To modify index definitions, delete them and create indexes again.

### Constraints on Index Creation

- The index name must comply with the regular expression requirements and does not support other characters. The regular expression must support the following characters: [a-zA-Z\_0-9-]:
- The data table must exist. The index to be created cannot exist.
- The index table does not support multiple versions.  
Indexes cannot be created on data tables with multiple versions (VERSION>1), and the version of the index table is 1.
- The number of indexes in a single data table cannot exceed 5.  
You are not advised to create too many indexes for a single data table. If there are too many indexes, the storage cost is high and the write time is long. If more than five indexes need to be created, add the `hbase.gsi.max.index.count.per.table` parameter to the customized configuration `hbase.hmaster.config.expandor` of HMaster and set the parameter to a value greater than 5. Restart HMaster for the configuration to take effect.
- The index name can contain a maximum of 18 characters.

You are not advised to use an excessively long index name. To create a long index name, add the `hbase.gsi.max.index.name.length` parameter to the customized configuration `hbase.hmaster.config.expandor` of HMaster, set the parameter to a value greater than 18, and restart HMaster for the configuration to take effect.

- Indexes cannot be created for index tables.

Multiple indexes cannot be created in nested mode. Index tables are used only to accelerate query and do not provide data table functions.

- Indexes that can be overwritten by existing indexes cannot be created.

When you create an index, if the existing index can completely overwrite the new index (that is, the created index is a subset of the existing index), the index cannot be created. Indexes with duplicate functions cause storage waste. For example, index 2 cannot be created if you perform the following operations:

Create a data table: `create't1','cf1'`

Create index 1: `hbase`

`org.apache.hadoop.hbase.hindex.global.mapreduce.GlobalTableIndexer - Dtablename.to.index='t1' -Dindexspecs.to.add='idx1=>cf1:[q1],[q2]'`.

Create index 2: `hbase`

`org.apache.hadoop.hbase.hindex.global.mapreduce.GlobalTableIndexer - Dtablename.to.index='t1' -Dindexspecs.to.add='idx2=>cf1:[q1]'`.

- Indexes with the same name cannot be created in the same data table. Indexes with the same name can be created in different data tables.
- The TTL of the index table column family is inherited from the original table. The TTL of the index column family must be the same.

The TTLs of all column families in an index table are the same and are inherited from a data table. The TTLs of related column families in the data table must be the same. Otherwise, related indexes cannot be created.

- Other attributes of the user-defined index table are not supported.

## Constraints on Writing Indexes

- Only the Put/Delete interface can be used to generate index data. When data is written to a data table in other modes (such as Increment, Append, and Bulkload), the corresponding index is not generated.
- When the index column data is defined as the string type, do not write the special characters `\x00` and `\x01` (special invisible characters).
- Do not write data to index columns by specifying timestamps.

## Constraints on Index Query

- The index status must be ACTIVE during index query.
- The index query does not support the query by specifying the timestamp range. If you need to query data within the time range by index, add a time column to store the timestamp of the data. Otherwise, the data table will be used for query.
- Index query supports only `SingleColumnValueFilter`. Index acceleration cannot be triggered when other filters are used or no filter condition is used.

## 8.9.3 Using the Global Secondary Index Tool

### 8.9.3.1 Creating an Index

#### Scenarios

- If a large amount of data exists in a table, you can add an index to a column.
- For user tables that do not have indexes, this tool allows you to add and build indexes at the same time.

#### How to Use

Run the following command on the HBase client to add or create an index. After the command is executed, the specified index is added to the table.

```
hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.hindex.global.mapreduce.GlobalTableIndexer
-Dtablename.to.index='table' -Dindexspecs.to.add='idx1=>cf1:[c1->string],
[c2]#idx2=>cf2:[c1->string],[c2]#idx3=>cf1:[c1];cf2:[c1]' -
Dindexspecs.covered.family.to.add='idx2=>cf1' -
Dindexspecs.covered.to.add='idx1=>cf1:[c3],[c4]' -
Dindexspecs.coveredallcolumn.to.add='idx3=>true' -
Dindexspecs.splitkeys.to.set='idx1=>[\x010,\x011,\x012]#idx2=>[\x01a,\x01b,\x01
c]#idx3=>[\x01d,\x01e,\x01f]'
```

The parameters are described as follows:

- **tablename.to.index**: Name of the data table for which an index is created

#### NOTE

When this parameter is used to create an index, if the data table is empty, the created index will be in **ACTIVE** state. Otherwise, the index will be in **INACTIVE** state.

- **indexspecs.to.addandbuild** (optional): Generated index data during data table creation. If the data table is too large, enabling this parameter is **not recommended**. Use an index data generation tool instead.

#### NOTE

This parameter and **tablename.to.index** cannot be used at the same time. When this parameter is used, the index will be in **BUILDING** state. After the index data is generated, the index will be in **ACTIVE** state.

- **tablename.to.index**: Name of the data table for which an index is created
- **indexspecs.to.add**: Mapping between the index name and the column in the corresponding data table (definition of index column)
- **indexspecs.covered.to.add** (optional): Column of the data table that is redundantly stored in an index (definition of overwrite column)
- **indexspecs.covered.family.to.add** (optional): Column family of the data table that is redundantly stored in an index table (definition of overwrite column)
- **indexspecs.coveredallcolumn.to.add** (optional): All data in a data table that is redundantly stored in an index table (definition of overwrite all columns)
- **indexspecs.splitkeys.to.set** (optional): Pre-partition split point of an index table. **Specify this parameter** in case the Region index table becomes a hotspot. The format of pre-partition is as follows:

- '#': separate indexes
- '[]': contain splitkeys
- ',': separate splitkeys

 NOTE

Each splitkey of the pre-partition must start with \x01.

The parameters in the preceding command are described as follows:

- **idx1**, **idx2**, and **idx3**: index names
- **cf1** and **cf2**: column family names
- **c1**, **c2**, **c3**, and **c4**: column names
- **string**: data type. The value can be **STRING**, **INTEGER**, **FLOAT**, **LONG**, **DOUBLE**, **SHORT**, **BYTE**, or **CHAR**.

 NOTE

- '#' is used to separate indexes, ',' is used to separate column families, and '.' is used to separate column qualifiers.
- The column name and its data type must be included in '[]'.
- Column names and their data types are separated by '->'.
- If the data type of a specific column is not specified, the default data type (string) is used.

### 8.9.3.2 Querying Index Information

#### Scenarios

You can use the global secondary index tool to view the definition and status of indexes related to a data table in batches.

#### How to Use

Run the following command on the HBase client to view the definition and status of the index:

Indicates the name of the hbase  
org.apache.hadoop.hbase.hindex.global.mapreduce.GlobalTableIndexer -  
Dtablename.to.show=' data table.'

**Figure 8-3** shows the query result. The index column definition, overwrite column definition, TTL, pre-partition information, and index status are printed.

**Figure 8-3** Index query result

```
hbase> negotiateTimeout = 90000
2024-08-19 10:47:59.798 INFO [main] client.GlobalIndexTracker: GlobalIndexCacheTracker started successfully
IndexName : idx1, IndexColumns : [cf1:c1 -> type:STRING, cf1:c2 -> type:STRING], CoveredColumns : [cf1:c3 -> type:STRING, cf1:c4 -> type:STRING], CoveredFamilies : [], CoveredAllColumns : false, TTL : 2147483647,
SplitKeys : [\x01a,\x01b,\x01c], IndexState : ACTIVE
IndexName : idx2, IndexColumns : [cf2:c1 -> type:STRING, cf2:c2 -> type:STRING], CoveredColumns : [], CoveredFamilies : [cf1], CoveredAllColumns : false, TTL : 2147483647, SplitKeys : [\x01d,\x01e,\x01f], IndexSt
ate : ACTIVE
IndexName : idx3, IndexColumns : [cf1:c1 -> type:STRING, cf2:c1 -> type:STRING], CoveredColumns : [], CoveredFamilies : [], CoveredAllColumns : true, TTL : 2147483647, SplitKeys : [\x01d,\x01e,\x01f], IndexState
ACTIVE
```

### 8.9.3.3 Deleting an Index

#### Scenarios

You can use the global secondary index tool to delete an index.

## How to Use

Run the following command on the HBase client to delete an index:

```
hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.hindex.global.mapreduce.GlobalTableIndexer  
-Dtablename.to.index='table' -Dindexnames.to.drop='idx1#idx2'
```

The parameters are described as follows:

- `tablename.to.index`: indicates the name of the table where the index to be deleted is located.
- `indexnames.to.drop`: indicates the name of the index to be deleted. You can specify multiple indexes and separate them with number signs (#).

### 8.9.3.4 Changing the Index Status

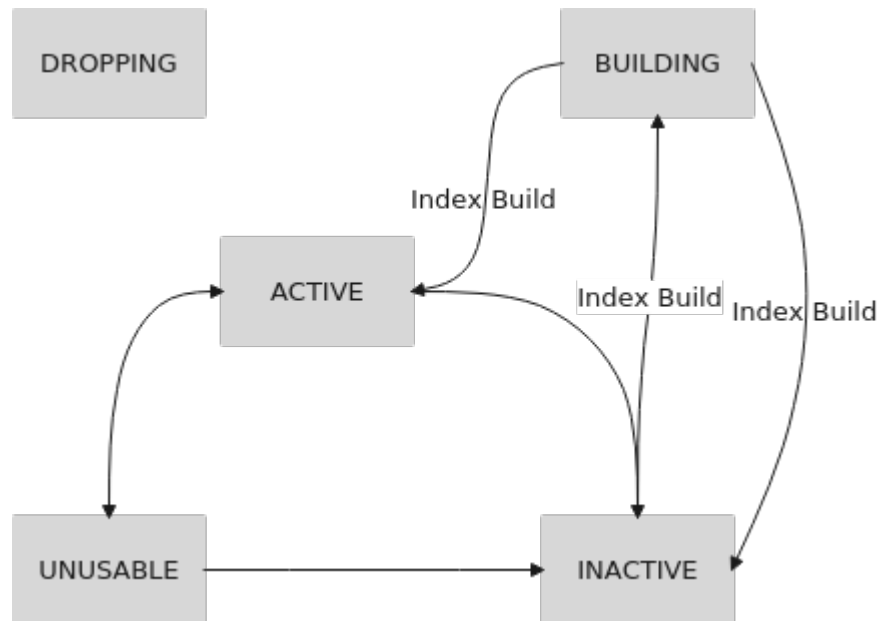
#### Index Status

The index status reflects the current index usage. The global secondary index supports the following five states:

- **ACTIVE**: The index is normal and can be read and written normally.
- **UNUSABLE**: The index is disabled. Index data can be written normally and cannot be used for query.
- **INACTIVE**: The index is abnormal. The index data is inconsistent with that in the data table. The index data for generating the index is skipped. The index cannot be used during data query.
- **BUILDING**: Index data is generated in batches. After the index data generation tool is executed, the index data is automatically switched to the ACTIVE state. In this state, data can be read and written properly.
- **DROPPING**: The index is being deleted. The index data generated for the index is skipped. The index cannot be used during data query.

The index status can be changed based on the tool. [Figure 8-4](#) describes the status change.

**Figure 8-4** Index status transition



## Scenarios

You can use the global secondary index tool to disable or enable an index.

## How to Use

Run the following command on the HBase client to disable or enable an index:

```
hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.index.global.mapreduce.GlobalTableIndexer  
-Dtablename.to.index='table' -D[idx_state_opt]='idx1'
```

The related parameters are described as follows:

- `tablename.to.index`: indicates the name of the data table whose index status needs to be changed.
- `idx_state_opt`: target status of the index to be modified. The options are as follows:
  - `indexnames.to.inactive`: changes the status of a specified index to INACTIVE.
  - `indexnames.to.active`: changes the status of a specified index to ACTIVE.
  - `indexnames.to.unusable`: converts the specified index to the UNUSABLE state.

For example, to change the status of the `idx1` index in the ACTIVE table to UNUSABLE, run the following command:

```
hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.index.global.mapreduce.GlobalTableIndexer  
-Dtablename.to.index='table' -Dindexnames.to.unusable='idx1'
```

After the command is executed successfully, check the index information again.

```
hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.index.global.mapreduce.GlobalTableIndexer  
-Dtablename.to.show='table'
```



As shown in [Figure 8-5](#), the index status of idx1 has been changed.

Figure 8-5 idx1 index status

```

2022-08-10 10:02:10,940 INFO [main] util.CollectorIndexTracker: detectIndexTrackerStatus successfully
IndexName : idx1, IndexColumns : [cf1:c1 -> type:STRING, cf1:c2 -> type:STRING], CoveredColumns : [cf1:c3 -> type:STRING, cf1:c4 -> type:STRING], CoveredFamilies : [], CoveredAllColumns : false, TTL : 2147483647, SplitKeys : [\x0b,\x01,\x02], IndexState : UNUSABLE
IndexName : idx2, IndexColumns : [cf2:c1 -> type:STRING, cf2:c2 -> type:STRING], CoveredColumns : [], CoveredFamilies : [cf1], CoveredAllColumns : false, TTL : 2147483647, SplitKeys : [\x0a,\x0b,\x0c], IndexState : ACTIVE
IndexName : idx3, IndexColumns : [cf1:c1 -> type:STRING, cf2:c1 -> type:STRING], CoveredColumns : [], CoveredFamilies : [], CoveredAllColumns : true, TTL : 2147483647, SplitKeys : [\x0d,\x0e,\x0f], IndexState : ACTIVE
    
```

### 8.9.3.5 Creating Index Data in Batches

#### Scenarios

If a large amount of data exists in a user table, index data of the existing data can be constructed in batches based on MapReduce tasks.

#### How to Use

##### NOTICE

- Only indexes in INACTIVE state can be built in batches. To rebuild index data, change the index status first.
- If a data table contains a large amount of data, the construction takes a long time. You are advised to run the nohup command in the background to prevent the operation from being interrupted unexpectedly.

Run the following command on the HBase client to create index data for existing data in batches:

```

hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.hindex.global.mapreduce.GlobalTableIndexer -Dtablename.to.index='table' -Dindexnames.to.build='idx1'
    
```

The related parameters are described as follows:

- `tablename.to.index`: indicates the name of the data table whose index status needs to be changed.
- `indexnames.to.build`: specifies the names of the indexes for which data needs to be generated in batches. You can specify multiple indexes and separate them with number signs (#).
- `hbase.gsi.cleandata.enabled` (optional): indicates whether to clear the index table before creating index data. The default value is false.
- (Optional) `hbase.gsi.cleandata.timeout`: timeout interval for clearing the index table before creating index data. The default value is 1800, in seconds.

### 8.9.3.6 Checking and Repairing Index Consistency

#### Scenarios

You can use the global secondary index tool to check the consistency between user data and index data. If the index data is inconsistent with user data, this tool can be used to rebuild index data.

## How to Use

Run the following command on the HBase client to check data consistency. If data is inconsistent, index data will be rebuilt. The consistency check result is saved to the {Namespace where the data table is located}:GSI\_INCONSISTENCY\_TABLE table.

### hbase

```
org.apache.hadoop.hbase.hindex.global.tools.GlobalHIndexConsistencyTool -dt table1 -n idx3 -src BOTH -r
```

The parameters are described as follows:

- -dt,--data-table: indicates the name of the data table to be checked.
- -n,--index-name: indicates the name of the index for which the consistency check is to be performed.
- -src,--source: indicates the check mode. The default value is BOTH. The following modes are supported:
  - INDEX\_TABLE\_SOURCE: The index table is used as the source table.
  - DATA\_TABLE\_SOURCE: The data table is used as the source table.
  - BOTH: Both index tables and data tables are source tables.
- -r,--repair: index data repair option. If this parameter is added, the index data is repaired after the check.
- (Optional) -sc,--scan-caching: size of scan caching in a MapReduce job for consistency check or repair.

## 8.9.4 Introduction to Global Secondary Index APIs

APIs that use global indexes are in the org.apache.hadoop.hbase.hindex.global.GlobalIndexAdmin class. Related APIs are described as follows:

| Operation       | API                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Adding an index | addIndices()         | Add an index to a table without data. Calling this API will add the specified index to a table but skips index data generation. This API is used to add indexes in batches to a table that contains a large amount of pre-existing user data and use the GlobalTableIndexer tool to build index data.                                                   |
|                 | addIndicesWithData() | Add an index to a table with data. This API is used to add the specified index to the table and create index data for the existing user data. Alternatively, the API can be called to generate an index and then generate index data when the user data is being stored. This API is not recommended when a data table contains a large amount of data. |

| Operation                  | API                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Deleting a collection      | dropIndices()                | If only the index is deleted, both the index metadata and index data are deleted. After this operation, the index cannot be used for scan or filter operations.                  |
| Modifying the Index Status | alterGlobalIndicesUnusable() | Disables a specified index so that it cannot be used for scan or filter operations.                                                                                              |
|                            | alterGlobalIndicesActive()   | Enables the index specified by the user so that it can be used for the scan/filter operation.                                                                                    |
|                            | alterGlobalIndicesInactive() | This API is used to disable a specified index and cancel index data generation. It cannot be used for scan or filter operations. It is usually used in the index repair process. |
| Viewing the created index  | listIndices()                | It can be used to list all indexes in a given table.                                                                                                                             |

## 8.9.5 Querying Data Based on Indexes

### Index-based query

In a user table with an index, you can use `SingleColumnValueFilter` to query data. When the query condition can match the index, the query speed is much faster than that of the original table query.

The index matching rules are as follows:

- Query by Multiple AND Conditions
  - When the columns used for query contain at least the first column of the index, using the index improves the query performance.

For example, create a combination index for C1, C2, and C3.

The index takes effect in the following situations:

Filter\_Condition (IndexCol1) AND Filter\_Condition (IndexCol2) AND Filter\_Condition (IndexCol3)

Filter\_Condition (IndexCol1) AND Filter\_Condition (IndexCol2)

Filter\_Condition (IndexCol1) AND Filter\_Condition (IndexCol3)

Filter\_Condition (IndexCol1)

The index does not take effect in the following situations:

Filter\_Condition (IndexCol2) AND Filter\_Condition (IndexCol3)

Filter\_Condition (IndexCol2)

Filter\_Condition (IndexCol3)

- When you use **Index Column AND Non-Index Column** for filtering in the query, the index can improve query performance. If a non-index column hits an overwrite column, the query performance is optimal. If a non-index column needs to be frequently queried, you are advised to define it as an overwrite column. The following is an example:  
Filter\_Condition (IndexCol1) AND Filter\_Condition (NonIndexCol1)  
Filter\_Condition (IndexCol1) AND Filter\_Condition (IndexCol2) AND Filter\_Condition (NonIndexCol1)
- When multiple columns are used for query, you can specify a value range for only the last column in the combination index and set other columns to specified values  
For example, create a combination index for C1, C2, and C3. In a range query, only the value range of C3 can be set. The filter criteria are "C1 = XXX, C2 = XXX, and C3 = Value range."
- Query by Multiple OR Conditions  
For example, create a combination index for C1, C2, and C3.
  - When only the first field in the index column is filtered (range filtering is supported), the index can be used to improve the query performance.  
Filter\_Condition (IndexCol1) OR Filter\_Condition (IndexCol1) OR Filter\_Condition (IndexCol1)
  - When non-index and non-index columns are filtered, indexes cannot be hit, and the query performance is not improved.  
Filter\_Condition (IndexCol1) OR Filter\_Condition (NonIndexCol1)
  - During combined query, if the outermost layer contains the OR condition, the index cannot be matched, and the query performance is not improved.  
Filter\_Condition (IndexCol1) OR Filter\_Condition (NonIndexCol1)  
(Filter\_Condition(IndexCol1)AND Filter\_Condition (IndexCol2) )OR(Filter\_Condition(NonIndexCol1))

 **NOTE**

Reduce the use of OR conditions, especially OR conditions and range conditions. When indexes are matched, large-scale query is performed and the query speed is slow.

## 8.10 Configuring an RSGroup

### Scenario

A large number of HBase data nodes need to be allocated to specific services based on the service scale so that resources can be exclusively used. When you allocate RegionServes to a RSGroup with the DR feature enabled for AZs, ensure that each AZ must have a RegionServer of the RSGroup so that the DR feature can take effect to ensure service reliability.

### Prerequisites

- You have logged in to Manager.

- The login role has the Manager administrator rights.
- The minimum number of nodes in the RSGroup is set to the maximum value calculated in the following three scenarios.
  - To ensure service reliability, a certain number of redundant RegionServer nodes must be configured in the RSGroup to ensure that the number of redundant nodes is greater than the value calculated based on the following formula:  $(\text{Total number of regions of service tables in RSGroup} / 2000) \times 50\%$ .
  - If the system catalog is in an independent RSGroup, ensure that the number of nodes in the RSGroup is greater than 2.
  - To ensure that rolling restart is not affected, if the total number of RegionServer nodes is less than 300, the number of nodes in a single RSGroup must be greater than or equal to 3. If the total number of RegionServer nodes is greater than or equal to 300, the number of nodes in a single RSGroup must be greater than or equal to the value calculated based on the following formula:  $\text{Number of nodes} \times 1\% + 1$ .

## Possible Impact

- An RSGroup limits the available RegionServer nodes that a region can be transferred to. If some nodes in the RSGroup are faulty or restarted in rolling mode, an alarm indicating that the number of regions exceeds the threshold may be triggered, and the service performance may deteriorate.
- If a large number of region transfer tasks are generated when the RSGroup modification request is submitted, related RSGroup operations will fail. You need to observe the region transfer status on the native page and perform subsequent operations after transfer tasks are complete.

## Procedure

### Creating an RSGroup

**Step 1** On FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > HBase > RSGroup Management**.

**Step 2** Click **Add**. On the displayed page, enter the name of the RSGroup to be added. The name can contain 1 to 120 characters, including digits, letters, and underscores (\_). Click **OK**.

### Viewing an RSGroup

**Step 3** Locate the row that contains the target RSGroup and click **View** in the **Operation** column. In the displayed dialog box, view the details about RegionServers and tables in the RSGroup.

#### NOTE

**default** is the default RSGroup of HBase. All RegionServer nodes that have been started and are not manually added to other RSGroups will be added to the **default** RSGroup.

### Changing the name of an RSGroup

**Step 4** Locate the row that contains the target RSGroup and click **Change Name** in the **Operation** column. In the displayed dialog box, enter a new name of the RSGroup and click **OK**. The new name must be unique.

### Modifying an RSGroup

**Step 5** Click the name of the target RSGroup to go to the **Modify RSGroup** page.

**Step 6** Select the RegionServer instance to be allocated and click **Next**.

 **NOTE**

- Only RegionServer instances (one or more) from the same RSGroup can be selected at a time. If the running status of RegionServers in the default RSGroup is not good, the RegionServers cannot be selected for allocation. To allocate RegionServer instances from different RSGroups, perform modification operations multiple times.
- When the cross-AZ feature is enabled, ensure that RegionServer instances of the RSGroup are allocated to each AZ. This constraint does not apply to the RSGroup allocated before the cross-AZ feature is enabled.

**Step 7** Select the table to be allocated and click **Next**.

 **NOTE**

- Only tables (one or more) from the same RSGroup can be selected at a time. To allocate RegionServer instances from different RSGroups, perform modification operations multiple times.
- The RegionServers and tables selected for allocation during RSGroup modification must belong to the same RSGroup.
- If only tables are selected during RS group modification and no RegionServer exists in the RSGroup before allocation, the modification fails.

**Step 8** Click **Submit**. After the modification is successful, the RSGroup list page is displayed.

When the system displays a message indicating that the task is added to the queue, the RSGroup list page is displayed. The RSGroup modification request has entered the task queue. Check whether the region transfer is complete on the native page as prompted and ensure that the task is successfully executed before performing subsequent operations.

### Deleting an RSGroup

**Step 9** On the **RSGroup Management** page, select the RSGroup to be deleted, click **Delete**, and click **OK**.

 **NOTE**

The possible causes and solutions to RSGroup deletion failures are as follows:

1. The **default** group cannot be deleted.
2. The RSGroup still contains RegionServers or tables. Allocate the RegionServers or tables in the current RSGroup to another RSGroup, and then delete the RSGroup.

----End

## 8.11 Configuring HBase DR

### Scenario

HBase disaster recovery (DR), a key feature that is used to ensure high availability (HA) of the HBase cluster system, provides the real-time remote DR function for

HBase. HBase DR provides basic O&M tools, including tools for maintaining and re-establishing DR relationships, verifying data, and querying data synchronization progress. To implement real-time DR, back up data of an HBase cluster to another HBase cluster. DR in the HBase table common data writing and BulkLoad batch data writing scenarios is supported.

## Prerequisites

- The active and standby clusters are successfully installed and started, and you have the administrator permissions on the clusters.
- Ensure that the network connection between the active and standby clusters is normal and ports are available.
- If the active cluster is deployed in security mode and is not managed by one FusionInsight Manager, cross-cluster trust relationship has been configured for the active and standby clusters.. If the active cluster is deployed in normal mode, no cross-cluster mutual trust is required.
- Cross-cluster replication has been configured for the active and standby clusters.
- Time is consistent between the active and standby clusters and the NTP service on the active and standby clusters uses the same time source.
- The mapping between host names and service IP addresses of all nodes in the active and standby clusters have been configured in the **hosts** file of these nodes.

### NOTE

If the client of the active cluster is installed on a node outside the cluster, the mapping between host names and service IP addresses of all nodes in the active and standby clusters must have been configured in the **hosts** file of these nodes.

- The network bandwidth between the active and standby clusters is determined based on service volume, which cannot be less than the possible maximum service volume.
- The MRS versions of the active and standby clusters must be the same.
- The scale of the standby cluster must be greater than or equal to that of the active cluster.

## Constraints

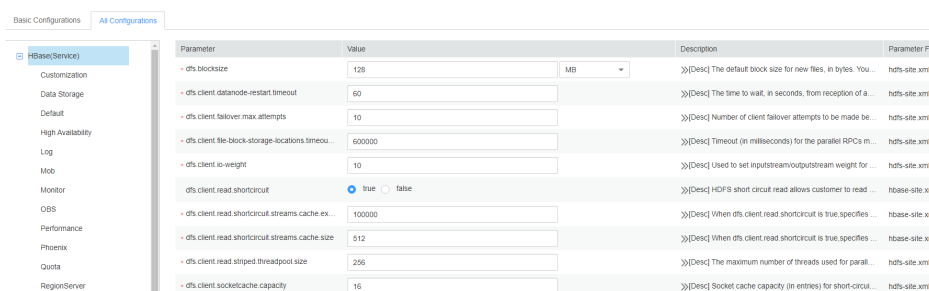
- Although DR provides the real-time data replication function, the data synchronization progress is affected by many factors, such as the service volume in the active cluster and the health status of the standby cluster. In normal cases, the standby cluster should not take over services. In extreme cases, system maintenance personnel and other decision makers determine whether the standby cluster takes over services according to the current data synchronization indicators.
- HBase clusters must be deployed in active/standby mode.
- Table-level operations on the DR table of the standby cluster are forbidden, such as modifying the table attributes and deleting the table. Misoperations on the standby cluster will cause data synchronization failure of the active cluster. As a result, table data in the standby cluster is lost.
- If the DR data synchronization function is enabled for HBase tables of the active cluster, the DR table structure of the standby cluster needs to be

modified to ensure table structure consistency between the active and standby clusters during table structure modification.

## Procedure

### Configuring the common data writing DR parameters for the active cluster

- Step 1** Log in to Manager of the active cluster.
- Step 2** Choose **Cluster > Name of the desired cluster > Services > HBase > Configurations** and click **All Configurations**. The HBase configuration page is displayed.



- Step 3** (Optional) **Table 8-6** describes the optional configuration items during HBase DR. You can set the parameters based on the description or use the default values.

**Table 8-6** Optional configuration items

| Navigation Path            | Parameter                        | Default Value | Description                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HMaster > Performance      | hbase.master.logcleaner.ttl      | 600000        | Specifies the retention period of HLog. If the value is set to <b>604800000</b> (unit: millisecond), the retention period of HLog is 7 days.                                                            |
|                            | hbase.master.cleaner.interval    | 60000         | Interval for the HMaster to delete historical HLog files. The HLog that exceeds the configured period will be automatically deleted. You are advised to set it to the maximum value to save more HLogs. |
| RegionServer > Replication | replication.source.size.capacity | 16777216      | Maximum size of edits, in bytes. If the edit size exceeds the value, HLog edits will be sent to the standby cluster.                                                                                    |



| Navigation Path | Parameter                                    | Default Value | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 | replication.source.nb.capacity               | 25000         | Maximum number of edits, which is another condition for triggering HLog edits to be sent to the standby cluster. After data in the active cluster is synchronized to the standby cluster, the active cluster reads and sends data in HLog according to this parameter value. This parameter is used together with <b>replication.source.size.capacity</b> . |
|                 | replication.source.maxretriesmultiplier      | 10            | Maximum number of retries when an exception occurs during replication.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                 | replication.source.sleepforretries           | 1000          | Retry interval (Unit: ms)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                 | hbase.regionserver.replication.handler.count | 6             | Number of replication RPC server instances on RegionServer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

### Configuring the BulkLoad batch data writing DR parameters for the active cluster

- Step 4** Determine whether to enable the BulkLoad batch data writing DR function.  
If yes, go to [Step 5](#).  
If no, go to [Step 8](#).
- Step 5** Choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **HBase** > **Configurations** and click **All Configurations**. The HBase configuration page is displayed.
- Step 6** Search for **hbase.replication.bulkload.enabled** and change its value to **true** to enable the BulkLoad batch data writing DR function.
- Step 7** Search for **hbase.replication.cluster.id** and change the HBase ID of the active cluster. The ID is used by the standby cluster to connect to the active cluster. The value can contain uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, and underscores (\_), and cannot exceed 30 characters.

### Restarting the HBase service and install the client

- Step 8** Click **Save**. In the displayed dialog box, click **OK**. Restart the HBase service.
- Step 9** In the active and standby clusters, choose **Cluster** > **Service** > **HBase** > **More** > **Download Client** to download the client and install it.

### Adding the DR relationship between the active and standby clusters

**Step 10** Log in as user **hbase** to the HBase shell page of the active cluster.

**Step 11** Run the following command on HBase Shell to create the DR synchronization relationship between the active cluster HBase and the standby cluster HBase.

```
add_peer 'Standby cluster ID', CLUSTER_KEY => "ZooKeeper service IP address in the standby cluster", CONFIG => {"hbase.regionserver.kerberos.principal" => "Standby cluster RegionServer principal", "hbase.master.kerberos.principal" => "Standby cluster HMaster principal"}
```

- The standby cluster ID indicates the ID for the active cluster to recognize the standby cluster. Enter an ID. The value can be specified randomly. Digits are recommended.
- The ZooKeeper address of the standby cluster includes the service IP address of ZooKeeper, the port for listening to client connections, and the HBase root directory of the standby cluster on ZooKeeper.
- Search for **hbase.master.kerberos.principal** and **hbase.regionserver.kerberos.principal** in the HBase **hbase-site.xml** configuration file of the standby cluster.

For example, to add the DR relationship between the active and standby clusters, run the **add\_peer** '*Standby cluster ID*', **CLUSTER\_KEY** => "*192.168.40.2,192.168.40.3,192.168.40.4:24002:/hbase*", **CONFIG** => {"**hbase.regionserver.kerberos.principal**" => "*hbase/hadoop.hadoop.com@HADOOP.COM*", "**hbase.master.kerberos.principal**" => "*hbase/hadoop.hadoop.com@HADOOP.COM*"}

**Step 12** (Optional) If the BulkLoad batch data write DR function is enabled, the HBase client configuration of the active cluster must be copied to the standby cluster.

- Create the **/hbase/replicationConf/hbase.replication.cluster.id of the active cluster** directory in the HDFS of the standby cluster.
- HBase client configuration file, which is copied to the **/hbase/replicationConf/hbase.replication.cluster.id of the active cluster** directory of the HDFS of the standby cluster.

Example: **hdfs dfs -put HBase/hbase/conf/core-site.xml HBase/hbase/conf/hdfs-site.xml HBase/hbase/conf/yarn-site.xml hdfs://NameNode IP.25000/hbase/replicationConf/source\_cluster**

#### Enabling HBase DR to synchronize data

**Step 13** Check whether a naming space exists in the HBase service instance of the standby cluster and the naming space has the same name as the naming space of the HBase table for which the DR function is to be enabled.

- If the same namespace exists, go to [Step 14](#).
- If no, create a naming space with the same name in the HBase shell of the standby cluster and go to [Step 14](#).

**Step 14** In the HBase shell of the active cluster, run the following command as user **hbase** to enable the real-time DR function for the table data of the active cluster to ensure that the data modified in the active cluster can be synchronized to the standby cluster in real time.

You can only synchronize the data of one HTable at a time.

```
enable_table_replication 'table name'
```

 NOTE

- If the standby cluster does not contain a table with the same name as the table for which real-time synchronization is to be enabled, the table is automatically created.
- If a table with the same name as the table for which real-time synchronization is to be enabled exists in the standby cluster, the structures of the two tables must be the same.
- If the encryption algorithm SMS4 or AES is configured for '*Table name*', the function for synchronizing data from the active cluster to the standby cluster cannot be enabled for the HBase table.
- If the standby cluster is offline or has tables with the same name but different structures, the DR function cannot be enabled.
- If the DR data synchronization function is enabled for some Phoenix tables in the active cluster, the standby cluster cannot have common HBase tables with the same names as the Phoenix tables in the active cluster. Otherwise, the DR function fails to be enabled or the tables with the names in the standby cluster cannot be used properly.
- If the DR data synchronization function is enabled for Phoenix tables in the active cluster, you need to enable the DR data synchronization function for the metadata tables of the Phoenix tables. The metadata tables include SYSTEM.CATALOG, SYSTEM.FUNCTION, SYSTEM.SEQUENCE, and SYSTEM.STATS.
- If the DR data synchronization function is enabled for HBase tables of the active cluster, after adding new indexes to HBase tables, you need to manually add secondary indexes to DR tables in the standby cluster to ensure secondary index consistency between the active and standby clusters.

**Step 15** (Optional) If HBase does not use Ranger, run the following command as user **hbase** in the HBase shell of the active cluster to enable the real-time permission to control data DR function for the HBase tables in the active cluster.

```
enable_table_replication 'hbase:acl'
```

### Creating Users

**Step 16** Log in to FusionInsight Manager of the standby cluster, choose **System > Permission > Role > Create Role** to create a role, and add the same permission for the standby data table to the role based on the permission of the HBase source data table of the active cluster.

**Step 17** Choose **System > Permission > User > Create** to create a user. Set the **User Type** to **Human-Machine** or **Machine-Machine** based on service requirements and add the user to the created role. Access the HBase DR data of the standby cluster as the newly created user.

 NOTE

- After the permission of the active HBase source data table is modified, to ensure that the standby cluster can properly read data, modify the role permission for the standby cluster.
- If the current component uses Ranger for permission control, you need to configure permission management policies based on Ranger. For details, see [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for HBase](#).

### Synchronizing the table data of the active cluster

**Step 18** After HBase DR is configured and data synchronization is enabled, check whether tables and data exist in the active cluster and whether the historical data needs to be synchronized to the standby cluster.

- If yes, a table exists and data needs to be synchronized. Log in as the HBase table user to the node where the HBase client of the active cluster is installed

and run the kinit username to authenticate the identity. The user must have the read and write permissions on tables and the execute permission on the **hbase:meta** table. Then go to [Step 19](#).

- If no, no further action is required.

**Step 19** The HBase DR configuration does not support automatic synchronization of historical data in tables. You need to back up the historical data of the active cluster and then manually restore the historical data in the standby cluster.

Manual recovery refers to the recovery of a single table, which can be performed through Export, DistCp, or Import.

To manually recover a single table, perform the following steps:

1. Export table data from the active cluster.

**hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.Export -**  
**Dhbase.mapreduce.include.deleted.rows=true** *Table name Directory where the source data is stored*

Example: **hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.Export -**  
**Dhbase.mapreduce.include.deleted.rows=true t1 /user/hbase/t1**

2. Copy the data that has been exported to the standby cluster.

**hadoop distcp** *directory where the source data is stored on the active cluster*  
**hdfs://ActiveNameNodeIP:8020/directory where the source data is stored on the standby cluster**

**ActiveNameNodeIP** indicates the IP address of the active NameNode in the standby cluster.

Example: **hadoop distcp /user/hbase/t1 hdfs://192.168.40.2:8020/user/hbase/t1**

3. Import data to the standby cluster as the HBase table user of the standby cluster.

On the HBase shell screen of the standby cluster, run the following command as user **hbase** to retain the data writing status:

**set\_clusterState\_active**

The command is run successfully if the following information is displayed:

```
hbase(main):001:0> set_clusterState_active
=> true
```

**hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.Import -**  
**Dimport.bulk.output=Directory where the output data is stored in the standby cluster** *Table name Directory where the source data is stored in the standby cluster*

**hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.LoadIncrementalHFiles**  
**Directory where the output data is stored in the standby cluster** *Table name*

Example:

```
hbase(main):001:0> set_clusterState_active
=> true
```

**hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.Import -**  
**Dimport.bulk.output=/user/hbase/output\_t1 t1 /user/hbase/t1**

**hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.LoadIncrementalHFiles /user/hbase/output\_t1 t1**

**Step 20** Run the following command on the HBase client to check the synchronized data of the active and standby clusters. After the DR data synchronization function is enabled, you can run this command to check whether the newly synchronized data is consistent.

**hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.replication.VerifyReplication --starttime=*Start time* --endtime=*End time* *Column family name* *ID of the standby cluster* *Table name***

 **NOTE**

- The start time must be earlier than the end time.
- The values of **starttime** and **endtime** must be in the timestamp format. You need to run **date -d "2015-09-30 00:00:00" +%s** to change a common time format to a timestamp format.

**Specify the data writing status for the active and standby clusters.**

**Step 21** On the HBase shell screen of the active cluster, run the following command as user **hbase** to retain the data writing status:

**set\_clusterState\_active**

The command is run successfully if the following information is displayed:

```
hbase(main):001:0> set_clusterState_active  
=> true
```

**Step 22** On the HBase shell screen of the standby cluster, run the following command as user **hbase** to retain the data read-only status:

**set\_clusterState\_standby**

The command is run successfully if the following information is displayed:

```
hbase(main):001:0> set_clusterState_standby  
=> true
```

**----End**

## Related Commands

Table 8-7 HBase DR

| Operation                                                  | Command                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Set up a DR relationship.                                  | <pre>add_peer '<i>Standby cluster ID</i>, CLUSTER_KEY =&gt; "<i>Standby cluster ZooKeeper service IP address</i>", CONFIG =&gt; {"hbase.regionserver.kerberos.principal" =&gt; "<i>Standby cluster RegionServer principal</i>", "hbase.master.kerberos.principal" =&gt; "<i>Standby cluster HMaster principal</i>"}</pre> <p><b>add_peer '1','zk1,zk2,zk3:2181:/hbase1'</b><br/> <b>2181:</b> port number of ZooKeeper in the cluster</p> | <p>Set up the relationship between the active cluster and the standby cluster.</p> <p>If BulkLoad batch data write DR is enabled:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create the <b>/hbase/replicationConf/hbase.replication.cluster.id of the active cluster</b> directory in the HDFS of the standby cluster.</li> <li>• HBase client configuration file, which is copied to the <b>/hbase/replicationConf/hbase.replication.cluster.id of the active cluster</b> directory of the HDFS of the standby cluster.</li> </ul> |
| Remove the DR relationship.                                | <pre>remove_peer '<i>Standby cluster ID</i>'</pre> <p>Example:<br/> <b>remove_peer '1'</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Remove standby cluster information from the active cluster.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Querying the DR Relationship                               | <b>list_peers</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Query standby cluster information (mainly Zookeeper information) in the active cluster.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Enable the real-time user table synchronization function.  | <pre>enable_table_replication '<i>Table name</i>'</pre> <p>Example:<br/> <b>enable_table_replication 't1'</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Synchronize user tables from the active cluster to the standby cluster.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Disable the real-time user table synchronization function. | <pre>disable_table_replication '<i>Table name</i>'</pre> <p>Example:<br/> <b>disable_table_replication 't1'</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Do not synchronize user tables from the active cluster to the standby cluster.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

| Operation                                              | Command                                                                                                                                                                                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Verify data of the active and standby clusters.</p> | <p><b>bin/hbase</b><br/> <b>org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.replication.VerifyReplication</b> <i>--starttime=Start time --endtime=End time Column family name Standby cluster ID Table name</i></p> | <p>Verify whether data of the specified table is the same between the active cluster and the standby cluster.</p> <p>The description of the parameters in this command is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start time: If start time is not specified, the default value <b>0</b> will be used.</li> <li>• End time: If end time is not specified, the time when the current operation is submitted will be used by default.</li> <li>• Table name: If a table name is not entered, all user tables for which the real-time synchronization function is enabled will be verified by default.</li> </ul> |
| <p>Switch the data writing status.</p>                 | <p><b>set_clusterState_active</b><br/> <b>set_clusterState_standby</b></p>                                                                                                                            | <p>Specifies whether data can be written to the cluster HBase tables.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Operation                                                                                                                          | Command                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Add or update the active cluster HDFS configurations saved in the peer cluster.                                                    | <b>hdfs dfs -put -f HBase/hbase/conf/core-site.xml HBase/hbase/conf/hdfs-site.xml HBase/hbase/conf/yarn-site.xml hdfs://Standby cluster NameNode IP:PORT/hbase/replicationConf/Active cluster/hbase.replication.cluster.id</b> | <p>Enable DR for data including bulkload data. When HDFS parameters are modified in the active cluster, the modification cannot be automatically synchronized from the active cluster to the standby cluster. You need to manually run the command to synchronize configuration. The affected parameters are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• fs.defaultFS</li> <li>• dfs.client.failover.proxy.provider.hacluster</li> <li>• dfs.client.failover.connection.retries.on.timeouts</li> <li>• dfs.client.failover.connection.retries</li> </ul> <p>For example, change <b>fs.defaultFS</b> to <b>hdfs://hacluster_sale</b>,<br/>HBase client configuration file, which is copied to the <b>/hbase/replicationConf/hbase.replication.cluster.id of the active cluster</b> directory of the HDFS of the standby cluster.</p> |
| Disable replication for bulk loaded data of a single table, when <b>hbase.replication.bulkload.enabled</b> is set to <b>true</b> . | <p><b>disable_bulkload_replication 'peerId', 'Table name'</b><br/>Example:<br/><b>disable_bulkload_replication '1','t1'</b></p>                                                                                                | <p>If replication for bulk loaded data is enabled for the active cluster and real-time synchronization is enabled for a table, you can run this command to pause replication for bulk loaded data of the table.</p> <p>Run the <b>list_peers</b> command to view <i>peerId</i> in the standby cluster information.</p> <p>(This parameter is available only in MRS 3.3.0 or later.)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |



| Operation                                                                                                                         | Command                                                                                                                                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Enable replication for bulk loaded data of a single table, when <b>hbase.replication.bulkload.enabled</b> is set to <b>true</b> . | <b>enable_bulkload_replication</b><br><b>'peerId', 'Table name'</b><br>Example:<br><b>enable_bulkload_replication</b><br><b>'1','t1'</b> | Replication for bulk loaded data is enabled for the active cluster, and real-time synchronization is enabled for a table. You can run this command to resume replication for bulk loaded data of the table after the function is paused.<br><br>Run the <b>get_peer_config</b> <i>'peerId'</i> command to check the DR configuration of the standby cluster. If the value of a table name field that starts with <b>BULREP_</b> is <b>false</b> , replication for bulk loaded data is disabled for the table.<br><br><b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (This parameter is available only in MRS 3.0.0 or later.)</li> <li>• Data generated when replication for bulk loaded data is paused will not be synchronized after the function is resumed.</li> <li>• It takes several minutes for this operation to take effect on the server. To prevent bulk loaded data loss caused by synchronization latency, ensure that "Update peer configs succeed." is printed in run logs on each RegionServer after this command is executed. Then, perform subsequent operations on the active cluster.</li> </ul> |

## 8.12 Configuring HBase Data Compression and Encoding

### Scenario

HBase encodes data blocks in HFiles to reduce duplicate keys in KeyValues, reducing used space. Currently, the following data block encoding modes are supported: NONE, PREFIX, DIFF, FAST\_DIFF, and ROW\_INDEX\_V1. NONE indicates that data blocks are not encoded. HBase also supports compression algorithms for HFile compression. The following algorithms are supported by default: NONE, GZ, SNAPPY, and ZSTD. NONE indicates that HFiles are not compressed.

The two methods are used on the HBase column family. They can be used together or separately.

## Prerequisites

- The HBase client has been installed in a directory, for example, `/opt/client`.
- If authentication has been enabled for HBase, you must have the corresponding operation permissions. For example, you must have the creation (C) or administration (A) permission on the corresponding namespace or higher-level items to create a table, and the creation (C) or administration (A) permission on the created table or higher-level items to modify a table. For details about how to grant permissions, see [Creating HBase Roles](#).

## Procedure

### Setting data block encoding and compression algorithms during creation

- **Method 1: Using hbase shell**
  - a. Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user.
  - b. Run the following command to go to the client directory:  
**cd /opt/client**
  - c. Run the following command to configure environment variables:  
**source bigdata\_env**
  - d. If the Kerberos authentication is enabled for the current cluster, run the following command to authenticate the user. If Kerberos authentication is disabled for the current cluster, skip this step:  
**kinit Component service user**  
For example, **kinit hbaseuser**.
  - e. Run the following HBase client command:  
**hbase shell**
  - f. Create a table.  
**create 't1', {NAME => 'f1', COMPRESSION => 'SNAPPY', DATA\_BLOCK\_ENCODING => 'FAST\_DIFF'}**

#### NOTE

- *t1*: indicates the table name.
  - *f1*: indicates the column family name.
  - *SNAPPY*: indicates the column family uses the SNAPPY compression algorithm.
  - *FAST\_DIFF*: indicates FAST\_DIFF is used for encoding.
  - The parameter in the braces specifies the column family. You can specify multiple column families using multiple braces and separate them by commas (,). For details about table creation statements, run the **help 'create'** statement in the HBase shell.
- **Method 2: Using Java APIs**

The following code snippet shows only how to set the encoding and compression modes of a column family when creating a table. For complete code for creating a table and how to use the code to create a table, see "HBase Development Guide" > "Modifying a Table" in .

```
TableDescriptorBuilder htd = TableDescriptorBuilder.newBuilder(TableName.valueOf("t1")); // Create a descriptor for table t1.
```

```
ColumnFamilyDescriptorBuilder hcd =  
ColumnFamilyDescriptorBuilder.newBuilder(Bytes.toBytes("f1")); // Create a builder for column family  
f1.  
hcd.setDataBlockEncoding(DataBlockEncoding.FAST_DIFF); // Set the encoding mode of column family  
f1 to FAST_DIFF.  
hcd.setCompressionType(Compression.Algorithm.SNAPPY); // Set the compression algorithm of column  
family f1 to SNAPPY.  
htd.setColumnFamily(hcd.build()); // Add the column family f1 to the descriptor of table t1.
```

### Setting or modifying the data block encoding mode and compression algorithm for an existing table

- **Method 1: Using hbase shell**

- a. Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user.
- b. Run the following command to go to the client directory:  
**cd /opt/client**
- c. Run the following command to configure environment variables:  
**source bigdata\_env**
- d. If the Kerberos authentication is enabled for the current cluster, run the following command to authenticate the user. If Kerberos authentication is disabled for the current cluster, skip this step:

```
kinit Component service user
```

For example, **kinit hbaseuser**.

- e. Run the following HBase client command:

```
hbase shell
```

- f. Run the following command to modify the table:

```
alter 't1', {NAME => 'f1', COMPRESSION => 'SNAPPY',  
DATA_BLOCK_ENCODING => 'FAST_DIFF'}
```

- **Method 2: Using Java APIs**

The following code snippet shows only how to modify the encoding and compression modes of a column family in an existing table. For complete code for modifying a table and how to use the code to modify a table, see "HBase Development Guide".

```
TableDescriptor htd = admin.getDescriptor(TableName.valueOf("t1")); // Obtain the descriptor of table  
t1.  
ColumnFamilyDescriptor originCF = htd.getColumnFamily(Bytes.toBytes("f1")); // Obtain the  
descriptor of column family f1.  
builder.ColumnFamilyDescriptorBuilder hcd = ColumnFamilyDescriptorBuilder.newBuilder(originCF); //  
Create a builder based on the existing column family attributes.  
hcd.setDataBlockEncoding(DataBlockEncoding.FAST_DIFF); // Change the encoding mode of the  
column family to FAST_DIFF.  
hcd.setCompressionType(Compression.Algorithm.SNAPPY); // Change the compression algorithm of  
the column family to SNAPPY.  
admin.modifyColumnFamily(TableName.valueOf("t1"), hcd.build()); // Submit to the server to modify  
the attributes of column family f1.
```

After the modification, the encoding and compression modes of the existing HFile will take effect after the next compaction.

## 8.13 Performing an HBase DR Service Switchover

### Scenario

MRS cluster administrators can configure HBase cluster DR to improve system availability. If the active cluster in the DR environment is faulty and the connection to the HBase upper-layer application is affected, you need to configure the standby cluster information for the HBase upper-layer application so that the application can run in the standby cluster.

### Impact on the System

After a service switchover, data written to the standby cluster is not synchronized to the active cluster by default. After the active cluster is recovered, the data newly generated in the standby cluster needs to be synchronized to the active cluster by backup and recovery. If automatic data synchronization is required, you need to switch over the active and standby HBase DR clusters.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager of the standby cluster.

**Step 2** Download and install the HBase client.

**Step 3** On the HBase client of the standby cluster, run the following command as user **hbase** to enable the data writing status in the standby cluster.

```
kinit hbase
```

```
hbase shell
```

```
set_clusterState_active
```

The command is run successfully if the following information is displayed:

```
hbase(main):001:0> set_clusterState_active  
=> true
```

**Step 4** Check whether the original configuration files **hbase-site.xml**, **core-site.xml**, and **hdfs-site.xml** of the HBase upper-layer application are modified to adapt to the application running.

- If yes, update the related content to the new configuration file and replace the old configuration file.
- If no, use the new configuration file to replace the original configuration file of the HBase upper-layer application.

**Step 5** Configure the network connection between the host where the HBase upper-layer application is located and the standby cluster.

#### NOTE

If the host where the client is installed is not a node in the cluster, configure network connections for the client to prevent errors when you run commands on the client.

1. Ensure that the host where the client is installed can communicate with the hosts listed in the **hosts** file in the directory where the client installation package is decompressed.
  2. If the host where the client is located is not a node in the cluster, you need to set the mapping between the host name and the IP address (service plan) in the `/etc/hosts` file on the host. The host names and IP addresses must be mapped one by one.
- Step 6** Set the time of the host where the HBase upper-layer application is located to be the same as that of the standby cluster. The time difference must be less than 5 minutes.
- Step 7** Check the authentication mode of the active cluster.
- If the security mode is used, go to [Step 8](#).
  - If the normal mode is used, no further action is required.
- Step 8** Obtain the **keytab** and **krb5.conf** configuration files of the HBase upper-layer application user.
1. On FusionInsight Manager of the standby cluster, choose **System > Permission > User**.
  2. Locate the row that contains the target user, click **More > Download Authentication Credential** in the **Operation** column, and download the **keytab** file to the local PC.
  3. Decompress the package to obtain **user.keytab** and **krb5.conf**.
- Step 9** Use the **user.keytab** and **krb5.conf** files to replace the original files in the HBase upper-layer application.
- Step 10** Stop upper-layer applications.
- Step 11** Determine whether to switch over the active and standby HBase clusters. If the switchover is not performed, data will not be synchronized.
- If yes, switch over the active and standby HBase DR clusters. For details, see [Performing an HBase DR Active/Standby Cluster Switchover](#). Then, go to [Step 12](#).
  - If no, go to [Step 12](#).
- Step 12** Start the upper-layer services.
- End

## 8.14 Performing an HBase DR Active/Standby Cluster Switchover

### Scenario

The HBase cluster in the current environment is a DR cluster. Due to some reasons, the active and standby clusters need to be switched over. That is, the standby cluster becomes the active cluster, and the active cluster becomes the standby cluster.

## Impact on the System

After the active and standby clusters are switched over, data cannot be written to the original active cluster, and the original standby cluster becomes the active cluster to take over upper-layer services.

## Procedure

### Ensuring that upper-layer services are stopped

- Step 1** Ensure that the upper-layer services have been stopped. If not, perform operations by referring to [Performing an HBase DR Service Switchover](#).

### Disabling the write function of the active cluster

- Step 2** Download and install the HBase client.

For details, see [Installing a Client](#).

- Step 3** On the HBase client of the standby cluster, run the following command as user **hbase** to disable the data write function of the standby cluster:

```
kinit hbase
```

```
hbase shell
```

```
set_clusterState_standby
```

The command is run successfully if the following information is displayed:

```
hbase(main):001:0> set_clusterState_standby  
=> true
```

### Checking whether the active/standby synchronization is complete

- Step 4** Run the following command to ensure that the current data has been synchronized (SizeOfLogQueue=0 and SizeOfLogToReplicate=0 are required). If the values are not 0, wait and run the following command repeatedly until the values are 0.

```
status 'replication'
```

### Disabling synchronization between the active and standby clusters

- Step 5** Query all synchronization clusters and obtain the value of **PEER\_ID**.

```
list_peers
```

- Step 6** Delete all synchronization clusters.

```
remove_peer 'Standby cluster ID'
```

Example:

```
remove_peer '1'
```

- Step 7** Query all synchronized tables.

```
list_replicated_tables
```

- Step 8** Disable all synchronized tables queried in the preceding step.

**disable\_table\_replication** *'Table name'*

Example:

**disable\_table\_replication** *'t1'*

**Performing an active/standby switchover**

**Step 9** Reconfigure HBase DR. For details, see [Configuring HBase DR](#).

----End

## 8.15 Community BulkLoad Tool

The Apache HBase official website provides the function of importing data in batches. For details, see the description of the **Import** and **ImportTsv** tools at <http://hbase.apache.org/2.2/book.html#tools>.

## 8.16 In-House Enhanced BulkLoad Tool

### 8.16.1 Importing Data in a Customized Manner

#### 8.16.1.1 Importing Data in Batches

##### Scenario

Import data in batches to HBase in custom mode by running commands.

You can define multiple methods in **configuration.xml** for importing data in batches. You do not need to create indexes during data importing.

##### NOTE

- The column name consists of letters, digits, and underscores (\_) and cannot contain any special characters.
- If the MapReduce job fails to be executed, rectify the fault by following the instructions provided in "What Do I Do If a Physical Memory Overflow Occurs on ApplicationMaster?".
- The data sources supported by BulkLoad are text files with separators.
- The client has been installed. For example, the installation directory is **/opt/hadoopclient**. The client directory in the following operations is only an example. Change it to the actual installation directory.

##### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user.

**Step 2** Run the following command to go to the client directory:

```
cd /opt/hadoopclient
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

**source bigdata\_env**

**Step 4** Run the following command to authenticate the current user if Kerberos authentication is enabled for the current cluster. The current user must have the permissions to submit YARN jobs, create and write HBase tables, and use HDFS.

**kinit** *Component service user*

Run the following command to set the Hadoop username if Kerberos authentication is not enabled for the current cluster:

**export HADOOP\_USER\_NAME=hbase**

**Step 5** Run the following commands to import data to HDFS:

**hdfs dfs -mkdir** *<inputdir>*

**hdfs dfs -put** *<local\_data\_file>* *<inputdir>*

For example, define data file **data.txt** as follows:

```
001,Hadoop,citya
002,HBaseFS,cityb
003,HBase,cityc
004,Hive,cityd
005,Streaming,citye
006,MapReduce,cityf
007,Kerberos,cityg
008,LdapServer,cityh
```

Run the following command:

**hdfs dfs -mkdir** */datadirImport*

**hdfs dfs -put** *data.txt /datadirImport*

**Step 6** Go to HBase shell, create the table **ImportTable** and file **configuration.xml** (this file can be edited by referring to the template file in **/opt/client/HBase/hbase/conf/import.xml.template**).

For example, run the following command to create the table:

```
create 'ImportTable', {NAME => 'f1',COMPRESSION => 'SNAPPY',
DATA_BLOCK_ENCODING => 'FAST_DIFF'},{NAME=>'f2'}
```

For example, customize and import the **configuration.xml** template file.

**NOTE**

- The value of **column\_num** must be consistent with the number of columns in the data file.
- The specified family must correspond to the column family of the table.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<configuration>
  <import id="first" column_num="3">
    <columns>
      <column index="1" type="int">SMS_ID</column>
      <column index="2" type="string">SMS_NAME</column>
      <column index="3" type="string">SMS_ADDRESS</column>
    </columns>
    <rowkey>
      SMS_ID+'_'+substring(SMS_NAME,1,4)+'_'+reverse(SMS_ADDRESS)
    </rowkey>
  </import>
</configuration>
```



```

</rowkey>
<qualifiers>
  <normal family="f1">
    <qualifier column="SMS_ID">H_ID</qualifier>
    <qualifier column="SMS_NAME">H_NAME</qualifier>
    <qualifier column="SMS_ADDRESS">H_ADDRESS</qualifier>
  </normal>

  <!-- Define composite columns -->
  <composite family="f2">
    <qualifier class="com.huawei.H_COMBINE_1">H_COMBINE_1</qualifier>
    <columns>
      <column>SMS_ADDRESS</column>
      <column>SMS_NAME</column>
    </columns>
  </composite>

</qualifiers>
<badlines>SMS_ID < ; 7000 & ; SMS_NAME == 'HBase'</badlines>
</import>
</configuration>

```

**Step 7** Run the following commands to generate an HFile file:

```

hbase com.huawei.hadoop.hbase.tools.bulkload.ImportData -
Dimport.skip.bad.lines=true -Dimport.separator=<separator> -
Dimport.bad.lines.output=</path/badlines/output> -Dimport.hfile.output=</
path/for/output> <configuration xmlfile> <tablename> <inputdir>

```

- **-Dimport.skip.bad.lines:** If this parameter is set to **false**, the command execution stops when an inapplicable row occurs. If this parameter is set to **true**, when an inapplicable row occurs, this row is skipped and the command execution continues. If no inapplicable row is defined in **configuration.xml**, this parameter does not need to be added.
- **-Dimport.separator:** indicates a separator, for example, **-Dimport.separator=','**.
- **-Dimport.bad.lines.output=</path/badlines/output>:** indicates the output path of the inapplicable data row. If no inapplicable data row is defined in **configuration.xml**, this parameter does not need to be added.
- **-Dimport.hfile.output=</path/for/output>:** indicates the output path of the execution result.
- **<configuration xmlfile>:** points to the **configuration** file.
- **<tablename>:** indicates the name of a table to be operated.
- **<inputdir>:** data directory to be uploaded in batches.

For example, run the following command:

```

hbase com.huawei.hadoop.hbase.tools.bulkload.ImportData -
Dimport.skip.bad.lines=true -Dimport.separator=',' -
Dimport.bad.lines.output=/badline -Dimport.hfile.output=/hfile
configuration.xml ImportTable /datadirImport

```

### NOTICE

- After transparent encryption is configured for HBase, when you run the bulkload command to generate an HFile, the HFile path specified by - **Dimport.hfile.output** must be a subdirectory in */HBase root directory/extdata*, for example, **/hbase/extdata/bulkloadTmp/hfile**.
- After transparent encryption is configured for HBase, the HBase user who runs the bulkload command needs to be added to the hadoop user group of the corresponding cluster (the user group is *c<Cluster ID>\_hadoop* for the cluster that is not the first installed on FusionInsight Manager, for example, **c2\_hadoop**) and has the read permission on the encryption key of the HBase root directory.
- Check the permission on the **/tmp/hbase** directory and manually grant the write permission on the directory to the current user.

**Step 8** Run the following command to import HFile to HBase:

```
hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.LoadIncrementalHFiles </path/for/output> <tablename>
```

For example, run the following command:

```
hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.LoadIncrementalHFiles /hfile
ImportTable
```

----End

## 8.16.1.2 Combining Rowkeys

### Scenario

You can combine rowkeys in a customized manner. Combining rowkeys using BulkLoad is to process some column names in a customized manner using some rules and combine them to generate a new rowkey.

#### NOTE

The column name consists of letters, digits, and underscores and cannot contain any special characters.

### Configuration Method

Details about how to set **configuration.xml** to combine rowkeys are as follows:

For example, combine column SMS\_ID, the second to fourth characters of column SMS\_NAME, and the reverse of column SMS\_SERAIL.

```
<columns>
  <column index="1" type="int">SMS_ID</column>
  <column index="2" type="string">SMS_NAME</column>
  <column index="3" type="string">SMS_ADDRESS</column>
</columns>
<rowkey>
  SMS_ID+'_'+substring(SMS_NAME,1,4)+'_'+reverse(SMS_ADDRESS)
</rowkey>
```

**Table 8-8** Rowkey segment process functions

Function Prototype	Description	Example
<code>format(data,"DataType")</code>	Used to format string data.	For example, <b>format(data,"0.000")</b> is used to input data in "0.000" format.
<code>converse(data,"yyyy-MM-dd","yyyyMMdd")</code>	Used to convert the date format.	For example, <b>converse(data,"yyyy-MM-dd","yyyyMMdd")</b> is used change the date format from "yyyy-MM-dd" to "yyyyMMdd".
<code>rand</code>	Used to generate a random number. Only the int type is supported.	None
<code>replace(data,"A","B")</code>	Used to replace data.	<b>replace(data,"A","B")</b> is used to replace A with B.
<code>reverse(data)</code>	Used to reverse a character string.	For example, <b>reverse(ABC)</b> is used reverse "ABC" to "CBA".
<code>substring(data,Length1,Length2)</code> , or <code>substring(data,Length3)</code>	Used to subtract a character string.	For example, <b>substring(data,1,5)</b> , or <b>substring(data,3)</b> is used to subtract [1,5) or [3,data.length) from the data character string.
<code>to_number("data")</code>	Used to convert a character string into a numeric value. The Long type numeric value is supported.	For example, <b>to_number("123")</b> is used to convert "123" into 123. Note that "data" must be a numerical value.

### 8.16.1.3 Implementing Custom RowKeys

#### Scenario

Implement custom RowKeys. You can compile RowKey implementation code and import combined RowKeys based on the code logic.

#### Configuration Method

- Step 1** When you compile the implementation class of a custom RowKey, inherit the interface. The JAR file path of the interface is *Client installation directory*/**HBase/hbase/lib/hbase-it-bulk-load-\*.jar**.

```
[com.huawei.hadoop.hbase.tools.bulkload.RowkeyHandlerInterface],
```

Interface implementation method:

```
byte[] getRowkeyBytes(String[] colsValues, RegulationDomain regulation)
```

Where

- **colsValues** indicates a collection of one original data row. Each element is a column.
- **regulation** indicates information about the configuration file to be imported. (Typically, this parameter is not used.)

**Step 2** Compress the implementation class and its dependent package into a JAR file, save the file to any location on the node where the HBase client resides, and ensure that the user who executes the command has the permission to read and execute the JAR file.

**Step 3** When you run the import command, add the following two configuration items:

-Dimport.rowkey.jar=*Full path of the JAR file in step 2*

-Dimport.rowkey.class=*Full class name of the user implementation class*

----End

## 8.16.1.4 Combining Fields

### Function Description

You can combine fields in a customized manner using BulkLoad. Multiple columns are combined into one column in append mode.

#### NOTE

The column name consists of letters, digits, and underscores and cannot contain any special characters.

### Configuration Method

Details about how to combine fields into H\_COMBINE\_1 are as follows:

For example, combine fields SMS\_SERIAL, SMS\_ADDRESS, and SMS\_SNAME into H\_COMBINE\_1.

```
<!-- Define composite columns -->
  <composite family="f2">
    <!-- define composited class name, and this class must not exists -->
    <qualifier class="com.huawei.H_COMBINE_1">H_COMBINE_1</qualifier>
    <columns>
      <column>SMS_ADDRESS</column>
      <column>SMS_NAME</column>
    </columns>
  </composite>
```

## 8.16.1.5 Specifying Field Data Types

### Function Description

HBase BulkLoad can read native data files, map fields in the data files to fields defined by HBase, and define data types of these fields.

You can define multiple methods in **configuration.xml** for importing data in batches.

#### NOTE

The column name consists of letters, digits, and underscores and cannot contain any special characters.

### Configuration Method

Details about how to specify the field data type are as follows:

For example, specify data types for columns SMS\_ID, SMS\_NAME, SMS\_ADDRESS, and SMS\_SERIAL.

```
<columns>
  <column index="1" type="int">SMS_ID</column>
  <column index="2" type="string">SMS_NAME</column>
  <column index="3" type="string">SMS_ADDRESS</column>
</columns>
```

#### NOTE

The supported data types include short, int, long, float, double, boolean, and string.

## 8.16.1.6 Defining Inapplicable Data Rows

### Scenario

BulkLoad supports the function of defining inapplicable data rows. The inapplicable data rows are not stored in HBase. Instead, these data rows are stored in a specific file.

You can define multiple methods in **configuration.xml** for importing data in batches.

#### NOTE

The column name consists of letters, digits, and underscores and cannot contain any special characters.

### Procedure

Details about how to define inapplicable data rows are as follows:

```
<!-- Define bad line filter rule -->
<badlines>SMS_ID &lt; 7000 &amp;&amp; SMS_NAME == 'HBase'</badlines>
```

#### NOTE

```
SMS_ID < 7000 && SMS_NAME == 'HBase'
```

**Table 8-9** lists the operators in <badlines> and corresponding parameter types.

**Table 8-9** Operators and corresponding parameter types

Operator	Parameter Type
&&	The parameter type is Boolean.
&	The parameter type is integer.
	The parameter type is integer.
^	The parameter type is integer.
/	The parameter type is digit.
==	The parameter type is string.
>=	The parameter type is digit.
>	The parameter type is digit.
<<	The parameter type is integer.
<=	The parameter type is digit.
<	The parameter type is digit.
%	The parameter type is digit.
*	The parameter type is digit.
!=	The parameter type is string.
	The parameter type is Boolean.
+	The parameter type is digit and string.
>>	The parameter type is integer.
-	The parameter type is string.
>>>	The parameter type is integer.

## 8.16.2 Importing Data with Indexes in a Customized Manner

### 8.16.2.1 Creating a Secondary Index When Importing Data In Batches

#### Scenario

Import data in batches to HBase in custom mode by running commands.

 NOTE

- The column name consists of letters, digits, and underscores (\_) and cannot contain any special characters.
- If the column type is set to string, the string length cannot be set. For example, `<column index="1" type="string" length="1" >COLOUMN_1</column>` is not supported.
- If the column type is set to date, the date format cannot be set. For example, `<column index="13" type="date" format="yyyy-MM-dd hh:mm:ss">COLOUMN_13</column>` is not supported.
- Secondary indexes cannot be created for combined columns.

## Procedure

**Step 1** Run the following commands to import data to HDFS:

```
hdfs dfs -mkdir <inputdir>
```

```
hdfs dfs -put <local_data_file> <inputdir>
```

For example, define data file **data.txt** as follows:

```
001,Hadoop,citya
002,HBaseFS,cityb
003,HBase,cityc
004,Hive,cityd
005,Streaming,citye
006,Mapreduce,cityf
007,Kerberos,cityg
008,LdapServer,cityh
```

Run the following commands:

```
hdfs dfs -mkdir /datadirIndexImport
```

```
hdfs dfs -put data.txt /datadirIndexImport
```

**Step 2** Create table **IndexImportTable** and create file **configuration\_index.xml** (this file can be edited based on the reference template in `#{client path}/HBase/hbase/conf/index_import.xml.template`).

For example, run the following command to create the table:

```
create 'IndexImportTable', {NAME => 'f1',COMPRESSION => 'SNAPPY',  
DATA_BLOCK_ENCODING => 'FAST_DIFF'},{NAME=>'f2'}
```

For example, customize and import the **configuration\_index.xml** template file in custom mode:

 NOTE

- The value of **column\_num** must be consistent with the number of columns in the data file.
- The specified family must correspond to the column family of the table.
- The first letter of the index type must be capitalized, for example, **type=String**.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<configuration>
  <import id="first" column_num="3">
    <columns>
      <column index="1" type="int">SMS_ID</column>
```

```
<column index="2" type="string">SMS_NAME</column>
<column index="3" type="string">SMS_ADDRESS</column>
</columns>

<rowkey>
  SMS_ID+'_'+substring(SMS_NAME,1,4)+'_'+reverse(SMS_ADDRESS)
</rowkey>

<qualifiers>
  <normal family="f1">
    <qualifier column="SMS_ID">H_ID</qualifier>
    <qualifier column="SMS_NAME">H_NAME</qualifier>
    <qualifier column="SMS_ADDRESS">H_ADDRESS</qualifier>
  </normal>

  <!-- Define composite columns -->
  <composite family="f2">
    <qualifier class="com.huawei.H_COMBINE_1">H_COMBINE_1</qualifier>
    <columns>
      <column>SMS_ADDRESS</column>
      <column>SMS_NAME</column>
    </columns>
  </composite>
</qualifiers>

<indices>
  <index name="IDX1">
    <index_column family="f1">
      <qualifier type="String" length="30">H_ID</qualifier>
    </index_column>
  </index>
</indices>

<badlines>SMS_ID < &lt; 7000 & & SMS_NAME == 'HBase'</badlines>
</import>
</configuration>
```

#### NOTE

In the preceding segment information, `length="30"` indicates that the column value of the index column `H_ID` can contain a maximum of 30 characters.

**Step 3** Run the following commands to generate an HFile file:

```
hbase com.huawei.hadoop.hbase.tools.bulkload.IndexImportData -  
Dimport.skip.bad.lines=true -Dimport.separator=<separator> -  
Dimport.bad.lines.output=</path/badlines/output> -Dimport.hfile.output=</  
path/for/output> <configuration xmlfile> <tablename> <inputdir>
```

- **-Dimport.skip.bad.lines:** If this parameter is set to **false**, the command execution stops when an inapplicable row occurs. If this parameter is set to **true**, when an inapplicable row occurs, this row is skipped and the command execution continues. If no inapplicable row is defined in **configuration.xml**, this parameter does not need to be added.
- **-Dimport.separator:** indicates a separator. For example, `-Dimport.separator=','`
- **-Dimport.bad.lines.output=***</path/badlines/output>*: indicates the output path of the inapplicable data row. If no inapplicable data row is defined in **configuration.xml**, this parameter does not need to be added.
- **-Dimport.hfile.output=***</path/for/output>*: indicates the output path of the execution result.



- `<configuration xmlfile>`: points to the configuration file.
- `<tablename>`: indicates the name of a table to be operated.
- `<inputdir>`: data directory to be uploaded in batches.

For example, run the following command:

```
hbase com.huawei.hadoop.hbase.tools.bulkload.IndexImportData -  
Dimport.skip.bad.lines=true -Dimport.separator=',' -  
Dimport.bad.lines.output=/badline -Dimport.hfile.output=/hfile  
configuration_index.xml IndexImportTable /datadirIndexImport
```

#### NOTICE

- After transparent encryption is configured for HBase, when you run the bulkload command to generate an HFile, the HFile path specified by `-Dimport.hfile.output` must be a subdirectory in ***/HBase root directory/extdata***, for example, ***/hbase/extdata/bulkloadTmp/hfile***.
- After transparent encryption is configured for HBase, the HBase user who runs the bulkload command needs to be added to the hadoop user group of the corresponding cluster (the user group is `c<Cluster ID>_hadoop` for the cluster that is not the first installed on FusionInsight Manager, for example, **`c2_hadoop`**) and has the read permission on the encryption key of the HBase root directory.

**Step 4** Run the following command to import HFile to HBase:

```
hbase  
org.apache.hadoop.hbase.hindex.mapreduce.HIndexLoadIncrementalHFiles </  
path/for/output> <tablename>
```

For example, run the following command:

```
hbase  
org.apache.hadoop.hbase.hindex.mapreduce.HIndexLoadIncrementalHFiles /  
hfile IndexImportTable
```

----End

## 8.16.2.2 Combining Rowkeys

### Scenario

You can combine rowkeys in a customized manner. Combining rowkeys using BulkLoad is to process some column names in a customized manner using some rules and combine them to generate a new rowkey.

#### NOTE

The column name consists of letters, digits, and underscores and cannot contain any special characters.

## Configuration Method

Details about how to set **configuration.xml** to combine rowkeys are as follows:

For example, combine column SMS\_ID, the second to fourth characters of column SMS\_NAME, and the reverse of column SMS\_SERAIL.

```
<columns>
  <column index="1" type="int">SMS_ID</column>
  <column index="2" type="string">SMS_NAME</column>
  <column index="3" type="string">SMS_ADDRESS</column>
</columns>
<rowkey>
  SMS_ID+'_'+substring(SMS_NAME,1,4)+'_'+reverse(SMS_ADDRESS)
</rowkey>
```

**Table 8-10** Rowkey segment process functions

Function Prototype	Description	Example
format(data,"DataType")	Used to format string data.	For example, <b>format(data,"0.000")</b> is used to input data in "0.000" format.
converse(data,"yyyy-MM-dd","yyyyMMdd")	Used to convert the date format.	For example, <b>converse(data,"yyyy-MM-dd","yyyyMMdd")</b> is used change the date format from "yyyy-MM-dd" to "yyyyMMdd".
rand	Used to generate a random number. Only the int type is supported.	None
replace(data,"A","B")	Used to replace data.	<b>replace(data,"A","B")</b> is used to replace A with B.
reverse(data)	Used to reverse a character string.	For example, <b>reverse(ABC)</b> is used reverse "ABC" to "CBA".
substring(data,Length1,Length2), or substring(data,Length3)	Used to subtract a character string.	For example, <b>substring(data,1,5)</b> , or <b>substring(data,3)</b> is used to subtract [1,5) or [3,data.length) from the data character string.
to_number("data")	Used to convert a character string into a numeric value. The Long type numeric value is supported.	For example, <b>to_number("123")</b> is used to convert "123" into 123. Note that "data" must be a numerical value.

### 8.16.2.3 Implementing Custom RowKeys

#### Scenario

Implement custom RowKeys. You can compile RowKey implementation code and import combined RowKeys based on the code logic.

#### Configuration Method

**Step 1** When you compile the implementation class of a custom RowKey, inherit the interface. The JAR file path of the interface is *Client installation directory/HBase/hbase/lib/hbase-it-bulk-load-\*.jar*.

```
[com.huawei.hadoop.hbase.tools.bulkload.RowkeyHandlerInterface]
```

Interface implementation method:

```
byte[] getRowkeyBytes(String[] colsValues, RegulationDomain regulation)
```

Where

- **colsValues** indicates a collection of one original data row. Each element is a column.
- **regulation** indicates information about the configuration file to be imported. (Typically, this parameter is not used.)

**Step 2** Compress the implementation class and its dependent package into a JAR file, save the file to any location on the node where the HBase client resides, and ensure that the user who executes the command has the permission to read and execute the JAR file.

**Step 3** When you run the import command, add the following two configuration items:

-Dimport.rowkey.jar=*Full path of the JAR file in step 2*

-Dimport.rowkey.class=*Full class name of the user implementation class*

----End

### 8.16.2.4 Combining Fields

#### Function Description

You can combine fields in a customized manner using BulkLoad. Multiple columns are combined into one column in append mode.

#### NOTE

The column name consists of letters, digits, and underscores and cannot contain any special characters.

#### Configuration Method

Details about how to combine fields into H\_COMBINE\_1 are as follows:

For example, combine fields SMS\_SERIAL, SMS\_ADDRESS, and SMS\_SNAME into H\_COMBINE\_1.

```
<!-- Define composite columns -->
  <composite family="f2">
    <!-- define composited class name, and this class must not exists -->
    <qualifier class="com.huawei.H_COMBINE_1">H_COMBINE_1</qualifier>
    <columns>
      <column>SMS_ADDRESS</column>
      <column>SMS_NAME</column>
    </columns>
  </composite>
```

## 8.16.2.5 Specifying Field Data Type

### Function Description

HBase BulkLoad can read native data files, map fields in the data files to fields defined by HBase, and define data types of these fields.

You can define multiple methods in **configuration.xml** for importing data in batches.

#### NOTE

The column name consists of letters, digits, and underscores and cannot contain any special characters.

### Configuration Method

Details about how to specify the field data type are as follows:

For example, specify data types for columns SMS\_ID, SMS\_NAME, SMS\_ADDRESS, and SMS\_SERIAL.

```
<columns>
  <column index="1" type="int">SMS_ID</column>
  <column index="2" type="string">SMS_NAME</column>
  <column index="3" type="string">SMS_ADDRESS</column>
</columns>
```

#### NOTE

The supported data types include short, int, long, float, double, boolean, and string.

## 8.16.2.6 Defining Inapplicable Data Row

### Scenario

BulkLoad supports the function of defining inapplicable data rows. The inapplicable data rows are not stored in HBase. Instead, these data rows are stored in a specific file.

You can define multiple methods in **configuration.xml** for importing data in batches.

#### NOTE

The column name consists of letters, digits, and underscores and cannot contain any special characters.

## Procedure

Details about how to define inapplicable data rows are as follows:

```
<!-- Define bad line filter rule -->
<badlines>SMS_ID &lt; 7000 &amp;&amp; SMS_NAME == 'HBase'</badlines>
```

### NOTE

SMS\_ID < 7000 && SMS\_NAME == 'HBase'

**Table 8-11** lists the operators in <badlines> and corresponding parameter types.

**Table 8-11** Operators and corresponding parameter types

Operator	Parameter Type
&&	The parameter type is Boolean.
&	The parameter type is integer.
	The parameter type is integer.
^	The parameter type is integer.
/	The parameter type is digit.
==	The parameter type is string.
>=	The parameter type is digit.
>	The parameter type is digit.
<<	The parameter type is integer.
<=	The parameter type is digit.
<	The parameter type is digit.
%	The parameter type is digit.
*	The parameter type is digit.
!=	The parameter type is string.
	The parameter type is Boolean.
+	The parameter type is digit and string.
>>	The parameter type is integer.
-	The parameter type is string.
>>>	The parameter type is integer.

## 8.16.3 Updating Rows in Batches

### Scenario

Rows need to be updated in batches based on the row key naming rule, row key scope, field name, and field value.

### Procedure

Run the following command to update the rows from `row_start` to `row_stop` and direct the output to `/output/destdir/`.

```
hbase com.huawei.hadoop.hbase.tools.bulkload.UpdateData
-Dupdate.rowkey.start="row_start"
-Dupdate.rowkey.stop="row_stop"
-Dupdate.hfile.output=/user/output/
-Dupdate.qualifier=f1:c1,f2
-Dupdate.qualifier.new.value=0,a
'table1'
```

- `-Dupdate.rowkey.start="row_start"`: indicates that the start row number is `row_start`.
- `-Dupdate.rowkey.stop="row_stop"`: indicates that the end row number is `row_stop`.
- `-Dupdate.hfile.output=/user/output/`: indicates that the output results are directed to `/user/output/`.

---

#### NOTICE

After transparent encryption is configured for HBase, see [Step 7](#) for precautions on batch updating.

---

Run the following command to load HFiles:

```
hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.LoadIncrementalHFiles <path/for/output> <tablename>
```

### Precautions

1. During batch updating, the field value of the row that meets the requirements will be updated.
2. Batch updating cannot be performed on fields where indexes are created.
3. If you do not set the output file of the execution result, the default value is `/tmp/updatedata/table name`.

## 8.16.4 Deleting Rows in Batches

### Scenario

Rows need to be deleted in batches based on the row key naming rule, row key scope, field name, and field value.

## Procedure

Run the following command to delete the rows from **row\_start** to **row\_stop** and direct the output to **/output/destdir/**.

```
hbase com.huawei.hadoop.hbase.tools.bulkload.DeleteData
-Ddelete.rowkey.start="row_start"
-Ddelete.rowkey.stop="row_stop"
-Ddelete.hfile.output="/output/destdir/"
-Ddelete.qualifier="cf1,cf0:vch,cf0:lng:1000"
'table1'
```

- `-Ddelete.rowkey.start="row_start"`: indicates that the start row number is `row_start`.
- `-Ddelete.rowkey.stop="row_stop"`: indicates that the end row number is `row_stop`.
- `-Ddelete.hfile.output="/output/destdir/"`: indicates that the output results are directed to **/output/destdir/**.
- `-Ddelete.qualifier="cf1,cf0:vch,cf0:lng:1000"`: indicates that all columns in column family **cf1**, the **vch** column in column family **cf0**, and the column whose value is **1,000** in column **lng** in column family **cf0** are to be deleted.

---

### NOTICE

If transparent encryption is configured for HBase, see [Step 7](#) for precautions on batch deletion.

---

Run the following command to load HFiles:

```
hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.LoadIncrementalHFiles <path/for/output> <tablename>
```

## Precautions

1. If indexes have been created for column qualifier, the field cannot be deleted in batches because batch deletion cannot be performed on fields where indexes are created.
2. If you do not set output data file **delete.hfile.output** of the execution result, the default value is **/tmp/deletedata/table name**.

## 8.16.5 Collecting Statistics on Rows

### Scenario

Collect statistics on the number of rows that meet specific requirements based on the rowkey naming rule, rowkey scope, field name, and field value.

### Procedure

Count the number of rows that meet the following requirements: The rowkey is in the scope from **row\_start** to **row\_stop**. The field name is **f3:age** and the field value is **25**. The first two characters of the rowkey is **mi**.

```
hbase com.huawei.hadoop.hbase.tools.bulkload.RowCounter -Dcounter.rowkey.start="row_start" -
Dcounter.rowkey.stop="row_stop" -Dcounter.qualifier="f3:age:25" -Dcounter.rowkey.value="substring(0,2)
=="mi" table1
```

- **-Dcounter.rowkey.start="row\_start"**: indicates that the start rowkey is **row\_start**.
- **-Dcounter.rowkey.stop="row\_stop"**: indicates that the end rowkey is **row\_stop**.
- **-Dcounter.qualifier="f3:age:25"**: indicates that the value of column **age** in column family **f3** is **25**.
- **-Dcounter.rowkey.value="substring(0,2) == 'mi'"**: indicates that the first two values of the rowkey is **mi**.

 NOTE

If **row\_start** and **row\_stop** are specified, data whose values are greater than or equal to **row\_start** and smaller than **row\_stop** is counted.

## 8.17 Configuring Region In Transition Recovery Chore Service

### Scenario

In a faulty environment, there are possibilities that a region may be stuck in transition for longer duration due to various reasons like slow region server response, unstable network, ZooKeeper node version mismatch. During region transition, client operation may not work properly as some regions will not be available.

### Configuration

A chore service should be scheduled at HMaster to identify and recover regions that stay in the transition state for a long time.

The following table describes the parameters for enabling this function.

**Table 8-12** Parameters

Parameter	Description	Default Value
hbase.region.assignment.auto.recovery.enabled	Configuration parameter used to enable/disable the region assignment recovery thread feature.	true



## 8.18 Enabling the HBase Compaction

### Scenario

HBase allows you to set compaction throughput during off-peak hours. A large throughput can speed up compaction execution and reduce impacts on services during peak hours.

(This operation is supported only for MRS 3.3.0 or later.)

### Configuring HBase Compaction Throughput Parameters

Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Service > HBase**, and click **Configuration**. In the search box, search for the parameters listed in [Table 8-13](#) and change the parameter values as you need. The parameter settings take effect dynamically. After the modification is saved, log in to the **hbase shell** CLI and run the **update\_all\_config** command to update the configuration. You do not need to restart the instance.

#### NOTE

To enable the HBase compaction throughput settings, neither **hbase.offpeak.start.hour** nor **hbase.offpeak.end.hour** must be -1.

**Table 8-13** HBase compaction throughput parameters

Parameter	Description	Default Value
hbase.offpeak.start.hour	Start time of off-peak hours of the HBase cluster. The value must be an integer from -1 to 23. If the value is -1, HBase compaction throughput will not be used.	-1
hbase.offpeak.end.hour	End time of off-peak hours of the HBase cluster. The value must be an integer from -1 to 23. If the value is -1, HBase compaction throughput will not be used.	-1
hbase.hstore.compaction.throughput.offpeak	Compaction throughput during off-peak hours. The unit is byte/s.	104857600

### Configuration Example

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Service > HBase**, and click **Configuration**. Set off-peak hours as needed. The following are examples:

- If **hbase.offpeak.start.hour** is **18** and **hbase.offpeak.end.hour** is **23**, off-peak hours are 18:00 to 23:00 every day.
- If **hbase.offpeak.start.hour** is **23** and **hbase.offpeak.end.hour** is **8**, off-peak hours are 23:00 to 8:00 the next day.

- Step 2** During off-peak hours, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Service > HBase**, and click **Chart**. Check whether the value of **Compaction Queue Size-All Instances** keeps increasing and whether the values of some RegionServers in **Traffic of the RegionServer Compaction Operations-All Instances** have reached or exceeded the value of **hbase.hstore.compaction.throughput.offpeak**.
- If they are, set **hbase.hstore.compaction.throughput.offpeak** to a larger value based on the cluster disk usage and go to [Step 3](#).
  - If they are not, no further action is required.
- Step 3** Check whether the value of **P99 Percentile RegionServer RPC Request Response Time-All Instances** keeps increasing in the HBase chart.
- If it does, go to [Step 4](#).
  - If it does not, no further action is required.
- Step 4** Check whether the value of **Disk IO Utilization** of the host where the RegionServer is located exceeds 90%.
- If it does, reduce the write speed or expand the disk capacity.
  - If it does not, no further action is required.
- End

## 8.19 Using a Secondary Index

### Scenario

HIndex enables HBase indexing based on specific column values, making the retrieval of data highly efficient and fast.

### Constraints

- Column families are separated by semicolons (;).
- Columns and data types must be contained in square brackets ([]).
- The column data type is specified by using -> after the column name.
- If the column data type is not specified, the default data type (string) is used.
- The number sign (#) is used to separate two index details.
- The following is an optional parameter:  
-Dscan.caching: number of cached rows when the data table is scanned.  
The default value is set to 1000.
- Indexes are created for a single region to repair damaged indexes.  
This function is not used to generate new indexes.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Install the HBase client. For details, see [Using an HBase Client](#).
- Step 2** Go to the client installation directory, for example, `/opt/client`.
- ```
cd /opt/client
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 4** If the cluster is in security mode, run the following command to authenticate the user. In normal mode, user authentication is not required.

```
kinit Component service user
```

**Step 5** Run the following command to access HIndex:

```
hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.hindex.mapreduce.TableIndexer
```

**Table 8-14** Common HIndex commands

| Description                      | Command   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Add Index                        | TableIndexer-Dtablename.to.index=table1 -<br>Dindexspecs.to.add='IDX1=>cf1:[q1->datatype],[q2],[q3];cf2:<br>[q1->datatype],[q2->datatype]#IDX2=>cf1:[q5]'                                   |
| Create Index                     | TableIndexer -Dtablename.to.index=table1 -<br>Dindexnames.to.build='IDX1#IDX2'  |
| Delete Index                     | TableIndexer -Dtablename.to.index=table1 -<br>Dindexnames.to.drop='IDX1#IDX2'   |
| Disable Index                    | TableIndexer -Dtablename.to.index=table1 -<br>Dindexnames.to.disable='IDX1#IDX2'  |
| Add and Create Index             | TableIndexer -Dtablename.to.index=table1 -<br>Dindexspecs.to.add='IDX1=>cf1:[q1->datatype],[q2],[q3];cf2:<br>[q1->datatype],[q2->datatype]#IDX2=>cf1:[q5]' -<br>Dindexnames.to.build='IDX1' |
| Create Index for a Single Region | TableIndexer -Dtablename.to.index=table1 -<br>Dregion.to.index=regionEncodedName -<br>Dindexnames.to.build='IDX1#IDX2'  |

 **NOTE**

- **IDX1**: indicates the index name.
- **cf1**: indicates the column family name.
- **q1**: indicates the column name.
- **datatype**: indicates the data type, including String, Integer, Double, Float, Long, Short, Byte and Char.

----End

## 8.20 Viewing Slow and Oversized HBase Requests

### Scenario

Query information about slow or oversized requests on the HBase shell CLI. Slow requests refer to the requests whose RPC response exceeds the threshold (value of

**hbase.ipc.warn.response.time** set in the HBase service, **3000** ms by default) after you run the **hbase shell** command to query the server. Oversized requests refer to the requests whose data volume returned for each RPC exceeds the threshold (value of **hbase.ipc.warn.response.size** set in the HBase service, **5** MB by default) when you run the **hbase shell** command to query the server.

By default, each RegionServer node caches the latest 256 slow requests and oversized requests. You can adjust the cache size by configuring the **hbase.regionserver.slowlog.ringbuffer.size** parameter on the HBase service page in FusionInsight Manager.

 **NOTE**

This section applies to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

## Command Description

This operation involves the following new HBase shell commands:

- **get\_slowlog\_responses**: queries information about slow requests.
- **get\_largelog\_responses**: queries information about oversized requests.
- **clear\_slowlog\_responses**: clears data cached in RegionServers.

You can run the following command in the HBase shell to view how to use related commands:

**help 'cmdName'**

For example, run the **help 'clear\_slowlog\_responses'** command to view the usage of the **clear\_slowlog\_responses** command.

```
hbase:010:0> help 'clear_slowlog_responses'
Clears SlowLog Responses maintained by each or specific RegionServers.
Specify array of server names for specific RS. A server name is
the host, port plus startcode of a RegionServer.
e.g.: host187.example.com,60020,1289493121758 (find servername in
master ui or when you do detailed status in shell)

Examples:

hbase> clear_slowlog_responses                                => clears slowlog responses from all RS
hbase> clear_slowlog_responses ['SERVER_NAME1', 'SERVER_NAME2'] => clears slowlog responses from SERVER_NAME1,
                                                                    SERVER_NAME2
```

## Viewing Request Information

The usage and supported parameters of **get\_slowlog\_responses** and **get\_largelog\_responses** are the same. This part describes how to use **get\_slowlog\_responses**.

You have logged in to the HBase shell CLI by referring to [Using an HBase Client](#).

- Run the following command to view the slow requests of all RegionServers:  
**get\_slowlog\_responses '\*' , {'LIMIT' => 50}**  
The **LIMIT** parameter specifies the number of records returned by each RegionServer. If this parameter is not specified, 10 records are returned by default.
- Run the following command to view the slow requests of a specified RegionServer:

**get\_slowlog\_responses** [*SERVER\_NAME1*, *SERVER\_NAME2*]

*SERVER\_NAME1* and *SERVER\_NAME2* indicate the server names of the RegionServers whose slow requests are to be viewed. To view the server names, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster** > **Services** > **HBase**, click the hyperlink next to **HMaster WebUI** to access the HBase web UI, obtain the server names of all RegionServers from **ServerName** on the **Base Stats** tab in the **Region Servers** area. One or more parameters are supported.

- Run the following command to view the slow requests of a specified table and region:

```
get_slowlog_responses '*' , {'TABLE_NAME' => 't1'}
```

```
get_slowlog_responses '*' , {'REGION_NAME' => 'hbase:meta,,1'}
```

```
get_slowlog_responses '*' , {'REGION_NAME' => 'hbase:meta,,1',  
'TABLE_NAME' => 't1', 'FILTER_BY_OP' => 'AND'}
```

**TABLE\_NAME** and **REGION\_NAME** indicate the names of the specified table and region, respectively. If **'FILTER\_BY\_OP' => 'AND'** is specified, each returned result must match all specified conditions. If the parameter is not specified, only any condition needs to be matched.

- Run the following command to view the slow requests of a specified user and client:

```
get_slowlog_responses '*' , {'USER' => 'user_name', 'CLIENT_IP' =>  
'192.162.1.40:60225'}
```

**USER** and **CLIENT\_IP** indicate the username, client IP address, and port number to be matched. If **'FILTER\_BY\_OP' => 'AND'** is specified, the result that matches both **USER** and **CLIENT\_IP** is returned. If the parameter is not specified, only **USER** or **CLIENT\_IP** needs to be matched.

## Clearing Request Information

You have logged in to the HBase shell CLI by referring to [Using an HBase Client](#).

Run the following command to clear the cache of slow requests and oversized requests of all RegionServers or a specified RegionServer:

```
clear_slowlog_responses
```

```
clear_slowlog_responses [SERVER_NAME1, SERVER_NAME2]
```

## 8.21 Hot-Cold Data Separation

### 8.21.1 Overview

In a big data storage scenario, HBase table data such as order data or monitoring data grows over time. As your business develops, such data can be of a large volume and rarely used. Companies may want to use cost-effective storage to store this type of data to reduce costs.

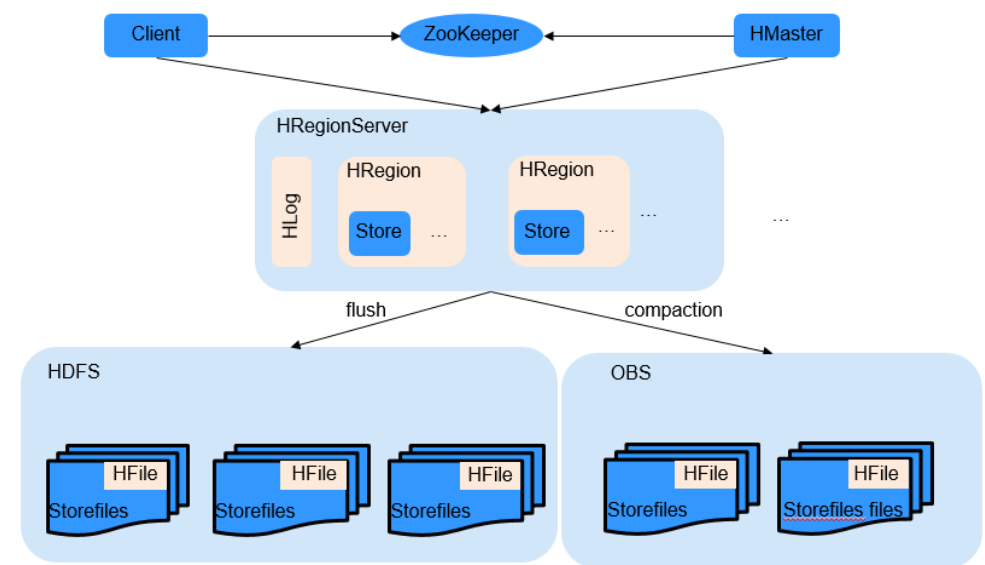
HBase separates cold data from hot data and stores them on different media. Cold data is stored in OBS and hot data is stored in HDFS, reducing storage costs.

This function is supported only by MRS 3.3.0 or later.

## Principles

HBase supports separate cold and hot storage of data in the same table. After a user configures the time boundary between hot and cold data, HBase determines whether data is hot or cold based on the timestamp (ms) and the time boundary configured by the user. New data is stored in the hot storage and is gradually moved to the cold storage over time. You can change the time boundary for separating cold and hot data as you need. Data can be moved from the cold storage to the hot storage or vice versa.

**Figure 8-6** HBase cold and hot separation principle



## Precautions

- IOPS of data reading in OBS decreases. As a result, OBS is suitable for infrequent queries only.
- It is not a good choice to use OBS for a large number of concurrent read requests. Otherwise, exceptions may occur.

### 8.21.2 Enabling the Hot-Cold Data Separation

You can modify the HBase configuration on FusionInsight Manager to enable hot-cold data separation. Cold data will be stored in OBS and hot data will be stored in HDFS.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Interconnecting the Guardian Service with OBS
- Step 2** Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > HBase**, and click **Configuration**. Search for and modify the following parameters:
  - **fs.coldFS**: OBS file system name, for example, **obs://OBS parallel file system name**
  - **hbase.fs.hot.cold.enabled**: The default value is **false**. Set this parameter to **true**.

- **fs.obs.buffer.dir**: Set this parameter to the directory of the locally mounted data disk, for example, `/srv/BigData/data1/tmp/HBase/obs`.

**Step 3** Click **Save**.

**Step 4** Click **Dashboard** and click **More > Restart Service** to restart the HBase service. After the service is restarted, hot-cold data separation is enabled.

**Step 5** Set the cold and hot boundary for the table data. For details, see [Cold-Hot Separation Commands](#).

----End

### 8.21.3 Cold-Hot Separation Commands

The following content describes how to use the commands related to cold-hot separation, including shell commands and Java API commands.

Shell commands are executed on the HBase client. For details about how to install the client, see [Installing a Client](#).

#### Setting the Hot and Cold Data Boundary of an HBase Table

- Shell
  - Create a table where data will be separately stored.  
**create 'hot\_cold\_table', {NAME=>'f', COLD\_BOUNDARY=>'86400'}**  
Required parameters are as follows:
    - **NAME** indicates the column family that requires cold-hot separation.
    - **COLD\_BOUNDARY** indicates the time boundary (in seconds) for separating cold and hot data. For example, if **COLD\_BOUNDARY** is set to **86400**, data that was written 86,400 seconds (one day) ago will be archived as cold data.

#### NOTE

The boundary time must be greater than the Major Compaction execution period. The default Major Compaction execution period is 7 days.

- Disable cold-hot separation.  
**alter 'hot\_cold\_table', {NAME=>'f', COLD\_BOUNDARY=>''}**
- Enable cold-hot separation for an existing table or change the time boundary. The time boundary is measured in seconds.  
**alter 'hot\_cold\_table', {NAME=>'f', COLD\_BOUNDARY=>'86400'}**
- Check whether cold-hot separation is enabled or whether the time boundary is successfully modified.

**desc 'hot\_cold\_table'**

```
Table hot_cold_table is ENABLED
hot_cold_table
COLUMN FAMILIES DESCRIPTION
{NAME => 'f', VERSIONS => '1', KEEP_DELETED_CELLS => 'FALSE', DATA_BLOCK_ENCODING =>
'NONE', TTL => 'FOREVER', MIN_VERSIONS => '0', REPLICATION_SCOPE => '0', BLOOMFILTER
=> 'ROW', IN_MEMORY => 'false', COMPRES
SION => 'NONE', BLOCKCACHE => 'true', BLOCKSIZE => '65536', METADATA =>
{'COLD_BOUNDARY' => '1200'}}
1 row(s)
```

Quota is disabled  
Took 0.0339 seconds

- Java API

- Create a table where data will be separately stored.

**COLD\_BOUNDARY** specifies the time boundary for separating cold and hot data. The time boundary is measured in seconds. In the following example, data that was written one day ago will be archived as cold data.

```
Admin admin = connection.getAdmin();
TableName tableName = TableName.valueOf("hot_cold_table");
HTableDescriptor descriptor = new HTableDescriptor(tableName);
HColumnDescriptor cf = new HColumnDescriptor("f");
cf.setValue(HColumnDescriptor.COLD_BOUNDARY, "86400");
descriptor.addFamily(cf);
admin.createTable(descriptor);
```

- Disable cold-hot separation.

```
HTableDescriptor descriptor = admin.getTableDescriptor(tableName);
HColumnDescriptor cf = descriptor.getFamily("f".getBytes());
cf.setValue(HColumnDescriptor.COLD_BOUNDARY, null);
admin.modifyTable(tableName, descriptor);
```

- Enable cold-hot separation for an existing table or change the time boundary.

**COLD\_BOUNDARY** specifies the time boundary for separating cold and hot data. The time boundary is measured in seconds. In the following example, data that was written one day ago will be archived as cold data.

```
HTableDescriptor descriptor = admin.getTableDescriptor(tableName);
HColumnDescriptor cf = descriptor.getFamily("f".getBytes());
cf.setValue(HColumnDescriptor.COLD_BOUNDARY, "86400");
admin.modifyTable(tableName, descriptor);
```

 **NOTE**

You must perform a major compaction before you move the data between the cold storage and the hot storage.

## Writing Data

You can write data to a table with separated cold and hot storage in the same way that you write data to a regular table. Newly written data is stored in hot storage (HDFS). If the storage duration of a data record exceeds the value specified by the **COLD\_BOUNDARY** parameter, the system automatically moves the data to cold storage (OBS) during the compaction process.

- Insert a data record to a table.

Run the **put** command to insert a data record to the specified table. Specify the table name, primary key, custom column, and value. The following is an example:

```
put 'hot_cold_table','row1','cf:a','value1'
```

The following parameters are required in the command:

- **hot\_cold\_table**: table name
- **row1**: primary key
- **cf: a**: custom column
- **value1**: value to insert



## Querying Data

Both cold data and hot data are in the same HBase table. You can query the data only on one table. You can configure **TimeRange** to specify the time range of the data you want to query. The system automatically determines whether the hot storage, cold storage, or both will be searched based on the specified time range. If the time range is not specified during the query, only cold storage will be searched. The throughput of reading cold data is lower than that of reading hot data.

### NOTE

- The cold storage is used to archive data that is rarely accessed. If your cluster receives a large number of queries that hit cold data, you can check whether the time boundary (**COLD\_BOUNDARY**) is set to an appropriate value. The query performance deteriorates if data that is frequently accessed are stored in the cold storage.
- If you update a field in a row that is stored in the cold storage, the field is moved to the hot storage after the update. When this row is hit by a query that carries the **HOT\_ONLY** hint or has a time range that is configured to hit hot data, only the updated field in the hot storage is returned. If you want the system to return the entire row, you must delete the **HOT\_ONLY** hint from the query statement or make sure that the specified time range covers the time period from when this row is inserted to when this row is last updated. It is recommended that you do not update data that is stored in the cold storage.
- Random queries with Get
  - Shell
    - Query data in cold storage without the **HOT\_ONLY** hint.  
`get 'hot_cold_table', 'row1'`
    - Query data in hot storage with the **HOT\_ONLY** hint.  
`get 'hot_cold_table', 'row1', {HOT_ONLY=>true}`
    - Query data within a time range that is specified by **TimeRange**. The system determines whether the query hits cold or hot data based on the values of **TIMERANGE** and **COLD\_BOUNDARY**.  
`get 'hot_cold_table', 'row1', {TIMERANGE => [0, 1568203111265]}`

### NOTE

**TimeRange** specifies the query time range. The time in the range is a UNIX timestamp, which is the number of milliseconds that have elapsed since the Unix epoch.

- Java API
  - Query data in cold storage without the **HOT\_ONLY** hint.  
`Get get = new Get("row1".getBytes());`
  - Query data in hot storage with the **HOT\_ONLY** hint.  
`Get get = new Get("row1".getBytes());  
get.setAttribute(HBaseConstants.HOT_ONLY, Bytes.toBytes(true));`
  - Query data within a time range that is specified by **TimeRange**. The system determines whether the query hits cold or hot data based on the values of **TimeRange** and **COLD\_BOUNDARY**.  
`Get get = new Get("row1".getBytes());  
get.setTimeRange(0, 1568203111265)`

 NOTE

**TimeRange** specifies the query time range. The time in the range is a UNIX timestamp, which is the number of milliseconds that have elapsed since the Unix epoch.

- SCAN queries

- Shell

- Query data in cold storage without the **HOT\_ONLY** hint.

```
scan 'hot_cold_table', {STARTROW =>'row1', STOPROW=>'row9'}
```

- Query data in hot storage with the **HOT\_ONLY** hint.

```
scan 'hot_cold_table', {STARTROW =>'row1', STOPROW=>'row9',  
HOT_ONLY=>true}
```

- Query data within a time range that is specified by **TimeRange**. The system determines whether the query hits cold or hot data based on the values of **TIMERANGE** and **COLD\_BOUNDARY**.

```
scan 'hot_cold_table', {STARTROW =>'row1', STOPROW=>'row9',  
TIMERANGE => [0, 1568203111265]}
```

 NOTE

**TimeRange** specifies the query time range. The time in the range is a UNIX timestamp, which is the number of milliseconds that have elapsed since the Unix epoch.

- Java API

- Query data in cold storage without the **HOT\_ONLY** hint.

```
TableName tableName = TableName.valueOf("chsTable");  
Table table = connection.getTable(tableName);  
Scan scan = new Scan();  
ResultScanner scanner = table.getScanner(scan);
```

- Query data in hot storage with the **HOT\_ONLY** hint.

```
Scan scan = new Scan();  
scan.setAttribute(HBaseConstants.HOT_ONLY, Bytes.toBytes(true));
```

- Query data within a time range that is specified by **TimeRange**. The system determines whether the query hits cold or hot data based on the values of **TimeRange** and **COLD\_BOUNDARY**.

```
Scan scan = new Scan();  
scan.setTimeRange(0, 1568203111265);
```

 NOTE

**TimeRange** specifies the query time range. The time in the range is a UNIX timestamp, which is the number of milliseconds that have elapsed since the Unix epoch.

- Prioritizing hot data query

HBase can search cold storage and hot storage for SCAN queries, for example, that are submitted to search all records of a customer. The query results are returned based on the timestamps when the data records are written in descending order. In most cases, hot data appears before cold data. If the SCAN queries do not carry the **HOT\_ONLY** hint, HBase must scan data in both cold and hot storage. As a result, the query takes more time. If you prioritize hot data query, HBase preferentially queries hot data. Cold data is queried

only when the number of rows in hot storage is less than the minimum number of rows to be queried. This reduces access to cold storage and improves the response speed.

- Shell

```
scan 'hot_cold_table', {STARTROW =>'row1',
STOPROW=>'row9',COLD_HOT_MERGE=>true}
```

- Java API

```
TableName tableName = TableName.valueOf("hot_cold_table");
Table table = connection.getTable(tableName);
Scan scan = new Scan();
scan.setAttribute(HBaseConstants.COLD_HOT_MERGE, Bytes.toBytes(true));
scanner = table.getScanner(scan);
```

- Major compaction

- Shell

- Merge hot data areas of all partitions in a table.

```
major_compact 'hot_cold_table', nil, 'NORMAL', 'HOT'
```

- Merge cold data areas of all partitions in a table.

```
major_compact 'hot_cold_table', nil, 'NORMAL', 'COLD'
```

- Merge hot and cold data areas of all partitions in a table.

```
major_compact 'hot_cold_table', nil, 'NORMAL', 'ALL'
```

- Java API

- Merge hot data areas of all partitions in a table.

```
Admin admin = connection.getAdmin();
TableName tableName = TableName.valueOf("hot_cold_table");
admin.majorCompact(tableName,null, CompactType.NORMAL,
CompactionScopeType.HOT);
```

- Merge cold data areas of all partitions in a table.

```
Admin admin = connection.getAdmin();
TableName tableName = TableName.valueOf("hot_cold_table");
admin.majorCompact(tableName,null, CompactType.NORMAL,
CompactionScopeType.COLD);
```

- Merge hot and cold data areas of all partitions in a table.

```
Admin admin = connection.getAdmin();
TableName tableName = TableName.valueOf("hot_cold_table");
admin.majorCompact(tableName,null, CompactType.NORMAL,
CompactionScopeType.ALL);
```

## 8.22 HBase Log Overview

### Log Description

**Log path:** The default storage path of HBase logs is `/var/log/Bigdata/hbase/Role name`.

- HMaster: `/var/log/Bigdata/hbase/hm` (run logs) and `/var/log/Bigdata/audit/hbase/hm` (audit logs)
- RegionServer: `/var/log/Bigdata/hbase/rs` (run logs) and `/var/log/Bigdata/audit/hbase/rs` (audit logs)

- ThriftServer: `/var/log/Bigdata/hbase/ts2` (run logs, `ts2` is the instance name) and `/var/log/Bigdata/audit/hbase/ts2` (audit logs, `ts2` is the instance name)

**Log archive rule:** The automatic log compression and archiving function of HBase is enabled. By default, when the size of a log file exceeds 30 MB, the log file is automatically compressed. The naming rule of a compressed log file is as follows: `<Original log name>-<yyyy-mm-dd_hh-mm-ss>.[ID].log.zip`. A maximum of 20 latest compressed files are reserved. The number of compressed files can be configured on the Manager portal.

**Table 8-15** HBase log list

| Type       | Name   | Description   |
|------------|--|---|
| Run logs   | <code>hbase-&lt;SSH_USER&gt;-&lt;process_name&gt;-&lt;hostname&gt;.log</code>      | HBase system log that records the startup time, startup parameters, and most logs generated when the HBase system is running. |
|            | <code>hbase-&lt;SSH_USER&gt;-&lt;process_name&gt;-&lt;hostname&gt;.out</code>      | Log that records the HBase running environment information.   |
|            | <code>&lt;process_name&gt;-&lt;SSH_USER&gt;-&lt;DATE&gt;-&lt;PID&gt;-gc.log</code> | Log that records HBase junk collections.  |
|            | <code>checkServiceDetail.log</code>  | Log that records whether the HBase service starts successfully.   |
|            | <code>hbase.log</code>   | Log generated when the HBase service health check script and some alarm check scripts are executed.                           |
|            | <code>sendAlarm.log</code>   | Log that records alarms reported after execution of HBase alarm check scripts.  |
|            | <code>hbase-haCheck.log</code>   | Log that records the active and standby status of HMaster   |
|            | <code>stop.log</code>  | Log that records the startup and stop processes of HBase.   |
| Audit logs | <code>hbase-audit-&lt;process_name&gt;.log</code>                                  | Log that records HBase security audit.  |

## Log Level

**Table 8-16** describes the log levels supported by HBase. The priorities of log levels are FATAL, ERROR, WARN, INFO, and DEBUG in descending order. Logs whose

levels are higher than or equal to the specified level are printed. The number of printed logs decreases as the specified log level increases.

**Table 8-16** Log levels

| Level | Description  |
|-------|--|
| FATAL | Logs of this level record fatal error information about the current event processing that may result in a system crash.                  |
| ERROR | Logs of this level record error information about the current event processing, which indicates that system running is abnormal.         |
| WARN  | Logs of this level record abnormal information about the current event processing. These abnormalities will not result in system faults. |
| INFO  | Logs of this level record normal running status information about the system and events.   |
| DEBUG | Logs of this level record the system information and system debugging information.   |

To modify log levels, perform the following operations:

- Step 1** Go to the **All Configurations** page of the HBase service. For details, see [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).
- Step 2** On the left menu bar, select the log menu of the target role.

 HBase(Service)

 RegionServer(Role)

Compaction

Customization

In-memory flush & compaction

Log

mapreduce

Monitor

**Step 3** Select a desired log level.

**Step 4** Save the configuration. In the displayed dialog box, click **OK** to make the configurations take effect.

 **NOTE**

The configurations take effect immediately without the need to restart the service.

----End

## Log Formats

The following table lists the HBase log formats.

**Table 8-17** Log formats

| Type       | Component    | Format   | Example   |
|------------|--------------|--|---|
| Run logs   | HMaster      | <yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS> <Log Level> <Thread that generates the log> <Message in the log> <Location of the log event> | 2020-01-19 16:04:53,558   INFO   main   env:HBASE_THRIFT_OPTS=   org.apache.hadoop.hbase.util.ServerCommandLine.logProcessInfo(ServerCommandLine.java:113)  |
|            | RegionServer | <yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS> <Log Level> <Thread that generates the log> <Message in the log> <Location of the log event> | 2020-01-19 16:05:18,589   INFO   regionserver16020-SendThread(linux-k6da:2181)   Client will use GSSAPI as SASL mechanism.   org.apache.zookeeper.client.ZooKeeperSaslClient\$1.run(ZooKeeperSaslClient.java:285) |
|            | ThriftServer | <yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS> <Log Level> <Thread that generates the log> <Message in the log> <Location of the log event> | 2020-02-16 09:42:55,371   INFO   main   loaded properties from hadoop-metrics2.properties   org.apache.hadoop.metrics2.impl.MetricsConfig.loadFirst(MetricsConfig.java:111)                                       |
| Audit logs | HMaster      | <yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS> <Log Level> <Thread that generates the log> <Message in the log> <Location of the log event> | 2020-02-16 09:42:40,934   INFO   master:linux-k6da:16000   Master: [master:linux-k6da:16000] start operation called.   org.apache.hadoop.hbase.master.HMaster.run(HMaster.java:581)                               |
|            | RegionServer | <yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS> <Log Level> <Thread that generates the log> <Message in the log> <Location of the log event> | 2020-02-16 09:42:51,063   INFO   main   RegionServer: [regionserver16020] start operation called.   org.apache.hadoop.hbase.regionserver.HRegionServer.startRegionServer(HRegionServer.java:2396)                 |

| Type | Component    | Format   | Example  |
|------|--------------|--|--|
|      | ThriftServer | <yyyy-MM-dd<br>HH:mm:ss,SSS> <Log<br>Level> <Thread that<br>generates the log> <br><Message in the log> <br><Location of the log<br>event> | 2020-02-16 09:42:55,512  <br>INFO   main   thrift2 server<br>start operation called.  <br>org.apache.hadoop.hbase.t<br>hrift2.ThriftServer.main(Thr<br>iftServer.java:421) |

## 8.23 HBase Performance Tuning

### 8.23.1 Improving the BulkLoad Efficiency

#### Scenario

BulkLoad uses MapReduce jobs to directly generate files that comply with the internal data format of HBase, and then loads the generated StoreFiles to a running cluster. Compared with HBase APIs, BulkLoad saves more CPU and network resources.

ImportTSV is an HBase table data loading tool.

#### Prerequisites

When using BulkLoad, the output path of the file has been specified using the **Dimporttsv.bulk.output** parameter.

#### Procedure

Add the following parameter to the BulkLoad command when performing a batch loading task:



**Table 8-18** Parameter for improving BulkLoad efficiency

| Parameter                        | Description   | Value  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|
| -<br>Dimporttsv.map<br>per.class | <p>The construction of key-value pairs is moved from the user-defined mapper to reducer to improve performance. The mapper only needs to send the original text in each row to the reducer. The reducer parses the record in each row and creates a key-value) pair.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>When this parameter is set to <b>org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.TsvImporterByteMapper</b>, this parameter is used only when the batch loading command without the <i>HBASE_CELL_VISIBILITY OR HBASE_CELL_TTL</i> option is executed. The <b>org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.TsvImporterByteMapper</b> provides better performance.</p> | <p>org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.TsvImporterByteMapper<br/>and<br/>org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.TsvImporterTextMapper</p> |

## 8.23.2 Improving Put Performance

### Scenario

In the scenario where a large number of requests are continuously put, setting the following two parameters to **false** can greatly improve the Put performance.

- **hbase.regionserver.wal.durable.sync**
- **hbase.regionserver.hfile.durable.sync**

When the performance is improved, there is a low probability that data is lost if three DataNodes are faulty at the same time. Exercise caution when configuring the parameters in scenarios that have high requirements on data reliability.

### Procedure

Navigation path for setting parameters:

On FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **HBase** > **Configurations** > **All Configurations**. Enter the parameter name in the search box, and change the value.

**Table 8-19** Parameters for improving put performance

| Parameter         | Description   | Value |
|-------------------|---|-------|
| hbase.wal.hsync   | Specifies whether to enable WAL file durability to make the WAL data persistence on disks. If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , the performance is affected because each WAL file is synchronized to the disk by the Hadoop fsync. | false |
| hbase.hfile.hsync | Specifies whether to enable the HFile durability to make data persistence on disks. If this parameter is set to true, the performance is affected because each Hfile file is synchronized to the disk by the Hadoop fsync.              | false |

### 8.23.3 Optimizing Put and Scan Performance

#### Scenario

HBase has many configuration parameters related to read and write performance. The configuration parameters need to be adjusted based on the read/write request loads. This section describes how to optimize read and write performance by modifying the RegionServer configurations.

#### Procedure

- JVM GC parameters
  - Suggestions on setting the RegionServer **GC\_OPTS** parameter:
    - Set **-Xms** and **-Xmx** to the same value based on your needs. Increasing the memory can improve the read and write performance. For details, see the description of **hfile.block.cache.size** in [Table 8-21](#) and **hbase.regionserver.global.memstore.size** in [Table 8-20](#).
    - Set **-XX:NewSize** and **-XX:MaxNewSize** to the same value. You are advised to set the value to **512M** in low-load scenarios and **2048M** in high-load scenarios.
    - Set **X-XX:CMSInitiatingOccupancyFraction** to be less than and equal to 90, and it is calculated as follows: **100 x (hfile.block.cache.size + hbase.regionserver.global.memstore.size + 0.05)**.
    - **-XX:MaxDirectMemorySize** indicates the non-heap memory used by the JVM. You are advised to set this parameter to **512M** in low-load scenarios and **2048M** in high-load scenarios.

 NOTE

The **-XX:MaxDirectMemorySize** parameter is not used by default. If you need to set this parameter, add it to the **GC\_OPTS** parameter.

- Put parameters  
RegionServer processes the data of the put request and writes the data to memstore and HLog.
  - When the size of memstore reaches the value of **hbase.hregion.memstore.flush.size**, memstore is updated to HDFS to generate HFiles.
  - Compaction is triggered when the number of HFiles in the column cluster of the current region reaches the value of **hbase.hstore.compaction.min**.
  - If the number of HFiles in the column cluster of the current region reaches the value of **hbase.hstore.blockingStoreFiles**, the operation of refreshing the memstore and generating HFiles is blocked. As a result, the put request is blocked.

**Table 8-20** Put parameters

| Parameter                         | Description  | Default Value |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------|
| hbase.wal.hsync                   | Indicates whether each WAL is persistent to disks.<br>For details, see <a href="#">Improving Put Performance</a> .   | true          |
| hbase.hfile.hsync                 | Indicates whether HFile write operations are persistent to disks.<br>For details, see <a href="#">Improving Put Performance</a> .  | true          |
| hbase.hregion.memstore.flush.size | If the size of MemStore (unit: Byte) exceeds a specified value, MemStore is flushed to the corresponding disk. The value of this parameter is checked by each thread running <b>hbase.server.thread.wakefrequency</b> . It is recommended that you set this parameter to an integer multiple of the HDFS block size. You can increase the value if the memory is sufficient and the put load is heavy. | 134217728     |

| Parameter                                  | Description  | Default Value |
|--|--|---------------|
| hbase.regionserver.global.memstore.size    | Updates the size of all MemStores supported by the RegionServer before locking or forcible flush. It is recommended that you set this parameter to <b>hbase.hregion.memstore.flush.size x Number of regions with active writes/ RegionServer GC -Xmx</b> . The default value is <b>0.4</b> , indicating that 40% of RegionServer GC -Xmx is used.                | 0.4           |
| hbase.hstore.flusher.count                 | Indicates the number of memstore flush threads. You can increase the parameter value in heavy-put-load scenarios.  | 2             |
| hbase.regionserver.thread.compaction.small | Indicates the number of small compaction threads. You can increase the parameter value in heavy-put-load scenarios.  | 10            |
| hbase.hstore.blockingStoreFiles            | If the number of HStoreFile files in a Store exceeds the specified value, the update of the HRegion will be locked until a compression is completed or the value of <b>base.hstore.blockingWaitTime</b> is exceeded. Each time MemStore is flushed, a StoreFile file is written into MemStore. Set this parameter to a larger value in heavy-put-load scenarios. | 15            |

- Scan parameters

**Table 8-21** Scan parameters

| Parameter                           | Description   | Default Value   |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| hbase.client.scanner.timeout.period | Client and RegionServer parameters, indicating the lease timeout period of the client executing the scan operation. You are advised to set this parameter to an integer multiple of 60000 ms. You can set this parameter to a larger value when the read load is heavy. The unit is milliseconds.             | 60000   |
| hfile.block.cache.size              | Indicates the data cache percentage in the RegionServer GC -Xmx. You can increase the parameter value in heavy-read-load scenarios, in order to improve cache hit ratio and performance. It indicates the percentage of the maximum heap (-Xmx setting) allocated to the block cache of HFiles or StoreFiles. | When offheap is disabled, the default value is <b>0.25</b> . When offheap is enabled, the default value is <b>0.1</b> . |

- Handler parameters

**Table 8-22** Handler parameters

| Parameter                            | Description  | Default Value |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------|
| hbase.regionserver.handler.count     | Indicates the number of RPC server instances on RegionServer. The recommended value ranges from 200 to 400.                  | 200           |
| hbase.regionserver.metahandler.count | Indicates the number of program instances for processing prioritized requests. The recommended value ranges from 200 to 400. | 200           |

## 8.23.4 Improving Real-time Data Write Performance

### Scenario

Scenarios where data needs to be written to HBase in real time, or large-scale and consecutive put scenarios

### Prerequisites

The HBase put or delete interface can be used to save data to HBase.

### Procedure

- **Data writing server tuning**

Parameter portal:

Go to the **All Configurations** page of the HBase service. For details, see [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Table 8-23** Configuration items that affect real-time data writing

| Parameter         | Description   | Default Value |
|-------------------|---|---------------|
| hbase.wal.hsync   | Controls the synchronization degree when HLogs are written to the HDFS. If the value is <b>true</b> , HDFS returns only when data is written to the disk. If the value is <b>false</b> , HDFS returns when data is written to the OS cache.<br>Set the parameter to <b>false</b> to improve write performance.  | true          |
| hbase.hfile.hsync | Controls the synchronization degree when HFiles are written to the HDFS. If the value is <b>true</b> , HDFS returns only when data is written to the disk. If the value is <b>false</b> , HDFS returns when data is written to the OS cache.<br>Set the parameter to <b>false</b> to improve write performance. | true          |

| Parameter | Description   | Default Value  |
|-----------|---|--|
| GC_OPTS   | <p>You can increase HBase memory to improve HBase performance because read and write operations are performed in HBase memory. <b>HeapSize</b> and <b>NewSize</b> need to be adjusted. When you adjust <b>HeapSize</b>, set <b>Xms</b> and <b>Xmx</b> to the same value to avoid performance problems when JVM dynamically adjusts <b>HeapSize</b>. Set <b>NewSize</b> to 1/8 of <b>HeapSize</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HMaster</b>: If HBase clusters enlarge and the number of Regions grows, properly increase the <b>GC_OPTS</b> parameter value of the HMaster.</li> <li>• <b>RegionServer</b>: A RegionServer needs more memory than an HMaster. If sufficient memory is available, increase the <b>HeapSize</b> value.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>When the value of <b>HeapSize</b> for the active HMaster is 4 GB, the HBase cluster can support 100,000 regions. Empirically, each time 35,000 regions are added to the cluster, the value of <b>HeapSize</b> must be increased by 2 GB. It is recommended that the value of <b>HeapSize</b> for the active HMaster not exceed 32 GB.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HMaster<br/>-server -<br/>Xms4G -<br/>Xmx4G -<br/>XX:NewSize=<br/>512M -<br/>XX:MaxNewSi<br/>ze=512M -<br/>XX:Metaspac<br/>eSize=128M -<br/>XX:MaxMetas<br/>paceSize=512<br/>M -<br/>XX:+UseConc<br/>MarkSweepG<br/>C -<br/>XX:+CMSPara<br/>llelRemarkEn<br/>abled -<br/>XX:CMSInitiat<br/>ingOccupanc<br/>yFraction=65<br/>-<br/>XX:+PrintGCD<br/>etails -<br/>Dsun.rmi.dgc.<br/>client.gcInter<br/>val=0x7FFFFFF<br/>FFFFFFFFFE -<br/>Dsun.rmi.dgc.<br/>server.gcInter<br/>val=0x7FFFFFF<br/>FFFFFFFFFE -<br/>XX:-<br/>OmitStackTra<br/>ceInFastThro<br/>w -<br/>XX:+PrintGCT<br/>imeStamps -<br/>XX:+PrintGCD<br/>ateStamps -<br/>XX:+UseGCLo<br/>gFileRotation<br/>-<br/>XX:NumberO<br/>fGLogFiles=<br/>10 -<br/>XX:GLogFile<br/>Size=1M</li> </ul> |

| Parameter | Description | Default Value  |
|-----------|-------------|--|
|           |             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Region Server</li> <li>-server -</li> <li>Xms6G -</li> <li>Xmx6G -</li> <li>XX:NewSize=1024M -</li> <li>XX:MaxNewSize=1024M -</li> <li>XX:MetaspaceSize=128M -</li> <li>XX:MaxMetaspaceSize=512M -</li> <li>XX:+UseConcMarkSweepGC -</li> <li>XX:+CMSParallelRemarkEnabled -</li> <li>XX:CMSInitiatingOccupancyFraction=65 -</li> <li>XX:+PrintGCDetails -</li> <li>Dsun.rmi.dgc.client.gcInterval=0x7FFFFFFF -</li> <li>Dsun.rmi.dgc.server.gcInterval=0x7FFFFFFF -</li> <li>XX:-OmitStackTraceInFastThrow -</li> <li>XX:+PrintGCTimeStamps -</li> <li>XX:+PrintGCDateStamps -</li> <li>XX:+UseGCLogFileRotation -</li> <li>XX:NumberOfGCLogFiles=10 -</li> <li>XX:GCLogFileSize=1M</li> </ul> |



| Parameter                         | Description   | Default Value |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------|
| hbase.regionserver.handler.count  | <p>Indicates the number of RPC server instances started on RegionServer. If the parameter is set to an excessively large value, threads will compete fiercely. If the parameter is set to an excessively small value, requests will be waiting for a long time in RegionServer, reducing the processing capability. You can add threads based on resources.</p> <p>It is recommended that the value be set to <b>100</b> to <b>300</b> based on the CPU usage.</p>  | 200           |
| hbase.hregion.max.filesize        | <p>Indicates the maximum size of an HStoreFile, in bytes. If the size of any HStoreFile exceeds the value of this parameter, the managed Hregion is divided into two parts.</p>   | 10737418240   |
| hbase.hregion.memstore.flush.size | <p>On the RegionServer, when the size of memstore that exists in memory of write operations exceeds <b>memstore.flush.size</b>, MemStoreFlusher performs the Flush operation to write the memstore to the corresponding store in the format of HFile.</p> <p>If RegionServer memory is sufficient and active Regions are few, increase the parameter value and reduce compaction times to improve system performance.</p> <p>The Flush operation may be delayed after it takes place. Write operations continue and memstore keeps increasing during the delay. The maximum size of memstore is: <b>memstore.flush.size</b> x <b>hbase.hregion.memstore.block.multiplier</b>. When the memstore size exceeds the maximum value, write operations are blocked. Properly increasing the value of <b>hbase.hregion.memstore.block.multiplier</b> can reduce the blocks and make performance become more stable. Unit: byte</p> | 134217728     |

| Parameter                                      | Description  | Default Value |
|--|--|---------------|
| <p>hbase.regionserver.global.memstore.size</p> | <p>Updates the size of all MemStores supported by the RegionServer before locking or forcible flush. On the RegionServer, the MemStoreFlusher thread performs the flush. The thread regularly checks memory occupied by write operations. When the total memory volume occupied by write operations exceeds the threshold, MemStoreFlusher performs the flush. Larger memstore will be flushed first and then smaller ones until the occupied memory is less than the threshold.</p> <p>Threshold =<br/>                     hbase.regionserver.global.memstore.size x<br/>                     hbase.regionserver.global.memstore.size.lower.limit x HBase_HEAPSIZE</p> <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>                     The sum of the parameter value and the value of <b>hfile.block.cache.size</b> cannot exceed 0.8, that is, memory occupied by read and write operations cannot exceed 80% of <b>HeapSize</b>, ensuring stable running of other operations.</p> | <p>0.4</p>    |

| Parameter                                     | Description  | Default Value |
|---|--|---------------|
| hbase.hstore.blockingStoreFiles               | <p>Check whether the number of files is larger than the value of <b>hbase.hstore.blockingStoreFiles</b> before you flush regions.</p> <p>If it is larger than the value of <b>hbase.hstore.blockingStoreFiles</b>, perform a compaction and configure <b>hbase.hstore.blockingWaitTime</b> to 90s to make the flush delay for 90s. During the delay, write operations continue and the memstore size keeps increasing and exceeds the threshold (<b>memstore.flush.size</b> x <b>hbase.hregion.memstore.block.multiplier</b>), blocking write operations. After compaction is complete, a large number of writes may be generated. As a result, the performance fluctuates sharply.</p> <p>Increase the value of <b>hbase.hstore.blockingStoreFiles</b> to reduce block possibilities.</p> | 15            |
| hbase.regionserver.thread.compaction.throttle | <p>The compression whose size is greater than the value of this parameter is executed by the large thread pool. The unit is bytes. Indicates a threshold of a total file size for compaction during a Minor Compaction. The total file size affects execution duration of a compaction. If the total file size is large, other compactions or flushes may be blocked.</p>  | 1610612736    |
| hbase.hstore.compaction.min                   | <p>Indicates the minimum number of HStoreFiles on which minor compaction is performed each time. When the size of a file in a Store exceeds the value of this parameter, the file is compacted. You can increase the value of this parameter to reduce the number of times that the file is compacted. If there are too many files in the Store, read performance will be affected.</p>  | 6             |

| Parameter                        | Description   | Default Value       |
|----------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| hbase.hstore.compaction.max      | Indicates the maximum number of HStoreFiles on which minor compaction is performed each time. The functions of the parameter and <b>hbase.hstore.compaction.max.size</b> are similar. Both are used to limit the execution duration of one compaction.  | 10                  |
| hbase.hstore.compaction.max.size | If the size of an HFile is larger than the parameter value, the HFile will not be compacted in a Minor Compaction but can be compacted in a Major Compaction.<br><br>The parameter is used to prevent HFiles of large sizes from being compacted. After a Major Compaction is forbidden, multiple HFiles can exist in a Store and will not be merged into one HFile, without affecting data access performance. The unit is byte.   | 9223372036854775807 |
| hbase.hregion.majorcompaction    | Main compression interval of all HStoreFile files in a region. The unit is milliseconds. Execution of Major Compactions consumes much system resources and will affect system performance during peak hours.<br><br>If service updates, deletion, and reclamation of expired data space are infrequent, set the parameter to <b>0</b> to disable Major Compactions.<br><br>If you must perform a Major Compaction to reclaim more space, increase the parameter value and configure the <b>hbase.offpeak.end.hour</b> and <b>hbase.offpeak.start.hour</b> parameters to make the Major Compaction be triggered in off-peak hours. | 604800000           |

| Parameter   | Description   | Default Value   |
|---|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>hbase.regionserver.maxlogs</li> <li>hbase.regionserver.hlog.blocksize</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the threshold for the number of HLog files that are not flushed on a RegionServer. If the number of HLog files is greater than the threshold, the RegionServer forcibly performs flush operations.</li> <li>Indicates the maximum size of an HLog file. If the size of an HLog file is greater than the value of this parameter, a new HLog file is generated. The old HLog file is disabled and archived.</li> </ul> <p>The two parameters determine the number of HLogs that are not flushed in a RegionServer. When the data volume is less than the total size of memstore, the flush operation is forcibly triggered due to excessive HLog files. In this case, you can adjust the values of the two parameters to avoid forcible flush. Unit: byte</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>32</li> <li>134217728</li> </ul> |

- Data writing client tuning**

It is recommended that data is written in Put List mode if necessary, which greatly improves write performance. The length of each put list needs to be set based on the single put size and parameters of the actual environment. You are advised to do some basic tests before configuring parameters.

- Data table writing design optimization**

**Table 8-24** Parameters affecting real-time data writing

| Parameter   | Description  | Default Value |
|-------------|--|---------------|
| COMPRESSION | <p>The compression algorithm compresses blocks in HFiles. For compressible data, configure the compression algorithm to efficiently reduce disk I/Os and improve performance.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>Some data cannot be efficiently compressed. For example, a compressed figure can hardly be compressed again. The common compression algorithm is SNAPPY, because it has a high encoding/decoding speed and acceptable compression rate.</p> | NONE          |

| Parameter | Description   | Default Value |
|-----------|---|---------------|
| BLOCKSIZE | Different block sizes affect HBase data read and write performance. You can configure sizes for blocks in an HFile. Larger blocks have a higher compression rate. However, they have poor performance in random data read, because HBase reads data in a unit of blocks.<br><br>Set the parameter to 128 KB or 256 KB to improve data write efficiency without greatly affecting random read performance. The unit is byte. | 65536         |
| IN_MEMORY | Whether to cache table data in the memory first, which improves data read performance. If you will frequently access some small tables, set the parameter.  | false         |

## 8.23.5 Improving Real-time Data Read Performance

### Scenario

HBase data needs to be read.

### Prerequisites

The get or scan interface of HBase has been invoked and data is read in real time from HBase.

### Procedure

- **Data reading server tuning**

Parameter portal:

Go to the **All Configurations** page of the HBase service. For details, see [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Table 8-25** Configuration items that affect real-time data reading

| Parameter | Description  | Default Value  |
|-----------|--|--|
| GC_OPTS   | <p>You can increase HBase memory to improve HBase performance because read and write operations are performed in HBase memory.</p> <p><b>HeapSize</b> and <b>NewSize</b> need to be adjusted. When you adjust <b>HeapSize</b>, set <b>Xms</b> and <b>Xmx</b> to the same value to avoid performance problems when JVM dynamically adjusts <b>HeapSize</b>. Set <b>NewSize</b> to 1/8 of <b>HeapSize</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HMaster</b>: If HBase clusters enlarge and the number of Regions grows, properly increase the <b>GC_OPTS</b> parameter value of the HMaster.</li> <li>• <b>RegionServer</b>: A RegionServer needs more memory than an HMaster. If sufficient memory is available, increase the <b>HeapSize</b> value.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>When the value of <b>HeapSize</b> for the active HMaster is 4 GB, the HBase cluster can support 100,000 regions. Empirically, each time 35,000 regions are added to the cluster, the value of <b>HeapSize</b> must be increased by 2 GB. It is recommended that the value of <b>HeapSize</b> for the active HMaster not exceed 32 GB.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HMaster<br/>-server -<br/>Xms4G -<br/>Xmx4G -<br/>XX:NewSize<br/>=512M -<br/>XX:MaxNew<br/>Size=512M<br/>-<br/>XX:Metaspa<br/>ceSize=128<br/>M -<br/>XX:MaxMet<br/>aspaceSize=<br/>512M -<br/>XX:+UseCon<br/>cMarkSwee<br/>pGC -<br/>XX:+CMSPar<br/>allelRemark<br/>Enabled -<br/>XX:CMSIniti<br/>atingOccup<br/>ancyFractio<br/>n=65 -<br/>XX:+PrintGC<br/>Details -<br/>Dsun.rmi.dg<br/>c.client.gcln<br/>terval=0x7F<br/>FFFFFFFFFF<br/>FFE -<br/>Dsun.rmi.dg<br/>c.server.gcln<br/>terval=0x7F<br/>FFFFFFFFFF<br/>FFE -XX:-<br/>OmitStackTr<br/>aceInFastTh<br/>row -<br/>XX:+PrintGC<br/>TimeStamps<br/>-<br/>XX:+PrintGC<br/>DateStamps<br/>-<br/>XX:+UseGCL<br/>ogFileRotati<br/>on -</li> </ul> |

| Parameter | Description | Default Value  |
|-----------|-------------|--|
|           |             | XX:NumberOfGCLogFiles=10 -<br>XX:GCLogFileSize=1M<br>• Region Server<br>-server -<br>Xms6G -<br>Xmx6G -<br>XX:NewSize=1024M -<br>XX:MaxNewSize=1024M -<br>-<br>XX:MetaspaceSize=128M -<br>XX:MaxMetaspaceSize=512M -<br>XX:+UseConcMarkSweepGC -<br>XX:+CMSParallelRemarkEnabled -<br>XX:CMSInitiatingOccupancyFraction=65 -<br>XX:+PrintGCDetails -<br>Dsun.rmi.dgc.client.gcInterval=0x7FFFFFFF -<br>Dsun.rmi.dgc.server.gcInterval=0x7FFFFFFF -<br>XX:-OmitStackTraceInFastThread -<br>XX:+PrintGCTimeStamps -<br>XX:+PrintGC |



| Parameter                        | Description   | Default Value   |
|----------------------------------|---|---|
|                                  |   | DateStamps -<br>XX:+UseGCLogFileRotation -<br>XX:NumberOfGCLogFiles=10 -<br>XX:GCLogFileSize=1M                                       |
| hbase.regionserver.handler.count | Indicates the number of requests that RegionServer can process concurrently. If the parameter is set to an excessively large value, threads will compete fiercely. If the parameter is set to an excessively small value, requests will be waiting for a long time in RegionServer, reducing the processing capability. You can add threads based on resources. It is recommended that the value be set to 100 to 300 based on the CPU usage. | 200   |
| hfile.block.cache.size           | HBase cache sizes affect query efficiency. Set cache sizes based on query modes and query record distribution. If random query is used to reduce the hit ratio of the buffer, you can reduce the buffer size.   | When <b>offheap</b> is disabled, the default value is <b>0.25</b> . When <b>offheap</b> is enabled, the default value is <b>0.1</b> . |

 **NOTE**

If read and write operations are performed at the same time, the performance of the two operations affects each other. If flush and compaction operations are frequently performed due to data writes, a large number of disk I/O operations are occupied, affecting read performance. If a large number of compaction operations are blocked due to write operations, multiple HFiles exist in the region, affecting read performance. Therefore, if the read performance is unsatisfactory, you need to check whether the write configurations are proper.

- **Data reading client tuning**

When scanning data, you need to set **caching** (the number of records read from the server at a time. The default value is **1**.) If the default value is used, the read performance will be extremely low.

If you do not need to read all columns of a piece of data, specify the columns to be read to reduce network I/O.

If you only need to read the row key, add a filter (FirstKeyOnlyFilter or KeyOnlyFilter) that only reads the row key.

- **Data table reading design optimization**

**Table 8-26** Parameters affecting real-time data reading

| Parameter           | Description  | Default Value |
|---------------------|--|---------------|
| COMPRESSION         | The compression algorithm compresses blocks in HFiles. For compressible data, configure the compression algorithm to efficiently reduce disk I/Os and improve performance.<br><br><b>NOTE</b><br>Some data cannot be efficiently compressed. For example, a compressed figure can hardly be compressed again. The common compression algorithm is SNAPPY, because it has a high encoding/decoding speed and acceptable compression rate. | NONE          |
| BLOCKSIZE           | Different block sizes affect HBase data read and write performance. You can configure sizes for blocks in an HFile. Larger blocks have a higher compression rate. However, they have poor performance in random data read, because HBase reads data in a unit of blocks.<br><br>Set the parameter to 128 KB or 256 KB to improve data write efficiency without greatly affecting random read performance. The unit is byte.              | 65536         |
| DATA_BLOCK_ENCODING | Encoding method of the block in an HFile. If a row contains multiple columns, set <b>FAST_DIFF</b> to save data storage space and improve performance.   | NONE          |

## 8.23.6 Optimizing JVM Parameters

### Scenario

When the number of clusters reaches a certain scale, the default settings of the Java virtual machine (JVM) cannot meet the cluster requirements. In this case, the cluster performance deteriorates or the clusters may be unavailable. Therefore, JVM parameters must be properly configured based on actual service conditions to improve the cluster performance.

### Procedure

**Navigation path for setting parameters:**

The JVM parameters related to the HBase role must be configured in the **hbase-env.sh** file in the **`\${BIGDATA\_HOME}/FusionInsight\_HD\_\*/install/FusionInsight-HBase-2.2.3/hbase/conf/`** directory of the node where the HBase service is installed.

Each role has JVM parameter configuration variables, as shown in [Table 8-27](#).

**Table 8-27** HBase-related JVM parameter configuration variables

| Variable                | Affected Role  |
|-------------------------|--|
| HBASE_OPTS              | All roles of HBase   |
| SERVER_GC_OPTS          | All roles on the HBase server, such as Master and RegionServer |
| CLIENT_GC_OPTS          | Client process of HBase  |
| HBASE_MASTER_OPTS       | Master of HBase  |
| HBASE_REGIONSERVER_OPTS | RegionServer of HBase  |
| HBASE_THRIFT_OPTS       | Thrift of HBase  |

**Configuration example:**

```
export HADOOP_NAMENODE_OPTS="-Dhadoop.security.logger=${HADOOP_SECURITY_LOGGER:-INFO,RFAS} -Dhdfs.audit.logger=${HDFS_AUDIT_LOGGER:-INFO,NullAppender} $HADOOP_NAMENODE_OPTS"
```

## 8.24 Common Issues About HBase

### 8.24.1 Why Does a Client Keep Failing to Connect to a Server for a Long Time?

**Question**

A HBase server is faulty and cannot provide services. In this case, when a table operation is performed on the HBase client, why is the operation suspended and no response is received for a long time?

**Answer**

**Problem Analysis**

When the HBase server malfunctions, the table operation request from the HBase client is tried for several times and times out. The default timeout value is **Integer.MAX\_VALUE (2147483647 ms)**. The table operation request is retired constantly during such a long period of time and is suspended at last.

**Solution**

The HBase client provides two configuration items to configure the retry and timeout of the client. [Table 8-28](#) describes them.

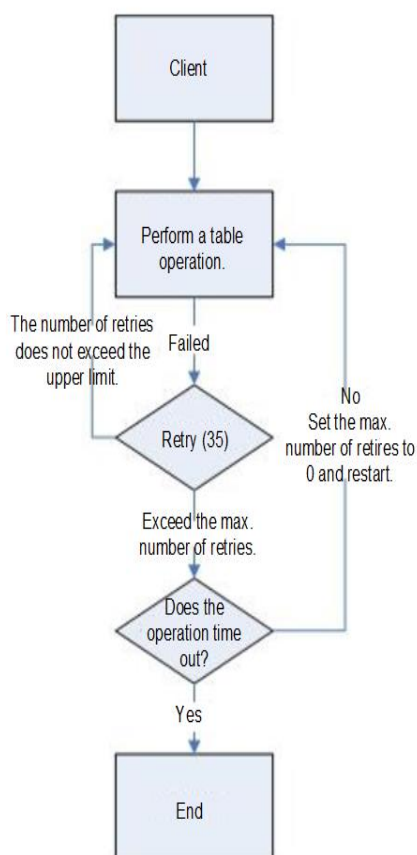
Set the following parameters in the *Client installation path/HBase/hbase/conf/hbase-site.xml* configuration file:

**Table 8-28** Configuration parameters of retry and timeout

| Parameter                      | Description   | Default Value |
|--------------------------------|---|---------------|
| hbase.client.operation.timeout | Client operation timeout period You need to manually add the information to the configuration file. | 2147483647 ms |
| hbase.client.retries.number    | Maximum retry times supported by all retryable operations.  | 35            |

[Figure 8-7](#) describes the working principles of retry and timeout.

**Figure 8-7** Process for HBase client operation retry timeout



The process indicates that a suspension occurs if the preceding parameters are not configured based on site requirements. It is recommended that a proper timeout period be set based on scenarios. If the operation takes a long time, set a long timeout period. If the operation takes a short time, set a short timeout period. The number of retries can be set to **(hbase.client.retries.number)\*60\*1000(ms)**. The timeout period can be slightly greater than **hbase.client.operation.timeout**.

## 8.24.2 Operation Failures Occur in Stopping BulkLoad On the Client

### Question

Why submitted operations fail by stopping BulkLoad on the client during BulkLoad data importing?

### Answer

When BulkLoad is enabled on the client, a partitioner file is generated and used to demarcate the range of Map task data inputting. The file is automatically deleted when BulkLoad exists on the client. In general, if all map tasks are enabled and running, the termination of BulkLoad on the client does not cause the failure of submitted operations. However, due to the retry and speculative execution mechanism of Map tasks, a Map task is performed again if failures of the Reduce task to download the data of the completed Map task exceed the limit. In this case, if BulkLoad already exists on the client, the retry Map task fails and the operation failure occurs because the partitioner file is missing. Therefore, it is recommended not to stop BulkLoad on the client during BulkLoad data importing.

## 8.24.3 Why May a Table Creation Exception Occur When HBase Deletes or Creates the Same Table Consecutively?

### Question

When HBase consecutively deletes and creates the same table, why may a table creation exception occur?

### Answer

Execution process: Disable Table > Drop Table > Create Table > Disable Table > Drop Table > And more

1. When a table is disabled, HMaster sends an RPC request to RegionServer, and RegionServer brings the region offline. When the time required for closing a region on RegionServer exceeds the timeout period for HBase HMaster to wait for the region to enter the RIT state, HMaster considers that the region is offline by default. Actually, the region may be in the flush memstore phase.
2. After an RPC request is sent to close a region, HMaster checks whether all regions in the table are offline. If the closure times out, HMaster considers that the regions are offline and returns a message indicating that the regions are successfully closed.
3. After the closure is successful, the data directory corresponding to the HBase table is deleted.

4. After the table is deleted, the data directory is recreated by the region that is still in the flush memstore phase.
5. When the table is created again, the **temp** directory is copied to the HBase data directory. However, the HBase data directory is not empty. As a result, when the HDFS rename API is called, the data directory changes to the last layer of the **temp** directory and is appended to the HBase data directory, for example, **\$rootDir/data/\$nameSpace/\$tableName/\$tableName**. In this case, the table fails to be created.

#### Troubleshooting Method

When this problem occurs, check whether the HBase data directory corresponding to the table exists. If it exists, rename the directory.

The HBase data directory consists of **\$rootDir/data/\$nameSpace/\$tableName**, for example, **hdfs://hacluster/hbase/data/default/TestTable**. **\$rootDir** is the HBase root directory, which can be obtained by configuring **hbase.rootdir.perms** in **hbase-site.xml**. The **data** directory is a fixed directory of HBase. **\$nameSpace** indicates the nameSpace name. **\$tableName** indicates the table name.

## 8.24.4 Why Other Services Become Unstable If HBase Sets up A Large Number of Connections over the Network Port?

### Question

Why other services become unstable if HBase sets up a large number of connections over the network port?

### Answer

When the OS command **lsof** or **netstat** is run, it is found that many TCP connections are in the CLOSE\_WAIT state and the owner of the connections is HBase RegionServer. This can cause exhaustion of network ports or limit exceeding of HDFS connections, resulting in instability of other services. The HBase CLOSE\_WAIT phenomenon is the HBase mechanism.

The reason why HBase CLOSE\_WAIT occurs is as follows: HBase data is stored in the HDFS as HFile, which can be called StoreFiles. HBase functions as the client of the HDFS. When HBase creates a StoreFile or starts loading a StoreFile, it creates an HDFS connection. When the StoreFile is created or loaded successfully, the HDFS considers that the task is completed and transfers the connection close permission to HBase. However, HBase may choose not to close the connection to ensure real-time response; that is, HBase may maintain the connection so that it can quickly access the corresponding data file upon request. In this case, the connection is in the CLOSE\_WAIT, which indicates that the connection needs to be closed by the client.

When a StoreFile will be created: HBase executes the Flush operation.

When Flush is executed: The data written by HBase is first stored in memstore. The Flush operation is performed only when the usage of memstore reaches the threshold or the **flush** command is run to write data into the HDFS.

To resolve the issue, use either of the following methods:

Because of the HBase connection mechanism, the number of StoreFiles must be restricted to reduce the occupation of HBase ports. This can be achieved by triggering HBase's the compaction action, that is, HBase file merging.

Method 1: On HBase shell client, run *major\_compact*.

Method 2: Compile HBase client code to invoke the compact method of the HBaseAdmin class to trigger HBase's compaction action.

If the HBase port occupation issue cannot be resolved through compact, it indicates that the HBase usage has reached the bottleneck. In such a case, you are advised to perform the following:

- Check whether the initial number of Regions configured in the table is appropriate.
- Check whether useless data exists.

If useless data exists, delete the data to reduce the number of storage files for the HBase. If the preceding conditions are not met, then you need to consider a capacity expansion.

## 8.24.5 Why Does the HBase BulkLoad Task (One Table Has 26 TB Data) Consisting of 210,000 Map Tasks and 10,000 Reduce Tasks Fail?

### Question

The HBase bulkLoad task (a single table contains 26 TB data) has 210,000 maps and 10,000 reduce tasks, and the task fails.

### Answer

#### ZooKeeper I/O bottleneck observation methods:

1. On the monitoring page of Manager, check whether the number of ZooKeeper requests on a single node exceeds the upper limit.
2. View ZooKeeper and HBase logs to check whether a large number of I/O Exception Timeout or SocketTimeout Exception exceptions occur.

#### Optimization suggestions:

1. Change the number of ZooKeeper instances to 5 or more. You are advised to set **peerType** to **observer** to increase the number of observers.
2. Control the number of concurrent maps of a single task or reduce the memory for running tasks on each node to lighten the node load.
3. Upgrade ZooKeeper data disks, such as SSDs.

## 8.24.6 How Do I Restore a Region in the RIT State for a Long Time?

### Question

How do I restore a region in the RIT state for a long time?

### Answer

Log in to the HMaster Web UI, choose **Procedure & Locks** in the navigation tree, and check whether any process ID is in the **Waiting** state. If yes, run the following command to release the procedure lock:

```
hbase hbck -j Client installation directory/HBase/hbase/tools/hbase-hbck2-*.jar  
bypass -o pid
```

Check whether the state is in the **Bypass** state. If the procedure on the UI is always in **RUNNABLE(Bypass)** state, perform an active/standby switchover. Run the **assigns** command to bring the region online again.

```
hbase hbck -j Client installation directory/HBase/hbase/tools/hbase-hbck2-*.jar  
assigns -o regionName
```

## 8.24.7 Why Does HMaster Exits Due to Timeout When Waiting for the Namespace Table to Go Online?

### Question

Why does HMaster exit due to timeout when waiting for the namespace table to go online?

### Answer

During the HMaster active/standby switchover or startup, HMaster performs WAL splitting and region recovery for the RegionServer that failed or was stopped previously.

Multiple threads are running in the background to monitor the HMaster startup process.

- **TableNamespaceManager**  
This is a help class, which is used to manage the allocation of namespace tables and monitoring table regions during HMaster active/standby switchover or startup. If the namespace table is not online within the specified time (**hbase.master.namespace.init.timeout**, which is 3,600,000 ms by default), the thread terminates HMaster abnormally.
- **InitializationMonitor**  
This is an initialization thread monitoring class of the primary HMaster, which is used to monitor the initialization of the primary HMaster. If a thread fails to be initialized within the specified time (**hbase.master.initializationmonitor.timeout**, which is 3,600,000 ms by default), the thread terminates HMaster abnormally. If



**hbase.master.initializationmonitor.halttimeout** is started, the default value is **false**.

During the HMaster active/standby switchover or startup, if the **WAL hlog** file exists, the WAL splitting task is initialized. If the WAL hlog splitting task is complete, it initializes the table region allocation task.

HMaster uses ZooKeeper to coordinate log splitting tasks and valid RegionServers and track task development. If the primary HMaster exits during the log splitting task, the new primary HMaster attempts to resend the unfinished task, and RegionServer starts the log splitting task from the beginning.

The initialization of the HMaster is delayed due to the following reasons:

- Network faults occur intermittently.
- Disks run into bottlenecks.
- The log splitting task is overloaded, and RegionServer runs slowly.
- RegionServer (region opening) responds slowly.

In the preceding scenarios, you are advised to add the following configuration parameters to enable HMaster to complete the restoration task earlier. Otherwise, the Master will exit, causing a longer delay of the entire restoration process.

- Increase the online waiting timeout period of the namespace table to ensure that the Master has enough time to coordinate the splitting tasks of the RegionServer worker and avoid repeated tasks.

**hbase.master.namespace.init.timeout** (default value: 3,600,000 ms)

- Increase the number of concurrent splitting tasks through RegionServer worker to ensure that RegionServer worker can process splitting tasks in parallel (RegionServers need more cores). Add the following parameters to *Client installation path* **/HBase/hbase/conf/hbase-site.xml**:

**hbase.regionserver.wal.max.splitters** (default value: 2)

- If all restoration processes require time, increase the timeout period for initializing the monitoring thread.

**hbase.master.initializationmonitor.timeout** (default value: 3,600,000 ms)

## 8.24.8 Why Does SocketTimeoutException Occur When a Client Queries HBase?

### Question

Why does the following exception occur on the client when I use the HBase client to operate table data?

```
2015-12-15 02:41:14,054 | WARN | [task-result-getter-2] | Lost task 2.0 in stage 58.0 (TID 3288, linux-175):
org.apache.hadoop.hbase.client.RetriesExhaustedException: Failed after attempts=36, exceptions:
Tue Dec 15 02:41:14 CST 2015, null, java.net.SocketTimeoutException: callTimeout=60000,
callDuration=60303:
row 'xxxxxx' on table 'xxxxxx' at region=xxxxxx,\x05\x1E
\x80\x00\x00\x00\x80\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x80\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00
0\x80\x00\x00\x00\x80\x00\x00,
1449912620868.6a6b7d0c272803d8186930a3bfbdb10a9., hostname=xxxxxx,16020,1449941841479,
seqNum=5
at
org.apache.hadoop.hbase.client.RpcRetryingCallerWithReadReplicas.throwEnrichedException(RpcRetryingCall
```

```
erWithReadReplicas.java:275)
at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.client.ScannerCallableWithReplicas.call(ScannerCallableWithReplicas.java:223)
at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.client.ScannerCallableWithReplicas.call(ScannerCallableWithReplicas.java:61)
at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.client.RpcRetryingCaller.callWithoutRetries(RpcRetryingCaller.java:200)
at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.client.ClientScanner.call(ClientScanner.java:323)
```

At the same time, the following log is displayed on RegionServer:

```
2015-12-15 02:45:44,551 | WARN | PriorityRpcServer.handler=7,queue=1,port=16020 | (responseTooSlow):
{"call":"Scan(org.apache.hadoop.hbase.protobuf.generated.ClientProtos$ScanRequest)
","starttimems":1450118730780,"responsesize":416,"method":"Scan","processingtimems":13770,"client":"10.9
1.8.175:41182","queuetimems":0,"class":"HRegionServer"} |
org.apache.hadoop.hbase.ipc.RpcServer.logResponse(RpcServer.java:2221)
2015-12-15 02:45:57,722 | WARN | PriorityRpcServer.handler=3,queue=1,port=16020 | (responseTooSlow):
{"call":"Scan(org.apache.hadoop.hbase.protobuf.generated.ClientProtos
$ScanRequest)","starttimems":1450118746297,"responsesize":416,
"method":"Scan","processingtimems":11425,"client":"10.91.8.175:41182","queuetimems":1746,"class":"HRegi
onServer"} | org.apache.hadoop.hbase.ipc.RpcServer.logResponse(RpcServer.java:2221)
2015-12-15 02:47:21,668 | INFO | LruBlockCacheStatsExecutor | totalSize=7.54 GB, freeSize=369.52 MB,
max=7.90 GB, blockCount=406107,
accesses=35400006, hits=16803205, hitRatio=47.47%, , cachingAccesses=31864266, cachingHits=14806045,
cachingHitsRatio=46.47%,
evictions=17654, evicted=16642283, evictedPerRun=942.69189453125 |
org.apache.hadoop.hbase.io.hfile.LruBlockCache.logStats(LruBlockCache.java:858)
2015-12-15 02:52:21,668 | INFO | LruBlockCacheStatsExecutor | totalSize=7.51 GB, freeSize=395.34 MB,
max=7.90 GB, blockCount=403080,
accesses=35685793, hits=16933684, hitRatio=47.45%, , cachingAccesses=32150053, cachingHits=14936524,
cachingHitsRatio=46.46%,
evictions=17684, evicted=16800617, evictedPerRun=950.046142578125 |
org.apache.hadoop.hbase.io.hfile.LruBlockCache.logStats(LruBlockCache.java:858)
```

## Answer

The memory allocated to RegionServer is too small and the number of Regions is too large. As a result, the memory is insufficient during the running, and the server responds slowly to the client. Modify the following memory allocation parameters in the **hbase-site.xml** configuration file of RegionServer:

**Table 8-29** RegionServer memory allocation parameters

| Parameter              | Description   | Default Value   |
|------------------------|---|---|
| GC_OPTS                | Initial memory and maximum memory allocated to RegionServer in startup parameters.                  | -Xms8G -Xmx8G   |
| hfile.block.cache.size | Percentage of the maximum heap (-Xmx setting) allocated to the block cache of HFiles or StoreFiles. | When <b>offheap</b> is disabled, the default value is <b>0.25</b> . When <b>offheap</b> is enabled, the default value is <b>0.1</b> . |

## 8.24.9 Why Modified and Deleted Data Can Still Be Queried by Using the Scan Command?

### Question

Why modified and deleted data can still be queried by using the **scan** command?

```
scan '<table_name>',{FILTER=>"SingleColumnValueFilter('<column_family>','column',=,'binary:<value>')"} }
```

### Answer

Because of the scalability of HBase, all values specific to the versions in the queried column are all matched by default, even if the values have been modified or deleted. For a row where column matching has failed (that is, the column does not exist in the row), the HBase also queries the row.

If you want to query only the new values and rows where column matching is successful, you can use the following statement:

```
scan '<table_name>',  
{FILTER=>"SingleColumnValueFilter('<column_family>','column',=,'binary:<value>',true,true)"} }
```

This command can filter all rows where column query has failed. It queries only the latest values of the current data in the table; that is, it does not query the values before modification or the deleted values.

#### NOTE

The related parameters of **SingleColumnValueFilter** are described as follows:

SingleColumnValueFilter(final byte[] family, final byte[] qualifier, final CompareOp compareOp, ByteArrayComparable comparator, final boolean filterIfMissing, final boolean latestVersionOnly)

Parameter description:

- family: family of the column to be queried.
- qualifier: column to be queried.
- compareOp: comparison operation, such as = and >.
- comparator: target value to be queried.
- filterIfMissing: whether a row is filtered out if the queried column does not exist. The default value is false.
- latestVersionOnly: whether values of the latest version are queried. The default value is false.

## 8.24.10 Why "java.lang.UnsatisfiedLinkError: Permission denied" exception thrown while starting HBase shell?

### Question

Why "java.lang.UnsatisfiedLinkError: Permission denied" exception thrown while starting HBase shell?

### Answer

During HBase shell execution JRuby create temporary files under **java.io.tmpdir** path and default value of **java.io.tmpdir** is **/tmp**. If NOEXEC permission is set

to /tmp directory then HBase shell start will fail with "java.lang.UnsatisfiedLinkError: Permission denied" exception.

So "java.io.tmpdir" must be set to a different path in HBASE\_OPTS/CLIENT\_GC\_OPTS if NOEXEC is set to /tmp directory.

## 8.24.11 When does the RegionServers listed under "Dead Region Servers" on HMaster WebUI gets cleared?

### Question

When does the RegionServers listed under "Dead Region Servers" on HMaster WebUI gets cleared?

### Answer

When an online RegionServer goes down abruptly, it is displayed under "Dead Region Servers" in the HMaster WebUI. When dead RegionServer restarts and reports back to HMaster successfully, the "Dead Region Servers" in the HMaster WebUI gets cleared.

The "Dead Region Servers" is also gets cleared, when the HMaster failover operation is performed successfully.

In cases when an Active HMaster hosting some regions is abruptly killed, Backup HMaster will become the new Active HMaster and displays previous Active HMaster as dead RegionServer.

## 8.24.12 Why Are Different Query Results Returned After I Use Same Query Criteria to Query Data Successfully Imported by HBase bulkload?

### Question

If the data to be imported by HBase bulkload has identical rowkeys, the data import is successful but identical query criteria produce different query results.

### Answer

Data with an identical rowkey is loaded into HBase in the order in which data is read. The data with the latest timestamp is considered to be the latest data. By default, data is not queried by timestamp. Therefore, if you query for data with an identical rowkey, only the latest data is returned.

While data is being loaded by bulkload, the memory processes the data into HFiles quickly, leading to the possibility that data with an identical rowkey has a same timestamp. In this case, identical query criteria may produce different query results.

To avoid this problem, ensure that the same data file does not contain identical rowkeys while you are creating tables or loading data.

## 8.24.13 What Should I Do If I Fail to Create Tables Due to the FAILED\_OPEN State of Regions?

### Question

What should I do if I fail to create tables due to the FAILED\_OPEN state of Regions?

### Answer

If a network, HDFS, or Active HMaster fault occurs during the creation of tables, some Regions may fail to go online and therefore enter the FAILED\_OPEN state. In this case, tables fail to be created.

The tables that fail to be created due to the preceding mentioned issue cannot be repaired. To solve this problem, perform the following operations to delete and re-create the tables:

1. Run the following command on the cluster client to repair the state of the tables:  
**hbase hbck -j \${CLIENT\_HOME}/HBase/hbase/tools/hbase-hbck2-1.1.0-h0.cbu.mrs.\*.jar setTableState <table\_name> ENABLED**
2. Enter the HBase shell and run the following commands to delete the tables that fail to be created:  
**disable '<table\_name>'**  
**drop '<table\_name>'**
3. Create the tables using the recreation command.

## 8.24.14 How Do I Delete Residual Table Names in the /hbase/table-lock Directory of ZooKeeper?

### Question

In security mode, names of tables that failed to be created are unnecessarily retained in the table-lock node (default directory is /hbase/table-lock) of ZooKeeper. How do I delete these residual table names?

### Answer

Perform the following steps:

1. On the client, run the kinit command as the hbase user to obtain a security certificate.
2. Run the **hbase zkcli** command to launch the ZooKeeper Command Line Interface (zkCLI).
3. Run the **ls /hbase/table** command on the zkCLI to check whether the table name of the table that fails to be created exists.
  - If the table name exists, no further operation is required.

- If the table name does not exist, run `ls /hbase/table-lock` to check whether the table name of the table fail to be created exist. If the table name exists, run the `delete /hbase/table-lock/<table>` command to delete the table name. In the `delete /hbase/table-lock/<table>` command, `<table>` indicates the residual table name.

## 8.24.15 Why Does HBase Become Faulty When I Set a Quota for the Directory Used by HBase in HDFS?

### Question

Why does HBase become faulty when I set quota for the directory used by HBase in HDFS?

### Answer

The flush operation of a table is to write memstore data to HDFS.

If the HDFS directory does not have sufficient disk space quota, the flush operation will fail and the region server will stop.

```
Caused by: org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.protocol.DSQuotaExceededException: The DiskSpace quota of /hbase/
data/<namespace>/<tableName> is exceeded: quota = 1024 B = 1 KB but diskspace consumed = 402655638
B = 384.00 MB
?at
org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.DirectoryWithQuotaFeature.verifyStoragespaceQuota(DirectoryWit
hQuotaFeature.java:211)
?at
org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.DirectoryWithQuotaFeature.verifyQuota(DirectoryWithQuotaFeatu
re.java:239)
?at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSDirectory.verifyQuota(FSDirectory.java:882)
?at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSDirectory.updateCount(FSDirectory.java:711)
?at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSDirectory.updateCount(FSDirectory.java:670)
?at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSDirectory.addBlock(FSDirectory.java:495)
```

In the preceding exception, the disk space quota of the `/hbase/data/<namespace>/<tableName>` table is 1 KB, but the memstore data is 384.00 MB. Therefore, the flush operation fails and the region server stops.

When the region server is terminated, HMaster replays the WAL file of the terminated region server to restore data. The disk space quota is limited. As a result, the replay operation of the WAL file fails, and the HMaster process exits unexpectedly.

```
2016-07-28 19:11:40,352 | FATAL | MASTER_SERVER_OPERATIONS-10-91-9-131:16000-0 | Caught throwable
while processing event M_SERVER_SHUTDOWN |
org.apache.hadoop.hbase.master.HMaster.abort(HMaster.java:2474)
java.io.IOException: failed log splitting for 10-91-9-131,16020,1469689987884, will retry
?at
org.apache.hadoop.hbase.master.handler.ServerShutdownHandler.resubmit(ServerShutdownHandler.java:365
)
?at
org.apache.hadoop.hbase.master.handler.ServerShutdownHandler.process(ServerShutdownHandler.java:220)
?at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.executor.EventHandler.run(EventHandler.java:129)
?at java.util.concurrent.ThreadPoolExecutor.runWorker(ThreadPoolExecutor.java:1142)
?at java.util.concurrent.ThreadPoolExecutor$Worker.run(ThreadPoolExecutor.java:617)
?at java.lang.Thread.run(Thread.java:745)
Caused by: java.io.IOException: error or interrupted while splitting logs in [hdfs://hacluster/hbase/WALs/<RS-
Hostname>,<RS-Port>,<startcode>-splitting] Task = installed = 6 done = 3 error = 3
?at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.master.SplitLogManager.splitLogDistributed(SplitLogManager.java:290)
?at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.master.MasterFileSystem.splitLog(MasterFileSystem.java:402)
?at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.master.MasterFileSystem.splitLog(MasterFileSystem.java:375)
```

Therefore, you cannot set the quota value for the HBase directory in HDFS. If the exception occurs, perform the following operations:

- Step 1** Run the `kinit Username` command on the client to enable the HBase user to obtain security authentication.
- Step 2** Run the `hdfs dfs -count -q /hbase/data/<namespace>/<tableName>` command to check the allocated disk space quota.
- Step 3** Run the following command to cancel the quota limit and restore HBase:
- ```
hdfs dfsadmin -clrSpaceQuota /hbase/data/<namespace>/<tableName>
```
- End

## 8.24.16 Why HMaster Times Out While Waiting for Namespace Table to be Assigned After Rebuilding Meta Using OfflineMetaRepair Tool and Startups Failed

### Question

Why HMaster times out while waiting for namespace table to be assigned after rebuilding meta using OfflineMetaRepair tool and startups failed?

HMaster abort with following FATAL message,

```
2017-06-15 15:11:07,582 FATAL [Hostname:16000.activeMasterManager] master.HMaster: Unhandled exception. Starting shutdown.
java.io.IOException: Timedout 120000ms waiting for namespace table to be assigned
    at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.master.TableNamespaceManager.start(TableNamespaceManager.java:98)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.master.HMaster.initNamespace(HMaster.java:1054)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.master.HMaster.finishActiveMasterInitialization(HMaster.java:848)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.master.HMaster.access$600(HMaster.java:199)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.master.HMaster$2.run(HMaster.java:1871)
    at java.lang.Thread.run(Thread.java:745)
```

### Answer

When meta is rebuilt by OfflineMetaRepair tool then HMaster wait for all region server's WAL split during start up to avoid the data inconsistency problem. HMaster trigger user regions assignment once WAL split completes. So when the cluster is in the unusual scenario, there are chances WAL splitting may take long time which depends on multiple factors like too many WALs, slow I/O, region servers are not stable etc.

HMaster should be able to finish all region server WAL splitting successfully. Perform the following steps.

1. Make sure cluster is stable, no other problem exist. If any problem occurs, please correct them first.
2. Configure a large value to `hbase.master.initializationmonitor.timeout` parameters, default value is **3600000** milliseconds.
3. Restart HBase service.





default average number of regions on each RegionServer, that is, 2,000), the adjustment solution is (actual specifications/default specifications) x Default time.

Set the **splitlog** parameter in the **hbase-site.xml** file on the server. [Table 8-30](#) describes the parameter.

**Table 8-30** Description of the **splitlog** parameter

Parameter	Description	Default Value
hbase.splitlog.manager.timeout	Timeout period for receiving worker response by the distributed SplitLog management program.	600000

## 8.24.18 Why Does the ImportTsv Tool Display "Permission denied" When the Same Linux User as and a Different Kerberos User from the Region Server Are Used?

### Question

When the same Linux user (for example, user **omm**) as and a different Kerberos user (for example, user **admin**) from the Region Server are used, why does the ImportTsv tool fail to be executed and the error message "Permission denied" is displayed?

```
Exception in thread "main" org.apache.hadoop.security.AccessControlException: Permission denied:
user=admin, access=WRITE, inode="/user/omm-bulkload/hbase-staging/
partitions_cab16de5-87c2-4153-9cca-a6f4ed4278a6":hbase:hadoop:drwx--x--x
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSPermissionChecker.check(FSPermissionChecker.java:342)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSPermissionChecker.check(FSPermissionChecker.java:315)
    at
org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSPermissionChecker.checkPermission(FSPermissionChecker.java:23
1)
    at
com.xxx.hadoop.adapter.hdfs.plugin.HWAccessControlEnforce.checkPermission(HWAccessControlEnforce.java:
69)
    at
org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSPermissionChecker.checkPermission(FSPermissionChecker.java:19
0)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSDirectory.checkPermission(FSDirectory.java:1789)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSDirectory.checkPermission(FSDirectory.java:1773)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSDirectory.checkAncestorAccess(FSDirectory.java:1756)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSNamesystem.startFileInternal(FSNamesystem.java:2490)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSNamesystem.startFileInt(FSNamesystem.java:2425)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSNamesystem.startFile(FSNamesystem.java:2308)
    at
org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.NameNodeRpcServer.create(NameNodeRpcServer.java:745)
    at
org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.protocolPB.ClientNamenodeProtocolServerSideTranslatorPB.create(ClientNamenodeP
rotocolServerSideTranslatorPB.java:434)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.protocol.proto.ClientNamenodeProtocolProtos$ClientNamenodeProtocol
$2.callBlockingMethod(ClientNamenodeProtocolProtos.java)
    at org.apache.hadoop.ipc.ProtobufRpcEngine$Server
$ProtoBufRpcInvoker.call(ProtobufRpcEngine.java:616)
    at org.apache.hadoop.ipc.RPC$Server.call(RPC.java:973)
    at org.apache.hadoop.ipc.Server$Handler$1.run(Server.java:2260)
    at org.apache.hadoop.ipc.Server$Handler$1.run(Server.java:2256)
    at java.security.AccessController.doPrivileged(Native Method)
    at javax.security.auth.Subject.doAs(Subject.java:422)
```

```
at org.apache.hadoop.security.UserGroupInformation.doAs(UserGroupInformation.java:1781)  
at org.apache.hadoop.ipc.Server$Handler.run(Server.java:2254)
```

## Answer

The ImportTsv tool creates a partition file in the HBase temporary directory specified by **hbase.fs.tmp.dir** in the *Client installation path* **/HBase/hbase/conf/hbase-site.xml file**. Therefore, the client (Kerberos user) must have the **rwX** permission on the specified temporary directory to perform the ImportTsv operation. The default value of **hbase.fs.tmp.dir** is **/user/\${user.name}/hbase-staging** (for example, **/user/omm/hbase-staging**). **\${user.name}** indicates the OS username (user **omm**). The client (Kerberos user, for example, user **admin**) does not have the **rwX** permission on the directory.

To solve the preceding problem, perform the following steps:

1. On the client, set **hbase.fs.tmp.dir** to the directory of the current Kerberos user (for example, **/user/admin/hbase-staging**), or provide the **rwX** permission required by the configured directory for the client (Kerberos user).
2. Perform the ImportTsv operation again.

## 8.24.19 Insufficient Rights When a Tenant Accesses Phoenix

### Question

When a tenant accesses Phoenix, a message is displayed indicating that the tenant has insufficient rights.

### Answer

You need to associate the HBase service and Yarn queues when creating a tenant.

The tenant must be granted additional rights to perform operations on Phoenix, that is, the RWX permission on the Phoenix system table.

Example:

Tenant **hbase** has been created. Log in to the HBase Shell as user **admin** and run the **scan 'hbase:acl'** command to query the role of the tenant. The role is **hbase\_1450761169920** (in the format of tenant name\_timestamp).

Run the following commands to grant rights to the tenant (if the Phoenix system table has not been generated, log in to the Phoenix client as user **admin** first and then grant rights on the HBase Shell):

```
grant '@hbase_1450761169920','RWX','SYSTEM.CATALOG'
```

```
grant '@hbase_1450761169920','RWX','SYSTEM.FUNCTION'
```

```
grant '@hbase_1450761169920','RWX','SYSTEM.SEQUENCE'
```

```
grant '@hbase_1450761169920','RWX','SYSTEM.STATS'
```

Create user **phoenix** and bind it with tenant **hbase**, so that tenant **hbase** can access the Phoenix client as user **phoenix**.

## 8.24.20 Insufficient Rights When a Tenant Uses the HBase Bulkload Function

### Question

When a tenant uses the HBase bulkload function, a message is displayed indicating that the tenant has insufficient rights.

### Answer

You need to associate the HBase service and Yarn queues when creating a tenant.

Example:

Create user **user** and bind it with the tenant role with the same name.

User **user** must be granted additional rights to use the bulkload function.

The following **uses** user **user** as an example.

For details, see *Importing Data in Batches*. The following describes the differences:

1. Create the data file directory in **/tmp** and run the following commands:

```
hdfs dfs -mkdir /tmp/datadirImport
hdfs dfs -put data.txt /tmp/datadirImport
```

2. Use the **/tmp** directory of HDFS to generate HFile:

```
hbase com.huawei.hadoop.hbase.tools.bulkload.ImportData -
Dimport.skip.bad.lines=true -Dimport.separator=';' -
Dimport.bad.lines.output=/tmp/badline -Dimport.hfile.output=/tmp/hfile
configuration.xml ImportTable /tmp/datadirImport
```

3. Use the **/tmp** directory of HDFS to import HFile:

```
hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.LoadIncrementalHFiles /tmp/
hfile ImportTable
```

## 8.24.21 What Can I Do When HBase Fails to Recover a Task and a Message Is Displayed Stating "Rollback recovery failed"?

### Question

The system automatically rolls back data after an HBase recovery task fails. If "Rollback recovery failed" is displayed, the rollback fails. After the rollback fails, data stops being processed and the junk data may be generated. How can I resolve this problem?

### Answer


You need to manually clear the junk data before performing the backup or recovery task next time.

**Step 1** Install the cluster client in **/opt/client**.

- Step 2** Run `source /opt/client/bigdata_env` as the client installation user to configure environment variables.
- Step 3** Run the `kinit admin` command.
- Step 4** Run `zkCli.sh -server business IP address of ZooKeeper:2181` to connect to the ZooKeeper.
- Step 5** Run `deleteall /recovering` to delete the junk data. Run `quit` to disconnect ZooKeeper.

 **NOTE**

Running this command will cause data loss. Exercise caution.

- Step 6** Run `hdfs dfs -rm -f -r /user/hbase/backup` to delete temporary data.
- Step 7** Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **O&M**. In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Backup and Restoration > Restoration Management**. In the task list, locate the row that contains the target task and click **View History** in the **Operation** column. In the displayed dialog box, click  before a specified execution record to view the snapshot name.
- Snapshot [ *snapshot name* ] is created successfully before recovery.
- Step 8** Switch to the client, run `hbase shell`, and then `delete_all_snapshot 'snapshot name.*'` to delete the temporary snapshot.

----End

## 8.24.22 How Do I Fix Region Overlapping?

### Question

When the `hbck` tool is used to check the region status, if the log contains **ERROR: (regions region1 and region2) There is an overlap in the region chain** or **ERROR: (region region1) Multiple regions have the same startkey: xxx**, overlapping exists in some regions. How do I solve this problem?

### Answer

To rectify the fault, perform the following steps:

- Step 1** Run the `hbase hbck -j ${CLIENT_HOME}/HBase/hbase/tools/hbase-hbck2-1.1.0-h0.cbu.mrs.*.jar fixInconsistencies tableName` command to restore the table that contains overlapping.
- Step 2** Run the `hbase hbck -j ${CLIENT_HOME}/HBase/hbase/tools/hbase-hbck2-1.1.0-h0.cbu.mrs.*.jar listInconsistencies -run tableName` command to check whether overlapping exists in the restored table.
- If overlapping does not exist, go to [Step 3](#).
  - If overlapping exists, go to [Step 1](#).
- Step 3** Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Name of the desired cluster > Services > HBase > More > Perform HMaster Switchover** to complete the HMaster active/standby switchover.

**Step 4** Run the `hbase hbck -j ${CLIENT_HOME}/HBase/hbase/tools/hbase-hbck2-1.1.0-h0.cbu.mrs.*.jar listInconsistencies -run tableName` command to check whether overlapping exists in the restored table.

- If overlapping does not exist, no further action is required.
- If overlapping still exists, start from [Step 1](#) to perform the recovery again.

----End

## 8.24.23 Why Does RegionServer Fail to Be Started When GC Parameters Xms and Xmx of HBase RegionServer Are Set to 31 GB?

### Question

Check the `hbase-omm-*.out` log of the node where RegionServer fails to be started. It is found that the log contains **An error report file with more information is saved as: /tmp/hs\_err\_pid\*.log**. Check the `/tmp/hs_err_pid*.log` file. It is found that the log contains **#Internal Error (vtableStubs\_aarch64.cpp:213), pid=9456, tid=0x0000ffff97fdd200 and #guarantee(\_\_ pc() <= s->code\_end()) failed: overflowed buffer**, indicating that the problem is caused by JDK. How do I solve this problem?

### Answer

To rectify the fault, perform the following steps:

**Step 1** Run the `su - omm` command on a node where RegionServer fails to be started to switch to user `omm`.

**Step 2** Run the `java -XX:+PrintFlagsFinal -version |grep HeapBase` command as user `omm`. Information similar to the following is displayed:

```
uintx HeapBaseMinAddress = 2147483648 {pd product}
```

**Step 3** Change the values of `-Xms` and `-Xmx` in `GC_OPTS` to values that are not between `32G-HeapBaseMinAddress` and `32G`, excluding the values of `32G` and `32G-HeapBaseMinAddress`.

**Step 4** Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **HBase** > **Instance**, select the failed instance, and choose **More** > **Restart Instance** to restart the failed instance.

----End

## 8.24.24 Why Does the LoadIncrementalHFiles Tool Fail to Be Executed and "Permission denied" Is Displayed When Nodes in a Cluster Are Used to Import Data in Batches?

### Question

Why does the LoadIncrementalHFiles tool fail to be executed and "Permission denied" is displayed when a Linux user is manually created in a normal cluster and DataNode in the cluster is used to import data in batches?

```
2020-09-20 14:53:53,808 WARN [main] shortcircuit.DomainSocketFactory: error creating DomainSocket
java.net.ConnectException: connect(2) error: Permission denied when trying to connect to '/var/run/
FusionInsight-HDFS/dn_socket'
    at org.apache.hadoop.net.unix.DomainSocket.connect0(Native Method)
    at org.apache.hadoop.net.unix.DomainSocket.connect(DomainSocket.java:256)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.shortcircuit.DomainSocketFactory.createSocket(DomainSocketFactory.java:168)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.client.impl.BlockReaderFactory.nextDomainPeer(BlockReaderFactory.java:804)
    at
org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.client.impl.BlockReaderFactory.createShortCircuitReplicaInfo(BlockReaderFactory.java
:526)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.shortcircuit.ShortCircuitCache.create(ShortCircuitCache.java:785)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.shortcircuit.ShortCircuitCache.fetchOrCreate(ShortCircuitCache.java:722)
    at
org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.client.impl.BlockReaderFactory.getBlockReaderLocal(BlockReaderFactory.java:483)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.client.impl.BlockReaderFactory.build(BlockReaderFactory.java:360)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.DFSInputStream.getBlockReader(DFSInputStream.java:663)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.DFSInputStream.blockSeekTo(DFSInputStream.java:594)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.DFSInputStream.readWithStrategy(DFSInputStream.java:776)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.DFSInputStream.read(DFSInputStream.java:845)
    at java.io.DataInputStream.readFully(DataInputStream.java:195)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.io.hfile.FixedFileTrailer.readFromStream(FixedFileTrailer.java:401)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.io.hfile.HFile.isHFileFormat(HFile.java:651)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.io.hfile.HFile.isHFileFormat(HFile.java:634)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.tool.LoadIncrementalHFiles.visitBulkHFiles(LoadIncrementalHFiles.java:1090)
    at
org.apache.hadoop.hbase.tool.LoadIncrementalHFiles.discoverLoadQueue(LoadIncrementalHFiles.java:1006)
    at
org.apache.hadoop.hbase.tool.LoadIncrementalHFiles.prepareHFileQueue(LoadIncrementalHFiles.java:257)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.tool.LoadIncrementalHFiles.doBulkLoad(LoadIncrementalHFiles.java:364)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.tool.LoadIncrementalHFiles.run(LoadIncrementalHFiles.java:1263)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.tool.LoadIncrementalHFiles.run(LoadIncrementalHFiles.java:1276)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.tool.LoadIncrementalHFiles.run(LoadIncrementalHFiles.java:1311)
    at org.apache.hadoop.util.ToolRunner.run(ToolRunner.java:76)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.tool.LoadIncrementalHFiles.main(LoadIncrementalHFiles.java:1333)
```

## Answer

If the client that the LoadIncrementalHFiles tool depends on is installed in the cluster and is on the same node as DataNode, HDFS creates short-circuit read during the execution of the tool to improve performance. The short-circuit read depends on the `/var/run/FusionInsight-HDFS` directory (**dfs.domain.socket.path**). The default permission on this directory is **750**. This user does not have the permission to operate the directory.

To solve the preceding problem, perform the following operations:

Method 1: Create a user (recommended).

**Step 1** Create a user on Manager. By default, the user group contains the **ficommon** group.

```
[root@xxx-xxx-xxx-xxx ~]# id test
uid=20038(test) gid=9998(ficommon) groups=9998(ficommon)
```

**Step 2** Import data again.

----End

Method 2: Change the owner group of the current user.

**Step 1** Add the user to the **ficommon** group.

```
[root@xxx-xxx-xxx-xxx ~]# usermod -a -G ficommon test
[root@xxx-xxx-xxx-xxx ~]# id test
uid=2102(test) gid=2102(test) groups=2102(test),9998(ficommon)
```

**Step 2** Import data again.

----End

## 8.24.25 Why Is the Error Message "import argparse" Displayed When the Phoenix sqlline Script Is Used?

### Question

When the sqlline script is used on the client, the error message "import argparse" is displayed.

### Answer

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the HBase client is installed as user **root**. Perform security authentication using the **hbase** user.

**Step 2** Go to the directory where the sqlline script of the HBase client is stored and run the **python3 sqlline.py** command.

----End

## 8.24.26 How Do I Deal with the Restrictions of the Phoenix BulkLoad Tool?

### Question

When the indexed field data is updated, if a batch of data exists in the user table, the BulkLoad tool cannot update the global and partial mutable indexes.

### Answer

#### Problem Analysis

1. Create a table.

```
CREATE TABLE TEST_TABLE(  
DATE varchar not null,  
NUM integer not null,  
SEQ_NUM integer not null,  
ACCOUNT1 varchar not null,  
ACCOUNTDES varchar,  
FLAG varchar,  
SALL double,  
CONSTRAINT PK PRIMARY KEY (DATE,NUM,SEQ_NUM,ACCOUNT1)  
);
```

2. Create a global index.

```
CREATE INDEX TEST_TABLE_INDEX ON  
TEST_TABLE(ACCOUNT1,DATE,NUM,ACCOUNTDES,SEQ_NUM);
```

3. Insert data.

```
UPSERT INTO TEST_TABLE  
(DATE,NUM,SEQ_NUM,ACCOUNT1,ACCOUNTDES,FLAG,SALL) values  
( '20201001',30201001,13,'367392332','sffa1','', );
```

4. Execute the BulkLoad task to update data.

**hbase org.apache.phoenix.mapreduce.CsvBulkLoadTool -t TEST\_TABLE -i /tmp/test.csv**, where the content of **test.csv** is as follows:

2020001	30201001	13	367392332	sffa888	1231243	23
---------	----------	----	-----------	---------	---------	----

- Symptom: The existing index data cannot be directly updated. As a result, two pieces of index data exist.

```

+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
|:ACCOUNT1 | :DATE | :NUM | 0:ACCOUNTDES |:SEQ_NUM |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| 367392332 | 20201001 | 30201001 | sffa1 | 13 |
| 367392332 | 20201001 | 30201001 | sffa888 | 13 |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+

```

### Solution

- Step 1 Delete the old index table.

```
DROP INDEX TEST_TABLE_INDEX ON TEST_TABLE;
```

- Step 2 Create an index table in asynchronous mode.

```
CREATE INDEX TEST_TABLE_INDEX ON TEST_TABLE(ACCOUNT1,DATE,NUM,ACCOUNTDES,SEQ_NUM) ASYNC;
```

- Step 3 Recreate a index.

```
hbase org.apache.phoenix.mapreduce.index.IndexTool --data-table TEST_TABLE --index-table TEST_TABLE_INDEX --output-path /user/test_table
```

----End

## 8.24.27 Why a Message Is Displayed Indicating that the Permission is Insufficient When CTBase Connects to the Ranger Plug-ins?

### Question

When CTBase accesses the HBase service with the Ranger plug-ins enabled and you are creating a cluster table, a message is displayed indicating that the permission is insufficient.

```

ERROR: Create ClusterTable failed. Error: org.apache.hadoop.hbase.security.AccessDeniedException:
Insufficient permissions for user 'ctbase2@HADOOP.COM' (action=create)
at org.apache.ranger.authorization.hbase.AuthorizationSession.publishResults(AuthorizationSession.java:278)
at
org.apache.ranger.authorization.hbase.RangerAuthorizationCoprocesor.authorizeAccess(RangerAuthorizatio
nCoprocesor.java:654)
at
org.apache.ranger.authorization.hbase.RangerAuthorizationCoprocesor.requirePermission(RangerAuthorizati
onCoprocesor.java:772)
at
org.apache.ranger.authorization.hbase.RangerAuthorizationCoprocesor.preCreateTable(RangerAuthorizatio
nCoprocesor.java:943)
at
org.apache.ranger.authorization.hbase.RangerAuthorizationCoprocesor.preCreateTable(RangerAuthorizatio
nCoprocesor.java:428)
at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.master.MasterCoprocesorHost$12.call(MasterCoprocesorHost.java:351)
at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.master.MasterCoprocesorHost$12.call(MasterCoprocesorHost.java:348)

```



```
at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.coprocessor.CoprocessorHost
$ObserverOperationWithoutResult.callObserver(CoprocessorHost.java:581)
at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.coprocessor.CoprocessorHost.execOperation(CoprocessorHost.java:655)
at
org.apache.hadoop.hbase.master.MasterCoprocessorHost.preCreateTable(MasterCoprocessorHost.java:348)
at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.master.HMaster$5.run(HMaster.java:2192)
at
org.apache.hadoop.hbase.master.procedure.MasterProcedureUtil.submitProcedure(MasterProcedureUtil.java:1
34)
at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.master.HMaster.createTable(HMaster.java:2189)
at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.master.MasterRpcServices.createTable(MasterRpcServices.java:711)
at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.shaded.protobuf.generated.MasterProtos$MasterService
$2.callBlockingMethod(MasterProtos.java)
at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.ipc.RpcServer.call(RpcServer.java:458)
at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.ipc.CallRunner.run(CallRunner.java:133)
at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.ipc.RpcExecutor$Handler.run(RpcExecutor.java:338)
at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.ipc.RpcExecutor$Handler.run(RpcExecutor.java:318)
```

## Answer

CTBase users can configure permission policies on the Ranger page and grant the READ, WRITE, CREATE, ADMIN, and EXECUTE permissions to the CTBase metadata table `_ctmeta_`, cluster table, and index table.

## 8.24.28 How Do I View Regions in the CLOSED State in an ENABLED Table?

### Question

How do I view regions in the CLOSED state in an ENABLED table on the HBase client?

This parameter is available only in MRS 3.0.0 or later.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to the node on which the HBase client is installed as a client installation user.
- Step 2** Go to the client installation directory and configure the environment variables:  

```
cd Client installation directory
source bigdata_env
```
- Step 3** If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode), run the following command to perform security authentication. If Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode), skip this step.  

```
kinit Component service user
```
- Step 4** Run the following command to check the regions in the CLOSED state in an ENABLED table:  

```
hbase hbck -j HBase/hbase/tools/hbase-hbck2-*.jar reportClosedRegions [-
details] [<TABLENAME>...]
```

The command parameters are as follows:

- If **-details** is not specified, only the number of CLOSED regions is displayed. If **-details** is specified, the names of all CLOSED regions are displayed.
- If *TABLENAME* is not specified, all tables are queried by default.
- If "Closed region due to split" is displayed after the command is executed, the region status changes to CLOSED due to an ongoing split task. After the task is complete, the region is automatically removed from the meta table.

```
Table meta_graph is okay.  
Table hbase:namespace is okay.  
Table hbase:hindex is okay.  
Table hbase:rsgroup is okay.  
Table ns1:test1 is okay.  
Table graphbaseORM_systemNotifications is okay.  
Table hbase:acl is okay.  
Table testComp has 1 closed regions.  
Closed region due to split testComp,,1690447776336.d5f1eb4a53bf63eb688441a1e58f9835.
```

----End

## 8.24.29 How Can I Quickly Recover the Service When HBase Files Are Damaged Due to a Cluster Power-Off?

### Symptom

The StoreFile or WAL files are damaged due to an unexpected cluster power-off. How can I quickly restore the service?

This operation is supported only for MRS 3.3.0 or later.

### Cause Analysis

If the StoreFile file is damaged, related regions fail to be brought online and system keeps retry the operation. As a result, the HBase service is abnormal. If the WAL file is damaged, log splitting fails and the system keeps retry the operation. As a result, the service is abnormal. Related regions cannot be brought online and provide services for external systems.

### Procedure

The HBase server provides two configuration items to determine whether to skip damaged StoreFile and WAL files. Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > HBase** and click **Configuration**, search for and set the parameters listed in [Table 8-31](#). The parameters take effect dynamically. Save the configuration, log in to the HBase shell, and run the **update\_all\_config** command for the parameters to take effect.

Skipping damaged files may cause data loss. If the following parameters are set to **true** and damaged StoreFile or WAL file is skipped, **ALM-19025 Damaged StoreFile in HBase** or **ALM-19026 Damaged WAL Files in HBase** is reported, rectify the fault by referring to the alarm help.

**Table 8-31** Parameters for skipping damaged files on the HBase server

Parameter	Description	Default Value
hregion.hfile.skip.errors	Whether to skip damaged HBase Files and move them to the <b>/hbase/autocorrupt</b> or <b>/hbase/MasterData/autocorrupt</b> directory when a region is brought online. You are not advised to enable this parameter in DR scenarios.	false
hbase.hlog.split.skip.errors	Whether to skip damaged WAL files and move them to the <b>/hbase/corrupt</b> directory during log splitting.	false

# 9 Using HDFS

## 9.1 Using Hadoop from Scratch

You can use Hadoop to submit wordcount jobs. Wordcount is the most classic Hadoop job and is used to count the number of words in massive text.

### Procedure

#### Step 1 Prepare the wordcount program.

Multiple open source Hadoop sample programs are provided, including wordcount. You can download the Hadoop sample program from <https://dist.apache.org/repos/dist/release/hadoop/common/>.

For example, choose **hadoop-x.x.x**. On the page that is displayed, click **hadoop-x.x.x.tar.gz** to download it. Then, decompress it to obtain **hadoop-mapreduce-examples-x.x.x.jar** (the Hadoop sample program) from **hadoop-x.x.x\share\hadoop\mapreduce**. The **hadoop-mapreduce-examples-x.x.x.jar** package contains the wordcount program.

#### NOTE

**hadoop-x.x.x** indicates the Hadoop version. Choose a version based on your requirements.

#### Step 2 Prepare data files.

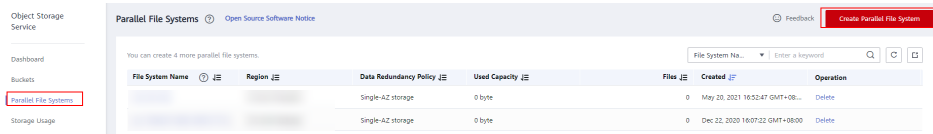
There is no format requirement for data files. Prepare one or more **.txt** files. The following are examples of the **.txt** file:

```
qw sdfhoedfrffrof huncckgktpmhutopmma  
jjpsffjfgorgjtyiuymhombmbogohoyhm  
jhheyeombdhu aqqiqyebchdhmamdhdemmj  
doeyhjwedcrfv tgbmojjyhqssdddddfkf  
kjhjhkehdeiyrudjfhfhffooqweopuyyyy
```

#### Step 3 Upload data to OBS.

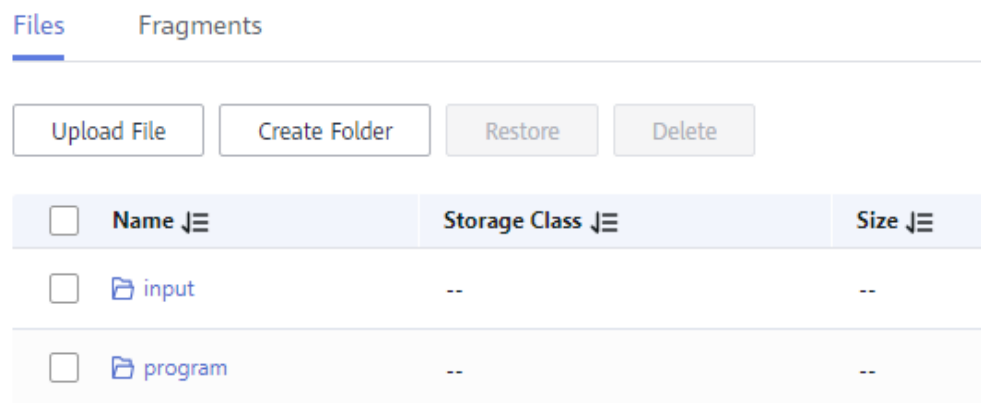
1. Log in to OBS Console.
2. Click **Parallel File System** and choose **Create Parallel File System** to create a file system named **wordcount01**.

**wordcount01** is only an example. The file system name must be globally unique. Otherwise, the parallel file system fails to be created.



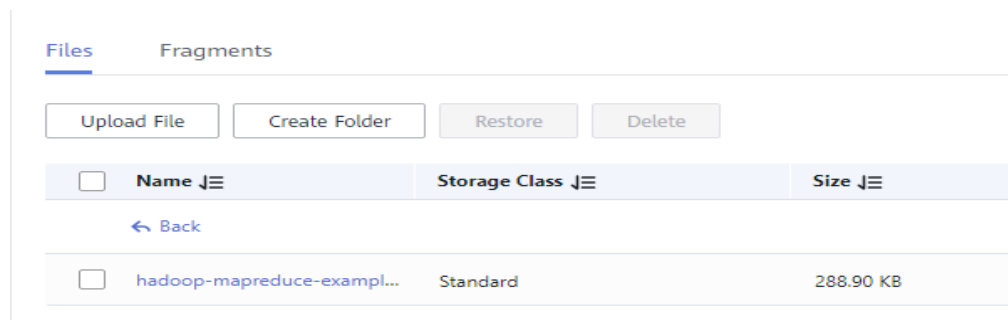
- In the OBS file system list, click **wordcount01** and choose **Files > Create Folder** to create the **program** and **input** folders, as shown in **Figure 9-1**.

**Figure 9-1** Folder list of the wordcount01 file system



- program**: stores user programs.
  - input**: stores user data files.
- Go to the **program** folder, choose **Upload File > add file**, select the program package downloaded in **Step 1** from the local host, and click **Upload**. After the upload is complete, the page shown in **Figure 9-2** is displayed.

**Figure 9-2** Program list



- Go to the **input** folder and upload the data file prepared in **Step 2** to the **input** folder. After the upload is complete, the page shown in **Figure 9-3** is displayed.

**Figure 9-3** Data file list

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	Storage Class	Size
<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">wordcount1.txt</a>	Standard	29 Bytes
<input type="checkbox"/>	<a href="#">wordcount2.txt</a>	Standard	23 Bytes

**Step 4** Log in to the MRS console. In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Clusters** > **Active Clusters**. Click the cluster name. The cluster must contain Hadoop components and has been bound to an IAM agency with the OBS file system operation permission.

To view or bind an agency, perform the following steps:

1. In the **Dashboard** tab of the cluster, check whether the agency parameter has a value and whether the bound agency has the permission to operate an OBS file system.

Agency -- [Manage Agency](#)

- If there is the agency name, the cluster has been bound to an agency.
- If there is no agency name, go to [Step 4.2](#).

2. Click **Manage Agency** to bind an agency that has the permission to operate the OBS file system to the cluster.

You can select the default **MRS\_ECS\_DEFAULT\_AGENCY** agency or create an agency that has the permission to operate the OBS file system.

**Step 5** Submit the wordcount job.

On the MRS console, click the **Jobs** tab and click **Create**. The **Create Job** page is displayed. For details, see [Running a MapReduce Job](#).

**Figure 9-4** wordcount job

- Set **Type** to **MapReduce**.
- Set **Name** to **mr\_01**.
- Set the path of the executable program to the address of the program stored on the OBS, for example, **obs://wordcount01/program/hadoop-mapreduce-examples-x.x.x.jar**.
- Enter **wordcount obs://wordcount01/input/ obs://wordcount01/output/** in the **Parameter** pane.

**NOTE**

- Replace the OBS file system name in **obs://wordcount01/input/** with the actual name of the file system created in the environment.
- Replace the OBS file system name in **obs://wordcount01/output/** with the name of the file system created in the actual environment. Replace **output** with a directory that does not exist based on site requirements.
- **Service Parameter** can be left blank.

A job can be submitted only when the cluster is in the **Running** state.

After a job is submitted successfully, it is in the **Accepted** state by default. You do not need to manually execute the job.

**Step 6** View the job execution result.

1. Go to the **Jobs** tab page and check whether the job is successfully executed. It takes some time to run the job. After the job is complete, refresh the job list to view the job execution, as shown in **Figure 9-5**.

**Figure 9-5** Job list

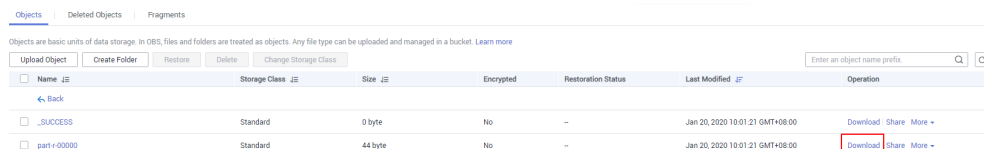
Name	ID	User Name	Type	Status	Result
mr_01	54c06abe-4e60-48fc-b860-ccb4e16857e8	[User Icon]	MapReduce	Completed	Successful

Once a job has succeeded or failed, you cannot execute it again. However, you can add or copy a job, and set job parameters to submit a job again.

2. Log in to the OBS console, go to the OBS path, and view the job output information.

You can view output files in the **output** directory created in [Step 5](#). You need to download the file to the local host and open it in text format, as shown in [Figure 9-6](#).

**Figure 9-6** Output file list



----End

## 9.2 Configuring HDFS Parameters

### Page Access

Go to the HDFS configurations page by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

### Parameter Description

**Table 9-1** HDFS parameters

Parameter	Description	Default Value
fs.obs.security.provider	<p>Implementation method of obtaining the key for accessing the OBS file system</p> <p>Value options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>com.huawei.mrs.MrsObsCredentialsProvider</b>: obtains a credential through an MRS agency.</li> <li>● <b>com.obs.services.EcsObsCredentialsProvider</b>: obtains an AK/SK through the ECS service.</li> <li>● <b>com.obs.services.BasicObsCredentialsProvider</b>: uses the AK/SK information transferred to OBS.</li> <li>● <b>com.obs.services.EnvironmentVariableObsCredentialsProvider</b>: reads AK/SK information from environment variables.</li> </ul>	com.huawei.mrs.MrsObsCredentialsProvider



## 9.3 Configuring Memory Management

### Scenario

In HDFS, each file object needs to register corresponding information in the NameNode and occupies certain storage space. As the number of files increases, if the original memory space cannot store the corresponding information, you need to change the memory size.

### Configuration Description

**Navigation path for setting parameters:**

Go to the **All Configurations** page of HDFS by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Table 9-2** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
GC_PROFILE	<p>The NameNode memory size depends on the size of Fslmage, which can be calculated based on the following formula: Fslmage size = Number of files x 900 bytes. You can estimate the memory size of the NameNode of HDFS based on the calculation result.</p> <p>The value range of this parameter is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>high:</b> 4 GB</li> <li>● <b>medium:</b> 2 GB</li> <li>● <b>low:</b> 256 MB</li> <li>● <b>custom:</b> The memory size can be set according to the data size in GC_OPTS.</li> </ul>	custom

Parameter	Description	Default Value
GC_OPTS	<p>JVM parameter used for garbage collection (GC). This parameter is valid only when <b>GC_PROFILE</b> is set to <b>custom</b>. Ensure that the <b>GC_OPT</b> parameter is set correctly. Otherwise, the process will fail to be started.</p> <p><b>NOTICE</b> Exercise caution when you modify the configuration. If the configuration is incorrect, the services are unavailable.</p>	<p>-Xms2G -Xmx4G - XX:NewSize=128M - XX:MaxNewSize=256M - XX:MetaspaceSize=128M - XX:MaxMetaspaceSize=128M - XX:+UseConcMarkSweepGC - XX:+CMSParallelRemarkEnabled -XX:CMSInitiatingOccupancy- Fraction=65 -XX:+PrintGCDetails - Dsun.rmi.dgc.client.gcInterval=0 x7FFFFFFFFFFFFFFE - Dsun.rmi.dgc.server.gcInterval=0 x7FFFFFFFFFFFFFFE -XX:- OmitStackTraceInFastThrow - XX:+PrintGCDateStamps - XX:+UseGCLogFileRotation - XX:NumberOfGCLogFiles=10 - XX:GCLogFileSize=1M - Djdk.tls.ephemeralDHKeySize=2 048</p>

## 9.4 Creating an HDFS Role

### Scenario

This section describes how to create and configure an HDFS role on FusionInsight Manager. The HDFS role is granted the rights to read, write, and execute HDFS directories or files.

A user has the complete permission on the created HDFS directories or files, that is, the user can directly read data from and write data to as well as authorize others to access the HDFS directories or files.

#### NOTE

- An HDFS role can be created only in security mode.
- If the current component uses Ranger for permission control, HDFS policies must be configured based on Ranger for permission management. For details, see [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for HDFS](#).

### Prerequisites

The MRS cluster administrator has understood service requirements.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager, and choose **System > Permission > Role**.

**Step 2** On the displayed page, click **Create Role** and fill in **Role Name** and **Description**.

**Step 3** Configure the resource permission. For details, see [Table 9-3](#).

**File System:** HDFS directory and file permission

Common HDFS directories are as follows:

- **flume**: Flume data storage directory
- **hbase**: HBase data storage directory
- **mr-history**: MapReduce task information storage directory
- **tmp**: temporary data storage directory
- **user**: user data storage directory

**Table 9-3** Setting a role

Task	Operation
Setting the HDFS administrator permission	In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> area, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> > HDFS, and select <b>Cluster Admin Operations</b> . <b>NOTE</b> The setting takes effect after the HDFS service is restarted.
Setting the permission for users to check and recover HDFS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> area, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> &gt; HDFS &gt; <b>File System</b>.</li> <li>2. Locate the save path of specified directories or files on HDFS.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Permission</b> column of the specified directories or files, select <b>Read</b> and <b>Execute</b>.</li> </ol>

Task	Operation
Setting the permission for users to read directories or files of other users	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> area, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> &gt; HDFS &gt; <b>File System</b>.</li> <li>2. Locate the save path of specified directories or files on HDFS.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Permission</b> column of the specified directories or files, select <b>Read</b> and <b>Execute</b>.</li> </ol>
Setting the permission for users to write data to files of other users	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> area, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> &gt; HDFS &gt; <b>File System</b>.</li> <li>2. Locate the save path of specified files on HDFS.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Permission</b> column of the specified files, select <b>Write</b> and <b>Execute</b>.</li> </ol>
Setting the permission for users to create or delete sub-files or sub-directories in the directory of other users	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> area, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> &gt; HDFS &gt; <b>File System</b>.</li> <li>2. Locate the path where the specified directory is saved in the HDFS.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Permission</b> column of the specified directories, select <b>Write</b> and <b>Execute</b>.</li> </ol>
Setting the permission for users to execute directories or files of other users	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> area, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> &gt; HDFS &gt; <b>File System</b>.</li> <li>2. Locate the save path of specified directories or files on HDFS.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Permission</b> column of the specified directories or files, select <b>Execute</b>.</li> </ol>
Setting the permission for allowing subdirectories to inherit all permissions of their parent directories	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> area, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> &gt; HDFS &gt; <b>File System</b>.</li> <li>2. Locate the save path of specified directories or files on HDFS.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Permission</b> column of the specified directories or files, select <b>Recursive</b>.</li> </ol>

**Step 4** Click **OK**, and return to the **Role** page.

----End

## 9.5 Using the HDFS Client

### Scenario

This section describes how to use the HDFS client in an O&M scenario or service scenario.

### Prerequisites

- The client has been installed.  
For example, the installation directory is **/opt/client**. The client directory in the following operations is only an example. Change it based on the actual installation directory onsite.
- Service component users have been created by the MRS cluster administrator. In security mode, machine-machine users need to download the keytab file. A human-machine user needs to change the password upon the first login. (This operation is not required in normal mode.)

### Using the HDFS Client

**Step 1** Install a client. For details, see [Installing a Client](#).

**Step 2** Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user.

**Step 3** Run the following command to go to the client installation directory:

```
cd /opt/client
```

**Step 4** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 5** If the cluster is in security mode, run the following command to authenticate the user. In normal mode, user authentication is not required.

```
kinit Component service user
```

**Step 6** Run the HDFS Shell command. Example:

```
hdfs dfs -ls /
```

```
----End
```

### Common HDFS Client Commands

The following table lists common HDFS client commands.

For more commands, see [https://hadoop.apache.org/docs/stable/hadoop-project-dist/hadoop-common/CommandsManual.html#User\\_Commands](https://hadoop.apache.org/docs/stable/hadoop-project-dist/hadoop-common/CommandsManual.html#User_Commands).

**Table 9-4** Common HDFS client commands

Command	Description	Example
<b>hdfs dfs -mkdir</b> <i>Folder name</i>	Used to create a folder.	<b>hdfs dfs -mkdir /tmp/mydir</b>
<b>hdfs dfs -ls</b> <i>Folder name</i>	Used to view a folder.	<b>hdfs dfs -ls /tmp</b>
<b>hdfs dfs -put</b> <i>Local file on the client node Specified HDFS path</i>	Used to upload a local file to a specified HDFS path.	<b>hdfs dfs -put /opt/test.txt /tmp</b> Upload the <b>/opt/test.txt</b> file on the client node to the <b>/tmp</b> directory of HDFS.
<b>hdfs dfs -get</b> <i>Specified file on HDFS Specified path on the client node</i>	Used to download the HDFS file to the specified local path.	<b>hdfs dfs -get /tmp/test.txt /opt/</b> Download the <b>/tmp/test.txt</b> file on HDFS to the <b>/opt</b> path on the client node.
<b>hdfs dfs -rm -r -f</b> <i>Specified folder on HDFS</i>	Used to delete a folder.	<b>hdfs dfs -rm -r -f /tmp/mydir</b>
<b>hdfs dfs -chmod</b> <i>Permission parameter File directory</i>	Used to configure the HDFS directory permission for a user.	<b>hdfs dfs -chmod 700 /tmp/test</b>

## Client-related FAQs

1. What do I do when the HDFS client exits abnormally and error message "java.lang.OutOfMemoryError" is displayed after the HDFS client command is running?

This problem occurs because the memory required for running the HDFS client exceeds the preset upper limit (128 MB by default). You can change the memory upper limit of the client by modifying **CLIENT\_GC\_OPTS** in *<Client installation path>/HDFS/component\_env*. For example, if you want to set the upper limit to 1 GB, run the following command:

```
CLIENT_GC_OPTS="-Xmx1G"
```

After the modification, run the following command to make the modification take effect:

```
source <Client installation path>/bigdata_env
```

2. How do I set the log level when the HDFS client is running?

By default, the logs generated during the running of the HDFS client are printed to the console. The default log level is INFO. To enable the DEBUG log level for fault locating, run the following command to export an environment variable:

```
export HADOOP_ROOT_LOGGER=DEBUG,console
```

Then run the HDFS Shell command to generate the DEBUG logs.

If you want to print INFO logs again, run the following command:

```
export HADOOP_ROOT_LOGGER=INFO,console
```

3. How do I delete HDFS files permanently?

HDFS provides a recycle bin mechanism. Typically, after an HDFS file is deleted, the file is moved to the recycle bin of HDFS. If the file is no longer needed and the storage space needs to be released, clear the corresponding recycle bin directory, for example, **hdfs://hacluster/user/xxx/.Trash/Current/xxx**.

## 9.6 Running the DistCp Command

### Scenario

DistCp is a tool used to perform large-amount data replication between clusters or in a cluster. It uses MapReduce tasks to implement distributed copy of a large amount of data.

### Prerequisites

- The Yarn client or a client that contains Yarn has been installed. For example, the installation directory is **/opt/client**.
- Service users of each component are created by the MRS cluster administrator based on service requirements. In security mode, machine-machine users need to download the keytab file. A human-machine user must change the password upon the first login. (Not involved in normal mode)
- To copy data between clusters, you need to enable the inter-cluster data copy function on both clusters.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the client is installed.

**Step 2** Run the following command to go to the client installation directory:

```
cd /opt/client
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 4** If the cluster is in security mode, the user group to which the user executing the DistCp command belongs must be **supergroup** and the user run the following command to perform user authentication. In normal mode, user authentication is not required.

```
kinit Component service user
```

**Step 5** Run the DistCp command. The following provides an example:

```
hadoop distcp hdfs://hacluster/source hdfs://hacluster/target
```

```
----End
```

## Common Usage of DistCp

1. The following is an example of the commonest usage of DistCp:

```
hadoop distcp -numListstatusThreads 40 -update -delete -prbugpaxtq hdfs://cluster1/source hdfs://cluster2/target
```

### NOTE

In the preceding command:

- **-numListstatusThreads** specifies the number of threads for creating the list of 40 copied files.
- **-update -delete** specifies that files at the source location and the target location are synchronized, and that files with excessive target locations are deleted. If you need to copy files incrementally, delete **-delete**.
- If **-prbugpaxtq** and **-update** are used, it indicates that the status information of the copied file is also updated.
- **hdfs://cluster1/source** indicates the source location, and **hdfs://cluster2/target** indicates the target location.

2. The following is an example of data copy between clusters:

```
hadoop distcp hdfs://cluster1/foo/bar hdfs://cluster2/bar/foo
```

### NOTE

The network between cluster1 and cluster2 must be reachable, and the two clusters must use the same HDFS version or compatible HDFS versions.

3. The following are multiple examples of data copy in a source directory:

```
hadoop distcp hdfs://cluster1/foo/a \  
hdfs://cluster1/foo/b \  
hdfs://cluster2/bar/foo
```

The preceding command is used to copy the folders a and b of cluster1 to the **/bar/foo** directory of cluster2. The effect is equivalent to that of the following commands:

```
hadoop distcp -f hdfs://cluster1/srclist \  
hdfs://cluster2/bar/foo
```

The content of **srclist** is as follows. Before running the DistCp command, upload the **srclist** file to HDFS.

```
hdfs://cluster1/foo/a  
hdfs://cluster1/foo/b
```

4. **-update** indicates that a to-be-copied file does not exist in the target location, or the content of the copied file in the target location is updated; and **-overwrite** is used to overwrite existing files in the target location.

The following is an example of the difference between no option and any one of the two options (either **update** or **overwrite**) that is added:

Assume that the structure of a file at the source location is as follows:

```
hdfs://cluster1/source/first/1  
hdfs://cluster1/source/first/2  
hdfs://cluster1/source/second/10  
hdfs://cluster1/source/second/20
```

Commands without options are as follows:

```
hadoop distcp hdfs://cluster1/source/first hdfs://cluster1/source/second hdfs://cluster2/target
```

By default, the preceding command creates the **first** and **second** folders at the target location. Therefore, the copy results are as follows:

```
hdfs://cluster2/target/first/1  
hdfs://cluster2/target/first/2  
hdfs://cluster2/target/second/10  
hdfs://cluster2/target/second/20
```



The command with any one of the two options (for example, **update**) is as follows:

```
hadoop distcp -update hdfs://cluster1/source/first hdfs://cluster1/source/second hdfs://cluster2/target
```

The preceding command copies only the content at the source location to the target location. Therefore, the copy results are as follows:

```
hdfs://cluster2/target/1
hdfs://cluster2/target/2
hdfs://cluster2/target/10
hdfs://cluster2/target/20
```

 **NOTE**

- If files with the same name exist in multiple source locations, the DistCp command fails.
- If neither **update** nor **overwrite** is used and the file to be copied already exists in the target location, the file will be skipped.
- When **update** is used, if the file to be copied already exists in the target location but the file content is different, the file content in the target location is updated.
- When **overwrite** is used, if the file to be copied already exists in the target location, the file in the target location is still overwritten.

5. The following table describes other command options:

**Table 9-5** Other command options

Option	Description
-p[rbugpcaxtq]	When <b>-update</b> is also used, the status information of a copied file is updated even if the content of the copied file is not updated. <b>r</b> : number of copies <b>b</b> : size of a block <b>u</b> : user to which the files belong <b>g</b> : user group to which the user belongs <b>p</b> : permission <b>c</b> : check and type <b>a</b> : access control <b>t</b> : timestamp <b>q</b> : quota information
-i	Failures ignored during copying
-log <logdir>	Path of the specified log
-v	Additional information in the specified log
-m <num_maps>	Maximum number of concurrent copy tasks that can be executed at the same time
-numListstatusThreads	Number of threads for constituting the list of copied files. This option increases the running speed of DistCp.
-overwrite	File at the target location that is to be overwritten

Option	Description
-update	A file at the target location is updated if the size and check of a file at the source location are different from those of the file at the target location.
-append	When <b>-update</b> is also used, the content of the file at the source location is added to the file at the target location.
-f <urilist_uri>	Content of the <urilist_uri> file is used as the file list to be copied.
-filters	A local file is specified whose content contains multiple regular expressions. If the file to be copied matches a regular expression, the file is not copied.
-async	The <b>distcp</b> command is run asynchronously.
-atomic {-tmp <tmp_dir>}	An atomic copy can be performed. You can add a temporary directory during copying.
-bandwidth	The transmission bandwidth of each copy task. Unit: MB/s.
-delete	The files that exist in the target location is deleted but do not exist in the source location. This option is usually used with <b>-update</b> , and indicates that files at the source location are synchronized with those at the target location and the redundant files at the target location are deleted.
-diff <oldSnapshot> <newSnapshot>	The differences between the old and new versions are copied to a file in the old version at the target location.
-skipcrccheck	Whether to skip the cyclic redundancy check (CRC) between the source file and the target file.
-strategy {dynamic uniformsize}	The policy for copying a task. The default policy is <b>uniformsize</b> , that is, each copy task copies the same number of bytes.

## FAQs of DistCp

- When you run the DistCp command, if the content of some copied files is large, you are advised to change the timeout period of MapReduce that executes the copy task. It can be implemented by specifying the **mapreduce.task.timeout** in the DistCp command. For example, run the following command to change the timeout to 30 minutes:  

```
hadoop distcp -Dmapreduce.task.timeout=1800000 hdfs://cluster1/source hdfs://cluster2/target
```

Or, you can also use **filters** to exclude the large files out of the copy process. The command example is as follows:  

```
hadoop distcp -filters /opt/client/filterfile hdfs://cluster1/source hdfs://cluster2/target
```

In the preceding command, *filterfile* indicates a local file, which contains multiple expressions used to match the path of a file that is not copied. The following is an example:

```
*excludeFile1.*
*excludeFile2.*
```

2. If the DistCp command unexpectedly quits, the error message "java.lang.OutOfMemoryError" is displayed.

This is because the memory required for running the copy command exceeds the preset memory limit (default value: 128 MB). You can change the memory upper limit of the client by modifying **CLIENT\_GC\_OPTS** in *<Client installation path>/HDFS/component\_env*. For example, if you want to set the memory upper limit to 1 GB, refer to the following configuration:

```
CLIENT_GC_OPTS="-Xmx1G"
```

After the modification, run the following command to make the modification take effect:

```
source {Client installation path}/bigdata_env
```

3. When the dynamic policy is used to run the DistCp command, the command exits unexpectedly and the error message "Too many chunks created with splitRatio" is displayed.

The cause of this problem is that the value of **distcp.dynamic.max.chunks.tolerable** (default value: 20,000) is less than the value of **distcp.dynamic.split.ratio** (default value: 2) multiplied by the number of Maps. This problem occurs when the number of Maps exceeds 10,000. You can use the **-m** parameter to reduce the number of Maps to less than 10,000.

```
hadoop distcp -strategy dynamic -m 9500 hdfs://cluster1/source hdfs://cluster2/target
```

Alternatively, you can use the **-D** parameter to set **distcp.dynamic.max.chunks.tolerable** to a large value.

```
hadoop distcp -Ddistcp.dynamic.max.chunks.tolerable=30000 -strategy dynamic hdfs://cluster1/source hdfs://cluster2/target
```

## 9.7 Overview of HDFS File System Directories

This section describes the directory structure in HDFS, as shown in the following table.

**Table 9-6** Directory structure of the HDFS file system

Path	Type	Function	Whether the Directory Can Be Deleted	Deletion Consequence
/tmp/spark2x/sparkhive-scratch	Fixed directory	Stores temporary files of metastore session in Spark2x JDBCServer.	No	Failed to run the task.

Path	Type	Function	Whether the Directory Can Be Deleted	Deletion Consequence
/tmp/sparkhive-scratch	Fixed directory	Stores temporary files of metastore sessions that are executed in CLI mode using Spark2x CLI.	No	Failed to run the task.
/tmp/logs/	Fixed directory	Stores container log files.	Yes	Container log files cannot be viewed.
/tmp/carbon/	Fixed directory	Stores the abnormal data in this directory if abnormal CarbonData data exists during data import.	Yes	Error data is lost.
/tmp/Loader- <i>{Job name}_{MR job ID}</i>	Temporary directory	Stores the region information about Loader HBase bulkload jobs. The data is automatically deleted after the job running is completed.	No	Failed to run the Loader HBase Bulkload job.
/tmp/hadoop-omm/yarn/system/rmstore	Fixed directory	Stores the ResourceManager running information.	Yes	Status information is lost after ResourceManager is restarted.
/tmp/archived	Fixed directory	Archives the MR task logs on HDFS.	Yes	MR task logs are lost.
/tmp/hadoop-yarn/staging	Fixed directory	Stores the run logs, summary information, and configuration attributes of ApplicationMaster running jobs.	No	Services are running improperly.
/tmp/hadoop-yarn/staging/history/done_intermediate	Fixed directory	Stores temporary files in the <b>/tmp/hadoop-yarn/staging</b> directory after all tasks are executed.	No	MR task logs are lost.

Path	Type	Function	Whether the Directory Can Be Deleted	Deletion Consequence
/tmp/hadoop-yarn/staging/history/done	Fixed directory	The periodic scanning thread periodically moves the <b>done_intermediate</b> log file to the <b>done</b> directory.	No	MR task logs are lost.
/tmp/mr-history	Fixed directory	Stores the historical record files that are pre-loaded.	No	Historical MR task log data is lost.
/tmp/hive-scratch	Fixed directory	Stores temporary data (such as session information) generated during Hive running.	No	Failed to run the current task.
/user/{user}/.spark Staging	Fixed directory	Stores temporary files of the SparkJDBCServer application.	No	Failed to start the executor.
/user/spark2x/jars	Fixed directory	Stores running dependency packages of the Spark2x executor.	No	Failed to start the executor.
/user/loader	Fixed directory	Stores dirty data of Loader jobs and data of HBase jobs.	No	Failed to execute the HBase job. Or dirty data is lost.
/user/loader/etl_dirty_data_dir				
/user/loader/etl_hbase_pu tlist_tmp				
/user/loader/etl_hbase_tm p				
/user/oozie	Fixed directory	Stores dependent libraries required for Oozie running, which needs to be manually uploaded.	No	Failed to schedule Oozie.

Path	Type	Function	Whether the Directory Can Be Deleted	Deletion Consequence
/user/mapred/hadoop-mapreduce-xxx.tar.gz	Fixed files	Stores JAR files used by the distributed MR cache.	No	The MR distributed cache function is unavailable.
/user/hive	Fixed directory	Stores Hive-related data by default, including the depended Spark lib package and default table data storage path.	No	User data is lost.
/user/omm-bulkload	Temporary directory	Stores HBase batch import tools temporarily.	No	Failed to import HBase tasks in batches.
/user/hbase	Temporary directory	Stores HBase batch import tools temporarily.	No	Failed to import HBase tasks in batches.
/spark2xJobHistory2x	Fixed directory	Stores Spark2x eventlog data.	No	The History Server service is unavailable, and the task fails to be executed.
/flume	Fixed directory	Stores data collected by Flume from HDFS.	No	Flume runs improperly.
/mr-history/tmp	Fixed directory	Stores logs generated by MapReduce jobs.	Yes	Log information is lost.
/mr-history/done	Fixed directory	Stores logs managed by MR JobHistory Server.	Yes	Log information is lost.

Path	Type	Function	Whether the Directory Can Be Deleted	Deletion Consequence
/tenant	Created when a tenant is added.	Directory of a tenant in the HDFS. By default, the system automatically creates a folder in the / <b>tenant</b> directory based on the tenant name. For example, the default HDFS storage directory for <b>ta1</b> is <b>tenant/ta1</b> . When a tenant is created for the first time, the system creates the / <b>tenant</b> directory in the HDFS root directory. You can customize the storage path.	No	The tenant account is unavailable.
/apps{1~5}/	Fixed directory	Stores the Hive package used by WebHCat.	No	Failed to run the WebHCat tasks.
/hbase	Fixed directory	Stores HBase data.	No	HBase user data is lost.
/hbaseFileStream	Fixed directory	Stores HFS files.	No	The HFS file is lost and cannot be restored.

## 9.8 Changing the DataNode Storage Directory

### Scenario

If the storage directory defined by the HDFS DataNode is incorrect or the HDFS storage plan changes, the MRS cluster administrator needs to modify the DataNode storage directory on FusionInsight Manager to ensure smooth HDFS running. Changing the ZooKeeper storage directory includes the following scenarios:

- Change the storage directory of the DataNode role. In this way, the storage directories of all DataNode instances are changed.
- Change the storage directory of a single DataNode instance. In this way, only the storage directory of this instance is changed, and the storage directories of other instances remain the same.

## Impact on the System

- The HDFS service needs to be stopped and restarted during the process of changing the storage directory of the DataNode role, and the cluster cannot provide services before it is completely started.
- The DataNode instance needs to be stopped and restarted during the process of changing the storage directory of the instance, and the instance at this node cannot provide services before it is started.
- The directory for storing service parameter configurations must also be updated.

## Prerequisites

- New disks have been prepared and installed on each data node, and the disks are formatted.
- New directories have been planned for storing data in the original directories.
- The HDFS client has been installed.
- The service user **hdfs** is available.
- When changing the storage directory of a single DataNode instance, ensure that the number of active DataNode instances is greater than the value of **dfs.replication**.

## Procedure

### Check the environment.

- Step 1** Log in to the server where the HDFS client is installed as user **root**, and run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source Installation directory of the HDFS client/bigdata_env
```

- Step 2** If the cluster is in security mode, run the following command to authenticate the user:

```
kinit hdfs
```

- Step 3** Run the following command on the HDFS client to check whether all directories and files in the HDFS root directory are normal:

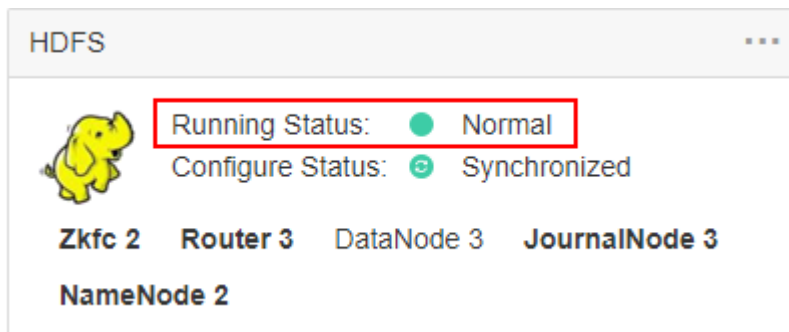
```
hdfs fsck /
```

Check the fsck command output.

- If the following information is displayed, no file is lost or damaged. Go to [Step 4](#).  
The filesystem under path '/' is HEALTHY
- If other information is displayed, some files are lost or damaged. Go to [Step 5](#).

- Step 4** Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services**, and check whether **Running Status** of HDFS is **Normal**.





- If yes, go to [Step 6](#).
- If no, the HDFS status is unhealthy. Go to [Step 5](#).

**Step 5** Rectify the HDFS fault.. The task is complete.

**Step 6** Determine whether to change the storage directory of the DataNode role or that of a single DataNode instance:

- To change the storage directory of the DataNode role, go to [Step 7](#).
- To change the storage directory of a single DataNode instance, go to [Step 12](#).

#### Changing the storage directory of the DataNode role

**Step 7** Choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **HDFS** > **Stop Instance** to stop the HDFS service.

**Step 8** Log in to each data node where the HDFS service is installed as user **root** and perform the following operations:

1. Create a target directory (**data1** and **data2** are original directories in the cluster).

For example, to create a target directory `#{BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/hadoop/data3/dn`, run the following command:

```
mkdir -p #{BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/hadoop/data3/dn
```

2. Mount the target directory to the new disk. For example, mount `#{BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/hadoop/data3` to the new disk.
3. Modify permissions on the new directory.

For example, to create a target directory `#{BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/hadoop/data3/dn`, run the following commands:

```
chmod 700 #{BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/hadoop/data3/dn -R and chown omm:wheel #{BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/hadoop/data3/dn -R
```

4. Copy the data to the target directory.

For example, if the old directory is `#{BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/hadoop/data1/dn` and the target directory is `#{BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/hadoop/data3/dn`, run the following command:

```
cp -af #{BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/hadoop/data1/dn/* $#{BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/hadoop/data3/dn
```

**Step 9** On FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **HDFS** > **Configurations** > **All Configurations** to go to the HDFS service configuration page.

Change the value of **dfs.datanode.data.dir** from the default value `%{@auto.detect.datapart.dn}` to the new target directory, for example, `/${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/hadoop/data3/dn`.

For example, the original data storage directories are `/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1`, `/srv/BigData/hadoop/data2`. To migrate data from the `/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1` directory to the newly created `/srv/BigData/hadoop/data3` directory, replace the whole parameter with `/srv/BigData/hadoop/data2, /srv/BigData/hadoop/data3`. Separate multiple storage directories with commas (.). In this example, changed directories are `/srv/BigData/hadoop/data2, /srv/BigData/hadoop/data3`.

**Step 10** Click **Save**. Choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services**. On the page that is displayed, start the services that have been stopped.

**Step 11** After the HDFS is started, run the following command on the HDFS client to check whether all directories and files in the HDFS root directory are correctly copied:

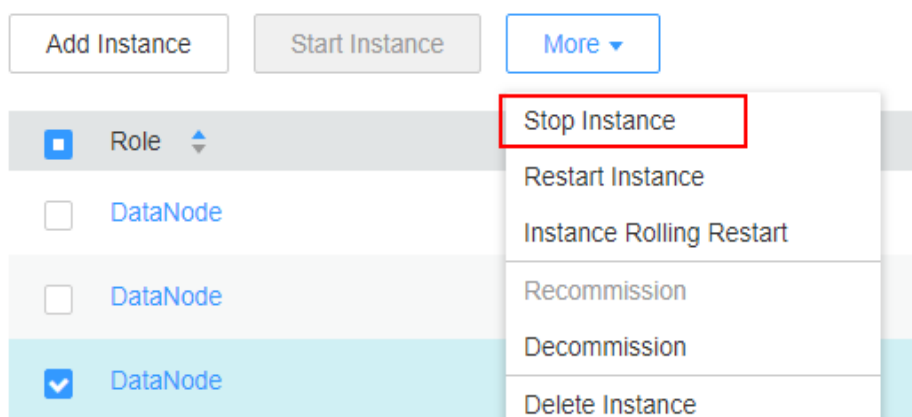
**hdfs fsck /**

Check the fsck command output.

- If the following information is displayed, no file is lost or damaged, and data replication is successful. No further action is required.  
The filesystem under path '/' is HEALTHY
- If other information is displayed, some files are lost or damaged. In this case, check whether [8.4](#) is correct and run the **hdfs fsck *Name of the damaged file* -delete** command.

### Changing the storage directory of a single DataNode instance

**Step 12** Choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **HDFS** > **Instance**. Select the HDFS instance whose storage directory needs to be modified, and choose **More** > **Stop Instance**.



**Step 13** Log in to the DataNode node as user **root**, and perform the following operations:

1. Create a target directory.  
For example, to create a target directory `/${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/hadoop/data3/dn`, run the following command:  
**mkdir -p `/${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/hadoop/data3/dn`**
2. Mount the target directory to the new disk.

For example, mount `#{BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/hadoop/data3` to the new disk.

3. Modify permissions on the new directory.

For example, to create a target directory `#{BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/hadoop/data3/dn`, run the following commands:

```
chmod 700 #{BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/hadoop/data3/dn -R and chown omm:wheel #{BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/hadoop/data3/dn -R
```

4. Copy the data to the target directory.

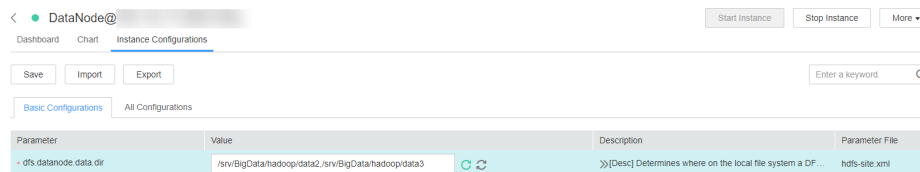
For example, if the old directory is `#{BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/hadoop/data1/dn` and the target directory is `#{BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/hadoop/data3/dn`, run the following command:

```
cp -af #{BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/hadoop/data1/dn/* $  
#{BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/hadoop/data3/dn
```

- Step 14** On FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Service** > **HDFS** > **Instance**. Click the specified DataNode instance and go to the **Configurations** page.

Change the value of `dfs.datanode.data.dir` from the default value `%{@auto.detect.datapart.dn}` to the new target directory, for example, `#{BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/hadoop/data3/dn`.

For example, the original data storage directories are `/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1`, `/srv/BigData/hadoop/data2`. To migrate data from the `/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1` directory to the newly created `/srv/BigData/hadoop/data3` directory, replace the whole parameter with `/srv/BigData/hadoop/data2`, `/srv/BigData/hadoop/data3`.



- Step 15** Click **Save**, and then click **OK**.

**Operation succeeded** is displayed. click **Finish**.

- Step 16** Choose **More** > **Restart Instance** to restart the DataNode instance.

----End

## 9.9 Configuring HDFS Directory Permission

### Scenario

The permission for some HDFS directories is **777** or **750** by default, which brings potential security risks. You are advised to modify the permission for the HDFS directories after the HDFS is installed to increase user security.

## Procedure

Log in to the HDFS client as the administrator and run the following command to modify the permission for the `/user` directory.

The permission is set to `1777`, that is, `1` is added to the original permission. This indicates that only the user who creates the directory can delete it.

```
hdfs dfs -chmod 1777 /user
```

To ensure security of the system file, you are advised to harden the security for non-temporary directories. The following directories are examples:

- `/user:777`
- `/mr-history:777`
- `/mr-history/tmp:777`
- `/mr-history/done:777`
- `/user/mapred:755`

## 9.10 Configuring NFS

### Scenario

Before deploying a cluster, you can deploy a Network File System (NFS) server based on requirements to store NameNode metadata to enhance data reliability.

If the NFS server has been deployed and NFS services are configured, you can follow operations in this section to configure NFS on the cluster. These operations are optional.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Check the permission of the shared NFS directories on the NFS server to ensure that the server can access NameNode in the MRS cluster.

**Step 2** Log in to the active NameNode as user `root`.

**Step 3** Run the following commands to create a directory and assign it write permissions:

```
mkdir ${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/namenode-nfs
```

```
chown omm:wheel ${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/namenode-nfs
```

```
chmod 750 ${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/namenode-nfs
```

**Step 4** Run the following command to mount the NFS to the active NameNode:

```
mount -t nfs -o rsize=8192,wsiz=8192,soft,nolock,timeo=3,intr IP address of  
the NFS server.Shared directory ${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/namenode-nfs
```

For example, if the IP address of the NFS server is `192.168.0.11` and the shared directory is `/opt/Hadoop/NameNode`, run the following command:

```
mount -t nfs -o rsize=8192,wsiz=8192,soft,nolock,timeo=3,intr  
192.168.0.11:/opt/Hadoop/NameNode ${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/namenode-  
nfs
```

**Step 5** Perform [Step 2](#) to [Step 4](#) on the standby NameNode.

 **NOTE**

The names of the shared directories (for example, `/opt/Hadoop/NameNode`) created on the NFS server by the active and standby NameNodes must be different.

**Step 6** Log in to FusionInsight Manager, and choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Service** > **HDFS** > **Configuration** > **All Configurations**.

**Step 7** In the search box, search for `dfs.namenode.name.dir`, add \$ `{BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/namenode-nfs` to **Value**, and click **Save**. Separate paths with commas (,).

**Step 8** Click **OK**. On the **Dashboard** tab page, choose **More** > **Restart Service** to restart the service.

----End

## 9.11 Planning HDFS Capacity

In HDFS, DataNode stores user files and directories as blocks, and file objects are generated on the NameNode to map each file, directory, and block on the DataNode.

The file objects on the NameNode require certain memory capacity. The memory consumption linearly increases as more file objects generated. The number of file objects on the NameNode increases and the objects consume more memory when the files and directories stored on the DataNode increase. In this case, the existing hardware may not meet the service requirement and the cluster is difficult to be scaled out.

Capacity planning of the HDFS that stores a large number of files is to plan the capacity specifications of the NameNode and DataNode and to set parameters according to the capacity plans.

### Capacity Specifications

- NameNode capacity specifications

Each file object on the NameNode corresponds to a file, directory, or block on the DataNode.

A file uses at least one block. The default size of a block is **134,217,728**, that is, 128 MB, which can be set in the `dfs.blocksize` parameter. By default, a file whose size is less than 128 MB occupies only one block. If the file size is greater than 128 MB, the number of occupied blocks is the file size divided by 128 MB (Number of occupied blocks = File size/128). The directories do not occupy any blocks.

Based on `dfs.blocksize`, the number of file objects on the NameNode is calculated as follows:

**Table 9-7** Number of NameNode file objects

Size of a File	Number of File Objects
< 128 MB	1 (File) + 1 (Block) = 2
> 128 MB (for example, 128 GB)	1 (File) + 1,024 (128 GB/128 MB = 1,024 blocks) = 1,025

The maximum number of file objects supported by the active and standby NameNodes is 300,000,000 (equivalent to 150,000,000 small files).

**dfs.namenode.max.objects** specifies the number of file objects that can be generated in the system. The default value is **0**, which indicates that the number of generated file objects is not limited.

- DataNode capacity specifications

In HDFS, blocks are stored on the DataNode as copies. The default number of copies is **3**, which can be set in the **dfs.replication** parameter.

The number of blocks stored on all DataNode role instances in the cluster can be calculated based on the following formula: Number of HDFS blocks x 3  
Average number of saved blocks = Number of HDFS blocks x 3/Number of DataNodes

**Table 9-8** DataNode specifications

Item	Specifications
Maximum number of blocks supported by a DataNode instance	5,000,000
Maximum number of blocks supported by a disk on a DataNode instance	500,000
Minimum number of disks required when the number of blocks supported by a DataNode instance reaches the maximum	10

**Table 9-9** Number of DataNodes

Number of HDFS Blocks	Minimum Number of DataNode Roles
10,000,000	10,000,000 *3/5,000,000 = 6
50,000,000	50,000,000 *3/5,000,000 = 30
100,000,000	100,000,000 *3/5,000,000 = 60

## Setting Memory Parameters

- Configuration rules of the NameNode JVM parameter

Default value of the NameNode JVM parameter **GC\_OPTS**:

```
-Xms2G -Xmx4G -XX:NewSize=128M -XX:MaxNewSize=256M -
XX:MetaspaceSize=128M -XX:MaxMetaspaceSize=128M -
XX:+UseConcMarkSweepGC -XX:+CMSParallelRemarkEnabled -
XX:CMSInitiatingOccupancyFraction=65 -XX:+PrintGCDetails -
Dsun.rmi.dgc.client.gcInterval=0x7FFFFFFFFFFFFFFE -
Dsun.rmi.dgc.server.gcInterval=0x7FFFFFFFFFFFFFFE -XX:-
OmitStackTraceInFastThrow -XX:+PrintGCDateStamps -
XX:+UseGCLogFileRotation -XX:NumberOfGCLogFiles=10 -
XX:GCLogFileSize=1M -Djdk.tls.ephemeralDHKeySize=3072 -
Djdk.tls.rejectClientInitiatedRenegotiation=true -Djava.io.tmpdir=$
{Bigdata_tmp_dir}
```

The number of NameNode files is proportional to the used memory size of the NameNode. When file objects change, you need to change **-Xms2G -Xmx4G -XX:NewSize=128M --XX:MaxNewSize=256M** in the default value. The following table lists the reference values.

**Table 9-10** NameNode JVM configuration

Number of File Objects	Reference Value
10,000,000	-Xms6G -Xmx6G -XX:NewSize=512M -XX:MaxNewSize=512M
20,000,000	-Xms12G -Xmx12G -XX:NewSize=1G -XX:MaxNewSize=1G
50,000,000	-Xms32G -Xmx32G -XX:NewSize=3G -XX:MaxNewSize=3G
100,000,000	-Xms64G -Xmx64G -XX:NewSize=6G -XX:MaxNewSize=6G
200,000,000	-Xms96G -Xmx96G -XX:NewSize=9G -XX:MaxNewSize=9G
300,000,000	-Xms164G -Xmx164G -XX:NewSize=12G -XX:MaxNewSize=12G

- Configuration rules of the DataNode JVM parameter

Default value of the DataNode JVM parameter **GC\_OPTS**:

```
-Xms2G -Xmx4G -XX:NewSize=128M -XX:MaxNewSize=256M -
XX:MetaspaceSize=128M -XX:MaxMetaspaceSize=128M -
XX:+UseConcMarkSweepGC -XX:+CMSParallelRemarkEnabled -
XX:CMSInitiatingOccupancyFraction=65 -XX:+PrintGCDetails -
Dsun.rmi.dgc.client.gcInterval=0x7FFFFFFFFFFFFFFE -
Dsun.rmi.dgc.server.gcInterval=0x7FFFFFFFFFFFFFFE -XX:-
OmitStackTraceInFastThrow -XX:+PrintGCDateStamps -
XX:+UseGCLogFileRotation -XX:NumberOfGCLogFiles=10 -
```

```
XX:GCLogFileSize=1M -Djdk.tls.ephemeralDHKeySize=3072 -
Djdk.tls.rejectClientInitiatedRenegotiation=true -Djava.io.tmpdir=$
{Bigdata_tmp_dir}
```

The average number of blocks stored in each DataNode instance in the cluster is: Number of HDFS blocks x 3/Number of DataNodes. If the average number of blocks changes, you need to change **-Xms2G -Xmx4G -XX:NewSize=128M -XX:MaxNewSize=256M** in the default value. The following table lists the reference values.

**Table 9-11** DataNode JVM configuration

Average Number of Blocks in a DataNode Instance	Reference Value
2,000,000	-Xms6G -Xmx6G -XX:NewSize=512M -XX:MaxNewSize=512M
5,000,000	-Xms12G -Xmx12G -XX:NewSize=1G -XX:MaxNewSize=1G

**Xmx** specifies memory which corresponds to the threshold of the number of DataNode blocks, and each GB memory supports a maximum of 500,000 DataNode blocks. Set the memory as required.

## Viewing the HDFS Capacity Status

- NameNode information  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Name of the desired cluster > Services > HDFS > NameNode(Active)**, and click **Overview** to view information like the number of file objects, files, directories, and blocks in HDFS in **Summary** area.
- DataNode information  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Name of the desired cluster > Services > HDFS > NameNode(Active)**, and click **DataNodes** to view the number of blocks on all DataNodes that report alarms.
- Alarm information  
Check whether the alarms whose IDs are 14007, 14008, and 14009 are generated and change the alarm thresholds as required.

## 9.12 Configuring ulimit for HBase and HDFS

### Symptom

When an HDFS file is opened and the number of handles is limited, the following error occurs:

```
IOException (Too many open files)
```



## Procedure

You can contact the cluster administrator to increase the number of handles for each user. This is a configuration on the OS instead of that for HBase or HDFS. It is recommended that the cluster administrator set the number of handles based on the service volume of HBase and HDFS and the permissions of each user. If a user needs to frequently perform many operations on the HDFS with heavy service volume, set a large number of handles for the user to avoid the preceding error.

**Step 1** Log in to operating systems of all nodes or clients in the cluster as user **root** and go to the **/etc/security** directory.

**Step 2** Run the following command to edit the **limits.conf** file:

```
vi limits.conf
```

Added the following contents:

```
hdfs - nofile 32768
hbase - nofile 32768
```

**hdfs** and **hbase** indicate the OS user names used in services.

### NOTE

- Only user **root** has the permission to edit the **limits.conf** file.
- If the modification does not take effect, check whether there are other **nofile** values for the OS user in the **/etc/security/limits.d** directory. Such values may overwrite the value configured in **/etc/security/limits.conf**.
- If a user needs to perform operations on HBase, it is recommended that the handle count of the user be set to more than 10,000. If a user needs to perform operations on HDFS, it is recommended that the handle count be set based on the service volume. (A small value is not recommended.) If a user needs to perform operations on HBase and HDFS, it is recommended that the handle count be set to a large value, for example, 32,768.

**Step 3** You can run the following command to view the maximum number of handles of a user:

```
su - user_name
```

```
ulimit -n
```

The command output displays the maximum number of handles of the user. The following is an example.

```
8194
```

```
----End
```

## 9.13 Configuring HDFS DataNode Data Balancing

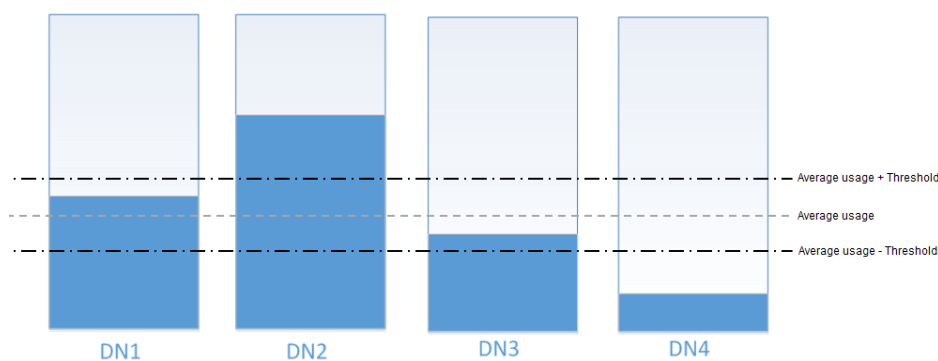
### Scenario

In the HDFS cluster, unbalanced disk usage among DataNodes may occur, for example, when new DataNodes are added to the cluster. Unbalanced disk usage may result in multiple problems. For example, MapReduce applications cannot make full use of local computing advantages, network bandwidth usage between

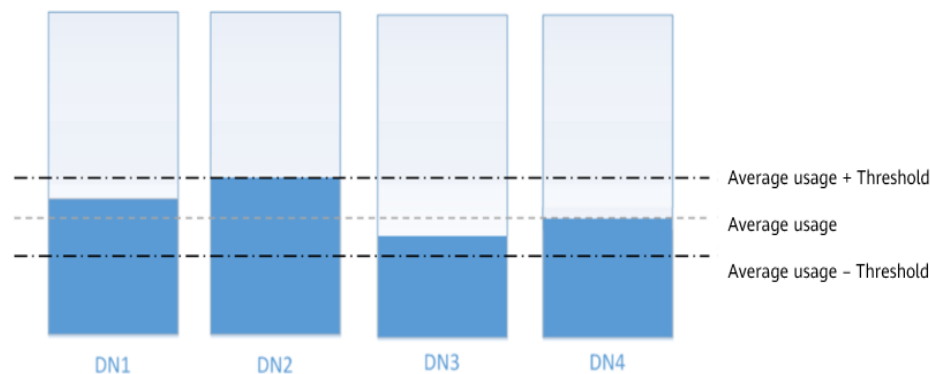
data nodes cannot be optimal, or node disks cannot be used. Therefore, the MRS cluster administrator needs to periodically check and maintain DataNode data balance.

HDFS provides a capacity balancing program Balancer. By running Balancer, you can balance the HDFS cluster and ensure that the difference between the disk usage of each DataNode and that of the HDFS cluster does not exceed the threshold. DataNode disk usage before and after balancing is shown in [Figure 9-7](#) and [Figure 9-8](#), respectively.

**Figure 9-7** DataNode disk usage before balancing



**Figure 9-8** DataNode disk usage after balancing



The time of the balancing operation is affected by the following two factors:

1. Total amount of data to be migrated:  
The data volume of each DataNode must be greater than  $(\text{Average usage} - \text{Threshold}) \times \text{Average data volume}$  and less than  $(\text{Average usage} + \text{Threshold}) \times \text{Average data volume}$ . If the actual data volume is less than the minimum value or greater than the maximum value, imbalance occurs. The system sets the largest deviation volume on all DataNodes as the total data volume to be migrated.
2. Balancer migration is performed in sequence in iteration mode. The amount of data to be migrated in each iteration does not exceed 10 GB, and the usage of each iteration is recalculated.

Therefore, for a cluster, you can estimate the time consumed by each iteration (by observing the time consumed by each iteration recorded in balancer logs) and divide the total data volume by 10 GB to estimate the task execution time.

The balancer can be started or stopped at any time.

## Impact on the System

- The balance operation occupies network bandwidth resources of DataNodes. Perform the operation during maintenance based on service requirements.
- The balance operation may affect the running services if the bandwidth traffic (the default bandwidth control is 20 MB/s) is reset or the data volume is increased.

## Prerequisites

The client has been installed.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to the node where the client is installed as a client installation user. Run the following command to switch to the client installation directory, for example, **/opt/client**:

```
cd /opt/client
```

### NOTE

If the cluster is in normal mode, run the **su - omm** command to switch to user **omm**.

- Step 2** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

- Step 3** If the cluster is in security mode, run the following command to authenticate the HDFS identity:

```
kinit hdfs
```

- Step 4** Determine whether to adjust the bandwidth control.

- If yes, go to [Step 5](#).
- If no, go to [Step 6](#).

- Step 5** Run the following command to change the maximum bandwidth of Balancer, and then go to [Step 6](#).

```
hdfs dfsadmin -setBalancerBandwidth <bandwidth in bytes per second>
```

*<bandwidth in bytes per second>* indicates the bandwidth control value, in bytes. For example, to set the bandwidth control to 20 MB/s (the corresponding value is 20971520), run the following command:

```
hdfs dfsadmin -setBalancerBandwidth 20971520
```

 NOTE

- The default bandwidth control is 20 MB/s. This value is applicable to the scenario where the current cluster uses the 10GE network and services are being executed. If the service idle time window is insufficient for balance maintenance, you can increase the value of this parameter to shorten the balance time, for example, to 209715200 (200 MB/s).
- The value of this parameter depends on the networking. If the cluster load is high, you can change the value to 209715200 (200 MB/s). If the cluster is idle, you can change the value to 1073741824 (1 GB/s).
- If the bandwidth of the DataNodes cannot reach the specified maximum bandwidth, modify the HDFS parameter **dfs.datanode.balance.max.concurrent.moves** on FusionInsight Manager, and change the number of threads for balancing on each DataNode to **32** and restart the HDFS service.

**Step 6** Run the following command to start the balance task:

```
bash /opt/client/HDFS/hadoop/sbin/start-balancer.sh -threshold <threshold of balancer>
```

**-threshold** specifies the deviation value of the DataNode disk usage, which is used for determining whether the HDFS data is balanced. When the difference between the disk usage of each DataNode and the average disk usage of the entire HDFS cluster is less than this threshold, the system considers that the HDFS cluster has been balanced and ends the balance task.

For example, to set deviation rate to 5%, run the following command:

```
bash /opt/client/HDFS/hadoop/sbin/start-balancer.sh -threshold 5
```

 NOTE

- The preceding command executes the task in the background. You can query related logs in the **hadoop-root-balancer-Host name.out** log file in the **/opt/client/HDFS/hadoop/logs** directory of the host.
- To stop the balance task, run the following command:  

```
bash /opt/client/HDFS/hadoop/sbin/stop-balancer.sh
```
- If only data on some nodes needs to be balanced, you can add the **-include** parameter in the script to specify the nodes to be migrated. You can run commands to view the usage of different parameters.  
For example, run the **bash /opt/client/HDFS/hadoop/sbin/start-balancer.sh -threshold 5 -include IP address 1,IP address 2,IP address 3** command.
- **/opt/client** is the client installation directory. If the directory is inconsistent, replace it.
- If the command fails to be executed and the error information **Failed to APPEND\_FILE / system/balancer.id** is displayed in the log, run the following command to forcibly delete **/system/balancer.id** and run the **start-balancer.sh** script again:  

```
hdfs dfs -rm -f /system/balancer.id
```

**Step 7** After you run the script in **Step 6**, the **hadoop-root-balancer-Host name.out** log file is generated in **/opt/client/HDFS/hadoop/logs**, the client installation directory. You can view the following information in the log:

- Time Stamp
- Bytes Already Moved
- Bytes Left To Move
- Bytes Being Moved

If message "Balance took *xxx* seconds" is displayed in the log, the balancing operation is complete.

----End

## Related Tasks

### Enable automatic execution of the balance task

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager.

**Step 2** Choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **HDFS** > **Configurations**, select **All Configurations**, search for the following parameters, and change the parameter values.

- **dfs.balancer.auto.enable** indicates whether to enable automatic balance task execution. The default value **false** indicates that automatic balance task execution is disabled. The value **true** indicates that automatic execution is enabled.
- **dfs.balancer.auto.cron.expression** indicates the task execution time. The default value **0 1 \* \* 6** indicates that the task is executed at 01:00 every Saturday. This parameter is valid only when the automatic execution is enabled.

[Table 9-12](#) describes the expression for modifying this parameter. \* indicates consecutive time segments.

**Table 9-12** Parameters in the execution expression

Column	Description
1	Minute. The value ranges from 0 to 59.
2	Hour. The value ranges from 0 to 23.
3	Date. The value ranges from 1 to 31.
4	Month. The value ranges from 1 to 12.
5	Week. The value ranges from 0 to 6. <b>0</b> indicates Sunday.

- **dfs.balancer.auto.stop.cron.expression** indicates the task ending time. The default value is empty, indicating that the running balance task is not automatically stopped. For example, **0 5 \* \* 6** indicates that the balance task is stopped at 05:00 every Saturday. This parameter is valid only when the automatic execution is enabled.

[Table 9-12](#) describes the expression for modifying this parameter. \* indicates consecutive time segments.

**Step 3** Running parameters of the balance task that is automatically executed are shown in [Table 9-13](#).

**Table 9-13** Running parameters of the automatic balancer

Parameter	Parameter description	Default Value
dfs.balancer.aut.threshold	Specifies the balancing threshold of the disk capacity percentage. This parameter is valid only when <b>dfs.balancer.auto.enable</b> is set to <b>true</b> .	10
dfs.balancer.aut.exclude.datanodes	Specifies the list of DataNodes on which automatic disk balancing is not required. This parameter is valid only when <b>dfs.balancer.auto.enable</b> is set to <b>true</b> .	The value is left blank by default.
dfs.balancer.aut.bandwidthPerSec	Specifies the maximum bandwidth (MB/s) of each DataNode for load balancing.	20
dfs.balancer.aut.maxIdleIterations	Specifies the maximum number of consecutive idle iterations of Balancer. An idle iteration is an iteration without moving blocks. When the number of consecutive idle iterations reaches the maximum number, the balance task ends. The value <b>-1</b> indicates infinity.	5
dfs.balancer.aut.maxDataNodesNum	Controls the number of DataNodes that perform automatic balance tasks. Assume that the value of this parameter is <i>N</i> . If <i>N</i> is greater than 0, data is balanced between <i>N</i> DataNodes with the highest percentage of remaining space and <i>N</i> DataNodes with the lowest percentage of remaining space. If <i>N</i> is 0, data is balanced among all DataNodes in the cluster.	5

**Step 4** Click **Save** to make configurations take effect. You do not need to restart the HDFS service.

Go to the `/var/log/Bigdata/hdfs/nn/hadoop-omm-balancer-Host name.log` file to view the task execution logs saved in the active NameNode.

----End

## 9.14 Configuring Replica Replacement Policy for Heterogeneous Capacity Among DataNodes

### Scenario

By default, NameNode randomly selects a DataNode to write files. If the disk capacity of some DataNodes in a cluster is inconsistent (the total disk capacity of some nodes is large and of some nodes is small), the nodes with small disk capacity will be fully written. To resolve this problem, change the default disk selection policy for data written to DataNode to the available space block policy. This policy increases the probability of writing data blocks to the node with large available disk space. This ensures that the node usage is balanced when disk capacity of DataNodes is inconsistent.

### Impact on the System

The disk selection policy is changed to **org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.blockmanagement.AvailableSpaceBlockPlacementPolicy**. It is proven that the HDFS file write performance optimizes by 3% after the modification.

#### NOTE

**The default replica storage policy of the NameNode is as follows:**

1. First replica: stored on the node where the client resides.
2. Second replica: stored on DataNodes of the remote rack.
3. Third replica: stored on different nodes of the same rack for the node where the client resides.

If there are more replicas, randomly store them on other DataNodes.

The replica selection mechanism (**org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.blockmanagement.AvailableSpaceBlockPlacementPolicy**) is as follows:

1. First replica: stored on the DataNode where the client resides (the same as the default storage policy).
2. Second replica:
  - When selecting a storage node, select two data nodes that meet the requirements.
  - Compare the disk usages of the two DataNodes. If the difference is smaller than 5%, store the replicas to the first node.
  - If the difference exceeds 5%, there is a 60% probability (specified by **dfs.namenode.available-space-block-placement-policy.balanced-space-preference-fraction** and default value is **0.6**) that the replica is written to the node whose disk space usage is low.
3. As for the storage of the third replica and subsequent replicas, refer to that of the second replica.

### Prerequisites

The total disk capacity deviation of DataNodes in the cluster cannot exceed 100%.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Go to the **All Configurations** page of HDFS by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).
- Step 2** Modify the disk selection policy parameters when HDFS writes data. Search for the `dfs.block.replicator.classname` parameter and change its value to `org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.blockmanagement.AvailableSpaceBlockPlacementPolicy`.
- Step 3** Save the modified configuration. Restart the expired service or instance for the configuration to take effect.

----End

## 9.15 Configuring the Number of Files in a Single HDFS Directory

### Scenario

Generally, multiple services are deployed in a cluster, and the storage of most services depends on the HDFS file system. Different components such as Spark and Yarn or clients are constantly writing files to the same HDFS directory when the cluster is running. However, the number of files in a single directory in HDFS is limited. Users must plan to prevent excessive files in a single directory and task failure.

You can set the number of files in a single directory using the `dfs.namenode.fs-limits.max-directory-items` parameter in HDFS.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Go to the **All Configurations** page of HDFS by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).
- Step 2** Search for the configuration item `dfs.namenode.fs-limits.max-directory-items`.

**Table 9-14** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
<code>dfs.namenode.fs-limits.max-directory-items</code>	Maximum number of items in a directory Value range: 1 to 6,400,000	1048576

- Step 3** Set the maximum number of files that can be stored in a single HDFS directory. Save the modified configuration. Restart the expired service or instance for the configuration to take effect.



 NOTE

Plan data storage in advance based on time and service type categories to prevent excessive files in a single directory. You are advised to use the default value, which is about 1 million pieces of data in a single directory.

----End

## 9.16 Configuring the Recycle Bin Mechanism

### Scenario

On HDFS, deleted files are moved to the recycle bin (trash can) so that the data deleted by mistake can be restored.

You can set the time threshold for storing files in the recycle bin. Once the file storage duration exceeds the threshold, it is permanently deleted from the recycle bin. If the recycle bin is cleared, all files in the recycle bin are permanently deleted.

### Configuration Description

If a file is deleted from HDFS, the file is saved in the trash space rather than cleared immediately. After the aging time is due, the deleted file becomes an aging file and will be cleared based on the system mechanism or manually cleared by users.

#### Parameter portal:

Go to the **All Configurations** page of HDFS and enter a parameter name in the search box by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Table 9-15** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
fs.trash.interval	Trash collection time, in minutes. If data in the trash station exceeds the time, the data will be deleted. Value range: 1440 to 259200	1440

Parameter	Description	Default Value
fs.trash.checkpoint.interval	<p>Interval between trash checkpoints, in minutes. The value must be less than or equal to the value of <b>fs.trash.interval</b>. The checkpoint program creates a checkpoint every time it runs and removes the checkpoint created <b>fs.trash.interval</b> minutes ago. For example, the system checks whether aging files exist every 10 minutes and deletes aging files if any. Files that are not aging are stored in the checkpoint list waiting for the next check.</p> <p>If this parameter is set to 0, the system does not check aging files and all aging files are saved in the system.</p> <p>Value range: 0 to <i>fs.trash.interval</i></p> <p><b>NOTE</b> It is not recommended to set this parameter to 0 because aging files will use up the disk space of the cluster.</p>	60

## 9.17 Setting Permissions on Files and Directories

### Scenario

HDFS allows users to modify the default permissions of files and directories. The default mask provided by the HDFS for creating file and directory permissions is **022**. If you have special requirements for the default permissions, you can set configuration items to change the default permissions.

### Configuration Description

#### Parameter portal:

Go to the **All Configurations** page of HDFS and enter a parameter name in the search box by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Table 9-16** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
fs.permissions.umask-mode	<p>This <b>umask</b> value (user mask) is used when the user creates files and directories in the HDFS on the clients. This parameter is similar to the file permission mask on Linux.</p> <p>The parameter value can be in octal or in symbolic, for example, <b>022</b> (octal, the same as <b>u=rwx,g=r-x,o=r-x</b> in symbolic), or <b>u=rwx,g=rwx,o=</b> (symbolic, the same as <b>007</b> in octal).</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> The octal mask is opposite to the actual permission value. You are advised to use the symbol notation to make the description clearer.</p>	022

## 9.18 Setting the Maximum Lifetime and Renewal Interval of a Token

### Scenario

In security mode, users can flexibly set the maximum token lifetime and token renewal interval in HDFS based on cluster requirements.

### Configuration Description

#### Navigation path for setting parameters:

Go to the **All Configurations** page of HDFS and enter a parameter name in the search box by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Table 9-17** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
dfs.namenode.delegation.token.max-lifetime	This parameter is a server parameter. It specifies the maximum lifetime of a token. Unit: milliseconds. Value range: 10,000 to 10,000,000,000,000	604,800,000
dfs.namenode.delegation.token.renew-interval	This parameter is a server parameter. It specifies the maximum lifetime to renew a token. Unit: milliseconds. Value range: 10,000 to 10,000,000,000,000	86,400,000

## 9.19 Configuring the Damaged Disk Volume

### Scenario

In the open source version, if multiple data storage volumes are configured for a DataNode, the DataNode stops providing services by default if one of the volumes is damaged. You can change the value of **dfs.datanode.failed.volumes.tolerated** to specify the number of damaged disk volumes that are allowed. If the number of damaged volumes does not exceed the threshold, DataNode continues to provide services.

### Configuration Description

**Navigation path for setting parameters:**

Go to the **All Configurations** page of HDFS and enter a parameter name in the search box by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Table 9-18** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
dfs.datanode.failed.volumes.tolerated	Specifies the number of damaged volumes that are allowed before the DataNode stops providing services. By default, there must be at least one valid volume. The value <b>-1</b> indicates that the minimum value of a valid volume is <b>1</b> . The value greater than or equal to <b>0</b> indicates the number of damaged volumes that are allowed.	-1

## 9.20 Configuring Encrypted Channels

### Scenario

Encrypted channel is an encryption protocol of remote procedure call (RPC) in HDFS. When a user invokes RPC, the user's login name will be transmitted to RPC through RPC head. Then RPC uses Simple Authentication and Security Layer (SASL) to determine an authorization protocol (Kerberos and DIGEST-MD5) to complete RPC authorization. When you deploy a security cluster, use a secure encrypted channel and configure the following parameters: For details about secure Hadoop RPC, visit the following website:

Versions earlier than MRS 3.2.0: [https://hadoop.apache.org/docs/r3.1.1/hadoop-project-dist/hadoop-common/SecureMode.html#Data\\_Encryption\\_on\\_RPC](https://hadoop.apache.org/docs/r3.1.1/hadoop-project-dist/hadoop-common/SecureMode.html#Data_Encryption_on_RPC)

MRS 3.2.0 or later: [https://hadoop.apache.org/docs/r3.3.1/hadoop-project-dist/hadoop-common/SecureMode.html#Data\\_Encryption\\_on\\_RPC](https://hadoop.apache.org/docs/r3.3.1/hadoop-project-dist/hadoop-common/SecureMode.html#Data_Encryption_on_RPC)

## Configuration Description

Go to the **All Configurations** page of HDFS and enter a parameter name in the search box by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Table 9-19** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
hadoop.rpc.protection	<p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The setting takes effect only after the service is restarted. Rolling restart is not supported.</li> <li>After the setting, you need to download the client configuration again. Otherwise, the HDFS cannot provide the read and write services.</li> </ul> <p>Whether the RPC channels of each module in Hadoop are encrypted. The channels include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RPC channels for clients to access HDFS</li> <li>RPC channels between modules in HDFS, for example, RPC channels between DataNode and NameNode</li> <li>RPC channels for clients to access Yarn</li> <li>RPC channels between NodeManager and ResourceManager</li> <li>RPC channels for Spark to access Yarn and HDFS</li> <li>RPC channels for MapReduce to access Yarn and HDFS</li> <li>RPC channels for HBase to access HDFS</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>You can set this parameter on the HDFS component configuration page. The parameter setting takes effect globally, that is, the setting of whether the RPC channel is encrypted takes effect on all modules in Hadoop.</p> <p>There are three encryption modes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>authentication:</b> This is the default value in normal mode. In this mode, data is directly transmitted without encryption after being authenticated. This mode ensures performance but has security risks.</li> <li><b>integrity:</b> Data is transmitted without encryption or authentication. To ensure data security, exercise caution when using this mode.</li> <li><b>privacy:</b> This is the default value in security mode, indicating that data is transmitted after authentication and encryption. This mode reduces the performance.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Security mode: privacy</li> <li>Normal mode: authentication</li> </ul>

## 9.21 Reducing the Probability of Abnormal Client Application Operation When the Network Is Not Stable

### Scenario

Clients probably encounter running errors when the network is not stable. Users can adjust the following parameter values to improve the running efficiency.

### Configuration Description

Go to the **All Configurations** page of HDFS and enter a parameter name in the search box by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Table 9-20** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
ha.health-monitor.rpc-timeout.ms	Timeout interval during the NameNode health check performed by ZKFC. Increasing this value can prevent dual active NameNodes and reduce the probability of application running exceptions on clients. Unit: millisecond. Value range: 30,000 to 3,600,000	180,000
ipc.client.connect.max.retries.on.timeouts	Number of retry times when the socket connection between a server and a client times out. Value range: 1 to 256	45
ipc.client.connect.timeout	Timeout interval of the socket connection between a client and a server. Increasing the value of this parameter increases the timeout interval for setting up a connection. Unit: millisecond. Value range: 1 to 3,600,000	20,000

## 9.22 Configuring the NameNode Blacklist

### Scenario

In the existing default DFSclient failover proxy provider, if a NameNode in a process is faulty, all HDFS client instances in the same process attempt to connect to the NameNode again. As a result, the application waits for a long time and timeout occurs.

When clients in the same JVM process connect to the NameNode that cannot be accessed, the system is overloaded. The NameNode blacklist is equipped with the MRS cluster to avoid this problem.

In the new Blacklisting DFSClient failover provider, the faulty NameNode is recorded in a list. The DFSClient then uses the information to prevent the client from connecting to such NameNodes again. This function is called NameNode blacklisting.

For example, there is a cluster with the following configurations:

```
namenode: nn1, nn2
```

```
dfs.client.failover.connection.retries: 20
```

```
Processes in a single JVM: 10 clients
```

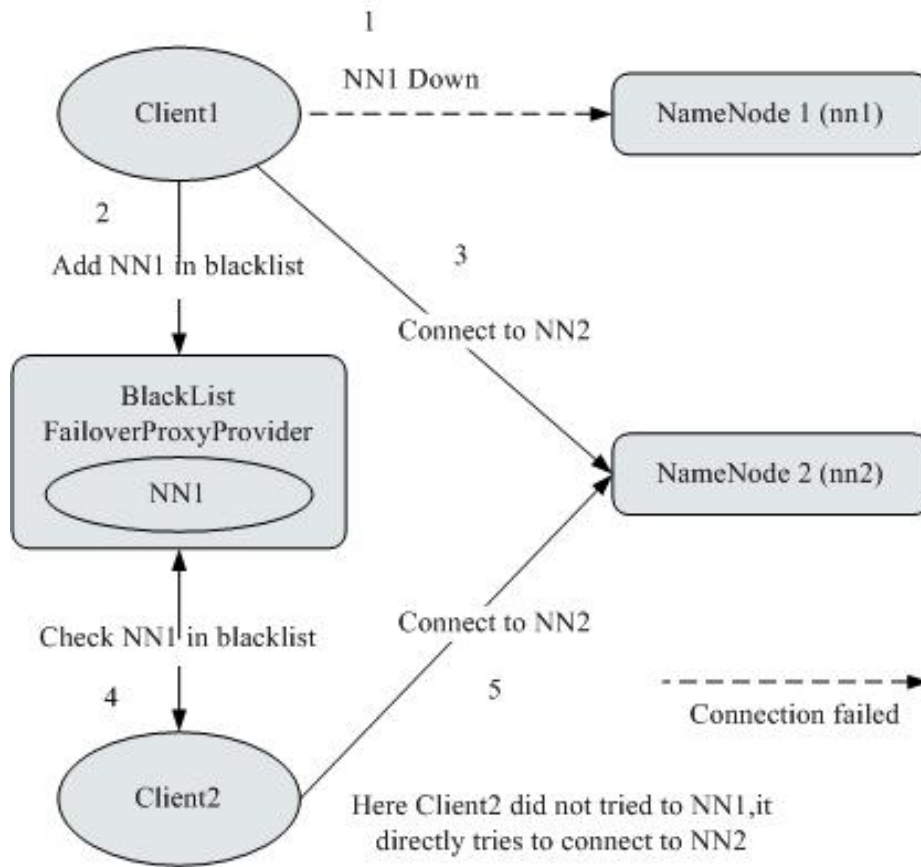
In the preceding cluster, if the active **nn1** cannot be accessed, client1 will retry the connection for 20 times. Then, a failover occurs, and client1 will connect to **nn2**. In the same way, other clients also connect to **nn2** when the failover occurs after retrying the connection to **nn1** for 20 times. Such process prolongs the fault recovery of NameNode.

In this case, the NameNode blacklisting adds **nn1** to the blacklist when client1 attempts to connect to the active **nn1** which is already faulty. Therefore, other clients will avoid trying to connect to **nn1** but choose **nn2** directly.

#### NOTE

If, at any time, all NameNodes are added to the blacklist, the content in the blacklist will be cleared, and the client attempts to connect to the NameNodes based on the initial NameNode list. If any fault occurs again, the NameNode is still added to the blacklist.

**Figure 9-9** NameNode blacklisting working principle



## Configuration Description

Go to the **All Configurations** page of HDFS and enter a parameter name in the search box by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Table 9-21** NameNode blacklisting parameters

Parameter	Description	Default Value
dfs.client.failover.proxy.provider. [nameservice ID]	Client Failover proxy provider class which creates the NameNode proxy using the authenticated protocol. Set this parameter to <b>org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.ha.BlackListingFailoverProxyProvider</b> . You can configure the observer NameNode to process read requests.	org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.ha.AdaptiveFailoverProxyProvider



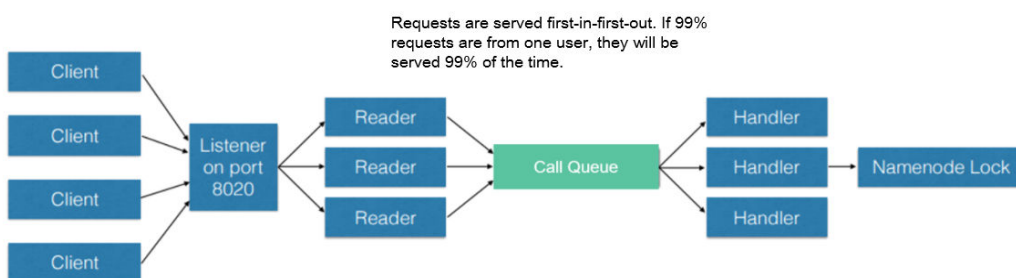
## 9.23 Optimizing HDFS NameNode RPC QoS

### Scenarios

Several finished Hadoop clusters are faulty because the NameNode is overloaded and unresponsive.

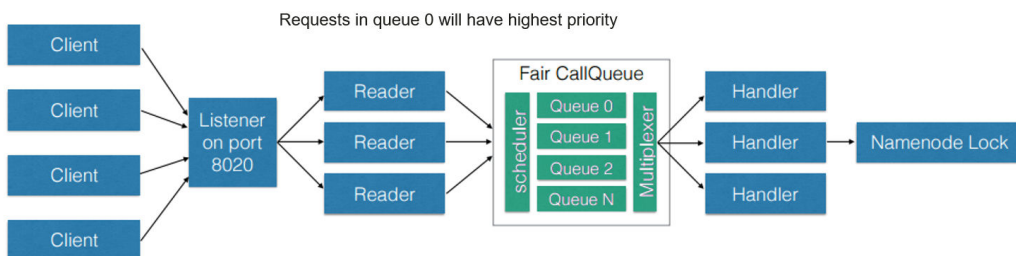
Such problem is caused by the initial design of Hadoop: In Hadoop, the NameNode functions as an independent part and in its namespace coordinates various HDFS operations, including obtaining the data block location, listing directories, and creating files. The NameNode receives HDFS operations, regards them as RPC calls, and places them in the FIFO call queue for read threads to process. Requests in FIFO call queue are served first-in first-out. However, users who perform more I/O operations are served more time than those performing fewer I/O operations. In this case, the FIFO is unfair and causes the delay.

**Figure 9-10** NameNode request processing based on the FIFO call queue



The unfair problem and delaying mentioned before can be improved by replacing the FIFO queue with a new type of queue called FairCallQueue. In this way, FAIR queues assign incoming RPC calls to multiple queues based on the scale of the caller's call. The scheduling module tracks the latest calls and assigns a higher priority to users with a smaller number of calls.

**Figure 9-11** NameNode request processing based on FAIRCallQueue



### Configuration Description

- FairCallQueue ensures quality of service (QoS) by internally adjusting the order in which RPCs are invoked.

This queue consists of the following parts:

- a. DecayRpcScheduler: used to provide priority values from 0 to N (the value 0 indicates the highest priority).
- b. Multi-level queues (located in the FairCallQueue): used to ensure that queues are invoked in order of priority.
- c. Multi-channel converters (provided with Weighted Round Robin Multiplexer): used to provide logic control for queue selection.

After the FairCallQueue is configured, the control module determines the sub-queue to which the received invoking is allocated. The current scheduling module is DecayRpcScheduler, which only continuously tracks the priority numbers of various calls and periodically reduces these numbers.

Go to the **All Configurations** page of HDFS and enter a parameter name in the search box by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Table 9-22** FairCallQueue parameters

Parameter	Description	Default Value
ipc.<port>.callqueue.impl	Specifies the queue implementation class. You need to run the <b>org.apache.hadoop.ipc.FairCallQueue</b> command to enable the QoS feature.	java.util.concurrent.LinkedBlockingQueue

- RPC BackOff

Backoff is one of the FairCallQueue functions. It requires the client to retry operations (such as creating, deleting, and opening a file) after a period of time. When the backoff occurs, the RCP server throws RetriableException. The FairCallQueue performs backoff in either of the following cases:

- The queue is full, that is, there are many client calls in the queue.
- The queue response time is longer than the threshold time (specified by the **ipc.<port>.decay-scheduler.backoff.responsetime.thresholds** parameter).

**Table 9-23** RPC Backoff configuration

Parameter	Description	Default Value
<code>ipc.&lt;port&gt;.backoff.enable</code>	Specifies whether to enable the backoff. When the current application contains a large number of user callings, the RPC request is blocked if the connection limit of the operating system is not reached. Alternatively, when the RPC or NameNode is heavily loaded, some explicit exceptions can be thrown back to the client based on certain policies. The client can understand these exceptions and perform exponential rollback, which is another implementation of the <code>RetryInvocationHandler</code> class.	false
<code>ipc.&lt;port&gt;.decay-scheduler.backoff.response-time.enable</code>	Indicate whether to enable the backoff based on the average queue response time.	false
<code>ipc.&lt;port&gt;.decay-scheduler.backoff.response-time.thresholds</code>	Configure the response time threshold for each queue. The response time threshold must match the number of priorities (the value of <code>ipc.&lt;port&gt;.faircallqueue.priority-levels</code> ). Unit: millisecond	10000,20000,30000,40000

 **NOTE**

- `<port>` indicates the RPC port configured on the NameNode.
- The backoff function based on the response time takes effect only when `ipc.<port>.backoff.enable` is set to **true**.

## 9.24 Optimizing HDFS DataNode RPC QoS

### Scenario

When the speed at which the client writes data to the HDFS is greater than the disk bandwidth of the DataNode, the disk bandwidth is fully occupied. As a result, the DataNode does not respond. The client can back off only by canceling or restoring the channel, which results in write failures and unnecessary channel recovery operations.

### Configuration

The new configuration parameter **dfs.pipeline.ecn** is introduced. When this configuration is enabled, the DataNode sends a signal from the write channel when the write channel is overloaded. The client may perform backoff based on the blocking signal to prevent the system from being overloaded. This configuration parameter is introduced to make the channel more stable and reduce unnecessary cancellation or recovery operations. After receiving the signal, the client backs off for a period of time (5,000 ms), and then adjusts the backoff time based on the related filter (the maximum backoff time is 50,000 ms).

Go to the **All Configurations** page of HDFS and enter a parameter name in the search box by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Table 9-24** DN ECN configuration

Parameter	Description	Default Value
dfs.pipeline.ecn	After configuration, the DataNode can send blocking notifications to the client.	false

## 9.25 Configuring LZC Compression

### Scenario

File compression can reduce the space occupied by stored files, and fasten data reading from disks and data transmission in the network. HDFS supports two default compression formats: Gzip and Snappy. For the new compression format Lempel-Ziv compression (LZC), this section describes its configuration procedures. This compression format enhances the Hadoop compression capability. For more information about Snappy, see <https://code.google.com/p/snappy/>.

### Configuration Description

To make the LZC compression take effect, configure the following parameters in the **core-site.xml** file (for example, *Client installation path/HDFS/hadoop/etc/hadoop/*) of the client:

**Table 9-25** Parameter Description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
io.compression.codecs	To make LZC take effect, the following values are added to the existing compression format list: <b>com.huawei.hadoop.datasight.io.compress.lzc.ZCodec</b> <b>NOTE</b> If more than one compression format is configured, use commas (,) to separate them.	org.apache.hadoop.io.compress.BZip2Codec,org.apache.hadoop.io.compress.DefaultCodec,org.apache.hadoop.io.compress.DeflateCodec,org.apache.hadoop.io.compress.Lz4Codec,org.apache.hadoop.io.compress.SnappyCodec,org.apache.hadoop.io.compress.GzipCodec,org.apache.hadoop.io.compress.StandardCodec,com.huawei.hadoop.datasight.io.compress.lzc.ZCodec
io.compression.codec.lzc.class	To make the LZC compression format take effect, use the default value. If you configure this parameter, set it to <b>com.huawei.hadoop.datasight.io.compress.lzc.ZCodec</b> .	com.huaweixxx.hadoop.datasight.io.compress.lzc.ZCodec

 **NOTE**

1. LZC does not support FSImage and SequenceFile compression.
2. HDFS provides multiple compression algorithms, including Gzip, LZ4, Snappy, and Bzip2. The compression ratio and decompression speed of these compression algorithms are as follows:  
Compression ratio in descending order: Bzip2 > Gzip > LZ4 > Snappy  
Decompression speed in descending order: LZ4 > Snappy > Gzip > Bzip2
3. Application scenarios:
  - In scenarios where speed is required, for example, intermediate data storage of MapReduce tasks, LZ4 and Snappy are recommended. However, Snappy is recommended in scenarios requiring high reliability.
  - In scenarios where the compression ratio instead of compression speed is highly required, for example, cold data storage, Bzip2 or Gzip is recommended.
4. Except LZC, the preceding compression algorithms can be implemented using Native (C language). The compression and decompression efficiency is high. You are advised to use the compression algorithm supporting Native implementation based on service scenarios.

## 9.26 Configuring Reserved Percentage of Disk Usage on DataNodes

### Scenario

When the Yarn local directory and DataNode directory are on the same disk, the disk with larger capacity can run more tasks. Therefore, more intermediate data is stored in the Yarn local directory.

Currently, you can set **dfs.datanode.du.reserved** to configure the absolute value of the reserved disk space on DataNodes. A small value cannot meet the requirements of a disk with large capacity. However, configuring a large value for a disk with same capacity wastes a lot of disk space.

To avoid this problem, a new parameter **dfs.datanode.du.reserved.percentage** is introduced to configure the reserved percentage of the disk space.

#### NOTE

- If **dfs.datanode.du.reserved.percentage** and **dfs.datanode.du.reserved** are configured at the same time, the larger value of the reserved disk space calculated using the two parameters is used as the reserved space of the data nodes.
- You are advised to set **dfs.datanode.du.reserved** or **dfs.datanode.du.reserved.percentage** based on the actual disk space.

### Configuration Description

Go to the **All Configurations** page of HDFS and enter a parameter name in the search box by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Table 9-26** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
dfs.datanode.du.reserved.percentage	Indicates the percentage of the reserved disk space on DataNodes. The DataNode permanently reserves the disk space calculated using this percentage.  The value is an integer ranging from 0 to 100.	10

## 9.27 Configuring HDFS NodeLabel

### Scenario

You need to configure the nodes for storing HDFS file data blocks based on data features. You can configure a label expression to an HDFS directory or file and

assign one or more labels to a DataNode so that file data blocks can be stored on specified DataNodes.

If the label-based data block placement policy is used for selecting DataNodes to store the specified files, the DataNode range is specified based on the label expression. Then proper nodes are selected from the specified range.

- Scenario 1: DataNodes partitioning scenario

Scenario description:

When different application data is required to run on different nodes for separate management, label expressions can be used to achieve separation of different services, storing specified services on corresponding nodes.

By configuring the NodeLabel feature, you can perform the following operations:

- Store data in **/HBase** to DN1, DN2, DN3, and DN4.
- Store data in **/Spark** to DN5, DN6, DN7, and DN8.

**Figure 9-12** DataNode partitioning scenario

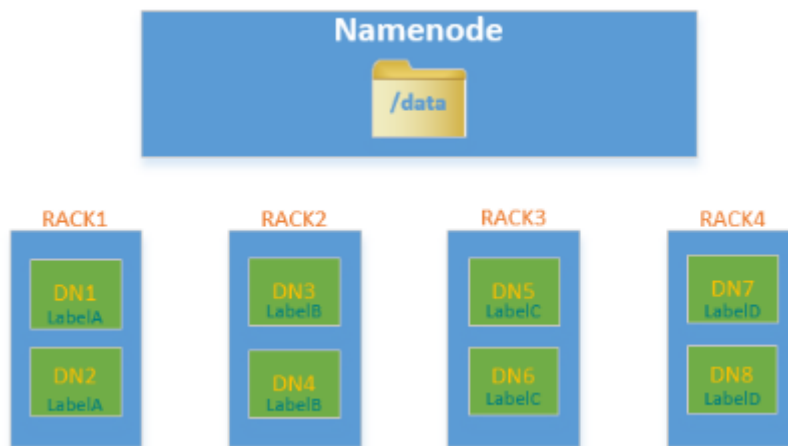


**NOTE**

- Run the **hdfs nodelabel -setLabelExpression -expression 'LabelA[fallback=NONE]' -path /Hbase** command to set an expression for the **Hbase** directory. As shown in **Figure 9-12**, the data block replicas of files in the **/Hbase** directory are placed on the nodes labeled with the **LabelA**, that is, DN1, DN2, DN3, and DN4. Similarly, run the **hdfs nodelabel -setLabelExpression -expression 'LabelB[fallback=NONE]' -path /Spark** command to set an expression for the **Spark** directory. Data block replicas of files in the **/Spark** directory can be placed only on nodes labeled with **LabelB**, that is, DN5, DN6, DN7, and DN8.
  - For details about how to set labels for a data node, see [Configuration Description](#).
  - If multiple racks are available in one cluster, it is recommended that DataNodes of these racks should be available under each label, to ensure reliability of data block placement.
- Scenario 2: Specifying replica location when there are multiple racks
- Scenario description:
- In a heterogeneous cluster, customers need to allocate certain nodes with high availability to store important commercial data. Label expressions can be used to specify replica location so that the replica can be placed on a high reliable node.

Data blocks in the `/data` directory have three replicas by default. In this case, at least one replica is stored on a node of RACK1 or RACK2 (nodes of RACK1 and RACK2 are high reliable), and the other two are stored separately on the nodes of RACK3 and RACK4.

**Figure 9-13** Scenario example



**NOTE**

Run the `hdfs nodelabel -setLabelExpression -expression 'LabelA||LabelB[fallback=NONE],LabelC,LabelD' -path /data` command to set an expression for the `/data` directory.

When data is to be written to the `/data` directory, at least one data block replica is stored on a node labeled with the LabelA or LabelB, and the other two data block replicas are stored separately on the nodes labeled with the LabelC and LabelD.

### Configuration Description

- DataNode label configuration  
Go to the **All Configurations** page of HDFS and enter a parameter name in the search box by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Table 9-27** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
<code>dfs.block.replicator.classname</code>	Used to configure the DataNode policy of HDFS. To enable the NodeLabel function, set this parameter to <b>org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.blockmanagement.BlockPlacementPolicyWithNodeLabel</b> .	<code>org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.blockmanagement.AvailableSpaceBlockPlacementPolicy</code>



Parameter	Description	Default Value
host2tags	Used to configure a mapping between a DataNode host and a label.  The host name can be configured with an IP address extension expression (for example, <b>192.168.1.[1-128]</b> or <b>192.168.[2-3].[1-128]</b> ) or a regular expression (for example, <b>/datanode-[123]/</b> or <b>/datanode-\d{2}/</b> ) starting and ending with a slash (/). The label configuration name cannot contain the following characters: = / \ <b>Note:</b> The IP address must be a service IP address.	-

 NOTE

- The **host2tags** configuration item is described as follows:

Assume there are 20 DataNodes which range from dn-1 to dn-20 in a cluster and the IP addresses of clusters range from 10.1.120.1 to 10.1.120.20. The value of **host2tags** can be represented in either of the following methods:

**Regular expression of the host name**

**/dn-\d/ = label-1** indicates that the labels corresponding to dn-1 to dn-9 are label-1, that is, dn-1 = label-1, dn-2 = label-1, ..., dn-9 = label-1.

**/dn-((1[0-9]\$)|(20\$))/ = label-2** indicates that the labels corresponding to dn-10 to dn-20 are label-2, that is, dn-10 = label-2, dn-11 = label-2, ...dn-20 = label-2.

**IP address range expression**

**10.1.120.[1-9] = label-1** indicates that the labels corresponding to 10.1.120.1 to 10.1.120.9 are label-1, that is, 10.1.120.1 = label-1, 10.1.120.2 = label-1, ..., and 10.1.120.9 = label-1.

**10.1.120.[10-20] = label-2** indicates that the labels corresponding to 10.1.120.10 to 10.1.120.20 are label-2, that is, 10.1.120.10 = label-2, 10.1.120.11 = label-2, ..., and 10.1.120.20 = label-2.

- Label-based data block placement policies are applicable to capacity expansion and reduction scenarios.

A newly added DataNode will be assigned a label if the IP address of the DataNode is within the IP address range in the **host2tags** configuration item or the host name of the DataNode matches the host name regular expression in the **host2tags** configuration item.

For example, the value of **host2tags** is **10.1.120.[1-9] = label-1**, but the current cluster has only three DataNodes: 10.1.120.1 to 10.1.120.3. If DataNode 10.1.120.4 is added for capacity expansion, the DataNode is labeled as label-1. If the 10.1.120.3 DataNode is deleted or out of the service, no data block will be allocated to the node.

- Set label expressions for directories or files.
  - On the HDFS parameter configuration page, configure **path2expression** to configure the mapping between HDFS directories and labels. If the configured HDFS directory does not exist, the configuration can succeed. When a directory with the same name as the HDFS directory is created manually, the configured label mapping relationship will be inherited by the directory within 30 minutes. After a labeled directory is deleted, a

- new directory with the same name as the deleted one will inherit its mapping within 30 minutes.
- For details about configuring items using commands, see the **hdfs nodelabel -setLabelExpression** command.
- To set label expressions using the Java API, invoke the **setLabelExpression(String src, String labelExpression)** method using the instantiated object `NodeLabelFileSystem`. *src* indicates a directory or file path on HDFS, and **labelExpression** indicates the label expression.
- After the NodeLabel is enabled, you can run the **hdfs nodelabel -listNodeLabels** command to view the label information of each DataNode.

## Block Replica Location Selection

Nodelabel supports different placement policies for replicas. The expression **label-1,label-2,label-3** indicates that three replicas are respectively placed in DataNodes containing label-1, label-2, and label-3. Different replica policies are separated by commas (,).

If you want to place two replicas in DataNode with label-1, set the expression as follows: **label-1 [replica=2],label-2,label-3**. In this case, if the default number of replicas is 3, two nodes with label-1 and one node with label-2 are selected. If the default number of replicas is 4, two nodes with label-1, one node with label-2, and one node with label-3 are selected. Note that the number of replicas is the same as that of each replica policy from left to right. However, the number of replicas sometimes exceeds the expressions. If the default number of replicas is 5, the extra replica is placed on the last node, that is, the node labeled with label-3.

When the ACLs function is enabled and the user does not have the permission to access the labels used in the expression, the DataNode with the label is not selected for the replica.

## Deletion of Redundant Block Replicas

If the number of block replicas exceeds the value of **dfs.replication** (number of file replicas specified by the user), HDFS will delete redundant block replicas to ensure cluster resource usage.

The deletion rules are as follows:

- Preferentially delete replicas that do not meet any expression.

For example: The default number of file replicas is **3**.

The label expression of **/test** is **LA[replica=1],LB[replica=1],LC[replica=1]**.

The file replicas of **/test** are distributed on four nodes (D1 to D4), corresponding to labels (LA to LD).

```
D1:LA  
D2:LB  
D3:LC  
D4:LD
```

Then, block replicas on node D4 will be deleted.

- If all replicas meet the expressions, delete the redundant replicas which are beyond the number specified by the expression.

For example: The default number of file replicas is **3**.

The label expression of **/test** is **LA[replica=1],LB[replica=1],LC[replica=1]**.

The file replicas of **/test** are distributed on the following four nodes, corresponding to the following labels.

```
D1:LA
D2:LA
D3:LB
D4:LC
```

Then, block replicas on node D1 or D2 will be deleted.

- If a file owner or group of a file owner cannot access a label, preferentially delete the replica from the DataNode mapped to the label.

## Example of label-based block placement policy

Assume that there are six DataNodes, namely, dn-1, dn-2, dn-3, dn-4, dn-5, and dn-6 in a cluster and the corresponding IP address range is 10.1.120.[1-6]. Six directories must be configured with label expressions. The default number of block replicas is **3**.

- The following provides three expressions of the DataNode label in **host2labels** file. The three expressions have the same function.

- Regular expression of the host name

```
/dn-[1456]/ = label-1,label-2
/dn-[26]/ = label-1,label-3
/dn-[3456]/ = label-1,label-4
/dn-5/ = label-5
```

- IP address range expression

```
10.1.120.[1-6] = label-1
10.1.120.1 = label-2
10.1.120.2 = label-3
10.1.120.[3-6] = label-4
10.1.120.[4-6] = label-2
10.1.120.5 = label-5
10.1.120.6 = label-3
```

- Common host name expression

```
/dn-1/ = label-1, label-2
/dn-2/ = label-1, label-3
/dn-3/ = label-1, label-4
/dn-4/ = label-1, label-2, label-4
/dn-5/ = label-1, label-2, label-4, label-5
/dn-6/ = label-1, label-2, label-3, label-4
```

- The label expressions of the directories are set as follows:

```
/dir1 = label-1
/dir2 = label-1 && label-3
/dir3 = label-2 || label-4[replica=2]
/dir4 = (label-2 || label-3) && label-4
/dir5 = !label-1
/sdir2.txt = label-1 && label-3[replica=3,fallback=NONE]
/dir6 = label-4[replica=2],label-2
```

### NOTE

For details about the label expression configuration, see the **hdfs nodelabel - setLabelExpression** command.

The file data block storage locations are as follows:

- Data blocks of files in the **/dir1** directory can be stored on any of the following nodes: dn-1, dn-2, dn-3, dn-4, dn-5, and dn-6.
- Data blocks of files in the **/dir2** directory can be stored on the dn-2 and dn-6 nodes. The default number of block replicas is **3**. The expression

matches only two DataNodes. The third replica will be stored on one of the remaining nodes in the cluster.

- Data blocks of files in the **/dir3** directory can be stored on any three of the following nodes: dn-1, dn-3, dn-4, dn-5, and dn-6.
- Data blocks of files in the **/dir4** directory can be stored on the dn-4, dn-5, and dn-6 nodes.
- Data blocks of files in the **/dir5** directory do not match any DataNode and will be stored on any three nodes in the cluster, which is the same as the default block selection policy.
- For the data blocks of the **/sdir2.txt** file, two replicas are stored on the dn-2 and dn-6 nodes. The left one is not stored in the node because **fallback=NONE** is enabled.
- Data blocks of the files in the **/dir6** directory are stored on the two nodes with label-4 selected from dn-3, dn-4, dn-5, and dn-6 and another node with label-2. If the specified number of file replicas in the **/dir6** directory is more than 3, the extra replicas will be stored on a node with label-2.

## Restrictions

In configuration files, **key** and **value** are separated by equation signs (=), colons (:), and whitespace. Therefore, the host name of the **key** cannot contain these characters because these characters may be considered as separators.

## 9.28 Configuring HDFS Mover

### Scenario

Mover is a new data migration tool whose working mode is similar to that of the HDFS Balancer. Mover can redistribute data in the cluster based on the configured data storage policy.

Use Mover to periodically check whether the specified HDFS file or directory in the HDFS file system meets the preset storage policy. If not, migrate data to make them meet the policy.

### Configuration Description

Go to the **All Configurations** page of HDFS and enter a parameter name in the search box by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Table 9-28** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
dfs.mover.auto.enable	Specifies whether to enable the data replica migration function. This function supports multiple modes. The default value is <b>false</b> , indicating that this function is disabled.	false

Parameter	Description	Default Value
dfs.mover.auto.cron.expression	Specifies the CRON expression for HDFS automatic data migration, and is used to control the start time of data migration. This parameter is valid only when <b>dfs.mover.auto.enable</b> is set to <b>true</b> . The default value is <b>0 * * * *</b> , indicating that the task is executed on the hour. For details about CRON expression, see <a href="#">Table 9-29</a> .	0 * * * *
dfs.mover.auto.hdfsfiles_or_dirs	Specifies HDFS file and directory lists that implement automatic replica migration in specified clusters. Multiple values are separated by space. This parameter is valid only when <b>dfs.mover.auto.enable</b> is set to <b>true</b> .	-

**Table 9-29** CRON expressions

Column	Description
1	Minute. The value ranges from 0 to 59.
2	Hour. The value ranges from 0 to 23.
3	Date. The value ranges from 1 to 31.
4	Month. The value ranges from 1 to 12.
5	Week. The value ranges from 0 to 6. <b>0</b> indicates Sunday.

## Use Restrictions

Run the command on the HDFS client to enable the mover function. The command format is as follows:

```
hdfs mover -p <Full path or directory path of an HDFS file >
```

### NOTE

Users running this command on the client must have the **supergroup** permission. You can use the system user **hdfs** of the HDFS service. Alternatively, you can create a user with the **supergroup** permission in the cluster and then run the command.

## 9.29 Using HDFS AZ Mover

### Scenario

AZ Mover is a copy migration tool used to move copies to meet the new AZ policies set on the directory. It can be used to migrate copies from one AZ policy to another. AZ Mover instructs NameNode to move copies based on a new AZ

policy. If the NameNode refuses to delete the old copies, the new policy may not be met. For example, the copies are marked as outdated.

## Restrictions

- Changing the policy name to **LOCAL\_AZ** is the same as that to **ONE\_AZ** because the client location cannot be determined when the uploaded file is written.
- Mover cannot determine the AZ status. As a result, the copy may be moved to the abnormal AZ and depends on NameNode for further processing.
- Mover depends on whether the number of DataNodes in each AZ meets the minimum requirement. If the AZ Mover is executed in an AZ with a small number of DataNodes, the result may be different from the expected result.
- Mover only meets the AZ-level policies and does not guarantee to meet the basic block placement policy (BPP).
- Mover does not support the change of replication factors. If the number of copies in the new AZ is different from that in the old AZ, an exception occurs.

## Procedure

**Step 1** Run the following command to go to the client installation directory. For example, if the client installation directory is **/opt/client**, run the following command:

```
cd /opt/client
```

**Step 2** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 3** If the cluster is in security mode, the user must have the read permission on the source directory or file and the write permission on the destination directory, and run the following command to authenticate the user: In normal mode, skip user authentication.

```
kinit Component service user
```

**Step 4** Create a directory and set an AZ policy.

Run the following command to create a directory.

```
hdfs dfs -mkdir <path>
```

Run the following command to set the AZ policy (**azexpression** indicates the AZ policy):

```
hdfs dfsadmin -setAZExpression <path> <azexpression>
```

Run the following command to view the AZ policy:

```
hdfs dfsadmin -getAZExpression <path>
```

**Step 5** Upload files to the directory.

```
hdfs dfs -put <localfile> <hdfs-path>
```

**Step 6** Delete the old policy from the directory and set a new policy.

Run the following command to clear the old policy:

```
hdfs dfsadmin -clearAZExpression <path>
```

Run the following command to configure a new policy:

```
hdfs dfsadmin -setAZExpression <path> <azexpression>
```

**Step 7** Run the **azmover** command to make the copy distribution meet the new AZ policy.

```
hdfs azmover -p /targetDirecotry
```

```
----End
```

## 9.30 Configuring HDFS DiskBalancer

### Scenario

DiskBalancer is an online disk balancer that balances disk data on running DataNodes based on various indicators. It works in the similar way of the HDFS Balancer. The difference is that HDFS Balancer balances data between DataNodes, while HDFS DiskBalancer balances data among disks on a single DataNode.

Data among disks may be unevenly distributed if a large number of files have been deleted from a cluster running for a long time, or disk capacity expansion is performed on a node in the cluster. Uneven data distribution may deteriorate the concurrent read/write performance of the HDFS, or cause service failure due to inappropriate HDFS write policies. In this case, the data density among disks on a node needs to be balanced to prevent heterogeneous small disks from becoming the performance bottleneck of the node.

### Configuration Description

Go to the **All Configurations** page of HDFS and enter a parameter name in the search box by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Table 9-30** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
dfs.disk.balancer.auto.enabled	Indicates whether to enable the HDFS DiskBalancer function. The default value is <b>false</b> , indicating that this function is disabled.	false
dfs.disk.balancer.auto.cron.expression	CRON expression of the HDFS disk balancing operation, which is used to control the start time of the balancing operation. This parameter is valid only when <b>dfs.disk.balancer.auto.enabled</b> is set to <b>true</b> . The default value is <b>0 1 * * 6</b> , indicating that tasks are executed at 01:00 every Saturday. For details about cron expression, see <a href="#">Table 9-31</a> . The default value indicates that the DiskBalancer check is executed at 01:00 every Saturday.	0 1 * * 6

Parameter	Description	Default Value
dfs.disk.balancer.max.disk.throughputInMBperSec	Specifies the maximum disk bandwidth that can be used for disk data balancing. The unit is MB/s, and the default value is <b>10</b> . Set this parameter based on the actual disk conditions of the cluster.	10
dfs.disk.balancer.max.disk.errors	Specifies the maximum number of errors that are allowed in a specified movement process. If the value exceeds this threshold, the movement fails.	5
dfs.disk.balancer.block.tolerance.percent	Specifies the difference threshold between the data storage capacity and perfect status of each disk during data balancing among disks. For example, the ideal data storage capacity of each disk is 1 TB, and this parameter is set to <b>10</b> . When the data storage capacity of the target disk reaches 900 GB, the storage status of the disk is considered as perfect. Value range: 1 to 100.	10
dfs.disk.balancer.plan.threshold.percent	Specifies the data density difference that is allowed between two disks during disk data balancing. If the absolute value of the data density difference between any two disks exceeds the threshold, data balancing is required. Value range: 1 to 100.	10
dfs.disk.balancer.top.nodes.number	Specifies the top <i>N</i> nodes whose disk data needs to be balanced in the cluster.	5

To use this function, set **dfs.disk.balancer.auto.enabled** to **true** and configure a proper CRON expression. Set other parameters based on the cluster status.

**Table 9-31** CRON expressions

Column	Description
1	Minute. The value ranges from 0 to 59.
2	Hour. The value ranges from 0 to 23.
3	Date. The value ranges from 1 to 31.
4	Month. The value ranges from 1 to 12.
5	Week. The value ranges from 0 to 6. <b>0</b> indicates Sunday.



## Use Restrictions

1. Data can only be moved between disks of the same type. For example, data can only be moved between SSDs or between DISKS.
2. Enabling this function occupies disk I/O resources and network bandwidth resources of involved nodes. Enable this function in off-peak hours.
3. The DataNodes specified by the **dfs.disk.balancer.top.nodes.number** parameter are frequently calculated. Therefore, set the parameter to a small value.
4. Commands for using the DiskBalancer function on the HDFS client are as follows:

**Table 9-32** DiskBalancer commands

Syntax	Description
<code>hdfs diskbalancer -report -top &lt;N&gt;</code>	Set <i>N</i> to an integer greater than 0. This command can be used to query the top <i>N</i> nodes that require disk data balancing in the cluster.
<code>hdfs diskbalancer -plan &lt;Hostname IP Address&gt;</code>	This command can be used to generate a JSON file based on the DataNode. The file contains information about the source disk, target disk, and blocks to be moved. In addition, this command can be used to specify other parameters such as the network bandwidth.
<code>hdfs diskbalancer -query &lt;Hostname:\$dfs.datanode.ipc.port&gt;</code>	The default port number of the cluster is 9867. This command is used to query the running status of the DiskBalancer task on the current node.
<code>hdfs diskbalancer -execute &lt;planfile&gt;</code>	In this command, <b>planfile</b> indicates the JSON file generated in the second command. Use the absolute path.
<code>hdfs diskbalancer -cancel &lt;planfile&gt;</code>	This command is used to cancel the running planfile. Use the absolute path.

 NOTE

- Users running this command on the client must have the **supergroup** permission. You can use the system user **hdfs** of the HDFS service. Alternatively, you can create a user with the **supergroup** permission in the cluster and then run the command.
- Only formats and usage of commands are provided in [Table 9-32](#). For more parameters to be configured for each command, run the **hdfs diskbalancer -help <command>** command to view detailed information.
- When you troubleshoot performance problems during the cluster O&M, check whether the HDFS disk balancing occurs in the event information of the cluster. If yes, check whether DiskBalancer is enabled in the cluster.
- After the automatic DiskBalancer function is enabled, the ongoing task stops only after the current data balancing is complete. The task cannot be canceled during the balancing.
- You can manually specify certain nodes for data balancing on the client.

## 9.31 Configuring the Observer NameNode to Process Read Requests

### Scenario

In an HDFS cluster configured with HA, the active NameNode processes all client requests, and the standby NameNode reserves the latest metadata and block location information. However, in this architecture, the active NameNode is the bottleneck of client request processing. This bottleneck is more obvious in clusters with a large number of requests.

To address this issue, a new NameNode is introduced: an observer NameNode. Similar to the standby NameNode, the observer NameNode also reserves the latest metadata information and block location information. In addition, the observer NameNode can process read requests from clients in the same way as the active NameNode. In typical HDFS clusters with many read requests, the observer NameNode can be used to process read requests, reducing the active NameNode load and improving the cluster capability of processing requests.

### Impact on the System

- The active NameNode load can be reduced and the capability of HDFS cluster processing requests can be improved, which is especially obvious for large clusters.
- The client application configuration needs to be updated.

### Prerequisites

- The HDFS cluster has been installed, the active and standby NameNodes are running properly, and the HDFS service is normal.
- The **/\${BIGDATA\_DATA\_HOME}/namenode** partition has been created on the node where the observer NameNode is to be installed.

### Procedure

The following steps describe how to configure the observer NameNode of a hacluster and enable it to process read requests. If there are multiple pairs of

NameServices in the cluster and they are all in use, perform the following steps to configure the observer NameNode for each pair.

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager.

**Step 2** Choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **HDFS** > **NameService Management**.

**Step 3** Click **Add** next to **hacluster**.

**Step 4** On the **Add NameNode** page, set **NameNode type** to **Observer** and click **Next**.

**Step 5** On the **Assign Role** page, select the planned host, add the observer NameNode, and click **Next**.

 **NOTE**

A maximum of five observer NameNodes can be added to each pair of NameServices.

**Step 6** On the configuration page, configure the storage directory and port number of the NameNode as planned and click **Next**.

**Step 7** Confirm the information, click **Submit**, and wait until the installation of the observer NameNode is complete.

**Step 8** Restart the upper-layer components that depend on HDFS, update the client application configuration, and restart the client application.

----End

## 9.32 Performing Concurrent Operations on HDFS Files

### Scenario

Performing this operation can concurrently modify file and directory permissions and access control tools in a cluster.

### Impact on the System

Performing concurrent file modification operations in a cluster has adverse impacts on the cluster performance. Therefore, you are advised to do so when the cluster is idle.

### Prerequisites

- The HDFS client or clients including HDFS has been installed. For example, the installation directory is **/opt/client**.
- Service component users have been created by the MRS cluster administrator. In security mode, machine-machine users need to download the keytab file. A human-machine user needs to change the password upon the first login. (This operation is not required in normal mode.)

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user.

**Step 2** Run the following command to go to the client installation directory:

```
cd /opt/client
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 4** If the cluster is in security mode, the user executing the DistCp command must belong to the **supergroup** group and run the following command to perform user authentication. In normal mode, user authentication is not required.

```
kinit Component service user
```

**Step 5** Increase the JVM size of the client to prevent out of memory (OOM). (32 GB is recommended for 100 million files.)

 **NOTE**

The HDFS client exits abnormally and the error message "java.lang.OutOfMemoryError" is displayed after the HDFS client command is executed.

This problem occurs because the memory required for running the HDFS client exceeds the preset upper limit (128 MB by default). You can change the memory upper limit of the client by modifying **CLIENT\_GC\_OPTS** in *<Client installation path>/HDFS/component\_env*. For example, if you want to set the upper limit to 1 GB, run the following command:

```
CLIENT_GC_OPTS="-Xmx1G"
```

After the modification, run the following command to make the modification take effect:

```
source <Client installation path>/bigdata_env
```

**Step 6** Run the concurrent commands shown in the following table.

Command	Description	Function
hdfs quickcmds [-t threadsNumber] [-p principal] [-k keytab] -setrep <rep> <path> ...	<p><b>threadsNumber</b> indicates the number of concurrent threads. The default value is the number of vCPUs of the local host.</p> <p><b>principal</b> indicates the Kerberos user.</p> <p><b>keytab</b> indicates the Keytab file.</p> <p><b>rep</b> indicates the number of replicas.</p> <p><b>path</b> indicates the HDFS directory.</p>	Used to concurrently set the number of copies of all files in a directory.

Command	Description	Function
hdfs quickcmds [-t threadsNumber] [-p principal] [-k keytab] -chown [owner][: [group]] <path> ...	<p><b>threadsNumber</b> indicates the number of concurrent threads. The default value is the number of vCPUs of the local host.</p> <p><b>principal</b> indicates the Kerberos user.</p> <p><b>keytab</b> indicates the Keytab file.</p> <p><b>owner</b> indicates the owner.</p> <p><b>group</b> indicates the group to which the user belongs.</p> <p><b>path</b> indicates the HDFS directory.</p>	Used to concurrently set the owner group of all files in the directory.
hdfs quickcmds [-t threadsNumber] [-p principal] [-k keytab] -chmod <mode> <path> ...	<p><b>threadsNumber</b> indicates the number of concurrent threads. The default value is the number of vCPUs of the local host.</p> <p><b>principal</b> indicates the Kerberos user.</p> <p><b>keytab</b> indicates the Keytab file.</p> <p><b>mode</b> indicates the permission (for example, 754).</p> <p><b>path</b> indicates the HDFS directory.</p>	Used to concurrently set permissions for all files in a directory.
hdfs quickcmds [-t threadsNumber] [-p principal] [-k keytab] -setfacl [{-b -k} {-m -x} <acl_spec>] <path> ...] [--set <acl_spec> <path> ...]	<p><b>threadsNumber</b> indicates the number of concurrent threads. The default value is the number of vCPUs of the local host.</p> <p><b>principal</b> indicates the Kerberos user.</p> <p><b>keytab</b> indicates the Keytab file.</p> <p><b>acl_spec</b> indicates the ACL list separated by commas (,).</p> <p><b>path</b> indicates the HDFS directory.</p>	Used to concurrently set ACL information for all files in a directory.

----End

## 9.33 Closing HDFS Files

### Scenario

By default, an HDFS file can be closed only if all blocks are reported (in the **COMPLETED** state). Therefore, the write performance of HDFS is affected by waiting for DataNode blocks and NameNode processing blocks to be reported. For a cluster with heavy load, the waiting consumption has a great impact on the cluster. You can configure the **dfs.namenode.file.close.num-committed-allowed**

parameter of HDFS to close files in advance to improve data write performance. However, data may fail to be read because the block cannot be found or the data block information recorded in the NameNode metadata is inconsistent with that stored in the DataNode. Therefore, this feature does not apply to the scenario where data is read immediately after being written. Exercise caution when using this feature.

 **NOTE**

This section applies to MRS 3.2.0-LTS.1 or later.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager.
- Step 2** Choose **Cluster > Services > HDFS** and click the **Configurations** tab and then **All Configurations**.
- Step 3** Search for and modify the **dfs.namenode.file.close.num-committed-allowed** parameter. For more information, see the following table.

Parameter	Description
dfs.namenode.file.close.num-committed-allowed	<p>Maximum number of blocks in the <b>COMMITTED</b> state in the file to be closed.</p> <p>The default value is 0, indicating that this feature is disabled. If this feature is enabled, the recommended value is <b>1</b> or <b>2</b>.</p> <p>For example, if this parameter is set to <b>1</b>, it indicates that a file can be closed without waiting for status of the last block status to change to <b>COMPLETED</b>.</p>

- Step 4** Save the configuration.
- Step 5** On the **Instance** page of HDFS, select the active and standby NameNode instances, choose **More > Instance Rolling Restart**, and wait until the rolling restart is complete.

----End

## 9.34 Introduction to HDFS Logs

### Log Description

**Log path:** The default path of HDFS logs is `/var/log/Bigdata/hdfs/Role name`.

- NameNode: `/var/log/Bigdata/hdfs/nn` (run logs) and `/var/log/Bigdata/audit/hdfs/nn` (audit logs)
- DataNode: `/var/log/Bigdata/hdfs/dn` (run logs) and `/var/log/Bigdata/audit/hdfs/dn` (audit logs)
- ZKFC: `/var/log/Bigdata/hdfs/zkfc` (run logs) and `/var/log/Bigdata/audit/hdfs/zkfc` (audit logs)

- JournalNode: `/var/log/Bigdata/hdfs/jn` (run logs) and `/var/log/Bigdata/audit/hdfs/jn` (audit logs)
- Router: `/var/log/Bigdata/hdfs/router` (run logs) and `/var/log/Bigdata/audit/hdfs/router` (audit logs)
- HttpFS: `/var/log/Bigdata/hdfs/httpfs` (run logs) and `/var/log/Bigdata/audit/hdfs/httpfs` (audit logs)

**Log archive rule:** The automatic HDFS log compression function is enabled. By default, when the size of logs exceeds 100 MB, logs are automatically compressed into a log file named in the following format: `<Original log file name>-<yyyy-mm-dd_hh-mm-ss.[ID].log.zip`. A maximum of 100 latest compressed files are reserved. The number of compressed files can be configured on Manager.

**Table 9-33** HDFS log list

Type	Name	Description
Run log	<code>hadoop-&lt;SSH_USER&gt;-&lt;process_name&gt;-&lt;hostname&gt;.log</code>	HDFS system log, which records most of the logs generated when the HDFS system is running.
	<code>hadoop-&lt;SSH_USER&gt;-&lt;process_name&gt;-&lt;hostname&gt;.out</code>	Log that records the HDFS running environment information.
	<code>hadoop.log</code>	Log that records the operation of the Hadoop client.
	<code>hdfs-period-check.log</code>	Log that records scripts that are executed periodically, including automatic balancing, data migration, and JournalNode data synchronization detection.
	<code>&lt;process_name&gt;-&lt;SSH_USER&gt;-&lt;DATE&gt;-&lt;PID&gt;-gc.log</code>	Garbage collection log file
	<code>postinstallDetail.log</code>	Work log before the HDFS service startup and after the installation.
	<code>hdfs-service-check.log</code>	Log that records whether the HDFS service starts successfully.
	<code>hdfs-set-storage-policy.log</code>	Log that records the HDFS data storage policies.

Type	Name	Description
	cleanupDetail.log	Log that records the cleanup logs about the uninstallation of the HDFS service.
	prestartDetail.log	Log that records cluster operations before the HDFS service startup.
	hdfs-recover-fsimage.log	Recovery log of the NameNode metadata.
	datanode-disk-check.log	Log that records the disk status check during the cluster installation and use.
	hdfs-availability-check.log	Log that check whether the HDFS service is available.
	hdfs-backup-fsimage.log	Backup log of the NameNode metadata.
	startDetail.log	Detailed log that records the HDFS service startup.
	hdfs-blockplacement.log	Log that records the placement policy of HDFS blocks.
	upgradeDetail.log	Upgrade logs.
	hdfs-clean-acls-java.log	Log that records the clearing of deleted roles' ACL information by HDFS.
	hdfs-haCheck.log	Run log that checks whether the NameNode in active or standby state has obtained scripts.
	<process_name>-jvmpause.log	Log that records JVM pauses during process running.
	hadoop-<SSH_USER>-balancer-<hostname>.log	Run log of HDFS automatic balancing.



Type	Name	Description
	hadoop-<SSH_USER>-balancer-<hostname>.out	Log that records information of the environment where HDFS executes automatic balancing.
	hdfs-switch-namenode.log	Run log that records the HDFS active/standby switchover.
	hdfs-router-admin.log	Run log of the mount table management operation
	threadDump-<DATE>.log	Instance process stack log
Tomcat logs	hadoop-omm-host1.out, httpfs-catalina.<DATE>.log, httpfs-host-manager.<DATE>.log, httpfs-localhost.<DATE>.log, httpfs-manager.<DATE>.log, localhost_access_web_log.log	Tomcat run log
Audit log	hdfs-audit-<process_name>.log ranger-plugin-audit.log	Audit log that records the HDFS operations (such as creating, deleting, modifying and querying files).
	SecurityAuth.audit	HDFS security audit log.

## Log Level

**Table 9-34** lists the log levels supported by HDFS. The log levels include FATAL, ERROR, WARN, INFO, and DEBUG. Logs of which the levels are higher than or equal to the set level will be printed by programs. The higher the log level is set, the fewer the logs are recorded.

**Table 9-34** Log levels

Level	Description
FATAL	Indicates the critical error information about system running.
ERROR	Indicates the error information about system running.

Level	Description
WARN	Indicates that the current event processing exists exceptions.
INFO	Indicates that the system and events are running properly.
DEBUG	Indicates the system and system debugging information.

To modify log levels, perform the following operations:

- Step 1** Go to the **All Configurations** page of HDFS by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).
- Step 2** On the left menu bar, select the log menu of the target role.
- Step 3** Select a desired log level.
- Step 4** Save the configuration. In the displayed dialog box, click **OK** to make the configurations take effect.

 **NOTE**

The configurations take effect immediately without restarting the service.

----End

## Log Formats

The following table lists the HDFS log formats.

**Table 9-35** Log formats

Type	Format	Example
Run log	<i>&lt;yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS&gt; &lt;Log level&gt; &lt;Name of the thread that generates the log&gt; &lt;Message in the log&gt; &lt;Location where the log event occurs&gt;</i>	2015-01-26 18:43:42,840   INFO   IPC Server handler 40 on 8020   Rolling edit logs   org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.s erver.namenode.FSEditLo g.rollEditLog(FSEditLog.j ava:1096)

Type	Format	Example
Audit log	<yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS> <Log level> <Name of the thread that generates the log> <Message in the log> <Location where the log event occurs>	2015-01-26 18:44:42,607   INFO   IPC Server handler 32 on 8020   allowed=true ugi=hbase (auth:SIMPLE) ip=/10.177.112.145 cmd=getfileinfo src=/hbase/WALs/hghoulaslx410,16020,1421743096083/hghoulaslx410%2C16020%2C1421743096083.1422268722795 dst=null perm=null   org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSNameSystem\$DefaultAuditLogger.logAuditMessage(FSNamesystem.java:7950)

## 9.35 HDFS Performance Tuning

### 9.35.1 Improving Write Performance

#### Scenario

Improve the HDFS write performance by modifying the HDFS attributes.

#### Procedure

Navigation path for setting parameters:

On FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **HDFS** > **Configurations** and select **All Configurations**. Enter a parameter name in the search box.

**Table 9-36** Parameters for improving HDFS write performance

Parameter	Description	Default Value
dfs.datanode.drop.cache.behind.reads	<p>Specifies whether to enable a DataNode to automatically clear all data in the cache after the data in the cache is transferred to the client.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b>: The cached data is discarded. This parameter needs to be configured on the DataNode. You are advised to set it to <b>true</b> if data is repeatedly read only a few times, so that the cache can be used by other operations.</li> <li>• <b>false</b>: You are advised to set it to <b>false</b> if data is read repeatedly for many times to improve the read speed.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b> This parameter is optional for improving write performance. You can configure it as needed.</p>	false
dfs.client-write-packet-size	<p>Specifies the size of the client write packet. When the HDFS client writes data to the DataNode, the data will be accumulated until a packet is generated. Then, the packet is transmitted over the network. This parameter specifies the size (unit: byte) of the data packet to be transmitted, which can be specified by each job.</p> <p>In the 10-Gigabit network, you can increase the value of this parameter to enhance the transmission throughput.</p>	262144

## 9.35.2 Improving Read Performance Using Client Metadata Cache

### Scenario

Improve the HDFS read performance by using the client to cache the metadata for block locations.

 **NOTE**

This function is recommended only for reading files that are not modified frequently. Because the data modification done on the server side by some other client is invisible to the cache client, which may cause the metadata obtained from the cache to be outdated.

## Procedure

### Navigation path for setting parameters:

On FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **HDFS** > **Configurations**, select **All Configurations**, and enter the parameter name in the search box.

**Table 9-37** Parameter configuration

Parameter	Description	Default Value
dfs.client.metadata.cache.enabled	Enables or disables the client to cache the metadata for block locations. Set this parameter to <b>true</b> and use it along with the <b>dfs.client.metadata.cache.pattern</b> parameter to enable the cache.	false
dfs.client.metadata.cache.pattern	Indicates the regular expression pattern of the path of the file to be cached. Only the metadata for block locations of these files is cached until the metadata expires. This parameter is valid only when <b>dfs.client.metadata.cache.enabled</b> is set to <b>true</b> . Example: <b>/test.*</b> indicates that all files whose paths start with <b>/test</b> are read. <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To ensure consistency, configure a specific mode to cache only files that are not frequently modified by other clients.</li> <li>The regular expression pattern verifies only the path of the URI, but not the schema and authority in the case of the Fully Qualified path.</li> </ul>	-
dfs.client.metadata.cache.expiry.sec	Indicates the duration for caching metadata. The cache entry becomes invalid after its caching time exceeds this duration. Even metadata that is frequently used during the caching process can become invalid. Time suffixes <b>s/m/h</b> can be used to indicate second, minute, and hour, respectively. <b>NOTE</b> If this parameter is set to <b>0s</b> , the cache function is disabled.	60s
dfs.client.metadata.cache.max.entries	Indicates the maximum number of non-expired data items that can be cached at a time.	65536

 NOTE

Call `DFSClient#clearLocatedBlockCache()` to completely clear the client cache before it expires.

The sample usage is as follows:

```
FileSystem fs = FileSystem.get(conf);
DistributedFileSystem dfs = (DistributedFileSystem) fs;
DFSClient dfsClient = dfs.getClient();
dfsClient.clearLocatedBlockCache();
```

### 9.35.3 Improving the Connection Between the Client and NameNode Using Current Active Cache

#### Scenario

When HDFS is deployed in high availability (HA) mode with multiple NameNode instances, the HDFS client needs to connect to each NameNode in sequence to determine which is the active NameNode and use it for client operations.

Once the active NameNode is identified, its details can be cached and shared to all clients running on the client host. In this way, each new client first tries to load the details of the active NameNode from the cache and save the RPC call to the standby NameNode, which can help a lot in abnormal scenarios, for example, when the standby NameNode cannot be connected for a long time.

When a fault occurs and the other NameNode is switched to the active state, the cached details are updated to the information about the current active NameNode.

#### Procedure

Navigation path for setting parameters:

On FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **HDFS** > **Configurations**, select **All Configurations**, and enter the parameter name in the search box.

**Table 9-38** Configuration parameters

Parameter	Description	Default Value
dfs.client.failover.proxy.provider. [nameservice ID]	Client Failover proxy provider class which creates the NameNode proxy using the authenticated protocol. If this parameter is set to <b>org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.ha.BlackListingFailoverProxyProvider</b> , you can use the NameNode blacklist feature on the HDFS client. If this parameter is set to <b>org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.ha.ObserverReadProxyProvider</b> , you can configure the observer NameNode to process read requests.	org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.ha.AdaptiveFailoverProxyProvider

Parameter	Description	Default Value
dfs.client.failover.activeinfo.share.flag	Specifies whether to enable the cache function and share the detailed information about the current active NameNode with other clients. Set it to <b>true</b> to enable the cache function.	false
dfs.client.failover.activeinfo.share.path	Specifies the local directory for storing the shared files created by all clients in the host. If a cache area is to be shared by different users, the directory must have required permissions (for example, creating, reading, and writing cache files in the specified directory).	/tmp
dfs.client.failover.activeinfo.share.io.timeout.sec	(Optional) Used to control timeout. The cache file is locked when it is being read or written, and if the file cannot be locked within the specified time, the attempt to read or update the caches will be abandoned. The unit is second.	5

 **NOTE**

The cache files created by the HDFS client are reused by other clients, and thus these files will not be deleted from the local system. If this function is disabled, you may need to manually clear the data.

## 9.36 FAQ

### 9.36.1 NameNode Startup Is Slow

#### Question

The NameNode startup is slow when it is restarted immediately after a large number of files (for example, 1 million files) are deleted.

#### Answer

It takes time for the DataNode to delete the corresponding blocks after files are deleted. When the NameNode is restarted immediately, it checks the block information reported by all DataNodes. If a deleted block is found, the NameNode generates the corresponding INFO log information, as shown below:

```
2015-06-10 19:25:50,215 | INFO | IPC Server handler 36 on 25000 | BLOCK* processReport: blk_1075861877_2121067 on node 10.91.8.218:9866 size 10249 does not belong to any file | org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.blockmanagement.BlockManager.processReport(BlockManager.java:1854)
```

A log is generated for each deleted block. A file may contain one or more blocks. Therefore, after startup, the NameNode spends a large amount of time printing

logs when a large number of files are deleted. As a result, the NameNode startup becomes slow.

To address this issue, the following operations can be performed to speed up the startup:

1. After a large number of files are deleted, wait until the DataNode deletes the corresponding blocks and then restart the NameNode.

You can run the `hdfs dfsadmin -report` command to check the disk space and check whether the files have been deleted.

2. If a large number of the preceding logs are generated, you can change the NameNode log level to **ERROR** so that the NameNode stops printing such logs.

After the NameNode is restarted, change the log level back to **INFO**. You do not need to restart the service after changing the log level.

## 9.36.2 DataNode Is Normal but Cannot Report Data Blocks

### Question

The DataNode is normal, but cannot report data blocks. As a result, the existing data blocks cannot be used.

### Answer

This error may occur when the number of data blocks in a data directory exceeds four times the upper limit (4 x 1 MB). And the DataNode generates the following error logs:

```
2015-11-05 10:26:32,936 | ERROR | DataNode:[[[DISK]file:/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1/dn/]] heartbeating to
vm-210/10.91.8.210:8020 | Exception in BPOfferService for Block pool
BP-805114975-10.91.8.210-1446519981645
(Datanode Uuid bcada350-0231-413b-bac0-8c65e906c1bb) service to vm-210/10.91.8.210:8020 |
BPServiceActor.java:824
java.lang.IllegalStateException:com.google.protobuf.InvalidProtocolBufferException:Protocol message was
too large.May
be malicious.Use CodedInputStream.setSizeLimit() to increase the size limit. at
org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.protocol.BlockListAsLongs$BufferDecoder$1.next(BlockListAsLongs.java:369)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.protocol.BlockListAsLongs$BufferDecoder$1.next(BlockListAsLongs.java:347) at
org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.
protocol.BlockListAsLongs$BufferDecoder.getBlockListAsLongs(BlockListAsLongs.java:325) at
org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.protocolPB.DatanodeProtocolClientSideTranslatorPB.
blockReport(DatanodeProtocolClientSideTranslatorPB.java:190) at
org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.datanode.BPServiceActor.blockReport(BPServiceActor.java:473)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.datanode.BPServiceActor.offerService(BPServiceActor.java:685) at
org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.datanode.BPServiceActor.run(BPServiceActor.java:822)
at java.lang.Thread.run(Thread.java:745) Caused
by:com.google.protobuf.InvalidProtocolBufferException:Protocol message was too large.May be
malicious.Use CodedInputStream.setSizeLimit()
to increase the size limit. at
com.google.protobuf.InvalidProtocolBufferException.sizeLimitExceeded(InvalidProtocolBufferException.java:1
10) at com.google.protobuf.CodedInputStream.refillBuffer(CodedInputStream.java:755)
at com.google.protobuf.CodedInputStream.readRawByte(CodedInputStream.java:769) at
com.google.protobuf.CodedInputStream.readRawVarint64(CodedInputStream.java:462) at
com.google.protobuf.
CodedInputStream.readInt64(CodedInputStream.java:363) at
org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.protocol.BlockListAsLongs$BufferDecoder$1.next(BlockListAsLongs.java:363)
```

The number of data blocks in the data directory is displayed as **Metric**. You can monitor its value through `http://<datanode-ip>:<http-port>/jmx`. If the value is



greater than four times the upper limit (4 x 1 MB), you are advised to configure multiple drives and restart HDFS.

#### Recovery procedure:

1. Configure multiple data directories on the DataNode.

For example, configure multiple directories on the DataNode where only the /**data1/datadir** directory is configured:

```
<property> <name>dfs.datanode.data.dir</name> <value>/data1/datadir</value> </property>
```

Configure as follows:

```
<property> <name>dfs.datanode.data.dir</name> <value>/data1/datadir,/,data2/datadir,/,data3/  
datadir</value> </property>
```

#### NOTE

You are advised to configure multiple data directories on multiple disks. Otherwise, performance may be affected.

2. Restart the HDFS.
3. Perform the following operation to move the data to the new data directory:  
**mv /data1/datadir/current/finalized/subdir1 /data2/datadir/current/finalized/  
subdir1**
4. Restart the HDFS.

## 9.36.3 HDFS WebUI Cannot Properly Update Information About Damaged Data

### Question

1. When errors occur in the **dfs.datanode.data.dir** directory of DataNode due to the permission or disk damage, HDFS WebUI does not display information about damaged data.
2. After errors are restored, HDFS WebUI does not timely remove related information about damaged data.

### Answer

1. DataNode checks whether the disk is normal only when errors occur in file operations. Therefore, only when a data damage is detected and the error is reported to NameNode, NameNode displays information about the damaged data on HDFS WebUI.
2. After errors are fixed, you need to restart DataNode. During restarting DataNode, all data states are checked and damaged data information is uploaded to NameNode. Therefore, after errors are fixed, damaged data information is not displayed on the HDFS WebUI only by restarting DataNode.

## 9.36.4 Why Does the Distcp Command Fail in the Secure Cluster, Causing an Exception?

### Question

Why distcp command fails in the secure cluster with the following error displayed?

Client side exception

```
Invalid arguments: Unexpected end of file from server
```

Server side exception

```
javax.net.ssl.SSLException: Unrecognized SSL message, plaintext connection?
```

## Answer

The preceding error may occur if **webhdfs://** is used in the distcp command. The reason is that the big data cluster uses the HTTPS mechanism, that is, **dfs.http.policy** is set to **HTTPS\_ONLY** in **core-site.xml** file. To avoid the error, replace **webhdfs://** with **swebhdfs://** in the file.

For example:

```
./hadoop distcp swebhdfs://IP:PORT/testfile hdfs://IP:PORT/testfile1
```

## 9.36.5 Why Does DataNode Fail to Start When the Number of Disks Specified by dfs.datanode.data.dir Equals dfs.datanode.failed.volumes.tolerated?

### Question

If the number of disks specified by **dfs.datanode.data.dir** is equal to the value of **dfs.datanode.failed.volumes.tolerated**, DataNode startup will fail.

### Answer

By default, the failure of a single disk will cause the HDFS DataNode process to shut down, which results in the NameNode scheduling additional replicas for each block that is present on the DataNode. This causes needless replications of blocks that reside on disks that have not failed.

To prevent this, you can configure DataNodes to tolerate the failure of **dfs.data.dir** directories; Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > HDFS > Configuration > All Configurations**, and search for **dfs.datanode.failed.volumes.tolerated**. For example, if the value for this parameter is 3, the DataNode will only shut down after four or more data directories have failed. This value is respected on DataNode startup.

When we are configuring tolerate volumes which should be always less than the configured volumes or else we can keep this as -1 which is equal to n-1 (where n is number of disks) then DataNode will not be shut down.

## 9.36.6 Failed to Calculate the Capacity of a DataNode when Multiple data.dir Directories Are Configured in a Disk Partition

### Question

The capacity of a DataNode fails to calculate when multiple **data.dir** directories are configured in a disk partition.

## Answer

Currently, the capacity is calculated based on disks, which is similar to the **df** command in Linux. Ideally, users do not configure multiple data.dir directories in a disk partition. Otherwise, all data will be written to the same disk, greatly deteriorating the performance.

You are advised to configure them as below.

For example, if a node contains the following disks:

```
host-4:~ # df -h
Filesystem      Size  Used Avail Use% Mounted on
/dev/sda1       352G  11G   324G   4%  /
udev            190G  252K  190G   1%  /dev
tmpfs           190G  72K   190G   1%  /dev/shm
/dev/sdb1       2.7T   74G   2.5T   3%  /data1
/dev/sdc1       2.7T   75G   2.5T   3%  /data2
/dev/sdd1       2.7T   73G   2.5T   3%  /da
```

Recommended configuration:

```
<property>
<name>dfs.datanode.data.dir</name>
<value>/data1/datadir/,/data2/datadir,/data3/datadir</value>
</property>
```

Unrecommended configuration:

```
<property>
<name>dfs.datanode.data.dir</name>
<value>/data1/datadir1/,/data2/datadir1,/data3/datadir1,/data1/datadir2,data1/datadir3,/data2/datadir2,/
data2/datadir3,/data3/datadir2,/data3/datadir3</value>
</property>
```

## 9.36.7 Standby NameNode Fails to Be Restarted When the System Is Powered off During Metadata (Namespace) Storage

### Question

When the standby NameNode is powered off during metadata (namespace) storage, it fails to be started and the following error information is displayed.

```
2015-12-04 11:49:12,121 | ERROR | main | Failed to load image from FS
ImageFile(file=/srv/BigData/namenode/current/fsimage_000000000000096
080,
cpkrtxId=0000000000000096080) | FSImage.java:685
java.io.IOException: Invalid MD5 file /srv/BigData/namenode/current/f
simage_0000000000000096080.md5:
the content " " does not match the expecte
d pattern.
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.util.MD5FileUtils.readStoredMd5(MD5FileUtil
s.java:92)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.util.MD5FileUtils.readStoredMd5ForFile(MD5F
ileUtils.java:109)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSImage.loadFSImage(FSImage
.java:975)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSImage.loadFSImageFile(FSI
mage.java:744)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSImage.loadFSImage(FSImage
.java:682)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSImage.recoverTransitionRea
d(FSImage.java:300)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSNamesystem.loadFSImage(FS
Namesystem.java:968)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSNamesystem.loadFromDisk(F
SNamesystem.java:675)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.NameNode.loadNamesystem(Nam
eNode.java:625)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.NameNode.initialize(NameNod
e.java:685)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.NameNode.<init>(NameNode.ja
va:889)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.NameNode.<init>(NameNode.ja
va:872)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.NameNode.createNameNode(Nam
eNode.java:1580)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.NameNode.main(NameNode.java
:1654)
```

## Answer

When the standby NameNode is powered off during metadata (namespace) storage, it fails to be started and the MD5 file is damaged. Remove the damaged fsimage and start the standby NameNode to rectify the fault. After the rectification, the standby NameNode loads the previous fsimage and reproduces all edits.

Recovery procedure:

1. Run the following command to remove the damaged fsimage:  

```
rm -rf ${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/namenode/current/
fsimage_0000000000000096
```
2. Start the standby NameNode.

## 9.36.8 Why Data in the Buffer Is Lost If a Power Outage Occurs During Storage of Small Files

### Question

Why data in the buffer is lost if a power outage occurs during storage of small files?

## Answer

Because of a power outage, the blocks in the buffer are not written to the disk immediately after the write operation is completed. To enable synchronization of blocks to the disk, set **dfs.datanode.synconclose** to **true** in the *client installation path/HDFS/hadoop/etc/hadoop/hdfs-site.xml* file.

By default, **dfs.datanode.synconclose** is set to **false**. This improves the performance but can cause a buffer data loss in the case of a power outage, and therefore, it is recommended that **dfs.datanode.synconclose** be set to **true** even if this may affect the performance. You can determine whether to enable the synchronization function based on your actual situation.

## 9.36.9 Why Does Array Border-crossing Occur During FileInputFormat Split?

### Question

When HDFS calls the FileInputFormat getSplit method, the ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException: 0 appears in the following log:

```
java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException: 0
at org.apache.hadoop.mapred.FileInputFormat.identifyHosts(FileInputFormat.java:708)
at org.apache.hadoop.mapred.FileInputFormat.getSplitHostsAndCachedHosts(FileInputFormat.java:675)
at org.apache.hadoop.mapred.FileInputFormat.getSplits(FileInputFormat.java:359)
at org.apache.spark.rdd.HadoopRDD.getPartitions(HadoopRDD.scala:210)
at org.apache.spark.rdd.RDD$$anonfun$partitions$2.apply(RDD.scala:239)
at org.apache.spark.rdd.RDD$$anonfun$partitions$2.apply(RDD.scala:237)
at scala.Option.getOrElse(Option.scala:120)
at org.apache.spark.rdd.RDD.partitions(RDD.scala:237)
at org.apache.spark.rdd.MapPartitionsRDD.getPartitions(MapPartitionsRDD.scala:35)
```

### Answer

The elements of each block correspondent frame are as below: /default/rack0/;/default/rack0/datanodeip:port.

The problem is due to a block damage or loss, making the block correspondent machine ip and port become null. Use **hdfs fsck** to check the file blocks health state when this problem occurs, and remove damaged block or restore the missing block to re-computing the task.

## 9.36.10 Why Is the Storage Type of File Copies DISK When the Tiered Storage Policy Is LAZY\_PERSIST?

### Question

When the storage policy of the file is set to **LAZY\_PERSIST**, the storage type of the first replica should be **RAM\_DISK**, and the storage type of other replicas should be **DISK**.

But why is the storage type of all copies shown as **DISK** actually?

### Answer

When a user writes into a file whose storage policy is **LAZY\_PERSIST**, three replicas are written one by one. The first replica is preferentially written into the

DataNode where the client is located. The storage type of all replicas is **DISK** in the following scenarios:

- If the DataNode where the client is located does not have the RAM disk, the first replica is written into the disk of the DataNode where the client is located, and other replicas are written into the disks of other nodes.
- If the DataNode where the client is located has the RAM disk, and the value of **dfs.datanode.max.locked.memory** is not specified or smaller than the value of **dfs.blocksize** (To obtain the parameter value, log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > HDFS > Configuration > All Configurations**, and search for this parameter.), the first replica is written into the disk of the DataNode where the client is located, and other replicas are written into the disks of other nodes.

### 9.36.11 The HDFS Client Is Unresponsive When the NameNode Is Overloaded for a Long Time

#### Question

When the NameNode node is overloaded (100% of the CPU is occupied), the NameNode is unresponsive. The HDFS clients that are connected to the overloaded NameNode fail to run properly. However, the HDFS clients that are newly connected to the NameNode will be switched to a backup NameNode and run properly.

#### Answer

The default configuration must be used (as described in [Table 9-39](#)) when the error preceding described occurs: the **keep alive** mechanism is enabled for the RPC connection between the HDFS client and the NameNode. The **keep alive** mechanism will keep the HDFS client waiting for the response from server and prevent the connection from being out timed, causing the unresponsiveness of the HDFS client.

Perform the following operations to the unresponsive HDFS client:

- Leave the HDFS client waiting. Once the CPU usage of the node where NameNode locates drops, the NameNode will obtain CPU resources and the HDFS client will receive a response.
- If you do not want to leave the HDFS client running, restart the application where the HDFS client locates to reconnect the HDFS client to another idle NameNode.

Procedure:

Configure the following parameters in the *client installation path/HDFS/hadoop/etc/hadoop/core-site.xml* file on the client.

**Table 9-39** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
ipc.client.ping	<p>If the <b>ipc.client.ping</b> parameter is configured to <b>true</b>, the HDFS client will wait for the response from the server and periodically send the <b>ping</b> message to avoid disconnection caused by <b>tcp timeout</b>.</p> <p>If the <b>ipc.client.ping</b> parameter is configured to <b>false</b>, the HDFS client will set the value of <b>ipc.ping.interval</b> as the timeout time. If no response is received within that time, timeout occurs.</p> <p>To avoid the unresponsiveness of HDFS when the NameNode is overloaded for a long time, you are advised to set the parameter to <b>false</b>.</p>	true
ipc.ping.interval	<p>If the value of <b>ipc.client.ping</b> is <b>true</b>, <b>ipc.ping.interval</b> indicates the interval between sending the ping messages.</p> <p>If the value of <b>ipc.client.ping</b> is <b>false</b>, <b>ipc.ping.interval</b> indicates the timeout time for connection.</p> <p>To avoid the unresponsiveness of HDFS when the NameNode is overloaded for a long time, you are advised to set the parameter to a large value, for example <b>900000</b> (unit ms) to avoid timeout when the server is busy.</p>	60000

## 9.36.12 Can I Delete or Modify the Data Storage Directory in DataNode?

### Question

- In DataNode, the storage directory of data blocks is specified by **dfs.datanode.data.dir**. Can I modify **dfs.datanode.data.dir** to modify the data storage directory?
- Can I modify files under the data storage directory?

### Answer

During the system installation, you need to configure the **dfs.datanode.data.dir** parameter to specify one or more root directories.

- During the system installation, you need to configure the **dfs.datanode.data.dir** parameter to specify one or more root directories.
- Exercise caution when modifying **dfs.datanode.data.dir**. You can configure this parameter to add a new data root directory.
- Do not modify or delete data blocks in the storage directory. Otherwise, the data blocks will lose.

 NOTE

Similarly, do not delete the storage directory, or modify or delete data blocks under the directory using the following parameters:

- `dfs.namenode.edits.dir`
- `dfs.namenode.name.dir`
- `dfs.journalnode.edits.dir`

## 9.36.13 Blocks Miss on the NameNode UI After the Successful Rollback

### Question

Why are some blocks missing on the NameNode UI after the rollback is successful?

### Answer

This problem occurs because blocks with new IDs or genstamps may exist on the DataNode. The block files in the DataNode may have different generation flags and lengths from those in the rollback images of the NameNode. Therefore, the NameNode rejects these blocks in the DataNode and marks the files as damaged.

#### Scenarios:

1. Before an upgrade:  
Client A writes some data to file X. (Assume A bytes are written.)
2. During an upgrade:  
Client A still writes data to file X. (The data in the file is A + B bytes.)
3. After an upgrade:  
Client A completes the file writing. The final data is A + B bytes.
4. Rollback started:  
The status will be rolled back to the status before the upgrade. That is, file X in NameNode will have A bytes, but block files in DataNode will have A + B bytes.

#### Recovery procedure:

1. Obtain the list of damaged files from NameNode web UI or run the following command to obtain:  
**`hdfs fsck <filepath> -list-corruptfileblocks`**
2. Run the following command to delete unnecessary files:  
**`hdfs fsck <corrupt file path> - delete`**

 NOTE

Deleting a file is a high-risk operation. Ensure that the files are no longer needed before performing this operation.

3. For the required files, run the **`fsck`** command to obtain the block list and block sequence.



- In the block sequence table provided, use the block ID to search for the data directory in the DataNode and download the corresponding block from the DataNode.
- Write all such block files in appending mode based on the sequence to construct the original file.

Example:

File 1--> blk\_1, blk\_2, blk\_3

Create a file by combining the contents of all three block files from the same sequence.

- Delete the old file from HDFS and rewrite the new file.

## 9.36.14 Why Is "java.net.SocketException: No buffer space available" Reported When Data Is Written to HDFS

### Question

Why is an "java.net.SocketException: No buffer space available" exception reported when data is written to HDFS?

This problem occurs when files are written to the HDFS. Check the error logs of the client and DataNode.

The client logs are as follows:

Figure 9-14 Client logs

```
2017-07-05 21:58:06.459 INFO [htable-pool3-t11] ipc.AbstractRpcClient: RPC Server Kerberos principal name for service=ClientService is hbase/hadoop.hadoop123.com@HADOOP12
2017-07-05 21:58:06.893 WARN [main] mapreduce.LoadIncrementalHFiles: Skipping non-directory hdfs://hacluster/HBaseTest/bulkload_output/_SUCCESS
2017-07-05 21:59:13.211 WARN [main] hdfs.BlockReaderFactory: I/O error constructing remote block reader.
java.net.SocketException: No buffer space available
    at sun.nio.ch.Net.connect0(Native Method)
    at sun.nio.ch.Net.connect(Net.java:454)
    at sun.nio.ch.SocketChannelImpl.connect(SocketChannelImpl.java:648)
    at org.apache.hadoop.net.SocketIOWithTimeout.connect(SocketIOWithTimeout.java:192)
    at org.apache.hadoop.net.NetUtils.connect(NetUtils.java:531)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.DFSClient.newConnectedPeer(DFSClient.java:3345)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.BlockReaderFactory.nextTcpPeer(BlockReaderFactory.java:789)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.BlockReaderFactory.getRemoteBlockReaderFromTcp(BlockReaderFactory.java:706)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.BlockReaderFactory.build(BlockReaderFactory.java:369)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.DFSInputStream.getBlockReader(DFSInputStream.java:713)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.DFSInputStream.blockSeekTo(DFSInputStream.java:563)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.DFSInputStream.readWithStrategy(DFSInputStream.java:919)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.DFSInputStream.read(DFSInputStream.java:973)
    at java.io.DataInputStream.readFully(DataInputStream.java:195)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.io.hfile.FixedFileTrailer.readFromStream(FixedFileTrailer.java:391)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.io.hfile.HFile.isHFileFormat(HFile.java:578)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.io.hfile.HFile.isHFileFormat(HFile.java:560)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.LoadIncrementalHFiles.visitBulkHFiles(LoadIncrementalHFiles.java:229)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.LoadIncrementalHFiles.discoverLoadQueue(LoadIncrementalHFiles.java:281)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.LoadIncrementalHFiles.prepareHFileQueue(LoadIncrementalHFiles.java:452)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.LoadIncrementalHFiles.doBulkLoad(LoadIncrementalHFiles.java:365)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.LoadIncrementalHFiles.doBulkLoad(LoadIncrementalHFiles.java:331)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.LoadIncrementalHFiles.run(LoadIncrementalHFiles.java:1107)
    at org.apache.hadoop.util.ToolRunner.run(ToolRunner.java:70)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.LoadIncrementalHFiles.main(LoadIncrementalHFiles.java:1114)
2017-07-05 21:59:13.215 WARN [main] hdfs.DFSClient: Failed to connect to /192.168.152.128:25009 for block BP-19099348819-192.168.199.5-1497961637591:blk_1107301222_335745
ffer space available
java.net.SocketException: No buffer space available
    at sun.nio.ch.Net.connect0(Native Method)
    at sun.nio.ch.Net.connect(Net.java:454)
    at sun.nio.ch.SocketChannelImpl.connect(SocketChannelImpl.java:648)
    at org.apache.hadoop.net.SocketIOWithTimeout.connect(SocketIOWithTimeout.java:192)
    at org.apache.hadoop.net.NetUtils.connect(NetUtils.java:531)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.DFSClient.newConnectedPeer(DFSClient.java:3345)
```

DataNode logs are as follows:

```
2017-07-24 20:43:39,269 | ERROR | DataXceiver for client DFSClient_NONMAPREDUCE_996005058_86
at /192.168.164.155:40214 [Receiving block
BP-1287143557-192.168.199.6-1500707719940:blk_1074269754_528941 with io weight 10] |
DataNode{data=FSDataset{dirpath='[/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1/dn/current, /srv/BigData/hadoop/
data2/dn/current, /srv/BigData/hadoop/data3/dn/current, /srv/BigData/hadoop/data4/dn/current, /srv/
BigData/hadoop/data5/dn/current, /srv/BigData/hadoop/data6/dn/current, /srv/BigData/hadoop/data7/dn/
current]'}, localName='192-168-164-155:9866', datanodeUuid='a013e29c-4e72-400c-bc7b-bbbf0799604c',
xmitsInProgress=0}:Exception transferring block
BP-1287143557-192.168.199.6-1500707719940:blk_1074269754_528941 to mirror 192.168.202.99:9866:
java.net.SocketException: No buffer space available | DataXceiver.java:870
```

```
2017-07-24 20:43:39,269 | INFO | DataXceiver for client DFSClient_NONMAPREDUCE_996005058_86
at /192.168.164.155:40214 [Receiving block
BP-1287143557-192.168.199.6-1500707719940:blk_1074269754_528941 with io weight 10] | opWriteBlock
BP-1287143557-192.168.199.6-1500707719940:blk_1074269754_528941 received exception
java.net.SocketException: No buffer space available | DataXceiver.java:933
2017-07-24 20:43:39,270 | ERROR | DataXceiver for client DFSClient_NONMAPREDUCE_996005058_86
at /192.168.164.155:40214 [Receiving block
BP-1287143557-192.168.199.6-1500707719940:blk_1074269754_528941 with io weight 10] |
192-168-164-155:9866:DataXceiver error processing WRITE_BLOCK operation src: /192.168.164.155:40214
dst: /192.168.164.155:9866 | DataXceiver.java:304 java.net.SocketException: No buffer space available
at sun.nio.ch.Net.connect0(Native Method)
at sun.nio.ch.Net.connect(Net.java:454)
at sun.nio.ch.Net.connect(Net.java:446)
at sun.nio.ch.SocketChannelImpl.connect(SocketChannelImpl.java:648)
at org.apache.hadoop.net.SocketIOWithTimeout.connect(SocketIOWithTimeout.java:192)
at org.apache.hadoop.net.NetUtils.connect(NetUtils.java:531)
at org.apache.hadoop.net.NetUtils.connect(NetUtils.java:495)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.datanode.DataXceiver.writeBlock(DataXceiver.java:800)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.protocol.datatransfer.Receiver.opWriteBlock(Receiver.java:138)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.protocol.datatransfer.Receiver.processOp(Receiver.java:74)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.datanode.DataXceiver.run(DataXceiver.java:265)
at java.lang.Thread.run(Thread.java:748)
```

## Answer

The preceding problem may be caused by network memory exhaustion.

You can increase the threshold of the network device based on the actual scenario.

Example:

```
[root@xxxx ~]# cat /proc/sys/net/ipv4/neigh/default/gc_thresh*
128
512
1024
[root@xxxx ~]# echo 512 > /proc/sys/net/ipv4/neigh/default/gc_thresh1
[root@xxxx ~]# echo 2048 > /proc/sys/net/ipv4/neigh/default/gc_thresh2
[root@xxxx ~]# echo 4096 > /proc/sys/net/ipv4/neigh/default/gc_thresh3
[root@xxxx ~]# cat /proc/sys/net/ipv4/neigh/default/gc_thresh*
512
2048
4096
```

You can also add the following parameters to the `/etc/sysctl.conf` file. The configuration takes effect even if the host is restarted.

```
net.ipv4.neigh.default.gc_thresh1 = 512
net.ipv4.neigh.default.gc_thresh2 = 2048
net.ipv4.neigh.default.gc_thresh3 = 4096
```

## 9.36.15 Why are There Two Standby NameNodes After the active NameNode Is Restarted?

### Question

Why are there two standby NameNodes after the active NameNode is restarted?

When this problem occurs, check the ZooKeeper and ZooKeeper FC logs. You can find that the sessions used for the communication between the ZooKeeper server and client (ZKFC) are inconsistent. The session ID of the ZooKeeper server is **0x164cb2b3e4b36ae4**, and the session ID of the ZooKeeper FC is **0x144cb2b3e4b36ae4**. Such inconsistency means that the data interaction between the ZooKeeper server and ZKFC fails.

Content of the ZooKeeper log is as follows:

```
2015-04-15 21:24:54,257 | INFO | CommitProcessor:22 | Established session 0x164cb2b3e4b36ae4 with negotiated timeout 45000 for client /192.168.0.117:44586 | org.apache.zookeeper.server.ZooKeeperServer.finishSessionInit(ZooKeeperServer.java:623)
2015-04-15 21:24:54,261 | INFO | NIOServerCxn.Factory:192-168-0-114/192.168.0.114:2181 | Successfully authenticated client: authenticationID=hdfs/hadoop@<System domain name>; authorizationID=hdfs/hadoop@<System domain name>. | org.apache.zookeeper.server.auth.SaslServerCallbackHandler.handleAuthorizeCallback(SaslServerCallbackHandler.java:118)
2015-04-15 21:24:54,261 | INFO | NIOServerCxn.Factory:192-168-0-114/192.168.0.114:2181 | Setting authorizedID: hdfs/hadoop@<System domain name> | org.apache.zookeeper.server.auth.SaslServerCallbackHandler.handleAuthorizeCallback(SaslServerCallbackHandler.java:134)
2015-04-15 21:24:54,261 | INFO | NIOServerCxn.Factory:192-168-0-114/192.168.0.114:2181 | adding SASL authorization for authorizationID: hdfs/hadoop@<System domain name> | org.apache.zookeeper.server.ZooKeeperServer.processSasl(ZooKeeperServer.java:1009)
2015-04-15 21:24:54,262 | INFO | ProcessThread(sid:22 cport:-1): | Got user-level KeeperException when processing sessionid:0x164cb2b3e4b36ae4 type:create cxid:0x3 zxid:0x20009fafc txntype:-1 reqpath:n/a Error Path:/hadoop-ha/hacluster/ActiveStandbyElectorLock Error:KeeperErrorCode = NodeExists for /hadoop-ha/hacluster/ActiveStandbyElectorLock | org.apache.zookeeper.server.PrepareRequestProcessor.pRequest(PrepareRequestProcessor.java:648)
```

Content of the ZKFC log is as follows:

```
2015-04-15 21:24:54,237 | INFO | main-SendThread(192-168-0-114:2181) | Socket connection established to 192-168-0-114/192.168.0.114:2181, initiating session | org.apache.zookeeper.ClientCnxn$SendThread.primeConnection(ClientCnxn.java:854)
2015-04-15 21:24:54,257 | INFO | main-SendThread(192-168-0-114:2181) | Session establishment complete on server 192-168-0-114/192.168.0.114:2181, sessionid = 0x144cb2b3e4b36ae4, negotiated timeout = 45000 | org.apache.zookeeper.ClientCnxn$SendThread.onConnected(ClientCnxn.java:1259)
2015-04-15 21:24:54,260 | INFO | main-EventThread | EventThread shut down | org.apache.zookeeper.ClientCnxn$EventThread.run(ClientCnxn.java:512)
2015-04-15 21:24:54,262 | INFO | main-EventThread | Session connected. | org.apache.hadoop.ha.ActiveStandbyElector.processWatchEvent(ActiveStandbyElector.java:547)
2015-04-15 21:24:54,264 | INFO | main-EventThread | Successfully authenticated to ZooKeeper using SASL. | org.apache.hadoop.ha.ActiveStandbyElector.processWatchEvent(ActiveStandbyElector.java:573)
```

## Answer

- Cause Analysis

After the active NameNode restarts, the temporary node **/hadoop-ha/hacluster/ActiveStandbyElectorLock** created on ZooKeeper is deleted. After the standby NameNode receives that information that the **/hadoop-ha/hacluster/ActiveStandbyElectorLock** node is deleted, the standby NameNode creates the **/hadoop-ha/hacluster/ActiveStandbyElectorLock** node in ZooKeeper in order to switch to the active NameNode. However, when the standby NameNode connects with ZooKeeper through the client ZKFC, the session ID of ZKFC differs from that of ZooKeeper due to network issues, overload CPU, or overload clusters. In this case, the watcher of the standby NameNode fails to detect that the temporary node has been successfully created, and fails to consider the standby NameNode as the active NameNode. After the original active NameNode restarts, it detects that the **/hadoop-ha/hacluster/ActiveStandbyElectorLock** already exists and becomes the standby NameNode. Therefore, both NameNodes are standby NameNodes.

- Solution

You are advised to restart two ZKFCs of HDFS on FusionInsight Manager.

## 9.36.16 When Does a Balance Process in HDFS, Shut Down and Fail to be Executed Again?

### Question

After I start a Balance process in HDFS, the process is shut down abnormally. If I attempt to execute the Balance process again, it fails again.

### Answer

After a Balance process is executed in HDFS, another Balance process can be executed only after the **/system/balancer.id** file is automatically released.

However, if a Balance process is shut down abnormally, the **/system/balancer.id** has not been released when the Balance is executed again, which triggers the **append /system/balancer.id** operation.

- If the time spent on releasing the **/system/balancer.id** file exceeds the soft-limit lease period 60 seconds, executing the Balance process again triggers the append operation, which preempts the lease. The last block is in construction or under recovery status, which triggers the block recovery operation. The **/system/balancer.id** file cannot be closed until the block recovery completes. Therefore, the append operation fails.

After the **append /system/balancer.id** operation fails, the exception message **RecoveryInProgressException** is displayed.

```
org.apache.hadoop.ipc.RemoteException(org.apache.hadoop.protocol.RecoveryInProgressException):  
Failed to APPEND_FILE /system/balancer.id for DFSClient because lease recovery is in progress. Try  
again later.
```

- If the time spent on releasing the **/system/balancer.id** file is within 60 seconds, the original client continues to own the lease and the exception **AlreadyBeingCreatedException** occurs and null is returned to the client. The following exception message is displayed on the client:  

```
java.io.IOException: Cannot create any NameNode Connectors.. Exiting...
```

Either of the following methods can be used to solve the problem:

- Execute the Balance process again after the hard-limit lease period expires for 1 hour, when the original client has released the lease.
- Delete the **/system/balancer.id** file before executing the Balance process again.

## 9.36.17 "This page can't be displayed" Is Displayed When Internet Explorer Fails to Access the Native HDFS UI

### Question

Occasionally, Internet Explorer 9, Explorer 10, or Explorer 11 fails to access the native HDFS UI.

### Symptom

Internet Explorer 9, Explorer 10, or Explorer 11 fails to access the native HDFS UI, as shown in the following figure.

# This page can't be displayed

Turn on TLS 1.0, TLS 1.1, and TLS 1.2 in Advanced settings and try connecting to

## Cause

Some Internet Explorer 9, Explorer 10, or Explorer 11 versions fail to handle SSL handshake issues, causing access failure.

## Solution

Refresh the page.

## 9.36.18 NameNode Fails to Be Restarted Due to EditLog Discontinuity

### Question

If a JournalNode server is powered off, the data directory disk is fully occupied, and the network is abnormal, the EditLog sequence number on the JournalNode is inconsecutive. In this case, the NameNode restart may fail.

### Symptom

The NameNode fails to be restarted. The following error information is reported in the NameNode run logs:

```
2019-11-08 16:30:28,399 | ERROR | main | Failed to start namenode. | NameNode.java:1732
java.io.IOException: There appears to be a gap in the edit log. We expected txid 13698019, but got txid 13698088.
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.MetaRecoveryContext.editLogLoaderPrompt(MetaRecoveryContext.java:94)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSEditLogLoader.loadEditRecords(FSEditLogLoader.java:278)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSEditLogLoader.loadFSEdits(FSEditLogLoader.java:188)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSImage.loadEdits(FSImage.java:924)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSImage.loadFSImage(FSImage.java:771)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSImage.recoverTransitionRead(FSImage.java:331)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSNamesystem.loadFSImage(FSNamesystem.java:1108)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSNamesystem.loadFromDisk(FSNamesystem.java:727)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.NameNode.loadNamesystem(NameNode.java:638)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.NameNode.initialize(NameNode.java:700)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.NameNode.<init>(NameNode.java:943)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.NameNode.<init>(NameNode.java:916)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.NameNode.createNameNode(NameNode.java:1655)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.NameNode.main(NameNode.java:1725)
```

## Solution

1. Find the active NameNode before the restart, go to its data directory (you can obtain the directory, such as **/srv/BigData/namenode/current** by checking the configuration item **dfs.namenode.name.dir**), and obtain the sequence number of the latest FsImage file, as shown in the following figure:

```

-rw-----, 1 omm wheel      574 Oct  2 01:12 edits_0000000000013259401-0000000000:
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel      575 Oct  2 01:13 edits_0000000000013259409-0000000000:
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel       42 Oct  2 01:13 edits_0000000000013259417-0000000000:
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel 1048576 Nov  8 16:01 edits_inprogress_0000000000013698088
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel 314803 Nov  8 15:53 fsimage_0000000000013698018
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel       62 Nov  8 15:53 fsimage_0000000000013698018.md5
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel 314803 Nov  8 15:56 fsimage_0000000000013698050
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel       62 Nov  8 15:56 fsimage_0000000000013698050.md5
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel 314803 Nov  8 15:59 fsimage_0000000000013698066
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel       62 Nov  8 15:59 fsimage_0000000000013698066.md5
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel       9 Oct  2 01:13 seen_txid
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel      187 Nov  8 15:59 VERSION

```

2. Check the data directory of each JournalNode (you can obtain the directory such as `/srv/BigData/journalnode/hacluster/current` by checking the value of the configuration item `dfs.journalnode.edits.dir`), and check whether the sequence number starting from that obtained in step 1 is consecutive in edits files. That is, you need to check whether the last sequence number of the previous edits file is consecutive with the first sequence number of the next edits file. (As shown in the following figure, `edits_0000000000013259231-0000000000013259237` and `edits_0000000000013259239-0000000000013259246` are not consecutive.)

```

-rw-----, 1 omm wheel      576 Oct  2 00:41 edits_0000000000013259151-0000000000013259158
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel      575 Oct  2 00:43 edits_0000000000013259159-0000000000013259166
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel      576 Oct  2 00:43 edits_0000000000013259167-0000000000013259174
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel      575 Oct  2 00:45 edits_0000000000013259175-0000000000013259182
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel      575 Oct  2 00:45 edits_0000000000013259183-0000000000013259190
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel      576 Oct  2 00:47 edits_0000000000013259191-0000000000013259198
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel      575 Oct  2 00:48 edits_0000000000013259199-0000000000013259206
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel      575 Oct  2 00:49 edits_0000000000013259207-0000000000013259214
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel      575 Oct  2 00:50 edits_0000000000013259215-0000000000013259222
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel      573 Oct  2 00:51 edits_0000000000013259223-0000000000013259230
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel      571 Oct  2 00:52 edits_0000000000013259231-0000000000013259237
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel      576 Oct  2 00:53 edits_0000000000013259239-0000000000013259246
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel      575 Oct  2 00:54 edits_0000000000013259247-0000000000013259254
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel      576 Oct  2 00:55 edits_0000000000013259255-0000000000013259262
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel       42 Oct  2 00:56 edits_0000000000013259263-0000000000013259264
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel     1107 Oct  2 00:57 edits_0000000000013259265-0000000000013259278
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel       42 Oct  2 00:58 edits_0000000000013259279-0000000000013259280
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel     1109 Oct  2 00:59 edits_0000000000013259281-0000000000013259294
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel       42 Oct  2 01:00 edits_0000000000013259295-0000000000013259296
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel     1299 Oct  2 01:01 edits_0000000000013259297-0000000000013259312
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel       260 Oct  2 01:02 edits_0000000000013259313-0000000000013259316
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel       984 Oct  2 01:03 edits_0000000000013259317-0000000000013259328
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel       572 Oct  2 01:04 edits_0000000000013259329-0000000000013259336
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel       575 Oct  2 01:05 edits_0000000000013259337-0000000000013259344
-rw-----, 1 omm wheel       983 Oct  2 01:06 edits_0000000000013259345-0000000000013259356

```

3. If the edits files are not consecutive, check whether the edits files with the related sequence number exist in the data directories of other JournalNodes or NameNode. If the edits files can be found, copy a consecutive segment to the JournalNode.
4. In this way, all inconsecutive edits files are restored.
5. Restart the NameNode and check whether the restart is successful. If the fault persists, contact technical support.

# 10 Using HetuEngine

---

## 10.1 Using HetuEngine from Scratch

This section describes how to use HetuEngine to connect to the Hive data source and query database tables of the Hive data source of the cluster through HetuEngine.

### Prerequisites

- The HetuEngine and Hive services have been installed in the cluster and are running properly.
- If Kerberos authentication has been enabled for the cluster, you need to create a HetuEngine user and grant related permissions to the user in advance. For details, see [Creating a HetuEngine User](#). In addition, you need to configure the permissions to manage the databases, tables, and columns of the data source for the user using Ranger. For details, see [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for HetuEngine](#).
- The cluster client has been installed in a directory, for example, `/opt/client`.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Create and start a HetuEngine compute instance.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a HetuEngine administrator and choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine**. The **HetuEngine** service page is displayed.
2. In the **Basic Information** area on the **Dashboard** tab page, click the link next to **HSConsole WebUI**. The HSConsole page is displayed.
3. Click **Create Configuration** above the instance list. In the **Configure Instance** dialog box, configure parameters.
  - a. In the **Basic Configuration** area, set **Resource Queue** to the tenant queue associated with the user and configure **Instance Deployment Timeout Period (s)**.
  - b. Configure parameters in the **Coordinator Container Resource Configuration**, **Worker Container Resource Configuration**, and **Advanced Configuration** areas based on the actual resource plan. For

details about the parameter configuration, see [Creating a HetuEngine Compute Instance](#) or retain the default values.

---

**NOTICE**

When you create a compute instance, you only need to apply for a few resources to test basic functions. You need to configure parameters based on actual service requirements and available resources. For details, see [Configuring Resource Groups](#) and [Configuring the Number of Worker Nodes](#).

---

- c. Select **Start Now** and wait until the instance configuration is complete.

**Step 2** Log in to the node where the HetuEngine client is installed and run the following command to switch to the client installation directory:

```
cd /opt/client
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 4** Authenticate or specify a user.

- For a cluster in security mode, run the following command to authenticate the user:

```
kinit HetuEngine operation user
```

Example:

```
kinit hetu_test
```

Enter the password as prompted and change the password upon your first login.

- For a cluster in normal mode, run the following command to authenticate the user:

```
hetu-cli --user HetuEngine operation user
```

Example:

```
hetu-cli --user hetu_test
```

**Step 5** Run the following command to log in to the catalog of the data source. You can choose to log in to the data source through ZooKeeper or HSFabric by configuring the **--mode** parameter.

- Through ZooKeeper (This mode is used by default if **--mode** is not configured.)

```
hetu-cli --catalog Data source name
```

For example, run the following command:

```
hetu-cli --catalog hive
```

- Through HSFabric (Ensure that HSFabric instances exist.)

```
hetu-cli --mode hsfabric --catalog Data source name
```

For example, run the following command:

```
hetu-cli --mode hsfabric --catalog hive
```



 NOTE

The default name of the Hive data source of the cluster is **hive**. If you need to connect to an external data source, configure the external data source on HSConsole by referring to [Configuring Data Sources](#).

```
java -Djava.security.auth.login.config=/opt/client/HetuEngine/hetuserver/conf/jaas.conf -
Dzookeeper.sasl.clientconfig=Client -Dzookeeper.auth.type=kerberos -Djava.security.krb5.conf=/opt/client/
KrbClient/kerberos/var/krb5kdc/krb5.conf -Djava.util.logging.config.file=/opt/client/HetuEngine/hetuserver/
conf/hetuserver-client-logging.properties -jar /opt/client/HetuEngine/hetuserver/jars/hetu-cli-*.
executable.jar --catalog hive --deployment-mode on_yarn --server https://
10.112.17.189:24002,10.112.17.228:24002,10.112.17.150:24002?
serviceDiscoveryMode=zooKeeper&zooKeeperNamespace=hsbroker --krb5-remote-service-name HTTP --
krb5-config-path /opt/client/KrbClient/kerberos/var/krb5kdc/krb5.conf
hetuengine>
```

**Step 6** Run the following command to view the database information:

**show schemas;**

```
Schema
-----
default
information_schema
(2 rows)
Query 20200730_080535_00002_ct2eg, FINISHED, 3 nodes
Splits: 36 total, 36 done (100.00%)
0:02 [2 rows, 35B] [0 rows/s, 15B/s]
```

----End

## 10.2 HetuEngine Permission Management

### 10.2.1 Overview

Versions earlier than MRS 3.3.0, HetuEngine supports permission control for clusters in security mode. For clusters in non-security mode, permission control is not performed.

In security mode, HetuEngine provides two permission control modes. The Ranger mode is used by default.

MRS 3.3.0 and later, HetuEngine provides the following two permission control models when Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode). By default, the Ranger permission model is used. When Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode), the Ranger permission model is provided but disabled by default.

- For details about the Ranger mode, see [HetuEngine Ranger-based Permission Control](#).
- For details about the MetaStore mode, see [HetuEngine MetaStore-based Permission Control](#).

The following table lists the differences between Ranger and MetaStore. Both Ranger and MetaStore support user, user group, and role authentication.

**Table 10-1** Differences between Ranger and MetaStore

Permission Control Mode	Permission Model	Supported Data Source	Description
Ranger	PBAC	Hive, HBase, Elasticsearch, GaussDB, HetuEngine, and ClickHouse	Row filtering, column masking, and fine-grained permission control are supported.
MetaStore	RBAC	Hive	-

## Permission Principles and Constraints

- Accessing data sources in the same cluster using HetuEngine  
If Ranger authentication is enabled for HetuEngine, the PBAC permission policy of Ranger is used for authentication.  
If Ranger authentication is disabled for HetuEngine, the RBAC permission policy of MetaStore is used for authentication.
- Accessing data sources in different clusters using HetuEngine  
The permission policy is controlled by the permissions of the HetuEngine client and the data source. (In Hive scenarios, it depends on HDFS.)
- When querying a view, you only need to grant the select permission on the target view. When querying a join table using a view, you need to grant the select permission on the view and table.

### NOTE

When the permission control type of HetuEngine is changed, the HetuEngine service, including the HetuEngine compute instance running on the HSConsole page, needs to be restarted.

## 10.2.2 HetuEngine Ranger-based Permission Control

By default, Ranger authentication is used for newly installed clusters. For clusters upgraded from earlier versions or clusters where Ranger authentication is manually disabled, you can enable Ranger authentication again by referring to [Enabling Ranger Authentication](#). For a cluster with Ranger authentication enabled, cluster administrators can use Ranger to configure the permissions to manage databases, tables, and columns of data sources for HetuEngine users. For details, see [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for HetuEngine](#).

### Enabling Ranger Authentication

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager.
- Step 2** Choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine > More > Enable Ranger**.
- Step 3** Choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine > More > Restart Service**.

**Step 4** Restart the compute instance on HSConsole. For details, see [Managing HetuEngine Compute Instances](#).

----End

## 10.2.3 HetuEngine MetaStore-based Permission Control

Constraints: This function applies only to Hive data sources.

When multiple HetuEngine clusters are deployed for collaborative computing, the metadata is centrally managed by the management cluster. Data computing is performed in all clusters. The user permission for accessing HetuEngine clusters must be configured in the management cluster. Users who belong to the Hive user group and share the same name are added to all compute instances.

### Enabling MetaStore Authentication

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager.

**Step 2** If Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode), add the **ranger.usersync.sync.source** parameter. If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode), skip this step. This step is suitable for MRS 3.3.0 or later.

1. Choose **Cluster > Services > Ranger**. Click **Configurations** then **All Configurations**.
2. Search for the **ranger.usersync.config.expandor** parameter, set its name to **ranger.usersync.sync.source**, set its value to **ldap**, and save the settings.
3. On the **Dashboard** page, click **More > Restart Service** in the upper right corner, enter the password, and restart Ranger.

**Step 3** Choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine**. Click **More** and select **Disable Ranger**.

**Step 4** Choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine**. Click **More** and select **Restart Service**.

**Step 5** Restart the compute instance on the HSConsole page. For details, see [Restarting HetuEngine Compute Instances](#).

----End

### MetaStore Permission

Similar to Hive, HetuEngine is a data warehouse framework built on Hadoop, providing storage of structured data like SQL.

Permissions in a cluster must be assigned to roles which are bound to users or user groups. Users can obtain permissions only by binding a role or joining a group that is bound with a role.

### Permission Management

HetuEngine permission management is performed by the permission system to manage users' operations on the database, ensuring that different users can operate databases independently and securely. A user can operate another user's tables and databases only with the corresponding permissions. Otherwise, operations will be rejected.

HetuEngine permission management integrates the functions of Hive permission management. MetaStore service of Hive and the function of granting permissions on the web page are required to enable the HetuEngine permission management.

- Granting permissions on the web page: HetuEngine supports only granting permissions on the web page. On Manager, choose **System > Permission** to add or delete a user, user group, or a role, and to grant or cancel permissions.
- Obtaining and judging a service: When the DDL and DML commands are received from the client, HetuEngine will obtain the client user's permissions on database information from MetaStore, and check whether the required permissions are included. If the required permissions have been obtained, the user's operations are allowed. If the permissions are not obtained, the user's operation will be rejected. After the MetaStore permissions are checked, ACL permission also needs to be checked on HDFS.

## HetuEngine Permission Model

If a user uses HetuEngine to perform SQL query, the user must be granted with permissions of HetuEngine databases and tables (include external tables and views). The complete permission model of HetuEngine consists of the metadata permission and HDFS file permission. Permissions required to use a database or a table are just one type of HetuEngine permission.

- Metadata permissions  
Metadata permissions are controlled at the metadata level. Similar to traditional relational databases, the HetuEngine database contains the CREATE and SELECT permissions. Tables and columns contain the SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE permissions. HetuEngine also supports the owner permission OWNERSHIP and cluster administrator permission ADMIN.
- Data file permissions (that is, HDFS file permissions)  
HetuEngine database and table files are stored in HDFS. The created databases or tables are saved in the **/user/hive/warehouse** directory of HDFS by default. The system automatically creates subdirectories named after database names and database table names. To access a database or a table, the corresponding file permissions (READ, WRITE, and EXECUTE) on HDFS are required.

To perform various operations on HetuEngine databases or tables, you need to associate the metadata permission and the HDFS file permission. For example, to query HetuEngine data tables, you need to associate the metadata permission SELECT with the READ and EXECUTE permissions on HDFS files.

To use the management function of FusionInsight Manager GUI to manage the permissions of HetuEngine databases and tables, you only need to configure the metadata permission, and the system will automatically associate and configure the HDFS file permission. In this way, operations on the interface are simplified, improving efficiency.

## HetuEngine Application Scenarios and Related Permissions

A user needs to join in the Hive group if a database is created using the HetuEngine service, and role authorization is not required. Users have all permissions on the databases or tables created by themselves in Hive or HDFS.

They can create tables, select, delete, insert, or update data, and grant permissions to other users to allow them to access the tables and corresponding HDFS directories and files.

A user can access the tables or database only with permissions. Permissions required for the user vary depending on different HetuEngine scenarios.

**Table 10-2** Typical HetuEngine scenarios and required permissions

Scenario	Required Permission
Using HetuEngine tables, columns, or databases	<p>Permissions required in different scenarios are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To create a table, the CREATE permission is required.</li> <li>• To query data, the SELECT permission is required.</li> <li>• To insert data, the INSERT permission is required.</li> </ul>

In some special HetuEngine scenarios, other permissions must be configured separately.

**Table 10-3** Typical HetuEngine authentication scenarios and required permissions

Scenario	Required Permission
Creating HetuEngine databases, tables, and foreign tables, or adding partitions to created tables or foreign tables when data files specified by Hive users are saved to other HDFS directories except <b>/user/hive/warehouse</b> .	The directory must exist, the client user must be the owner of the directory, and the user must have the READ, WRITE, and EXECUTE permissions on the directory. The user must have the READ and EXECUTE permissions of all the upper-layer directories of the directory.
Performing operations on all databases and tables in Hive	The user must be added to the <b>supergroup</b> user group, and be assigned the ADMIN permission.

## Configuring Permissions for Tables, Columns, and Databases

After MetaStore authentication is enabled, if a user needs to access HetuEngine tables or databases created by other users, the user needs to be granted with related permissions. HetuEngine supports permission control based on columns for strict permission control. If a user needs to access some columns in tables created by other users, the user must be granted the permission for columns.

 **NOTE**

- Any permission for a table in the database is automatically associated with the HDFS permission for the database directory to facilitate permission management. When any permission for a table is canceled, the system does not automatically cancel the HDFS permission for the database directory to ensure performance. In this case, users can only log in to the database and view table names.
- When the query permission on a database is added to or deleted from a role, the query permission on tables in the database is automatically added to or deleted from the role. This mechanism is inherited from Hive.
- In HetuEngine, the name of a column of the **struct** type data cannot contain special characters, that is, characters other than letters, digits, and underscores (\_). If the column name of the struct data type contains special characters, the column cannot be displayed on the FusionInsight Manager console when you grant permissions to roles on the **Role** page.

Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager.

**Step 2** Choose **System > Permission > Role**.

**Step 3** Click **Create Role**, and set **Role Name** and **Description**.

**Step 4** In the **Configure Resource Permission** area, choose *Name of the desired cluster* > **Hive** and set role permissions. For details, see [Table 10-4](#).

- **Hive Admin Privilege:** Hive administrator permission.
- **Hive Read Write Privileges:** Hive data table management permission, which is the operation permission to set and manage the data of created tables.

 **NOTE**

- Hive role management supports the administrator permission, and the permissions of accessing tables and views, without granting the database permission.
- The permissions of the Hive administrator do not include the permission to manage HDFS.
- If there are too many tables in the database or too many files in tables, the permission granting may last a while. For example, if a table contains 10,000 files, the permission granting lasts about 2 minutes.

**Table 10-4** Configuring a role

Scenario	Role Authorization
Setting the permission to query a table of another user in the default database	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the <b>View Name</b> area, click <b>Hive Read Write Privileges</b>.</li> <li>2. Click the name of the specified database in the database list. Tables in the database are displayed.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Rights</b> column of the specified table, choose <b>Select</b>.</li> </ol>

Scenario	Role Authorization
Setting the permission to import data to a table of another user in the default database	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the <b>View Name</b> area, click <b>Hive Read Write Privileges</b>.</li> <li>2. Click the name of the specified database in the database list. Tables in the database are displayed.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Permission</b> column of the specified indexes, select <b>Delete</b> and <b>Insert</b>.</li> </ol>

**Step 5** Click **OK**. Return to the **Role** page.

 **NOTE**

After the role is created, you can create a HetuEngine user and assign related role permissions to the user by referring to [Creating a HetuEngine User](#).

----End

**Table 10-5** describes the permission requirements when SQL statements are processed in HetuEngine.

**Table 10-5** Using HetuEngine tables, columns, or data

Scenario	Required Permission
DESCRIBE TABLE	Select
ANALYZE TABLE	Select and Insert
SHOW COLUMNS	Select
SHOW TABLE STATUS	Select
SHOW TABLE PROPERTIES	Select
SELECT	Select
EXPLAIN	Select
CREATE VIEW	Select, Grant Of Select, and Create
CREATE TABLE	Create
ALTER TABLE ADD PARTITION	Insert
INSERT	Insert
INSERT OVERWRITE	Insert and Delete
ALTER TABLE DROP PARTITION	The table-level Alter and Delete, and column-level Select permissions need to be granted.
ALTER DATABASE	Hive Admin Privilege

## 10.2.4 Proxy User Authentication

Applicable to MRS 3.3.0 and later versions.

You can use Ranger to authenticate a specified proxy user in HetuEngine for FusionInsight Manager user authentication. When you use the HetuEngine client, you can set `--session-user` to specify a proxy user.

For details about how to create an authentication user or proxy user, see [Creating a HetuEngine User](#).

You need to enable Ranger authentication and grant the proxy user the permissions to manage the databases, tables, and columns of the data source. For details, see [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for HetuEngine](#).

- Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode)
  - a. Use `kinit` to specify a user to be authenticated, for example, `hetuadmin1`. (The user must be a HetuEngine administrator and added to the `supergroup` user group to authenticate other users.)

**kinit hetuadmin1**

Enter the password as prompted and change the password upon your first login.

- b. Use `--session-user` to specify a proxy user, for example, `user1`.

**hetu-cli --session-user user1**

- Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode)

Use `--user` to specify a user to be authenticated, for example, `user` (must belong to the `hetuuser` user group). Use `--session-user` to specify a proxy user, for example, `user1`.

**hetu-cli --user user --session-user user1**

### NOTE

This function is not suitable when both HiveMetastore data source authentication and multi-user mapping are enabled.

## 10.3 Creating a HetuEngine User

### Scenarios

Before using the HetuEngine service in a security cluster, a cluster administrator needs to create a user and grant operation permissions to the user to meet service requirements.

HetuEngine users are classified into administrators and common users. The default HetuEngine administrator group is `hetuadmin`, and the user group of HetuEngine common users is `hetuuser`.

- Users associated with the `hetuadmin` user group can obtain the O&M administrator permissions on the HetuEngine HSConsole web UI and HetuEngine compute instance web UI.



- Users associated with the **hetuuser** user group can obtain the SQL execution permission.

If Ranger authentication is enabled and you need to configure the permissions to manage databases, tables, and columns of data sources for a user after it is created, see [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for HetuEngine](#).

## Prerequisites

Before you use the HetuEngine service, ensure that the tenant to be associated with the HetuEngine user has been planned and created.

### NOTE

Common users can only perform operations on and view information about clusters of the tenants associated with them.

## Procedure

### Creating a HetuEngine administrator

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager.
- Step 2** Choose **System > Permission > User > Create**.
- Step 3** Enter a username, for example, **hetu\_admin**.
- Step 4** Set **User Type** to **Human-machine**.
- Step 5** Set **New Password** and **Confirm Password**.
- Step 6** In the **User Group** area, click **Add** to add the **hive**, **hetuadmin**, **hadoop**, **hetuuser**, and **yarnviewgroup** user groups for the user.
- Step 7** In the **Primary Group** drop-down list, select **hive** as the primary group.
- Step 8** In the **Role** area, click **Add** to assign the **default**, **System\_administrator**, and desired tenant role permissions to the user.
- Step 9** Click **OK**.

----End

### Creating a common HetuEngine user

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager.
- Step 2** Choose **System > Permission > User > Create**.
- Step 3** Enter a username, for example, **hetu\_test**.
- Step 4** Set **User Type** to **Human-machine**.
- Step 5** Set **New Password** and **Confirm Password**.
- Step 6** In the **User Group** area, click **Add** to add the **hetuuser** user group for the user.

 NOTE

- Ranger authentication is enabled for the HetuEngine service in the MRS cluster by default. HetuEngine common users only need to be associated with the **hetuuser** user group. If Ranger authentication is disabled, you must associate the user with the **hive** user group and set it as the primary group. Otherwise, the HetuEngine service may be unavailable.
- If Ranger authentication is enabled and you need to configure the permissions to manage databases, tables, and columns of data sources for a user after it is created, see [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for HetuEngine](#).

**Step 7** In the **Role** area, click **Add** to assign the **default** or desired tenant role permissions to the user.

**Step 8** Click **OK**.

----End

## 10.4 Creating a HetuEngine Compute Instance

### Scenario

This section describes how to create a HetuEngine compute instance. If you want to stop the cluster where compute instances are successfully created, you need to manually stop the compute instances first. If you want to use the compute instances after the cluster is restarted, you need to manually start them.

A single tenant can create multiple compute instances to balance loads, improving performance and fault tolerance(MRS 3.3.0 and later versions).

### Prerequisites

- You have created a user for accessing the HetuEngine web UI, for example, **hetu\_user**. For details, see [Creating a HetuEngine User](#).
- You have created a tenant in the cluster to be operated. Ensure that the tenant has sufficient memory and CPUs when modifying the HetuEngine compute instance configuration.

 NOTE

- You must use a leaf tenant when you create a HetuEngine compute instance because YARN jobs can only be submitted to the queues of a leaf tenant.
- To avoid uncertainties caused by resource competition, you are advised to create independent resource pools for tenants used by HetuEngine.
- The startup of HetuEngine compute instances depends on Python 3. Ensure that Python 3 has been installed on all nodes in the cluster and the Python soft link has been added to the **/usr/bin/** directory. For details, see [How Do I Do If an Error Is Reported Indicating that Python Does Not Exist When a Compute Instance Fails to Start?](#).

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as user **hetu\_user** and choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine**.

**Step 2** In the **Basic Information** area on the **Dashboard** page, click the link next to **HSConsole WebUI**. The HSConsole page is displayed.

**Step 3** Click **Create Configuration** above the instance list. In the **Configure Instance** dialog box, set parameters.

1. Set parameters in the **Basic Configuration** area. For details about the parameters, see [Table 10-6](#).

**Table 10-6** Basic configuration

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Resource Queue	Resource queue of the instance. Only one compute instance can be created in a resource queue.	Select a queue from the <b>Resource Queue</b> drop-down list.
Instance Deployment Timeout Period (s)	Timeout interval for starting a compute instance by Yarn service deployment. The system starts timing when the compute instance is started. If the compute instance is still in the <b>Creating</b> or <b>Starting</b> state after the time specified by this parameter expires, the compute instance status is displayed as <b>Error</b> and the compute instance that is being created or started on Yarn is stopped.	300 The value ranges from 1 to 2147483647.
Instance Count(MRS 3.3.0 and later versions).	The number of compute instances created under the current tenant.	1 Value range: 1 to 50

2. Set parameters in the **Coordinator Container Resource Configuration** area. For details about the parameters, see [Table 10-7](#).

**Table 10-7** Parameters for configuring Coordinator container resources

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Container Memory (MB)	Memory size (MB) allocated by Yarn to a single container of the compute instance Coordinator	Default value: 5120 The value ranges from 1 to 2147483647.
vcore	Number of vCPUs (vCores) allocated by Yarn to a single container of the compute instance Coordinator	Default value: 1 The value ranges from 1 to 2147483647.

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Quantity	Number of containers allocated by Yarn to the compute instance Coordinator	Default value: 2 The value ranges from 1 to 3.
JVM	Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services &gt; HetuEngine &gt; Configurations</b> . On the <b>All Configurations</b> tab page, search for <b>extraJavaOptions</b> . The value of this parameter in the <b>coordinator.jvm.config</b> parameter file is the value of the JVM parameter.	-

- Set parameters in the **Worker Container Resource Configuration** area. For details about the parameters, see [Table 10-8](#).

**Table 10-8** Parameters for configuring Worker container resources

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Container Memory (MB)	Memory size (MB) allocated by Yarn to a single container of the compute instance Worker	Default value: 10240 The value ranges from 1 to 2147483647.
vcore	Number of vCPUs (vCores) allocated by Yarn to a single container of the compute instance Worker	Default value: 1 The value ranges from 1 to 2147483647.
Quantity	Number of containers allocated by Yarn to the compute instance Worker	Default value: 2 The value ranges from 1 to 256.
JVM	Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services &gt; HetuEngine &gt; Configurations</b> . On the <b>All Configurations</b> tab page, search for <b>extraJavaOptions</b> . The value of this parameter in the <b>worker.jvm.config</b> parameter file is the value of the JVM parameter.	-

- Set parameters in the **Advanced Configuration** area. For details about the parameters, see [Table 10-9](#).

**Table 10-9** Advanced configuration parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Ratio of Query Memory	This parameter indicates the ratio of the node query memory to the JVM memory and is set to 0.7 by default. When it is set to 0, the compute function is disabled. In this case, you can start the compute instance only if the value of -Xmx in the JVM configuration is no less than the sum of memory.heap-headroom-per-node and query.max-memory-per-node configured for the coordinator or worker.	0.7
Scaling	If auto scaling is enabled, you can increase or decrease the number of workers without restarting the instance. However, the instance performance may deteriorate. For details about the parameters for enabling dynamic scaling, see <a href="#">Configuring the Number of Worker Nodes</a> .	-
Maintenance Instance	To enable the automatic refresh capability of the materialized views, a computing instance that is set as a maintenance instance must exist.	-

5. Configure **Custom Configuration** parameters. Choose **Advanced Configuration > Custom Configuration** and add custom parameters to the specified parameter file. Select the specified parameter file from the **Parameter File** drop-down list.
  - You can click **Add** to add custom configuration parameters.
  - You can click **Delete** to delete custom configuration parameters.
  - You can set **Parameter File** to **resource-groups.json** to configure the resource group mechanism. [Table 10-10](#) describe the resource group configuration parameter. For details about how to configure a resource group, see [Configuring Resource Groups](#).

**Table 10-10** Resource group configuration parameter

Parameter	Description	Example Value
resourcegroups	Resource management group configuration of the cluster. Select <b>resource-groups.json</b> from the drop-down list of the parameter file.	<pre>{   "rootGroups": [{     "name": "global",     "softMemoryLimit": "100%",     "hardConcurrencyLimit": 1000,     "maxQueued": 10000,     "killPolicy": "no_kill"   }],   "selectors": [{     "group": "global"   }] }</pre>

 NOTE

- After a custom parameter is configured in the **coordinator.config.properties**, **worker.config.properties**, **log.properties**, and **resource-groups.json** parameter files, if the parameter already exists in another specified parameter file, the value of this custom parameter will replace the values of this parameter in the specified parameter file. If the custom parameter does not exist in another specified parameter file, the custom parameter is added to the specified parameter file.
  - **killPolicy**: After a query is submitted to worker, if the total memory usage exceeds **softMemoryLimit**, you can select one of the following policies to terminate running queries:
    - **no\_kill** (default value): Do not terminate the queries.
    - **recent\_queries**: Terminate the queries based on the execution sequence in descending order.
    - **oldest\_queries**: Terminate the queries based on the execution sequence.
    - **finish\_percentage\_queries**: Terminate the queries based on query execution percentage. The query with the smallest percentage of execution will be terminated first.
    - **high\_memory\_queries**: Terminate the queries based on memory usage. Queries with high memory usage are terminated first to free up more memory with the minimum number of query terminations. If the memory usage of two queries is less than 10%, the query with slower progress (smaller execution percentage) is terminated. If the difference between the execution percentages of two queries is less than 5%, the query with larger memory usage is terminated.
6. Determine whether to start the instance immediately after the configuration is complete.
- Select **Start Now** to start the instance immediately after the configuration is complete.
  - Deselect **Start Now** and manually start the instance after the configuration is complete.

**Step 4** Click **OK** and wait until the instance configuration is complete.

## NOTICE

- Restarting HetuEngine

During the restart or rolling restart of the HetuEngine service, do not create, start, stop, or delete HetuEngine compute instances on HSConsole.
- Performing batch operations on HetuEngine compute instances

By default, a maximum of 10 compute instances can be in the starting, creating, deleting, stopping, scaling out, scaling in, or rolling restart state at the same time. O&M tasks that exceed 10 will wait to be executed in the background. To change the number of concurrent tasks, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **HetuEngine** and click the **Configurations** tab and then **All Configurations**. On the displayed page, search for **hsbroker.event.task.executor.threads** and change its value.
- Restarting HetuEngine compute instances
  - During the restart or rolling restart of HetuEngine compute instances, do not perform any change operations on the data sources on the HetuEngine and HetuEngine web UI, including restarting HetuEngine and changing its configurations.
  - If a compute instance has only one coordinator or worker node, do not perform a rolling restart of the instance.
  - If the number of worker nodes is greater than 10, the rolling restart of the instance may take more than 200 minutes. During this period, do not perform other O&M operations.
  - During the rolling restart of compute instances, HetuEngine releases YARN resources and applies for them again. Ensure that the CPU and memory of YARN are sufficient for starting 20% workers and YARN resources are not preempted by other jobs. Otherwise, the rolling restart will fail.

Viewing YARN resources: Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Tenant Resources**. On the navigation pane on the left, choose **Tenant Resources Management** to view the available queue resources of YARN in the **Resource Quota** area.

Viewing the CPU and memory of a worker container: Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a user who can access the HetuEngine WebUI and choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine**. In the **Basic Information** area, click the link next to **HSConsole WebUI** to go to the HSConsole page. Click **Operation** in the row where the target instance is located and click **Configure**.
  - During the rolling restart, ensure that Application Manager of coordinators or workers in the YARN queue runs stably.

### Troubleshooting

- If Application Manager of coordinators or workers in the YARN queues is restarted during the rolling restart, the compute instances may be abnormal. In this case, you need to stop the compute instances and then start the compute instance for recovery.
- After the rolling restart of a compute instance fails, the instance is in the subhealthy state. As a result, the configuration or number of coordinator or worker nodes may become inconsistent. In this case, the subhealthy state of the compute instance cannot be automatically recovered. You need to

manually check and rectify the fault, perform the rolling restart again, or stop and then restart the compute instance.

---

----End

## Compute Instance Statuses

After a compute instance is created in MRS 3.3.0 or later, you can view information about the created instance on the **Compute Instance** tab page, including the tenant name, number of instances, instance status, and total resources. Instance statuses are as follows:

**Figure 10-1** Compute instance statuses



● 1 ● 0 ● 2 ● 0

- Green icon: The instance is in the running or subhealthy state.
- Red icon: The instance is faulty.
- Gray icon: The instance has been stopped and is to be started.
- Blue icon: The instance is in other states, including scaling out, scaling in, rolling restart, creating, starting, safely starting, shutting down, safely shutting down, terminating, terminated, and stopping.

## 10.5 Managing HetuEngine Compute Instances

### 10.5.1 Configuring Resource Groups

#### Resource Group Introduction

The resource group mechanism controls the overall query load of the instance from the perspective of resource allocation and implements queuing policies for queries. Multiple resource groups can be created under a compute instance resource, and each submitted query is assigned to a specific resource group for execution. Before a resource group executes a new query, it checks whether the resource load of the current resource group exceeds the amount of resources allocated to it by the instance. If it is exceeded, new incoming queries are blocked, placed in a queue, or even rejected directly.

#### Application Scenarios of Resource Groups

Resource groups are used to manage resources in compute instances. Different resource groups are allocated to different users and queries to isolate resources. This prevents a single user or query from exclusively occupying resources in the compute instance. In addition, the weight and priority of resource components can be configured to ensure that important tasks are executed first. [Table 10-11](#) describes the typical application scenarios of resource groups.



**Table 10-11** Typical application scenarios of resource groups

Typical Scenarios	Solution
As the number of business teams using the compute instance increases, there is no resource when a team's task becomes more important and does not want to execute a query.	Allocate a specified resource group to each team. Important tasks are assigned to resource groups with more resources. When the sum of the proportions of sub-resource groups is less than or equal to 100%, the resources of a queue cannot be preempted by other resource groups. This is similar to static resource allocation.
When the instance resource load is high, two users submit a query at the same time. At the beginning, both queries are queuing. When there are idle resources, the query of a specific user can be scheduled to obtain resources first.	Two users are allocated with different resource groups. Important tasks can be allocated to resource groups with higher weights or priorities. The scheduling policy is configured by schedulingPolicy. Different scheduling policies have different resource allocation sequences.
For ad hoc queries and batch queries, resources can be allocated more properly based on different SQL types.	You can match different resource groups for different query types, such as EXPLAIN, INSERT, SELECT, and DATA_DEFINITION, and allocate different resources to execute the query.

## Enabling a Resource Group

When creating a compute instance, add custom configuration parameters to the **resource-groups.json** file. For details, see [Step 3.5 in Creating a HetuEngine Compute Instance](#).

## Resource Group Properties

For details about how to configure resource group attributes, see [Table 10-12](#).

**Table 10-12** Resource group properties

Configuration Item	Mandatory	Description
name	Yes	Resource group name
maxQueued	Yes	Maximum number of queued queries. When this threshold is reached, new queries will be rejected.

Configuration Item	Mandatory	Description
hardConcurrencyLimit	Yes	Maximum number of running queries.
softMemoryLimit	No	Maximum memory usage of a resource group. When the memory usage reaches this threshold, new tasks are queued. The value can be an absolute value (for example, 10 GB) or a percentage (for example, 10% of the cluster memory).
softCpuLimit	No	The CPU time that can be used in a period (see the <b>cpuQuotaPeriod</b> parameter in <a href="#">Global Attributes</a> ). You must also specify the <b>hardCpuLimit</b> parameter. When the threshold is reached, the CPU resources occupied by the query that occupies the maximum CPU resources in the resource group are reduced.
hardCpuLimit	No	Maximum CPU time that can be used in a period.
schedulingPolicy	No	<p>The scheduling policy for a specific query from the queuing state to the running state</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• fair (default)</li> </ul> <p>When multiple sub-resource groups in a resource group have queuing queries, the sub-resource groups obtain resources in turn based on the defined sequence. The query of the same sub-resource group obtains resources based on the first-come-first-executed rule.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• weighted_fair</li> </ul> <p>The <b>schedulingWeight</b> attribute is configured for each resource group that uses this policy. Each sub-resource group calculates a ratio: <i>Number of queried sub-resource groups/Scheduling weight</i>. A sub-resource group with a smaller ratio obtains resources first.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• weighted</li> </ul> <p>The default value is <b>1</b>. A larger value of <b>schedulingWeight</b> indicates that resources are obtained earlier.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• query_priority</li> </ul> <p>All sub-resource groups must be set with <b>query_priority</b>. Resources are obtained in the sequence specified by <b>query_priority</b>.</p>
schedulingWeight	No	Weight of the group. For details, see <b>schedulingPolicy</b> . The default value is <b>1</b> .

Configuration Item	Mandatory	Description
jmxExport	No	If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , group statistics are exported to the JMX for monitoring. The default value is <b>false</b> .
subGroups	No	Subgroup list
killPolicy	No	<p>After a query is submitted to worker, if the total memory usage exceeds <b>softMemoryLimit</b>, you can select one of the following policies to terminate running queries:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>no_kill</b> (default value): Do not terminate the queries.</li> <li>• <b>recent_queries</b>: Terminate the queries based on the execution sequence in descending order.</li> <li>• <b>oldest_queries</b>: Terminate the queries based on the execution sequence.</li> <li>• <b>finish_percentage_queries</b>: Terminate the queries based on query execution percentage. The query with the smallest percentage of execution will be terminated first. <b>high_memory_queries</b>: Terminate the queries based on memory usage. Queries with high memory usage are terminated first to free up more memory with the minimum number of query terminations. If the memory usage of two queries is less than 10%, the query with slower progress (smaller execution percentage) is terminated. If the difference between the execution percentages of two queries is less than 5%, the query with larger memory usage is terminated.</li> </ul>

## Selector Rules

The selector matches resource groups in sequence. The first matched resource group is used. Generally, you are advised to configure a default resource group. If no default resource group is configured and other resource group selector conditions are not met, the query will be rejected. For details about how to set selector rule parameters, see [Table 10-13](#).

**Table 10-13** Selector rules

Configuration Item	Mandatory	Description
user	No	Regular expression for matching the user name.

Configuration Item	Mandatory	Description
source	No	Request source of the match. For details, see the value of <code>--source</code> in <a href="#">Configuration of Selector Attributes</a> .
queryType	No	Task types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>DATA_DEFINITION</b>: indicates that you can modify, create, or delete the metadata of schemas, tables, and views, and manage the query of prepared statements, permissions, sessions, and transactions.</li> <li>• <b>DELETE</b>: indicates the DELETE queries.</li> <li>• <b>DESCRIBE</b>: indicates the DESCRIBE, DESCRIBE INPUT, DESCRIBE OUTPUT, and SHOW queries.</li> <li>• <b>EXPLAIN</b>: indicates the EXPLAIN queries.</li> <li>• <b>INSERT</b>: indicates the INSERT and CREATE TABLE AS queries.</li> <li>• <b>SELECT</b>: indicates the SELECT queries.</li> </ul>
clientTags	No	Match client tag to be matched with. Each tag must be in the tag list of the task submitted by the user. For details, see the value of <code>--client-tags</code> in <a href="#">Configuration of Selector Attributes</a> .
group	Yes	The resource group with running queries

## Global Attributes

For details about how to configure global attributes, see [Table 10-14](#).

**Table 10-14** Global attributes

Configuration Item	Mandatory	Description
cpuQuotaPeriod	No	Time range during which the CPU quota takes effect. This parameter is used together with <code>softCpuLimit</code> and <code>hardCpuLimit</code> in <a href="#">Resource Group Properties</a> .

## Configuration of Selector Attributes

The data source name (`source`) can be set as follows:

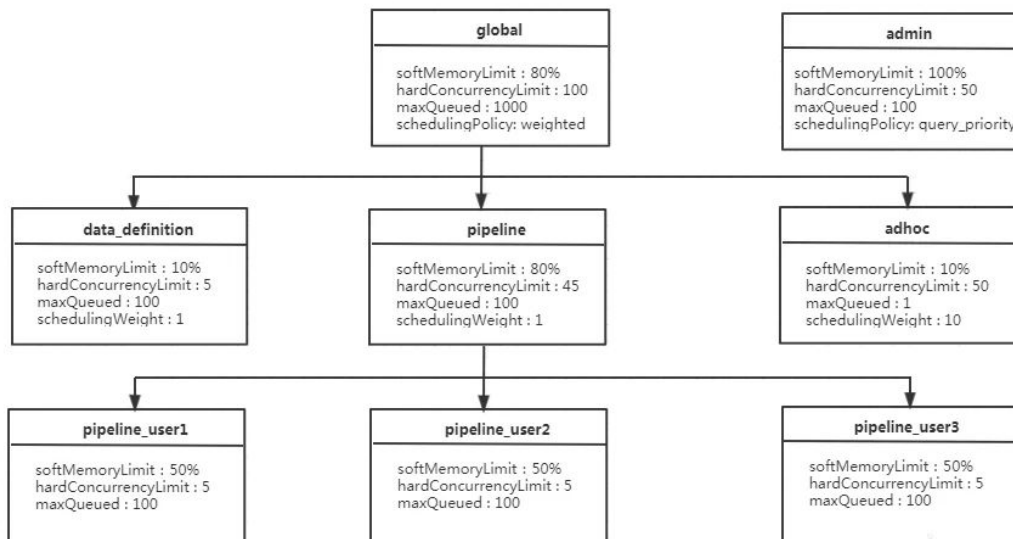
- **CLI**: Use the `--source` option.
- **JDBC**: Set the ApplicationName client information property on the Connection instance.

The client tag (`clientTags`) can be configured as follows:

- **CLI:** Use the `--client-tags` option.
- **JDBC:** Set the `ClientTags client info` property on the Connection instance.

## Configuration Example

Figure 10-2 Configuration example



As shown in [Figure 10-2](#).

- For the **global** resource group, a maximum of 100 queries can be executed at the same time. 1000 queries are in the queuing state. The **global** resource group has three sub-resource groups: **data\_definition**, **adhoc**, and **pipeline**.
- Each user in the **pipeline** resource group can run a maximum of five queries at the same time, which occupy 50% of the memory resources of the pipeline resource group. By default, the **fair** scheduling policy is used in the **pipeline** resource group. Therefore, the query is executed in the sequence of "first come, first served".
- To make full use of instance resources, the total memory quota of all child resource groups can be greater than that of the parent resource group. For example, the sum of the memory quota of the **global** resource group (80%) and that of the **admin** resource group (100%) is 180%, which is greater than 100%.

In the following example configuration, there are multiple resource groups, some of which are templates. HetuEngine administrators can use templates to dynamically build a resource group tree. For example, in the **pipeline\_{\$USER}** group, **{\$USER}** is the name of the user who submits a query. **{\$SOURCE}** is also supported, which will be the source where a query is submitted later. You can also use custom variables in **source** expressions and **user** regular expressions.

The following is an example of a resource group selector:

```

"selectors": [{
  "user": "bob",
  "group": "admin"
}],
{

```

```

"source": ".*pipeline.*",
"queryType": "DATA_DEFINITION",
"group": "global.data_definition"
},
{
"source": ".*pipeline.*",
"group": "global.pipeline.pipeline_${USER}"
},
{
"source": "jdbc#(?<toolname>.*)",
"clientTags": ["hipri"],
"group": "global.adhoc.bi-${toolname}.${USER}"
},
{
"group": "global.adhoc.other.${USER}"
}}

```

There are four selectors that define which resource group to run the query:

- The first selector matches queries from **bob** and places them in the **admin** group.
- The second selector matches all data definition language (DDL) queries from the source name that includes the **pipeline** and places them in the **global.data\_definition** group. This helps reduce the queuing time of such queries.
- The third selector matches queries from sources that include the **pipeline** and places them in a single-user pipe group that is dynamically created under the **global.pipeline** group.
- The fourth selector matches queries from BI tools whose source matches the regular expression **jdbc#(?.\*)**, and the tags provided by the client are the superset of **hi-pri**. These queries are placed in subgroups dynamically created under the **global.adhoc** group. Dynamic subgroups are created based on the naming variable **toolname** that is extracted from the regular expression of the source. Assume that there is a query whose source is **jdbc#powerfulbi**, user is **kayla**, and client labels are **hipri** and **fast**. This query will be routed to the **global.adhoc.bi-powerfulbi.kayla** resource group.
- The last selector is a default selector that puts all the unmatched queries into the resource group.

These selectors work together to implement the following policies:

- HetuEngine administrator **bob** can run 50 queries concurrently. Queries are run in a sequence of priority in descending order.
- For the remaining users:
  - The total number of concurrent queries cannot exceed 100.
  - You can use the source pipeline to run a maximum of five concurrent DDL queries. The query is performed in the FIFO sequence.
  - Non-DDL queries are executed in the **global.pipeline** group. The total number of concurrent queries is 45, and each user can run 5 queries concurrently. The query is performed in the FIFO sequence.
  - Each BI tool can run a maximum of 10 concurrent queries, and each user can run a maximum of three concurrent queries. If the total number of concurrent queries exceeds 10, the user who runs the least queries gets the next concurrency slot. This policy makes it fairer to compete for resources.

- All the remaining queries are placed in each of the user groups under **global.adhoc.other**.

The description of the query match selector is as follows:

- Each pair of braces represents a selector that matches the resource group. Five selectors are configured to match the five resource groups.  

```
admin
global.data_definition
global.pipeline.pipeline_${USER}
global.adhoc.bi-${toolname}.${USER}
global.adhoc.other.${USER}
```
- Only when all the conditions of the selector are met, the task can be put into the current queue for execution. For example, if user **amy** submits a query request in JDBC mode and **clientTags** is not configured, the query request cannot be allocated to the resource group **global.adhoc.bi-\${toolname}.\${USER}**.
- When a query meets the conditions of two selectors at the same time, the first selector that meets the requirements is matched. For example, if the **bob** user submits a DATA\_DEFINITION job whose source is **pipeline**, only the resource corresponding to the resource group **admin** is matched, not the resource corresponding to **global.data\_definition**.
- If none of the four selectors is matched, resources in the resource group **global.adhoc.other.\${USER}** specified by the last selector are used. This resource group functions as a default resource group. If the default resource group is not set and does not meet the conditions of other resource group selectors, the resource group will be rejected.

The following is a complete example:

```
{
  "rootGroups": [{
    "name": "global",
    "softMemoryLimit": "80%",
    "hardConcurrencyLimit": 100,
    "maxQueued": 1000,
    "schedulingPolicy": "weighted",
    "jmxExport": true,
    "subGroups": [{
      "name": "data_definition",
      "softMemoryLimit": "10%",
      "hardConcurrencyLimit": 5,
      "maxQueued": 100,
      "schedulingWeight": 1
    }],
  },
  {
    "name": "adhoc",
    "softMemoryLimit": "10%",
    "hardConcurrencyLimit": 50,
    "maxQueued": 1,
    "schedulingWeight": 10,
    "subGroups": [{
      "name": "other",
      "softMemoryLimit": "10%",
      "hardConcurrencyLimit": 2,
      "maxQueued": 1,
      "schedulingWeight": 10,
      "schedulingPolicy": "weighted_fair",
      "subGroups": [{
        "name": "${USER}",
        "softMemoryLimit": "10%",
        "hardConcurrencyLimit": 1,
        "maxQueued": 100
      }],
    }],
  }
}]
```

```

    },
    {
      "name": "bi-${toolname}",
      "softMemoryLimit": "10%",
      "hardConcurrencyLimit": 10,
      "maxQueued": 100,
      "schedulingWeight": 10,
      "schedulingPolicy": "weighted_fair",
      "subGroups": [{
        "name": "${USER}",
        "softMemoryLimit": "10%",
        "hardConcurrencyLimit": 3,
        "maxQueued": 10
      }]
    }
  ],
  {
    "name": "pipeline",
    "softMemoryLimit": "80%",
    "hardConcurrencyLimit": 45,
    "maxQueued": 100,
    "schedulingWeight": 1,
    "jmxExport": true,
    "subGroups": [{
      "name": "pipeline_${USER}",
      "softMemoryLimit": "50%",
      "hardConcurrencyLimit": 5,
      "maxQueued": 100
    }]
  }
],
{
  "name": "admin",
  "softMemoryLimit": "100%",
  "hardConcurrencyLimit": 50,
  "maxQueued": 100,
  "schedulingPolicy": "query_priority",
  "jmxExport": true
}],
"selectors": [{
  "user": "bob",
  "group": "admin"
}],
{
  "source": ".*pipeline.*",
  "queryType": "DATA_DEFINITION",
  "group": "global.data_definition"
},
{
  "source": ".*pipeline.*",
  "group": "global.pipeline.pipeline_${USER}"
},
{
  "source": "jdbc#(?<toolname>.*)",
  "clientTags": ["hipri"],
  "group": "global.adhoc.bi-${toolname}.${USER}"
},
{
  "group": "global.adhoc.other.${USER}"
}],
"cpuQuotaPeriod": "1h"
}

```



## 10.5.2 Configuring the Number of Worker Nodes

### Scenario

On the HetuEngine web UI, you can adjust the number of worker nodes for a compute instance so that worker nodes can be added when they are insufficient and reduced when they are idle. The number of worker nodes can be adjusted manually or automatically.

### Prerequisites

You have created a user for accessing the HetuEngine web UI. For details, see [Creating a HetuEngine User](#).

#### NOTE

- When an instance is being scaled in or out, the original services are not affected and the instance can still be used.
- Dynamic instance scale-in/out is delayed to implement smooth adjustment of resource consumption within a long period of time. It cannot respond to the requirements of running SQL tasks for available resources in real time.
- After instances are dynamically scaled in or out, the number of worker nodes displayed in the instance configuration area on the HSConsole page remains the initial value and does not change with dynamic scaling.
- The dynamic instance scale in/out function will be affected if the HSBroker and Yarn services are restarted after the function is enabled. Disable the function before you restart the services.
- Before scaling out a compute instance, ensure that the current queue has sufficient resources. Otherwise, the scale-out cannot reach the expected result and subsequent scale-in operations will be affected.
- You can set the timeout period for manual instance scale in/out. For this, log in to Manager, choose **HetuEngine > Configurations > All Configurations**, search for **application.customized.properties**, and add the **yarn.hetuserver.engine.flex.timeout.sec** parameter. The default value is **300** (in seconds).

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a user who can access the HetuEngine web UI and choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine**. The **HetuEngine** service page is displayed.
- Step 2** In the **Basic Information** area on the **Dashboard** tab page, click the link next to **HSConsole WebUI**. The HSConsole page is displayed.
- Step 3** In the **Compute Instance** page, locate the row that contains the target instance and click **Configure** in the **Operation** column.
  - If manual scaling is required, change the value of **Quantity** in the **Worker Container Resource Configuration** area on the configuration page and click **OK**. The compute instance status changes to **SCALING OUT** or **SCALING IN**. After the scaling is complete, the compute instance status changes to **RUNNING**.
  - If automatic scaling is required, set **Scaling** in **Advanced Configuration** to **ON** and configure the following parameters according to [Table 10-15](#) to enable dynamic scaling.

**Table 10-15** Dynamic scaling parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Scale-out Threshold	When the average value of the instance resource usage in the scale-in/out decision-making period exceeds the threshold, the instance starts to scale out.	0.9
Scale-out Size	Number of worker nodes to be added each time when the instance starts to scale out.	1
Scale-out Decision Period	Interval for determining whether to scale out an instance. Unit: second	200
Scale-in Threshold	When the average value of the instance resource usage in the scale-in/out decision-making period exceeds the threshold, the instance starts to scale in.	0.1
Scale-in Size	Number of worker nodes to be reduced each time when the instance starts to scale in.	1
Scale-in Decision Period	Interval for determining whether to scale in an instance. Unit: second	300
Load Collection Period	Interval for collecting instance load information. Unit: second	10
Scale-out Timeout Period	Timeout period of the scale-out operation. Unit: second	400
Scale-in Timeout Period	Timeout period of the scale-in operation. Unit: second	600

**Step 4** After the configuration, click **OK**.

----End

### 10.5.3 Configuring a HetuEngine Maintenance Instance

#### Scenario

A maintenance instance is a special compute instance that performs automatic tasks. Maintenance instances are used to automatically refresh, create, and delete materialized views.

Only one compute instance can be set as a maintenance instance, and the maintenance instance can also carry original computing services at the same time.

## Prerequisites

- You have created a user for accessing the HetuEngine web UI. For details, see [Creating a HetuEngine User](#).
- The compute instance to be configured must be in the stopped state.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a user who can access the HetuEngine web UI.
- Step 2** Choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine** to go its service page.
- Step 3** In the **Basic Information** area on the **Dashboard** page, click the link next to **HSConsole WebUI**. The HSConsole page is displayed.
- Step 4** Locate the row that contains the target instance, and click **Configure** in the **Operation** column.
- Step 5** Check whether **Maintenance Instance in Advanced Configuration** is set to **ON**. If not, change the value to **ON**.
- Step 6** After the modification is complete, select **Start Now** and click **OK**.

----End

## 10.5.4 Importing and Exporting Compute Instance Configurations

### Scenarios

On the HetuEngine web UI, you can import or export the instance configuration file and download the instance configuration template.

### Prerequisites

You have created a user for accessing the HetuEngine web UI. For details, see [Creating a HetuEngine User](#).

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a user who can access the HetuEngine web UI and choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine**. The **HetuEngine** service page is displayed.
- Step 2** In the **Basic Information** area on the **Dashboard** tab page, click the link next to **HSConsole WebUI**. The HSConsole page is displayed.
  - Importing an instance configuration file: Click **Import** above the instance list, select an instance configuration file in JSON format from the local PC, and click **Open**.
  - Exporting an instance configuration file: Select the instances to be exported and click **Export** above the instance list to export the current instance configuration file to the local PC.

----End

## 10.5.5 Viewing the Instance Monitoring Page

### Scenarios

On the HetuEngine web UI, you can view the detailed information about a specified service, including the execution status of each SQL statement(The version varies slightly. The actual display prevails.). If the current cluster uses dual planes, a Windows host that can connect to the cluster service plane is required.

### Prerequisites

You have created an administrator for accessing the HetuEngine web UI. For details, see [Creating a HetuEngine User](#).

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as an administrator who can access the HetuEngine web UI and choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **HetuEngine**. The **HetuEngine** service page is displayed.
- Step 2** In the **Basic Information** area on the **Dashboard** tab page, click the link next to **HSConsole WebUI**. The HSConsole page is displayed.
- Step 3** Locate the row of the target **Instance ID**, and click **LINK** in the **WebUI** column of the row. The compute instance task monitoring page is displayed on a new page. The **Query History** page is displayed for the first access. Click **Metrics** to view the compute instance task monitoring page.

**Table 10-16** Metric description

Metric	Description
Cluster CPU Usage	Indicates the CPU usage of the current instance.
Cluster Free Memory	Indicates the free memory of the current instance.
Average Cluster CPU Usage	Indicates the average CPU usage of the current instance.
Used Query Memory	Indicates the memory used by the current instance.
Running Queries	Indicates the number of tasks concurrently executed on the current instance.
Queued Queries	Indicates the number of tasks to be executed in the waiting queue on the current instance.
Blocked Queries	Indicates the number of blocked tasks on the current instance.

Metric	Description
Active Workers	Indicates the number of valid worker nodes on the current instance.
Avg Running Tasks	Indicates the average number of running tasks in the current instance.
Avg CPU cycles per worker	Indicates the average CPU cycles of each worker node of the current instance.

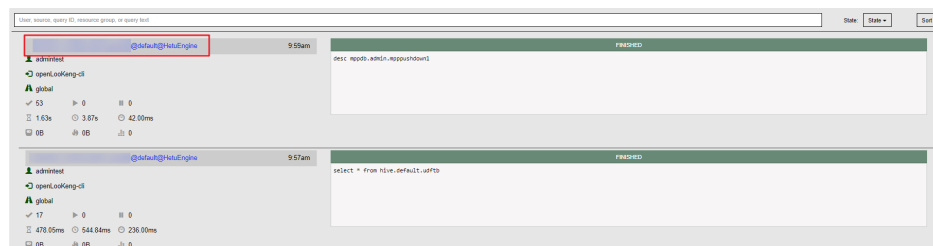
**Step 4** Filter query tasks by **State** on the **Query History** page.

**Table 10-17** State description

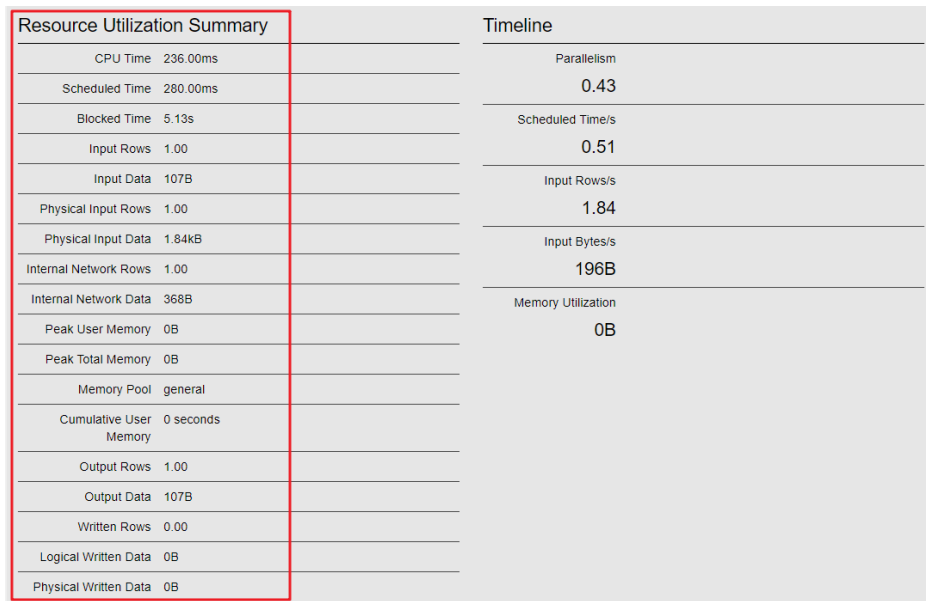
State	Description
Select All	Views tasks of all statuses.
Queued	Views the tasks to be executed in the waiting queue.
Waiting For Resources	Views the tasks that wait for resources.
Dispatching	Views the tasks that are being dispatched.
Planning	Views the tasks that are being planned.
Starting	Views the tasks that start running.
Running	Views running tasks.
Finishing	Views the tasks that are being finished.
Finished	Views the finished tasks.
Failed	Views failed tasks, which can be filtered by failure cause.

**Step 5** Click a task ID to view the basic information, resource usage, stages, and tasks. For a failed task, you can view related logs on the detail query page.

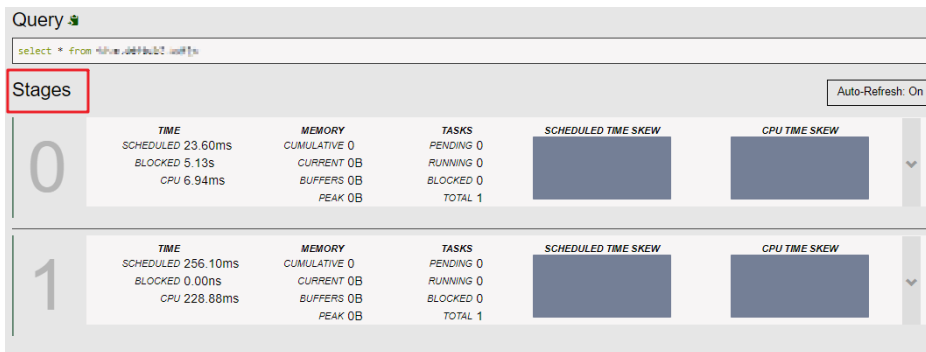
**Figure 10-3** Viewing task details



**Figure 10-4** Task resource utilization summary



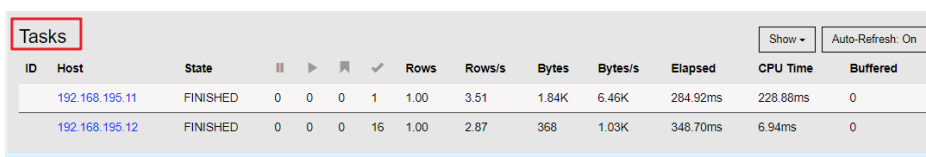
**Figure 10-5** Stages



**Table 10-18** Stages monitoring information

Monitoring Item	Description
SCHEDULED TIME SKEW	Indicates the scheduled time of the concurrent tasks on a node in the current stage.
CPU TIME SKEW	Indicates whether concurrent tasks have computing skew in any stage phase.

**Figure 10-6** Tasks

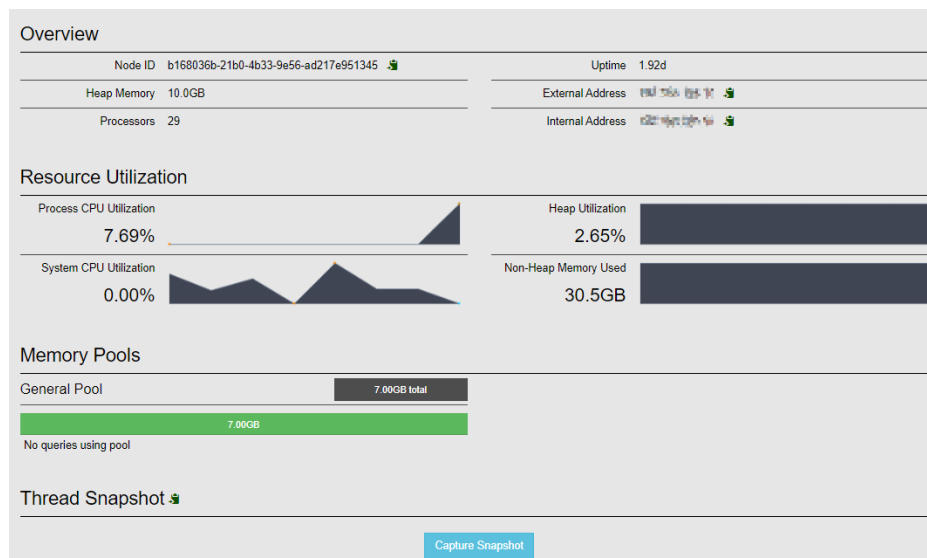


**Table 10-19** Tasks monitoring items

Monitoring Item	Description
ID	Indicates the ID of the task that is concurrently executed in multiple phases. The format is <i>Stage ID.Task ID</i> .
Host	Indicates the Worker node where the current task is being executed.
State	Indicates the task execution status, including <b>PLANNED</b> , <b>RUNNING</b> , <b>FINISHED</b> , <b>CANCELED</b> , <b>ABORTED</b> , and <b>FAILED</b> .
Rows	Indicates the total number of data records read by a task. The unit is thousand (k) or million (M). By analyzing the number of data records read by different tasks in the same stage, you can quickly determine whether data skew occurs in the current task.
Rows/s	Indicates the number of data records read by a task per second. By analyzing the number of data records read by different tasks in the same stage, you can quickly determine whether the network bandwidth of the node is different and whether the node NIC is faulty.
Bytes	Indicates the data volume read by a task.
Bytes/s	Indicates the data volume read by a task per second.
Elapsed	Indicates the task execution duration.
CPU Time	Indicates the CPU time used by a task.
Buffered	Indicates the buffer size of a task.

**Step 6** Click the "Host" link to view the task resource usage of each node.

**Figure 10-7** Resource usage of the Task node



**Table 10-20** Monitoring metrics of node resources

Name	Description
Node ID	Indicates the host ID.
Heap Memory	Indicates the maximum heap memory size.
Processors	Indicates the number of processors.
Uptime	Indicates the running duration.
External Address	Indicates the external IP address.
Internal Address	Indicates the internal IP address.
Process CPU Utilization	Indicates the physical CPU utilization.
System CPU Utilization	Indicates the system CPU utilization.
Heap Utilization	Indicates the heap memory utilization.
Non-Heap Memory Used	Indicates the non-Heap memory size.
Memory Pools	Indicates the memory pool size of the current Worker node.

----End

## 10.5.6 Viewing Coordinator and Worker Logs

### Scenario

On the HetuEngine web UI, you can click the LogUI link to go to the YARN web UI and view Coordinator and Worker logs.



## Prerequisites

You have created a user for accessing the HetuEngine web UI. For details, see [Creating a HetuEngine User](#).

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a user who can access the HetuEngine web UI and choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine**. The **HetuEngine** service page is displayed.
  - Step 2** In the **Basic Information** area on the **Dashboard** page, click the link next to **HSConsole WebUI**. The HSConsole page is displayed.
  - Step 3** Click **Coordinator** or **Worker** in the **LogUI** column of the row where the target instance is located. Coordinator and Worker logs are displayed on the Yarn web UI.
- End

## 10.5.7 Configuring Query Fault Tolerance Execution

This section applies to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

### Scenario

When a node in the cluster is faulty due to network, hardware, or software problems, all query tasks running on the node are lost. This seriously affects cluster productivity and wastes resources, especially for queries running for a long time. HetuEngine provides a fault recovery mechanism, that is, the fault tolerance execution capability. The cluster can reduce the probability of query failure by automatically re-running affected queries or their component tasks. This reduces manual intervention and improves fault tolerance, but prolongs the total execution time.

Currently, the following fault tolerance execution mechanisms are supported:

- Query-level retry policy: If query-level fault tolerance is enabled, intermediate data will not be flushed to disks. If a query job fails, all tasks of the query job will be automatically retried. This policy is recommended when most of the cluster's workloads are small queries.
- Task-level retry policy: If task-level fault tolerance is enabled, HDFS is configured as the swap area by default to flush exchange intermediate data to disks. If a query job fails, the failed tasks are retried. You are advised to use this policy when performing a large number of queries. In this way, the cluster can efficiently retry small-granularity tasks in the query instead of the entire query.

This example describes how to set the fault tolerance execution mechanism of the task-level retry policy.

### Notes

- Fault tolerance does not apply to corrupted queries or other user error scenarios. For example, resources are not spent retrying query tasks that fail because SQL statements cannot be parsed.

- Different data sources have different fault tolerance capabilities for SQL statements.
  - All data sources support fault-tolerant execution of **read operations**.
  - Hive data sources are fault-tolerant of write operations.
- This tolerance function is good for large-scale queries. If you run a large number of short small queries on a fault-tolerant cluster at the same time, a latency may occur. Therefore, it is recommended that you use dedicated fault-tolerant compute instances when processing batch operations, which are isolated from compute instances with higher query volume for interactive queries.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a user who can access the HetuEngine web UI and choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine**. The **HetuEngine** service page is displayed.
- Step 2** In the **Basic Information** area on the **Dashboard** tab page, click the link next to **HSConsole WebUI**. The HSConsole page is displayed.
- Step 3** On the **Compute Instance** tab, locate the row containing the tenant to which the desired instance belongs and click **Configure** in the **Operation** column.
- Step 4** In the **Custom Configuration** area, click **Add** to add the following parameters:

**Table 10-21** Fault tolerance execution parameters

Parameter	Example Value	Configuration File	Description
retry-policy	TASK	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• coordinator.config.properties</li> <li>• worker.config.properties</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Retry policy for fault tolerance execution.</li> <li>• Value range: <b>QUERY</b> and <b>TASK</b></li> </ul>
task-retry-attempts-per-task	4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• coordinator.config.properties</li> <li>• worker.config.properties</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maximum number of attempts to retry a single task before a query failure is declared when task fault tolerance is enabled.</li> <li>• Default value: <b>4</b></li> </ul>
query-retry-attempts	4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• coordinator.config.properties</li> <li>• worker.config.properties</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maximum number of attempts to retry a single query before a query failure is declared when query fault tolerance is enabled.</li> <li>• Default value: <b>4</b></li> </ul>

Parameter	Example Value	Configuration File	Description
fault-tolerant-execution-task-memory	5GB	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>coordinator.config.properties</li> <li>worker.config.properties</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This parameter is available when <b>retry-policy</b> is set to <b>TASK</b>. If this parameter is not set, the default value <b>5 GB</b> is used. The node allocates tasks based on the available memory and estimated memory usage.</li> <li>This parameter is used to estimate the memory required for initial task allocation. A larger value indicates that each task uses more memory but the cluster concurrency capability decreases. You can dynamically adjust the value based on service requirements.</li> </ul>

**Step 5** Set **Start Now** to **Yes** and click **OK**.

#### NOTICE

- After task-level fault tolerance is enabled, intermediate data is generated and cached in the file system. A large number of concurrent queries cause great disk pressure on the file system. By default, HetuEngine can buffer intermediate data to the temporary directory in HDFS. When OBS is connected in the scenario where storage and compute are decoupled, task-level fault tolerance is supported, but intermediate data is still flushed to the disk of the HDFS temporary directory.
- By default, the cluster clears buffer files when the query is complete, and checks and clears residual buffer files that have expired for one day every hour. You can perform the following operations to disable the periodic clearing function:

Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine**, click **Configurations** then **All Configurations**, click **HSBroker(Role)**, select **Fault-tolerance execution**, set **fte.exchange.clean.task.enabled** to **false**, and save the configuration. Click **Instance**, select all HSBroker instances, click **More**, select **Restart Instance**, and restart the instances as prompted for the configuration to take effect.

----End

## 10.6 Using the HetuEngine Client

### Scenario

If a compute instance is not created or started, you can log in to the HetuEngine client to create or start the compute instance. This section describes how to manage a compute instance on the client in the O&M or service scenario.

HetuEngine provides service-level default resource queue configuration items. If no tenant information is specified, the default Yarn tenant is used. Multiple users may use the same queue by default.

If you need to isolate resources and properly allocate SQL statements to specified queues, you can enable strict tenant verification by setting **tenant.strict.mode.enabled** to **true** and use the **--tenant** parameter to specify the queues when you use the client.

#### NOTE

- Method to enable strict tenant verification for MRS 3.3.0 and later versions:  
Log in to Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine**, click **Configuration** and then **All Configurations**, search for **tenant.strict.mode.enabled**, set it to **true**, and save the settings. Click **Instance**, select all instances whose configurations expired, click **More**, select **Restart Instance**, and restart the instances as prompted for the configurations to take effect.
- If strict tenant verification is enabled and cross-domain functions of HetuEngine are used, you need to set the **hsfabric.local.tenant** parameter of the HetuEngine data source. For details, see [Configuring a HetuEngine Data Source](#).

### Prerequisites

- The cluster client has been installed in a directory, for example, **/opt/client**.
- You have created a common HetuEngine user, for example, **hetu\_test** who has the permissions of the Hive (with Ranger disabled), **hetuuser**, and **default** queues.

For details about how to create a user, see [Creating a HetuEngine User](#).

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the HetuEngine client resides as the user who installs the client, and switch to the client installation directory.

```
cd /opt/client
```

**Step 2** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 3** Log in to the HetuEngine client based on the cluster authentication mode.

- In security mode, run the following command to complete user authentication and log in to the HetuEngine client:

```
kinit hetu_test
```

```
hetu-cli --catalog hive --tenant default --schema default
```

- In normal mode, run the following command to log in to the HetuEngine client:

```
hetu-cli --catalog hive --tenant default --schema default --user hetu_test
```

 NOTE

**hetu\_test** is a service user who has at least the tenant role specified by **--tenant** and cannot be an OS user.

Parameter description:

- **--catalog:** (Optional) Specifies the name of the specified data source.
- **--tenant:** (Optional) Specifies the tenant resource queue started by the cluster. Do not specify it as the default queue of a tenant. When this parameter is used, the service user must have the role permission of the tenant. Whether MRS 3.3.0 and later versions are available is determined as follows:
  - This parameter is optional if strict verification is disabled.
  - This parameter is mandatory if strict verification is enabled.
- **--schema:** (Optional) Specifies the name of the schema of the data source to be accessed.
- **--user:** (Mandatory in normal mode) Specifies the name of the user who logs in to the client to execute services. The user must have at least the role of the queue specified by **--tenant**.

 NOTE

- It takes about 120 seconds for your first login to the client because the HetuEngine cluster needs to be started in the background.
- The client supports SQL syntax and is compatible with the SQL syntax of the open-source openLookeng 1.2.0.
- You can run the **hetu-cli --help** command to view other parameters.

----End

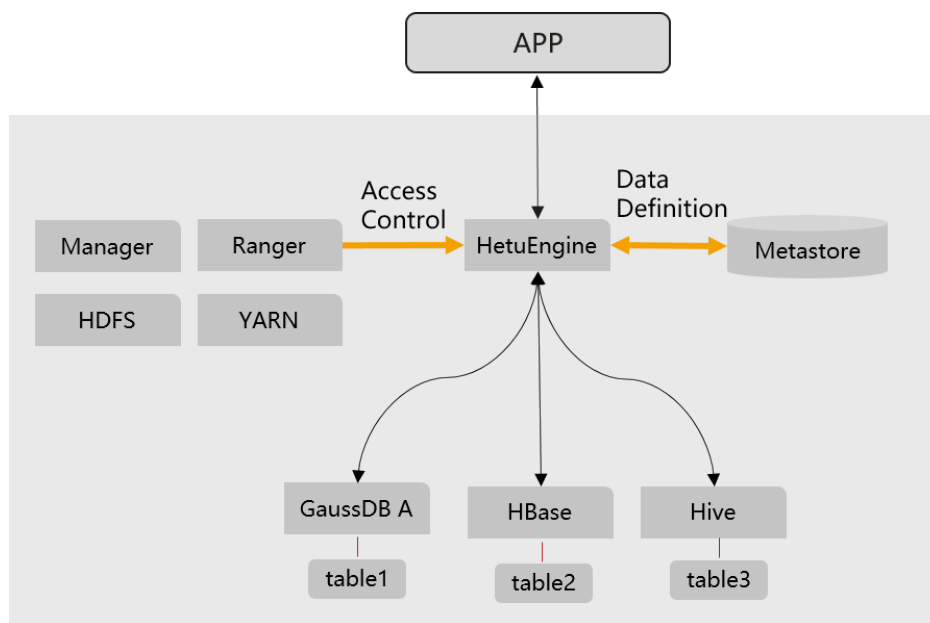
## 10.7 Using the HetuEngine Cross-Source Function

### Using the HetuEngine Cross-Source Function

Enterprises usually store massive data, such as from various databases and warehouses, for management and information collection. However, diversified data sources, hybrid dataset structures, and scattered data storage rise the development cost for cross-source query and prolong the cross-source query duration.

HetuEngine provides unified standard SQL statements to implement cross-source collaborative analysis, simplifying cross-source analysis operations.

**Figure 10-8** HetuEngine cross-source function



## Key Technologies and Advantages

- Compute pushdown: When HetuEngine is used for cross-source collaborative analysis, HetuEngine enhances the compute pushdown capability from the dimensions listed in the following table to improve access efficiency.
  - Basic pushdown: predicate, projection, subquery, and limit
  - Aggregate pushdown: GROUP BY, ORDER BY, COUNT, SUM, MIN, and MAX
  - Operator pushdown: <, >, LIKE, and OR.
- Multi-source heterogeneous data: Collaborative analysis supports both structured data sources such as Hive, GaussDB, and ClickHouse, and unstructured data sources such as HBase and Elasticsearch.
- Global metadata: A mapping table is provided to map unstructured schemas to structured schemas, enabling HetuEngine to access HBase using SQL statements. Global management for data source information is provided.
- Global permission control: Data source permissions can be opened to Ranger through HetuEngine for centralized management and control.

## Usage Guide of Cross-Source Function

HetuEngine supports quick joint query of multiple data sources and GUI-based data source configuration and management. You can quickly add the following data sources on the HSConsole page by referring to [Before You Start](#):

- [Configuring a Hive Data Source](#)
- [Configuring a ClickHouse Data Source](#)
- [Configuring a GaussDB Data Source](#)
- [Configuring an HBase Data Source](#)
- [Configuring a HetuEngine Data Source](#)

- [Configuring an IoTDB Data Source](#)

## Process of Using Cross-Source Collaborative Analysis

1. Log in to the HetuEngine client by referring to [Using the HetuEngine Client](#).
2. Register data sources such as Hive, HBase, and GaussDB A.

```

hetuengine> show catalogs;
Catalog
-----
dws
hive
hive_dg
hbase
system
systemremote
(6 rows)
    
```

3. Compile SQL statements for cross-source collaborative analysis.
 

```

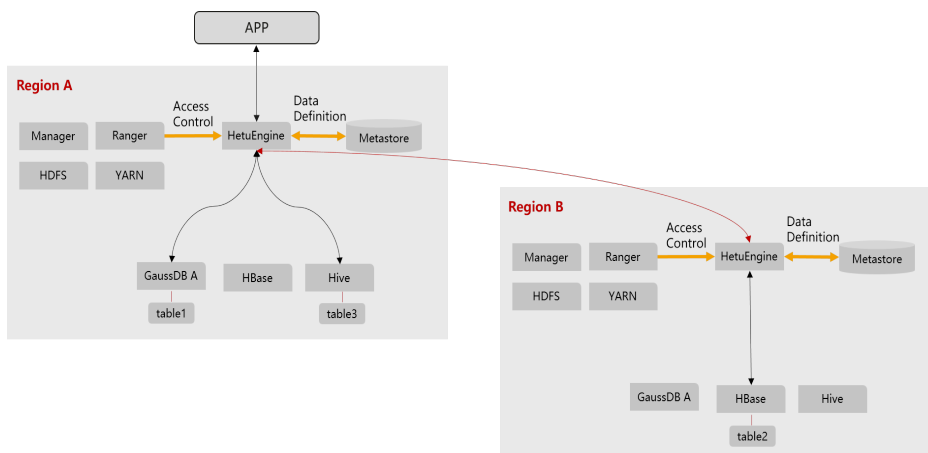
select * from hive_dg.schema1.table1 t1 join hbase.schema3.table3 t2 join dws.schema02.table4 t3 on
t1.name = t2.item and t2.id = t3.cardNo;
            
```

## 10.8 Using the HetuEngine Cross-Domain Function

### Using the HetuEngine Cross-Domain Function

HetuEngine provide unified standard SQL to implement efficient access to multiple data sources distributed in multiple regions (or data centers), shields data differences in the structure, storage, and region, and decouples data and applications.

**Figure 10-9** HetuEngine cross-region functions



### Key Technologies and Advantages

- No single-point failure bottleneck: HSFabric supports horizontal scale-out and multi-channel parallel transmission, maximizing the transmission rate. Cross-domain latency is no longer a bottleneck.
- Better computing resource utilization: Data compression and serialization tasks are delivered to Worker for parallel computing.
- Efficient serialization: The data serialization format is optimized to reduce the amount of data to be transmitted at the same data volume level.

- Streaming transmission: Based on HTTP 2.0 stream, ensure the universality of the HTTP protocol and reduce the repeated invoking of RPC during the transmission of a large amount of data.
- Resumable transmission: A large amount of data is prevented from being retransmitted after the connection is interrupted abnormally during data transmission.
- Traffic control: The network bandwidth occupied by data transmission can be limited by region to prevent other services from being affected due to exclusive traffic occupation in cross-region limited bandwidth scenarios.

## HetuEngine Cross-Domain Function Usage

Prerequisites:

- At least one HSFabric instance has been deployed on the data nodes of the local and remote clusters.
- The nodes where the HSFabric instances of the local and remote clusters have been deployed can communicate with each other.

Procedure

- Step 1** Open the data source in the local domain. You can create a virtual schema to shield the real schema information and instance information of the physical data source in the local domain from remote access requests. The remote end can use the virtual schema name to access the data source in the local domain.

```
CREATE VIRTUAL SCHEMA hive01.vschem01 WITH (  
  catalog = 'hive01',  
  schema = 'ins1'  
);
```

- Step 2** Register the data source of the HetuEngine type on the remote HetuEngine and add the local domain HetuEngine by referring to [Configuring a HetuEngine Data Source](#).

- Step 3** Use cross-domain collaborative analysis.

```
// 1. Open the hive1.ins2 data source on the remote HetuEngine.  
CREATE VIRTUAL SCHEMA hive1.vins2 WITH (  
  catalog = 'hive1',  
  schema = 'ins2'  
);  
  
// 2. Register three types of data sources, including Hive, GaussDB A, and HetuEngine, on HetuEngine in the local domain.  
hetuengine> show catalogs;  
  Catalog  
-----  
dws  
hetuengine_dc  
hive  
hive_dg  
system  
systemremote  
(6 rows)  
  
// 3. Perform cross-source collaborative analysis on HetuEngine in the local domain.  
select * from hive_dg.schema1.table1 t1 join hetuengine_dc.vins2.table3 t2 join dws.schema02.table4 t3 on  
t1.name = t2.item and t2.id = t3.cardNo;
```

----End



## 10.9 Configuring Data Sources

### 10.9.1 Before You Start

HetuEngine supports quick joint query of multiple data sources and GUI-based data source configuration and management. You can quickly add a data source on the HSConsole page.

**Table 10-22** lists the data sources supported by HetuEngine of the current version.

**Table 10-22** List for connecting HetuEngine to data sources

HetuEngine Mode	Data Source	Data Source Mode	Supported Data Source Version
Security mode	Hive	Security mode	MRS 3.x and FusionInsight 6.5.1
	HBase		MRS 3.x and FusionInsight 6.5.1
	HetuEngine		MRS 3.1.1 or later
	GaussDB		GaussDB 200 and GaussDB A 8.0.0 or later
	Hudi		MRS 3.1.2 or later
	ClickHouse		MRS 3.1.1 or later
	IoTDB		MRS 3.2.0 or later
	MySQL		MySQL 5.7, MySQL 8.0, and later
Normal mode	Hive	Normal mode	MRS 3.x and FusionInsight 6.5.1
	HBase		MRS 3.x and FusionInsight 6.5.1
	Hudi		MRS 3.1.2 or later
	ClickHouse		MRS 3.1.1 or later
	IoTDB		MRS 3.2.0 or later
	GaussDB	Security mode	GaussDB 200 and GaussDB A 8.0.0 or later
	MySQL		MySQL 5.7, MySQL 8.0, and later

Operations such as adding, configuring, and deleting a HetuEngine data source takes effect dynamically without restarting the cluster.

A configured data source takes effect dynamically and you cannot disable this function. By default, the interval for a data source to dynamically take effect is 60 seconds. You can change the interval to a desired one by changing the value of

**catalog.scanner-interval** in **coordinator.config.properties** and **worker.config.properties** by referring to [Step 3.5 in Creating a HetuEngine Compute Instance](#). See the following example.

```
catalog.scanner-interval =120s
```

HetuEngine supports query pushdown. It can push down queries or partial queries to connected data sources. This means that special predicates, aggregate functions, or other operations can be passed to the underlying database or file system for processing. Query pushdown brings the following benefits:

1. Improves the overall query performance.
2. Reduces the network traffic between HetuEngine and data sources.
3. Reduces the load of remote data sources.

Whether HetuEngine supports query pushdown depends on specific connectors and the underlying data sources or storage systems related to the connectors.

#### NOTE

- The data source cluster and the HetuEngine cluster must use different domain names. Two data sources (Hive, HBase, and Hudi) with the same domain name cannot be connected to HetuEngine at the same time.
- Nodes in the data source cluster and the HetuEngine cluster can communicate with each other on the service plane.

## 10.9.2 Configuring a Hive Data Source

### 10.9.2.1 Configuring a Co-deployed Hive Data Source

#### Scenario

Add a Hive data source that is in the same Hadoop cluster as HetuEngine on HSConsole.

Currently, HetuEngine supports data sources of the following data formats: AVRO, TEXT, RCTEXT, ORC, Parquet, and SequenceFile.

When HetuEngine interconnects with Hive, you cannot specify multiple delimiters during table creation. However, if the MultiDelimitSerDe class is specified as the serialization class for a Hive data source to create a multi-delimiter table in text format, you can query the table using HetuEngine.

The Hive data source interconnected with HetuEngine supports Hudi table redirection. This function is available to MRS 3.3.0 or later. Hudi table access requests are redirected to the Hudi connector, so the advanced functions of the Hudi connector are available. To use this function, you need to configure the target Hudi data source, ensure that the Metastore URL of the Hudi data source is the same as that of the current Hive data source, and enable Hudi redirection for the Hive data source.

#### Prerequisites

A HetuEngine compute instance has been created.

 **NOTE**

The HetuEngine service is interconnected to its co-deployed Hive data source by default during its installation. The data source name is **hive** and cannot be deleted. Some default configurations cannot be modified. You need to restart the HetuEngine service to automatically synchronize these unmodifiable configurations once they are updated.

To use the isolation function of Hive Metastore, you need to configure **HIVE\_METASTORE\_URI\_HETU** on Hive, restart the Hsbroke instance in the HetuEngine service, and update the Hive Metastore URI.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a HetuEngine administrator and choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine**.
- Step 2** In the **Basic Information** area on the **Dashboard** page, click the link next to **HSSonsole WebUI**.
- Step 3** On HSSonsole, choose **Data Source**. Locate the row that contains the target Hive data source, click **Edit** in the **Operation** column, and modify the configurations. The following table describes data source configurations that can be modified.

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Enable Data Source Authentication	Whether to use the permission policy of the Hive data source for authentication. If Ranger is disabled for the HetuEngine service, select <b>Yes</b> . If Ranger is enabled, select <b>No</b> .	No
yarn-site File	Obtain the file from the <b>Yarn/config</b> directory on the data source client. Upload this file only when the Hudi data source is connected.  Do not modify this parameter when configuring the Hive data source.	-
Hudi Redirection (available for MRS 3.3.0 or later)	This parameter is available only when the Metastore URL of the target Hudi data source is the same as that of the current Hive data source.  This function redirects Hudi table access request to the Hudi connector, so the advanced functions of the Hudi connector can be used.	No
Hudi Data Source (available for MRS 3.3.0 or later)	This parameter is required for Hudi redirection.  All configured Hudi data sources are displayed in the drop-down list box. Select only the Hudi data source that has the same Metastore URL.	-

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Enable Connection Pool	Whether to enable the connection pool when accessing Hive MetaStore. The default value is <b>Yes</b>	Yes
Maximum Connections	Maximum number of connections in the connection pool when accessing Hive MetaStore.	50 (Value range: 20–200)

**Step 4** (Optional) If you need to add **Custom Configuration**, complete the configurations by referring to [Step 6.7](#) and click **OK** to save the configurations.

----End

## Data Type Mapping

Currently, Hive data sources support the following data types: BOOLEAN, TINYINT, SMALLINT, INT, BIGINT, REAL, DOUBLE, DECIMAL, NUMERIC, DEC, VARCHAR, VARCHAR (X), CHAR, CHAR (X), STRING, DATE, TIMESTAMP, TIME WITH TIMEZONE, TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE, TIME, ARRAY, MAP, UNIONTYPE, STRUCT, and ROW.

## Performance Optimization

- Metadata caching  
Hive connectors support metadata caching to provide metadata requests for various operations faster. For details, see [Adjusting Metadata Cache](#).
- Cost-based Optimization (CBO)  
Periodically running the analyze command to collect table statistics helps perform CBOs for Hive connectors.
- Dynamic filtering  
Enabling dynamic filtering helps optimize the calculation of the Join operator of Hive connectors. For details, see [Enabling Dynamic Filtering](#).
- Query with partition conditions  
Creating a partitioned table and querying data with partition filter criteria help filter out some partition data, improving performance.
- INSERT statement optimization  
You can improve insert performance by setting **task.writer-count** to **1** and choosing a larger value for **hive.max-partitions-per-writers**. For details, see [Optimizing INSERT Statements](#).

## Constraints

- The DELETE syntax can be used to delete data from an entire table or a specified partition in a partitioned table.
- The Hive metabase does not support schema renaming, that is, the ALTER SCHEMA RENAME syntax is not supported.

## 10.9.2.2 Configuring an Independently Deployed Hive Data Source

### Scenario

This section describes how to add a Hive data source on HSConsole.

Currently, HetuEngine supports data sources of the following traditional data formats: AVRO, TEXT, RCTEXT, ORC, Parquet, and SequenceFile.

When HetuEngine interconnects with Hive, you cannot specify multiple delimiters during table creation. However, if the MultiDelimitSerDe class is specified as the serialization class for a Hive data source to create a multi-delimiter table in text format, you can query the table using HetuEngine.

The Hive data source interconnected with HetuEngine supports Hudi table redirection. This function is available to MRS 3.3.0 or later. Hudi table access requests are redirected to the Hudi connector, so the advanced functions of the Hudi connector are available. To use this function, you need to configure the target Hudi data source, ensure that the Metastore URL of the Hudi data source is the same as that of the current Hive data source, and enable Hudi redirection for the Hive data source.

### Prerequisites

- The domain name of the cluster where the data source is located must be different from the HetuEngine cluster domain name.
- The cluster where the data source is located and the HetuEngine cluster nodes can communicate with each other.
- In the **/etc/hosts** file of all nodes in the cluster where HetuEngine is located, add the mapping between the host names and IP addresses of the cluster where the data source to be connected is located, and add **10.10.10.10 hadoop.system domain name** in the **/etc/hosts** file (for example, **10.10.10.10 hadoop.hadoop.com**). Otherwise, HetuEngine cannot connect to the nodes that are not in the cluster based on the host name.
- A HetuEngine compute instance has been created.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Obtain the **hdfs-site.xml** and **core-site.xml** configuration files of the Hive data source cluster.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager of the cluster where the Hive data source is located.
2. Downloading the client.
  - Versions earlier than MRS 3.3.0: Choose **Cluster > Dashboard > More > Download Client** and download the client file to the local computer.
  - MRS 3.3.0 and later: In the upper right corner of the homepage, click **Download Client** to download the complete client to the local PC as prompted.
3. Decompress the downloaded client file package and obtain the **core-site.xml** and **hdfs-site.xml** files in the **FusionInsight\_Cluster\_1\_Services\_ClientConfig/HDFS/config** directory.

4. Check whether the **core-site.xml** file contains the **fs.trash.interval** configuration item. If not, add the following configuration items, This parameter specifies the garbage collection time in minutes. If the garbage collection time exceeds the value, data in the dumpster will be deleted. Value range: 1440–259200:
 

```
<property>
<name>fs.trash.interval</name>
<value>2880</value>
</property>
```
5. Change the value of **dfs.client.failover.proxy.provider.nameservice name** in the **hdfs-site.xml** file to **org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.ha.ConfiguredFailoverProxyProvider**. Client Failover proxy provider class that creates a namenode proxy using an approved protocol.
 

```
<property>
<name>dfs.client.failover.proxy.provider.hacluster</name>
<value>org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.ha.ConfiguredFailoverProxyProvider</value>
</property>
```

  - If HDFS has multiple NameServices, change the values of **dfs.client.failover.proxy.provider.NameService name** for multiple NameServices in the **hdfs-site.xml** file to **org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.ha.ConfiguredFailoverProxyProvider**.
  - If the **hdfs-site.xml** file references host names of non-HetuEngine cluster nodes, you need to add the mapping between the referenced host names and the corresponding IP addresses and add **10.10.10.10 hadoop.System domain name** (for example, **10.10.10.10 hadoop.hadoop.com**) to the **/etc/hosts** file on each node in the HetuEngine cluster. Otherwise, HetuEngine cannot connect to nodes that are outside the cluster based on the host name.

#### NOTICE

If the Hive data source to be interconnected is in the same Hadoop cluster with HetuEngine, you can log in to the HDFS client and run the following commands to obtain the **hdfs-site.xml** and **core-site.xml** configuration files. For details, see [Using the HDFS Client](#).

```
hdfs dfs -get /user/hetuserver/fiber/restcatalog/hive/core-site.xml
```

```
hdfs dfs -get /user/hetuserver/fiber/restcatalog/hive/hdfs-site.xml
```

- Step 2** Obtain the **user.keytab** and **krb5.conf** files of the proxy user of the Hive data source.
1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager of the cluster where the Hive data source is located.
  2. Choose **System > Permission > User**.
  3. Locate the row that contains the target data source user, click **More** in the **Operation** column, and select **Download Authentication Credential**.
  4. Decompress the downloaded package to obtain the **user.keytab** and **krb5.conf** files.

 NOTE

The proxy user of the Hive data source must be associated with at least the **hive** user group.

**Step 3** Obtain the MetaStore URL and the Principal of the server.

1. Decompress the client package of the cluster where the Hive data source is located and obtain the **hive-site.xml** file from the **FusionInsight\_Cluster\_1\_Services\_ClientConfig/Hive/config** directory.
2. Open the **hive-site.xml** file and search for **hive.metastore.uris**. The value of **hive.metastore.uris** is the value of MetaStore URL. Search for **hive.server2.authentication.kerberos.principal**. The value of **hive.server2.authentication.kerberos.principal** is the value of Principal on the server.

**Step 4** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a HetuEngine administrator and choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine**. The **HetuEngine** service page is displayed.

**Step 5** In the **Basic Information** area on the **Dashboard** page, click the link next to **HSConsole WebUI**. The HSConsole page is displayed.

**Step 6** Choose **Data Source** and click **Add Data Source**. Configure parameters on the **Add Data Source** page.

1. In the **Basic Configuration** area, configure **Name** and choose **Hive** for **Data Source Type**.
2. Configure parameters in the **Hive Configuration** area. For details, see [Table 10-23](#).

**Table 10-23** Hive Configuration

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Driver	The default value is <b>fi-hive-hadoop</b> .	fi-hive-hadoop
hdfs-site File	Select the <b>hdfs-site.xml</b> configuration file obtained in <a href="#">Step 1</a> . The file name is fixed.	-
core-site File	Select the <b>core-site.xml</b> configuration file obtained in <a href="#">Step 1</a> . The file name is fixed.	-
yarn-site File	Obtain the file from the <b>Yarn/config</b> directory on the data source client. Upload this file only when the Hudi data source is connected.	-
krb5 File	Configure this parameter when the security mode is enabled. It is the configuration file used for Kerberos authentication. Select the <b>krb5.conf</b> file obtained in <a href="#">Step 2</a> .	krb5.conf

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Enable Data Source Authentication	Whether to use the permission policy of the Hive data source for authentication. If Ranger is disabled for the HetuEngine service, select <b>Yes</b> . If Ranger is enabled, select <b>No</b> .	No

- Configure parameters in the **MetaStore Configuration** area. For details, see [Table 10-24](#).

**Table 10-24** MetaStore Configuration

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Metastore URL	URL of the MetaStore of the data source. For details, see <a href="#">Step 3</a> .	thrift://10.92.8.42:21088,thrift://10.92.8.43:21088,thrift://10.92.8.44:21088
Hudi Redirection (available for MRS 3.3.0 or later)	This parameter is available only when the Metastore URL of the target Hudi data source is the same as that of the current Hive data source.  This function redirects Hudi table access request to the Hudi connector, so the advanced functions of the Hudi connector can be used.	No
Hudi Data Source (available for MRS 3.3.0 or later)	This parameter is required for Hudi redirection.  All configured Hudi data sources are displayed in the drop-down list box. Select only the Hudi data source that has the same Metastore URL.	-
Security Authentication Mechanism	After the security mode is enabled, the default value is <b>KERBEROS</b> .	KERBEROS
Server Principal	Configure this parameter when the security mode is enabled.  It specifies the username with domain name used by meta to access MetaStore. For details, see <a href="#">Step 3</a> .	hive/hadoop.hadoop.com@HADOOP.COM



Parameter	Description	Example Value
Client Principal	Configure this parameter when the security mode is enabled. The parameter format is as follows: <i>Username for accessing MetaStore@domain name (uppercase).COM</i> . <i>Username for accessing MetaStore</i> is the user to which the <b>user.keytab</b> file obtained in <a href="#">Step 2</a> belongs.	admintest@HADOOP.COM
Keytab File	Configure this parameter when the security mode is enabled. It specifies the keytab credential file of the MetaStore user name. The file name is fixed. Select the <b>user.keytab</b> file obtained in <a href="#">Step 2</a> .	user.keytab

- Configure parameters in the **Connection Pool Configuration** area. For details, see [Table 10-25](#).

**Table 10-25** Connection Pool Configuration

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Enable Connection Pool	Whether to enable the connection pool when accessing Hive MetaStore.	Yes
Maximum Connections	Maximum number of connections in the connection pool when accessing Hive MetaStore.	50

- Configure parameters in **Hive User Information Configuration**. For details, see [Table 10-26](#).

**Hive User Information Configuration** and **HetuEngine-Hive User Mapping Configuration** must be used together. When HetuEngine is connected to the Hive data source, user mapping enables HetuEngine users to have the same permissions of the mapped Hive data source user. Multiple HetuEngine users can correspond to one Hive user.

**Table 10-26** Hive User Information Configuration

Parameter	Description
Data Source User	Data source user information If the data source user is set to <b>hiveuser1</b> , a HetuEngine user mapped to <b>hiveuser1</b> must exist. For example, create <b>hetuuser1</b> and map it to <b>hiveuser1</b> .
Keytab File	Obtain the authentication credential of the user corresponding to the data source.

6. (Optional) Configure parameters in the **HetuEngine-Hive User Mapping Configuration** area. For details, see [Table 10-27](#).

**Table 10-27** HetuEngine-Hive User Mapping Configuration

Parameter	Description
HetuEngine User	HetuEngine user information.
Data Source User	Data source user information, for example, <b>hiveuser1</b> (data source user configured in <a href="#">Table 10-26</a> )

7. (Optional) Modify custom configurations.
  - You can click **Add** to add custom configuration parameters by referring to [Table 10-28](#).

**Table 10-28** Custom parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
hive.metastore.connection.pool.maxTotal	Maximum number of connections in the connection pool.	50 (Value range: 20–200)
hive.metastore.connection.pool.maxIdle	Maximum number of idle threads in the connection pool. When the number of idle threads reaches the maximum number, new threads are not released. Default value: <b>8</b>	8 (The value ranges from 0 to 200 and cannot exceed the maximum number of connections.)

Parameter	Description	Example Value
hive.metastore.connection.pool.minIdle	Minimum number of idle threads in the connection pool. When the number of idle threads reaches the minimum number, the thread pool does not create new threads. Default value: <b>0</b>	0 (The value ranges from 0 to 200 and cannot exceed the value of <b>hive.metastore.connection.pool.maxIdle</b> .)
hive.orc.use-column-names	Whether to access ORC storage files by column name. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>true</b>: yes</li> <li>▪ <b>false</b> (default value): no</li> </ul>	false
hive.parquet.use-column-names	Whether to access Parquet storage files by column name. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>true</b>: yes</li> <li>▪ <b>false</b> (default value): no</li> </ul>	false
hive.hdfs.wire-encryption.enabled	This parameter needs to be added and set to <b>false</b> if the <b>hadoop.rpc.protection</b> parameter of the HDFS is set to <b>authentication</b> or <b>integrity</b> .	false
hive.strict-mode-restrictions	You can configure the following constraints to restrict user query: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>NONE</b>: no constraints</li> <li>▪ <b>DISALLOW_EXCEEDED_SCAN_ON_PARTITION</b> (default value): The maximum number of partitions scanned in a single Hive partitioned table cannot be greater than the value of <b>hive.max-partitions-per-scan</b>.</li> </ul>	DISALLOW_EXCEEDED_SCAN_ON_PARTITION

Parameter	Description	Example Value
hive.ignore-absent-partitions	<p>Query whether any file is missing in a partition. Value options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>true</b>: Queries whether files are missing in the partition.</li> <li>▪ <b>false</b>: Do not query whether files are missing in the partition. In this case, an error is reported. If this parameter is left blank when data sources are manually connected, <b>false</b> is used by default.</li> </ul>	true

- You can click **Delete** to delete custom configuration parameters.

 **NOTE**

- You can prefix **coordinator.** or **worker.** to the custom parameters so that the parameters apply only to coordinator or worker nodes. For example, if you prefix **worker.** to **hive.metastore.connection.pool.maxTotal**, the custom parameter becomes **worker.hive.metastore.connection.pool.maxTotal**. If you set this new parameter to **50**, it indicates that a maximum number of 50 connections are allowed for worker nodes to access Hive MetaStore. If a custom parameter is not prefixed, the custom parameter is available for both coordinator and worker nodes.
- By default, the maximum number of connections for coordinator nodes to access Hive MetaStore is 50, and the maximum and minimum numbers of idle data source connections are 8 and 0, respectively. The maximum number of connections for worker nodes to access Hive MetaStore is 20, and the maximum and minimum numbers of idle data source connections are both 0.
- **hive.max-partitions-per-scan**: The maximum number of partitions scanned in a single Hive partitioned table. The default value is **100000**.
- The default value of **hive.ignore-absent-partitions** of the Hive data source co-deployed during HetuEngine installation is **true**.

8. Click **OK**.

**Step 7** Log in to the node where the cluster client is located and run the following commands to switch to the client installation directory and authenticate the user:

```
cd /opt/client
```

```
source bigdata_env
```

**kinit** *User performing HetuEngine operations* (If the cluster is in normal mode, skip this step.)

**Step 8** Run the following command to log in to the catalog of the data source:

```
hetu-cli --catalog Data source name --schema Database name
```

For example, run the following command:

```
hetu-cli --catalog hive_1 --schema default
```

**Step 9** Run the following command. If the database table information can be viewed or no error is reported, the connection is successful.

```
show tables;
```

```
----End
```

## Data Type Mapping

Currently, Hive data sources support the following data types: BOOLEAN, TINYINT, SMALLINT, INT, BIGINT, REAL, DOUBLE, DECIMAL, NUMERIC, DEC, VARCHAR, VARCHAR (X), CHAR, CHAR (X), STRING, DATE, TIMESTAMP, TIME WITH TIMEZONE, TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE, TIME, ARRAY, MAP, UNIONTYPE, STRUCT, and ROW.

## Performance Optimization

- Metadata caching  
Hive connectors support metadata caching to provide metadata requests for various operations faster. For details, see [Adjusting Metadata Cache](#).
- Dynamic filtering  
Enabling dynamic filtering helps optimize the calculation of the Join operator of Hive connectors. For details, see [Enabling Dynamic Filtering](#).
- Query with partition conditions  
Creating a partitioned table and querying data with partition filter criteria help filter out some partition data, improving performance.
- INSERT statement optimization  
You can improve insert performance by setting **task.writer-count** to **1** and choosing a larger value for **hive.max-partitions-per-writers**. For details, see [Optimizing INSERT Statements](#).

## Constraints

- The DELETE syntax can be used to delete data from an entire table or a specified partition in a partitioned table.
- The Hive metabase does not support schema renaming, that is, the ALTER SCHEMA RENAME syntax is not supported.

### 10.9.2.3 Configuring a Hudi Data Source

#### Scenario

 **NOTE**

HetuEngine cannot read Hudi bootstrap tables.

## Prerequisites

- You have created the proxy user of the Hudi data source. The proxy user is a human-machine user and must belong to the **hive** group.
- In the **/etc/hosts** file of all nodes in the cluster where HetuEngine is located, add the mapping between the host names and IP addresses of the cluster where the data source to be connected is located, and add **10.10.10.10 hadoop.System domain name** in the **/etc/hosts** file (for example, **10.10.10.10 hadoop.hadoop.com**). Otherwise, HetuEngine cannot connect to the nodes that are not in the cluster based on the host name.
- You have created a HetuEngine administrator by referring to [Creating a HetuEngine User](#).

## Procedure

**Step 1** Obtain the **hdfs-site.xml**, **core-site.xml**, and **yarn-site.xml** configuration files of the Hive data source cluster.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager of the cluster where the Hive data source is located.
2. Downloading the client.
  - Versions earlier than MRS 3.3.0: Choose **Cluster > Dashboard > More > Download Client** and download the client file to the local computer.
  - MRS 3.3.0 and later: In the upper right corner of the homepage, click **Download Client** to download the complete client to the local PC as prompted.
3. Decompress the downloaded client file package to obtain **core-site.xml** and **hdfs-site.xml** files in the **FusionInsight\_Cluster\_1\_Services\_ClientConfig/HDFS/config** directory as well as the **yarn-site.xml** file in the **FusionInsight\_Cluster\_1\_Services\_ClientConfig/Yarn/config** directory.
4. Check whether the **core-site.xml** file contains the **fs.trash.interval** configuration item. If not, add the following configuration items:

```
<property>
<name>fs.trash.interval</name>
<value>2880</value>
</property>
```
5. Change the value of **dfs.client.failover.proxy.provider.hacluster** in the **hdfs-site.xml** file to **org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.ha.ConfiguredFailoverProxyProvider**.

```
<property>
<name>dfs.client.failover.proxy.provider.hacluster</name>
<value>org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.ha.ConfiguredFailoverProxyProvider</value>
</property>
```

  - If HDFS has multiple NameServices, change the values of **dfs.client.failover.proxy.provider.NameService name** for multiple NameServices in the **hdfs-site.xml** file to **org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.ha.ConfiguredFailoverProxyProvider**.
  - In addition, if the **hdfs-site.xml** file references the host name of a non-HetuEngine cluster node, you need to add the mapping between the referenced host name and the corresponding IP address to the **/etc/hosts**

file of each HetuEngine cluster node. Otherwise, HetuEngine cannot connect to the node that is not in this cluster based on the host name.

---

**NOTICE**

If the Hive data source to be interconnected is in the same Hadoop cluster with HetuEngine, you can log in to the HDFS client and run the following commands to obtain the **hdfs-site.xml** and **core-site.xml** configuration files. For details, see [Using the HDFS Client](#).

```
hdfs dfs -get /user/hetuserver/fiber/restcatalog/hive/core-site.xml
```

```
hdfs dfs -get /user/hetuserver/fiber/restcatalog/hive/hdfs-site.xml
```

---

**Step 2** Obtain the **user.keytab** and **krb5.conf** files of the proxy user of the Hive data source.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager of the cluster where the Hive data source is located.
2. Choose **System > Permission > User**.
3. Locate the row that contains the target data source user, click **More** in the **Operation** column, and select **Download Authentication Credential**.
4. Decompress the downloaded package to obtain the **user.keytab** and **krb5.conf** files.

 **NOTE**

The proxy user of the Hive data source must be associated with at least the **hive** user group.

**Step 3** Obtain the MetaStore URL and the Principal of the server.

1. Decompress the client package of the cluster where the Hive data source is located and obtain the **hive-site.xml** file from the **FusionInsight\_Cluster\_1\_Services\_ClientConfig/Hive/config** directory.
2. Open the **hive-site.xml** file and search for **hive.metastore.uris**. The value of **hive.metastore.uris** is the value of MetaStore URL. Search for **hive.server2.authentication.kerberos.principal**. The value of **hive.server2.authentication.kerberos.principal** is the value of Principal on the server.

**Step 4** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a HetuEngine administrator and choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine**. The **HetuEngine** service page is displayed.

**Step 5** In the **Basic Information** area on the **Dashboard** page, click the link next to **HSConsole WebUI**. The HSConsole page is displayed.

**Step 6** Choose **Data Source** and click **Add Data Source**. Configure parameters on the **Add Data Source** page.

- MRS 3.3.0 and later versions:
  - a. In the **Basic Configuration** area, configure **Name** and choose **Hudi** for **Data Source Type**.
  - b. In the **Hudi Configuration** area, configure the parameters according to [Table 10-29](#).

**Table 10-29** Hudi configuration

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Driver	The default value is <b>hudi</b> .	hudi
hdfs-site File	Select the <b>hdfs-site.xml</b> configuration file obtained in <a href="#">Step 1</a> . The file name is fixed.	-
core-site File	Select the <b>core-site.xml</b> configuration file obtained in <a href="#">Step 1</a> . The file name is fixed.	-
krb5 File	Configure this parameter when the security mode is enabled. It is the configuration file used for Kerberos authentication. Select the <b>krb5.conf</b> file obtained in <a href="#">Step 2</a> .	krb5.conf

- c. In the **Metastore Configuration** area, configure the parameters according to [Table 10-30](#).

**Table 10-30** MetaStore Configuration

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Metastore URL	URL of the MetaStore of the data source. For details, see <a href="#">Step 3</a> .	thrift:// 10.92.8.42:21088,thrift :// 10.92.8.43:21088,thrift ://10.92.8.44:21088
Security Authentication Mechanism	After the security mode is enabled, the default value is <b>KERBEROS</b> .	KERBEROS
Server Principal	Configure this parameter when the security mode is enabled. It specifies the username with domain name used by meta to access MetaStore. For details, see <a href="#">Step 3</a> .	hive/ hadoop.hadoop.com@ HADOOP.COM



Parameter	Description	Example Value
Client Principal	Configure this parameter when the security mode is enabled.  The parameter format is as follows: <i>Username for accessing MetaStore@Domain name (uppercase).COM</i> . <i>Username for accessing MetaStore</i> is the user to which the <b>user.keytab</b> file obtained in <a href="#">Step 2</a> belongs.	admintest@HADOOP.COM
Keytab File	Configure this parameter when the security mode is enabled.  It specifies the keytab credential file of the MetaStore username. The file name is fixed. Select the <b>user.keytab</b> file obtained in <a href="#">Step 2</a> .	user.keytab

- d. Click **OK**.
- Versions earlier than MRS 3.3.0:
  - a. In the **Basic Configuration** area, configure **Name** and choose **Hive** for **Data Source Type**.
  - b. Configure parameters in the **Hive Configuration** area. For details, see [Table 10-31](#).

**Table 10-31** Hive configuration

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Driver	The default value is <b>fi-hive-hadoop</b> .	fi-hive-hadoop
hdfs-site File	Select the <b>hdfs-site.xml</b> configuration file obtained in <a href="#">Step 1</a> . The file name is fixed.	-
core-site File	Select the <b>core-site.xml</b> configuration file obtained in <a href="#">Step 1</a> . The file name is fixed.	-
yarn-site File	Select the <b>yarn-site.xml</b> configuration file obtained in <a href="#">Step 1</a> . The file name is fixed.	-

Parameter	Description	Example Value
krb5 File	Configure this parameter when the security mode is enabled. It is the configuration file used for Kerberos authentication. Select the <b>krb5.conf</b> file obtained in <a href="#">Step 2</a> .	krb5.conf
Enable Data Source Authentication	Whether to use the permission policy of the Hive data source for authentication. If Ranger is disabled for the HetuEngine service, select <b>Yes</b> . If Ranger is enabled, select <b>No</b> .	No

- c. Configure parameters in the **MetaStore Configuration** area. For details, see [Table 10-32](#).

**Table 10-32** MetaStore Configuration

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Metastore URL	URL of the MetaStore of the data source. For details, see <a href="#">Step 3</a> .	thrift://10.92.8.42:21088,thrift://10.92.8.43:21088,thrift://10.92.8.44:21088
Security Authentication Mechanism	After the security mode is enabled, the default value is <b>KERBEROS</b> .	KERBEROS
Server Principal	Configure this parameter when the security mode is enabled. It specifies the username with domain name used by meta to access MetaStore. For details, see <a href="#">Step 3</a> .	hive/hadoop.hadoop.com@HADOOP.COM
Client Principal	Configure this parameter when the security mode is enabled. The parameter format is as follows: <i>Username for accessing MetaStore@Domain name (uppercase).COM</i> . <i>Username for accessing MetaStore</i> is the user to which the <b>user.keytab</b> file obtained in <a href="#">Step 2</a> belongs.	admintest@HADOOP.COM

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Keytab File	Configure this parameter when the security mode is enabled.  It specifies the keytab credential file of the MetaStore username. The file name is fixed. Select the <b>user.keytab</b> file obtained in <a href="#">Step 2</a> .	user.keytab

- d. Configure parameters in the **Connection Pool Configuration** area. For details, see [Table 10-33](#).

**Table 10-33** Connection pool configuration parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Enable Connection Pool	Whether to enable the connection pool when accessing Hive MetaStore.	Yes
Maximum Connections	Maximum number of connections in the connection pool when Hive MetaStore is accessed.	50

- e. Configure parameters in **Hive User Information Configuration**. For details, see [Table 10-34](#).

**Hive User Information Configuration** and **HetuEngine-Hive User Mapping Configuration** must be used together. When HetuEngine is connected to the Hive data source, user mapping enables HetuEngine users to have the same permissions of the mapped Hive data source user. Multiple HetuEngine users can correspond to one Hive user.

**Table 10-34** Hive user information configuration

Parameter	Description
Data Source User	Data source user information.  If the data source user is set to <b>hiveuser1</b> , a HetuEngine user mapped to <b>hiveuser1</b> must exist. For example, create <b>hetuuser1</b> and map it to <b>hiveuser1</b> .
Keytab File	Obtain the authentication credential of the user corresponding to the data source.

- f. Modify custom configurations. Parameters **hive.parquet.use-column-names** and **hive.partition-use-column-names** are mandatory.

- You can click **Add** to add custom configuration parameters by referring to the following table.

**Table 10-35** Custom configurations (mandatory)

Parameter	Description	Example Value
hive.parquet.use-column-names	If the value is <b>true</b> , columns are accessed based on the names recorded in Parquet files instead of the default sequence.	true Value: <b>true</b> and <b>false</b>
hive.partition-use-column-names	If the value is <b>true</b> , columns are accessed based on the names recorded in partitions instead of the default sequence.	true Value: <b>true</b> and <b>false</b>

**Table 10-36** Custom configurations (optional)

Parameter	Description	Example Value
hive.metastore.connection.pool.maxTotal	Maximum number of connections in the connection pool.	50 (Value range: 20–200)
hive.metastore.connection.pool.maxIdle	Maximum number of idle threads in the connection pool. When the number of idle threads reaches the maximum number, new threads are not released. Default value: <b>8</b>	8 (The value ranges from 0 to 200 and cannot exceed the maximum number of connections.)
hive.metastore.connection.pool.minIdle	Minimum number of idle threads in the connection pool. When the number of idle threads reaches the minimum number, the thread pool does not create new threads. Default value: <b>0</b>	0 (The value ranges from 0 to 200 and cannot exceed the value of <b>hive.metastore.connection.pool.maxIdle</b> .)

Parameter	Description	Example Value
hive.hdfs.wire-encryption.enabled	This parameter needs to be added and set to <b>false</b> if the <b>hadoop.rpc.protection</b> parameter of the HDFS is set to <b>authentication</b> or <b>integrity</b> .	false

- You can click **Delete** to delete custom configuration parameters.

 **NOTE**

- You can add prefixes **coordinator.** and **worker.** to the preceding custom configuration items to configure coordinators and workers, respectively. For example, if you prefix **worker.** to **hive.metastore.connection.pool.maxTotal**, the custom parameter becomes **worker.hive.metastore.connection.pool.maxTotal**. If you set this new parameter to **50**, it indicates that a maximum number of 50 connections are allowed for worker nodes to access Hive MetaStore. If no prefix is added, the configuration item is valid for both Coordinators and Workers.
- By default, the maximum number of connections for coordinator nodes to access Hive MetaStore is 50, and the maximum and minimum numbers of idle data source connections are 8 and 0, respectively. The maximum number of connections for worker nodes to access Hive MetaStore is 20, and the maximum and minimum numbers of idle data source connections are both 0.

g. Click **OK**.

**Step 7** Log in to the node where the cluster client is located and run the following commands to switch to the client installation directory and authenticate the user:

```
cd /opt/client
```

```
source bigdata_env
```

**kinit** *User performing HetuEngine operations* (If the cluster is in normal mode, skip this step.)

**Step 8** Run the following command to log in to the catalog of the data source:

```
hetu-cli --catalog Data source name --schema Database name
```

For example, run the following command:

```
hetu-cli --catalog hudi_1 --schema default
```

**Step 9** Run the following command. If the database table information can be viewed or no error is reported, the connection is successful.

```
show tables;
```

```
----End
```

## Data Type Mapping

Currently, Hudi data sources support the following data types: INT, BIGINT, FLOAT, DOUBLE, DECIMAL, STRING, DATE, TIMESTAMP, BOOLEAN, BINARY, MAP, STRUCT, ARRAY.

## Performance Optimization

- Metadata caching  
Hudi connectors support metadata caching to provide metadata requests for various operations faster. For details, see [Adjusting Metadata Cache](#).
- Dynamic filtering  
Enabling dynamic filtering helps optimize the calculation of the Join operator of Hudi connectors. For details, see [Enabling Dynamic Filtering](#).
- Query with partition conditions  
Creating a partitioned table and querying data with partition filter criteria help filter out some partition data, improving performance.

## Constraints

Hudi data sources support only the QUERY operation.

### 10.9.3 Configuring a ClickHouse Data Source

#### Scenario

In the ClickHouse data source, tables with the same name but in different cases, for example, **cktable** (lowercase), **CKTABLE** (uppercase), and **CKtable** (uppercase and lowercase), cannot co-exist in the same schema or database. Otherwise, tables in the schema or database cannot be used by HetuEngine.

#### Prerequisites

You have created a HetuEngine administrator by referring to [Creating a HetuEngine User](#).

#### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a HetuEngine administrator and choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine**. The **HetuEngine** service page is displayed.
- Step 2** In the **Basic Information** area on the **Dashboard** tab page, click the link next to **HSConsole WebUI**. The HSConsole page is displayed.
- Step 3** Choose **Data Source** and click **Add Data Source**. On the **Add Data Source** page that is displayed, configure parameters.
  1. In the **Basic Configuration** area, configure **Name** and choose **JDBC > ClickHouse** for **Data Source Type**.
  2. Configure parameters in the **ClickHouse Configuration** area. For details, see [Table 10-37](#).

**Table 10-37** ClickHouse Configuration

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Driver	The default value is <b>clickhouse</b> .	clickhouse
JDBC URL	<p>JDBC URL of the ClickHouse data source.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- If the ClickHouse data source uses IPv4, the format is <b>jdbc:clickhouse://&lt;host&gt;:&lt;port&gt;</b>.</li> <li>- If the ClickHouse data source uses IPv6, the format is <b>jdbc:clickhouse://[&lt;host&gt;]:&lt;port&gt;</b>.</li> <li>- To obtain the value of <b>&lt;host&gt;</b>, log in to Manager of the cluster where the ClickHouse data source is located, choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services &gt; ClickHouse &gt; Instance</b>, and view the ClickHouseBalancer service IP address. Select an IP address randomly. Currently, only one IP address can be entered.</li> <li>- To obtain the value of <b>&lt;port&gt;</b> in MRS 3.2.0 or later, log in to Manager of the cluster where the ClickHouse data source is located, click <b>Cluster</b>, choose <b>Services &gt; ClickHouse</b>, click <b>Configurations</b>, and click <b>All Configurations</b>. If the ClickHouse data source is in security mode, check the HTTPS port number of the ClickHouseBalancer instance, that is, the value of <b>lb_https_port</b>. If the ClickHouse data source is in normal mode, check the HTTP port number of the ClickHouseBalancer instance, that is, the value of <b>lb_http_port</b>.</li> <li>- To obtain the value of <b>&lt;port&gt;</b> in MRS 3.2.0 or later, log in to FusionInsight Manager, click <b>Cluster</b>, choose <b>Services &gt; ClickHouse</b>, and click <b>Logic Cluster</b>. On the displayed page, view the HTTP Balancer port number of the logical cluster.</li> </ul>	<p><b>jdbc:clickhouse://10.162.156.243:21426</b> or <b>jdbc:clickhouse://10.162.156.243:21425</b></p>
Username	Username used for connecting to the ClickHouse data source.	Change the value based on the username being connected with the data source.

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Password	User password used for connecting to the ClickHouse data source.	Change the value based on the user password for connecting to the data source.
Case-sensitive Table/Schema Name	<p>Whether to support case-sensitive names or schemas of the data source.</p> <p>HetuEngine supports case-sensitive names or schemas of the data source.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>No:</b> If multiple table names exist in the same schema of a data source, for example, <b>cktable</b> (lowercase), <b>CKTABLE</b> (uppercase), and <b>CKtable</b> (lowercase and uppercase), only <b>cktable</b> (lowercase) can be used by HetuEngine.</li> <li>- <b>Yes:</b> Only one table name can exist in the same schema of the data source, for example, <b>cktable</b> (lowercase), <b>CKTABLE</b> (uppercase), or <b>CKtable</b> (lowercase and uppercase). Otherwise, all tables in the schema cannot be used by HetuEngine.</li> </ul>	-

3. (Optional) Customize the configuration.

You can click **Add** to add custom configuration parameters. Configure custom parameters of the ClickHouse data source. For details, see [Table 10-38](#).

**Table 10-38** Custom parameters of the ClickHouse data source

Parameter	Description	Example Value
use-connection-pool	Whether to use the JDBC connection pool.	true
jdbc.connection.pool.maxTotal	Maximum number of connections in the JDBC connection pool.	8
jdbc.connection.pool.maxIdle	Maximum number of idle connections in the JDBC connection pool.	8
jdbc.connection.pool.minIdle	Minimum number of idle connections in the JDBC connection pool.	0
jdbc.connection.pool.testOnBorrow	Whether to check the connection validity when using a connection obtained from the JDBC connection pool.	false



Parameter	Description	Example Value
jdbc.pushdown-enabled	Whether to enable the pushdown function. Default value: <b>true</b>	true
jdbc.pushdown-module	Pushdown type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>DEFAULT</b>: No operator is pushed down.</li> <li>- <b>BASE_PUSHDOWN</b>: Only operators such as Filter, Aggregation, Limit, TopN, and Projection are pushed down.</li> <li>- <b>FULL_PUSHDOWN</b>: All supported operators are pushed down.</li> </ul>	-
clickhouse.map-string-as-varchar	Whether to convert the ClickHouse data source of the String and FixedString types to the Varchar type. Default value: <b>true</b>	true
clickhouse.socket-timeout	Timeout interval for connecting to the ClickHouse data source. Unit: millisecond Default value: <b>120000</b>	120000
case-insensitive-name-matching.cache-ttl	Timeout interval for caching case-sensitive names of schemas or tables of the data sources. Unit: minute Default value: <b>1</b>	1

You can click **Delete** to delete custom configuration parameters.

4. Click **OK**.

**Step 4** Log in to the node where the cluster client is located and run the following commands to switch to the client installation directory and authenticate the user:

```
cd /opt/client
```

```
source bigdata_env
```

**kinit** *User performing HetuEngine operations* (If the cluster is in normal mode, skip this step.)

**Step 5** Run the following command to log in to the catalog of the data source:

```
hetu-cli --catalog Data source name --schema Database name
```

For example, run the following command:

```
hetu-cli --catalog clickhouse_1 --schema default
```

**Step 6** Run the following command. If the database table information can be viewed or no error is reported, the connection is successful.

**show tables;**  
**----End**

## Data Type Mapping

Mapping from ClickHouse data types to HetuEngine data types

ClickHouse Data Type	HetuEngine Data Type
BOOLEAN	BOOLEAN
UInt8	SMALLINT
UInt16	INTEGER
UInt32	BIGINT
UInt64	DECIMAL(20, 0)
Int8	TINYINT
Int16	SMALLINT
Int32	INTEGER
Int64	BIGINT
Float32	REAL
Float64	DOUBLE
Decimal(P, S)	DECIMAL(P, S)
Decimal32(S)	DECIMAL(P, S)
Decimal64(S)	DECIMAL(P, S)
Decimal128(S)	DECIMAL(P, S)
IPv4	VARCHAR
IPv6	VARCHAR
UUID	VARCHAR
Enum8	VARCHAR
Enum16	VARCHAR
String	VARCHAR / VARBINARY
Fixedstring(N)	VARCHAR / VARBINARY
Date	DATE
DateTime	TIMESTAMP

## Performance Optimization

- Subquery pushdown  
The query pushdown function is supported to improve query speed. This function is disabled by default. You can enable it by setting related parameters according to [Step 3.3](#) and select a pushdown type.
- Scalar UDF pushdown  
The Scalar UDF pushdown function is enabled by default. Before you use this function, create a mapping function in HetuEngine as needed.

## Constraints

- HetuEngine supports interconnecting with ClickHouse using the following SQL syntaxes: SHOW CATALOGS, SCHEMAS, TABLES, COLUMNS, DESCRIBE, USE, and SELECT TABLE/VIEW.
- Tables and views that support interconnection between HetuEngine and ClickHouse:

Item	Supported Table and View
Tables that support interconnection between HetuEngine and ClickHouse	Local table (MergeTree)
	Replicated table (ReplicatedReplacingMergeTree)
	Distributed table
Views that support interconnection between HetuEngine and ClickHouse	Normal view
	Materialized view

## 10.9.4 Configuring a GaussDB Data Source

### Scenario

Add a GaussDB JDBC data source on HSConsole.

### Prerequisites

- The cluster where the data source is located and the HetuEngine cluster nodes can communicate with each other.
- In the **/etc/hosts** file of all nodes in the cluster where HetuEngine is located, add the mapping between the host names and IP addresses of the cluster where the data source to be connected is located, and add **10.10.10.10 hadoop.system domain name** in the **/etc/hosts** file (for example, **10.10.10.10 hadoop.hadoop.com**). Otherwise, HetuEngine cannot connect to the nodes that are not in the cluster based on the host name.

- A HetuEngine compute instance has been created.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a HetuEngine administrator and choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine**. The **HetuEngine** service page is displayed.
- Step 2** In the **Basic Information** area on the **Dashboard** page, click the link next to **HSConsole WebUI**. The HSConsole page is displayed.
- Step 3** Choose **Data Source** and click **Add Data Source**. Configure parameters on the **Add Data Source** page.
1. In the **Basic Configuration** area, configure **Name** and choose **JDBC > GAUSSDB-A** for **Data Source Type**.
  2. Configure parameters in the **GAUSSDB-A Configuration** area. For details, see [Table 10-39](#).

**Table 10-39** GAUSSDB-A Configuration

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Driver	The default value is <b>gaussdba</b> .	gaussdba
JDBC URL	JDBC URL for connecting to GaussDB A. The format is as follows: <b>jdbc:postgresql://CN service IP address.Port number/Database name</b>	jdbc:postgresql://10.0.136.1:25308/postgres
Username	Username for connecting to the GaussDB data source.	Change the value based on the username being connected with the data source.
Password	Password for connecting to the GaussDB data source.	Change the value based on the username and password for connecting to the data source.

3. (Optional) Configure the GaussDB data source user information. For details, see [Table 10-40](#).

**GaussDB User Information Configuration** and **HetuEngine-GaussDB User Mapping Configuration** must be used together. When HetuEngine is connected to the GaussDB data source, HetuEngine users can have the same permissions of the mapped GaussDB data source user through mapping. Multiple HetuEngine users can correspond to one GaussDB user.

In the GaussDB database, the created user name must comply with the identifier naming convention and contain a maximum of 63 characters. If a

username contains uppercase letters, the database automatically converts the uppercase letters into lowercase letters. To create a username that contains uppercase letters, enclose the username with double quotation marks (""). Therefore, you must use the converted username to set the **Data Source User** parameter.

The examples are as follows:

- If the user name created in the GaussDB database is **Gaussuser1**, the value of **Data Source User** must be **gaussuser1**.
- If the user name created in the GaussDB database is "**Gaussuser1**", the value of **Data Source User** must be **Gaussuser1**.

**Table 10-40** GaussDB User Information Configuration

Parameter	Description
Data Source User	Data source user name If the data source user is set to <b>gaussuser1</b> , a HetuEngine user mapped to <b>gaussuser1</b> must exist. For example, create <b>hetuuser1</b> and map it to <b>gaussuser1</b> .
Password	User authentication password of the corresponding data source

4. (Optional) Configure the HetuEngine-GaussDB user mapping. For details, see [HetuEngine-GaussDB User Mapping Configuration](#).

**Table 10-41** HetuEngine-GaussDB User Mapping Configuration

Parameter	Description
HetuEngine User	HetuEngine username
Data Source User	Data source user, for example, <b>gaussuser1</b> (data source user configured in <a href="#">Table 10-40</a> )

5. (Optional) Customize the configuration.
  - You can click **Add** to add custom configuration parameters. Configure custom parameters of the GaussDB data source. For details, see [Table 10-42](#).

**Table 10-42** Custom parameters of the GaussDB data source

Parameter	Description	Example Value
use-connection-pool	Whether to use the JDBC connection pool.	true
jdbc.connection.pool.maxTotal	Maximum number of connections in the JDBC connection pool.	8

Parameter	Description	Example Value
jdbc.connection.pool.maxIdle	Maximum number of idle connections in the JDBC connection pool.	8
jdbc.connection.pool.minIdle	Minimum number of idle connections in the JDBC connection pool.	0
jdbc.pushdown-enabled	<p><b>true:</b> SQL statements can be pushed down to the data source for execution.</p> <p><b>false:</b> SQL statements are not pushed down to the data source for execution. As a result, more network and computing resources are consumed.</p>	true
jdbc.pushdown-module	<p>The push-down function should be enabled in advance.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>DEFAULT:</b> No operator is pushed down.</li> <li>▪ <b>BASE_PUSHDOWN:</b> Only operators such as Filter, Aggregation, Limit, TopN, and Projection are pushed down.</li> <li>▪ <b>FULL_PUSHDOWN:</b> All supported operators are pushed down.</li> </ul>	DEFAULT
source-encoding	GaussDB data source encoding mode.	UTF-8
multiple-cnn-enabled	Whether to use the GaussDB multi-CN configuration. To use it, ensure that the JDBC connection pool is disabled and the JDBC URL format is as follows: jdbc:postgresql://host:port/database,jdbc:postgresql://host:port/database,jdbc:postgresql://host:port/database.	false

Parameter	Description	Example Value
parallel-read-enabled	<p>Whether to use the parallel data read function.</p> <p>If the parallel data read function is enabled, the actual number of splits is determined based on the node distribution and the value of <b>max-splits</b>.</p> <p>Multiple connections to the data source will be created for parallel read operations. The dependent data source should support the load.</p>	false
split-type	<p>Type of the parallel data read function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>NODE</b>: The degree of parallelism (DOP) is categorized based on the GaussDB data source DataNodes.</li> <li>▪ <b>PARTITION</b>: The DOP is categorized based on table partitions.</li> <li>▪ <b>INDEX</b>: The DOP is categorized based on table indexes.</li> </ul>	NODE
max-splits	Maximum degree of parallelism.	5
use-copymanager-for-insert	Whether to use CopyManager for batch import.	false
unsupported-type-handling	<p>If the connector does not support the data of a certain type, convert it to VARCHAR.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ After the <b>CONVERT_TO_VARCHAR</b> parameter is configured, the data of BIT VARYING, CIDR, MACADDR, INET, OID, REGTYPE, REGCONFIG and POINT types are converted to the varchar type during query and data of these types can only be read.</li> <li>▪ The default value is IGNORE, indicating that unsupported types will be not displayed in the result.</li> </ul>	CONVERT_TO_VARCHAR
max-bytes-in-a-batch-for-copymanager-in-mb	Maximum volume of data imported by CopyManager in a batch, in MB.	10

Parameter	Description	Example Value
decimal-mapping	By default, data of the DECIMAL, NUMBER, or NUMERIC type whose precision is not specified or exceeds the maximum precision of 38 digits is ignored. You can map the data to the DECIMAL(38, <i>x</i> ) data type by setting the <b>decimal-mapping=allow_overflow</b> parameter. The value of <i>x</i> is the value of <b>decimal-default-scale</b> .	allow_overflow
decimal-default-scale	Decimal precision when data of the DECIMAL, NUMBER, or NUMERIC type is mapped into DECIMAL(38, <i>x</i> ). The value ranges from 0 to 38 and the default value is <b>0</b> .	0
case-insensitive-name-matching	HetuEngine supports case-sensitive table and schema names of the GaussDB data source. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>false</b>: Only schemas or tables whose names contain only lowercase letters can be queried. The default value is <b>false</b>.</li> <li>▪ <b>true</b>: If there are no schemas or tables with the same name after the case-insensitive matching, the schemas or tables can be queried. Otherwise, the schemas or tables cannot be queried.</li> </ul>	false

- You can click **Delete** to delete custom configuration parameters.

6. Click **OK**.

**Step 4** Log in to the node where the cluster client is located and run the following commands to switch to the client installation directory and authenticate the user:

```
cd /opt/client
```

```
source bigdata_env
```

**kinit** *User performing HetuEngine operations* (If the cluster is in normal mode, skip this step.)

**Step 5** Run the following command to log in to the catalog of the data source:

```
hetu-cli --catalog Data source name --schema Database name
```

For example, run the following command:

```
hetu-cli --catalog gaussdb_1 --schema admin
```



**Step 6** Run the following command. If the database table information can be viewed or no error is reported, the connection is successful.

**show tables;**

**----End**

## Data Type Mapping

GaussDB Data Type	HetuEngine Data Type
BOOLEAN	BOOLEAN
TINYINT	TINYINT
SMALLINT	SMALLINT
INTEGER	INTEGER
BINARY_INTEGER	INTEGER
BIGINT	BIGINT
SMALLSERIAL	SMALLINT
SERIAL	INTEGER
BIGSERIAL	BIGINT
FLOAT4 (REAL)	REAL
FLOAT8(DOUBLE PRECISION)	DOUBLE PRECISION
DECIMAL[p (,s)]	DECIMAL[p (,s)]
NUMERIC[p (,s)]	DECIMAL[p (,s)]
CHAR(n)	CHAR(n)
CHARACTER(n)	CHAR(n)
NCHAR(n)	CHAR(n)
VARCHAR(n)	VARCHAR(n)
CHARACTER VARYING(55)	VARCHAR(n)
VARCHAR2(n)	VARCHAR(n)
NVARCHAR2(n)	VARCHAR
TEXT(CLOB)	VARCHAR
DATE	TIMESTAMP
TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP
UUID	UUID
JSON	JSON

## Constraints

- The following syntaxes are not supported: GRANT, REVOKE, SHOW GRANTS, SHOW ROLES, and SHOW ROLE GRANTS.
- The UPDATE and DELETE syntaxes do not support filtering clauses containing cross-catalog conditions, for example, **UPDATE mppdb.table SET column1=value WHERE column2 IN (SELECT column2 from hive.table)**.
- The UPDATE syntax cannot be used to update the DATE, TIMESTAMP, and VARBINARY fields.
- WHERE statements whose condition is REAL cannot be queried, for example, **SELECT \* FROM mppdb.table WHERE column1 = REAL '1.1'**.
- The DELETE syntax does not support filtering clauses containing subqueries, for example, **DELETE FROM mppdb.table WHERE column IN (SELECT column FROM mppdb.table1)**.
- HetuEngine supports a maximum precision of 38 digits for GaussDB data sources, including the DECIMAL, NUMBER, and NUMERIC data types.
- If either end of a predicate contains a subquery, the predicate will not be pushed down. For example, if a subquery exists after the example statement **count(\*)**, the predicate will not be pushed down, but the **min** function in the subquery can be pushed down.  

```
select count(*) from item where i_current_price = (select min(i_current_price) from item);
```

## 10.9.5 Configuring an HBase Data Source

### Scenario

This section describes how to add an HBase data source on HSConsole.

### Prerequisites

- The domain name of the cluster where the data source is located must be different from the HetuEngine cluster domain name.
- The cluster where the data source is located and the HetuEngine cluster nodes can communicate with each other.
- In the **/etc/hosts** file of all nodes in the cluster where HetuEngine is located, add the mapping between the host names and IP addresses of the cluster where the data source to be connected is located, and add **10.10.10.10 hadoop.System domain name** in the **/etc/hosts** file (for example, **10.10.10.10 hadoop.hadoop.com**). Otherwise, HetuEngine cannot connect to the nodes that are not in the cluster based on the host name.
- A HetuEngine compute instance has been created.
- The SSL communication encryption configuration of ZooKeeper in the cluster where the data source is located must be the same as that of ZooKeeper in the cluster where HetuEngine is located.

#### NOTE

To check whether SSL communication encryption is enabled, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > ZooKeeper > Configurations > All Configurations**, and enter **ssl.enabled** in the search box. If the value of **ssl.enabled** is **true**, SSL communication encryption is enabled. If the value is **false**, SSL communication encryption is disabled.

## Procedure

**Step 1** Obtain the **hbase-site.xml**, **hdfs-site.xml**, and **core-site.xml** configuration files of the HBase data source.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager of the cluster where the HBase data source is located.
2. Downloading the client.
  - Versions earlier than MRS 3.3.0: Choose **Cluster > Dashboard > More > Download Client** and download the client file to the local computer.
  - MRS 3.3.0 and later: In the upper right corner of the homepage, click **Download Client** to download the complete client to the local PC as prompted.
3. Decompress the downloaded client file package and obtain the **hbase-site.xml**, **core-site.xml**, and **hdfs-site.xml** files in the **FusionInsight\_Cluster\_1\_Services\_ClientConfig/HBase/config** directory.
4. If **hbase.rpc.client.impl** exists in the **hbase-site.xml** file, change the value of **hbase.rpc.client.impl** to **org.apache.hadoop.hbase.ipc.RpcClientImpl** (The client invokes the remote RPC through RpcClientImpl.).

```
<property>  
<name>hbase.rpc.client.impl</name>  
<value>org.apache.hadoop.hbase.ipc.RpcClientImpl</value>  
</property>
```

### NOTE

In addition, if the **hdfs-site.xml** and **hbase-site.xml** files reference the host name of a non-HetuEngine cluster node, you need to add the mapping between the referenced host name and the corresponding IP address to the **/etc/hosts** file of each node in the HetuEngine cluster. Otherwise, HetuEngine cannot connect to the node that is not in this cluster based on the host name.

**Step 2** Obtain the **user.keytab** and **krb5.conf** files of the proxy user of the HBase data source.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager of the cluster where the HBase data source is located.
2. Choose **System > Permission > User**.
3. Locate the row that contains the target data source user, click **More** in the **Operation** column, and select **Download Authentication Credential**.
4. Decompress the downloaded package to obtain the **user.keytab** and **krb5.conf** files.

### NOTE

The proxy user of the data source must have the permission to perform HBase operations.

**Step 3** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a HetuEngine administrator and choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine**. The **HetuEngine** service page is displayed.

**Step 4** In the **Basic Information** area on the **Dashboard** page, click the link next to **HSConsole WebUI**. The HSConsole page is displayed.

**Step 5** Choose **Data Source** and click **Add Data Source**. Configure parameters on the **Add Data Source** page.

1. In the **Basic Configuration** area, configure **Name** and choose **HBase** for **Data Source Type**.
2. Configure parameters in the **HBase Configuration** area. For details, see [Table 10-43](#).

**Table 10-43** HBase Configuration

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Driver	The default value is <b>hbase-connector</b> .	hbase-connector
ZooKeeper Quorum Address	Service IP addresses of all quorumpeer instances of the ZooKeeper service for the data source. If the ZooKeeper service of the data source uses IPv6, you need to specify the client port number in the ZooKeeper Quorum address.  Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services &gt; ZooKeeper &gt; Instance</b> , and view the IP addresses of all the hosts housing the quorumpeer instances.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- IPv4: 10.0.136.132,10.0.136.133,10.0.136.134</li> <li>- IPv6: [0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0]:24002</li> </ul>
ZooKeeper Client Port Number	Port number of the ZooKeeper client.  Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose <b>Cluster &gt; Service &gt; ZooKeeper</b> . On the <b>Configurations</b> tab page, check the value of <b>clientPort</b> .	2181
HBase RPC Communication Protection	Set this parameter based on the value of <b>hbase.rpc.protection</b> in the <b>hbase-site.xml</b> file obtained in <a href="#">Step 1</a> .  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- If the value is <b>authentication</b>, set this parameter to <b>No</b>.</li> <li>- If the value is <b>privacy</b>, set this parameter to <b>Yes</b>.</li> </ul>	No
Security Authentication Mechanism	After the security mode is enabled, the default value is <b>KERBEROS</b> .	KERBEROS
Principal	Configure this parameter when the security authentication mechanism is enabled. Set the parameter to the user to whom the <b>user.keytab</b> file obtained in <a href="#">Step 2</a> belongs.	user_hbase@HAD OOP2.COM

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Keytab File	Configure this parameter when the security mode is enabled. It specifies the security authentication key. Select the <b>user.keytab</b> file obtained in <a href="#">Step 2</a> .	user.keytab
krb5 File	Configure this parameter when the security mode is enabled. It is the configuration file used for Kerberos authentication. Select the <b>krb5.conf</b> file obtained in <a href="#">Step 2</a> .	krb5.conf
hbase-site File	Configure this parameter when the security mode is enabled. It is the configuration file required for connecting to HDFS. Select the <b>hbase-site.xml</b> file obtained in <a href="#">Step 1</a> .	hbase-site.xml
core-site File	Configure this parameter when the security mode is enabled. This file is required for connecting to HDFS. Select the <b>core-site.xml</b> file obtained in <a href="#">Step 1</a> .	core-site.xml
hdfs-site File	Configure this parameter when the security mode is enabled. This file is required for connecting to HDFS. Select the <b>hdfs-site.xml</b> file obtained in <a href="#">Step 1</a> .	hdfs-site.xml

3. (Optional) Customize the configuration.
4. Click **OK**.

**Step 6** Log in to the node where the cluster client is located and run the following commands to switch to the client installation directory and authenticate the user:

```
cd /opt/client
```

```
source bigdata_env
```

**kinit** *User performing HetuEngine operations* (If the cluster is in normal mode, skip this step.)

**Step 7** Run the following command to log in to the catalog of the data source:

```
hetu-cli --catalog Data source name --schema Database name
```

For example, run the following command:

```
hetu-cli --catalog hbase_1 --schema default
```

**Step 8** Run the following command. If the database table information can be viewed or no error is reported, the connection is successful.

### show tables;

#### Step 9 Create a structured mapping table.

The format of the statement for creating a mapping table is as follows:

```
CREATE TABLE schemaName.tableName (  
  rowId VARCHAR,  
  qualifier1 TINYINT,  
  qualifier2 SMALLINT,  
  qualifier3 INTEGER,  
  qualifier4 BIGINT,  
  qualifier5 DOUBLE,  
  qualifier6 BOOLEAN,  
  qualifier7 TIME,  
  qualifier8 DATE,  
  qualifier9 TIMESTAMP  
)  
WITH (  
  column_mapping =  
  'qualifier1:f1:q1,qualifier2:f1:q2,qualifier3:f2:q3,qualifier4:f2:q4,qualifier5:f2:q5,qualifier6:f3:q1,qualifier7:f3:q2,  
  qualifier8:f3:q3,qualifier9:f3:q4',  
  row_id = 'rowId',  
  hbase_table_name = 'hbaseNamespace:hbaseTable',  
  external = true  
);
```

#### NOTICE

The value of **schemaName** must be the same as that of **hbaseNamespace** in **hbase\_table\_name**. In MRS 3.2.0 and earlier versions, only lowercase letters are allowed.

- Supported mapping tables: Mapping tables can be directly associated with tables in the HBase data source or created and associated with new tables that do not exist in the HBase data source.
- Supported data types in a mapping table: VARCHAR, TINYINT, SMALLINT, INTEGER, BIGINT, DOUBLE, BOOLEAN, TIME, DATE, and TIMESTAMP
- The following table describes the keywords in the statements for creating mapping tables.

**Table 10-44** Keywords in the statements for creating mapping tables

Keyword	Type	Mandatory	Default Value	Remarks
column_mapping	String	No	All columns belong to the same Family column family.	Specify the mapping between columns in the mapping table and column families in the HBase data source table. If a table in the HBase data source needs to be associated, the value of <b>column_mapping</b> must be the same as that in the HBase data source. If you create a table that does not exist in the HBase data source, you need to specify <b>column_mapping</b> .
row_id	String	No	First column in the mapping table	Column name corresponding to the rowkey table in the HBase data source
hbase_table_name	String	No	N/A	Tablespace and table name of the HBase data source to be associated. Use a colon (:) to separate them. The default tablespace is <b>default</b> . If a new table that does not exist in the HBase data source is created, <b>hbase_table_name</b> does not need to be specified.
external	Boolean	No	true	If <b>external</b> is set to <b>true</b> , the table is a mapping table in the HBase data source and the original table in the HBase data source cannot be deleted. If <b>external</b> is set to false, the table in the HBase data source is deleted when the <b>Hetu-HBase</b> table is deleted.

----End

## Data Type Mapping

HBase is a byte-based distributed storage system that stores all data types as byte arrays. To represent HBase data in HetuEngine, select a data type that matches the value of the HBase column qualifier for the HetuEngine column qualifier by creating a mapping table in HetuEngine.

Currently, HetuEngine column qualifiers support the following data types: VARCHAR, TINYINT, SMALLINT, INTEGER, BIGINT, DOUBLE, BOOLEAN, TIME, DATE, and TIMESTAMP.

## Performance Optimization

- Predicate pushdown

Queries support pushdown of most operators, for example, point query and range query based on row keys.

The following predicate conditions are supported: =, >=, >, <, <=, !=, IN, NOT IN, IS NULL, IS NOT NULL, and BETWEEN AND.

- Batch GET query

Multiple row keys to be queried are encapsulated into one List<Get> in the HBase API, and then the list is requested to query data. In this way, each row key does not need to initiate a request separately.

- HBase single-table query range scanning optimization

The HBase single-table query range scanning optimization is to automatically infer the start and end addresses of rowkeys based on the predicate conditions of HBase columns and configure the start and end addresses of HBase scan during tableScan for higher access performance.

For example, assume that the rowkey of the HBase data table consists of four columns: **building\_code:house\_code:floor:uuid**. For the search criteria **where building\_code = '123' and house\_code = '456'**, the HetuEngine single-table query optimization scans only columns whose rowkey range prefixes are 123 to 456, improving performance.

To enable the single HBase table query range scanning optimization function, add the custom parameter **hbase.rowkey.adaptive.optimization.enabled** to [5.3](#) and set it to **true**.

In addition, you need to specify the columns and separators of rowkeys in the table creation property of table creation statements.

**Table 10-45** Columns and separators of HBase rowkeys

Table Property	Description	Example Value
row_id_construct_columns	Columns of rowkeys in an HBase data table	building_code:house_code:floor:uuid
row_id_construct_columns_terminal	Separator of columns of rowkeys in an HBase data table	:

For example, a table creation statement containing a rowkey consisting of four columns **building\_code:house\_code:floor:uuid** is as follows:

```
CREATE TABLE test.table_hbase_test (
row_id string,
col1 string,
col2 string,
col3 string,
building_code string,
house_code string,
```



```
floor string,  
uuid string)  
WITH (column_mapping = '  
col1:attr:col1,  
col2:attr:col2,  
col3:attr:col3,  
building_code:attr:building_code,  
house_code:attr:house_code,  
floor:attr:floor,  
uuid:attr:uuid',  
row_id = 'row_id',  
row_id_construct_columns = 'building_code:house_code:floor:uuid',  
row_id_construct_columns_terminal = ':',  
hbase_table_name='test:table_hbase_test',  
external = true)
```

- Dynamic filtering optimization for HBase multi-table join query  
HBase supports optimization of six operators: like, >, >=, <, <=, and =.  
To enable the dynamic filtering function, enable the HBase single table query range scanning optimization function, add the custom parameter **dynamic\_filtering\_pushdown\_callexpression** in the **coordinator.config.properties** parameter file of compute instances, and set the parameter to **true**. For details, see [Step 3.5](#).

## Constraints

The ALTER and VIEW syntaxes are not supported.

## 10.9.6 Configuring a HetuEngine Data Source

### Scenario

This section describes how to add another HetuEngine data source on the HSConsole page for a cluster in security mode.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Obtain the **user.keytab** file of the proxy user of the HetuEngine cluster in a remote domain.
  1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager of the HetuEngine cluster in the remote domain.
  2. Choose **System > Permission > User**.
  3. Locate the row that contains the target data source user, click **More** in the **Operation** column, and select **Download Authentication Credential**.
  4. The **user.keytab** file extracted from the downloaded file is the user credential file.
- Step 2** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a HetuEngine administrator and choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine**. The **HetuEngine** service page is displayed.
- Step 3** In the **Basic Information** area on the **Dashboard** page, click the link next to **HSConsole WebUI**. The HSConsole page is displayed.
- Step 4** Choose **Data Source** and click **Add Data Source**. Configure parameters on the **Add Data Source** page.

1. In the **Basic Configuration** area, configure **Name** and choose **HetuEngine** for **Data Source Type**.
2. Configure parameters in the **HetuEngine Configuration** area. For details, see [Table 10-46](#).

**Table 10-46** HetuEngine Configuration

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Driver	The default value is <b>hsfabric-initial</b> .	hsfabric-initial
Username	Configure this parameter when the security mode is enabled. It specifies the user who accesses the remote HetuEngine. Set the parameter to the user to whom the <b>user.keytab</b> file obtained in <a href="#">Step 1</a> belongs.	hetu_test
Keytab File	Configure this parameter when the security mode is enabled. This is the Keytab file of the user who accesses the remote DataCenter. Select the <b>user.keytab</b> file obtained in <a href="#">Step 1</a> .	user.keytab
Two Way Transmission	This parameter indicates whether to enable bidirectional transmission for cross-domain data transmission. The default value is <b>Yes</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>Yes</b>: Two-way transmission: Requests are forwarded to the remote HSFabric through the local HSFabric. If two-way transmission is enabled, the local HSFabric address must be configured.</li> <li>- <b>No</b>: Unidirectional transmission: Requests are directly sent to the remote HSFabric.</li> </ul>	Yes
Local Configuration	Host IP address and port number of the HSFabric instance that is responsible for external communication of the HetuEngine service in the local MRS cluster. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager of the local cluster, choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services &gt; HetuEngine &gt; Instance</b>, and check the service IP address of the HSFabric.</li> <li>2. Click <b>HSFabric</b>, choose <b>Instance Configuration</b>, and check the value of <b>server.port</b>. The default value is <b>29900</b>.</li> </ol>	192.162.157.32:29900

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Remote Address	Host IP address and port number of the HSFabric instance that is responsible for external communication of the HetuEngine service in the remote MRS cluster.  1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager of the remote cluster, choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services &gt; HetuEngine &gt; Instance</b> , and check the service IP address of the HSFabric.  2. Click <b>HSFabric</b> , choose <b>Instance Configuration</b> , and check the value of <b>server.port</b> . The default value is <b>29900</b> .	192.168.1.1:29900
Region	Region to which the current request initiator belongs. The value can contain only digits and underscores (_).	0755_01
Receiving Data Timeout (s)	Timeout interval for receiving data, in seconds.	60
Total Task Timeout (s)	Total timeout duration for executing a cross-domain task, in seconds.	300
Tasks Used by Worker Nodes	Number of tasks used by each worker node to receive data.	5
Data Compression	- <b>Yes</b> : Data compression is enabled. - <b>No</b> : Data compression is disabled.	Yes

3. (Optional) Customize the configuration.
  - You can click **Add** to add custom configuration parameters. Configure custom parameters of the HetuEngine data source. For details, see [Table 10-47](#).

**Table 10-47** Custom parameters of the HetuEngine data source

Parameter	Description	Example Value
hsfabric.health.check.time	Interval for checking the HSFabric instance status, in seconds.	60

Parameter	Description	Example Value
hsfabric.subquery.pu shdown	Whether to enable cross-domain query pushdown. The function is enabled by default. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>true</b>: enables cross-domain query pushdown.</li> <li>▪ <b>false</b>: disables cross-domain query pushdown.</li> </ul>	true
hsfabric.local.tenant (available for MRS 3.3.0 or later)	Tenant queue used by the remote HetuEngine for computing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ If this parameter is not set, the system randomly selects the tenant to which the user belongs based on the configured user.</li> <li>▪ If this parameter is set, the specified tenant will be used. This parameter applies to scenarios where strict tenant verification is enabled.</li> </ul>	-

- You can click **Delete** to delete custom configuration parameters.

4. Click **OK**.

**Step 5** Log in to the node where the cluster client is located and run the following commands to switch to the client installation directory and authenticate the user:

```
cd /opt/client
```

```
source bigdata_env
```

```
kinit User performing HetuEngine operations (If the cluster is in normal mode, skip this step.)
```

**Step 6** Run the following command to log in to the catalog of the data source:

```
hetu-cli --catalog Data source name --schema Database name
```

For example, run the following command:

```
hetu-cli --catalog hetuengine_1 --schema default
```

**Step 7** Run the following command. If the database table information can be viewed or no error is reported, the connection is successful.

```
show tables;
```

```
----End
```

## Data Type Mapping

Currently, HetuEngine data sources support the following data types: BOOLEAN, TINYINT, SMALLINT, INT, BIGINT, REAL, DOUBLE, DECIMAL, VARCHAR, CHAR,

DATE, TIMESTAMP, ARRAY, MAP, TIME WITH TIMEZONE, TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE, and TIME.

## Performance Optimization

The query pushdown function is supported to improve query speed.

This function is enabled by default. You can also enable it by adding related custom parameters according to [Step 4.3](#).

## Constraints

- The following syntaxes are not supported: CREATE, ALTER, DROP VIEW, INSERT OVERWRITE, UPDATE, and DELETE.
- INSERT is not supported for cross-domain data sources.

## 10.9.7 Configuring an IoTDB Data Source

This section applies to MRS 3.2.0 or later.

### Scenario

Add an IoTDB JDBC data source on HSConsole of a cluster in security mode.

### Prerequisites

- The domain name of the cluster where the data source is located must be different from that of the HetuEngine cluster.
- The cluster where the data source is located and the HetuEngine cluster nodes can communicate with each other.
- A HetuEngine compute instance has been created.
- By default, SSL is enabled for the IoTDB service in a security cluster. After SSL is enabled, you need to upload the **truststore.jks** file. For details about how to obtain the file, see [Using the IoTDB Client](#).

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a HetuEngine administrator and choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine**.

**Step 2** On the **Dashboard** tab page that is displayed, find the **Basic Information** area, and click the link next to **HSConsole WebUI**.

**Step 3** Choose **Data Source** and click **Add Data Source**. Configure parameters on the **Add Data Source** page.

1. In the **Basic Configuration** area, configure **Name** and choose **JDBC > IoTDB** for **Data Source Type**.
2. Configure parameters in the **IoTDB Configuration** area by referring to [Table 10-48](#).

**Table 10-48** IoTDB configuration parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Driver	The default value is <b>iotdb</b> .	iotdb
JDBC URL	JDBC URL for connecting to IoTDB. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the IoTDB data source uses an IPv4 address, the format is <b>jdbc:iotdb://IoTDBServer service IP address:Port</b>.</li> <li>If the IoTDB data source uses an IPv6 address, the format is <b>jdbc:iotdb://[IoTDBServer service IP address]:Port</b>.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IPv4: <b>jdbc:iotdb://10.10.10.11:22260</b></li> <li>IPv6: <b>jdbc:iotdb://[10:10::10:11]:22260</b></li> </ul>
Username	IoTDB username for connecting to the IoTDB data source	<b>NOTE</b> If the cluster where IoTDB resides is in non-security mode, set this parameter to the default IoTDB user <b>root</b> .
Password	Password of the IoTDB username for connecting to the IoTDB data source	<b>NOTE</b> If the cluster where the IoTDB service is installed is in non-security mode, obtain the password of user <b>root</b> from the administrator of this cluster.
Enable SSL	Whether SSL is enabled for the IoTDB service. SSL is enabled by default in a security cluster.	Yes
truststore File	After SSL is enabled for IoTDB, upload the <b>truststore.jks</b> file.	-

 **NOTE**

- Service IP addresses of IoTDBServer:  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > IoTDB**. On the page that is displayed, click the **Instance** tab. On this tab page, check **Service IP Address** of IoTDBServer.
  - Port number:  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > IoTDB**. On the page that is displayed, click the **Configurations** tab. On this tab page, search for and check the value of **IOTDB\_SERVER\_RPC\_PORT**. The default value is **22260**.
3. (Optional) Add custom configurations as needed.
  4. Click **OK**.

**Step 4** Log in to the node where the cluster client is located and run the following commands to switch to the client installation directory and authenticate the user:

```
cd /opt/client
```

```
source bigdata_env
```

**kinit** *User performing HetuEngine operations* (If the cluster is in normal mode, skip this step.)

**Step 5** Run the following command to log in to the catalog of the data source:

```
hetu-cli --catalog Data source name --schema Database name
```

For example, run the following command:

```
hetu-cli --catalog iotdb_1 --schema root.In
```

**Step 6** Run the following command. If the database table information can be viewed or no error is reported, the connection is successful.

```
show tables;
```

```
----End
```

## Data Type Mapping

IoTDB Data Type	HetuEngine Data Type
BOOLEAN	BOOLEAN
INT32	BIGINT
INT64	BIGINT
FLOAT	DOUBLE
DOUBLE	DOUBLE
TEXT	VARCHAR

## Function Enhancement

- IoTDB can configure any label fields for time series. These IoTDB label fields and other data sources can be jointly queried through HetuEngine.
- Any nodes that are stored by IoTDB to the time series can be used as tables for data query on HetuEngine.

## Constraints

- IoTDB data cannot be created but can be queried.
- The IoTDB user who uses HetuEngine for query must at least be configured with the read permission on the root directory.

## 10.9.8 Managing Configured Data Sources

### Scenarios

On the HetuEngine web UI, you can view, edit, and delete an added data source.

### Prerequisites

You have created a HetuEngine administrator for accessing the HetuEngine web UI. For details, see [Creating a HetuEngine User](#).

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to Manager as a HetuEngine administrator and choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine**. The HetuEngine service page is displayed.
- Step 2** In the **Basic Information** area on the **Dashboard** tab page, click the link next to **HSSConsole WebUI**. The HSSConsole page is displayed.
- Step 3** Click **Data Source**. In the data source list, view the data source name, description, type, and creation time. You can also edit or delete a data source in the **Operation** column.

----End

## 10.9.9 Configuring a MySQL Data Source

This section applies to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

You can interconnect HetuEngine with MySQL data sources to access and query MySQL data. This section describes how to add a MySQL JDBC data source on HSSConsole.

### Prerequisites

- The data source and the HetuEngine cluster nodes can communicate with each other.
- If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster (the cluster is in security mode), create a HetuEngine administrator user. If Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode), create a HetuEngine service user, and assign the HDFS administrator permission to the user. That is, the user is added to both the **hadoop** and **hadoopmanager** user groups. For details about how to create a user, see [Creating a HetuEngine User](#).
- A HetuEngine compute instance has been created. For details, see [Creating a HetuEngine Compute Instance](#).
- You have obtained the IP address, port number, username, and password for logging in to the MySQL database.

### Constraints on Interconnection Between HetuEngine and MySQL Data Sources

- HetuEngine supports interconnecting with MySQL using the following SQL syntaxes: SHOW CATALOGS, SCHEMAS, TABLES, COLUMNS, DESCRIBE, USE, and SELECT TABLE/VIEW.



- The schema and table names of MySQL data sources supported by HetuEngine are case insensitive.
- Predicate pushups or pushdowns are not allowed on columns of text types such as CHAR or VARCHAR.

For example, if **name** is a column of the VARCHAR type, the predicates of the following two queries cannot be pushed down.

```
SELECT * FROM nation WHERE name>'abcd';  
SELECT * FROM nation WHERE name='abcd';
```

## Configuring a MySQL Data Source

### Installing a cluster client



**Step 1** Install the cluster client that contains the HetuEngine service in the **/opt/hadoopclient** directory.

### Prepare the MySQL driver

**Step 2** Obtain the MySQL driver file (*xxx.jar*) from the MySQL official website. The supported versions are MySQL 5.7, MySQL 8.0, and later versions.

**Step 3** Upload the MySQL driver file to the cluster where HetuEngine is deployed.

You can use either of the following methods:

- Upload the file to HDFS on FusionInsight Manager.
  - a. Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a HetuEngine administrator and choose **Cluster > Services > HDFS**.
  - b. In the **Basic Information** area on the **Dashboard** page, click the link next to **NameNode Web UI**.
  - c. Select **Utilities > Browse the file system**, click , and create the **/user/hetuserver/fiber/extra\_file/driver/mysql** directory.
  - d. Go to the **/user/hetuserver/fiber/extra\_file/driver/mysql** directory and click  to upload the MySQL driver file obtained in **Step 2**.
  - e. Click the value in the **Permission** column in the row containing the driver file, select **Read** and **Write** in the **User** column, **Read** in the **Group** column, and **Read** in the **Other** column, and click **Set**.
- Run HDFS commands to upload the file.
  - a. Log in to the node where the HDFS service client is deployed and switch to the client installation directory, for example, **/opt/hadoopclient**.  
**cd /opt/hadoopclient**
  - b. Configure environment variables.  
**source bigdata\_env**
  - c. If the cluster is in security mode, authenticate the user. For a normal cluster, user authentication is not required.  
**kinit HetuEngine administrator username**  
Enter the password as prompted.

- d. Run the following commands to create `/user/hetuserver/fiber/extra_file/driver/mysql`, upload the MySQL driver obtained in [Step 2](#), and modify the permission:

```
hdfs dfs -mkdir -p /user/hetuserver/fiber/extra_file/driver/mysql
hdfs dfs -put ./MySQL_driver_file /user/hetuserver/fiber/extra_file/driver/mysql
hdfs dfs -chmod -R 644 /user/hetuserver/fiber/extra_file/driver/mysql
```

### Configuring a MySQL Data Source

- Step 4** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a HetuEngine administrator and choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine**.
- Step 5** In the displayed **Dashboard** tab, find the **Basic Information** area, and click the link next to **HSConsole WebUI**.
- Step 6** Choose **Data Source** and click **Add Data Source**. Configure parameters on the **Add Data Source** page.
1. In the **Basic Configuration** area, configure **Name** and choose **JDBC > MySQL** for **Data Source Type**.
  2. In the **MySQL Configuration** area, configure the parameters according to [Table 10-49](#).

**Table 10-49** MySQL configuration

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Driver	The default value is <b>mysql</b> .	mysql
Driver Name	Select the MySQL driver that has been uploaded in <a href="#">Step 2</a> . The driver format is <i>xxx.jar</i> .	mysql-connector-java-8.0.11.jar
JDBC URL	JDBC URL for connecting to MySQL. Format: <b>jdbc:mysql://IP address of the MySQL database:Port number</b> . The default port number is <b>3306</b> .	- IPV4: jdbc:mysql://10.10.10.11:3306 - IPV6: jdbc:mysql://[10:10::10:11]:3306
Username	MySQL username for connecting to the MySQL data source	-
Password	Password of the MySQL username for connecting to the MySQL data source	-

3. (Optional) Customize the configuration.  
Click **Add** to add custom configuration parameters. Configure custom parameters of the MySQL data source. For details, see [Table 10-50](#).

**Table 10-50** Custom parameters of the MySQL data source

Parameter	Description	Example Value
mysql.auto-reconnect	Whether to reconnect automatically <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>true</b> (default value): Enable automatic reconnection.</li> <li>- <b>false</b>: Disable automatic reconnection.</li> </ul>	true
mysql.max-reconnects	Maximum number of reconnection attempts. The default value is 3.	3
mysql.jdbc.use-information-schema	Whether the driver should use INFORMATION_SCHEMA to derive the information used by DatabaseMetaData.	true
use-connection-pool	Whether to use the JDBC connection pool. The default value is <b>false</b> .	false
jdbc.connection.pool.maxTotal	Maximum number of connections in the JDBC connection pool. The default value is <b>8</b> .	8
jdbc.connection.pool.maxIdle	Maximum number of idle connections in the JDBC connection pool. The default value is <b>8</b> .	8
jdbc.connection.pool.minIdle	Minimum number of idle connections in the JDBC connection pool. The default value is <b>0</b> .	0
case-insensitive-name-matching	The schema and table names of MySQL data sources supported by HetuEngine are case sensitive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>false</b> (default value): Only schemas and tables whose names contain only lowercase letters can be queried.</li> <li>- <b>true</b>: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ If no schema or table is matched ignoring case sensitivity, the schema and table can be queried.</li> <li>▪ If schemas and tables are matched ignoring case sensitivity, the schema and table cannot be queried.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	false
case-insensitive-name-matching.cache-ttl	Timeout interval for caching case-sensitive schema and table names of the MySQL data source. The default value is 1 minute.	1m

Parameter	Description	Example Value
dynamic-filtering.enabled	Whether dynamic filters will be pushed down to JDBC queries. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>true</b> (default value): Enable pushdown.</li> <li>- <b>false</b>: Disable pushdown.</li> </ul>	true
dynamic-filtering.wait-timeout	The maximum duration that HetuEngine will wait to collect dynamic filters from the build side of the connection before starting a JDBC query. Using a larger value may result in a more detailed dynamic filter. However, the latency of some queries is increased. The default value is 20s.	20s
unsupported-type-handling	How data types that are not supported by the connector will be processed <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>CONVERT_TO_VARCHAR</b>: Convert unsupported types to <b>VARCHAR</b> and allow only read operations on them.</li> <li>- <b>IGNORE</b> (default value): Do not display the unsupported types.</li> </ul>	IGNORE
join-pushdown.enabled	Whether join pushdown is enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>true</b> (default value): Enable join pushdown.</li> <li>- <b>false</b>: Disable join pushdown.</li> </ul>	true
join-pushdown.strategy	Policy used to evaluate whether the Join operation is pushed down. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>AUTOMATIC</b> (default value): Enable cost-based connection pushdown.</li> <li>- <b>EAGER</b>: Push down joins as much as possible. Even if table statistics are unavailable, using <b>EAGER</b> will push down joins, which may cause query performance deterioration. Use <b>EAGER</b> only in test and troubleshooting scenarios.</li> </ul>	AUTOMATIC

Click **Delete** to delete custom configuration parameters.

4. Click **OK**

**Step 7** Log in to the node where the cluster client is deployed and run the following commands to switch to the client installation directory and authenticate the user:

```
cd /opt/hadoopclient
source bigdata_env
```

**kinit** *User performing HetuEngine operations* (If the cluster is in normal mode, skip this command.)

**Step 8** Log in to the catalog of the data source.

**hetu-cli --catalog** *Data source name* **--schema** *Database name*

For example, run the following command:

**hetu-cli --catalog mysql\_1 --schema mysql**

**Step 9** Run the following command. If the database table information can be viewed or no error is reported, the connection is successful.

**show tables;**

----End

## Mapping Between MySQL and HetuEngine Data Types

Mapping from MySQL data types to HetuEngine data types

MySQL Type	HetuEngine Data Type
BIT	BOOLEAN
BOOLEAN	TINYINT
TINYINT	TINYINT
SMALLINT	SMALLINT
INTEGER	INTEGER
BIGINT	BIGINT
DOUBLE PRECISION	DOUBLE
FLOAT	REAL
REAL(m, d)	REAL(m, d)
DECIMAL(p, s)	DECIMAL(p, s)
CHAR(n)	CHAR(n)
VARCHAR(n)	VARCHAR(n)
TINYTEXT	VARCHAR(255)
TEXT	VARCHAR(65535)
MEDIUMTEXT	VARCHAR(16777215)
LONGTEXT	VARCHAR
ENUM(n)	VARCHAR(n)
BINARY, VARBINARY, TINYBLOB, BLOB, MEDIUMBLOB, LONGBLOB	VARBINARY

MySQL Type	HetuEngine Data Type
JSON	JSON
DATE	DATE
TIME(n)	TIME(n)
DATETIME(n)	TIMESTAMP(n)
TIMESTAMP(n)	TIMESTAMP(n)

## 10.10 Using HetuEngine Materialized Views

### 10.10.1 Overview of Materialized Views

Materialized Views applies to MRS 3.2.0 or later.

#### Background

HetuEngine provides the materialized view capability. It enables you to pre-compute frequently accessed and time-consuming operators (such as join and aggregation operators) through materialized views. In this way, queries or subqueries that can match the materialized views are converted into corresponding materialized views, avoiding repeated data computing and improving the query response efficiency.

A materialized view is typically created based on the results of queries that aggregate and join multiple data tables.

Materialized views support query rewrite. It is an optimization technique that converts query statements compiled based on an original table into equivalent requests for querying one or more materialized view statements. The following is an example of the SQL statement of a materialized view:

```
create materialized view mv.default.mv1 with(storage_table='hive.default.mv1') AS select id from
hive.mvschema.t1;
```

The actual data of the materialized view is stored in the **hive.default.mv1** table. During query rewriting, the SQL statement **select id from hive.mvschema.t1** is rewritten as the table for querying the materialized view, that is, **select id from hive.default.mv1**.

#### Scenario

Compared with common views, materialized views occupy storage resources and cause data delay because of actual data storage and pre-computation. Therefore, materialized views are recommended in the following scenarios:

- Frequently executed queries are required.
- Queries involve time-consuming operations like aggregation and join operations.

- A certain delay is allowed for the query result data.
- Materialized views can only be connected to co-deployed Hive and external Hive data sources. Data source tables are stored in ORC or PARQUET format. Cross-source and cross-domain scenarios are not supported.

## Permission Introduction

**Table 10-51** lists materialized view permissions. Permission control for materialized views depends on the Ranger. If Ranger authentication is disabled, permissions may become invalid.

**Table 10-51** HetuEngine materialized view permissions

Operation	Permission on catalog mv	Permission on Tables Stored in MVs	Permission on Original Physical Table
Creating a materialized view	Table creation permission	N/A	Column query permission
Deleting a materialized view	Table deletion permission	N/A	N/A
Refreshing a materialized view	Table update permission	N/A	Column query permission
Overwriting query statements using materialized views	N/A	N/A	Column query permission
Using materialized views to rewrite the execution plan of query statements (EXPLAIN)	N/A	Column query permission	Column query permission
Querying a materialized view	Column query permission	N/A	N/A
Querying physical tables of materialized and non-materialized views	Column query permission	N/A	Column query permission
Viewing a materialized view	N/A	N/A	N/A
Viewing the statement for creating a materialized view	Table showing permission	Table showing permission	N/A

## How to Use

**Table 10-52** Introduction to materialized views

Phase	Description	Reference
SQL statement example of materialized views	This section describes the operations supported by materialized views, including creating, listing, and querying materialized views.	<a href="#">SQL Statement Example of Materialized Views</a>
Configuring rewriting of materialized views	Enables the materialized view capability for faster query response.	<a href="#">Configuring Rewriting of Materialized Views</a>
Configuring recommendation of materialized views	Automatically learns and recommends materialized view SQL statements that are most valuable to services, improving online query efficiency and reducing system load pressure.	<a href="#">Configuring Recommendation of Materialized Views</a>
Configuring caching of materialized views	The SQL statements that have been executed and rewritten for multiple times can be saved to the cache. When the SQL statements are executed again, the rewritten SQL statements are directly obtained from the cache instead of rewriting the SQL statements, improving query efficiency.	<a href="#">Configuring Caching of Materialized Views</a>
Configuring the validity period and data update of materialized views	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configures the validity period of the materialized view. Currently, only the materialized view within the validity period is automatically overwritten.</li> <li>Configures periodic data update. Materialized views can be refreshed manually or automatically.</li> </ul>	<a href="#">Configuring the Validity Period and Data Update of Materialized Views</a>
Configuring intelligent materialized views	Provides automatic creation of materialized views. You do not need to manually execute SQL statements to create materialized views (recommended).	<a href="#">Configuring Intelligent Materialized Views</a>
Viewing automatic tasks of materialized views	Views the task execution status to evaluate the cluster health status.	<a href="#">Viewing Automatic Tasks of Materialized Views</a>



## 10.10.2 SQL Statement Example of Materialized Views

For details about the SQL statements for materialized views, see [Table 10-53](#).

**Table 10-53** Operations on materialized views

Operation	Function	SQL Statement Example of Materialized View	Remarks
Creating a materialized view	Create a materialized view that never expires.	create materialized view mv.default.mv1 with(storage_table='hive.default.mv11') AS select id from hive.mvschema.t1;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>storage_table</b> specifies the location where the materialized view data is materialized into a physical table.</li> <li>• When creating a materialized view, you must specify <b>mv</b> for the catalog. You can also create a schema.</li> <li>• For the <b>AS SELECT</b> clause, pay attention to the items listed in <a href="#">Creating the AS SELECT Clause for a Materialized View</a>.</li> </ul>
	Create a materialized view that is valid for one day and cannot automatically refresh.	create materialized view mv.default.mv1 with(storage_table='hive.default.mv11', mv_validity = '24h') AS select id from hive.mvschema.t1;	<b>mv_validity</b> specifies the validity of a materialized view.

Operation	Function	SQL Statement Example of Materialized View	Remarks
	Create a materialized view that automatically refreshes data every hour.	create materialized view mv.default.mv1 with(storage_table='hive.default.mv1', need_auto_refresh = true, mv_validity = '1h', start_refresh_ahead_of_expiry = 0.2, refresh_priority = 3, refresh_duration = '5m') AS select id from hive.mvschema.t1;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>need_auto_refresh</b>: indicates whether to enable automatic refresh.</li> <li>• <b>start_refresh_ahead_of_expiry</b>: a refresh task is triggered for the materialized view at the time specified by <b>mv_validity* (1-start_refresh_ahead_of_expiry)</b> so that the task status is changed to <b>Refreshable</b>.</li> <li>• <b>refresh_priority</b> specifies the priority of refreshing tasks.</li> <li>• <b>refresh_duration</b> specifies the maximum duration of a refreshing task.</li> </ul>
Showing materialized views	Show all MVs whose catalog name is <b>mv</b> and schema name is <b>mvschema</b> .	show materialized views from mvschema;	<b>mvschema</b> indicates the schema name. The value of <b>catalog</b> is fixed to <b>mv</b> .
	Use the LIKE clause to filter the materialized views whose names meet the rule expression.	show MATERIALIZED VIEWS in mvschema tables like '*mvtb_0001';	<b>mvschema</b> indicates the schema name.

Operation	Function	SQL Statement Example of Materialized View	Remarks
Querying the statement for creating a materialized view	Query the statement for creating the materialized view of <b>mv.default.mv1</b> .	show create materialized view mv.default.mv1;	<b>mv1</b> indicates the name of the materialized view.
Querying a materialized view	Query data in <b>mv.default.mv1</b> .	select * from mv.default.mv1;	<b>mv1</b> indicates the name of the materialized view.
Refreshing a materialized view	Refresh the materialized view of <b>mv.default.mv1</b> .	refresh materialized view mv.default.mv1;	-
Modifying the properties of materialized views	Modifying the properties of the <b>mv.default.mv1</b> materialized view	Alter materialized view mv.mvtestprop.pepa_ss set PROPERTIES(refresh_priority = 2);	<b>refresh_priority = 2</b> is the property of the materialized view.

Operation	Function	SQL Statement Example of Materialized View	Remarks
Changing the status of materialized views	Changing the status of the <b>mv.default.mv1</b> materialized view	alter materialized view mv.default.mv1 set status SUSPEND;	<p><b>SUSPEND</b> is the status of the materialized view. The status can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>SUSPEND</b>: The materialized view is suspended. The suspended materialized view is not rewritten.</li> <li>• <b>ENABLED</b>: The materialized view is available.</li> <li>• <b>Refreshing</b>: The materialized view data is being refreshed and cannot be rewritten.</li> <li>• <b>DISABLED</b>: The materialized view has been disabled.</li> <li>• <b>UNKNOWN</b>: The cache is inconsistent with the database. You are advised to run the <b>refresh catalog mv</b> command.</li> </ul> <p>Manual refresh supports only the conversion between <b>ENABLED</b> and <b>SUSPEND</b>.</p>
Deleting a materialized view	Delete the materialized view of <b>mv.default.mv1</b> .	drop materialized view mv.default.mv1;	-

Operation	Function	SQL Statement Example of Materialized View	Remarks
Enabling materialized view rewriting capability to optimize SQL statements	Enabling materialized view rewriting capability at the session level to optimize SQL statements	set session materialized_view_rewrite_enabled=true;	-
Verifying whether SQL statements can be optimized by rewriting a query to a materialized view	Verify whether the SELECT statement can be rewritten and optimized by <b>mv.default.mv1</b> .	verify materialized view mvname(mv.default.mv1) originalsql select id from hive.mvschema.t1;	-
Enabling the specified materialized view at the SQL level to optimize the SQL statements	Forcibly use <b>mv.default.mv1</b> for SQL statement optimization in queries.	/*+ REWRITE(mv.default.mv1) */ select id from hive.mvschema.t1;	-
Disabling materialized views at the SQL level to optimize the SQL statements	Do not use materialized views for SQL statement optimization in queries.	/*+ NOREWRITE */ select id from hive.mvschema.t1;	-

Operation	Function	SQL Statement Example of Materialized View	Remarks
Refreshing the metadata cache of materialized views	Synchronize the metadata cache of materialized views between tenants.	refresh catalog mv;	-

## Creating the AS SELECT Clause for a Materialized View

The **AS SELECT** clause for creating materialized views cannot contain reserved keywords in Calcite SQL parsing and rewriting functions, such as **default**. To use reserved keywords in the **AS SELECT** clause, use either of the following solutions:

- When creating MVs and executing original queries, you need to add double quotes to the default schema name.

The following uses reserved keyword **default** in the **AS SELECT** clause as an example:

Creating a materialized view

```
CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW mv.default.mv1 WITH(storage_table='hive.default.mv11') AS SELECT id
FROM hive."default".t1;
```

SELECT query

```
SELECT id FROM hive."default".t1;
```

- Set the corresponding catalog and schema at the Session level, rather than passing fully qualified names in the query.

For example, set **catalogname** to **hive** and **schemaname** to **default**.

```
USE hive.default;
```

Creating a materialized view

```
CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW mv.default.mv1 WITH(storage_table='hive.default.mv11') AS SELECT id
FROM t1;
```

SELECT query

```
SELECT id FROM t1;
```

## 10.10.3 Configuring Rewriting of Materialized Views

### Enabling Rewriting of Materialized Views

HetuEngine provides the materialized view rewriting capability at the system or session level.

- Enabling the materialized view rewriting capability at the session level:  
Run the **set session materialized\_view\_rewrite\_enabled=true** command on the HetuEngine client by referring to HetuEngine.
- Enabling the materialized view rewriting capability at the system level:

- a. Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a user who can access the HetuEngine web UI.
- b. Choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine** to go its service page.
- c. In the **Basic Information** area on the **Dashboard** page, click the link next to **HSConsole WebUI**. The HSConsole page is displayed.
- d. Check whether the status of the instance to be operated is **STOPPED**. If not, change the status to **STOPPED**.
- e. Locate the row that contains the target instance, click **Configure** in the **Operation** column, and add the following customized parameters:

Parameter	Value	Parameter File
materialized.view.rewrite.enabled	true	coordinator.config.properties
materialized.view.rewrite.timeout	5	coordinator.config.properties

 **NOTE**

This step applies to MRS 3.2.0 or later.

- **materialized.view.rewrite.timeout**: timeout interval for overwriting a materialized view, in seconds. The recommended value is 5 seconds. Materialized view overwrite takes some time. This parameter can be added to limit the performance loss caused by overwrite. After materialized view overwrite times out, the original SQL statement is executed.
  - To enable the materialized view function at the session level and enable the timeout control for materialized view overwrite, run the **set session materialized\_view\_rewrite\_timeout = 5** command first.
- f. After the parameters are added, select **Start Now** and click **OK**.

## Scope of Materialized View Rewriting

- Supported materialized view types  
BOOLEAN, DECIMAL, DOUBLE, REAL/FLOAT, INT, BIGINT, SMALLINT, TINYINT, CHAR/VARCHAR, DATE, TIME, TIMESTAMP, INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH, INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND, BINARY/VARBINARY, and UUID.
- Supported functions for materialized view rewriting
  - Conversion function: Only the CAST function is supported.
  - String function: All string functions are supported, including char\_length, character\_length, chr, codepoint, decode, encode, find\_in\_set, format\_number, locate, hamming\_distance, instr, levenshtein, levenshtein\_distance, ltrim, lpad, octet\_length, position, quote, and repeat2.
  - Mathematical operator: All mathematical operators are supported.
  - Aggregate function: **COUNT, SUM, MIN, MAX, AVG, LEAD, LAG, FIRST\_VALUE, LAST\_VALUE, COVAR\_POP, COVAR\_SAMP, REGR\_SXX, REGR\_SYY, STDDEV\_POP, STDDEV\_SAMP, VAR\_POP, VAR\_SAMP, ROW\_NUMBER, RANK, PERCENT\_RANK, DENSE\_RANK, and CUME\_DIST** are supported.

**NOTICE**

In the following scenarios, materialized views cannot be used to rewrite SQL queries that contain functions:

- SQL queries contain parameterless functions.
  - SQL queries contain functions supported by HetuEngine that obtain different types of return values based on parameter types.
  - SQL queries contain nested functions or contain functions that throw exceptions and cause overwrite failures.
- 
- The statement for creating materialized views does not support the table name that contains two elements.  
For example, the table names **hive.mvschema.t1** and **t1** are supported, while the table name **mvschema.t1** cannot be used.

### Example of Materialized View Rewriting Scenarios

The core principle of materialized view rewriting is that the data of the logically created materialized view must contain the data to be queried in the future query statements or all the data to be included in the subquery in the future query. It is recommended that you enable the automatic creation of materialized views to create materialized views. The following is an example of some scenarios:

In the SQL statement example for creating a materialized view, **CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW xxx WITH(xxx) AS** is omitted. For details about the complete statement template, see [Table 10-53](#).

**Table 10-54** Example of materialized view rewriting scenarios

Scenario	Description	SQL Statement Example for Creating a Materialized View	SQL Statement Example for a User Query	SQL Statement Rewritable	Remarks
Full table query	Basic full table query scenario	select * from tb_a;	select * from tb_a;	No	Creating a materialized view for full table scanning is meaningless and is not supported.
Column query	Basic column query scenario	select col1,col2,col3 from tb_a;	select col1,col2,col3 from tb_a;	Yes	-



Scenario	Description	SQL Statement Example for Creating a Materialized View	SQL Statement Example for a User Query	SQL Statement Rewritable	Remarks
	User query renaming	select col1 from tb_a;	select col1 as a from tb_a;	Yes	-
		select col1,col2,col3 from tb_a;	select col1 as a,col2 as b,col3 as c from tb_a;	Yes	-
	Mathematical expression	select col1*col2 from tb_a;	select col2*col1 from tb_a;	Yes	The two columns must have the same type.

Scenario	Description	SQL Statement Example for Creating a Materialized View	SQL Statement Example for a User Query	SQL Statement Rewritable	Remarks
	Source column used by a materialized view; and <b>cast</b> is used for user query.	select col1,col2 from tb_a;	select cast(col1 as varchar),col2 from tb_a;	No	Original data columns used by a materialized view, which are not rewritten if no filter criteria are configured in the functions used for user query. Original data columns used by a materialized view, which can be rewritten if the original data columns and filter criteria are used for user query.
	case when scenario	select col1, (case col2 when 1 then 'b' when 2 'a' end) as col from tb_a;	select col1, (case col2 when 1 then 'b' when 2 'a' end) as col from tb_a;	No	The case when scenario is not supported in query columns.

Scenario	Description		SQL Statement Example for Creating a Materialized View	SQL Statement Example for a User Query	SQL Statement Rewritable	Remarks
	String function		select col13 from tb_a;	select length(col13) from tb_a;	No	All string functions use the original table data to create materialized views. The materialized views are not rewritten when queries without filter criteria configured.
			select length(col13) from tb_a;	select length(col13) from tb_a;	Yes	-
Aggregate function column query	count	Materialized views and user queries use <b>count</b> .	select count(col1) from tb_a;	select count(col1) from tb_a;	Yes	-

Scenario	Description		SQL Statement Example for Creating a Materialized View	SQL Statement Example for a User Query	SQL Statement Rewritable	Remarks
		Source data used by a materialized view, and <b>count</b> is used for user queries.	select col1 from tb_a;	select count(col1) from tb_a;	Yes	-
	sum	<b>sum</b> is used for materialized views and user queries.	select sum(col1) from tb_a;	select sum(col1) from tb_a;	Yes	-
		Source data used by a materialized view, and <b>sum</b> is used for user queries.	select col1 from tb_a;	select sum(col1) from tb_a;	Yes	-

Scenario	Description		SQL Statement Example for Creating a Materialized View	SQL Statement Example for a User Query	SQL Statement Rewritable	Remarks
Querying information by specifying filter criteria  (The core is that the data in materialized views is logically the same as or more than that in query SQL statements.)	where filtering	Maximum range of materialized views (<)	select col1 from tb_a;	select col1 from tb_a where col1<11;	Yes	-
		The materialized view range is greater than the user query range (<).	select col1 from tb_a where col1<50;	select col1 from tb_a where col1<45;	Yes	-
	select col1 from tb_a where col1<50;		select col1 from tb_a where col1<=45;	Yes	-	
	select col1 from tb_a where col1<50;		select col1 from tb_a where col1 between 21 and 29;	Yes	-	
	The materialized view range is equal to the user query range (>).	select col1 from tb_a where col1<50;	select col1 from tb_a where col1<50;	Yes	-	
	The materialized view range is greater than the user query range (and).	select col1 from tb_a where col1<60 and col1>30;	select col1 from tb_a where col1<55 and col1>30;	Yes	-	
		select col1 from tb_a where col1<60 and col1>30;	select col1 from tb_a where col1 between 35 and 55;	Yes	-	

Scenario	Description		SQL Statement Example for Creating a Materialized View	SQL Statement Example for a User Query	SQL Statement Rewritable	Remarks
			select col1 from tb_a where col1<60 and col1>30;	select col1 from tb_a where (col1<55 and col1>30) and col1 = 56;	Yes	-
	where nested subquery	Subquery source table as a materialized view	select col1 from tb_a;	select count(col1) from tb_a where col1=(select min(col1) from tb_a);	Yes	-
		Subquery as a materialized view	select min(col1) from tb_a;	select count(col1) from tb_a where col1=(select min(col1) from tb_a);	Yes	-
		Parent query source table as a materialized view	select col1 from tb_a where col1=(select min(col1) from tb_a);	select count(col1) from tb_a where col1=(select min(col1) from tb_a);	Yes	-
		Parent query as a materialized view	select count(col1) from tb_a where col1=(select min(col1) from tb_a);	select count(col1) from tb_a where col1=(select min(col1) from tb_a);	Yes	-
	limit	limit in a query	select col1 from tb_a;	select col1 from tb_a limit 5;	Yes	-

Scenario	Description		SQL Statement Example for Creating a Materialized View	SQL Statement Example for a User Query	SQL Statement Rewritable	Remarks
			select col1 from tb_a limit 5;	select col1 from tb_a limit 5;	Yes	-
			select col1 from tb_a limit 5;	select col1 from tb_a;	No	-
		limit combined with order by	select col1 from tb_a;	select col1 from tb_a order by col1 limit 5;	Yes	Do not use <b>order by</b> when creating a materialized view. If the query SQL contains <b>order by</b> or <b>limit</b> , remove it from the SQL statements for creating a materialized view.
			select col1 from tb_a order by col1;	select col1 from tb_a order by col1 limit 5;	Yes	
			select col1 from tb_a order by col1 limit 5;	select col1 from tb_a order by col1 limit 5;	No	

Scenario	Description		SQL Statement Example for Creating a Materialized View	SQL Statement Example for a User Query	SQL Statement Rewritable	Remarks
	having filtering	Maximum range of materialized views (<)	select col1 from tb_a;	select col1 from tb_a group by col1 having col1 <11;	Yes	group by + having: The scenario of having is different from that of where. The having condition cannot be compensated. The materialized view SQL statements must not have the having condition or must be the same as that of user query SQL statements.
		The materialized view range is greater than the user query range (<).	select col1 from tb_a group by col1 having col1 <50;	select col1 from tb_a group by col1 having col1 <45;	No	
	select col1 from tb_a group by col1 having col1 <50;		select col1 from tb_a group by col1 having col1 <=45;	No		
	select col1 from tb_a group by col1 having col1 <50;		select col1 from tb_a group by col1 having col1 =45;	No		
	select col1 from tb_a group by col1 having col1 <50;	select col1 from tb_a group by col1 having col1 between 21 and 29;	No			
	The materialized view range is greater than the user query range (<).	select col1 from tb_a group by col1 having col1 <50;	select col1 from tb_a group by col1 having col1 <50;	Yes		



Scenario	Description	SQL Statement Example for Creating a Materialized View	SQL Statement Example for a User Query	SQL Statement Rewritable	Remarks
JOIN associated query	Two subqueries as a materialized view	select col1,col3 from tb_a where col1<11;	with t1 as (select col1,col3 from tb_a where col1<11),t2 as (select cast(col2 as varchar) col2,col3 from tb_b) select col1,col2 from t1 join t2 on t1.col3=t2.col3;	Yes	-
		select cast(col2 as varchar) col2,col3 from tb_b;	with t1 as (select col1,col3 from tb_a where col1<11),t2 as (select cast(col2 as varchar) col2,col3 from tb_b) select col1,col2 from t1 join t2 on t1.col3=t2.col3;	Yes	-
	Parent query as a materialized view	with t1 as (select col1,col3 from tb_a),t2 as (select col2,col3 from tb_b) select col1,col2 from t1 join t2 on t1.col3=t2.col3;	with t1 as (select col1,col3 from tb_a where col1<11),t2 as (select cast(col2 as varchar) col2,col3 from tb_b) select col1,col2 from t1 join t2 on t1.col3=t2.col3;	Yes	-

Scenario	Description	SQL Statement Example for Creating a Materialized View	SQL Statement Example for a User Query	SQL Statement Rewritable	Remarks
Aggregate + JOIN query	Source table data as a materialized view	select col1,col3 from tb_a;	with t1 as (select col1,col3 from tb_a where col1<11),t2 as (select cast(col2 as varchar) col2,col3 from tb_b) select count(col1) from t1 join t2 on t1.col3=t2.col3;	Yes	-
		select col2,col3 from tb_b;	with t1 as (select col1,col3 from tb_a where col1<11),t2 as (select cast(col2 as varchar) col2,col3 from tb_b) select count(col1) from t1 join t2 on t1.col3=t2.col3;	Yes	-
	Subquery as a materialized view	select col1,col3 from tb_a where col1<11;	with t1 as (select col1,col3 from tb_a where col1<11),t2 as (select cast(col2 as varchar) col2,col3 from tb_b) select count(col1) from t1 join t2 on t1.col3=t2.col3;	Yes	-

Scenario	Description	SQL Statement Example for Creating a Materialized View	SQL Statement Example for a User Query	SQL Statement Rewritable	Remarks
		<pre>select cast(col2 as varchar) col2,col3 from tb_b;</pre>	<pre>with t1 as (select col1,col3 from tb_a where col1&lt;11),t2 as (select cast(col2 as varchar) col2,col3 from tb_b) select count(col1) from t1 join t2 on t1.col3=t2.col3;</pre>	Yes	-
	Parent query (whose subqueries use the source table, non-aggregate query) as a materialized view	<pre>with t1 as (select col1,col3 from tb_a),t2 as (select col2,col3 from tb_b) select col1,col2 from t1 join t2 on t1.col3=t2.col3;</pre>	<pre>with t1 as (select col1,col3 from tb_a where col1&lt;11),t2 as (select cast(col2 as varchar) col2,col3 from tb_b) select count(col1) from t1 join t2 on t1.col3=t2.col3;</pre>	Yes	-

Scenario	Description	SQL Statement Example for Creating a Materialized View	SQL Statement Example for a User Query	SQL Statement Rewritable	Remarks
	Parent query (non-aggregate query) as a materialized view	with t1 as (select col1,col3 from tb_a where col1<11),t2 as (select cast(col2 as varchar) col2,col3 from tb_b) select col1,col2 from t1 join t2 on t1.col3=t2.col3;	with t1 as (select col1,col3 from tb_a where col1<11),t2 as (select cast(col2 as varchar) col2,col3 from tb_b) select count(col1) from t1 join t2 on t1.col3=t2.col3;	Yes	-
	Parent query as a materialized view	with t1 as (select col1,col3 from tb_a where col1<11),t2 as (select cast(col2 as varchar) col2,col3 from tb_b) select count(col1) from t1 join t2 on t1.col3=t2.col3;	with t1 as (select col1,col3 from tb_a where col1<11),t2 as (select cast(col2 as varchar) col2,col3 from tb_b) select count(col1) from t1 join t2 on t1.col3=t2.col3;	Yes	-

## 10.10.4 Configuring Recommendation of Materialized Views

### Scenario

HetuEngine QAS module provides automatic detection, learning, and diagnosis of historical SQL execution records. After the materialized view recommendation function is enabled, the system can automatically learn and recommend the most

valuable materialized view SQL statements, enabling HetuEngine to have the automatic precomputation acceleration capability. In related scenarios, the online query efficiency is improved by multiple times, and the system load pressure is effectively reduced.

## Prerequisites

- The cluster is running properly and at least one QAS instance has been installed.
- You have created a user for accessing the HetuEngine web UI, for example, **Hetu\_user**. For details, see [Creating a HetuEngine User](#).

## Enabling Materialized View Recommendation

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as user **Hetu\_user**.

**Step 2** Choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine** and then choose **Configurations > All Configurations**. In the navigation tree, choose **QAS(Role) > Materialized View Recommendation**. Set materialized view recommendation parameters by referring to [Table 10-55](#) and retain the default values for other parameters.

**Table 10-55** Materialized view recommendation parameters

Parameter	Example Value	Description
gas.enable.auto.recommendation	true	Whether to enable materialized view recommendation. The default value is <b>false</b> .
gas.sql.submitter	default,zuhu1	Name of the tenant for which the materialized view recommendation function is enabled. Use commas (,) to separate multiple tenants.
gas.schedule.fixed.delay	1d	Interval for recommending materialized views. Once a day is recommended.
gas.threshold.for.mv.recommend	0.05	Filtering threshold of materialized view recommendation. The value ranges from <b>0.001</b> to <b>1</b> . You are advised to adjust the value based on the site requirements.

**Step 3** Click **Save**.

**Step 4** Click **Instance**, select all QAS instances, click **More**, and select **Restart Instance**. In the displayed dialog box, enter the password to restart all QAS instances for the parameters to take effect.

----End

## Viewing Materialized View Recommendation Results

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as user **Hetu\_user**.
- Step 2** Choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine** to go its service page.
- Step 3** In the **Basic Information** area on the **Dashboard** page, click the link next to **HSConsole WebUI**. The HSConsole page is displayed.
- Step 4** Choose **SQL O&M > Automatic MV Recommendation**. You can search for materialized views by tenant, status, recommendation period, and materialized view name. Fuzzy search is supported. You can export the recommendation result of a specified materialized view.

The status of a materialized view task can be:

**Table 10-56** Status of a materialized view task

Status Name	Description	Status Name	Description
To Be Created	To be created	Deleting	Terminating
Creating	Creating	Deleted	Terminated
Created	Created	Planning	Being planned
Failed	Creation failed	Aborted	Aborted
Updating	Updating	Duplicated	Repeated recommendation

----End

### 10.10.5 Configuring Caching of Materialized Views

After a materialized view is created for an SQL statement, the SQL statement is rewritten to be queried through the materialized view when the SQL statement is executed. If the rewrite cache function is enabled for materialized views, the rewritten SQL statements will be saved to the cache (a maximum of 10,000 records can be saved by default) after the SQL statement is executed for multiple times. When the SQL statement is executed within the cache validity period (24 hours by default), the system obtains the rewritten SQL statement from the cache instead of rewriting the SQL statement.

You can add user-defined parameters **rewrite.cache.timeout** and **rewrite.cache.limit** to a compute instance to set the cache validity period and the maximum number of rewritten SQL statements that can be saved.

- When a new materialized view is created or an existing materialized view is deleted, the cache becomes invalid.
- If the materialized view associated with a rewritten SQL query in the cache becomes invalid or is in the **Refreshing** status, the rewritten SQL query will not be used.
- When the cache is used, the executed SQL query cannot be changed. Otherwise, it will be treated as a new SQL query.

- A maximum of 500 materialized views can be rewritten for SQL queries. That is, if the materialized views used during SQL rewriting are included in the 500 materialized views, the views will be rewritten. Otherwise, the views will be executed as common SQL statements. You can refer to [System level](#) to add user-defined parameter **hetu.select.top.materialized.view** to compute instances to change the number of materialized views that can be used.

## Enabling Rewrite Cache for Materialized Views

- Session level:  
Run the **set session rewrite\_cache\_enabled=true** command on the HetuEngine client by referring to [Using the HetuEngine Client](#).
- Enabling the materialized view rewriting capability at the system level:
  - a. Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a user who can access the HetuEngine web UI.
  - b. Choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine** to go its service page.
  - c. In the **Basic Information** area on the **Dashboard** page, click the link next to **HSConsole WebUI**. The HSConsole page is displayed.
  - d. Check whether the status of the instance to be operated is **STOPPED**. If not, change the status to **STOPPED**.
  - e. Locate the row that contains the target instance, click **Configure** in the **Operation** column, and add the following customized parameters:

Parameter	Value	Parameter File	Description
rewrite.cache.enabled	true	coordinator.config.properties	Enable the rewrite cache function for materialized views.
rewrite.cache.timeout	86400000	coordinator.config.properties	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change the validity period of the rewrite cache.</li> <li>• If this parameter is left blank, <b>86400000</b> is used by default. The unit is ms.</li> </ul>
rewrite.cache.limit	10000	coordinator.config.properties	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modify the upper limit of the rewrite cache.</li> <li>• If this parameter is left blank, <b>10000</b> is used by default.</li> </ul>

- f. After the parameters are added, select **Start Now** and click **OK**.

## 10.10.6 Configuring the Validity Period and Data Update of Materialized Views

### Validity Period of Materialized Views

The **mv\_validity** field for creating a materialized view indicates the validity period of the materialized view. HetuEngine allows you to rewrite the SQL statements using only the materialized views within the validity period.

### Refreshing Materialized View Data

If data needs to be updated periodically, you can use either of the following methods to periodically refresh the materialized views:

- Manually refreshing a materialized view  
Run the **refresh materialized view** *<mv name>* command on the HetuEngine client by referring to HetuEngine, or run the **refresh materialized view** *<mv name>* command using JDBC in the service program to manually update the database.
- Automatically refreshing a materialized view  
Use **create materialized view** to create a materialized view that can be automatically refreshed.

#### NOTE

- To enable the automatic refresh capability of the materialized views, you must set a computing instance as the maintenance instance must exist. For details, see [Configuring a HetuEngine Maintenance Instance](#).
- If there are too many materialized views, some materialized views may expire due to too long waiting time.
- The automatic refresh function does not automatically refresh materialized views in the **disable** status.

## 10.10.7 Configuring Intelligent Materialized Views

### Overview

HetuEngine intelligent materialized views provide intelligent precalculation and cache acceleration. The HetuEngine QAS role can automatically extract historical SQL statements for analysis and learning, and automatically generate candidate SQL statements for high-value materialized views based on the revenue maximization principle. In practice, HetuEngine administrators can enable automatic creation and refresh of materialized views by configuring maintenance instances. Service users can configure client sessions to implement automatic rewriting and acceleration based on automatically created materialized views.

This capability significantly simplifies the use of materialized views and accelerates analysis without interrupting services. HetuEngine administrators can intelligently accelerate high-frequency SQL services by using a small amount of compute and storage resources. In addition, this capability reduces the overall load (such as CPU, memory, and I/O) of the data platform and improves system stability.

The intelligent materialized view provides the following functions:



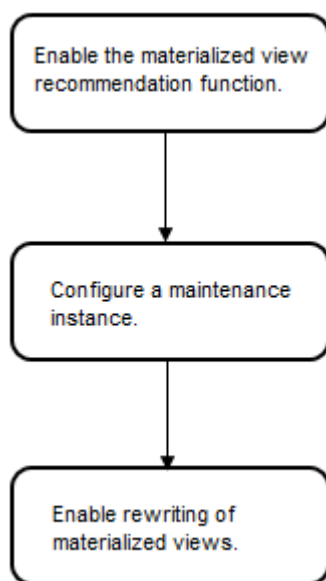
- Automatic recommendation of materialized views
- Automatic creation of materialized views
- Automatic refresh of materialized views
- Automatic deletion of materialized views

## Prerequisites

The cluster is running properly and at least one QAS instance has been installed.

## Application Process

**Figure 10-10** Application process of HetuEngine intelligent materialized views



**Table 10-57** Process description

Step	Description	Reference
Enable the materialized view recommendation function.	After this function is enabled, QAS instances automatically recommend SQL statements of high-value materialized views based on users' SQL execution records. You can view the recommended materialized view statements on the materialized view recommendation page on the HSConsole. For details, see <a href="#">Viewing Materialized View Recommendation Results</a> .	<a href="#">Enabling Materialized View Recommendation</a>

Step	Description	Reference
Configure a maintenance instance.	After a compute instance is set as a maintenance instance, the maintenance instance automatically creates, refreshes, and deletes the materialized view SQL statements recommended by the materialized view recommendation function. You can view the generated automatic task records on the HetuEngine automation task page. For details, see <a href="#">Viewing Automatic Tasks of Materialized Views</a> .	<a href="#">Configuring a HetuEngine Maintenance Instance</a>
Enable rewriting of materialized views.	After rewriting is enabled for materialized views, HetuEngine determines whether the materialized view rewriting requirements are met based on the SQL statements entered by users and converts queries or subqueries that match materialized views into materialized views, avoiding repeated data calculation.	<a href="#">Configuring Rewriting of Materialized Views</a>

## 10.10.8 Viewing Automatic Tasks of Materialized Views

### Scenario

View the status and execution result of an automatic HetuEngine task on HSConsol. You can periodically view the task execution status and evaluate the cluster health status.

### Prerequisites

You have created a user for accessing the HetuEngine web UI. For details, see [Creating a HetuEngine User](#).

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a user who can access the HetuEngine web UI and choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine**. The **HetuEngine** service page is displayed.
- Step 2** In the **Basic Information** area on the **Dashboard** page, click the link next to **HSConsole WebUI**. The HSConsole page is displayed.
- Step 3** Choose **Automated Tasks**. On the displayed page, you can search for tasks by **Task Type**, **Status**, **Additional Info**, **Start Time**, or **End Time**. Fuzzy search is supported.

Search Criterion	Description
Task Type	<b>Refresh of materialized view:</b> refreshes materialized views.
	<b>Recommendation of materialized view:</b> recommends materialized views.
	<b>Auto create materialized view:</b> automatically creates materialized views.
	<b>Drop auto created and stale materialized view:</b> automatically deletes materialized views.
Status	success
	failed
	waiting
	running
	skip_execute
	time out
	unknown

**Step 4** Click **Search**. The tasks that match the search condition are displayed. You can click the **Link** on the **Task Details** column to show the specified task information.

----End

## 10.11 Using HetuEngine SQL Diagnosis

This section applies to MRS 3.2.0 or later.

### Scenario

The HetuEngine QAS module provides automatic detection, learning, and diagnosis of historical SQL execution records for more efficient online SQL O&M and faster online SQL analysis. After SQL diagnosis is enabled, the system provides the following capabilities:

- Automatically detects and displays tenant-level and user-level SQL execution statistics in different time periods to cluster administrators, helping them quickly predict service running status and potential risks.
- Automatically diagnoses large SQL statements, slow SQL statements, and related submission information, displays the information in multiple dimensions for cluster administrators, and provides diagnosis and optimization suggestions for these statements.

## Prerequisites

- The cluster is running properly and at least one QAS instance has been installed.
- You have created a user for accessing the HetuEngine web UI, for example, **Hetu\_user**. For details, see [Creating a HetuEngine User](#).

## Enabling SQL Diagnosis

The SQL diagnosis function of HetuEngine is enabled by default. You can perform the following steps to configure other common parameters or retain the default settings:

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as user **Hetu\_user**.
- Step 2** Choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine**. Click **Configurations** then **All Configurations**, click **QAS(Role)**, and select **SQL Diagnosis**. If **qas.sql.auto.diagnosis.enabled** is set to **true**, the SQL diagnosis function is enabled. In this case, you can configure recommended SQL diagnosis parameters based on service requirements.
- Step 3** Click **Save**.
- Step 4** Click **Instance**, select all QAS instances, click **More**, and select **Restart Instance**. In the displayed dialog box, enter the password to restart all QAS instances for the parameters to take effect.

----End

## Viewing SQL Diagnosis Results

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as user **Hetu\_user**.
- Step 2** Choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine** to go its service page.
- Step 3** In the **Basic Information** area on the **Dashboard** page, click the link next to **HSConsole WebUI**. The HSConsole page is displayed.
- Step 4** Choose **SQL O&M** to view SQL diagnosis results.
  - On the **Overview** page, you can view the overall running status of historical tasks, including the query duration distribution chart by segment, query user distribution chart, total submitted SQL queries, SQL execution success rate, average SQL query response time, number of queries, average execution time, and average waiting time.
  - Choose **SQL Query Diagnostics > Slow Query Distribution** to view the slow query distribution of historical tasks, including:
    - Slow SQL statistics: collects statistics on the number of slow queries (the query time is greater than the slow query threshold) submitted by each tenant.
    - Top users with the maximum slow query requests: collects statistics on slow query statistics of each user. The statistics can be sorted in a list and exported.
  - Choose **SQL Query Diagnostics > Slow Queries** to view the slow query list, diagnosis results, and optimization suggestions of historical tasks. Query results can be exported.

 NOTE

The validity period of historical statistics depends on the JVM memory size of HSConsole instances and cannot exceed 60 days.

----End

## 10.12 Developing and Applying Functions and UDFs

### 10.12.1 HetuEngine Function Plugin Development and Application

You can customize functions to extend SQL statements to meet personalized requirements. These functions are called UDFs.

This section describes how to develop and apply HetuEngine function plugins.

 NOTE

The development must be based on JDK 17.0.4 or later for MRS 3.3.0 or later. This section uses MRS 3.3.0 as an example.

#### Developing Function Plugins

This sample implements two function plugins described in the following table.

**Table 10-58** HetuEngine function plugins

Parameter	Description	Type
add_two	Adds <b>2</b> to the input integer and returns the result.	ScalarFunction
avg_double	Aggregates and calculates the average value of a specified column. The field type of the column is <b>double</b> .	AggregationFunction

**Step 1** Create a Maven project. Set **groupId** to **com.test.functions** and **artifactId** to **myfunctions**. The two values can be customized based on the site requirements.

**Step 2** Modify the **pom.xml** file as follows:

```
<project xmlns="http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-
instance" xsi:schemaLocation="http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0 http://maven.apache.org/xsd/
maven-4.0.0.xsd">
  <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
  <groupId>com.test.functions</groupId>
  <artifactId>myfunctions</artifactId>
  <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>
  <packaging>trino-plugin</packaging>
  <properties>
    <project.build.targetJdk>17</project.build.targetJdk>
    <dep.guava.version>31.1-jre</dep.guava.version>
    <dep.hetu.version>399-h0.cbu.mrs.321.r13</dep.hetu.version>
```

```

</properties>

<dependencies>
  <dependency>
    <groupId>com.google.guava</groupId>
    <artifactId>guava</artifactId>
    <version>${dep.guava.version}</version>
  </dependency>

  <dependency>
    <groupId>io.trino</groupId>
    <artifactId>trino-spi</artifactId>
    <version>${dep.hetu.version}</version>
    <scope>provided</scope>
  </dependency>
</dependencies>

<build>
  <plugins>
    <plugin>
      <groupId>org.apache.maven.plugins</groupId>
      <artifactId>maven-assembly-plugin</artifactId>
      <version>3.3.0</version>
      <configuration>
        <encoding>UTF-8</encoding>
      </configuration>
    </plugin>
    <plugin>
      <groupId>io.trino</groupId>
      <artifactId>trino-maven-plugin</artifactId>
      <version>11</version>
      <extensions>true</extensions>
    </plugin>
  </plugins>
</build>
</project>

```

### Step 3 Create the implementation class of the function plugin.

1. Create the function plugin implementation class **com.test.functions.scalar.MyFunction**. The code is as follows:

```

package com.test.functions.scalar;
import io.trino.spi.function.ScalarFunction;
import io.trino.spi.function.SqlNullable;
import io.trino.spi.function.SqlType;
import io.trino.spi.type.StandardTypes;
import jdk.jfr.Description;
public class MyFunction {
  private MyFunction() {
  }
  @Description("Add two")
  @ScalarFunction("add_two")
  @SqlType(StandardTypes.INTEGER)
  public static long add2(@SqlNullable @SqlType(StandardTypes.INTEGER) Long i) {
    return i + 2;
  }
}

```

2. Create the function plugin implementation class **com.test.function.aggregation.MyAverageAggregationFunction**. The code is as follows:

```

package com.test.functions.aggregation;

import static io.trino.spi.type.DoubleType.DOUBLE;

import io.trino.spi.block.BlockBuilder;
import io.trino.spi.function.AggregationFunction;
import io.trino.spi.function.AggregationState;

```

```
import io.trino.spi.function.CombineFunction;
import io.trino.spi.function.InputFunction;
import io.trino.spi.function.OutputFunction;
import io.trino.spi.function.SqlType;
import io.trino.spi.type.StandardTypes;

@AggregationFunction("avg_double")
public class MyAverageAggregationFunction
{
    private MyAverageAggregationFunction() {}

    @InputFunction
    public static void input(
        @AggregationState LongAndDoubleState state,
        @SqlType(StandardTypes.DOUBLE) double value)
    {
        state.setLong(state.getLong() + 1);
        state.setDouble(state.getDouble() + value);
    }

    @CombineFunction
    public static void combine(
        @AggregationState LongAndDoubleState state,
        @AggregationState LongAndDoubleState otherState)
    {
        state.setLong(state.getLong() + otherState.getLong());
        state.setDouble(state.getDouble() + otherState.getDouble());
    }

    @OutputFunction(StandardTypes.DOUBLE)
    public static void output(@AggregationState LongAndDoubleState state, BlockBuilder out)
    {
        long count = state.getLong();
        if (count == 0) {
            out.appendNull();
        }
        else {
            double value = state.getDouble();
            DOUBLE.writeDouble(out, value / count);
        }
    }
}
```

**Step 4** Create the **com.test.functions.aggregation.LongAndDoubleState** API on which **AverageAggregation** depends.

```
package com.test.functions.aggregation;

import io.trino.spi.function.AccumulatorState;

public interface LongAndDoubleState
    extends AccumulatorState
{
    long getLong();

    void setLong(long value);

    double getDouble();

    void setDouble(double value);
}
```

**Step 5** Create the function plugin registration class **com.test.functions.MyFunctionsPlugin**. The code is as follows:

```
package com.test.functions;

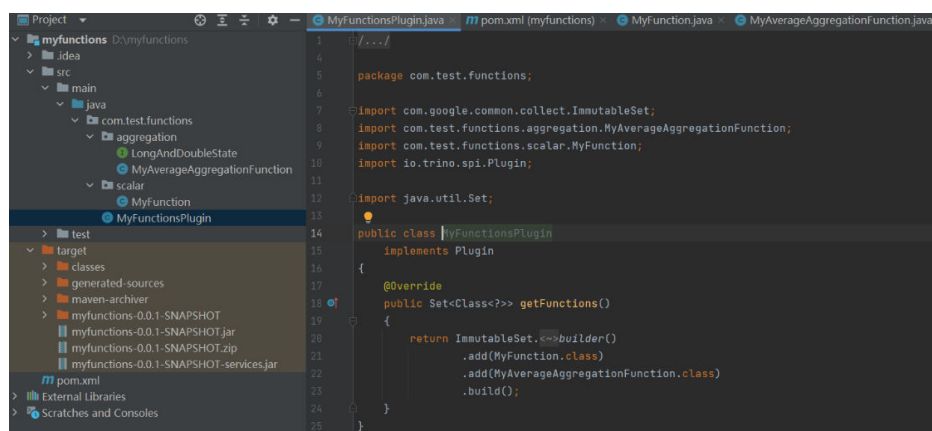
import com.google.common.collect.ImmutableSet;
import com.test.functions.aggregation.MyAverageAggregationFunction;
import com.test.functions.scalar.MyFunction;
```

```
import io.trino.spi.Plugin;

import java.util.Set;

public class MyFunctionsPlugin
    implements Plugin
{
    @Override
    public Set<Class<?>> getFunctions() {
        return ImmutableSet.<Class<?>>builder()
            .add(MyFunction.class)
            .add(MyAverageAggregationFunction.class)
            .build();
    }
}
```

**Step 6** Pack the Maven project and obtain the **udf-test-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT** directory in the **target** directory. The following figure shows the overall structure of the project.



----End

## Deploying Function Plugins

Before the deployment, ensure that:

- The HetuEngine service is normal.
- The HDFS and HetuEngine client have been installed in a directory on the cluster node, for example, **/opt/client**.
- A HetuEngine user has been created. For details about how to create a user, see [Creating a HetuEngine User](#).

**Step 1** Upload the **myfunctions-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT** directory obtained in packing the Maven project to any directory on the node where the client is installed.

**Step 2** Upload the **myfunctions-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT** directory to HDFS.

1. Log in to the node where the client is installed and perform security authentication.

```
cd /opt/client
```

```
source bigdata_env
```

```
kinit HetuEngine user
```

Enter the password as prompted and change the password upon the first authentication.



2. Create the following paths in HDFS. If the paths already exist, skip this step.  
**hdfs dfs -mkdir -p /user/hetuserver/udf/data/externalFunctionsPlugin**
3. Upload the **myfunctions-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT** directory to HDFS.  
**hdfs dfs -put myfunctions-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT /user/hetuserver/udf/data/externalFunctionsPlugin**
4. Change the directory owner and owner group.  
**hdfs dfs -chown -R hetuserver:hadoop /user/hetuserver/udf/data**

**Step 3** Restart the HetuEngine compute instance.

----End

## Verifying Function Plugins

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the client is installed and perform security authentication.

```
cd /opt/client
source bigdata_env
kinit HetuEngine user
hetu-cli
```

**Step 2** Verify function plugins.

1. Query a table.

```
select * from hive.default.test1;
```

```
select * from hive.default.test1;
name | price
-----|-----
apple | 17.8
orange | 25.0
(2 rows)
```

2. Return the average value.

```
select avg_double(price) from hive.default.test1;
```

```
select avg_double(price) from hive.default.test1;
_col0
-----
21.4
(1 row)
```

3. Return the value of the input integer plus 2.

```
select add_two(4);
```

```
select add_two(4);
_col0
-----
6
(1 row)
```

----End

## 10.12.2 Hive UDF Development and Application

You can customize functions to extend SQL statements to meet personalized requirements. These functions are called UDFs.

This section describes how to develop and apply Hive UDFs.

 **NOTE**

The development must be based on JDK 17.0.4 or later for MRS 3.3.0 or later. This section uses MRS 3.3.0 as an example.

## Developing Hive UDFs

This sample implements one Hive UDF described in the following table.

**Table 10-59** Hive UDF

Parameter	Description
AutoAddOne	Adds <b>1</b> to the input value and returns the result.

 **NOTE**

- A common Hive UDF must be inherited from **org.apache.hadoop.hive.ql.exec.UDF**.
- A common Hive UDF must implement at least one **evaluate()**. The **evaluate** function supports overloading.
- Currently, only the following data types are supported:
  - boolean, byte, short, int, long, float, and double
  - Boolean, Byte, Short, Int, Long, Float, and Double
  - List and Map

UDFs, UDAFs, and UDTFs currently do not support complex data types other than the preceding ones.
- Currently, Hive UDFs supports only less than or equal to five input parameters. UDFs with more than five input parameters will fail to be registered.
- If the input parameter of a Hive UDF is **null**, the call returns **null** directly without parsing the Hive UDF logic. As a result, the UDF execution result may be inconsistent with the Hive execution result.
- To add the **hive-exec-3.1.1** dependency package to the Maven project, you can obtain the package from the Hive installation directory.
- (Optional) If the Hive UDF depends on a configuration file, you are advised to save the configuration file as a resource file in the **resources** directory so that it can be packed into the Hive UDF function package.

**Step 1** Create a Maven project. Set **groupId** to **com.test.udf** and **artifactId** to **udf-test**. The two values can be customized based on the site requirements.

**Step 2** Modify the **pom.xml** file as follows:

```
<project xmlns="http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xsi:schemaLocation="http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0 http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">
  <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
  <groupId>com.test.udf</groupId>
  <artifactId>udf-test</artifactId>
  <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>

  <dependencies>
    <dependency>
```

```

    <groupId>org.apache.hive</groupId>
    <artifactId>hive-exec</artifactId>
    <version>3.1.1</version>
  </dependency>
</dependencies>

<build>
  <plugins>
    <plugin>
      <artifactId>maven-shade-plugin</artifactId>
      <executions>
        <execution>
          <phase>package</phase>
          <goals>
            <goal>shade</goal>
          </goals>
        </execution>
      </executions>
    </plugin>
    <plugin>
      <artifactId>maven-resources-plugin</artifactId>
      <executions>
        <execution>
          <id>copy-resources</id>
          <phase>package</phase>
          <goals>
            <goal>copy-resources</goal>
          </goals>
          <configuration>
            <outputDirectory>${project.build.directory}</outputDirectory>
            <resources>
              <resource>
                <directory>src/main/resources</directory>
                <filtering>>false</filtering>
              </resource>
            </resources>
          </configuration>
        </execution>
      </executions>
    </plugin>
  </plugins>
</build>
</project>

```

**Step 3** Create the implementation class of the Hive UDF.

```

import org.apache.hadoop.hive.ql.exec.UDF;

/**
 * AutoAddOne
 *
 * @since 2020-08-24
 */
public class AutoAddOne extends UDF {
    public int evaluate(int data) {
        return data + 1;
    }
}

```

**Step 4** Package the Maven project. The **udf-test-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar** file in the **target** directory is the Hive UDF function package.

----End

## Configuring Hive UDFs

In configuration file **udf.properties**, add registration information in the "Function\_name Class\_path" format to each line.

The following provides an example of registering four Hive UDFs in configuration file **udf.properties**:

```
booleanudf io.hetu.core.hive.dynamicfunctions.examples.udf.BooleanUDF
shortudf io.hetu.core.hive.dynamicfunctions.examples.udf.ShortUDF
byteudf io.hetu.core.hive.dynamicfunctions.examples.udf.ByteUDF
intudf io.hetu.core.hive.dynamicfunctions.examples.udf.IntUDF
```





#### NOTE

- If the added Hive UDF registration information is incorrect, for example, the format is incorrect or the class path does not exist, the system ignores the incorrect registration information and prints the corresponding logs.
- If duplicate Hive UDFs are registered, the system will only register once and ignore the duplicate registrations.
- If the Hive UDF to be registered is the same as that already registered in the system, the system throws an exception and cannot be started properly. To solve this problem, you need to delete the Hive UDF registration information.

## Deploying Hive UDFs

To use an existing Hive UDF in HetuEngine, you need to upload the UDF function package, **udf.properties** file, and configuration file on which the UDF depends to the specified HDFS directory, for example, **/user/hetuserver/udf/**, and restart the HetuEngine compute instance.

**Step 1** Create the **/user/hetuserver/udf/data/externalFunctions** directory, save the **udf.properties** file in the **/user/hetuserver/udf** directory, save the UDF function package in the **/user/hetuserver/udf/data/externalFunctions** directory, and save the configuration files on which the UDF depends in the **/user/hetuserver/udf/data** directory.

- Upload the files on the HDFS page:
  - a. Log in to FusionInsight Manager using the HetuEngine username and choose **Cluster > Services > HDFS**.
  - b. In the **Basic Information** area on the **Dashboard** page, click the link next to **NameNode WebUI**.
  - c. Choose **Utilities > Browse the file system** and click  to create the **/user/hetuserver/udf/data/externalFunctions** directory.
  - d. Go to **/user/hetuserver/udf** and click  to upload the **udf.properties** file.
  - e. Go to the **/user/hetuserver/udf/data/** directory and click  to upload the configuration file on which the UDF depends.
  - f. Go to the **/user/hetuserver/udf/data/externalFunctions** directory and click  to upload the UDF function package.
- Use the HDFS CLI to upload the files.
  - a. Log in to the node where the HDFS service client is located and switch to the client installation directory, for example, **/opt/client**.  
**cd /opt/client**

- b. Run the following command to configure environment variables:  
**source bigdata\_env**
- c. If the cluster is in security mode, run the following command to authenticate the user. In normal mode, skip user authentication.  
**kinit HetuEngine username**  
Enter the password as prompted.
- d. Run the following commands to create directories and upload the prepared UDF function package, **udf.properties** file, and configuration file on which the UDF depends to the target directories:  
**hdfs dfs -mkdir /user/hetuserver/udf/data/externalFunctions**  
**hdfs dfs -put ./Configuration files on which the UDF depends /user/hetuserver/udf/data**  
**hdfs dfs -put ./udf.properties /user/hetuserver/udf**  
**hdfs dfs -put ./UDF function package /user/hetuserver/udf/data/externalFunctions**

**Step 2** Restart the HetuEngine compute instance.

----End

## Using Hive UDFs

Use a client to access a Hive UDF:

1. Log in to the HetuEngine client. For details, see [Using the HetuEngine Client](#).
2. Run the following command to use a Hive UDF:

```
select AutoAddOne(1);
```

```
select AutoAddOne(1);  
_col0  
-----  
2  
(1 row)
```

### 10.12.3 HetuEngine UDF Development and Application

You can customize functions to extend SQL statements to meet personalized requirements. These functions are called UDFs.

This section describes how to develop and apply HetuEngine UDFs.

#### NOTE

The development must be based on JDK 17.0.4 or later for MRS 3.3.0 or later. This section uses MRS 3.3.0 as an example.

## Developing HetuEngine UDFs

This sample implements one HetuEngine UDF described in the following table.

**Table 10-60** HetuEngine UDF

Parameter	Description
AddTwo	Adds 2 to the input value and returns the result.

**Step 1** Create a Maven project. Set **groupId** to **com.test.udf** and **artifactId** to **udf-test**. The two values can be customized based on the site requirements.

**Step 2** Modify the **pom.xml** file as follows:

```
<project xmlns="http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-
instance" xsi:schemaLocation="http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0 http://maven.apache.org/xsd/
maven-4.0.0.xsd">
  <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
  <groupId>com.test.udf</groupId>
  <artifactId>udf-test</artifactId>
  <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>

  <build>
    <plugins>
      <plugin>
        <artifactId>maven-shade-plugin</artifactId>
        <executions>
          <execution>
            <phase>package</phase>
            <goals>
              <goal>shade</goal>
            </goals>
          </execution>
        </executions>
      </plugin>
      <plugin>
        <artifactId>maven-resources-plugin</artifactId>
        <executions>
          <execution>
            <id>copy-resources</id>
            <phase>package</phase>
            <goals>
              <goal>copy-resources</goal>
            </goals>
            <configuration>
              <outputDirectory>${project.build.directory}</outputDirectory>
              <resources>
                <resource>
                  <directory>src/main/resources</directory>
                  <filtering>>false</filtering>
                </resource>
              </resources>
            </configuration>
          </execution>
        </executions>
      </plugin>
    </plugins>
  </build>
</project>
```

**Step 3** Create the implementation class of the HetuEngine UDF.

```
package com.xxx.bigdata.hetuengine.functions;

public class AddTwo {
  public Integer evaluate(Integer num) {
    return num + 2;
  }
}
```

**Step 4** Package the Maven project. The **udf-test-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar** file in the **target** directory is the HetuEngine UDF function package.

----End



 NOTE

- A common HetuEngine UDF must implement at least one **evaluate()**. The **evaluate** function supports overloading.
- Currently, HetuEngine UDFs supports only less than or equal to five input parameters. HetuEngine UDFs with more than five input parameters will fail to be registered.
- You need to pack all dependencies into a JAR package.
- (Optional) If the HetuEngine UDF depends on a configuration file, you are advised to save the configuration file as a resource file in the **resources** directory so that it can be packed into the HetuEngine UDF function package.

## Deploying HetuEngine UDFs

To use the HetuEngine UDF in HetuEngine, you need to upload the corresponding UDF function package to a specified HDFS directory, for example, **/udf/hetuserver**. The directory can be customized based on the site requirements.

Create the **/udf/hetuserver** directory and save the UDF function package to it.

- Upload the files on the HDFS page:
  - a. Log in to FusionInsight Manager using the HetuEngine username and choose **Cluster > Services > HDFS**.
  - b. In the **Basic Information** area on the **Dashboard** page, click the link next to **NameNode WebUI**.
  - c. Choose **Utilities > Browse the file system** and click  to create the **/udf/hetuserver** directory.
  - d. Go to the **/udf/hetuserver** directory and click  to upload UDF function package.
- Use the HDFS CLI to upload the files.
  - a. Log in to the node where the HDFS service client is located and switch to the client installation directory, for example, **/opt/client**.  
**cd /opt/client**
  - b. Run the following command to configure environment variables:  
**source bigdata\_env**
  - c. If the cluster is in security mode, run the following command to authenticate the user. In normal mode, skip user authentication.  
**kinitHetuEngineusername**  
Enter the password as prompted.
  - d. Run the following commands to create a directory and upload the prepared UDF function package to the target directory:  
**hdfs dfs -mkdir -p /udf/hetuserver**  
**hdfs dfs -put ./UDF function package /udf/hetuserver.**

- e. Run the following command to change the permission of the UDF function package:

```
hdfs dfs -chmod 644 /udf/hetuserver/UDF function package
```

#### NOTICE

- When uploading a UDF JAR file to a user-defined HDFS directory, ensure that the user has the read permission on the JAR file. You are advised to use **chmod 644** to set the permission. In addition, if you want the UDF JAR file to be deleted during the HetuEngine service uninstallation, you can create a user-defined directory in the **/user/hetuserver/** directory.
- Currently, HetuEngine supports the UDF JAR file to be stored only in **hdfs://Resource URI** in HDFS.
- If the JAR file is re-uploaded due to function modification or addition, HetuEngine caches the classloader for 5 minutes by default. The JAR file does not take effect immediately, instead, it is updated and reloaded 5 minutes later.

## Using HetuEngine UDFs

Use a client to access a HetuEngine UDF.

1. Log in to the HetuEngine client. For details, see [Using the HetuEngine Client](#).

2. Create a HetuEngine UDF.

```
CREATE FUNCTION example.namespace01.add_two (  
  num integer  
)  
  RETURNS integer  
  LANGUAGE JAVA  
  DETERMINISTIC  
  SYMBOL "com.xxx.bigdata.hetuengine.functions.AddTwo"  
  URI "hdfs://hacluster/udf/hetuserver/udf-test-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar";
```

3. Use the HetuEngine UDF.

```
select example.namespace01.add_two(2);  
_col0  
-----  
      4  
(1 row)
```

#### NOTE

Overloading is used to distinguish functions with the same name in the implementation classes. Therefore, you need to specify different function names when creating a HetuEngine UDF.

## 10.13 HetuEngine Logs

### Log Description

#### Log paths:

The HetuEngine logs are stored in **/var/log/Bigdata/hetuengine/** and **/var/log/Bigdata/audit/hetuengine/**.



### Log archiving rules:

Log archiving rules use the FixedWindowRollingPolicy policy. The maximum size of a single file and the maximum number of log archive files can be configured. The rules are as follows:

- When the size of a single file exceeds the default maximum value, a new compressed archive file is generated. The naming rule of the compressed archive log file is as follows: *<Original log name>.[ID].log.gz*.
- When the number of log archive files reaches the maximum value, the earliest log file is deleted.

By default, the maximum size of an audit log file is 30 MB, and the maximum number of log archive files is 20.

By default, the maximum size of a run log file is 100 MB, and the maximum number of log archive files is 20.

To change the maximum size of a single run log file or audit log file or change the maximum number of log archive files of an instance, perform the following operations:

**Step 1** Log in to Manager.

**Step 2** Choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine > Configurations > All Configurations**.

**Step 3** In the parameter list of log levels, search for **logback.xml** to view the current run log and audit log configurations of HSBroker, HSConsole, HSFabric, and QAS.

**Step 4** Select the configuration item to be modified and modify it.

**Step 5** Click **Save**, and then click **OK**. The configuration automatically takes effect after about 30 seconds.

----End

**Table 10-61** HetuEngine log list

Log Category	Log File	Description
Installation, startup, and stop log	prestart.log	Preprocessing script log before startup
	start.log	Startup log
	stop.log	Stop log
	postinstall.log	Installation log
Run log	<i>Instance name</i> .log	Run log
	<i>Instance name</i> _wsf.log	Interface parameter verification log
	hdfs://hacluster/ hetuserverhistory/ <i>Tenant</i> / <i>Coordinator or worker</i> / <i>application_ID</i> / <i>container_ID</i> / <i>yyyyMMdd</i> /server.log	Run log of the HetuEngine compute instance

Log Category	Log File	Description
Status check log	service_check.log	Health check log
	service_getstate.log	Status check log
	availability-check.log	HetuEngine status check log
	haCheck.log (MRS 3.2.0 or later)	Log generated when the QAS checks the HA status
Audit log	<i>Instance name</i> -audit.log	Audit log
	hdfs://hacluster/hetuserverhistory/ <i>Tenant</i> /coordinator/ <i>application_ID</i> / <i>container_ID</i> / <i>yyyyMMdd</i> /hetuserver-engine-audit.log	Audit log of the HetuEngine compute instance
queryInfo log	hdfs://hacluster/hetuserverhistory/ <i>Tenant</i> / <i>Coordinator</i> / <i>application_ID</i> / <i>container_ID</i> / <i>yyyyMMdd</i> /queryinfo.log	queryInfo log of HetuEngine compute instances, which records SQL running statistics.
Clean log	cleanup.log	Script cleanup log
Initialization log	hetupg.log	Metadata initialization log
	ranger-presto-plugin-enable.log	Operation log of integrating Ranger plugins to the HetuEngine kernel
Client log (MRS 3.2.0 or later)	qas_client.log	ZooKeeper client log of the QAS instance
Stack information log (MRS 3.2.0 or later)	threadDump-< <i>DATE</i> >.log	Log printed when instances are restarted or stopped
Other (MRS 3.2.0 or later)	hetu-updateKrb5.log	Log generated when the Hive data source configuration is automatically updated after the Hive cluster domain is changed.
	hetu_utils.log	Log generated when the preprocessing script calls the tool class to upload files to the HDFS during startup.

## Log Level

**Table 10-62** describes the log levels provided by HetuEngine. The priorities of log levels are OFF, ERROR, WARN, INFO, and DEBUG in descending order. Logs whose levels are higher than or equal to the specified level are printed. The number of printed logs decreases as the specified log level increases.

**Table 10-62** Log levels

Level	Description
OFF	Logs of this level record no logs.
ERROR	Logs of this level record error information about the current event processing.
WARN	Logs of this level record exception information about the current event processing.
INFO	Logs of this level record normal running status information about the system and events.
DEBUG	Logs of this level record the system information and system debugging information.

To change the run log or audit log level of an instance, perform the following steps:

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager.
- Step 2** Choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine > Configurations > All Configurations**.
- Step 3** In the parameter list of log levels, search for **logback.xml** to view the current run log and audit log levels of HSBroker, HSConsole, and HSFabric.
- Step 4** Select a desired log level.
- Step 5** Click **Save**, and then click **OK**. The configuration automatically takes effect after about 30 seconds.

----End

To change the HetuEngine Coordinator/Worker log level, perform the following steps:

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager.
- Step 2** Choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine > Configurations > All Configurations**.
- Step 3** In the parameter list of log levels, search for **log.properties** to view the current log levels.
- Step 4** Select a desired log level.

- Step 5** Click **Save**, and then click **OK**. Wait until the operation is successful.
- Step 6** Choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine > Instance**, click the HSBroker instance in the role list, and choose **More > Restart Instance**.
- Step 7** After the HSBroker instance is restarted, choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine**. On the overview page, click the link next to **HSConsole WebUI** to go to the compute instance page.
- Step 8** Select a compute instance and click **Stop**. After the instance is stopped, click **Start** to restart it.

----End

## Log Format

The following table lists the HetuEngine log formats.

**Table 10-63** Log format

Log Type	Format	Example
Run log	<yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS> <Log level>  <Name of the thread that generates the log>  <Message in the log>  <Location where the log event occurs>	2024-05-22 06:03:35,696   INFO   main   Construct zooKeeper helper finished.   com.xxx.hetuserver.hsbroker.core.zook eeper.ZooKeeperClient (ZooKeeperClient.java:312)
Audit log	<yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS> <Log level>  <Name of the thread that generates the log>  UserName=<User name>UserIP=<User IP>Time=<Event time>Operation=<Operation >Result=<Operation result>Detail=<Details>   xxx	2024-05-22 14:12:24,967   INFO   https-jsse-nio-192.168.43.244-29860- exec-10   UserName=hetuserver/ hadoop.eef78bf6_bce3_47ff_b808_ec9 0ae6f6a2a.com@EEF78BF6_BCE3_47F F_B808_EC90AE6F6A2A.COM UserIP=192.168.43.244 Time=2024-05-22 14:12:24 Operation=Login stmt={kerberos login} Result=SUCCESS Detail=SUCCESS   audit xxx

## 10.14 HetuEngine Performance Tuning

### 10.14.1 Adjusting the Yarn Service Configuration

#### Scenario

HetuEngine depends on the resource allocation and control capabilities provided by Yarn. You need to adjust the Yarn service configuration based on the actual service and cluster server configuration to achieve the optimal performance.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager.
- Step 2** Choose **Cluster > Services > Yarn > Configurations > All Configurations** and set Yarn service parameters by referring to [Table 10-64](#).

**Table 10-64** Yarn configuration parameters

Parameter	Description	Default Value	Recommended Value
yarn.nodemanager.resource.memory-mb	Indicates the total physical memory capacity available for YARN on the node. The default value is 16384 MB. If the node has the permanent processes of other services, reduce this parameter value to reserve sufficient resources for the processes.	16384	To achieve the optimal performance, set this parameter to 90% of the minimum physical memory of the node in the cluster.
yarn.nodemanager.resource.cpu-vcores	Number of CPU cores that can be allocated for containers.	8	To achieve the optimal performance, set this parameter to the minimum number of vCores of the node in the cluster.
yarn.scheduler.maximum-allocation-mb	Maximum memory (in MB) allocated upon each container request in the ResourceManager. The specified amount of memory will be allocated if more memory is requested.	65536	To achieve the optimal performance, set this parameter to 90% of the minimum physical memory of the node in the cluster.
yarn.scheduler.maximum-allocation-vcores	The maximum allocation for every container request at the ResourceManager, in terms of virtual CPU cores. Requests higher than this won't take effect, and will get capped to this value.	32	To achieve the optimal performance, set this parameter to the minimum number of vCores of the node in the cluster.

**Step 3** Click **Save**.

**Step 4** Choose **Cluster > Services > Yarn > More > Restart Service** to restart the Yarn service for the parameters to take effect.

----End

## 10.14.2 Adjusting Cluster Node Resource Configurations

### Scenario

The default memory size and disk overflow path of HetuEngine are not the best. You need to adjust node resources in the cluster based on the actual service and server configuration of the cluster to achieve the optimal performance.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager.

**Step 2** Choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine > Configurations > All Configurations** and adjust the cluster node resource parameters by referring to [Table 10-65](#).

**Table 10-65** Parameters for configuring cluster node resources

Parameter	Default Value	Recommended Value	Description	Parameter File
yarn.hetserv er.engine.coor dinator.memo ry	5120	At least 2 GB less than that of <b>yarn.scheduler.m aximum-allocation-mb</b>	Memory size used by a Coordinator node	applicatio n.propertie s
yarn.hetserv er.engine.coor dinator.numb er-of-containers	2	2	Number of Coordinator nodes	applicatio n.propertie s
yarn.hetserv er.engine.coor dinator.numb er-of-cpus	1	At least two vCores less than <b>yarn.scheduler.m aximum-allocation-vcores</b>	CPU vCores used by a Coordinator node	applicatio n.propertie s
yarn.hetserv er.engine.wor ker.memory	10240	At least 2 GB less than that of <b>yarn.scheduler.m aximum-allocation-mb</b>	Memory size used by a worker node	applicatio n.propertie s
yarn.hetserv er.engine.wor ker.number-of-containers	2	Adjusted based on application requirements	Number of worker nodes	applicatio n.propertie s

Parameter	Default Value	Recommended Value	Description	Parameter File
yarn.hetuserver.engine.worker.number-of-cpus	1	At least two vCores less than <b>yarn.scheduler.maximum-allocation-vcores</b>	CPU vCores used by a Worker node	application.properties
<b>Xmx</b> size in the <b>extraJavaOptions</b> parameter	8 GB	<i>Memory size used by a worker node x 0.8</i>	Maximum available memory of the worker JVM process	worker.jvm.config
query.max-memory-per-node	5 GB	Worker JVM x 0.7	Maximum available memory of a Query node	worker.config.properties
query.max-total-memory-per-node	5 GB	Worker JVM x 0.7	Maximum available memory of a Query + System node	worker.config.properties
memory.heap-headroom-per-node	3 GB	Worker JVM x 0.3	Maximum available memory of a system heap node	worker.config.properties
<b>Xmx</b> size in the <b>extraJavaOptions</b> parameter	4 GB	<i>Memory size used by a Coordinator node x 0.8</i>	Maximum available memory of the Coordinator JVM process	coordinator.jvm.config
query.max-memory-per-node	3 GB	Coordinator JVM x 0.7	Maximum memory that can be used for node query	coordinator.config.properties
query.max-total-memory-per-node	3 GB	Coordinator JVM x 0.7	Maximum available memory of a Query + System node	coordinator.config.properties
memory.heap-headroom-per-node	1 GB	Coordinator JVM x 0.3	Maximum available memory of a system heap node	coordinator.config.properties

Parameter	Default Value	Recommended Value	Description	Parameter File
query.max-memory	7 GB	Sum(query.max-memory-per-node) x 0.7	Maximum available memory of a Query cluster	worker.config.properties/ coordinator.config.properties
experimental.spiller-spill-path	CONTAINER_ROOT_PATH/tmp/hetuserver/hetuserver-sqlengine/	One or more independent SSDs	Disk output file path	worker.config.properties/ coordinator.config.properties
experimental.max-spill-per-node	10 GB	Sum(Available space of each node) x 50%	Available disk space for storing output files of all queries on a node	worker.config.properties/ coordinator.config.properties
experimental.query-max-spill-per-node	10 GB	80% of the available disk space on a node	Available disk space for storing output files of a query on a node	worker.config.properties/ coordinator.config.properties

**Step 3** Click **Save**.

**Step 4** Choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine > More > Restart Service** to restart the HetuEngine service for the parameters to take effect.

**Step 5** Restart the HetuEngine compute instance that is running.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a HetuEngine administrator and choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine**.
2. In the displayed **Dashboard** tab, find the **Basic Information** area, and click the link next to **HSSConsole WebUI**.
3. Click **Compute Instances**, select the running HetuEngine instance, click **Restart**, and operate as prompted.

----End



## 10.14.3 Optimizing INSERT Statements

### Scenario

You can add custom configurations based on the number of partition columns in the query result to achieve optimal writing performance when using HetuEngine to write data to a Hive data source partition table.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a HetuEngine administrator and choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine**. The **HetuEngine** service page is displayed.
- Step 2** In the **Basic Information** area on the **Dashboard** page, click the link next to **HSSConsole WebUI**.
- Step 3** On HSSConsole, click **Data Source**. Locate the row that contains the target Hive data source, click **Edit** in the **Operation** column, and add custom configurations. You can adjust custom parameters by referring to [Table 10-66](#).

**Table 10-66** Performance optimization parameters of the INSERT statement

Parameter	Description
hive.max-partitions-per-writers	The value must be greater than or equal to the product of the values generated by the <b>Count(distinct)</b> method for all partition columns of the Hive data source partition table to which data is to be written.
task.writer-count	1

#### NOTE

The following is an example of the **Count(distinct)** method:

The **t2** table contains the **col1**, **col2**, and **col3** columns. The query result is as follows:

**col1 col2 col3**

A 100 5

C 103 4

B 101 3

E 110 4

D 100 5

- If **col3** is a partition column and its **Count(distinct)** value is **3**, you are advised to set **hive.max-partitions-per-writers** to a value no less than **3**.
- If the result table has multiple partition columns, for example, **col2** and **col3**, and the **Count(distinct)** values of **col2** and **col3** are **4** and **3**, respectively, you are advised to set **hive.max-partitions-per-writers** to a value no less than **12**.

- Step 4** Click **OK**.

----End

## 10.14.4 Adjusting Metadata Cache

### Scenario

When HetuEngine accesses the Hive data source, it needs to access the Hive metastore to obtain the metadata information. HetuEngine provides the metadata cache function. When the database or table of the Hive data source is accessed for the first time, the metadata information (database name, table name, table field, partition information, and permission information) of the database or table is cached, the Hive metastore does not need to be accessed again during subsequent access. If the table data of the Hive data source does not change frequently, the query performance can be improved to some extent.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a HetuEngine administrator and choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine**.
- Step 2** On the **Dashboard** tab page that is displayed, find the **Basic Information** area, and click the link next to **HSConsole WebUI**.
- Step 3** On HSConsole, click **Data Source**. Locate the row that contains the target Hive data source, click **Edit** in the **Operation** column, and add custom configurations according to [Table 10-67](#).

**Table 10-67** Metadata cache parameters

Parameter	Description	Default Value
hive.metastore-cache-ttl	Cache duration of the metadata of the co-deployed Hive data source.	0s
hive.metastore-cache-maximum-size	Maximum cache size of the metadata of the co-deployed Hive data source.	10000
hive.metastore-refresh-interval	Interval for refreshing the metadata of the co-deployed Hive data source.	1s
hive.per-transaction-metastore-cache-maximum-size	Maximum cache size of the metadata for each transaction of the co-deployed Hive data source.	1000

- Step 4** Click **OK**.
- Step 5** Restart the HetuEngine service.

Log in to the Manager. On the **Dashboard** page, click **More** and select **Restart Service** to restart the HetuEngine service as prompted.

**Step 6** Restart the HetuEngine compute instance that is running.

On HSConsole, click **Compute Instances**, select the running HetuEngine instance, click **Restart**, and operate as prompted.

----End

## 10.14.5 Modifying the CTE Configuration

### Scenario

If a table or common table expression (CTE) contained in a query appears multiple times and has the same projection and filter, you can enable the CTE reuse function to cache data in memory. In this way, you do not need to read data from disks for multiple times, reducing the time required for query execution.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager.

**Step 2** Choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine > Configurations > All Configurations** and configure related parameters by referring to [Table 10-68](#).

**Table 10-68** CTE configuration parameters

Parameter	Description	Recommended Value	Default Value	Parameter File
optimizer.reuse-table-scan	Whether to enable the CTE table data reuse function.	true	false	coordinator.config.properties and worker.config.properties
experimental.spill-reuse-tablescan	Whether to enable the function of spilling memory to disks during tablescan reuse.	true	false	coordinator.config.properties and worker.config.properties
optimizer.cte-reuse-enabled	Whether to enable CTE reuse. If this function is enabled, CTE is executed only once irrespective of the number of times the same CTE is being used in the main query.	true	false	coordinator.config.properties and worker.config.properties

Parameter	Description	Recommended Value	Default Value	Parameter File
dynamic-filtering-max-per-driver-size	Maximum volume of data that can be collected by each driver when dynamic filtering starts.	100 MB	1MB	coordinator.config.properties and worker.config.properties

**Step 3** Click **Save**.

**Step 4** Choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine > More > Restart Service** and enter the password to restart the HetuEngine service for the parameters to take effect.

**Step 5** Restart the HetuEngine compute instance that is running.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a HetuEngine administrator and choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine**.
2. In the displayed **Dashboard** tab, find the **Basic Information** area, and click the link next to **HSConsole WebUI**.
3. Click **Compute Instances**, select the running HetuEngine instance, click **Restart**, and operate as prompted.

----End

## 10.14.6 Enabling Dynamic Filtering

This section applies to MRS 3.2.0 or later.

### Scenario

HetuEngine provides the dynamic filtering function, which significantly improves the performance in join scenarios.

This section describes how to enable dynamic filtering.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a user who can access the HetuEngine web UI and choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine**. The **HetuEngine** service page is displayed.

**Step 2** In the **Basic Information** area on the **Dashboard** tab page, click the link next to **HSConsole WebUI**. The HSConsole page is displayed.

**Step 3** On the **Compute Instance** page, locate the row containing your desired instance and click **Configure** in the **Operation** column.

**Step 4** In the **Custom Configuration** area, click **Add** to add the following parameters:

**Table 10-69** Dynamic filtering parameters

Parameter	Value	ConFile	Parameter Description
hetu.seed-store.enabled	true	<b>coordinator.config.properties</b> and <b>worker.config.properties</b>	Whether to enable the seed-store function. The default value is <b>false</b> . To enable dynamic filtering, set this parameter to <b>true</b> .
hetu.embedded-state-store.enabled	true	<b>coordinator.config.properties</b> and <b>worker.config.properties</b>	Whether to enable the state-store function. The default value is <b>false</b> . To enable dynamic filtering, set this parameter to <b>true</b> .
enable-dynamic-filtering	true	<b>coordinator.config.properties</b> and <b>worker.config.properties</b>	Whether to enable the dynamic filtering function. The default value is <b>false</b> .
dynamic-filtering-wait-time	1s	<b>coordinator.config.properties</b> and <b>worker.config.properties</b>	Maximum waiting time for generating dynamic filter criteria. The default value is <b>1s</b> .
dynamic-filtering-max-size	1000000	<b>coordinator.config.properties</b> and <b>worker.config.properties</b>	Maximum size of each dynamic filter. If the estimated size exceeds the specified value, the cost-based optimizer does not generate the dynamic filter. The default value is <b>1000000</b> .
dynamic-filtering-max-per-driver-size	100M	<b>coordinator.config.properties</b> and <b>worker.config.properties</b>	Maximum amount of data that can be collected by each driver when dynamic filtering starts. The default value is <b>1M</b> .
dynamic-filtering-max-per-driver-row-count	20000	<b>coordinator.config.properties</b> and <b>worker.config.properties</b>	Number of data rows stored in each driver during dynamic filtering. The default value is <b>20000</b> .

**Step 5** After the parameters are added, select **Start Now** and click **OK**.

----End

## 10.14.7 Adjusting the Execution of Adaptive Queries

This section applies to MRS 3.2.0 or later.

### Scenario

Typically, SQL statements of large tasks (for example, scanning large amounts of data from an entire table) occupy a large number of resources, which affects the load of other tasks in case that resources are insufficient. This deteriorates user experience and increases O&M costs. To resolve this issue, HetuEngine provides the adaptive query execution function to allow adaptive scheduling and execution of queries.

This section describes how to enable adaptive query execution.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a HetuEngine administrator and choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine**.
- Step 2** On the **Dashboard** tab page that is displayed, find the **Basic Information** area, and click the link next to **HSSconsole WebUI**.
- Step 3** On the page that is displayed, click **Data Source**, locate the row containing the Hive data source to be modified, and click **Edit** in the **Operation** column.
- Step 4** Add **hive.strict-mode-restrictions** to the custom parameters and set it to **NONE** to enable the adaptive query execution function. For details, see [Step 6.7](#).
- Step 5** Click **OK**.
- Step 6** Restart the HetuEngine service.  
  
Log in to the Manager. On the **Dashboard** page, click **More** and select **Restart Service** to restart the HetuEngine service as prompted.
- Step 7** Restart the HetuEngine compute instance that is running.  
  
On HSSconsole, click **Compute Instances**, select the running HetuEngine instance, click **Restart**, and operate as prompted.

----End

## 10.14.8 Hive Metadata Adjustment Timed Out

This section applies to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

### Scenario

A large partitioned table contains too many partitions. As a result, the task times out. In addition, a large number of partitions may take more time to load and synchronize with the metadata storage cache. To achieve better performance in larger-scale storage, you are advised to adjust the maximum timeout interval for loading the metadata cache and the maximum waiting time for loading the metadata connection pool accordingly.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as a HetuEngine administrator and choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine**.
- Step 2** On the **Dashboard** tab page that is displayed, find the **Basic Information** area, and click the link next to **HSConsole WebUI**.
- Step 3** Click **Data Source**, locate the row that contains the Hive data source, click **Edit** in the **Operation** column, and add the following custom parameters:

**Table 10-70** Metadata timeout parameters

Parameter	Default Value	Description
hive.metastore-timeout	10s	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specifies the maximum timeout interval (in seconds or minutes) for caching metadata loaded by the Hive data source in co-deployment scenarios.</li> <li>For operations in a large partition table, the value can be 60s or greater. Set this parameter based on the data volume.</li> </ul>
hive.metastore.connection.pool.maxWaitMillis	1000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specifies the maximum waiting time of the connection pool (in milliseconds) for loading metadata to the Hive data source in co-deployment scenarios.</li> <li>If the connection pool is frequently accessed and the number of connections in the connection pool is small, the value can be 100000 or larger. Set this parameter based on the service volume.</li> </ul>

- Step 4** Click **OK**.

----End

## 10.15 HetuEngine FAQ

### 10.15.1 How Do I Perform Operations After the Domain Name Is Changed?

#### Question

After the domain name is changed, the installed client configuration and data source configuration become invalid, and the created cluster is unavailable. When data sources in different domains are interconnected, HetuEngine automatically combines the **krb5.conf** file. After the domain name is changed, the domain name

for Kerberos authentication changes. As a result, the information about the interconnected data source becomes invalid.

## Answer

- You need to reinstall the cluster client.
- Delete the old data source information on HSConsole by referring to [Managing Configured Data Sources](#) and configure the data source information on HSConsole again by referring to [Configuring Data Sources](#).

## 10.15.2 What Do I Do If Starting a Cluster on the Client Times Out?

### Question

If the cluster startup on the client takes a long time, the waiting times out and the waiting page exits.

### Answer

If the cluster startup times out, the waiting page automatically exits. You can log in to the cluster again until the cluster is successfully started. Additionally, you can also view the cluster running status on the HSConsole page. When the cluster is in the running state, log in to the cluster again. If the cluster fails to be started, you can locate the fault based on the startup logs. For details, see [Log Description](#).

## 10.15.3 How Do I Handle Data Source Loss?

### Question

Why is the data source lost when I log in to the client to check the data source connected to the HSConsole page?

### Answer

The possible cause of data source loss is that the DBService active/standby switchover occurs or the database connection usage exceeds the threshold. You can log in to FusionInsight Manager to view the alarm information and clear the DBService alarm based on the alarm guide.

## 10.15.4 How Do I Handle HetuEngine Alarms?

### Question

Log in to FusionInsight Manager and HetuEngine alarms are generated for the cluster.

### Answer

Log in to FusionInsight Manager, go to the O&M page, and view alarm details. You can click the drop-down button of an alarm to view the alarm details. For



most alarms, you can locate and handle them based on the alarm causes in the alarm details. You can also view the online help information about an alarm by using the alarm help function. If the alarm is not automatically cleared, you can manually clear it after troubleshooting.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager.
2. Choose **O&M > Alarm > Alarms**.
3. View alarm details in the alarm list.
4. Locate the row that contains the alarm and click **View Help** in the **Operation** column to obtain more help information.
5. Locate the fault based on the possible causes provided in the online help and clear the HetuEngine alarms based on the handling procedure provided in the online help.

## 10.15.5 How Do I Do If an Error Is Reported Indicating that Python Does Not Exist When a Compute Instance Fails to Start?

### Question

HetuEngine compute instances fail to start, and the following error information is displayed in the **stderr.txt** file in a coordinator container:

```
/usr/bin/env: 'python': No such file or directory
```

### Answer

The startup of HetuEngine compute instances depends on the Python file. Ensure that the Python file exists in the **/usr/bin/** directory on each node.

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Hosts**, and view and record the service IP addresses of all hosts.

**Step 2** Log in to the node recorded in [Step 1](#) as user **root** and run the following commands on all nodes to add the python3 soft link to the **/usr/bin/** directory:

```
cd /usr/bin
```

```
ln -s python3 python
```

**Step 3** Restart the HetuEngine compute instance.

```
----End
```

## 10.15.6 How Do I Do If a Compute Instance Fails 30 Seconds After It Is Started?

This section applies to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

### Question

A HetuEngine compute instance enters the faulty state about 30 seconds after it is started.

## Answer

When starting a compute instance, HetuEngine sends a command to Yarn to start the corresponding application. If HetuEngine does not receive a response from Yarn within 30 seconds, HetuEngine ends the request due to timeout.

If the response message for Yarn to start the application cannot be received within 30 seconds due to machine performance or network environment problems, you can prolong the timeout period.

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager.

**Step 2** Choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine** and click **Configurations** then **All Configurations**.

**Step 3** Search for the **application.customized.properties** parameter, add the custom parameter **yarn.application.start.timeout**, set the timeout interval as required (enter only digits without the unit second), and save the configuration.

**Step 4** Click the **Instance** tab, select all HSBroker instances, click **More**, and select **Restart Instance** to restart the HSBroker instances as prompted.

----End

## 10.16 HetuEngine SQL Syntax

### 10.16.1 Data Type

#### 10.16.1.1 Data Types

Currently, the following data types are supported during table creation: TINYINT, SMALLINT, BIGINT, INT, BOOLEAN, REAL, DECIMAL, DOUBLE, VARCHAR, STRING, BINARY, VARBINARY, TIMESTAMP, DATE, CHAR, ARRAY, ROW, MAP, and STRUCT. Other types are supported during data query and calculation.

Generally, most non-composite data types can be entered by literals and character strings. In the example, a string in the JSON format is added.

```
select json '{"name": "aa", "sex": "man"}';
      _col0
-----
{"name":"aa","sex":"man"}
(1 row)
```

#### 10.16.1.2 Boolean

The valid text values for "true" are **TRUE**, **t**, **true**, and **1**.

The valid text values for the "false" value are **FALSE**, **f**, **false**, and **0**.

**TRUE** and **FALSE** are standard usages (SQL-compatible).

Example:

```
select BOOLEAN '0';
      _col0
```

```

-----
false
(1 row)

select BOOLEAN 'TRUE';
_col0
-----
true
(1 row)

select BOOLEAN 't';
_col0
-----
true
(1 row)

```

### 10.16.1.3 Integer

**Table 10-71** Integer

Name	Description	Storage Space	Value Range	Literal
TINYINT	Tiny integer	8 bits	-128~127	TINYINT
SMALLINT	Small integer	16 bits	-32,768 to +32,767	SMALLINT
INTEGER	Integer	32 bits	-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647	INT
BIGINT	Big integer	64 bits	-9,223,372,036,854,775,808 to 9,223,372,036,854,775,807	BIGINT

Example:

```

--Create a table containing TINYINT data:
CREATE TABLE int_type_t1 (IT_COL1 TINYINT) ;
--Insert data of the TINYINT type:
insert into int_type_t1 values (TINYINT'10');
--View data:
SELECT * FROM int_type_t1;
it_col1
-----
10
(1 row)
--Drop a table:
DROP TABLE int_type_t1;

```

### 10.16.1.4 Fixed Precision

Name	Description	Storage Space	Value Range	Literal
DECIMAL	<p>Decimal number with fixed precision. The maximum precision is 38 bits, but the precision with less than 18 bits can ensure the best performance.</p> <p>Decimal has two input parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>precision</b>: total number of digits. The default value is <b>38</b>.</li> <li>• <b>scale</b>: number of decimal places. The default value is <b>0</b>.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b> If <b>scale</b> is <b>0</b> and <b>precision</b> is <b>38</b>, the maximum precision is 19 bits.</p>	64 bits	$-10^{38}+1 \sim 10^{38}-1$	DECIMAL
NUMERIC	Same as DECIMAL	128 characters	$-10^{38}+1 \sim 10^{38}-1$	NUMERIC

**Table 10-72** Examples of literals

Literal	Data Type
DECIMAL '0'	DECIMAL(1)
DECIMAL '12345'	DECIMAL(5)
DECIMAL '0000012345.1234500000'	DECIMAL(20, 10)

```
--Create a table containing DECIMAL data.
CREATE TABLE decimal_t1 (dec_col1 DECIMAL(10,3));
```

```
-- Insert data of the DECIMAL type.
insert into decimal_t1 values (DECIMAL '5.325');
```

```
--View data.
SELECT * FROM decimal_t1;
dec_col1
-----
5.325
(1 row)
```

```
-- Negative example: The number of decimal places exceeds the defined length. As a result, the SQL
statement fails to be executed.
insert into decimal_t1 values (DECIMAL '5.3253');
```

```

Query 20201126_034601_00053_tq98i@default@HetuEngine failed: Insert query has mismatched column
types: Table: [decimal(10,3)], Query: [decimal(5,4)]

--Drop a table.
DROP TABLE decimal_t1;

--Create a NUMERIC type table.
CREATE TABLE tb_numeric_hetu(col1 NUMERIC(9,7));
CREATE TABLE

--Insert data.
INSERT INTO tb_numeric_hetu values(9.12);
INSERT: 1 row

--View data.
SELECT * FROM tb_numeric_hetu;
col1
-----
 9.1200000
(1 row)
    
```

### 10.16.1.5 Float

Name	Description	Storage Space	Value Range	Literal
REAL	Real number	32 bits	1.40129846432481707e-45 to 3.40282346638528860e+38, positive or negative	REAL
DOUBLE	Double-precision floating point number with 15 to 17 valid digits, depending on the application scenario. The number of valid digits does not depend on the decimal point.	64 bits	4.94065645841246544e-324 to 1.79769313486231570e+308, positive or negative	DOUBLE
FLOAT	Single-precision floating point number with 6 to 9 valid digits, depending on the application scenario. The number of valid digits does not depend on the decimal point.	32 bits	1.40129846432481707e-45 to 3.40282346638528860e+38, positive or negative	FLOAT

Usage:

- When a distributed query uses high-performance hardware instructions to perform single-precision or double-precision computing, the computing result

may be slightly different because the execution sequence is different each time when an aggregate function, such as **SUM()** or **AVG()**, is invoked. Especially when the data volume is large (tens of millions or even billions of records), the computing result may be slightly different. In this case, you are advised to use the DECIMAL data type.

- An alias can be used to specify the data type.

Example:

```
--Create a table that contains float data.
CREATE TABLE float_t1 (float_col1 FLOAT);
--Insert data of the float type.
insert into float_t1 values (float '3.50282346638528862e+38');
--View data.
SELECT * FROM float_t1;
float_col1
-----
Infinity
(1 row)
--Drop the table.
DROP TABLE float_t1;
```

- When the decimal part is 0, you can use **cast()** to convert the decimal part to an integer of the corresponding range. The decimal part is rounded off.

Example:

```
select CAST(1000.0001 as INT);
_col0
-----
1000
(1 row)
select CAST(122.5001 as TINYINT);
_col0
-----
123
(1 row)
```

- When an exponential expression is used, the string can be converted to the corresponding type.

Example:

```
select CAST(152e-3 as double);
_col0
-----
0.152
(1 row)
```

### 10.16.1.6 Character

Name	Description
VARCHAR(n)	Variable-length character string. <i>n</i> indicates the byte length.
CHAR(n)	Fixed-length character string. If the length is insufficient, spaces are added. <i>n</i> indicates the byte length. If the precision <i>n</i> is not specified, the default value <b>1</b> is used.
VARBINARY	Variable-length binary data. The value must be prefixed with <b>X</b> , for example, <b>X'65683F'</b> . Currently, a binary character string of a specified length is not supported.
JSON	The value can be a <b>JSON object</b> , a <b>JSON array</b> , a <b>JSON number</b> , a <b>JSON string</b> , <b>true</b> , <b>false</b> or <b>null</b> .

Name	Description
STRING	String compatible with impala. The bottom layer is varchar.
BINARY	Compatible with Hive BINARY. The underlying implementation is VARBINARY.

- In SQL expressions, simple character expressions and unives are supported. A unicode character string uses **U&** as the fixed prefix. An escape character must be added before Unicode that is represented by a 4-digit value.

```
-- Character expression
select 'hello,winter!';
   _col0
-----
hello,winter!
(1 row)
-- Unicode expression
select U&'Hello winter \2603 !';
   _col0
-----
Hello winter 🍀 !
(1 row)
-- User-defined escape character
select U&'Hello winter #2603 !' UESCAPE '#';
   _col0
-----
Hello winter 🍀 !
(1 row)
```

- VARBINARY and BINARY

```
-- Creating a VARBINARY or BINARY Table
create table binary_tb(col1 BINARY);

--Insert data.
INSERT INTO binary_tb values (X'63683F');

--Query data.
select * from binary_tb ; -- 63 68 3f
```

- When two CHARs with different numbers of spaces at the end are compared, the two CHARs are considered equal.

```
SELECT CAST('FO' AS CHAR(4)) = CAST('FO  ' AS CHAR(5));
   _col0
-----
true
(1 row)
```

### 10.16.1.7 Time and Date Type

#### Remarks

The time and date are accurate to milliseconds.

**Table 10-73** Time and Date Type

Name	Description	Storage Space
DATE	Date and time. Only the ISO 8601 format is supported, for example <b>2020-01-01</b> .	32 bits
TIME	Time (hour, minute, second, millisecond) without a time zone Example: TIME '01:02:03.456'	64 bits
TIME WITH TIMEZONE	Time with a time zone (hour, minute, second, millisecond). Time zones are expressed as the numeric UTC offset value. Example: TIME '01:02:03.456 -08:00'	96 bits
TIMESTAMP	Timestamp	64 bits
TIMESTAMP WITH TIMEZONE	Timestamp with time zone	64 bits
INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH	Time interval literal year and month, in the format of SY-M. S: optional symbols (+/-) Y: years M: months	128 characters
INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND	The time interval literally indicates the day, hour, minute, and second, and is accurate to millisecond. The format is SD H:M:S.nnn. S: optional symbols (+/-) D: days M: minutes S: seconds nnn: milliseconds	128 characters

Example:

```
-- Query the date:
SELECT DATE '2020-07-08';
_col0
-----
2020-07-08
(1 row)

-- Query time:
SELECT TIME '23:10:15';
_col0
-----
23:10:15
(1 row)
```



```

SELECT TIME '01:02:03.456 -08:00';
_col0
-----
01:02:03.456-08:00
(1 row)

-- Time interval usage
SELECT TIMESTAMP '2015-10-18 23:00:15' + INTERVAL '3 12:15:4.111' DAY TO SECOND;
_col0
-----
2015-10-22 11:15:19.111
(1 row)

SELECT TIMESTAMP '2015-10-18 23:00:15' + INTERVAL '3-1' YEAR TO MONTH;
_col0
-----
2018-11-18 23:00:15
(1 row)

select INTERVAL '3' YEAR + INTERVAL '2' MONTH ;
_col0
-----
3-2
(1 row)

select INTERVAL '1' DAY+INTERVAL '2' HOUR +INTERVAL '3' MINUTE +INTERVAL '4' SECOND ;
_col0
-----
1 02:03:04.000
(1 row)

```

### 10.16.1.8 Complex Type

#### ARRAY

Array

Example: **ARRAY[1, 2, 3]**.

```

-- Create an ARRAY type table.
create table array_tb(col1 ARRAY<STRING>);

-- Insert a record of the ARRAY type.
insert into array_tb values(ARRAY['HetuEngine','Hive','Mppdb']);

-- Query data.
select * from array_tb; -- [HetuEngine, Hive, Mppdb]

```

#### MAP

Data type of a key-value pair.

Example: **MAP(ARRAY['foo', 'bar'], ARRAY[1, 2])**.

```

-- Create a Map table.
create table map_tb(col1 MAP<STRING,INT>);

-- Insert a piece of data of the Map type.
insert into map_tb values(MAP(ARRAY['foo','bar'],ARRAY[1,2]));

-- Query data.
select * from map_tb; -- {bar=2, foo=1}

```

## ROW

ROW fields can be any supported data type or a combination of different field data types.

```
-- Create a ROW table.
create table row_tb (id int,col1 row(a int,b varchar));

-- Insert data of the ROW type.
insert into row_tb values (1,ROW(1,'HetuEngine'));

-- Query data.
select * from row_tb;
id | col1
---|-----
 1 | {a=1, b=HetuEngine}

--Fields can be named. By default, a Row field is not named.
select row(1,2e0),CAST(ROW(1, 2e0) AS ROW(x BIGINT, y DOUBLE));
_col0 | _col1
-----|-----
{1, 2.0} | {x=1, y=2.0}
(1 row)

--Named fields can be accessed using the domain operator ".".
select col1.b from row_tb; -- HetuEngine

--Both named and unnamed fields can be accessed through location indexes, which start from 1 and must
be a constant.
select col1[1] from row_tb; -- 1
```

## IPADDRESS

IP address, which can be an IPv4 or IPv6 address. In the system, however, this type of address is a unified IPv6 address.

IPv4 is supported by mapping IPv4 addresses to the IPv6 address range (RFC 4291#section-2.5.5.2). When an IPv4 address is created, it is mapped to an IPv6 address. During formatting, if the data is IPv4, the data will be mapped to IPv4 again. Other addresses are formatted according to the format defined in RFC 5952.

Example:

```
select IPADDRESS '10.0.0.1', IPADDRESS '2001:db8::1';
_col0 | _col1
-----|-----
10.0.0.1 | 2001:db8::1
(1 row)
```

## UUID

A standard universally unique identifier (UUID) is also called a globally unique identifier (GUID).

It complies with the format defined in RFC 4122.

Example:

```
select UUID '12151fd2-7586-11e9-8f9e-2a86e4085a59';
_col0
-----
12151fd2-7586-11e9-8f9e-2a86e4085a59
(1 row)
```

## HYPERLOGLOG

Base statistics.

The cost of using HyperLogLog to approximate the count value of a unique number is far less than that of using count.

For details, see [HyperLogLog Functions](#).

- **HyperLogLog**  
A HyperlogLog Sketch can be used to efficiently calculate the approximate value of **distinct()**.  
It begins with a sparse representation, then becomes a dense representation. And at this time efficiency becomes higher.
- **P4HyperLogLog**  
Similar to a HyperlogLog Sketch, but it starts with a dense representation.

## QDIGEST

A quantile, also referred to as a quantile point, refers to that a probability distribution range of a random variable is divided into several equal numerical points. Commonly used quantile points include a median (that is, a 2-quantile), a 4-quartile, and a 100-percentile. Quantile digest is a set of quantiles. When the data to be queried is close to a quantile, the quantile can be used as the approximate value of the data to be queried. Its precision can be adjusted, but higher precision results in expensive space overhead.

## STRUCT

The bottom layer is implemented using ROW. For details, see [ROW](#).

Example:

```
-- Create a STRUCT table.
create table struct_tab (id int,col1 struct<col2: integer, col3: string>);

-- Insert data of the STRUCT type.
insert into struct_tab VALUES(1, struct<2, 'HetuEngine'>);

-- Query data.
select * from struct_tab;
id |      col1
----|-----
1 | {col2=2, col3=HetuEngine}
```

### 10.16.2 SQL Syntax

This topic describes the SQL syntax supported by HetuEngine. The examples in this section are built based on the scenario where the Hive data source is connected.

#### 10.16.2.1 DDL Syntax

##### 10.16.2.1.1 CREATE SCHEMA

```
CREATE (DATABASE|SCHEMA) [IF NOT EXISTS] database_name
[COMMENT database_comment]
```

```
[LOCATION hdfs_path]
[WITH DBPROPERTIES (property_name=property_value,...)];

CREATE (DATABASE|SCHEMA) [IF NOT EXISTS] database_name
[WITH (property_name=property_value,...)]
```

## Description

This statement is used to create an empty schema. A schema is a container for tables, views, and other database objects. If the optional parameter **IF NOT EXISTS** is specified and a schema with the same name already exists in the system, no error is reported.

The default schema path is **hdfs://hacluster/user/hive/warehouse/**.

## Example

- Creating a schema named "web":  

```
CREATE SCHEMA web;
```
- Create a schema in the specified path. The following is an example:  

```
CREATE SCHEMA test_schema_5 LOCATION '/user/hive';
```
- Run the following command to create a schema named **sales** in the catalog named **Hive**:  

```
CREATE SCHEMA hive.sales;
```
- If the schema named **traffic** does not exist in the current catalog, run the following command to create a schema named **traffic**:  

```
CREATE SCHEMA IF NOT EXISTS traffic;
```
- Create a schema with attributes:  

```
CREATE DATABASE createtestwithlocation COMMENT 'Holds all values' LOCATION '/user/hive/warehouse/create_new' WITH dbproperties('name='akku', 'id' ='9');
```

  
--Use the **describe schema|database** statement to query the schema created:  

```
describe schema createtestwithlocation;
```

### 10.16.2.1.2 CREATE VIRTUAL SCHEMA

#### CREATE/DROP/SHOW VIRTUAL SCHEMA(S)

- **CREATE**

The CREATE statement in HetuEngine is used to create a schema mapping and open the local domain data source to external systems based on the mapping information.

The syntax is as follows:

```
CREATE VIRTUAL SCHEMA [ IF NOT EXISTS ] [ ctlg_dest.]schema_name WITH ( [catalog =
ctlg_name,] schema = schm_name, [property_name = expression, ...] )
```

#### NOTE

To create a virtual schema, provide the mapped schema information in **WITH**.

**ctlg\_dest** indicates the data source where the virtual schema is to be created. This parameter is optional. If this parameter is not specified, the catalog in the current session is used. If no catalogs are available in the current session, the creation will fail.

**WITH** and **schema** are mandatory. The **catalog** parameter is optional. If catalog is not specified, the catalog in the current session is used.

Example statement:

```
CREATE VIRTUAL SCHEMA hive_default WITH (catalog = 'hive', schema = 'default');
```

- **DROP**

The DROP statement in HetuEngine is used to delete a schema mapping.

The syntax is as follows:

```
DROP VIRTUAL SCHEMA [ IF EXISTS ] schema_name
```

 **NOTE**

`schema_name` can be replaced with a fully qualified name (catalogName.virtualSchema).

Example statement:

```
DROP VIRTUAL SCHEMA hive_default;
```

- **SHOW**

The SHOW statement in HetuEngine is used to query all schema mappings.

The syntax is as follows:

```
SHOW VIRTUAL SCHEMAS [ FROM catalog ] [ LIKE pattern ]
```

Example statement:

```
SHOW VIRTUAL SCHEMAS;
```

### 10.16.2.1.3 CREATE TABLE

#### Syntax

①

```
CREATE TABLE [ IF NOT EXISTS ]  
[catalog_name.][db_name.]table_name (  
{ column_name data_type [ NOT NULL ]  
[ COMMENT col_comment]  
[ WITH ( property_name = expression [, ...] ) ]  
| LIKE existing_table_name  
[ { INCLUDING | EXCLUDING } PROPERTIES ]  
}  
[, ...]  
)  
[ COMMENT table_comment ]  
[ WITH ( property_name = expression [, ...] ) ]
```

②

```
CREATE [EXTERNAL] TABLE [IF NOT EXISTS]  
[catalog_name.][db_name.]table_name (  
{ column_name data_type [ NOT NULL ]
```

```
[ COMMENT comment ]
[ WITH ( property_name = expression [, ...] ) ]
| LIKE existing_table_name
[ { INCLUDING | EXCLUDING } PROPERTIES ]
}
[, ...]
)
[COMMENT 'table_comment']
[PARTITIONED BY(col_name data_type, ...)]
[CLUSTERED BY (col_name, col_name, ...) [SORTED BY (col_name, col_name, ...)]
INTO num_buckets BUCKETS] ]
[ROW FORMAT row_format]
[STORED AS file_format]
[LOCATION 'hdfs_path']
[TBLPROPERTIES (orc_table_property = value [, ...] ) ]
```

③

```
CREATE [EXTERNAL] TABLE [IF NOT EXISTS]
[catalog_name.][db_name.]table_name (
{ column_name data_type [ NOT NULL ]
[ COMMENT comment ]
[ WITH ( property_name = expression [, ...] ) ]
| LIKE existing_table_name
[ { INCLUDING | EXCLUDING } PROPERTIES ]
}
[, ...]
)
[PARTITIONED BY(col_name data_type, ...)]
[SORT BY ([column [, column ...]])]
[COMMENT 'table_comment']
[ROW FORMAT row_format]
[STORED AS file_format]
[LOCATION 'hdfs_path']
[TBLPROPERTIES (orc_table_property = value [, ...] ) ]
```

## Remarks

- **bucket\_count** can be set for the **session** attribute. The default value is **-1**, indicating that **bucket\_count** is not set. During partitioned table creation, if **bucket\_count** is set to **-1** and **buckets** is not set in the table creation statement, the default value **16** is used.
- By default, external tables are stored in **/user/hive/warehouse/{schema\_name}/{table\_name}**. **schema\_name** indicates the schema used for creating a table, and **table\_name** indicates the table name.
- Setting "transactional=true" enables tables to support atomicity, consistency, isolation, and durability (ACID). However, after a table is defined as a transaction table, it cannot be degraded to a non-transaction table by setting "transactional=false".

When transactional='true' or '0' is executed, type conversion will not be performed. Therefore, the following exception is thrown:

Cannot convert ['true'] to boolean

Cannot convert ['0'] to boolean

- By default, data cannot be inserted into a managed table whose property **external** is set to **true**. To use this function, add custom Hive property **hive.non-managed-table-writes-enabled=true**. For details, see [Precautions](#).
- The MPPDB has a restriction that the maximum length of a database identifier is 63. If the identifier name exceeds the maximum length, the excess part is automatically truncated and only the identifier with the maximum length is left.
- Table creation is not supported in cross-domain scenarios.

## Description

Creates a new empty table with specified columns by using CREATE TABLE. Use the **CREATE TABLE AS** statement to create a table with data.

- When the optional parameter **IF NOT EXISTS** is used, no error is reported if the table already exists.
- The WITH clause can be used to set properties for a newly created table or a single column, such as the storage location of the table and whether the table is an external table.
- The LIKE clause is used to include all column definitions from an existing table in a new table. You can specify multiple LIKE clauses to allow columns to be copied from multiple tables. If **INCLUDING PROPERTIES** is specified, all table properties are copied to the new table. If the attribute name specified in the WITH clause is the same as the copied attribute name, the value in the WITH clause is used. By default, the EXCLUDING PROPERTIES attribute is used. You can specify the INCLUDING PROPERTIES attribute for only one table.
- **PARTITIONED BY** can be used to specify the column of a partition. **CLUSTERED BY** can be used to specify columns for buckets. **SORT BY** and **SORTED BY** can be used to sort specified bucket columns. **BUCKETS** can be used to specify the number of buckets. **EXTERNAL** can be used to create foreign tables. **STORED AS** can be used to specify the file storage format. **LOCATION** can be used to specify the storage path in HDFS.

To view the supported column properties, run the following statement:

**SELECT \* FROM system.metadata.column\_properties;**

To view the supported table properties, run the following statement:

**SELECT \* FROM system.metadata.table\_properties;**

The following table lists the query result when the catalog is **hive**.

**SELECT \* FROM system.metadata.table\_properties where catalog\_name = 'hive';**

catalog_name	property_name	default_value	type	description
hive	auto_purge	false	boolean	Skip trash when table or partition is deleted
hive	avro_schema_url	-	varchar	URI pointing to Avro schema for the table
hive	bucket_count	0	integer	Number of buckets
hive	bucketed_by	[]	array(varchar)	Bucketing columns
hive	bucketing_version	-	integer	Bucketing version
hive	csv_escape	-	varchar	CSV escape character
hive	csv_quote	-	varchar	CSV quote character
hive	csv_separator	-	varchar	CSV separator character
hive	external_location	-	varchar	File system location URI for external table
hive	format	ORC	varchar	Hive storage format for the table. Possible values: [ORC, PARQUET, AVRO, RC_BINARY, RCTEXT, SEQUENCEFILE, JSON, TEXTFILE, TEXTFILE_MULTIDELIM, CSV]
hive	orc_compress	GZIP	varchar	Compression codec used. Possible values: [NONE, SNAPPY, LZ4, ZSTD, GZIP, ZLIB]
hive	orc_compress_size	262144	bigint	orc compression size
hive	orc_row_index_stride	10000	integer	no. of row index strides
hive	orc_stripe_size	67108864	bigint	orc stripe size



catalog_name	property_name	default_value	type	description
hive	orc_bloom_filter_columns	[]	array(varchar)	ORC Bloom filter index columns
hive	orc_bloom_filter_fpp	0.05	double	ORC Bloom filter false positive probability
hive	partitioned_by	[]	array(varchar)	Partition columns
hive	sorted_by	[]	array(varchar)	Bucket sorting columns
hive	textfile_skip_footer_line_count	-	integer	Number of footer lines
hive	textfile_skip_header_line_count	-	integer	Number of header lines
hive	transactional	false	boolean	Is transactional property enabled

## Example

- Create a new table **orders** and use the WITH clause to specify the storage format, storage location, and whether the table is a foreign table.  
The **auto.purge** parameter can be used to specify whether to clear related data when data removal operations (such as DROP, DELETE, INSERT OVERWRITE, and TRUNCATE TABLE) are performed.
  - If it is set to **true**, metadata and data files are cleared.
  - If it is set to **false**, only metadata is cleared and data files are moved to the HDFS trash bin. The default value is **false**. You are advised not to change the value. Otherwise, deleted data cannot be restored.

```
CREATE TABLE orders (
  orderkey bigint,
  orderstatus varchar,
  totalprice double,
  orderdate date
)
WITH (format = 'ORC', location='/user',orc_compress='ZLIB',external=true, "auto.purge"=false);

-- You can run the DESC FORMATTED statement to view details about table creation.
desc formatted orders ;
      Describe Formatted Table
-----
# col_name  data_type  comment
orderkey   bigint
orderstatus  varchar
totalprice  double
orderdate   date

# Detailed Table Information
Database:      default
```

```

Owner:          admintest
LastAccessTime: 0
Location:       hdfs://hacluster/user
Table Type:     EXTERNAL_TABLE

# Table Parameters:
EXTERNAL        TRUE
auto.purge      false
orc.compress.size 262144
orc.compression.codec ZLIB
orc.row.index.stride 10000
orc.stripe.size 67108864
presto_query_id 20220812_084110_00050_srknk@default@HetuEngine
presto_version  1.2.0-h0.cbu.mrs.320.r1-SNAPSHOT
transient_lastDdlTime 1660293670

# Storage Information
SerDe Library:  org.apache.hadoop.hive ql.io.orc.OrcSerde
InputFormat:    org.apache.hadoop.hive ql.io.orc.OrcInputFormat
OutputFormat:   org.apache.hadoop.hive ql.io.orc.OrcOutputFormat
Compressed:     No
Num Buckets:    -1
Bucket Columns: []
Sort Columns:   []
Storage Desc Params:
  serialization.format 1
(1 row)

```

- Create a table with the specified row format.

-- When creating a table, use commas (,) to separate fields in each record in the data file.

```

CREATE TABLE student(
id string,birthday string,
grade int,
memo string)
ROW FORMAT DELIMITED FIELDS TERMINATED BY ';';

```

-- When creating a table, specify the field delimiter and newline character as '\t' and '\n', respectively.

```

CREATE TABLE test(
id int,
name string ,
tel string)
ROW FORMAT DELIMITED FIELDS TERMINATED BY '\t'
LINES TERMINATED BY '\n'
STORED AS TEXTFILE;

```

- If the **orders** table does not exist, create the **orders** table and add table comments and column comments:

```

CREATE TABLE IF NOT EXISTS orders (
orderkey bigint,
orderstatus varchar,
totalprice double COMMENT 'Price in cents.',
orderdate date
)
COMMENT 'A table to keep track of orders.';
insert into orders values
(202011181113,'online',9527,date '2020-11-11'),
(202011181114,'online',666,date '2020-11-11'),
(202011181115,'online',443,date '2020-11-11'),
(202011181115,'offline',2896,date '2020-11-11');

```

- Create the **bigger\_orders** table using the column definition of the **orders** table:

```

CREATE TABLE bigger_orders (
another_orderkey bigint,
LIKE orders,
another_orderdate date
);

SHOW CREATE TABLE bigger_orders ;
Create Table

```

```

-----
CREATE TABLE hive.default.bigger_orders (
  another_orderkey bigint,
  orderkey bigint,
  orderstatus varchar,
  totalprice double,
  ordersdate date,
  another_orderdate date
)
WITH (
  external = false,
  format = 'ORC',
  location = 'hdfs://hacluster/user/hive/warehouse/bigger_orders',
  orc_compress = 'GZIP',
  orc_compress_size = 262144,
  orc_row_index_stride = 10000,
  orc_stripe_size = 67108864
)
(1 row)

```

- **① Example of creating a table:**

```

CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE hetu_test (orderkey bigint, orderstatus varchar, totalprice double, orderdate date) PARTITIONED BY(ds int) SORT BY (orderkey, orderstatus) COMMENT 'test' STORED AS ORC LOCATION '/user' TBLPROPERTIES (orc_compress = 'SNAPPY', orc_compress_size = 6710422, orc_bloom_filter_columns = 'orderstatus,totalprice');

```

- **② Example of creating a table:**

```

CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE hetu_test1 (orderkey bigint, orderstatus varchar, totalprice double, orderdate date) COMMENT 'test' PARTITIONED BY(ds int) CLUSTERED BY (orderkey, orderstatus) SORTED BY (orderkey, orderstatus) INTO 16 BUCKETS STORED AS ORC LOCATION '/user' TBLPROPERTIES (orc_compress = 'SNAPPY', orc_compress_size = 6710422, orc_bloom_filter_columns = 'orderstatus,totalprice');

```

- **③ Example of creating a table:**

```

CREATE TABLE hetu_test2 (orderkey bigint, orderstatus varchar, totalprice double, orderdate date, ds int) COMMENT 'This table is in Hetu syntax' WITH (partitioned_by = ARRAY['ds'], bucketed_by = ARRAY['orderkey', 'orderstatus'], sorted_by = ARRAY['orderkey', 'orderstatus'], bucket_count = 16, orc_compress = 'SNAPPY', orc_compress_size = 6710422, orc_bloom_filter_columns = ARRAY['orderstatus', 'totalprice'], external = true, format = 'orc', location = '/user');

```

- **Run the following statements to view the table:**

```

show create table hetu_test1;
          Create Table

```

```

-----
CREATE TABLE hive.default.hetu_test1 (
  orderkey bigint,
  orderstatus varchar,
  totalprice double,
  orderdate date,
  ds integer
)
COMMENT 'test'
WITH (
  bucket_count = 16,
  bucketed_by = ARRAY['orderkey','orderstatus'],
  bucketing_version = 1,
  external_location = 'hdfs://hacluster/user',
  format = 'ORC',
  orc_bloom_filter_columns = ARRAY['orderstatus','totalprice'],
  orc_bloom_filter_fpp = 5E-2,
  orc_compress = 'SNAPPY',
  orc_compress_size = 6710422,
  orc_row_index_stride = 10000,
  orc_stripe_size = 67108864,
  partitioned_by = ARRAY['ds'],
  sorted_by = ARRAY['orderkey','orderstatus']
)
(1 row)

```

## Create a partitioned table.

```
--Create a schema.
CREATE SCHEMA hive.web WITH (location = 'hdfs://hacluster/user');
--Create a partitioned table.
CREATE TABLE hive.web.page_views (
  view_time timestamp,
  user_id bigint,
  page_url varchar,
  ds date,
  country varchar
)
WITH (
  format = 'ORC',
  partitioned_by = ARRAY['ds', 'country'],
  bucketed_by = ARRAY['user_id'],
  bucket_count = 50
);
--Insert an empty partition.
CALL system.create_empty_partition(
  schema_name => 'web',
  table_name => 'page_views',
  partition_columns => ARRAY['ds', 'country'],
  partition_values => ARRAY['2020-07-17', 'US']);

CALL system.create_empty_partition(
  schema_name => 'web',
  table_name => 'page_views',
  partition_columns => ARRAY['ds', 'country'],
  partition_values => ARRAY['2020-07-18', 'US']);

--View the partition.
SELECT * FROM hive.web."page_views$partitions";
  ds | country
-----|-----
2020-07-18 | US
2020-07-17 | US
--Insert data.
insert into hive.web.page_views values(timestamp '2020-07-17 23:00:15',bigint '15141','www.local.com',date '2020-07-17','US' );
insert into hive.web.page_views values(timestamp '2020-07-18 23:00:15',bigint '18148','www.local.com',date '2020-07-18','US' );

--Query data.
select * from hive.web.page_views;
  view_time      | user_id | page_url | ds | country
-----|-----|-----|-----|-----
2020-07-17 23:00:15.000 | 15141 | www.local.com | 2020-07-17 | US
2020-07-18 23:00:15.000 | 18148 | www.local.com | 2020-07-18 | US
```

### 10.16.2.1.4 CREATE TABLE AS

#### Syntax

```
CREATE [EXTERNAL]① TABLE [IF NOT EXISTS] [catalog_name.]
[db_name.]table_name [ ( column_alias, ... ) ]
[[PARTITIONED BY ①(col_name, ...)] [SORT BY① ([column [, column ...]])] ①
[COMMENT 'table_comment']
[ WITH ( property_name = expression [, ...] ) ]②
[[STORED AS file_format]①
[LOCATION 'hdfs_path']①
```

[TBLPROPERTIES (orc\_table\_property = value [, ...] ) ] ]<sup>①</sup>

AS query

[ WITH [ NO ] DATA ]<sup>②</sup>

## Remarks

The syntax of ① and ② cannot be used together.

When the **avro\_schema\_url** attribute is used:

- **CREATE TABLE AS** is not supported.
- When **CREATE TABLE** is used, **partitioned\_by** and **bucketed\_by** are not supported.
- Columns cannot be modified by using **alter table**.

## Description

It is used to create a table that contains the **SELECT** query result.

Use the **CREATE TABLE** statement to create an empty table.

When the **IF NOT EXISTS** clause is used, no error is reported if the table already exists.

The **WITH** clause can be used to set the properties of a newly created table, such as the storage location of the table and whether the table is an external table.

## Example

- Run the following statement to create the **orders\_column\_aliased** table based on the query result of a specified column:  

```
CREATE TABLE orders_column_aliased (order_date, total_price)
AS
SELECT orderdate, totalprice FROM orders;
```
- Create the **orders\_by\_data** table based on the summary result of the **orders** table.  

```
CREATE TABLE orders_by_date
COMMENT 'Summary of orders by date'
WITH (format = 'ORC')
AS
SELECT orderdate, sum(totalprice) AS price
FROM orders
GROUP BY orderdate;
```
- If the **orders\_by\_date** table does not exist, create the **orders\_by\_date** table:  

```
CREATE TABLE IF NOT EXISTS orders_by_date AS
SELECT orderdate, sum(totalprice) AS price
FROM orders
GROUP BY orderdate;
```
- Create the **empty\_orders** table using the schema that is the same as that of the **orders** table but does not contain data:  

```
CREATE TABLE empty_orders AS
SELECT *
FROM orders
WITH NO DATA;
```
- Use **VALUES** to create a table. For details, see [VALUES](#).

- Partitioned table example:

```
CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE hetu_copy(corderkey, corderstatus, cttotalprice, corderdate, cds)
PARTITIONED BY(cds)
SORT BY (corderkey, corderstatus)
COMMENT 'test'
STORED AS orc
LOCATION '/user/hetuser/tmp'
TBLPROPERTIES (orc_bloom_filter_fpp = 0.3, orc_compress = 'SNAPPY', orc_compress_size = 6710422,
orc_bloom_filter_columns = 'corderstatus,cttotalprice')
as select * from hetu_test;
```

```
CREATE TABLE hetu_copy1(corderkey, corderstatus, cttotalprice, corderdate, cds)
WITH (partitioned_by = ARRAY['cds'], bucketed_by = ARRAY['corderkey', 'corderstatus'],
sorted_by = ARRAY['corderkey', 'corderstatus'],
bucket_count = 16,
orc_compress = 'SNAPPY',
orc_compress_size = 6710422,
orc_bloom_filter_columns = ARRAY['corderstatus', 'cttotalprice'],
external = true,
format = 'orc',
location = '/user/hetuser/tmp ')
as select * from hetu_test;
```

### 10.16.2.1.5 CREATE TABLE LIKE

#### Syntax

```
CREATE TABLE [IF NOT EXISTS] table_name ({column_name data_type
[COMMENT comment] [WITH (property_name = expression [, ...])] | LIKE
existing_table_name [{INCLUDING| EXCLUDING} PROPERTIES]) [, ...] [COMMENT
table_comment] [WITH (property_name = expression [, ...])]
```

#### Description

The **LIKE** clause allows you to include all column definitions of an existing table in a new table. You can use multiple **LIKE** statements to copy the columns of multiple tables.

If the **INCLUDING PROPERTIES** option is used, all attributes of the table are copied to the new table. This option takes effect for only one table.

You can use the **WITH** clause to modify the name of the attribute copied from the table.

The **EXCLUDING PROPERTIES** attribute is used by default.

For a table with partitions, if the **LIKE** clause is enclosed in parentheses, the copied column definition does not contain information about the partition key.

#### Example

- Create basic tables order01 and order02.  

```
CREATE TABLE order01(id int,name string,tel string) ROW FORMAT DELIMITED FIELDS TERMINATED BY '\t' LINES TERMINATED BY '\n'STORED AS TEXTFILE;
CREATE TABLE order02(sku int, sku_name string, sku_describe string);
```
- Create the orders\_like01 table that contains the columns defined by the order01 table and the table properties.  

```
CREATE TABLE orders_like01 like order01 INCLUDING PROPERTIES;
```
- Create the orders\_like02 table that contains the columns defined by the order02 table, and set the storage format of the table to **TEXTFILE**.

```
CREATE TABLE orders_like02 like order02 STORED AS TEXTFILE;
```

- Create the orders\_like03 table that contains the columns defined by the order01 table and the table properties, the columns defined by the order02 table, and additional columns c1 and c2.

```
CREATE TABLE orders_like03 (c1 int,c2 float,LIKE order01 INCLUDING PROPERTIES,LIKE order02);
```

- Create the orders\_like04 and orders\_like05 tables. Both tables contain the definition of the same order\_partition. The orders\_like04 table does not contain but the orders\_like05 table contains the partition key information.

```
CREATE TABLE order_partition(id int,name string,tel string) PARTITIONED BY (sku int);
```

```
CREATE TABLE orders_like04 (like order_partition);
```

```
CREATE TABLE orders_like05 like order_partition;
```

```
DESC orders_like04;
```

Column	Type	Extra	Comment
id	integer		
name	varchar		
tel	varchar		
sku	integer		

```
-----|-----|-----|-----
```

```
id | integer | |
```

```
name | varchar | |
```

```
tel | varchar | |
```

```
sku | integer | |
```

```
(4 rows)
```

```
DESC orders_like05;
```

Column	Type	Extra	Comment
id	integer		
name	varchar		
tel	varchar		
sku	integer	partition key	

```
-----|-----|-----|-----
```

```
id | integer | |
```

```
name | varchar | |
```

```
tel | varchar | |
```

```
sku | integer | partition key |
```

```
(4 rows)
```

### 10.16.2.1.6 CREATE VIEW

#### Syntax

```
CREATE [ OR REPLACE ] VIEW view_name [(column_name [COMMENT 'column_comment'][, ...])] [COMMENT 'view_comment'] [TBLPROPERTIES (property_name = property_value)] AS query
```

#### Remarks

Only Catalog of the Hive data source supports the column description of the view.

For the views created in HetuEngine, the definition of the views is stored in the data source in encoding mode. You can query the view in the data source but cannot perform operations on the view.

Views are read-only. You cannot perform the LOAD or INSERT operation on views.

A view can contain the **ORDER BY** and **LIMIT** clauses. If a query statement associated with the view also contains these clauses, the **ORDER BY** and **LIMIT** clauses in the query statement are calculated based on the result of the view.

#### Description

It is used to create a view using the SELECT query result. A view is a logical table that can be referenced by future queries. A view has no data. The query corresponding to the view is executed each time the view is referenced by another query.

If the view already exists, the optional **ORREPLACE** clause causes the view to be replaced without reporting an error.

## Example

- To create a view named **test** in the **orders** table:  

```
CREATE VIEW test (oderkey comment 'orderId',orderstatus comment 'status',half comment 'half') AS  
SELECT orderkey, orderstatus, totalprice / 2 AS half FROM orders;
```
- Create the **orders\_by\_date** view based on the summary result of the **orders** table.  

```
CREATE VIEW orders_by_date AS  
SELECT orderdate, sum(totalprice) AS price  
FROM orders  
GROUP BY orderdate;
```
- Create a view to replace the existing view:  

```
CREATE OR REPLACE VIEW test AS  
SELECT orderkey, orderstatus, totalprice / 4 AS quarter  
FROM orders
```
- Create a view and set table attributes:  

```
create or replace view view1 comment 'the first view' TBLPROPERTIES('format'='orc') as select * from  
fruit;
```

## Precautions

When **alter** is used to modify the table on which the created view depends, you need to create the view again. Otherwise, an error will be reported when you query the view again.

You can run the **alter table** command to change the view name: **alter table orders\_by\_date rename to obd.**

### 10.16.2.1.7 CREATE FUNCTION

#### Syntax

```
CREATE FUNCTION qualified_function_name (  
parameter_name parameter_type  
[, ...]  
)  
RETURNS return_type  
[ COMMENT function_description ]  
[ LANGUAGE [ JAVA ] ]  
[ SPECIFIC specificName ]  
[ DETERMINISTIC | NOT DETERMINISTIC ]  
[ RETURNS NULL ON NULL INPUT | CALLED ON NULL INPUT ]  
[ SYMBOL class_name ]  
[ URI hdfs_path_to_jar ]
```



## Description

It is used to create a function based on a given definition.

- Each function is uniquely identified by a qualified name and parameter type list. The value format of **qualified\_function\_name** must be *catalog.schema.function\_name*. You can plan and manage the function namespace (its format is *catalog.schema*). It is irrelevant to the concepts of catalog and schema in HetuEngine. The value of **parameter\_type** must be a data type supported by HetuEngine.
- The value of **return\_type** must be a data type supported by HetuEngine and must match the actual type returned by the function. Forcible type conversion is not executed.
- You can specify a group of features to decorate a function and specify its behavior. Each feature can be specified only once. For details, see [Table 10-74](#).

**Table 10-74** Feature description

Feature	Default Value	Description
Language clause	-	Language used to define a function. Currently, Java is supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Java function: A JAR file for implementing a function needs to be provided, and the JAR file needs to be placed in HDFS that can be read by HetuEngine.</li> </ul>
Deterministic characteristic	NOT DETERMINISTIC	Whether a function is deterministic. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>DETERMINISTIC</b>: A function is considered deterministic if it always returns the same result set when called with the same input set.</li> <li>• <b>NOT DETERMINISTIC</b>: A function is considered nondeterministic if it does not return the same result set when called with the same input set.</li> </ul>
Null-call clause	CALLED ON NULL INPUT	Function behavior. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>RETURNS NULL ON NULL INPUT</b>: When <b>NULL</b> is used as a function parameter, <b>NULL</b> is returned.</li> <li>• <b>CALLED ON NULL INPUT</b>: When <b>NULL</b> is used as a function parameter, the function is called.</li> </ul>
Symbol class_name	-	Used by a Java function to specify a fully qualified class name for function implementation.

Feature	Default Value	Description
Uri hdfs_path_t o_jar	-	Used by a Java function to specify a JAR file path for function implementation.

## Remarks

- Permissions are controlled only based on user groups. For details, see [Table 10-75](#).

**Table 10-75** Permission control

Operation	Permission Control
CREATE	No permission control
DROP	Only the owner has the permission to perform the operation.
SELECT	No permission control
SHOW	No permission control

## Example

- Create a Java function **example.default.add\_two**. (You need to build and deploy the UDF first.)

```
CREATE FUNCTION example.default.add_two (
  num integer
)
RETURNS integer
LANGUAGE JAVA
DETERMINISTIC
SYMBOL "com.example.functions.AddTwo"
URI "hdfs://hacluster/udfs/function-1.0.jar";

-- Execute the function.
select hetu.default.add_two(2);
```

### 10.16.2.1.8 CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW

#### Syntax

```
CREATE [ OR REPLACE ] MATERIALIZED VIEW [ IF NOT EXISTS ] view_name
[ COMMENT string ] [ WITH properties ] AS query
```

#### Description

This statement is used to create a materialized view based on the SELECT query result. A materialized view is a database object that contains the results of a query. For example, it can be a local copy of remote data, a row or column, or a subset of rows and columns in the query results of a single table or multiple joined tables, or a summary table that uses aggregate functions.

The materialized view is usually created using precomputed aggregation and join results of a query. Materialized views support the query rewriting feature, which transforms a query statement based on a base table to an equivalent based on one or more materialized views.

The syntax supports the following attributes:

- **storage\_table**: specifies the name of a storage table.
- **need\_auto\_refresh**: During compute instance management, after creating a maintenance instance, you can set **need\_auto\_refresh** to **true** to create a materialized view that can be automatically refreshed as well as create and submit an automatic refresh task for the created materialized view. On this basis, you can set **refresh\_duration**, **start\_refresh\_ahead\_of\_expiry**, **refresh\_priority**, and other properties to adjust the automatic refresh task.
- **mv\_validity**: specifies the life cycle of a materialized view. **0** indicates that the materialized view is permanently valid. The minimum value is 1 minute. If **need\_auto\_refresh** is set to **false**, **mv\_validity** is set to **0** by default. If **need\_auto\_refresh** is set to **true**, **mv\_validity** is set to 24 hours by default.
- **refresh\_duration**: specifies the maximum waiting duration of the automatic materialized view refresh task. The default value is 5 minutes. The value ranges from 1 minute to 24 hours. If the waiting time of the automatic refresh task exceeds the maximum waiting time, the task status is displayed as **timeout** on the automatic task page.
- **start\_refresh\_ahead\_of\_expiry**: specifies the submission time of automatic materialized refreshing based on **mv\_validity**. This attribute indicates that automatic refreshing tasks are submitted when the specified percentage of the materialized view life cycle is reached. The default value is **0.2**, and the minimum value is **0.05**.
- **refresh\_priority**: priority for automatic refreshing tasks of the materialized views. The default and maximum value is **3**. **1** indicates the highest priority. Tasks with higher priorities are more likely to be executed first.

## Example

- Create the same schema in **mv catalog** and the catalog for data storage (the following example uses Hive as the catalog for data storage), and enable query rewrite for the materialized view.

```
hetuengine:tpcds_2gb> set session materialized_view_rewrite_enabled=true;
hetuengine:tpcds_2gb> create schema mv.tpcds;
CREATE SCHEMA
hetuengine:tpcds_2gb> create schema hive.tpcds;
CREATE SCHEMA
```
- Create a table.

```
hetuengine:tpcds_2gb> create table t1 (id int, c1 varchar);
hetuengine:tpcds_2gb> Insert into t1 values (1,'abc'), (2,'abc2'), (3,'abc3'), (4,'abc4'), (5,'abc5'),(6,
'abc6');
hetuengine:tpcds_2gb> create table tb_a(a int ,b varchar, c varchar);
hetuengine:tpcds_2gb> create table tb_b(a int ,d varchar, e varchar);
```
- Create a materialized view named **mv.tpcds.test** in **tpcds schema** of **mv catalog**. If a materialized view with the same name already exists, an error occurs.

```
hetuengine:tpcds_2gb> create materialized view mv.tpcds.test as select c1 from t1 where id <7;
CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW
```
- Create a materialized view named **mv.tpcds.test** based on a specified column name in **mv catalog** and **tpcds schema**.

```
hetuengine:tpcds_2gb> create materialized view mv.tpcds.test (a ,b) as select c1, id from t1 where id<7;
CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW
```

- Create a materialized view using **if not exists** in **mv catalog** and **tpcds schema**. If a materialized view with the same name already exists, no error occurs.

```
hetuengine:tpcds_2gb> create materialized view if not exists mv.tpcds.test as select c1, id from t1 where id<7;
CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW
```

- Create a materialized view with specified properties in **mv catalog** and **tpcds schema**.

```
hetuengine:tpcds_2gb> create materialized view mv.tpcds.test with
(storage_table='mppdb.tpcds.test2',need_auto_refresh = true, mv_validity = '10m',
start_refreshAhead_of_expiry = 0.2, refresh_priority = 1, refresh_duration = '5m') as select c1, id from
t1 where id<7;
CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW
```

- Create a materialized view with comments.

```
hetuengine:tpcds_2gb> create materialized view mv.tpcds.test comment 'test_comment' as select
c1, id from t1 where id<7;
CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW
```

## Precautions

- To create a materialized view, ensure that **mv catalog** exists.
- After creating a materialized view, you need to run the **refresh materialized view xxx** command to populate the materialized view with data.
- The materialized view rewriting function needs to be enabled at the system or session level.
- Schema used to create a view in **mv catalog** must be created in advance in the **catalog** and **mv catalog** that are used for data storage.
- Do not delete the data table of a materialized view in the catalog.
- Do not create a materialized view using the query statement that contains **Order By**.
- When creating an MV, ensure that the query does not contain subqueries or subquery joins. Otherwise, use WITH subqueries instead.

Example:

```
hetuengine:tpcds_2gb> create materialized view mv.tpcds.test1 as select t1.a, b, d from ((select a, b, c
from tb_a) as t1 join (select a, d, e from tb_b) as t2 on t1.a=t2.a);
```

Use WITH to replace subqueries and subquery joins:

```
hetuengine:tpcds_2gb>
create materialized view mv.tpcds.test1 as
with t1 as (select a, b, c from tb_a),
t2 as (select a, d, e from tb_b)select t1.a, b, d from t1 join t2 on t1.a = t2.a;
```

- Querying the rewrite of some materialized views is not supported. If the data to be queried is part of data (subset data) of the view, the query statement cannot be rewritten to an equivalent one for querying the materialized view.

For example, if you use the **select id from test where id <100** statement to create a materialized view named **t1** and then perform a query the using the **select id from test where id <50** statement, the query statement cannot be rewritten because it attempts to use some data of the materialized view.

- When a materialized view is created, the table name must be a fully qualified name (catalogName.schemaName.tableName) or a table name.

Example:

```
hetuengine:tpcds_2gb> create materialized view mv.tpcds.test as select c1 from t1 where id <7;
```

Table name **t1** can be replaced with fully qualified name **hive.tpcds\_2gb.t1** but cannot be replaced with **tpcds\_2gb.t1**.

- Query rewrite for materialized views does not support full table scan. SQL queries do not use the Where clause and cannot be rewritten by queries.

For example, if the column definition of the **hivetb1** table contains the **id**, **name**, and **age** columns, the following SQL query cannot be rewritten:

```
Create MV SQL : select id,name,age from hivetb1;
```

### 10.16.2.1.9 ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW STATUS

#### Syntax

```
ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW qualifiedName SET STATUS <status>
```

#### Description

Modify the status of materialized views. Only materialized views in the **ENABLED** or **SUSPEND** state can be modified. The statuses of materialized views include:

- **INIT**: The materialized view is created for the first time.
- **SUSPEND**: The materialized view is suspended. The suspended materialized view is not rewritten.
- **ENABLED**: The materialized view is available.
- **REFRESHING**: The materialized view data is being refreshed and cannot be rewritten.
- **DISABLED**: The materialized view has been disabled.

#### Example

Change the status of **mv.default.mv1** to **SUSPEND**.

```
alter materialized view mv.default.mv1 set status SUSPEND;
```

### 10.16.2.1.10 ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW

#### Syntax

```
ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW QUALIFIEDNAME SET PROPERTIES  
PROPERTY_NAME=PROPERTY_VALUE;
```

#### Description

Modify the attributes of materialized views. For details about the attributes, see [CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW](#).

#### Example

Change the **PROPERTIES** attribute of the automatic refresh task submitted by the materialized view of **mv.default.mv1mv.mvtestprop.pepa\_ss** to **refresh\_priority = 2**.

```
Alter materialized view mv.mvtestprop.pepa_ss set PROPERTIES refresh_priority = 2;
```

### 10.16.2.1.11 ALTER TABLE

#### Syntax

 NOTE

`name`, `new_name`, `column_name`, `new_column_name`, and `table_name_*` are user-defined parameters.

1. The following statement is used to rename a table.

**ALTER TABLE name RENAME TO new\_name**

2. Change the column name of the table and add comments (optional) and properties (optional) to the column. For details about supported column properties, see [Description](#).

**ALTER TABLE name ADD COLUMN column\_name data\_type [ COMMENT comment ] [ WITH ( property\_name = expression [, ...] ) ]**

3. The following statement is used to delete the `column_name` column from the table.

**ALTER TABLE name DROP COLUMN column\_name**

---

**NOTICE**

- Partition or bucket columns cannot be deleted.
- DROP COLUMN does not support tables stored in RCTEXT, RCBINARY, or RCFILE format. Connector accesses columns in different file formats in different modes. The query may fail after the **DROP COLUMN** operation is performed. For example:
  - For a non-partitioned table stored in ORC format, if the query fails after the **DROP COLUMN** operation is performed, run the following command to set the Session property:  
set session hive.orc\_use\_column\_names=true;
  - For a non-partitioned table stored in Parquet format, if the query fails after the **DROP COLUMN** operation is performed, run the following command to set the Session property:  
set session hive.parquet\_use\_column\_names=true;
  - For partitioned or transaction tables in ORC or Parquet format, session properties cannot be configured to ensure query success after the **DROP COLUMN** operation is performed.

4. The following statement is used to rename the `column_name` column to `new_column_name`.

**ALTER TABLE name RENAME COLUMN column\_name TO new\_column\_name**

---

**NOTICE**

Partition or bucket columns cannot be renamed.

---

- The following statement is used to add partitions to a partitioned table.  
**ALTER TABLE name ADD [IF NOT EXISTS] PARTITION partition\_spec [LOCATION 'location'] [ PARTITION partition\_spec [LOCATION 'location'], ...];**
- The following statement is used to delete a partition from a partitioned table. This operation deletes data and metadata from the partition. If the directory for storing partition is specified when **ADD PARTITION** is run, the folder where the partition is located and data will not be deleted after **DROP PARTITION** is run, regardless of whether the table is an internal table or external table. If the directory for storing partition is specified when **ADD PARTITION** is run, the directory will be deleted from HDFS and data is moved to the **.Trash/Current** folder.

**ALTER TABLE table\_name DROP [IF EXISTS] PARTITION partition\_spec[, PARTITION partition\_spec, ...];**

---

#### NOTICE

When an external Hive data source is used, if the partition key is a fixed-length string, for example, char(5), and the string length of the corresponding data is fewer than five characters, the **drop partition** operation fails.

- 
- The following statement is used to rename a partition.  
**ALTER TABLE table\_name PARTITION(partition\_key = partition\_value1) rename to partition(partition\_key = partition\_value2)**
  - The following statement is used to migrate the partition of **table\_name\_1** to **table\_name\_2**.  
**ALTER TABLE table\_name\_2 EXCHANGE PARTITION (partition\_spec) WITH TABLE table\_name\_1;**
  - The following statement is used to migrate multiple partitions of **table\_name\_1** to **table\_name\_2**.  
**ALTER TABLE table\_name\_2 EXCHANGE PARTITION (partition\_spec, partition\_spec2, ...) WITH TABLE table\_name\_1;**
  - The following statements are used to add or modify table properties.  
**ALTER TABLE table\_name SET TBLPROPERTIES (property\_name = property\_value[, property\_name = property\_value, ...] );**

#### NOTE

TBLPROPERTIES allows you to add or modify table attributes supported by a connector in key-value pair mode (attribute names and attributes must be strings enclosed in single or double quotation marks). The following uses the Hive connector as an example:

- TBLPROPERTIES ("transactional"="true"). The value can be **true** or **false**.
  - TBLPROPERTIES ("auto.purge"="true"). The value can be **true** or **false**.
- The following statement is used to modify column properties.

**ALTER TABLE table\_name [PARTITION partition\_spec] CHANGE [COLUMN] col\_old\_name col\_new\_name column\_type [COMMENT col\_comment] [FIRST|AFTER column\_name] [CASCADE|RESTRICT]**

**NOTICE**

- For an existing table, modify the column name, data type, comment, location (**[FIRST|AFTER column\_name]** is used to specify the location of the column after modification), or any combination of the preceding items. If a partition clause is included in the syntax, the metadata of the corresponding partition also changes. In **CASCADE** mode, the syntax will take effect on the metadata of the table and table partition. In the default **RESTRICT** mode, the modification to a column takes effect only on the metadata of the table.
- The column modification statement can modify only the metadata of a table or partition, but cannot modify the data itself. Ensure that the actual data layout of the table or partition complies with the metadata definition.
- The partition column or bucket column of a table and Optimized Row Columnar (ORC) tables cannot be modified.

12. The following statement is used to change the storage location of the table or partition.

```
ALTER TABLE table_name [PARTITION partition_spec] SET LOCATION location;
```

 **NOTE**

- You can run the **ALTER TABLE [PARTITION] SET** statement to set the table or partition location.
  - After the **SET LOCATION** statement is run, table or partition data may not be displayed.
  - When a table or partition directory is created, **SET LOCATION** uses the specified directory instead of the default directory created on Hive during the creation of the table or partition.
  - This statement does not affect the original data in the table or partition, or modify the original table or partition directory. New data is saved to the new directory.
13. The following statement is used to change the format of the data file of a table or partition.

```
ALTER TABLE table_name [PARTITION partition_spec] SET FILEFORMAT file_format;
```

 **NOTE**

- This operation changes the metadata of a table or partition and the type of the inventory data file. The operation cannot be performed at the SQL layer and can only be performed externally.
  - The following file formats are supported: AVRO, PARQUET, ORC, RCFILE, TEXTFILE, and SEQUENCEFILE.
14. The following statement is used to modify the physical storage properties of a table.

```
ALTER TABLE table_name CLUSTERED BY (col_name, col_name, ...) [SORTED BY (col_name, ...)] INTO num_buckets BUCKETS;
```

**Remarks**

- EXCHANGE PARTITION:



- The single or multiple partitions to be migrated must exist and belong to the source table before migration, and the partitions are not included in the target table.
- Tables involved in this operation must have the same column definition and partition key.
- If the table contains indexes, the operation fails.
- If either the source table or the target table is a transaction table, the **EXCHANGE PARTITION** operation is not allowed.
- The operation result for the target table is that multiple partitions are successfully migrated at the same time or fail to be migrated. For the source table, all migrated partitions are released after the operation is successful.
- The **ALTER TABLE** statement for column modification does not support ORC tables.
- The **ALTER TABLE table\_name ADD | DROP col\_name** statement is available only for non-partitioned tables in ORC or PARQUET format.

## Example

- To change the table name from **users** to **people**:  
**ALTER TABLE users RENAME TO people;**
- To add the **zip** column to the **users** table:  
**ALTER TABLE users ADD COLUMN zip varchar;**
- To delete the **zip** column from the **users** table:  
**ALTER TABLE users DROP COLUMN zip;**
- To change the column name **id** in the **users** table to **user\_id**:  
**ALTER TABLE users RENAME COLUMN id TO user\_id;**
- To modify a partition:

```
--Create two partitioned tables.
CREATE TABLE IF NOT EXISTS hetu_int_table5 (eid int, name String, salary String, destination String,
dept String, yoj int) COMMENT 'Employee Names' partitioned by (dt timestamp,country String, year
int, bonus decimal(10,3)) STORED AS TEXTFILE;

CREATE TABLE IF NOT EXISTS hetu_int_table6 (eid int, name String, salary String, destination String,
dept String, yoj int) COMMENT 'Employee Names' partitioned by (dt timestamp,country String, year
int, bonus decimal(10,3)) STORED AS TEXTFILE;

--Add partitions.
ALTER TABLE hetu_int_table5 ADD IF NOT EXISTS PARTITION (dt='2008-08-08 10:20:30.0',
country='IN', year=2001, bonus=500.23) PARTITION (dt='2008-08-09 10:20:30.0', country='IN',
year=2001, bonus=100.50) ;

--View the partition.
show partitions hetu_int_table5;
      dt          | country | year | bonus
-----|-----|-----|-----
2008-08-09 10:20:30.000 | IN     | 2001 | 100.500
2008-08-08 10:20:30.000 | IN     | 2001 | 500.230
(2 rows)

--Delete a partition.
ALTER TABLE hetu_int_table5 DROP IF EXISTS PARTITION (dt=timestamp '2008-08-08 10:20:30.0',
country='IN', year=2001, bonus=500.23);

--View the partition.
show partitions hetu_int_table5;
```

```

dt          | country | year | bonus
-----|-----|-----|-----
2008-08-09 10:20:30.000 | IN      | 2001 | 100.500
(1 row)

--Example of migrating a partition
CREATE SCHEMA part_test;
CREATE TABLE hetu_exchange_partition1 (a string, b string) PARTITIONED BY (ds string);
CREATE TABLE part_test.hetu_exchange_partition2 (a string, b string) PARTITIONED BY (ds string);
ALTER TABLE hetu_exchange_partition1 ADD PARTITION (ds='1');

--View the partition.
show partitions hetu_exchange_partition1;
ds
----
1
(1 row)

show partitions part_test.hetu_exchange_partition2;
ds
----
(0 rows)

--Migrate the partition from table 1 to table 2.
ALTER TABLE part_test.hetu_exchange_partition2 EXCHANGE PARTITION (ds='1') WITH TABLE
hetu_exchange_partition1;

--View the partition again. The partition is successfully migrated.
show partitions hetu_exchange_partition1;
ds
----
(0 row)

show partitions part_test.hetu_exchange_partition2;
ds
----
1
(1 rows)

--Rename a partition.
CREATE TABLE IF NOT EXISTS hetu_rename_table ( eid int, name String, salary String, destination
String, dept String, yoj int)
COMMENT 'Employee details'
partitioned by (year int)
STORED AS TEXTFILE;

ALTER TABLE hetu_rename_table ADD IF NOT EXISTS PARTITION (year=2001);

SHOW PARTITIONS hetu_rename_table;
year
----
2001
(1 row)

ALTER TABLE hetu_rename_table PARTITION (year=2001) rename to partition (year=2020);

SHOW PARTITIONS hetu_rename_table;
year
----
2020
(1 row)

--Modify a partitioned table.
create table altercolumn4(a integer, b string) partitioned by (c integer);

--Modify the file format of the table.
alter table altercolumn4 SET FILEFORMAT textfile;

insert into altercolumn4 values (100, 'Daya', 500);

```

```

alter table altercolumn4 partition (c=500) change column b empname string comment 'changed
column name to empname' first;

--Change the storage location of the partitioned table. (You need to create a directory in HDFS. After
the statement is run, the inserted data cannot be queried.)
alter table altercolumn4 partition (c=500) set Location '/user/hive/warehouse/c500';

--Change the name of column b to name and the data type from integer to string.
create table altercolumn1(a integer, b integer) stored as textfile;

alter table altercolumn1 change column b name string;

--Modify the storage property of altercolumn1.
ALTER TABLE altercolumn1 CLUSTERED BY(a, name) SORTED BY(name) INTO 25 BUCKETS;

--View the properties of altercolumn1.
describe formatted altercolumn1;
Describe Formatted Table
-----
# col_name  data_type  comment
a          integer
name       varchar

# Detailed Table Information
Database:          default
Owner:             admintest
LastAccessTime:   0
Location:          hdfs://hacluster/user/hive/warehouse/altercolumn1
Table Type:       MANAGED_TABLE

# Table Parameters:
STATS_GENERATED_VIA_STATS_TASK  workaround for potential lack of HIVE-12730
numFiles                        0
numRows                         0
orc.compress.size               262144
orc.compression.codec           GZIP
orc.row.index.stride            10000
orc.stripe.size                 67108864
presto_query_id                 20210325_025238_00034_f63xj@default@HetuEngine
presto_version
rawDataSize                     0
totalSize                      0
transient_lastDdlTime          1616640758

# Storage Information
SerDe Library:                org.apache.hadoop.hive.serde2.lazy.LazySimpleSerDe
InputFormat:                  org.apache.hadoop.mapred.TextInputFormat
OutputFormat:                 org.apache.hadoop.hive.ql.io.HiveIgnoreKeyTextOutputFormat
Compressed:                   No
Num Buckets:                  25
Bucket Columns:               [a, name]
Sort Columns:                 [SortingColumn{columnName=name, order=ASCENDING}]
Storage Desc Params:
  serialization.format         1
(1 row)

Query 20210325_090522_00091_f63xj@default@HetuEngine, FINISHED, 1 node
Splits: 1 total, 1 done (100.00%)
0:00 [0 rows, 0B] [0 rows/s, 0B/s]

```

### 10.16.2.1.12 ALTER VIEW

#### Syntax

- ALTER VIEW view\_name AS select\_statement;
- ALTER VIEW view\_name SET TBLPROPERTIES table\_properties;

## Description

**ALTER VIEW view\_name AS select\_statement;** is used to change the definition of an existing view. Its syntax effect is similar to that of **CREATE OR REPLACE VIEW**.

The format of **table\_properties** in **ALTER VIEW view\_name SET TBLPROPERTIES table\_properties;** is *(property\_name = property\_value, property\_name = property\_value, ...)*.

A view can contain the **Limit** and **ORDER BY** clauses. If the query statement of the associated view also contains these clauses, the final execution result is obtained from the calculation based on the clauses of the view. For example, if view V is specified to return five pieces of data and the associated query result is **select \* from V limit 10**, only five pieces of data are returned.

## Remarks

The preceding two syntax statements cannot be used together.

When a view contains partitions, the definition cannot be changed by using this syntax.

## Example

```
CREATE OR REPLACE VIEW tv_view as SELECT id,name from (values (1, 'HetuEngine')) as x(id,name);

SELECT * FROM tv_view;
id | name
----|-----
 1 | HetuEngine
(1 row)

ALTER VIEW tv_view as SELECT id, brand FROM (VALUES (1, 'brand_1', 100), (2, 'brand_2', 300) ) AS x (id, brand, price);

SELECT * FROM tv_view;
id | brand
----|-----
 1 | brand_1
 2 | brand_2
(2 rows)

ALTER VIEW tv_view SET TBLPROPERTIES ('comment' = 'This is a new comment');

show tblproperties tv_view;
          SHOW TBLPROPERTIES
-----
comment          'This is a new comment'
presto_query_id  '20210325_034712_00040_f63xj@default@HetuEngine'
presto_version
presto_view      'true'
transient_lastDdlTime
'1616644032'
(1 row)
```

### 10.16.2.1.13 ALTER SCHEMA

## Syntax

```
ALTER (DATABASE|SCHEMA) schema_name SET LOCATION hdfs_location
```

```
ALTER (DATABASE|SCHEMA) database_name SET OWNER USER username
```

```
ALTER (DATABASE|SCHEMA) database_name SET DBPROPERTIES  
(property_name=property_value, ...);
```

## Description

This statement does not move the current content of SCHEMA to the new path or modify the table or partition associated with the specified schema. It only modifies the upper-level directory of the table that is newly added to the database.

## Example

```
Create schema foo;  
-- Change the schema storage path.  
ALTER SCHEMA foo SET LOCATION 'hdfs://hacluster/newlocation';  
-- Change the owner of the schema.  
ALTER SCHEMA foo SET OWNER user admin;
```

### 10.16.2.1.14 DROP SCHEMA

## Syntax

```
DROP (DATABASE|SCHEMA) [IF EXISTS] databasename [RESTRICT|CASCADE]
```

## Description

**DATABASE** and **SCHEMA** are conceptually equivalent and interchangeable.

This syntax is used to delete the database name. If the target database does not exist, an error message is displayed. However, if the **IF EXISTS** clause is used, no error message is displayed.

The optional parameter **RESTRICT|CASCADE** is used to specify the deletion mode. The default mode is **RESTRICT**. In this mode, the database can be deleted only when it is empty without any table. In **CASCADE** mode, tables in the database are deleted first, and then the database.

## Example

- To drop the schema **web**.  
DROP SCHEMA web;
- If the schema **sales** exists, drop the schema:  
DROP SCHEMA IF EXISTS sales;
- Delete **schema test\_drop** in cascading mode. The **tb\_web** table that exists in **schema test\_drop** is deleted before **schema test\_drop** is deleted.  
CREATE SCHEMA test\_drop;  
  
USE test\_drop;  
  
CREATE TABLE tb\_web(col1 int);  
  
DROP DATABASE test\_drop CASCADE;

### 10.16.2.1.15 DROP TABLE

#### Syntax

```
DROP TABLE [ IF EXISTS ] table_name
```

#### Description

This statement is used to drop an existing table. If the optional parameter IF EXISTS is specified and the table to be deleted does not exist, no error is reported. The deleted data rows are moved to the recycle bin of HDFS.

#### Example

```
create table testfordrop(name varchar);  
drop table if exists testfordrop;
```

### 10.16.2.1.16 DROP VIEW

#### Syntax

```
DROP VIEW [ IF EXISTS ] view_name
```

#### Description

This statement is used to delete an existing view. If the optional parameter IF EXISTS is specified and the view to be deleted does not exist, no error is reported.

#### Example

- Creating a View  

```
create view orders_by_date as select * from orders;
```
- Delete the **orders\_by\_date** view. If the view does not exist, an error is reported.  

```
DROP VIEW orders_by_date;
```
- Delete the **orders\_by\_date** view. Use the **IF EXISTS** parameter. If the view exists, it will be deleted. If the view does not exist, no error will be reported.  

```
DROP VIEW IF EXISTS orders_by_date;
```

### 10.16.2.1.17 DROP FUNCTION

#### Syntax

```
DROP FUNCTION [ IF EXISTS ] qualified_function_name
```

#### Description

It is used to delete an existing function that matches the given function name. If no matching function exists, the optional **IF EXISTS** clause will cause the **NOT\_FOUND** error to be suppressed.

## Example

- Delete the `example.namespace01.date_diff` function:  
**DROP FUNCTION example.namespace01.date\_diff**
- Delete the `example.namespace01.date_diff` function if it exists:  
**DROP FUNCTION IF EXISTS example.namespace01.date\_diff**

### 10.16.2.1.18 DROP MATERIALIZED VIEW

## Syntax

```
DROP MATERIALIZED VIEW [IF EXISTS] view_name
```

## Description

This statement is used to delete a materialized view. If the view to be deleted does not exist and the **if exists** parameter is used, no error occurs.

If a materialized view is deleted, metadata and table data associated with it will also be deleted.

### NOTE

A materialized view will fail to delete if some data (metadata or table data) has been deleted before the materialized view is deleted.

## Example

- Create a table.  
hetuengine:tpcds\_2gb> **create table** t1 (id int, c1 varchar);  
hetuengine:tpcds\_2gb> **insert into** t1 **values** (1,'abc'), (2,'abc2'), (3,'abc3'), (4,'abc4'), (5,'abc5'), (6,'abc6');
- Create a materialized view.  
hetuengine:tpcds\_2gb> **create materialized view** mv.tpcds.t1 **as select** c1 **from** t1 where id <7;
- Delete a specified view. If the view does not exist, an error occurs.  
hetuengine:tpcds\_2gb> **drop materialized view** mv.tpcds.t1;  
Query 20211206\_095415\_00003\_k4wwwu failed: line 1:1: MATERIALIZED VIEW 'mv.tpcds.t1' does not exist
- Delete a specified materialized view with the **if exists** parameter set. If the view exists, it will be deleted. If the view does not exist, no error occurs.  
hetuengine:tpcds\_2gb> **drop materialized view if exists** mv.tpcds.t1;  
DROP MATERIALIZED VIEW

### 10.16.2.1.19 REFRESH MATERIALIZED VIEW

## Syntax

```
REFRESH MATERIALIZED VIEW materialized_view_name
```

## Description

This statement is used to update data in a materialized view.

## Example

```
hetuengine:tpcds_orc_hive_2> refresh materialized view mv.tpcds.test;  
REFRESH MATERIALIZED VIEW: 10 rows
```

### 10.16.2.1.20 TRUNCATE TABLE

## Syntax

```
TRUNCATE [TABLE] table_name [PARTITION partition_spec];  
  
partition_spec:  
  
: (partition_column = partition_col_value, partition_column =  
partition_col_value, ...)
```

## Description

This statement is used to remove all rows from a table or partition. You can use **partition\_spec** to delete multiple specified partitions of a partitioned table at a time. If this parameter is not specified, all partitions of the partitioned table are deleted at a time. When table property **auto.purge** is set to **false** by default, deleted data rows are stored in the recycle bin of the file system. Otherwise, the data rows are directly deleted.

## Remarks

The target table must be a control table, which means table property **external** is set to **false**. Otherwise, an error will be reported during statement execution.

## Example

```
-- Delete a native or control table  
Create table simple(id int, name string);  
  
Insert into simple values(1,'abc'),(2,'def');  
  
select * from simple;  
id | name  
----|-----  
 1 | abc  
 2 | def  
(2 rows)  
  
Truncate table simple;  
  
select * from simple;  
id | name  
----|-----  
(0 rows)  
  
-- Delete a table partition.  
Create table tb_truncate_part (id int, name string) partitioned by (age int, state string);  
  
Insert into tb_truncate_part values (1,'abc',10,'ap'),(2,'abc',10,'up'),(3,'abc',20,'ap'),(4,'abc',20,'up');  
  
select * from tb_truncate_part;  
id | name | age | state  
----|-----|-----|-----  
 2 | abc | 10 | up  
 3 | abc | 20 | ap  
 1 | abc | 10 | ap
```



```
4 | abc | 20 | up
(4 rows)

Truncate table tb_truncate_part partition (state = 'ap', age = 10);

select * from tb_truncate_part;
id | name | age | state
---|-----|-----|-----
4 | abc | 20 | up
2 | abc | 10 | up
3 | abc | 20 | ap
(3 rows)
```

### 10.16.2.1.21 COMMENT

#### Syntax

```
COMMENT ON TABLE name IS 'comments'
```

#### Description

This statement is used to set the comment information of a table. You can delete the comment by setting the comment information to **NULL**.

#### Example

Change the comment of the **users** table to "master table". You can run the **show create table tablename** statement to view the comment.

```
COMMENT ON TABLE users IS 'master table';
```

### 10.16.2.1.22 VALUES

#### Syntax

```
VALUES row [, ...]

where row is a single expression or

( column_expression [, ...] )
```

#### Description

VALUES is used to query any place that can be used (for example, the FROM clause of SELECT and INSERT). VALUES is used to create an anonymous table without column names, but tables and columns can be named using AS clauses with column aliases.

#### Example

- To return a table with one column and three rows:  
VALUES 1, 2, 3
- To return a table with two columns and three rows:  
VALUES  
(1, 'a'),  
(2, 'b'),  
(3, 'c')

- To return the table with the column name **id** and **name**:  

```
SELECT * FROM (values (1, 'a'), (2, 'b'),(3, 'c')) AS t (id, name);
```
- Create a table with the column **id** and **name**:  

```
CREATE TABLE example AS  
SELECT * FROM (VALUES (1, 'a'), (2, 'b'), (3, 'c')) AS t (id, name);
```

### 10.16.2.1.23 SHOW Syntax Overview

The **SHOW** syntax is used to view information about database objects. The **LIKE** clause is used to filter database objects. The following lists the matching rules. For details, see **SHOW TABLES**.

Rule 1: Underscores (\_) can be used to match any single character.

Rule 2: Percent signs (%) can be used to match zero or any number of characters.

Rule 3: Asterisks (\*) can be used to match zero or any number of characters.

Rule 4: Vertical bars (|) can be used to separate multiple rules.

Rule 5: To use an underscore (\_) as a matching condition, use **ESCAPE** to specify an escape character to escape the underscore (\_) so that it will not be parsed according to rule 1.

### 10.16.2.1.24 SHOW CATALOGS

#### Syntax

```
SHOW CATALOGS [ LIKE pattern [ESCAPE escapeChar] ]
```

#### Description

This expression is used to list available catalogs. The optional parameter **like** is used for keyword-based matching.

#### Example

- List all catalogs:  

```
SHOW CATALOGS;
```
- List all catalogs whose name prefix is **sys**:  

```
SHOW CATALOGS LIKE 'sys%';
```

### 10.16.2.1.25 SHOW SCHEMAS (DATABASES)

#### Syntax

```
SHOW SCHEMAS|DATABASES [ (FROM| IN) catalog ] [ LIKE pattern [ESCAPE  
escapeChar]]
```

#### Description

In this statement, **DATABASES** and **SCHEMAS** are conceptually equivalent and interchangeable. This statement is used to list all schemas defined in MetaStore. The optional clause **LIKE** can use rule operations to filter results. It supports the wildcards **'\*** (matching any character) and **'|'** (matching optional items).

## Example

List all schemas of the current catalog:

```
SHOW SCHEMAS;
```

List all schemas whose schema name prefix is **t** in a specified catalog:

```
SHOW SCHEMAS FROM hive LIKE 't%';
```

--Equivalent writing:

```
SHOW SCHEMAS IN hive LIKE 't%';
```

If a character in the matching character string conflicts with the wildcard, you can specify an escape character to identify the character. For example, to query all schemas whose schema name prefix is **pm\_** in the **hive** catalog, set the escape character to **/**.

```
SHOW SCHEMAS IN hive LIKE 'pm/_%' ESCAPE '/';
```

### 10.16.2.1.26 SHOW TABLES

## Syntax

```
SHOW TABLES [ (FROM | IN) schema ] [ LIKE pattern [ESCAPE escapeChar] ]
```

## Description

This expression is used to list all tables in a specified schema. If no schema is specified, the current schema is used by default.

The optional parameter **like** is used for keyword-based matching.

## Example

```
--Create a test table.
Create table show_table1(a int);
Create table show_table2(a int);
Create table showtable5(a int);
Create table intable(a int);
Create table fromtable(a int);

-- Match a single character '_'.
show tables in default like 'show_table_';
Table
-----
show_table1
show_table2
(2 rows)

-- Match multiple characters '*' and '%'.
show tables in default like 'show%';
Table
-----
show_table1
show_table2
showtable5
(3 rows)

show tables in default like 'show*';
Table
-----
show_table1
show_table2
showtable5
```

```
(3 rows)
-- The escape character is used. In the second example, '_' is used as the filter condition. The result set does
not contain showtable5.
show tables in default like 'show_%';
  Table
-----
show_table1
show_table2
showtable5
(3 rows)

show tables in default like 'show$_%' ESCAPE '$';
  Table
-----
show_table1
show_table2
(2 rows)

-- If multiple conditions are met, query the tables whose names start with show_ or in in default.
show tables in default like 'show$_%|in%' ESCAPE '$';
  Table
-----
intable
show_table1
show_table2
(3 rows)
```

### 10.16.2.1.27 SHOW TBLPROPERTIES TABLE|VIEW

#### Syntax

```
SHOW TBLPROPERTIES table_name|view_name[(property_name)]
```

#### Description

If you do not specify an attribute keyword, this statement returns all table attributes. Otherwise, this statement returns the attribute that matches the specified keyword.

#### Example

```
-- View all table attributes of show_table1.
SHOW TBLPROPERTIES
-----
STATS_GENERATED_VIA_STATS_TASK 'workaround for potential lack of HIVE-12730'
auto.purge 'false'
numFiles '0'
numRows '0'
orc.compress.size '262144'
orc.compression.codec 'GZIP'
orc.row.index.stride '10000'
orc.stripe.size '67108864'
presto_query_id '20230909_095107_00042_2hwbg@default@HetuEngine'
presto_version '399'
rawDataSize '0'
totalSize '0'
transient_lastDdlTime '1694253067'
(1 row)

-- View the compression algorithm of show_table1.
SHOW TBLPROPERTIES show_table1('orc.compression.codec');
SHOW TBLPROPERTIES
-----
```

```
GZIP  
(1 row)
```

### 10.16.2.1.28 SHOW TABLE/PARTITION EXTENDED

#### Syntax

```
SHOW TABLE EXTENDED [IN | FROM schema_name] LIKE  
'identifier_with_wildcards' [PARTITION (partition_spec)]
```

#### Description

This statement is used to display details about a table or partition.

Regular expressions can be used to match multiple tables at the same time, but cannot be used to match partitions.

The displayed information includes basic table information and file system information. The file system information includes the total number of files, total file size, maximum file length, minimum file length, last access time, and last update time. For a specified partition, its file system information is provided, instead of the file system information of the table where the partition is located.

#### Parameters

- IN | FROM schema\_name  
This parameter specifies the schema name. If this parameter is not specified, the current schema is used by default.
- LIKE 'identifier\_with\_wildcards'  
**identifier\_with\_wildcards** supports only rule matching expressions that contain asterisks (\*) and vertical bars (|).  
The asterisk (\*) can match one or more characters. The vertical bar (|) separates multiple matching rules.  
Spaces at the beginning and end of a rule matching expression are not used for matching.
- partition\_spec  
This parameter is optional. It specifies the partition list using key pairs. Multiple key pairs are separated by commas. Table names do not support fuzzy match when partitions are specified.

#### Example

```
-- Data preparation  
create schema show_schema;  
  
use show_schema;  
  
create table show_table1(a int,b string);  
create table show_table2(a int,b string);  
create table from_table1(a int,b string);  
create table in_table1(a int,b string);  
  
-- Query the detailed information about tables whose names start with "show".  
show table extended like 'show*';  
      tab_name  
-----
```

```

tableName:show_table1
owner:admintest
location:hdfs://hacluster/user/hive/warehouse/show_schema.db/show_table1
InputFormat:org.apache.hadoop.hive ql.io.orc.OrcInputFormat
OutputFormat:org.apache.hadoop.hive ql.io.orc.OrcOutputFormat
columns:struct columns {int a,string b}
partitioned:false
partitionColumns:
totalNumberFiles:0
totalFileSize:0

tableName:show_table2
owner:admintest
location:hdfs://hacluster/user/hive/warehouse/show_schema.db/show_table2
InputFormat:org.apache.hadoop.hive ql.io.orc.OrcInputFormat
OutputFormat:org.apache.hadoop.hive ql.io.orc.OrcOutputFormat
columns:struct columns {int a,string b}
partitioned:false
partitionColumns:
totalNumberFiles:0
totalFileSize:0

(1 row)

-- Query the detailed information about tables whose names start with "from" or "show".
show table extended like 'from*|show*';
      tab_name
-----
tableName      show_table1
owner           admintest
location        hdfs://hacluster/user/hive/warehouse/show_table1
InputFormat     org.apache.hadoop.hive ql.io.orc.OrcInputFormat
OutputFormat    org.apache.hadoop.hive ql.io.orc.OrcOutputFormat
columns         struct columns {int a,string b}
partitioned     false
partitionColumns
totalNumberFiles 0
totalFileSize   null

tableName      from_table1
owner           admintest
location        hdfs://hacluster/user/hive/warehouse/from_table1
InputFormat     org.apache.hadoop.hive ql.io.orc.OrcInputFormat
OutputFormat    org.apache.hadoop.hive ql.io.orc.OrcOutputFormat
columns         struct columns {int a,string b}
partitioned     false
partitionColumns
totalNumberFiles 0
totalFileSize   null

tableName      show_table2
owner           admintest
location        hdfs://hacluster/user/hive/warehouse/show_table2
InputFormat     org.apache.hadoop.hive ql.io.orc.OrcInputFormat
OutputFormat    org.apache.hadoop.hive ql.io.orc.OrcOutputFormat
columns         struct columns {int a,string b}
partitioned     false
partitionColumns
totalNumberFiles 0
totalFileSize   null

(1 row)

-- Query the detailed information about the page_views table in the web schema.
show table extended from web like 'page*';
      tab_name
-----
tableName:page_views
owner:admintest
location:hdfs://hacluster/user/web.db/page_views

```

```

InputFormat:org.apache.hadoop.hive.ql.io.orc.OrcInputFormat
OutputFormat:org.apache.hadoop.hive.ql.io.orc.OrcOutputFormat
columns:struct columns {timestamp view_time,bigint user_id,string page_url}
partitioned:true
partitionColumns: struct partition_columns {date ds,string country}
totalNumberFiles:0
totalFileSize:0
(1 row)

```

### 10.16.2.1.29 SHOW STATS

#### Syntax

SHOW STATS FOR table\_name;

SHOW STATS FOR (SELECT \* FROM table [WHERE condition]);

#### Remarks

ANALYZE should be performed on the table before SHOW STATS. For details, see [ANALYZE](#). If you run the **show stats** command on the target table before running ANALYZE, all values are null.

#### Description

Returns the approximate statistics of a table.

Returns the statistics about each column.

Column	Description
column_name	Column name (Summary Row: <b>NULL</b> )
data_size	The total size of all values in the column (in bytes)
distinct_values_count	Number of different values in the column
nulls_fraction	Fractions whose values are <b>NULL</b> in the column
row_count	Number of lines (returned only for summary lines)
low_value	Minimum value found in this column (only for some types)
high_value	Maximum value found in this column (applicable only to some types)

#### Example

```

SHOW STATS FOR orders;
SHOW STATS FOR (SELECT * FROM orders);

```

- Before analyzing the **nation** table:

```

SHOW STATS FOR nation;
column_name | data_size | distinct_values_count | nulls_fraction | row_count | low_value | high_value
-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----
name       | NULL     | NULL                | NULL           | NULL     | NULL     | NULL
regionkey  | NULL     | NULL                | NULL           | NULL     | NULL     | NULL

```

```
NULL | NULL | NULL | NULL | 6.0 | NULL | NULL
(3 rows)
```

- After analyzing the **nation** table:

```
Analyze nation;
ANALYZE: 6 rows

-- Query the analysis result.
SHOW STATS FOR nation;
column_name | data_size | distinct_values_count | nulls_fraction | row_count | low_value | high_value
-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----
name | 45.0 | 5.0 | 0.0 | NULL | NULL | NULL
regionkey | NULL | 2.0 | 0.0 | NULL | 0 | 2
NULL | NULL | NULL | NULL | 6.0 | NULL | NULL
(3 rows)
```

### 10.16.2.1.30 SHOW FUNCTIONS

#### Syntax

```
SHOW FUNCTIONS [LIKE pattern [ESCAPE escapeChar]];
```

```
SHOW EXTERNAL FUNCTIONS;
```

```
SHOW EXTERNAL FUNCTION qualified_function_name;
```

#### Description

Displays the definitions of all built-in functions.

Displays the description of all Java functions.

Displays the definition of a specified function.

#### Example

```
SHOW functions;

-- Use the LIKE clause.
show functions like 'boo_%';
Function | Return Type | Argument Types | Function Type | Deterministic | Description
-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----
bool_and | boolean | boolean | aggregate | true |
bool_or | boolean | boolean | aggregate | true |
(2 rows)

-- If a character in the matching character string conflicts with the wildcard, you can specify an escape
character to identify the character. For example, to query all tables whose table name prefix is t_ in the
default schema, set the escape character to \.
SHOW FUNCTIONS LIKE 'array_%' escape '\';
Function | Return Type | Argument Types | Function Type | Deterministic | Description | Variable Arity | Built In
-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----
array_agg | array(T) | T | aggregate | true | return an array of values | false | true
array_contains | boolean | array(T), T | scalar | true | Determines whether given value exists in the array | false |
true
array_distinct | array(E) | array(E) | scalar | true | Remove duplicate values from the given array | false |
true
array_except | array(E) | array(E), array(E) | scalar | true | Returns an array of elements that are in the first array but not the second, without duplicates. |
false | true
```



```

array_intersect | array(E) | array(E), array(E) | scalar | true
| Intersects elements of the two given arrays | false | true
array_join | varchar | array(T), varchar | scalar | true
| Concatenates the elements of the given array using a delimiter and an optional string to replace nulls |
false | true
array_join | varchar | array(T), varchar, varchar | scalar | true
| Concatenates the elements of the given array using a delimiter and an optional string to replace nulls |
false | true
array_max | T | array(T) | scalar | true
| Get maximum value of array | false | true
array_min | T | array(T) | scalar | true
| Get minimum value of array | false | true
array_position | bigint | array(T), T | scalar | true
| Returns the position of the first occurrence of the given value in array (or 0 if not found) |
false | true
array_remove | array(E) | array(E), E | scalar | true
| Remove specified values from the given array | false | true
array_sort | array(E) | array(E) | scalar | true
| Sorts the given array in ascending order according to the natural ordering of its elements. |
false | true
array_sort | array(T) | array(T), function(T,T,integer) | scalar | true
| Sorts the given array with a lambda comparator. | false |
true
array_union | array(E) | array(E), array(E) | scalar | true
| Union elements of the two given arrays | false | true

-- View all Java functions.
SHOW external functions;
Function | Owner
-----|-----
example.namespace02.repeat | admintest
hetu.default.add_two | admintest
(2 rows)

-- View the definition of a specified function.
SHOW external function example.namespace02.repeat;
External Function
-----
External FUNCTION example.namespace02.repeat (
  s varchar,
  n integer
)
RETURNS varchar

COMMENT 'repeat'
LANGUAGE JAVA
DETERMINISTIC
CALLED ON NULL INPUT
SYMBOL com.test.udf.hetuengine.functions.repeat
URI hdfs://hacluster/user/hetuserver/udf/data/hetu_udf/udf-test-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar

FUNCPROPERTIES (
  owner = 'admintest'
)

```

### 10.16.2.1.31 SHOW SESSION

#### Syntax

```
SHOW SESSION;
```

#### Description

This expression is used to list the configuration parameters of all sessions.

## Example

```
show session;
```

### 10.16.2.1.32 SHOW PARTITIONS

#### Syntax

```
SHOW PARTITIONS [catalog_name.][db_name.]table_name [PARTITION  
(partitionSpecs)];
```

#### Description

This statement is used to list all specified partitions.

#### Example

```
SHOW PARTITIONS test PARTITION(hr = '12', ds = 12);  
SHOW PARTITIONS test PARTITION(ds > 12);
```

### 10.16.2.1.33 SHOW COLUMNS

#### Syntax

```
SHOW COLUMNS [FROM | IN] table
```

#### Description

This expression is used to list the column information of a specified table.

#### Example

List the column information of the **fruit** table:

```
SHOW COLUMNS FROM fruit;  
SHOW COLUMNS IN fruit;
```

### 10.16.2.1.34 SHOW CREATE TABLE

#### Syntax

```
SHOW CREATE TABLE table_name
```

#### Description

This statement is used to display the SQL creating statement for a specified data table.

#### Example

To display the SQL statements that can be used to create the table **orders**:

```
CREATE TABLE orders (  
  orderkey bigint,  
  orderstatus varchar,  
  totalprice double,
```

```

orderdate date
)
WITH (format = 'ORC', location='/user',orc_compress='ZLIB',external=true, "auto.purge"=false);

show create table orders;

          Create Table
-----
CREATE TABLE hive.default.orders (
  orderkey bigint,
  orderstatus varchar,
  totalprice double,
  orderdate date
)
WITH (
  external_location = 'hdfs://hacluster/user',
  format = 'ORC',
  orc_compress = 'ZLIB',
  orc_compress_size = 262144,
  orc_row_index_stride = 10000,
  orc_stripe_size = 67108864
)
(1 row)

```

### 10.16.2.1.35 SHOW VIEWS

#### Syntax

```
SHOW VIEWS [IN/FROM database_name] [ LIKE pattern [ESCAPE escapeChar] ]
```

#### Description

This statement is used to list all views that meet the conditions in a specified schema.

By default, the current schema is used. You can also use the **in/from** clause to specify a schema.

The **LIKE** clause is used to filter views whose names meet the regular expression. If this clause is not used, all views are listed. The matched views are sorted in alphabetic order.

Currently, the regular expression supports only the asterisk (\*) (matching any character).

#### Example

Create views:

```

Create schema test1;
Use test1;
Create table t1(id int, name string);
Create view v1 as select * from t1;
Create view v2 as select * from t1;
Create view t1view as select * from t1;
Create view t2view as select * from t1;

Show views;
Table
-----
t1view
t2view
v1

```

```
v2
(4 rows)

Show views like 'v1';
Table
-----
v1
(1 row)

Show views 'v_';
Table
-----
v1
v2
(2 rows)
show views like 't*';
Table
-----
t1view
t2view

Show views in test1;
Table
-----
t1view
t2view
v1
v2
(4 rows)
```

### 10.16.2.1.36 SHOW CREATE VIEW

#### Syntax

```
SHOW CREATE VIEW view_name
```

#### Description

This statement is used to display the SQL creation statement of a specified data view.

#### Example

To display the SQL statement that can be used to create the **order\_view** view:

```
SHOW CREATE VIEW test_view;
      Create View
-----
CREATE VIEW hive.default.test_view AS
SELECT
  orderkey
, orderstatus
, (totalprice / 4) quarter
FROM
  orders
(1 row)
```

### 10.16.2.1.37 SHOW MATERIALIZED VIEWS

#### Syntax

```
SHOW MATERIALIZED VIEWS [IN/FROM schema_name] [WITH TABLES LIKE
pattern]
```

## Description

This statement is used to list all materialized views whose **catalogName** is **mv** and corresponding data tables. If you want to view only the MVs in a schema, use the **[IN/FROM schema\_name]** clause.

The **LIKE** clause is used to filter views whose names meet the regular expression. If this clause is not used, all views are listed. The matched views are sorted in alphabetic order.

Currently, the regular expression supports the following matching rules: asterisk (\*) or percent sign (%) for matching any character, underscore (\_) for matching one character, and vertical bar (|) for connecting two or more conditions.

## Example

- SHOW MATERIALIZED VIEWS;

```
hetuengine:tpcds_2gb> SHOW MATERIALIZED VIEWS;
```

Materialized Views	Last Refresh Time	Status	State	SyncStatus
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220906_201815_mv_1	Wed Sep 07 15:37:39 CST 2022	ENABLE	Stale	true
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220906_201815_mv_103	Wed Sep 07 15:31:41 CST 2022	ENABLE	Stale	true
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220906_201815_mv_15	Wed Sep 07 14:47:09 CST 2022	ENABLE	Stale	true
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220906_201815_mv_16	Wed Sep 07 15:39:09 CST 2022	ENABLE	Stale	true
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220906_201815_mv_18	Wed Sep 07 14:46:42 CST 2022	ENABLE	Stale	true
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220906_201815_mv_23	Wed Sep 07 15:39:49 CST 2022	ENABLE	Stale	true
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220906_201815_mv_24	Wed Sep 07 14:48:19 CST 2022	ENABLE	Stale	true
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220906_201815_mv_28	Wed Sep 07 15:38:38 CST 2022	ENABLE	Stale	true
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220906_201815_mv_29	Wed Sep 07 15:38:19 CST 2022	ENABLE	Stale	true
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220906_201815_mv_30	Wed Sep 07 15:38:04 CST 2022	ENABLE	Stale	true
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220906_201815_mv_31	Wed Sep 07 15:39:28 CST 2022	ENABLE	Stale	true
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220906_201815_mv_33	Wed Sep 07 15:39:39 CST 2022	ENABLE	Stale	true
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220906_201815_mv_34	Wed Sep 07 14:47:38 CST 2022	ENABLE	Stale	true

 NOTE

- **Materialized Views:** name of a materialized view
- **Last Refresh Time:** last time when the materialized view is refreshed
- **Status:** materialized view status
  - **DISABLE:** The materialized view is unavailable because it fails to be automatically refreshed for three consecutive times. The materialized view cannot be rewritten.
  - **ENABLE:** normal state
  - **REFRESHING:** refreshing
  - **INIT:** The materialized view is created for the first time and has no entity data.
  - **SUSPEND:** suspended state, which cannot be rewritten or refreshed
- **State:** validity period of the materialized view
  - **Stale:** The materialized view expires.
  - **Valid:** The materialized view does not expire and is in the normal state.
- **SyncStatus:** whether the materialized view cache is synchronized.

- SHOW MATERIALIZED VIEWS FROM tpceds;

```

hetuengine:tpcds_2gb> SHOW MATERIALIZED VIEWS FROM auto_created_mv;
Materialized Views | Last Refresh Time | Status | State | SyncStatus
-----|-----|-----|-----|-----
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220906_201815_mv_1 | Wed Sep 07 15:37:39 CST 2022 | ENABLE | Stale | true
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220906_201815_mv_103 | Wed Sep 07 15:31:41 CST 2022 | ENABLE | Stale | true
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220906_201815_mv_15 | Wed Sep 07 14:47:09 CST 2022 | ENABLE | Stale | true
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220906_201815_mv_16 | Wed Sep 07 15:39:09 CST 2022 | ENABLE | Stale | true
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220906_201815_mv_18 | Wed Sep 07 14:46:42 CST 2022 | ENABLE | Stale | true
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220906_201815_mv_23 | Wed Sep 07 15:39:49 CST 2022 | ENABLE | Stale | true
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220906_201815_mv_24 | Wed Sep 07 14:48:19 CST 2022 | ENABLE | Stale | true
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220906_201815_mv_28 | Wed Sep 07 15:38:38 CST 2022 | ENABLE | Stale | true
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220906_201815_mv_29 | Wed Sep 07 15:38:19 CST 2022 | ENABLE | Stale | true
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220906_201815_mv_30 | Wed Sep 07 15:38:04 CST 2022 | ENABLE | Stale | true
    
```

- SHOW MATERIALIZED VIEWS WITH TABLES LIKE

```

'hive.tpcds_bin_partitioned_orc_2.call_center';
hetuengine:tpcds_2gb> SHOW MATERIALIZED VIEWS WITH TABLES LIKE
'hive.tpcds_bin_partitioned_orc_2.call_center';
Materialized Views | Tables | Last Refresh
Time | Status | State | SyncStatus
-----|-----|-----|-----
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220907_142132_mv_65 | hive.tpcds_bin_partitioned_orc_2.call_center | Wed Sep 07 15:28:20 CST 2022 | ENABLE | Stale | true
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220907_152143_mv_19 | hive.tpcds_bin_partitioned_orc_2.call_center | Wed Sep 07 15:37:07 CST 2022 | ENABLE | Stale | true
    
```

- SHOW MATERIALIZED VIEWS WITH TABLES LIKE

```

'_ive.tpcds_bin_partitioned_orc_2.call_center';
hetuengine:tpcds_2gb> SHOW MATERIALIZED VIEWS WITH TABLES LIKE
'_ive.tpcds_bin_partitioned_orc_2.call_center';
Materialized Views | Tables | Last Refresh
Time | Status | State | SyncStatus
    
```

```

-----|-----|-----|-----
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220907_142132_mv_65 |
hive.tpcds_bin_partitioned_orc_2.call_center | Wed Sep 07 15:28:20 CST 2022 | ENABLE | Stale |
true
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220907_152143_mv_19 |
hive.tpcds_bin_partitioned_orc_2.call_center | Wed Sep 07 15:37:07 CST 2022 | ENABLE | Stale | true
• SHOW MATERIALIZED VIEWS TABLES LIKE '*.call_center';
hetuengine:tpcds_2gb> SHOW MATERIALIZED VIEWS WITH TABLES LIKE '*.call_center';
Materialized Views | Tables | Last Refresh
Time | Status | State | SyncStatus
-----|-----|-----|-----
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220907_142132_mv_65 |
hive.tpcds_bin_partitioned_orc_2.call_center | Wed Sep 07 15:28:20 CST 2022 | ENABLE | Stale |
true
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220907_152143_mv_19 |
hive.tpcds_bin_partitioned_orc_2.call_center | Wed Sep 07 15:37:07 CST 2022 | ENABLE | Stale | true
• SHOW MATERIALIZED VIEWS WITH TABLES LIKE '*.call_center|*.date_dim';
hetuengine:tpcds_2gb> SHOW MATERIALIZED VIEWS WITH TABLES LIKE '*.call_center|*.date_dim';
Materialized Views | Tables | Last Refresh
Time | Status | State | SyncStatus
-----|-----|-----|-----
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220907_142132_mv_65 |
hive.tpcds_bin_partitioned_orc_2.call_center | Wed Sep 07 15:28:20 CST 2022 | ENABLE | Stale |
true
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220907_152143_mv_19 |
hive.tpcds_bin_partitioned_orc_2.call_center | Wed Sep 07 15:37:07 CST 2022 | ENABLE | Stale | true
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220906_201815_mv_1 |
hive.tpcds_bin_partitioned_orc_2.date_dim | Wed Sep 07 15:37:39 CST 2022 | ENABLE | Stale |
true
mv.auto_created_mv.auto_created_mv_20220906_201815_mv_103|
hive.tpcds_bin_partitioned_orc_2.date_dim | Wed Sep 07 15:31:41 CST 2022 | ENABLE | Stale | true

```

### 10.16.2.1.38 SHOW CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW

#### Syntax

SHOW CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW materialized\_view\_name

#### Description

This statement is used to display the SQL statements that can be used to create a materialized view.

#### Example

Displays the SQL statements for creating the materialized view.

```

hetuengine:tpcds_2gb> show create materialized view mv.tpcds.test;
Create Materialized View
-----
CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW mv.tpcds.test ( c1, id )
WITH (
  storage_table = 'mppdb.tpcds.test'
) AS
SELECT
  c1
, id
FROM
  t1
WHERE (id < 7)

```

## 10.16.2.2 DML Syntax

### 10.16.2.2.1 INSERT

#### Syntax

```
INSERT { INTO | OVERWRITE } [TABLE] table_name [(column_list)] [ PARTITION  
(partition_clause)] {select_statement | VALUES (value [, value ...]) [, (value [,  
value ...]) ...] }
```

```
FROM from_statement INSERT OVERWRITE TABLE tablename1 [PARTITION  
(partcol1=val1, partcol2=val2 ...)] select_statement
```

```
FROM from_statement INSERT INTO TABLE tablename1 [PARTITION  
(partcol1=val1, partcol2=val2 ...) select_statement
```

#### Remarks

If there is only one field in the data table and the field type can be **row**, **struct**, **uniontype**, use **row** to encapsulate the type when inserting data.

```
-- When a complex type is inserted into a single field table, the complex type must be wrapped by row().  
CREATE TABLE test_row (id row(c1 int, c2 string));
```

```
INSERT INTO test_row values row(row(1, 'test'));
```

```
CREATE TABLE test_union (id uniontype<int, string>);
```

```
INSERT INTO test_union values row(uniontype<0,1,'test'>);
```

```
--The complex type of a multi-field table can be directly inserted.  
CREATE TABLE test_multy_value(id int, col row(c1 int, c2 string));
```

```
INSERT INTO test_multy_value values (1,row(1,'test'));
```

#### Description

- This statement is used to insert a new data row into a table.
- If a list of column names is specified, the list of column names must exactly match the name of the column list generated by the **query** statement. The value of each column that is not in the column name list is set to **null**.
- If no column name list is specified, the column generated by the query statement must exactly match the column to be inserted.
- When **INSERT INTO** is used, data is added to the table. When **INSERT OVERWRITE** is used, if table property **auto.purge** is set to **true**, data in the original table data is directly deleted and new data is written to the table.
- If the object table is a partitioned table, **insert overwrite** deletes the data in the corresponding partition instead of all data.
- The **table** keyword following **INSERT INTO** is optional to be compatible with the Hive syntax.

#### Example

- Create the **fruit** and **fruit\_copy** tables.  
create table fruit (name varchar,price double);  
create table fruit\_copy (name varchar,price double);



- Inserts a row of data into the **fruit** table.

```
insert into fruit values('Lichee',32);
```

--The following is an example of the compatible format with the **table** keyword:

```
insert into table fruit values('Cherry',88);
```
- Insert multiple lines of data into the **fruit** table.

```
insert into fruit values('banana',10),('peach',6),('lemon',12),('apple',7);
```
- Load the data lines in the **fruit** table to the **fruit\_copy** table. After the execution, there are five records in the table.

```
insert into fruit_copy select * from fruit;
```
- Clear the **fruit\_copy** table, and then load the data in the **fruit** table to the table. After the execution, there are two records in the **fruit\_copy** table.

```
insert overwrite fruit_copy select * from fruit limit 2;
```
- For the VARCHAR type, INSERT can be used only when the column length defined in the target table is greater than the actual column length of the source table. SELECT queries data from the source table and inserts the data to the target table.

```
create table varchar50(c1 varchar(50));
insert into varchar50 values('hetuEngine');
create table varchar100(c1 varchar(100));
insert into varchar100 select * from varchar50;
```
- When the **insert overwrite** statement is used for a partitioned table, only the data in the partition where the inserted value is located is cleared, not the entire table.

```
--Create a table.
create table test_part (id int, alias varchar) partitioned by (dept_id int, status varchar);

insert into test_part partition(dept_id=10, status='good') values (1, 'xyz'), (2, 'abc');
```

```
select * from test_part order by id;
id | alias | dept_id | status
----|-----|-----|-----
1 | xyz | 10 | good
2 | abc | 10 | good
(2 rows)
```

```
--Clear the partition(dept_id=25, status='overwrite') partition and insert a data record.
insert overwrite test_part (id, alias, dept_id, status) values (3, 'uvw', 25, 'overwrite');
select * from test_part ;
id | alias | dept_id | status
----|-----|-----|-----
1 | xyz | 10 | good
2 | abc | 10 | good
3 | uvw | 25 | overwrite
```

```
--Clear the partition(dept_id=10, status='good') partition and insert a data record.
insert overwrite test_part (id, alias, dept_id, status) values (4, 'new', 10, 'good');
select * from test_part order by id;
id | alias | dept_id | status
----|-----|-----|-----
3 | uvw | 25 | overwrite
4 | new | 10 | good
(2 rows)
```

```
-- Insert data to a partitioned table.
create table test_p_1(name string, age int) partitioned by (provice string, city string);

create table test_p_2(name string, age int) partitioned by (provice string, city string);

-- Add data to test_p_1.
insert into test_p_1 partition (provice = 'hebei', city= 'baoding') values ('xiaobei',15),('xiaoming',22);
-- Insert data into test_p_2 based on test_p_1.

-- Method 1
from test_p_1 insert into table test_p_2 partition (provice = 'hebei', city= 'baoding') select name,age;
```

```
-- Method 2
insert into test_p_2 partition(province = 'hebei', city= 'baoding') select name,age from test_p_1;
```

## Precautions

By default, data cannot be inserted into external tables. To insert data into external tables, add configurations to the data source.

- **Co-deployment**  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine > Dashboard**, and click the HSConsole link on the **HSConsole Web UI** to go to the compute instance page.  
Choose **Data Source > Hive > Edit**. On the **Custom Configuration** page, click **Add** to add custom configuration item **hive.non-managed-table-writes-enabled** and set it to **true**.
- **Independent deployment of Hive**  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine > Dashboard**, and click the HSConsole link on the **HSConsole Web UI** to go to the compute instance page.  
Choose **Data Source > Hive data source name > Edit**. On the **Custom Configuration** page, click **Add** to add custom configuration item **hive.non-managed-table-writes-enabled** and set it to **true**.

Custom Configuration

\* Name:  \* Value:  [Delete](#)

### 10.16.2.2.2 DELETE

## Syntax

```
DELETE FROM table_name [ WHERE condition ]
```

## Description

This statement is used to delete data from a table.

In the current version, you can run the **delete** command to delete the data of an entire table or a specified partition in a partition table.

For a transaction table (the attribute **transactional** is set to **true**), if the **where** condition is specified, the rows that match the condition are deleted.

## Example

Non-transaction table scenario:

- **Clear the table data.**  
--Create a table and insert data into the table.  
create table tb\_del as select \* from (values(1,'suse'),(2,'centos'),(3,'euler')) as t (id,os);  
select \* from tb\_del;  
id | os

```

----|-----
 1 | suse
 2 | centos
 3 | euler
(3 rows)

--A single data record cannot be deleted using the WHERE clause.
delete from tb_del where id =1;
Query 20201116_081955_00027_ijkl5@default@HetuEngine failed: This connector only supports
delete where one or more partitions are deleted entirely for Non-Transactional tables

--Clear the table data.
delete from tb_del;
select * from tb_del;
 id | os
----|----
(0 rows)

```

- Delete the **partition(date='2020-07-17', country='US')** partition from the **hive.web.page\_views** partition table.  
delete from hive.web.page\_views where ds=date '2020-07-17' and country='US';

#### Transaction table scenario: deleting a specified record

```

-- Create a transaction table.
create table tb_trans(a int,b string) with (transactional=true);
CREATE TABLE

-- Insert data.
insert into tb_trans values(1,'a'),(2,'b'),(3,'c');
INSERT: 3 rows

-- Delete data.
delete from tb_trans where a=1;
DELETE: 1 row

```

### 10.16.2.2.3 UPDATE

#### Syntax

```
UPDATE tablename SET column = value [, column = value ...] [WHERE expression]
```

#### Description

This statement is used to update table data based on conditions.

#### Remarks

- Only the transaction table in ORC format is supported, and the table cannot be an external table.
- The syntax **set (column\_name1,column\_name2, ...) = (value1,value2, ...)** is not supported.

#### Example

```

-- Create a transaction table.
create table upd_tb(col1 int,col2 string) with (format='orc',transactional=true);

--Insert data.
insert into upd_tb values (3,'A'),(4,'B');

-- Change the value of col1 = 4.
update upd_tb set col1=5 where col1=4;

-- The col1=4 record is modified.

```

```
select * from upd_tb; --
col1 | col2
-----|-----
5 | B
3 | A
```

#### 10.16.2.2.4 LOAD

### Syntax

```
LOAD DATA INPATH filepath [OVERWRITE] INTO TABLE tablename
[PARTITION(partcol1=value1,partcol2=values2...)]
```

### Description

This statement is used to load data from a file or folder to a table.

**Filepath:** Enter the absolute path of the file or directory.

**OVERWRITE:** If this keyword is used, the data in the target table (or partition) is deleted and replaced with the data read from the file.

### Remarks

To load data to a specified partition, you must list all fields of the table in the partition clause.

Complex data types, such as Array and Map, are not supported.

External tables are not supported.

The format of the data file must be the same as that of the target table.

When creating the target table, specify the separator of the file and ensure that the separator is the same as that in the data file.

### Example

Create the **f1.txt** file, enter three lines of numbers, and upload the file to the **/opt/load\_test/** directory by using HDFS.

```
-- Read data from the f1.txt file and fill in the f1 table.
CREATE TABLE tb_load_f1(id int) with (format='TEXTFILE');

LOAD DATA INPATH '/opt/load_test/f1.txt' into table tb_load_f1;

select * from tb_load_f1;
id
----
1
2
3
(3 rows)

-- Read files in the /opt/load_test/ directory and fill in the f2 table.
CREATE TABLE tb_load_f2(id int) with (format='TEXTFILE');

LOAD DATA INPATH '/opt/load_test/' into table tb_load_f2;

select * from tb_load_f2;
id
```

```
----
1
2
3
(3 rows)

-- Read the f3.txt file and fill in the f3 table (use hyphens (-) to separate multiple fields), and upload the
f3.txt file to the /opt/load_test/ directory by using HDFS. The content of the f3.txt file is as follows:
1-n1
2-n2
-- Create the tb_load_f3 table.
CREATE TABLE tb_load_f3(id int,name varchar) with(format='TEXTFILE',textfile_field_separator='-');

Load data inpath '/opt/load_test/f3.txt' into table tb_load_f3;

Select * from tb_load_f3;
id | name
----|-----
1 | n1
2 | n2
(2 rows)
```

## 10.16.2.3 TCL Syntax

### 10.16.2.3.1 START TRANSACTION

#### Syntax

```
START TRANSACTION [ mode [, ...] ]
```

**mode** is used to set the transaction isolation level. The options are as follows:

```
ISOLATION LEVEL { READ UNCOMMITTED | READ COMMITTED | REPEATABLE
READ | SERIALIZABLE }
```

```
READ { ONLY | WRITE }
```

#### Description

This statement is used to start a new transaction in the current session.

#### Example

```
START TRANSACTION;
START TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL REPEATABLE READ;
START TRANSACTION READ WRITE;
START TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL READ COMMITTED, READ ONLY;
START TRANSACTION READ WRITE, ISOLATION LEVEL SERIALIZABLE;
```

#### NOTE

Nested transactions are not supported. That is, after a transaction is started, other transactions cannot be started before the transaction is committed.

### 10.16.2.3.2 COMMIT

#### Syntax

```
COMMIT [ WORK ]
```

## Description

This statement is used to commit the current transaction.

## Example

```
COMMIT;  
COMMIT WORK;
```

### 10.16.2.3.3 ROLLBACK

## Syntax

```
ROLLBACK [ WORK ]
```

## Description

This statement is used to roll back the current transaction.

## Example

```
ROLLBACK;  
ROLLBACK WORK;
```

### 10.16.2.4 DQL Syntax

#### 10.16.2.4.1 SELECT

## Syntax

```
[/*+ query_rewrite_hint*/]  
[ WITH [ RECURSIVE ] with_query [, ...] ]  
SELECT [ ALL | DISTINCT ] select_expression [, ...]  
[ FROM from_item [, ...] ]  
[ WHERE condition ]  
[ GROUP BY [ ALL | DISTINCT ] grouping_element [, ...] ]  
[ HAVING condition]  
[ { UNION | INTERSECT | EXCEPT } [ ALL | DISTINCT ] select ]  
[ ORDER BY expression [ ASC | DESC ] [, ...] ]  
[ OFFSET count [ ROW | ROWS ] ]  
[ LIMIT { count | ALL } ]  
[ FETCH { FIRST | NEXT } [ count ] { ROW | ROWS } { ONLY | WITH TIES } ]
```

 NOTE

- **from\_item** can be used in the following formats:
  - table\_name [ [ AS ] alias [ ( column\_alias [, ...] ) ] ]
  - from\_item join\_type from\_item [ ON join\_condition | USING ( join\_column [, ...] ) ]
  - table\_name [ [ AS ] alias [ ( column\_alias [, ...] ) ] ]  
MATCH\_RECOGNIZE pattern\_recognition\_specification  
[ [ AS ] alias [ ( column\_alias [, ...] ) ] ]
- **join\_type** can be used in the following formats:
  - [ INNER ] JOIN
  - LEFT [ OUTER ] JOIN
  - RIGHT [ OUTER ] JOIN
  - FULL [ OUTER ] JOIN
  - LEFT [SEMI] JOIN
  - RIGHT [SEMI] JOIN
  - LEFT [ANTI] JOIN
  - RIGHT [ANTI] JOIN
  - CROSS JOIN
- **grouping\_element** can be:
  - ()
  - expression
  - GROUPING SETS ( ( column [, ...] ) [, ...] )
  - CUBE ( column [, ...] )
  - ROLLUP ( column [, ...] )

## Description

This statement is used to retrieve row data from zero or more tables.

Query the content of the **stu** table.

```
SELECT id,name FROM stu;
```

### 10.16.2.4.2 WITH

The WITH clause defines the naming relationship of query clauses, which can flatten nested queries or simplify subquery statements. For example, the following query statements are equivalent:

```
SELECT name, maxprice FROM (SELECT name, MAX(price) AS maxprice FROM fruit GROUP BY name) AS x;
```

```
WITH x AS (SELECT name, MAX(price) AS maxprice FROM fruit GROUP BY name) SELECT name, price FROM x;
```

## Multiple Subqueries

```
with
t1 as(select name,max(price) as maxprice from fruit group by name),
t2 as(select name,avg(price) as avgprice from fruit group by name)
select t1.*,t2.* from t1 join t2 on t1.name = t2.name;
```

## WITH Chain Form

```
WITH
x AS (SELECT a FROM t),
```

```
y AS (SELECT a AS b FROM x),
z AS (SELECT b AS c FROM y)
SELECT c FROM z;
```

### 10.16.2.4.3 GROUP BY

## GROUP BY

GROUP BY groups the output rows of a SELECT statement into groups that contain matching values. A simple GROUP BY can contain any expression consisting of input columns, or select the sequence number of the output column by position.

The following queries are equivalent:

```
SELECT count(*), nationkey FROM customer GROUP BY 2;
SELECT count(*), nationkey FROM customer GROUP BY nationkey;
```

GROUP BY can group the output by the input column names that do not appear in the output of the SELECT statement.

Example:

```
SELECT count(*) FROM customer GROUP BY mktsegment;
GROUPING SETS
```

You can specify multiple columns for grouping. The result column that does not belong to the grouping column is set to **NULL**. Queries with complex grouping syntax (GROUPING SETS, CUBE, or ROLLUP) read the underlying data source only once, while queries using UNION ALL read the underlying data three times. This is why queries that use UNION ALL can produce inconsistent results when the data source is not deterministic.

```
-- Create a shipping table:
create table shipping(origin_state varchar(25),origin_zip integer,destination_state
varchar(25) ,destination_zip integer,package_weight integer);

--Insert data.
insert into shipping values ('California',94131,'New Jersey',8648,13),
('California',94131,'New Jersey',8540,42),
('California',90210,'Connecticut',6927,1337),
('California',94131,'Colorado',80302,5),
('New York',10002,'New Jersey',8540,3),
('New Jersey',7081,'Connecticut',6708,225);

-- Query the grouping sets.
SELECT
  origin_state,
  origin_zip,
  destination_state,
  sum( package_weight )
FROM shipping
GROUP BY GROUPING SETS (
  ( origin_state ),
  ( origin_state, origin_zip ),
  ( destination_state ));

--Logically, this query is equivalent to the union all of multiple group queries.
SELECT origin_state, NULL,NULL,sum( package_weight ) FROM shipping GROUP BY origin_state UNION
ALL SELECT origin_state,origin_zip,NULL,sum( package_weight ) FROM shipping GROUP BY
origin_state,origin_zip UNION ALL SELECT NULL,NULL,destination_state,sum( package_weight ) FROM
shipping GROUP BY destination_state;

--Result
origin_state | origin_zip | destination_state | _col3
-----|-----|-----|-----
New Jersey | NULL | NULL | 225
```



California		94131		NULL		60
California		NULL		NULL		1397
New York		10002		NULL		3
NULL		NULL		New Jersey		58
NULL		NULL		Connecticut		1562
California		90210		NULL		1337
New York		NULL		NULL		3
NULL		NULL		Colorado		5
New Jersey		7081		NULL		225

(10 rows)

## CUBE

Generate all possible groups for given columns. For example, the possible groups of **(origin\_state, destination\_state)** are **(origin\_state, destination\_state)**, **(origin\_state)**, **(destination\_state)**, and **()**.

```
SELECT
  origin_state,
  destination_state,
  sum( package_weight )
FROM
  shipping
GROUP BY
  CUBE ( origin_state, destination_state );
-- Equivalent to:
SELECT
  origin_state,
  destination_state,
  sum( package_weight )
FROM
  shipping
GROUP BY
  GROUPING SETS (
    ( origin_state, destination_state ),
    ( origin_state ),
    ( destination_state ),
    ());
```

## ROLLUP

Generates partial possible subtotals for a given set of columns.

```
SELECT
  origin_state,
  origin_zip,
  sum( package_weight )
FROM
  shipping
GROUP BY
  ROLLUP ( origin_state, origin_zip );
-- Equivalent to:
SELECT
  origin_state,
  origin_zip,
  sum( package_weight )
FROM
  shipping
GROUP BY
  GROUPING SETS ((origin_state,origin_zip ),( origin_state ),());
```

 NOTE

Currently, GROUP BY does not support column aliases. For example:

```
select count(userid) as num ,dept as aaa from salary group by aaa having  
sum(sal)>2000;
```

The following error is reported:

```
Query 20210630_084610_00018_wc8n9@default@HetuEngine failed: line 1:63: Column  
'aaa' cannot be resolved
```

## 10.16.2.4.4 HAVING

### HAVING

HAVING is used with aggregate functions and GROUP BY to control which groups are selected. HAVING filters out groups that do not meet specified conditions after grouping and aggregation calculation.

Example:

```
SELECT count(*), mktsegment, nationkey,  
CAST(sum(acctbal) AS bigint) AS totalbal  
FROM customer  
GROUP BY mktsegment, nationkey  
HAVING sum(acctbal) > 5700000  
ORDER BY totalbal DESC;
```

## 10.16.2.4.5 UNION | INTERSECT | EXCEPT

UNION, INTERSECT, and EXCEPT are collection operations. All of them are used to merge the result sets of multiple SELECT statements into a single result set.

### UNION

UNION merges all rows in the result set of the first query with rows in the result set of the second query.

query UNION [ALL | DISTINCT] query

ALL and DISTINCT indicate whether duplicate rows are returned. ALL returns all rows. DISTINCT returns only one row. If this parameter is not specified, the default value DISTINCT is used.

### INTERSECT

query INTERSECT [DISTINCT] query

INTERSECT returns only the rows that intersect the results of the first and second queries. The following is an example of one of the simplest INTERSECT clauses. It selects values **13** and **42** and merges this result set with the second query that selects value 13. Because **42** is only in the result set of the first query, it is not included in the final result:

```
SELECT * FROM (VALUES 13,42) INTERSECT SELECT 13;  
_col0 -----  
13  
(1 row)
```

## EXCEPT

query EXCEPT [DISTINCT] query

EXCEPT returns rows that are in the first query result and not in the second query result.

```
SELECT * FROM (VALUES 13, 42) EXCEPT SELECT 13;
_col0
-----
42
(1 row)
```

### NOTE

Currently, the having clause does not support column aliases. For example:

```
select count(userid) as num ,dept as aaa from salary group by dept having aaa='d1';
```

The following error is reported:

```
Query 20210630_085136_00024_wc8n9@default@HetuEngine failed: line 1:75: Column 'aaa' cannot be resolved
```

## 10.16.2.4.6 ORDER BY

### ORDER BY

The ORDER BY clause is used to sort the result set by one or more output expressions.

ORDER BY expression [ ASC | DESC ] [ NULLS { FIRST | LAST } ] [, ...]

Each expression can consist of output columns or you can select the sequence number of an output column by position.

The ORDER BY clause is executed after the GROUP BY or HAVING clause and before the OFFSET, LIMIT, or FETCH FIRST clause.

---

### NOTICE

According to the SQL specification, the ORDER BY clause affects only the row order of the query result that contains this clause. HetuEngine complies with this specification and deletes redundant usage of the clause to avoid negative impact on performance.

For example, when an INSERT statement is executed, the ORDER BY clause does not affect the inserted data. It is a redundant operation and adversely affects the overall performance of the INSERT statement. Therefore, HetuEngine skips this ORDER BY clause.

- 
- ORDER BY applies only to the SELECT clause.

```
INSERT INTO some_table
SELECT * FROM another_table
ORDER BY field;
```

- The example of ORDER BY redundancy is nested query, which does not affect the result of the entire statement.

```
SELECT *
FROM some_table
JOIN (SELECT * FROM another_table ORDER BY field) u
ON some_table.key = u.key;
```

### 10.16.2.4.7 OFFSET

#### OFFSET

OFFSET is used to discard the first several rows of data in the result set.

OFFSET count [ ROW | ROWS ]

If ORDER BY exists, OFFSET applies to the sorted result set. OFFSET discards the first several rows of data and retains the sorted data set.

```
SELECT name FROM fruit ORDER BY name OFFSET 3;
name
-----
peach
pear
watermelon
(3 rows)
```

Otherwise, if ORDER BY is not used, the discarded row may be any row. If the number of rows specified by OFFSET is greater than or equal to the size of the result set, the returned result is null.

### 10.16.2.4.8 LIMIT | FETCH FIRST

Both LIMIT and FETCH FIRST can limit the number of rows in the result set. **LIMIT** and **OFFSET** can be used together for pagination query.

#### LIMIT

LIMIT { count | ALL }

The following query limits the number of returned rows to 5:

```
SELECT * FROM fruit LIMIT 5;
```

LIMIT ALL has the same function as omitting LIMIT.

#### FETCH FIRST

FETCH { FIRST | NEXT } [ count ] { ROW | ROWS } { ONLY | WITH TIES

FETCH FIRST supports the FIRST or NEXT keywords and the ROW or ROWS keywords. These keywords are equivalent and do not affect the execution of queries.

- If FETCH FIRST is not specified, the default value **1** is used.

```
SELECT orderdate FROM orders FETCH FIRST ROW ONLY;
orderdate
-----
2020-11-11
```

```
SELECT * FROM new_orders FETCH FIRST 2 ROW ONLY;
orderkey | orderstatus | totalprice | orderdate
-----|-----|-----|-----
202011181113 | online | 9527.0 | 2020-11-11
202011181114 | online | 666.0 | 2020-11-11
(2 rows)
```

- If OFFSET is used, LIMIT or FETCH FIRST applies to the result set after OFFSET:

```
SELECT * FROM (VALUES 5, 2, 4, 1, 3) t(x) ORDER BY x OFFSET 2 FETCH FIRST ROW ONLY;
x
---
3
(1 row)
```

- For the FETCH FIRST clause, the ONLY or WITH TIES parameter controls which rows are contained in the result set.

If the ONLY parameter is specified, the result set is limited to the first several rows that contain the number of parameters.

If WITH TIES is specified, the ORDER BY clause must be used. The result set contains the basic result set of the first several rows that meet the conditions and additional rows. These extra return rows are the same as the parameters of ORDER BY in the last row of the basic result set:

```
CREATE TABLE nation (name varchar, regionkey integer);

insert into nation values ('ETHIOPIA',0),('MOROCCO',0),('ETHIOPIA',2),('KENYA',2),('ALGERIA',0),
('MOZAMBIQUE',0);

--Return all records whose regionkey is the same as the first record.
SELECT name, regionkey FROM nation ORDER BY regionkey FETCH FIRST ROW WITH TIES;
name | regionkey
-----|-----
ALGERIA | 0
ETHIOPIA | 0
MOZAMBIQUE | 0
MOROCCO | 0
(4 rows)
```

#### 10.16.2.4.9 TABLESAMPLE

There are two sampling methods: BERNOULLI and SYSTEM.

Neither of these sampling methods allows you to limit the number of rows returned by the result set.

#### BERNOULLI

Each row is selected to the sample table based on the specified sampling rate. When the Bernoulli method is used to sample a table, all physical blocks of the table are scanned and some rows are skipped (based on the comparison between the sampling percentage and the random value calculated at run time). The probability that the result contains one row is irrelevant to any other rows. This does not reduce the time required to read the sample table from disk. If the sampling output is further processed, the total query time may be affected.

```
SELECT * FROM users TABLESAMPLE BERNOULLI (50);
```

#### SYSTEM

This sampling method divides a table into logical segments of data and samples the table based on the granularity. This sampling method either selects all rows from a particular data segment or skips it (based on a comparison between the sampling percentage and a random value calculated at run time). The selection of rows in the system sampling depends on the connector used. For example, if the Hive data source is used, this depends on the data layout on HDFS. This sampling method cannot ensure an independent sampling probability.

```
SELECT * FROM users TABLESAMPLE SYSTEM (75);
```

### 10.16.2.4.10 UNNEST

UNNEST can expand ARRAY or MAP to form a relation. ARRAYS is expanded into a single column, and MAP is expanded into two columns (**key, value**). UNNEST can also be used together with multiple parameters, which will be expanded into multiple columns with the same number of rows as the maximum base parameter (other columns are filled with nulls). UNNEST can choose to use the WITH ORDINALITY clause, in which case an additional ORDINALITY column is added at the end. UNNEST is usually used together with JOIN, which can reference columns in the left relationship of JOIN.

#### Using a Separate Column

```
SELECT student, score FROM tests CROSS JOIN UNNEST(scores) AS t (score);
```

#### Using Multiple Columns

```
SELECT numbers, animals, n, a  
FROM (  
VALUES  
(ARRAY[2, 5], ARRAY['dog', 'cat', 'bird']),  
(ARRAY[7, 8, 9], ARRAY['cow', 'pig'])  
) AS x (numbers, animals)  
CROSS JOIN UNNEST(numbers, animals) AS t (n, a);
```

### 10.16.2.4.11 JOINS

Data of multiple relations can be combined.

HetuEngine supports the following types of JOIN: CROSS JOIN, INNER JOIN, OUTER JOIN (LEFT JOIN, RIGHT JOIN, FULL JOIN), SEMI JOIN, and ANTI JOIN.

#### CROSS JOIN

CROSS JOIN returns the Cartesian product of two relationships. You can specify multiple relations using the CROSS JOIN syntax or the FROM subclause.

The following queries are equivalent:

```
SELECT * FROM nation CROSS JOIN region;  
SELECT * FROM nation, region;
```

#### INNER JOIN

Rows can be returned only when two tables contain at least one piece of matched data, which is equivalent to JOIN. The clause can also be converted to an equivalent WHERE statement as follows:

```
SELECT * FROM nation (INNER) JOIN region ON nation.name=region.name;  
SELECT * FROM nation ,region WHERE nation.name=region.name;
```

#### OUTER JOIN

OUTER JOIN returns all rows, both matched and unmatched, in both tables. It subdivides further into:

- Left outer join: LEFT JOIN or LEFT OUTER JOIN. This clause returns all rows from the left table (nation) and matched rows from the right table (region)

based on the left table. If a row in the left table is not matched in the right table, the value of the row in the right table is NULL.

- Right outer join: RIGHT JOIN or RIGHT OUTER JOIN. This clause returns all rows from the right table (region) and matched rows from the left table (nation) based on the right table. If a row in the right table is not matched in the left table, the value of the row in the left table is NULL.
- Full outer join: FULL JOIN or FULL OUTER JOIN. This clause returns matched rows as long as there are matches in either of the tables. It is equivalent to the combination of LEFT JOIN and RIGHT JOIN.

```
SELECT * FROM nation LEFT (OUTER) JOIN region ON nation.name=region.name;
SELECT * FROM nation RIGHT (OUTER) JOIN region ON nation.name=region.name;
SELECT * FROM nation FULL (OUTER) JOIN region ON nation.name=region.name;
```

## LATERAL

The LATERAL keyword can be added to the FROM subquery to allow referencing of the columns provided by the FROM item.

```
SELECT name, x, y FROM nation CROSS JOIN LATERAL (SELECT name || ':' AS x) CROSS JOIN LATERAL
(SELECT x || ')' AS y);
```

## SEMI JOIN and ANTI JOIN

When a table finds a matched record in another table, **semi-join** returns the record in the first table. Contrary to conditional join, the table on the left node returns only one record even if several matching records are found on the right node. In addition, no record in the table on the right node is returned. The semi-join usually uses IN or EXISTS as the connection condition.

**anti-join** is opposite to **semi-join**. That is, the records in the first table are returned only when no matching record is found in the second table. It is used when **not exists** or **not in** is used.

Other supported conditions are as follows:

- Multiple conditions in the WHERE clause
- Alias relationships
- Subscript expressions
- Dereference expressions
- Forcible conversion expressions
- Specific functions

### NOTICE

Currently, multiple semi or anti join expressions are supported only when the columns in the first table are queried in the subsequent join expressions and are not related to other join expressions.

Example:

```
CREATE SCHEMA testing ;
USE testing;
```

```

CREATE TABLE table1(id int, name varchar,rank int);

INSERT INTO table1 VALUES(10,'sachin',1),(45,'rohit',2),(46,'rohit',3),(18,'virat',4),(25,'dhawan',5);

CREATE TABLE table2(serial int,name varchar);

INSERT INTO table2 VALUES(1,'sachin'),(2,'sachin'),(3,'rohit'),(4,'virat');

CREATE TABLE table3(serial int, name varchar,country varchar);

INSERT INTO table3 VALUES(1,'sachin','india'),(20,'bhuvni','india'),(45,'boult','newzealand'),
(3,'maxwell','australia'),(45,'rohit','india'),(4,'pant','india'),(10,'KL','india'),(445,'rohit','india');

CREATE TABLE table4(id int, name varchar,rank int);

INSERT INTO table4 VALUES(10,'sachin',1),(45,'rohit',2),(46,'rohit',3),(18,'virat',4),(25,'dhawan',5);

select * from table1 left semi join table2 on table1.name=table2.name where table1.name='rohit' and
table2.serial=3;
id | name | rank
---|-----|-----
45 | rohit | 2
46 | rohit | 3
(2 rows)

select * from table1 left anti join table2 on table1.name=table2.name where table1.name='rohit' and
table2.serial=3;
id | name | rank
---|-----|-----
10 | sachin | 1
18 | virat | 4
25 | dhawan | 5
(3 rows)

select * from table1 right semi join table2 on table1.name=table2.name where table1.name='rohit' and
table2.serial=3;
serial | name
-----|-----
3 | rohit
(1 row)

select * from table1 right anti join table2 on table1.name=table2.name where table1.name='rohit' and
table2.serial=3;
serial | name
-----|-----
1 | sachin
2 | sachin
4 | virat
(3 rows)

SELECT * FROM table1 t1 LEFT SEMI JOIN table2 t2 on t1.name=t2.name left semi join table3 t3 on
t1.name = t3.name left semi join table4 t4 on t1.name=t4.name;
id | name | rank
---|-----|-----
10 | sachin | 1
45 | rohit | 2
46 | rohit | 3
(3 rows)

```

## Qualifying Column Names

When two relations of JOIN have the same column name, the relation alias (if any) or relation name must be used for column reference.

```

SELECT nation.name, region.name FROM nation CROSS JOIN region;
SELECT n.name, r.name FROM nation AS n CROSS JOIN region AS r;
SELECT n.name, r.name FROM nation n CROSS JOIN region r;

```



### 10.16.2.4.12 Subqueries

#### EXISTS

The EXISTS predicate determines whether to return any row.

```
SELECT name FROM nation WHERE EXISTS (SELECT * FROM region WHERE region.regionkey = nation.regionkey)
```

#### IN

It determines whether any value generated by a subquery is equal to a given expression. The IN result complies with the standard null rule. Only one column must be generated for a subquery.

```
SELECT name FROM nation WHERE regionkey IN (SELECT regionkey FROM region)
```

### 10.16.2.4.13 SELECT VIEW CONTENT

#### Syntax

```
SELECT column_name FROM view_name
```

#### Description

This statement is used to query view content.

```
SELECT * FROM test_view;
```

### 10.16.2.4.14 REWRITE HINT

This statement can be used together with a SELECT statement to rewrite a query using a specified materialized view, which accelerates the execution of the query statement. A hint must be provided at the beginning of a query. Currently, the following two types of hints are supported:

- **NOREWRITE**  
Disables query rewrite. Format: /\*+ NOREWRITE \*/
- **REWRITE(materialized\_view\_name ..)**  
Rewrites a query based on the known materialized view name. You can enter multiple materialized view names and separate them by spaces. A materialized view name must be fully qualified.  
Format: /\*+ REWRITE(mv1 mv2 ..) \*/

#### Example

- **Forcibly execute the original SQL query without rewriting the query.**  
/\*+ NOREWRITE \*/ SELECT c1,c2 FROM table;
- **Rewrite a query using a specified materialized view.**  
SET SESSION materialized\_view\_rewrite\_enabled=true; -- Enable the function of query rewrite using materialized views.  
CREATE TABLE t1 (id int, c1 varchar);  
INSERT INTO t1 VALUES (1,'abc'), (2,'abc2'), (3,'abc3'), (4,'abc4'), (5,'abc5'),(6,'abc6');  
CREATE TABLE t2 (id1 int, c1 varchar);  
INSERT INTO t2 VALUES (1,'abc'), (2,'abc2'), (3,'abc3'), (4,'abc4'), (5,'abc5'),(6,'abc6');  
-- Create a materialized view for a SQL query and create materialized views for the subqueries

contained in the query.

```
CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW mv.tpcds.test7 AS SELECT a.id,b.c1 FROM (SELECT id FROM t1 WHERE id>5) as a,(SELECT id1,c1 FROM t2 WHERE id1>4) AS b WHERE a.id = b.id1;
CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW mv.tpcds.test6a AS SELECT id FROM t1 WHERE id>5;
CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW mv.tpcds.test6b AS SELECT id1,c1 FROM t2 WHERE id1>4;
-- Rewrite a query using the materialized view of a specified subquery.
EXPLAIN /*+ REWRITE(mv.tpcds.test6a mv.tpcds.test6b) */ SELECT a.id,b.c1 FROM (SELECT id FROM t1 WHERE id>5) AS a,(SELECT id1,c1 FROM t2 WHERE id1>4) AS b WHERE a.id = b.id1;
```

Query Plan

```
-----
-----
Output[id, c1]
├── Layout: [id:integer, c1:varchar]
├── Estimates: {rows: ? (?), cpu: ?, memory: ?, network: ?}
├── RemoteExchange[GATHER]
│   ├── Layout: [id:integer, c1:varchar]
│   ├── Estimates: {rows: ? (?), cpu: ?, memory: ?, network: ?}
│   └── InnerJoin[("id" = "id1")][$hashvalue_22,
$hashvalue_22]
│   ├── Layout: [id:integer, c1:varchar]
│   ├── Estimates: {rows: ? (?), cpu: ?, memory: ?, network: ?}
│   ├── Distribution: PARTITIONED
│   └── RemoteExchange[REPARTITION]
│       ├── [$hashvalue]
│       │   ├── Layout: [id:integer, $hashvalue:bigint]
│       │   ├── Estimates: {rows: ? (?), cpu: ?, memory: 0B,
network: ?}
│       │   └── ScanProject[table = hive:tpcds:test6a]
│       │       ├── Layout: [id:integer, $hashvalue_21:bigint]
│       │       ├── Estimates: {rows: ? (?), cpu: ?, memory: 0B, network: 0B}/{rows: ? (?), cpu: ?, memory: 0B,
network: 0B}
│       │       └── $hashvalue_21 := combine_hash(BIGINT 0, COALESCE($operator$hash_code(id), BIGINT
0))
│       │           ├── id := id:int:0:REGULAR
│       │           └── LocalExchange[HASH][$hashvalue_22]
│       │               ├── ("id1")
│       │               │   ├── Layout: [id1:integer, c1:varchar, $hashvalue_22:bigint]
│       │               │   ├── Estimates: {rows: ? (?), cpu: ?, memory: 0B,
network: ?}
│       │               │   └── RemoteExchange[REPARTITION]
│       │               │       ├── [$hashvalue_23]
│       │               │       │   ├── Layout: [id1:integer, c1:varchar, $hashvalue_23:bigint]
│       │               │       │   ├── Estimates: {rows: ? (?), cpu: ?, memory: 0B,
network: ?}
│       │               │       │   └── ScanProject[table = hive:tpcds:test6b]
│       │               │       │       ├── Layout: [id1:integer, c1:varchar, $hashvalue_24:bigint]
│       │               │       │       ├── Estimates: {rows: ? (?), cpu: ?, memory: 0B, network: 0B}/{rows: ? (?), cpu: ?, memory:
0B, network: 0B}
│       │               │       │       └── $hashvalue_24 := combine_hash(BIGINT 0, COALESCE($operator$hash_code(id1),
BIGINT 0))
│       │               │       │           ├── id1 := id1:int:0:REGULAR
│       │               │       │           └── c1 := c1:string:1:REGULAR
│       │               └── (1 row)
└── -- Rewrite a query using the materialized view of a specified SQL query.
EXPLAIN SELECT a.id,b.c1 FROM (SELECT id FROM t1 WHERE id>5) AS a,(SELECT id1,c1 FROM t2
WHERE id1>4) AS b WHERE a.id = b.id1;
```

Query Plan

```
-----
-----
Output[id, c1]
├── Layout: [id:integer, c1:varchar]
├── Estimates: {rows: ? (?), cpu: ?, memory: 0B, network: ?}
├── RemoteExchange[GATHER]
│   ├── Layout: [id:integer, c1:varchar]
│   ├── Estimates: {rows: ? (?), cpu: ?, memory: 0B, network: ?}
│   └── TableScan[table = hive:tpcds:test7]
│       ├── Layout: [id:integer, c1:varchar]
│       └── Estimates: {rows: ? (?), cpu: ?, memory: 0B, network: 0B}
```

```
id := id:int:0:REGULAR
c1 := c1:string:1:REGULAR
(1 row)
```

## 10.16.2.5 Auxiliary Command Syntax

### 10.16.2.5.1 USE

#### Syntax

- USE catalog.schema
- USE schema

#### Description

This statement is used to specify the catalog and schema used by the current session. If the catalog is not specified, the current catalog is used by default.

#### Example

To specify the current session to the schema named **test** in the Hive catalog:

```
USER hive.test
```

#### Precautions

None

### 10.16.2.5.2 SET SESSION

#### Syntax

```
SET SESSION name = expression;
SET SESSION catalog.name = expression;
```

#### Description

This statement is used to set the specified properties of the current session.

#### Example

```
SET SESSION optimize_hash_generation = true;
SET SESSION hive.optimized_reader_enabled = true;
```

### 10.16.2.5.3 RESET SESSION

#### Syntax

- RESET SESSION name
- RESET SESSION catalog.name

#### Description

This statement is used to reset the specified properties of the current session.

## Example

```
RESET SESSION optimize_hash_generation;
RESET SESSION hive.optimized_reader_enabled;
```

### 10.16.2.5.4 DESCRIBE

## Syntax

```
DESCRIBE [EXTENDED] [FORMATTED] table_name
```

```
DESCRIBE [EXTENDED] [FORMATTED] table_name PARTITION (partition_spec)
```

## Description

This statement is used to view the metadata information of a specified table. Currently, this syntax can display only the metadata of columns, which is equivalent to the SHOW COLUMNS syntax.

After the **EXTENDED** keyword is added, all metadata of the table is displayed in the Thrift serialization format.

If the **FORMATTED** keyword is added, the metadata of the table is displayed in a table.

## Example

Display the column information of the **fruit** data table:

```
DESCRIBE fruit;
```

Display the Fruit metadata:

```
DESCRIBE FORMATTED fruit;
          Describe Formatted Table
-----
# col_name  data_type  comment
name  varchar
price  integer

# Detailed Table Information
Database:          default
Owner:             admintest
LastAccessTime:   0
Location:          hdfs://hacluster/user/hive/warehouse/fruit
Table Type:       MANAGED_TABLE

# Table Parameters:
  Owner          ggg
  STATS_GENERATED_VIA_STATS_TASK  workaround for potential lack of HIVE-12730
  numFiles       0
  numRows       0
  orc.compress.size  262144
  orc.compression.codec  GZIP
  orc.row.index.stride  10000
  orc.stripe.size  67108864
  presto_query_id  20210308_072339_00075_5ck2k@default@HetuEngine
  presto_version
  rawDataSize    0
  totalSize      0
  transient_lastDdlTime  1615188219

# Storage Information
SerDe Library:   org.apache.hadoop.hive.ql.io.orc.OrcSerde
```

```

InputFormat:      org.apache.hadoop.hive.ql.io.orc.OrcInputFormat
OutputFormat:    org.apache.hadoop.hive.ql.io.orc.OrcOutputFormat
Compressed:      No
Num Buckets:     -1
Bucket Columns:  []
Sort Columns:    []
serialization.format:  1
(1 row)

Query 20210309_022835_00007_219yy@default@HetuEngine, FINISHED, 1 node
Splits: 1 total, 1 done (100.00%)
0:01 [0 rows, 0B] [0 rows/s, 0B/s];

```

### 10.16.2.5.5 DESCRIBE FORMATTED COLUMNS

#### Syntax

```
DESCRIBE FORMATTED [db_name.]table_name [PARTITION partition_spec]
col_name
```

#### Description

This statement is used to describe the column information of a table or partition and collect statistics on the columns of specified tables or partitions.

#### Example

```

describe formatted show_table1 a;
Describe Formatted Column
-----
col_name      a
data_type     integer
min
max
num_nulls
distinct_count  0
avg_col_len
max_col_len
num_trues
num_falses
comment
(1 row)

```

### 10.16.2.5.6 DESCRIBE DATABASE| SCHEMA

#### Syntax

```
DESCRIBE DATABASE|SCHEMA [EXTENDED] schema_name
```

#### Description

**DATABASE** and **SCHEMA** are equivalent and interchangeable. They have the same meaning.

This statement is used to display the name, comment, and root path of a schema on the file system.

The option **EXTENDED** can be used to display the database attributes of the schema.

## Example

```
CREATE SCHEMA web;

DESCRIBE SCHEMA web;
          Describe Schema
-----
web      hdfs://hacluster/user/hive/warehouse/web.db  admintest  USER
(1 row)
```

### 10.16.2.5.7 DESCRIBE INPUT

#### Syntax

```
DESCRIBE INPUT statement_name
```

#### Description

This statement is used to list the input parameters of the prepared statement, parameter positions, and the type of each input parameter. **Unknown** is displayed if the parameter type is not determined.

#### Example

- The following statement is used to prepare a precompiled statement with three input parameters and list the parameters of the precompiled statement.  

```
PREPARE my_select1 FROM SELECT ? FROM fruit WHERE name = ? AND price < ?;
DESCRIBE INPUT my_select1;
```
- A precompiled statement without input parameters:  

```
PREPARE my_select2 FROM SELECT * FROM fruit;
DESCRIBE INPUT my_select2;
```

### 10.16.2.5.8 DESCRIBE OUTPUT

#### Syntax

```
DESCRIBE OUTPUT statement_name
```

#### Description

This statement is used to list the output columns of the prepared statement, including the column name (or alias), catalog, schema, table name, type, type size (in bytes), and a boolean value indicating whether the column is an alias.

#### Example

```
--PREPARE my_select1 FROM SELECT * FROM fruit;
DESCRIBE OUTPUT my_select1;
--PREPARE my_select2 FROM SELECT count(*) as my_count, 1+2 FROM fruit;
DESCRIBE OUTPUT my_select2;
--PREPARE my_create FROM CREATE TABLE foo AS SELECT * FROM fruit;
DESCRIBE OUTPUT my_create;
```

### 10.16.2.5.9 EXPLAIN

#### Syntax

```
EXPLAIN [ ( option [, ...] ) ] statement
```

The option can be the following:

FORMAT { TEXT | GRAPHVIZ | JSON }

TYPE { LOGICAL | DISTRIBUTED | VALIDATE | IO | COST }

## Description

This statement is used to display the logical or distributed execution plan of a statement. It can also be used to verify an SQL statement or analyze I/Os.

The TYPE DISTRIBUTED parameter is used to display the fragmented plan. Each fragment is executed by one or more nodes. **Fragments separation** indicates that data is exchanged between two nodes. **Fragment type** indicates how a fragment is executed and how data is distributed among different fragments.

- SINGLE  
Fragments are executed on a single node.
- HASH  
Fragments are executed on a fixed number of nodes, and the input data is distributed using the hash function.
- ROUND\_ROBIN  
Fragments are executed on a fixed number of nodes, and input data is distributed in round-robin mode.
- BROADCAST  
Fragments are executed on a fixed number of nodes, and the input data is broadcast to all nodes.
- SOURCE  
Fragments are executed on the node that accesses the input fragments.

## Example

- LOGICAL:  
CREATE TABLE testTable (regionkey int, name varchar);  
EXPLAIN SELECT regionkey, count(\*) FROM testTable GROUP BY 1;  
Query Plan

```
-----  
Output[regionkey, _col1]  
| Layout: [regionkey:integer,  
count:bigint]  
| Estimates: {rows: ? (?), cpu: ?, memory: ?,  
network: ?}  
└─ _col1 := count  
RemoteExchange[GATHER]  
| Layout: [regionkey:integer,  
count:bigint]  
| Estimates: {rows: ? (?), cpu: ?, memory: ?,  
network: ?}  
└─ Project[]  
| Layout: [regionkey:integer,  
count:bigint]  
| Estimates: {rows: ? (?), cpu: ?, memory: ?,  
network: ?}  
└─ Aggregate(FINAL)[regionkey]  
[$hashvalue]  
| Layout: [regionkey:integer, $hashvalue:bigint,
```

```

count:bigint]
  | Estimates: {rows: ? (?), cpu: ?, memory: ?,
network: ?}
  | count := count("count_8")
  | LocalExchange[HASH][$hashvalue]
("regionkey")
  | Layout: [regionkey:integer, count_8:bigint,
$hashvalue:bigint]
  | Estimates: {rows: ? (?), cpu: ?, memory: ?,
network: ?}
  | RemoteExchange[REPARTITION]
[$hashvalue_9]
  | Layout: [regionkey:integer, count_8:bigint,
$hashvalue_9:bigint]
  | Estimates: {rows: ? (?), cpu: ?, memory: ?,
network: ?}
  | Aggregate(PARTIAL)[regionkey]
[$hashvalue_10]
  | Layout: [regionkey:integer, $hashvalue_10:bigint,
count_8:bigint]
  | count_8 := count(*)
  | ScanProject[table =
hive:default:testtable]
  | Layout: [regionkey:integer,
$hashvalue_10:bigint]
  | Estimates: {rows: 0 (0B), cpu: 0, memory: 0B, network: 0B}/{rows: 0 (0B), cpu: 0,
memory: 0B, network: 0B}
  | $hashvalue_10 := "combine_hash"(bigint '0', COALESCE("$operator
$hash_code"("regionkey"), 0))
  | regionkey := regionkey:int:0:REGULAR

```

- **DISTRIBUTED:**

```

EXPLAIN (type DISTRIBUTED) SELECT regionkey, count(*) FROM testTable GROUP BY 1;
Query Plan

```

```

-----
Fragment 0 [SINGLE]
  Output layout: [regionkey, count]
  Output partitioning: SINGLE []
  Stage Execution Strategy:
  UNGROUPED_EXECUTION
  Output[regionkey, _col1]
  | Layout: [regionkey:integer, count:bigint]
  | Estimates: {rows: ? (?), cpu: ?, memory: ?, network: ?}
  | _col1 := count
  | RemoteSource[1]
  | Layout: [regionkey:integer, count:bigint]

Fragment 1 [HASH]
  Output layout: [regionkey, count]
  Output partitioning: SINGLE []
  Stage Execution Strategy:
  UNGROUPED_EXECUTION
  Project[]
  | Layout: [regionkey:integer, count:bigint]
  | Estimates: {rows: ? (?), cpu: ?, memory: ?, network: ?}
  | Aggregate(FINAL)[regionkey][$hashvalue]
  | Layout: [regionkey:integer, $hashvalue:bigint, count:bigint]
  | Estimates: {rows: ? (?), cpu: ?, memory: ?, network: ?}
  | count := count("count_8")
  | LocalExchange[HASH][$hashvalue] ("regionkey")
  | Layout: [regionkey:integer, count_8:bigint, $hashvalue:bigint]
  | Estimates: {rows: ? (?), cpu: ?, memory: ?, network: ?}
  | RemoteSource[2]
  | Layout: [regionkey:integer, count_8:bigint, $hashvalue_9:bigint]

Fragment 2 [SOURCE]
  Output layout: [regionkey, count_8, $hashvalue_10]
  Output partitioning: HASH [regionkey][$hashvalue_10]
  Stage Execution Strategy:
  UNGROUPED_EXECUTION

```



```
Aggregate(PARTIAL)[regionkey][$hashvalue_10]
├── Layout: [regionkey:integer, $hashvalue_10:bigint, count_8:bigint]
│   └── count_8 := count(*)
├── ScanProject[table = hive:default:testtable, grouped = false]
│   ├── Layout: [regionkey:integer, $hashvalue_10:bigint]
│   └── Estimates: {rows: 0 (0B), cpu: 0, memory: 0B, network: 0B}/{rows: 0 (0B), cpu: 0, memory: 0B, network: 0B}
└── $hashvalue_10 := "combine_hash"(bigint '0', COALESCE("$operator$hash_code"("regionkey"), 0))
    regionkey := regionkey:int:0:REGULAR
```

- **VALIDATE:**

```
EXPLAIN (TYPE VALIDATE) SELECT id, count(*) FROM testTable GROUP BY 1;
Valid
-----
true
```

- **I/O:**

```
EXPLAIN (TYPE IO, FORMAT JSON) SELECT regionkey , count(*) FROM testTable GROUP BY 1;
```

Query Plan

```
-----
{
  "inputTableColumnInfos" : [ {
    "table" : {
      "catalog" : "hive",
      "schemaTable" : {
        "schema" : "default",
        "table" : "testtable"
      }
    }
  },
  "columnConstraints" : [ ]
} ]
}
```

- **COST:**

```
EXPLAIN (TYPE COST, FORMAT JSON) SELECT regionkey , count(*) FROM testTable GROUP BY 1;
```

Query Plan

```
-----
"Aggregated": {
  "CPU Time": 0.0
  "MaxMemory": 0.0
  "outputRows": 0.0
  "outputSize(bytes)": 0.0
}
(1 row)
```

### 10.16.2.5.10 EXPLAIN ANALYZE

#### Syntax

```
EXPLAIN ANALYZE [VERBOSE] statement
```

#### Description

This statement is used to execute an SQL statement and display the distributed execution plan and the cost of each operation in the process.

VERBOSE is optional. If this parameter is specified, more detailed information and bottom-layer statistics are displayed. The statistics may not be accurate, especially for statements that are executed quickly.

#### Remarks

EXPLAIN ANALYZE does not support DDL statements.

## Example

In the following example, you can view the CPU time consumed by each stage and the cost of each plan node.

### NOTICE

The cost is based on the actual time (wall time) instead of the CPU-related time.

For each plan node, you can see additional statistics, such as the average input value of each node instance and the average number of hash collisions. The statistics are useful for analyzing data exceptions (such as data skewness and abnormal hash collisions) in an SQL statement.

```

EXPLAIN ANALYZE SELECT count(*),sum(totalprice) FROM new_orders GROUP BY orderstatus;
Query Plan
-----
Fragment 1 [HASH]
  CPU: 29.19ms, Scheduled: 134.78ms, Input: 2 rows (77B); per task: avg.: 1.00 std.dev.: 1.00, Output: 2
rows (36B)
  Output layout: [count, sum]
  Output partitioning: SINGLE []
  Stage Execution Strategy: UNGROUPED_EXECUTION
  Project[]
    Layout: [count:bigint, sum:double]
    Estimates: {rows: ? (?), cpu: ?, memory: ?, network: ?}
    CPU: 4.00ms (2.34%), Scheduled: 10.00ms (33.33%), Output: 2 rows
(36B)
    Input avg.: 0.06 rows, Input std.dev.: 387.30%
    Aggregate(FINAL)[orderstatus][$hashvalue]
      Layout: [orderstatus:varchar, $hashvalue:bigint, count:bigint,
sum:double]
      Estimates: {rows: ? (?), cpu: ?, memory: ?, network: ?}
      CPU: 6.00ms (3.51%), Scheduled: 17.00ms (56.67%), Output: 2 rows
(77B)
      Input avg.: 0.06 rows, Input std.dev.: 387.30%
      count := count("count_9")
      sum := sum("sum_10")
      LocalExchange[HASH][$hashvalue] ("orderstatus")
        Layout: [orderstatus:varchar, sum_10:double, count_9:bigint,
$hashvalue:bigint]
        Estimates: {rows: ? (?), cpu: ?, memory: ?, network: ?}
        CPU: 2.00ms (1.17%), Scheduled: 3.00ms (10.00%), Output: 2 rows
(77B)
        Input avg.: 0.06 rows, Input std.dev.: 556.78%
        RemoteSource[2]
          Layout: [orderstatus:varchar, sum_10:double, count_9:bigint,
$hashvalue_11:bigint]
          CPU: 1.00ms (0.58%), Scheduled: 3.00ms (10.00%), Output: 2 rows
(77B)
          Input avg.: 0.06 rows, Input std.dev.: 556.78%

Fragment 2 [SOURCE]
  CPU: 17.35ms, Scheduled: 80.04ms, Input: 4 rows (81B); per task: avg.: 4.00 std.dev.: 0.00, Output: 2 rows
(77B)
  Output layout: [orderstatus, sum_10, count_9, $hashvalue_12]
  Output partitioning: HASH [orderstatus][$hashvalue_12]
  Stage Execution Strategy: UNGROUPED_EXECUTION
  Aggregate(PARTIAL)[orderstatus][$hashvalue_12]
    Layout: [orderstatus:varchar, $hashvalue_12:bigint, sum_10:double,
count_9:bigint]
    CPU: 1.00ms (0.58%), Scheduled: 6.00ms (20.00%), Output: 2 rows
(77B)

```

```

Input avg.: 4.00 rows, Input std.dev.: 0.00%
sum_10 := sum("totalprice")
count_9 := count(*)
ScanProject[table = hive:default:new_orders, grouped = false]
Layout: [orderstatus:varchar, totalprice:double, $hashvalue_12:bigint]
Estimates: {rows: 4 (292B), cpu: 256, memory: 0B, network: 0B}/{rows: 4 (292B), cpu: 548, memory:
0B, network: 0B}
CPU: 16.00ms (9.36%), Scheduled: 132.00ms (440.00%), Output: 4 rows
(117B)
Input avg.: 4.00 rows, Input std.dev.: 0.00%
$hashvalue_12 := "combine_hash"(bigint '0', COALESCE("$operator$hash_code"("orderstatus"),
0))
orderstatus := orderstatus:string:1:REGULAR
totalprice := totalprice:double:2:REGULAR
Input: 4 rows (81B), Filtered: 0.00%
(1 row)

```

### 10.16.2.5.11 REFRESH CATALOG

This statement is used to manually refresh the HetuEngine MetaStore cache to synchronize the metadata of tables, partitions, and databases of the Hive data source.

#### Syntax

```
REFRESH CATALOG catalog_name
```

#### Example

Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Services > HetuEngine > Dashboard**. On the page that is displayed, click the link next to **HSConsole WebUI** to go to the compute instance page. On the displayed page, choose **Data Source > Hive data source name > Edit**. On the **Custom Configuration** page, click **Add** to add the following custom configuration items:

Parameter	Value	Description
hive.metastore-cache-ttl	5m	Cache validity period, in minutes
hive.metastore-refresh-interval	5m	Interval for refreshing the metadata cache, in minutes

Use Hive to create a table **tb3** and the query result on Hetu-cli is:

```

show tables;
Table
-----
tb1
tb2
(2 rows)

```

Refresh the metadata cache and query again.

```

refresh catalog hive;
show tables;
Table
-----

```

```
tb1  
tb2  
tb3  
(3 rows)
```

### 10.16.2.5.12 REFRESH SCHEMA

#### Syntax

```
REFRESH SCHEMA schema_name
```

#### Description

This statement is used to refresh the schema metadata cache.

#### Example

```
refresh schema default;  
REFRESH
```

### 10.16.2.5.13 REFRESH TABLE

#### Syntax

```
REFRESH TABLE table_name
```

#### Description

This statement is used to refresh the table metadata cache.

#### Example

```
refresh table fruit;  
REFRESH
```

### 10.16.2.5.14 ANALYZE

#### Syntax

```
ANALYZE table_name [ WITH ( property_name = expression [, ...] ) ]
```

#### Description

This statement is used to collect statistics on tables and columns in a specified table.

The WITH clause is optional and can be used to specify connector properties. Run the **SELECT \* FROM system.metadata.analyze\_properties** command to list all available properties. Currently, only the Hive connector supports this property.

#### Example

- Collect the statistics of table **fruit**:  
ANALYZE fruit;
- To collect statistics on table storage in **catalog hive** and **schema default**:  
ANALYZE hive.default.orders;

- Collect information about the **2020-07-17** and **2020-07-18** partitions from the Hive partition table:  

```
ANALYZE hive.web.page_views WITH (partitions = ARRAY[ARRAY['2020-07-17','US'],  
ARRAY['2020-07-18','US']]);
```

### 10.16.2.5.15 CALL

#### Syntax

```
CALL procedure_name ( [ name => ] expression [, ...] )
```

#### Description

This statement is used to invoke a specified stored procedure.

The stored procedure is provided by each connector to implement data operations or management tasks. For example, a system connector allows a stored procedure to cancel a running query. Some data sources, such as PostgreSQL, have their own stored procedures, which are different from those defined by the connector and cannot be invoked by CALL.

Check and update the partition arrays in MetaStore. There are three modes.

- **ADD**: synchronizes the partition system that exists in the file system but does not exist in MetaStore to MetaStore.
- **DROP**: drops the partitions that exist in the metadata table but do not exist in the file system.
- **FULL**: performs both ADD and DROP operations.

#### Example

```
CALL system.create_empty_partition(  
  schema_name => 'web',  
  table_name => 'page_views',  
  partition_columns => ARRAY['ds', 'country'],  
  partition_values => ARRAY['2020-07-19', 'UK']);
```

Stored procedure supported by Hive Connector.

```
system.sync_partition_metadata(schema_name, table_name, mode)
```

### 10.16.2.5.16 PREPARE

#### Syntax

```
PREPARE statement_name FROM statement
```

#### Description

This statement is used to preprocess a statement for later execution. A preprocessing statement is used to save a query in a session with a specified name. A statement can contain parameters to replace the text to be replaced during execution. The parameters are represented by question marks (?).

#### Example

- To preprocess a query:

```
PREPARE my_select1 FROM SELECT * FROM fruit;
```

- The following shows how to preprocess a query that contains parameters. In **EXECUTE**, the values compared with **regionkey** and **nationkey** are replaced.  

```
PREPARE my_select2 FROM SELECT name FROM fruit WHERE name= ? AND price< ?;
```
- To preprocess INSERT query:  

```
PREPARE my_insert FROM INSERT INTO fruit VALUES ('watermelon',18);
```

### 10.16.2.5.17 DEALLOCATE PREPARE

#### Syntax

```
DEALLOCATE PREPARE statement_name
```

#### Description

This statement is used to remove the statement named **statement\_name** from the preprocessing statement list in the session.

#### Example

To delete the preprocessing statement **name my\_query**:

```
DEALLOCATE PREPARE my_select1;
```

### 10.16.2.5.18 EXECUTE

#### Syntax

```
EXECUTE statement_name [ USING parameter1 [ , parameter2, ... ] ]
```

#### Description

This statement is used to run the prepared SQL statement and use **USING** to specify input parameters.

#### Example

- To run a precompiled statement without input parameters.  

```
PREPARE my_select1 FROM SELECT name FROM fruit;  
EXECUTE my_select1;
```
- To run the SQL statement with two input parameters:  

```
PREPARE my_select2 FROM SELECT name FROM fruit WHERE name= ? and price< ?;  
EXECUTE my_select2 USING 'peach',10;  
This is equivalent to:  
SELECT name FROM fruit WHERE name = 'peach' AND price<10;
```

### 10.16.2.5.19 VERIFY

#### Syntax

```
VERIFY MATERIALIZED VIEW MVNAME (mvname1,mvname2...) ORIGINALSQL  
query
```

## Description

This statement is used to verify that whether a given SQL query statement can be rewritten by the specified materialized view.

## Example

Verify that a specified SQL statement can be rewritten by materialized views **mv.tpcds.test** and **mv.tpcds.t1**.

```
verify materialized view mvname(mv.tpcds.test,mv.tpcds.t1) originalsql select c1 from t1 where id < 7;
```

MV_NAME	VERIFY RESULT	REMARKS
mv.tpcds.test	true	MV verified
mv.tpcds.t1	false	This MV is not present

(2 rows)

### 10.16.2.6 Reserved Keywords

**Table 10-76** lists the keywords reserved by the system and whether they are reserved in other SQL standards. If you need to use these keywords as identifiers, add double quotation marks.

**Table 10-76** Keywords

Keyword	SQL:2016	SQL-92
ALTER	reserved	reserved
AND	reserved	reserved
AS	reserved	reserved
BETWEEN	reserved	reserved
BY	reserved	reserved
CASE	reserved	reserved
CAST	reserved	reserved
CONSTRAINT	reserved	reserved
CREATE	reserved	reserved
CROSS	reserved	reserved
CUBE	reserved	reserved
CURRENT_DATE	reserved	reserved
CURRENT_PATH	reserved	reserved
CURRENT_ROLE	reserved	reserved
CURRENT_TIME	reserved	reserved
CURRENT_TIMESTAMP	reserved	reserved
CURRENT_USER	reserved	reserved

Keyword	SQL:2016	SQL-92
DEALLOCATE	reserved	reserved
DELETE	reserved	reserved
DESCRIBE	reserved	reserved
DISTINCT	reserved	reserved
DROP	reserved	reserved
ELSE	reserved	reserved
END	reserved	reserved
ESCAPE	reserved	reserved
EXCEPT	reserved	reserved
EXECUTE	reserved	reserved
EXISTS	reserved	reserved
EXTRACT	reserved	reserved
FALSE	reserved	reserved
FOR	reserved	reserved
FROM	reserved	reserved
FULL	reserved	reserved
GROUP	reserved	reserved
GROUPING	reserved	reserved
HAVING	reserved	reserved
IN	reserved	reserved
INNER	reserved	reserved
INSERT	reserved	reserved
INTERSECT	reserved	reserved
INTO	reserved	reserved
IS	reserved	reserved
JOIN	reserved	reserved
LEFT	reserved	reserved
LIKE	reserved	reserved
LOCALTIME	reserved	reserved
LOCALTIMESTAMP	reserved	reserved



Keyword	SQL:2016	SQL-92
NATURAL	reserved	reserved
NORMALIZE	reserved	reserved
NOT	reserved	reserved
NULL	reserved	reserved
ON	reserved	reserved
OR	reserved	reserved
ORDER	reserved	reserved
OUTER	reserved	reserved
PREPARE	reserved	reserved
RECURSIVE	reserved	reserved
RIGHT	reserved	reserved
ROLLUP	reserved	reserved
SELECT	reserved	reserved
TABLE	reserved	reserved
THEN	reserved	reserved
TRUE	reserved	reserved
UESCAPE	reserved	reserved
UNION	reserved	reserved
UNNEST	reserved	reserved
USING	reserved	reserved
VALUES	reserved	reserved
WHEN	reserved	reserved
WHERE	reserved	reserved
WITH	reserved	reserved

## 10.16.3 SQL Functions and Operators

### 10.16.3.1 Logical Operators

Logical Operators

Operation	Description	Example
AND	If both values are <b>true</b> , the value is <b>true</b> .	a AND b
OR	If one of the two values is <b>true</b> , the value is <b>true</b> .	a OR b
NOT	If the value is <b>false</b> , the result is <b>true</b> .	NOT a

The following truth table reflects how AND and OR handle NULL values.

a	b	a AND b	a OR b
TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE
TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE
TRUE	NULL	NULL	TRUE
FALSE	TRUE	FALSE	TRUE
FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE
FALSE	NULL	FALSE	NULL
NULL	TRUE	NULL	TRUE
NULL	FALSE	FALSE	NULL
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL

The following truth table reflects how NOT handle NULL values.

value	NOT value
TRUE	FALSE
FALSE	TRUE
NULL	NULL

### 10.16.3.2 Comparison Functions and Operators

Comparison

Operation	Description
<	Less than

Operation	Description
>	Greater than
<=	Less than or equal to
>=	Greater than or equal to
=	Equal to
<>	Not equal to
!=	Not equal to

- Scope comparison: **between**

**between** is applicable to values in a specified range, for example, *value BETWEEN min AND max*.

**Not between** is used when the value is not in a specified range.

The **null** value cannot be used in the **between** operation. The execution results of the following two operations are **Null**:

```
SELECT NULL BETWEEN 2 AND 4; -- null
SELECT 2 BETWEEN NULL AND 6; -- null
```

In HetuEngine, the *value*, *min*, and *max* parameters must be of the same data type in **BETWEEN** and **NOT BETWEEN**.

Wrong usage: **'John' between 2.3 and 35.2**

Example expression equivalent to **BETWEEN**:

```
SELECT 3 BETWEEN 2 AND 6; -- true
SELECT 3 >= 2 AND 3 <= 6; -- true
```

Example expression equivalent to **NOT BETWEEN**:

```
SELECT 3 NOT BETWEEN 2 AND 6; -- false
SELECT 3 < 2 OR 3 > 6; -- false
```

- **IS NULL** and **IS NOT NULL**

They are used to determine whether a value is empty. All data types can be used for this determination.

```
SELECT 3.0 IS NULL; -- false
```

- **IS DISTINCT FROM** and **IS NOT DISTINCT FROM**

This is a special usage. In HetuEngine SQL statements, **NULL** indicates an unknown value. All comparisons related to **NULL** also produce **NULL** results. **IS DISTINCT FROM** and **IS NOT DISTINCT FROM** can take a null value as a known value and return **true** or **false** (even if the expression contains a null value).

Example:

```
--Create a table.
create table dis_tab(col int);
--Insert data.
insert into dis_tab values (2),(3),(5),(null);
--Query:
select col from dis_tab where col is distinct from null;
col
----
2
```

3  
5  
(3 rows)

The following truth table demonstrates how IS DISTINCT FROM and IS NOT DISTINCT FROM process common data and NULL values.

a	b	a = b	a <> b	a DISTINCT b	a NOT DISTINCT b
1	1	TRUE	FALSE	FALSE	TRUE
1	2	FALSE	TRUE	TRUE	FALSE
1	NULL	NULL	NULL	TRUE	FALSE
NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	FALSE	TRUE

- **GREATEST and LEAST**

The two functions are not standard SQL functions. They are common extensions. The parameter cannot contain **null** values.

- greatest(value1, value2, ..., valueN)  
Returns the provided maximum value.
- least(value1, value2, ..., valueN) → [same as input]  
Returns the provided minimum value.

- Batch comparison: **ALL, ANY, and SOME**

Quantifiers ALL, ANY, and SOME can be used together with comparison operators in the following ways:

expression operator quantifier ( subquery )

The meanings of some combinations of quantifiers and comparison operators are as follows. ANY and SOME have the same meaning. You can replace ANY with SOME when using the expressions in the following table.

Expression	Definition
A = ALL (...)	Returns <b>true</b> when A is equal to all values.
A <> ALL (...)	Returns <b>true</b> when A is not equal to any value.
A < ALL (...)	Returns <b>true</b> when A is less than the minimum value.
A = ANY (...)	Returns <b>true</b> when A is the same as any value, which is equivalent to A IN (...).
A <> ANY (...)	Returns <b>true</b> when A is different from any value.
A < ANY (...)	Returns <b>true</b> when A is less than the maximum value.

Example:

```
SELECT 'hello' = ANY (VALUES 'hello', 'world'); -- true
SELECT 21 < ALL (VALUES 19, 20, 21); -- false
SELECT 42 >= SOME (SELECT 41 UNION ALL SELECT 42 UNION ALL SELECT 43);-- true
```

### 10.16.3.3 Condition Expression

#### CASE

Standard SQL CASE expressions have two modes.

- In simple mode, search for each value of the expression from left to right until the same expression is found.

CASE expression

WHEN value THEN result

[ WHEN ... ]

[ ELSE result ]

END

Returns the result that matches the value. If no value is matched, the result of the **ELSE** clause is returned. If there is no **ELSE** clause, **null** is returned.

Example:

```
select a,
case a
when 1 then 'one'
when 2 then 'two'
else 'many' end from
(values (1),(2),(3),(4)) as t(a);
a | _col1
---|-----
1 | one
2 | two
3 | many
4 | many
(4 rows)
```

- In search mode, the system checks the Boolean value of each condition from left to right until the value is true and returns the matching result.

CASE

WHEN condition THEN result

[ WHEN ... ]

[ ELSE result ] END

If none of the conditions is met, the result of the **ELSE** clause is returned. If there is no **ELSE** clause, null is returned. Example:

```
select a,b,
case
when a=1 then 'one'
when b=2 then 'tow'
else 'many' end from (values (1,2),(3,4),(1,3),(4,2)) as t(a,b);
a | b | _col2
---|---|-----
1 | 2 | one
3 | 4 | many
1 | 3 | one
```

```
4 | 2 | tow
(4 rows)
```

## IF

The IF function is a language structure. It has the same function as the following CASE expression:

CASE

WHEN condition THEN true\_value

[ ELSE false\_value ] END

- if(condition, true\_value)

If *condition* is **true**, *true\_value* is returned. Otherwise, **null** is returned and *true\_value* is not calculated.

```
select if(a=1,8) from (values (1),(1),(2)) as t(a); -- 8 8 NULL
select if(a=1,'value') from (values (1),(1),(2)) as t(a); -- value value NULL
```

- if(condition, true\_value, false\_value)

If *condition* is **true**, *true\_value* is returned. Otherwise, *false\_value* is returned.

```
select if(a=1,'on','off') from (values (1),(1),(2)) as t(a);
_col0
-----
on
on
off
(3 rows)
```

## COALESCE

coalesce(value[, ...])

Returns the first non-null value in the parameter list. Similar to CASE expressions, parameters are calculated only when necessary.

It is similar to the nvl function of MySQL and is often used to convert a null value to 0 or ' ' (null character).

```
select coalesce(a,0) from (values (2),(3),(null)) as t(a); -- 2 3 0
```

## NULLIF

- nullif(value1, value2)

If *value1* is equal to *value2*, **null** is returned. Otherwise, *value1* is returned.

```
select nullif(a,b) from (values (1,1),(1,2)) as t(a,b); --
_col0
-----
NULL
1
(2 rows)
```

- ZEROIFNULL(value)

If the value is **null**, **0** is returned. Otherwise, the original value is returned. Currently, the varchar type is also supported.

```
select zeroifnull(a),zeroifnull(b),zeroifnull(c) from (values (null,13.11,bigint '157'),(88,null,bigint '188'),
(55,14.11,null)) as t(a,b,c);
_col0 | _col1 | _col2
-----|-----|-----
```

```
0 | 13.11 | 157
88 | 0.00 | 188
55 | 14.11 | 0
(3 rows)
```

- NVL(value1,value2)

If *value1* is **null**, *value2* is returned. Otherwise, *value1* is returned.

```
select nvl(NULL,3); -- 3
select nvl(2,3); --2
```

- ISNULL(value)

If *value1* is **null**, **true** is returned. Otherwise, **false** is returned.

```
Create table nulltest(col1 int,col2 int);
insert into nulltest values(null,3);
select isnull(col1),isnull(col2) from nulltest;
_col0 | _col1
-----|-----
true | false
(1 row)
```

- ISNOTNULL(value)

If *value1* is **null**, **false** is returned. Otherwise, **true** is returned.

```
select isnotnull(col1),isnotnull(col2) from nulltest;
_col0 | _col1
-----|-----
false | true
(1 row)
```

## TRY

Evaluates an expression. If an error occurs, **Null** is returned. It is similar to **try catch** in the programming language. The **TRY** function is generally used together with **COALESCE**. **COALESCE** can convert an abnormal null value to **0** or **null**. The following situations will be captured by the **TRY** function:

- The denominator is 0.
- The cast operation or function input parameter is incorrect.
- The number exceeds the defined length.

This method is not recommended. Specify the preceding exceptions and preprocess data.

Example:

Assume that the **origin\_zip** field in the following table contains invalid data:

```
--Create a table.
create table shipping (origin_state varchar,origin_zip varchar,packages int ,total_cost int);

--Insert data.
insert into shipping
values
('California','94131',25,100),
('California','P332a',5,72),
('California','94025',0,155),
('New Jersey','08544',225,490);

--Query data.
SELECT * FROM shipping;
origin_state | origin_zip | packages | total_cost
-----+-----+-----+-----
California | 94131 | 25 | 100
California | P332a | 5 | 72
```

```
California | 94025 | 0 | 155
New Jersey | 08544 | 225 | 490
(4 rows)
```

The query fails when **TRY** is not used:

```
SELECT CAST(origin_zip AS BIGINT) FROM shipping;
Query failed: Cannot cast 'P332a' to BIGINT
```

When **TRY** is used, **null** is returned:

```
SELECT TRY(CAST(origin_zip AS BIGINT)) FROM shipping;
origin_zip
-----
94131
NULL
94025
08544
(4 rows)
```

The query fails when **TRY** is not used:

```
SELECT total_cost/packages AS per_package FROM shipping;
Query failed: Division by zero
```

The default values are returned when **TRY** and **COALESCE** are used.

```
SELECT COALESCE(TRY(total_cost/packages),0) AS per_package FROM shipping;
per_package
-----
4
14
0
19
(4 rows)
```

### 10.16.3.4 Lambda Expression

The Lambda expression can be represented by `->`.

```
x->x+1
(x,y)->x+y
x->regexp_like(x,'a+')
x->x[1]/x[2]
x->IF(x>0,x,-x)
x->COALESCE(x,0)
x->CAST(xASJSON)
x->x+TRY(1/0)
```

Most SQL expressions can be used in the Lambda function body except in the following scenarios:

- Subqueries are not supported.  
x -> 2 + (SELECT 3)
- Aggregate functions are not supported.  
x -> max(y)

### Examples

- Use the **transform()** function to obtain the square of array elements.  
SELECT numbers, transform(numbers, n -> n \* n) as squared\_numbers FROM (VALUES (ARRAY[1, 2]), (ARRAY[3, 4]), (ARRAY[5, 6, 7])) AS t(numbers);
- ```
numbers	squared_numbers
[1, 2] | [1, 4]
[3, 4] | [9, 16]
[5, 6, 7] | [25, 36, 49]
(3 rows)
```



- Use the **transform()** function to convert array elements into strings. If the conversion fails, the array elements will be converted into NULL to avoid errors.

```
SELECT transform(prices, n -> TRY_CAST(n AS VARCHAR) || '$') as price_tags FROM (VALUES
  (ARRAY[100, 200]),(ARRAY[30, 4])) AS t(prices);
```

```
price_tags
-----
[100$, 200$]
[30$, 4$]
(2 rows)
```
- When an operation is performed on an array element, other columns can also be used in the operation. For example, use **transform()** to calculate the linear equation **f(x) = ax + b**.

```
SELECT xvalues, a, b, transform(xvalues, x -> a * x + b) as linear_function_values FROM (VALUES
  (ARRAY[1, 2], 10, 5), (ARRAY[3, 4], 4, 2)) AS t(xvalues, a, b);
```

```
xvalues	a	b	linear_function_values
[1, 2] | 10 | 5 | [15, 25]
[3, 4] | 4 | 2 | [14, 18]
(2 rows)
```
- Use **any\_match()** to search for an array where at least one element is greater than 100.

```
SELECT numbers FROM (VALUES (ARRAY[1,NULL,3]), (ARRAY[10,200,30]), (ARRAY[100,20,300])) AS
  t(numbers) WHERE any_match(numbers, n -> COALESCE(n, 0) > 100);
```

```
numbers
-----
[10, 200, 30]
[100, 20, 300]
(2 rows)
```
- Use **regexp\_replace()** to capitalize the first letter.

```
SELECT regexp_replace('once upon a time ...', '^(\w)(\w*)(\s+.*$)',x -> upper(x[1]) || x[2] || x[3]); --
Once upon a time ...
```
- Use the Lambda expression in the aggregate function. For example, use **reduce\_agg()** to calculate the sum of elements by column.

```
SELECT reduce_agg(value, 0, (a, b) -> a + b, (a, b) -> a + b) sum_values FROM (VALUES (1), (2), (3),
  (4), (5)) AS t(value);
```

```
sum_values
-----
15
(1 row)
```

### 10.16.3.5 Conversion Functions

#### cast Conversion Function

HetuEngine implicitly converts numeric and character values to the correct type. HetuEngine does not convert between character and numeric types. For example, if a query expects a value of the varchar type, HetuEngine does not automatically convert a value of the bigint type to a value of the varchar type.

Values can be explicitly converted to the specified type, if necessary.

- cast(value AS type) → type**

Explicitly converts the type of a value. You can convert a value of the varchar type to the numeric type, or vice versa.

```
select cast('186' as int );
select cast(186 as varchar);
```
- try\_cast(value AS type) → type**

It is similar to **cast()**. The difference is that null is returned if the conversion fails.

```
select try_cast(1860 as tinyint);
_col0
-----
NULL
(1 row)
```

 **NOTE**

When a number overflows or a null value is converted, **null** is returned. However, when the conversion fails, an error is reported.

Example: `select try_cast(186 as date);`

Cannot cast integer to date

## Format

- `format(format, args...)` → varchar

Description: Formats a string in the format specified by the format string and returns the formatted string.

```
SELECT format('%s%%',123);-- '123%'
SELECT format('%0.5f,pi());-- '3.14159'
SELECT format('%03d',8);-- '008'
SELECT format('%,.2f,1234567.89);-- '1,234,567.89'
SELECT format('%-7s,%7s','hello','world');-- 'hello , world'
SELECT format('%2$s %3$s %1$s','a','b','c');-- 'b c a'
SELECT format('%1$tA, %1$tB %1$te, %1$tY',date'2006-07-04');-- 'Tuesday, July 4, 2006'
```

- `format_number(number)` → varchar

Description: Returns a string formatted by unit symbol.

```
SELECT format_number(123456); -- '123K'
SELECT format_number(1000000); -- '1M'
```

## Data Size

The `parse_presto_data_size` function supports the following units:

| Unit | Description | Value             |
|------|-------------|-------------------|
| B    | Bytes       | 1                 |
| kB   | Kilobytes   | 1024              |
| MB   | Megabytes   | 1024 <sup>2</sup> |
| GB   | Gigabytes   | 1024 <sup>3</sup> |
| TB   | Terabytes   | 1024 <sup>4</sup> |
| PB   | Petabytes   | 1024 <sup>5</sup> |
| EB   | Exabytes    | 1024 <sup>6</sup> |
| ZB   | Zettabytes  | 1024 <sup>7</sup> |
| YB   | Yottabytes  | 1024 <sup>8</sup> |

`parse_presto_data_size(string) → decimal(38)`

Convert formatted values with a unit to a number. The value can be a decimal.

```
SELECT parse_presto_data_size('1B'); -- 1
SELECT parse_presto_data_size('1kB'); -- 1024
SELECT parse_presto_data_size('1MB'); -- 1048576
SELECT parse_presto_data_size('2.3MB'); -- 2411724
```

## Others

`typeof(expr) → varchar`

Returns the data type name of an expression.

```
SELECT typeof(123);-- integer
SELECT typeof('cat');-- varchar(3)
SELECT typeof(cos(2)+1.5);-- double
```

## 10.16.3.6 Mathematical Functions and Operators

### Mathematical Operator

| Operator | Description |
|----------|-------------|
| +        | Add         |
| -        | Deduct      |
| *        | Multiple    |
| /        | Divide      |
| %        | Remainder   |

### Mathematical Functions

- `abs(x) → [same as input]`  
Returns the absolute value of  $x$ .

```
SELECT abs(-17.4);-- 17.4
```
- `bin(bigint x) -> string`  
Returns  $x$  in binary format.

```
select bin(5); --101
```
- `bround(double x) -> double`  
Banker's rounding:

  - 1 to 4: rounding down
  - 6 to 9: rounding up
  - The number before 5 is even: rounding down
  - The number before 5 is odd: rounding up

```
select bround(3.5); -- 4.0
select bround(2.5); -- 2.0
select bround(3.4); -- 3.0
```

- `bround(double x, int y) -> double`  
Banker's rounding with  $y$  decimal places reserved.

```
select bround(8.35,1); --8.4
select bround(8.355,2); --8.36
```
- `ceil(x) → [same as input]`  
Same as **ceiling()**

```
SELECT ceil(-42.8); -- -42
```

`ceiling(x) → [same as input]`  
Returns the rounded-up value of  $x$ .

```
SELECT ceiling(-42.8); -- -42
```
- `conv(bigint num, int from_base, int to_base)`  
• `conv(string num, int from_base, int to_base)`  
Converts **num**, for example, from decimal to binary.

```
select conv('123',10,2); -- 1111011
```
- `rand() → double`  
Returns a random decimal number between 0 and 1.

```
select rand();-- 0.049510824616263105
```
- `cbirt(x) → double`  
Returns the cube root of  $x$ .

```
SELECT cbirt(27.0); -- 3
```
- `e() → double`  
Returns the Euler constant.

```
select e();-- 2.718281828459045
```
- `exp(x) → double`  
Returns the value of  $e$  raised to the power of  $x$ .

```
select exp(1);--2.718281828459045
```
- `factorial(int x) -> bigint`  
Returns the factorial of  $x$ . The value range of  $x$  is  $[0, 20]$ .

```
select factorial(4); --24
```
- `floor(x) → [same as input]`  
Returns the nearest integer rounded off from  $x$ .

```
SELECT floor(-42.8);-- -43
```
- `from_base(string, radix) → bigint`  
Converts a specified number system to bigint. For example, converts the ternary number 200 to a decimal number.

```
select from_base('200',3);--18
```
- `hex(bigint|string|binary x) -> string`  
Returns a hexadecimal number as a string if  $x$  is of the int or binary type. If  $x$  is a string, converts each character of the string to a hexadecimal representation and returns a string.

```
select hex(68); -- 44
select hex('AE'); -- 4145
```
- `to_base(x, radix) → varchar`  
Converts an integer into a character string in the radix system. For example, converts the decimal number 18 to a ternary number.

- ```
select to_base(18,3);-- 200
```

  - `ln(x)` → double  
Returns the natural logarithm of  $x$ .  

```
select ln(10);--2.302585092994046
```

```
select ln(e());--1.0
```
  - `log2(x)` → double  
Returns the logarithm of  $x$  to base 2.  

```
select log2(4);-- 2.0
```
  - `log10(x)` → double  
Returns the logarithm of  $x$  to base 10.  

```
select log10(1000);-- 3.0
```
  - `log(b, x)` → double  
Returns the logarithm of  $x$  to base  $b$ .  

```
select log(3,81); -- 4.0
```
  - `mod(n, m)` → [same as input]  
Returns the modulus of  $n$  divided by  $m$ .  

```
select mod(40,7) ;-- 5
```

```
select mod(-40,7); -- -5
```
  - `pi()` → double  
Returns pi.  

```
select pi();--3.141592653589793
```
  - `pmod(int x,int y)` → int
  - `pmod(double x,double y)` → double  
Returns the positive value of the remainder after division of  $x$  by  $y$ .  

```
select pmod(8,3); --2
```

```
Select pmod(8.35,2.0); --0.35
```
  - `pow(x, p)` → double  
Same as **power()**.  

```
select pow(3.2,3);-- 32.76800000000001
```
  - `power(x,p)`  
Returns the value of  $x$  raised to the power of  $p$ .  

```
select power(3.2,3);-- 32.76800000000001
```
  - `radians(x)` → double  
Converts the angle  $x$  to a radian.  

```
select radians(57.29577951308232);-- 1.0
```
  - `degrees(x)` → double  
Converts an angle  $x$  (represented by a radian) into an angle.  

```
select degrees(1);-- 57.29577951308232
```
  - `round(x)` → [same as input]  
Return the integer that is rounded to the nearest integer of  $x$ .  

```
select round(8.57);-- 9
```
  - `round(x, d)` → [same as input]  
 $x$  is rounded off to  $d$  decimal places.  

```
select round(8.57,1);-- 8.60
```

- `shiftright(tinyint|smallint|int x, int y) -> int`
- `shiftright(bigint x, int y) -> bigint`  
Returns the value of *x* shifted rightwards by *y* positions.  

```
select shiftright(8,2);--32
```
- `shiftright(tinyint|smallint|int a, int b) -> int`
- `shiftright(bigint a, int b) -> bigint`  
Returns the value of *x* shifted rightwards by *y* positions.  

```
select shiftright(8,2);--2
```
- `shiftrightunsigned(tinyint|smallint|int x, int y) -> int`
- `shiftrightunsigned(bigint x, int y) -> bigint`  
Shifts to the right by bit without symbols, and returns the value of *x* shifted rightwards by *y* positions. Returns an int if *x* is tinyint, smallint, or int. Returns a bigint if *x* is bigint.  

```
select shiftrightunsigned(8,3); -- 1
```
- `sign(x) → [same as input]`  
Returns the symbol function of *x*.
  - If *x* is equal to **0**, **0** is returned.
  - If *x* is less than **0**, the value **-1** is returned.
  - If *x* is greater than **0**, **1** is returned.

```
select sign(-32.133);-- -1
select sign(32.133); -- 1
select sign(0);--0
```

For parameters of the double type:

  - If the parameter is NaN, **NaN** is returned.
  - If the parameter is  $+\infty$ , **1** is returned.
  - If the parameter is  $-\infty$ , **-1** is returned.

```
select sign(NaN());--NaN
select sign(Infinity());-- 1.0
select sign(-infinity());-- -1.0
```
- `sqrt(x) → double`  
Returns the square root of *x*.  

```
select sqrt(100); -- 10.0
```
- `truncate(number,num_digits)`
  - *Number* indicates the number to be truncated, and *Num\_digits* indicates the decimal places retained.
  - The default value of *Num\_digits* is **0**.
  - The **truncate()** function does not round off the result.

```
select truncate(10.526); -- 10
select truncate(10.526,2); -- 10.520
```
- `trunc(number,num_digits)`  
See `truncate(number,num_digits)`.
- `unhex(string x) -> binary`  
Returns the reciprocal of a hexadecimal number.  

```
select unhex('123'); --^A#
```

- `width_bucket(x, bound1, bound2, n) → bigint`

Returns the number of containers  $x$  in the equi-width histogram with the specified **bound1** and **bound2** boundaries and  $n$  buckets.

```
select value,width_bucket(value,1,5000,10) from (values (1),(100),(500),(1000),(2000),(2500),(3000),
(4000),(4500),(5000),(8000)) as t(value);
value | _col1
-----|-----
1 | 1
100 | 1
500 | 1
1000 | 2
2000 | 4
2500 | 5
3000 | 6
4000 | 8
4500 | 9
5000 | 11
8000 | 11
(11 rows)
```

- `width_bucket(x, bins) → bigint`

Returns the number of bins of  $x$  based on the bin specified by the array **bin**. The **bins** parameter must be a double-precision array and is assumed to be in ascending order.

```
select width_bucket(x,array [1.00,2.89,3.33,4.56,5.87,15.44,20.78,30.77]) from (values (3),(4)) as t(x);
_col0
-----
2
3
(2 rows)
```

- `quotient(BIGINT numerator, BIGINT denominator) → bigint`

Returns the value of the left number divided by the right number. Part of the decimal part is discarded.

```
select quotient(25,4);-- 6
```

## Random

- `rand() → double`

Same as **random()**

- `random() → double`

Returns a pseudo-random value in the range of  $0.0 \leq x < 1.0$ .

```
select random();-- 0.021847965885988363
select random();-- 0.5894438037549372
```

- `random(n) → [same as input]`

Returns a pseudo-random number between 0 and  $n$  (excluding  $n$ ).

```
select random(5);-- 2
```

### NOTICE

**random(n)** contains the following data types: tinyint, bigint, smallint and integer.

## Statistical Function

The binomial distribution confidence interval has multiple calculation formulas, and the most common one is ["normal interval"]. However, it is applicable only to

a case in which there are a relatively large quantity of samples ( $np > 5$  and  $n(1-p) > 5$ ). For a small sample, the accuracy is poor. Therefore, the Wilson interval is used.

$$\left( \hat{p} + \frac{z_{\alpha/2}^2}{2n} \pm z_{\alpha/2} \sqrt{\frac{\hat{p}(1-\hat{p}) + z_{\alpha/2}^2/4n}{n}} \right) / (1 + z_{\alpha/2}^2/n).$$

$z$  — normal distribution, average value +  $z$  x standard deviation confidence.  $z = 1.96$ , confidence level: 95%

Take, for example, the collecting of positive rate. **pos** indicates the number of positive reviews; **n** indicates the total number of reviews; and **phat** indicates the positive review rate.

$z = 1.96$

$phat = 1.0 * pos/n$

$z1 = phat + z * z / (2 * n)$

$z2 = z * \sqrt{phat(1-phat)/n + z^2/(4*n^2)}$

$m = (1 + z * z/n)$

Lower limit  $(z1-z2)/m$ , upper limit  $(z1+z2)/m$

- `wilson_interval_lower(successes, trials, z) → double`  
Returns the lower bound of the Wilson score interval for the Bernoulli test process. The confidence value is specified by the z-score **z**.  
`select wilson_interval_lower(1, 5, 1.96);-- 0.036223160969787456`
- `wilson_interval_upper(successes, trials, z) → double`  
Returns the upper bound of the Wilson score interval for the Bernoulli test process. The confidence value is specified by the z-score **z**.  
`select wilson_interval_upper(1, 5, 1.96);-- 0.6244717358814612`
- `cosine_similarity(x, y) → double`  
Returns the cosine similarity between sparse vectors **x** and **y**.  
`SELECT cosine_similarity (MAP(ARRAY['a'],ARRAY[1.0]),MAP(ARRAY['a'],ARRAY[2.0]));-- 1.0`

## Cumulative Distribution Function

- `beta_cdf(a, b, v) → double`

Use the given **a** and **b** parameters to calculate the cumulative distribution function ( $P(N < v; a, b)$ ) of the beta distribution. Parameters **a** and **b** must be positive real numbers, and the value **v** must be a real number. The value **v** must be within the interval  $[0, 1]$ .

A cumulative distribution function formula of beta distribution is also referred to as an incomplete beta function ratio (which is usually represented by **I<sub>x</sub>**), and corresponds to the following formula:



$$F(x) = I_x(p, q) = \frac{\int_0^x t^{p-1}(1-t)^{q-1} dt}{B(p, q)} \quad 0 \leq x \leq 1; p, q > 0$$

```
select beta_cdf(3,4,0.0004); -- 1.278848368599041E-9
```

- `inverse_beta_cdf(a, b, p) → double`

The inverse operation of the beta cumulative distribution function, given the **a** and **b** parameters of the cumulative probability  $p$ :  $P(N < n)$ . Parameters **a** and **b** must be positive real numbers, and **p** must be within the range of  $[0,1]$ .

```
select inverse_beta_cdf(2, 5, 0.95); --0.5818034093775719
```

- `inverse_normal_cdf(mean, sd, p) → double`

Given the cumulative probability ( $p$ ):  $P(N < n)$  related mean and standard deviation, calculate the inverse of the normal cumulative distribution function. The average value must be a real value, and the standard deviation must be a positive real value. The probability **p** must be in the interval  $(0, 1)$ .

```
select inverse_normal_cdf(2, 5, 0.95); -- 10.224268134757361
```

- `normal_cdf(mean, sd, v) → double`

Calculate the value of the normal distribution function based on the average value and standard deviation.  $P(N < v; \text{mean}, \text{sd})$ . The average value and **v** must be real values, and the standard deviation must be positive real values.

```
select normal_cdf(2, 5, 0.95); -- 0.4168338365175577
```

## Trigonometric Function

The parameters of all trigonometric functions are expressed in radians. Refer to the unit conversion functions **degrees()** and **radians()**.

- `acos(x) → double`

Calculates the arc cosine value.

```
SELECT acos(-1); -- 3.14159265358979
```

- `asin(x) → double`

Calculates the arc sine value.

```
SELECT asin(0.5); -- 0.5235987755982989
```

- `atan(x) → double`

Returns the arc tangent value of  $x$ .

```
SELECT atan(1); -- 0.7853981633974483
```

- `atan2(y, x) → double`

Return the arc tangent value of  $y/x$ .

```
SELECT atan2(2,1); -- 1.1071487177940904
```

- `cos(x) → double`

Returns the cosine value of  $x$ .

```
SELECT cos(-3.1415927); -- -0.9999999999999999
```

- `cosh(x) → double`

Returns the hyperbolic cosine value of  $x$ .

```
SELECT cosh(3.1415967); -- 11.592000006553231
```

- `sin(x)` → double  
Returns the sine value of  $x$ .  

```
SELECT sin(1.57079);-- 0.9999999999799858
```
- `tan(x)` → double  
Returns the tangent value of  $x$ .  

```
SELECT tan(20);-- 2.23716094422474
```
- `tanh(x)` → double  
Returns the hyperbolic tangent value of  $x$ .  

```
select tanh(3.1415927);-- 0.9962720765661324
```

## Floating-Point Function

- `infinity()` → double  
Returns a constant representing positive infinity.  

```
select infinity();-- Infinity
```
- `is_finite(x)` → boolean  
Checks whether  $x$  is a finite value.  

```
select is_finite(infinity());-- false  
select is_finite(50000);--true
```
- `is_infinite(x)` → boolean  
Determines whether  $x$  is infinite.  

```
select is_infinite(infinity());-- true  
select is_infinite(50000);--false
```
- `is_nan(x)` → boolean  
Checks whether  $x$  is a non-digit character.  

```
-- The input value must be of the double type.  
select is_nan(null); -- NULL  
select is_nan(nan()); -- true  
select is_nan(45);-- false
```
- `nan()` → double  
Returns a constant representing a non-numeric number.  

```
select nan(); -- NaN
```

### 10.16.3.7 Bitwise Functions

- `bit_count(x, bits)` → bigint  
Calculate the number of bits set in  $x$  (regarded as an integer with a signed bit) in the complementary code representation of 2.  

```
SELECT bit_count(9, 64); -- 2  
SELECT bit_count(9, 8); -- 2  
SELECT bit_count(-7, 64); -- 62  
SELECT bit_count(-7, 8); -- 6
```
- `bitwise_and(x, y)` → bigint  
Returns the bitwise AND result of  $x$  and  $y$  in binary complement.  

```
select bitwise_and(8, 7); -- 0
```
- `bitwise_not(x)` → bigint  
Returns the result of  $x$  bitwise NOT in binary complement.  

```
select bitwise_not(8);-- -9
```

- `bitwise_or(x, y)` → bigint  
Returns the bitwise OR result of x and y in binary complement.  

```
select bitwise_or(8,7);-- 15
```
- `bitwise_xor(x, y)` → bigint  
Returns the bitwise XOR result of x and y in binary complementary code format.  

```
SELECT bitwise_xor(19,25); -- 10
```
- `bitwise_left_shift(value, shift)` → [same as value]  
Description: Returns the value that is shifted leftwards by **shift** bits.  

```
SELECT bitwise_left_shift(1, 2); -- 4  
SELECT bitwise_left_shift(5, 2); -- 20  
SELECT bitwise_left_shift(0, 1); -- 0  
SELECT bitwise_left_shift(20, 0); -- 20
```
- `bitwise_right_shift(value, shift)` → [same as value]  
Description: Returns the value that is shifted rightwards by **shift** bits.  

```
SELECT bitwise_right_shift(8, 3); -- 1  
SELECT bitwise_right_shift(9, 1); -- 4  
SELECT bitwise_right_shift(20, 0); -- 20  
SELECT bitwise_right_shift(0, 1); -- 0  
-- If the value is shifted rightwards by more than 64 bits, return 0.  
SELECT bitwise_right_shift( 12, 64); -- 0
```
- `bitwise_right_shift_arithmetic(value, shift)` → [same as value]  
Description: Returns the value that is arithmetically right shifted. When shift is less than 64 bits, the return value is the same as the value returned by **bitwise\_right\_shift**. When **shift** reaches or exceeds 64 bits, this function returns **0** if the value is a positive number, and returns **-1** if the value is a negative number.  

```
SELECT bitwise_right_shift_arithmetic( 12, 64); -- 0  
SELECT bitwise_right_shift_arithmetic(-45, 64); -- -1
```

### 10.16.3.8 Decimal Functions and Operators

#### DECIMAL Literal

You can use the `DECIMAL'xxxxxxx.yyyyyyy'` syntax to define literals of the DECIMAL type.

The literal precision of the DECIMAL type will be equal to the number of bits of the literal (including trailing zeros and leading zeros). The range will be equal to the number of digits in the decimal part (including trailing zeros).

Example Literal	Data Type
DECIMAL '0'	DECIMAL(1)
DECIMAL '12345'	DECIMAL(5)
DECIMAL '0000012345.1234500000'	DECIMAL(20, 10)

## Binary Arithmetic Decimal Operator

Standard mathematical operators are supported. The following table describes the rules for calculating the precision and range of the results. Assume that the type of  $x$  is  $DECIMAL(xp, xs)$  and the type of  $y$  is  $DECIMAL(yp, ys)$ .

Calculation	Result Type Precision	Result Type Range
$x + y$ and $x - y$	$\min(38, 1 + \min(xs, ys) + \min(xp - xs, yp - ys) )$	$\max(xs, ys)$
$x * y$	$\min(38, xp + yp)$	$xs + ys$
$x / y$	$\min(38, xp + ys + \max(0, ys - xs) )$	$\max(xs, ys)$
$x \% y$	$\min(xp - xs, yp - ys) + \max(xs, bs)$	$\max(xs, ys)$

If the mathematical result of the operation cannot be accurately represented by the precision and range of the result data type, the exception occurs: Value is out of range.

When an operation is performed on a decimal type with different ranges and precisions, the value is first cast to a common supertype. For types close to the maximum representable precision (38), this may cause a "value out of range" error when an operand does not conform to the public supertype. For example, the common supertype of decimal (38, 0) and decimal (38, 1) is decimal (38, 1), but some values that comply with decimal (38, 0) cannot be represented as decimal (38, 1).

## Comparison Operators

All standard comparison operators and BETWEEN operators apply to DECIMAL types.

## Unary Decimal Operators

The operator "-" performs a negative operation. The type of the result is the same as that of the parameter.

### 10.16.3.9 String Functions and Operators

#### String Operators

|| Indicates the character connection.

```
SELECT 'he' || 'llo'; --hello
```

#### String Functions

These functions assume that the input string contains valid UTF-8 encoded Unicode code points. They do not explicitly check whether UTF-8 data is valid. For

invalid UTF-8 data, the function may return an incorrect result. You can use `from_utf8` to correct invalid UTF-8 data.

In addition, these functions operate on Unicode code points, not on characters (or font clusters) visible to users. Some languages combine multiple code points into a single user-perceived character (which is the basic unit of the language writing system), but functions treat each code point as a separate unit.

The lower and upper functions do not perform locale-related, context-related, or one-to-many mappings required by certain languages.

- `chr(n)` → varchar  
Description: Returns the value of a character whose Unicode encoding value is **n**.

```
select chr(100); --d
```
- `char_length(string)` → bigint  
For details, see **length(string)**.
- `character_length(string)` → bigint  
For details, see **length(string)**.
- `codepoint(string)` → integer  
Description: Returns the Unicode encoding of a single character.

```
select codepoint('d'); --100
```
- `concat(string1, string2)` → varchar  
Description: Concatenates strings.

```
select concat('hello','world'); -- helloworld
```
- `concat_ws(string0, string1, ..., stringN)` → varchar  
Description: Concatenates `string1`, `string2`, ..., and `stringN` into a string using `string0` as the separator. If `string0` is null, the return value is null. If the parameter following the separator is null, the parameter will be skipped during concatenation.

```
select concat_ws(',', 'hello', 'world'); -- hello,world
select concat_ws(NULL, 'def'); --NULL
select concat_ws(',', 'hello', NULL, 'world'); -- hello,world
select concat_ws(',', 'hello', '', 'world'); -- hello,,world
```
- `concat_ws(string0, array(varchar))` → varchar  
Description: Concatenates elements in an array using `string0` as the separator. If `string0` is null, the return value is null. Any null value in the array will be skipped.

```
select concat_ws(NULL, ARRAY['abc']);--NULL
select concat_ws(',', ARRAY['abc', NULL, NULL, 'xyz']); -- abc,xyz
select concat_ws(',', ARRAY['hello', 'world']); -- hello,world
```
- `decode(binary bin, string charset)` → varchar  
Description: Encodes the first parameter into a string based on the specified character set. The supported character sets include UTF-8, UTF-16BE, UTF-16LE, and UTF-16. If the first parameter is null, null is returned.

```
select decode(X'70 61 6e 64 61', 'UTF-8');
_col0
-----
panda
(1 row)

select decode(X'00 70 00 61 00 6e 00 64 00 61', 'UTF-16BE');
```

```
_col0
-----
panda
(1 row)
```

- `encode(string str, string charset) → binary`

Description: Encodes a string based on the specified character set.

```
select encode('panda','UTF-8');
_col0
-----
70 61 6e 64 61
(1 row)
```

- `find_in_set (string str, string strList) → int`

Description: Returns the position of the first occurrence of the string in the comma-separated strList. If a parameter is null, null is returned.

```
select find_in_set('ab', 'abc,b,ab,c,def'); -- 3
```

- `format_number(number x, int d) → string`

Description: Formats the number  $x$  to `#,###,###.##`, reserves  $d$  decimal places, and returns the result as a string.

```
select format_number(541211.212,2); -- 541,211.21
```

- `format(format,args...) → varchar`

Description: For details, see [Format](#).

- `locate(string substr, string str, int pos]) → int`

Description: Returns the position of the first occurrence of the substring after the  $pos$  position in the string. If the condition is not met, **0** is returned.

```
select locate('aaa','bbaaaaa',6);-- 0
select locate('aaa','bbaaaaa',1);-- 3
select locate('aaa','bbaaaaa',4);-- 4
```

- `length(string) → bigint`

Description: Returns the length of the string.

```
select length('hello');-- 5
```

- `levenshtein_distance(string1, string2) → bigint`

Description: Calculates the Levenshtein distance between string1 and string2, that is, the minimum number of single-character edits (insertions, deletions, or substitutions) required to convert string1 to string2.

```
select levenshtein_distance('helo word','hello,world'); -- 3
```

- `hamming_distance(string1, string2) → bigint`

Description: Returns the Hamming distance between character strings 1 and 2, that is, the number of different characters in the corresponding positions. Note that the lengths of the two strings must be the same.

```
select hamming_distance('abcde','edcba');-- 4
```

- `instr(string,substring) → bigint`

Description: Locates the first occurrence of a substring in a string.

```
select instr('abcde', 'cd');--3
```

- `levenshtein(string1, string2) → bigint`

For details, see [levenshtein\\_distance\(string1, string2\)](#).

- `levenshtein_distance(string1, string2) → bigint`

Description: Returns the Levenshtein edit distance between string 1 and string 2, that is, the minimum number of single-character edits (insertion, deletion, or replacement) required to change string 1 to string 2.

- ```
select levenshtein_distance('apple','epplea');-- 2
```
- `lower(string) → varchar`  
Description: Converts characters into lowercase letters.  

```
select lower('HELLO!');-- hello!
```
  - `lcase(string A) → varchar`  
Description: Same as **lower(string)**.
  - `ltrim(string) → varchar`  
Description: Removes spaces at the beginning of a character string.  

```
select ltrim(' hello');-- hello
```
  - `lpad(string, size, padstring) → varchar`  
Description: Pads the string to the right to resize it using **padstring**. If *size* is less than the length of the string, the result is truncated to *size* characters. The size cannot be negative, and the padding string must not be empty.  

```
select lpad('myk',5,'dog'); -- domyk
```
  - `luhn_check(string) → boolean`  
Description: Tests whether a numeric string is valid based on the Luhn algorithm.  
This checksum function, also known as mod 10, is widely used to validate a variety of identification numbers, such as credit card numbers and ID card numbers.  

```
select luhn_check('79927398713'); -- true
select luhn_check('79927398714'); -- false
```
  - `octet_length(string str) → int`  
Description: Returns the number of bytes for saving the string encoded using UTF-8.  

```
select octet_length('query');--5
```
  - `parse_url(string urlString, string partToExtract [, string keyToExtract]) → string`  
Description: Returns the specified part of a URL. The valid value of the **partToExtract** parameter is **HOST**, **PATH**, **QUERY**, **REF**, **PROTOCOL**, **AUTHORITY**, **FILE**, and **USERINFO**. **keyToExtract** is an optional parameter, which is used to select the value corresponding to the key in **QUERY**.  

```
select parse_url('https://www.example.com/index.html','HOST');
_col0
-----
www.example.com
(1 row)

-- Query the value of service in QUERY of the URL.
select parse_url('https://www.example.com/query/index.html?name=panda','QUERY','name');
_col0
-----
panda
(1 row)
```
  - `position(substring IN string) → bigint`  
Description: Returns the position of the first occurrence of a substring in the parent string.  

```
select position('ab' in 'sssababa');-- 4
```
  - `quote(String text) → string`  
Description: Returns a string enclosed in single quotation marks. Strings containing single quotation marks are not supported.

```
select quote('DONT');-- 'DONT'
select quote(NULL);-- NULL
```

- `repeat2(string str, int n) → string`

Description: Returns a string obtained by repeating the **str** string for *n* times.

```
select repeat2('abc',4);
_col0
-----
abcbcabcbcabcb
(1 row)
```

- `replace(string, 'a') → varchar`

Description: Removes the character **a** from the character string.

```
select replace('hello','e');-- hlllo
```

- `replace(string, 'a', 'b') → varchar`

Description: Replaces all **a** characters in a string with **b**.

```
select replace('hello','l','m');-- hemmo
```

- `reverse(string) → varchar`

Description: reverses the string.

```
select reverse('hello');-- olleh
```

- `rpad(string, size, padstring) → varchar`

Description: Pads the string to the right to resize it using *padstring*. If *size* is less than the length of the string, the result is truncated to *size* characters. The size cannot be negative, and the padding string must not be empty.

```
select rpad('myk',5,'dog'); -- mykdo
```

- `rtrim(string) → varchar`

Description: Removes spaces at the end of a character string.

```
select rtrim('hello world! ');-- hello world!
```

- `space(int n) → varchar`

Description: Returns *n* spaces.

```
select space(4);
_col0
-----
(1 row)

select length(space(4));
_col0
-----
4
(1 row)
```

- `split(string, delimiter) → array`

Description: Splits the string by delimiters into an array.

```
select split('a:b:c:d',':');-- [a, b, c, d]
```

- `split(string, delimiter, limit) → array`

Description: Splits a string into an array by delimiter. **limit** indicates the number of elements. The last element contains all the characters of the last string. **limit** must be a number.

```
select split('a:b:c:d',':',2);-- [a, b:c:d]
select split('a:b:c:d',':',4);-- [a, b, c, d]
```

- `split_part(string, delimiter, index) → varchar`



Description: Splits a string into an array by delimiter and extracts the elements whose index value is *index*. The index starts from 1. If the index exceeds the array length, **NULL** is returned.

```
select split_part('a:b:c:d',':',2); -- b
select split_part('a:b:c:d',':',5); -- NULL
```

- `split_to_map(string, entryDelimiter, keyValueDelimiter) → map<varchar, varchar>`

Description: Splits a string into mapped key-value pairs by **entryDelimiter**, and each key-value pair differentiates keys and values by **keyValueDelimiter**.

```
select split_to_map('li:18,wang:17',',',';');--{wang=17, li=18}
```

- `split_to_multimap(string, entryDelimiter, keyValueDelimiter) -> map(vvarchar, array(vvarchar))`

Description: Splits a string by **entryDelimiter** and **keyValueDelimiter** and returns a map. Each key corresponds to a value of the array type.

**entryDelimiter** splits a string into key-value pairs, and **keyValueDelimiter** splits a key-value pair into a key and a value.

```
select split_to_multimap('li:18,wang:17,li:19,wang:18',',',';');--{wang=[17, 18], li=[18, 19]}
```

- `strpos(string, substring) → bigint`

Description: Returns the position of the first occurrence of **substring** in a string. The value starts from 1. If the value is not found, the value **0** is returned. Example:

```
select strpos('hello world','l'); --3
select strpos('hello world','da'); --0
```

- `str_to_map()` For details, see **split\_to\_map()**.
- `substr(string, start) → varchar`

Description: Truncates a character string from the **start** position.

```
select substr('hello world',3);-- llo world
```

- `substr(string, start, length) → varchar`

Description: Truncates a character string from the **start** position. The truncated length is **length**.

Generally, it is used to truncate the timestamp format.

```
Select substr('2019-03-10 10:00:00',1,10); --Truncate to March 10, 2019.
Select substr('2019-03-10 10:00:00',1,7); --Truncate to March 2019.
```

- `substring(string, start) → varchar`

For details, see **substr(string, start)**.

- `substring_index(string A, string delim, int count) → varchar`

Description: If *count* is a positive number, all content before the *count* delimiter from the left is returned. If *count* is a negative number, all content after the *count* delimiter from the right is returned.

```
select substring_index('one.two.three',',',2);
   _col0
-----
```

```
one.two
(1 row)
```

```
select substring_index('one.two.three',',',-2);
   _col0
-----
```

```
two.three
(1 row)
```

```
select substring_index('one.two.three!','!',0);
_col0
-----
NULL
(1 row)
```

- `soundex(string A) → varchar`  
Description: Returns code (**soundex**) consisting of four characters to evaluate the similarity of two strings in pronunciation. The rules are as follows:

**Table 10-77** Character mapping rule

| Character                  | Digit |
|----------------------------|-------|
| a, e, h, i, o, u, w, and y | 0     |
| b, f, p, and v             | 1     |
| c, g, j, k, q, s, x, and z | 2     |
| d and t                    | 3     |
| l                          | 4     |
| m and n                    | 5     |
| r                          | 6     |

- Extracts the first letter of a string as the first value of **soundex**.
- Replaces the latter letters with digits one by one based on the preceding letter mapping rules. If there are consecutive equal numbers, retain only one number and delete.
- If the result contains more than four digits, the first four digits are used. If the result contains less than four digits, pad 0s to the end.

```
select soundex('Miller');
_col0
-----
M460
(1 row)
```

- `translate(string|char|varchar input, string|char|varchar from, string|char|varchar to) → varchar`  
Description: Replaces the string specified by the **from** parameter with the string specified by the **to** parameter for an input string. If one of the three parameters is null, **NULL** is returned.

```
select translate('aabbcc','bb','BB');
_col0
-----
aaBBcc
(1 row)
```

- `trim(string) → varchar`  
Description: Removes spaces at the beginning and end of a character string.  

```
select trim(' hello world! ');-- hello world!
```
- `btrim(String str1,String str2) → varchar`  
Description: Removes all characters contained in **str2** from the beginning and end of **str1**.

```
select btrim('hello','hlo');-- e
```

- upper(string) → varchar

Description: Converts character strings to uppercase letters.

```
select upper('heLlo');-- HELLO
```

- ucase(string A) → varchar

Description: Same as **upper(string)**.

- base64decode(String str)

Description: Performs Base64 reverse encoding on the character string.

```
SELECT to_base64(CAST('hello world' as varbinary));-- aGVsbG8gd29ybGQ=
select base64decode('aGVsbG8gd29ybGQ=');-- hello world
```

- jaro\_distance(String str1, String str2)

Description: Compares the similarity between two character strings.

```
select JARO_DISTANCE('hello', 'hell');-- 0.933333333333332
```

- FNV\_HASH(type v)

Description: Calculates the hash value of a character string.

```
select FNV_HASH('hello');-- -6615550055289275125
```

- word\_stem(word) → varchar

Description: Returns the stem of an English word.

```
select word_stem('greeting');-- great
```

- word\_stem(word, lang) → varchar

Description: Returns the stem of a word in a specified language.

```
select word_stem('ultramoderne','fr');-- ultramodern
```

- translate(source, from, to) → varchar

Description: Returns the translated source string by replacing the characters found in the source string with the corresponding characters in the target string. If the **from** string contains duplicate items, only the first one is used. If the source character does not exist in the **from** string, the source character is copied without translation. If the index of the matching character in the **from** string exceeds the length of the **to** string, the source character is omitted from the result string.

```
SELECT translate('abcd', '', ''); -- 'abcd'
SELECT translate('abcd', 'a', 'z'); -- 'zbcd'
SELECT translate('abcd', 'a', 'z'); -- 'zabcd'
SELECT translate('Palhoça', 'ç', 'c'); -- 'Palhoca'
SELECT translate('abcd', 'a', ''); -- 'bcd'
SELECT translate('abcd', 'a', 'zy'); -- 'zabcd'
SELECT translate('abcd', 'ac', 'z'); -- 'zbd'
SELECT translate('abcd', 'aac', 'zq'); -- 'zbd'
```

#### Unicode functions

- normalize(string) → varchar

Description: Returns a standard string in NFC format.

```
select normalize('e');
_col0
-----
e
(1 row)
```

- normalize(string, form) → varchar

Description: Unicode allows you to write the same character in different bytes. For example, **é** consists of **0xC3** and **0xA9**, and **é** consists of **0x65**, **0xCC**, and **0x81**.

**normalize()** returns a standard string based on the Unicode standard formats (including NFC, NFD, NFKC, and NFKD) specified by the parameter format. If no parameter format is specified, NFC is used by default.

```
select to_utf8('é');
_col0
-----
c3 a9
(1 row)

select to_utf8('é');
_col0
-----
65 cc 81
(1 row)

select normalize('é',NFC)=normalize('é',NFC);
_col0
-----
true
(1 row)
```

- **to\_utf8(string) → varbinary**

Description: Encodes a string into a UTF-8 string.

```
select to_utf8('panda');
_col0
-----
70 61 6e 64 61
(1 row)
```

- **from\_utf8(binary) → varchar**

Description: Encodes a binary string into a UTF-8 string. An invalid UTF-8 sequence will be replaced by the Unicode character U+FFFD.

```
select from_utf8(X'70 61 6e 64 61');
_col0
-----
panda
(1 row)
```

- **from\_utf8(binary, replace) → varchar**

Description: Encodes a binary string into a UTF-8 string. An invalid UTF-8 sequence will be replaced by the **replace** parameter. The value of the **replace** parameter must be a single character or empty to prevent invalid characters from being removed.

```
select from_utf8(X'70 61 6e 64 61 b1', '!');
_col0
-----
panda!
(1 row)
```

### 10.16.3.10 Regular Expressions

#### Overview

All regular expression functions use Java-style syntax, except in the following cases:

- Use the multi-line mode (through (? m) flag enabling), only \n is identified as a line terminator. In addition, it does not support (? d) Flag. Therefore, it cannot be used.
- In case-sensitive mode (through (? i) flag enabling), the unicode mode is always used. In addition, context-sensitive matching and local sensitive matching are not supported. In addition, it does not support (? u) flag.
- The Surrogate Pair encoding mode is not supported. For example, \uD800 \uDC00 is not considered as U + 10000 and must be specified as \x{10000}.
- The boundary character (\b) cannot be handled correctly because it is a non-spaced marker without a base character.
- \Q and \E are not supported in character classes (such as [A-Z123]). They are processed as text.
- Unicode characters (\p{prop}) are supported. The differences are as follows:
  - All underscores in the name must be deleted. For example, use **OldItalic** instead of **Old\_Italic**.
  - You must specify a script without the prefix **Is**, **script** =, or **sc** =. Example: **\p{Hiragana}**
  - The **In** prefix must be used to specify a block. The prefix **block** = or **blk** = is not supported. Example: **\p{Mongolian}**
  - You must specify a category without the prefix **Is**, **general\_category** =, or **gc** =. Example: **\p{L}**
  - The binary attribute must be specified directly, not **Is**. Example: **\p{NoncharacterCodePoint}**

## Function

- `regexp_count(string, pattern) → bigint`  
Description: Returns the number of pattern matches in a string.  

```
SELECT regexp_count('1a 2b 14m', '\s*[a-z]+\s*'); -- 3
```
- `regexp_extract_all(string, pattern) -> array(varchar)`  
Description: Returns all matched substrings in array format.  

```
SELECT regexp_extract_all('1a 2b 14m', '\d+'); -- [1, 2, 14]
```
- `regexp_extract_all(string, pattern, group) -> array(varchar)`  
Description: When the pattern contains multiple groups, group is used to return all substrings that meet the **captured group** conditions.  

```
SELECT regexp_extract_all('1a 2b 14m', '(d+)([a-z]+)', 2); -- [a, b, m]
```
- `regexp_extract(string, pattern) → varchar`  
Description: Returns the first substring that matches the regular expression pattern in a string.  

```
SELECT regexp_extract('1a 2b 14m', '\d+'); -- 1
```
- `regexp_extract(string, pattern, group) → varchar`  
Description: When the pattern contains multiple groups, **group** is used to specify the first substring that meets **captured group**.  

```
SELECT regexp_extract('1a 2b 14m', '(d+)([a-z]+)', 2); -- 'a'
```
- `regexp_like(string, pattern) → boolean`  
Description: Checks whether a string contains substrings that meet the regular expression. If yes, **true** is returned.

```
SELECT regexp_like('1a 2b 14m','\d+b');-- true
```

- `regexp_position(string, pattern) → integer`

Description: Returns the index that matches the pattern for the first time in a string. If no index is matched, returns **-1**.

```
SELECT regexp_position('I have 23 apples, 5 pears and 13 oranges', '\b\d+\b'); -- 8
```

- `regexp_position(string, pattern, start) → integer`

Description: Returns the index of the item that matches the pattern for the first time starting from the **start** index (included). If no index is matched, returns **-1**.

```
SELECT regexp_position('I have 23 apples, 5 pears and 13 oranges', '\b\d+\b', 5); -- 8
SELECT regexp_position('I have 23 apples, 5 pears and 13 oranges', '\b\d+\b', 12); -- 19
```

- `regexp_position(string, pattern, start, occurrence) → integer`

Description: Returns the index of the item that matches the pattern for the **occurrence** time starting from the **start** index (included). If no index is matched, returns **-1**.

```
SELECT regexp_position('I have 23 apples, 5 pears and 13 oranges','\b\d+\b',12,1);-- 19
SELECT regexp_position('I have 23 apples, 5 pears and 13 oranges','\b\d+\b',12,2);-- 31
SELECT regexp_position('I have 23 apples, 5 pears and 13 oranges','\b\d+\b',12,3);-- -1
```

- `regexp_replace(string, pattern) → varchar`

Description: Removes substrings that meet the regular expression from the target string.

```
SELECT regexp_replace('1a 2b 14m','\d+[ab] ');-- '14m'
```

- `regexp_replace(string, pattern, replacement) → varchar`

Description: Replaces the substring that meets the regular expression in the target string with *replacement*. If the *replacement* contains the character **\$**, use **\\$** to escape the character. During replacement, you can use **\$g** to reference a capture group for a numbered group and **\$(name)** to reference a capture group for a named group.

```
SELECT regexp_replace('1a 2b 14m','(\d+)([ab]) ','3c$2 ');-- '3ca 3cb 14m'
```

- `regexp_replace(string, pattern, function) → varchar`

Description: Replaces each instance of the substring that matches the regular expression pattern in the string with function. For each match, the **captured group** passed as an array calls the **lambda** expression function. The capture group ID starts from 1. The entire match is not grouped (brackets enclose the entire expression if necessary).

```
SELECT regexp_replace('new york','(\w)(\w*)',x->upper(x[1])||lower(x[2]));--'New York'
```

- `regexp_split(string, pattern) -> array(varchar)`

Description: Splits a string using the regular expression pattern and returns an array. The following empty character string is reserved:

```
SELECT regexp_split('1a 2b 14m','\s*[a-z]+\s*');-- [1, 2, 14, ]
```

### 10.16.3.11 Binary Functions and Operators

#### Binary Operators

|| The operator performs the join.

## Binary Functions

- `length(binary) → bigint`  
Return the byte length of **binary**.

```
select length(x'00141f');-- 3
```
- `concat(binary1, ..., binaryN) → varbinary`  
Concatenates *binary1*, *binary2*, and *binaryN*. This function returns the same function as the SQL standard connector `||`.

```
select concat(X'32335F',x'00141f'); -- 32 33 5f 00 14 1f
```
- `to_base64(binary) → varchar`  
Encodes *binary* to a Base64 character string.

```
select to_base64(CAST('hello world' as binary)); -- aGVsbG8gd29ybGQ=
```
- `from_base64(string) → varbinary`  
Decode the Base64-encoded string as varbinary.

```
select from_base64('helloworld'); -- 85 e9 65 a3 0a 2b 95
```
- `to_base64url(binary) → varchar`  
Use URL security characters to encode **binary** to a base64 character string.

```
select to_base64url(x'555555'); -- VVVV
```
- `from_base64url(string) → varbinary`  
Use the URL security character to decode the Base64-encoded **string** into binary data.

```
select from_base64url('helloworld'); -- 85 e9 65 a3 0a 2b 95
```
- `to_hex(binary) → varchar`  
Encode the **binary** to a hexadecimal string.

```
select to_hex(x'15245F'); -- 15245F
```
- `from_hex(string) → varbinary`  
Decodes a hexadecimal string into binary data.

```
select from_hex('FFFF'); -- ff ff
```
- `to_big_endian_64(bigint) → varbinary`  
Encodes a number of the bigint type into a 64-bit big-endian complement.

```
select to_big_endian_64(1234);
      _col0
-----
00 00 00 00 00 00 04 d2
(1 row)
```
- `from_big_endian_64(binary) → bigint`  
The binary code in 64-bit big-endian complement format is decoded as a number of the bigint type.

```
select from_big_endian_64(x'00 00 00 00 00 00 04 d2');
      _col0
-----
1234
(1 row)
```
- `to_big_endian_32(integer) → varbinary`  
Encodes a number of the bigint type into a 32-bit big-endian complement.

```
select to_big_endian_32(1999);
      _col0
-----
```

- ```
00 00 07 cf
(1 row)
```

• `from_big_endian_32(binary)` → integer  
The 32-bit big-endian two's complement format is decoded into a number of the bigint type.

```
select from_big_endian_32(x'00 00 07 cf');
_col0
-----
1999
(1 row)
```
- `to_ieee754_32(real)` → varbinary  
According to the IEEE 754 algorithm, a single-precision floating-point number is encoded into a 32-bit big-endian binary block.

```
select to_ieee754_32(3.14);
_col0
-----
40 48 f5 c3
(1 row)
```
- `from_ieee754_32(binary)` → real  
Decodes the 32-bit big-endian binary in IEEE 754 single-precision floating-point format.

```
select from_ieee754_32(x'40 48 f5 c3');
_col0
-----
3.14
(1 row)
```
- `to_ieee754_64(double)` → varbinary  
According to the IEEE 754 algorithm, a double-precision floating point number is encoded into a 64-bit big-endian binary block.

```
select to_ieee754_64(3.14);
_col0
-----
40 09 1e b8 51 eb 85 1f
(1 row)
```
- `from_ieee754_64(binary)` → double  
Decodes 64-bit big-endian binary in IEEE 754 single-precision floating-point format.

```
select from_ieee754_64(x'40 09 1e b8 51 eb 85 1f');
_col0
-----
3.14
(1 row)
```
- `lpad(binary, size, padbinary)` → varbinary  
Left-padded binary to adjust byte size using padbinary. If *size* is less than the length of the binary file, the result will be truncated to *size* characters. The value of *size* cannot be negative, and the value of *padbinary* cannot be empty.

```
select lpad(x'15245F', 11, x'15487F'); -- 15 48 7f 15 48 7f 15 48 15 24 5f
```
- `rpad(binary, size, padbinary)` → varbinary  
Right-padded binary to use padbinary to resize bytes. If *size* is less than the length of the binary file, the result will be truncated to *size* characters. The value of *size* cannot be negative, and the value of *padbinary* cannot be empty.

```
SELECT rpad(x'15245F', 11, x'15487F'); -- 15 24 5f 15 48 7f 15 48 7f 15 48
```
- `crc32(binary)` → bigint



- Calculate the CRC 32 value of the binary block.
- `md5(binary)` → varbinary  
Calculates the MD 5 hash value of a binary block.
  - `sha1(binary)` → varbinary  
Calculates the SHA 1 hash value of a binary block.
  - `sha256(binary)` → varbinary  
Calculates the SHA 256 hash value of a binary block.
  - `sha512(binary)` → varbinary  
Calculates the SHA 512 hash value of a binary block.
  - `xxhash64(binary)` → varbinary  
Calculates the XXHASH 64 hash value of a binary block.
  - `spooky_hash_v2_32(binary)` → varbinary  
Calculates the 32-bit SpookyHashV2 hash value of a binary block.
  - `spooky_hash_v2_64(binary)` → varbinary  
Calculates the 64-bit SpookyHashV2 hash value of a binary block.
  - `hmac_md5(binary, key)` → varbinary  
Use the given key to calculate the HMAC value of the binary block (using MD5).
  - `hmac_sha1(binary, key)` → varbinary  
Use the given key to calculate the HMAC value of the binary block (using SHA1).
  - `hmac_sha256(binary, key)` → varbinary  
Use the given key to calculate the HMAC value of the binary block (using SHA256).
  - `hmac_sha512(binary, key)` → varbinary  
Use the given key to calculate the HMAC value of the binary block (using SHA512).

---

**NOTICE**

The CRC32, MD5, and SHA1 algorithms have been found to have vulnerabilities. Do not use them for cryptography.

---

### 10.16.3.12 JSON Functions and Operators

- Cast to JSON  
`SELECT CAST(9223372036854775807 AS JSON); -- JSON '9223372036854775807'`
- Cast from JSON  
`SELECT CAST(JSON '[1,23,456]' AS ARRAY(INTEGER)); -- [1, 23, 456]`

## JSON Function

### NOTE

The conversion from NULL to JSON cannot be simply implemented. Converting from a separate NULL produces a SQLNULL instead of JSON'null'. However, when converted from an array or Map containing NULL, the generated JSON will contain NULL.

When converted from ROW to JSON, the result is a JSON array, not a JSON object. This is because for rows in SQL, the location is more important than the name.

The value can be converted from BOOLEAN, TINYINT, SMALLINT, INTEGER, BIGINT, REAL, DOUBLE, or VARCHAR. If the element type of an array is one of the supported types, the key type of a map is VARCHAR, and the value type of a map is one of the supported types, or the type of each field in a row is one of the supported types, the array can be converted from ARRAY, MAP, or ROW. The following example shows the behavior of the transformation:

```
SELECT CAST(NULL AS JSON);-- NULL
SELECT CAST(1 AS JSON);-- JSON '1'
SELECT CAST(9223372036854775807 AS JSON);-- JSON '9223372036854775807'
SELECT CAST('abc' AS JSON);-- JSON '"abc"'
SELECT CAST(true AS JSON);-- JSON 'true'
SELECT CAST(1.234 AS JSON);-- JSON '1.234'
SELECT CAST(ARRAY[1, 23, 456] AS JSON);-- JSON '[1,23,456]'
SELECT CAST(ARRAY[1, NULL, 456] AS JSON);-- JSON '[1,null,456]'
SELECT CAST(ARRAY[ARRAY[1, 23], ARRAY[456]] AS JSON);-- JSON '[[1,23],[456]]'
SELECT CAST(MAP(ARRAY['k1', 'k2', 'k3'], ARRAY[1, 23, 456]) AS JSON);-- JSON '{"k1":1,"k2":23,"k3":456}'
SELECT CAST(CAST(ROW(123, 'abc', true) AS ROW(v1 BIGINT, v2 VARCHAR, v3 BOOLEAN)) AS JSON);--
JSON '[123,"abc",true]'
```

## JSON-to-other Types

```
SELECT CAST(JSON 'null' AS VARCHAR);-- NULL
SELECT CAST(JSON '1' AS INTEGER);-- 1
SELECT CAST(JSON '9223372036854775807' AS BIGINT);-- 9223372036854775807
SELECT CAST(JSON '"abc"' AS VARCHAR);-- abc
SELECT CAST(JSON 'true' AS BOOLEAN);-- true
SELECT CAST(JSON '1.234' AS DOUBLE);-- 1.234
SELECT CAST(JSON '[1,23,456]' AS ARRAY(INTEGER));-- [1, 23, 456]
SELECT CAST(JSON '[1,null,456]' AS ARRAY(INTEGER));-- [1, NULL, 456]
SELECT CAST(JSON '[[1,23],[456]]' AS ARRAY(ARRAY(INTEGER)));-- [[1, 23], [456]]
SELECT CAST(JSON '{"k1":1, "k2":23, "k3":456}' AS MAP(VARCHAR, INTEGER));-- {k1=1, k2=23, k3=456}
SELECT CAST(JSON '{"v1":123, "v2":"abc", "v3":true}' AS ROW(v1 BIGINT, v2 VARCHAR, v3 BOOLEAN));--
{v1=123, v2=abc, v3=true}
SELECT CAST(JSON '[123, "abc",true]' AS ROW(v1 BIGINT, v2 VARCHAR, v3 BOOLEAN));-- {value1=123,
value2=abc, value3=true}
SELECT CAST(JSON'[[1, 23], 456]'AS ARRAY(JSON));-- [JSON '[1,23]', JSON '456']
SELECT CAST(JSON '{"k1": [1, 23], "k2": 456}'AS MAP(VARCHAR,JSON));-- {k1 = JSON '[1,23]', k2 = JSON
'456'}
SELECT CAST(JSON'[null]'AS ARRAY(JSON));-- [JSON 'null']
```

### NOTE

JSON arrays and JSON objects are supported during conversion from JSON to ROW.

JSON arrays can have mixed element types, and JSON Maps can have mixed value types. This makes it impossible to convert it to SQL arrays and maps in some cases. To solve this problem, HetuEngine supports partial conversion of arrays and maps.

```
SELECT CAST(JSON'[[1, 23], 456]'AS ARRAY(JSON));-- [JSON '[1,23]', JSON '456']
SELECT CAST(JSON '{"k1": [1, 23], "k2": 456}'AS MAP(VARCHAR,JSON));-- {k1 = JSON '[1,23]', k2 =
JSON '456'}
SELECT CAST(JSON'[null]'AS ARRAY(JSON));-- [JSON 'null']
```

- `is_json_scalar(json)` → boolean

Check whether JSON is a scalar (that is, JSON number, JSON character string, true, false, or null).

```
select is_json_scalar(json'[1,22]'); -- false
```

- `json_array_contains(json, value) → boolean`

Checks whether a value is contained in **json**.

```
select json_array_contains(json '[1,23,44]',23); -- true
```

- `json_array_get(json_array, index) → json`

### NOTICE

The semantics of the function has been broken. If the extracted element is a string, it will be converted to an invalid JSON value that is not correctly enclosed in quotation marks (the value will not be enclosed in quotation marks, and any internal quotation marks will not be escaped). You are advised not to use this function. The function cannot be corrected without affecting existing usage and may be deleted in future versions.

Returns the JSON element at the specified index position. The index starts from 0.

```
SELECT json_array_get(['a', [3, 9], "c"], 0); -- JSON 'a' (invalid JSON)
SELECT json_array_get(['a', [3, 9], "c"], 1); -- JSON '[3,9]'
```

The index page supports negative numbers, indicating that the index page starts from the last element. The value **-1** indicates the last element. If the index length exceeds the actual length, **null** is returned.

```
SELECT json_array_get(['c', [3, 9], "a"], -1); -- JSON 'a' (invalid JSON)
SELECT json_array_get(['c', [3, 9], "a"], -2); -- JSON '[3,9]'
```

If the JSON element at the specified index does not exist, NULL is returned.

```
SELECT json_array_get([], 0); -- NULL
SELECT json_array_get(['a', "b", "c"], 10); -- NULL
SELECT json_array_get(['c', "b", "a"], -10); -- NULL
```

- `json_array_length(json) → bigint`

Returns the length of **json**.

```
SELECT json_array_length(json '[1,2,3,4]'); -- 4
SELECT json_array_length('[1, 2, 3]'); -- 3
```

- `get_json_object(string json,string json_path);`

Captures information in **json** based on the **json\_path** format.

```
SELECT get_json_object('{\"id\": 1, \"value\":\"xxx\"}', '$.value'); -- "xxx"
```

- `json_extract(json, json_path) → json`

Captures information in **json** based on the **json\_path** format.

```
SELECT json_extract(json '{\"id\": 1, \"value\":\"xxx\"}', '$.value');-- JSON "xxx"
```

- `json_extract_scalar(json, json_path) → varchar`

The function is the same as that of **json\_extract**. The return value is varchar.

```
SELECT json_extract_scalar(json '{\"id\": 1, \"value\":\"xxx\"}', '$.value'); -- xxx
```

- `json_format(json) → varchar`

Converts a JSON value to a serialized JSON text. This is the inverse function of `json_parse`.

```
SELECT JSON_format(json '{\"id\": 1, \"value\":\"xxx\"}'); -- {\"id\":1, \"value\":\"xxx\"}
```

Notes:

`json_format` and `CAST(json AS VARCHAR)` have completely different semantics.

`json_format` serializes the input JSON value into JSON text that complies with the 7159 standard. The JSON value can be a JSON object, JSON array, JSON string, JSON number, true, false, or null:

```
SELECT json_format(JSON '{"a": 1, "b": 2}'); -- '{"a":1,"b":2}'
SELECT json_format(JSON '[1, 2, 3]'); -- '[1,2,3]'
SELECT json_format(JSON '"abc"'); -- '"abc"'
SELECT json_format(JSON '42'); -- '42'
SELECT json_format(JSON 'true'); -- 'true'
SELECT json_format(JSON 'null'); -- 'null'
```

`CAST(json AS VARCHAR)` converts the JSON value to the corresponding SQL VARCHAR value. For JSON strings, JSON numbers, true, false, or null, the conversion behavior is the same as that of the corresponding SQL type. JSON objects and JSON arrays cannot be converted to VARCHAR.

```
SELECT CAST(JSON '{"a": 1, "b": 2}' AS VARCHAR); -- NULL
SELECT CAST(JSON '[1, 2, 3]' AS VARCHAR); -- NULL
SELECT CAST(JSON '"abc"' AS VARCHAR); -- 'abc'; Note the double quote is gone
SELECT CAST(JSON '42' AS VARCHAR); -- '42'
SELECT CAST(JSON 'true' AS VARCHAR); -- 'true'
SELECT CAST(JSON 'null' AS VARCHAR); -- NULL
```

- `json_parse(string) → json`  
Contrary to `json_format(json)`, convert a JSON character string to JSON. `json_parse` and `json_extract` are used together to parse JSON character strings in data tables.

```
select JSON_parse('{"id": 1, "value":"xxx"}'); -- json {"id":1, "value":"xxx"}
```

- `json_size(json, json_path) → bigint`  
It is similar to `json_extract`, but the number of objects in JSON is returned.

```
SELECT json_size('{ "x": { "a": 1, "b": 2 } }', '$.x'); => 2
SELECT json_size('{ "x": [1, 2, 3] }', '$.x'); => 3
SELECT json_size('{ "x": { "a": 1, "b": 2 } }', '$.x.a'); => 0
```

### 10.16.3.13 Date and Time Functions and Operators

#### Date and Time Operators

Operator	Example	Result
+	date '2012-08-08' + interval '2' day	2012-08-10
+	time '01:00' + interval '3' hour	04:00:00.000
+	timestamp '2012-08-08 01:00' + interval '29' hour	2012-08-09 06:00:00.000
+	timestamp '2012-10-31 01:00' + interval '1' month	2012-11-30 01:00:00.000
+	interval '2' day + interval '3' hour	2 03:00:00.000
+	interval '3' year + interval '5' month	3-5
-	date '2012-08-08' - interval '2' day	2012-08-06

Operator	Example	Result
-	time '01:00' - interval '3' hour	22:00:00.000
-	timestamp '2012-08-08 01:00' - interval '29' hour	2012-08-06 20:00:00.000
-	timestamp '2012-10-31 01:00' - interval '1' month	2012-09-30 01:00:00.000
-	interval '2' day - interval '3' hour	1 21:00:00.000
-	interval '3' year - interval '5' month	2-7

## Time Zone Conversion

Operator: **AT TIME ZONE** sets the time zone of a timestamp.

```
SELECT timestamp '2012-10-31 01:00 UTC';-- 2012-10-31 01:00:00.000 UTC
SELECT timestamp '2012-10-31 01:00 UTC' AT TIME ZONE 'Asia/Singapore'; -- 2012-10-30 09:00:00.000 Asia/Singapore
```

## Date/Time Functions

- current\_date** -> date  
Returns the current date (UTC time zone).  
`select current_date; -- 2020-07-25`
- current\_time** -> time with time zone  
Returns the current time (UTC time zone).  
`select current_time;-- 16:58:48.601+08:00`
- current\_timestamp** -> timestamp with time zone  
Returns the current timestamp (current time zone).  
`select current_timestamp; -- 2020-07-25 11:50:27.350 Asia/Singapore`
- current\_timezone()** → varchar  
Returns the current time zone.  
`select current_timezone();-- Asia/Singapore`
- date(x)** → date  
Converts a date literal to a variable of the date type.  
`select date('2020-07-25');-- 2020-07-25`
- from\_iso8601\_timestamp(string)** → timestamp with time zone  
Converts a timestamp literal in ISO 8601 format into a timestamp variable with a time zone.  
`SELECT from_iso8601_timestamp('2020-05-11');-- 2020-05-11 00:00:00.000 Asia/Singapore`  
`SELECT from_iso8601_timestamp('2020-05-11T11:15:05'); -- 2020-05-11 11:15:05.000 Asia/Singapore`  
`SELECT from_iso8601_timestamp('2020-05-11T11:15:05.055+01:00');-- 2020-05-11 11:15:05.055 +01:00`
- from\_iso8601\_date(string)** → date  
Converts a date literal in ISO 8601 format into a variable of the date type.  
`SELECT from_iso8601_date('2020-05-11');-- 2020-05-11`  
`SELECT from_iso8601_date('2020-W10');-- 2020-03-02`  
`SELECT from_iso8601_date('2020-123');-- 2020-05-02`

- `from_unixtime(unixtime)` → timestamp with time zone  
Converts a UNIX timestamp to a timestamp variable (current time zone).

```
Select FROM_UNIXTIME(1.595658735E9); -- 2020-07-25 14:32:15.000 Asia/Singapore
Select FROM_UNIXTIME(875996580); --1997-10-05 04:23:00.000 Asia/Singapore
```
- `from_unixtime(unixtime, string)` → timestamp with time zone  
Converts a UNIX timestamp into a timestamp variable. The time zone option can be contained.

```
select from_unixtime(1.595658735E9, 'Asia/Singapore');-- 2020-07-25 14:32:15.000 Asia/Singapore
```
- `from_unixtime(unixtime, hours, minutes)` → timestamp with time zone  
Converts a UNIX timestamp to a timestamp variable with a time zone. **hours** and **minutes** indicate the time zone offsets.

```
select from_unixtime(1.595658735E9, 8, 30);-- 2020-07-25 14:32:15.000 +08:30
```
- `localtime` → time  
Obtains the current time

```
select localtime;-- 14:16:13.096
```
- `localtimestamp` → timestamp  
Obtains the current timestamps.

```
select localtimestamp;-- 2020-07-25 14:17:00.567
```
- `months_between(date1, date2)` → double  
Return the number of months between *date1* and *date2*. If *date1* is later than *date2*, the result is a positive number. Otherwise, the result is a negative number. If the days of the two dates are the same, the result is an integer. Otherwise, the decimal part is calculated based on the difference between the hour, minute, and second (31 days of each month). The type of *date1* and *date2* can be date, timestamp, or a string in the yyyy-MM-dd or yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss format.

```
select months_between('2020-02-28 10:30:00', '2021-10-30');-- -20.05040323
select months_between('2021-01-30', '2020-10-30'); -- 3.0
```
- `now()` → timestamp with time zone  
Obtains the current time, which is the alias of **current\_timestamp**.

```
select now();-- 2020-07-25 14:39:39.842 Asia/Singapore
```
- `unix_timestamp()`  
Obtains the current **unix** timestamp.

```
select unix_timestamp(); -- 1600930503
```
- `to_iso8601(x)` → varchar  
Converts *x* into a character string in the ISO 8601 format. *x* can be DATE or TIMESTAMP [with time zone].

```
select to_iso8601(date '2020-07-25'); -- 2020-07-25
select to_iso8601(timestamp '2020-07-25 15:22:15.214'); -- 2020-07-25T15:22:15.214
```
- `to_milliseconds(interval)` → bigint  
Obtains the number of milliseconds since 00:00 on the current day.

```
select to_milliseconds(interval '8' day to second);-- 691200000
```
- `to_unixtime(timestamp)` → double  
Converts the timestamp to the UNIX time.

```
select to_unixtime(cast('2020-07-25 14:32:15.147' as timestamp));-- 1.595658735147E9
```
- `trunc(string date, string format)` → string

Truncates a date value based on the format. The supported format is MONTH/MON/MM or YEAR/YYYY/YY, QUARTER/Q

```
select trunc(date '2020-07-08','yy');-- 2020-01-01
select trunc(date '2020-07-08','MM');-- 2020-07-01
```

 **NOTE**

You can use the parentheses () when using the following SQL standard functions:

- current\_date
- current\_time
- current\_timestamp
- localtime
- Localtimestamp

For example: **select current\_date ();**

## Truncation Function

Similar to the operation of reserving decimal places, the **date\_trunc** function supports the following units:

Unit	Value After Truncation
second	2001-08-22 03:04:05.000
minute	2001-08-22 03:04:00.000
hour	2001-08-22 03:00:00.000
day	2001-08-22 00:00:00.000
week	2001-08-20 00:00:00.000
month	2001-08-01 00:00:00.000
quarter	2001-07-01 00:00:00.000
year	2001-01-01 00:00:00.000

In the preceding example, the timestamp **2001-08-22 03:04:05.321** is used as the input.

`date_trunc(unit, x) → [same as input]`

Returns the value of *x* after the **unit**.

```
select date_trunc('hour', timestamp '2001-08-22 03:04:05.321'); -- 2001-08-22 03:00:00.000
```

## Interval Functions

The functions in this chapter support the following interval units:

Unit	Description
second	Seconds

Unit	Description
minute	Minutes
hour	Hours
day	Days
week	Weeks
month	Months
quarter	Quarters of a year
year	Years

- `date_add(unit, value, timestamp) → [same as input]`

Add *value* units to timestamp. If you want to perform the subtraction operation, you can assign a negative value to the *value*.

```
SELECT date_add('second', 86, TIMESTAMP '2020-03-01 00:00:00');-- 2020-03-01 00:01:26
SELECT date_add('hour', 9, TIMESTAMP '2020-03-01 00:00:00');-- 2020-03-01 09:00:00
SELECT date_add('day', -1, TIMESTAMP '2020-03-01 00:00:00 UTC');-- 2020-02-29 00:00:00 UTC
```
- `date_diff(unit, timestamp1, timestamp2) → bigint`

Returns the value of timestamp2 minus timestamp1. The unit of the value is *unit*.

The value of *unit* is a character string. For example, **day**, **week**, and **year**.

```
SELECT date_diff('second', TIMESTAMP '2020-03-01 00:00:00', TIMESTAMP '2020-03-02 00:00:00');-- 86400
SELECT date_diff('hour', TIMESTAMP '2020-03-01 00:00:00 UTC', TIMESTAMP '2020-03-02 00:00:00 UTC');-- 24
SELECT date_diff('day', DATE '2020-03-01', DATE '2020-03-02');-- 1
SELECT date_diff('second', TIMESTAMP '2020-06-01 12:30:45.000', TIMESTAMP '2020-06-02 12:30:45.123');-- 86400
SELECT date_diff('millisecond', TIMESTAMP '2020-06-01 12:30:45.000', TIMESTAMP '2020-06-02 12:30:45.123');-- 86400123
```
- `adddate(date, bigint) → [same as input]`

Description: Date addition. The input type can be date or timestamp, indicating that the date is added or deducted. If the input type is subtraction, the value of bigint is negative.

```
select ADDDATE(timestamp '2020-07-04 15:22:15.124',-5);-- 2020-06-29 15:22:15.124
select ADDDATE(date '2020-07-24',5); -- 2020-07-29
```

## Duration Function

The duration can use the following units:

Unit	Description
ns	nanosecond
us	microsecond
ms	millisecond



Unit	Description
s	second
m	minute
h	hour
d	day

`parse_duration(string) → interval`

```
SELECT parse_duration('42.8ms'); -- 0 00:00:00.043
SELECT parse_duration('3.81 d'); -- 3 19:26:24.000
SELECT parse_duration('5m'); -- 0 00:05:00.000
```

## MySQL Date Functions

The formatted strings that are compatible with the MySQL `date_parse` and `str_to_date` methods in this section.

- `date_format(timestamp, format) → varchar`

Uses **format** to format **timestamp**.

```
select date_format(timestamp '2020-07-22 15:00:15', '%Y/%m/%d');-- 2020/07/22
```

- `date_parse(string, format) → timestamp`

Parses the date literals using **format**.

```
select date_parse('2020/07/20', '%Y/%m/%d');-- 2020-07-20 00:00:00.000
```

The following table is based on the MySQL manual and describes various format descriptors.

Format Descriptor	Description
%a	Day in a week (Sun .. Sat)
%b	Month (Jan .. Dec)
%c	Month (1 .. 12)
%D	Day of the month (0th, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, ...)
%d	Day in the month (01.. 31) (Two digits. Zeros are added before the single digits.)
%e	Day in the month (1 .. 31)
%f	Seconds after the decimal point (6 digits for printing: 000000 .. 999000; 1 - 9 digits for parsing: 0 .. 999999999)
%H	Hour (00 .. 23)
%h	Hour (01.. 12)
%l	Hour (01.. 12)

Format Descriptor	Description
%i	Minute, number (00 .. (59)
%j	Day of the year (001 .. 366)
%k	Hour (0 .. 23)
%l	Hour (1.. 12)
%M	Month name (January .. December)
%m	Month, number (01 .. 12)
%p	AM or PM
%r	Time in the 12-hour format (hh:mm:ss followed by AM or PM)
%S	Second (00 .. 59)
%s	Second (00 .. 59)
%T	Time in the 24-hour format (hh:mm:ss)
%U	Week (00 .. 53) Sunday is the first day of a week.
%u	Week (00 .. 53) Monday is the first day of a week.
%V	Week (01.. 53) Sunday is the first day of a week. Used together with %X.
%v	Week (01 .. 53) Monday is the first day of a week. Used together with %X.
%W	Day of the week (Sunday .. Saturday)
%w	Day of the week (0.. 6) Sunday is the first day of a week.
%X	Year, a four-digit number. The first day is Sunday.
%x	Year, a four-digit number. The first day is Monday.
%Y	Year, a four-digit number.
%y	Year. The value is a two-digit number ranging from 1970 to 2069.
%%	Indicates the character '%'.

Example:

```
select date_format(timestamp '2020-07-25 15:04:00.124','%j day of a year with English suffix (0th, 1st, 2nd, 3rd...),%m month %d day,%p %T %W');
      _col0
-----
207th day of the year, 25th day of July, PM 15:04:00 Saturday
(1 row)
```

 NOTE

These format descriptors are not supported: %D, %U, %u, %V, %w, %X.

- `date_format(timestamp, format) → varchar`  
Uses **format** to format **timestamp**.
- `date_parse(string, format) → timestamp`  
Parses the timestamp character string.

```
select date_parse('2020/07/20', '%Y/%m/%d');-- 2020-07-20 00:00:00.000
```

## Java Date Functions

The formatting strings used in this section are compatible with the Java [SimpleDateFormat](#) style.

- `format_datetime(timestamp, format) → varchar`  
Uses **format** to format **timestamp**.
- `parse_datetime(string, format) → timestamp with time zone`  
Format a string to timestamp with time zone in a specified format.

```
select parse_datetime('1960/01/22 03:04', 'yyyy/MM/dd HH:mm');
   _col0
-----
1960-01-22 03:04:00.000 Asia/Shanghai
(1 row)
```

## Common Extraction Functions

Domain	Description
YEAR	<code>year()</code>
QUARTER	<code>quarter()</code>
MONTH	<code>month()</code>
WEEK	<code>week()</code>
DAY	<code>day()</code>
DAY_OF_MONTH	<code>day_of_month()</code>
DAY_OF_WEEK	<code>day_of_week()</code>
DOW	<code>day_of_week()</code>
DAY_OF_YEAR	<code>day_of_year()</code>
DOY	<code>day_of_year()</code>
YEAR_OF_WEEK	<code>year_of_week()</code>
YOW	<code>year_of_week()</code>
HOUR	<code>hour()</code>
MINUTE	<code>minute()</code>

Domain	Description
SECOND	second()
TIMEZONE_HOUR	timezone_hour()
TIMEZONE_MINUTE	timezone_minute()

Example:

```
select second(timestamp '2020-02-12 15:32:33.215');-- 33
select timezone_hour(timestamp '2020-02-12 15:32:33.215');-- 8
```

- MONTHNAME(date)

Description: Obtains the month name.

```
SELECT monthname(timestamp '2019-09-09 12:12:12.000');-- SEPTEMBER
SELECT monthname(date '2019-07-09');--JULY
```

- extract(field FROM x) → bigint

Description: Returns the field from x. For details about the corresponding field, see the table in this document.

```
select extract(YOW FROM timestamp '2020-02-12 15:32:33.215');-- 2020
select extract(SECOND FROM timestamp '2020-02-12 15:32:33.215');-- 33
select extract(DOY FROM timestamp '2020-02-12 15:32:33.215');--43
```

Function	Example	Description
SECONDS_ADD(TIMESTAMP date, INT seconds)	SELECT seconds_add(timestamp '2019-09-09 12:12:12.000', 10);	The time is added in seconds.
SECONDS_SUB(TIMESTAMP date, INT seconds)	SELECT seconds_sub(timestamp '2019-09-09 12:12:12.000', 10);	Subtracts time in seconds.
MINUTES_ADD(TIMESTAMP date, INT minutes)	SELECT MINUTES_ADD(timestamp '2019-09-09 12:12:12.000', 10);	Add the time in the unit of minute.
MINUTES_SUB(TIMESTAMP date, INT minutes)	SELECT MINUTES_SUB(timestamp '2019-09-09 12:12:12.000', 10);	The time is subtracted in the unit of minute.
HOURS_ADD(TIMESTAMP date, INT hours)	SELECT HOURS_ADD(timestamp '2019-09-09 12:12:12.000', 1);	Add the time in the unit of hour.
HOURS_SUB(TIMESTAMP date, INT hours)	SELECT HOURS_SUB(timestamp '2019-09-09 12:12:12.000', 1);	The time is subtracted in hours.

- last\_day(timestamp) -> date

Description: Returns the last day of each month based on the specified timestamp.

```
SELECT last_day(timestamp '2019-09-09 12:12:12.000');-- 2019-09-30
SELECT last_day(date '2019-07-09');--2019-07-31
```

- `add_months(timestamp)` -> [same as input]

Description: Returns the correct date by adding the specified date to the specified month.

```
SELECT add_months(timestamp'2019-09-09 00:00:00.000', 11);-- 2020-08-09 00:00:00.000
```

- `next_day()` (timestamp, string) -> date

Description: Returns the next day of the specified weekday based on the specified date.

```
SELECT next_day(timestamp'2019-09-09 00:00:00.000', 'monday');-- 2019-09-16 00:00:00.000
SELECT next_day(date'2019-09-09', 'monday');-- 2019-09-16
```

- `numtoday(integer)` -> BIGINT

Description: Converts transferred integer values to values of the day type, for example, BIGINT.

```
SELECT numtoday(2);-- 2
```

### 10.16.3.14 Aggregate Functions

The aggregate function operates on a set of values to obtain a single value.

Except `count()`, `count_if()`, `max_by()`, `min_by()`, and `approx_distinct()`, other aggregate functions ignore null values and return null values when there is no input row or all values are null. For example, `sum()` returns null instead of 0, and `avg()` does not take null values during statistics collection. The `coalesce` function converts null to 0.

#### Clause of an Aggregate Function

- Order by

Some aggregate functions may generate different results due to different sequences of input values. You can use the **order by** clause in the aggregate function to specify the sequence.

```
array_agg(x ORDER BY y DESC);
array_agg(x ORDER BYx,y,z);
```

- Filter

You can use the **filter** keyword to filter out unnecessary rows by using the **where** condition expression during aggregation. All aggregate functions support this function.

```
aggregate_function(...) FILTER (WHERE <condition>)
```

Example:

```
--Create a table.
create table fruit (name varchar, price int);
--Insert data.
insert into fruit values ('peach',5),('apple',2);
--Sorting:
select array_agg (name order by price) from fruit;-- [apple, peach]
--Filtering:
select array_agg(name) filter (where price<10) from fruit;-- [peach, apple]
```

#### Common Aggregate Functions

An aggregate function usually applies to a specific field in a data set (table or view). The following parameter *x* is used to refer to the field.

- **arbitrary(x)**  
Description: Returns a non-null value of X. The return type is the same as X.  
`select arbitrary(price) from fruit;-- 5`
- **array\_agg(x)**  
Description: Returns an array of input x fields of the same type as the input field.  
`select array_agg(price) from fruit;-- [5,2]`
- **avg(x)**  
Description: Returns the average of all input values in **double** type.  
`select avg(price) from fruit;-- 3.5`
- **avg(time interval type)**  
Description: Returns the average length of all input intervals. The return type is **interval**.  
`select avg(last_login) from (values ('admin',interval '0 06:15:30' day to second),('user1',interval '0 07:15:30' day to second),('user2',interval '0 08:15:30' day to second)) as login_log(user,last_login); -- 0 07:15:30.000` Assume that a log table records the time since the last login. The result indicates that the average login interval is 0 days, 7 hours, 15 minutes, and 30 seconds.
- **bool\_and(boolean value)**  
Description: Returns true if each input value is **true**, otherwise returns **false**.  
`select bool_and(isfruit) from (values ('item1',true), ('item2',false),('item3',true)) as items(item,isfruit);--false`  
`select bool_and(isfruit) from (values ('item1',true), ('item2',true),('item3',true)) as items(item,isfruit);-- true`
- **bool\_or(boolean value)**  
Description: Returns **true** if any of the input values is **true**, otherwise returns **false**.  
`select bool_or(isfruit) from (values ('item1',false), ('item2',false),('item3',false)) as items(item,isfruit);-- false`  
`select bool_or(isfruit) from (values ('item1',true), ('item2',false),('item3',false)) as items(item,isfruit); -- true`
- **checksum(x)**  
Description: Returns the checksum of the input value, which is not affected by the input sequence. The result type is **varbinary**.  
`select checksum(price) from fruit; -- fb 28 f3 9a 9a fb bf 86`
- **count(\*)**  
Description: Returns the number of input records. The result type is **bigint**.  
`select count(*) from fruit; -- 2`
- **count(x)**  
Description: Returns the number of records whose input field is not null. The result type is **bigint**.  
`select count(name) from fruit;-- 2`
- **count\_if(x)**  
Description: Returns the number of records whose input value is **true**. This function is similar to **count(CASE WHEN x THEN 1 END)** and is of the **bigint** type.  
`select count_if(price>7) from fruit;-- 0`
- **every(boolean)**  
Description: Is an alias for **bool\_and()**.

- `geometric_mean(x)`  
Description: Returns the geometric mean of the input field value. The value is of the **double** type.

```
select geometric_mean(price) from fruit; -- 3.162277660168379
```

- `listagg(x, separator) → varchar`

Description: Returns a string concatenated by input values separated by specified separators.

Syntax:

```
LISTAGG( expression [, separator] [ON OVERFLOW overflow_behaviour] ) WITHIN GROUP (ORDER BY sort_item, [...])
```

If separator is not specified, the null character is used as the separator by default.

```
SELECT listagg(value, ',') WITHIN GROUP (ORDER BY value) csv_value FROM (VALUES 'a', 'c', 'b') t(value);
csv_value
-----
'a,b,c'
```

When the return value of this function exceeds 1048576 bytes, you can use **overflow\_behaviour** to specify the action to take in this case. By default, an error will be thrown.

```
SELECT listagg(value, ',' ON OVERFLOW ERROR) WITHIN GROUP (ORDER BY value) csv_value FROM (VALUES 'a', 'b', 'c') t(value);
```

If the return value exceeds 1048576 bytes, truncate the extra non-null string and replace it with the string specified by **TRUNCATE**. **WITH COUNT** and **WITHOUT COUNT** indicate whether the return value contains the count.

```
SELECT LISTAGG(value, ',' ON OVERFLOW TRUNCATE '.....' WITH COUNT) WITHIN GROUP (ORDER BY value) FROM (VALUES 'a', 'b', 'c') t(value);
```

The **listagg** function can also be used for grouping strings. The following is an example:

```
SELECT id, LISTAGG(value, ',') WITHIN GROUP (ORDER BY o) csv_value FROM (VALUES
  (100, 1, 'a'),
  (200, 3, 'c'),
  (200, 2, 'b') ) t(id, o, value)
GROUP BY id
ORDER BY id;
id | csv_value
-----+-----
100 | a 200 | b,c
```

- `max_by(x, y)`  
Description: Returns the value of **x** associated with the maximum value of the **y** field in all input values.

```
select max_by(name,price) from fruit; -- peach
```

- `max_by(x, y, n)`

Description: Returns *n* **x** values sorted by **y** in descending order.

```
select max_by(name,price,2) from fruit;-- [peach, apple]
```

- `min_by(x,y)`

Description: Returns the value of **x** associated with the minimum value of the **y** field in all input values.

```
select min_by(name,price) from fruit;-- apple
```

- `min_by(x, y, n)`

Description: Returns *n* **x** values sorted by **y** in ascending order.

- ```
select min_by(name,price,2) from fruit;-- [apple, peach]
```
- max(x)**  
Description: Returns the maximum value of the input field **x**.

```
select max(price) from fruit;-- 5
```
  - max(x, n)**  
Description: Returns the first *n* values of the input field **x** in descending order.

```
select max(price,2) from fruit; -- [5, 2]
```
  - min(x)**  
Description: Returns the minimum value of the input field **x**.

```
select min(price) from fruit;-- 2
```
  - min(x, n)**  
Description: Returns the first *n* values of the input field **x** in ascending order.

```
select min(price,2) from fruit;-- [2, 5]
```
  - sum(T, x)**  
Description: Sums up the input field *x*. *T* is of the numeric type, for example, **int**, **double**, or **interval day to second**.

```
select sum(price) from fruit;-- 7
```
  - regr\_avgx(T independent, T dependent) → double**  
Description: Calculates the average value of the independent variable (*expr2*) of the regression line. After the empty pair (*expr1*, *expr2*) is removed, the value is *AVG(expr2)*.

```
create table sample_collection(id int,time_cost int,weight decimal(5,2));

insert into sample_collection values
(1,5,86.38),
(2,10,281.17),
(3,15,89.91),
(4,20,17.5),
(5,25,88.76),
(6,30,83.94),
(7,35,44.26),
(8,40,17.4),
(9,45,5.6),
(10,50,145.68);

select regr_avgx(time_cost,weight) from sample_collection;
   _col0
-----
86.060000000000002
(1 row)
```
  - regr\_avgy(T independent, T dependent) → double**  
Description: Calculates the average value of the dependent variable (*expr1*) of the regression line. After the empty pair (*expr1*, *expr2*) is removed, the value is *AVG(expr1)*.

```
select regr_avgy(time_cost,weight) from sample_collection;
   _col0
-----
27.5
(1 row)
```
  - regr\_count(T independent, T dependent) → double**  
Description: Returns the non-null logarithm used to fit a linear regression line.

```
select regr_count(time_cost,weight) from sample_collection;
   _col0
```



```
-----
10
(1 row)
```

- `regr_r2(T independent, T dependent) → double`  
Description: Returns the coefficient of determination for regression.

```
select regr_r2(time_cost,weight) from sample_collection;
_col0
```

```
-----
0.1446739237728169
(1 row)
```

- `regr_sxx(T independent, T dependent) → double`  
Description: Returns the value of `REGR_COUNT(expr1, expr2) * VAR_POP(expr2)`.

```
select regr_sxx(time_cost,weight) from sample_collection;
_col0
```

```
-----
59284.8866000000005
(1 row)
```

- `regr_sxy(T independent, T dependent) → double`  
Description: Returns the value of `REGR_COUNT(expr1, expr2) * COVAR_POP(expr1, expr2)`.

```
select regr_sxy(time_cost,weight) from sample_collection;
_col0
```

```
-----
-4205.95
(1 row)
```

- `regr_syy(T independent, T dependent) → double`  
Description: Returns the value of `REGR_COUNT(expr1, expr2) * VAR_POP(expr1)`.

```
select regr_syy(time_cost,weight) from sample_collection;
_col0
```

```
-----
2062.5
(1 row)
```

## Bitwise Aggregate Function

- `bitwise_and_agg(x)`

Description: Uses two's complement to represent the bitwise AND operation on the input field **x**. The return type is **bigint**.

```
select bitwise_and_agg(x) from (values (31),(32)) as t(x);-- 0
```

- `bitwise_or_agg(x)`

Description: Uses two's complement to represent the bitwise OR operation on the input field **x**. The return type is **bigint**.

```
select bitwise_or_agg(x) from (values (31),(32)) as t(x);-- 63
```

## Map Aggregate Function

- `histogram(x) -> map(K, bigint)`

Description: Returns a map containing the number of occurrences of all input field **x**.

```
select histogram(x),histogram(y) from (values (15,17),(15,18),(15,19),(15,20)) as t(x,y);-- {15=4},
{17=1, 18=1, 19=1, 20=1}
```

- `map_agg(key, value) -> map(K, V)`  
 Description: Returns a map whose input field key and input field value are key-value pairs.

```
select map_agg(name,price) from fruit;-- {apple=2, peach=5}
```
- `map_union(x(K, V)) -> map(K, V)`  
 Description: Returns the union of all input maps. If a key appears multiple times in the input set, the corresponding value is any value corresponding to the key in the input set.

```
select map_union(x) from (values (map(array['banana'],array[10.0])),
(map(array['apple'],array[7.0]))) as t(x);-- {banana=10.0, apple=7.0}
select map_union(x) from (values (map(array['banana'],array[10.0])),
(map(array['banana'],array[7.0]))) as t(x);-- {banana=10.0}
```
- `multimap_agg(key, value) -> map(K, array(V))`  
 Description: Returns a map consisting of input key-value pairs. Each key can correspond to multiple values.

```
select multimap_agg(key, value) from (values ('apple',7),('apple',8),('apple',8),('lemon',5) ) as
t(key,value); - {apple=[7, 8, 8], lemon=[5]}
```

## Approximation Aggregate Function

In actual situations, when we collect statistics on a large amount of data, sometimes we only care about an approximate value instead of a specific value. For example, when we collect statistics on the sales volume of a product, the approximation aggregate function is useful because it uses less memory and CPU resources, in this way, you can obtain data results without any problems, such as overflowing to disks or CPU peaks. This is useful for billions of rows of data calculations.

- `approx_distinct(x) → bigint`  
 Description: The return type of this function is **bigint**, which provides an approximate count of **count(distinct x)**. If all inputs are null, **0** is returned. The errors of all possible values of this function relative to the correct values follow an approximate normal distribution with a standard deviation of 2.3%. It does not guarantee the upper limit of any specific input set error.

```
select approx_distinct(price) from fruit; -- 2
```
- `approx_distinct(x, e) → bigint`  
 Description: The return type of this function is **bigint**, which provides an approximate count of **count(distinct x)**. If all inputs are null, **0** is returned. The errors of all possible values of this function relative to the correct values follow an approximate normal distribution with a standard deviation of less than *e*. It does not guarantee the upper limit of any specific input set error. In the current implementation of the function, the value range of *e* is [0.0040625, 0.26000].

```
select approx_distinct(weight,0.0040625) from sample_collection; -- 10
select approx_distinct(weight,0.26) from sample_collection; -- 8
```
- `approx_most_frequent(buckets, value, capacity) → map<[same as value], bigint>`  
 Description: Approximately collects statistics on the top **buckets** elements that appear most frequently. Less memory will be used for approximate estimation of high-frequency values. A larger **capacity** value indicates a more accurate result, which consumes more memory. The return value of this

function is a map that consists of key-value pairs of high-frequency values and their frequencies.

```
SELECT approx_most_frequent(3, x, 15) FROM (values 'A', 'B', 'A', 'C', 'A', 'B', 'C', 'D', 'E') t(x); -- {A=3, B=2, C=2}
SELECT approx_most_frequent(3, x, 100) FROM (values 1, 2, 1, 3, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) t(x); -- {1=3, 2=2, 3=2}
```

 **NOTE**

The commonly used quantiles are binary, quaternary, decimal, and percentile. This means that the input set is evenly divided into equal parts, and then the value at the corresponding position is found. For example, **approx\_percentile(x, 0.5)** is used to find a value that is about 50% of the x value, that is, a 2-quantile value.

- **approx\_percentile(x, percentage)** → [same as x]

Description: Returns the approximate percentile based on the given percentage. The percentage value must be a constant between 0 and 1 for all input rows.

```
select approx_percentile(x, 0.5) from ( values (2),(3),(7),(8),(9)) as t(x); --7
```

- **approx\_percentile(x, percentages)** → array<[same as x]>

Description: Returns an approximate percentile of the x value of all input fields in a given percentage array. Each value in this percentage array must be a constant between 0 and 1 for all input rows.

```
select approx_percentile(x, array[0.1,0.2,0.3,0.5]) from ( values (2),(3),(7),(8),(9)) as t(x); --[2, 3, 7]
```

- **approx\_percentile(x, w, percentage)** → array<[same as x]>

Description: Returns the approximate percentile of all x input values by **percentage**. The weight of each item is **w** and must be a positive number. Set a valid percentile for **x**. The value of **percentage** must range from 0 to 1, and all input rows must be constants.

```
select approx_percentile(x, 5,array[0.1,0.2,0.3,0.5]) from ( values (2),(3),(7),(8),(9)) as t(x); --[2, 3, 7]
```

- **approx\_percentile(x, w, percentage, accuracy)** → [same as x]

Description: Returns the approximate percentile of all x input values by **percentage**. The weight of each item is **w** and must be a positive number. Set a valid percentile for **x**. The value of **percentage** must range from 0 to 1, and all input rows must be constants. The maximum progress error of the approximate value is specified by **accuracy**.

```
select approx_percentile(x, 5,0.5,0.97) from ( values (2),(3),(7),(8),(9)) as t(x); --7
```

- **approx\_percentile(x, w, percentages)** → [same as x]

Description: Returns an approximate percentile of all x input values based on each percentage value in the percentage array. The weight of each item is **w** and must be a positive number. Set a valid percentile for **x**. Each element value in the percentage array must range from 0 to 1, and all input rows must be constants.

```
select approx_percentile(x,5, array[0.1,0.2,0.3,0.5]) from ( values (2),(3),(7),(8),(9)) as t(x); -- [2, 3, 7]
```

 **NOTE**

The preceding **approx\_percentile** function also supports the **percentile\_approx** function of the same parameter set.

- **numeric\_histogram(buckets, value, weight)**

Description: Calculates the approximate histogram for all values based on the number of buckets. The width of each item uses **weight**. This algorithm is based on:

Yael Ben-Haim and Elad Tom-Tov, "A streaming parallel decision tree algorithm", J. Machine Learning Research 11 (2010), pp. 849--872.

The value of **buckets** must be **bigint**. The values of **value** and **weight** must be numbers.

```
select numeric_histogram(20,x,4) from ( values (2),(3),(7),(8),(9)) as t(x);
_col0
-----
{2.0=4.0, 3.0=4.0, 7.0=4.0, 8.0=4.0, 9.0=4.0}
(1 row)
```

- `numeric_histogram(buckets, value)`

Description: Compared with **numeric\_histogram(buckets, value,weight)**, this function sets **weight** to **1**.

```
select numeric_histogram(20,x) from ( values (2),(3),(7),(8),(9)) as t(x);
_col0
-----
{2.0=1.0, 3.0=1.0, 7.0=1.0, 8.0=1.0, 9.0=1.0}
(1 row)
```

## Statistical Aggregate Function

- `corr(y,x)`

Description: Returns the correlation coefficient of the input value.

```
select corr(y,x) from (values (1,5),(2,6),(3,7),(4,8)) as t(x,y);-- 1.0
```

- `covar_pop(y, x)`

Description: Returns the population covariance of the input value.

```
select covar_pop(y,x) from (values (1,5),(2,6),(3,7),(4,8)) as t(x,y); -- 1.25
```

- `covar_samp(y, x)`

Description: Returns the sample covariance of the input value.

```
select covar_samp(y,x) from (values (1,5),(2,6),(3,7),(4,8)) as t(x,y);-- 1.6666666
```

- `kurtosis(x)`

Description: Kurtosis, also called peak-state coefficient, indicates the number of peak values at the average value of the probability density distribution curve, that is, the statistical value that describes the steepness of all value distribution forms in the entire system. Intuitively, kurtosis reflects the sharpness of the peak. This statistic needs to be compared with the normal distribution.

The kurtosis is defined as the **4th standardized central moment** of the sample.

The kurtosis of a random variable is the ratio of the fourth-order central moment of the random variable to the square of the variance.

The calculation formula is as follows:

$$\text{Kurtosis} = \frac{1}{n-1} \sum_{i=1}^n (x_i - \bar{x})^4 / SD^4 - 3$$

```
select kurtosis(x) from (values (1),(2),(3),(4)) as t(x); -- -1.1999999999999993
```

- `regr_intercept(y, x)`

Description: Returns the linear regression intercept of the input value. **y** is a subordinate value. **x** is an independent value.

```
select regr_intercept(y,x) from (values (1,5),(2,6),(3,7),(4,8)) as t(x,y);-- 4.0
```

- `regr_slope(y, x)`

Description: Returns the linear regression slope of the input value. **y** is a subordinate value. **x** is an independent value.

```
select regr_slope(y,x) from (values (1,5),(2,6),(3,7),(4,8)) as t(x,y);-- 1.0
```

- `skewness(x)`

Description: Returns the skew degree of all input values.

```
select skewness(x) from (values (1),(2),(3),(4)) as t(x); -- 0.0
```

- `stddev(x)`

Description: Alias of `stddev_samp()`

- `stddev_pop(x)`

Description: Returns the population standard deviation of all input values.

```
select stddev_pop(x) from (values (1),(2),(3),(4)) as t(x);-- 1.118033988749895
```

- `stddev_samp(x)`

Description: Returns the sample standard deviation of all input values.

```
select stddev_samp(x) from (values (1),(2),(3),(4)) as t(x);-- 1.2909944487358056
```

- `variance(x)`

Description: Alias of `var_samp()`

- `var_pop(x)`

Description: Returns the population variance of all input values.

```
select var_pop(x) from (values (1),(2),(3),(4)) as t(x);-- 1.25
```

- `var_samp(x)`

Description: Returns the sample variance of all input values.

```
select var_samp(x) from (values (1),(2),(3),(4)) as t(x);-- 1.6666666666666667
```

## Lambda Aggregation Function

`reduce_agg(inputValue T, initialState S, inputFunction(S, T, S), combineFunction(S, S, S))`

**inputFunction** is called for each non-null input value. In addition to obtaining the input value, **inputFunction** also obtains the current status, which is **initialState** initially, and then returns the new status. **CombineFunction** is invoked to combine the two states into a new state. Return the final status:

```
SELECT id, reduce_agg(value, 0, (a, b) -> a + b, (a, b) -> a + b)
FROM (
  VALUES
    (1, 3),
    (1, 4),
    (1, 5),
    (2, 6),
    (2, 7)
) AS t(id, value)
GROUP BY id;
-- (1, 12)
-- (2, 13)

SELECT id, reduce_agg(value, 1, (a, b) -> a * b, (a, b) -> a * b)
FROM (
```

```
VALUES
  (1, 3),
  (1, 4),
  (1, 5),
  (2, 6),
  (2, 7)
) AS t(id, value)
GROUP BY id;
-- (1, 60)
-- (2, 42)
```

 **NOTE**

The status value must be Boolean, integer, floating-point, date, time, or interval.

### 10.16.3.15 Window Functions

Window functions perform calculations across rows of query results. They are run after the **HAVING** clause but before the **ORDER BY** clause. To call a window function, you need to use the **OVER** clause to specify the special syntax of the window. The window consists of three parts:

- Partition specification, which divides the input rows into different partitions. This is similar to how the **GROUP BY** clause divides rows into different groups in an aggregate function.
- Sorting specification, which determines the order in which the window function will process the input rows
- Window frame, which specifies the sliding window of the row to be processed by the specified function. If no frame is specified, the default value is **RANGE UNBOUNDED PRECEDING**, which is the same as the value of **UNBOUNDED PRECEDING AND CURRENT ROW**. The frame contains all rows from the beginning of the partition to the last peer of the current row. In the absence of **ORDER BY**, all rows are treated as equivalent, so the range between the unbound preamble and the current row is equal to the range between the unbound preamble and the unbound subsequent rows.

For example, in the following query, the information in the **salary** table is sorted according to the salary of employees in each department.

```
-- Create a data table and insert data.
create table salary (dept varchar, userid varchar, sal double);
insert into salary values ('d1','user1',1000),('d1','user2',2000),('d1','user3',3000),('d2','user4',4000),
('d2','user5',5000);

--Query data.
select dept,userid,sal,rank() over (partition by dept order by sal desc) as rnk from salary order by
dept,rnk;
dept	userid	sal	rnk
d1 | user3 | 3000.0 | 1
d1 | user2 | 2000.0 | 2
d1 | user1 | 1000.0 | 3
d2 | user5 | 5000.0 | 1
d2 | user4 | 4000.0 | 2
```

## Aggregate Functions

All aggregate functions can be used as window functions by adding **over** clauses. The aggregate function operates on each row of records in the current window framework.

The following query generates the rolling sum of the order price calculated by each employee by day:

```
select dept,userid,sal,sum(sal) over (partition by dept order by sal desc) as rolling_sum from salary order by dept,userid,sal;
```

| dept | userid | sal    | rolling_sum |
|------|--------|--------|-------------|
| d1   | user1  | 1000.0 | 6000.0      |
| d1   | user2  | 2000.0 | 5000.0      |
| d1   | user3  | 3000.0 | 3000.0      |
| d2   | user4  | 4000.0 | 9000.0      |
| d2   | user5  | 5000.0 | 5000.0      |

(5 rows)

## Ranking Functions

- `cume_dist()` → `bigint`

Description: Number of lines less than or equal to the current value/Total number of lines in the group – For example, calculate the proportion of the number of employees whose salary is less than or equal to the current salary to the total number of employees.

```
--Query Example
SELECT dept, userid, sal, CUME_DIST() OVER(ORDER BY sal) AS rn1, CUME_DIST() OVER(PARTITION BY dept ORDER BY sal) AS rn2 FROM salary;
```

| dept | userid | sal    | rn1 | rn2                |
|------|--------|--------|-----|--------------------|
| d2   | user4  | 4000.0 | 0.8 | 0.5                |
| d2   | user5  | 5000.0 | 1.0 | 1.0                |
| d1   | user1  | 1000.0 | 0.2 | 0.3333333333333333 |
| d1   | user2  | 2000.0 | 0.4 | 0.6666666666666666 |
| d1   | user3  | 3000.0 | 0.6 | 1.0                |

(5 rows)

- `dense_rank()` → `bigint`

Description: Ranking of the returned value in a group of values. This is similar to **rank ()**. The difference is that the tie value does not generate gaps in the sequence.

- `ntile(n)` → `bigint`

Description: Divides packet data into n fragments in sequence and returns the current fragment value. NTILE does not support ROWS BETWEEN. For example, if **NTILE(2) OVER(PARTITION BY cookieid ORDER BY createtime ROWS BETWEEN 3 PRECEDING AND CURRENT ROW)** fragments are not evenly distributed, the distribution of the first fragment is added by default.

```
--Create a table and insert data into the table.
create table cookies_log (cookieid varchar,createtime date,pv int);
insert into cookies_log values
('cookie1',date '2020-07-10',1),
('cookie1',date '2020-07-11',5),
('cookie1',date '2020-07-12',7),
('cookie1',date '2020-07-13',3),
('cookie1',date '2020-07-14',2),
('cookie1',date '2020-07-15',4),
('cookie1',date '2020-07-16',4),
('cookie2',date '2020-07-10',2),
('cookie2',date '2020-07-11',3),
('cookie2',date '2020-07-12',5),
('cookie2',date '2020-07-13',6),
('cookie2',date '2020-07-14',3),
('cookie2',date '2020-07-15',9),
('cookie2',date '2020-07-16',7);
-- Query results.
SELECT cookieid,createtime,pv,
```

```

NTILE(2) OVER(PARTITION BY cookieid ORDER BY createtime) AS rn1,-- divides data into two
fragments in a group.
NTILE(3) OVER(PARTITION BY cookieid ORDER BY createtime) AS rn2, -- divides data into three
fragments in a group.
NTILE(4) OVER(ORDER BY createtime) AS rn3 --divides all data into four fragments.
FROM cookies_log
ORDER BY cookieid,createtime;
cookieid	createtime	pv	rn1	rn2	rn3
cookie1 | 2020-07-10 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1
cookie1 | 2020-07-11 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1
cookie1 | 2020-07-12 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 2
cookie1 | 2020-07-13 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2
cookie1 | 2020-07-14 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3
cookie1 | 2020-07-15 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 4
cookie1 | 2020-07-16 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 4
cookie2 | 2020-07-10 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1
cookie2 | 2020-07-11 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1
cookie2 | 2020-07-12 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 2
cookie2 | 2020-07-13 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 2
cookie2 | 2020-07-14 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3
cookie2 | 2020-07-15 | 9 | 2 | 3 | 3
cookie2 | 2020-07-16 | 7 | 2 | 3 | 4
(14 rows)

```

- percent\_rank() → double

Description: Rankings of return values in percentage within a set of values. The result is  $(r-1)/(n-1)$ , where  $r$  is the **rank ( )** of the row and  $n$  is the total number of rows in the window partition.

```

SELECT dept,userid,sal,
PERCENT_RANK() OVER(ORDER BY sal) AS rn1, -- in a group
RANK() OVER(ORDER BY sal) AS rn11, -- RANK value in a group
SUM(1) OVER(PARTITION BY NULL) AS rn12, --Total number of lines in the group
PERCENT_RANK() OVER(PARTITION BY dept ORDER BY sal) AS rn2
from salary;
dept	userid	sal	rn1	rn11	rn12	rn2
d2 | user4 | 4000.0 | 0.75 | 4 | 5 | 0.0
d2 | user5 | 5000.0 | 1.0 | 5 | 5 | 1.0
d1 | user1 | 1000.0 | 0.0 | 1 | 5 | 0.0
d1 | user2 | 2000.0 | 0.25 | 2 | 5 | 0.5
d1 | user3 | 3000.0 | 0.5 | 3 | 5 | 1.0
(5 rows)

```

- rank() → bigint

Description: Ranking of the returned value in a group of values. The level is 1 plus the number of rows that are not equal to the current row. Therefore, the average value in the sort will create a gap in the sequence. Ranks each window partition.

```

SELECT
cookieid,
createtime,
pv,
RANK() OVER(PARTITION BY cookieid ORDER BY pv desc) AS rn1,
DENSE_RANK() OVER(PARTITION BY cookieid ORDER BY pv desc) AS rn2,
ROW_NUMBER() OVER(PARTITION BY cookieid ORDER BY pv DESC) AS rn3
FROM cookies_log
WHERE cookieid = 'cookie1';
cookieid	createtime	pv	rn1	rn2	rn3
cookie1 | 2020-07-12 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 1
cookie1 | 2020-07-11 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 2
cookie1 | 2020-07-15 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3
cookie1 | 2020-07-16 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 4
cookie1 | 2020-07-13 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 5
cookie1 | 2020-07-14 | 2 | 6 | 5 | 6

```



```
cookie1 | 2020-07-10 | 1 | 7 | 6 | 7
(7 rows)
```

- row\_number() → bigint

Description: Starting from 1, the sequence of records in a group is generated in sequence. For example, generate the daily **pv** ranking in descending order. There are many application scenarios for **ROW\_NUMBER()**. For another example, obtain the record that ranks first in a group, or obtain the first **refer** in a session.

```
SELECT cookieid, createtime, pv, ROW_NUMBER() OVER(PARTITION BY cookieid ORDER BY pv desc)
AS rn from cookies_log;
cookieid	createtime	pv	rn
cookie2 | 2020-07-15 | 9 | 1
cookie2 | 2020-07-16 | 7 | 2
cookie2 | 2020-07-13 | 6 | 3
cookie2 | 2020-07-12 | 5 | 4
cookie2 | 2020-07-14 | 3 | 5
cookie2 | 2020-07-11 | 3 | 6
cookie2 | 2020-07-10 | 2 | 7
cookie1 | 2020-07-12 | 7 | 1
cookie1 | 2020-07-11 | 5 | 2
cookie1 | 2020-07-15 | 4 | 3
cookie1 | 2020-07-16 | 4 | 4
cookie1 | 2020-07-13 | 3 | 5
cookie1 | 2020-07-14 | 2 | 6
cookie1 | 2020-07-10 | 1 | 7
(14 rows)
```

## Value Functions

Generally, the null value must be considered. If **IGNORE NULLS** is specified, all rows containing x whose value is null will be excluded. If the value of x in all rows is null, the default value is returned. Otherwise, null is returned.

```
Data Preparation
create table cookie_views( cookieid varchar,createtime timestamp,url varchar);
insert into cookie_views values
('cookie1',timestamp '2020-07-10 10:00:02','url20'),
('cookie1',timestamp '2020-07-10 10:00:00','url10'),
('cookie1',timestamp '2020-07-10 10:03:04','url13'),
('cookie1',timestamp '2020-07-10 10:50:05','url60'),
('cookie1',timestamp '2020-07-10 11:00:00','url70'),
('cookie1',timestamp '2020-07-10 10:10:00','url40'),
('cookie1',timestamp '2020-07-10 10:50:01','url50'),
('cookie2',timestamp '2020-07-10 10:00:02','url23'),
('cookie2',timestamp '2020-07-10 10:00:00','url11'),
('cookie2',timestamp '2020-07-10 10:03:04','url33'),
('cookie2',timestamp '2020-07-10 10:50:05','url66'),
('cookie2',timestamp '2020-07-10 11:00:00','url77'),
('cookie2',timestamp '2020-07-10 10:10:00','url47'),
('cookie2',timestamp '2020-07-10 10:50:01','url55');
```

- first\_value(x) → [same as input]

Description: Returns the first value of the window.

```
SELECT cookieid,
createtime,
url,
ROW_NUMBER() OVER(PARTITION BY cookieid ORDER BY createtime) AS rn,
FIRST_VALUE(url) OVER(PARTITION BY cookieid ORDER BY createtime) AS first1
FROM cookie_views;
cookieid	createtime	url	rn	first1
cookie1 | 2020-07-10 10:00:00.000 | url10 | 1 | url10
cookie1 | 2020-07-10 10:00:02.000 | url20 | 2 | url10
```

```

cookie1 | 2020-07-10 10:03:04.000 | url13 | 3 | url10
cookie1 | 2020-07-10 10:10:00.000 | url40 | 4 | url10
cookie1 | 2020-07-10 10:50:01.000 | url50 | 5 | url10
cookie1 | 2020-07-10 10:50:05.000 | url60 | 6 | url10
cookie1 | 2020-07-10 11:00:00.000 | url70 | 7 | url10
cookie2 | 2020-07-10 10:00:00.000 | url11 | 1 | url11
cookie2 | 2020-07-10 10:00:02.000 | url23 | 2 | url11
cookie2 | 2020-07-10 10:03:04.000 | url33 | 3 | url11
cookie2 | 2020-07-10 10:10:00.000 | url47 | 4 | url11
cookie2 | 2020-07-10 10:50:01.000 | url55 | 5 | url11
cookie2 | 2020-07-10 10:50:05.000 | url66 | 6 | url11
cookie2 | 2020-07-10 11:00:00.000 | url77 | 7 | url11
(14 rows)

```

- `last_value(x)` → [same as input]

Description: Returns the last value of the window.

```

SELECT cookieid,createtime,url,
ROW_NUMBER() OVER(PARTITION BY cookieid ORDER BY createtime) AS rn,
LAST_VALUE(url) OVER(PARTITION BY cookieid ORDER BY createtime) AS last1
FROM cookie_views;

```

```

cookieid	createtime	url	rn	last1
cookie2 | 2020-07-10 10:00:00.000 | url11 | 1 | url11
cookie2 | 2020-07-10 10:00:02.000 | url23 | 2 | url23
cookie2 | 2020-07-10 10:03:04.000 | url33 | 3 | url33
cookie2 | 2020-07-10 10:10:00.000 | url47 | 4 | url47
cookie2 | 2020-07-10 10:50:01.000 | url55 | 5 | url55
cookie2 | 2020-07-10 10:50:05.000 | url66 | 6 | url66
cookie2 | 2020-07-10 11:00:00.000 | url77 | 7 | url77
cookie1 | 2020-07-10 10:00:00.000 | url10 | 1 | url10
cookie1 | 2020-07-10 10:00:02.000 | url20 | 2 | url20
cookie1 | 2020-07-10 10:03:04.000 | url13 | 3 | url13
cookie1 | 2020-07-10 10:10:00.000 | url40 | 4 | url40
cookie1 | 2020-07-10 10:50:01.000 | url50 | 5 | url50
cookie1 | 2020-07-10 10:50:05.000 | url60 | 6 | url60
cookie1 | 2020-07-10 11:00:00.000 | url70 | 7 | url70
(14 rows)

```

- `nth_value(x, offset)` → [same as input]

Description: Returns the value of the specified offset from the beginning of the window. The offset starts from 1. The offset can be any scalar expression. If the offset is null or greater than the number of values in the window, null is returned. The offset cannot be 0 or a negative number.

```

SELECT cookieid,createtime,url,
ROW_NUMBER() OVER(PARTITION BY cookieid ORDER BY createtime) AS rn,
NTH_VALUE(url,3) OVER(PARTITION BY cookieid ORDER BY createtime) AS last1
FROM cookie_views;

```

```

cookieid	createtime	url	rn	last1
cookie1 | 2020-07-10 10:00:00.000 | url10 | 1 | NULL
cookie1 | 2020-07-10 10:00:02.000 | url20 | 2 | NULL
cookie1 | 2020-07-10 10:03:04.000 | url13 | 3 | url13
cookie1 | 2020-07-10 10:10:00.000 | url40 | 4 | url13
cookie1 | 2020-07-10 10:50:01.000 | url50 | 5 | url13
cookie1 | 2020-07-10 10:50:05.000 | url60 | 6 | url13
cookie1 | 2020-07-10 11:00:00.000 | url70 | 7 | url13
cookie2 | 2020-07-10 10:00:00.000 | url11 | 1 | NULL
cookie2 | 2020-07-10 10:00:02.000 | url23 | 2 | NULL
cookie2 | 2020-07-10 10:03:04.000 | url33 | 3 | url33
cookie2 | 2020-07-10 10:10:00.000 | url47 | 4 | url33
cookie2 | 2020-07-10 10:50:01.000 | url55 | 5 | url33
cookie2 | 2020-07-10 10:50:05.000 | url66 | 6 | url33
cookie2 | 2020-07-10 11:00:00.000 | url77 | 7 | url33
(14 rows)

```

- `lead(x[, offset[, default_value]])` → [same as input]

Description: Returns the value of the offset row after the current row in the window partition. The offset starts from 0, that is, the current line. The offset can be any scalar expression. The default offset is 1. If the offset is null, null is returned. If the offset points to a row that is not in the partition, **default\_value** is returned. If it is not specified, null is returned. The **lead()** function requires that the window sequence be specified. Do not specify a window frame.

```
SELECT cookieid, createtime, url,
ROW_NUMBER() OVER(PARTITION BY cookieid ORDER BY createtime) AS rn,
LEAD(createtime,1,timestamp '2020-01-01 00:00:00') OVER(PARTITION BY cookieid ORDER BY
createtime) AS next_1_time,
LEAD(createtime,2) OVER(PARTITION BY cookieid ORDER BY createtime) AS next_2_time
FROM cookie_views;
```

| cookieid | createtime              | url   | rn | next_1_time             | next_2_time             |
|----------|-------------------------|-------|----|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| cookie2  | 2020-07-10 10:00:00.000 | url11 | 1  | 2020-07-10 10:00:02.000 | 2020-07-10 10:03:04.000 |
| cookie2  | 2020-07-10 10:00:02.000 | url23 | 2  | 2020-07-10 10:03:04.000 | 2020-07-10 10:10:00.000 |
| cookie2  | 2020-07-10 10:03:04.000 | url33 | 3  | 2020-07-10 10:10:00.000 | 2020-07-10 10:50:01.000 |
| cookie2  | 2020-07-10 10:10:00.000 | url47 | 4  | 2020-07-10 10:50:01.000 | 2020-07-10 10:50:05.000 |
| cookie2  | 2020-07-10 10:50:01.000 | url55 | 5  | 2020-07-10 10:50:05.000 | 2020-07-10 11:00:00.000 |
| cookie2  | 2020-07-10 10:50:05.000 | url66 | 6  | 2020-07-10 11:00:00.000 | NULL                    |
| cookie2  | 2020-07-10 11:00:00.000 | url77 | 7  | 2020-01-01 00:00:00.000 | NULL                    |
| cookie1  | 2020-07-10 10:00:00.000 | url10 | 1  | 2020-07-10 10:00:02.000 | 2020-07-10 10:03:04.000 |
| cookie1  | 2020-07-10 10:00:02.000 | url20 | 2  | 2020-07-10 10:03:04.000 | 2020-07-10 10:10:00.000 |
| cookie1  | 2020-07-10 10:03:04.000 | url13 | 3  | 2020-07-10 10:10:00.000 | 2020-07-10 10:50:01.000 |
| cookie1  | 2020-07-10 10:10:00.000 | url40 | 4  | 2020-07-10 10:50:01.000 | 2020-07-10 10:50:05.000 |
| cookie1  | 2020-07-10 10:50:01.000 | url50 | 5  | 2020-07-10 10:50:05.000 | 2020-07-10 11:00:00.000 |
| cookie1  | 2020-07-10 10:50:05.000 | url60 | 6  | 2020-07-10 11:00:00.000 | NULL                    |
| cookie1  | 2020-07-10 11:00:00.000 | url70 | 7  | 2020-01-01 00:00:00.000 | NULL                    |

(14 rows)

- `lag(x[, offset[, default_value]])` → [same as input]

Description: Returns the value of the offset row before the current row in the window partition. The offset starts from 0, that is, the current row. The offset can be any scalar expression. The default offset is 1. If the offset is null, null is returned. If the offset points to a row that is not in the partition, **default\_value** is returned. If this parameter is not specified, **null** is returned. The **lag()** function requires that the window sequence be specified and the window frame cannot be specified.

```
SELECT cookieid, createtime, url, ROW_NUMBER() OVER(PARTITION BY cookieid ORDER BY
createtime) AS rn,
LAG(createtime,1,timestamp '2020-01-01 00:00:00') OVER(PARTITION BY cookieid ORDER BY
createtime) AS last_1_time,
LAG(createtime,2) OVER(PARTITION BY cookieid ORDER BY createtime) AS last_2_time
FROM cookie_views;
```

| cookieid | createtime              | url   | rn | last_1_time             | last_2_time             |
|----------|-------------------------|-------|----|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| cookie2  | 2020-07-10 10:00:00.000 | url11 | 1  | 2020-01-01 00:00:00.000 | NULL                    |
| cookie2  | 2020-07-10 10:00:02.000 | url23 | 2  | 2020-07-10 10:00:00.000 | NULL                    |
| cookie2  | 2020-07-10 10:03:04.000 | url33 | 3  | 2020-07-10 10:00:02.000 | 2020-07-10 10:00:00.000 |
| cookie2  | 2020-07-10 10:10:00.000 | url47 | 4  | 2020-07-10 10:03:04.000 | 2020-07-10 10:00:02.000 |
| cookie2  | 2020-07-10 10:50:01.000 | url55 | 5  | 2020-07-10 10:10:00.000 | 2020-07-10 10:03:04.000 |
| cookie2  | 2020-07-10 10:50:05.000 | url66 | 6  | 2020-07-10 10:50:01.000 | 2020-07-10 10:10:00.000 |
| cookie2  | 2020-07-10 11:00:00.000 | url77 | 7  | 2020-07-10 10:50:05.000 | 2020-07-10 10:50:01.000 |
| cookie1  | 2020-07-10 10:00:00.000 | url10 | 1  | 2020-01-01 00:00:00.000 | NULL                    |
| cookie1  | 2020-07-10 10:00:02.000 | url20 | 2  | 2020-07-10 10:00:00.000 | NULL                    |
| cookie1  | 2020-07-10 10:03:04.000 | url13 | 3  | 2020-07-10 10:00:02.000 | 2020-07-10 10:00:00.000 |
| cookie1  | 2020-07-10 10:10:00.000 | url40 | 4  | 2020-07-10 10:03:04.000 | 2020-07-10 10:00:02.000 |
| cookie1  | 2020-07-10 10:50:01.000 | url50 | 5  | 2020-07-10 10:10:00.000 | 2020-07-10 10:03:04.000 |
| cookie1  | 2020-07-10 10:50:05.000 | url60 | 6  | 2020-07-10 10:50:01.000 | 2020-07-10 10:10:00.000 |
| cookie1  | 2020-07-10 11:00:00.000 | url70 | 7  | 2020-07-10 10:50:05.000 | 2020-07-10 10:50:01.000 |

(14 rows)

### 10.16.3.16 Array Functions and Operators

#### Subscript Operator: []

Description: Subscript operators are used to access elements in an array and create indexes starting from 1.

```
select myarr[5] from (values array [1,4,6,78,8,9],array[2,4,6,8,10,12]) as t(myarr);
_col0
-----
      8
      10
```

#### Concatenation Operator: ||

|| Operators are used to concatenate arrays or values of the same type.

```
SELECT ARRAY[1] || ARRAY[2];
_col0
-----
[1, 2]
(1 row)

SELECT ARRAY[1] || 2;
_col0
-----
[1, 2]
(1 row)

SELECT 2 || ARRAY[1];
_col0
-----
[2, 1]
(1 row)
```

#### Array Function

##### Subscript operator: []

The subscript operator [] is used to obtain the value of the corresponding position in the array.

```
SELECT ARRAY[5,3,41,6][1] AS first_element; -- 5
```

##### Concatenation Operator: ||

The || operator is used to concatenate an array with an array or an element of the same type:

```
SELECT ARRAY[1]||ARRAY[2];-- [1, 2]
SELECT ARRAY[1]||2; -- [1, 2]
SELECT 2||ARRAY[1];-- [2, 1]
```

- `array_contains(x, element)` → boolean

Description: Returns **true** if the array **x** contains elements.

```
select array_contains (array[1,2,3,34,4],4); -- true
```

- `all_match(array(T), function(T, boolean))` → boolean

Description: Returns whether all elements of an array satisfy the given assertion function. If all elements satisfy the assertion function or the array is empty, **true** is returned. If one or more elements do not satisfy the assertion function, **false** is returned. If the assertion function is not satisfied by one or

more elements, it returns null, and the return value of the **all\_match** function is also null.

```
select all_match(a, x-> true) from (values array[]) t(a); -- true
select all_match(a, x-> x>2) from (values array[4,5,7]) t(a); -- true
select all_match(a, x-> x>2) from (values array[1,5,7]) t(a); -- false
select all_match(a, x-> x>1) from (values array[NULL, NULL ,NULL]) t(a); --NULL
```

- **any\_match(array(T), function(T, boolean))** → boolean

Description: Returns whether an array has elements that satisfy the assertion function. If one or more elements satisfy the assertion function, **true** is returned. If all elements cannot satisfy the assertion function or the array is empty, **false** is returned. If the assertion function is not satisfied by one or more elements, it returns null, and the return value of the **all\_match** function is also null.

```
select any_match(a, x-> true) from (values array[]) t(a); -- false
select any_match(a, x-> x>2) from (values array[0,1,2]) t(a); -- false
select any_match(a, x-> x>2) from (values array[1,5,7]) t(a); -- true
select any_match(a, x-> x>1) from (values array[NULL, NULL ,NULL]) t(a); -- NULL
```

- **array\_distinct(x)** → array

Description: Outputs the deduplicated array **x**.

```
select array_distinct(array [1,1,1,1,1,1,3,3,3,3,4,5,6,6,6]);-- [1, 3, 33, 4, 5, 6]
```

- **array\_intersect(x, y)** → array

Description: Returns the intersection of two arrays after deduplication.

```
select array_intersect(array [1,3,5,7,9],array [1,2,3,4,5]);
_col0
-----
[1, 3, 5]
(1 row)
```

- **array\_union(x, y)** → array

Description: Returns the union of two arrays.

```
select array_union(array [1,3,5,7,9],array [1,2,3,4,5]);
_col0
-----
[1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 2, 4]
(1 row)
```

- **array\_except(x, y)** → array

Description: Returns an array of deduplicated elements that are in **x** but not in **y**.

```
select array_except(array [1,3,5,7,9],array [1,2,3,4,5]);
_col0
-----
[7, 9]
(1 row)
```

- **array\_join(x, delimiter, null\_replacement)** → varchar

Description: Concatenates elements of a given array **x** with delimiters and replaces the null value in **x** with optional characters.

```
select array_join(array[1,2,3,null,5,6],',','0');-- 1|2|3|0|5|6
```

- **array\_max(x)** → x

Description: Returns the maximum value of array **x**.

```
select array_max(array[2,54,67,132,45]); -- 132
```

- **array\_min(x)** → x

Description: Returns the minimum value of array **x**.

```
select array_min(array[2,54,67,132,45]); -- 2
```

- `array_position(x,element) → bigint`  
Description: Returns the first occurrence position of an element in the array **x**. If the element is not found, **0** is returned.

```
select array_position(array[2,3,4,5,1,2,3],3); -- 2
```

- `array_remove(x, element) → array`  
Description: Removes elements whose values are elements from array **x** and returns the elements.

```
select array_remove(array[2,3,4,5,1,2,3],3); -- [2, 4, 5, 1, 2]
```

- `array_sort(x) → array`  
Sorts and returns the array **x**. The elements of **x** must be sortable. The empty element is placed at the end of the returned array.

```
select array_sort(array[2,3,4,5,1,2,3]); -- [1, 2, 2, 3, 3, 4, 5]
```

- `array_sort(array(T), function(T, T, int))`  
Description: Sorts and returns the array based on the given comparator function. The comparator will use two parameters that can be null, representing the two elements of the array that can be null. When the first element that can be empty is less than, equal to, or greater than the second element that can be empty, **-1**, **0**, or **1** is returned. If the comparator function returns other values, including **null**, the query fails and an error is thrown.

```
SELECT array_sort(ARRAY [3, 2, 5, 1, 2], (x, y) -> IF(x < y, 1, IF(x = y, 0, -1)));
```

```
_col0
-----
[5, 3, 2, 2, 1]
(1 row)
```

```
SELECT array_sort(ARRAY ['bc', 'ab', 'dc'], (x, y) -> IF(x < y, 1, IF(x = y, 0, -1)));
```

```
_col0
-----
[dc, bc, ab]
(1 row)
```

-- The **null** value is placed in the front, and other values are sorted in descending order.

```
SELECT array_sort(ARRAY [3, 2, null, 5, null, 1, 2],
(x, y) -> CASE WHEN x IS NULL THEN -1
              WHEN y IS NULL THEN 1
              WHEN x < y THEN 1
              WHEN x = y THEN 0
              ELSE -1 END);
```

```
_col0
-----
[null, null, 5, 3, 2, 2, 1]
(1 row)
```

-- The **null** value is placed in the back, and other values are sorted in descending order.

```
SELECT array_sort(ARRAY [3, 2, null, 5, null, 1, 2],
(x, y) -> CASE WHEN x IS NULL THEN 1
              WHEN y IS NULL THEN -1
              WHEN x < y THEN 1
              WHEN x = y THEN 0
              ELSE -1 END);
```

```
_col0
-----
[5, 3, 2, 2, 1, null, null]
(1 row)
```

-- Sorting by character string length:

```
SELECT array_sort(ARRAY ['a', 'abcd', 'abc'],
(x, y) -> IF(length(x) < length(y), -1,
             IF(length(x) = length(y), 0, 1)));
```

```
_col0
```

```

-----
[a, abc, abcd]
(1 row)

-- Sorting by array length:
SELECT array_sort(ARRAY [ARRAY[2, 3, 1], ARRAY[4, 2, 1, 4], ARRAY[1, 2]],
                 (x, y) -> IF(cardinality(x) < cardinality(y),
                             -1,
                             IF(cardinality(x) = cardinality(y), 0, 1)));
_col0
-----
[[1, 2], [2, 3, 1], [4, 2, 1, 4]]
(1 row)

```

- `arrays_overlap(x, y)`

Description: Returns **true** if two arrays have common non-null elements. Otherwise, **false** is returned.

```

select arrays_overlap(array[1,2,3],array[3,4,5]);-- true
select arrays_overlap(array[1,2,3],array[4,5,6]);-- false

```

- `cardinality(x)`

Description: Returns the capacity of array **x**.

```

select cardinality(array[1,2,3,4,5,6]); --6

```

- `concat(array1, array2, ..., arrayN)`

Description: Provides the same function as the SQL standard connection operator (`||`).

- `combinations(array(T), n) -> array(array(T))`

Description: Returns *n* element subgroups of the input array. If the input array has no duplicate items, the combination returns a subset of *n* elements:

```

SELECT combinations(ARRAY['foo', 'bar', 'baz'], 2); -- [['foo, bar], [foo, baz], [bar, baz]]

```

```

SELECT combinations(ARRAY[1, 2, 3], 2); -- [[1, 2], [1, 3], [2, 3]]

```

```

SELECT combinations(ARRAY[1, 2, 2], 2); -- [[1, 2], [1, 2], [2, 2]]

```

The subgroups and the elements in the subgroups, though not specified, are ordered. The value of **n** cannot be greater than 5, and the maximum number of generated subgroups cannot exceed 100000.

- `contains(x, element)`

Description: Returns **true** if the array **x** contains elements.

```

select contains(array[1,2,3,34,4],4); -- true

```

- `element_at(array(E), index)`

Description: Returns the elements of an array at the given index. If the value of *index* is greater than **0**, this function provides the same function as the SQL standard subscript operator (`[]`). However, when this function accesses an index whose length is greater than the array length, **null** is returned, and the subscript operator fails in this case. If the *index* is less than **0**, `element_at` accesses elements from the last to the first.

```

select element_at(array['a','b','c','d','e'],3); -- c

```

- `filter(array(T), function(T, boolean)) -> array(T)`

Description: Deletes an array consisting of elements whose operation result is **true**.

```

SELECT filter(ARRAY [], x -> true); -- []

```

```

SELECT filter(ARRAY [5, -6, NULL, 7], x -> x > 0); -- [5, 7]

```

```

SELECT filter(ARRAY [5, NULL, 7, NULL], x -> x IS NOT NULL); -- [5, 7]

```

- flatten(*x*)**

Description: Expands **array(array(T))** to **array(T)** in series.
- ngrams(array(T), *n*) -> array(array(T))**

Description: Returns the n-gram (subsequence of *n* adjacent elements) of an array. The sequence of n-grams in the result is not specified.

```
SELECT ngrams(ARRAY['foo', 'bar', 'baz', 'foo'], 2); -- [[foo, bar], [bar, baz], [baz, foo]]
SELECT ngrams(ARRAY['foo', 'bar', 'baz', 'foo'], 3); -- [[foo, bar, baz], [bar, baz, foo]]
SELECT ngrams(ARRAY['foo', 'bar', 'baz', 'foo'], 4); -- [[foo, bar, baz, foo]]
SELECT ngrams(ARRAY['foo', 'bar', 'baz', 'foo'], 5); -- [[foo, bar, baz, foo]]
SELECT ngrams(ARRAY[1, 2, 3, 4], 2); -- [[1, 2], [2, 3], [3, 4]]
```
- none\_match(array(T), function(T, boolean))**

Description: Returns whether an array has no elements matching the given predicate. If no element matches the predicate, **true** is returned (a special case is when the array is empty). The value is **false** if one or more elements match. The value is **null** if the predicate function returns **null** for one or more elements and **false** for all other elements.
- reduce(array(T), initialState *S*, inputFunction(*S*, *T*, *S*), outputFunction(*S*, *R*))**

Returns a single value reduced from an array. **inputFunction** is called for each element in the array in sequence. In addition to getting the element, **inputFunction** also gets the current state, initially **initialState**, and then returns the new state. **outputFunction** will be called to convert the final state to a result value. It may be a constant function (**i-> i**).

```
SELECT reduce(ARRAY [], 0, (s, x) -> s + x, s -> s); -- 0
SELECT reduce(ARRAY [5, 20, 50], 0, (s, x) -> s + x, s -> s); -- 75
SELECT reduce(ARRAY [5, 20, NULL, 50], 0, (s, x) -> s + x, s -> s); -- NULL
SELECT reduce(ARRAY [5, 20, NULL, 50], 0, (s, x) -> s + COALESCE(x, 0), s -> s); -- 75
SELECT reduce(ARRAY [5, 20, NULL, 50], 0, (s, x) -> IF(x IS NULL, s, s + x), s -> s); -- 75
SELECT reduce(ARRAY [2147483647, 1], CAST(0 AS BIGINT), (s, x) -> s + x, s -> s); -- 2147483648
SELECT reduce(ARRAY [5, 6, 10, 20], CAST(ROW(0.0, 0) AS ROW(sum DOUBLE, count INTEGER)),
(s, x) -> CAST(ROW(x + s.sum, s.count + 1) AS ROW(sum DOUBLE, count INTEGER)),
s -> IF(s.count = 0, NULL, s.sum / s.count)); -- 10.25
```
- repeat(element, count)**

Description: Number of times that the element is repeatedly output. The value is filled in the array.

```
select repeat(4,5);-- [4, 4, 4, 4, 4]
```
- reverse(*x*)**

Description: Populates the returned array with array elements in reverse order.

```
select reverse(array[1,2,3,4,5]); --[5, 4, 3, 2, 1]
```
- sequence(start, stop)**

Description: Outputs an array from *start* to *stop*. If the value of *start* is not greater than that of *stop*, the value is incremented by 1 each time. Otherwise, the value is decremented by 1 each time.

The data type of *start* and *stop* can also be date or timestamp, which increases or decreases by one day.

```
select sequence(5,1);
_col0
-----
```



```
[5, 4, 3, 2, 1]
(1 row)
```

```
select sequence(5,10);
   _col0
-----
```

```
[5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10]
(1 row)
```

- `sequence(start, stop, step)` → array

Description: Outputs from *start* to *stop* with a *step* length.

```
select sequence(1,30,5);-- [1, 6, 11, 16, 21, 26]
```

- `shuffle(x)` → array

Description: Gets a new array based on the given array randomization.

```
select shuffle(array[1,2,3,4,5]);-- [1, 5, 4, 2, 3]
select shuffle(array[1,2,3,4,5]);-- [2, 1, 3, 5, 4]
```

- `size(x)` → bigint

Description: Returns the capacity of array *x*.

```
select size(array[1,2,3,4,5,6]); --6
```

- `slice(x, start, length)` → array

Description: Subset array *x* starts from the beginning of the index (if the *start* is negative, the array starts from the end) and its length is *length*.

```
select slice(array[1,2,3,4,5,6],2,3);-- [2, 3, 4]
```

- `sort_array(x)`

For details, see **array\_sort(x)**.

- `trim_array(x, n)` → array

Description: Returns the last *n* elements in an array.

```
SELECT trim_array(ARRAY[1, 2, 3, 4], 1); -- [1, 2, 3]
SELECT trim_array(ARRAY[1, 2, 3, 4], 2); -- [1, 2]
```

- `transform(array(T), function(T, U))` → array(U)

Description: Returns an array that is the result of applying the function to each element of the array.

```
SELECT transform(ARRAY [], x -> x + 1); -- []
SELECT transform(ARRAY [5, 6], x -> x + 1); -- [6, 7]
SELECT transform(ARRAY [5, NULL, 6], x -> COALESCE(x, 0) + 1); -- [6, 1, 7]
SELECT transform(ARRAY ['x', 'abc', 'z'], x -> x || '0'); -- [x0, abc0, z0]
SELECT transform(ARRAY [ARRAY [1, NULL, 2], ARRAY[3, NULL]], a -> filter(a, x -> x IS NOT NULL));
-- [[1, 2], [3]]
```

- `zip(array1, array2[, ...])` → array(row)

Description: Merges a given array into a single row array by element. The *M*th element of the *M*th independent variable is the *M*th field of the *M*th output element. If the parameter length is uneven, the missing value is filled with **null**.

```
SELECT zip(ARRAY[1, 2], ARRAY['1b', null, '3b']); -- [{1, 1b}, {2, NULL}, {NULL, 3b}]
```

- `zip_with(array(T), array(U), function(T, U, R))` → array(R)

Description: Combines two given arrays one by one into a single array using functions. If an array is short, a null value is added to the end of the function to match the length of the longer array.

```
SELECT zip_with(ARRAY[1, 3, 5], ARRAY['a', 'b', 'c'], (x, y) -> (y, x)); -- [{a, 1}, {b, 3}, {c, 5}]
```

```
SELECT zip_with(ARRAY[1, 2], ARRAY[3, 4], (x, y) -> x + y); -- [4, 6]
```

```
SELECT zip_with(ARRAY['a', 'b', 'c'], ARRAY['d', 'e', 'f'], (x, y) -> concat(x, y)); -- [ad, be, cf]
SELECT zip_with(ARRAY['a'], ARRAY['d', null, 'f'], (x, y) -> coalesce(x, y)); -- [a, null, f]
```

### 10.16.3.17 Map Functions and Operators

#### Subscript Operator: []

Description: The [] operator is used to retrieve a value corresponding to a given key from a mapping.

```
select age_map['li'] from (values (map(array['li','wang'],array[15,27]))) as table_age(age_map);-- 15
```

#### Map Functions

- cardinality(*x*)

Description: Returns the cardinality of map *x*.

```
select cardinality(map(array['num1','num2'],array[11,12]));-- 2
```

- element\_at(*map(K, V), key*)

Description: Returns the value of *key* in a map. If the map does not contain the *key*, **null** is returned.

```
select element_at(map(array['num1','num2'],array[11,12]),'num1'); --11
select element_at(map(array['num1','num2'],array[11,12]),'num3');-- NULL
```

- map()

Description: Returns an empty map.

```
select map();-- {}
```

- map(*array(K), array(V)*) -> *map(K, V)*

Description: Returns a map based on the given key-value pair array. The **map\_agg()** and **multimap\_agg()** functions in the aggregate function can also be used to generate maps.

```
SELECT map(ARRAY[1,3],ARRAY[2,4]);-- {1=2, 3=4}
```

- map\_from\_entries(*array(row(K, V))*) -> *map(K, V)*

Description: Generates a map using a given array.

```
SELECT map_from_entries(ARRAY[(1, 'x'), (2, 'y')]); -- {1=x, 2=y}
```

- multimap\_from\_entries(*array(row(K, V))*) -> *map(K, array(V))*

Description: Returns a composite map based on a given row array. Each key can correspond to multiple values.

```
SELECT multimap_from_entries(ARRAY[(1, 'x'), (2, 'y'), (1, 'z')]); -- {1=[x, z], 2=[y]}
```

- map\_entries(*map(K, V)*) -> *array(row(K, V))*

Description: Generates a row array using the given map.

```
SELECT map_entries(MAP(ARRAY[1, 2], ARRAY['x', 'y'])); -- [{1, x}, {2, y}]
```

- map\_concat(*map1(K, V), map2(K, V), ..., mapN(K, V)*)

Description: Returns the union of all the given maps. If a key is found in multiple given maps, that key's value in the resulting map comes from the last one of those maps. In the following example, key a uses the value 10 of the last map.

```
select map_concat(map(ARRAY['a','b'],ARRAY[1,2]),map(ARRAY['a', 'c'], ARRAY[10, 20]));
_col0
-----
```

```
{a=10, b=2, c=20}
(1 row)
```

- `map_filter(map(K, V), function(K, V, boolean)) -> map(K, V)`

Description: Constructs a new map using only the entry that maps the given function to **true**.

```
SELECT map_filter(MAP(ARRAY[], ARRAY[]), (k, v) -> true); -- {}
SELECT map_filter(MAP(ARRAY[10, 20, 30], ARRAY['a', NULL, 'c']), (k, v) -> v IS NOT NULL); -- {10=a, 30=c}
SELECT map_filter(MAP(ARRAY['k1', 'k2', 'k3'], ARRAY[20, 3, 15]), (k, v) -> v > 10); -- {k3=15, k1=20}
```

- `map_keys(x(K, V)) -> array(K)`

Description: Returns all arrays constructed by keys in a map.

```
select map_keys(map(array['num1','num2'],array[11,12])); -- [num1, num2]
```

- `map_values(x(K, V)) -> array(V)`

Description: Returns all value-constructed arrays in a map.

```
select map_values(map(array['num1','num2'],array[11,12]));-- [11, 12]
```

- `map_zip_with(map(K, V1), map(K, V2), function(K, V1, V2, V3))`

Description: Merges two given maps into a map by applying the function to a pair of values with the same key. For keys that appear only in one map, **null** is passed as the value for the missing key.

```
SELECT map_zip_with(MAP(ARRAY[1, 2, 3], ARRAY['a', 'b', 'c']), -- {1 -> ad, 2 -> be, 3 -> cf}
MAP(ARRAY[1, 2, 3], ARRAY['d', 'e', 'f']),
(k, v1, v2) -> concat(v1, v2));
_col0
```

```
-----
{1=ad, 2=be, 3=cf}
(1 row)
```

```
SELECT map_zip_with(MAP(ARRAY['k1','k2'],ARRAY[1,2]),Map(ARRAY['K2','k3'],ARRAY[4,9]),(k,v1,v2)->(v1,v2)); -- {k3={NULL, 9}, k1={1, NULL}, k2={2, NULL}, K2={NULL, 4}}
```

```
-----
{k3={NULL, 9}, k1={1, NULL}, k2={2, NULL}, K2={NULL, 4}}
(1 row)
```

```
SELECT map_zip_with(MAP(ARRAY['a', 'b', 'c'], ARRAY[1, 8, 27]), -- {a -> a1, b -> b4, c -> c9}
MAP(ARRAY['a', 'b', 'c'], ARRAY[1, 2, 3]),
(k, v1, v2) -> k || CAST(v1/v2 AS VARCHAR));
```

```
-----
{a=a1, b=b4, c=c9}
(1 row)
```

- `transform_keys(map(K1, V), function(K1, V, K2)) -> map(K2, V)`

Description: For each entry in the map, map the key value K1 to the new key value K2 and keep the corresponding value unchanged.

```
SELECT transform_keys(MAP(ARRAY[], ARRAY[]), (k, v) -> k + 1); -- {}
```

```
SELECT transform_keys(MAP(ARRAY [1, 2, 3], ARRAY ['a', 'b', 'c']), (k, v) -> k + 1); -- {2=a, 3=b, 4=c}
```

```
SELECT transform_keys(MAP(ARRAY ['a', 'b', 'c'], ARRAY [1, 2, 3]), (k, v) -> v * v); -- {1=1, 9=3, 4=2}
```

```
SELECT transform_keys(MAP(ARRAY ['a', 'b'], ARRAY [1, 2]), (k, v) -> k || CAST(v AS VARCHAR)); -- {a1=1, b2=2}
```

```
SELECT transform_keys(MAP(ARRAY [1, 2], ARRAY [1.0, 1.4]), (k, v) -> MAP(ARRAY[1, 2], ARRAY['one', 'two'])[k]); -- {two=1.4, one=1.0}
```

- `size(x) -> bigint`

Description: Returns the capacity of Map(x) **x**.

```
select size(map(array['num1','num2'],array[11,12])); --2
```

- `transform_values(map(K, V1), function(K, V2, V2)) -> map(K, V2)`

Description: Maps value **V1** to value **V2** for each entry in the map and keeps the corresponding key unchanged.

```
SELECT transform_values(MAP(ARRAY[], ARRAY[]), (k, v) -> v + 1); -- {}
```

```
SELECT transform_values(MAP(ARRAY [1, 2, 3], ARRAY [10, 20, 30]), (k, v) -> v + k); -- {1=11, 2=22, 3=33}
```

```
SELECT transform_values(MAP(ARRAY [1, 2, 3], ARRAY ['a', 'b', 'c']), (k, v) -> k * v); -- {1=1, 2=4, 3=9}
```

```
SELECT transform_values(MAP(ARRAY ['a', 'b'], ARRAY [1, 2]), (k, v) -> k || CAST(v as VARCHAR)); -- {a=a1, b=b2}
```

```
SELECT transform_values(MAP(ARRAY [1, 2], ARRAY [1.0, 1.4]),(k, v) -> MAP(ARRAY[1, 2], ARRAY['one', 'two'])[k] || '_' || CAST(v AS VARCHAR)); -- {1=one_1.0, 2=two_1.4}
```

### 10.16.3.18 URL Function

#### Extraction Function

Description: Extracts content from an HTTP URL (or any URL that complies with the RFC 2396 standard).

```
[protocol:]//[host[:port]][path][?query][#fragment]
```

The extracted content does not contain URI syntax separators, such as : or ?.

- `url_extract_fragment(url) → varchar`

Description: Returns the segment identifier of the URL, that is, the character string following #.

```
select url_extract_fragment('http://www.example.com:80/stu/index.html?name=xxx&age=25#teacher');-- teacher
```

- `url_extract_host(url) → varchar`

Description: Returns the host domain name in *url*.

```
select url_extract_host('http://www.example.com:80/stu/index.html?name=xxx&age=25#teacher');-- www.example.com
```

- `url_extract_parameter(url, name) → varchar`

Description: Returns the **name** parameter in *url*.

```
select url_extract_parameter('http://www.example.com:80/stu/index.html?name=xxx&age=25#teacher','age');-- 25
```

- `url_extract_path(url) → varchar`

Description: Extracts the path from *url*.

```
select url_extract_path('http://www.example.com:80/stu/index.html?name=xxx&age=25#teacher');-- /stu/index.html
```

- `url_extract_port(url) → bigint`

Description: Extracts the port number from *url*.

```
select url_extract_port('http://www.example.com:80/stu/index.html?name=xxx&age=25#teacher');-- 80
```

- `url_extract_protocol(url) → varchar`

Description: Extracts the protocol from *url*.

```
select url_extract_protocol('http://www.example.com:80/stu/index.html?name=xxx&age=25#teacher');-- http
```

- `url_extract_query(url) → varchar`

Description: Extracts the query character string from *url*.

```
select url_extract_query('http://www.example.com:80/stu/index.html?name=xxx&age=25#teacher'); --
name=xxx&age=25
```

## Encoding Function

- `url_encode(value)` → `varchar`

Description: Escapes *value* so that it can be securely contained in the URL query parameter name and value.

- Letter characters are not encoded.
- Characters `.`, `-`, `*`, and `_` are not encoded.
- ASCII space characters are encoded as `+`.
- All other characters are converted to UTF-8, and the byte is encoded as a string `%XX`, where `XX` is an uppercase hexadecimal value of UTF-8 bytes.

```
select url_encode('http://www.example.com:80/stu/index.html?name=xxx&age=25#teacher');
-- http%3A%2F%2Fwww.example.com%3A80%2Fstu%2Findex.html%3Fname%3Dxxx%26age%3D25%23teacher
```

- `url_decode(value)` → `varchar`

Description: Decodes the URL after value encoding.

```
select url_decode('http%3A%2F%2Fwww.example.com%3A80%2Fstu%2Findex.html%3Fname%3Dxxx%26age%3D25%23teacher');
-- http://www.example.com:80/stu/index.html?name=xxx&age=25#teacher
```

### 10.16.3.19 Geospatial Function

The HetuEngine Geospatial function starting with **ST\_** supports SQL and MM specifications and complies with the Open GIS specifications of Open Geospatial Consortium (OGC). Therefore, many HetuEngine Geospatial features require, or more accurately put, assume that the geometry to be manipulated is both simple and efficient. For example, it makes no sense to calculate the area of a polygon that defines holes outside the polygon, or to construct a polygon from non-simple boundary lines.

The HetuEngine geospatial function supports both known text (WKT) and known binary (WKB) forms of spatial objects:

- POINT (0 0)
- LINESTRING (0 0, 1 1, 1 2)
- POLYGON ((0 0, 4 0, 4 4, 0 4, 0 0), (1 1, 2 1, 2 2, 1 2, 1 1))
- MULTIPOINT (0 0, 1 2)
- MULTILINESTRING ((0 0, 1 1, 1 2), (2 3, 3 2, 5 4))
- MULTIPOLYGON (((0 0, 4 0, 4 4, 0 4, 0 0), (1 1, 2 1, 2 2, 1 2, 1 1)), ((-1 -1, -1 -2, -2 -2, -2 -1, -1 -1)))
- GEOMETRYCOLLECTION (POINT(2 3), LINESTRING (2 3, 3 4))

Well-known Text (WKT) is a text markup language developed by the Open Geospatial Consortium (OGC (Open GIS Consortium)). It is used to represent vector geometric objects, spatial reference systems, and conversion between spatial reference systems.

Well-known Binary (WKB) is a binary representation of WKT. It solves the problem of redundant WKT expressions and facilitates the transmission and storage of the same information in the database.

GeoJSON is a feature information output format in JSON format. It can be easily processed by script languages such as JavaScript. Geographic databases such as OpenLayers use the GeoJSON format. In addition, more simplified extended formats such as TopoJSON are used.

Use the **ST\_GeometryFromText()** and **ST\_GeomFromBinary()** functions to create geometric objects from WKT or WKB.

The SphericalGeography type provides local support for spatial elements represented on geographic coordinates (sometimes referred to as geodetic coordinates or **lat / lon** or **lon / lat**). Geographical coordinates are spherical coordinates expressed in degrees. Geometric types are based on the plane. The shortest path between two points on the plane is a straight line. This means that Cartesian mathematics and linear vectors can be used to calculate geometric shapes (area, distance, length, intersection, etc.).

The SphericalGeography type is based on a sphere. The shortest path between two points on the sphere is the large arc. This means that more complex mathematical methods must be used to calculate the terrain (areas, distances, lengths, intersections, etc.) on the sphere. More accurate measurements that take into account the actual shape of the sphere are not supported.

Values returned by the measurement functions **ST\_Distance ()** and **ST\_Length ()** are in meters. **ST\_Area()** returns a value in square meters.

Use the **to\_spherical\_geography ()** function to convert a geometric object to a geographic object.

For example, **ST\_Distance(ST\_Point(-71.0882, 42.3607), ST\_Point(-74.1197, 40.6976))** return **3.4577** in units of input values on the Euclidean plane. **ST\_Distance (to\_spherical\_geography (ST\_Point(-71.0882, 42.3607)), to\_spherical\_geography (ST\_Point(-74.1197, 40.6976)))** returns the value **312822.179** in meters.

## Constructor

- **ST\_AsBinary(*Geometry*)** → varbinary

Description: Returns the binary representation of a geometry.

```
select ST_AsBinary(ST_GeometryFromText('POINT(12 13)'));
      _col0
-----
01 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 28 40 00 00 00 00 00 2a 40
(1 row)
```

- **ST\_AsText(*Geometry*)** → varchar

Description: Returns the WKT representation of a geometry. For an empty geometric figure, **ST\_AsText(ST\_LineFromText('LINESTRING EMPTY'))** generates **'MULTI LINE STRING EMPTY'**, and **ST\_AsText(ST\_Polygon('POLYGON EMPTY'))** generates **'MULTIPOLYGON EMPTY'**.

```
SELECT st_astext(ST_GeometryFromText('LINESTRING (0 0, 1 1, 1 2)'))-- LINESTRING (0 0, 1 1, 1 2)
```

- **ST\_GeometryFromText(*varchar*)** → Geometry

Description: Returns a geometric object represented by WKT.

```
select ST_GeometryFromText('POLYGON ((0 0, 4 0, 4 4, 0 4, 0 0), (1 1, 2 1, 2 2, 1 2, 1 1))');
--POLYGON ((0 0, 4 0, 4 4, 0 4, 0 0), (1 1, 1 2, 2 2, 2 1, 1 1))
```

- **ST\_GeomFromBinary(*varbinary*)** → Geometry  
Description: Returns a geometric type represented by WKB.  

```
select ST_geomFromBinary(ST_AsBinary(ST_GeometryFromText('POINT(12 13)')));-- POINT (12 13)
```
- **ST\_LineFromText(*varchar*)** → LineString  
Description: Returns the line string object represented by WKT.  

```
select st_lineFromText('LINESTRING (0 0, 1 1, 1 2)');-- LINESTRING (0 0, 1 1, 1 2)
```
- **ST\_Point(*double, double*)**  
Description: Returns a geometric point object with a given coordinate value.  

```
select st_point(12.1,34.1);  
POINT (12.1 34.1)
```
- **ST\_Polygon(*varchar*)**  
Description: Returns the polygon represented by the WKT string.  

```
select ST_Polygon('POLYGON ((0 0, 4 0, 4 4, 0 4, 0 0), (1 1, 2 1, 2 2, 1 2, 1 1))');  
POLYGON ((0 0, 4 0, 4 4, 0 4, 0 0), (1 1, 1 2, 2 2, 2 1, 1 1))
```

### Operations

- **ST\_Boundary(*Geometry*)** → Geometry  
Description: Returns the boundary of a closed graph.  

```
select ST_boundary(ST_Polygon('POLYGON ((0 0, 4 0, 4 4, 0 4, 0 0), (1 1, 2 1, 2 2, 1 2, 1 1))'));  
MULTILINESTRING ((0 0, 4 0, 4 4, 0 4, 0 0), (1 1, 1 2, 2 2, 2 1, 1 1))
```
- **ST\_Buffer(*Geometry, distance*)** → Geometry  
Description: Returns the geometry representing all points whose distance to the specified geometry is less than or equal to the specified distance.  

```
select ST_Buffer(ST_POINT(0,0),4);  
POLYGON ((4 0, 3.9914356929544113 0.2616125169205717, 3.965779445495239  
0.5221047688802056, 3.923141121612919 0.7803612880645122, 3.8637033051562706  
1.035276180410082, 3.7877205179804205 1.2857578612126452, 3.695518130045145  
1.5307337294603...
```
- **ST\_Difference(*Geometry, Geometry*)** → Geometry  
Description: Returns the geometry value representing the point set difference for a given geometry.  

```
select ST_Difference(ST_POINT(0,0),ST_POINT(2,3));-- POINT (0 0)
```
- **ST\_EnvelopeAsPts(*Geometry*)** → *array(Geometry)*  
Description: Returns an array of two points: the lower left and upper right corners of a bounding rectangle polygon of a geometry. If the input geometry is empty, **null** is returned.  

```
select ST_EnvelopeAsPts(ST_LineFromText('LINESTRING (0 0, 1 1, 1 2)')));-- [POINT (0 0), POINT (1 2)]
```
- **ST\_Intersection(*Geometry, Geometry*)** → Geometry  
Description: Returns the geometric value representing the intersection of two geometric point sets.  

```
select ST_Intersection(ST_LineFromText('LINESTRING (0 0, 1 1, 1 2)'), ST_LineFromText('LINESTRING (0 0, 1 1, 1 3)'));  
-- LINESTRING (0 0, 1 1, 1 2)
```
- **ST\_SymDifference(*Geometry, Geometry*)** → Geometry  
Description: Returns a geometric value representing the symmetric difference between the point sets of two geometries.  

```
select ST_SymDifference(ST_LineFromText('LINESTRING (0 0, 1 1, 1 2)'),  
ST_LineFromText('LINESTRING (0 0, 1 1, 1 3)')));-- LINESTRING (1 2, 1 3)
```

- `ST_Union(Geometry, Geometry)` → `Geometry`

Description: Returns a geometry representing the union of the points of the input geometry.

```
select ST_Union(ST_LineFromText('LINESTRING (0 0, 1 1, 1 2)'), ST_LineFromText('LINESTRING (0 0, 1 1, 1 3)')); -- LINESTRING (0 0, 1 1, 1 2, 1 3)
```

### 10.16.3.20 HyperLogLog Functions

HetuEngine uses the HyperLogLog data structure to implement the `rox_distinct ()` function.

#### Data Structure

HyperLogLog (hll) is a statistical base algorithm. It does not store the number of occurrences of each element. It uses the probability algorithm to calculate the number of elements by storing the location of the first 1 in the 32-bit hash value of the element. Generally, there are two types of storage structures: a sparse storage structure and a dense storage structure. HLL is created in a sparse storage structure. When more efficient processing is required, HLL is converted to intensive data structures. P4HyperLogLog is a dense data structure in its rectification life cycle. If necessary, run `cast(hll as P4HyperLogLog)` to convert it explicitly. In the current implementation of the data engine, the HLL data sketch uses a group of 32-bit buckets to store the maximum hash value.

#### Serialization

Data sketches can be serialized and deserialized using varbinary. This allows them to be easily stored for later use. By combining multiple sketches, we can query `approx_distinct()` of all elements in the partition, that is, the approximate number of occurrences of each element, and then complete the entire query with a small overhead.

For example, if you only need to calculate the number of times that each user browses web pages every day, you can calculate the weekly and yearly data by accumulating the data. This is similar to calculating the weekly revenue by summarizing the daily revenue.

You can use `approx_distinct()` together with `GROUPING SETS` to convert it to HyperLogLog. The following is an example:

```
CREATE TABLE visit_summaries(visit_date date,hll varbinary);

INSERT INTO visit_summaries
SELECT visit_date,cast(approx_set(user_id) AS varbinary)
FROM user_visits
GROUP BY visit_date;

SELECT cardinality(merge(cast(hll AS HyperLogLog)))AS weekly_unique_users
FROM visit_summaries
WHERE visit_date>=current_date-interval'7'day;
```

#### Function

- `approx_set(x)` → `HyperLogLog`

Description: Returns HyperLogLog. This data sketch is the basis of `approx_distinct()` and can be stored and used by calling `cardinality()`.



- ```
select approx_set(cookieid) from cookies_log;--02 0c 02 00 c0 77 15 40 c1 2f 1b c2
```
- cardinality(*hll*)** → bigint

Description: Calculates the data summarized by HLL.

```
select cardinality(approx_set(cookieid)) from cookies_log; --2
```
  - empty\_approx\_set()** → HyperLogLog

Description: Returns an empty HyperLogLog.

```
select empty_approx_set();--02 0c 00 00
```
  - merge(*HyperLogLog*)** → HyperLogLog

Description: Summarizes the union set of each independent HLL data sketch.

```
CREATE TABLE visit_summaries ( visit_date date, hll varbinary);

insert into visit_summaries select createtime,cast(approx_set(cookieid) as varbinary) from cookies_log
group by createtime;

SELECT cardinality(merge(cast(hll AS HyperLogLog))) AS weekly_unique_users FROM visit_summaries
WHERE visit_date >=date '2020-07-11';
weekly_unique_users
-----
                2
(1 row)
```

### 10.16.3.21 UUID Function

This function is used to generate a pseudo-random unique universal identifier.

```
select uuid();
```

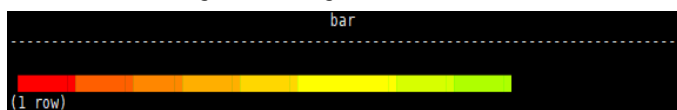
### 10.16.3.22 Color Function

- bar(*x*, *width*)**

Description: Renders a single bar in the ANSI bar chart using the default low-frequency red and high-frequency green. For example, if you pass 25% of *x* and 40 widths to this function. A 10-character red bar followed by 30 spaces will be drawn to create a 40-character bar.
- bar(*x*, *width*, *low\_color*, *high\_color*)**

Description: Draws a straight line with the specified width in an ANSI bar chart. The *x* parameter is a double-precision value ranging from 0 to 1. If the value of *x* is out of the range [0,1], the value is truncated to 0 or 1. **low\_color** and **high\_color** capture the color at either end of the horizontal bar chart. For example, if *x* is **0.5**, *width* is **80**, **low\_color** is **0xFF0000**, and **high\_color** is **0x00FF00**, this function returns a 40-character bar. The bar consists of red (0xFF0000) and yellow (0xFFFF00), the remaining 80 characters are padded with spaces.

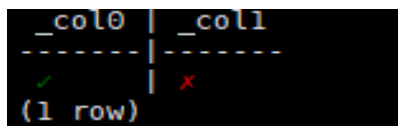
```
select bar(0.75,80,rgb(255,0,0),rgb(0,255,0));
```



- render(*b*)**

Description: Returns right and wrong symbols based on Boolean values.

```
select render(true),render(false);
```



### 10.16.3.23 Session Information

current\_user

Description: Returns the current user.

```
select current_user;
```

current\_user()

Description: Returns the current user.

current\_catalog

Description: Returns the current catalog name.

```
select current_catalog;
```

current\_schema

Description: Returns the current schema name.

```
select current_schema;
```

### 10.16.3.24 Teradata Function

The following functions provide the Teradata SQL. capability.

#### String Functions

- `char2hexint(string)`  
Description: Returns the hexadecimal representation of the UTF-16BE encoding of a string.
- `index(string, substring)`  
Description: Same as `strpos()`.

#### Date Functions

The functions in this section use format strings that are compatible with the Teradata datetime function. The following table describes the supported format specifiers based on the Teradata reference manual:

Specifier	Description
- / , . ; :	Ignore punctuation
dd	Day (1 to 31) in a month
hh	Hour (1 to 12) in a day
hh24	Hour (0 to 23) in a day
mi	Minute (0 to 59)
mm	Month (01 to 12)
ss	Second (0 to 59)
yyyy	Four-digit year

Specifier	Description
yy	Two-digit year

 **NOTE**

Case-insensitive is not supported. All specifiers must be in lower case.

- to\_char(*timestamp*, *format*)**  
Description: Outputs a timestamp as a string in a specified format.  
select to\_char(timestamp '2020-12-18 15:20:05','yyyy/mmdd hh24:mi:ss');-- 2020/1218 15:20:05
- to\_timestamp(*string*, *format*)**  
Description: Parses a string to a timestamp in a specified format.  
select to\_timestamp('2020-12-18 15:20:05','yyyy-mm-dd hh24:mi:ss'); -- 2020-12-18 15:20:05.000
- to\_date(*string*, *format*)**  
Description: Converts a string to a date in the specified format.  
select to\_date('2020/12/04','yyyy/mm/dd'); -- 2020-12-04

### 10.16.3.25 Data Masking Functions

Data masking refers to the process of distorting sensitive information based on masking rules to protect sensitive privacy data.

- mask\_first\_n(string str[, int n]) → varchar**  
Description: Returns the masked version of a string. The first *n* values are masked. Uppercase letters are converted to **X**, lowercase letters to **x**, and digits to **n**.  
select mask\_first\_n('Aa12-5678-8765-4321', 4);  
\_col0  
-----  
Xxnn-5678-8765-4321  
(1 row)
- mask\_last\_n(string str[, int n]) → varchar**  
Description: Returns the masked version of a string. The last *n* values are masked. Uppercase letters are converted to **X**, lowercase letters to **x**, and digits to **n**.  
select mask\_last\_n('1234-5678-8765-Hh21', 4);  
\_col0  
-----  
1234-5678-8765-Xxnn  
(1 row)
- mask\_show\_first\_n(string str[, int n]) → varchar**  
Description: Returns the masked version of a string. Only the first *n* characters are displayed. Uppercase letters are converted to **X**, lowercase letters to **x**, and digits to **n**.  
select mask\_show\_first\_n('1234-5678-8765-4321',4);  
\_col0  
-----  
1234-nnnn-nnnn-nnnn  
(1 row)

- `mask_show_flairst_n(string str[, int n]) → varchar`  
Description: Returns the masked version of a string. Only the last *n* characters are displayed. Uppercase letters are converted to **X**, lowercase letters to **x**, and digits to **n**.

```
select mask_show_last_n('1234-5678-8765-4321',4);
      _col0
-----
nnnn-nnnn-nnnn-4321
(1 row)
```

- `mask_hash(string|char|varchar str) → varchar`  
Description: Returns a hash value of a string. Hash values are consistent and can be used to join masked values across tables. For a non-string, **NULL** is returned.

```
select mask_hash('panda');
      _col0
-----
a7cdf5d0586b392473dd0cd08c9ba833240006a8a7310bf9bc8bf1aefdfaeadb
(1 row)
```

### 10.16.3.26 IP Address Functions

`contains(network, address) → boolean`

If the CIDR network contains the **address** value, **true** is returned.

```
SELECT contains('10.0.0.0/8', IPADDRESS '10.255.255.255'); -- true
SELECT contains('10.0.0.0/8', IPADDRESS '11.255.255.255'); -- false
SELECT contains('2001:0db8:0:0:0:ff00:0042:8329/128', IPADDRESS '2001:0db8:0:0:0:ff00:0042:8329'); -- true
SELECT contains('2001:0db8:0:0:0:ff00:0042:8329/128', IPADDRESS '2001:0db8:0:0:0:ff00:0042:8328'); -- false
```

### 10.16.3.27 Quantile Digest Functions

#### Overview

Quantile digest is a data sketch that stores approximate percentile information. The HetuEngine type for this data structure is called `qdigest`.

#### Function

- `merge(qdigest) → qdigest`  
Description: Merges all input `qdigest` data into one `qdigest`.
- `value_at_quantile(qdigest(T), quantile) → T`  
Description: Returns the approximate percentile values from the quantile digest given the number **quantile** between 0 and 1.
- `values_at_quantiles(qdigest(T), quantiles) -> array(T)`  
Description: Returns the approximate percentile values as an array given the input quantile digest and array of values between 0 and 1 which represent the quantiles to return.
- `qdigest_agg(x) -> qdigest([same as x])`  
Description: Returns the **qdigest** which is composed of all input values of **x**.
- `qdigest_agg(x, w) -> qdigest([same as x])`  
Description: Returns the **qdigest** which is composed of all input values of **x** using the per-item weight **w**.

- `qdigest_agg(x, w, accuracy)` -> `qdigest([same as x])`  
Description: Returns the **qdigest** which is composed of all input values of **x** using the per-item weight **w** and maximum error of accuracy. **accuracy** must be a value greater than zero and less than one, and it must be constant for all input rows.

### 10.16.3.28 T-Digest Functions

#### Overview

A T-digest is a data sketch that stores approximate percentile information. The HetuEngine type for this data structure is called `tdigest`. Tdigests may be merged without losing precision, and for storage and retrieval they may be cast to/from `VARBINARY`.

#### Function

- `merge(tdigest)` → `tdigest`  
Description: Merges all input `tdigests` into a single `tdigest`.
- `value_at_quantile(tdigest,quantile)` → `double`  
Description: Returns the approximate percentile values from the T-digest given the number **quantile** between 0 and 1.
- `values_at_quantiles(tdigest,quantiles)`->`array(double)`  
Description: Returns the approximate percentile values as an array given the input T-digest and array of values between 0 and 1 which represent the quantiles to return.
- `tdigest_agg(x)`->`tdigest`  
Description: Returns the **tdigest** which is composed of all input values of **x**. **x** can be of any numeric type.
- `tdigest_agg(x,w)`->`tdigest`  
Description: Returns the **tdigest** which is composed of all input values of **x** using the per-item weight **w**. **w** must be no less than 1. **x** and **w** can be of any numeric type.

### 10.16.3.29 Set Digest Functions

#### Overview

HetuEngine provides several functions that use the MinHash technique.

MinHash quickly estimates how similar two sets based on their Jaccard similarity coefficients. It is usually used in data mining to detect almost the same web pages at scale. By using this information, search engines effectively avoid displaying two web pages that are nearly identical in search results.

The following example shows how to use set digest functions to estimate the similarity between texts. The input texts are split into 4-shingles by the `ngrams()` function. (The texts are divided into consecutive subsequences each is 4 characters long, and each subsequence is called a shingle or gram.) They are used to create a set digest of each initial text. The set digests are compared with each other to obtain an approximation of similarity of their initial texts.

```

WITH text_input(id, text) AS (
  VALUES
    (1, 'The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dog'),
    (2, 'The quick and the lazy'),
    (3, 'The quick brown fox jumps over the dog')
),
text_ngrams(id, ngrams) AS (
  SELECT id,
    transform(
      ngrams(
        split(text, ' '),
        4
      ),
      token -> array_join(token, ' ')
    )
  FROM text_input
),
minhash_digest(id, digest) AS (
  SELECT id,
    (SELECT make_set_digest(v) FROM unnest(ngrams) u(v))
  FROM text_ngrams
),
setdigest_side_by_side(id1, digest1, id2, digest2) AS (
  SELECT m1.id as id1,
    m1.digest as digest1,
    m2.id as id2,
    m2.digest as digest2
  FROM (SELECT id, digest FROM minhash_digest) m1
  JOIN (SELECT id, digest FROM minhash_digest) m2
  ON m1.id != m2.id AND m1.id < m2.id
)
SELECT id1,
  id2,
  intersection_cardinality(digest1, digest2) AS intersection_cardinality,
  jaccard_index(digest1, digest2)
  AS jaccard_index
FROM setdigest_side_by_side
ORDER BY id1, id2;
id1 | id2 | intersection_cardinality | jaccard_index
-----|-----|-----|-----
1 | 2 | 0 | 0.0
1 | 3 | 4 | 0.6
2 | 3 | 0 | 0.0
(3 rows)

```

The above list indicates that, as expected, the texts with IDs **1** and **3** are similar.

 **NOTE**

Data sketches can be serialized to varbinary or deserialized from varbinary. Varbinary can be used to store data sketches.

## Function

- `make_set_digest(x) → setdigest`

**Description:** Composes all input values of **x** into a **setdigest**.

```

SELECT make_set_digest(value) FROM (VALUES 1, 2, 3) T(value);
_col0

```

```

-----
01 10 00 00 00 02 0b 03 00 80 03 44 00 00 58 3d
5b 80 20 08 de 00 20 00 00 03 00 00 00 a8 c0 76
6c a0 20 08 de 4a c4 05 fb b7 03 44 00 0c 8b 48
b2 39 58 3d 5b 01 00 01 00 01 00
(1 row)

```

```

SELECT make_set_digest(value) FROM (VALUES 'Trino', 'SQL', 'on', 'everything') T(value);
_col0

```

```
-----
01 14 00 00 00 02 0b 04 00 c0 8c 7d 1e c0 75 c9
2d c0 1a 1a 66 03 11 c3 a5 00 20 00 00 04 00 00
00 06 e5 2d 45 05 11 c3 a5 48 85 6b d5 e0 8c 7d
1e b9 1a 8a 39 ff 75 c9 2d 02 ad 0c 7c ed 1a 1a
66 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00
(1 row)
```

- `merge_set_digest(setdigest) → setdigest`  
Description: Returns the **setdigest** of the aggregate union of the individual **setdigest** structures.
- `cardinality(setdigest) → long`  
Description: Returns the cardinality of the **setdigest** from its internal HyperLogLog component.  

```
SELECT cardinality(make_set_digest(value)) FROM (VALUES 1, 2, 2, 3, 3,4, 4, 4, 5) T(value); -- 5
```
- `intersection_cardinality(x, y) → long`  
Description: Returns the estimation for the cardinality of the intersection of the two set digests. **x** and **y** must be of the **setdigest** type.  

```
SELECT intersection_cardinality(make_set_digest(v1), make_set_digest(v2)) FROM (VALUES (1, 1), (NULL, 2), (2, 3), (3, 4)) T(v1, v2); -- 3
```
- `jaccard_index(x, y) → double`  
Description: Returns the estimation of Jaccard index for the two set digests. **x** and **y** must be of the **setdigest** type.  

```
SELECT jaccard_index(make_set_digest(v1), make_set_digest(v2)) FROM (VALUES (1, 1), (NULL,2), (2, 3), (NULL, 4)) T(v1, v2); -- 0.5
```
- `hash_counts(x)`  
Description: Returns a map containing the Murmur3Hash128 hashed values and the count of their occurrences within the internal **MinHash** structure belonging to **x**. **x** must be of the **setdigest** type.  

```
SELECT hash_counts(make_set_digest(value)) FROM (VALUES 1, 1, 1, 2, 2) T(value); -- {19144387141682250=3, -2447670524089286488=2}
```

## 10.17 Implicit Data Type Conversion

### 10.17.1 Introduction

Implicit data type conversion enables HetuEngine to automatically convert the data type when the queried data type does not match the data type of the table when users access the HetuEngine resources through the client. This avoids inconvenience caused by strong data type verification. Currently, the data type can be implicitly converted for INSERT statement, WHERE conditions, operations (+, -, \*, and /), and function calls (connection operations ||).

### 10.17.2 Enabling/Disabling Implicit Conversion

The implicit type conversion function can be enabled or disabled. By default, the function is disabled. Before using the function, you need to enable it.

## 10.17.3 Enabling Implicit Conversion

### Enabling Implicit Conversion at the Session Level

**Step 1** Log in to the HetuEngine client.

**Step 2** Run the following command to enable implicit data type conversion:

```
set session implicit_conversion=true;  
----End
```

### Enabling Implicit Conversion of UDF Calculation Results at the Session Level

**Step 1** Log in to the HetuEngine client.

**Step 2** Run the following command to enable implicit conversion of UDF calculation results:

```
set session udf_implicit_conversion=true;  
----End
```

### Enabling Implicit Conversion or Implicit Conversion of UDF Calculation Results at the System Level

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine > Dashboard**, and click the HSConsole link on the **HSConsole Web UI** to go to the compute instance page.

**Step 2** On the **Compute Instance** page that is displayed, select the target compute instance in the instance list, click **Stop** above the list to stop this instance, and click **Configure** in the **Operation** column to access its configuration page.

**Step 3** Add the following custom parameters based on the application scenario and save the configuration:

Parameter	Value	Configuration File	Description
implicit-conversion	true	coordinator.config.properties	Implicit conversion
udf-implicit-conversion	true	coordinator.config.properties	Implicit conversion of UDF calculation results

**Step 4** Select **Start Now** and click **OK**.

----End



## 10.17.4 Disabling Implicit Conversion

### Disabling Implicit Conversion at the Session Level

- Step 1** Log in to the HetuEngine client.
- Step 2** Run the following command to disable the implicit conversion function:
- ```
set session implicit_conversion=false;
----End
```

### Disabling Implicit Conversion of UDF Calculation Results at the Session Level

- Step 1** Log in to the HetuEngine client.
- Step 2** Run the following command to disable the implicit conversion function:
- ```
set session udf_implicit_conversion=false;
----End
```

### Disabling Implicit Conversion or Implicit Conversion of UDF Calculation Results at the System Level

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > HetuEngine > Dashboard**, and click the HSConsole link on the **HSConsole Web UI** to go to the compute instance page.
- Step 2** On the **Compute Instance** page that is displayed, select the target compute instance in the instance list, click **Stop** above the list to stop this instance, and click **Configure** in the **Operation** column to access its configuration page.
- Step 3** Delete the following custom parameters based on the application scenario and save the configuration:

Parameter	Value	Configuration File	Description
implicit-conversion	true	coordinator.config.properties	Implicit conversion
udf-implicit-conversion	true	coordinator.config.properties	Implicit conversion of UDF calculation results

- Step 4** Select **Start Now** and click **OK**.
- End

## 10.17.5 Implicit Conversion Table

After the implicit conversion function is enabled, implicit conversion is performed when the data type does not match. However, not all data types support implicit

conversion. The following table lists the data type conversion tables supported by the implicit conversion function.

**Table 10-78** Implicit conversion table

-	BOOLEAN	TINYINT	SMALLINT	INTEGER	BIGINT	REAL	DOUBLE	DECIMAL	VARCHAR
BOOLEAN	\	Y(1)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y(2)
TINYINT	Y(3)	\	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
SMALLINT	Y	Y(4)	\	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
INTEGER	Y	Y	Y	\	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
BIGINT	Y	Y	Y	Y	\	Y	Y	Y	Y
REAL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	\	Y	Y(5)	Y
DOUBLE	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	\	Y	Y
DECIMAL	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	\(6)	Y
VARCHAR	Y(7)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y(8)	\
CHAR	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
VARBINARY	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
JSON	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
DATE	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
TIME	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
TIME WITH TIME ZONE	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
TIMESTAMP	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y

**Table 10-79** Implicit conversion table (continued)

-	CHAR	VARBI NARY	JSON	DATE	TIME	TIME WITH TIME ZONE	TIMES TAMP	TIMES TAMP WITH TIME ZONE
BOOLEAN	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
TINYINT	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
SMALLINT	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
INTEGER	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
BIGINT	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
REAL	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
DOUBLE	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
DECIMAL	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
VARCHAR	Y(9)	Y	Y	Y(10)	Y(11)	Y(12)	Y(13)	Y
CHAR	\	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
VARBINARY	N	\	N	N	N	N	N	N
JSON	N	N	\	N	N	N	N	N
DATE	N	N	Y	\	N	N	Y(14)	Y
TIME	N	N	N	N	\	Y(15)	Y(16)	Y
TIME WITH TIME ZONE	N	N	N	N	Y	\	Y	Y
TIMESTAMP	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	\	Y

-	CHAR	VARBI NARY	JSON	DATE	TIME	TIME WITH TIME ZONE	TIMES TAMP	TIMES TAMP WITH TIME ZONE
TIMES TAMP WITH TIME ZONE	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	\

 NOTE

- The result of BOOLEAN->NUMBER can only be **0** or **1**.
- The result of BOOLEAN->VARCHAR can only be **TRUE** or **FALSE**.
- For NUMBER -> BOOLEAN, **0** is **false**, and other values are **true**.
- The value of BIG PRECISION -> SMALL cannot be greater than the value range of the target type. Otherwise, an error is reported.
- The integer part of REAL/FLOAT ->DECIMAL must be greater than or equal to the integer part of REAL/FLOAT. Otherwise, an error is reported during conversion. If the decimal part is insufficient, the data is truncated.
- The integer part of the DECIMAL->DECIMAL target type must be greater than or equal to that of the source type. Otherwise, the conversion fails and the decimal part will be truncated if it is insufficient.
- For VARCHAR->BOOLEAN, only **0**, **1**, **TRUE**, and **FALSE** can be converted.
- For VARCHAR->DECIMAL, if the number of decimal places is greater than the number of decimal places of the target decimal, truncation occurs. If the number of integer places is greater than the number of decimal places of the target decimal, an error is reported.
- For VARCHAR->CHAR, if the length of VARCHAR exceeds the target length, truncation occurs.
- For VARCHAR->DATE, dates can only be separated by hyphens (-), for example, 2000-01-01.
- For VARCHAR->TIME, only the strict date format HH:MM:SS.XXX is supported.
- For VARCHAR->TIME ZONE, only the strict time format is supported, for example, 01:02:03.456 America/Los\_Angeles.
- For VARCHAR->TIMESTAMP, only the strict format YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS.XXX is supported.
- DATE->TIMESTAMP automatically supplements the time by adding 0s to the end., for example, 2010-01-01 to 2010-01-01 00:00:00.000.
- TIME->TIME WITH TIME ZONE automatically supplement the time zone.
- TIME->TIMESTAMP automatically supplement date. The default value **1970-01-01** is used.

## 10.18 Appendix

## 10.18.1 Data preparation for the sample table in this document

```
-- Create a table containing TINYINT data:
CREATE TABLE int_type_t1 (IT_COL1 TINYINT) ;
--Insert data of the TINYINT type.
insert into int_type_t1 values (TINYINT'10');
-- Create a table containing DECIMAL data:
CREATE TABLE decimal_t1 (dec_col1 DECIMAL(10,3)) ;
-- Insert data of the DECIMAL type:
insert into decimal_t1 values (DECIMAL '5.325') ;
create table array_tb(col1 array<int>,col2 array<array<int>>);
create table row_tb(col1 row(a int,b varchar));

-- Create a Map table.
create table map_tb(col1 MAP<STRING,INT>);
-- Insert a piece of data of the Map type.
insert into map_tb values(MAP(ARRAY['foo','bar'],ARRAY[1,2]));
--Query data.
select * from map_tb; -- {bar=2, foo=1}

-- Create a ROW table.
create table row_tb (id int,col1 row(a int,b varchar));
-- Insert data of the ROW type.
insert into row_tb values (1,ROW(1,'SSS'));
--Query data.
select * from row_tb; --
id | col1
---|-----
1 | {a=1, b=SSS}
select col1.b from row_tb; -- SSS
select col1[1] from row_tb; -- 1

-- Creating a STRUCT table.
create table struct_tab (id int,col1 struct<col2: integer, col3: string>);
-- Insert data of the STRUCT type.
insert into struct_tab VALUES(1, struct<2, 'test'>);
--Query data.
select * from struct_tab; --
id | col1
---|-----
1 | {col2=2, col3=test}

-- Creating a schema named "web":
CREATE SCHEMA web;
--Create a schema named sales in the Hive data source:
CREATE SCHEMA hive.sales;
-- Creating a schema named traffic, if it does not exist:
CREATE SCHEMA IF NOT EXISTS traffic;

-- Create a new table orders and use the WITH clause to specify the storage format, storage location, and
whether the table is an external table.
CREATE TABLE orders (
orderkey bigint,
orderstatus varchar,
totalprice double,
orderdate date
)
WITH (format = 'ORC', location='/user',external=true);
-- If the orders table does not exist, create the orders table and add table comments and column
comments:
CREATE TABLE IF NOT EXISTS new_orders (
orderkey bigint,
orderstatus varchar,
totalprice double COMMENT 'Price in cents.',
orderdate date
)
```

```

COMMENT 'A table to keep track of orders.';
-- Create the bigger_orders table using the column definition of the orders table:
CREATE TABLE bigger_orders (
  another_orderkey bigint,
  LIKE orders,
  another_orderdate date
);

CREATE SCHEMA hive.web WITH (location = 'hdfs://hacluster/user');
--Create a partitioned table.
CREATE TABLE hive.web.page_views (
  view_time timestamp,
  user_id bigint,
  page_url varchar,
  ds date,
  country varchar
)
WITH (
  format = 'ORC',
  partitioned_by = ARRAY['ds', 'country'],
  bucketed_by = ARRAY['user_id'],
  bucket_count = 50
);
--Insert an empty partition.
CALL system.create_empty_partition(
  schema_name => 'web',
  table_name => 'page_views',
  partition_columns => ARRAY['ds', 'country'],
  partition_values => ARRAY['2020-07-17', 'US']);

CALL system.create_empty_partition(
  schema_name => 'web',
  table_name => 'page_views',
  partition_columns => ARRAY['ds', 'country'],
  partition_values => ARRAY['2020-07-18', 'US']);
--Insert data.
insert into hive.web.page_views values(timestamp '2020-07-17 23:00:15',bigint '15141','www.local.com',date
'2020-07-17','US' );
insert into hive.web.page_views values(timestamp '2020-07-17 23:00:16',bigint '15142','www.abc.com',date
'2020-07-17','US' );
insert into hive.web.page_views values(timestamp '2020-07-18 23:00:18',bigint '18148','www.local.com',date
'2020-07-18','US' );

-- Delete all data in the partition specified by the WHERE clause from the partitioned table.
delete from hive.web.page_views where ds=date '2020-07-17' and country='US';

--Run the following statement to create the orders_column_aliased table based on the query result of a
specified column:
CREATE TABLE orders_column_aliased (order_date, total_price)
AS
SELECT orderdate, totalprice FROM orders;
--Create the orders_by_date table based on the summary result of the orders table.
CREATE TABLE orders_by_date
COMMENT 'Summary of orders by date'
WITH (format = 'ORC')
AS
SELECT orderdate, sum(totalprice) AS price
FROM orders
GROUP BY orderdate;
--If the orders_by_date table does not exist, create the orders_by_date table:
CREATE TABLE IF NOT EXISTS orders_by_date AS
SELECT orderdate, sum(totalprice) AS price
FROM orders
GROUP BY orderdate;
--Create the empty_orders table using the schema that is the same as that of the orders table but does
not contain data.
CREATE TABLE empty_orders AS
SELECT *
FROM orders

```

```

WITH NO DATA;

--Create a view named test_view in the orders table:
CREATE VIEW test_view (oderkey comment 'orderId',orderstatus comment 'status',half comment 'half') AS
SELECT orderkey, orderstatus, totalprice / 2 AS half FROM orders;
--Create the orders_by_date_view view based on the summary result of the orders table.
CREATE VIEW orders_by_date_view AS
SELECT orderdate, sum(totalprice) AS price
FROM orders
GROUP BY orderdate;
--Create a new view to replace the existing view:
CREATE OR REPLACE VIEW test_view AS
SELECT orderkey, orderstatus, totalprice / 4 AS quarter
FROM orders;

--Modify the definition of an existing table.
--Data preparation.
create table users (id int,name varchar);
--Change the table name from users to people:
ALTER TABLE users RENAME TO people;
--Add the zip column to the people table:
ALTER TABLE people ADD COLUMN zip varchar;
--Delete the zip column from the people table:
ALTER TABLE people DROP COLUMN zip;
--change the column name id in the people table to user_id:
ALTER TABLE people RENAME COLUMN id TO user_id;

create table testfordrop(name varchar);

--CreatE a view.
create view orders_by_date as select * from orders;
--Set the comment information of a table. You can delete the comment by setting the comment
information to NULL.
COMMENT ON TABLE people IS 'master table';

--create a table with the column id and name:
CREATE TABLE example AS
SELECT * FROM (
VALUES
(1, 'a'),
(2, 'b'),
(3, 'c')
) AS t (id, name);

--Create the fruit and fruit_copy tables:
create table fruit (name varchar,price double);
create table fruit_copy (name varchar,price double);
--Insert a row of data into the fruit table:
insert into fruit values('Llchee',32);
--Insert multiple lines of data into the fruit table:
insert into fruit values('banana',10),('peach',6),('lemon',12),('apple',7);
--Load the data lines in the fruit table to the fruit_copy table. After the execution, there are five records in
the table.
insert into fruit_copy select * from fruit;
--Clear the fruit_copy table, and then load the data in the fruit table to the table. After the execution,
there are two records in the fruit_copy table.
insert overwrite fruit_copy select * from fruit limit 2;

--Create a shipping table:
create table shipping(origin_state varchar(25),origin_zip integer,destination_state
varchar(25) ,destination_zip integer,package_weight integer);

--Insert data.
insert into shipping values ('California',94131,'New Jersey',8648,13),
('California',94131,'New Jersey',8540,42),
('California',90210,'Connecticut',6927,1337),
('California',94131,'Colorado',80302,5),
('New York',10002,'New Jersey',8540,3),
('New Jersey',7081,'Connecticut',6708,225);

```

```
--Create a table and insert data into the table.
create table cookies_log (cookieid varchar,createtime date,pv int);
insert into cookies_log values
('cookie1',date '2020-07-10',1),
('cookie1',date '2020-07-11',5),
('cookie1',date '2020-07-12',7),
('cookie1',date '2020-07-13',3),
('cookie1',date '2020-07-14',2),
('cookie1',date '2020-07-15',4),
('cookie1',date '2020-07-16',4),
('cookie2',date '2020-07-10',2),
('cookie2',date '2020-07-11',3),
('cookie2',date '2020-07-12',5),
('cookie2',date '2020-07-13',6),
('cookie2',date '2020-07-14',3),
('cookie2',date '2020-07-15',9),
('cookie2',date '2020-07-16',7);

--Create a table.
create table new_shipping (origin_state varchar,origin_zip varchar,packages int ,total_cost int);

--Insert data.
insert into new_shipping
values
('California','94131',25,100),
('California','P332a',5,72),
('California','94025',0,155),
('New Jersey','08544',225,490);

--Create a data table and insert data.
create table salary (dept varchar, userid varchar, sal double);
insert into salary values ('d1','user1',1000),('d1','user2',2000),('d1','user3',3000),('d2','user4',4000),
('d2','user5',5000);

-- Prepare data.
create table cookie_views( cookieid varchar,createtime timestamp,url varchar);
insert into cookie_views values
('cookie1',timestamp '2020-07-10 10:00:02','url20'),
('cookie1',timestamp '2020-07-10 10:00:00','url10'),
('cookie1',timestamp '2020-07-10 10:03:04','url13'),
('cookie1',timestamp '2020-07-10 10:50:05','url60'),
('cookie1',timestamp '2020-07-10 11:00:00','url70'),
('cookie1',timestamp '2020-07-10 10:10:00','url40'),
('cookie1',timestamp '2020-07-10 10:50:01','url50'),
('cookie2',timestamp '2020-07-10 10:00:02','url23'),
('cookie2',timestamp '2020-07-10 10:00:00','url11'),
('cookie2',timestamp '2020-07-10 10:03:04','url33'),
('cookie2',timestamp '2020-07-10 10:50:05','url66'),
('cookie2',timestamp '2020-07-10 11:00:00','url77'),
('cookie2',timestamp '2020-07-10 10:10:00','url47'),
('cookie2',timestamp '2020-07-10 10:50:01','url55');

CREATE TABLE visit_summaries ( visit_date date, hll varbinary);

insert into visit_summaries select createtime,cast(approx_set(cookieid) as varbinary) from cookies_log
group by createtime;

CREATE TABLE nation (name varchar, regionkey integer);
insert into nation values ('ETHIOPIA',0),
('MOROCCO',0),
('ETHIOPIA',0),
('KENYA',0),
('ALGERIA',0),
('MOZAMBIQUE',0);

CREATE TABLE region ( name varchar, regionkey integer);
insert into region values ('ETHIOPIA',0),
('MOROCCO',0),
```



```
( 'ETHIOPIA',0),
( 'KENYA',0),
( 'ALGERIA',0),
( 'MOZAMBIQUE',0);
```

## 10.18.2 Syntax Compatibility of Common Data Sources

Syntax	Hive	MP PDB	Elasticsearch	HBase	HetuEngine (Cross-domain)	ClickHouse	Hudi	MySQL
<b>show schemas</b> of databases	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
<b>create schema</b> of databases	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N
<b>use schema</b> of databases	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
<b>alter schema</b> of databases	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
<b>drop schema</b> of databases	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N
<b>show tables/show create table/show functions/show session</b> of tables	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
<b>create</b> of tables	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N
<b>create table TABLENAME as</b> of tables	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N
<b>insert into TABLENAME values</b> of tables	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N
<b>insert into TABLENAME select</b> of tables	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N
<b>insert overwrite TABLENAME values</b> of tables	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
<b>insert overwrite TABLENAME select</b> of tables	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
<b>alter</b> of tables	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N

Syntax	Hive	MP PD B	Elasticsearch	HB ase	HetuEngine (Cross-domain)	Click House	Hu di	My SQL
<b>select</b> of tables	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
<b>update</b> of tables	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N
<b>delete</b> of tables	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N
<b>drop</b> of tables	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N
<b>desc/describe</b> <b>TABLENAME</b> of tables	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
<b>analyze</b> of tables	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
<b>comment</b> of tables	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
<b>explain</b> of tables	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
<b>show stats</b> of tables	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
<b>show columns</b> of tables	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
<b>select column</b> of tables	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
<b>create view</b> of views	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
<b>create or replace</b> <b>view</b> of views	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
<b>alter</b> of views	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
<b>drop</b> of views	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
<b>select</b> of views	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
<b>desc/describe</b> <b>VIEWNAME</b> of views	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
<b>show views/show</b> <b>create view</b> of views	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y
<b>show columns</b> of views	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
<b>select column</b> of views	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

# 11 Using Hive

## 11.1 Using Hive from Scratch

Hive is a data warehouse framework built on Hadoop. It maps structured data files to a database table and provides SQL-like functions to analyze and process data. It also allows you to quickly perform simple MapReduce statistics using SQL-like statements without the need of developing a specific MapReduce application. It is suitable for statistical analysis of data warehouses.

### Background

Suppose a user develops an application to manage users who use service A in an enterprise. The procedure of operating service A on the Hive client is as follows:

#### Operations on common tables:

- Create the **user\_info** table.
- Add users' educational backgrounds and professional titles to the table.
- Query user names and addresses by user ID.
- Delete the user information table after service A ends.

**Table 11-1** User information

ID	Name	Gender	Age	Address
12005000201	A	Male	19	City A
12005000202	B	Female	23	City B
12005000203	C	Male	26	City C
12005000204	D	Male	18	City D
12005000205	E	Female	21	City E
12005000206	F	Male	32	City F
12005000207	G	Female	29	City G

ID	Name	Gender	Age	Address
12005000208	H	Female	30	City H
12005000209	I	Male	26	City I
12005000210	J	Female	25	City J

## Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user. For details about how to install the client, see [Installing a Client \(MRS 3.x or Later\)](#).

**Step 2** Run the following command to switch to the client directory, for example, `/opt/client`.

```
cd /opt/client
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 4** If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the current cluster, run the following command to authenticate the current user:

```
kinit MRS cluster user
```

Example: user `kinit hiveuser`

The current user must have the permission to create Hive tables. To create a role with the permission, see [Creating a Role](#). To bind the role to the current user, see [Creating a User](#). If Kerberos authentication is disabled, skip this step.

**Step 5** Run the Hive client command to implement service A.

- **Operations on internal tables**

a. Run the following command to log in to the Hive client CLI:

```
beeline
```

b. Create the `user_info` user information table according to [Table 11-1](#) and add data to it.

```
create table user_info(id string,name string,gender string,age int,addr string);
```

```
insert into table user_info(id,name,gender,age,addr) values("12005000201","A","Male",19,"City A");
```


c. Add users' educational backgrounds and professional titles to the `user_info` table.

For example, to add educational background and title information about user 12005000201, run the following command:

```
alter table user_info add columns(education string,technical string);
```

d. Query user names and addresses by user ID.

For example, to query the name and address of user 12005000201, run the following command:

- ```
select name,addr from user_info where id='12005000201';
```
- e. Delete the user information table.  
**drop table user\_info;**
  - f. Run the following command to exit:  
**!q**
- **Operations on external partition tables**
    - a. You can run the **insert** statement to insert data into an external table or run the **load data** command to import file data from HDFS to an external table. To run the **load data** command to import file data, perform the following operations:
      - i. Create a file based on the data in [Table 11-1](#). For example, the file name is **txt.log**. Fields are separated by space, and the line feed characters are used as the line breaks.
      - ii. Run the following command to upload the file to HDFS.  
**hdfs dfs -put txt.log /tmp**
    - b. Run the following command to create a path for storing external table data.  
**hdfs dfs -mkdir /hive/**  
**hdfs dfs -mkdir /hive/user\_info**
    - c. Run the following command to create a table.  
**create external table user\_info(id string,name string,gender string,age int,addr string) partitioned by(year string) row format delimited fields terminated by ' ' lines terminated by '\n' stored as textfile location '/hive/user\_info';**
-  **NOTE**
- **fields terminated:** indicates delimiters, for example, spaces.
  - **lines terminated:** indicates line breaks, for example, **\n**.
  - **/hive/user\_info:** indicates the path of the data file.
- d. Import data.
    - Execute the insert statement to insert data.  
**insert into user\_info partition(year="2018") values ("12005000201","A","Male",19,"City A");**
    - Run the **load data** command to import file data.  
**load data inpath '/tmp/txt.log' into table user\_info partition (year='2011');**  
In the preceding command, **/tmp/txt.log** indicates the data file uploaded to the HDFS in [Step 5.a](#).
  - e. Query the imported data.  
**select \* from user\_info;**
  - f. Delete the user information table.  
**drop table user\_info;**

- g. Run the following command to exit:

```
!q
```

----End

## 11.2 Configuring Hive Parameters

### Navigation Path

Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose Cluster > Services > Hive. On the page that is displayed, click the Configurations tab then the All Configurations sub-tab.

### Parameter Description

Table 11-2 Hive parameter description

| Parameter                              | Description  | Default Value   |
|--|--|---|
| hive.auto.convert.join                 | Whether Hive converts common <b>join</b> to <b>mapjoin</b> based on the input file size.<br><b>NOTE</b><br>When Hive is used to query a join table, whatever the table size is (if the data in the join table is less than 24 MB, it is a small one), set this parameter to <b>false</b> . If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , new <b>mapjoin</b> cannot be generated when you query a join table. | Possible values are as follows:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• true</li> <li>• false</li> </ul> The default value is <b>true</b> . |
| hive.default.fileformat                | Indicates the default file format used by Hive.  | RCFile  |
| hive.exec.reducers.max                 | Indicates the maximum number of reducers in a MapReduce job submitted by Hive.   | 999   |
| hive.server2.thrift.max.worker.threads | Indicates the maximum number of threads that can be started in the HiveServer internal thread pool.  | 1,000   |
| hive.server2.thrift.min.worker.threads | Indicates the number of threads started during initialization in the HiveServer internal thread pool.  | 5   |
| hive.hbase.delete.mode.enabled         | Indicates whether to enable the function of deleting HBase records from Hive. If this function is enabled, you can use <b>remove table xx where xxx</b> to delete HBase records from Hive.   | true  |

| Parameter                           | Description  | Default Value |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------------|
| hive.metastore.servicer.min.threads | Indicates the number of threads started by MetaStore for processing connections. If the number of threads is more than the set value, MetaStore always maintains a number of threads that is not lower than the set value, that is, the number of resident threads in the MetaStore thread pool is always higher than the set value. | 200           |
| hive.server2.enable.doAs            | Indicates whether to simulate client users during sessions between HiveServer2 and other services (such as Yarn and HDFS). If you change the configuration item from <b>false</b> to <b>true</b> , users with only the column permission lose the permissions to access corresponding tables.  | true          |

## 11.3 Hive SQL

Hive SQL supports all features of Hive-3.1.0. For details, see <https://cwiki.apache.org/confluence/display/hive/languagemanual>.

**Table 11-3** describes the extended Hive statements provided by .

**Table 11-3** Extended Hive statements

| Extended Syntax   | Syntax Description  | Syntax Example   | Example Description   |
|---|---|--|---|
| <pre>CREATE [TEMPORARY] [EXTERNAL] TABLE [IF NOT EXISTS] [db_name.]table_ name (col_name data_type [COMMENT col_comment], ...) [ROW FORMAT row_format] [STORED AS file_format]   STORED BY 'storage.handler.cl ass.name' [WITH SERDEPROPERTIE S (...) ] ..... [TBLPROPERTIES ("group1d"=" group1 ","locator1d"="loc ator1")] ...;</pre> | <p>The statement is used to create a Hive table and specify locators on which table data files locate. For details, see <a href="#">Using HDFS Colocation to Store Hive Tables</a>.</p> | <pre>CREATE TABLE tab1 (id INT, name STRING) row format delimited fields terminated by '\t' stored as RCFILE TBLPROPERTIES(" group1d"=" group1 ","locator1d"="loc ator1");</pre> | <p>The statement is used to create table <b>tab1</b> and specify locator1 on which the table data of <b>tab1</b> locates.</p> |



| Extended Syntax  | Syntax Description   | Syntax Example  | Example Description  |
|--|--|---|--|
| <pre>CREATE [TEMPORARY] [EXTERNAL] TABLE [IF NOT EXISTS] [db_name.]table_name (col_name data_type [COMMENT col_comment], ...) [ROW FORMAT row_format] [STORED AS file_format]   STORED BY 'storage.handler.class.name' [WITH SERDEPROPERTIES (...)] ... [TBLPROPERTIES ('column.encode.columns'='col_name1,col_name2'  'column.encode.indices'='col_id1,col_id2', 'column.encode.classname'='encode_classname')]...;</pre> | <p>The statement is used to create a hive table and specify the table encryption column and encryption algorithm. For details, see <a href="#">Using the Hive Column Encryption</a>.</p> | <pre>create table encode_test(id INT, name STRING, phone STRING, address STRING) ROW FORMAT SERDE 'org.apache.hadoop p.hive.serde2.lazy. LazySimpleSerDe' WITH SERDEPROPERTIES S ('column.encode.i ndices'='2,3', 'column.encode.cl assname'='org.apa che.hadoop.hive.s erde2.SMS4Rewrit er') STORED AS TEXTFILE;</pre> | <p>The statement is used to create table <b>encode_test</b> and specify that column 2 and column 3 will be encrypted using the <b>org.apache.hadoop.hive.serde2.SMS4Rewriter</b> encryption algorithm class during data insertion.</p> |
| <pre>REMOVE TABLE hbase_tablename [WHERE where_condition];</pre>   | <p>The statement is used to delete data that meets criteria from the Hive on HBase table. For details, see <a href="#">Deleting Single-row Records from Hive on HBase</a>.</p>           | <pre>remove table hbase_table1 where id = 1;</pre>  | <p>The statement is used to delete data that meets the criterion of "id = 1" from the table.</p>   |

| Extended Syntax  | Syntax Description  | Syntax Example   | Example Description   |
|--|---|--|---|
| <pre>CREATE [TEMPORARY] [EXTERNAL] TABLE [IF NOT EXISTS] [db_name.]table_ name (col_name data_type [COMMENT col_comment], ...) [ROW FORMAT row_format] <b>STORED AS inputformat 'org.apache.hado op.hive.contrib.fil eformat.Specifie dDelimiterInput- Format' outputformat 'org.apache.hadoo p.hive ql.io.HiveIg noreKeyTextOutpu tFormat';</b></pre> | <p>The statement is used to create a hive table and specify that the table supports customized row delimiters. For details, see <a href="#">Customizing Row Separators</a>.</p> | <pre>create table blu(time string, num string, msg string) row format delimited fields terminated by ',' <b>stored as inputformat 'org.apache.hado op.hive.contrib.fil eformat.Specifie dDelimiterInput- Format' outputformat 'org.apache.hadoo p.hive ql.io.HiveIg noreKeyTextOutpu tFormat';</b></pre> | <p>The statement is used to create table <b>blu</b> and set <b>inputformat</b> to <b>SpecifiedDelimiterInputFormat</b> so that the query row delimiter can be specified during the query.</p> |

## 11.4 Permission Management

### 11.4.1 Hive Permission

Hive is a data warehouse framework built on Hadoop. It provides basic data analysis services using the Hive query language (HQL), a language like the structured query language (SQL).

MRS supports users, user groups, and roles. Permissions must be assigned to roles and then roles are bound to users or user groups. Users can obtain permissions only by binding a role or joining a group that is bound with a role. For details about Hive authorization, visit <https://cwiki.apache.org/confluence/display/Hive/LanguageManual+Authorization>.

#### NOTE

- Hive permissions in security mode need to be managed whereas those in normal mode do not.
- If the current component uses Ranger for permission control, you need to configure permission management policies based on Ranger. For details, see [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Hive](#).

## Hive Permission Model

To use the Hive component, users must have permissions on Hive databases and tables (including external tables and views). In MRS, the complete Hive permission model is composed of Hive metadata permission and HDFS file permission. The Hive permission model also includes the permission to use databases or tables.

- Hive metadata permission  
Similar to traditional relational databases, the Hive database of MRS supports the **CREATE** and **SELECT** permission, and the Hive tables and columns support the **SELECT**, **INSERT**, and **DELETE** permissions. Hive also supports the permissions of **OWNERSHIP** and **Hive Admin Privilege**.
- Hive data file permission, also known as HDFS file permission  
Hive database and table files are stored in the HDFS. The created databases or tables are saved in the **/user/hive/warehouse** directory of the HDFS by default. The system automatically creates subdirectories named after database names and database table names. To access a database or a table, the corresponding file permissions (read, write, and execute) on the HDFS are required.

To perform various operations on Hive databases or tables, you need to associate the metadata permission with the HDFS file permission. For example, to query Hive data tables, you need to associate the metadata permission **SELECT** and the HDFS file permissions **Read** and **Write**.

To use the role management function of Manager GUI to manage the permissions of Hive databases and tables, you only need to configure the metadata permission, and the system will automatically associate and configure the HDFS file permission. In this way, operations on the interface are simplified, and the efficiency is improved.

## Hive Users

MRS provides users and roles to use Hive, such as creating tables, inserting data into tables, and querying tables. Hive defines the **USER** class, corresponding to user instances. Hive defines the **GROUP** class, corresponding to role instances.

You can use Manager to set permissions for Hive users. This method only supports permission setting in roles. A user or user group can obtain the permissions only after a role is bound to the user or user group. Hive users can be granted Hive administrator permissions and permissions to access databases, tables, and columns.

## Support for Cascading Authorization (Available in MRS 3.3.0 or Later).

Hive tables in a cluster with Ranger authentication enabled support cascading authorization, which significantly improves the authentication usability. You only need to authorize for service tables once on the Ranger page, and the background automatically associates the permissions of the data storage source in a fine-grained manner without detecting the storage path of the tables and without requiring secondary authorization. This also eliminates the disadvantage of authorization based on decoupled storage and compute. For details, see [Hive Tables Supporting Cascading Authorization](#).

## Hive Usage Scenarios and Related Permissions

Creating a database with Hive requires users to join in the **hive** group, without granting a role. Users have all permissions on the databases or tables created by themselves in Hive or HDFS. They can create tables, select, delete, insert, or update data, and grant permissions to other users to allow them to access the tables and corresponding HDFS directories and files.

A user can access the tables or database only with permissions. The permission required by users varies according to Hive usage scenarios.

**Table 11-4** Hive usage scenarios

| Typical Scenario                         | Permission  |
|--|---|
| Using Hive tables, columns, or databases | <p>Permissions required in different scenarios are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To create tables, the <b>CREATE</b> permission is required.</li> <li>• To query data, the <b>SELECT</b> permission is required.</li> <li>• To insert data, the <b>INSERT</b> permission is required.</li> <li>• To delete data, the <b>DELETE</b> permission is required.</li> </ul>  |
| Associating and using other components   | <p>In addition to Hive permissions, permissions of other components are required in some scenarios, for example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yarn permissions are required when some HQL statements, such as <b>insert, count, distinct, group by, order by, sort by, and join</b>, are run. You are advised to grant Yarn permissions to the role of each Hive user.</li> <li>• HBase permission is required when Hive over HBase is used, for example, querying HBase table data in Hive.</li> </ul> |

In some special Hive usage scenarios, you need to configure other types of permission.

**Table 11-5** Hive authorization precautions

| Scenario   | Permission  |
|--|---|
| <p>Creating Hive databases, tables, and external tables, or adding partitions to created Hive tables or external tables when data files specified by Hive users are saved to other HDFS directories except <b>/user/hive/warehouse</b></p> | <p>The directory must already exist, the Hive user must be the owner of the directory, and the Hive user must have the read, write, and execute permissions on the directory. The user must have the <b>read</b> and <b>write</b> permissions of all the upper-layer directories of the directory. After an administrator grants the Hive permission to the role, the HDFS permission is automatically granted.</p>   |
| <p>Using <b>load</b> to load data from all the files or specified files in a specified directory to Hive tables as a Hive user</p>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The data source is a Linux local disk, the specified directory exists, and the system user <b>omm</b> has read and execute permission of the directory and all its upper-layer directories. The specified file exists, and user <b>omm</b> has read permission of the file and has the read and execute permission of all the upper-layer directories of the file.</li> <li>• The data source is HDFS, the specified directory exists, and the Hive user is the owner of the directory and has read, write, and execute permission on the directory and its subdirectories, and has read and write permission on all its upper-layer directories. The specified file exists, and the Hive user is the owner of the file and has read, write, and execute permission, and has read and execute permission on the file and all its upper-layer directories.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>When <b>load</b> is used to import data to a Linux local disk, files must be loaded to the HiveServer on which the command is run and the permission must be modified. You are advised to run the command on a client. The HiveServer to which the client is connected can be found. For example, if the Hive client displays <b>0:</b><br/><b>jdbc:hive2://10.172.0.43:21066/&gt;</b>, the IP address of the connected HiveServer is 10.172.0.43.</p> |
| <p>Creating or deleting functions or modifying any database</p>  | <p>The <b>Hive Admin Privilege</b> is required.</p>   |

| Scenario  | Permission   |
|---|--|
| Performing operations on all databases and tables in Hive | The user must be added to the <b>supergroup</b> user group and granted <b>Hive Admin Privilege</b> . |

## 11.4.2 Creating a Hive Role

### Scenario

Create and configure a Hive role on Manager as an MRS cluster administrator. The Hive role can be granted the permissions of the Hive administrator and the permissions to operate Hive table data.

Creating a database with Hive requires users to join in the **hive** group, without granting a role. Users have all permissions on the databases or tables created by themselves in Hive or HDFS. They can create tables, select, delete, insert, or update data, and grant permissions to other users to allow them to access the tables and corresponding HDFS directories and files. The created databases or tables are saved in the **/user/hive/warehouse** directory of the HDFS by default.

#### NOTE

- A Hive role can be created only in security mode.
- If the current component uses Ranger for permission control, you need to configure permission management policies based on Ranger. For details, see [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Hive](#).

### Prerequisites

- The MRS cluster administrator has understood service requirements.
- Log in to FusionInsight Manager.
- The Hive client has been installed.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#)

**Step 2** Choose **System > Permission > Role**.

**Step 3** Click **Create Role**, and set **Role Name** and **Description**.

**Step 4** Set **Configure Resource Permission**. For details, see [Table 11-6](#).

- Grant the read and execution permissions for the HDFS directory.
  - Click *Name of the desired cluster* and select **HDFS** for **Service Name**. On the displayed page, click **File System**, choose **hdfs://hacluster/ > user**, locate the row where **hive** is located, and select **Read** and **Execute** in the **Permission** column.
  - Click *Name of the desired cluster* and select **HDFS** for **Service Name**. On the displayed page, click **File System**, choose **hdfs://hacluster/ > user >**

- hive**, locate the row where **warehouse** is located, and select **Read** and **Execute** in the **Permission** column.
    - Click *Name of the desired cluster* and select **HDFS** for **Service Name**. On the displayed page, click **File System**, choose **hdfs://hacluster/ > tmp**, locate the row where **hive-scratch** is located, and select **Read** and **Execute** in the **Permission** column.
  - **Hive Admin Privilege:** Hive administrator permission.
  - **Hive Read Write Privileges:** Hive data table management permission, which is the operation permission to set and manage the data of created tables.

📖 NOTE

- Hive role management supports the administrator permissions and the permission of accessing databases, tables, and views.
- The permissions of the Hive administrator do not include the permission to manage HDFS.
- If there are too many tables in the database or too many files in tables, the permission granting may last a while. For example, if a table contains 10,000 files, the permission granting lasts about 2 minutes.

**Table 11-6** Setting a role

| Task                                      | Role Authorization  |
|---|---|
| Setting the Hive administrator permission | In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> table, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> > <b>Hive</b> and select <b>Hive Admin Privilege</b> .<br><br><b>NOTE</b><br>After being bound to the Hive administrator role, perform the following operations during each maintenance operation: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Log in to the node where the Hive client is installed as the client installation user.</li> <li>2. Run the following command to configure environment variables:<br/>For example, if the Hive client installation directory is <b>/opt/hiveclient</b>, run <b>source /opt/hiveclient/bigdata_env</b>.</li> <li>3. Run the following command to authenticate the user:<br/><b>kinit Hive service user</b></li> <li>4. Run the following command to log in to the client tool:<br/><b>beeline</b></li> <li>5. Run the following command to update the administrator permissions of the Hive user:<br/><b>set role admin;</b></li> </ol> |

| Task   | Role Authorization  |
|--|---|
| Setting the permission to query a table of another user in the default database          | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> table, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> &gt; <b>Hive</b> &gt; <b>Hive Read Write Privileges</b>.</li> <li>2. Click the name of the specified database in the database list. Tables in the database are displayed.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Rights</b> column of the specified table, choose <b>Select</b>.</li> </ol>   |
| Setting the permission to query a table of another user in the default database          | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> table, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> &gt; <b>Hive</b> &gt; <b>Hive Read Write Privileges</b>.</li> <li>2. Click the name of the specified database in the database list. Tables in the database are displayed.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Permission</b> column of the specified table, select <b>INSERT</b>.</li> </ol>   |
| Setting the permission to import data to a table of another user in the default database | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> table, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> &gt; <b>Hive</b> &gt; <b>Hive Read Write Privileges</b>.</li> <li>2. Click the name of the specified database in the database list. Tables in the database are displayed.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Permission</b> column of the specified indexes, select <b>DELETE</b> and <b>INSERT</b>.</li> </ol>   |
| Setting the permission to submit HQL commands to Yarn for execution                      | <p>The HQL commands used by some services are converted into MapReduce tasks and submitted to Yarn for execution. You need to set the Yarn permissions. For example, the HQL statements to be run use statements, such as <b>insert</b>, <b>count</b>, <b>distinct</b>, <b>group by</b>, <b>order by</b>, <b>sort by</b>, or <b>join</b>.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the <b>Permission</b> table, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> &gt; <b>Yarn</b> &gt; <b>Scheduling Queue</b> &gt; <b>root</b>.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Permission</b> column of the <b>default</b> queue, select <b>Submit</b>.</li> </ol> |



**Step 5** Click **OK**, and return to the **Role** page.

----End

## 11.4.3 Configuring Permissions for Hive Tables, Columns, or Databases

### Scenario

You can configure related permissions if you need to access tables or databases created by other users. Hive supports column-based permission control. If a user needs to access some columns in tables created by other users, the user must be granted the permission for columns. The following describes how to grant table, column, and database permissions to users by using the role management function of MRS Manager.

#### NOTE

- You can configure permissions for Hive tables, columns, or databases only in security mode.
- If the current component uses Ranger for permission control, you need to configure permission management policies based on Ranger. For details, see [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Hive](#).

### Prerequisites

- You have obtained a user account with the administrator permissions, such as **admin**.
- You have created a role, for example, **hrole**, on Manager by referring to instructions in [Creating a Hive Role](#). You do not need to set the Hive permission but need to set the permission to submit the HQL command to Yarn for execution.
- You have created two Hive human-machine users, such as **huser1** and **huser2**, on Manager and added them to the **hive** group. **huser2** has been bound to **hrole**. The **hdb** database has created by user **huser1** and the **htable** table has been created in the database.

### Procedure

- Granting Table Permissions

Users have complete permission on the tables created by themselves in Hive and the HDFS. To access the tables created by others, they need to be granted the permission. After the Hive metadata permission is granted, the HDFS permission is automatically granted. The procedure for granting a role the permission of querying, inserting, and deleting **htable** data is as follows:

- On FusionInsight Manager, choose **System > Permission > Role**.
- Locate the row that contains **hrole**, and click **Modify**.

| Role Name | Source | Description       | Created               | Operation                                     |
|-----------|--------|-------------------|-----------------------|---|
| hrole     | -      | The role of hive. | Sep 29, 2021 19:12:12 | <a href="#">Modify</a> <a href="#">Delete</a> |

- Choose *Name of the desired cluster* > **Hive > Hive Read Write Privileges**.



- d. Click the name of the specified database **hdb** in the database list. Table **htable** in the database is displayed.
- e. In the **Permission** column of the **htable** table, select **SELECT**, **INSERT**, and **DELETE**.
- f. Click **OK**.

**NOTE**

In role management, the procedure for granting a role the permission of querying, inserting, and deleting Hive external table data is the same. After the metadata permission is granted, the HDFS permission is automatically granted.

- Granting Column Permissions

Users have all permissions for the tables created by themselves in Hive and HDFS. Users do not have the permission to access the tables created by others. If a user needs to access some columns in tables created by other users, the user must be granted the permission for columns. After the Hive metadata permission is granted, the HDFS permission is automatically granted. The procedure for granting a role the permission of querying and inserting data in **hcol** of **htable** is as follows:

- a. On FusionInsight Manager, choose **System > Permission > Role**.
- b. Locate the row that contains **hrole**, and click **Modify**.
- c. Choose *Name of the desired cluster* > **Hive > Hive Read Write Privileges**.
- d. In the database list, click the specified database **hdb** to display the **htable** table in the database. Click the **htable** table to display the **hcol** column in the table.
- e. In the **Permission** column of the **hcol** column, select **SELECT** and **INSERT**.
- f. Click **OK**.

**NOTE**

In role management, after the metadata permission is granted, the HDFS permission is automatically granted. Therefore, after the column permission is granted, the HDFS ACL permission for all files of the table is automatically granted.

- Granting Database Permissions

Users have complete permission on the databases created by themselves in Hive and the HDFS. To access the databases created by others, they need to be granted the permission. After the Hive metadata permission is granted, the HDFS permission is automatically granted. The procedure for granting a role the permission of querying data and creating tables in database **hdb** is as follows. Other types of database operation permission are not supported.

- a. On FusionInsight Manager, choose **System > Permission > Role**.
- b. Locate the row that contains **hrole**, and click **Modify**.
- c. Choose *Name of the desired cluster* > **Hive > Hive Read Write Privileges**.
- d. In the **Permission** column of the **hdb** database, select **SELECT** and **CREATE**.
- e. Click **OK**.

 **NOTE**

- Any permission for a table in the database is automatically associated with the HDFS permission for the database directory to facilitate permission management. When any permission for a table is canceled, the system does not automatically cancel the HDFS permission for the database directory to ensure performance. In this case, users can only log in to the database and view table names.
- When the query permission on a database is added to or deleted from a role, the query permission on tables in the database is automatically added to or deleted from the role.
- If the number of partitions in the database exceeds one million and all partitions are in the table directory in MRS 3.2.0 or later clusters, to accelerate granting permissions to the database, log in to FusionInsight Manager, click **Cluster** and choose **Services > Hive**. On the page that is displayed, click **Configurations** and then **All Configurations**. In the navigation pane on the left, choose **MetaStore(Role) > Customization**, add the **hive-ext.skip.grant.partition** parameter, and set it to **true**. After this parameter is added, partition scanning is skipped when permissions are granted to the database. You need to restart the MetaStore instance for the modification to take effect.

## Concepts

**Table 11-7** Scenarios of using Hive tables, columns, or databases

| Scenario                  | Required Permission                 |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| DESCRIBE TABLE            | SELECT                              |
| SHOW PARTITIONS           | SELECT                              |
| ANALYZE TABLE             | SELECT and INSERT                   |
| SHOW COLUMNS              | SELECT                              |
| SHOW TABLE STATUS         | SELECT                              |
| SHOW TABLE PROPERTIES     | SELECT                              |
| SELECT                    | SELECT                              |
| EXPLAIN                   | SELECT                              |
| CREATE VIEW               | SELECT, Grant Of Select, and CREATE |
| SHOW CREATE TABLE         | SELECT and Grant Of Select          |
| CREATE TABLE              | CREATE                              |
| ALTER TABLE ADD PARTITION | INSERT                              |
| INSERT                    | INSERT                              |

| Scenario                   | Required Permission  |
|----------------------------|----------------------|
| INSERT OVERWRITE           | INSERT and DELETE    |
| LOAD                       | INSERT and DELETE    |
| ALTER TABLE DROP PARTITION | DELETE               |
| CREATE FUNCTION            | Hive Admin Privilege |
| DROP FUNCTION              | Hive Admin Privilege |
| ALTER DATABASE             | Hive Admin Privilege |

## 11.4.4 Configuring Permissions to Use Other Components for Hive

### Scenario

Hive may need to be associated with other components. For example, Yarn permissions are required in the scenario of using HQL statements to trigger MapReduce jobs, and HBase permissions are required in the Hive over HBase scenario. The following describes the operations in the two scenarios.

#### NOTE

- In security mode, Yarn and HBase permission management is enabled by default. Therefore, Yarn and HBase permissions need to be configured by default.
- In common mode, Yarn and HBase permission management is disabled by default. That is, any user has permissions. Therefore, YARN and HBase permissions does not need to be configured by default. If a user enables the permission management by modifying the Yarn or HBase configurations, the Yarn and HBase permissions then need to be configured.
- If the current component uses Ranger for permission control, you need to configure permission management policies based on Ranger. For details, see [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Hive](#).

### Prerequisites

- The Hive client has been installed. For example, the installation directory is `/opt/client`.
- You have obtained a user account with the administrator permissions, such as `admin`.

### Procedure

#### Association with Yarn

Yarn permissions are required when HQL statements, such as **insert**, **count**, **distinct**, **group by**, **order by**, **sort by**, and **join**, are used to trigger MapReduce jobs. The following uses the procedure for assigning a role the permissions to run the **count** statements in the **thc** table as an example.

- Step 1** Create a role on FusionInsight Manager.
- Step 2** In the **Configure Resource Permission** table, choose *Name of the desired cluster* > **Yarn** > **Scheduler Queue** > **root**.
- Step 3** In the **Permission** column of the **default** queue, select **Submit** and click **OK**.
- Step 4** In the **Configure Resource Permission** table, choose *Name of the desired cluster* > **Hive** > **Hive Read Write Privileges** > **default**. Select **SELECT** for table **thc**, and click **OK**.

----End

### Hive over HBase Authorization

After the permissions are assigned, you can use HQL statements that are similar to SQL statements to access HBase tables from Hive. The following uses the procedure for assigning a user the rights to query HBase tables as an example.

- Step 1** On the role management page of FusionInsight Manager, create an HBase role, for example, **hive\_hbase\_create**, and grant the permission to create HBase tables.

In the **Configure Resource Permission** table, choose *Name of the desired cluster* > **HBase** > **HBase Scope** > **global**. Select **Create** of the namespace **default**, and click **OK**.

- Step 2** On FusionInsight Manager, create a human-machine user, for example, **hbase\_creates\_user**, add the user to the **hive** group, and bind the **hive\_hbase\_create** role to the user so that the user can create Hive and HBase tables.
- Step 3** If the current component uses Ranger for permission control, grant the create permission for **hive\_hbase\_create** or **hbase\_creates\_user**. For details, see [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Hive](#).
- Step 4** Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user.
- Step 5** Run the following command to configure environment variables:
- ```
source /opt/client/bigdata_env
```
- Step 6** Run the following command to authenticate the user:
- ```
kinit hbase_creates_user
```
- Step 7** Run the following command to go to the shell environment of the Hive client:
- ```
beeline
```
- Step 8** Run the following command to create a table in Hive and HBase, for example, the **thh** table.

```
CREATE TABLE thh(id int, name string, country string) STORED BY  
'org.apache.hadoop.hive.hbase.HBaseStorageHandler' WITH  
SERDEPROPERTIES("hbase.columns.mapping" = "cf1:id,cf1:name,:key")  
TBLPROPERTIES ("hbase.table.name" = "thh");
```

The created Hive table and the HBase table are stored in the Hive database **default** and the HBase namespace **default**, respectively.

- Step 9** On the role management page of FusionInsight Manager, create a role, for example, **hive\_hbase\_select**, and assign the role the permission to query the Hive table **thh** and the HBase table **thh**.
1. In the **Configure Resource Permission** table, choose *Name of the desired cluster* > **HBase** > **HBase Scope** > **global** > **default**. Select **read** of the **thh** table, and click **OK** to grant the table query permission to the HBase role.
  2. Edit the role. In the **Configure Resource Permission** table, choose *Name of the desired cluster* > **HBase** > **HBase Scope** > **global** > **hbase**, select **Execute** for **hbase:meta**, and click **OK**.
  3. Edit the role. In the **Configure Resource Permission** table, choose *Name of the desired cluster* > **Hive** > **Hive Read Write Privileges** > **default**. Select **SELECT** for the **thh** table, and click **OK**.
- Step 10** On FusionInsight Manager, create a human-machine user, for example, **hbase\_select\_user**, add the user to the **hive** group, and bind the **hive\_hbase\_select** role to the user so that the user can query Hive and HBase tables.
- Step 11** Run the following command to configure environment variables:
- ```
source /opt/client/bigdata_env
```
- Step 12** Run the following command to authenticate users:
- ```
kinit hbase_select_user
```
- Step 13** Run the following command to go to the shell environment of the Hive client:
- ```
beeline
```
- Step 14** Run the following command to use an HQL statement to query HBase table data:
- ```
select * from thh;  
----End
```

## 11.5 Using a Hive Client

### Scenario

This section guides users to use a Hive client in an O&M or service scenario.

### Prerequisites

- The client has been installed. For example, the client is installed in the **/opt/hadoopclient** directory. The client directory in the following operations is only an example. Change it to the actual installation directory.
- Service component users have been created by the MRS cluster administrator. In security mode, machine-machine users need to download the keytab file. A human-machine user must change the password upon the first login.

### Using the Hive Client

- Step 1** Install the client. For details, see [Installing a Client](#).

**Step 2** Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user.

**Step 3** Run the following command to go to the client installation directory:

```
cd /opt/hadoopclient
```

**Step 4** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 5** Log in to the Hive client based on the cluster authentication mode.

- In security mode, run the following command to complete user authentication and log in to the Hive client:

```
kinit Component service user
```

```
beeline
```

- In common mode, run the following command to log in to the Hive client. If no component service user is specified, the current OS user is used to log in to the Hive client.

```
beeline -n component service user
```

**Step 6** Run the following command to execute the HCatalog client command:

```
hcat -e "cmd"
```

*cmd* must be a Hive DDL statement, for example, **hcat -e "show tables"**.

#### NOTE

- To use the HCatalog client, choose **More > Download Client** on the service page to download the clients of all services. This restriction does not apply to the beeline client.
- Due to permission model incompatibility, tables created using the HCatalog client cannot be accessed on the HiveServer client. However, the tables can be accessed on the WebHCat client.
- If you use the HCatalog client in Normal mode, the system performs DDL commands using the current user who has logged in to the operating system.
- Exit the beeline client by running the **!q** command instead of by pressing **Ctrl + C**. Otherwise, the temporary files generated by the connection cannot be deleted and a large number of junk files will be generated as a result.
- If multiple statements need to be entered during the use of beeline clients, separate the statements from each other using semicolons (;) and set the value of **entireLineAsCommand** to **false**.

Setting method: If beeline has not been started, run the **beeline --entireLineAsCommand=false** command. If the beeline has been started, run the **!set entireLineAsCommand false** command.

After the setting, if a statement contains semicolons (;) that do not indicate the end of the statement, escape characters must be added, for example, **select concat\_ws('\;', collect\_set(col1)) from tbl**.

----End

## Common Hive Client Commands

The following table lists common Hive Beeline commands.

For more commands, see <https://cwiki.apache.org/confluence/display/Hive/HiveServer2+Clients#HiveServer2Clients-BeelineCommands>.

**Table 11-8** Common Hive Beeline commands

Command	Description
set <key>=<value>	Sets the value of a specific configuration variable (key). <b>NOTE</b> If the variable name is incorrectly spelled, the Beeline does not display an error.
set	Prints the list of configuration variables overwritten by users or Hive.
set -v	Prints all configuration variables of Hadoop and Hive.
add FILE[S] <filepath> <filepath>* add JAR[S] <filepath> <filepath>* add ARCHIVE[S] <filepath> <filepath>*	Adds one or more files, JAR files, or ARCHIVE files to the resource list of the distributed cache.
add FILE[S] <ivyurl> <ivyurl>* add JAR[S] <ivyurl> <ivyurl>* add ARCHIVE[S] <ivyurl> <ivyurl>*	Adds one or more files, JAR files, or ARCHIVE files to the resource list of the distributed cache using the Ivy URL in the <b>ivy://goup:module:version?query_string</b> format.
list FILE[S] list JAR[S] list ARCHIVE[S]	Lists the resources that have been added to the distributed cache.
list FILE[S] <filepath>* list JAR[S] <filepath>* list ARCHIVE[S] <filepath>*	Checks whether given resources have been added to the distributed cache.
delete FILE[S] <filepath>* delete JAR[S] <filepath>* delete ARCHIVE[S] <filepath>*	Deletes resources from the distributed cache.
delete FILE[S] <ivyurl> <ivyurl>* delete JAR[S] <ivyurl> <ivyurl>* delete ARCHIVE[S] <ivyurl> <ivyurl>*	Delete the resource added using <ivyurl> from the distributed cache.



Command	Description
reload	Enable HiveServer2 to discover the change of the JAR file <b>hive.reloadable.aux.jars.path</b> in the specified path. (You do not need to restart HiveServer2.) Change actions include adding, deleting, or updating JAR files.
dfs <dfs command>	Runs the <b>dfs</b> command.
<query string>	Executes the Hive query and prints the result to the standard output.

## 11.6 Using HDFS Colocation to Store Hive Tables

### Scenario

HDFS Colocation is the data location control function provided by HDFS. The HDFS Colocation API stores associated data or data on which associated operations are performed on the same storage node. Hive supports the HDFS Colocation function. When Hive tables are created, after the locator information is set for table files, data files of related tables are stored on the same storage node when data is inserted into tables using the insert statement (other data import modes are not supported). This ensures convenient and efficient data computing among associated tables. The supported table formats are only TextFile and RCFile.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to the node where the client is installed as a client installation user.
- Step 2** Run the following command to switch to the client installation directory, for example, **/opt/client**:  
**cd /opt/client**
- Step 3** Run the following command to configure environment variables:  
**source bigdata\_env**
- Step 4** If the cluster is in security mode, run the following command to authenticate the user:  
**kinit MRS username**
- Step 5** Create the *groupid* through the HDFS API.  
**hdfs colocationadmin -createGroup -groupId <groupid> -locatorIds <locatorid1>,<locatorid2>,<locatorid3>**

 NOTE

In the preceding command, *<groupid>* indicates the name of the created group. The group created in this example contains three locators. You can define the number of locators as required.

For details about group ID creation and HDFS Colocation, see HDFS description.

**Step 6** Run the following command to log in to the Hive client:

**beeline**

**Step 7** Enable Hive to use colocation.

Assume that **table\_name1** and **table\_name2** are associated with each other. Run the following statements to create them:

```
CREATE TABLE <[db_name.]table_name1>[(col_name data_type , ...)] [ROW  
FORMAT <row_format>] [STORED AS <file_format>]  
TBLPROPERTIES("groupid"=" <group> ","locatorid"=" <locator1>");
```

```
CREATE TABLE <[db_name.]table_name2> [(col_name data_type , ...)] [ROW  
FORMAT <row_format>] [STORED AS <file_format>]  
TBLPROPERTIES("groupid"=" <group> ","locatorid"=" <locator1>");
```

After data is inserted into **table\_name1** and **table\_name2** using the insert statement, data files of **table\_name1** and **table\_name2** are distributed to the same storage position in the HDFS, facilitating associated operations among the two tables.

----End

## 11.7 Using the Hive Column Encryption Function

### Scenario

Hive supports encryption of one or multiple columns in a table. When creating a Hive table, you can specify the column to be encrypted and encryption algorithm. When data is inserted into the table using the insert statement, the related columns are encrypted. Column encryption can be performed in HDFS tables of only the TextFile and SequenceFile file formats. The Hive column encryption does not support views and the Hive over HBase scenario.

Hive supports two column encryption algorithms, which can be specified during table creation:

- AES (the encryption class is org.apache.hadoop.hive.serde2.AESRewriter)
- SMS4 (the encryption class is org.apache.hadoop.hive.serde2.SMS4Rewriter)

 NOTE

- In national cryptographic cluster scenarios, Hive column encryption supports only table creation using the SMS4 algorithm.
- When you import data from a common Hive table into a Hive column encryption table, you are advised to delete the original data from the common Hive table as long as doing this does not affect other services. Retaining an unencrypted table poses security risks.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Specify the column to be encrypted and encryption algorithm when creating a table.

```
create table <[db_name.]table_name> (<col_name1>  
<data_type> ,<col_name2> <data_type>,<col_name3>  
<data_type>,<col_name4> <data_type>) ROW FORMAT SERDE  
'org.apache.hadoop.hive.serde2.lazy.LazySimpleSerDe' WITH  
SERDEPROPERTIES ('column.encode.columns'=<col_name2>,<col_name3>,  
'column.encode.classname'='org.apache.hadoop.hive.serde2.AESRewriter')STO  
RED AS TEXTFILE;
```

Alternatively, use the following statement:

```
create table <[db_name.]table_name> (<col_name1>  
<data_type> ,<col_name2> <data_type>,<col_name3>  
<data_type>,<col_name4> <data_type>) ROW FORMAT SERDE  
'org.apache.hadoop.hive.serde2.lazy.LazySimpleSerDe' WITH  
SERDEPROPERTIES ('column.encode.indices'='1,2',  
'column.encode.classname'='org.apache.hadoop.hive.serde2.SMS4Rewriter')  
STORED AS TEXTFILE;
```

### NOTE

- The numbers used to specify encryption columns start from 0. 0 indicates column 1, 1 indicates column 2, and so on.
- When creating a table with encrypted columns, ensure that the directory where the table resides is empty.

- Step 2** Insert data into the table using the insert statement.

Assume that the test table exists and contains data.

```
insert into table <table_name> select <col_list> from test;
```

----End

## 11.8 Customizing Row Separators

### Scenario

In most cases, a carriage return character is used as the row delimiter in Hive tables stored in text files, that is, the carriage return character is used as the terminator of a row during queries. However, some data files are delimited by special characters, and not a carriage return character.

MRS Hive allows you to use different characters or character combinations to delimit rows of Hive text data. When creating a table, set **inputformat** to **SpecifiedDelimiterInputFormat**, and set the following parameter before search each time. Then the table data is queried by the specified delimiter.

```
set hive.textinput.record.delimiter="";
```

 NOTE

The Hue component of the current version does not support the configuration of multiple separators when files are imported to a Hive table.

## Procedure

**Step 1** Specify **inputFormat** and **outputFormat** when creating a table.

```
CREATE [TEMPORARY] [EXTERNAL] TABLE [IF NOT EXISTS]
[db_name.]table_name [(col_name data_type [COMMENT col_comment], ...)]
[ROW FORMAT row_format] STORED AS inputformat
'org.apache.hadoop.hive.contrib.fileformat.SpecifiedDelimiterInputFormat'
outputformat 'org.apache.hadoop.hive.ql.io.HiveIgnoreKeyTextOutputFormat';
```

**Step 2** Specify the delimiter before search.

```
set hive.textinput.record.delimiter='!@!';
```

Hive will use '!@!' as the row delimiter.

----End

## 11.9 Configuring Hive on HBase in Across Clusters with Mutual Trust Enabled

For mutually trusted Hive and HBase clusters with Kerberos authentication enabled, you can access the HBase cluster and synchronize its key configurations to HiveServer of the Hive cluster.

### Prerequisites

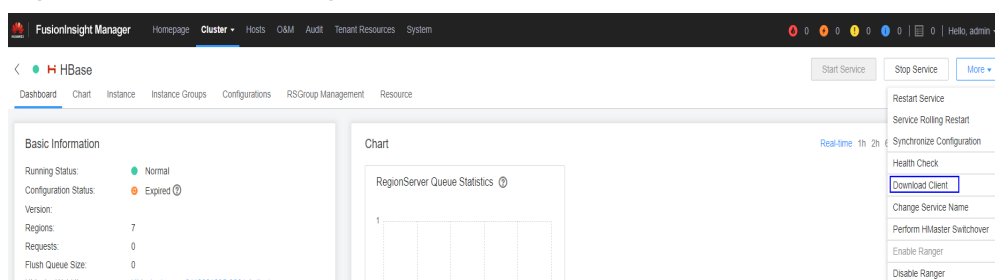
The mutual trust relationship has been configured between the two security clusters with Kerberos authentication enabled.

### Procedure for Configuring Hive on HBase Across Clusters

**Step 1** Download the HBase configuration file and decompress it.

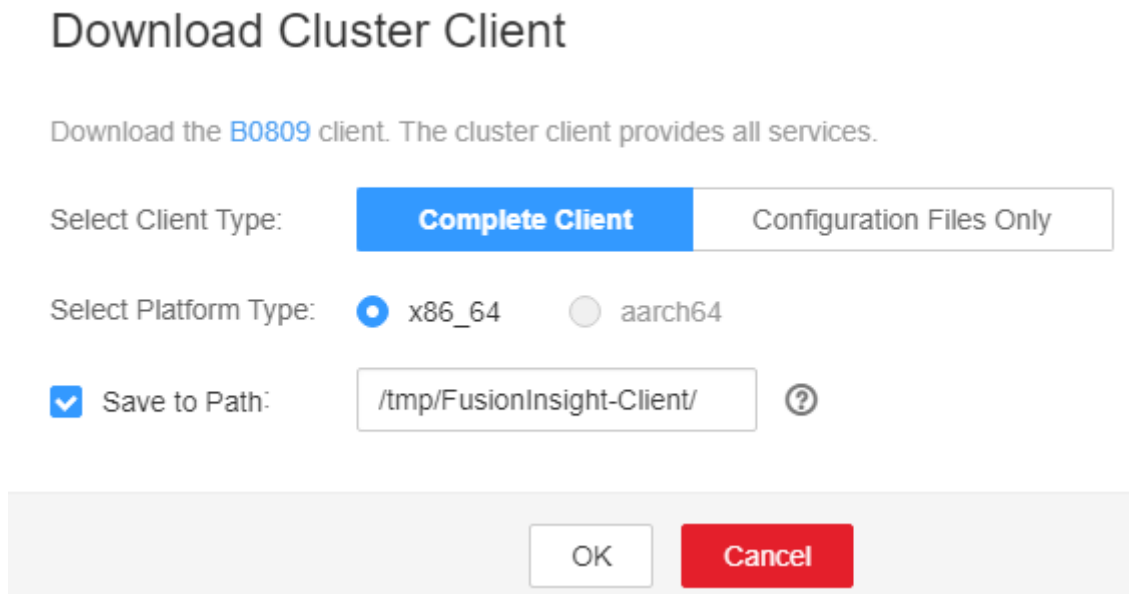
1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager of the target HBase cluster, click **Cluster** and choose **Services > HBase**.
2. Choose **More > Download Client**.

**Figure 11-1** Downloading the HBase client



- Download the HBase configuration file and choose **Configuration Files only** for **Select Client Type**.

**Figure 11-2** Downloading the HBase configuration file



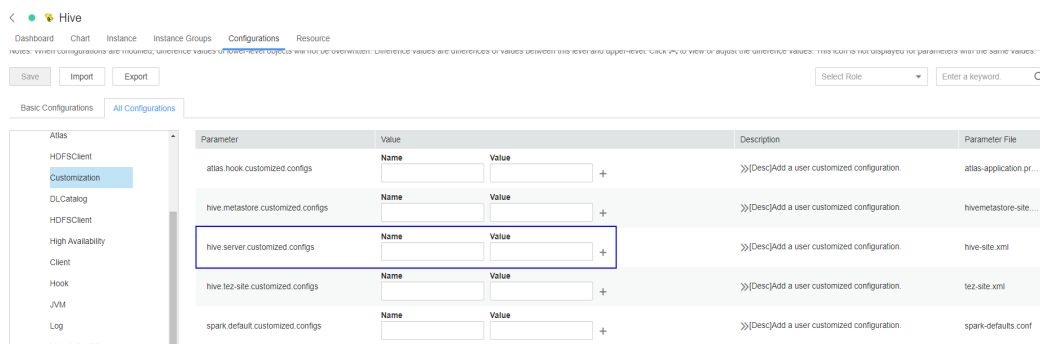
**Step 2** Log in to FusionInsight Manager of the source Hive cluster.

**Step 3** Click **Cluster**, choose **Services > Hive**, click **Configurations** and then **All Configurations**. On the displayed page, add the following parameters to the **hive-site.xml** configuration file of the HiveServer role.

Search for the following parameters in the **hbase-site.xml** configuration file of the downloaded HBase client and add them to HiveServer:

- hbase.security.authentication
- hbase.security.authorization
- hbase.zookeeper.property.clientPort
- hbase.zookeeper.quorum (The domain name needs to be converted into an IP address.)
- hbase.regionserver.kerberos.principal
- hbase.master.kerberos.principal

**Figure 11-3** Custom configurations of the HiveServer role



**Step 4** Save the configurations and restart Hive.

----End

## 11.10 Deleting Single-Row Records from Hive on HBase

### Scenario

Due to the limitations of underlying storage systems, Hive does not support the ability to delete a single piece of table data. In Hive on HBase, MRS Hive supports the ability to delete a single piece of HBase table data. Using a specific syntax, Hive can delete one or more pieces of data from an HBase table.

**Table 11-9** Permissions required for deleting single-row records from the Hive on HBase table

Cluster Authentication Mode	Required Permission
Security mode	SELECT, INSERT, and DELETE
Common mode	None

### Procedure

**Step 1** To delete some data from an HBase table, run the following HQL statement:

```
remove table <table_name> where <expression>;
```

In the preceding information, <expression> specifies the filter condition of the data to be deleted. <table\_name> indicates the Hive on HBase table from which data is to be deleted.

----End

## 11.11 Configuring HTTPS/HTTP-based REST APIs

### Scenario

WebHCat provides external REST APIs for Hive. By default, the open-source community version uses the HTTP protocol.

MRS Hive supports the HTTPS protocol that is more secure, and enables switchover between the HTTP protocol and the HTTPS protocol.

#### NOTE

The security mode supports HTTPS and HTTP, and the common mode supports only HTTP.

### Procedure

**Step 1** The Hive service configuration page is displayed.

Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#). And choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Hive** > **Configurations** > **All Configurations**.

**Step 2** Modify the Hive configuration.

Choose **WebHCat** > **Security**. On the page that is displayed, select **HTTPS** or **HTTP**. After the modification, restart the Hive service to use the corresponding protocol.

Basic Configurations

All Configurations

Hive(Service)

MetaStore(Role)

WebHCat(Role)

basic

Customization

DLCatalog

Client

JVM

Log

MetaDB

Performance

Security

ServerInit

----End



## 11.12 Enabling or Disabling the Transform Function

### Scenario

The Transform function is not allowed by Hive of the open source version.

MRS Hive supports the configuration of the Transform function. The function is disabled by default, which is the same as that of the open-source community version.

Users can modify configurations of the Transform function to enable the function. However, security risks exist when the Transform function is enabled.

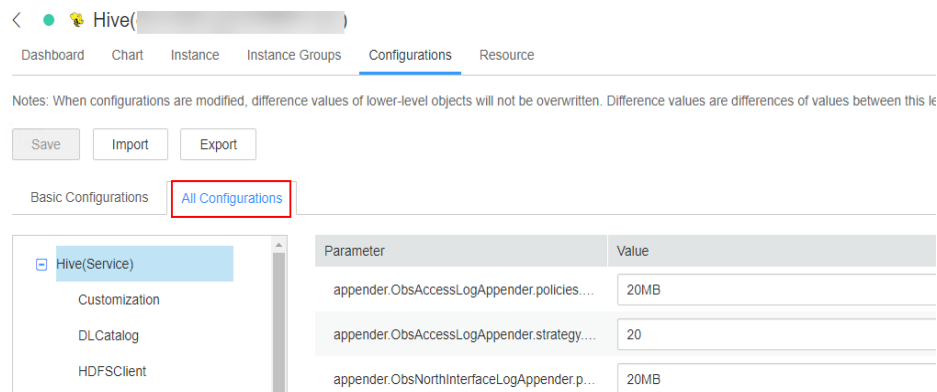
#### NOTE

The Transform function can be disabled only in security mode.

### Procedure

**Step 1** The Hive service configuration page is displayed.

Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#). And choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Hive** > **Configurations** > **All Configurations**.



**Step 2** Enter the parameter name in the search box, search for **hive.security.transform.disallow**, change the parameter value to **true** or **false**, and restart all HiveServer instances.

#### NOTE

- If this parameter is set to **true**, the Transform function is disabled, which is the same as that in the open-source community version.
- If this parameter is set to **false**, the Transform function is enabled, which poses security risks.

----End

## 11.13 Access Control of a Dynamic Table View on Hive

### Scenario

This section describes how to create a view on Hive when MRS is configured in security mode, authorize access permissions to different users, and specify that different users access different data.

In the view, Hive can obtain the built-in function **current\_user()** of the users who submit tasks on the client and filter the users. This way, authorized users can only access specific data in the view.

#### NOTE

In normal mode, the **current\_user()** function cannot distinguish users who submit tasks on the client. Therefore, the access control function takes effect only for Hive in security mode.

If the **current\_user()** function is used in the actual service logic, the possible risks must be fully evaluated during the conversion between the security mode and normal mode.

### Operation Example

- If the **current\_user** function is not used, different views need to be created for different users to access different data.
  - Authorize the view **v1** permission to user **hiveuser1**. The user **hiveuser1** can access data with **type** set to **hiveuser1** in **table1**.  
**create view v1 as select \* from table1 where type='hiveuser1';**
  - Authorize the view **v2** permission to user **hiveuser2**. The user **hiveuser2** can access data with **type** set to **hiveuser2** in **table1**.  
**create view v2 as select \* from table1 where type='hiveuser2';**
- If the **current\_user** function is used, only one view needs to be created.  
Authorize the view **v** permission to users **hiveuser1** and **hiveuser2**. When user **hiveuser1** queries view **v**, the **current\_user()** function is automatically converted to **hiveuser1**. When user **hiveuser2** queries view **v**, the **current\_user()** function is automatically converted to **hiveuser2**.  
**create view v as select \* from table1 where type=current\_user();**

## 11.14 Specifying Whether the ADMIN Permissions Is Required for Creating Temporary Functions

### Scenario

You must have **ADMIN** permission when creating temporary functions on Hive of the open source community version.

MRS Hive supports the configuration of the function for creating temporary functions with **ADMIN** permission. The function is disabled by default, which is the same as that of the open-source community version.

You can modify configurations of this function. After the function is enabled, you can create temporary functions without **ADMIN** permission. If this parameter is set to **false**, security risks exist.

 **NOTE**

The security mode supports the configuration of whether the ADMIN permission is required for creating temporary functions, but the common mode does not support this function.

## Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#). Click **Cluster**, choose **Services > Hive**, click **Configurations**, and then **All Configurations**.

**Step 2** Enter the parameter name in the search box, search for **hive.security.temporary.function.need.admin**, change the parameter value to **true** or **false**, and restart all HiveServer instances.

 **NOTE**

- If this parameter is set to **true**, the ADMIN permission is required for creating temporary functions, which is the same as that in the open source community.
- If this parameter is set to **false**, the ADMIN permission is not required for creating temporary functions.

----End

## 11.15 Using Hive to Read Data in a Relational Database

### Scenario

Hive allows users to create external tables to associate with other relational databases. External tables read data from associated relational databases and support Join operations with other tables in Hive.

Currently, the following relational databases can use Hive to read data:

- DB2
- Oracle

### Prerequisites

The Hive client has been installed.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the Hive client is installed as the Hive client installation user .

**Step 2** Run the following command to go to the client installation directory:

```
cd Client installation directory
```

For example, if the client installation directory is `/opt/client`, run the following command:

```
cd /opt/client
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 4** Check whether the cluster authentication mode is Security.

- If yes, run the following command to authenticate the user:

```
kinit Hive service user
```

- If no, go to [Step 5](#).

**Step 5** Run the following command to upload the driver JAR package of the relational database to be associated to an HDFS directory.

```
hdfs dfs -put directory where the JAR package is located HDFS directory to which the JAR is uploaded
```

For example, to upload the Oracle driver JAR package in `/opt` to the `/tmp` directory in HDFS, run the following command:

```
hdfs dfs -put /opt/ojdbc6.jar /tmp
```

**Step 6** Create an external table on the Hive client to associate with the relational database, as shown in the following example.

#### NOTE

If the security mode is used, the user who creates the table must have the **ADMIN** permission. The **ADD JAR** path is subject to the actual path.

-- Example of associating with an Oracle Linux 6 database

-- In security mode, set the **admin** permission.

```
set role admin;
```

-- Upload the driver JAR package of the relational database to be associated. The driver JAR packages vary according to databases.

```
ADD JAR hdfs:///tmp/ojdbc6.jar;
```

```
CREATE EXTERNAL TABLE ora_test
```

-- The Hive table must have one more column than the database return result. This column is used for paging query.

```
(id STRING, rownum string)
```

```
STORED BY 'com.qubitproducts.hive.storage.jdbc.JdbcStorageHandler'
```

```
TBLPROPERTIES (
```

```
-- Relational database table type
```

```
"qubit.sql.database.type" = "ORACLE",
```

```
-- Connect to the URL of the relational database through JDBC. (The URL formats vary according to databases.)
```

```
"qubit.sql.jdbc.url" = "jdbc:oracle:thin:@//10.163.0.1:1521/mydb",
```

```
-- Relational database driver class type
```

```
"qubit.sql.jdbc.driver" = "oracle.jdbc.OracleDriver",
```

```
-- SQL statement queried in the relational database. The result is returned to the Hive table.
```

```
"qubit.sql.query" = "select name from aaa",
```

```
-- (Optional) Match the Hive table columns to the relational database table columns.
```

```
"qubit.sql.column.mapping" = "id=name",
```

```
-- Relational database user
```

```
"qubit.sql.dbcp.username" = "test",
```

```
-- Relational database password. There can be security risks if a command contains the authentication password. You are advised to disable the command recording function (history) before running the command.
```

```
"qubit.sql.dbcp.password" = "xxx");
```

----End

## 11.16 Supporting Traditional Relational Database Syntax in Hive

### Overview

Hive supports the following types of traditional relational database syntax:

- Grouping
- EXCEPT and INTERSECT

### Grouping

Syntax description:

- Grouping takes effect only when the Group by statement contains ROLLUP or CUBE.
- The result set generated by CUBE contains all the combinations of values in the selected columns.
- The result set generated by ROLLUP contains the combinations of a certain layer structure in the selected columns.
- Grouping: If a row is added by using the CUBE or ROLLUP operator, the output value of the added row is 1. If the row is not added by using the CUBE or ROLLUP operator, the output value of the added row is 0.

For example, the **table\_test** table exists in Hive and the table structure is as follows:

```
+-----+-----+---+
| table_test.id | table_test.value |
+-----+-----+---+
| 1           | 10              |
| 1           | 15              |
| 2           | 20              |
| 2           | 5               |
| 2           | 13              |
+-----+-----+---+
```

Run the following statement:

```
select id,grouping(id),sum(value) from table_test group by id with rollup;
```

The result is as follows:

```
+-----+-----+---+
| id | groupingresult | sum |
+-----+-----+---+
| 1  | 0              | 25  |
| NULL | 1              | 63  |
| 2  | 0              | 38  |
+-----+-----+---+
```

### EXCEPT and INTERSECT

Syntax description:

- EXCEPT returns the difference of two result sets (that is, non-duplicated values return only one query).
- INTERSECT returns the intersection of two result sets (that is, non-duplicated values return by both queries).

For example, two tables **test\_table1** and **test\_table2** exist in Hive.

The table structure of **test\_table1** is as follows:

```
+-----+
| test_table1.id |
+-----+
| 1             |
| 2             |
| 3             |
| 4             |
+-----+
```

The table structure of **test\_table2** is as follows:

```
+-----+
| test_table2.id |
+-----+
| 2             |
| 3             |
| 4             |
| 5             |
+-----+
```

- Run the following EXCEPT statement:  
**select id from test\_table1 except select id from test\_table2;**

The result is as follows:

```
+-----+
| _alias_0.id |
+-----+
| 1           |
+-----+
```

- Run the following INTERSECT statement:  
**select id from test\_table1 intersect select id from test\_table2;**

The result is as follows:

```
+-----+
| _alias_0.id |
+-----+
| 2           |
| 3           |
| 4           |
+-----+
```

## 11.17 Creating User-Defined Hive Functions

When the built-in functions of Hive cannot meet requirements, you can compile user-defined functions (UDFs) and use them in queries.

According to implementation methods, UDFs are classified as follows:

- Common UDFs: used to perform operations on a single data row and export a single data row.
- User-defined aggregating functions (UDAFs): used to input multiple data rows and export a single data row.

- User-defined table-generating functions (UDTFs): used to perform operations on a single data row and export multiple data rows.

According to use methods, UDFs are classified as follows:

- Temporary functions: used only in the current session and must be recreated after a session restarts.
- Permanent functions: used in multiple sessions. You do not need to create them every time a session restarts.

 **NOTE**

You need to properly control the memory and thread usage of variables in UDFs. Improper control may cause memory overflow or high CPU usage.

The following uses AddDoublesUDF as an example to describe how to compile and use UDFs.

## Function

AddDoublesUDF is used to add two or more floating point numbers. In this example, you can learn how to write and use UDFs.

 **NOTE**

- A common UDF must be inherited from **org.apache.hadoop.hive.ql.exec.UDF**.
- A common UDF must implement at least one **evaluate()**. The evaluate function supports overloading.
- To develop a UDF, add the **hive-exec-\*.jar** dependency package to the project. You can obtain the package from the Hive service installation directory, for example, **\${BIGDATA\_HOME}/components/FusionInsight\_HD\_\*/Hive/disaster/plugin/lib/**.

## Sample Code

The following is a UDF code example:

xxx indicates the name of the organization that develops the program.

```
package com.xxx.bigdata.hive.example.udf;
import org.apache.hadoop.hive.ql.exec.UDF;

public class AddDoublesUDF extends UDF {
    public Double evaluate(Double... a) {
        Double total = 0.0;
        // Processing logic
        for (int i = 0; i < a.length; i++)
            if (a[i] != null)
                total += a[i];
        return total;
    }
}
```

## How to Use

- Step 1** Packing programs as **AddDoublesUDF.jar** on the client node, and upload the package to a specified directory in HDFS, for example, **/user/hive\_examples\_jars**.

Both the user who creates the function and the user who uses the function must have the read permission on the file.

The following are example statements:

```
hdfs dfs -put ./hive_examples_jars /user/hive_examples_jars
```

```
hdfs dfs -chmod 777 /user/hive_examples_jars
```

**Step 2** Check the cluster authentication mode.

- In security mode, log in to the beeline client as a user with the Hive management permission and run the following commands:

```
kinit Hive service user
```

```
beeline
```

```
set role admin;
```

- In common mode, run the following command:

```
beeline -n Hive service user
```

**Step 3** Define the function in HiveServer. Run the following SQL statement to create a permanent function:

```
CREATE FUNCTION addDoubles AS  
'com.xxx.bigdata.hive.example.udf.AddDoublesUDF' using jar 'hdfs://hacluster/  
user/hive_examples_jars/AddDoublesUDF.jar';
```

*addDoubles* is the alias of the function, which is used in **SELECT** queries. *xxx* is typically the name of the organization that develops the program.

Run the following statement to create a temporary function:

```
CREATE TEMPORARY FUNCTION addDoubles AS  
'com.xxx.bigdata.hive.example.udf.AddDoublesUDF' using jar 'hdfs://hacluster/  
user/hive_examples_jars/AddDoublesUDF.jar';
```

- *addDoubles* indicates the function alias that is used for SELECT query.
- **TEMPORARY** indicates that the function is used only in the current session with the HiveServer.

**Step 4** Run the following SQL statement to use the function on the HiveServer:

```
SELECT addDoubles(1,2,3);
```

#### NOTE

If an [Error 10011] error is displayed when you log in to the client again, run the **reload function;** command and then use this function.

**Step 5** Run the following SQL statement to delete the function from the HiveServer:

```
DROP FUNCTION addDoubles;
```

```
----End
```

## Extended Applications

None



## 11.18 Enhancing beeline Reliability

### Scenario

- When the beeline client is disconnected due to network exceptions during the execution of a batch processing task, tasks submitted before beeline is disconnected can be properly executed in Hive. When you start the batch processing task again, the submitted tasks are not executed and tasks that are not executed are executed in sequence.
- When the HiveServer service breaks down due to some reasons during the execution of a batch processing task, Hive enables that the tasks that have been successfully executed are not executed again when the same batch processing task is started again. The execution starts from the task that has not been executed from the time when HiveServer2 breaks down.

### Example

1. Beeline is reconnected after being disconnection.

Example:

```
beeline -e "${SQL}" --hivevar batchid=xxxxx
```

2. Beeline kills the running tasks.

Example:

```
beeline -e "" --hivevar batchid=xxxxx --hivevar kill=true
```

3. Log in to the beeline client and start the mechanism of reconnection after disconnection.

Log in to the beeline client and run the **set hivevar:batchid=xxxx** command.

 NOTE

Instructions:

- *xxxx* indicates the batch ID of tasks submitted in the same batch using the beeline client. Batch IDs can be used to identify the task submission batch. If the batch ID is not contained when a task is submitted, this feature is not enabled. The value of *xxxx* is specified during task execution. In the following example, the value of *xxxx* is **012345678901**.

**beeline -f hdfs://hacluster/user/hive/table.sql --hivevar batchid=012345678901**

- If the running SQL script depends on the data timeliness, you are advised not to enable the breakpoint reconnection mechanism. You can use a new batch ID to submit tasks. During reexecution of the scripts, some SQL statements have been executed and are not executed again. As a result, expired data is obtained.
- If some built-in time functions are used in the SQL script, it is recommended that you do not enable the breakpoint reconnection mechanism or the use of a new batch ID for each execution. The reason is the same as above.
- A SQL script contains one or more subtasks. If the logic for deleting and creating temporary tables exist in the SQL script, it is recommended that the logic for deleting temporary tables be placed at the end of the script. If the subtasks executed after the temporary table deletion task fail to be executed and the temporary table is used in the subtasks before the temporary table deletion task, when the SQL script is executed using the same batch ID for the next time, the compilation of the subtasks (excluding the task for creating the temporary table because the creation has been completed and is not executed again, and only compilation is allowed) executed before the temporary table deletion task fails because the temporary has been deleted. In this case, you are advised to use a new batch ID to execute the script.

Parameter description:

- **zk.cleanup.finished.job.interval**: indicates the interval for executing the cleanup task. The default interval is 60 seconds.
- **zk.cleanup.finished.job.outdated.threshold**: indicates the threshold of the node validity period. A node is generated for tasks in the same batch. The threshold is calculated from the end time of the execution of the current batch task. If the time exceeds 60 minutes, the node is deleted.
- **batch.job.max.retry.count**: indicates the maximum number of retry times of a batch task. If the number of retry times of a batch task exceeds the value of this parameter, the task execution record is deleted. The task will be executed from the first task when the task is started next time. The default value is **10**.
- **beeline.reconnect.zk.path**: indicates the root node for storing task execution progress. The default value for the Hive service is **/beeline**.

## 11.19 Viewing Table Structures Using the show create Statement as Users with the select Permission

### Scenario

This function is applicable to Hive and Spark2x in.

With this function enabled, if the select permission is granted to a user during Hive table creation, the user can run the **show create table** command to view the table structure.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#). Click **Cluster**, choose **Services > Hive**, click **Configurations**, and then **All Configurations**.
- Step 2** Choose **HiveServer(Role) > Customization**, add a customized parameter to the **hive-site.xml** parameter file, set **Name** to **hive.allow.show.create.table.in.select.nogrant**, and set **Value** to **true**. Restart all Hive instances after the modification.
- Step 3** Determine whether to enable this function on the Spark/Spark2x client.
- If yes, download and install the Spark/Spark2x client again.
  - If no, no further action is required.
- End

## 11.20 Writing a Directory into Hive with the Old Data Removed to the Recycle Bin

### Scenario

This function applies to Hive.

After this function is enabled, run the following command to write a directory into Hive: **insert overwrite directory "/path1" ...**. After the operation is successfully performed, the old data is removed to the recycle bin, and the directory cannot be an existing database path in the Hive metastore.

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#). Click **Cluster**, choose **Services > Hive**, click **Configurations**, and then **All Configurations**.
- Step 2** Choose **HiveServer(Role) > Customization**, add a customized parameter to the **hive-site.xml** parameter file, set **Name** to **hive.overwrite.directory.move.trash**, and set **Value** to **true**. Restart all Hive instances after the modification.
- End

## 11.21 Inserting Data to a Directory That Does Not Exist

### Scenario

This function applies to Hive.

With this function enabled, run the **insert overwrite directory /path1/path2/path3...** command to write a subdirectory. The permission of the **/path1/path2** directory is 700, and the owner is the current user. If the **/path3** directory does not exist, it is automatically created and data is written successfully.

This function is supported when **hive.server2.enable.doAs** is set to **true** in earlier versions. This version supports the function when **hive.server2.enable.doAs** is set to **false**.

 NOTE

The parameter adjustment of this function is the same as that of the custom parameters added in [Writing a Directory into Hive with the Old Data Removed to the Recycle Bin](#).

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#). Click **Cluster**, choose **Services > Hive**, click **Configurations**, and then **All Configurations**.
- Step 2** Choose **HiveServer(Role) > Customization**, add a customized parameter to the **hive-site.xml** parameter file, set **Name** to **hive.override.directory.move.trash**, and set **Value** to **true**. Restart all Hive instances after the modification.

----End

## 11.22 Creating Databases and Creating Tables in the Default Database Only as the Hive Administrator

### Scenario

This function is applicable to Hive and Spark2x/Spark.

After this function is enabled, only the Hive administrator can create databases and tables in the default database. Other users can use the databases only after being authorized by the Hive administrator.

 NOTE

- After this function is enabled, common users are not allowed to create a database or create a table in the default database. Based on the actual application scenario, determine whether to enable this function.
- Permissions of common users are restricted. In the scenario where common users have been used to perform operations, such as database creation, table script migration, and metadata recreation in an earlier version of database, the users can perform such operations on the database in the condition that this function is disabled temporarily after the database is migrated or after the cluster is upgraded.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#). Click **Cluster**, choose **Services > Hive**, click **Configurations**, and then **All Configurations**.
- Step 2** Choose **HiveServer(Role) > Customization**, add a customized parameter to the **hive-site.xml** parameter file, set **Name** to **hive.allow.only.admin.create**, and set **Value** to **true**. Restart all Hive instances after the modification.
- Step 3** Determine whether to enable this function on the Spark/Spark2x client.
  - If yes, go to [Step 4](#).
  - If no, no further action is required.

- Step 4** Choose **SparkResource2x > Customization**, add a customized parameter to the **hive-site.xml** parameter file, set **Name** to **hive.allow.only.admin.create**, and set **Value** to **true**. Then, choose **JDBCServer2x > Customization** and repeat the preceding operations to add the customized parameter. Restart all Spark2x instances after the modification.
- Step 5** Download and install the Spark/Spark2x client again.
- End

## 11.23 Disabling of Specifying the location Keyword When Creating an Internal Hive Table

### Scenario

This function is applicable to Hive and Spark2x/Spark.

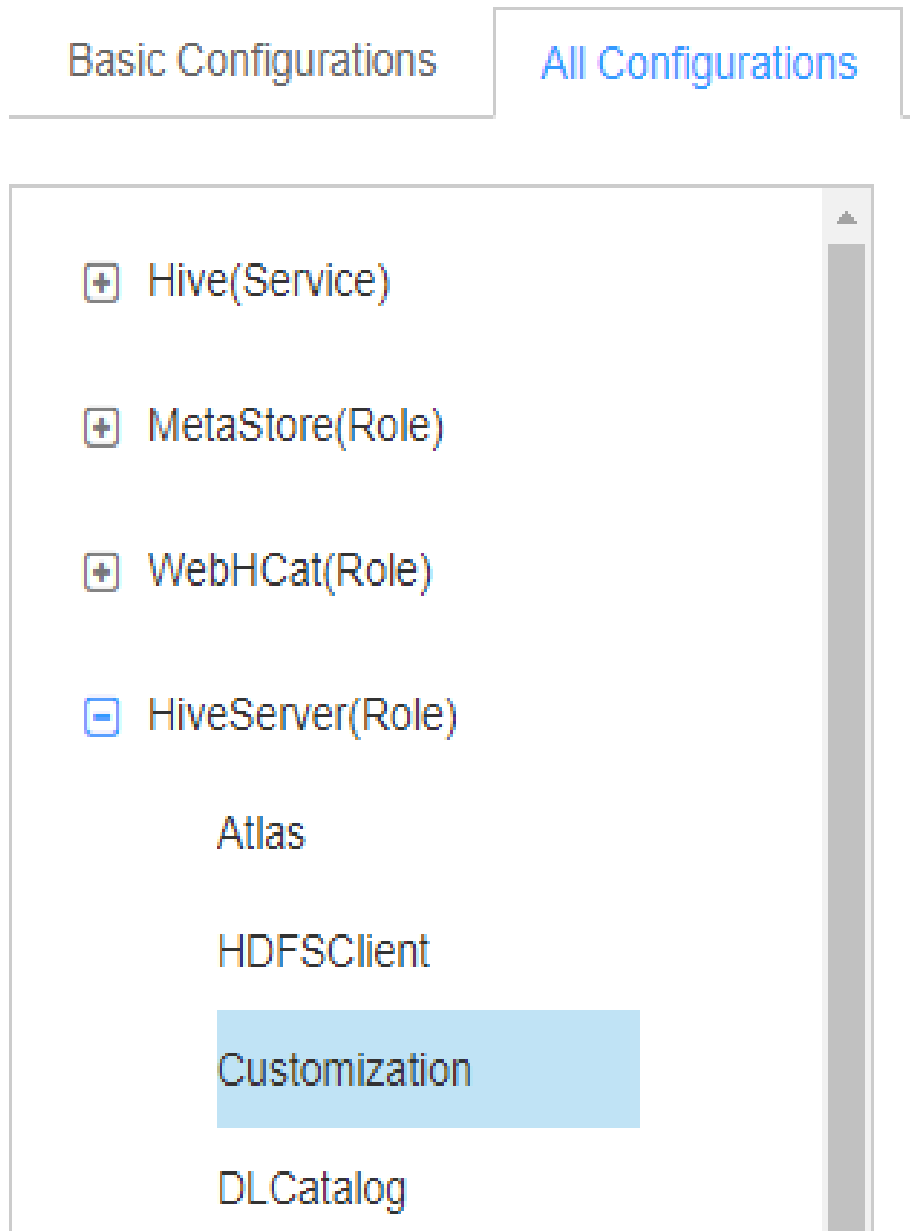
After this function is enabled, the **location** keyword cannot be specified when a Hive internal table is created. Specifically, after a table is created, the table path following the location keyword is created in the default **\warehouse** directory and cannot be specified to another directory. If the location is specified when the internal table is created, the creation fails.

#### NOTE

After this function is enabled, the location keyword cannot be specified during the creation of a Hive internal table. The table creation statement is restricted. If a table that has been created in the database is not stored in the default directory **/warehouse**, the **location** keyword can still be specified when the database creation, table script migration, or metadata recreation operation is performed by disabling this function temporarily.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#). Click **Cluster**, choose **Services > Hive**, click **Configurations**, and then **All Configurations**.
- Step 2** Choose **HiveServer(Role) > Customization**, add a customized parameter to the **hive-site.xml** parameter file, set **Name** to **hive.internaltable.notallowlocation**, and set **Value** to **true**. Restart all Hive instances after the modification.



**Step 3** Determine whether to enable this function on the Spark/Spark2x client.

- If yes, download and install the Spark/Spark2x client again.
- If no, no further action is required.

----End

## 11.24 Enabling the Function of Creating a Foreign Table in a Directory That Can Only Be Read

### Scenario

This function is applicable to Hive and Spark2x/Spark.

After this function is enabled, the user or user group that has the read and execute permissions on a directory can create foreign tables in the directory without checking whether the current user is the owner of the directory. In addition, the directory of a foreign table cannot be stored in the default directory `\warehouse`. In addition, do not change the permission of the directory during foreign table authorization.

 NOTE

After this function is enabled, the function of the foreign table changes greatly. Based on the actual application scenario, determine whether to enable this function.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#). Click **Cluster**, choose **Services > Hive**, click **Configurations**, and then **All Configurations**.
- Step 2** Choose **HiveServer(Role) > Customization**, add a customized parameter to the `hive-site.xml` parameter file, set **Name** to `hive.restrict.create.grant.external.table`, and set **Value** to `true`.
- Step 3** Choose **MetaStore(Role) > Customization**, add a customized parameter to the `hivemetastore-site.xml` parameter file, set **Name** to `hive.restrict.create.grant.external.table`, and set **Value** to `true`. Restart all Hive instances after the modification.
- Step 4** Determine whether to enable this function on the Spark/Spark2x client.
  - If yes, download and install the Spark/Spark2x client again.
  - If no, no further action is required.

----End

## 11.25 Authorizing Over 32 Roles in Hive

### Scenario

This function applies to Hive.

The number of OS user groups is limited, and the number of roles that can be created in Hive cannot exceed 32. After this function is enabled, more than 32 roles can be created in Hive.

 NOTE

- After this function is enabled and the table or database is authorized, roles that have the same permission on the table or database will be combined using vertical bars (|). When the ACL permission is queried, the combined result is displayed, which is different from that before the function is enabled. This operation is irreversible. Determine whether to make adjustment based on the actual application scenario.
- If the current component uses Ranger for permission control, you need to configure related policies based on Ranger for permission management. For details, see [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Hive](#).
- After this function is enabled, a maximum of 512 roles (including **owner**) are supported by default. The number is controlled by the user-defined parameter **hive.supports.roles.max** of MetaStore. You can change the value based on the actual application scenario.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#). Click **Cluster**, choose **Services > Hive**, click **Configurations**, and then **All Configurations**.
- Step 2** Modify parameters and restart related instances:
- For versions earlier than MRS 3.2.0:
    - a. Choose **MetaStore(Role) > Customization**, add a custom parameter to the **hivemetastore-site.xml** parameter file, and set **Name** to **hive.supports.over.32.roles** and **Value** to **true**.
    - b. Choose **HiveServer(Role) > Customization** for versions earlier than MRS 3.2.0, add a custom parameter to the **hive-site.xml** parameter file, set **Name** to **hive.supports.over.32.roles**, and set **Value** to **true**.
    - c. Click **Save** to save the configuration.
    - d. Click **Instance**, select all Hive instances, and choose **More > Restart Instance** to restart all Hive instances.
  - For MRS 3.2.0 or later:
    - a. Choose **MetaStore(Role) > Customization**, add a custom parameter to the **hivemetastore-site.xml** parameter file, and set **Name** to **hive.supports.over.32.roles** and **Value** to **true**.
    - b. Click **Save** to save the configuration.
    - c. Click **Instance**, select all MetaStore instances, and choose **More > Restart Instance** to restart all MetaStore instances.

----End

## 11.26 Restricting the Maximum Number of Maps for Hive Tasks

### Scenario

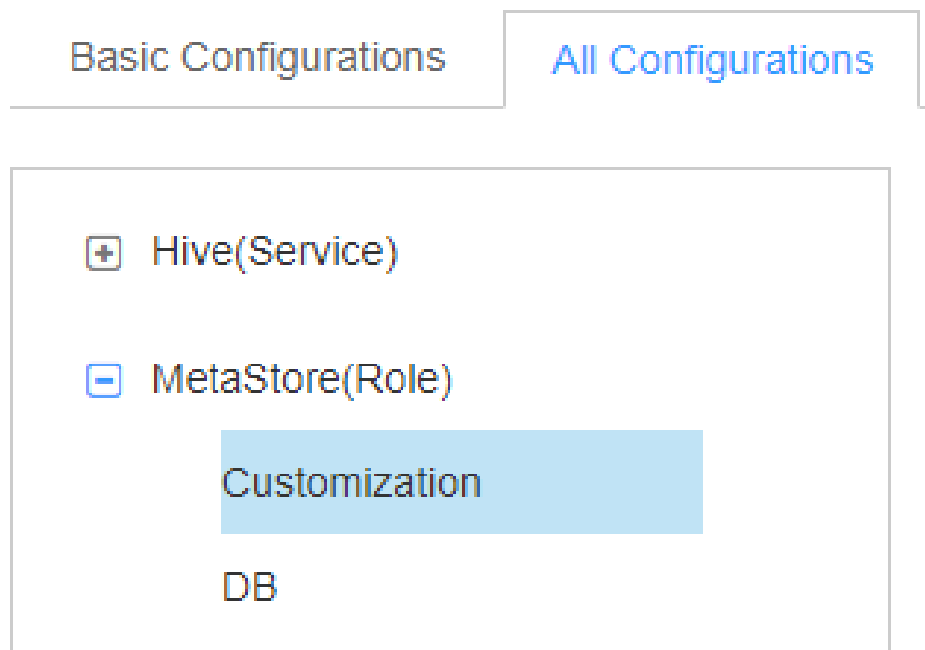
- This function applies to Hive.



- This function is used to limit the maximum number of maps for Hive tasks on the server to avoid performance deterioration caused by overload of the HiveServer service.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#). Click **Cluster**, choose **Services > Hive**, click **Configurations**, and then **All Configurations**.
- Step 2** Choose **MetaStore(Role) > Customization**, add a customized parameter to the **hivemetastore-site.xml** parameter file, set **Name** to **hive.mapreduce.per.task.max.splits**, and set the parameter to a large value. Restart all Hive instances after the modification.



----End

## 11.27 HiveServer Lease Isolation

### Scenario

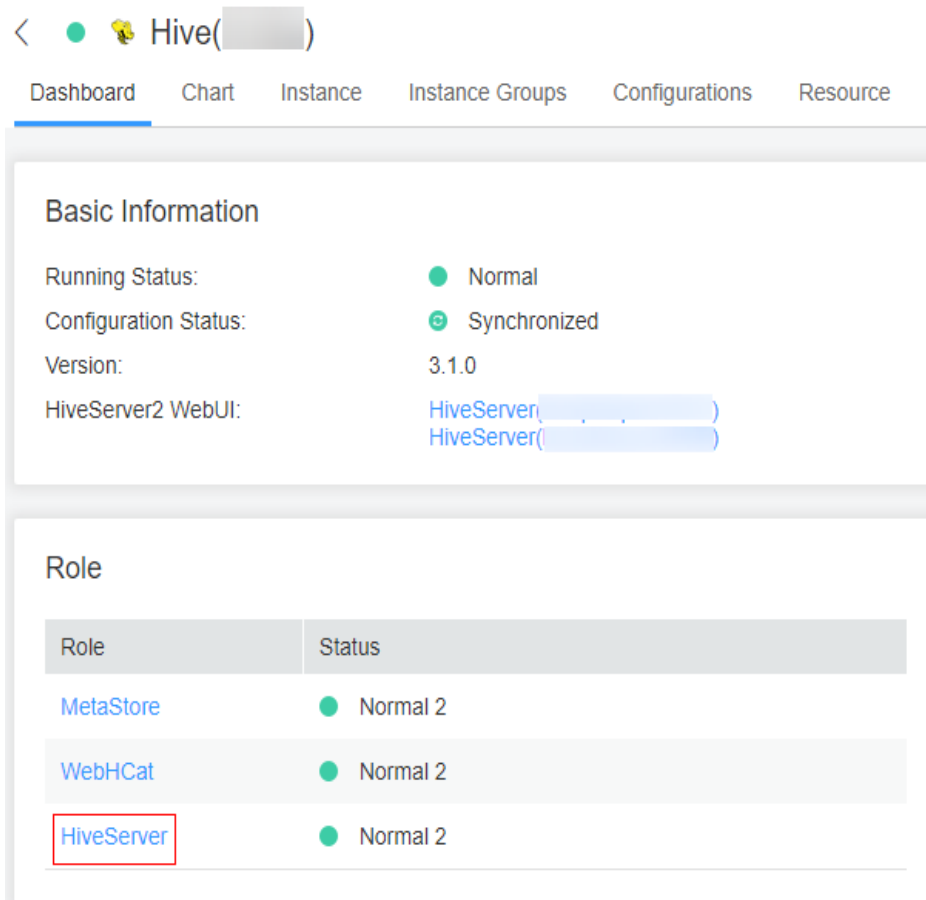
- This function applies to Hive.
- This function can be enabled to specify specific users to access HiveServer services on specific nodes, achieving HiveServer resource isolation.

### Procedure

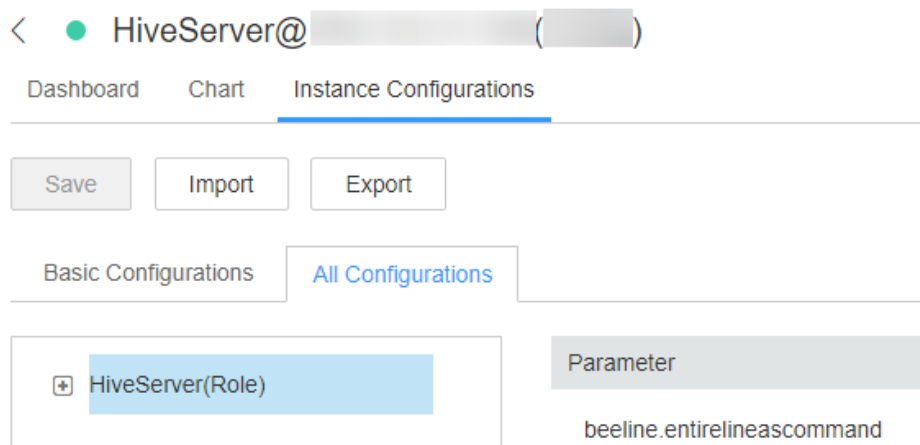
This section describes how to set lease isolation for user **hiveuser** for existing HiveServer instances.

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).

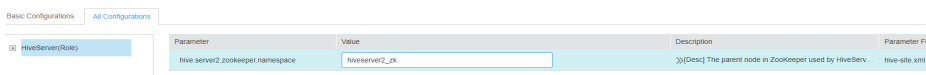
**Step 2** Choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Hive** > **HiveServer**.



**Step 3** In the HiveServer list, select the HiveServer for which lease isolation is configured and choose **HiveServer** > **Instance Configurations** > **All Configurations**.



**Step 4** In the upper right corner of the **All Configurations** page, search for **hive.server2.zookeeper.namespace** and specify its value, for example, **hiveserver2\_zk**.



**Step 5** Click **Save**. In the dialog box that is displayed, click **OK**.

**Step 6** Choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Hive**, choose **More** > **Restart Service**, and enter the password to restart the service.

**Step 7** Run the **beeline -u** command to log in to the client and run the following command:

```
beeline -u  
"jdbc:hive2://10.5.159.13:2181/;serviceDiscoveryMode=zooKeeper;zooKeeperNameSpace=hiveserver2_zk;sasl.qop=auth-conf;auth=KERBEROS;principal=hive/hadoop.<System domain name>@<System domain name>"
```

In the command, **10.5.159.13** is replaced with the IP address of any ZooKeeper instance, which can be viewed through **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **ZooKeeper** > **Instance**.

**hiveserver2\_zk** following **zooKeeperNameSpace=** is set to the value of **hive.server2.zookeeper.namespace** in [Step 4](#).

As a result, only the HiveServer whose lease isolation is configured can be logged in.

 **NOTE**

- After this function is enabled, you must run the preceding command during login to access the HiveServer for which lease isolation is configured. If you run the **beeline** command to log in to the client, only the HiveServer that is not isolated by the lease is accessed.
- You can log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **System** > **Permission** > **Domain and Mutual Trust**, and view the value of **Local Domain**, which is the current system domain name. **hive/hadoop.<system domain name>** is the username. All letters in the system domain name contained in the username are lowercase letters.

----End

## 11.28 Hive Supports Isolation of Metastore instances Based on Components

### Scenario

This function restricts components in a cluster to connect to specified Hive Metastore instances. By default, components can connect to all Metastore instances. This function applies only to clusters whose version is MRS 3.2.0 or later.

Currently, only HetuEngine, Hive, Loader, Metadata, Spark2x and Flink can connect to Metastore in a cluster. The Metastore instances can be allocated in a unified manner.

 NOTE






- This function only limits the Metastore instances accessed by component servers. Metadata is not isolated.
- Currently, Flink tasks can only connect to Metastore instances through the client.
- When spark-sql is used to execute tasks, the client is directly connected to Metastore. The client needs to be updated for the isolation to take effect.
- This function supports only isolation in the same cluster. If HetuEngine is deployed in different clusters, unified isolation configuration is not supported. You need to modify the HetuEngine configuration to connect to the specified Metastore instance.
- You are advised to configure at least two Metastore instances for each component to ensure availability during isolation configuration.

## Prerequisites

The Hive service has been installed in the cluster and is running properly.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Hive**. On the displayed page, click the **Configurations** tab and then **All Configurations**, and search for the **HIVE\_METASTORE\_URI** parameter.
- Step 2** Set the value of **HIVE\_METASTORE\_URI\_DEFAULT** to the URI connection string of all Metastore instances.

Parameter	Value	Description	Parameter File
Hive->HiveServer			
hive.metastore.uris	<input type="text" value="\$HIVE_METASTORE_U"/>	[Desc]Thrift URI for the remote metastore.	hive-site.xml
Hive->MetaStore			
HIVE_METASTORE_URI_DEFAULT	<input type="text" value="thrift://192.168.42.95:210"/>	[Desc]Default thrift URI to connection the metastore. a...	ENV_VARS
 HIVE_METASTORE_URI_HETU	<input type="text" value="\$HIVE_METASTORE_U"/>	[Desc]Thrift URI to connection the metastore. it's used...	Common properties
 HIVE_METASTORE_URI_HIVE	<input type="text" value="\$HIVE_METASTORE_U"/>	[Desc]Thrift URI to connection the metastore. it's used...	Common properties
 HIVE_METASTORE_URI_LOADER	<input type="text" value="\$HIVE_METASTORE_U"/>	[Desc]Thrift URI to connection the metastore. it's used...	Common properties
 HIVE_METASTORE_URI_METADATA	<input type="text" value="\$HIVE_METASTORE_U"/>	[Desc]Thrift URI to connection the metastore. it's used...	Common properties
 HIVE_METASTORE_URI_SPARK	<input type="text" value="\$HIVE_METASTORE_U"/>	[Desc]Thrift URI to connection the metastore. it's used...	Common properties

- Step 3** Connect a component to a specified Metastore instance. Copy the value in **Step 2**, modify the configuration items based on the component name, save the modification, and restart the component.

The following example shows how Spark2x connects to only two Metastore instances of Hive.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Hive**. On the displayed page, click the **Configurations** tab and then **All Configurations**, and search for the **HIVE\_METASTORE\_URI** parameter.
2. Copy the default configuration of **HIVE\_METASTORE\_URI\_DEFAULT** to the URI configuration item of Spark2x. If Spark2x needs to connect to only two Metastore instances, retain two nodes as required. Click **Save**.

Hive->MetaStore		
HIVE_METASTORE_URI_DEFAULT	thrift://192.168.42.14:21000	>> [Desc]Default thrift URI to connection the metastore, a... ENV_VARS
* HIVE_METASTORE_URI_HETU	\$(HIVE_METASTORE_U	>> [Desc]Thrift URI to connection the metastore, it's used... Common properties
* HIVE_METASTORE_URI_HIVE	\$(HIVE_METASTORE_U	>> [Desc]Thrift URI to connection the metastore, it's used... Common properties
* HIVE_METASTORE_URI_LOADER	\$(HIVE_METASTORE_U	>> [Desc]Thrift URI to connection the metastore, it's used... Common properties
* HIVE_METASTORE_URI_METADATA	\$(HIVE_METASTORE_U	>> [Desc]Thrift URI to connection the metastore, it's used... Common properties
* HIVE_METASTORE_URI_SPARK	thrift://192.168.42.95:210	>> [Desc]Thrift URI to connection the metastore, it's used... Common properties

3. Choose **Cluster > Services > Spark2x**. On the displayed page, click the **Instance** tab, select the instances whose configuration has expired, and choose **More > Restart Instance**. In the dialog box that is displayed, enter the password and click **OK** to restart the instances.

----End

## 11.29 Switching the Hive Execution Engine to Tez

### Scenario

Hive can use the Tez engine to process data computing tasks. Before executing a task, you can manually switch the execution engine to Tez.

### Prerequisites

The TimelineServer role of the Yarn service has been installed in the cluster and is running properly.

### Switching the Execution Engine on the Client to Tez

- Step 1** Install and log in to the Hive client. For details, see [Using a Hive Client](#).
- Step 2** Run the following commands for MRS 3.1.2 to switch the engine and enable the **yarn.timeline-service.enabled** parameter:

```
set hive.execution.engine=tez;
set yarn.timeline-service.enabled=true;
```

#### NOTE

- After **yarn.timeline-service.enabled** is enabled, you can view the details about the tasks executed by the Tez engine on TezUI. After this function is enabled, task information will be reported to TimelineServer. If the TimelineServer instance is faulty, the task will fail.
- Tez uses the ApplicationMaster buffer pool. Therefore, **yarn.timeline-service.enabled** must be enabled before Tez tasks are submitted. Otherwise, this parameter cannot take effect and you need to log in to the client again to configure it.
- When the execution engine needs to be switched to another engine, you need to run the **set yarn.timeline-service.enabled=false** command on the client to disable the **yarn.timeline-service.enabled** parameter.
- To specify a Yarn running queue, run the **set tez.queue.name=default** command on the client.

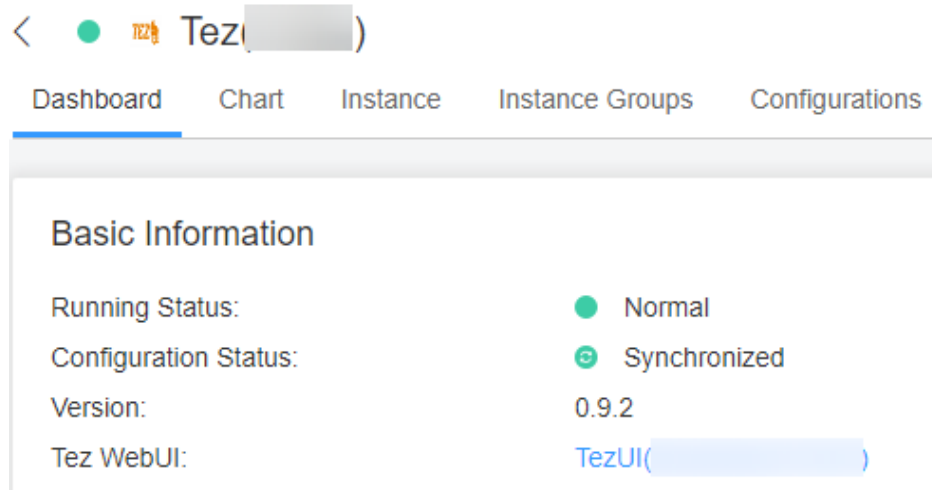
- Step 3** For MRS 3.2.0 and later versions, run the following command to switch the engine:  
**set hive.execution.engine=tez;**

 NOTE

To specify a running Yarn queue, run the **set tez.queue.name=default** command on the client.

**Step 4** Submit and execute the Tez tasks.

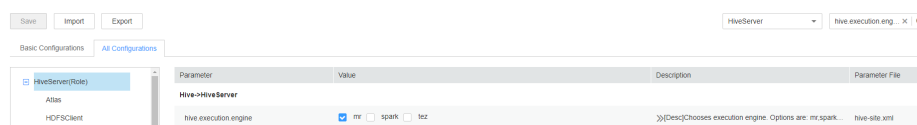
**Step 5** Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#). Choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Tez** > **TezUI** (*host name*) to view the task execution status on the TezUI page.



----End

## Switching the Default Execution Engine of Hive to Tez

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#). Choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Hive** > **Configurations** > **All Configurations** > **HiveServer(Role)**, and search for **hive.execution.engine**.



**Step 2** Set **hive.execution.engine** to **tez**.

**Step 3** Choose **Hive(Service)** > **Customization** and search for **yarn.site.customized.configs** for MRS 3.1.2.

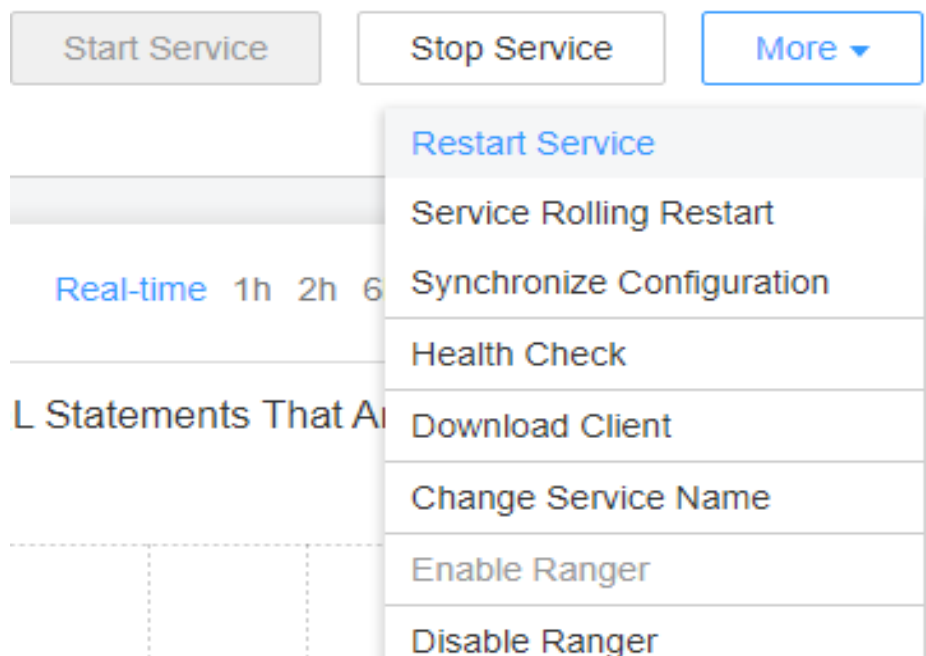
**Step 4** Add custom parameter **yarn.timeline-service.enabled** to **yarn.site.customized.configs** and set it to **true** for MRS 3.1.2.

 NOTE

- After **yarn.timeline-service.enabled** is enabled, you can view the details about the tasks executed by the Tez engine on TezUI. After this function is enabled, task information will be reported to TimelineServer. If the TimelineServer instance is faulty, the task will fail.
- Tez uses the ApplicationMaster buffer pool. Therefore, **yarn.timeline-service.enabled** must be enabled before Tez tasks are submitted. Otherwise, this parameter cannot take effect and you need to log in to the client again to configure it.
- When the execution engine needs to be switched to another one, you need to set the value of parameter **yarn.timeline-service.enabled** to **false**.

**Step 5** Click **Save**. In the displayed confirmation dialog box, click **OK**.

**Step 6** Choose **Dashboard > More > Restart Service** to restart the Hive service. Enter the password to restart the service.



**Step 7** Install and log in to the Hive client. For details, see [Using a Hive Client](#).

**Step 8** Submit and execute the Tez tasks.

**Step 9** Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Name of the desired cluster > Services > Tez > TezUI (host name)**. On the displayed TezUI page, view the task execution status.

----End

## 11.30 Hive Supporting Reading Hudi Tables

### Hive External Tables Corresponding to Hudi Tables

A Hudi source table corresponds to a copy of HDFS data. The Hudi table data can be mapped to a Hive external table through the Spark component, Flink

component, or Hudi client. Based on the external table, Hive can easily perform real-time query, read-optimized view query, and incremental view query.

 **NOTE**

- Different view queries are provided for different types of Hudi source tables:
  - When the Hudi source table is a Copy-On-Write (COW) table, it can be mapped to a Hive external table. The table supports real-time query and incremental view query.
  - When the Hudi source table is a Merge-On-Read (MOR) table, it can be mapped to two Hive external tables (RO table and RT table). The RO table supports read-optimized view query, and the RT table supports real-time view query and incremental view query.
- Hive external tables cannot be added, deleted, or modified (including **insert**, **update**, **delete**, **load**, **merge**, **alter** and **msck**). Only the query operation (**select**) is supported.
- Granting table permissions: The update, alter, write, and all permissions cannot be modified.
- Backup and restoration: The RO and RT tables are mapped from the same Hudi source table. When one table is backed up, the other table is also backed up. The same applies to restoration. Therefore, only one table needs to be backed up.
- Component versions:
  - Hive: FusionInsight\_HD\_xxx; Hive kernel version 3.1.0.
  - Spark2x: FusionInsight\_Spark2x\_xxx; Hudi kernel version 0.11.0

## Creating Hive External Tables Corresponding to Hudi Tables

Generally, Hudi table data is synchronized to Hive external tables when the data is imported to the lake. In this case, you can directly query the corresponding Hive external tables in Beeline. If the data is not synchronized to the Hive external tables, you can use the Hudi client tool `run_hive_sync_tool.sh` to synchronize data manually.

## Querying Hive External Tables Corresponding to Hudi Tables

### Prerequisites

Before using Hive to perform incremental query on Hudi tables, you need to set another three parameters in [Table 11-10](#). The three parameters are table-level parameters. Each Hudi source table corresponds to three parameters, where **hudisourcetablename** indicates the name of the Hudi source table (not the name of the Hive external table).



**Table 11-10** Parameter description

Parameter	Default Value	Description
hoodie.hudisourcetable-name.consume.mode	None	Query mode of the Hudi table. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incremental query: Set it to <b>INCREMENTAL</b>.</li> <li>Non-incremental query: Do not set this parameter or set it to <b>SNAPSHOT</b>.</li> </ul>
hoodie.hudisourcetable-name.consume.start.timestamp	None	Start time of the incremental query on the Hudi table. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incremental query: start time of the incremental query.</li> <li>Non-incremental query: Do not set this parameter.</li> </ul>
hoodie.hudisourcetable-name.consume.max.commits	None	The incremental query on the Hudi table is based on the number of commits after <b>hoodie.hudisourcetable-name.consume.start.timestamp</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incremental query: number of commits. For example, if this parameter is set to <b>3</b>, data after three commits from the specified start time is queried. If this parameter is set to <b>-1</b>, all data committed after the specified start time is queried.</li> <li>Non-incremental query: Do not set this parameter.</li> </ul>

### Querying a Hudi COW Table

For example, the name of a Hudi source table of the COW type is **hudicow**, and the name of the mapped Hive external table is **hudicow**.

- Real-time view query on the COW table:  
**Select \* from hudicow;**
- Incremental query on the COW table: Set three incremental query parameters based on the name of the Hudi source table. The **where** clause of the incremental query statements must contain ``_hoodie_commit_time`>'xxx'`, where *xxx* indicates the value of **hoodie.hudisourcetablename.consume.start.timestamp**.  
**set hoodie.hudicow.consume.mode= INCREMENTAL;**  
**set hoodie.hudicow.consume.max.commits=3;**  
**set hoodie.hudicow.consume.start.timestamp= 20200427114546;**  
**select count(\*) from hudicow where**  
**`\_hoodie\_commit\_time`>'20200427114546';**

### Querying a Hudi MOR Table

For example, the name of a Hudi source table of the MOR type is **hudimor**, and the two mapped Hive external tables are **hudimor\_ro** (RO table) and **hudimor\_rt** (RT table).

- Read-optimized view query on the RO table:  
**Select \* from hudicow\_ro;**
- Real-time view query on the RT table:  
**Select \* from hudicow\_rt;**
- Incremental query on the RT table: Set three incremental query parameters based on the name of the Hudi source table. The **where** clause of the incremental query statements must contain ``_hoodie_commit_time`>'xxx'`, where *xxx* indicates the value of **hoodie.hudisourcetablename.consume.start.timestamp**.  
**set hoodie.hudimor.consume.mode=INCREMENTAL;**  
**set hoodie.hudimor.consume.max.commits=-1;**  
**set hoodie.hudimor.consume.start.timestamp=20210207144611;**  
**select \* from hudimor\_rt where**  
**`\_hoodie\_commit\_time`>'20210207144611';**

#### NOTE

**set hoodie.hudisourcetablename.consume.mode=INCREMENTAL;** is used only for the incremental query on the table. To switch to another query mode, run **set hoodie.hudisourcetablename.consume.mode=SNAPSHOT;**

## Querying Hive External Tables Corresponding to Hudi Schema Evolution Tables

If the Hudi table is a schema evolution table (some fields in the table have been modified), you need to set **set hive.exec.schema.evolution** to **true** when Hive queries the table.

The following uses the query of the real-time view of a COW table as an example. To query other views, you need to add this parameter.

- Real-time view query on the COW table:  
**set hive.exec.schema.evolution=true;**  
**select \* from hudicow;**

## 11.31 Hive Supporting Cold and Hot Storage of Partitioned Metadata

### Cold and Hot Storage of Partitioned Metadata

- The metadata that have not been used for a long time is moved to a backup table to reduce the pressure on metadata databases. This process is called partitioned data freezing. The partitions in which data is moved are cold partitions, partitions that are not frozen are hot partitions. A table with a cold

partition is a frozen table. Moving the frozen data back to the original metadata table is called partitioned data unfreezing.

- When a partition is changed from a hot partition to a cold partition, only metadata is identified. The partition path and data file content on the HDFS service side do not change.

## Freezing a Partition

The user who creates the table can freeze one or more partitions based on filter criteria. The format is **freeze partitions** *Database name Table name* **where** *Filter criteria*.

Example:

```
freeze partitions testdb.test where year <= 2021;  
freeze partitions testdb.test where year<=2021 and month <= 5;  
freeze partitions testdb.test where year<=2021 and month <= 5 and day <= 27;
```

## Unfreezing a Partition

The user who creates the table can unfreeze one or more partitions based on filter criteria. The format is **unfreeze partitions** *Database name Table name* **where** *Filter criteria*. Example:

```
unfreeze partitions testdb.test where year <= 2021;  
unfreeze partitions testdb.test where year<=2021 and month <= 5;  
unfreeze partitions testdb.test where year<=2021 and month <= 5 and day <= 27;
```

## Querying Tables with Frozen Data

- Querying all frozen tables in the current database  
**show frozen tables;**
- Querying all frozen tables in the **dbname** database  
**show frozen tables in dbname;**

## Querying Frozen Partitions of a Frozen Table

Querying frozen partitions

**show frozen partitions table;**

 NOTE

- By default, only partitions of the int, string, varchar, date, or timestamp type can be frozen in the metadata database.
- For external metadata databases, only the Postgres database is supported, and only partitions of the int, string, varchar, or timestamp type can be frozen.
- You need to unfreeze data to restore the metadata of a frozen table using MSCK. If a frozen table has been backed up, you can run **msck repair** to restore the table, and you can only run this command to unfreeze the table.
- You need to unfreeze data before renaming a frozen partition. Otherwise, a message indicating that the partition does not exist is displayed.
- When a table that contains frozen data is deleted, the frozen data is also deleted.
- When a partition that contains frozen data is deleted, information about the frozen partition and HDFS service data is not deleted.
- When you run the **select** command to query data, the criteria for filtering the data in cold partitions is automatically added. The query result does not contain the data in cold partitions.
- When you run the **show partitions table** command to query the partitioned data in the table, the query result does not contain the data in cold partitions. You can run the **show frozen partitions table** command to query frozen partitions.

## 11.32 Hive Supporting ZSTD Compression Formats

Zstandard (ZSTD) is an open-source lossless data compression algorithm. Its compression performance and compression ratio are better than those of other compression algorithms supported by Hadoop. Hive with this feature supports tables in ZSTD compression formats. The ZSTD compression formats supported by Hive include ORC, RCFile, TextFile, JsonFile, Parquet, Sequence, and CSV.

You can create a table in ZSTD compression format as follows:

- To create a table in ORC format, specify **TBLPROPERTIES("orc.compress"="zstd")**.  
**create table tab\_1(...) stored as orc  
TBLPROPERTIES("orc.compress"="zstd");**
- To create a table in Parquet format, specify **TBLPROPERTIES("parquet.compression"="zstd")**.  
**create table tab\_2(...) stored as parquet  
TBLPROPERTIES("parquet.compression"="zstd");**
- To create a table in other formats or common formats, run the following commands to set the **mapreduce.map.output.compress.codec** and **mapreduce.output.fileoutputformat.compress.codec** parameters to **org.apache.hadoop.io.compress.ZStandardCode**.  
**set hive.exec.compress.output=true;**  
**set mapreduce.map.output.compress=true;**  
**set  
mapreduce.map.output.compress.codec=org.apache.hadoop.io.compress.Z  
StandardCodec;**  
**set mapreduce.output.fileoutputformat.compress=true;**

```
set
mapreduce.output.fileoutputformat.compress.codec=org.apache.hadoop.i
o.compress.ZStandardCodec;
set hive.exec.compress.intermediate=true;
create table tab_3(...) stored as textfile;
```

 NOTE

The SQL operations on a table compressed using ZSTD are the same as those on a common compressed table. A table compressed using ZSTD supports addition, deletion, query, and aggregation SQL operations.

## 11.33 Hive Partitioned Tables Support OBS and HDFS Storage Sources

### Scenario

In the scenario where storage and compute resources are separated, you can specify different storage sources, for example, OBS or HDFS, for partitions in a Hive partitioned table.

 NOTE

This feature applies only to MRS 3.2.0 or later. This section describes the capability of specifying storage sources for partitioned tables. For details about how to connect Hive to OBS in the storage-compute decoupling scenario, see [Interconnecting Hive with OBS](#).

### Prerequisites

The Hive client has been installed.

### Example

1. Log in to the node where the Hive client is installed as the Hive client installation users.
2. Run the following command to go to the client installation directory:  
**cd *Client installation directory***  
For example, if the client installation directory is **/opt/client**, run the following command:  
**cd /opt/client**
3. Run the following command to configure environment variables:  
**source bigdata\_env**
4. Check whether the cluster authentication mode is in security mode.
  - If yes, run the following command to authenticate the user:  
**kinit *Hive service user***
  - If no, go to **5**.
5. Run the following command to log in to the Hive client:  
**beeline**

6. Run the following commands to create a Hive partitioned table named **table\_1**, and set the path of partitions **pt=?2021-12-12** and **pt='2021-12-18** to **hdfs://xxx** and **obs://xxx** respectively:  

```
create table table_1(id string) partitioned by(pt string) [stored as [orc|textfile|parquet|...]];
alter table table_1 add partition(pt='2021-12-12') location 'hdfs://xxx';
alter table table_1 add partition(pt='2021-12-18') location 'obs://xxx';
```
7. After data is inserted into **table\_1**, it is stored in the corresponding storage source. You can run the **desc** command to view the location of each partition.  

```
desc formatted table_1 partition(pt='2021-12-18');
```

## 11.34 Locating Abnormal Hive Files

### Scenario

- Data files stored in Hive are abnormal due to misoperations or disk damage, thereby causing task execution failures or incorrect data results.
- Common non-text data files can be located using the specified tool.

 **NOTE**

This section applies only to MRS 3.2.0 or later.

### Procedure

1. Log in to the node where the Hive service is installed as user **omm** and run the following command to go to the Hive installation directory:  

```
cd ${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_HD_*/install/FusionInsight-Hive-*/hive-*/bin
```
2. Run the following tool to locate abnormal Hive files:  

```
sh hive_parser_file.sh [--help] <filetype> <command> <input-file|input-directory>
```

**Table 11-11** describes the related parameters.

Note: You can run only one command at a time.

**Table 11-11** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Remarks
filetype	Specifies the format of the data file to be parsed. Currently, only the ORC, RC (RCFile), and Parquet formats are supported.	Currently, data files in the RC format can only be viewed.
-c	Prints the column information in the current metadata.	The column information includes the class name, file format, and sequence number.

Parameter	Description	Remarks
-d	Prints data in a data file. You can limit the data volume using the <b>limit</b> parameter.	The data is the content of the specified data file. Note that only one value can be specified for the <b>limit</b> parameter at a time.
-t	Prints the time zone to which the data is written.	The time zone is the zone to which the file is written.
-h	Prints the help information.	Help information.
-m	Prints information about various storage formats.	The information varies based on the storage format. For example, if the file format is ORC, information such as strip and block size will be printed.
-a	Prints detailed information.	The detailed information, including the preceding parameters, is displayed.
input-file	Specifies the data files to be input.	If the input directory contains a file of the supported formats, the file will be parsed. Otherwise, this operation is omitted. You can specify a local file or an HDFS/OBS file or directory.
input-directory	Specifies the directory where the input data file is located. This parameter is used when there are multiple subfiles.	

3. Example:

```
sh hive_parser_file.sh orc -d limit=100 hdfs://hacluster/user/hive/warehouse/orc_test
```

If the file name does not contain a prefix similar to **hdfs://hacluster**, the local file is read by default.

## 11.35 Using the ZSTD\_JNI Compression Algorithm to Compress Hive ORC Tables

### Scenario

ZSTD\_JNI is a native implementation of the ZSTD compression algorithm. Compared with ZSTD, ZSTD\_JNI has higher compression read/write efficiency and compression ratio, and allows you to specify the compression level as well as the compression mode for data columns in a specific format.

Currently, only ORC tables can be compressed using ZSTD\_JNI. By contrast, ZSTD enables you to compress tables in the full storage format. Therefore, you are advised to use this feature only when you have high requirements on data compression.

 NOTE

This section applies only to MRS 3.2.0 or later.

## Example

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the client is installed as the Hive client installation user.

**Step 2** Run the following command to switch to the client installation directory, for example, `/opt/client`:

```
cd /opt/client
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 4** Check whether the cluster authentication mode is in security mode.

- If yes, run the following command to perform user authentication and then go to [Step 5](#).

```
kinit Hive service user
```

- If no, go to [Step 5](#).

**Step 5** Run the following command to log in to the Hive client:

```
beeline
```

**Step 6** Create a table in ZSTD\_JNI compression format as follows:

- Run the following example command to set the **orc.compress** parameter to **ZSTD\_JNI** when using this compression algorithm to create an ORC table:

```
create table tab_1(...) stored as orc  
TBLPROPERTIES("orc.compress"="ZSTD_JNI");
```

- The compression level of ZSTD\_JNI ranges from 1 to 19. A larger value indicates a higher compression ratio but a slower read/write speed. A smaller value indicates a lower compression ratio but a faster compression speed compared with read/write speed and the other way around. The default value is **6**. You can set the compression level through the **orc.global.compress.level** parameter, as shown in the follows.

```
create table tab_1(...) stored as orc  
TBLPROPERTIES("orc.compress"="ZSTD_JNI",  
'orc.global.compress.level'='3');
```

- This compression algorithm allows you to compress service data and columns in a specific data format. Currently, data in the following formats is supported: JSON data columns, Base64 data columns, timestamp data columns, and UUID data columns. You can achieve this function by setting the **orc.column.compress** parameter during table creation.

The following example code shows how to use ZSTD\_JNI to compress data in the JSON, Base64, timestamp, and UUID formats.

```
create table test_orc_zstd_jni(f1 int, f2 string, f3 string, f4 string, f5  
string) stored as orc  
TBLPROPERTIES('orc.compress'='ZSTD_JNI',  
'orc.column.compress'='[{"type":"cjson","columns":"f2"},  
{"type":"base64","columns":"f3"},{"type":"gorilla","columns":"format":
```



```
"yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSS", "columns": "f4"}},  
{"type":"uuid","columns":"f5"}]');
```

You can insert data in the corresponding format based on the site requirements to further compress the data.

----End

## 11.36 Load Balancing for Hive MetaStore Client Connection

### Scenario

The client connection of Hive MetaStore supports load balancing. That is, heavy load of a single MetaStore node during heavy service traffic can be avoided by connecting to the node with the least connections based on the connection number recorded in ZooKeeper. Enabling this function does not affect the original connection mode.

#### NOTE

This section applies to MRS 3.2.0 or later.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager, click **Cluster**, choose **Services > Hive**, click **Configurations**, and then **All Configurations**.
- Step 2** Search for the **hive.metastore-ext.balance.connection.enable** parameter and set its value to **true**.
- Step 3** Click **Save**.
- Step 4** Click **Instance**, select all instances, choose **More > Restart Instance**, enter the password, and click **OK** to restart all Hive instances.
- Step 5** For other components that connect to MetaStore, add the **hive.metastore-ext.balance.connection.enable** parameter and set its value to **true**.

The following example shows how to add this parameter if Spark2x needs to be connected to MetaStore:

- Log in to FusionInsight Manager, click **Cluster**, choose **Services > Spark2x**, and click **Configurations**.
- Click **Customization**, add a custom parameter **hive.metastore-ext.balance.connection.enable** to all **hive-site.xml** parameter files, set its value to **true**, and click **Save**.
- Click **Instance**, select all configuration-expired instances, choose **More > Restart Instance**, enter the password, and click **OK** to restart them.

----End

## 11.37 Data Import and Export in Hive

## 11.37.1 Importing and Exporting Table/Partition Data in Hive

### Scenario

In big data application scenarios, data tables in Hive usually need to be migrated to another cluster. You can run the Hive **import** and **export** commands to migrate data in tables. That is, you can run the **export** command to export Hive tables from the source cluster to the HDFS of the target cluster, run the **import** command in the target cluster to import the exported data to the corresponding Hive table.

#### NOTE

This section applies to MRS 3.2.0 or later.

The Hive table import and export function does not support importing or exporting encrypted tables, HBase external tables, Hudi tables, view tables, and materialized view tables.

### Prerequisites

- If Hive tables or partition data is imported or exported across clusters and Kerberos authentication is enabled for both the source and destination clusters, configure cross-cluster mutual trust.
- If you want to run the **import** or **export** command to import or export tables or partitions created by other users, grant the corresponding table permission to the users.
  - If Ranger authentication is not enabled for the cluster, log in to FusionInsight Manager to grant the **Select Authorization** permission of the table corresponding to the role to which the user belongs. For details, see section [Configuring Permissions for Hive Tables, Columns, or Databases](#).
  - If Ranger authentication is enabled for the cluster, grant users the permission to import and export tables. For details, see [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Hive](#).
- Enable the inter-cluster copy function in the source cluster and destination cluster.
- Configure the HDFS service address parameter for the source cluster to access the destination cluster.

Log in to FusionInsight Manager of the source cluster, click **Cluster**, choose **Services > Hive**, and click **Configuration**. On the displayed page, search for **hdfs.site.customized.configs**, add custom parameter **dfs.namenode.rpc-address.haclusterX**, and set its value to *Service IP address of the active NameNode instance node in the destination cluster.RPC port*. Add custom parameter **dfs.namenode.rpc-address.haclusterX1** and set its value to *Service IP address of the standby NameNode instance node in the destination cluster.RPC port*. The RPC port of NameNode is **25000** by default. After saving the configuration, roll-restart the Hive service.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to the node where the client is installed in the destination cluster as the Hive client installation user.

**Step 2** Run the following command to switch to the client installation directory, for example, `/opt/client`:

```
cd /opt/client
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 4** If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster, run the following command to authenticate the user. Otherwise, skip this step.

```
kinit Hive service user
```

**Step 5** Run the following command to log in to the Hive client in the destination cluster:

```
beeline
```

**Step 6** Run the following command to create the `export_test` table:

```
create table export_test(id int);
```

**Step 7** Run the following command to insert data to the `export_test` table:

```
insert into export_test values(123);
```

**Step 8** Repeat **Step 1** to **Step 4** in the destination cluster and run the following command to create an HDFS path for storing the exported `export_test` table:

```
dfs -mkdir /tmp/export
```

**Step 9** Run the following command to log in to the Hive client:

```
beeline
```

**Step 10** Import and export the `export_test` table.

The Hive `import` and `export` commands can be used to migrate table data in the following modes. Select a proper data migration mode as required.

- Mode 1: Table export and import
  - a. Run the following command in the source cluster to export the metadata and service data of the `export_test` table to the directory created in **Step 8**:

```
export table export_test to 'hdfs://haclusterX/tmp/export';
```
  - b. Run the following command in the destination cluster to import the table data exported in **Step 10.a** to the `export_test` table:

```
import from '/tmp/export';
```
- Mode 2: Renaming a table during the import
  - a. Run the following command in the source cluster to export the metadata and service data of the `export_test` table to the directory created in **Step 8**:

```
export table export_test to 'hdfs://haclusterX/tmp/export';
```
  - b. Run the following command in the destination cluster to import the table data exported in **Step 10.a** to the `import_test` table:

```
import table import_test from '/tmp/export';
```

- Mode 3: Partition export and import
  - a. Run the following commands in the source cluster to export the **pt1** and **pt2** partitions of the **export\_test** table to the directory created in [Step 8](#):  
**export table export\_test partition (pt1="in", pt2="ka") to 'hdfs://haclusterX/tmp/export';**
  - b. Run the following command in the destination cluster to import the table data exported in [Step 10.a](#) to the **export\_test** table:  
**import from '/tmp/export';**
- Mode 4: Exporting table data to a Partition
  - a. Run the following command in the source cluster to export the metadata and service data of the **export\_test** table to the directory created in [Step 8](#):  
**export table export\_test to 'hdfs://haclusterX/tmp/export';**
  - b. Run the following command in the destination cluster to import the table data exported in [Step 10.a](#) to the **pt1** and **pt2** partitions of the **import\_test** table:  
**import table import\_test partition (pt1="us", pt2="tn") from '/tmp/export';**
- Mode 5: Specifying the table location during the import
  - a. Run the following command in the source cluster to export the metadata and service data of the **export\_test** table to the directory created in [Step 8](#):  
**export table export\_test to 'hdfs://haclusterX/tmp/export';**
  - b. Run the following command in the destination cluster to import the table data exported in [Step 10.a](#) to the **import\_test** table and specify its location as **tmp/export**:  
**import table import\_test from '/tmp' location '/tmp/export';**
- Mode 6: Exporting data to an external table
  - a. Run the following command in the source cluster to export the metadata and service data of the **export\_test** table to the directory created in [Step 8](#):  
**export table export\_test to 'hdfs://haclusterX/tmp/export';**
  - b. Run the following command in the destination cluster to import the table data exported in [Step 10.a](#) to external table **import\_test**:  
**import external table import\_test from '/tmp/export';**

 NOTE

Before exporting table or partition data, ensure that the HDFS path for storage has been created and is empty. Otherwise, the export fails.

When partitions are exported or imported, the exported or imported table must be a partitioned table, and data of multiple partition values of the same partition field cannot be exported.

During the data import:

- If the **import from** `'/tmp/export'`; statement is used to import a table, the table name is not specified, and the imported data is saved to the table path with the same name as the source table. Pay attention to the following points:
  - If there is no table with the same name as that in the source cluster in the destination cluster, such a table will be created during the table import.
  - Otherwise, the HDFS directory of the table must be empty, or the import fails.
- If the **import external table** `import_test from '/tmp/export'`; statement is used to import a table, the exported table is imported to the specified table. Pay attention to the following points:
  - If there is no table with the same name as the specified table exists in the destination cluster, such a table will be created during the table import.
  - Otherwise, the HDFS directory of the table must be empty, or the import fails.

**hacluster X** is the value of **haclusterX** in new custom parameter **dfs.namenode.rpc-address.haclusterX**.

----End

## 11.37.2 Importing and Exporting Hive Databases

### Scenario

In big data application scenarios, Hive databases and all tables in these databases are usually migrated to another cluster. You can run the Hive database **export** and **import** commands to migrate a complete database.

 NOTE

This section applies to MRS 3.2.0 or later.

The Hive database import and export function does not support importing or exporting encrypted tables, HBase external tables, Hudi tables, view tables, and materialized view tables.

### Prerequisites

- If Hive databases are imported or exported across clusters and Kerberos authentication is enabled for both the source and destination clusters, configure cross-cluster mutual trust.
- If you want to run the **dump** or **load** command to import or export databases created by other users, grant the corresponding database permission to the users.
  - If Ranger authentication is not enabled for the cluster, log in to FusionInsight Manager to grant the administrator rights of the role to which the user belongs. For details, see section [Creating a Hive Role](#).
  - If Ranger authentication is enabled for the cluster, grant users the permission to dump and load databases. For details, see [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Hive](#).

- Enable the inter-cluster copy function in the source cluster and destination cluster.
- Configure the HDFS service address parameter for the source cluster to access the destination cluster.

Log in to FusionInsight Manager of the source cluster, click **Cluster**, choose **Services > Hive**, and click **Configuration**. On the displayed page, search for **hdfs.site.customized.configs**, add custom parameter **dfs.namenode.rpc-address.haclusterX**, and set its value to *Service IP address of the active NameNode instance node in the destination cluster.RPC port*. Add custom parameter **dfs.namenode.rpc-address.haclusterX1** and set its value to *Service IP address of the standby NameNode instance node in the destination cluster.RPC port*. The RPC port of NameNode is **25000** by default. After saving the configuration, roll-restart the Hive service.

## Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the client is installed in the source cluster as the Hive client installation user.

**Step 2** Run the following command to switch to the client installation directory, for example, **/opt/client**:

```
cd /opt/client
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 4** If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster, run the following command to authenticate the user. Otherwise, skip this step.

```
kinit Hive service user
```

**Step 5** Run the following command to log in to the Hive client:

```
beeline
```

**Step 6** Run the following command to create the **dump\_db** database:

```
create database dump_db;
```

**Step 7** Run the following command to switch to the **dump\_db** database:

```
use dump_db;
```

**Step 8** Run the following command to create the **test** table in the **dump\_db** database:

```
create table test(id int);
```

**Step 9** Run the following command to insert data to the **test** table:

```
insert into test values(123);
```

**Step 10** Run the following command to set the **dump\_db** database as the source of the replication policy:

```
alter database dump_db set dbproperties ('repl.source.for'='replpolicy1');
```

 NOTE

- Perform the following steps to set permissions for users when the **alter** command is used to modify database attributes:
  - If Ranger authentication is not enabled for the cluster, log in to FusionInsight Manager to grant the administrator rights of the role to which the user belongs. For details, see section [Creating a Hive Role](#).
  - If Ranger authentication is enabled for the cluster, grant users the permission to dump and load databases. For details, see [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Hive](#).
- Databases with replication policy sources configured can be deleted only after their replication policy sources are set to null. To do so, run the following command:  
**alter database dump\_db set dbproperties ('repl.source.for'='');**

**Step 11** Run the following command to export the **dump\_db** database to the **/user/hive/test** directory of the destination cluster:

```
repl dump dump_db with ('hive.repl.rootdir'='hdfs://haclusterX/user/hive/test');
```

 NOTE

- **hacluster X** is the value of **haclusterX** in new custom parameter **dfs.namenode.rpc-address.haclusterX**.
- Ensure that the current user has the read and write permissions on the export directory to be specified.

**Step 12** Log in to the node where the client is installed in the destination cluster as the Hive client installation user, and perform [Step 2](#) to [Step 5](#).

**Step 13** Run the following command to import data from the **dump\_db** database in the **/user/hive/test** directory to the **load\_db** database:

```
repl load load_db from '/user/hive/repl';
```

 NOTE

When the **repl load** command is used to import a database, pay attention to the following points when specifying the database name:

- If the specified database does not exist, the database will be created during the import.
- If the specified database exists and the value of **hive.repl.ckpt.key** of the database is the same as the imported path, skip the import operation.
- If the specified database already exists and no table or function exists in this database, only the tables in the source database are imported to the current database during the import. Otherwise, the import fails.

----End

## 11.38 Hive Log Overview

### Log Description

**Log path:** The default save path of Hive logs is **/var/log/Bigdata/hive/role name**, the default save path of Hive1 logs is **/var/log/Bigdata/hive1/role name**, and the others follow the same rule.

- HiveServer: **/var/log/Bigdata/hive/hiveserver** (run log) and **var/log/Bigdata/audit/hive/hiveserver** (audit log)
- MetaStore: **/var/log/Bigdata/hive/metastore** (run log) and **/var/log/Bigdata/audit/hive/metastore** (audit log)
- WebHCat: **/var/log/Bigdata/hive/webhcat** (run log) and **/var/log/Bigdata/audit/hive/webhcat** (audit log)

**Log archive rule:** The automatic compression and archiving function of Hive is enabled. By default, when the size of a log file exceeds 20 MB (which is adjustable), the log file is automatically compressed. The naming rule of a compressed log file is as follows: *<Original log name>-<yyyy-mm-dd\_hh-mm-ss>.[ID].log.zip* A maximum of 20 latest compressed files are reserved. The number of compressed files and compression threshold can be configured.

**Table 11-12** Hive log list

Log Type	Log File Name	Description
Run log	/hiveserver/hiveserver.out	Log file that records HiveServer running environment information.
	/hiveserver/hive.log	Run log file of the HiveServer process.
	/hiveserver/hive-omm- <Date> <PID>- gc.log.<No.>	GC log file of the HiveServer process.
	/hiveserver/ prestartDetail.log	Work log file before the HiveServer startup.
	/hiveserver/check- serviceDetail.log	Log file that records whether the Hive service starts successfully
	/hiveserver/ cleanupDetail.log	Cleanup log file about the HiveServer uninstallation
	/hiveserver/startDetail.log	Startup log file of the HiveServer process.
	/hiveserver/stopDetail.log	Shutdown log file of the HiveServer process.
	/hiveserver/localtasklog/ omm_<Date>_<Task ID>.log	Run log file of the local Hive task.
	/hiveserver/localtasklog/ omm_<Date>_<Task ID>- gc.log.<No.>	GC log file of the local Hive task.
	/metastore/metastore.log	Run log file of the MetaStore process.



Log Type	Log File Name	Description
	/metastore/hive-omm- <Date>-<PID>- gc.log.<No.>	GC log file of the MetaStore process.
	/metastore/ postinstallDetail.log	Work log file after the MetaStore installation.
	/metastore/ prestartDetail.log	Work log file before the MetaStore startup
	/metastore/ cleanupDetail.log	Cleanup log file of the MetaStore uninstallation
	/metastore/startDetail.log	Startup log file of the MetaStore process.
	/metastore/stopDetail.log	Shutdown log file of the MetaStore process.
	/metastore/metastore.out	Log file that records MetaStore running environment information.
	/webhcat/webhcat- console.out	Log file that records the normal start and stop of the WebHCat process.
	/webhcat/webhcat- console-error.out	Log file that records the start and stop exceptions of the WebHCat process.
	/webhcat/ prestartDetail.log	Work log file before the WebHCat startup.
	/webhcat/ cleanupDetail.log	Cleanup logs generated during WebHCat uninstallation or before WebHCat installation
	/webhcat/hive-omm- <Date>-<PID>- gc.log.<No.>	GC log file of the WebHCat process.
	/webhcat/webhcat.log	Run log file of the WebHCat process
Audit log	hive-audit.log hive-rangeraudit.log	HiveServer audit log file
	metastore-audit.log	MetaStore audit log file.
	webhcat-audit.log	WebHCat audit log file.
	jetty-<Date>.request.log	Request logs of the jetty service.

## Log Levels

**Table 11-13** describes the log levels supported by Hive.

Levels of run logs are ERROR, WARN, INFO, and DEBUG from the highest to the lowest priority. Run logs of equal or higher levels are recorded. The higher the specified log level, the fewer the logs recorded.

**Table 11-13** Log levels

Level	Description
ERROR	Logs of this level record error information about system running.
WARN	Logs of this level record exception information about the current event processing.
INFO	Logs of this level record normal running status information about the system and events.
DEBUG	Logs of this level record the system information and system debugging information.

To modify log levels, perform the following operations:

- Step 1** Go to the **All Configurations** page of the Yarn service by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).
- Step 2** On the menu bar on the left, select the log menu of the target role.
- Step 3** Select a desired log level and save the configuration.

 **NOTE**

The Hive log level takes effect immediately after being configured. You do not need to restart the service.

----End

## Log Formats

The following table lists the Hive log formats:

**Table 11-14** Log formats

Log Type	Format	Example
Run log	<yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS>  <LogLevel> <Thread that generates the log>  <Message in the log>  <Location of the log event>	2014-11-05 09:45:01,242   INFO   main   Starting hive metastore on port 21088   org.apache.hadoop.hive.metas- tore.HiveMetaStore.main(Hive MetaStore.java:5198)
Audit log	<yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS>  <LogLevel> <Thread that generates the log> <User Name><User IP><Time><Operation><Re- source><Result><Detail > < Location of the log event >	2018-12-24 12:16:25,319   INFO   HiveServer2-Handler- Pool: Thread-185   UserName=hive UserIP=10.153.2.204 Time=2018/12/24 12:16:25 Operation=CloseSession Result=SUCCESS Detail=   org.apache.hive.service.cli.thrif- t.ThriftCLIService.logAuditEven- t(ThriftCLIService.java:434)

## 11.39 Hive Performance Tuning

### 11.39.1 Creating Table Partitions

#### Scenario

During the Select query, Hive generally scans the entire table, which is time-consuming. To improve query efficiency, create table partitions based on service requirements and query dimensions.

#### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to the node where the Hive client has been installed as user **root**.
- Step 2** Run the following command to go to the client installation directory, for example, **/opt/client**:  
**cd /opt/client**
- Step 3** Run the **source bigdata\_env** command to configure environment variables for the client.
- Step 4** Run the following command on the client for login:  
**kinit Username**
- Step 5** Run the following command to log in to the client tool:  
**beeline**

**Step 6** Select the static or dynamic partition.

- Static partition:  
Manually enter a partition name, and use the keyword **PARTITIONED BY** to specify partition column name and data type when creating a table. During application development, use the **ALTER TABLE ADD PARTITION** statement to add a partition and use the **LOAD DATA INTO PARTITION** statement to load data to the partition, which supports only static partitions.
- Dynamic partition: Use a query command to insert results to a partition of a table. The partition can be a dynamic partition.

The dynamic partition can be enabled on the client tool by running the following command:

```
set hive.exec.dynamic.partition=true;
```

The default mode of the dynamic partition is strict. That is, at least a column must be specified as a static partition, under which dynamic sub-partitions can be created. You can run the following command to enable a completely dynamic partition:

```
set hive.exec.dynamic.partition.mode=nonstrict;
```

 **NOTE**

- The dynamic partition may cause a DML statement to create a large number of partitions and new mapping folders, which deteriorates system performance.
- If there are a large number of files, it takes a long time to run a SQL statement. You can run the **set mapreduce.input.fileinputformat.list-status.num-threads = 100;** statement before running a SQL statement to shorten the time. The parameter **mapreduce.input.fileinputformat.list-status.num-threads** can be set only after being added to the Hive whitelist.

----End

## 11.39.2 Optimizing Join

### Scenario

When the Join statement is used, the command execution speed and query speed may be slow in case of large data volume. To resolve this problem, you can optimize Join.

Join optimization can be classified into the following modes:

- Map Join
- Sort Merge Bucket Map Join
- Optimizing Join Sequences

### Map Join

Hive Map Join applies to small tables (the table size is less than 25 MB) that can be stored in the memory. The table size can be defined using **hive.mapjoin.smalltable.filesize**, and the default table size is 25 MB.

Map Join has two methods:

- Use `/*+ MAPJOIN(join_table) */`.

- Set the following parameter before running the statement. The default value is true in the current version.

```
set hive.auto.convert.join=true;
```

There is no Reduce task when Map Join is used. Instead, a MapReduce Local Task is created before the Map job. The task uses TableScan to read small table data to the local computer, saves and writes the data in HashTable mode to a hard disk on the local computer, upload the data to DFS, and saves the data in distributed cache. The small table data that the map task reads from the local disk or distributed cache is the output together with the large table join result.

When using Map Join, make sure that the size of small tables cannot be too large. If small tables use up memory, the system performance will deteriorate and even memory leakage occurs.

## Sort Merge Bucket Map Join

The following conditions must be met before using Sort Merge Bucket Map Join:

- The two Join tables are large and cannot be stored in the memory.
- The two tables are bucketed (clustered by (column)) and sorted (sorted by(column)) according to the join key, and the buckets counts of the two tables are in integral multiple relationship.

Set the following parameters to enable Sort Merge Bucket Map Join:

```
set hive.optimize.bucketmapjoin=true;
```

```
set hive.optimize.bucketmapjoin.sortedmerge=true;
```

This type of Map Join does not have Reduce tasks too. A MapReduce Local Task is started before the Map job to read small table data by bucket to the local computer. The local computer saves the HashTable backup of multiple buckets and writes the backup into HDFS. The backup is also saved in the distributed cache. The small table data that the map task reads from the local disk or distributed cache by bucket is the output after mapping with the large table.

## Optimizing Join Sequences

If the Join operation is to be performed on three or more tables and different Join sequences are used, the execution time will be greatly different. Using an appropriate Join sequence can shorten the time for task execution.

Rules of a Join sequence:

- A table with small data volume or a combination with fewer results generated after a Join operation is executed first.
- A table with large data volume or a combination with more results generated after a Join operation is executed later.

For example, the **customer** table has the largest data volume, and fewer results will be generated if a Join operation is performed on the **orders** and **lineitem** tables first.

The original Join statement is as follows.

```
select  
  L_orderkey,
```

```
sum(L_extendedprice * (1 - L_discount)) as revenue,  
o_orderdate,  
o_shippriority  
from  
customer,  
orders,  
lineitem  
where  
c_mktsegment = 'BUILDING'  
and c_custkey = o_custkey  
and l_orderkey = o_orderkey  
and o_orderdate < '1995-03-22'  
and l_shipdate > '1995-03-22'  
limit 10;
```

After the sequence is optimized, the Join statements are as follows:

```
select  
l_orderkey,  
sum(L_extendedprice * (1 - L_discount)) as revenue,  
o_orderdate,  
o_shippriority  
from  
orders,  
lineitem,  
customer  
where  
c_mktsegment = 'BUILDING'  
and c_custkey = o_custkey  
and l_orderkey = o_orderkey  
and o_orderdate < '1995-03-22'  
and l_shipdate > '1995-03-22'  
limit 10;
```

## Precautions

### Join Data Skew Problem

Data skew refers to the symptom that the task progress is 99% for a long time.

Data skew often exists because the data volume of a few Reduce tasks is much larger than that of others. Most Reduce tasks are complete while a few Reduce tasks are not complete.

To resolve the data skew problem, set **hive.optimize.skewjoin=true** and adjust the value of **hive.skewjoin.key**. **hive.skewjoin.key** specifies the maximum number of keys received by a Reduce task. If the number reaches the maximum, the keys are atomically distributed to other Reduce tasks.

## 11.39.3 Optimizing Group By

### Scenario

Optimize the Group by statement to accelerate the command execution and query speed.

During the Group by operation, Map performs grouping and distributes the groups to Reduce; Reduce then performs grouping again. Group by optimization can be performed by enabling Map aggregation to reduce Map output data volume.

### Procedure

On a Hive client, set the following parameter:

```
set hive.map.aggr=true
```

## Precautions

### Group By Data Skew

Group by have data skew problems. When `hive.groupby.skewindata` is set to true, the created query plan has two MapReduce jobs. The Map output result of the first job is randomly distributed to Reduce tasks, and each Reduce task performs aggregation operations and generates output result. Such processing may distribute the same Group By Key to different Reduce tasks for load balancing purpose. According to the preprocessing result, the second Job distributes Group By Key to Reduce to complete the final aggregation operation.

### Count Distinct Aggregation Problem

When the aggregation function `count distinct` is used in deduplication counting, serious Reduce data skew occurs if the processed value is empty. The empty value can be processed independently. If `count distinct` is used, exclude the empty value using the `where` statement and increase the last `count distinct` result by 1. If there are other computing operations, process the empty value independently and then combine the value with other computing results.

## 11.39.4 Optimizing Data Storage

### Scenario

**ORC** is an efficient column storage format and has higher compression ratio and reading efficiency than other file formats.

You are advised to use **ORC** as the default Hive table storage format.

### Prerequisites

You have logged in to the Hive client. For details, see [Using a Hive Client](#).

### Procedure

- Recommended: **SNAPPY** compression, which applies to scenarios with even compression ratio and reading efficiency requirements.  
**Create table *xx* (*col\_name data\_type*) stored as orc tblproperties ("orc.compress"="SNAPPY");**
- Available: **ZLIB** compression, which applies to scenarios with high compression ratio requirements.

**Create table *xx* (*col\_name data\_type*) stored as orc tblproperties ("orc.compress"="ZLIB");**

#### NOTE

*xx* indicates the specific Hive table name.

## 11.39.5 Optimizing SQL Statements

### Scenario

When SQL statements are executed on Hive, if the **(a&b) or (a&c)** logic exists in the statements, you are advised to change the logic to **a & (b or c)**.

### Example

If condition a is **p\_partkey = l\_partkey**, the statements before optimization are as follows:

```
select
  sum(l_extendedprice* (1 - l_discount)) as revenue
from
  lineitem,
  part
where
  (
    p_partkey = l_partkey
    and p_brand = 'Brand#32'
    and p_container in ('SM CASE', 'SM BOX', 'SM PACK', 'SM PKG')
    and l_quantity >= 7 and l_quantity <= 7 + 10
    and p_size between 1 and 5
    and l_shipmode in ('AIR', 'AIR REG')
    and l_shipinstruct = 'DELIVER IN PERSON'
  )
  or
  (
    p_partkey = l_partkey
    and p_brand = 'Brand#35'
    and p_container in ('MED BAG', 'MED BOX', 'MED PKG', 'MED PACK')
    and l_quantity >= 15 and l_quantity <= 15 + 10
    and p_size between 1 and 10
    and l_shipmode in ('AIR', 'AIR REG')
    and l_shipinstruct = 'DELIVER IN PERSON'
  )
  or
  (
    p_partkey = l_partkey
    and p_brand = 'Brand#24'
    and p_container in ('LG CASE', 'LG BOX', 'LG PACK', 'LG PKG')
    and l_quantity >= 26 and l_quantity <= 26 + 10
    and p_size between 1 and 15
    and l_shipmode in ('AIR', 'AIR REG')
    and l_shipinstruct = 'DELIVER IN PERSON'
  )
)
```

The statements after optimization are as follows:

```
select
  sum(l_extendedprice* (1 - l_discount)) as revenue
from
  lineitem,
  part
where p_partkey = l_partkey and
  ((
    p_brand = 'Brand#32'
    and p_container in ('SM CASE', 'SM BOX', 'SM PACK', 'SM PKG')
    and l_quantity >= 7 and l_quantity <= 7 + 10
    and p_size between 1 and 5
    and l_shipmode in ('AIR', 'AIR REG')
    and l_shipinstruct = 'DELIVER IN PERSON'
  )
  or
  (
    p_brand = 'Brand#35'
    and p_container in ('MED BAG', 'MED BOX', 'MED PKG', 'MED PACK')
```



```

and l_quantity >= 15 and l_quantity <= 15 + 10
and p_size between 1 and 10
and l_shipmode in ('AIR', 'AIR REG')
and l_shipinstruct = 'DELIVER IN PERSON'
)
or
(
p_brand = 'Brand#24'
and p_container in ('LG CASE', 'LG BOX', 'LG PACK', 'LG PKG')
and l_quantity >= 26 and l_quantity <= 26 + 10
and p_size between 1 and 15
and l_shipmode in ('AIR', 'AIR REG')
and l_shipinstruct = 'DELIVER IN PERSON'
))

```

## 11.39.6 Optimizing the Query Function Using Hive CBO

### Scenario

When joining multiple tables in Hive, Hive supports Cost-Based Optimization (CBO). The system automatically selects the optimal plan based on the table statistics, such as the data volume and number of files, to improve the efficiency of joining multiple tables. Hive needs to collect table statistics before CBO optimization.

#### NOTE

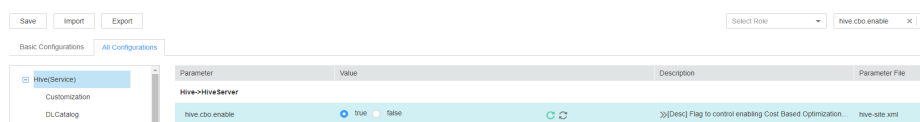
- The CBO optimizes the joining sequence based on statistics and search criteria. However, the joining sequence may fail to be optimized in some special scenarios, such as data skew occurs and query condition values are not in the table.
- When column statistics collection is enabled, Reduce operations must be performed for aggregation. For insert tasks without the Reduce phase, Reduce operations will be performed to collect statistics.

### Prerequisites

You have logged in to the Hive client. For details, see [Using a Hive Client](#).

### Procedure

- Step 1** On the Manager UI, search for the **hive.cbo.enable** parameter in the service configuration of the Hive component, and select **true** to enable the function permanently.



- Step 2** Collect statistics about the existing data in Hive tables manually.

Run the following command to manually collect statistics: Statistics about only one table can be collected. If statistics about multiple tables need to be collected, the command needs to be executed repeatedly.

**ANALYZE TABLE** [db\_name.]tablename [PARTITION(partcol1[=val1], partcol2[=val2], ...)]

**COMPUTE STATISTICS**

**[FOR COLUMNS]**

**[NOSCAN];**

 **NOTE**

- When **FOR COLUMNS** is specified, column-level statistics are collected.
- When **NOSCAN** is specified, statistics about the file size and number of files will be collected, but specific files will not be scanned.

For example:

**analyze table table\_name compute statistics;**

**analyze table table\_name compute statistics for columns;**

**Step 3** Configure the automatic statistics collection function of Hive. After the function is enabled, new statistics will be collected only when you insert data by running the **insert overwrite/into** command.

- Run the following commands on the Hive client to enable the statistics collection function temporarily:  
**set hive.stats.autogather = true;** enables the automatic collection of table/partition-level statistics.  
**set hive.stats.column.autogather = true;** enables the automatic collection of column-level statistics.

 **NOTE**

- The column-level statistics collection does not support complex data types, such as Map and Struct.
- The automatic table-level statistics collection does not support Hive on HBase tables.
- On the Manager UI, search for the **hive.stats.autogather** and **hive.stats.column.autogather** parameters in the service configuration of Hive, and select **true** to enable the collection function permanently.

**Step 4** Run the following command to view statistics:

**DESCRIBE FORMATTED table\_name[.column\_name] PARTITION partition\_spec;**

For example:

**desc formatted table\_name;**

**desc formatted table\_name id;**

**desc formatted table\_name partition(time='2016-05-27');**

 **NOTE**

Partition tables only support partition-level statistics collection, so you must specify partitions to query statistics for partition tables.

**----End**

## 11.40 Common Issues About Hive

### 11.40.1 How Do I Delete UDFs on Multiple HiveServers at the Same Time?

#### Question

How can I delete permanent user-defined functions (UDFs) on multiple HiveServers at the same time?

#### Answer

Multiple HiveServers share one MetaStore database. Therefore, there is a delay in the data synchronization between the MetaStore database and the HiveServer memory. If a permanent UDF is deleted from one HiveServer, the operation result cannot be synchronized to the other HiveServers promptly.

In this case, you need to log in to the Hive client to connect to each HiveServer and delete permanent UDFs on the HiveServers one by one. The operations are as follows:

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the Hive client is installed as the Hive client installation user.

**Step 2** Run the following command to go to the client installation directory:

```
cd Client installation directory
```

For example, if the client installation directory is **/opt/client**, run the following command:

```
cd /opt/client
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 4** Run the following command to authenticate the user:

```
kinit Hive service user
```

#### NOTE

The login user must have the Hive admin rights.

**Step 5** Run the following command to connect to the specified HiveServer:

```
beeline -u "jdbc:hive2://10.39.151.74:21066/default;sasl.qop=auth-conf;auth=KERBEROS;principal=hive/hadoop.<system domain name>@<system domain name>"
```

 NOTE

- `10.39.151.74` is the IP address of the node where the HiveServer is located.
- `21066` is the port number of the HiveServer. The HiveServer port number ranges from 21066 to 21070 by default. Use the actual port number.
- `hive` is the username. For example, if the Hive1 instance is used, the username is `hive1`.
- You can log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **System > Permission > Domain and Mutual Trust**, and view the value of **Local Domain**, which is the current system domain name.
- `hive/hadoop.<system domain name>` is the username. All letters in the system domain name contained in the username are lowercase letters.

**Step 6** Run the following command to enable the Hive admin rights:

```
set role admin;
```

**Step 7** Run the following command to delete the permanent UDF:

```
drop function function_name;
```

 NOTE

- `function_name` indicates the name of the permanent function.
- If the permanent UDF is created in Spark, the permanent UDF needs to be deleted from Spark and then from HiveServer by running the preceding command.

**Step 8** Check whether the permanent UDFs are deleted from all HiveServers.

- If yes, no further action is required.
- If no, go to [Step 5](#).

----End

## 11.40.2 Why Cannot the DROP operation Be Performed on a Backed-up Hive Table?

### Question

Why cannot the **DROP** operation be performed for a backed up Hive table?

### Answer

Snapshots have been created for an HDFS directory mapping to the backed up Hive table, so the HDFS directory cannot be deleted. As a result, the Hive table cannot be deleted.

When a Hive table is being backed up, snapshots are created for the HDFS directory mapping to the table. The snapshot mechanism of HDFS has the following limitation: If snapshots have been created for an HDFS directory, the directory cannot be deleted or renamed unless the snapshots are deleted. When the **DROP** operation is performed for a Hive table (except the EXTERNAL table), the system attempts to delete the HDFS directory mapping to the table. If the directory fails to be deleted, the system displays a message indicating that the table fails to be deleted.

If you need to delete this table, manually delete all backup tasks related to this table.

## 11.40.3 How to Perform Operations on Local Files with Hive User-Defined Functions

### Question

How to perform operations on local files (such as reading the content of a file) with Hive user-defined functions?

### Answer

By default, you can perform operations on local files with their relative paths in UDF. The following are sample codes:

```
public String evaluate(String text) {  
    // some logic  
    File file = new File("foo.txt");  
    // some logic  
    // do return here  
}
```

In Hive, upload the file **foo.txt** used in UDF to HDFS, such as **hdfs://hacluster/tmp/foo.txt**. You can perform operations on the **foo.txt** file by creating UDF with the following sentences:

```
create function testFunc as 'some.class' using jar 'hdfs://hacluster/  
somejar.jar', file 'hdfs://hacluster/tmp/foo.txt';
```

In abnormal cases, if the value of **hive.fetch.task.conversion** is **more**, you can perform operations on local files in UDF by using absolute path instead of relative path. In addition, you must ensure that the file exists on all HiveServer nodes and NodeManager nodes and **omm** user have corresponding operation rights.

## 11.40.4 How Do I Forcibly Stop MapReduce Jobs Executed by Hive?

### Question

How do I stop a MapReduce task manually if the task is suspended for a long time?

### Answer

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager.
- Step 2** Choose **Cluster > Name of the desired cluster > Services > Yarn**.
- Step 3** On the left pane, click **ResourceManager(Host name, Active)**, and log in to Yarn.
- Step 4** Click the button corresponding to the task ID. On the task page that is displayed, click **Kill Application** in the upper left corner and click **OK** in the displayed dialog box to stop the task.

----End

## 11.40.5 Table Creation Fails Because Hive Complex Fields' Names Contain Special Characters

### Question

Table creation fails because Hive complex fields' names contain special characters.

### Answer

Hive does not support complex fields' names that contain special characters. Special characters refer to characters other than uppercase and lowercase letters, digits, Chinese characters, and Portuguese characters.

## 11.40.6 How Do I Monitor the Hive Table Size?

### Question

How do I monitor the Hive table size?

### Answer

The HDFS refined monitoring function allows you to monitor the size of a specified table directory.

### Prerequisites

- The Hive and HDFS components are running properly.
- The HDFS refined monitoring function is normal.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager.

**Step 2** Choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **HDFS** > **Resource**.

**Step 3** Click the first icon in the upper left corner of **Resource Usage (by Directory)**, as shown in the following figure.

Resource Usage (by Directory) 

**Step 4** In the displayed sub page for configuring space monitoring, click **Add**.

**Step 5** In the displayed **Add a Monitoring Directory** dialog box, set **Name** to the name or the user-defined alias of the table to be monitored and **Path** to the path of the monitored table. Click **OK**. In the monitoring result, the horizontal coordinate indicates the time, and the vertical coordinate indicates the size of the monitored directory.

----End

## 11.40.7 How Do I Prevent Key Directories from Data Loss Caused by Misoperations of the insert overwrite Statement?

### Question

How do I prevent key directories from data loss caused by misoperations of the **insert overwrite** statement?

### Answer

During monitoring of key Hive databases, tables, or directories, to prevent data loss caused by misoperations of the **insert overwrite** statement, configure **hive.local.dir.confblacklist** in Hive to protect directories.

This configuration item has been configured for directories such as **/opt/** and **/user/hive/warehouse** by default.

### Prerequisites

The Hive and HDFS components are running properly.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager.
- Step 2** Choose **Cluster > Name of the desired cluster > Services > Hive > Configurations > All Configurations**, and search for the **hive.local.dir.confblacklist** configuration item.
- Step 3** Add paths of databases, tables, or directories to be protected in the parameter value.
- Step 4** Click **Save** to save the settings.

----End

## 11.40.8 Why Is Hive on Spark Task Freezing When HBase Is Not Installed?

### Scenario

This function applies to Hive.

Perform the following operations to configure parameters. When Hive on Spark tasks are executed in the environment where the HBase is not installed, freezing of tasks can be prevented.

 NOTE

The Spark kernel version of Hive on Spark tasks has been upgraded to Spark2x. Hive on Spark tasks can be executed if Spark2x is not installed. If HBase is not installed, when Spark tasks are executed, the system attempts to connect to the ZooKeeper to access HBase until timeout occurs by default. As a result, task freezing occurs.

If HBase is not installed, perform the following operations to execute Hive on Spark tasks. If HBase is upgraded from an earlier version, you do not need to configure parameters after the upgrade.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager.
- Step 2** Choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Hive** > **Configurations** > **All Configurations**.
- Step 3** Choose **HiveServer(Role)** > **Customization**. Add a customized parameter to the **spark-defaults.conf** parameter file. Set **Name** to **spark.security.credentials.hbase.enabled**, and set **Value** to **false**.
- Step 4** Click **Save**. In the dialog box that is displayed, click **OK**.
- Step 5** Choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Hive** > **Instance**, select all Hive instances, choose **More** > **Restart Instance**, enter the password, and click **OK**.

----End

## 11.40.9 Error Reported When the WHERE Condition Is Used to Query Tables with Excessive Partitions in FusionInsight Hive

### Question

When a table with more than 32,000 partitions is created in Hive, an exception occurs during the query with the WHERE partition. In addition, the exception information printed in **metastore.log** contains the following information:

```
Caused by: java.io.IOException: Tried to send an out-of-range integer as a 2-byte value: 32970
    at org.postgresql.core.PGStream.SendInteger2(PGStream.java:199)
    at org.postgresql.core.v3.QueryExecutorImpl.sendParse(QueryExecutorImpl.java:1330)
    at org.postgresql.core.v3.QueryExecutorImpl.sendOneQuery(QueryExecutorImpl.java:1601)
    at org.postgresql.core.v3.QueryExecutorImpl.sendParse(QueryExecutorImpl.java:1191)
    at org.postgresql.core.v3.QueryExecutorImpl.execute(QueryExecutorImpl.java:346)
```

### Answer

During a query with partition conditions, HiveServer optimizes the partitions to avoid full table scanning. All partitions whose metadata meets the conditions need to be queried. However, the **sendOneQuery** interface provided by GaussDB limits the parameter value to **32767** in the **sendParse** method. If the number of partition conditions exceeds **32767**, an exception occurs.



## 11.40.10 Why Cannot I Connect to HiveServer When I Use IBM JDK to Access the Beeline Client?

### Scenario

When users check the JDK version used by the client, if the JDK version is IBM JDK, the Beeline client needs to be reconstructed. Otherwise, the client will fail to connect to HiveServer.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **System > Permission > User**. In the **Operation** column of the target user, choose **More > Download Authentication Credential**, select the cluster information, and click **OK** to download the keytab file.
- Step 2** Decompress the keytab file and use WinSCP to upload the decompressed **user.keytab** file to the Hive client installation directory on the node to be operated, for example, **/opt/client**.
- Step 3** Run the following command to open the **Hive/component\_env** configuration file in the Hive client directory:

```
vi Hive client installation directory/Hive/component_env
```

Add the following content to the end of the line where **export CLIENT\_HIVE\_URI** is located:

```
\; user.principal=Username@HADOOP.COM\;user.keytab=user.keytab file path/user.keytab
```

----End

## 11.40.11 Description of Hive Table Location (Either Be an OBS or HDFS Path)

### Question

Can Hive tables be stored in OBS or HDFS?

### Answer

- The location of a common Hive table stored on OBS can be set to an HDFS path.
- In the same Hive service, you can create tables stored in OBS and HDFS, respectively.
- For a Hive partitioned table stored on OBS, the location of the partition cannot be set to an HDFS path. (For a partitioned table stored on HDFS, the location of the partition cannot be changed to OBS.)

## 11.40.12 Why Cannot Data Be Queried After the MapReduce Engine Is Switched After the Tez Engine Is Used to Execute Union-related Statements?

### Question

Hive uses the Tez engine to execute union-related statements to write data. After Hive is switched to the MapReduce engine for query, no data is found.

### Answer

When Hive uses the Tez engine to execute the union-related statement, the generated output file is stored in the **HIVE\_UNION\_SUBDIR** directory. After Hive is switched back to the MapReduce engine, files in the directory are not read by default. Therefore, data in the **HIVE\_UNION\_SUBDIR** directory is not read.

In this case, you can set **mapreduce.input.fileinputformat.input.dir.recursive** to **true** to enable union optimization and determine whether to read data in the directory.

## 11.40.13 Why Does Hive Not Support Concurrent Data Writing to the Same Table or Partition?

### Question

Why Does Data Inconsistency Occur When Data Is Concurrently Written to a Hive Table Through an API?

#### NOTE

This section applies only to MRS 3.1.2.

### Answer

Hive does not support concurrent data insertion for the same table or partition. As a result, multiple tasks perform operations on the same temporary data directory, and one task moves the data of another task, causing task data exception. The service logic is modified so that data is inserted to the same table or partition in single thread mode.

## 11.40.14 Why Does Hive Not Support Vectorized Query?

### Question

When the vectorized parameter **hive.vectorized.execution.enabled** is set to **true**, why do some null pointers or type conversion exceptions occur occasionally when Hive on Tez/MapReduce/Spark is executed?

### Answer

Currently, Hive does not support vectorized execution. Many community issues are introduced during vectorized execution and are not resolved stably. The default

value of `hive.vectorized.execution.enabled` is `false`. You are advised not to set this parameter to `true`.

## 11.40.15 Why Does Metadata Still Exist When the HDFS Data Directory of the Hive Table Is Deleted by Mistake?

### Question

The HDFS data directory of the Hive table is deleted by mistake, but the metadata still exists. As a result, an error is reported during task execution.

### Answer

This is an exception caused by misoperation. You need to manually delete the metadata of the corresponding table and try again.

Example:

Run the following command to go to the console:

```
source ${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_BASE_XXX/install/FusionInsight-  
dbservice-2.7.0/.dbservice_profile
```

```
gsql -p 20051 -U hive -d hivemeta -W HiveUser@
```

Run the `delete from tbls where tbl_id='xxx';` command.

## 11.40.16 How Do I Disable the Logging Function of Hive?

### Question

How do I disable the logging function of Hive?

### Answer

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the client is installed as user `root`.

**Step 2** Run the following command to switch to the client installation directory, for example, `/opt/client`:

```
cd /opt/client
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 4** Log in to the Hive client based on the cluster authentication mode.

- In security mode, run the following command to complete user authentication and log in to the Hive client:

```
kinit Component service user
```

```
beeline
```

- In normal mode, run the following command to log in to the Hive client:
  - Run the following command to log in to the Hive client as the component service user:

**beeline -n component service user**

- If no component service user is specified, the current OS user is used to log in to the Hive client.

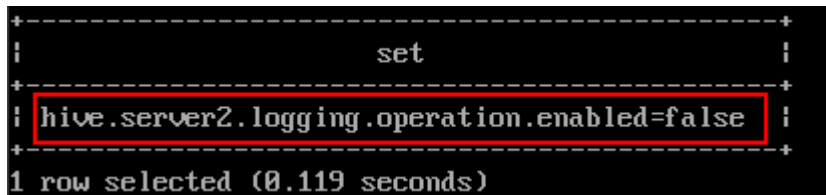
**beeline**

**Step 5** Run the following command to disable the logging function:

```
set hive.server2.logging.operation.enabled=false;
```

**Step 6** Run the following command to check whether the logging function is disabled. If the following information is displayed, the logging function is disabled successfully.

```
set hive.server2.logging.operation.enabled;
```



```
+-----+
|               set               |
+-----+
| hive.server2.logging.operation.enabled=false |
+-----+
1 row selected (0.119 seconds)
```

----End

## 11.40.17 Why Hive Tables in the OBS Directory Fail to Be Deleted?

### Question

In the scenario where the fine-grained permission is configured for multiple MRS users to access OBS, after the permission for deleting Hive tables in the OBS directory is added to the custom configuration of Hive, tables are deleted on the Hive client but still exist in the OBS directory.

### Answer

You do not have the permission to delete directories on OBS. As a result, Hive tables cannot be deleted. In this case, modify the custom IAM policy of the agency and configure Hive with the permission for deleting tables in the OBS directory.

## 11.40.18 Hive Configuration Problems

- The error message "java.lang.OutOfMemoryError: Java heap space." is displayed during Hive SQL execution.

Solution:

- For MapReduce tasks, increase the values of the following parameters:

```
set mapreduce.map.memory.mb=8192;
```

```
set mapreduce.map.java.opts=-Xmx6554M;
```

```
set mapreduce.reduce.memory.mb=8192;
```

```
set mapreduce.reduce.java.opts=-Xmx6554M;
```

- For Tez tasks, increase the value of the following parameter:

```
set hive.tez.container.size=8192;
```

- After a column name is changed to a new one using the Hive SQL **as** statement, the error message "Invalid table alias or column reference 'xxx'." is displayed when the original column name is used for compilation.  
Solution: Run the **set hive.cbo.enable=true;** statement.
- The error message "Unsupported SubQuery Expression 'xxx': Only SubQuery expressions that are top level conjuncts are allowed." is displayed during Hive SQL subquery compilation.  
Solution: Run the **set hive.cbo.enable=true;** statement.
- The error message "CalciteSubquerySemanticException [Error 10249]: Unsupported SubQuery Expression Currently SubQuery expressions are only allowed as Where and Having Clause predicates." is displayed during Hive SQL subquery compilation.  
Solution: Run the **set hive.cbo.enable=true;** statement.
- The error message "Error running query: java.lang.AssertionError: Cannot add expression of different type to set." is displayed during Hive SQL compilation.  
Solution: Run the **set hive.cbo.enable=false;** statement.
- The error message "java.lang.NullPointerException at org.apache.hadoop.hive.ql.udf.generic.GenericUDAFComputeStats \$GenericUDAFNumericStatsEvaluator.init." is displayed during Hive SQL execution.  
Solution: Run the **set hive.map.aggr=false;** statement.
- When **hive.auto.convert.join** is set to **true** (enabled by default) and **hive.optimize.skewjoin** is set to **true**, the error message "ClassCastException org.apache.hadoop.hive.ql.plan.ConditionalWork cannot be cast to org.apache.hadoop.hive.ql.plan.MapredWork" is displayed.  
Solution: Run the **set hive.optimize.skewjoin=false;** statement.
- When **hive.auto.convert.join** is set to **true** (enabled by default), **hive.optimize.skewjoin** is set to **true**, and **hive.exec.parallel** is set to **true**, the error message "java.io.FileNotFoundException: File does not exist:xxx/reduce.xml" is displayed.  
Solution:
  - Method 1: Switch the execution engine to Tez. For details, see [Switching the Hive Execution Engine to Tez](#).
  - Method 2: Run the **set hive.exec.parallel=false;** statement.
  - Method 3: Run the **set hive.auto.convert.join=false;** statement.
- Error message "NullPointerException at org.apache.hadoop.hive.ql.exec.CommonMergeJoinOperator.mergeJoinComputeKeys" is displayed when Hive on Tez executes bucket map join.  
Solution: Run the **set tez.am.container.reuse.enabled=false;** statement.

# 12 Using Hudi

---

## 12.1 Getting Started

### Scenario

This section describes capabilities of Hudi using spark-shell. Using the Spark data source, this section describes how to insert and update a Hudi dataset of the default storage mode Copy-on Write (COW) tables based on code snippets. After each write operation, you will be introduced how to read snapshot and incremental data.

### Prerequisites

- You have created a user and added the user to user groups **hadoop** (primary group) and **hive** on Manager.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Download and install the Hudi client. For details, see [Installing a Client](#).

 **NOTE**

Currently, Hudi is integrated in Spark2x. You only need to download the Spark2x client on Manager. For example, the client installation directory is **/opt/client**.

**Step 2** Log in to the node where the client is installed as user **root** and run the following command:

```
cd /opt/client
```

**Step 3** Run the following commands to load environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

```
source Hudi/component_env
```

```
kinit Created user
```

 NOTE

- You need to change the password of the created user, and then run the **kinit** command to log in to the system again.
- In normal mode (Kerberos authentication disabled), you do not need to run the **kinit** command.
- In the multi-service scenario, after source `bigdata_env`, source Spark `component_env` and then source Hudi `component_env`.

**Step 4** Use `spark-shell --master yarn-client` to import Hudi packages to generate test data:

- Import required packages.

```
import org.apache.hudi.QuickstartUtils._
import scala.collection.JavaConversions._
import org.apache.spark.sql.SaveMode._
import org.apache.hudi.DataSourceReadOptions._
import org.apache.hudi.DataSourceWriteOptions._
import org.apache.hudi.config.HoodieWriteConfig._
```
- Define the table name and storage path to generate test data.

```
val tableName = "hudi_cow_table"
val basePath = "hdfs://hacluster/tmp/hudi_cow_table"
val dataGen = new DataGenerator
val inserts = convertToStringList(dataGen.generateInserts(10))
val df = spark.read.json(spark.sparkContext.parallelize(inserts, 2))
```

**Step 5** Write data to the Hudi table in overwrite mode.

```
df.write.format("org.apache.hudi").
options(getQuickstartWriteConfigs).
option(PRECOMBINE_FIELD_OPT_KEY, "ts").
option(RECORDKEY_FIELD_OPT_KEY, "uuid").
option(PARTITIONPATH_FIELD_OPT_KEY, "partitionpath").
option(TABLE_NAME, tableName).
mode(Overwrite).
save(basePath)
```

**Step 6** Query the Hudi table.

Register a temporary table and query the table.

```
val roViewDF = spark.read.format("org.apache.hudi").load(basePath +
"/**/**/*")
roViewDF.createOrReplaceTempView("hudi_ro_table")
spark.sql("select fare, begin_lon, begin_lat, ts from hudi_ro_table where fare
> 20.0").show()
```

**Step 7** Generate new data and update the Hudi table in append mode.

```
val updates = convertToStringList(dataGen.generateUpdates(10))
val df = spark.read.json(spark.sparkContext.parallelize(updates, 1))
df.write.format("org.apache.hudi").
options(getQuickstartWriteConfigs).
option(PRECOMBINE_FIELD_OPT_KEY, "ts").
option(RECORDKEY_FIELD_OPT_KEY, "uuid").
option(PARTITIONPATH_FIELD_OPT_KEY, "partitionpath").
option(TABLE_NAME, tableName).
mode(Append).
save(basePath)
```

**Step 8** Query incremental data in the Hudi table.

- Reloading data

```
spark.read.format("org.apache.hudi").load(basePath + "/*/*/*/*").createOrReplaceTempView("hudi_ro_table")
```
- Perform an incremental query.

```
val commits = spark.sql("select distinct(_hoodie_commit_time) as
commitTime from hudi_ro_table order by commitTime").map(k =>
k.getString(0)).take(50)
val beginTime = commits(commits.length - 2)
val incViewDF = spark.
read.
format("org.apache.hudi").
option(VIEW_TYPE_OPT_KEY, VIEW_TYPE_INCREMENTAL_OPT_VAL).
option(BEGIN_INSTANTTIME_OPT_KEY, beginTime).
load(basePath);
incViewDF.registerTempTable("hudi_incr_table")
spark.sql("select `_hoodie_commit_time`, fare, begin_lon, begin_lat, ts
from hudi_incr_table where fare > 20.0").show()
```

**Step 9** Perform the point-in-time query.

```
val beginTime = "000"
val endTime = commits(commits.length - 2)
val incViewDF = spark.read.format("org.apache.hudi").
option(VIEW_TYPE_OPT_KEY, VIEW_TYPE_INCREMENTAL_OPT_VAL).
option(BEGIN_INSTANTTIME_OPT_KEY, beginTime).
option(END_INSTANTTIME_OPT_KEY, endTime).
load(basePath);
```



```
incViewDF.registerTempTable("hudi_incr_table")
```

```
spark.sql("select `hoodie_commit_time`, fare, begin_lon, begin_lat, ts from hudi_incr_table where fare > 20.0").show()
```

**Step 10** Delete data.

- Prepare the data to delete.
 

```
val df = spark.sql("select uuid, partitionpath from hudi_ro_table limit 2")
val deletes = dataGen.generateDeletes(df.collectAsList())
```
- Delete the data.
 

```
val df = spark.read.json(spark.sparkContext.parallelize(deletes, 2));
df.write.format("org.apache.hudi").
options(getQuickstartWriteConfigs).
option(OPERATION_OPT_KEY,"delete").
option(PRECOMBINE_FIELD_OPT_KEY, "ts").
option(RECORDKEY_FIELD_OPT_KEY, "uuid").
option(PARTITIONPATH_FIELD_OPT_KEY, "partitionpath").
option(TABLE_NAME, tableName).
mode(Append).
save(basePath);
```
- Query data again.
 

```
val roViewDFAfterDelete = spark.
read.
format("org.apache.hudi").
load(basePath + "/*/*/*")
roViewDFAfterDelete.createOrReplaceTempView("hudi_ro_table")
spark.sql("select uuid, partitionPath from hudi_ro_table").show()
```

----End

## 12.2 Common Hudi Parameters

This section describes important Hudi configurations. For details, visit the Hudi official website at <http://hudi.apache.org/cn/docs/configurations.html>.

### Write Configuration

**Table 12-1** Write configuration parameters

Parameter	Description	Default Value
hoodie.datasource.write.table.name	Name of the Hudi table to which data is written	None

Parameter	Description	Default Value
hoodie.datasource.write.operation	Type of the operation for writing data to the Hudi table. Value options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>upsert</b>: updates and inserts data.</li> <li>• <b>delete</b>: deletes data.</li> <li>• <b>insert</b>: inserts data.</li> <li>• <b>bulk_insert</b>: imports data during initial table creation. Do not use <b>upsert</b> or <b>insert</b> during initial table creation.</li> <li>• <b>insert_overwrite</b>: performs insert and overwrite operations on static partitions.</li> <li>• <b>insert_overwrite_table</b>: performs insert and overwrite operations on dynamic partitions. It does not immediately delete the entire table or overwrite the table. Instead, it overwrites the metadata of the Hudi table logically, and Hudi deletes useless data through the clean mechanism. Its efficiency is higher than that of the combination of <b>bulk_insert</b> and <b>overwrite</b>.</li> </ul>	upsert
hoodie.datasource.write.table.type	Type of the Hudi table. This parameter cannot be modified once specified. The value can be <b>MERGE_ON_READ</b> .	COPY_ON_WRITE
hoodie.datasource.write.precombine.field	Merges and reduplicates rows with the same key before write.	ts
hoodie.datasource.write.payload.class	Class used to merge the records to be updated and the updated records during update. This parameter can be customized. You can compile it to implement your merge logic.	org.apache.hudi.common.model.DefaultHoodieRecordPayload
hoodie.datasource.write.recordkey.field	Unique primary key of the Hudi table	uuid

Parameter	Description	Default Value
hoodie.datasource.write.partitionpath.field	Partition key. This parameter can be used together with <b>hoodie.datasource.write.keygenerator.class</b> to meet different partition needs.	None
hoodie.datasource.write.hive_style_partitioning	Whether to specify a partition mode that is the same as that of Hive. Set this parameter to <b>true</b> .	true
hoodie.datasource.write.keygenerator.class	Used with <b>hoodie.datasource.write.partitionpath.field</b> and <b>hoodie.datasource.write.recordkey.field</b> to generate the primary key and partition mode. <b>NOTE</b> If the value of this parameter is different from that saved in the table, a message is displayed, indicating that the value must be the same.	org.apache.hudi.keygen.ComplexKeyGenerator

## Configuration of Hive Table Synchronization

Table 12-2 Parameters for synchronizing Hive tables

Parameter	Description	Default Value
hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.enable	Whether to synchronize Hudi tables to Hive MetaStore. <b>CAUTION</b> Set this parameter to <b>true</b> to use Hive to centrally manage Hudi tables.	false
hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.database	Name of the database to be synchronized to Hive	default
hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.table	Name of the table to be synchronized to Hive. Set this parameter to the value of <b>hoodie.datasource.write.table.name</b> .	unknown
hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.username	Username used for Hive synchronization	hive

Parameter	Description	Default Value
hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.password	Password used for Hive synchronization	hive
hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.jdbcurl	Hive JDBC URL for connection	""
hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.use_jdbc	Whether to use Hive JDBC to connect to Hive and synchronize Hudi table information. Set this parameter to <b>false</b> to invalidate the JDBC connection configuration.	true
hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.partition_fields	Hive partition columns	""
hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.partition_extractor_class	Class used to extract Hudi partition column values and convert them into Hive partition columns.	org.apache.hudi.hive.SlashEncodedDayPartitionValueExtractor
hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.support_timestamp	If the Hudi table contains fields of the timestamp type, set this parameter to <b>true</b> to synchronize data of the timestamp type to Hive metadata. The default value is <b>false</b> , indicating that the timestamp type is converted to bigint during synchronization by default. In this case, an error may occur when you query a Hudi table that contains a field of the timestamp type using SQL statements.	true

## Index Configuration

Table 12-3 Index parameters

Parameter	Description	Default Value
hoodie.index.class	Full path of a user-defined index, which must be a subclass of HoodieIndex. When this parameter is specified, the configuration takes precedence over that of <b>hoodie.index.type</b> .	""
hoodie.index.type	Index type. The default value is <b>BLOOM</b> . The possible options are <b>BLOOM</b> , <b>HBASE</b> , <b>GLOBAL_BLOOM</b> , <b>SIMPLE</b> , and <b>GLOBAL_SIMPLE</b> . The Bloom filter eliminates the dependency on an external system and is stored in the footer of a Parquet data file.	BLOOM
hoodie.index.bloom.num_entries	This is the number of entries to be stored in the bloom filter. We assume the maxParquetFileSize is 128 MB and averageRecordSize is 1024 bytes and hence we approx a total of 130 KB records in a file. The default (60000) is roughly half of this approximation. <b>CAUTION</b> Setting this very low will generate a lot of false positives and index lookup will have to scan a lot more files than it has to and setting this to a very high number will increase the size every data file linearly (roughly 4 KB for every 50,000 entries).	60000
hoodie.index.bloom.fpp	Error rate allowed given the number of entries. This is used to calculate how many bits should be assigned for the bloom filter and the number of hash functions. This is usually set very low (default: <b>0.000000001</b> ), we like to tradeoff disk space for lower false positives.	0.000000001

Parameter	Description	Default Value
hoodie.bloom.index.parallelism	Parallelism for index lookup, which involves Spark shuffling. By default, it is automatically calculated based on input workload characteristics.	0
hoodie.bloom.index.prune.by.ranges	When <b>true</b> , range information from files to leveraged speed up index lookups. Particularly helpful, if the key has a monotonously increasing prefix, such as timestamp.	true
hoodie.bloom.index.use.caching	When <b>true</b> , the input RDD will be cached to speed up index lookup by reducing I/O for computing parallelism or affected partitions.	true
hoodie.bloom.index.use.treebased.filter	When <b>true</b> , interval tree based file pruning optimization is enabled. This mode speeds up file pruning based on key ranges when compared with the brute-force mode.	true
hoodie.bloom.index.bucketized.checking	When <b>true</b> , bucketized bloom filtering is enabled. This reduces skew seen in sort based bloom index lookup.	true
hoodie.bloom.index.keys.per.bucket	Only applies if bloomIndexBucketizedChecking is enabled and the index type is <b>BLOOM</b> . This configuration controls the "bucket" size which tracks the number of record-key checks made against a single file and is the unit of work allocated to each partition performing bloom filter lookup. A higher value would amortize the fixed cost of reading a bloom filter to memory.	10000000

Parameter	Description	Default Value
hoodie.bloom.index.update.partition.path	This parameter is applicable only when the index type is <b>GLOBAL_BLOOM</b> . If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , an update including the partition path of a record that already exists will result in the insertion of the incoming record into the new partition and the deletion of the original record in the old partition. If this parameter is set to <b>false</b> , the original record will only be updated in the old partition.	true
hoodie.index.hbase.zk.quorum	Mandatory. This parameter is available only when the index type is <b>HBASE</b> . HBase ZooKeeper quorum URL to be connected.	None
hoodie.index.hbase.zk.port	Mandatory. This parameter is available only when the index type is <b>HBASE</b> . HBase ZooKeeper quorum port to be connected.	None
hoodie.index.hbase.zk.node.path	Mandatory. This parameter is available only when the index type is <b>HBASE</b> . It is the root znode that will contain all the znodes created and used by HBase.	None
hoodie.index.hbase.table	Mandatory. This parameter is available only when the index type is <b>HBASE</b> . HBase table name to be used as an index. Hudi stores the <b>row_key</b> and <b>[partition_path, fileId, commitTime]</b> mapping in the table.	None

## Storage Configuration

**Table 12-4** Storage parameter configuration

Parameter	Description	Default Value
hoodie.parquet.max.file.size	Specifies the target size for Parquet files generated in Hudi write phases. For DFS, this parameter needs to be aligned with the underlying file system block size for optimal performance.	120 * 1024 * 1024 byte
hoodie.parquet.block.size	Specifies the Parquet page size. Page is the unit of read in a Parquet file. In a block, pages are compressed separately.	120 * 1024 * 1024 byte
hoodie.parquet.compression.ratio	Specifies the expected compression ratio of Parquet data when Hudi attempts to adjust the size of a new Parquet file. If the size of the file generated by <b>bulk_insert</b> is smaller than the expected size, increase the value.	0.1
hoodie.parquet.compression.codec	Specifies the name of the Parquet compression encoding or decoding mode. The default value is <b>gzip</b> . Possible options are [ <b>gzip</b>   <b>snappy</b>   <b>uncompressed</b>   <b>lzo</b> ].	snappy
hoodie.logfile.max.size	Specifies the maximum size of LogFile. It is the maximum size allowed for a log file before it is rolled over to the next version.	1GB
hoodie.logfile.data.block.max.size	Specifies the maximum size of a LogFile data block. It is the maximum size allowed for a single data block to be appended to a log file. It helps to ensure that the data appended to the log file is broken up into sizable blocks to prevent OOM errors. The size should be greater than the JVM memory.	256MB



Parameter	Description	Default Value
hoodie.logfile.to.parquet.compression.ratio	Specifies the expected additional compression when records move from log files to Parquet files. It is used for MOR tables to send inserted content into log files and control the size of compacted Parquet files.	0.35

## Compaction and Cleaning Configurations

**Table 12-5** Compaction & cleaning parameter configuration

Parameter	Description	Default Value
hoodie.clean.automatic	Specifies whether to perform automatic cleanup.	true
hoodie.cleaner.policy	Specifies the cleaning policy to be used. Hudi will delete the Parquet file of an old version to reclaim space. Any query or computation referring to this version of the file will fail. You are advised to ensure that the data retention time exceeds the maximum query execution time.	KEEP_LATEST_COMMITS
hoodie.cleaner.commits.retained	Specifies the number of commits to retain. Data will be retained for <b>num_of_commits * time_between_commits</b> (scheduled). This also directly translates into the number of datasets can be incrementally pulled.	10
hoodie.keep.max.commits	Number of commits that triggers the archiving operation.	30
hoodie.keep.min.commits	Number of commits reserved by the archiving operation.	20
hoodie.commits.archival.batch	This parameter controls the number of commit instants read in memory as a batch and archived together.	10

Parameter	Description	Default Value
hoodie.parquet.small.file.limit	The value must be smaller than that of <b>maxFileSize</b> . If <b>maxFileSize</b> is set to <b>0</b> , this function is disabled. Small files always exist because of the large number of insert records in a partition of batch processing. Hudi provides an option to solve the problem of small files by masking inserts into this partition as updates to existing small files. The size here is the minimum file size that is considered as a "small file size".	104857600 byte
hoodie.copyonwrite.insert.split.size	Specifies the parallelism for inserting and writing data. It is the number of inserts grouped for a single partition. Writing out 100 MB files with at least 1 KB records means 100 KB records exist in each file. Overprovision to 500 KB by default. To improve insert latency, adjust the value to match the number of records in a single file. If it is set to a smaller value, the file size will shrink (especially when <b>compactionSmallFileSize</b> is set to <b>0</b> ).	500000
hoodie.copyonwrite.insert.auto.split	Specifies whether Hudi dynamically computes <b>insertSplitSize</b> based on the last 24 commit metadata. This function is disabled by default.	true
hoodie.copyonwrite.record.size.estimate	Specifies the average record size. If specified, Hudi will use this parameter and not compute dynamically based on the last 24 commit metadata. There is no default value. This is critical in computing the insert parallelism and packing inserts into small files.	1024

Parameter	Description	Default Value
hoodie.compact.inline	If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , compaction is triggered by the ingestion itself right after a commit or delta commit action as part of <b>insert</b> , <b>upsert</b> , or <b>bulk_insert</b> .	true
hoodie.compact.inline.max.delta.commits	Specifies the maximum number of delta commits to be retained before inline compression is triggered.	5
hoodie.compaction.lazy.block.read	When <b>CompactedLogScanner</b> merges all log files, this parameter helps to choose whether the logblocks should be read lazily. Set it to <b>true</b> to use I/O-intensive lazy block read (low memory usage) or <b>false</b> to use memory-intensive immediate block read (high memory usage).	true
hoodie.compaction.reverse.log.read	<b>HoodieLogFormatReader</b> reads a log file in the forward direction from <b>pos=0</b> to <b>pos=file_length</b> . If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , Reader reads a log file in reverse direction from <b>pos=file_length</b> to <b>pos=0</b> .	false
hoodie.cleaner.parallelism	Increase this parameter if cleaning becomes slow.	200
hoodie.compaction.strategy	Determines which file groups are selected for compaction during each compaction run. By default, Hudi selects the log file with most accumulated unmerged data.	org.apache.hudi.table.action.compact.strategy. LogFileSizeBasedCompactionStrategy
hoodie.compaction.target.io	Specifies the number of MBs to spend during compaction run for <b>LogFileSizeBasedCompactionStrategy</b> . This parameter can limit ingestion latency when compaction is run in inline mode.	500 * 1024 MB

Parameter	Description	Default Value
hoodie.compaction.dailybased.target.partitions	Used by <b>org.apache.hudi.io.compact.strategy.DayBasedCompactionStrategy</b> to denote the number of latest partitions to compact during a compaction run.	10
hoodie.compaction.payload.class	It needs to be same as class used during insert or upsert. Similar to writing, compaction also uses the record payload class to merge records in the log against each other, merge again with the base file, and produce the final record to be written after compaction.	org.apache.hudi.common.model.DefaulthoodiRecordPayload
hoodie.schedule.compact.only.inline	Specifies whether to generate only a compression plan during a write operation. This parameter is valid only when <b>hoodie.compact.inline</b> is set to <b>true</b> .	false
hoodie.run.compact.only.inline	Specifies whether to perform only the compression operation when the <b>run compact</b> command is executed using SQL. If the compression plan does not exist, no action is needed.	false

## Single-Table Concurrency Control Configuration

**Table 12-6** Single-table concurrency control configuration

Parameter	Description	Default Value
hoodie.write.lock.provider	Specifies the lock provider. You are advised to set the parameter to <b>org.apache.hudi.hive.HiveMetastoreBasedLockProvider</b> .	org.apache.hudi.client.transaction.lock.ZookeeperBasedLockProvider
hoodie.write.lock.hive.metastore.database	Specifies the Hive database.	None
hoodie.write.lock.hive.metastore.table	Specifies the Hive table name.	None

Parameter	Description	Default Value
hoodie.write.lock.client.num_retries	Specifies the retry times.	10
hoodie.write.lock.client.wait_time_ms_between_retry	Specifies the retry interval.	10000
hoodie.write.lock.conflict.resolution.strategy	Specifies the lock provider class, which must be a subclass of <b>ConflictResolutionStrategy</b> .	org.apache.hudi.client.transaction.SimpleConcurrentFileWritesConflictResolutionStrategy
hoodie.write.lock.zookeeper.base_path	Path for storing ZNodes. The parameter must be the same for all concurrent write configurations of the same table.	None
hoodie.write.lock.zookeeper.lock_key	ZNode name. It is recommended that the ZNode name be the same as the Hudi table name.	None
hoodie.write.lock.zookeeper.connection_timeout_ms	ZooKeeper connection timeout period.	15000
hoodie.write.lock.zookeeper.port	ZooKeeper port number.	None
hoodie.write.lock.zookeeper.url	URL of ZooKeeper.	None
hoodie.write.lock.zookeeper.session_timeout_ms	Session expiration time of ZooKeeper.	60000

## Clustering Configuration

### NOTE

This section applies only to MRS 3.2.0 or later.

Clustering has two strategies: **hoodie.clustering.plan.strategy.class** and **hoodie.clustering.execution.strategy.class**. Typically, if **hoodie.clustering.plan.strategy.class** is set to **SparkRecentDaysClusteringPlanStrategy** or **SparkSizeBasedClusteringPlanStrategy**, **hoodie.clustering.execution.strategy.class** does not need to be specified. However, if **hoodie.clustering.plan.strategy.class** is set to **SparkSingleFileSortPlanStrategy**, **hoodie.clustering.execution.strategy.class** must be set to **SparkSingleFileSortExecutionStrategy**.

**Table 12-7** Clustering parameter configuration

Parameter	Description	Default Value
hoodie.clustering.inline	Whether to execute clustering synchronously	false
hoodie.clustering.inline.max.commits	Number of commits that trigger clustering	4
hoodie.clustering.plan.strategy.target.file.max.bytes	Maximum size of each file after clustering	1024 * 1024 * 1024 byte
hoodie.clustering.plan.strategy.small.file.limit	Files smaller than this size will be clustered.	300 * 1024 * 1024 byte
hoodie.clustering.plan.strategy.sort.columns	Columns used for sorting in clustering	None
hoodie.layout.optimize.strategy	Clustering execution strategy. Three sorting modes are available: <b>linear</b> , <b>z-order</b> , and <b>hilbert</b> .	linear
hoodie.layout.optimize.enable	Set this parameter to <b>true</b> when <b>z-order</b> or <b>hilbert</b> is used.	false
hoodie.clustering.plan.strategy.class	Strategy class for filtering file groups for clustering. By default, files whose size is less than the value of <b>hoodie.clustering.plan.strategy.small.file.limit</b> are filtered.	org.apache.hudi.client.clustering.plan.strategy.SparkSizeBasedClusteringPlanStrategy
hoodie.clustering.execution.strategy.class	Strategy class for executing clustering (subclass of RunClusteringStrategy), which is used to define the execution mode of a cluster plan. The default classes sort the file groups in the plan by the specified column and meets the configured target file size.	org.apache.hudi.client.clustering.run.strategy.SparkSortAndSizeExecutionStrategy
hoodie.clustering.plan.strategy.max.num.groups	Maximum number of file groups that can be selected during clustering. A larger value indicates a higher concurrency.	30
hoodie.clustering.plan.strategy.max.bytes.per.group	Maximum number of data records in each file group involved in clustering	2 * 1024 * 1024 * 1024 byte

## 12.3 Basic Operations

### 12.3.1 Hudi Table Schema

When writing data, Hudi generates a Hudi table based on attributes such as the storage path, table name, and partition structure.

Hudi table data files can be stored in the OS file system or distributed file system such as HDFS. To ensure analysis performance and data reliability, HDFS is generally used for storage. Using HDFS as an example, Hudi table storage files are classified into two types.

Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > HDFS**. On the **Dashboard** tab page, click the link next to **NameNode WebUI**. On the HDFS web UI that is displayed, choose **Utilities > Browse the file system**.

Permission	Owner	Group	Size	Last Modified	Replication	Block Size	Name
drwxr-xr-x	testcz	hadoop	0 B	Apr 25 15:32	0	0 B	.hoodie
drwxr-xr-x	testcz	hadoop	0 B	Apr 25 15:30	0	0 B	americas
drwxr-xr-x	testcz	hadoop	0 B	Apr 25 15:30	0	0 B	asia

- The **.hoodie** folder stores the log files related to file merging.

drwxr-xr-x	admintest	hadoop	0 B	Mar 30 09:44	0	0 B	.aux
drwxr-xr-x	admintest	hadoop	0 B	Mar 30 11:45	0	0 B	.temp
-rw-r--r--	admintest	hadoop	4.58 KB	Mar 30 09:44	3	128 MB	20210330094435.deltacommit
-rw-r--r--	admintest	hadoop	0 B	Mar 30 09:44	3	128 MB	20210330094435.deltacommit.inflight
-rw-r--r--	admintest	hadoop	0 B	Mar 30 09:44	3	128 MB	20210330094435.deltacommit.requested

- The path containing **\_partition\_key** stores actual data files and metadata by partition.

Hudi data files of are stored in Parquet base files and Avro log files.

-rw-r--r--	admintest	hadoop	93 B	Mar 30 09:44	3	128 MB	.hoodie_partition_metadata
-rw-r--r--	admintest	hadoop	441.77 KB	Mar 30 09:46	3	128 MB	2b4d098e-4dc8-4633-a22a-dc22f87c57d9-1_0-13-22_20210330094613.parquet
-rw-r--r--	admintest	hadoop	445.28 KB	Mar 30 09:44	3	128 MB	4010e8a8-1b20-4be7-8442-4e30af401e84-0_1-4-8_20210330094435.parquet

### 12.3.2 Write

#### 12.3.2.1 Batch Write

##### Scenario

Hudi provides multiple write modes. For details, see the configuration item **hoodie.datasource.write.operation**. This section describes **upsert**, **insert**, and **bulk\_insert**.

- insert**: The operation process is similar to **upsert**. The query on updated file partitions is not based on indexes. Therefore, **insert** is faster than **upsert**. This

operation is recommended for data sources that do not contain updated data. If the data source contains updated data, duplicate data will exist in the data lake.

- **bulk\_insert** (insert in batches): It is used for initial dataset loading. This operation sorts primary keys and then inserts data into a Hudi table by writing data to a common Parquet table. It has the best performance but cannot control small files. The **upsert** and **insert** operations can control small files by using heuristics.
- **upsert** (insert and update): It is the default operation type. Hudi determines whether historical data exists based on the primary key. Historical data is updated, and other data is inserted. This operation is recommended for data sources, such as change data capture (CDC), that include updated data.

#### NOTE

- Primary keys are not sorted during **insert**. Therefore, you are not advised to use **insert** during dataset initialization.
- You are advised to use **insert** if data is new, use **upsert** if data needs to be updated, and use **bulk\_insert** if datasets need to be initialized.

## Writing Data to Hudi Tables In Batches

1. Import the Hudi package to generate test data. For details, see [Step 2](#) to [Step 4](#) in [Getting Started](#).
2. Add the **option("hoodie.datasource.write.operation", "bulk\_insert")** parameter to the command for writing data to a Hudi table to set the write mode to `bulk_insert`. For example:

```
df.write.format("org.apache.hudi").
options(getQuickstartWriteConfigs).
option("hoodie.datasource.write.precombine.field", "ts").
option("hoodie.datasource.write.recordkey.field", "uuid").
option("hoodie.datasource.write.partitionpath.field", "").
option("hoodie.datasource.write.operation", "bulk_insert").
option("hoodie.table.name", tableName).
option("hoodie.datasource.write.keygenerator.class",
"org.apache.hudi.keygen.NonpartitionedKeyGenerator").
option("hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.enable", "true").
option("hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.partition_fields", "").
option("hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.partition_extractor_class",
"org.apache.hudi.hive.NonPartitionedExtractor").
option("hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.table", tableName).
option("hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.use_jdbc", "false").
option("hoodie.bulkinsert.shuffle.parallelism", 4).
mode(Overwrite).
save(basePath)
```

#### NOTE

- For details about the parameters in the example, see [Table 12-1](#).
- If the Spark DataSource API is used to update the MOR table, small files of the updated data may be merged when a small volume of data is inserted. As a result, some updated data can be found in the read-optimized view of the MOR table.
- If the base file of the data to be updated is a small file, the data to be inserted and new data for update are merged with the base file to generate a new base file instead of being written to logs.

## Configuring Partitions

Hudi supports multiple partitioning modes, such as multi-level partitioning, non-partitioning, single-level partitioning, and partitioning by date. You can select a



proper partitioning mode as required. The following describes how to configure different partitioning modes for Hudi.

- Multi-level partitioning

Multi-level partitioning indicates that multiple fields are specified as partition keys. Pay attention to the following configuration items:

Configuration Item	Description
hoodie.datasource.write.partitionpath.field	Configure multiple partition fields, for example, <b>p1</b> , <b>p2</b> , and <b>p3</b> .
hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.partition_fields	Set this parameter to <b>p1</b> , <b>p2</b> , and <b>p3</b> . The values must be the same as the partition fields of <b>hoodie.datasource.write.partitionpath.field</b> .
hoodie.datasource.write.keygenerator.class	Set this parameter to <b>org.apache.hudi.keygen.ComplexKeyGenerator</b> .
hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.partition_extractor_class	Set this parameter to <b>org.apache.hudi.hive.MultiPartKeyValueExtractor</b> .

- Non-partitioning

Hudi supports non-partitioned tables. Pay attention to the following configuration items:

Configuration Item	Description
hoodie.datasource.write.partitionpath.field	Leave this parameter blank.
hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.partition_fields	Leave this parameter blank.
hoodie.datasource.write.keygenerator.class	Set this parameter to <b>org.apache.hudi.keygen.NonpartitionedKeyGenerator</b> .
hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.partition_extractor_class	Set this parameter to <b>org.apache.hudi.hive.NonPartitionedExtractor</b> .

- Single-level partitioning

It is similar to multi-level partitioning. Pay attention to the following configuration items:

Configuration Item	Description
hoodie.datasource.write.partitionpath.field	Set this parameter to one field, for example, <b>p</b> .

Configuration Item	Description
hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.partition_fields	Set this parameter to <b>p</b> . The value must be the same as the partition field of <b>hoodie.datasource.write.partitionpath.field</b>
hoodie.datasource.write.keygenerator.class	(Optional) The default value is <b>org.apache.hudi.keygen.SimpleKeyGenerator</b> .
hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.partition_extractor_class	Set this parameter to <b>org.apache.hudi.hive.MultiPartKeyValueExtractor</b> .

- Partitioning by date

The **date** field is specified as the partition field. Pay attention to the following configuration items:

Configuration Item	Description
hoodie.datasource.write.partitionpath.field	Set this parameter to the <b>date</b> field, for example, <b>operationTime</b> .
hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.partition_fields	Set this parameter to <b>operationTime</b> . The value must be the same as the preceding partition field.
hoodie.datasource.write.keygenerator.class	(Optional) The default value is <b>org.apache.hudi.keygen.SimpleKeyGenerator</b> .
hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.partition_extractor_class	Set this parameter to <b>org.apache.hudi.hive.SlashEncodedDayPartitionValueExtractor</b> .

 **NOTE**

Date format for **SlashEncodedDayPartitionValueExtractor** must be *yyyy/mm/dd*.

- Partition sorting

Configuration Item	Description
hoodie.bulkinsert.user.defined.partition_sorter.class	Specifies the partition sorting class. You can customize a sorting method. For details, see the sample code.

 NOTE

By default, **bulk\_insert** sorts data by character and applies only to primary keys of StringType.

## 12.3.2.2 Stream Write

### Stream Write Using HoodieDeltaStreamer

The HoodieDeltaStreamer tool provided by Hudi supports stream write. You can also use SparkStreaming to write data in microbatch mode. HoodieDeltaStreamer provides the following functions:

- Supports multiple data sources, such as Kafka and DFS.
- Manages checkpoints, rollback, and recovery to ensure exactly-once semantics.
- Supports user-defined transformations.

Example:

Prepare the configuration file **kafka-source.properties**.

```
#Hudi configuration
hoodie.datasource.write.recordkey.field=id
hoodie.datasource.write.partitionpath.field=age
hoodie.upsert.shuffle.parallelism=100
#hive config
hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.table=hudimor_deltastreamer_partition
hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.partition_fields=age
hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.partition_extractor_class=org.apache.hudi.hive.MultiPartKeysValueExtractor
hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.use_jdbc=false
hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.support_timestamp=true
# Kafka Source topic
hoodie.deltastreamer.source.kafka.topic=hudimor_deltastreamer_partition
#checkpoint
hoodie.deltastreamer.checkpoint.provider.path=hdfs://hacluster/tmp/huditest/
hudimor_deltastreamer_partition
# Kafka props
# The kafka cluster we want to ingest from
bootstrap.servers= xx.xx.xx.xx:xx
auto.offset.reset=earliest
#auto.offset.reset=latest
group.id=hoodie-delta-streamer
offset.rang.limit=10000
```

Run the following commands to specify the HoodieDeltaStreamer execution parameters (for details about the parameter configuration, visit the official website at <https://hudi.apache.org/>):

**spark-submit --master yarn**

**--jars /opt/hudi-java-examples-1.0.jar** // Specify the Hudi jars directory required for Spark running.

**--driver-memory 1g**

**--executor-memory 1g --executor-cores 1 --num-executors 2 --conf spark.kryoserializer.buffer.max=128m**

**--driver-class-path /opt/client/Hudi/hudi/conf:/opt/client/Hudi/hudi/lib/\*:/opt/client/Spark2x/spark/jars/\*:/opt/hudi-examples-0.6.1-**

**SNAPSHOT.jar:/opt/hudi-examples-0.6.1-SNAPSHOT-tests.jar** // Specify the Hudi jars directory required by the Spark driver.

**--class org.apache.hudi.utilities.deltastreamer.HoodieDeltaStreamer spark-internal**

**--props file:///opt/kafka-source.properties** // Specify the configuration file. You need to set the configuration file path to the HDFS path when submitting tasks in yarn-cluster mode.

**--target-base-path /tmp/huditest/hudimor1\_deltastreamer\_partition** // Specify the path of the Hudi table.

**--table-type MERGE\_ON\_READ** // Specify the type of the Hudi table to be written.

**--target-table hudimor\_deltastreamer\_partition** // Specify the Hudi table name.

**--source-ordering-field name** // Specify the columns to be pre-combined in the Hudi table.

**--source-class org.apache.hudi.utilities.sources.JsonKafkaSource** // Set the consumed data source to **JsonKafkaSource**. Different source classes are specified based on different data sources.

**--schemaprovider-class com.huaweixxx.bigdata.hudi.examples.DataSchemaProviderExample** // Specify the schema required by the Hudi table.

**--transformer-class com.huaweixxx.bigdata.hudi.examples.TransformerExample** // Specify how to process the data obtained from the data source. Set this parameter based on service requirements.

**--enable-hive-sync** // Enable Hive synchronization to synchronize the Hudi table to Hive.

**--continuous** // Set the stream processing mode to **continuous**.

## Stream Write Using HoodieMultiTableDeltaStreamer

### NOTE

HoodieMultiTableDeltaStreamer streaming write applies only to MRS 3.2.0 or later.

HoodieDeltaStreamer allows you to capture data from multiple types of source tables and write the data to Hudi tables. However, you can only write data in one source table to one destination table. By contrast, HoodieMultiTableDeltaStreamer supports data write from multiple source tables to one or multiple destination tables.

- **The following example describes how to write data in two Kafka source tables to two Hudi tables.**

 NOTE

Set the following parameters:

```
// Specify the target table.
hoodie.deltastreamer.ingestion.tablesToBeIngested=Directory name.target table
//Specify all source tables to specific destination tables.
hoodie.deltastreamer.source.sourcesBoundTo.Destination table=Directory name.Source table 1,Directory name.Source table 2
// Specify the configuration file path of each source table.
Hoodie.deltastreamer.Source.directory name.Source table 1.configFile=Path 1
Hoodie.deltastreamer.source.Directory name.Source table 2.configFile=Path 2
// Specify the check point of each source table. The format of the recovery point varies according to the source table type. For example, the recovery point format of Kafka source is "Topic name,Partition name:offset".
hoodie.deltastreamer.current.source.checkpoint=Topic name,Partition name:offset
// Specify the associated table (Hudi table) of each source table. If there are multiple associated tables, separate them with commas (.).
hoodie.deltastreamer.source.associated.tables=hdfs://hacluster/....., hdfs://hacluster/.....
// Specify the transform operation before the data in each source table is written to Hudi. Note that the columns to be written must be listed. Do not use select *.
// <SRC> indicates the current source table and cannot be changed.
hoodie.deltastreamer.transformer.sql=select field1,field2,field3,... from <SRC>
```

Spark submission command:

```
spark-submit \
--master yarn \
--driver-memory 1g \
--executor-memory 1g \
--executor-cores 1 \
--num-executors 5 \
--conf spark.driver.extraClassPath=/opt/client/Hudi/hudi/conf:/opt/client/Hudi/hudi/lib/*:/opt/client/Spark2x/spark/jars/* \
--class org.apache.hudi.utilities.deltastreamer.HoodieMultiTableDeltaStreamer /opt/client/Hudi/hudi/lib/hudi-utilities_2.12-*.jar \
--props file:///opt/hudi/testconf/sourceCommon.properties \
--config-folder file:///opt/hudi/testconf/ \
--source-class org.apache.hudi.utilities.sources.JsonKafkaSource \
--schemaprovider-class org.apache.hudi.examples.common.HoodieMultiTableDeltaStreamerSchemaProvider \
--transformer-class org.apache.hudi.utilities.transform.SqlQueryBasedTransformer \
--source-ordering-field col6 \
--base-path-prefix hdfs://hacluster/tmp/ \
--table-type COPY_ON_WRITE \
--target-table KafkaToHudi \
--enable-hive-sync \
--allow-fetch-from-multiple-sources \
--allow-continuous-when-multiple-sources
```

 NOTE

1. When the **source** type is **kafka source**, the schema provider class specified by **--schemaprovider-class** needs to be developed by users.
2. **--allow-fetch-from-multiple-sources** indicates that multi-source table writing is enabled.
3. **--allow-continuous-when-multiple-sources** indicates that multi-source table continuous write is enabled. If this parameter is not set, the task ends after all source tables are written once.

sourceCommon.properties:

```
hoodie.deltastreamer.ingestion.tablesToBeIngested=testdb.KafkaToHudi
hoodie.deltastreamer.source.sourcesBoundTo.KafkaToHudi=source1,source2
hoodie.deltastreamer.source.default.source1.configFile=file:///opt/hudi/testconf/source1.properties
hoodie.deltastreamer.source.default.source2.configFile=file:///opt/hudi/testconf/source2.properties

hoodie.datasources.write.keygenerator.class=org.apache.hudi.keygen.SimpleKeyGenerator
hoodie.datasources.write.partitionpath.field=col0
hoodie.datasources.write.recordkey.field=primary_key
```

```
hoodie.datasource.write.precombine.field=col6

hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.table=kafkatohudisync
hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.partition_fields=col0
hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.partition_extractor_class=org.apache.hudi.hive.MultiPartKeysValueExtractor

bootstrap.servers=192.168.34.221:21005,192.168.34.136:21005,192.168.34.175:21005
auto.offset.reset=latest
group.id=hoodie-test
```

#### source1.properties:

```
hoodie.deltastreamer.current.source.name=source1 // Specify the name of a Kafka source table.
hoodie.deltastreamer.source.kafka.topic=s1
hoodie.deltastreamer.current.source.checkpoint=s1,0:0,1:0 // Checkpoint of the source table when the
task is started. The deltastreamer tasks resume from offset 0 of partition 0 and offset 0 of partition 1.
// Specify the Hudi table to be combined with the source1 table. If the Hudi table has been
synchronized to Hive, skip this step and use the table name in the SQL statement.
hoodie.deltastreamer.source.associated.tables=hdfs://hacluster/tmp/huditest/tb_test_cow_par
// <SRC> indicates the current source table, that is, source1. The value is fixed.
hoodie.deltastreamer.transformer.sql=select A.primary_key, A.col0, B.col1, B.col2, A.col3, A.col4, B.col5,
B.col6, B.col7 from <SRC> as A join tb_test_cow_par as B on A.primary_key = B.primary_key
```

#### source2.properties

```
hoodie.deltastreamer.current.source.name=source2
hoodie.deltastreamer.source.kafka.topic=s2
hoodie.deltastreamer.current.source.checkpoint=s2,0:0,1:0
hoodie.deltastreamer.source.associated.tables=hdfs://hacluster/tmp/huditest/tb_test_cow_par
hoodie.deltastreamer.transformer.sql=select A.primary_key, A.col0, B.col1, B.col2, A.col3, A.col4, B.col5,
B.col6, B.col7 from <SRC> as A join tb_test_cow_par as B on A.primary_key = B.primary_key
```

- **The following example describes how to write data in two Hudi tables to one Hudi table**

#### Spark submission command:

```
spark-submit \
--master yarn \
--driver-memory 1g \
--executor-memory 1g \
--executor-cores 1 \
--num-executors 2 \
--conf spark.driver.extraClassPath=/opt/client/Hudi/hudi/conf:/opt/client/Hudi/hudi/lib/*:/opt/client/
Spark2x/spark/jars/* \
--class org.apache.hudi.utilities.deltastreamer.HoodieMultiTableDeltaStreamer /opt/client/Hudi/
hudi/lib/hudi-utilities_2.12-*.jar \
--props file:///opt/testconf/sourceCommon.properties \
--config-folder file:///opt/testconf/ \
--source-class org.apache.hudi.utilities.sources.HoodieIncrSource \ // Specify that the source table is a
Hudi table, which can only be COW.
--payload-class org.apache.hudi.common.model.OverwriteNonDefaultsWithLatestAvroPayload \ //
Specify a payload, which determines how the original value is changed to a new value.
--transformer-class org.apache.hudi.utilities.transform.SqlQueryBasedTransformer \ // Specify a
transformer class. If the schema of the source table is different from that of the target table, the
source table data can be written to the target table only after being transformed.
--source-ordering-field col6 \
--base-path-prefix hdfs://hacluster/tmp/ \ // Path for saving the destination tables
--table-type MERGE_ON_READ \ // Type of the destination table, which can be COW or MOR.
--target-table tb_test_mor_par_300 \ // Specify the name of the target table. When you write data in
multiple source tables to a target table, the name of the target table must be specified.
--checkpoint 000 \ // Specify a checkpoint (commit timestamp), which indicates that Delta Streamer
is restored from this checkpoint. 000 indicates that Delta Streamer is restored from the beginning.
--enable-hive-sync \
--allow-fetch-from-multiple-sources \
--allow-continuous-when-multiple-sources \
--op UPSERT \ // Specify the write type.
```

 NOTE

- If the **source** type is **HoodieIncrSource**, **--schemaprovider-class** does not need to be specified.
- If **transformer-class** is set to **SqlQueryBasedTransformer**, you can use SQL queries to convert the data structure of the source table to that of the destination table.

file:///opt/testconf/sourceCommon.properties:

```
# Common properties of source tables
hoodie.deltastreamer.ingestion.tablesToBeIngested=testdb.tb_test_mor_par_300 // Specify a target
table (common property) to which multiple source tables are written.
hoodie.deltastreamer.source.sourcesBoundTo.tb_test_mor_par_300=testdb.tb_test_mor_par_100,testdb.t
b_test_mor_par_200 //Specify multiple source tables.
hoodie.deltastreamer.source.testdb.tb_test_mor_par_100.configFile=file:///opt/testconf/
tb_test_mor_par_100.properties // Property file path of the source table tb_test_mor_par_100
hoodie.deltastreamer.source.testdb.tb_test_mor_par_200.configFile=file:///opt/testconf/
tb_test_mor_par_200.properties //Property file path of the source table tb_test_mor_par_200

# Hudi write configurations shared by all source tables. The independent configurations of a source
table need to be written to its property file.
hoodie.datasource.write.keygenerator.class=org.apache.hudi.keygen.SimpleKeyGenerator
hoodie.datasource.write.partitionpath.field=col0
hoodie.datasource.write.recordkey.field=primary_key
hoodie.datasource.write.precombine.field=col6
```

file:///opt/testconf/tb\_test\_mor\_par\_100.properties

```
# Configurations of the source table tb_test_mor_par_100
hoodie.deltastreamer.source.hoodieincr.path=hdfs://hacluster/tmp/testdb/tb_test_mor_par_100 // Path
of the source table
hoodie.deltastreamer.source.hoodieincr.partition.fields=col0 // Partitioning key of the source table
hoodie.deltastreamer.source.hoodieincr.read_latest_on_missing_ckpt=false
hoodie.deltastreamer.source.associated.tables=hdfs://hacluster/tmp/testdb/tb_test_mor_par_400 //
Specify the table to be associated with the source table.
hoodie.deltastreamer.transformer.sql=select A.primary_key, A.col0, B.col1, B.col2, A.col3, A.col4, B.col5,
A.col6, B.col7 from <SRC> as A join tb_test_mor_par_400 as B on A.primary_key = B.primary_key //This
configuration takes effect only when transformer-class is set to SqlQueryBasedTransformer.
```

file:///opt/testconf/tb\_test\_mor\_par\_200.properties

```
# Configurations of the source table tb_test_mor_par_200
hoodie.deltastreamer.source.hoodieincr.path=hdfs://hacluster/tmp/testdb/tb_test_mor_par_200
hoodie.deltastreamer.source.hoodieincr.partition.fields=col0
hoodie.deltastreamer.source.hoodieincr.read_latest_on_missing_ckpt=false
hoodie.deltastreamer.source.associated.tables=hdfs://hacluster/tmp/testdb/tb_test_mor_par_400
hoodie.deltastreamer.transformer.sql=select A.primary_key, A.col0, B.col1, B.col2, A.col3, A.col4, B.col5,
A.col6, B.col7 from <SRC> as A join tb_test_mor_par_400 as B on A.primary_key = B.primary_key //
Convert the data structure of the source table to that of the destination table. If the source table
needs to be associated with Hive, you can use the table name in the SQL query for association. If the
source table needs to be associated with a Hudi table, you need to specify the path of the Hudi table
first and then use the table name in the SQL query for association.
```

### 12.3.2.3 Synchronizing Hudi Table Data to Hive

You can run **run\_hive\_sync\_tool.sh** to synchronize data in the Hudi table to Hive.

For example, run the following command to synchronize the Hudi table in the **hdfs://hacluster/tmp/huditest/hudimor1\_deltastreamer\_partition** directory on HDFS to the Hive table **table hive\_sync\_test3** with **unite**, **country**, and **state** as partition keys:

```
run_hive_sync_tool.sh --partitioned-by unite,country,state --base-path hdfs://
hacluster/tmp/huditest/hudimor1_deltastreamer_partition --table
hive_sync_test3 --partition-value-extractor
org.apache.hudi.hive.MultiPartKeyValueExtractor --support-timestamp
```

**Table 12-8** Parameter description

Command	Description	Mandatory or Not (Yes or No)	Default Value
--database	Specifies the Hive database name.	No	default
--table	Specifies the Hive table name.	Yes	-
--base-file-format	Specifies the file format ( <b>PARQUET</b> or <b>HFILE</b> ).	No	PARQUET
--user	Specifies the Hive username.	No	-
--pass	Specifies the Hive password.	No	-
--jdbc-url	Specifies the Hive JDBC connection URL.	No	-
--base-path	Specifies the storage path of the Hudi table to be synchronized.	Yes	-
--partitioned-by	Specifies the partition key.	No	-
--partition-value-extractor	Specifies the partition class. PartitionValueExtractor needs to be implemented. The partition value can be extracted from the HDFS path.	No	SlashEncodedDay-PartitionValueExtractor
--assume-date-partitioning	Creates partitions in yyyy/mm/dd format to support backward compatibility.	No	false
--use-pre-apache-input-format	Use InputFormat in the <b>com.uber.hoodie</b> package to replace the one in the <b>org.apache.hudi</b> package. Do not use this command except for migrating projects from <b>com.uber.hoodie</b> to <b>org.apache.hudi</b> .	No	false
--use-jdbc	Uses Hive JDBC connection.	No	true



Command	Description	Mandatory or Not (Yes or No)	Default Value
--auto-create-database	Specifies whether to automatically create a Hive database.	No	true
--skip-ro-suffix	Specifies whether to skip the read-optimized view with the <b>_ro</b> suffix during registration.	No	false
--use-file-listing-from-metadata	Specifies whether to obtain the file list from the Hudi metadata.	No	false
--verify-metadata-file-listing	Specifies whether to verify the file list in the Hudi metadata based on the file system.	No	false
--help/-h	Specifies whether to display help information.	No	false
--support-timestamp	Specifies whether to convert <b>TIMESTAMP_MICROS</b> of INT64 to Hive timestamp.	No	false
--decode-partition	Specifies whether to decode the partition value if the partition is encoded during the write process.	No	false
--batch-sync-num	Specifies the number of Hive partitions to be synchronized in each batch.	No	1000

 **NOTE**

During Hive synchronization, if the table does not exist, an external table is created and partitions are added. If the table exists, check whether table schemas are different. If they are different, replace the table. Check whether new partitions exist. If new partitions exist, partitions are added accordingly.

Therefore, there are the following restrictions when Hive synchronization is used:

- Fields can only be added to the schema and cannot be modified or deleted.
- Partition directories can only be added but cannot be deleted.
- **Overwrite** can only overwrite the Hudi table. The Hive table cannot be overwritten synchronously.
- Do not use the timestamp type as the partition column when synchronizing a Hudi table to Hive.

## 12.3.3 Read

### 12.3.3.1 Overview

Read operations on Hudi tables are based on three types of views. You can select a proper view for query as required.

Hudi supports multiple query engines, including Spark, Hive, and HetuEngine. For details, see [Table 12-9](#) and [Table 12-10](#).

**Table 12-9** COW tables

Query Engine	Real-time View/Read-optimized View	Incremental View
Hive	Y	Y
Spark (SparkSQL)	Y	Y
Spark (SparkDataSource API)	Y	Y
HetuEngine	Y	N

**Table 12-10** MOR tables

Query Engine	Real-time View	Incremental View	Read-optimized View
Hive	Y	Y	Y
Spark (SparkSQL)	Y	Y	Y
Spark (SparkDataSource API)	Y	Y	Y
HetuEngine	Y	N	Y

 **CAUTION**

- Currently, the partition deduction capability is not supported when Hudi uses the Spark DataSource API to read data. For example, when the DataSource API is used to query a bootstrap table, the partition field may not be displayed or may be displayed as null.
- For an incremental view, set **hoodie.hudicow.consume.mode** to **INCREMENTAL**. This parameter applies only to queries on the incremental view and cannot be used for queries on other types of Hudi tables or queries on other tables. You can set **hoodie.hudicow.consume.mode** to **SNAPSHOT** or any value to restore the configuration.

### 12.3.3.2 Reading COW Table Views

- Reading the real-time view (using Hive and SparkSQL as an example): Directly read the Hudi table stored in Hive, **`\${table\_name}`** indicates the table name.

```
select count(*) from `${table_name}`;
```

- Reading the real-time view (using the Spark DataSource API as an example): This is similar to reading a common DataSource table.

**QUERY\_TYPE\_OPT\_KEY** must be set to **QUERY\_TYPE\_SNAPSHOT\_OPT\_VAL**, **`\${table\_name}`** indicates the table name.

```
spark.read.format("hudi")  
.option(QUERY_TYPE_OPT_KEY, QUERY_TYPE_SNAPSHOT_OPT_VAL) // Set the query type to the real-time view.  
.load("/tmp/default/cow_bugx/") // Specify the path of the Hudi table to read.  
.createTempView("mycall")  
spark.sql("select * from mycall").show(100)
```

- Reading the incremental view (using Hive as an example, **`\${table\_name}`** indicates the table name):

```
set hoodie.`${table_name}`.consume.mode=INCREMENTAL; // Specify the incremental reading mode.  
set hoodie.`${table_name}`.consume.max.commits=3; // Specify the maximum number of commits to be consumed.  
set hoodie.`${table_name}`.consume.start.timestamp=20201227153030; // Specify the initial incremental pull commit.  
select count(*) from default.`${table_name}` where `_hoodie_commit_time` > '20201227153030'; // This filtering condition must be added, and the value is the initial incremental pull commit.
```

- Reading the incremental view (using Spark SQL as an example, **`\${table\_name}`** indicates the table name):

```
set hoodie.`${table_name}`.consume.mode=INCREMENTAL; // Specify the incremental reading mode.  
set hoodie.`${table_name}`.consume.start.timestamp=20201227153030; // Specify the initial incremental pull commit.  
set hoodie.`${table_name}`.consume.end.timestamp=20210308212318; // Specify the end commit of the incremental pull. If this parameter is not specified, the latest commit is used.  
select count(*) from default.`${table_name}` where `_hoodie_commit_time` > '20201227153030'; // This filtering condition must be added, and the value is the initial incremental pull commit.
```

- Reading the incremental view (using the Spark DataSource API as an example):

**QUERY\_TYPE\_OPT\_KEY** must be set to **QUERY\_TYPE\_INCREMENTAL\_OPT\_VAL**.

```
spark.read.format("hudi")  
.option(QUERY_TYPE_OPT_KEY, QUERY_TYPE_INCREMENTAL_OPT_VAL) // Set the query type to the incremental mode.  
.option(BEGIN_INSTANTTIME_OPT_KEY, "20210308212004") // Specify the initial incremental pull commit.  
.option(END_INSTANTTIME_OPT_KEY, "20210308212318") // Specify the end commit of the incremental pull.  
.load("/tmp/default/cow_bugx/") // Specify the path of the Hudi table to read.  
.createTempView("mycall") // Register as a Spark temporary table.  
spark.sql("select * from mycall where `_hoodie_commit_time` > '20210308211131'") // Start the query. The statement is the same as the Hive incremental query statement.  
.show(100, false)
```

- Reading the read-optimized view: The read-optimized view of COW tables is equivalent to the real-time view.

### 12.3.3.3 Reading MOR Table Views

After the MOR table is synchronized to Hive, the following two tables are synchronized to Hive: *Table name<sub>rt</sub>* and *Table name<sub>ro</sub>*. The table suffixed with **rt** indicates the real-time view, and the table suffixed with **ro** indicates the read-optimized view. For example, the name of the Hudi table to be synchronized to

Hive is **`\${table\_name}`**. After the table is synchronized to Hive, two more tables **`\${table\_name}\_rt`** and **`\${table\_name}\_ro`** are generated in the Hive table.

- Reading the real-time view (using Hive and SparkSQL as an example):  
Directly read the Hudi table with suffix **\_rt** stored in Hive.  

```
select count(*) from `${table_name}_rt`;
```
- Reading the real-time view (using the Spark DataSource API as an example):  
The operations are the same as those for the COW table. For details, see the operations for the COW table.
- Reading the incremental view (using Hive as an example):  

```
set hive.input.format=org.apache.hudi.hadoop.hive.HoodieCombineHiveInputFormat; // This parameter does not need to be specified for SparkSQL.
set hoodie.`${table_name}`.consume.mode=INCREMENTAL;
set hoodie.`${table_name}`.consume.max.commits=3;
set hoodie.`${table_name}`.consume.start.timestamp=20201227153030;
select count(*) from default.`${table_name}_rt` where `_hoodie_commit_time`>'20201227153030';
```
- Reading the incremental view (using Spark SQL as an example):  

```
set hoodie.`${table_name}`.consume.mode=INCREMENTAL;
set hoodie.`${table_name}`.consume.start.timestamp=20201227153030; // Specify the initial incremental pull commit.
set hoodie.`${table_name}`.consume.end.timestamp=20210308212318; // Specify the end commit of the incremental pull. If this parameter is not specified, the latest commit is used.
select count(*) from default.`${table_name}_rt` where `_hoodie_commit_time`>'20201227153030';
```
- Incremental view (using the Spark DataSource API as an example): The operations are the same as those for the COW table. For details, see the operations for the COW table.
- Reading the read-optimized view (using Hive and SparkSQL as an example):  
Directly read the Hudi table with suffix **\_ro** stored in Hive.  

```
select count(*) from `${table_name}_ro`;
```
- Reading the read-optimized view (using the Spark DataSource API as an example): This is similar to reading a common DataSource table.

**QUERY\_TYPE\_OPT\_KEY** must be set to **QUERY\_TYPE\_READ\_OPTIMIZED\_OPT\_VAL**.

```
spark.read.format("hudi")
.option(QUERY_TYPE_OPT_KEY, QUERY_TYPE_READ_OPTIMIZED_OPT_VAL) // Set the query type to the read-optimized view.
.load("/tmp/default/mor_bugx/") // Specify the path of the Hudi table to read.
.createTempView("mycall")
spark.sql("select * from mycall").show(100)
```

## 12.3.4 Data Management and Maintenance

### 12.3.4.1 Clustering

#### Introduction

Clustering reorganizes data layout to improve query performance without affecting the ingestion speed.

#### Architecture

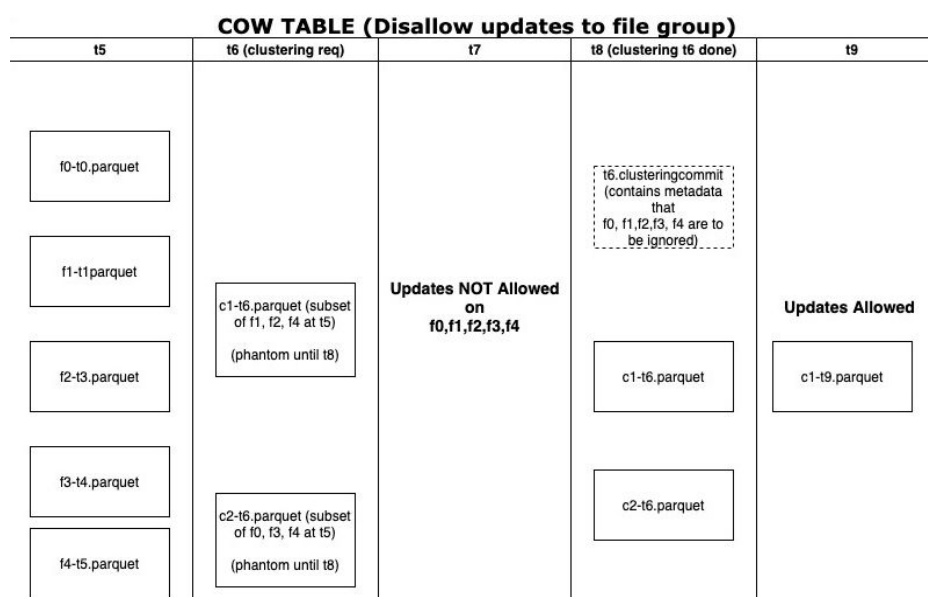
Hudi provides different operations, such as **insert**, **upsert**, and **bulk\_insert**, through its write client API to write data to a Hudi table. To weight between file size and speed of importing data into the data lake, Hudi provides

**hoodie.parquet.small.file.limit** to configure the minimum file size. You can set it to **0** to force new data to be written to new file groups, or to a higher value to ensure that new data is "padded" to existing small file groups until it reaches the specified size, but this increases ingestion latency.

To support fast ingestion without affecting query performance, the clustering service is introduced to rewrite data to optimize the layout of Hudi data lake files.

The clustering service can run asynchronously or synchronously. It adds a new operation type called **REPLACE**, which will mark the clustering operation in the Hudi metadata timeline.

Clustering service is based on the MVCC design of Hudi to allow new data to be inserted. Clustering operations run in the background to reformat data layout, ensuring snapshot isolation between concurrent readers and writers.



Clustering is divided into two parts:

- Scheduling clustering: Create a clustering plan using a pluggable clustering strategy.
  - a. Identify files that are eligible for clustering: Depending on the selected clustering strategy, the scheduling logic will identify the files eligible for clustering.
  - b. Group files that are eligible for clustering based on specific criteria. The data size of each group must be a multiple of **targetFileSize**. Grouping is a part of the strategy defined in the plan. Additionally, there is an option to control group size to improve parallelism and avoid shuffling large volumes of data.
  - c. Save the clustering plan to the timeline in Avro metadata format.
- Execute clustering: Process the plan using an execution strategy to create new files and replace old files.
  - a. Read the clustering plan and obtain **clusteringGroups** that marks the file groups to be clustered.

- b. Instantiate appropriate strategy class for each group using **strategyParams** (for example, **sortColumns**) and apply the strategy to rewrite data.
- c. Create a **REPLACE** commit and update the metadata in `HoodieReplaceCommitMetadata`.

## How to Execute Clustering

1. Executing clustering synchronously

Add the following configuration parameters when the data write operation is performed:

```
option("hoodie.clustering.inline", "true").
```

```
option("hoodie.clustering.inline.max.commits", "4").
```

```
option("hoodie.clustering.plan.strategy.target.file.max.bytes",  
"1073741824").
```

```
option("hoodie.clustering.plan.strategy.small.file.limit", "629145600").
```

```
option("hoodie.clustering.plan.strategy.sort.columns",  
"column1,column2").
```

2. Executing clustering asynchronously

MRS 3.2.0 and later versions:

Run the following spark-sql command to perform clustering. For details, see [CLUSTERING](#).

MRS 3.1.2 version:

```
spark-submit --master yarn --class  
org.apache.hudi.utilities.HoodieClusteringJob /opt/client/Hudi/hudi/lib/  
hudi-utilities*.jar --schedule --base-path <table_path> --table-name  
<table_name> --props /tmp/clusteringjob.properties --spark-memory 1g  
spark-submit --master yarn --driver-memory 16G --executor-memory 12G  
--executor-cores 4 --num-executors 4 --class  
org.apache.hudi.utilities.HoodieClusteringJob /opt/client/Hudi/hudi/lib/  
hudi-utilities*.jar --base-path <table_path> --instant-time  
20210605112954 --table-name <table_name> --props /tmp/  
clusteringjob.properties --spark-memory 12g
```

3. Specifying the ordering mode and sequence of clustering

Currently, clustering supports three sorting modes: Linear, Z-Order, and Hilbert, which can be configured in option or set mode.

- Linear ordering: a common but default ordering mode, which applies to ordering one field or multiple low-level fields.
- Z-order or Hilbert: multi-dimensional ordering, which is available when you set **hoodie.layout.optimize.strategy** to **z-order** or **hilbert**.

These two ordering modes apply to sorting 2 to 4 fields, for example, multiple fields involved in a query condition.

Hilbert has a better multi-dimensional ordering effect than Z-order but lower ordering efficiency.

For details, see [Common Hudi Parameters](#).

---

 CAUTION

1. The sorting column of clustering cannot be null. This is restricted by Spark RDD.
  2. If the value of **target.file.max.bytes** is large, increase the value of **--spark-memory** to execute clustering. Otherwise, the executor memory overflow occurs.
  3. Currently, the clean mechanism cannot be used to delete junk files generated after the clustering fails.
  4. After the clustering, sizes of new files may be different, causing data skew.
  5. Clustering and upsert operations cannot be performed at the same time.
  6. If the clustering is in the **inflight** state, the files in the file group do not support the **update** operation.
  7. If there is an unfinished clustering plan, an error will be reported when the compaction scheduling plan is generated upon subsequent writing. You must execute the clustering plan in a timely manner.
- 

### 12.3.4.2 Cleaning

Cleaning is used to delete data of versions that are no longer required.

Hudi uses the cleaner working in the background to continuously delete unnecessary data of old versions. You can configure **hoodie.cleaner.policy** and **hoodie.cleaner.commits.retained** to use different cleaning policies and determine the number of saved commits.

You can use either of the following methods to perform cleaning:

- Synchronous cleaning is controlled by the **hoodie.clean.automatic** parameter, which is automatically enabled by default.

Disable synchronous cleaning:

When a data source is written, you can use **.option("hoodie.clean.automatic", "false")** to disable automatic cleaning.

When spark-sql is written, you can use **set hoodie.clean.automatic=false;** to disable automatic cleaning.

- You can use spark-sql to perform asynchronous cleaning. For details, see [CLEAN](#).

For more cleaning parameters, see [Compaction and Cleaning Configurations](#).

### 12.3.4.3 Compaction

A compaction merges base and log files of MOR tables.

For MOR tables, data is stored in columnar Parquet files and row-based Avro files, updates are recorded in incremental files, and then a synchronous or asynchronous compaction is performed to generate new versions of columnar files. MOR tables can reduce data ingestion latency, so an asynchronous compaction that does not block ingestion is useful.

- An asynchronous compaction is performed in the following two steps:

- a. Scheduling a compaction: A compaction is completed by the job of importing data into the data lake. In this step, Hudi scans partitions and selects the file slices to be compacted. A compaction plan is finally written to the Hudi timeline.
- b. Executing a compaction: A separate process or thread reads the compaction plan and performs the compaction of file slices.
- Compaction can be synchronous or asynchronous.
  - The synchronization mode is controlled by the **hoodie.compact.inline** parameter. The default value is **true**, indicating that the compaction scheduling plan is automatically generated and compaction is executed.
    - Disable synchronous compaction.  
When a data source is written, run the **.option("hoodie.compact.inline", "false")** command to disable automatic compaction.  
When spark-sql is written, run the **set hoodie.compact.inline=false;** command to disable automatic compaction.
    - Only compaction scheduling is generated synchronously, but compaction is not executed.
      - · A data source can be written by configuring the following option parameters:  
**option("hoodie.compact.inline", "true").**  
**option("hoodie.schedule.compact.only.inline", "true").**  
**option("hoodie.run.compact.only.inline", "false").**
      - · spark-sql can be written by configuring the following set parameters:  
**set hoodie.compact.inline=true;**  
**set hoodie.schedule.compact.only.inline=true;**  
**set hoodie.run.compact.only.inline=false;**
  - The asynchronous mode is implemented by spark-sql.  
To execute only the compaction scheduling plan that has been generated during asynchronous compaction without creating a new scheduling plan, run the following commands to configure set parameters:  
**set hoodie.compact.inline=true;**  
**set hoodie.schedule.compact.only.inline=false;**  
**set hoodie.run.compact.only.inline=true;**  
For more compaction parameters, see [Compaction and Cleaning Configurations](#).

 NOTE

To ensure the maximum efficiency of data import into the lake, you are advised to generate compaction scheduling plans synchronously and execute compaction scheduling plans asynchronously.

### 12.3.4.4 Savepoint

Savepoints are used to save and restore custom version data.



Savepoints provided by Hudi can save different commits so that the cleaner program does not delete them. You can use rollback to restore them later.

Use spark-sql to manage savepoints.

Example:

- **Creating a savepoint**  
call `create_savepoints('hudi_test1', '20220908155421949');`
- **Viewing all existing savepoints**  
call `show_savepoints(table =>'hudi_test1');`
- **Rolling back a savepoint**  
call `rollback_savepoints('hudi_test1', '20220908155421949');`

 **NOTE**

The **savepoint rollback** command is the same as the **commit rollback** commands. Both must be rolled back from the latest instant one by one.

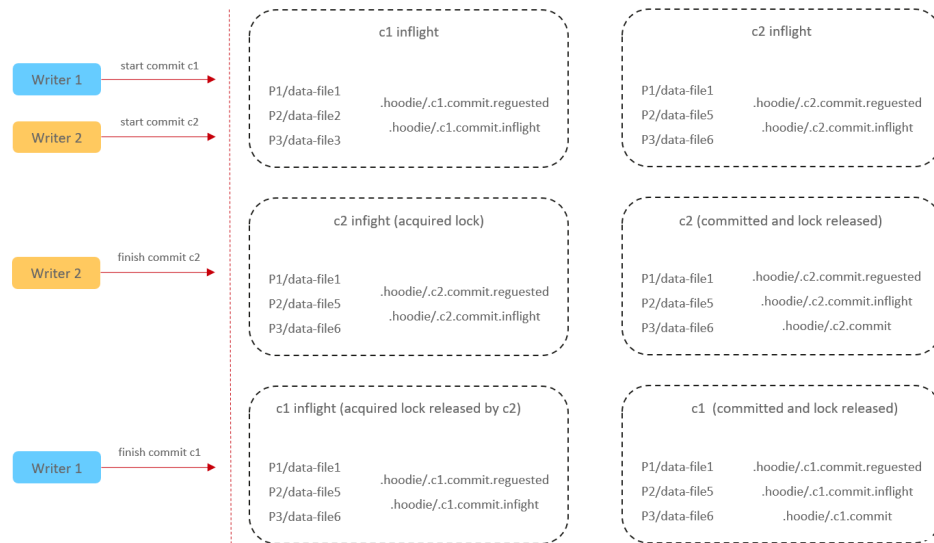
MRS 3.1.2 version: MOR tables do not support savepoints.

### 12.3.4.5 Single-Table Concurrency Control

By default, Hudi does not support concurrent write and compaction operations on a single table. When Flink or Spark is used to write data or Spark is used to perform compaction operations, Hudi attempts to obtain the lock corresponding to the table. (ZooKeeper in the cluster provides the distributed lock service and the configuration takes effect automatically.) If the lock fails to obtain, the task exits directly to prevent table damage caused by concurrent operations of the lock task. If the concurrent write function is enabled for a single Hudi table, these functions automatically become invalid.

### Hudi Single-Table Concurrent Write Solution

1. Uses an external service (ZooKeeper or Hive MetaStore) as the distributed mutex lock service.
2. Files can be concurrently written, but commits cannot be concurrent. The commit operation is encapsulated in a transaction.
3. When the commit operation is performed, the system performs conflict check. If the modified file list in the current commit operation overlaps with the file list in the commit operation after the instance time, the commit operation fails and the write operation is invalid.



## Precautions for Using the Concurrency Mechanism

1. The current Hudi concurrency mechanism cannot ensure that the primary key of the table is unique after data is written. You need to ensure that the primary key is unique.
2. For incremental queries, data consumption and checkpoints may be out of order. As a result, multiple concurrent write operations are completed at different time points.
3. Concurrent write is supported only after this feature is enabled.

## How to Use the Concurrency Mechanism

1. Enable the concurrent write mechanism.
 

```
hoodie.write.concurrency.mode=optimistic_concurrency_control
hoodie.cleaner.policy.failed.writes=LAZY
```
2. Sets the concurrent lock mode.
 

Hive MetaStore:

```
hoodie.write.lock.provider=org.apache.hudi.hive.HiveMetastoreBasedLockProvider
hoodie.write.lock.hivemetastore.database=<database_name>
hoodie.write.lock.hivemetastore.table=<table_name>
```

ZooKeeper:

```
hoodie.write.lock.provider=org.apache.hudi.client.transaction.lock.ZookeeperBasedLockProvider
hoodie.write.lock.zookeeper.url=<zookeeper_url>
hoodie.write.lock.zookeeper.port=<zookeeper_port>
hoodie.write.lock.zookeeper.lock_key=<table_name>
hoodie.write.lock.zookeeper.base_path=<table_path>
```

For details about more parameters, see [Common Hudi Parameters](#).

 CAUTION

If **cleaner policy** is set to **Lazy**, the system can only check whether the written files expire but cannot check and clear junk files generated by historical writes. That is, junk files cannot be automatically cleared in concurrent scenarios.

### 12.3.4.6 Partition Concurrency Control

 NOTE

This section applies only to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

Each task determines whether a write conflict occurs based on the modified partition information stored in the commit operation in the inflight state. In this way, concurrent write is implemented.

Lock control during concurrency is implemented based on ZooKeeper locking. You do not need to configure additional parameters.

### Precautions

Concurrent write control for partitions is implemented based on concurrent write control for a single table. So, the constraints are basically the same as those for the latter.

Currently, data can be concurrently written to partitions only in Spark.

To prevent a large number of concurrent requests from occupying too many ZooKeeper resources, a quota limit function is added to Hudi on ZooKeeper. You can modify the **zk.quota.number** parameter of Spark on the server to adjust the quota of Hudi. The default value is **500000**, and the minimum value is **5**. This parameter cannot be used to control the number of concurrent tasks. It is used only to control the access pressure on ZooKeeper.

### Using Partition Concurrency

Set **hoodie.support.partition.lock** to **true** to enable concurrent partition write.

Example:

Enable concurrent partition write in Spark datasource mode:

```
upsert_data.write.format("hudi").  
option("hoodie.datasource.write.table.type", "COPY_ON_WRITE").  
option("hoodie.datasource.write.precombine.field", "col2").  
option("hoodie.datasource.write.recordkey.field", "primary_key").  
option("hoodie.datasource.write.partitionpath.field", "col0").  
option("hoodie.upsert.shuffle.parallelism", 4).  
option("hoodie.datasource.write.hive_style_partitioning", "true").  
option("hoodie.support.partition.lock", "true").  
option("hoodie.table.name", "tb_test_cow").  
mode("Append").save(s"/tmp/huditest/tb_test_cow")
```

Enable concurrent partition write in Spark SQL mode:

```
set hoodie.support.partition.lock=true;  
insert into hudi_table1 select 1,1,1;
```

### 12.3.4.7 Deleting Historical Data

 NOTE

This section applies only to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

#### Scenario

Delete old data from Hudi tables to reduce space occupation and save storage costs.

#### Running the delete/drop partition Statement

The **delete/drop partition** command can be used to delete historical data. For details, see [Hudi SQL Syntax Reference](#).

Advantages: The operation is simple and COW and MOR tables are supported.

Disadvantages: The concurrency is low. When Hudi tables are in the real-time write state, concurrent execution of the **delete/drop partition** command may cause the real-time data import job to fail.

#### Running the call clean\_data Command

- Function

The **call clean\_data** is used to delete historical data from MOR tables.

Advantages: The deletion operation can be executed concurrently with the data import task, which does not affect the real-time import of data.

Disadvantages: Only MOR tables are supported, and lazy deletion depends on compaction.

- Syntax

**call clean\_data(table => 'table\_name', sql => 'delete statement')**

- Parameters

**Table 12-11** Parameters

Parameter	Description
table_name	Name of the table whose data is to be deleted. The value can be in the <b>database.tablename</b> format.
delete statement	SQL statement of the select type, which is used to find the data to be deleted.

- Example

Delete all data whose primaryKey is smaller than 100 from the **mytable** table:

```
call clean_data(table => 'mytable', sql=>'select * from mytable where primaryKey < 100')
```

Clear the residual files of the clean\_data command. If the clean\_data command fails to execute, temporary files are generated. This command can be used to clear these temporary files.

```
call clean_data(table => 'mytable', sql=>'delete cleanData')
```

- System response  
You can view query results on the client.

## 12.3.5 Using Hudi Payload

### NOTE

This section applies only to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

### Introduction to Payload

Payload is the key for Hudi to implement incremental data update and deletion. It helps Hudi efficiently manage data changes in the data lake. The format of Hudi Payload is based on Apache Avro. It uses the Avro schema to define the data structure and type. Payloads can be serialized and deserialized so that data can be read and written in Hudi. In a word, Hudi Payload is an important part of Hudi. It provides a reliable, efficient, and scalable way to manage data changes in a large-scale data lake.

### Typical Payload

- **DefaultHoodieRecordPayload**  
By default, **DefaultHoodieRecordPayload** is used in the Hudi. The payload compares the value of the **preCombineField** field in the incremental data with that in the inventory data to determine whether the inventory data with the same primary key can be updated by the incremental data with the same primary key. If the value of the **preCombineField** field in the incremental data with the same primary key is greater than that in the inventory data with the same primary key, the incremental data with the same primary key will be updated.
- **OverwriteWithLatestAvroPayload**  
The Payload ensures that the incremental data with the same primary key will always be updated.
- **PartialUpdateAvroPayload**  
This payload inherits **OverwriteNonDefaultsWithLatestAvroPayload**, which ensures that null values in incremental data do not overwrite inventory data in any scenario.

### Using Payload

- Specify a Payload during Spark table creation.

```
create table hudi_test(id int, comb int, price string, name string, par string) using hudi options(
primaryKey = "id",
preCombineField = "comb",
payloadClass="org.apache.hudi.common.model.OverwriteWithLatestAvroPayload") partitioned by
(par);
```
- Specify a Payload when data is written in Datasource mode.

```
data.write.format("hudi").
option("hoodie.datasource.write.table.type", COW_TABLE_TYPE_OPT_VAL).
option("hoodie.datasource.write.precombine.field", "comb").
option("hoodie.datasource.write.recordkey.field", "id").
option("hoodie.datasource.write.partitionpath.field", "par").
option("hoodie.datasource.write.payload.class",
```

```
"org.apache.hudi.common.model.DefaultHoodieRecordPayload").  
option("hoodie.datasource.write.keygenerator.class", "org.apache.hudi.keygen.SimpleKeyGenerator").  
option("hoodie.datasource.write.operation", "upsert").  
option("hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.enable", "true").  
option("hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.partition_fields", "par").  
option("hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.partition_extractor_class",  
"org.apache.hudi.hive.MultiPartKeysValueExtractor").  
option("hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.table", "hudi_test").  
option("hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.use_jdbc", "false").  
option("hoodie.upsert.shuffle.parallelism", 4).  
option("hoodie.datasource.write.hive_style_partitioning", "true").  
option("hoodie.table.name", "hudi_test").mode(Append).save(s"/tmp/hudi_test")
```

## 12.3.6 Using the Hudi Client

### 12.3.6.1 Operating a Hudi Table Using hudi-cli.sh

#### Prerequisites

- For a cluster with Kerberos authentication enabled, a user has been created on FusionInsight Manager of the cluster and associated with user groups **hadoop** and **hive**.
- The Hudi cluster client has been downloaded and installed.

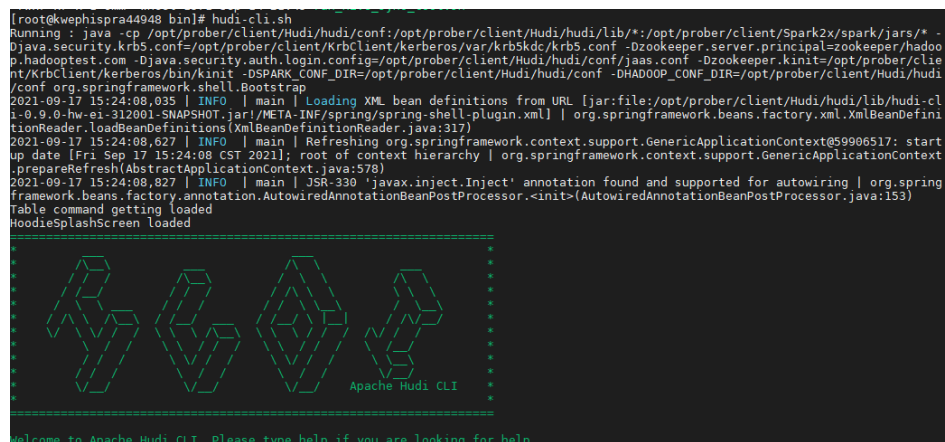
#### Basic Operations

1. Log in to the cluster client as user **root** and run the following commands:


```
cd {Client installation directory}  
source bigdata_env  
source Hudi/component_env  
kinit Created user
```

2. Run the **hudi-cli.sh** command to access the Hudi client.

```
cd {Client installation directory}/Hudi/hudi/bin/  
./hudi-cli.sh
```



3. Run the following example commands as required. For details about all commands, visit the Hudi official website at <https://hudi.apache.org/docs/quick-start-guide/>.
  - Viewing help information

- help** // View all Hudi CLI commands.
- help 'command'** // View the help information and parameter list of a certain command.
- Connecting to a table  
**connect --path '/tmp/huditest/test\_table'**
- Viewing table information  
**desc**
- Viewing compaction plans  
**compact show all**
- Viewing cleaning plans  
**cleans show**
- Performing the cleaning operation  
**cleans run**
- Viewing commit information  
**commits show**
- Viewing the partition where the commit is written to  
**commit showpartitions --commit 20210127153356**
-  **NOTE**
  - 20210127153356* indicates the commit timestamp.
- Viewing the file where the commit is written to  
**commit showfiles --commit 20210127153356**
- Comparing the commit information of two tables  
**commits compare --path /tmp/hudimor/mytest100**
- Rolling back a commit (Only the last commit can be rolled back.)  
**commit rollback --commit 20210127164905**
- Scheduling a compaction  
**compaction schedule --hoodieConfigs 'hoodie.compaction.strategy=org.apache.hudi.table.action.compact.strategy.BoundedIOCompactionStrategy,hoodie.compaction.target.io=1,hoodie.compact.inline.max.delta.commits=1'**
- Performing a compaction  
**compaction run --parallelism 100 --sparkMemory 1g --retry 1 --compactionInstant 20210602101315 --hoodieConfigs 'hoodie.compaction.strategy=org.apache.hudi.table.action.compact.strategy.BoundedIOCompactionStrategy,hoodie.compaction.target.io=1,hoodie.compact.inline.max.delta.commits=1' --propsFilePath hdfs://hacluster/tmp/default/tb\_test\_mor/.hoodie/hoodie.properties --schemaFilePath /tmp/default/tb\_test\_mor/.hoodie/compact\_tb\_base.json**
- Creating a savepoint  
**savepoint create --commit 20210318155750**
- Rolling back a specified savepoint  
**savepoint rollback --savepoint 20210318155750**

 CAUTION

1. If the commit operation causes metadata conflicts, you can run the **commit rollback** and **savepoint rollback** commands to roll back data, but the Hive metadata cannot be rolled back. In this case, you can delete the Hive table and manually synchronize data.
2. The **commit rollback** command rolls back only the latest commit, and the **savepoint rollback** command rolls back only the latest savepoint. You cannot specify a commit or savepoint to roll back.

## 12.4 Hudi SQL Syntax Reference

### 12.4.1 Constraints

Hudi supports the DDL/DML syntax of using Spark SQL, making it easier for all users (non-engineers and analysts) to access and operate Hudi.

#### Constraints

- You can use Spark SQL to operate Hudi on the Hudi client.
- You can use Spark SQL to operate Hudi in JDBCServer of Spark2x.
- You can use Spark SQL to operate Hudi on the Spark3.1.1 or later client.
- You cannot write data to Hudi tables or modify the Hudi table structure in Hive and Hetu engines. Only read operations are supported.
- The default value of **KeyGenerator** in SQL is **org.apache.hudi.keygen.ComplexKeyGenerator**. Therefore, you need to set the **KeyGenerator** value to that of SQL when data is written in DataSource mode.

### 12.4.2 DDL

#### 12.4.2.1 CREATE TABLE

##### Function

This command is used to create a Hudi table by specifying the list of fields along with the table options.

##### Syntax

```
CREATE TABLE [ IF NOT EXISTS] [database_name.]table_name  
[ (columnTypeList)]  
USING hudi  
[ COMMENT table_comment ]  
[ LOCATION location_path ]
```



[ *OPTIONS (options\_list)* ]

## Parameter Description

**Table 12-12** Parameters

Parameter	Description
database_name	Database name that contains letters, digits, and underscores (_).
table_name	Database table name that contains letters, digits, and underscores (_).
columnTypeList	List of comma-separated columns with data types. The column name contains letters, digits, and underscores (_).
using	Uses <b>hudi</b> to define and create a Hudi table.
table_comment	Description of the table.
location_path	HDFS path. If this parameter is set, the Hudi table will be created as an external table.
options_list	List of Hudi table options.

**Table 12-13** Table options

Parameter	Description
primaryKey	Mandatory. Primary key name. Separate multiple primary key names with commas (,).
type	Type of the table. ' <b>cow</b> ' indicates a copy-on-write (COW) table, and ' <b>mor</b> ' indicates a merge-on-read (MOR) table. If this parameter is not specified, the default value is ' <b>cow</b> '.
preCombineField	The <b>Pre-Combine</b> field in the table. This field is mandatory.
payloadClass	Logic that uses <b>preCombineField</b> for data filtering. <b>DefaultHoodieRecordPayload</b> is used by default. In addition, multiple preset payloads are provided, such as <b>OverwriteNonDefaultsWithLatestAvroPayload</b> , <b>OverwriteWithLatestAvroPayload</b> , and <b>EmptyHoodieRecordPayload</b> .
useCache	Whether to cache table relationships in Spark. This parameter does not need to be configured. This parameter is set to <b>false</b> by default to support the incremental view query of the COW table in Spark SQL.

## Examples

- **Create a non-partitioned table.**

```
create table if not exists hudi_table0 (  
  id int,  
  name string,  
  price double  
) using hudi  
options (  
  type = 'cow',  
  primaryKey = 'id',  
  preCombineField = 'price'  
);
```

- **Create a partitioned table.**

```
create table if not exists hudi_table_p0 (  
  id bigint,  
  name string,  
  ts bigint,  
  dt string,  
  hh string  
) using hudi  
options (  
  type = 'cow',  
  primaryKey = 'id',  
  preCombineField = 'ts'  
)  
partitioned by (dt, hh);
```

- **Create a table in a specified path.**

```
create table if not exists h3(  
  id bigint,  
  name string,  
  price double  
) using hudi  
  
options (  
  primaryKey = 'id',  
  preCombineField = 'price'  
)  
location '/path/to/hudi/h3';
```

- **Create a table and specify table attributes.**

```
create table if not exists h3(  
  id bigint,  
  name string,  
  price double  
) using hudi  
options (  
  primaryKey = 'id',  
  type = 'mor',  
  hoodie.cleaner.fileversions.retained = '20',  
  hoodie.keep.max.commits = '20'  
);
```

## Precautions

- Currently, Hudi does not support the CHAR, VARCHAR, TINYINT, and SMALLINT data types. You are advised to use the string or INT data type.
- Currently, only the following types of data supports the configuration of default values: **int**, **bigint**, **float**, **double**, **decimal**, **string**, **date**, **timestamp**, **boolean**, and **binary**.
- You must specify **primaryKey** and **preCombineField** for Hudi tables.
- When you create a table in a specified path and there already are Hudi tables in the path, you do not need to specify columns during table creation.

## System Response

The table is successfully created, and the success message is logged in the system.

### 12.4.2.2 CREATE TABLE AS SELECT

#### Function

This command is used to create a Hudi table by specifying the list of fields along with the table options.

#### Syntax

```
CREATE TABLE [ IF NOT EXISTS] [database_name.]table_name
USING hudi
[ COMMENT table_comment ]
[ LOCATION location_path ]
[ OPTIONS (options_list) ]
[ AS query_statement ]
```

#### Parameter Description

Table 12-14 Parameters

Parameter	Description
database_name	Database name that contains letters, digits, and underscores (_).
table_name	Database table name that contains letters, digits, and underscores (_).
using	Uses <b>hudi</b> to define and create a Hudi table.
table_comment	Description of the table.
location_path	HDFS path. If this parameter is set, the Hudi table will be created as an external table.
options_list	List of Hudi table options.
query_statement	SELECT statement

#### Examples

- Create a partitioned table.  

```
create table h2 using hudi
options (type = 'cow', primaryKey = 'id')
partitioned by (dt)
as
select 1 as id, 'a1' as name, 10 as price, 1000 as dt;
```

- Create a non-partitioned table.

```
create table h3 using hudi
as
select 1 as id, 'a1' as name, 10 as price;

Load data from a parquet table to the Hudi table.
# Create a parquet table.
create table parquet_mngd using parquet options(path='hdfs://tmp/parquet_dataset/*.parquet');

# Create a Hudi table by Creating a Table from Query Results (CTAS).
create table hudi_tbl using hudi location 'hdfs://tmp/hudi/hudi_tbl/' options (
type = 'cow',
primaryKey = 'id',
preCombineField = 'ts'
)
partitioned by (datestr) as select * from parquet_mngd;
```

## Precautions

For better data loading performance, CTAS uses **bulk insert** to write data.

## System Response

The table is successfully created, and the success message is logged in the system.

### 12.4.2.3 DROP TABLE

## Function

This command is used to delete an existing table.

## Syntax

```
DROP TABLE [IF EXISTS] [db_name.]table_name;
```

## Parameter Description

Table 12-15 Parameters

Parameter	Description
db_name	Database name. If this parameter is not specified, the current database is selected.
table_name	Name of the table to be deleted.

## Precautions

In this command, **IF EXISTS** and **db\_name** are optional.

## Examples

```
DROP TABLE IF EXISTS hudidb.h1;
```

## System Response

The table will be deleted.

### 12.4.2.4 SHOW TABLE

#### Function

This command is used to display all tables in current database or all tables in a specific database.

#### Syntax

```
SHOW TABLES [IN db_name];
```

#### Parameter Description

Table 12-16 Parameters

Parameter	Description
IN db_name	Name of the specific database whose tables need to be all displayed.

#### Precautions

**IN db\_Name** is optional. It is required only when you need to display all tables of a specific database.

#### Examples

```
SHOW TABLES IN hudidb;
```

## System Response

All tables are listed.

### 12.4.2.5 ALTER RENAME TABLE

#### Function

This command is used to rename an existing table.

#### Syntax

```
ALTER TABLE oldTableName RENAME TO newTableName
```

## Parameter Description

Table 12-17 Parameters

Parameter	Description
oldTableName	Current name of the table
new_table_name	New name of the table

## Examples

```
alter table h0 rename to h0_1;
```

## System Response

The table name is changed. You can run the **SHOW TABLES** command to display the new table name.

### 12.4.2.6 ALTER ADD COLUMNS

## Function

This command is used to add columns to an existing table.

## Syntax

```
ALTER TABLE tableIdentifier ADD COLUMNS (colAndType (colAndType)*)
```

## Parameter Description

Table 12-18 Parameters

Parameter	Description
tableIdentifier	Table name.
colAndType	Name of a comma-separated column with data types. A column name consists of letters, digits, and underscores (_).

## Examples

```
alter table h0_1 add columns(ext0 string);
```

## System Response

The columns are added to the table. You can run the **DESCRIBE** command to display the columns.

### 12.4.2.7 ALTER COLUMN

 NOTE

This section applies only to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

#### Function

This command is used to change the default values of a column.

#### Syntax

```
ALTER TABLE tableIdentifier ALTER COLUMN colName SET DEFAULT  
defaultValue
```

#### Parameter Description

Table 12-19 ADD COLUMNS parameters

Parameter	Description
<i>tableIdentifier</i>	Table name
<i>colName</i>	Column name
<i>defaultValue</i>	Default value of a column

#### Example

```
alter table h0_1 alter column extl set default 'new_default_value';
```

#### System Response

You can view query results on the client.

### 12.4.2.8 TRUNCATE TABLE

#### Function

This command is used to clear all data in a specific table.

#### Syntax

```
TRUNCATE TABLE tableIdentifier
```

## Parameter Description

Table 12-20 Parameters

Parameter	Description
tableIdentifier	Table name.

## Examples

```
truncate table h0_1;
```

## System Response

Data in the table is cleared. You can run the **QUERY** statement to check whether data in the table has been deleted.

## 12.4.3 DML

### 12.4.3.1 INSERT INTO

## Function

This command is used to insert the output of the **SELECT** statement to a Hudi table.

## Syntax

```
INSERT INTO tableIdentifier select query;
```

## Parameter Description

Table 12-21 Parameters

Parameter	Description
tableIdentifier	Name of the Hudi table.
select query	SELECT statement.

## Precautions

- Write mode: Hudi supports three write modes for tables with primary keys. You can set **hoodie.sql.insert.mode** to specify the insert mode. The default value is **upsert**.
  - In strict mode, the INSERT statement retains the primary key constraint of COW tables and is not allowed to insert duplicate records. If a record already exists during data insertion, HoodieDuplicateKeyException is



thrown for COW tables. For MOR tables, the behavior in this mode is the same as that in upsert mode.

- In non-strict mode, records are inserted to primary key tables.
- In upsert mode, duplicate values in the primary key table are updated.
- When executing a SQL statement, you can set **hoodie.sql.bulk.insert.enable** to **true** and **hoodie.sql.insert.mode** to **non-strict** to enable the bulk insert statement as the write mode of the insert statement.

You can also set **hoodie.datasource.write.operation** to control the write mode of the insert statement, including **bulk\_insert**, **insert**, and **upsert**. If you use this setting method, you must run **reset hoodie.datasource.write.operation**; to reset the Hudi write mode after executing the SQL statement. Otherwise, this parameter may affect the execution of other SQL statements.

## Examples

```
insert into h0 select 1, 'a1', 20;

-- insert static partition
insert into h_p0 partition(dt = '2021-01-02') select 1, 'a1';

-- insert dynamic partition
insert into h_p0 select 1, 'a1', dt;

-- insert dynamic partition
insert into h_p1 select 1 as id, 'a1', '2021-01-03' as dt, '19' as hh;

-- insert overwrite table
insert overwrite table h0 select 1, 'a1', 20;

-- insert overwrite table with static partition
insert overwrite h_p0 partition(dt = '2021-01-02') select 1, 'a1';

-- insert overwrite table with dynamic partition
insert overwrite table h_p1 select 2 as id, 'a2', '2021-01-03' as dt, '19' as hh;
```

## System Response

You can view the result in driver logs.

### 12.4.3.2 MERGE INTO

#### Function

This command is used to query another table based on the join condition of a table or subquery. If **UPDATE** or **DELETE** is executed for the table matching the join condition, and **INSERT** is executed if the join condition is not met. This command completes the synchronization requiring only one full table scan, delivering higher efficiency than **INSERT** plus **UPDATE**.

#### Syntax

```
MERGE INTO tableIdentifier AS target_alias
USING (sub_query | tableIdentifier) AS source_alias
ON <merge_condition>
```

```
[ WHEN MATCHED [ AND <condition> ] THEN <matched_action> ]
[ WHEN MATCHED [ AND <condition> ] THEN <matched_action> ]
[ WHEN NOT MATCHED [ AND <condition> ] THEN <not_matched_action> ]

<merge_condition> =A equal bool condition

<matched_action> =
DELETE |
UPDATE SET * |
UPDATE SET column1 = expression1 [, column2 = expression2 ...]

<not_matched_action> =
INSERT * |
INSERT (column1 [, column2 ...]) VALUES (value1 [, value2 ...])
```

## Parameter Description

**Table 12-22** Parameters

Parameter	Description
tableIdentifier	Name of the Hudi table.
target_alias	Alias of the target table.
sub_query	Subquery.
source_alias	Alias of the source table or source expression.
merge_condition	Condition for associating the source table or expression with the target table.
condition	Filtering condition. This parameter is optional.
matched_action	DELETE or UPDATE operation to be performed when conditions are met.
not_matched_action	INSERT operation to be performed when conditions are not met.

## Precautions

1. The merge-on condition supports only primary key columns currently.
2. Currently, only some fields in the COW table can be updated, and the updated values must contain the pre-merged columns. All fields in the MOR table must be provided in the Update statement.

## Examples

- Some fields are updated.

```
create table h0(id int, comb int, name string, price int) using hudi options(primaryKey = 'id', preCombineField = 'comb');
create table s0(id int, comb int, name string, price int) using hudi options(primaryKey = 'id', preCombineField = 'comb');
insert into h0 values(1, 1, 1, 1);
insert into s0 values(1, 1, 1, 1);
insert into s0 values(2, 2, 2, 2);
//Writing Method 1
merge into h0 using s0
on h0.id = s0.id
when matched then update set h0.id = s0.id, h0.comb = s0.comb, price = s0.price * 2;
//Writing Method 2
merge into h0 using s0
on h0.id = s0.id
when matched then update set id = s0.id,
name = h0.name,
comb = s0.comb + h0.comb,
price = s0.price + h0.price;
```
- Default Field Updates and Inserts.

```
create table h0(id int, comb int, name string, price int, flag boolean) using hudi options(primaryKey = 'id', preCombineField = 'comb');
create table s0(id int, comb int, name string, price int, flag boolean) using hudi options(primaryKey = 'id', preCombineField = 'comb');
insert into h0 values(1, 1, 1, 1, false);
insert into s0 values(1, 2, 1, 1, true);
insert into s0 values(2, 2, 2, 2, false);

merge into h0 as target
using (
select id, comb, name, price, flag from s0
) source
on target.id = source.id
when matched then update set *
when not matched then insert *;
```
- Multi-condition update and deletion.

```
create table h0(id int, comb int, name string, price int, flag boolean) using hudi options(primaryKey = 'id', preCombineField = 'comb');
create table s0(id int, comb int, name string, price int, flag boolean) using hudi options(primaryKey = 'id', preCombineField = 'comb');
insert into h0 values(1, 1, 1, 1, false);
insert into h0 values(2, 2, 1, 1, false);
insert into s0 values(1, 1, 1, 1, true);
insert into s0 values(2, 2, 2, 2, false);
insert into s0 values(3, 3, 3, 3, false);

merge into h0
using (
select id, comb, name, price, flag from s0
) source
on h0.id = source.id
when matched and flag = false then update set id = source.id, comb = h0.comb + source.comb, price = source.price * 2
when matched and flag = true then delete
when not matched then insert *;
```

## System Response

You can view the result in driver logs or on the client.

### 12.4.3.3 UPDATE

#### Function

This command is used to update the Hudi table based on the column expression and optional filtering conditions.

#### Syntax

```
UPDATE tableIdentifier SET column = EXPRESSION(column = EXPRESSION)  
[ WHERE boolExpression]
```

#### Parameter Description

**Table 12-23** Parameters

Parameter	Description
<i>tableIdentifier</i>	Name of the Hudi table to be updated.
<i>column</i>	Target column to be updated.
<i>EXPRESSION</i>	Expression of the source table column to be updated in the target table.
<i>boolExpression</i>	Filtering condition expression.

#### Examples

```
update h0 set price = price + 20 where id = 1;  
update h0 set price = price *2, name = 'a2' where id = 2;
```

#### System Response

You can view the result in driver logs or on the client.

### 12.4.3.4 DELETE

#### Function

This command is used to delete records from a Hudi table.

#### Syntax

```
DELETE from tableIdentifier [ WHERE boolExpression]
```

## Parameter Description

Table 12-24 Parameters

Parameter	Description
tableIdentifier	Name of the Hudi table to delete records.
boolExpression	Filtering conditions for deleting records.

## Examples

- Example 1:  
delete from h0 where column1 = 'country';
- Example 2:  
delete from h0 where column1 IN ('country1', 'country2');
- Example 3:  
delete from h0 where column1 IN (select column11 from sourceTable2);
- Example 4:  
delete from h0 where column1 IN (select column11 from sourceTable2 where column1 = 'xxx');
- Example 5:  
delete from h0;

## System Response

You can view the result in driver logs or on the client.

### 12.4.3.5 COMPACTION

## Function

This command is used to convert row-based log files in MOR tables into column-based data files in parquet tables to accelerate record search.

## Syntax

**SCHEDULE COMPACTION** on *tableIdentifier* |tablelocation;

**SHOW COMPACTION** on *tableIdentifier* |tablelocation;

**RUN COMPACTION** on *tableIdentifier* |tablelocation [at instant-time];

## Parameter Description

Table 12-25 Parameters

Parameter	Description
tableIdentifier	Name of the Hudi table to convert log files.
tablelocation	The storage path of the Hudi table.

Parameter	Description
instant-time	Time to run the command. You can run the <b>show compaction</b> command to view the <b>instant-time</b> value.

## Examples

```
schedule compaction on h1;  
show compaction on h1;  
run compaction on h1 at 20210915170758;  
  
schedule compaction on '/tmp/hudi/h1';  
run compaction on '/tmp/hudi/h1';
```

## Precautions

You need to set **hoodie.payload.ordering.field** to the value of **preCombineField** when you use the Hudi CLI or API to trigger compaction for the Hudi table created by SQL.

## System Response

You can view the result in driver logs or on the client.

### 12.4.3.6 SET/RESET

## Function

This command is used to dynamically add, update, display, or reset Hudi parameters without restarting the driver.

## Syntax

- Add or update a parameter value:  
**SET** *parameter\_name=parameter\_value*  
This command is used to add or update the value of **parameter\_name**.
- Display a parameter value:  
**SET** *parameter\_name*  
This command is used to display the value of **parameter\_name**.
- Display session parameters:  
**SET**  
This command is used to display all supported session parameters.
- Display session parameters along with usage details:  
**SET -v**  
This command is used to display all supported session parameters and their usage details.
- Reset parameter values:  
**RESET**

This command is used to reset all session parameters.

## Parameter Description

**Table 12-26** Parameters

Parameter	Description
parameter_name	Name of the parameter to be dynamically added, updated, or displayed.
parameter_value	New value to be set for <b>parameter_name</b> .

## Precautions

The following table lists the properties to be used in the **SET** or **RESET** commands.

**Table 12-27** Properties

Property	Description
hoodie.insert.shuffle.parallelism	Degree of parallelism (DOP) of Spark shuffle for writing data in insert mode.
hoodie.upsert.shuffle.parallelism	DOP of Spark shuffle for writing data in upsert mode.
hoodie.delete.shuffle.parallelism	DOP of Spark shuffle for deleting data in delete mode.
hoodie.sql.insert.mode	Insert mode. The value can be strict, non-strict, or upsert.
hoodie.sql.bulk.insert.enable	Whether to enable bulk insert.
spark.sql.hive.convertMetastoreParquet	Converts the parquet table into a data source table for reading. If the provider of Hudi is Hive and Spark SQL or Spark Beeline is used to read data, set this parameter to <b>false</b> .

## Examples

- Add or Update command:  

```
set hoodie.insert.shuffle.parallelism = 100;
set hoodie.upsert.shuffle.parallelism = 100;
set hoodie.delete.shuffle.parallelism = 100;
```
- Reset command:  

```
RESET
```

## System Response

- You can view the success result in driver logs.

- You can view the failure result on the UI.

### 12.4.3.7 ARCHIVELOG

 NOTE

This section applies only to MRS 3.2.0 or later.

#### Function

Archives instants on the Timeline based on configurations and deletes archived instants from the Timeline to reduce the operation pressure on the Timeline.

#### Syntax

**RUN ARCHIVELOG ON** tableIdentifier;

**RUN ARCHIVELOG ON** tablelocation;

#### Parameter Description

**Table 12-28** Parameters

Parameter	Description
tableIdentifier	Name of the Hudi table
tablelocation	Storage path of the Hudi table

#### Example

```
run archivelog on h1;  
run archivelog on "/tmp/hudi/h1";
```

#### Precautions

- Only instants that are not cleaned can be archived.
- No matter whether the compaction operation is performed, at least  $x$  ( $x$  indicates the value of **hoodie.compact.inline.max.delta.commits**) instants are retained and not archived to ensure that there are enough instants to trigger the compaction schedule.

#### System Response

You can view command execution results in the driver log or on the client.

### 12.4.3.8 CLEAN

 NOTE

This section applies only to MRS 3.2.0 or later.



## Function

Cleans instants on the Timeline based on configurations and deletes historical version files to reduce the data storage and read/write pressure of Hudi tables.

## Syntax

```
RUN CLEAN ON tableIdentifier;  
RUN CLEAN ON tableLocation;
```

## Parameter Description

**Table 12-29** Parameters

Parameter	Description
tableIdentifier	Name of the Hudi table
tableLocation	Storage path of the Hudi table

## Example

```
run clean on h1;  
run clean on "/tmp/hudi/h1";
```

## Precautions

Only the table owner can perform the clean operation on a table.

To modify the default cleaning parameters, run set commands to configure the parameters such as the number of commits to be retained.

## System Response

You can view command execution results in the driver log or on the client.

### 12.4.3.9 CLEANARCHIVE

## Function

Deletes the archive files of Hudi tables to reduce data storage and read/write pressure of Hudi tables.

## Syntax

```
set hoodie.archive.file.cleaner.policy = KEEP_ARCHIVED_FILES_BY_SIZE;  
set hoodie.archive.file.cleaner.size.retained = 5368709120;  
run cleanarchive on tableIdentifier/tableLocation;  
set hoodie.archive.file.cleaner.policy = KEEP_ARCHIVED_FILES_BY_DAYS;
```

```
set hoodie.archive.file.cleaner.days.retained = 30;
run cleanarchive on tableIdentifier/tablelocation;
```

## Parameter Description

Table 12-30 Parameters

Parameter	Description
tableIdentifier	Name of the Hudi table
tablelocation	Storage path of the Hudi table
hoodie.archive.file.cleaner.policy	Policy for clearing archived files: Currently, only the <b>KEEP_ARCHIVED_FILES_BY_SIZE</b> and <b>KEEP_ARCHIVED_FILES_BY_DAYS</b> policies are supported. The default policy is <b>KEEP_ARCHIVED_FILES_BY_DAYS</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>KEEP_ARCHIVED_FILES_BY_SIZE</b>: used to configure the storage capacity that can be used by archived files.</li> <li>• <b>KEEP_ARCHIVED_FILES_BY_DAYS</b>: used to delete archived files beyond a specified time point.</li> </ul>
hoodie.archive.file.cleaner.size.retained	When the deletion policy is <b>KEEP_ARCHIVED_FILES_BY_SIZE</b> , this parameter specifies the number of bytes of archived files to be retained. The default value is <b>5368709120</b> bytes (5 GB).
hoodie.archive.file.cleaner.days.retained	When the deletion policy is <b>KEEP_ARCHIVED_FILES_BY_DAYS</b> , this parameter specifies the number of days for storing archived files. The default value is <b>30</b> days.

## Precautions

Archived files are not backed up and cannot be restored after being deleted.

## System Response

You can view command execution results in the driver log or on the client.

## 12.4.4 CALL COMMAND (MRS 3.2.0 or later)

### 12.4.4.1 CHANGE\_TABLE

#### Function

The **CHANGE\_TABLE** command can be used to modify the type and index of a table. Key parameters such as the type and index of Hudi tables cannot be modified. Therefore, this command is actually used to rewrite Hudi tables.

#### Syntax

```
call change_table(table => '[table_name]', hoodie.index.type => '[index_type]',  
hoodie.datasource.write.table.type => '[table_type]');
```

#### Parameter Description

Table 12-31 Parameters

Parameter	Description
table_name	Name of the table to be modified
table_type	Type of the table to be modified
index_type	Type of the index to be modified

#### Precautions

If the index type to be modified has other configuration parameters, the parameters must be transferred to the SQL statement in the **key =>'value'** format.

For example, to change the index type to bucket, run the following command:

```
call change_table(table => 'hudi_table1', hoodie.index.type => 'BUCKET', hoodie.bucket.index.num.buckets  
=> '3');
```

#### Example

```
call change_table(table => 'hudi_table1', hoodie.index.type => 'SIMPLE',  
hoodie.datasource.write.table.type => 'MERGE_ON_READ');
```

#### System Response

After the execution is complete, you can run the **desc formatted table** command to view the table properties.

### 12.4.4.2 CLEAN\_FILE

#### Function

Cleans invalid data files from the Hudi table directory.

## Syntax

```
call clean_file(table => '[table_name]', mode=>'[op_type]',
backup_path=>'[backup_path]', start_instant_time=>'[start_time]',
end_instant_time=>'[end_time]');
```

## Parameter Description

Table 12-32 Parameters

Parameter	Description
table_name	Mandatory. Name of the Hudi table from which invalid data files are to be deleted.
op_type	Optional. Command running mode. The default value is <b>dry_run</b> . Value options are <b>dry_run</b> , <b>repair</b> , <b>undo</b> , and <b>query</b> . <b>dry_run</b> : displays invalid data files to be cleaned. <b>repair</b> : displays and cleans invalid data files. <b>undo</b> : restores deleted data files. <b>query</b> : displays the backup directories that have been cleaned.
backup_path	Mandatory. Backup directory of the data files to be restored. This parameter is available only when the running mode is <b>undo</b> .
start_time	Optional. Start time for generating invalid data files. This parameter is available only when the running mode is <b>dry_run</b> or <b>repair</b> . The start time is not limited by default.
end_time	Optional. End time for generating invalid data files. This parameter is available only when the running mode is <b>dry_run</b> or <b>repair</b> . The end time is not limited by default.

## Example

```
call clean_file(table => 'h1', mode=>'repair');
call clean_file(table => 'h1', mode=>'dry_run');
call clean_file(table => 'h1', mode=>'query');
call clean_file(table => 'h1', mode=>'undo', backup_path=>'/tmp/hudi/h1/.hoodie/.cleanbackup/
hoodie_repair_backup_20220222222222');
```

## Precautions

The command cleans only invalid Parquet files.

## System Response

You can view command execution results in the driver log or on the client.

### 12.4.4.3 SHOW\_TIME\_LINE

## Function

Displays the effective or archived Hudi timelines and details of a specified instant time.

## Syntax

- Viewing the list of effective timelines of a table:  
**call show\_active\_instant\_list(table => '[table\_name]');**
- Viewing the list of effective timelines after a timestamp in a table:  
**call show\_active\_instant\_list(table => '[table\_name]', instant => '[instant]');**
- Viewing information about an instant that takes effect in a table:  
**call show\_active\_instant\_detail(table => '[table\_name]', instant => '[instant]');**
- Viewing the list of archived instant timelines in a table:  
**call show\_archived\_instant\_list(table => '[table\_name]');**
- Viewing the list of archived instant timelines after a timestamp in a table:  
**call show\_archived\_instant\_list(table => '[table\_name]', instant => '[instant]');**
- Viewing information about archived instants in a table:  
**call show\_archived\_instant\_detail(table => '[table\_name]', instant => '[instant]');**

## Parameter Description

Table 12-33 Parameters

Parameter	Description
table_name	Name of the table to be queried. The value can be in the <b>database.tablename</b> format.
instant	Instant timestamp to be queried

## Example

```
call show_active_instant_detail(table => 'hudi_table1', instant => '20220913144936897');
```

## System Response

You can view query results on the client.

### 12.4.4.4 SHOW\_HOODIE\_PROPERTIES

#### Function

Displays the configuration in the **hoodie.properties** file of a specified Hudi table.

#### Syntax

```
call show_hoodie_properties(table => '[table_name]');
```

#### Parameter Description

Table 12-34 Parameters

Parameter	Description
table_name	Name of the table to be queried. The value can be in the <b>database.tablename</b> format.

#### Example

```
call show_hoodie_properties(table => "hudi_table5");
```

## System Response

You can view query results on the client.

### 12.4.4.5 SAVE\_POINT

#### Function

Manages savepoints of Hudi tables.

#### Syntax

- Creating a savepoint:  

```
call create_savepoints('[table_name]', '[commit_Time]', '[user]', '[comments]');
```
- Viewing all existing savepoints  

```
call show_savepoints(table => '[table_name]');
```
- Rolling back a savepoint:  

```
call rollback_savepoints('[table_name]', '[commit_Time]');
```

## Parameter Description

**Table 12-35** Parameters

Parameter	Description	Mandatory
table_name	Name of the table to be queried. The value can be in the <b>database.tablename</b> format.	Yes
commit_Time	Specified creation or rollback timestamp	Yes
user	User who creates a savepoint	No
comments	Description of the savepoint	No

## Example

```
call create_savepoints('hudi_test1', '20220908155421949');
call show_savepoints(table =>'hudi_test1');
call rollback_savepoints('hudi_test1', '20220908155421949');
```

## Precautions

- MOR tables do not support savepoints.
- The commit-related files before the latest savepoint are not cleaned.
- If there are multiple savepoints, perform the rollback from the latest savepoint. The logic is as follows: roll back the latest savepoint; delete the savepoint; and roll back the next savepoint.

## System Response

You can view query results on the client.

### 12.4.4.6 ROLL\_BACK

## Function

Rolls back a specified commit.

## Syntax

```
call rollback_to_instant(table => '[table_name]', instant_time => '[instant]');
```

## Parameter Description

Table 12-36 Parameters

Parameter	Description
table_name	Mandatory. Name of the Hudi table to be rolled back.
instant	Mandatory. Commit instant timestamp of the Hudi table to be rolled back.

### Example

```
call rollback_to_instant(table => 'h1', instant_time=>'20220915113127525');
```

### Precautions

Only the latest commit timestamps can be rolled back in sequence.

### System Response

You can view command execution results in the driver log or on the client.

## 12.4.4.7 CLUSTERING

### NOTE

This section applies only to MRS 3.2.0 and later versions.

### Function

Performs the clustering operation on Hudi tables. For details, see [Clustering](#).

### Syntax

- Performing clustering:  
**call run\_clustering(table=>'[table]', path=>'[path]', predicate=>'[predicate]', order=>'[order]');**
- Viewing a clustering plan:  
**call show\_clustering(table=>'[table]', path=>'[path]', limit=>'[limit]');**



## Parameter Description

Table 12-37 Parameters

Parameter	Description	Mandatory
table	Name of the table to be queried. The value can be in the <b>database.tablename</b> format.	No
path	Path of the table to be queried	No
predicate	Predicate sentence to be defined	No
order	Sorting field for clustering	No
limit	Number of query results to display	No

### Example

```
call show_clustering(table => 'hudi_table1');  
  
call run_clustering(table => 'hudi_table1', predicate => '(ts >= 1006L and ts < 1008L) or ts >= 1009L', order  
=> 'ts');  
  
call run_clustering(path => '/user/hive/warehouse/hudi_test2', predicate => "dt = '2021-08-28'", order =>  
'id');
```

### Precautions

- Either **table** or **path** must exist. Otherwise, the Hudi table to be clustered cannot be determined.
- To cluster a specified partition, refer to the format **predicate => "dt = '2021-08-28'"**.

### System Response

You can view query results on the client.

#### 12.4.4.8 Cleaning

 NOTE

This section applies only to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

### Function

Cleans Hudi tables. For details, see [Cleaning](#).

## Syntax

```
call run_clean(table=>'[table]', clean_policy=>'[clean_policy]',
retain_commits=>'[retain_commits]', hours_retained=>'[hours_retained]',
file_versions_retained=>'[file_versions_retained]');
```

## Parameter Description

Table 12-38 Parameters

Parameter	Description	Mandatory
table	Name of the table to be queried. The value can be in the <b>database.tablename</b> format.	Yes
clean_policy	Policy for deleting data files of an earlier version. The default value is <b>KEEP_LATEST_COMMITS</b> .	No
retain_commits	This parameter is available only when <b>clean_policy</b> is set to <b>KEEP_LATEST_COMMITS</b> .	No
hours_retained	This parameter is available only when <b>clean_policy</b> is set to <b>KEEP_LATEST_BY_HOURS</b> .	No
file_version_retained	This parameter is available only when <b>clean_policy</b> is set to <b>KEEP_LATEST_FILE_VERSIONS</b> .	No

## Example

```
call run_clean(table => 'hudi_table1');
call run_clean(table => 'hudi_table1', retain_commits => 2);
call run_clean(table => 'hudi_table1', clean_policy => 'KEEP_LATEST_FILE_VERSIONS', file_version_retained => 1);
```

## Precautions

The cleaning operation cleans data files of an earlier version in partitions only when trigger conditions are met. If trigger conditions are not met, this operation does not clean the data files even if the command is successfully executed.

## System Response

You can view query results on the client.

### 12.4.4.9 Compaction

 NOTE

This section applies only to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

#### Function

Compacts Hudi tables. For details, see [Compaction](#).

#### Syntax

```
call run_compaction(op => '[op]', table=>'[table]', path=>'[path]',
timestamp=>'[timestamp]);
```

#### Parameter Description

Table 12-39 Parameters

Parameter	Description	Mandatory
op	Set this parameter to <b>schedule</b> to generate a compaction plan or to <b>run</b> to execute a generated compaction plan.	Yes
table	Name of the table to be queried. The value can be in the <b>database.tablename</b> format.	No
path	Path of the table to be queried	No
timestamp	When <b>op</b> is set to <b>run</b> , you can specify <b>timestamp</b> to execute the compaction plan corresponding to the timestamp and the compaction plan that is not executed before the timestamp.	No

#### Example

```
call run_compaction(table => 'hudi_table1', op => 'schedule');
call run_compaction(table => 'hudi_table1', op => 'run');
call run_compaction(table => 'hudi_table1', op => 'run', timestamp => 'xxx');
call run_compaction(path => '/user/hive/warehouse/hudi_table1', op => 'run', timestamp => 'xxx');
```

#### Precautions

Only MOR tables can be compacted.

## System Response

You can view query results on the client.

### 12.4.4.10 SHOW\_COMMIT\_FILES

#### NOTE

This section applies only to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

## Function

Checks whether multiple files are updated in or inserted to a specified instant.

## Syntax

```
call show_commit_files(table=>'[table]', instant_time=>'[instant_time]',
limit=>'[limit]');
```

## Parameter Description

**Table 12-40** Parameters

Parameter	Description	Mandatory
table	Name of the table to be queried. The value can be in the <b>database.tablename</b> format.	Yes
instant_time	Timestamp corresponding to a commit operation	Yes
limit	Number of returned items	No

## Example

```
call show_commit_files(table=>'hudi_mor', instant_time=>'20230216144548249');
call show_commit_files(table=>'hudi_mor', instant_time=>'20230216144548249', limit=>'1');
```

## Returned Result

Parameter	Description
action	Action type of the commit operation corresponding to <b>instant_time</b> , such as <b>compaction</b> , <b>deltacommmit</b> , and <b>clean</b>
partition_path	Partition where the file updated in or inserted to a specified instant is located
file_id	ID of the file updated in or inserted to the specified instant

Parameter	Description
previous_commit	Timestamp in the file name of the file updated in or inserted to the specified instant
total_records_updated	Number of updated records in the file
total_records_written	Number of records inserted into the file
total_bytes_written	Number of bytes of data added to the file
total_errors	Total number of errors reported during the update in or insertion to the specified instant
file_size	File size, in Bytes

## System Response

You can view query results on the client.

### 12.4.4.11 SHOW\_FS\_PATH\_DETAIL

#### NOTE

This section applies only to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

## Function

This command is used to view statistics about a specified FS path.

## Syntax

```
call show_fs_path_detail(path=>'[path]', is_sub=>'[is_sub]', sort=>'[sort]');
```

## Parameter Description

**Table 12-41** Parameters

Parameter	Description	Mandatory
path	Path of the FS to be queried	Yes
is_sub	The default value is <b>false</b> , indicating that statistics about a specified directory is collected. The value <b>true</b> indicates that statistics about subdirectories in a specified directory is collected.	No

Parameter	Description	Mandatory
sort	The default value is <b>true</b> , indicating that the results are sorted based on <b>storage_size</b> . The value <b>false</b> indicates that the results are sorted based on the number of files.	No

## Example

```
call show_fs_path_detail(path=>'/user/hive/warehouse/hudi_mor/dt=2021-08-28', is_sub=>false, sort=>true);
```

## Returned Result

Parameter	Description
path_num	Number of subdirectories in a specified directory
file_num	Number of files in a specified directory
storage_size	Size of the directory, in bytes
storage_size(unit)	Size of the directory, in KB
storage_path	Complete FS absolute path of the specified directory
space_consumed	Actual space occupied by the returned files/directories in the cluster, that is, the replication factor set for the cluster is considered.
quota	Name quota, which is a mandatory restriction on the number of files and directory names in the current directory tree
space_quota	Space quota, which is a mandatory restriction on the number of bytes used by files in the current directory tree

## System Response

You can view query results on the client.

### 12.4.4.12 SHOW\_LOG\_FILE

#### NOTE

This section applies only to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

## Function

This command is used to view the meta and record information in log files.

## Syntax

- Viewing meta information:  
`call show_logfile_metadata(table => '[table]', log_file_path_pattern => '[log_file_path_pattern]', limit => '[limit]')`
- Viewing record information:  
`call show_logfile_records(table => '[table]', log_file_path_pattern => '[log_file_path_pattern]', merge => '[merge]', limit => '[limit]')`

## Parameter Description

Table 12-42 Parameters

Parameter	Description	Mandatory
table	Name of the table to be queried. The value can be in the <b>database.tablename</b> format.	Yes
log_file_path_pattern	Path of log files. Regular expression matching is supported.	No
merge	When the <code>show_logfile_records</code> command is executed, this parameter is used to control whether to combine records in multiple log files and return them together.	No
limit	Number of returned items	No

## Example

```
call show_logfile_metadata(table => 'hudi_mor', log_file_path_pattern => 'http://hacluster/user/hive/warehouse/hudi_mor/dt=2021-08-28/*?log.*?');
call show_logfile_records(table => 'hudi_mor', log_file_path_pattern => 'http://hacluster/user/hive/warehouse/hudi_mor/dt=2021-08-28/*?log.*?', merge => false, limit => 1);
```

## Precautions

- This command is used only for MOR tables.

## System Response

You can view query results on the client.

### 12.4.4.13 SHOW\_INVALID\_PARQUET

 NOTE

This section applies only to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

#### Function

This command is used to view the damaged parquet file in the execution path.

#### Syntax

```
call show_invalid_parquet(path => 'path')
```

#### Parameter Description

Table 12-43 Parameters

Parameter	Description	Mandatory
path	Path of the FS to be queried	Yes

#### Example

```
call show_invalid_parquet(path => '/user/hive/warehouse/hudi_mor/dt=2021-08-28');
```

#### System Response

You can view query results on the client.

## 12.5 Hudi Schema Evolution

### 12.5.1 Evolution Introduction

Schema evolution allows users to easily change the current schema of a Hudi table to adapt to the data that is changing over time.

 NOTE

This section applies only to MRS 3.1.3 or later.

### 12.5.2 Schema Evolution Scenarios

Schema evolution scenarios

- Columns (including nested columns) can be added, deleted, modified, and moved.
- Partition columns cannot be evolved.
- You cannot add, delete, or perform operations on nested columns of the Array type.



**Table 12-44** Engines supported

Component	DDL Operation	Hudi Table Write Operation	Hudi Table Read Operation	Hudi Table Compaction Operation
SparkSQL	Y	Y	Y	Y
Flink	N	Y	Y	Y
HetuEngine	N	N	Y	N
Hive	N	N	Y	N

## 12.5.3 SparkSQL Schema Evolution and Syntax Description

### 12.5.3.1 Enabling Schema Evolution

---

 **CAUTION**

- Schema evolution cannot be disabled once being enabled.
  - This section applies only to MRS 3.2.0 and earlier versions.
- 

- To use spark-beeline, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Spark2x**, and click the **Configurations** tab then the **All Configurations** sub-tab.

Search for **spark.sql.extensions** in the search box and change its value of JDBCServer to

**org.apache.spark.sql.hive.FISparkSessionExtension,org.apache.spark.sql.hudi.HoodieSparkSessionExtension,org.apache.spark.sql.hive.CarbonInternalExtensions.**

- For SQL operations, run the following command before running any SQL statements:  

```
set hoodie.schema.evolution.enable=true
```
- For API calls, specify the following parameter in DataFrame options:  

```
hoodie.schema.evolution.enable -> true
```

### 12.5.3.2 Adding a Column

#### Function

The **ADD COLUMNS** command is used to add a column to an existing table.

#### Syntax

**ALTER TABLE** *Table name* **ADD COLUMNS** (*col\_spec* [, *col\_spec* ...])

## Parameter Description

**Table 12-45** ADD COLUMNS parameters

Parameter	Description
tableName	Table name.
col_spec	<p>Column specifications, consisting of five fields, <b>col_name</b>, <b>col_type</b>, <b>nullable</b>, <b>comment</b>, and <b>col_position</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>col_name</b>: name of the new column. It is mandatory.                      To add a sub-column to a nested column, specify the full name of the sub-column in this field. For example:                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To add sub-column <b>col1</b> to a nested struct type column <b>column users struct&lt;name: string, age: int&gt;</b>, set this field to <b>users.col1</b>.</li> <li>To add sub-column <b>col1</b> to a nested map type column <b>member map&lt;string, struct&lt;n: string, a: int&gt;&gt;</b>, set this field to <b>member.value.col1</b>.</li> <li>To add sub-column <b>col2</b> to a nested array type column <b>arraylike array&lt;struct&lt;a1: string, a2: int&gt;&gt;</b>, set this field to <b>arraylike.element.col2</b>.</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>col_type</b>: type of the new column. It is mandatory.</li> <li><b>nullable</b>: whether the new column can be null. The value can be left empty.</li> <li><b>comment</b>: comment of the new column. The value can be left empty.</li> <li><b>col_position</b>: position where the new column is added. The value can be <b>FIRST</b> or <b>AFTER origin_col</b>. If it is set to <b>FIRST</b>, the new column will be added to the first column of the table. If it is set to <b>AFTER origin_col</b>, the new column will be added after original column <b>origin_col</b>. The value can be left empty. <b>FIRST</b> can be used only when new sub-columns are added to nested columns. Do not use <b>FIRST</b> in top-level columns. There are no restrictions about the usage of <b>AFTER</b>.</li> </ul>

### Example

```
alter table h0 add columns(ext0 string);
alter table h0 add columns(new_col int not null comment 'add new column' after col1);
alter table complex_table add columns(col_struct.col_name string comment 'add new column to a struct col' after col_from_col_struct);
```

### Response

You can run the **DESCRIBE** command to view the new column.

### 12.5.3.3 Altering a Column

#### Function

The **ALTER TABLE ... ALTER COLUMN** command is used to change the attributes of a column, such as the column type, position, and comment.

#### Syntax

```
ALTER TABLE Table name ALTER
[COLUMN] col_old_name TYPE column_type
[COMMENT] col_comment
[FIRST|AFTER] column_name
```

#### Parameter Description

**Table 12-46** ALTER COLUMN parameters

Parameter	Description
tableName	Table name.
col_old_name	Name of the column to be altered.
column_type	Type of the target column.
col_comment	Column comment.
column_name	New position to place the target column. For example, <b>AFTER column_name</b> indicates that the target column is placed after <b>column_name</b> .

#### Example

- Changing the column type  

```
ALTER TABLE table1 ALTER COLUMN a.b.c TYPE bigint
```

**a.b.c** indicates the full path of a nested column. For details about the nested column rules, see [Adding a Column](#).

The following changes on column types are supported:

  - int => long/float/double/string/decimal
  - long => float/double/string/decimal
  - float => double/String/decimal
  - From double to string or decimal
  - From decimal to decimal or string
  - From string to date or decimal
  - From date to string
- Altering other attributes

```
ALTER TABLE table1 ALTER COLUMN a.b.c DROP NOT NULL
ALTER TABLE table1 ALTER COLUMN a.b.c COMMENT 'new comment'
ALTER TABLE table1 ALTER COLUMN a.b.c FIRST
ALTER TABLE table1 ALTER COLUMN a.b.c AFTER x
```

**a.b.c** indicates the full path of a nested column. For details about the nested column rules, see [Adding a Column](#).

## Response

You can run the **DESCRIBE** command to view the modified column.

### 12.5.3.4 Deleting a Column

## Function

The **ALTER TABLE ... DROP COLUMN** command is used to delete a column.

## Syntax

```
ALTER TABLE tableName DROP COLUMN|COLUMNS cols
```

## Parameter Description

Table 12-47 DROP COLUMN parameters

Parameter	Description
tableName	Table name.
cols	Columns to be deleted. You can specify multiple columns.

## Example

```
ALTER TABLE table1 DROP COLUMN a.b.c
ALTER TABLE table1 DROP COLUMNS a.b.c, x, y
```

**a.b.c** indicates the full path of a nested column. For details about the nested column rules, see [Adding a Column](#).

## Response

You can run the **DESCRIBE** command to check which column is deleted.

### 12.5.3.5 Changing a Table Name

## Function

The **ALTER TABLE ... RENAME** command is used to change the table name.

## Syntax

```
ALTER TABLE tableName RENAME TO newTableName
```

## Parameter Description

Table 12-48 RENAME parameters

Parameter	Description
tableName	Table name.
newTableName	New table name.

## Example

```
ALTER TABLE table1 RENAME TO table2
```

## Response

You can run the **SHOW TABLES** command to view the new table name.

### 12.5.3.6 Modifying Table Properties

## Function

The **ALTER TABLE ... SET|UNSET** command is used to modify table properties.

## Syntax

```
ALTER TABLE Table name SET|UNSET tblproperties
```

## Parameter Description

Table 12-49 SET|UNSET parameters

Parameter	Description
tableName	Table name.
tblproperties	Table properties.

## Example

```
ALTER TABLE table SET TBLPROPERTIES ('table_property' = 'property_value')  
ALTER TABLE table UNSET TBLPROPERTIES [IF EXISTS] ('comment', 'key')
```

## Response

You can run the **DESCRIBE** command to view new table properties.

### 12.5.3.7 Changing the Column Name

#### Function

The **ALTER TABLE ... RENAME COLUMN** command is used to change the column name.

#### Syntax

```
ALTER TABLE tableName RENAME COLUMN old_columnName TO  
new_columnName
```

#### Parameter Description

Table 12-50 RENAME COLUMN parameters

Parameter	Description
<i>tableName</i>	Table name.
<i>old_columnName</i>	Old column name.
<i>new_columnName</i>	New column name.

#### Example

```
ALTER TABLE table1 RENAME COLUMN a.b.c TO x
```

**a.b.c** indicates the full path of a nested column. For details about the nested column rules, see [Adding a Column](#).

#### NOTE

After the column name is changed, the change is automatically synchronized to the column comment. The comment is in **rename oldName to newName** format.

#### Response

You can run the **DESCRIBE** command to view the new column name.

## 12.5.4 Concurrency for Schema Evolution

### CAUTION

When creating a table, you need to set **hoodie.cleaner.policy.failed.writes** to **LAZY**. Otherwise, rollback will be triggered when concurrent submission operations are performed.

## DDL Concurrency

**Table 12-51** Concurrent DDL operations

DDL Operation	add	rename	change type	change comment	drop
add	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
rename	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
change type	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
change comment	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
drop	Y	Y	Y	Y	N

### NOTE

When performing DDL operations on the same column concurrently, pay attention to the following:

- Multiple drop operations cannot be concurrently performed on the same column. Otherwise, only the first drop operation can be successfully performed and then exception message "java.lang.UnsupportedOperationException: cannot evolution schema implicitly, the column for which the update operation is performed does not exist." is thrown.
- When drop, rename, change type, and change comment operations are concurrently performed, drop operations must be executed last. Otherwise, only drop and operations before drop can be performed, and exception message "java.lang.UnsupportedOperationException: cannot evolution schema implicitly, the column for which the update operation is performed does not exist." is thrown when operations after drop are performed.

## DDL and DML Concurrency

**Table 12-52** Concurrent DDL and DML operations

DDL Operation	insert into	update	delete	set/reset
add	Y	Y	Y	Y
rename	N	N	Y	N
change type	N	N	Y	N
change comment	Y	Y	Y	Y
drop	N	N	Y	N

 NOTE

Exception message "cannot evolution schema implicitly, actions such as rename, delete, and type change were found" is thrown when unsupported DDL or DML operations are performed concurrently.

## 12.6 Setting Default Values for Hudi Columns

This feature allows you to set default values for columns when adding columns to a table and allows the system to return the default values of new columns when you query historical data.

 NOTE

This section applies only to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

### Constraints

- If data has been rewritten before default values are set for a new column, the default values of the column cannot be returned when historical data is queried. In this case, NULL values are returned. Some or all data will be rewritten when data is imported to the database, updated, compacted, or clustered.
- The default values of a column must match the column type. If they do not match, the type will be forcibly converted. As a result, the precision of the default values is lost or the default values are NULL values.
- The default values of historical data are the same as the default values set for the column for the first time. Changing the default values of a column for multiple times does not affect the query result of historical data.
- After the default value is set, the rollback operation cannot roll back the default value.
- Currently, Spark SQL does not support the function of viewing default column values. You can run the **show create table** command on Hive beeline to view default column values.

### Scope

Currently, only the **int**, **bigint**, **float**, **double**, **decimal**, **string**, **date**, **timestamp**, **boolean**, and **binary** data types are supported.

**Table 12-53** Supported engines

Engine	DDL Operation Support	Write Operation Support	Read Operation Support
SparkSQL	Y	Y	Y
Spark DataSource	N	N	Y
Flink	N	N	Y
HetuEngine	N	N	Y



Engine	DDL Operation Support	Write Operation Support	Read Operation Support
Hive	N	N	Y

## Example

For details about the SQL syntax, see [Hudi SQL Syntax Reference](#).

Example:

- Create a table and specify default values for columns.

```
create table if not exists h3(
  id bigint,
  name string,
  price double default 12.34
) using hudi
options (
  primaryKey = 'id',
  type = 'mor',
  preCombineField = 'name'
);
```

- Add columns and specify default values for the columns.

```
alter table h3 add columns(col1 string default 'col1_value');
alter table h3 add columns(col2 string default 'col2_value', col3 int default 1);
```

- Change default values of columns.

```
alter table h3 alter column price set default 14.56;
```

- Inset data and use column default values.

```
insert into h3(id, name) values(1, 'aaa');
insert into h3(id, name, price) select 2, 'bbb', 12.5;
```

## 12.7 Hudi Performance Tuning

### Performance Tuning Methods

In the current version, Spark is recommended for Hudi write operations. Therefore, the tuning methods of Hudi are similar to those of Spark. For details, see [Spark2x Performance Tuning](#).

### Recommended Resource Configuration

- For MOR tables:

The essence of MOR tables is to write incremental files, so the tuning is based on the data size (dataSize) of Hudi.

If dataSize is only several GBs, you are advised to run Spark in single-node mode or run Spark in Yarn mode with only one container allocated.

Parallelism (**p**) of programs for importing data to the lake:  $p = \text{dataSize} / 128 \text{ MB}$ . The number of cores allocated to programs must be the same as the value of **p**. It is recommended that the ratio of the memory size to the number of cores be greater than 1.5:1. That is, a core is configured with 1.5 GB memory. For off-heap memory, it is recommended that the ratio of the memory size to the number of cores be greater than 0.5:1.

- For COW tables:  
The principle of COW tables is to rewrite the original data. Therefore, dataSize and the number of rewritten files must be considered during tuning. Typically, more cores lead to better performance. The number of cores is directly related to the number of rewritten files. The settings of parallelism (**p**) and memory size are similar to those of MOR tables.

## 12.8 Common Issues About Hudi

### 12.8.1 Data Write

#### 12.8.1.1 Parquet/Avro schema Is Reported When Updated Data Is Written

##### Question

The following error is reported when data is written:

```
org.apache.parquet.io.InvalidRecordException: Parquet/Avro schema mismatch: Avro field 'col1' not found
```

##### Answer

You are advised to evolve schemas in backward compatible mode while using Hudi. This error usually occurs when you delete some columns, such as **col1**, in backward incompatible mode and then update **col1** written with the old schema in the Parquet file. In this case, the Parquet file attempts to search for all the current fields in the input record, if **col1** does not exist, the preceding exception is thrown.

To solve this problem, create an uber schema using all the schema versions evolved and use this uber schema as the target schema. You can obtain a schema from Hive MetaStore and merge it with the current schema.

#### 12.8.1.2 UnsupportedOperationException Is Reported When Updated Data Is Written

##### Question

The following error is reported when data is written:

```
java.lang.UnsupportedOperationException: org.apache.parquet.avro.AvroConverters$FieldIntegerConverter
```

##### Answer

This error will occur again because schema evolutions are in non-backwards compatible mode. Basically, there is some update U for a record R which is already written to the Hudi dataset in the Parquet file. R contains field F which includes certain data type, that is long. U has the same field F with the int data type. Parquet FS does not support incompatible data type conversions.

For such errors, perform valid data type conversions in the data source where you collect data.

### 12.8.1.3 SchemaCompatibilityException Is Reported When Updated Data Is Written

#### Question

The following error is reported when data is written:

```
org.apache.hudi.exception.SchemaCompatibilityException: Unable to validate the rewritten record <record>
against schema <schema>at
org.apache.hudi.common.util.HoodieAvroUtils.rewrite(HoodieAvroUtils.java:215)
```

#### Answer

This error may occur if a schema contains some **non-nullable** field whose value is not present or is null.

You are advised to evolve schemas in backward compatible mode. Essentially, this means either you need to set each newly added field to null or to default values. In Hudi 0.5.1 and later versions, the troubleshooting is invalid if fields rely on default values.

### 12.8.1.4 What Should I Do If Hudi Consumes Much Space in a Temporary Folder During Upsert?

#### Question

Hudi consumes much space in a temporary folder during upsert.

#### Answer

Hudi will spill part of input data to disk if the maximum memory for merge is reached when much input data is upserted.

If the memory is sufficient, increase the memory of the Spark executor and add the **hoodie.memory.merge.fraction** option, for example, **option("hoodie.memory.merge.fraction", "0.8")**.

### 12.8.1.5 Hudi Fails to Write Decimal Data with Lower Precision

#### Question

Decimal data is initially written to a Hudi table using the **BULK\_INSERT** command. Then when data is subsequently written using **UPSERT**, the following error is reported:

```
java.lang.UnsupportedOperationException: org.apache.parquet.avro.AvroConverters$FieldFixedConverter
```

#### Answer

**Cause:**

The Hudi table contains decimal data.

The initial bulk insert of data is implemented using the Spark class for writing Parquet files. However, Spark processes the decimal data with different precisions differently.

When data is written using the **UPSERT** command, Hudi uses the Avro-compliant class for writing Parquet files, which is incompatible with the Spark class.

**Solutions:**

When executing the **BULK\_INSERT** command, set **hoodie.datasource.write.row.writer.enable** to **false** to enable Hoodie to use the Avro-compliant class for writing Parquet files.

### 12.8.1.6 Data in ro and rt Tables Cannot Be Synchronized to a MOR Table Recreated After Being Deleted Using Spark SQL

#### Question

After a MOR table is deleted using Spark SQL and then re-created, data in ro and rt tables cannot be synchronized to the MOR table in real time. The following error information is displayed:

```
WARN HiveSyncTool: Got runtime exception when hive syncing, but continuing as ignoreExceptions config is set
java.lang.IllegalArgumentException: Failed to get schema for table hudi_table2_ro does not exist
at org.apache.hudi.hive.HoodieHiveClient.getTableSchema(HoodieHiveClient.java:183)
at org.apache.hudi.hive.HiveSyncTool.syncHoodieTable(HiveSyncTool.java:286)
at org.apache.hudi.hive.HiveSyncTool.doSync(HiveSyncTool.java:213)
```

#### Answer

**Cause:**

To reduce access to Hive Metastore, a cache mechanism is added for Hudi tables. By default, data is cached for 1 hour. So, after a MOR table is deleted using Spark SQL and then recreated, data in ro and rt tables cannot be synchronized to the MOR table in real time.

**Solution:**

Set **hoodie.datasource.hive\_sync.interval** to **0**.

```
set hoodie.datasource.hive_sync.interval=0;
```

## 12.8.2 Data Collection

### 12.8.2.1 IllegalArgumentException Is Reported When Kafka Is Used to Collect Data

#### Question

The error "org.apache.kafka.common.KafkaException: Failed to construct kafka consumer" is reported in the **main** thread, and the following error is reported.

```
java.lang.IllegalArgumentException: Could not find a 'KafkaClient' entry in the JAAS configuration. System property 'java.security.auth.login.config' is not set
```

## Answer

This error may occur when you try to collect data from the Kafka source with SSL enabled and the installation program cannot read the `jaas.conf` file and its properties.

To solve this problem, pass the required property as part of the command submitted through Spark. Example: `--files jaas.conf,failed_tables.json --conf 'spark.driver.extraJavaOptions=-Djava.security.auth.login.config=jaas.conf' --conf 'spark.executor.extraJavaOptions=-Djava.security.auth.login.config=jaas.conf'`

### 12.8.2.2 HoodieException Is Reported When Data Is Collected

#### Question

The following error is reported when data is collected:

```
com.uber.hoodie.exception.HoodieException: created_at(Part -created_at) field not found in record.  
Acceptable fields were :[col1, col2, col3, id, name, dob, created_at, updated_at]
```

#### Answer

This error usually occurs when a field marked as `recordKey` or `partitionKey` is not present in the input record. Cross verify the input record.

### 12.8.2.3 HoodieKeyException Is Reported When Data Is Collected

#### Question

Is it possible to use a nullable field that contains null records as a primary key when creating a Hudi table?

#### Answer

No. `HoodieKeyException` will be thrown.

```
Caused by: org.apache.hudi.exception.HoodieKeyException: recordKey value: "null" for field: "name" cannot  
be null or empty.  
at org.apache.hudi.keygen.SimpleKeyGenerator.getKey(SimpleKeyGenerator.java:58)  
at org.apache.hudi.HoodieSparkSqlWriter$$anonfun$1.apply(HoodieSparkSqlWriter.scala:104)  
at org.apache.hudi.HoodieSparkSqlWriter$$anonfun$1.apply(HoodieSparkSqlWriter.scala:100)
```

## 12.8.3 Hive Synchronization

### 12.8.3.1 SQLException Is Reported During Hive Data Synchronization

#### Question

The following error is reported during Hive data synchronization:

```
Caused by: java.sql.SQLException: Error while processing statement: FAILED: Execution Error, return code 1  
from org.apache.hadoop.hive.qlexec.DDLTask. Unable to alter table. The following columns have types  
incompatible with the existing columns in their respective positions :  
__col1,__col2
```

## Answer

This error usually occurs when you try to add a new column to an existing Hive table using the **HiveSyncTool.java** class. Databases usually do not allow the modification of a column data type from a higher order to lower order or cases where the data types may conflict with the data that is already stored or will be stored in the table. To solve this problem,

set **hive.metastore.disallow.incompatible.col.type.changes** to **false**.

### 12.8.3.2 HoodieHiveSyncException Is Reported During Hive Data Synchronization

#### Question

The following error is reported during Hive data synchronization:

```
com.uber.hoodie.hive.HoodieHiveSyncException: Could not convert field Type from <type1> to <type2> for field col1
```

#### Answer

This error occurs because HiveSyncTool currently supports only few compatible data type conversions. The exception is thrown if any other incompatible changes are made.

Check the data type evolution for the related field and verify if it indeed can be considered as a valid data type conversion based on the Hudi code base.

### 12.8.3.3 SemanticException Is Reported During Hive Data Synchronization

#### Question

The following error is reported during Hive data synchronization:

```
org.apache.hadoop.hive ql.parse.SemanticException: Database does not exist: test_db
```

#### Answer

This error typically occurs when Hive synchronization is performed on the Hudi data set but the configured **hive\_sync** database does not exist.

Create the corresponding database on your Hive cluster and try again.

# 13 Using Hue



## 13.1 Using Hue from Scratch

Hue aggregates interfaces which interact with most Apache Hadoop components and enables you to use Hadoop components with ease on a web UI. You can operate components such as HDFS, Hive, HBase, Yarn, MapReduce, Oozie, and Spark SQL on the Hue web UI.

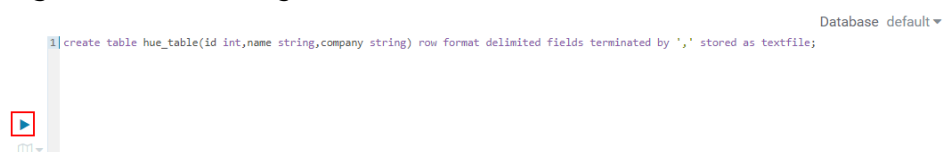
### Prerequisites


You have installed Hue.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Access the Hue web UI. For details, see [Accessing the Hue Web UI](#).
- Step 2** In the navigation tree on the left, click the editor icon  and choose **Hive**.
- Step 3** Select a Hive database from the **Database** drop-down list box. The default database is **default**.  
The system displays all available tables. You can enter a keyword of the table name to search for the desired table.
- Step 4** Click the desired table name. All columns in the table are displayed.
- Step 5** Enter the HiveQL statements in the area for editing.  
**create table hue\_table(id int,name string,company string) row format delimited fields terminated by ',' stored as textfile;**
- Step 6** Click  to execute the HiveQL statements.

**Figure 13-1** Executing a statement



**Step 7** In the command text box, enter **show tables;** and click . Check whether the **hue\_table** table created in [Step 5](#) exists in the **Result**.

----End

## 13.2 Accessing the Hue Web UI

### Scenario

After Hue is installed in an MRS cluster, users can use Hadoop-related components on the Hue web UI.

This section describes how to open the Hue web UI on the MRS cluster.

#### NOTE

To access the Hue web UI, you are advised to use a browser that is compatible with the Hue WebUI, for example, Google Chrome 50. The Internet Explorer may be incompatible with the Hue web UI.

### Impact on the System

Site trust must be added to the browser when you access Manager and Hue web UI for the first time. Otherwise, the Hue web UI cannot be accessed.

### Prerequisites

When Kerberos authentication is enabled, you have been assigned the permission to access Hive by the MRS cluster administrator. For details, see **MRS Operation Guide > Permission Management > Creating a User** in the *MapReduce Service User Guide*. For example, create a human-machine user **hueuser**, add the user to groups **hive** (primary group), **hadoop**, and **supergroup**, and assign the **manager\_view** role.

This user is used to log in to Manager.




### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the service page.






Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Hue**.

**Step 2** On the right of **Hue WebUI**, click the link to open the Hue web UI.

Hue WebUI provides the following functions:

- Click  to execute query statements of Hive and SparkSQL as well as Notebook code. Make sure that Hive and Spark2x have been installed in the MRS cluster before this operation.
- Click  to submit workflow tasks, scheduled tasks, and bundle tasks.
- Click  to view, import, and export tasks on the Hue web UI, such as workflow tasks, scheduled tasks, and bundle tasks.



- Click  to manage metadata in Hive and SparkSQL. Make sure that Hive and Spark2x have been installed in the MRS cluster before this operation.
- Click  to view the directories and files in HDFS. Make sure that HDFS has been installed in the MRS cluster before this operation.
- Click  to view all jobs in the MRS cluster. Make sure that Yarn has been installed in the MRS cluster before this operation.
- Use  to create or query HBase tables. Make sure that the HBase component has been installed in the MRS cluster and the Thrift1Server instance has been added before this operation.
- Use  to import data that is in the CSV or TXT format.

 NOTE

- When you log in to the Hue web UI as user **hueuser** for the first time, you need to change the password.
- After obtaining the URL for accessing the Hue web UI, you can give the URL to other users who cannot access MRS Manager for accessing the Hue web UI.
- If you perform operations on the Hue WebUI only but not on Manager, you must enter the password of the current login user when accessing Manager again.

----End

## 13.3 Hue Common Parameters

### Page Access

Go to the **All Configurations** page of the Hue service by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

### Parameter Description

For details about Hue common parameters, see [Table 13-1](#).

**Table 13-1** Hue common parameters

Configuration	Description	Default Value	Value Range
HANDLER_ACCESSLOG_LEVEL	Hue access log level.	DEBUG	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ERROR</li> <li>• WARN</li> <li>• INFO</li> <li>• DEBUG</li> </ul>

Configuration	Description	Default Value	Value Range
HANDLER_AUDITSL OG_LEVEL	Hue audit log level.	DEBUG	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ERROR</li> <li>• WARN</li> <li>• INFO</li> <li>• DEBUG</li> </ul>
HANDLER_ERRORLO G_LEVEL	Hue error log level.	ERROR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ERROR</li> <li>• WARN</li> <li>• INFO</li> <li>• DEBUG</li> </ul>
HANDLER_LOGFILE_L EVEL	Hue run log level.	INFO	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ERROR</li> <li>• WARN</li> <li>• INFO</li> <li>• DEBUG</li> </ul>
HANDLER_LOGFILE_ MAXBACKUPINDEX	Maximum number of Hue log files.	20	1 to 999
HANDLER_LOGFILE_S IZE	Maximum size of a Hue log file.	5 MB	-

For details about Hue custom parameters, see [Table 13-2](#). The following custom parameters are available only for MRS 3.1.2 or later.

**Table 13-2** Hue custom parameters

Configuration	Description
dfs.customized.configs	Custom configuration item added to the global configuration file <b>hdfs-site.xml</b> .
hbase.customized.configs	Custom configuration item added to the global configuration file <b>hbase-site.xml</b> .
hive.customized.configs	Custom configuration item added to the global configuration file <b>hive-site.xml</b> .


## 13.4 Using HiveQL Editor on the Hue Web UI

### Scenario

Users can use the Hue web UI to execute HiveQL statements in an MRS cluster.

## Access Editor

**Step 1** Access the Hue web UI. For details, see [Accessing the Hue Web UI](#).

**Step 2** In the navigation tree on the left, click  and choose **Hive**. The **Hive** page is displayed.

**Hive** supports the following functions:

- Executes and manages HiveQL statements.
- Views the HiveQL statements saved by the current user in **Saved Queries**.
- Queries HiveQL statements executed by the current user in **Query History**.


----End

## Executing HiveQL Statements

**Step 1** Select a Hive database from the **Database** drop-down list box. The default database is **default**.

The system displays all available tables. You can enter a keyword of the table name to search for the desired table.

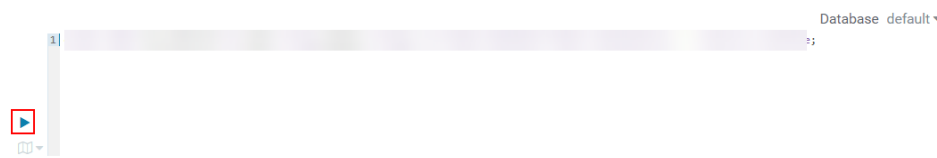
**Step 2** Click the desired table name. All columns in the table are displayed.

Move the cursor to the row where the table or column is located and click . Column details are displayed.





**Step 3** Enter the query statements in the area for editing HiveQL statements.

**Step 4** Click  to execute the HiveQL statements.

**Figure 13-2** Executing a statement



 **NOTE**

- If you want to use the entered HiveQL statements again, click  to save them.
- Advanced query configuration:  
Click  in the upper right corner to configure information such as files, functions, and settings.
- Viewing the information of shortcut keys:  
Click  in the upper right corner to view the syntax and keyboard shortcut information.
- To delete an entered HiveQL statement, click the triangle next to  and select **Clear**.
- Viewing history:  
Click **Query History** to view the HiveQL running status. You can view the history of all the statements or only the saved statements. If many historical records exist, you can enter keywords in the text box to search for desired records.

----End

## Viewing Execution Results

- Step 1** View the execution results below the execution area on **Hive**. The **Query History** tab page is displayed by default.
- Step 2** Click a result to view the execution result of the executed statement.

 **NOTE**

Hue does not support the display of a large amount of data. When a large number of SQL query results are loaded, the page may be frozen and some data may not be displayed. It is recommended that no more than 5,000 lines of query results be loaded.






----End

## Managing Query Statements


- Step 1** Click **Saved Queries**.
- Step 2** Click a saved statement. The system automatically adds the statement to the editing area.


----End

## Modifying the Session Configuration of the Hue Editor

- Step 1** On the editor page, click .
- Step 2** Click  on the right of **Files**, and then click  to select files.  
  
You can click  next to **Files** to add a file resource.
- Step 3** In the **Functions**  area, enter a user-defined name and the class name of the function.

You can click  next to **Functions** to add a customized function.

**Step 4** In the **Settings**  area, enter the Hive parameter name in the **Key**, and value in **Value**. The current Hive session connects to Hive based on the customized configuration.

You can click  to add a parameter.

----End

## 13.5 Using the SparkSql Editor on the Hue Web UI

### Scenario

You can use Hue to execute SparkSql statements in a cluster on a graphical user interface (GUI).

### Configuring Spark2x

Before using the SparkSql editor, you need to modify the Spark2x configuration.

**Step 1** Go to the Spark2x configuration page. For details, see [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Step 2** Set the Spark2x multi-instance mode. Search for and modify the following parameters of the Spark2x service:

Parameter	Value
spark.thriftserver.proxy.enabled	false
spark.scheduler.allocation.file	#{conf_dir}/fairscheduler.xml

**Step 3** Go to the JDBCServer2x customization page and add the following customized items to the **spark.core-site.customized.configs** parameter:

**Table 13-3** Custom parameters


Parameter	Value
hadoop.proxyuser.hue.groups	*
hadoop.proxyuser.hue.hosts	*

**Step 4** Save the configuration and restart the meta and Spark2x services.

----End

## Accessing the Editor

**Step 1** Access the Hue web UI. For details, see [Accessing the Hue Web UI](#).

**Step 2** In the navigation tree on the left, click  and choose **SparkSql**. The **SparkSql** page is displayed.

**SparkSql** supports the following functions:

- Executes and manages SparkSql statements.
- Views the SparkSql statements saved by the current user in **Saved Queries**.
- Queries SparkSql statements executed by the current user in **Query History**.

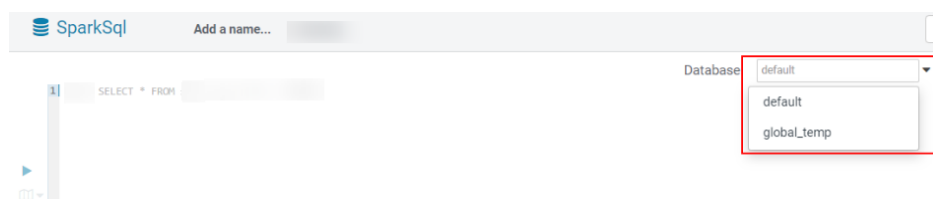
----End

## Executing SparkSql Statements


**Step 1** Select a SparkSql database from the **Database** drop-down list box. The default database is **default**.

The system displays all available tables. You can enter a keyword of the table name to search for the desired table.


**Figure 13-3** Selecting a database



**Step 2** Click the desired table name. All columns in the table are displayed.

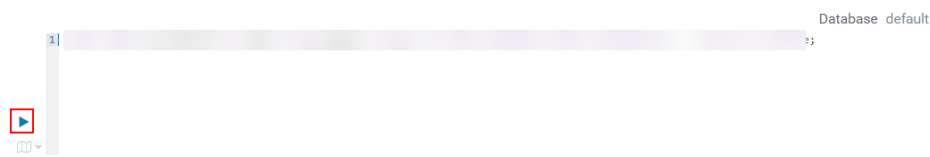
Move the cursor to the row of the table and click . Column details are displayed.

**Step 3** In the SparkSql statement editing area, enter the query statement.






Click the triangle next to  and select **Explain**. The editor checks the syntax and execution plan of the entered statements. If the statements have syntax errors, the editor reports **Error while compiling statement**.

**Step 4** Click  to execute the SparkSql statement.

**Figure 13-4** Executing a statement



 **NOTE**

- If you want to use the entered SparkSql statements again, click  to save them.
- Advanced query configuration:  
Click  in the upper right corner to configure information such as files, functions, and settings.
- Viewing the information of shortcut keys:  
Click  in the upper right corner to view the syntax and keyboard shortcut information.
- To format the SparkSql statement, click the triangle next to  and select **Format**.
- To delete an entered SparkSql statement, click the triangle next to  and select **Clear**.
- Viewing historical records:  
Click **Query History** to view the SparkSql running status. You can view the history of all the statements or only the saved statements. If many historical records exist, you can enter keywords in the text box to search for desired records.

----End

## Viewing Execution Results

**Step 1** View the execution results below the execution area on **SparkSql**. The **Query History** tab page is displayed by default.

**Step 2** Click a result to view the execution result of the executed statement.

----End

## Managing Query Statements

**Step 1** Click **Saved Queries**.

**Step 2** Click a saved statement. The system automatically adds the statement to the editing area.

----End

# 13.6 Using the Metadata Browser on the Hue Web UI


## Scenario

Users can use the Hue web UI to manage Hive metadata in an MRS cluster.

## Using Metadata Manager

Access the Hue web UI. For details, see [Accessing the Hue Web UI](#).

- Viewing metadata of Hive tables

Click  in the navigation tree on the left and click a table name. The metadata of the Hive table is displayed.

- Managing metadata of Hive tables  
On the metadata information page of a Hive table:
  - Click **Import** in the upper right corner to import data.
  - Click **Overview** to view the location of the table file in the **PROPERTIES** field.  
View the field information of each column in a Hive table and manually add description information. Note that the added description information is not the field comments in the Hive table.
  - Click **Sample** to browse data.
- Managing Hive metadata tables  
Click **+** in the left list to create a table based on the uploaded file in the database. You can also manually create a table.

---

 **CAUTION**

The Hue page is used to view and analyze data such as files and tables. Do not perform high-risk management operations such as deleting objects on the page. If an operation is required, you are advised to perform the operation on each component after confirming that the operation has no impact on services. For example, you can use the HDFS client to perform operations on HDFS files and use the Hive client to perform operations on Hive tables.

---

## 13.7 Using File Browser on the Hue Web UI

### Scenario

Users can use the Hue web UI to manage files in HDFS in a cluster.

---

 **CAUTION**

The Hue page is used to view and analyze data such as files and tables. Do not perform high-risk management operations such as deleting objects on the page. If an operation is required, you are advised to perform the operation on each component after confirming that the operation has no impact on services. For example, you can use the HDFS client to perform operations on HDFS files and use the Hive client to perform operations on Hive tables.

---

### Accessing File Browser

**Step 1** Access the Hue web UI. For details, see [Accessing the Hue Web UI](#).

**Step 2** In the left navigation pane, click . The **File Browser** page is displayed.

By default, the homepage of **File Browser** is the home directory of the current login user. On the displayed page, the following information about subdirectories for files in the directory is displayed:



**Table 13-4** HDFS file attributes

Attribute	Description
Name	Name of a directory or file
Size	File size
User	Owner of a directory or file
Group	Group of a directory or file
Permission	Permission of a directory or file
Date	Time when a directory or file is created

**Step 3** In the search box, enter a keyword. The system automatically searches directories or files in the current directory.

**Step 4** Clear the search criteria. The system displays all directories or files.

----End

## Performing Actions

**Step 1** On the **File Browser** page, select one or more directories or files.

**Step 2** Click **Actions**. On the menu that is displayed, select an operation.

- **Rename**: renames a directory or file.
- **Move**: moves a file. In **Move to**, select a new directory and click **Move**.
- **Copy**: copies the selected files or directories.
- **Change permissions**: changes permission to access the selected directory or file.
  - You can grant the owner, the group, or other users with the **Read**, **Write**, and **Execute** permissions.
  - **Sticky**: indicates that only HDFS administrators, directory owners, and file owners can move files in the directory.
  - **Recursive**: indicates that permission is granted to subdirectories recursively.
- **Storage policies**: indicates the policies for storing files or directories in HDFS.
- **Summary**: indicates that the HDFS storage information about the selected file or directory can be viewed.

----End

## Uploading User Files

**Step 1** On the **File Browser** page, click **Upload**.

**Step 2** In the displayed dialog box for uploading files, click **Select files** or drag the file to the dialog box.

----End

## Creating a New File or Directory

**Step 1** On the **File Browser** page, click **New**.

**Step 2** Select an operation.

- **File**: creates a file. Enter a file name and click **Create**.
- **Directory**: creates a directory. Enter a directory name and click **Create**.

----End

## Storage Policy Definition and Usage

### NOTE

If the value of Hue parameter **fs\_defaultFS** is set to **viewfs://ClusterX**, the big data storage policy cannot be enabled.

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager.

**Step 2** On FusionInsight Manager, choose **System > Permission > Manage Role > Create Role**.

1. Set **Role Name**.
2. In the **Configure Resource Permission** area, choose *Name of the desired cluster* > **Hue**, select **Storage Policy Admin**, and click **OK**. Then, grant the permission to the role.

**Step 3** Choose **System > Permission > User Group > Create User Group**. Set **Group Name** and click **Select and Add Role** next to **Role**. On the displayed page, select the role created in [Step 2](#) and click **OK** to add the role to the group.

**Step 4** Choose **System > Permission > User > Create**.

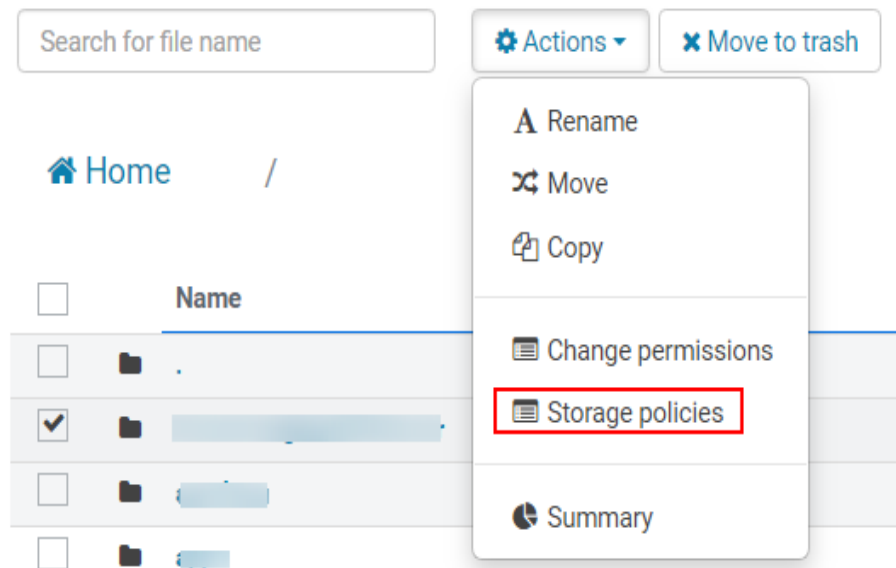
1. **Username**: Enter the name of the user to be added.
2. Set **User Type** to **Human-machine**.
3. Set **Password** and **Confirm Password** for logging in to the Hue web UI.
4. Click **Add** next to **User Group**. On the page that is displayed, select the user group created in [Step 3](#), **supergroup**, **hadoop**, and **hive**, and click **OK**.
5. Set **Primary Group** to **hive**.
6. Click **Add** on the right of **Role**. On the page that is displayed, select the role created in [Step 2](#) and **System\_administrator** role, and click **OK**.
7. Click **OK**. The user is added successfully.

**Step 5** Access the Hue web UI as the created user. For details, see [Accessing the Hue Web UI](#).

**Step 6** In the left navigation tree, click . The **File Browser** page is displayed.

**Step 7** Select the check box of the directory and click **Actions** on the top of the page. Choose **Storage policies**.

**Figure 13-5** Storage policies



**Step 8** In the dialog box that is displayed, set a new storage policy and click **OK**.

----End

## 13.8 Using Job Browser on the Hue Web UI

### Scenario

Users can use the Hue web UI to query all jobs in an MRS cluster.

### Accessing Job Browser

**Step 1** Access the Hue web UI. For details, see [Accessing the Hue Web UI](#).

**Step 2** Click .

View the jobs in the current cluster.

#### NOTE

The number on **Job Browser** indicates the total number of jobs in the cluster.

**Job Browser** displays the following job information:

**Table 13-5** MRS job attributes

Attribute	Description
Name	Job name
User	User who starts a job
Type	Job type
Status	Job status, including <b>Succeeded</b> , <b>Running</b> , and <b>Failed</b> .

Attribute	Description
Progress	Job running progress
Group	Group to which a job belongs
Start	Start time of a job
Duration	Job running duration
Id	Job ID, which is generated by the system automatically.

 **NOTE**

If the MRS cluster has Spark, the **Spark-JDBCServer** job is started by default to execute tasks.

----End

## Searching for Jobs

**Step 1** In the search box of **Job Browser**, enter the specified character. The system automatically searches for all jobs that contain the keyword by ID, name, or user.

**Step 2** Clear the search criteria. The system displays all jobs.

----End

## Querying Job Details

**Step 1** In the job list on the **Job Browser** page, click the row that contains the desired job to view details.

**Step 2** On the **Metadata** tab page, you can view the metadata of the job.

 **NOTE**

You can click **Log** to open the job running log.

----End

# 13.9 Using HBase on the Hue Web UI

## Scenario

You can use Hue to create or query HBase tables in a cluster and run tasks on the Hue web UI.

 **NOTE**

If you need to operate HBase on the Hue web UI, the Thrift1Server instance of HBase must be deployed in the MRS cluster.

Thrift1Server instances are not installed by default. When you create a custom MRS cluster, you can select the HBase component and adjust the custom topology of the cluster to add Thrift1Server instances. For details, see [Buying a Custom Topology Cluster](#).

If the current cluster supports manual service adding, you can deploy a Thrift1Server instance when you add the HBase service for the first time. After the service is added, restart the Hue service. For details, see [Adding a Service](#).

## Accessing Job Browser

**Step 1** Access the Hue web UI. For details, see [Accessing the Hue Web UI](#).

**Step 2** Click HBase . The **HBase Browser** page is displayed.

----End

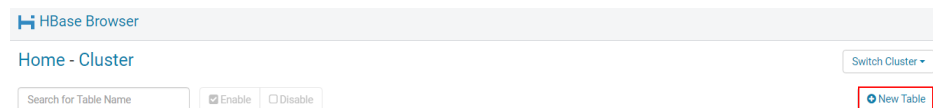
## Creating an HBase Table

**Step 1** Access the Hue web UI.

**Step 2** Click HBase . The **HBase Browser** page is displayed.

**Step 3** Click **New Table** on the right, enter the table name and column family parameters, and click **Submit**.

**Figure 13-6** Creating a table



----End

## Querying Data in an HBase Table

**Step 1** Access the Hue web UI.

**Step 2** Click HBase . The **HBase Browser** page is displayed.

**Step 3** Click the HBase table to be queried. Then, click the key value next to search box in the upper part, and query the HBase table.

**Figure 13-7** Searching by key value



----End

## 13.10 Using the HetuEngine SQL Editor on the Hue web UI

### Scenario


You can use Hue to execute HetuEngine statements in a cluster on a UI.

### Prerequisites

- Make sure that the HetuEngine component has been installed in the MRS cluster and the HSFabric instance has been added. The Hue service needs to be restarted when HSFabric instances are added, deleted, migrated, or when ports are modified.
- A human-machine HetuEngine administrator user, for example, **hetu\_user**, has been created in the cluster. For details, see [Creating a HetuEngine User](#). For clusters with Ranger authentication enabled, the Ranger permission must be added to user **hetu\_user** based on service requirements. For details, see [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for HetuEngine](#).
- A compute instance has been created and is running properly. For details, see [Creating a HetuEngine Compute Instance](#).

### Access the Editor

**Step 1** Access the Hue web UI. For details, see [Accessing the Hue Web UI](#).

**Step 2** In the navigation tree on the left, click  and choose **HetuEngine**. The **HetuEngine** page is displayed.

You can use **HetuEngine** to:

- Execute and manage HetuEngine SQL statements.
- View HetuEngine SQL statements saved by the current user in **Saved Queries**.
- Query HetuEngine SQL statements executed by the current user in **Query History**.

----End

### Executing HetuEngine SQL Statements

**Step 1** Enter a HetuEngine SQL statement in the area for editing.


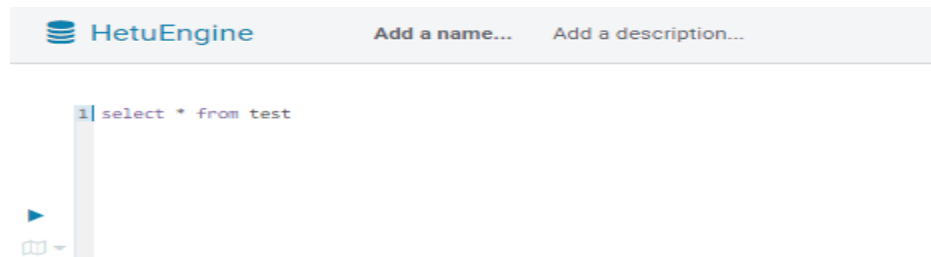

**Step 2** Click  to execute the HetuEngine SQL statement.

Figure 13-8 Executing a statement



**NOTE**

- Only one HetuEngine statement can be executed at a time on Hue.
- By default, **catalog=hive** and **schema=default** are used to execute a HetuEngine statement on Hue. You can use the SQL syntax **use <catalog>.<schema>** to switch the schema.
- If you want to use the entered HetuEngine SQL statement next time, click  to save it.
- On the Hue page, you cannot specify a tenant to run a task. Instead, a default tenant is randomly selected from the tenant list associated with the user to run the task.
- History  
Click **Query History** to view the status of historical HetuEngine SQL statements. You can choose to view the status of all statements or only the saved statements. If there are many historical records, you can enter keywords in the text box to search for desired records.

----End

## Viewing Execution Results

**Step 1** View the execution results below the execution area on **HetuEngine**. The **Query History** tab is displayed by default.

**Step 2** Click a result to view the execution result of the executed statement.

**NOTE**

Hue does not support the display of a large amount of data. When a large number of SQL query results are loaded, the page may be frozen and some data may not be displayed. It is recommended that no more than 5,000 lines of query results be loaded.

----End

## 13.11 Typical Scenarios

### 13.11.1 HDFS on Hue


Hue provides the file browser function for users to use HDFS in GUI mode.

 **CAUTION**

The Hue page is used to view and analyze data such as files and tables. Do not perform high-risk management operations such as deleting objects on the page. If an operation is required, you are advised to perform the operation on each component after confirming that the operation has no impact on services. For example, you can use the HDFS client to perform operations on HDFS files and use the Hive client to perform operations on Hive tables.

## How to Use File Browser

Access the Hue web UI. For details, see [Accessing the Hue Web UI](#).

Click . The **File Browser** page is displayed. You can perform the following operations:

- Viewing files or directories  
By default, the directory and files in the directory of the login user are displayed. You can view **Name, Size, User, Group, Permission, and Date**.  
Click a file name to view the text information or binary data in the text file. The file content can be edited.  
If there are a large number of files and directories, you can enter keywords in the search text box to search for specific files or directories.
- Creating files or directories  
Click **New** in the upper right corner. Choose **File** to create the file. Choose **Directory** to create a directory.
- Managing files or directories  
Select the check box of a file or director, and click **Actions**. In the displayed menu, choose **Rename, Move, Copy, and Change permissions** to rename, move, copy, or change the file or directory permissions.
- Uploading files  
Click **Upload** in the upper right corner and click **Select files** or drag the file to the window.

## How to Use Storage Policies

 **NOTE**

If the value of Hue parameter **fs\_defaultFS** is set to **viewfs://ClusterX**, the big data storage policy cannot be enabled.

**Storage policies on the Hue web UI are classified into the following two types:**

- Static Storage Policies  
Current storage policy  
According to the access frequency and importance of documents in HDFS, specify a storage policy for an HDFS directory, such as **ONE\_SSD** or **ALL\_SSD**. The files in this directory can be migrated to the storage media. .



- **Dynamic Storage Policies**

Set rules for an HDFS directory. The system can automatically change the storage policy, change the number of file copies, or move the file directory. For details, see [Configuring HDFS Cold and Hot Data Migration](#).

Before configuring a dynamic storage policy on the Hue WebUI, you must set the CRON expressions for cold and hot data migration and start automatic cold and hot data migration on Manager.

Operations:

Modify the following NameNode parameters of HDFS. For details, see [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

Parameter	Description	Example Value
dfs.auto.data.mover.enable	Whether to enable automatic hot and cold data migration. The default value is <b>false</b> .	true
dfs.auto.data.mover.cron.expression	CRON expression for hot and cold data migration in HDFS, which is used to control the start time of data migration. This parameter is available only when <b>dfs.auto.data.mover.enable</b> is set to <b>true</b> . The default value is <b>0 * * * *</b> , indicating that the task is executed on the hour.	0 * * * *

[Table 13-6](#) describes the expression for modifying the **dfs.auto.data.mover.cron.expression** parameter. \* indicates consecutive time segments.

**Table 13-6** Parameters in the execution expression

Column	Description
1	Minute. The value ranges from 0 to 59.
2	Hour. The value ranges from 0 to 23.
3	Date. The value ranges from 1 to 31.
4	Month. The value ranges from 1 to 12.
5	Week. The value ranges from 0 to 6. <b>0</b> indicates Sunday.

**To set storage policies on the web UI, perform the following operations:**

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).

**Step 2** On FusionInsight Manager, choose **System > Permission > Role > Create Role**.

1. Set **Role Name**.
2. In the **Configure Resource Permission** area, choose *Name of the desired cluster* > **Hue**, select **Storage Policy Admin**, and click **OK**. Then, grant the permission to the role.

**Step 3** Choose **System > Permission > User Group > Create User Group**. Set **Group Name**, and click **Add** next to **Role**. On the displayed page, select the created role, click **OK** to add the role to the group, and click **OK**.

**Step 4** Choose **System > Permission > User > Create**.

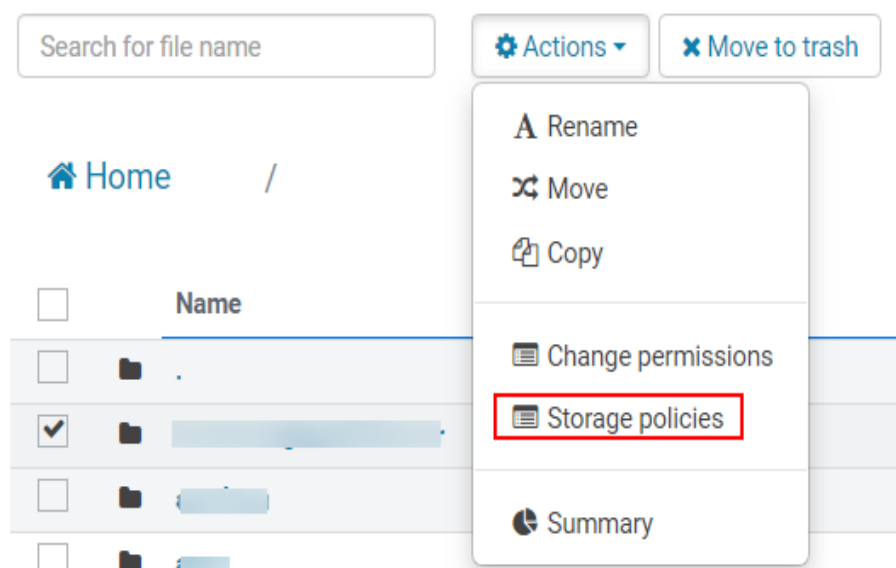
1. **Username**: Enter the name of the user to be added.
2. Set **User Type** to **Human-machine**.
3. Set **Password** and **Confirm Password** for logging in to the Hue web UI.
4. Click **Add** next to **User Group**. On the page that is displayed, select the created user group in **Step 3**, **supergroup**, **hadoop**, and **hive**, and click **OK**.
5. Set **Primary Group** to **hive**.
6. Click **Add** next to **Role**. On the page that is displayed, select the created role in **Step 2** and the **System\_administrator** role, and click **OK**.
7. Click **OK**. The user is added successfully.

**Step 5** Access the Hue web UI as the created user.

**Step 6** In the left navigation pane, click . The **File Browser** page is displayed.

**Step 7** Select the check box of a directory and choose **Action** on the top of the page. Choose **Storage policies**.

**Figure 13-9** Storage policies



**Step 8** In the dialog box that is displayed, set a new storage policy and click **OK**.

- On the **Static Storage Policy** page, you can set a static storage policy and click **Save**.

- On the **Dynamic Storage Policy** page, you can create, delete, or modify a dynamic storage policy. [Table 13-7](#) describes the parameters.

**Table 13-7** Parameters of the dynamic storage policy

Category	Parameter	Description
Rule	Last Access to File	Indicates the time when the file is last accessed.
	Last File Modification	Indicates the time when the file is last modified.
Operation	Change Number of Copies	Indicates the number of file copies.
	Modify Storage Policy	Indicates that you can modify storage policies to the following: HOT, WARM, COLD, ONE_SSD, and ALL_SSD.
	Move to Directory	Indicates that you can move the file to another directory.

 **NOTE**

- You need to consider whether the rules conflict with each other and whether the rules damage the system when setting rules.
- When a directory is configured with multiple rules and operations, the rule that is triggered first is located at the bottom of the rule/operation list, and the rules that are triggered later are placed from bottom to top to prevent repeated operations.
- The system checks whether the files under the directory specified by the dynamic storage policy meet the rules on an hourly basis. If the files meet the rules, the execution is triggered. Execution logs are recorded in the `/var/log/Bigdata/hdfs/nn/hadoop.log` directory of the active NameNode.

----End

## Typical Scenarios

On the Hue page, view and edit HDFS files in text or binary mode as follows:

### Viewing a File

**Step 1** Access the Hue web UI.

**Step 2** In the left navigation pane, click . The **File Browser** page is displayed.

**Step 3** Click the name of the file to be viewed.

**Step 4** Click **View as binary** to switch from the text mode to the binary mode. Click **View as file** to switch from the binary mode to the text mode.

### Editing a file

**Step 5** Click **Edit File**. The file content can be edited.

**Step 6** Click **Save** or **Save As** to save the file.

----End

## 13.11.2 Configuring HDFS Cold and Hot Data Migration

### Scenario

The hot and cold data migration tool migrates HDFS files based on the configured policy. A policy is a set of conditional or non-conditional rules. If a file matches the rule set, the tool performs a group of operations for the file.

The hot and cold data migration tool supports the following rules and operations:

- Migration rules:
  - Data is migrated based on the latest access time of the file.
  - Data is migrated based on the file modification time.
  - Data is migrated without conditions.

**Table 13-8** Rule condition tags

Condition Tag	Description
<age operator="lt">	Defines the conditions for changing the age or modification time.
<atime operator="gt">	Defines the condition for accessing time.

#### NOTE

For a manual migration rule, no condition is required.

- Operations:
  - Set the storage policy to a given data tier.
  - Migrate files to another folder.
  - Configure the number of copies for a file.
  - Delete a file.
  - Set a node label.

**Table 13-9** Behavior types:

Behavior Type	Description	Required Parameters
MARK	Determines the data access frequency and set a data storage policy.	<param> <name>targettier</name> <value>STORAGE_POLICY</value> <param>
MOVE	Sets the data storage policy or NodeLabel and invokes the HDFS Mover tool.	<param> <name>targettier</name> <value>STORAGE_POLICY</value> <param> <param> <name>targetnodelabels</name> <value>SOME_EXPRESSION</value> <param> <b>NOTE</b> You can set either or both of the parameters.
SET_REPL	Configures the number of copies for a file.	<param> <name>replcount</name> <value>INTEGER</value> <param>
MOVE_TARGET_FOLDER	Moves the file to the target folder. If <b>overwrite</b> is set to <b>true</b> , the target path will be overwritten.	<param> <name>target</name> <value>PATH</value> <param> <param> <name>overwrite</name> <value>true/false</value> <param> <b>NOTE</b> <b>overwrite</b> is an optional parameter. If this parameter is not set, the default value <b>false</b> is used.
DELETE	Delete a file.	N/A

## Configuration Description

You must periodically invoke the migration tool and perform the following operations in the **hdfs-site.xml** file on the client:

**Table 13-10** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
dfs.auto-data-movement.policy.classes	Specifies the default data migration policy. <b>NOTE</b> Currently, only <b>DefaultDataMovementPolicy</b> is supported.	com.xxx.hadoop.hdfs.datamovement.policy.DefaultDataMovementPolicy
dfs.auto.data.mover.id	Specifies the output file name of the hot and cold data migration policy.	Current system time (ms)
dfs.auto.data.mover.output.dir	Specifies the name of the HDFS directory to which cold and hot data is migrated. The migration tool writes the behavior status file here.	/system/datamovement

DefaultDataMovementPolicy has the configuration file **default-datamovement-policy.xml**. Users need to define all rules based on the age or access time and operations performed in this file. This file must be stored in **classpath** of the client.

The following is an example of the **default-datamovement-policy.xml** file:

```
<policies>
  <policy>
    <fileset>
      <file>
        <name>/opt/data/1.txt</name>
      </file>
      <file>
        <name>/opt/data/*/subpath</name>
        <excludes>
          <name>/opt/data/some/subpath/sub1</name>
        </excludes>
      </file>
    </fileset>
    <rules>
      <rule>
        <age>2w</age>
        <action>
          <type>MOVE</type>
          <params>
            <param>
              <name>targettier</name>
              <value>HOT</value>
            </param>
          </params>
        </action>
      </rule>
    </rules>
  </policy>
</policies>
```

 NOTE

Other attributes can be added to the tags used in policies, rules, and behavior operations. For example, **name** can be used to manage the mapping between the user UI (for example, Hue UI) and tool input XML.

Example: `<policy name="Manage_File1">`

The tags are described as follows:

**Table 13-11** Description of configuring tags

Tag	Description	Reusable or Not
<code>&lt;policy&gt;</code>	<p>Define a single policy.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>idempotent</b>: specifies whether to check the next rule if the current rule is met when multiple rules exist in the policy. Example: <code>&lt;policy name = "policy2" idempotent = "true"&gt;</code> The default value is <b>true</b>, indicating that the rule and action are idempotent and you can continue to check the next rule. If the value is <b>false</b>, the evaluation stops at the current rule.</li> <li><b>hours_allowed</b>: indicates whether to execute policy evaluation based on the system time. The value of <b>hours_allowed</b> is a number separated by commas (,). The value ranges from 0 to 23, indicating the system time. Example: <code>&lt;policy name = "policy1" hours_allowed = "2-6,13-14"&gt;</code> If the current system time is within the configured range, continue the evaluation. Otherwise, the evaluation will be skipped.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b> In the input XML, only one policy is supported per file. Therefore, all rules in the file must be covered by a policy tag.</p>	Yes
<code>&lt;fileset&gt;</code>	Define a group of files or folders for each policy.	No (in the <b>policy</b> tag)
<code>&lt;file&gt;</code>	One or more <code>&lt;name&gt;</code> tags are configured for the definition file and/or folder in the <code>&lt;file&gt;</code> tag. The file or folder name supports POSIX globs.	Yes (in the <b>fileset</b> tag)
<code>&lt;excludes &gt;</code>	Define this tag in the <code>&lt;file&gt;</code> tag. This tag can contain multiple <code>&lt;name&gt;</code> tags. In the file or folder range configured in the <code>&lt;file&gt;</code> tag, the files or folders contained in the <code>&lt;name&gt;</code> tag will be excluded. The file or folder name supports POSIX globs.	No (in the <b>fileset</b> tag)

Tag	Description	Reusable or Not
<code>&lt;rules&gt;</code>	Specifies multiple rules defined for a policy.	No (in the <b>policy</b> tag)
<code>&lt;rule&gt;</code>	Specifies a single rule to be defined.	Yes (in the <b>rules</b> tag)
<code>&lt;age&gt;</code> or <code>&lt;atime&gt;</code>	<p>Defines the age/accesstime of the file defined in <code>&lt;fileset&gt;</code>. The policy matches the age. The value of <b>age</b> can be in the <code>[num]y[num]m[num]w[num]d[num]h</code> format. In the command, <i>num</i> indicates a number.</p> <p>The meanings of the letters are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* <i>y</i>: year (365 days in a year)</li> <li>* <i>m</i>: month (30 days in a month)</li> <li>* <i>w</i>: week (7 days in a week)</li> <li>* <i>d</i>: day</li> <li>* <i>h</i>: hour</li> </ul> <p>You can use the year, month, week, day, or hour independently, or you can combine them. For example, <b>1y2d</b> indicates one year and two days or 367 days.</p> <p>If there is no unit (that is, the number is not followed by any letter), the default unit is day.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> You can configure <b>gt</b> (greater) and <b>lt</b> (less) in the <code>&lt;age&gt;</code> and <code>&lt;atime&gt;</code> tags. The default operator is <b>gt</b>. Example: <code>&lt;age operator="lt"&gt;</code></p>	No (in the <b>rule</b> tag)
<code>&lt;action&gt;</code>	If the rule is matched, this tag defines the action to be executed.	No (in the <b>rule</b> tag)
<code>&lt;type&gt;</code>	Defines the action type. Currently, the supported action types are MOVE and MARK.	No (in the <b>action</b> tag)
<code>&lt;params&gt;</code>	Defines parameters related to each action.	No (in the <b>action</b> tag)



Tag	Description	Reusable or Not
<param>	<p>Defines a name-value format parameter that uses the &lt;name&gt; and &lt;value&gt; tags.</p> <p>For MARK and MOVE, only the <b>targettier</b> parameter is supported. This parameter specifies the data storage policy if the age rule is met.</p> <p>If multiple parameters have the same name, the first parameter value is used.</p> <p>For marks, the supported <b>targettier</b> values are <b>ALL_SSD, ONE_SSD, HOT, WARM, and COLD</b>.</p> <p>For MOVE, the supported <b>targettier</b> values are <b>ALL_SSD, ONE_SSD, HOT, WARM, and COLD</b>.</p>	Yes (in the <b>params</b> tag)

For files or folders under the <file> tag, the **FileSystem#globStatus** API is used. For other files or folders, the **GlobPattern** class (used by GlobFilter) is used. For details, see the description of supported APIs. For example, for globStatus, **/opt/hadoop/\*** will match everything in the **/opt/hadoop** folder. **/opt/\*/hadoop** matches all hadoop folders in the subdirectories of the **/opt** directory.

For globStatus, the glob mode of each path component is matched. For other components, the glob mode is directly matched.

Versions earlier than MRS 3.2.0: [https://hadoop.apache.org/docs/r3.1.1/api/org/apache/hadoop/fs/FileSystem.html#globStatus\(org.apache.hadoop.fs.Path\)](https://hadoop.apache.org/docs/r3.1.1/api/org/apache/hadoop/fs/FileSystem.html#globStatus(org.apache.hadoop.fs.Path))

MRS 3.2.0 or later: [https://hadoop.apache.org/docs/r3.3.1/api/org/apache/hadoop/fs/FileSystem.html#globStatus\(org.apache.hadoop.fs.Path\)](https://hadoop.apache.org/docs/r3.3.1/api/org/apache/hadoop/fs/FileSystem.html#globStatus(org.apache.hadoop.fs.Path))

Glob	Name	Matches
*	<i>asterisk</i>	Matches zero or more characters
?	<i>question mark</i>	Matches a single character
[ab]	<i>character class</i>	Matches a single character in the set {a, b}
[^ab]	<i>negated character class</i>	Matches a single character that is not in the set {a, b}
[a-b]	<i>character range</i>	Matches a single character in the (closed) range [a, b], where a is lexicographically less than or equal to b
[^a-b]	<i>negated character range</i>	Matches a single character that is not in the (closed) range [a, b], where a is lexicographically less than or equal to b
{a,b}	<i>alternation</i>	Matches either expression a or b
\c	<i>escaped character</i>	Matches character c when it is a metacharacter

## Behavior Operation Example

- MARK
 

```
<action>
<type>MARK</type>
<params>
<param>
  <name>targettier</name>
```

```
<value>HOT</value>
</param>
</params>
</action>
```

- **MOVE**

```
<action>
<type>MOVE</type>
<params>
<param>
<name>targettier</name>
<value>HOT</value>
</param>
<param>
<name>targetnodelabels</name>
<value>SOME_EXPRESSION</value>
</param>
</params>
</action>
```

- **SET\_REPL**

```
<action>
<type>SET_REPL</type>
<params>
<param>
<name>replcount</name>
<value>5</value>
</param>
</params>
</action>
```

- **MOVE\_TO\_FOLDER**

```
<action>
<type>MOVE_TO_FOLDER</type>
<params>
<param>
<name>target</name>
<value>path</value>
</param>
<param>
<name>overwrite</name>
<value>>true</value>
</param>
</params>
</action>
```

 **NOTE**

The **MOVE\_TO\_FOLDER** operation only changes the file path to the target folder and does not change the block location. If you want to move a block, you need to configure an independent move policy.

- **DELETE**

```
<action>
<type>DELETE</type>
</action>
```

 **NOTE**

- When writing an XML file, pay attention to the configuration and sequence of behavior operations. The hot and cold data migration tool executes the rules in the sequence specified in the input XML file.
- If you want to run only one rule based on **atime/age**, sort the rules in descending order of time and set the idempotent attribute to false.
- If the delete operation is configured for a file set, other rules cannot be configured after the delete operation is performed.
- The **-fs** option can be used to specify the default file system address of the client.

## Audit Logs

The cold and hot data migration tool supports audit logs of the following operations:

- Tool startup status
- Behavior type, parameter details, and status
- Tool completion status

To enable the audit log tool, add the following attributes to the `<HADOOP_CONF_DIR>/log4j.property` file:

```
autodatatool.logger=INFO, ADMTRFA
autodatatool.log.file=HDFSAutoDataMovementTool.audit
log4j.logger.com.xxx.hadoop.hdfs.datamovement.HDFSAutoDataMovementTool.audit=${autodatatool.logger}
log4j.additivity.com.xxx.hadoop.hdfs.datamovement.HDFSAutoDataMovementTool-audit=false
log4j.appender.ADMTRFA=org.apache.log4j.RollingFileAppender
log4j.appender.ADMTRFA.File=${hadoop.log.dir}/${autodatatool.log.file}
log4j.appender.ADMTRFA.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.ADMTRFA.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{ISO8601} %p %c: %m%n
log4j.appender.ADMTRFA.MaxBackupIndex=10
log4j.appender.ADMTRFA.MaxFileSize=64MB
```

### NOTE

For details, see the `<HADOOP_CONF_DIR>/log4j_autodata_movment_template.properties` file.

## 13.11.3 Hive on Hue


Hue provides the Hive GUI management function so that users can query Hive data in GUI mode.


### How to Use Query Editor

Access the Hue web UI. For details, see [Accessing the Hue Web UI](#).


In the navigation tree on the left, click  and choose **Hive**. The **Hive** page is displayed.

- Running Hive HQL statements


Select the target database on the left. You can also click `default`  in the upper right corner and enter the target database name to search for the target database.



Enter a Hive HQL statement in the text box and click  or press **Ctrl+Enter** to run the HQL statement. The execution result is displayed on the **Result** tab page.

- Analyzing Hive HQL statements

Select the target database on the left, enter the Hive HQL statement in the text box, and click  to compile the HQL statement and check whether the statement is correct. The execution result is displayed under the text editing box.



- Saving HQL statements

Enter the Hive HQL statement in the text box, click  in the upper right corner, and enter the name and description. You can view the saved statements on the **Saved Queries** tab page.

- Viewing historical records  
Click **Query History** to view the HQL running status. You can view the history of all the statements or only the saved statements. If many historical records exist, you can enter keywords in the text box to search for desired records.
- Configuring advanced query  
Click  in the upper right corner to configure the file, function, and settings.
- Viewing the information of shortcut keys  
Click  in the upper right corner to view information about all shortcut keys.

## How to Use Metadata Browser

Access the Hue web UI.

- Viewing metadata of Hive tables  
Click  in the navigation tree on the left and click a table name. The metadata of the Hive table is displayed.
- Managing metadata of Hive tables  
On the metadata information page of a Hive table:
  - Click **Import** in the upper right corner to import data.
  - Click **Overview** to view the location of the table file in the **PROPERTIES** field.  
View the field information of each column in a Hive table and manually add description information. Note that the added description information is not the field comments in the Hive table.
  - Click **Sample** to browse data.
- Managing Hive metadata tables  
Click  in the left list to create a table based on the uploaded file in the database. You can also manually create a table.

---


### CAUTION

The Hue page is used to view and analyze data such as files and tables. Do not perform high-risk management operations such as deleting objects on the page. If an operation is required, you are advised to perform the operation on each component after confirming that the operation has no impact on services. For example, you can use the HDFS client to perform operations on HDFS files and use the Hive client to perform operations on Hive tables.

---


## Typical Scenarios

On the Hue page, create a Hive table as follows:

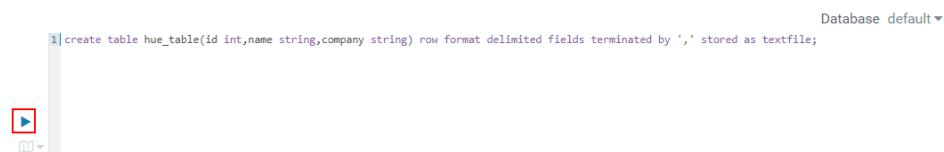
**Step 1** Click  at the upper left corner of Hue web UI and select the Hive instance to be operated to enter the Hive command execution page.

**Step 2** Enter an HQL statement in the command input box, for example:

**create table hue\_table(id int,name string,company string) row format delimited fields terminated by ',' stored as textfile;**

Click  to execute the HQL statements.

**Figure 13-10** Executing a statement

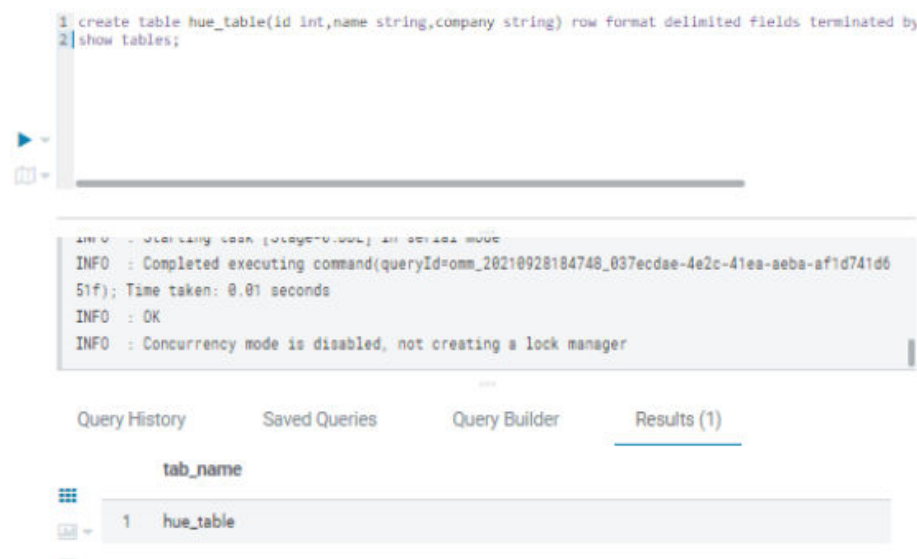


**Step 3** Enter the following command in the command input box:

**show tables;**

Click  to view the created table **hue\_table** in **Result**.

**Figure 13-11** Viewing the result



----End

### 13.11.4 Oozie on Hue


Hue provides the Oozie job manager function, in this case, you can use Oozie in GUI mode.

 **CAUTION**

The Hue page is used to view and analyze data such as files and tables. Do not perform high-risk management operations such as deleting objects on the page. If an operation is required, you are advised to perform the operation on each component after confirming that the operation has no impact on services. For example, you can use the HDFS client to perform operations on HDFS files and use the Hive client to perform operations on Hive tables.

## How to Use Oozie Job Designer

Access the Hue web UI. For details, see [Accessing the Hue Web UI](#).

In the navigation tree on the left, click  and choose **Workflow**.

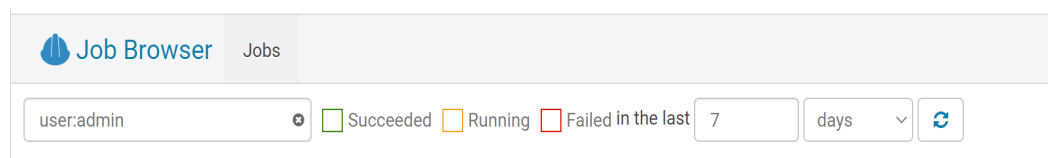
The job designer allows users to create MapReduce, Java, Streaming, Fs, SSH, Shell and DistCp jobs.

## How to Use Dashboard

Access the Hue web UI.


Click **Jobs** in the upper right corner. The **Job Browser** page is displayed.

View the running status of the Workflow, Coordinator, and Bundles jobs.



## How to Use Editor

Access the Hue web UI. For details, see [Accessing the Hue Web UI](#).

In the navigation tree on the left, click  and choose **Workflow**.

Workflows, Schedule, and Bundle tasks can be created. Existing applications can be submitted for running, shared, copied, and exported.

- Each Workflow can contain one or more jobs to form a complete workflow for a specified service.  
When creating a Workflow, you can design jobs in the Hue editor and add the jobs to the Workflow.
- Each Schedule can define a time trigger to periodically execute a specified Workflow. One time trigger cannot execute multiple Workflows.
- Each Bundles can define a set to execute multiple Schedules so that different Workflows can be executed in batches.

## 13.12 Hue Log Overview

### Log Description

**Log paths:** The default paths of Hue logs are `/var/log/Bigdata/hue` (for storing run logs) and `/var/log/Bigdata/audit/hue` (for storing audit logs).

**Log archive rules:** The automatic compression and archiving function of the Hue logs is enabled. By default, when the size of a log file (`access.log`, `error.log`, `runcpserver.log`, or `hue-audits.log`) exceeds 5 MB, logs are automatically compressed. A maximum of 20 latest compressed files are reserved. The number of compressed files and compression threshold can be configured.

**Table 13-12** Hue log list

Type	Log File Name	Description
Run log	access.log	Access log file
	error.log	Error log file
	gsdb_check.log	Log file of the GaussDB check information
	kt_renewer.log	Log file of Kerberos authentication
	kt_renewer.out.log	Log file of the abnormal Kerberos authentication logs
	runcpserver.log	Log file of operation records
	runcpserver.out.log	Log file of process running exceptions
	supervisor.log	Log file of process startup
	supervisor.out.log	Log file of process startup exceptions
	dbDetail.log	Log file of database initialization
	initSecurityDetail.log	Download initialization log file of the Keytab file
	postinstallDetail.log	Work log file generated after the Hue service is installed
	prestartDetail.log	Prestart log file
	statusDetail.log	Log file of the Hue health status
	startDetail.log	Startup log
get-hue-ha.log	Log file of the Hue HA status	

Type	Log File Name	Description
	hue-ha-status.log	Log file of the Hue HA status monitoring
	get-hue-health.log	Log file of the Hue health status
	hue-health-check.log	Log file of the Hue health check
	hue-refresh-config.log	Log file of the Hue configuration update
	hue-script-log.log	Log file of the Hue operations on the Manager console
	hue-service-check.log	Log file of the Hue service status monitoring
	db_pwd.log	Log that records the changes of the password for Hue to connect to the DBService database
	modifyDBPwd_Date.log	-
	watch_config_update.log	Parameter update log file
Audit log	hue-audits.log	Audit log file

## Log Level

**Table 13-13** describes the log levels supported by Hue.

Levels of logs are ERROR, WARN, INFO, and DEBUG from the highest to the lowest priority. Run logs of equal or higher levels are recorded. The higher the specified log level, the fewer the logs recorded.

**Table 13-13** Log levels

Level	Description
ERROR	Logs of this level record error information about system running.
WARN	Logs of this level record exception information about the current event processing.
INFO	Logs of this level record normal running status information about the system and events.
DEBUG	Logs of this level record the system information and system debugging information.

To modify log levels, perform the following operations:



- Step 1** Go to the **All Configurations** page of the Hue service by referring to **Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters**.
- Step 2** In the navigation tree on the left, select **Log** corresponding to the role to be modified.
- Step 3** Select the log level to be changed on the right.
- Step 4** Save the configuration. In the displayed dialog box, click **OK** to make the configurations take effect.
- Step 5** Restart the service or instance whose configuration has expired for the configuration to take effect.

----End

## Log Format

The following table lists the Hue log formats:

**Table 13-14** Log formats

Type	Format	Example
Run log	<i>&lt;dd-MM-yy HH:mm:ss,SSS&gt;&lt;Location where the log event occurs&gt;&lt;Log level&gt;&lt;Message in the log&gt;</i>	[03/Nov/2014 11:57:19 ] middleware   INFO   Unloading MimeTypeJSFileFixStreamingMiddleware.
	<i>&lt;Log level&gt;&lt;Time format&gt;&lt;yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS&gt;&lt;Location where the log event occurs&gt;&lt;Message in the log&gt;</i>	INFO : CST 2014-11-06 11:22:52 hue-ha-status.sh : update 4 <= 15:myHostName=10.0.0.250 ACTIVE=10.0.0.250
Audit log	<i>&lt;UserName&gt;&lt;yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS&gt;&lt;Audit operation description&gt; &lt;Resource parameter&gt; &lt;URL&gt; &lt;Whether to allow&gt; &lt;Audit operation&gt; &lt;IP address&gt;</i>	{"username": "admin", "eventTime": "2014-11-06 10:28:34", "operationText": "Successful login for user: admin", "service": "accounts", "url": "/accounts/login/", "allowed": true, "operation": "USER_LOGIN", "ipAddress": "10.0.0.250"}

## 13.13 Common Issues About Hue

## 13.13.1 Why Do HQL Statements Fail to Execute in Hue Using Internet Explorer?

### Question

What do I do if all HQL statements fail to be executed when I use Internet Explorer to access Hive Editor in Hue and the message "There was an error with your query" is displayed?

### Answer

Internet Explorer does not support processing of AJAX POST requests containing form data in 307 redirection. You are advised to use a compatible browser, for example, Google Chrome.

## 13.13.2 Why Does the use database Statement Become Invalid in Hive?

### Question

When Hive is used, the **use database** statement is entered in the text box to switch the database, and other statements are also entered, why does the database fail to be switched?

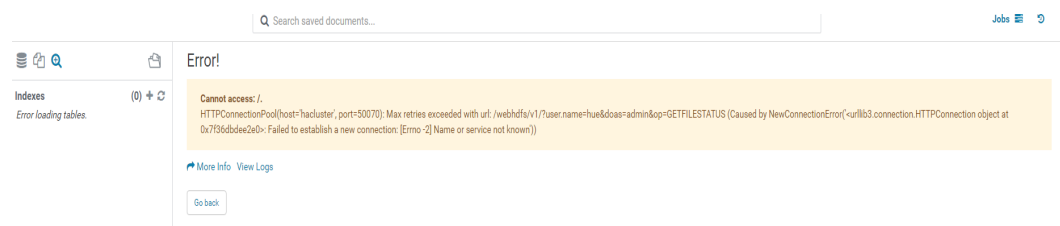
### Answer

Using Hive on Hue is different from using Hive on the Hive client. There is an option to select a database on the Hue interface, and the database where the current SQL is executed is the one that is displayed on the interface. You are advised to use functions on the Hue interface instead of using statements to perform session-level and one-off operations, for example, setting parameters. If you must enter specific statements to perform an operation, ensure that all statements you enter are in one text box.

## 13.13.3 Why Do HDFS Files Fail to Access Through the Hue Web UI?

### Question

What can I do if an error message shown in the following figure is displayed, indicating that the HDFS file cannot be accessed when I use Hue web UI to access the HDFS file?



## Answer

1. Check whether the user who logs in to the Hue web UI has the permissions of the **hadoop** user group.
2. Check whether the HttpFS instance has been installed for the HDFS service and is running properly. If the HttpFS instance is not installed, manually install and restart the Hue service.

## 13.13.4 Why Do Large Files Fail to Upload on the Hue Page

### Question

What can I do when a large file fails to be uploaded on the Hue page?

### Answer

1. You are advised to run commands on the client to upload large files instead of using the Hue file browser.
2. If you must use Hue to upload the file, perform the following steps to modify Httpd parameters:
  - a. Log in to the active management node as user **omm**.
  - b. Run the following command to edit the **httpd.conf** file:  
**vi \$BIGDATA\_HOME/om-server/Apache-httpd-\*/conf/httpd.conf**
  - c. Search for **21201** and add **RequestReadTimeout handshake=0 header=0 body=0** to the **</VirtualHost>** configuration, as shown in the following:

```
...
<VirtualHost *:21201>
  ServerName https://10.112.16.93:21201
  AllowEncodedSlashes On
  SSLProxyEngine On
  ProxyRequests Off
  TraceEnable off
  ProxyTimeout 1200
  RewriteEngine on
  RewriteMap proxylist dbm:${BIGDATA_ROOT_HOME}/om-server_*/Apache-httpd-*/conf/
  proxylist.dbm

  RewriteRule ^(\/.*)$ ${proxylist:/Hue/Hue/21201}$1 [E=TARGET_PATH:$1,L,P]

  Header edit Location ^(!https://10.112.16.93:20009|https://
10.112.16.93:21201)http[s]?://[^\.]*$ https://10.112.16.93:21201$1

  ProxyPassReverseCookiePath / / interpolate

  SSLEngine On
  SSLProxyProtocol All +TLSv1.2 -SSLv2 -SSLv3 -TLSv1 -TLSv1.1
  SSLProtocol ALL +TLSv1.2 -SSLv2 -SSLv3 -TLSv1 -TLSv1.1
  SSLCipherSuite ECDHE-RSA-AES256-GCM-SHA384:ECDHE-ECDSA-AES256-GCM-
SHA384:ECDHE-RSA-AES128-GCM-SHA256:ECDHE-ECDSA-AES128-GCM-SHA256:DHE-DSS-
AES256-GCM-SHA384:DHE-RSA-AES256-GCM-SHA384:DHE-DSS-AES128-GCM-SHA256:DHE-
RSA-AES128-GCM-SHA256
  SSLProxyCheckPeerName off
  SSLProxyCheckPeerCN off
  SSLCertificateFile "${BIGDATA_ROOT_HOME}/om-server_*/Apache-httpd-*/conf/security/
proxy_ssl.cert"
  SSLCertificateKeyFile "${BIGDATA_ROOT_HOME}/om-server_*/Apache-httpd-*/conf/security/
server.key"
  SSLProxyCACertificateFile ${BIGDATA_ROOT_HOME}/om-server_*/apache-tomcat-*/conf/
```

```
security/tomcat.crt
  SSLCertificateChainFile "${BIGDATA_ROOT_HOME}/om-server_*/Apache-httpd-2.4.39/conf/
security/proxy_chain.crt"
  RequestReadTimeout handshake=0 header=0 body=0
</VirtualHost>
...
```

- d. Run the **kill -9 httpd** command to stop the httpd process and wait for it to automatically restart.

### 13.13.5 Why Is the Hue Native Page Cannot Be Properly Displayed If the Hive Service Is Not Installed in a Cluster?

#### Question

Why is the native Hue page blank if the Hive service is not installed in a cluster?

#### Answer

In MRS 3.x, Hue depends on Hive. If this problem occurs, check whether the Hive component is installed in the current cluster. If not, install it.

### 13.13.6 How Do I Solve the Problem of Setting the Time Zone of the Oozie Editor on the Hue Web UI?

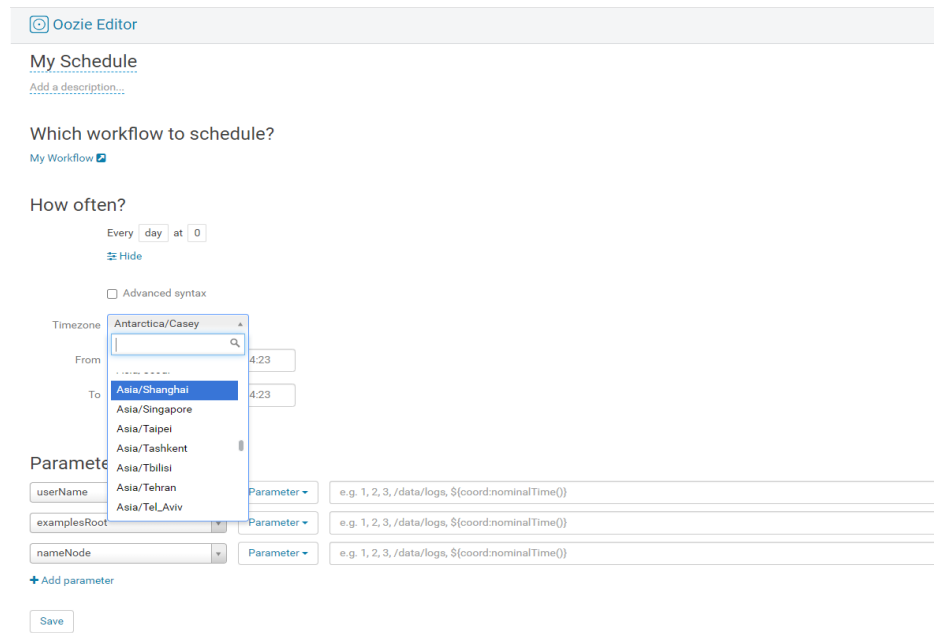
#### Question

How do I solve the problem that some time zone settings cause task submission failure when setting the Oozie time zone on Hue?

#### Answer

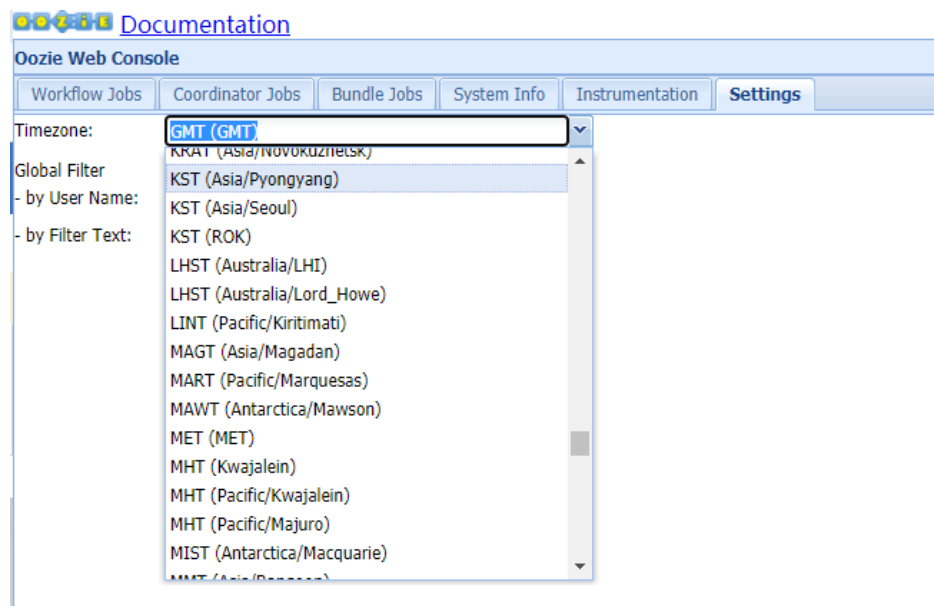
Adaptation issues exist in some time zones. You are advised to select **Asia/Shanghai**, as shown in [Figure 13-12](#).

Figure 13-12 Selecting a time zone



For details about the supported time zones, see **Timezone** on the **Settings** tab page of the Oozie web UI, as shown in [Figure 13-13](#).

Figure 13-13 Supported time zones



## 13.13.7 What Should I Do If It Takes a Long Time to Access the Native Hue UI and the File Browser Reports "Read timed out"?

### Symptom

What should I do if it takes a long time to access the native Hue UI and the file browser reports "Read timed out"?

### Answer

Check whether the HttpFS instance is installed in the HDFS service.

- If no, contact O&M support.
- If yes, restart the HttpFS instance.

# 14 Using IoTDB

---

## 14.1 Using IoTDB from Scratch

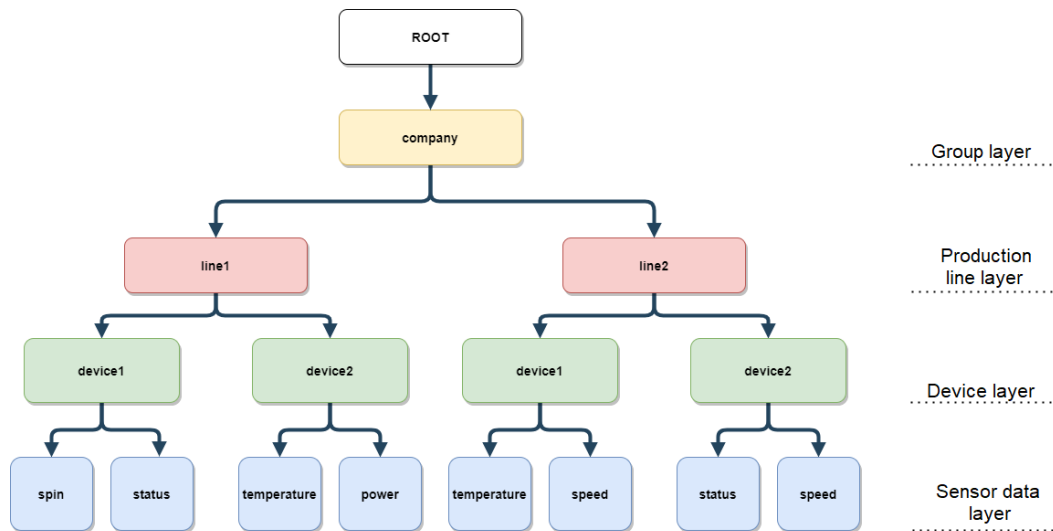
IoTDB is a data management engine that integrates collection, storage, and analysis of time series data. It features lightweight, high performance, and ease of use. It can connect to Hadoop and Spark ecosystems and meets the requirements of high-speed write and complex analysis and query on massive time series data in industrial IoT applications.

### Background

Assume that a group has three production lines with five devices on each. Sensors collect indicators (such as temperature, speed, and running status) of these devices in real time, as shown in [Figure 14-1](#). The service process of storing and managing data using IoTDB is as follows:

1. Create a storage group named **root**.*Group name* to represent the group.
2. Create time series to store the device indicators.
3. Simulate sensors and record indicators.
4. Run SQL statements to query indicators.
5. After the service is complete, delete the stored data.

Figure 14-1 Data structure



## Procedure

### Step 1 Log in to the client.

1. Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user and run the following command to switch to the client installation directory, for example, `/opt/client`.  
**cd /opt/client**
2. Run the following command to configure environment variables:  
**source bigdata\_env**
3. Before logging in to the IoTDB client for the first time, perform the following steps to generate a client SSL certificate:
  - a. Run the following command to generate a client SSL certificate:  
**keytool -noprompt -import -alias myservercert -file ca.crt -keystore truststore.jks**  
After running this command, you are required to set a password.
  - b. Copy the generated **truststore.jks** file to the **Client installation directory/loTDB/iotdb/conf** directory.  
**cp truststore.jks Client installation directory/loTDB/iotdb/conf**
4. If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the current cluster, run the following command to authenticate the current user. The current user must have the permission to create IoTDB tables. For details, see [IoTDB Permission Management](#). If Kerberos authentication is disabled for the current cluster, skip this step.  
**kinit MRS cluster user**  
Example:  
**kinit iotdbuser**

### Step 2 Run the following command to switch to the directory where the script for running IoTDB client is stored:

**cd /opt/client/loTDB/iotdb/sbin**



**Step 3** If Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode), invoke the **alter-cli-password.sh** script to change the default password of the default user **root**.

**sh alter-cli-password.sh** *IP address of the IoTDBServer instance RPC port number*

**NOTE**

- To view the IP address of the IoTDBServer instance node, log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > IoTDB > Instances**.
- The IoTDBServer RPC port can be configured in the **IoTDB\_SERVER\_RPC\_PORT** parameter. The default ports are as follows:
  - The default open-source port number is **6667**.
  - The default customized port number is **22260**.

Port customization/open source: When creating an LTS version cluster, you can set **Component Port to Open source** or **Custom**. If **Open source** is selected, the open source port is used. If **Custom** is selected, the customized port is used.
- The initial password of user **root** is **root** in versions earlier than MRS 3.3.0 and **lotdb@123** in MRS 3.3.3.0 and later versions.
 

The password must contain at least four characters in versions earlier than MRS 3.3.0 and at least eight characters in MRS 3.3.0 and later versions, and cannot contain spaces.

**Step 4** Run the following command to log in to the client:

**./start-cli.sh -h** *IP address of the IoTDBServer instance node -p IoTDBServer RPC port*

The default IoTDBServer RPC can be configured in the **IOTDB\_SERVER\_RPC\_PORT** parameter.

After running this command, specify the service username as needed (user **root** is used for login when Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode)).

- To specify the service username, enter **yes** and enter the service username and password as prompted.

```
[root@... sbin]# ./start-cli.sh -h -p 22260
do you want to specify your own user(yes/no):yes
Please Enter username:
Please Enter password:*****
15:39:28.483 [main] INFO org.apache.iotdb.jdbc.IoTDBConnection - Attempt to connect 192.168.34.21:22260
15:39:28.488 [main] WARN com... .iotdb.rpc.ssl.SSLContextFactory - Could not load property 'iotdb.security.ssl.config' from system.
15:39:28.488 [main] INFO com... .iotdb.rpc.ssl.SSLContextFactory - iotdb_ssl_enable is false in config, disabling SSL
-----
Starting IoTDB Cli
-----
IoTDB version
IoTDB@ :22260> login successfully
IoTDB@ :22260>
```

- If you will not specify the service username, enter **no**. In this case, you will perform subsequent operations as the user in [Step 1.4](#).

```
[root@host-... sbin]# ./start-cli.sh -h -p 22260
do you want to specify your own user(yes/no):no
15:31:06.569 [main] INFO org.apache.iotdb.jdbc.IoTDBConnection - Attempt to connect :22260
15:31:06.574 [main] WARN com... .iotdb.rpc.ssl.SSLContextFactory - Could not load property 'iotdb.security.ssl.config' from system.
15:31:06.575 [main] INFO com... .iotdb.rpc.ssl.SSLContextFactory - iotdb_ssl_enable is false in config, disabling SSL
-----
Starting IoTDB Cli
-----
IoTDB version
IoTDB@ :22260> login successfully
```

- If you enter other information, you will log out.

```
[root@host-1:~]# cd sbin && ./start-cli.sh -h -p 22260  
do you want to specify your own user(yes/no):asda  
Exit.
```

**Step 5** Create a storage group named **root.company** based on [Figure 14-1](#).

```
set storage group to root.company;
```

**Step 6** Create corresponding time series for sensors of the devices on the production line.

```
create timeseries root.company.line1.device1.spin WITH DATATYPE=FLOAT,  
ENCODING=RLE;
```

```
create timeseries root.company.line1.device1.status WITH  
DATATYPE=BOOLEAN, ENCODING=PLAIN;
```

```
create timeseries root.company.line1.device2.temperature WITH  
DATATYPE=FLOAT, ENCODING=RLE;
```

```
create timeseries root.company.line1.device2.power WITH DATATYPE=FLOAT,  
ENCODING=RLE;
```

```
create timeseries root.company.line2.device1.temperature WITH  
DATATYPE=FLOAT, ENCODING=RLE;
```

```
create timeseries root.company.line2.device1.speed WITH DATATYPE=FLOAT,  
ENCODING=RLE;
```

```
create timeseries root.company.line2.device2.speed WITH DATATYPE=FLOAT,  
ENCODING=RLE;
```

```
create timeseries root.company.line2.device2.status WITH  
DATATYPE=BOOLEAN, ENCODING=PLAIN;
```

**Step 7** Adds data to time series.

```
insert into root.company.line1.device1(timestamp, spin) values (now(),  
6684.0);
```

```
insert into root.company.line1.device1(timestamp, status) values (now(),  
false);
```

```
insert into root.company.line1.device2(timestamp, temperature) values  
(now(), 66.7);
```

```
insert into root.company.line1.device2(timestamp, power) values (now(),  
996.4);
```

```
insert into root.company.line2.device1(timestamp, temperature) values  
(now(), 2684.0);
```

```
insert into root.company.line2.device1(timestamp, speed) values (now(),  
120.23);
```

```
insert into root.company.line2.device2(timestamp, speed) values (now(),  
130.56);
```

```
insert into root.company.line2.device2(timestamp, status) values (now(),  
false);
```

**Step 8** Query indicators of all devices on the production line 1.

```
select * from root.company.line1.**;
```

```
+-----+-----+-----+
+-----+-----+-----+
|           Time|root.company.line1.device1.spin|root.company.line1.device1.status|
root.company.line1.device2.temperature|root.company.line1.device2.power|
+-----+-----+-----+
+-----+-----+-----+
|2021-06-17T11:29:08.131+08:00|          6684.0|          null|
null|          null|
|2021-06-17T11:29:08.220+08:00|          null|          false|
null|          null|
|2021-06-17T11:29:08.249+08:00|          null|          null|
66.7|          null|
|2021-06-17T11:29:08.282+08:00|          null|          null|
null|          996.4|
+-----+-----+-----+
+-----+-----+-----+
```

**Step 9** Delete all device indicators on the production line 2.

```
delete timeseries root.company.line2.**;
```

Query the indicator data on production line 2. The result shows no indicator data exists.

```
select * from root.company.line2.**;
```

```
+----+
|[Time]
+----+
+----+
|Empty set.
----End
```

## 14.2 Using the IoTDB Client

### Scenario

This section describes how to use the IoTDB client in the O&M or service scenario.

### Prerequisites

- The client has been installed. For example, the installation directory is **/opt/client**. The client directory in the following operations is only an example. Change it based on the actual installation directory onsite.
- Service component users have been created by the MRS cluster administrator. In security mode, machine-machine users need to download the keytab file. A human-machine user must change the password upon the first login.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user.

**Step 2** Run the following command to go to the client installation directory:

```
cd /opt/client
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 4** Before logging in to the IoTDB client for the first time, perform the following steps to generate a client SSL certificate:

1. Run the following command to generate a client SSL certificate:

```
keytool -noprompt -import -alias myservercert -file ca.crt -keystore truststore.jks
```

After running this command, you are required to set a password.

2. Copy the generated **truststore.jks** file to the *Client installation directory*/**IoTDB/iotdb/conf** directory.

```
cp truststore.jks Client installation directory/IoTDB/iotdb/conf
```

**Step 5** Log in to the IoTDB client based on the cluster authentication mode.

- In security mode, run the following command to authenticate the user and log in to the IoTDB client:

```
kinit Component service user
```

- Skip this step in normal mode.

**Step 6** Run the following command to switch to the directory where the IoTDB client running script is stored:

```
cd /opt/client/IoTDB/iotdb/sbin
```

**Step 7** If Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode), invoke the **alter-cli-password.sh** script to change the default password of the default user **root**.

```
sh alter-cli-password.sh IP address of the IoTDBServer instance RPC port number
```

#### NOTE

- To view the IP address of the IoTDBServer instance node, log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > IoTDB > Instances**.
- The IoTDBServer RPC port can be configured in the **IoTDB\_SERVER\_RPC\_PORT** parameter. The default ports are as follows:

- The default open-source port number is **6667**.

- The default customized port number is **22260**.

Port customization/open source: When creating an LTS version cluster, you can set **Component Port** to **Open source** or **Custom**. If **Open source** is selected, the open source port is used. If **Custom** is selected, the customized port is used.

- The initial password of user **root** is **root** in versions earlier than MRS 3.3.0 and **lotdb@123** in MRS 3.3.3.0 and later versions.

The password must contain at least four characters in versions earlier than MRS 3.3.0 and at least eight characters in MRS 3.3.0 and later versions, and cannot contain spaces.

**Step 8** Run the following command to log in to the client:

```
./start-cli.sh -h IP address of the IoTDBServer instance node -p IoTDBServer RPC port
```

After you run this command, specify the service username as required.

- To specify the service username, enter **yes** and enter the service username and password as prompted.

```
[root@host-192.168.34.21 ~]# sbin# ./start-cli.sh -h -p 22260
do you want to specify your own user(yes/no):yes
Please Enter username:
Please Enter password:*****
15:39:28.483 [main] INFO org.apache.iotdb.jdbc.IoTDBConnection - Attempt to connect 192.168.34.21:22260
15:39:28.488 [main] WARN com.aliyun.iotdb.rpc.ssl.SSLContextFactory - Could not load property 'iotdb.security.ssl.config' from system.
15:39:28.488 [main] INFO com.aliyun.iotdb.rpc.ssl.SSLContextFactory - iotdb_ssl_enable is false in config, disabling SSL
-----
Starting IoTDB Cli
-----
IoTDB version
IoTDB@:22260> login successfully
IoTDB@:22260>
```

- If you will not specify the service username, enter **no**. In this case, you will perform subsequent operations as the user in [Step 5](#).

```
[root@host-192.168.34.21 ~]# sbin# ./start-cli.sh -h -p 22260
do you want to specify your own user(yes/no):no
15:31:06.569 [main] INFO org.apache.iotdb.jdbc.IoTDBConnection - Attempt to connect 192.168.34.21:22260
15:31:06.574 [main] WARN com.aliyun.iotdb.rpc.ssl.SSLContextFactory - Could not load property 'iotdb.security.ssl.config' from system.
15:31:06.575 [main] INFO com.aliyun.iotdb.rpc.ssl.SSLContextFactory - iotdb_ssl_enable is false in config, disabling SSL
-----
Starting IoTDB Cli
-----
IoTDB version
IoTDB@:22260> login successfully
```

- If you enter other information, you will log out.

```
[root@host-192.168.34.21 ~]# sbin# ./start-cli.sh -h -p 22260
do you want to specify your own user(yes/no):asda
Exit.
```

**NOTE**

- If Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode), use the default user **root** to log in to the IoTDB client.
- When you log in to the client, you can configure the **-maxRPC** parameter to control the number of lines of execution results to be printed at a time. The default value is **1000**. If the value of **-maxRPC** is less than or equal to 0, all results are printed at a time. This parameter is typically used to redirect SQL execution results.
- Meanwhile, you can optionally use the **-disableISO8601** parameter to control the display format of the time column in the query result. If this parameter is not specified, the time is displayed in YYYYMMDDHHMMSS format. If this parameter is specified, the timestamp is displayed.
- If the SSL configuration is disabled on the server, you need to disable it on the client as follows:

```
cd Client installation directory/IoTDB/iotdb/conf
vi iotdb-client.env
```

Change the value of **iotdb\_ssl\_enable** to **false**, save the configuration, and exit.

To check the SSL configuration of the server, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > IoTDB > Configurations**, and search for **SSL\_ENABLE**. Value **true** indicates that SSL is enabled, and value **false** indicates that it is disabled.

**Step 9** After logging in to the client, you can run SQL statements.

----End

## 14.3 Configuring IoTDB Parameters

### Scenario

IoTDB uses the multi-replica deployment architecture to implement cluster high availability. Each region (DataRegion and SchemaRegion) has three replicas by default. You can also configure more replicas. If a node is faulty, replicas on other nodes of the region replica can take over services from the faulty node, ensuring service continuity and improving cluster stability.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > IoTDB > Configurations > All Configurations** to go to the IoTDB configuration page, and modify the parameters.
- Step 2** Modify the ConfigNode and IoTDBServer configurations.
- Modifying the ConfigNode configuration:
    - Click **ConfigNode(Role)**. You can modify the existing configuration according to [Table 14-1](#).
    - Choose **ConfigNode(Role) > Customization**. You can customize ConfigNode configurations in the **confignode.customized.configs** parameter according to [Table 14-1](#).
  - Modifying the IoTDBServer configuration:
    - Click **IoTDBServer(Role)**. You can modify the existing configuration according to [Table 14-1](#).
    - Choose **IoTDBServer(Role) > Customization**. You can customize IoTDBServer configurations in the **engine.customized.configs** parameter according to [Table 14-1](#).

**Table 14-1** Common parameters

Parameter	Role	Example Value	Description
region_data_lost_proportion	Config Node	0.5	Region data supplementation starts when the lost data reaches the threshold (50% by default). <b>NOTE</b> This parameter is available only in MRS 3.3.0 or later.

Parameter	Role	Example Value	Description
region_repair_data_volume	Config Node	10	If the data volume in a region exceeds the threshold, the system automatically rectify the fault. The default value is <b>10</b> GB. <b>NOTE</b> This parameter is available only in MRS 3.3.0 or later.
dest_datanode_remaining_disk_space_proportion	Config Node	0.7	Percentage of the region data volume to the remaining disk space of the target DataNode when region replicas are supplemented. The default value is <b>70%</b> . <b>NOTE</b> This parameter is available only in MRS 3.3.0 or later.
read_consistency_level	Config Node	strong	Read consistency level. Currently, the value can only be <b>strong</b> or <b>weak</b> . In versions earlier than MRS 3.3.0, you need to set this parameter in the customized parameter <b>confignode.customized.configs</b> .
flush_proportion	IoTDB Server	0.4	Write memory ratio for invoking disk flushing. If the write load is too high (for example, batch processing = 1000), you can reduce the value.
replica_affinity_policy	IoTDB Server	random	When the value of <b>read_consistency_level</b> is <b>weak</b> , the strategy of the region replica node is selected for the query task.
coordinator_read_executor_size	IoTDB Server	20	Number of read thread cores of the IoTDBServer Coordinator of the custom parameter <b>engine.customized.configs</b>
rpc_thrift_compression_enable	ALL	false	Whether to compress data during transmission. Data is not compressed by default.
root.log.level	ALL	INFO	IoTDB log level. The modification of this parameter takes effect without restarting related instances.
SSL_ENABLE	ALL	true	Whether to encrypt the channel between the client and server using SSL

**Step 3** Click **Save**.

**Step 4** Click the **Instance** tab. Select the corresponding instance and choose **More > Restart Instance** to make the configuration take effect.

----End

## 14.4 Data Types and Encodings Supported by IoTDB

IoTDB supports the following data types and encodings. For details, see [Table 14-2](#).

**Table 14-2** Data types and encodings supported by IoTDB

Type	Description	Supported Encoding
BOOLEAN	Boolean	PLAIN, RLE
INT32	Integer	PLAIN, RLE, TS_2DIFF, GORILLA, FREQ, ZIGZAG
INT64	Long integer	PLAIN, RLE, TS_2DIFF, GORILLA, FREQ, ZIGZAG
FLOAT	Float	PLAIN, RLE, TS_2DIFF, GORILLA, FREQ
DOUBLE	Double	PLAIN, RLE, TS_2DIFF, GORILLA, FREQ
TEXT	String	PLAIN, DICTIONARY

## 14.5 IoTDB Permission Management

### 14.5.1 IoTDB Permissions

MRS supports users, user groups, and roles. Permissions must be assigned to roles and then roles are bound to users or user groups. Users can obtain permissions only by binding a role or joining a group that is bound with a role.

 **NOTE**

In security mode, you need to manage IoTDB permissions and add the created user to the **iotdbgroup** user group. In normal mode, IoTDB permission management is not required.

### IoTDB Permission List

The **Name** column in [Table 14-3](#) lists the permissions supported by open-source IoTDB. If an MRS user needs to use corresponding permissions to perform operations, grant the permissions to the user on Manager by referring to the **Required Permission** column. For details, see [Creating an IoTDB Role](#).



**Table 14-3** IoTDB permissions

Name	Description	Required Permission	Example
SET_STORAGE_GROUP	Used for creating a storage group, including setting permissions for the storage group and setting or canceling its time to live (TTL).	Set Storage Group	Example 1: set storage group to root.ln; Example 2: set ttl to root.ln 3600000; Example 3: unset ttl to root.ln;
CREATE_TIMESERIES	Used for creating a time series.	Create	Example 1: Creating a time series create timeseries root.ln.wf02.status with datatype=BOOLEAN,encoding=PLAIN; Example 2: Creating an aligned time series create aligned timeseries root.ln.device1 (latitude FLOAT encoding=PLAIN compressor=SNAPPY, longitude FLOAT encoding=PLAIN compressor=SNAPPY);
INSERT_TIMESERIES	Used for inserting data.	Write	Example 1: insert into root.ln.wf02(timestamp,status) values(1,true); Example 2: insert into root.sg1.d1(time, s1, s2) aligned values(1, 1, 1);
ALTER_TIMESERIES	Used for modifying a time series, and adding attributes and tags.	Alter	Example 1: alter timeseries root.turbine.d1.s1 ADD TAGS tag3=v3, tag4=v4; Example 2: ALTER timeseries root.turbine.d1.s1 UPSERT ALIAS=newAlias TAGS(tag2=newV2, tag3=v3) ATTRIBUTES(attr3=v3, attr4=v4);

Name	Description	Required Permission	Example
READ_TIMESERIES	Used for querying data.	Read	Example 1: show storage group; Example 2: show child paths root.ln, show child nodes root.ln; Example 3: show devices; Example 4: show timeseries root.**; Example 5: show all ttl; Example 6: Querying data select * from root.ln.**; Example 7: Querying performance tracing tracing select * from root.**; Example 8: Querying the UDF select example(*) from root.sg.d1; Example 9: Querying statistics count devices;
DELETE_TIMESERIES	Used for deleting data or time series.	Delete	Example 1: Deleting a time series delete timeseries root.ln.wf01.wt01.status; Example 2: Deleting data delete from root.ln.wf02.wt02.status where time < 10;
DELETE_STORAGE_GROUP	Used for deleting a storage group.	IoTDB Admin Privilege	Example: delete storage group root.ln;
CREATE_FUNCTION	Used for registering a UDF.	IoTDB Admin Privilege	Example: create function example AS 'org.apache.iotdb.udf.UDTFExample';
DROP_FUNCTION	Used for deregistering a UDF.	IoTDB Admin Privilege	Example: drop function example;

Name	Description	Required Permission	Example
UPDATE_TEMPLATE	Used for creating, deleting, and modifying metadata templates.	IoTDB Admin Privilege	Example 1: create schema template t1(s1 int32);
READ_TEMPLATE	Used for viewing all metadata templates and metadata template content.	IoTDB Admin Privilege	Example 1: show schema templates; Example 2: show nodes in template t1;
APPLY_TEMPLATE	Used for attaching, detaching, and activating a metadata template.	IoTDB Admin Privilege	Example 1: set schema template t1 to root.sg.d; Example 2: create timeseries of schema template on root.sg.d;
READ_TEMPLATE_APPLICATION	Used for viewing the path for attaching or activating the metadata template.	IoTDB Admin Privilege	Example 1: show paths set schema template t1; Example 2: show paths using schema template t1;

## 14.5.2 Creating an IoTDB Role

Create and configure an IoTDB role on Manager as an MRS cluster administrator. An IoTDB role can be configured with IoTDB administrator permissions or a common user's permissions to read, write, or delete data.

### Prerequisites

- The MRS cluster administrator has understood service requirements.
- You have installed the IoTDB client.

## Procedure

- Step 1** On Manager, choose **System > Permission > Role**.
- Step 2** On the displayed page, click **Create Role** and specify **Role Name** and **Description**.
- Step 3** Configure **Configure Resource Permission**. For details, see [Table 14-4](#).

IoTDB permissions:

- **Common User Privileges:** includes data operation permissions. Permissions on the IoTDB **root** directory, storage group, and any node path from a storage group to a time series can be granted selectively. The minimum permissions are read, write, modify, and delete permissions on the time series.
- **IoTDB Admin Privilege:** includes all permissions in [Table 14-3](#).

**Table 14-4** Configuring a role

Scenario	Role Authorization
Configuring the IoTDB administrator permission	In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> table, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> > <b>IoTDB</b> and select <b>IoTDB Admin Privilege</b> .
Configuring the permission for users to create storage groups	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> table, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> &gt; <b>IoTDB</b> &gt; <b>Common User Privileges</b>.</li> <li>2. Select <b>Set StorageGroup</b> for the <b>root</b> directory.</li> <li>3. A user with this permission can create storage groups in the <b>root</b> directory.</li> </ol>
Configuring the permission for users to create time series	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> table, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> &gt; <b>IoTDB</b> &gt; <b>Common User Privileges</b>.</li> <li>2. Select <b>Create</b> for the <b>root</b> directory. You will have the permission to create time series in all recursive paths in the <b>root</b> directory.</li> <li>3. Click <b>root</b> to go to the storage group page and select the <b>Create</b> permission for the corresponding storage group. You will have the permission to create time series in all recursive paths in the storage group directory.</li> </ol>

Scenario	Role Authorization
Configuring the permission for users to modify time series	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> table, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> &gt; <b>IoTDB</b> &gt; <b>Common User Privileges</b>.</li> <li>2. Select <b>Alter</b> for the <b>root</b> directory. You will have the permission to modify time series in all recursive paths in the <b>root</b> directory.</li> <li>3. Click <b>root</b> to go to the storage group page and select the <b>Alter</b> permission for the corresponding storage group. You will have the permission to modify time series in all recursive paths of the storage group.</li> <li>4. Click the specified storage group to go the time series page and select the <b>Alter</b> permission for the corresponding time series. You will have the permission to modify the time series.</li> </ol>
Configuring the permission for users to insert data into time series	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> table, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> &gt; <b>IoTDB</b> &gt; <b>Common User Privileges</b>.</li> <li>2. Select <b>Insert</b> for the <b>root</b> directory. You will have the permission to insert data into the time series in all recursive paths in the <b>root</b> directory.</li> <li>3. Click <b>root</b> to go to the storage group page and select the <b>Insert</b> permission for the corresponding storage group. You will have the permission to insert data into the time series in all recursive paths of the storage group.</li> <li>4. Click the specified storage group to go the time series page and select the <b>Insert</b> permission for the corresponding time series. You will have the permission to insert data into the time series.</li> </ol>
Configuring the permission for users to read data from time series	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> table, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> &gt; <b>IoTDB</b> &gt; <b>Common User Privileges</b>.</li> <li>2. Select <b>Read</b> for the <b>root</b> directory. You will have the permission to read data from the time series in all recursive paths in the <b>root</b> directory.</li> <li>3. Click <b>root</b> to go to the storage group page and select the <b>Read</b> permission for the corresponding storage group. You will have the permission to read data from the time series in all recursive paths of the storage group.</li> <li>4. Click the specified storage group to go the time series page and select the <b>Read</b> permission for the corresponding time series. You will have the permission to read data from the time series.</li> </ol>

Scenario	Role Authorization
Configuring the permission for users to delete time series	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> table, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> &gt; <b>IoTDB</b> &gt; <b>Common User Privileges</b>.</li> <li>2. Select <b>Delete</b> for the <b>root</b> directory. You will have the permission to delete data or time series in all recursive paths in the <b>root</b> directory.</li> <li>3. Click <b>root</b> to go to the storage group page and select the <b>Delete</b> permission for the corresponding storage group. You will have the permission to delete data or time series in all recursive paths of the storage group.</li> <li>4. Click the specified storage group to go the time series page and select the <b>Delete</b> permission for the corresponding time series. You will have the permission to delete data from the time series or delete the time series.</li> </ol>

----End

## 14.6 IoTDB Log Overview

### Description

#### Log Description

**Log paths:** The default paths of IoTDB logs are `/var/log/Bigdata/iotdb/iotdbserver` (for storing run logs) and `/var/log/Bigdata/audit/iotdb/iotdbserver` (for storing audit logs).

**Log archive rule:** The automatic compression and archiving function of IoTDB is enabled. By default, when the size of a log file exceeds 20 MB (which is adjustable), the log file is automatically compressed. The naming rule of the compressed log file is as follows: `<Original log file name>-<yyyymmdd>.ID.log.gz`. A maximum of 10 latest compressed files are reserved. The number of compressed files and compression threshold can be configured.

**Table 14-5** IoTDB log list

Type	Name	Description
Run logs	log-all.log	IoTDB service log.
	log-error.log	IoTDB service error log.
	log-measure.log	IoTDB service monitoring log.
	log-query-debug.log	IoTDB query debug log.

Type	Name	Description
	log-query-frequency.log	IoTDB query frequency log.
	log-sync.log	IoTDB synchronization log.
	log-slow-sql.log	IoTDB slow SQL log.
	server.out	Log that records IoTDB service startup exceptions.
	postinstall.log	IoTDB process startup log.
	prestart.log	Log that records IoTDB process startup exceptions.
	service-healthcheck.log	IoTDB database initialization log.
	start.log	IoTDBServer service startup log.
	stop.log	IoTDBServer service stop log.
	IoTDBServer-omm-<timestamp>-<pid>-gc.log.0.current	IoTDBServer service GC log.
Audit log	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MRS 3.2.0: log_audit.log</li> <li>MRS 3.3.0 and later versions: log_datanode_audit.log</li> </ul>	IoTDB audit log.

### Log levels

**Table 14-6** describes the log levels supported by IoTDB.

Levels of logs are ERROR, WARN, INFO, and DEBUG from the highest to the lowest priority. Run logs of equal or higher levels are recorded. The higher the specified log level, the fewer the logs recorded.

**Table 14-6** Log levels

Level	Description
ERROR	Logs of this level record error information about system running.
WARN	Logs of this level record exception information about the current event processing.
INFO	Logs of this level record normal running status information about the system and events.

Level	Description
DEBUG	Logs of this level record the system information and system debugging information.

To modify log levels, perform the following operations:

1. Go to the **All Configurations** page of the IoTDB service by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).
2. In the navigation tree on the left, select **Log** corresponding to the role to be modified.
3. Select a desired log level and save the configuration.

 **NOTE**

The IoTDB log level takes effect 60 seconds after being configured. You do not need to restart the service.

## Log Formats

The following table lists the IoTDB log formats:

**Table 14-7** Log formats

Type	Format	Example
Run log	<yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS>   Log level   [Thread name]   Log information   Log printing class (File:Line number)	2021-06-08 10:08:41,221   ERROR   [main]   Client failed to open SaslClientTransport to interact with a server during session initiation:   org.apache.iotdb.rpc.sasl.TFastSaslTransport (TFastSaslTransport.java:257)
Audit log	<yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS>   Log level   [Thread name]   Log information   Log printing class (File:Line number)	2021-06-08 11:03:49,365   INFO   [ClusterClient-1]   Session-1 is closing   IoTDB_AUDIT_LOGGER (TSServiceImpl.java:326)

## 14.7 UDFs

### 14.7.1 UDF Overview

IoTDB provides multiple built-in functions and user-defined functions (UDFs) to meet users' computing requirements.



## UDF Types

[Table 14-8](#) lists the UDF types supported by IoTDB.

**Table 14-8** UDF types

Type	Description
User-defined timeseries generating function (UDTF)	This type of function can take multiple time series as input and generate one time series, which can contain any number of data points.

## UDTF

To write a UDTF, you need to inherit the `org.apache.iotdb.db.query.udf.api.UDTF` class and implement at least the `beforeStart` method and one `transform` method.

[Table 14-9](#) describes all interfaces that can be implemented by users.

**Table 14-9** Interface description

Interface Definition	Description	Mandatory
void validate(UDFParameter Validator validator) throws Exception	This method is used to validate <b>UDFParameters</b> and is executed before <b>beforeStart</b> is called.	No
void beforeStart(UDFParameters parameters, UDTFConfigurations configurations) throws Exception	This is an initialization method used to call the user-defined initialization behavior before the UDTF processes the input data. Each time a user executes a UDTF query, the framework constructs a new UDF instance, and this method is called. It is called only once in the lifecycle of each UDF instance.	Yes
void transform(Row row, PointCollector collector) throws Exception	This method is called by the framework. When you choose to use the <b>RowByRowAccessStrategy</b> strategy in <b>beforeStart</b> to consume raw data, this data processing method is called. The input data is passed in by <b>Row</b> , and the result is output by <b>PointCollector</b> . You need to call the data collection method provided by <b>collector</b> in this method to determine the output data.	Use either this method or <b>transform(RowWindow, PointCollector collector)</b> .

Interface Definition	Description	Mandatory
void transform(RowWindow rowWindow, PointCollector collector) throws Exception	This method is called by the framework. When you choose to use the <b>SlidingSizeWindowAccessStrategy</b> or <b>SlidingTimeWindowAccessStrategy</b> strategy in <b>beforeStart</b> to consume raw data, this data processing method will be called. The input data is passed in by <b>RowWindow</b> , and the result is output by <b>PointCollector</b> . You need to call the data collection method provided by <b>collector</b> in this method to determine the output data.	Use either this method or <b>transform(Row row, PointCollector collector)</b> .
void terminate(PointCollector collector) throws Exception	This method is called by the framework. This method is called after all <b>transform</b> calls have been executed and before <b>beforeDestroy</b> is called. In a single UDF query, this method will be called only once. You need to call the data collection method provided by <b>collector</b> in this method to determine the output data.	No
void beforeDestroy()	This method is called by the framework after the last input data is processed, and will be called only once in the lifecycle of each UDF instance.	No

**Calling sequence of each method:**

1. **void validate(UDFParameterValidator validator) throws Exception**
2. **void beforeStart(UDFParameters parameters, UDTFConfigurations configurations) throws Exception**
3. **void transform(Row row, PointCollector collector) throws Exception** or **void transform(RowWindow rowWindow, PointCollector collector) throws Exception**
4. **void terminate(PointCollector collector) throws Exception**
5. **void beforeDestroy()**

**NOTICE**

Each time the framework executes a UDTF query, a new UDF instance will be constructed. When the query ends, this UDF instance will be destroyed. Therefore, the internal data of the instances in different UDTF queries (even in the same SQL statement) is isolated. You can maintain some state data in the UDTF without considering the impact of concurrency and other factors.

**Interface usage:**

- void validate(UDFParameterValidator validator) throws Exception  
The **validate** method is used to validate the parameters entered by users. In this method, you can limit the number and types of input time series, check the attributes of user input, or perform any custom logic verification.
- void beforeStart(UDFParameters parameters, UDTFConfigurations configurations) throws Exception  
Using this method, you can do the following things:
  - Use **UDFParameters** to get the time series paths and parse the entered key-value pair attributes.
  - Set information required for running the UDF. That is, set the strategy to access the raw data and set the output data type in **UDTFConfigurations**.
  - Create resources, such as creating external connections and opening files.

## UDFParameters

**UDFParameters** is used to parse the UDF parameters in SQL statements (the part in the parentheses following the UDF name in the SQL statements). The parameters include two parts. The first part is the path and its data type of the time series to be processed by the UDF. The second part is the key-value pair attributes for customization.

Example:

```
SELECT UDF(s1, s2, 'key1'=iotdb, 'key2'=123.45) FROM root.sg.d;
```

Usage:

```
void beforeStart(UDFParameters parameters, UDTFConfigurations configurations) throws Exception {
    // parameters
    for (PartialPath path : parameters.getPaths()) {
        TSDataType dataType = parameters.getDataType(path);
        // do something
    }
    String stringValue = parameters.getString("key1"); // iotdb
    Float floatValue = parameters.getFloat("key2"); // 123.45
    Double doubleValue = parameters.getDouble("key3"); // null
    int intValue = parameters.getIntOrDefault("key4", 678); // 678
    // do something

    // configurations
    // ...
}
```

## UDTFConfigurations

You can use **UDTFConfigurations** to specify the strategy used by the UDF to access raw data and the type of the output time series.

Usage:

```
void beforeStart(UDFParameters parameters, UDTFConfigurations configurations) throws Exception {
    // parameters
    // ...

    // configurations
    configurations
        .setAccessStrategy(new RowByRowAccessStrategy())
}
```

```
.setOutputDataType(TSDataType.INT32);
}
```

The **setAccessStrategy** method is used to set the strategy used by the UDF to access raw data. The **setOutputDataType** method is used to set the data type of the output time series.

- **setAccessStrategy**

Note that the raw data access strategy you set here determines which **transform** method the framework will call. Implement the **transform** method corresponding to the raw data access strategy. You can also dynamically decide which strategy to set based on the attribute parameters parsed by **UDFParameters**. Therefore, the two **transform** methods are also allowed to be implemented in one UDF.

The following are the strategies you can set.

Interface Definition	Description	transform Method to Call
RowByRowAccessStrategy	Processes raw data row by row. The framework calls the <b>transform</b> method once for each row of raw data input. When a UDF has only one input time series, a row of input is a data point in the input time series. When a UDF has multiple input time series, a row of input is a result record of the raw query (aligned by time) on these input time series. (In a row, there may be a column with a value of <b>null</b> , but not all of them are <b>null</b> .)	void transform(Row row, PointCollector collector) throws Exception
SlidingTimeWindowAccessStrategy	Processes a batch of data in a fixed time interval each time. A data batch is called a window. The framework calls the <b>transform</b> method once for each raw data input window. A window may contain multiple rows of data. Each row of data is a result record of the raw query (aligned by time) on these input time series. (In a row, there may be a column with a value of <b>null</b> , but not all of them are <b>null</b> .)	void transform(RowWindow rowWindow, PointCollector collector) throws Exception

Interface Definition	Description	transform Method to Call
SlidingSizeWindowAccessStrategy	Processes raw data batch by batch, and each batch contains a fixed number of raw data rows (except the last batch). A data batch is called a window. The framework calls the <b>transform</b> method once for each raw data input window. A window may contain multiple rows of data. Each row of data is a result record of the raw query (aligned by time) on these input time series. (In a row, there may be a column with a value of <b>null</b> , but not all of them are <b>null</b> .)	void transform(RowWindow rowWindow, PointCollector collector) throws Exception

The construction of **RowByRowAccessStrategy** does not require any parameters.

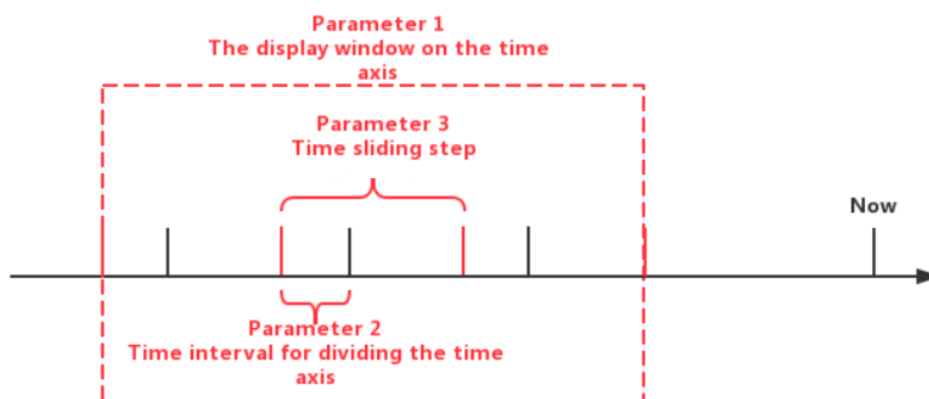
**SlidingTimeWindowAccessStrategy** has multiple constructors, and you can pass the following types of parameters to the constructors:

- Start time and end time of the display window on the time axis
- Time interval for dividing the time axis (must be positive)
- Time sliding step (not required to be greater than or equal to the time interval, but must be a positive number)

The display window on the time axis is optional. If these parameters are not provided, the start time of the display window will be set to the same as the minimum timestamp of the query result set, and the end time of the display window will be set to the same as the maximum timestamp of the query result set.

The sliding step parameter is also optional. If the parameter is not provided, the sliding step will be set to the same as the time interval for dividing the time axis.

The following figure shows the relationship between the three types of parameters.



Note that the actual time interval of some of the last time windows may be less than the specified time interval parameter. In addition, the number of data rows in some time windows may be 0. In this case, the framework will also call the **transform** method for the empty windows.

**SlidingSizeWindowAccessStrategy** has multiple constructors, and you can pass the following types of parameters to the constructors:

- Window size, that is, the number of data rows in a data processing window. Note that the number of data rows in some of the last time windows may be less than the specified number of data rows.
- Sliding step, that is, the number of rows between the first point of the next window and the first point of the current window. (This parameter is not required to be greater than or equal to the window size, but must be a positive number.)

The sliding step parameter is optional. If this parameter is not provided, the sliding step will be set to the same as the window size.

Note that the type of output time series you set here determines the type of data that **PointCollector** in the **transform** method can actually receive. The relationship between the output data type set in **setOutputDataType** and the actual data output type that **PointCollector** can receive is as follows.

Output Data Type Set in setOutputDataType	Data Type That PointCollector Can Receive
INT32	int
INT64	long
FLOAT	float
DOUBLE	double
BOOLEAN	boolean
TEXT	java.lang.String and org.apache.iotdb.tsfile.utils.Binary

- The type of the output time series of a UDTF is determined at runtime. The UDTF can dynamically determine the type of the output time series according to the type of the input time series.

Example:

```
void beforeStart(UDFParameters parameters, UDTFConfigurations configurations) throws Exception {
    // do something
    // ...

    configurations
        .setAccessStrategy(new RowByRowAccessStrategy())
        .setOutputDataType(parameters.getDataType(0));
}
```

- void transform(Row row, PointCollector collector) throws Exception  
You need to implement this method when you specify the strategy for the UDF to read raw data as **RowByRowAccessStrategy** in **beforeStart**. This method processes one row of raw data at a time. The raw data is input from **Row** and output by **PointCollector**. You can choose to output any number of data points in one **transform** call. Note that the type of

the output data points must be the same as you set in the **beforeStart** method, and the timestamp of the output data points must be strictly monotonically increasing.

The following is a complete UDF example that implements the **void transform(Row row, PointCollector collector) throws Exception** method. It is an adder that receives two columns of time series as input. When two data points in a row are not **null**, this UDF will output the algebraic sum of these two data points.

```
import org.apache.iotdb.db.query.udf.api.UDTF;
import org.apache.iotdb.db.query.udf.api.access.Row;
import org.apache.iotdb.db.query.udf.api.collector.PointCollector;
import org.apache.iotdb.db.query.udf.api.customizer.config.UDTFConfigurations;
import org.apache.iotdb.db.query.udf.api.customizer.parameter.UDFParameters;
import org.apache.iotdb.db.query.udf.api.customizer.strategy.RowByRowAccessStrategy;
import org.apache.iotdb.tsfile.file.metadata.enums.TSDataType;

public class Adder implements UDTF {

    @Override
    public void beforeStart(UDFParameters parameters, UDTFConfigurations configurations) {
        configurations
            .setOutputDataType(TSDataType.INT64)
            .setAccessStrategy(new RowByRowAccessStrategy());
    }

    @Override
    public void transform(Row row, PointCollector collector) throws Exception {
        if (row.isNull(0) || row.isNull(1)) {
            return;
        }
        collector.putLong(row.getTime(), row.getLong(0) + row.getLong(1));
    }
}
```

- void transform(RowWindow rowWindow, PointCollector collector) throws Exception

You need to implement this method when you specify the strategy for the UDF to read raw data as **SlidingTimeWindowAccessStrategy** or **SlidingSizeWindowAccessStrategy**.

This method processes a batch of data in a fixed number of rows or a fixed time interval each time, and the container containing this batch of data is called a window. The raw data is input from **RowWindow** and output by **PointCollector**. **RowWindow** can help you access a batch of rows, and it provides a set of interfaces for random access and iterative access to this batch of rows. You can choose to output any number of data points in one **transform** call. Note that the type of output data points must be the same as you set in the **beforeStart** method, and the timestamps of output data points must be strictly monotonically increasing.

The following is a complete UDF example that implements the **void transform(RowWindow rowWindow, PointCollector collector) throws Exception** method. It is a counter that receives any number of time series as input, and its function is to count and output the number of data rows in each time window within a specified time range.

```
import java.io.IOException;
import org.apache.iotdb.db.query.udf.api.UDTF;
import org.apache.iotdb.db.query.udf.api.access.RowWindow;
import org.apache.iotdb.db.query.udf.api.collector.PointCollector;
import org.apache.iotdb.db.query.udf.api.customizer.config.UDTFConfigurations;
```

```
import org.apache.iotdb.db.query.udf.api.customizer.parameter.UDFParameters;
import org.apache.iotdb.db.query.udf.api.customizer.strategy.SlidingTimeWindowAccessStrategy;
import org.apache.iotdb.tsfile.file.metadata.enums.TSDataType;

public class Counter implements UDTF {

    @Override
    public void beforeStart(UDFParameters parameters, UDTFConfigurations configurations) {
        configurations
            .setOutputDataType(TSDataType.INT32)
            .setAccessStrategy(new SlidingTimeWindowAccessStrategy(
                parameters.getLong("time_interval"),
                parameters.getLong("sliding_step"),
                parameters.getLong("display_window_begin"),
                parameters.getLong("display_window_end")));
    }

    @Override
    public void transform(RowWindow rowWindow, PointCollector collector) throws Exception {
        if (rowWindow.windowSize() != 0) {
            collector.putInt(rowWindow.getRow(0).getTime(), rowWindow.windowSize());
        }
    }
}
```

- void terminate(PointCollector collector) throws Exception

In some scenarios, a UDF needs to traverse all the raw data to calculate the final output data points. The **terminate** interface provides support for those scenarios.

This method is called after all **transform** calls have been executed and before **beforeDestory** is called. You can implement the **transform** method to perform pure data processing, and implement the **terminate** method to output the processing results.

The processing results need to be output by **PointCollector**. You can choose to output any number of data points in one **terminate** call. Note that the type of the output data points must be the same as you set in the **beforeStart** method, and the timestamp of the output data points must be strictly monotonically increasing.

The following is a complete UDF example that implements the **void terminate(PointCollector collector) throws Exception** method. It takes one time series whose data type is **INT32** as input, and outputs the maximum value point of the series.

```
import java.io.IOException;
import org.apache.iotdb.db.query.udf.api.UDTF;
import org.apache.iotdb.db.query.udf.api.access.Row;
import org.apache.iotdb.db.query.udf.api.collector.PointCollector;
import org.apache.iotdb.db.query.udf.api.config.UDTFConfigurations;
import org.apache.iotdb.db.query.udf.api.customizer.parameter.UDFParameters;
import org.apache.iotdb.db.query.udf.api.customizer.strategy.RowByRowAccessStrategy;
import org.apache.iotdb.tsfile.file.metadata.enums.TSDataType;

public class Max implements UDTF {

    private Long time;
    private int value;

    @Override
    public void beforeStart(UDFParameters parameters, UDTFConfigurations configurations) {
        configurations
            .setOutputDataType(TSDataType.INT32)
            .setAccessStrategy(new RowByRowAccessStrategy());
    }
}
```



```
@Override
public void transform(Row row, PointCollector collector) {
    int candidateValue = row.getInt(0);
    if (time == null || value < candidateValue) {
        time = row.getTime();
        value = candidateValue;
    }
}

@Override
public void terminate(PointCollector collector) throws IOException {
    if (time != null) {
        collector.putInt(time, value);
    }
}
}
```

- void beforeDestroy()

This method is used to terminate a UDF.

This method is called by the framework. For a UDF instance, **beforeDestroy** will be called after the last record is processed. In the entire lifecycle of the instance, **beforeDestroy** will be called only once.

## 14.7.2 UDF Sample Code and Operations

### Complete UDF Sample Code

For details, see [IoTDB UDF Sample Code](#).

### Procedure

#### Step 1 Register a UDF.

Register a UDF with a full class name **com.huawei.bigdata.iotdb.UDTFExample** as follows:

1. Package the project into a JAR. If you use Maven to manage your project, you can refer to step "Build a JAR file" in following section:
  - For details about clusters with Kerberos authentication enabled, see [Registering a UDF](#).
  - For details about how to disable Kerberos authentication for a cluster, see [Registering a UDF](#)
2. Log in to the node where IoTDBServer is located as user **root**, run **su - omm** to switch to user **omm**, and import the JAR package obtained in [Step 1.1](#) to the **\$BIGDATA\_HOME/FusionInsight\_IoTDB\_\*/install/FusionInsight-IoTDB-\*/iotdb/ext/udf** directory.

#### NOTICE

During cluster deployment, ensure that a corresponding JAR package exists in the UDF JAR package path of each IoTDBServer node. You can modify the IoTDB configuration file **udf\_root\_dir** to specify the root path for the UDF to load the JAR package.

3. Execute the following SQL statement to register the UDF:

**CREATE FUNCTION** <UDF-NAME> **AS** '<UDF-CLASS-FULL-PATHNAME>'

For example, to register a UDF named **example**, execute the following statement:

```
CREATE FUNCTION example AS 'com.huawei.bigdata.iotdb.UDTFExample'
```

Because IoTDB UDF instances are dynamically loaded through the reflection technology, you do not need to restart the server during the UDF registration process.

---

#### NOTICE

- UDF function names are case insensitive.
- Ensure that the function name given to the UDF is different from all built-in function names. A UDF with the same name as a built-in function cannot be registered.
- It is recommended that you do not use classes that have the same class name but different function logic in different JAR packages. For example, in **UDF(UDAF/UDTF): udf1, udf2**, the JAR package of **udf1** is **udf1.jar** and the JAR package of **udf2** is **udf2.jar**. Assume that both JAR packages contain the **com.huawei.bigdata.iotdb.UDTFExample** class. If you use two UDFs in the same SQL statement at the same time, the system will randomly load either of them and may cause inconsistency in UDF execution behavior.

---

#### Step 2 Query the UDF.

- Basic SQL syntax supported:
  - SLIMIT / SOFFSET
  - LIMIT / OFFSET
  - NON ALIGN
  - Queries with value filters
  - Queries with time filters
- Queries with aligned time series

Currently, aligned time series are not supported in UDF queries. An error message is reported if you use UDF queries with aligned time series selected.
- Queries with an asterisk (\*) in **SELECT** clauses

Assume that there are two time series (**root.sg.d1.s1** and **root.sg.d1.s2**) in the system.

  - Execute **SELECT example(\*) from root.sg.d1**.  
Then the result set will include the results of **example (root.sg.d1.s1)** and **example (root.sg.d1.s2)**.
  - Execute **SELECT example(s1, \*) from root.sg.d1**.  
Then the result set will include the results of **example(root.sg.d1.s1, root.sg.d1.s1)** and **example(root.sg.d1.s1, root.sg.d1.s2)**.
  - Execute **SELECT example(\*, \*) from root.sg.d1**.  
Then the result set will include the results of **example(root.sg.d1.s1, root.sg.d1.s1)**, **example(root.sg.d1.s2, root.sg.d1.s1)**,

**example(root.sg.d1.s1, root.sg.d1.s2), and example(root.sg.d1.s2, root.sg.d1.s2).**

- Queries with key-value pair attributes in UDF parameters

You can pass any number of key-value pair parameters to the UDF when constructing a UDF query. The key and value in the key-value pair need to be enclosed in single or double quotes. Note that key-value pair parameters can be passed in only after all time series have been passed in. Example:

```
SELECT example(s1, 'key1'='value1', 'key2'='value2'), example(*, 'key3'='value3') FROM root.sg.d1;
SELECT example(s1, s2, 'key1'='value1', 'key2'='value2') FROM root.sg.d1;
```

- Showing all registered UDFs

**SHOW FUNCTIONS**

### Step 3 Deregister the UDF.

The following shows the SQL syntax of how to deregister a UDF:

**DROP FUNCTION <UDF-NAME>**

To deregister the UDF named **example**, execute the following statement:

```
DROP FUNCTION example
```

----End

## 14.8 IoTDB Data Import and Export

### 14.8.1 Importing IoTDB Data

#### Scenario

This section describes how to use **import-csv.sh** to import data in CSV format to IoTDB.

#### Prerequisites

- The client has been installed. For details, see . For example, the installation directory is **/opt/client**. The client directory in the following operations is only an example. Change it based on the actual installation directory onsite.
- Service component users have been created by the MRS cluster administrator by referring to . In security mode, machine-machine users need to download the keytab file. For details, see . A human-machine user must change the password upon the first login.
- By default, SSL is enabled on the server. You have generated the **truststore.jks** certificate by following the instructions provided in [Using the IoTDB Client](#) and copied it to the **Client installation directory/iotdb/iotdb/conf** directory.

#### Procedure

1. Prepare a CSV file named **example-filename.csv** on the local PC with the following content:

```
Time,root.fit.d1.s1,root.fit.d1.s2,root.fit.d2.s1,root.fit.d2.s3,root.fit.p.s1
1,100,hello,200,300,400
```

```
2,500,world,600,700,800  
3,900,"hello, \"world\"",1000,1100,1200
```

#### NOTICE

Before importing data, pay attention to the following:

- The data to be imported cannot contain spaces. Otherwise, importing that line of data fails and is skipped, but subsequent import operations are not affected.
- Data that contains commas (,) must be enclosed in backquote. For example, **hello,world** is changed to **`hello,world`**.
- Quotation marks (") in the data must be replaced with the escape character \". For example, **"world"** is changed to **\`world\`**.
- Single quotation marks (') in the data must be replaced with the escape character \'. For example, **'world'** will be changed to **\`world\`**.
- If the data to be imported is time, the format is **yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss**, **yyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss** or **yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss.SSSZ**, for example, **2022-02-28T11:07:00**, **2022-02-28T11:07:00**, or **2022-02-28T11:07:00.000Z**.

2. Use WinSCP to import the CSV file to the directory of the node where the client is installed, for example, **/opt/client/IoTDB/iotdb/tools**.
3. Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user.
4. Run the following command to switch to the client installation directory:  
**cd /opt/client**
5. Run the following command to configure environment variables:  
**source bigdata\_env**
6. Before logging in to the IoTDB client for the first time, perform the following steps to generate a client SSL certificate:
  - a. Run the following command to generate a client SSL certificate:  
**keytool -noprompt -import -alias myservercert -file ca.crt -keystore truststore.jks**  
After running this command, you are required to set a password.
  - b. Copy the generated **truststore.jks** file to the **Client installation directory/IoTDB/iotdb/conf** directory.  
**cp truststore.jks Client installation directory/IoTDB/iotdb/conf**
7. (Optional) Perform this step to authenticate the current user if Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster. If Kerberos authentication is not enabled, skip this step.  
**kinit Component service user**
8. Run the following command to switch to the directory where the IoTDB client running script is stored:  
**cd /opt/client/IoTDB/iotdb/sbin**
9. If Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode), invoke the **alter-cli-password.sh** script to change the default password of the default user **root**.

**sh alter-cli-password.sh** *IP address of the IoTDBServer instance RPC port number*

 **NOTE**

- To view the IP address of the IoTDBServer instance node, log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > IoTDB > Instances**.
- The IoTDBServer RPC port can be configured in the **IoTDB\_SERVER\_RPC\_PORT** parameter. The default ports are as follows:
  - The default open-source port number is **6667**.
  - The default customized port number is **22260**.

Port customization/open source: When creating an LTS version cluster, you can set **Component Port** to **Open source** or **Custom**. If **Open source** is selected, the open source port is used. If **Custom** is selected, the customized port is used.

- The initial password of user root is **root** in versions earlier than MRS 3.3.0 and **lotdb@123** in MRS 3.3.3.0 and later versions.

The password must contain at least four characters in versions earlier than MRS 3.3.0 and at least eight characters in MRS 3.3.0 and later versions, and cannot contain spaces.

10. Run the following command to log in to the client:

**./start-cli.sh -h** *Service IP address of the IoTDBServer instance node* **-p** *IoTDBServer RPC port*

 **NOTE**

- You can log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > IoTDB > Instance** to view the service IP address of the IoTDBServer instance node.
- To obtain the default RPC port number, choose **Cluster > Services > IoTDB**, choose **Configurations > All Configurations**, and search for **IOTDB\_SERVER\_RPC\_PORT**.
- If Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster (the cluster is in normal mode), use the default user **root** to log in to the IoTDB client.

After you run this command, specify the service username as required.

- To specify the service username, enter **yes** and enter the service username and password as prompted.

```
[root@host-1 ~]# sbin# ./start-cli.sh -h -p 22260
do you want to specify your own user(yes/no):yes
Please enter username:
Please enter password:*****
15:39:28.483 [main] INFO org.apache.iotdb.jdbc.IoTDBConnection - Attempt to connect 192.168.34.21:22260
15:39:28.488 [main] WARN com.iotdb.rpc.ssl.SSLContextFactory - Could not load property 'iotdb.security.ssl.config' from system.
15:39:28.488 [main] INFO com.iotdb.rpc.ssl.SSLContextFactory - iotdb_ssl_enable is false in config, disabling SSL
-----
Starting IoTDB Cli
-----
IoTDB version
IoTDB@ :22260> login successfully
IoTDB@ :22260>
```

- If you will not specify the service username, enter **no**. In this case, you will perform subsequent operations as the user in 7.

```
[root@host-1 ~]# sbin# ./start-cli.sh -h -p 22260
do you want to specify your own user(yes/no):no
15:31:06.569 [main] INFO org.apache.iotdb.jdbc.IoTDBConnection - Attempt to connect 192.168.34.21:22260
15:31:06.574 [main] WARN com.iotdb.rpc.ssl.SSLContextFactory - Could not load property 'iotdb.security.ssl.config' from system.
15:31:06.575 [main] INFO com.iotdb.rpc.ssl.SSLContextFactory - iotdb_ssl_enable is false in config, disabling SSL
-----
Starting IoTDB Cli
-----
IoTDB version
IoTDB@ :22260> login successfully
```





- Service component users have been created by the MRS cluster administrator by referring to . In security mode, machine-machine users need to download the keytab file. For details, see . A human-machine user must change the password upon the first login.
- By default, SSL is enabled on the server. You have generated the **truststore.jks** certificate by following the instructions provided in [Using the IoTDB Client](#) and copied it to the *Client installation directory*/**IoTDB/iotdb/conf** directory.

## Procedure

1. Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user.
2. Run the following command to switch to the client installation directory:  
**cd /opt/client**
3. Run the following command to configure environment variables:  
**source bigdata\_env**
4. (Optional) Perform this step to authenticate the current user if Kerberos authentication is enabled for the cluster. If Kerberos authentication is not enabled, skip this step.  
**kinit Component service user**
5. Run the following command to switch to the directory where the **export-csv.sh** script is stored:  
**cd /opt/client/IoTDB/iotdb/tools**
6. Before executing the export script, input some queries or specify some SQL files. If a SQL file contains multiple SQL statements, the SQL statements must be separated by newline characters. For example:  
select \* from root.fit.d1  
select \* from root.sg1.d1
7. Execute **export-csv.sh** to export data.

**./export-csv.sh -h Service IP address of the IoTDBServer instance -p IoTDBServer RPC port -td <directory> [-tf <time-format> -s <sqlfile>]**

Example:

```
./export-csv.sh -h x.x.x.x -p 22260 -td ./
# Or
./export-csv.sh -h x.x.x.x -p 22260 -td ./ -tf yyyy-MM-dd\ HH:mm:ss
# Or
./export-csv.sh -h x.x.x.x -p 22260 -td ./ -s sql.txt
# Or
./export-csv.sh -h x.x.x.x -p 22260 -td ./ -tf yyyy-MM-dd\ HH:mm:ss -s sql.txt
```

### NOTE

- You can log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > IoTDB**, and click the **Instance** tab to view the service IP address of the IoTDBServer instance node.
- The default RPC port number is **22260**. To obtain the default RPC port number, choose **Cluster > Services > IoTDB**, click the **Configurations** tab and then **All Configurations**, and search for **IOTDB\_SERVER\_RPC\_PORT**.
- If the data exported contains a comma (,), it will be enclosed in double quotation marks ("). For example, **hello,world** is exported as **"hello,world"**.
- If the data exported contains double quotation marks (""), it will be enclosed in double quotation marks (""") and the original double quotation marks are replaced with \". For example, **"world"** is exported as **""world\""**



- When you run the command in 7, a message is displayed indicating that CSV injection may occur. Enter **yes** to continue the command. If you enter another value, the data export operation will be canceled.

```
-----  
Starting IoTDB Client Export Script  
-----  
Export data to CSV file may invoke CSV injection when opened in Windows.  
Are you sure you want to continue(yes/no)?
```

For example, after you enter **yes**, enter the service username and password as prompted. If information in the following figure is displayed, the data is exported:

```
-----  
Starting IoTDB Client Export Script  
-----  
Export data to CSV file may invoke CSV injection when opened in Windows.  
Are you sure you want to continue(yes/no)?  
yes  
Please Enter username:  
Please Enter password:*****  
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: backward-delete-word  
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: backward-delete-word  
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: down-history  
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: up-history  
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: up-history  
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: down-history  
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: up-history  
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: down-history  
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: up-history  
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: down-history  
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: up-history  
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: down-history  
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: up-history  
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: down-history  
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: up-history  
19:28:19.827 [main] WARN com. .... .iotdb.rpc.ssl.SSLContextFactory - Could not load property 'iotdb.security.ssl.config' from system.  
19:28:19.832 [main] INFO com. .... .iotdb.rpc.ssl.SSLContextFactory - iotdb_ssl_enable is false in config, disabling SSL  
Start to export data from sql statement: select * from root.fit.d1  
19:28:20.031 [main] DEBUG org.apache.iotdb.session.Session - EndPoint(ip:....., port:22260) execute sql select * from root.fit.d1  
Statement [select * from root.fit.d1] has dumped to file ./dump0.csv successfully! It costs 62ms to export 3 lines.  
Start to export data from sql statement: select * from root.fit.d2  
19:28:20.140 [main] DEBUG org.apache.iotdb.session.Session - EndPoint(ip:....., port:22260) execute sql select * from root.fit.d2  
Statement [select * from root.fit.d2] has dumped to file ./dump1.csv successfully! It costs 1ms to export 3 lines.  
Start to export data from sql statement: select * from root.fit.p  
19:28:20.175 [main] DEBUG org.apache.iotdb.session.Session - EndPoint(ip:....., port:22260) execute sql select * from root.fit.p  
Statement [select * from root.fit.p] has dumped to file ./dump2.csv successfully! It costs 1ms to export 3 lines.
```

 NOTE

- To prevent security risks, you are advised to export CSV files in interactive mode.
- You can also export CSV files by running the `./export-csv.sh -h Service IP address of the IoTDBServer instance -p IoTDBServer RPC port -u Service username -pw Service user password -td <directory> [-tf <time-format> -s <sqlfile>]` command. There can be security risks if a command contains the authentication password. You are advised to disable the command recording function (history) before running the command.

Example:

```
./export-csv.sh -h x.x.x.x -p 22260 -u test -pw Password -td ./
# Or
./export-csv.sh -h x.x.x.x -p 22260 -u test -pw Password -td ./
# Or
./export-csv.sh -h x.x.x.x -p 22260 -u test -pw Password -td ./ -s sql.txt
# Or
./export-csv.sh -h x.x.x.x -p 22260 -u test -pw Password -td ./ -tf yyyy-MM-dd\ HH:mm:ss -s sql.txt
```

If information in the following figure is displayed, the CSV file is exported:

```
192-168-42-98:/opt/client/IoTDB/iotdb/tools # ./export-csv.sh -h x.x.x.x -p 22260 -u iotdb -pw Password -td ./ -s /opt/csvtest/test.txt
Starting IoTDB Client Export Script
Export data to CSV file may invoke CSV injection when opened in Windows.
Are you sure you want to continue(yes/no)?
yes
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: backward-delete-word
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: backward-delete-word
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: down-history
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: up-history
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: up-history
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: down-history
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: up-history
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: down-history
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: up-history
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: down-history
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: up-history
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: down-history
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: up-history
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: down-history
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: up-history
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: down-history
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: up-history
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: down-history
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: up-history
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: down-history
19:27:49.264 [main] WARN com.aliyun.iotdb.rpc.ssl.SSLContextFactory - Could not load property 'iotdb.security.ssl.config' from system.
19:27:49.268 [main] INFO com.aliyun.iotdb.rpc.ssl.SSLContextFactory - iotdb_ssl_enable is false in config, disabling SSL
Start to export data from sql statement: select * from root.fit.d1
19:27:49.462 [main] DEBUG org.apache.iotdb.session.Session - Endpoint(ip: x.x.x.x, port: 22260) execute sql select * from root.fit.d1
Statement [select * from root.fit.d1] has dumped to file ./dump0.csv successfully! It costs 54ms to export 3 lines.
Start to export data from sql statement: select * from root.fit.d2
19:27:49.567 [main] DEBUG org.apache.iotdb.session.Session - Endpoint(ip: x.x.x.x, port: 22260) execute sql select * from root.fit.d2
Statement [select * from root.fit.d2] has dumped to file ./dump1.csv successfully! It costs 2ms to export 3 lines.
Start to export data from sql statement: select * from root.fit.p
19:27:49.590 [main] DEBUG org.apache.iotdb.session.Session - Endpoint(ip: x.x.x.x, port: 22260) execute sql select * from root.fit.p
Statement [select * from root.fit.p] has dumped to file ./dump2.csv successfully! It costs 2ms to export 3 lines.
```

## 14.9 Planning IoTDB Capacity

IoTDB has the multi-replica mechanism. By default, both schema regions and data regions have three replicas. The ConfigNode stores the mapping between regions and the IoTDBServer. The IoTDBServer stores region data and uses the file system of the OS to manage metadata and data files.

### Capacity Specifications

- ConfigNode capacity specifications

When a new storage group is created, IoTDB allocates 10,000 slots to it by default. When data is written, IoTDB allocates or creates a data region and mounts it to a slot based on the device name and time value. Therefore, the memory usage of a ConfigNode is related to the number of storage groups and the continuous write time of the storage groups.

Objects of Slot Allocation	Object Size (Byte)
TTimePartitionSlot	4

Objects of Slot Allocation	Object Size (Byte)
TSeriesPartitionSlot	8
TConsensusGroupId	4

According to the preceding table, creating one storage group that keeps running for 10 years requires about 0.68 GB of memory on a ConfigNode.

$10,000 \text{ (slots)} \times 10 \text{ (years)} \times 53 \text{ (partitions)} \times (\text{TTimePartitionSlot size} + \text{TSeriesPartitionSlot size} + \text{TConsensusGroupId size}) = 0.68 \text{ GB}$

- IoTDBServer capacity specifications  
Data in IoTDB is allocated to IoTDBServers by region. By default, a region stores data as three replicas, and therefore three files are stored in the IoTDBServer file system. The upper limit of the IoTDBServer capacity is the maximum number of files that can be stored in the OS. For Linux, the upper limit is the number of inodes.

## 14.10 IoTDB Performance Tuning

### Scenario

You can increase IoTDB memory to improve IoTDB performance because read and write operations are performed in HBase memory.

### Configuration

Log in to Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > IoTDB**, and click the **Configurations** tab and then **All Configurations**. Search the parameters and modify their values.

For details, see [Table 14-10](#).

**Table 14-10** Description

Parameter	Description	Default Value	Optimization Suggestion
SSL_ENABLE	Whether to encrypt the channel between the client and server using SSL	true	<b>true</b> indicates that SSL encryption is enabled, and <b>false</b> indicates that SSL encryption is disabled. Data encryption and decryption during transmission have a great impact on performance. The test result shows that the performance gap is 200%. Therefore, you are advised to disable SSL encryption during the performance test. The parameter for the ConfigNode and IoTDBServer roles must be both modified.
iotdb_server_kerberos_qop	Encrypted data transmission of each IoTDBServer instance in the cluster. This parameter is supported only by clusters with Kerberos authentication enabled.	auth-int	<b>auth-int</b> indicates that data transmission is encrypted, and <b>auth</b> indicates that data is authenticated only without being encrypted. Therefore, you are advised to set this parameter to <b>auth</b> . The parameter for the ConfigNode and IoTDBServer roles must be both modified.

Parameter	Description	Default Value	Optimization Suggestion
GC_OPTS	Memory and garbage collection (GC) configuration parameters used by IoTDBServer	<p>-Xms2G -Xmx2G -XX:MaxDirectMemorySize=512M -XX:+UseG1GC -XX:+UseGCLogFileRotation -XX:NumberOfGCLogFiles=10 -XX:GCLogFileSize=1M -Djdk.tls.ephemeralDHKeySize=3072 (set this parameter as required.)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>-Xms2G -Xmx2G</b> indicates the IoTDB JVM heap memory. Set this parameter to a large value in the scenarios with a large number of time series and concurrent writes. You can adjust the parameter value based on the GC duration threshold alarm or heap memory threshold alarm. If an alarm is generated, increase the parameter value by 0.5 times. If this alarm is frequently generated, double the value. When you adjust <b>HeapSize</b>, set <b>Xms</b> and <b>Xmx</b> to the same value to avoid performance deterioration during dynamic heap size adjustment by JVM.</li> <li>• <b>-XX:MaxDirectMemorySize</b> indicates the IoTDB JVM direct memory. The recommended value is 1/4 of the heap memory. This parameter mainly affects the write performance. If the write performance deteriorates significantly, you can increase the parameter value by 0.5 times. Note that the sum of the heap memory and direct memory must be less than or equal to 80% of the available system memory. Otherwise, IoTDB fails to be started.</li> <li>• Query scenario optimization example: If the query range is large, for example, a single time series contains more than 10,000 data points, the</li> </ul>

Parameter	Description	Default Value	Optimization Suggestion
			quotient of 20% of the JVM memory allocated divided by the number of time series is recommended to be bigger than 160 KB for better performance of the storage engine in the default configuration.
write_read_schema_free_memory_proportion (MRS 3.3.0 and later versions: <b>storage_query_schema_consensus_free_memory_proportion</b> )	Memory allocation ratio: write, read, schema, and free	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MRS 3.2.0: 4:3:1:2</li> <li>MRS 3.3.0 and later versions: 3:3:1:1:2</li> </ul>	<p>You can adjust the memory based on the load.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A larger write memory means the better write throughput and single query performance.</li> <li>A larger read memory means more supported concurrent queries.</li> <li>A larger metadata memory means a lower probability of error message "IoTDB system load is too large".</li> <li>A larger free memory means a lower probability of memory exhaustion.</li> </ul>
iot_consensus_throttle_threshold_in_byte	Maximum size of the WAL directory, in bytes. The default maximum size is 50 GB. If the directory size exceeds the value you set, write operations are slowed down or rejected.	5368709120	<p>You can adjust the value based on the number of writes. Only MRS 3.3.0 and later versions support this function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For a small number of concurrent writes, do not change the value.</li> <li>If there are a large number of concurrent writes, increase the value.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Description	Default Value	Optimization Suggestion
data_region_iot_max_pending_batches_num	Maximum number of concurrent requests for synchronizing leader data copies to followers.	12	<p>You can adjust the value based on the CPU usage and pending WAL files. Only MRS 3.3.0 and later versions support this function. To use this parameter, select <b>IoTDBServer(Role) &gt; Customization</b> and add this parameter and its value to <b>engine.customized.configs</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For a small number of concurrent writes, do not change the value.</li> <li>• If there are a large number of concurrent writes, increase the value.</li> <li>• If there are a large number of pending WAL files, decrease the value.</li> <li>• If the CPU usage is greater than 80% for a long time, decrease the value.</li> </ul>
avg_series_point_number_threshold	Maximum average number of memory data points. When this threshold is reached, data is flushed to Tsfile.	10000	<p>You can adjust the value based on the heap memory usage and GC duration. Only MRS 3.3.0 and later versions support this function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the GC duration is long, decrease the value.</li> <li>• If the memory usage is high, decrease the value.</li> </ul>
flush_proportion	Write memory ratio for invoking disk flushing. If the write load is too high (for example, batch processing = 1000), you can decrease the value.	0.4	<p>You can adjust the value based on the heap memory usage. Only MRS 3.3.0 and later versions support this function. If the memory usage is high, decrease the value.</p>

# 15 Using JobGateway

## 15.1 Using JobGateway from Scratch

JobGateway is a gateway service that simulates big data component (such as Flink, Hive, and HBase) clients to allow you to submit big data jobs through HTTP/HTTPS-based REST APIs. It features ease of use, high performance, availability, and scalability, as well as separated monitoring, alarm, and configuration, significantly shortening job submission links and simplifying the big data job submission process.

### Context

For example, a group submits a large number of jobs through different big data component clients, which is complex and time-consuming. JobGateway provides a much easier way. You only need to construct HTTP/HTTPS-based REST APIs.

The following is an example of submitting a Hive job:

```
curl --location --request POST 'https://{host}:{port}/mrsjob/submit?user.name={username}'  
--header 'JobServerAuthorization: {AuthorizationInfo}'  
--header 'Content-Type: application/json'  
--data-raw '{  
  "job_name": "{job-name}",  
  "job_type": "HiveSql",  
  "arguments": ["SHOW TABLES"]  
}'
```

Return value:

```
{  
  "id": null,  
  "state": "COMPLETE",  
  "errorCode": 0,  
  "errorCodeDescription": null,  
  "errorDescription": null,  
  "failedNodeList": null,  
  "totalProgress": "0",  
  "job_id": "466710d2-b1ff-4a98-805b-4675292e5cc8"  
}
```



Hive job submission parameters		
Parameter	Description	Remarks
host	IP address of the Nginx server	-
port	Nginx monitoring port	The default value is <b>29970</b> for HTTPS and <b>29971</b> for HTTP.
user.name	Name of the user who submits a job	-
JobServerAuthorization	Authorization information	For details, see the JobGateway API document.
job_name	Job name	-
job_type	Job type	HiveSql indicates a HiveSql job.
arguments	HiveSql job content	-

 **NOTE**

If the configuration of other components such as ZooKeeper is modified on the server and the JobGateway configuration expires, you need to restart the JobGateway component and update the client configuration of the node where the JobServer role is used. To refresh the client configuration of the node where JobServer is, perform the following steps:

1. Log in to the node where the client is installed as user **root** using PuTTY and run the following command to switch to user **omm**:

```
su - omm
```

2. Go to the client installation directory, for example, **/opt/Bigdata/client** and run the following commands to update the configuration file:

```
cd /opt/Bigdata/client
```

```
sh autoRefreshConfig.sh
```

3. Enter the username and password of the FusionInsight Manager administrator and the floating IP address of FusionInsight Manager.
4. Enter the components whose configuration needs to be updated. Use commas (,) to separate the component names. Press **Enter** to update the configurations of all components if necessary.

If the following information is displayed, the configurations have been updated successfully.

```
Succeed to refresh components client config.
```

## 15.2 Configuring JobGateway Parameters

### Page Access

Go to the JobGateway configuration page by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

## Parameters

**Table 15-1** JobGateway parameters

Parameter	Description	Default Value
HTTP_INSTANCE_PORT	HTTP port of the JobServer service	Default value: <b>29973</b> Value range: 29970 to 29979
HTTPS_INSTANCE_PORT	HTTPS port of the JobServer service	Default value: <b>29972</b> Value range: 29970 to 29979
JAVA_OPTS	JVM parameter used for garbage collection (GC). Ensure that <b>GC_OPT</b> is set correctly. Otherwise, the process will fail to start.	See the default configuration on the page.
job.record.batch.delete.count	25	Number of aged data records in each batch of JobServers
job.record.expire.count	500000	Number of aged JobServer data records
job.record.expire.day	7	Time when a JobServer job expires
logging.level.org.apache.tomcat	Log level of Tomcat logs on the JobServer server	Default value: <b>INFO</b> Value range: <b>DEBUG, INFO, WARN, ERROR, or FATAL</b>
root.level	Level of logs on the JobServer server	Default value: <b>INFO</b> Value range: <b>DEBUG, INFO, WARN, ERROR, or FATAL</b>
NGINX_PORT	Listening port of the JobBalancer service	Default value: The default HTTPS port number is <b>29970</b> , and the default HTTP port number is <b>29971</b> . Value range: 29970 to 29979

Parameter	Description	Default Value
client_body_buffer_size	Sets the size of the buffer for reading the client request body. If the request body is larger than the buffer, the entire body or only part of it is written to the temporary file.	Default value: <b>10240</b> Value range: greater than 0
client_body_timeout	Defines the timeout interval for reading the client request body, in seconds. The timeout is set only for a period of time between two consecutive read operations, not for the transmission of the entire request body. If the client does not transmit any content within this period, the request is terminated and a 408 (request timeout) error occurs.	Default value: <b>60</b> Value range: 1 to 86400
client_header_buffer_size	Sets the buffer size for reading client request headers. For most requests, a 1 KB of buffer is sufficient. However, if the request contains a long cookie or comes from a WAP client, 1KB may not be appropriate. If the request line or request header field is not suitable for this buffer, a larger buffer configured by the <b>large_client_header_buffers</b> directive is allocated.	Default value: <b>1024</b> Value range: greater than 0
client_header_timeout	Defines the timeout interval for reading the client request header. If the client does not transmit the entire header during this period, the request is terminated and a 408 (request timeout) error occurs.	Default value: <b>60</b> Value range: 1 to 86400

Parameter	Description	Default Value
client_max_body_size	Maximum size of an HTTP request body, in MB	Default value: <b>80</b> Value range: 1 to 10240
keepalive_requests	Sets the maximum number of requests that can be served through a keepalive connection. After the maximum number of requests is sent, the connection is closed. Closing connections periodically is necessary to free up the memory allocation for each connection. Using a high maximum number of requests may cause excessive memory usage. Therefore, this method is not recommended.	Default value: <b>1000</b> Value range: 1 to 100000
keepalive_time	Limits the maximum time that a request can be processed through a keepalive connection, in seconds. After the time specified by this parameter is reached, the connection is closed after subsequent requests are processed.	Default value: <b>3600</b> Value range: 1 to 86400
keepalive_timeout	Sets a timeout period during which keepalive client connections remain open on the server, in seconds. The zero value disables keepalive client connections.	Default value: <b>75</b> Value range: 0 to 86400

Parameter	Description	Default Value
large_client_header_buffers.size	Sets the maximum number ( <b>large_client_header_buffers.number</b> ) and size of buffers used to read large client request headers. A request line cannot exceed the size of a buffer. Otherwise, error 414 (Request-URI Too Large) is returned to the client. The request header field cannot exceed the size of a buffer. Otherwise, error 400 (Bad Request) is returned to the client. The buffer is allocated only on demand. These buffers are released if the connection transitions to keep active after the request processing is complete.	Default value: <b>4096</b> Value range: greater than 0
lb_limit_req_burst	When a large number of requests are sent, the requests that exceed the access frequency limit are stored in the buffer, and error 503 is returned if the requests exceed the buffer size.	Default value: <b>50</b> Value range: 1 to 1000
lb_limit_zone_rate	Rate limit on HTTP requests of clients with the same ID, in r/s or r/m. For example, <b>30r/s</b> indicates that 30 accesses are allowed per second.	Default value: <b>30r/s</b> Value range: 1 to 100r/s or 1 to 6000r/m
lb_limit_zone_size	Size of the HTTP memory buffer, in MB	Default value: <b>20</b> Value range: 1 to 10240
lb_req_timeout	Timeout interval for Nginx read/write	Default value: <b>60s</b> Value range: 1 to 3600s

Parameter	Description	Default Value
proxy_connect_timeout	Defines the timeout interval for setting up a TCP connection with the proxy server. The value is a combination of numbers and units. m indicates minute and s indicates second.	Default value: <b>3m</b> Value range: 1 to 60 m or 1 to 3600s
proxy_timeout	Timeout between two consecutive read or write operations on a TCP connection to the proxy server. If no data is transmitted within this period, the connection is closed. The value is a combination of numbers and units. m indicates minute and s indicates second.	Default value: <b>3m</b> Value range: 1 to 60 m or 1 to 3600s

## 15.3 JobGateway Logs

### Log Description

**Log path:** `/var/log/Bigdata/job-gateway/`

**Log archive rule:** The automatic compression and archive function is enabled for JobGateway run logs. When the total size of all log files exceeds 20 MB (configurable), the log files are automatically compressed into a package named in the format of *Original log file name-yyyy-mm-dd.No..log.zip*. A maximum of 20 latest compressed files are retained. The number of compressed files and compression threshold can be configured.

**Table 15-2** JobGateway log list

Log Type	Log File Name	Description
JobServer run log	job-gateway.log	Service run log
	prestart.log	Service prestart log
	availability-check.log	Service availability check log
	verbose-gc-sp.txt	Service GC log
	gc.log	Service GC log

Log Type	Log File Name	Description
JobServer audit log	access_log.{yyyy-MM-dd}.log	Service audit log
Balance run log	availability-check.log	Service availability check log
	error.log	Service error log
	prestart.log	Service prestart log
	start.log	Service startup log
Balance audit log	access_http.log	Service audit log

## Log Levels

The following table describes the log levels provided by JobGateway.

The log levels are ERROR, WARN, INFO, and DEBUG in descending order of priority. Only logs whose levels are higher than or equal to the specified level are recorded. The higher the log level specified, the fewer the logs are recorded.

**Table 15-3** Log levels

Level	Description
ERROR	Logs of this level record error information about system running
WARN	Logs of this level record exception information about the current event processing
INFO	Logs of this level record normal running status information about the system and events
DEBUG	Logs of this level record the system information and system debugging information

To modify log levels, perform the following operations:

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager.
2. Choose **Cluster > Services > JobGateway** and click **Configurations**.
3. Click **All Configurations**.
4. On the menu bar on the left, select the log menu of the target role.
5. Select a desired log level.

6. Click **Save** then **OK**.



# 16 Using Kafka

---

## 16.1 Using Kafka from Scratch

### Scenario

You can create, query, and delete topics on a cluster client. For details, see [Managing Kafka User Permissions](#).

### Prerequisites

The client has been installed in a directory, for example, `/opt/client`. The client directory in the following operations is only an example. Change it based on site requirements.

### Using the Kafka Client

**Step 1** Install the client. For details, see [Installing a Client](#).

**Step 2** Access the ZooKeeper instance page.

Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#). Choose **Cluster > Services > ZooKeeper > Instance**.

**Step 3** View the IP addresses of the ZooKeeper role instance.

Record any IP address of the ZooKeeper instance.

**Step 4** Log in to the node where the client is installed.

**Step 5** Run the following command to switch to the client installation directory, for example, `/opt/client/Kafka/kafka/bin`.

```
cd /opt/client/Kafka/kafka/bin
```

**Step 6** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source /opt/client/bigdata_env
```

**Step 7** If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the current cluster, run the following command to authenticate the current user. If Kerberos authentication is disabled for the current cluster, skip this step.

**kinit** *Kafka user*

**Step 8** Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > ZooKeeper**, and click the **Configurations** tab and then **All Configurations**. On the displayed page, search for the **clientPort** parameter and record its value.

**Step 9** Create a topic.

**sh kafka-topics.sh --create --topic** *Topic name* **--partitions** *Number of partitions occupied by the topic* **--replication-factor** *Number of replicas of the topic* **--zookeeper** *IP address of the node where the ZooKeeper instance resides:clientPort/kafka*

Example: **sh kafka-topics.sh --create --topic TopicTest --partitions 3 --replication-factor 3 --zookeeper 10.10.10.100:2181/kafka**

 **NOTE**

You can search for **clientPort** in all ZooKeeper configuration parameters to obtain the value of **clientPort**. The default ports are as follows:

- The default open-source port number is **2181**.
- The default customized port number is **24002**.

Port customization/open source: When creating an LTS version cluster, you can set **Component Port** to **Open source** or **Custom**. If **Open source** is selected, the open source port is used. If **Custom** is selected, the customized port is used.

**Step 10** Run the following command to view the topic information in the cluster:

**sh kafka-topics.sh --list --zookeeper** *IP address of the node where the ZooKeeper instance resides:clientPort/kafka*

Example: **sh kafka-topics.sh --list --zookeeper 10.10.10.100:2181/kafka**

**Step 11** Delete the topic created in [Step 9](#).

**sh kafka-topics.sh --delete --topic** *Topic name* **--zookeeper** *IP address of the node where the ZooKeeper instance resides:clientPort/kafka*

Example: **sh kafka-topics.sh --delete --topic TopicTest --zookeeper 10.10.10.100:2181/kafka**

----End

## 16.2 Managing Kafka Topics

### Scenario

You can manage Kafka topics on a cluster client based on service requirements. Management permission is required for clusters with Kerberos authentication enabled.

## Prerequisites

You have installed the Kafka client.

## Procedure

**Step 1** Access the ZooKeeper instance page.

Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#). Choose **Cluster > Services > ZooKeeper > Instance**.

**Step 2** View the IP addresses of the ZooKeeper role instance.

Record any IP address of the ZooKeeper instance.

**Step 3** Prepare the client based on service requirements. Log in to the node where the client is installed. For details, see [Using an MRS Client](#).

**Step 4** Run the following command to switch to the client installation directory, for example, `/opt/client/Kafka/kafka/bin`.

```
cd /opt/client/Kafka/kafka/bin
```

**Step 5** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source /opt/client/bigdata_env
```

**Step 6** Run the following command to perform user authentication (skip this step in normal mode):

```
kinit Component service user
```

**Step 7** Use `kafka-topics.sh` to manage Kafka topics.

- Creating a topic:

```
./kafka-topics.sh --create --topic topic name --partitions number of partitions occupied by the topic --replication-factor number of replicas of the topic --zookeeper IP address of any ZooKeeper node:clientPort/kafka
```

```
./kafka-topics.sh --create --topic topic name --partitions number of partitions occupied by the topic --replication-factor number of replicas of the topic --bootstrap-server IP address of the Kafkacluster:21007 --command-config ../config/client.properties
```
- List of topics:
  - `./kafka-topics.sh --list --zookeeper service IP address of any ZooKeeper node:clientPort/kafka`
  - `./kafka-topics.sh --list --bootstrap-server IP address of the Kafkacluster:21007 --command-config ../config/client.properties`
- Viewing the topic:
  - `./kafka-topics.sh --describe --zookeeper service IP address of any ZooKeeper node:clientPort/kafka --topic topic name`
  - `./kafka-topics.sh --describe --bootstrap-server IP address of the Kafkacluster:21007 --command-config ../config/client.properties --topic topic name`
- Modifying a topic:

- `./kafka-topics.sh --alter --topic topic name--config configuration item=configuration value --zookeeper service IP address of any ZooKeeper node:clientPort/kafka`
  - Expanding partitions:
    - `./kafka-topics.sh --alter --topic topic name --zookeeper service IP address of any ZooKeeper node:clientPort/kafka --command-config Kafka/kafka/config/client.properties --partitions number of partitions after the expansion`
    - `./kafka-topics.sh --alter --topic topic name --bootstrap-server IP address of the Kafka cluster:21007 --command-config Kafka/kafka/config/client.properties --partitions number of partitions after the expansion`
  - Deleting a topic
    - `./kafka-topics.sh --delete --topic topic name --zookeeper Service IP address of any ZooKeeper node:clientPort/kafka`
    - `./kafka-topics.sh --delete --topic topic name--bootstrap-server IP address of the Kafka cluster:21007 --command-config ./config/client.properties`
- End

## 16.3 Querying Kafka Topics

### Scenario

You can query existing Kafka topics on MRS.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Go to the Kafka service page.

Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#). Choose **Cluster > Services > Kafka**.

**Step 2** Click **KafkaTopicMonitor**.

All topics are displayed in the list by default. You can view the number of partitions and replicas of the topics.

**Step 3** Click the desired topic in the list to view its details.

 NOTE

If the following operations are performed, Kafka topic monitoring may not be displayed:

- Capacity expansion or reduction has been performed on Kafka or ZooKeeper.
- Instances have been added to or deleted from Kafka or ZooKeeper.
- The Elasticsearch service is reinstalled.
- Kafka is switched to another ZooKeeper service.

Perform the following steps to rectify the fault:

1. Log in to the active OMS node of the cluster and run the following command to switch to user **omm**:

```
su - omm
```

2. Restart the CEP service.

```
restart_app cep
```

Wait for 3 minutes and check the Kafka topic monitoring again.

----End

## 16.4 Managing Kafka User Permissions

### Scenario

For clusters with Kerberos authentication enabled, using Kafka requires relevant permissions. MRS clusters can grant the use permission of Kafka to different users.

**Table 16-1** lists the default Kafka user groups.

 NOTE

Kafka supports two types of authentication plug-ins: Kafka open source authentication plug-in and Ranger authentication plug-in.

This section describes the user permission management based on the Kafka open source authentication plug-in. For details about how to use the Ranger authentication plug-in, see [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Kafka](#).

**Table 16-1** Default Kafka user groups

User Group	Description
kafkaadmin	Kafka administrator group. Users in this group have the permissions to create, delete, read, and write all topics, and authorize other users.
kafkasuperuser	Kafka super user group. Users in this group have the permissions to read and write all topics.
kafka	Kafka common user group. Users in this group can access a topic only when they are granted with the read and write permissions of the topic by a user in the <b>kafkaadmin</b> group.

## Prerequisites

- You have installed the Kafka client.
- A user in the **kafkaadmin** group, for example **admin**, has been prepared.

## Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#). Choose **Cluster** > **Services** > **ZooKeeper** > **Instance**.

**Step 2** View the IP addresses of the ZooKeeper role instance.

Record the IP address of any ZooKeeper instance.

**Step 3** Prepare the client based on service requirements. Log in to the node where the client is installed. For details, see [Using an MRS Client](#).

**Step 4** Run the following command to switch to the client installation directory, for example, **/opt/client/Kafka/kafka/bin**.

```
cd /opt/client/Kafka/kafka/bin
```

**Step 5** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source /opt/client/bigdata_env
```

**Step 6** Run the following command to authenticate the user(skip this step in normal mode):

```
kinit Component service user
```

**Step 7** he following lists the common **kafka-acl.sh** commands used for user authorization:

- View the permission control list of a topic:

```
./kafka-acls.sh --authorizer-properties zookeeper.connect=<Service IP address of any ZooKeeper node:2181/kafka > --list --topic <Topic name>
./kafka-acls.sh --bootstrap-server <IP address of the Kafkacluster:21007> --command-config ../config/client.properties --list --topic <topic name>
```
- Add the Producer permission for a user:

```
./kafka-acls.sh --authorizer-properties zookeeper.connect=<Service IP address of any ZooKeeper node:2181/kafka > --add --allow-principal User:<Username> --producer --topic <Topic name>
./kafka-acls.sh --bootstrap-server <IP address of the Kafkacluster:21007> --command-config ../config/client.properties --add --allow-principal User:<username> --producer --topic <topic name>
```
- Assign the Producer permission to a user in batches.

```
./kafka-acls.sh --authorizer-properties zookeeper.connect=<Service IP address of any ZooKeeper node:2181/kafka > --add --allow-principal User:<Username> --producer --topic <Topic name> --resource-pattern-type prefixed
./kafka-acls.sh --bootstrap-server <IP address of the Kafkacluster:21007> --command-config ../config/client.properties --add --allow-principal User:<username> --producer --topic <topic name>--resource-pattern-type prefixed
```

- Remove the Producer permission from a user:  

```
./kafka-acls.sh --authorizer-properties zookeeper.connect=<Service IP address of any ZooKeeper node:2181/kafka > --remove --allow-principal User:<Username> --producer --topic <Topic name>
```

```
./kafka-acls.sh --bootstrap-server <IP address of the Kafkacluster:21007> --command-config ../config/client.properties --remove --allow-principal User:<username> --producer --topic <topic name>
```
- Delete the Producer permission of a user in batches:  

```
./kafka-acls.sh --authorizer-properties zookeeper.connect=<Service IP address of any ZooKeeper node:2181/kafka > --remove --allow-principal User:<Username> --producer --topic <Topic name> --resource-pattern-type prefixed
```

```
./kafka-acls.sh --bootstrap-server <IP address of the Kafkacluster:21007> --command-config ../config/client.properties --remove --allow-principal User:<username> --producer --topic <topic name>--resource-pattern-type prefixed
```
- Add the Consumer permission for a user:  

```
./kafka-acls.sh --authorizer-properties zookeeper.connect=<Service IP address of any ZooKeeper node:2181/kafka > --add --allow-principal User:<Username> --consumer --topic <Topicname> --group <Consumer group name>
```

```
./kafka-acls.sh --bootstrap-server <IP address of the Kafkacluster:21007> --command-config ../config/client.properties --add --allow-principal User:<username> --consumer --topic <topicname> --group <consumer group name>
```
- Add consumer permissions to a user in batches:  

```
./kafka-acls.sh --authorizer-properties zookeeper.connect=<Service IP address of any ZooKeeper node:2181/kafka > --add --allow-principal User:<Username> --consumer --topic <Topic name> --group <Consumer group name> --resource-pattern-type prefixed
```

```
./kafka-acls.sh --bootstrap-server <IP address of the Kafkacluster:21007> --command-config ../config/client.properties --add --allow-principal User:<username> --consumer --topic <topicname> --group <consumer group name> --resource-pattern-type prefixed
```
- Remove the consumer permission from a user:  

```
./kafka-acls.sh --authorizer-properties zookeeper.connect=<Service IP address of any ZooKeeper node:2181/kafka > --remove --allow-principal User:<Username> --consumer --topic <Topic name> --group <Consumer group name>
```

```
./kafka-acls.sh --bootstrap-server <IP address of the Kafkacluster:21007> --command-config ../config/client.properties --remove --allow-principal User:<username> --consumer --topic <topic name> --group <consumer group name>
```
- Delete the consumer permission of a user in batches:  

```
./kafka-acls.sh --authorizer-properties zookeeper.connect=<Service IP address of any ZooKeeper node:2181/kafka > --remove --allow-principal User:<Username> --consumer --topic <Topic name> --group <Consumer group name> --resource-pattern-type prefixed
```

```
./kafka-acls.sh --bootstrap-server <IP address of the Kafkacluster:21007> --  
command-config ../config/client.properties --remove --allow-principal  
User:<username> --consumer --topic <topicname> --group <consumer  
group name> --resource-pattern-type prefixed
```

----End

## 16.5 Managing Messages in Kafka Topics

### Scenario

You can produce or consume messages in Kafka topics using the MRS cluster client.

### Prerequisites

- The cluster client has been installed.
- For clusters with Kerberos authentication enabled, you need to create a service user on Manager in advance. The user has the permission to perform operations in Kafka topics.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Go to the Kafka service page.

Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Kafka**.

**Step 2** Click **instance**. Query the IP addresses of the Kafka broker instances.

Record the IP address of any Kafka instance.

**Step 3** Prepare the client based on service requirements. Log in to the node where the client is installed. For details, see [Using an MRS Client](#) .

**Step 4** Run the following command to switch to the client installation directory, for example, `/opt/client/Kafka/kafka/bin`.

```
cd /opt/client/Kafka/kafka/bin
```

**Step 5** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source /opt/client/bigdata_env
```

**Step 6** For clusters with Kerberos authentication enabled, run the following command to authenticate the user. For clusters with Kerberos authentication disabled, skip this step.

```
kinit Kafka user
```

**Step 7** Manage messages in Kafka topics using the following commands:

- Producing messages

```
sh kafka-console-producer.sh --broker-list IP address of the node where the  
broker instance is located:9092 --topic Topic name --producer.config /opt/  
client/Kafka/kafka/config/producer.properties
```



A topic must be created in advance. You can input specified information as the messages produced by the producer and then press **Enter** to send the messages. To end message producing, press **Ctrl + C** to exit.

- Consuming messages

Start another client connection and run the following commands to consume messages in the topic:

```
cd /opt/client/Kafka/kafka/bin
```

```
source /opt/client/bigdata_env
```

```
sh kafka-console-consumer.sh --topic Topic name --bootstrap-server IP address of the node where the broker instance is located:9092 --consumer.config /opt/client/Kafka/kafka/config/consumer.properties
```

In the configuration file, **group.id** (indicating the consumer group) is set to **example-group1** by default. Users can change the value as required. The value takes effect each time consumption occurs.

By default, the system reads unprocessed messages in the current consumer group when the command is executed. If a new consumer group is specified in the configuration file and the **--from-beginning** parameter is added to the command, the system reads all messages that have not been automatically deleted in Kafka.

#### NOTE

- For the IP address of the node where the Kafka instance locates, use the IP address of any broker instance.
- If Kerberos authentication is enabled, change the port to **21007**.
- By default, the ZooKeeper's **clientPort** value is **2181**.

----End

## 16.6 Synchronizing Binlog-based MySQL Data to the MRS Cluster

This section describes how to use the Maxwell data synchronization tool to migrate offline binlog-based data to an MRS Kafka cluster.

Maxwell is an open-source application that reads MySQL binlogs, converts operations, such as addition, deletion, and modification, into a JSON format, and sends them to an output end, such as a console, a file, and Kafka. For details about Maxwell, visit <https://maxwells-daemon.io>. Maxwell can be deployed on a MySQL server or on other servers that can communicate with MySQL.

Maxwell runs on a Linux server, including EulerOS, Ubuntu, Debian, CentOS, and OpenSUSE. Java 1.8+ must be supported.

The following provides details about data synchronization.

1. [Configuring MySQL](#)
2. [Installing Maxwell](#)
3. [Configuring Maxwell](#)
4. [Starting Maxwell](#)

5. [Verifying Maxwell](#)
6. [Stopping Maxwell](#)
7. [Format of the Maxwell Generated Data and Description of Common Fields](#)

## Configuring MySQL

- Step 1** Start the binlog, open the **my.cnf** file in MySQL, and check whether **server\_id**, **log-bin**, and **binlog\_format** are configured in the **[mysqld]** block. If they are not configured, run the following command to add configuration items and restart MySQL. If they are configured, skip this step.

```
$ vi my.cnf

[mysqld]
server_id=1
log-bin=master
binlog_format=row
```

- Step 2** Maxwell needs to connect to MySQL, create a database named **maxwell** for storing metadata, and access the database to be synchronized. Therefore, you are advised to create a MySQL user for Maxwell to use. Log in to MySQL as user **root** and run the following commands to create a user named **maxwell** (**XXXXXX** indicates the password and needs to be replaced with actual one). There can be security risks if a command contains the authentication password. You are advised to disable the command recording function (history) before running the command.

- If Maxwell is deployed on a non-MySQL server, the created user **maxwell** must have a permission to remotely log in to the database. In this case, run the following command to create the user:  

```
mysql> GRANT ALL on maxwell.* to 'maxwell'@'%' identified by 'XXXXXX';
```

```
mysql> GRANT SELECT, REPLICATION CLIENT, REPLICATION SLAVE on *.* to 'maxwell'@'%';
```
- If Maxwell is deployed on the MySQL server, the created user **maxwell** can be configured to log in to the database only on the local host. In this case, run the following command:  

```
mysql> GRANT SELECT, REPLICATION CLIENT, REPLICATION SLAVE on *.* to 'maxwell'@'localhost' identified by 'XXXXXX';
```

```
mysql> GRANT ALL on maxwell.* to 'maxwell'@'localhost';
```

----End

## Installing Maxwell

- Step 1** Download the installation package at <https://github.com/zendesk/maxwell/releases> and select the **maxwell-XXX.tar.gz** binary file for download. In the file name, **XXX** indicates a version number.
- Step 2** Upload the **tar.gz** package to any directory (the **/opt** directory of the Master node used as an example here).
- Step 3** Log in to the server where Maxwell is deployed and run the following command to go to the directory where the **tar.gz** package is stored.

**cd /opt**

**Step 4** Run the following commands to decompress the **maxwell-XXX.tar.gz** package and go to the **maxwell-XXX** directory:

**tar -zxvf maxwell-XXX.tar.gz**

**cd maxwell-XXX**

**----End**

## Configuring Maxwell

If the **conf** directory exists in the **maxwell-XXX** folder, configure the **config.properties** file. For details about the configuration items, see [Table 16-2](#). If the **conf** directory does not exist, change **config.properties.example** in the **maxwell-XXX** folder to **config.properties**.

**Table 16-2** Maxwell configuration item description

Parameter	Mandatory	Description	Default Value
user	Yes	Name of the user for connecting to MySQL, that is, the user created in <a href="#">Step 2</a> .	-
password	Yes	Password for connecting to MySQL. There can be security risks if a configuration file contains the authentication password. You are advised to delete the configuration file or use other secure methods to keep the password.	-
host	No	MySQL address	localhost
port	No	MySQL port	3306
log_level	No	Log print level. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• debug</li> <li>• info</li> <li>• warn</li> <li>• error</li> </ul>	info
output_ddl	No	Whether to send a DDL (modified based on definitions of the database and data table) event <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b>: Send DDL events.</li> <li>• <b>false</b>: Do not send DDL events.</li> </ul>	false
producer	Yes	Producer type. Set this parameter to <b>kafka</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>stdout</b>: Log the generated events.</li> <li>• <b>kafka</b>: Send the generated events to Kafka.</li> </ul>	stdout

Parameter	Mandatory	Description	Default Value
producer_partition_by	No	Partition policy used to ensure that data of the same type is written to the same partition of Kafka. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>database</b>: Events of the same database are written to the same partition of Kafka.</li> <li>• <b>table</b>: Events of the same table are written to the same partition of Kafka.</li> </ul>	database
ignore_producer_error	No	Specifies whether to ignore the error that the producer fails to send data. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b>: The error information is logged and the error data is skipped. The program continues to run.</li> <li>• <b>false</b>: The error information is logged and the program is terminated.</li> </ul>	true
metrics_slf4j_interval	No	Interval for outputting statistics on data successfully uploaded or failed to be uploaded to Kafka in logs. The unit is second.	60
kafka.bootstrap.servers	Yes	Address of the Kafka proxy node. The value is in the format of <b>HOST:PORT[,HOST:PORT]</b> .	-
kafka_topic	No	Name of the topic that is written to Kafka	maxwell
dead_letter_topic	No	Kafka topic used to record the primary key of the error log record when an error occurs when the record is sent	-
kafka_version	No	Kafka producer version used by Maxwell, which cannot be configured in the <b>config.properties</b> file. You need to use the <b>--kafka_version xxx</b> parameter to import the version number when starting the command.	-
kafka_partition_hash	No	Kafka topic partitioning algorithm. The value can be <b>default</b> or <b>murmur3</b> .	default
kafka_key_format	No	Key generation method of the Kafka record. The value can be <b>array</b> or <b>Hash</b> .	Hash
ddl_kafka_topic	No	Topic that is written to the DDL operation when <b>output_ddl</b> is set to <b>true</b>	{kafka_topic}

Parameter	Mandatory	Description	Default Value
filter	No	<p>Used to filter databases or tables.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If only the <b>mydatabase</b> database needs to be collected, set this parameter to the following: exclude: *.*;include: mydatabase.*</li> <li>If only the <b>mydatabase.mytable</b> table needs to be collected, set this parameter to the following: exclude: *.*;include: mydatabase.mytable</li> <li>If only the <b>mytable</b>, <b>mydate_123</b>, and <b>mydate_456</b> tables in the <b>mydatabase</b> database need to be collected, set this parameter to the following: exclude: *.*;include: mydatabase.mytable, include: mydatabase./mydate_\\d*/</li> </ul>	-

## Starting Maxwell

**Step 1** Log in to the server where Maxwell is deployed.

**Step 2** Run the following command to go to the Maxwell installation directory:

```
cd /opt/maxwell-1.21.0/
```

### NOTE

For the first time to use Maxwell, you are advised to change **log\_level** in **conf/config.properties** to **debug** (debug level) so that you can check whether data can be obtained from MySQL and sent to Kafka after startup. After the entire process is debugged, change **log\_level** to **info**, and then restart Maxwell for the modification to take effect.

```
# log level [debug | info | warn | error]
```

```
log_level=debug
```

**Step 3** Run the following commands to start Maxwell:

```
source /opt/client/bigdata_env
```

```
bin/Maxwell
```

```
bin/maxwell --user='maxwell' --password='XXXXXX' --host='127.0.0.1' \
```

```
--producer=kafka --kafka.bootstrap.servers=kafkahost:9092 --  
kafka_topic=Maxwell
```

In the preceding commands, **user**, **password**, and **host** indicate the username, password, and IP address of MySQL, respectively. You can configure the three parameters by modifying configurations of the configuration items or using the preceding commands. **kafkahost** indicates the IP address of the Core node in the streaming cluster.

If information similar to the following appears, Maxwell has started successfully:

```
Success to start Maxwell [78092].
```

----End

## Verifying Maxwell

**Step 1** Log in to the server where Maxwell is deployed.

**Step 2** View the logs. If the log file does not contain an ERROR log and the following information is displayed, the connection between Maxwell and MySQL is normal:

```
BinlogConnectorLifecycleListener - Binlog connected.
```

**Step 3** Log in to the MySQL database and update, create, or delete test data. The following provides operation statement examples for your reference.

```
--Creating a database
create database test;
--Creating a table
create table test.e (
  id int(10) not null primary key auto_increment,
  m double,
  c timestamp(6),
  comment varchar(255) charset 'latin1'
);
-- Adding a record
insert into test.e set m = 4.2341, c = now(3), comment = 'I am a creature of light.';
--Updating a record
update test.e set m = 5.444, c = now(3) where id = 1;
--Deleting a record
delete from test.e where id = 1;
--Modifying a table
alter table test.e add column torvalds bigint unsigned after m;
--Deleting a table
drop table test.e;
-- Deleting a database
drop database test;
```

**Step 4** Check the Maxwell logs. If no WARN/ERROR is displayed, Maxwell is installed and configured properly.

To check whether the data is successfully uploaded, set **log\_level** in the **config.properties** file to **debug**. When the data is successfully uploaded, the following JSON data is printed immediately. For details about the fields, see [Format of the Maxwell Generated Data and Description of Common Fields](#).

```
{"database":"test","table":"e","type":"insert","ts":1541150929,"xid":60556,"commit":true,"data":
{"id":1,"m":4.2341,"c":"2018-11-02 09:28:49.297000","comment":"I am a creature of light."}}
.....
```

### NOTE

After the entire process is debugged, you can change the value of **log\_level** in the **config.properties** file to **info** to reduce the number of logs to be printed and restart Maxwell for the modification to take effect.

```
# log level [debug | info | warn | error]
log_level=info
```

----End

## Stopping Maxwell

**Step 1** Log in to the server where Maxwell is deployed.

**Step 2** Run the command to obtain the Maxwell process ID (PID). The second field in the command output is PID.

```
ps -ef | grep Maxwell | grep -v grep
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to forcibly stop the Maxwell process:

```
kill -9 PID
```

```
----End
```

## Format of the Maxwell Generated Data and Description of Common Fields

The data generated by Maxwell is in JSON format. The common fields are described as follows:

- **type**: operation type. The options are **database-create**, **database-drop**, **table-create**, **table-drop**, **table-alter**, **insert**, **update**, and **delete**.
- **database**: name of the database to be operated
- **ts**: operation time, which is a 13-digit timestamp
- **table**: name of the table to be operated
- **data**: content after data is added, deleted, or modified
- **old**: content before data is modified or schema definition before a table is modified
- **sql**: SQL statement for DDL operations
- **def**: schema definition for table creation and modification
- **xid**: unique ID of an object
- **commit**: check whether such operations as data addition, deletion, and modification have been submitted.

## 16.7 Creating a Kafka Role

### Scenario

Create and configure a Kafka role as an MRS cluster administrator.

This section applies to MRS 3.x or later.

#### NOTE

Users can create Kafka roles only in security mode.

If the current component uses Ranger for permission control, you need to configure permission management policies based on Ranger. For details, see [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Kafka](#).

### Prerequisites

The MRS cluster administrator has understood service requirements.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **System > Permission > Role**.

**Step 2** On the displayed page, click **Create Role** and enter a **Role Name** and **Description**.

**Step 3** On the **Configure Resource Permission** page, choose *Name of the desired cluster* > **Kafka**.

**Step 4** Select permissions based on service requirements. For details about configuration items, see [Table 16-3](#).

**Table 16-3** Description

Scenario	Role Authorization
Setting the Kafka administrator permissions	In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> table, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> > <b>Kafka</b> > <b>Kafka Manager Privileges</b> . <b>NOTE</b> This permission allows you to create and delete topics, but does not allow you to produce or consume any topics.
Setting the production permission of a user on a topic	1. In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> table, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> > <b>Kafka</b> > <b>Kafka Topic Producer And Consumer Privileges</b> . 2. In the <b>Permission</b> column of the specified topic, select <b>Kafka Producer Permission</b> .
Setting the consumption permission of a user on a topic	1. In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> table, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> > <b>Kafka</b> > <b>Kafka Topic Producer And Consumer Privileges</b> . 2. In the <b>Permission</b> column of the specified topic, select <b>Kafka Consumer Privileges</b> .

**Step 5** Click **OK**, and return to the **Role** page.

----End

## 16.8 Kafka Common Parameters

This section applies to MRS 3.x or later.

### Navigation path for setting parameters:

For details about how to set parameters, see [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).



## Common Parameters

**Table 16-4** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
log.dirs	List of Kafka data storage directories. Use commas (,) to separate multiple directories.	% {@auto.detect.datapart.b k.log.logs}
KAFKA_HEAP_OPTS	Specifies the JVM option used for Kafka to start broker. It is recommended that you set this parameter based on service requirements.	-Xmx6G -Xms6G
auto.create.topics.enable	Indicates whether a topic is automatically created. If this parameter is set to <b>false</b> , you need to run a command to create a topic before sending a message.	true
default.replication.factor	Default number of replicas of a topic is automatically created.	2
monitor.preInitDelay	Delay of the first health check after the server is started. If the startup takes a long time, increase the value of the parameter. Unit: millisecond	600,000

## Timeout Parameters

**Table 16-5** Broker-related timeout parameters

Parameter	Description	Default Value	Impact
controller.socket.timeout.ms	Specifies the timeout for connecting controller to broker. Unit: millisecond	30,000	Generally, retain the default value of this parameter.

Parameter	Description	Default Value	Impact
group.max.session.timeout.ms	Specifies the maximum session timeout during the consumer registration. Unit: millisecond	180000	The configured value must be less than the value of this parameter.
group.min.session.timeout.ms	Specifies the minimum session timeout during the consumer registration. Unit: millisecond	6000	The configured value must be greater than the value of this parameter.
offsets.commit.timeout.ms	Specifies the timeout for the Offset to submit requests. Unit: millisecond	5000	This parameter specifies the maximum delay for processing an Offset request.
replica.socket.timeout.ms	Specifies the timeout of the request for synchronizing replica data. Its value must be greater than or equal to that of the <b>replica.fetch.wait.max.ms</b> parameter. Unit: millisecond	30000	Specifies the maximum timeout for establishing a channel before the synchronization thread sends a synchronization request. The value must be greater than that of the <b>replica.fetch.wait.max.ms</b> parameter.
request.timeout.ms	Specifies the timeout for waiting for a response after the client sends a connection request. Unit: millisecond	30000	This parameter is configured when the networkclient connection is transferred in the controller and replica threads on the broker node.If no response is received within the timeout, the client resends the request. A request failure is returned after the maximum retry times is reached.

Parameter	Description	Default Value	Impact
transaction.max.timeout.ms	Specifies the maximum timeout allowed by the transaction. Unit: millisecond	900,000	Specifies the maximum timeout for transactions.If the client request time exceeds the value of this parameter, broker returns an error in InitProducerIdRequest. This prevents a long client request timeout, ensuring that consumer can receive topics.
user.group.cache.timeout.seconds	Specifies the time when the user group information is stored in the cache. Unit: second	300	Specifies the time for caching the mapping between users and user groups. If time exceeds the threshold, the system automatically runs the <b>id -Gn</b> command to query the user information. During this period, the mapping in the cache is used.
zookeeper.connection.timeout.ms	Specifies the timeout for connecting to ZooKeeper. Unit: millisecond	45,000	This parameter specifies the duration for connecting the ZooKeeper and zkclient for the first time. If the duration exceeds the value of this parameter, the zkclient automatically disconnects the connection.

Parameter	Description	Default Value	Impact
zookeeper.session.timeout.ms	Specifies the ZooKeeper session timeout duration. During this period, ZooKeeper disconnects the connection if broker does not report its heartbeats to ZooKeeper. Unit: millisecond	45,000	ZooKeeper session timeout has the following functions: 1) Based on value of this parameter and the number of ZooKeeper URLs in ZKURL, if the connection duration exceeds the node timeout value (sessionTimeout/ Number of transferred ZooKeeper URLs), the connection fails and the system attempts to connect to the next node. 2) After the connection is established, a session (for example, the temporary BrokerId node registered on the ZooKeeper) is cleared by the ZooKeeper a session timeout later if the broker is stopped.

**Table 16-6** Producer-related timeout parameters

Parameter	Description	Default Value	Impact
request.timeout.ms	Specifies the timeout of a message request. Unit: millisecond	30,000	If a network fault occurs, increase the value of this parameter. If the value is too small, the Batch Expire occurs.

**Table 16-7** Consumer-related timeout parameters

Parameter	Description	Default Value	Impact
connections.max.idle.ms	Specifies the maximum retention period for idle connections. Unit: millisecond	600,000	If the idle connection time is greater than this parameter value, this connection is disconnected. If necessary, a new connection is created.
request.timeout.ms	Specifies the timeout for consumer requests.Unit: millisecond	30,000	If the request times out, the request will fail and be sent again.

## 16.9 Safety Instructions on Using Kafka

This section applies to MRS 3.x or later.

### Brief Introduction to Kafka APIs

- Producer API  
Indicates the API defined in **org.apache.kafka.clients.producer.KafkaProducer**. When **kafka-console-producer.sh** is used, the API is used by default.
- Consumer API  
Indicates the API defined in **org.apache.kafka.clients.consumer.KafkaConsumer**. When **kafka-console-consumer.sh** is used, the API is used by default.

 **NOTE**

In MRS 3.x or later, Kafka no longer support old Producer or Consumer APIs.

### Protocol Description for Accessing Kafka

For details about how to view or configure parameters, see [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

The protocols used to access Kafka are as follows: PLAINTEXT, SSL, SASL\_PLAINTEXT, and SASL\_SSL.

When Kafka service is started, the listeners using the PLAINTEXT and SASL\_PLAINTEXT protocols are started. You can set **ssl.mode.enable** to **true** in Kafka service configuration to start listeners using SSL and SASL\_SSL protocols. The following table describes the four protocols:

Protocol	Description	Default Port
PLAINTEXT	Supports plaintext access without authentication.	Obtain the value of <b>port</b> . The default value is 9092
SASL_PLAINTEXT	Supports plaintext access with Kerberos authentication.	Obtain the value of <b>sasl.port</b> . The default value is 21007
SSL	Supports SSL-encrypted access without authentication.	Obtain the value of <b>ssl.port</b> . The default value is 9093
SASL_SSL	Supports SSL-encrypted access with Kerberos authentication.	Obtain the value of <b>sasl-ssl.port</b> . The default value is 21009

## ACL Settings for a Topic

To view and set topic permission information, run the **kafka-acls.sh** script on the Linux client. For details, see [Managing Kafka User Permissions](#).

## Use of Kafka APIs in Different Scenarios

- Scenario 1: accessing the topic with an ACL

Used API	User Group	Client Parameter	Server Parameter	Accessed Port
API	Users need to meet one of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assigned the <b>System_administrator</b> role</li> <li>In the <b>kafkaadmin</b> group</li> <li>In the <b>kafkasuperuser</b> group</li> <li>In the <b>kafka</b> group and be authorized</li> </ul>	security.inter.broker.protocol=SASL_PLAINTEXT sasl.kerberos.service.name = kafka	-	sasl.port (The default number is 21007.)
		security.protocol=SASL_SSL sasl.kerberos.service.name = kafka	Set <b>ssl.mode.enabled</b> to <b>true</b> .	sasl-ssl.port (The default number is 21009.)

- Scenario 2: accessing the topic without an ACL

Used API	User Group	Client Parameter	Server Parameter	Accessed Port
API	Users need to meet one of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assigned the <b>System_administrator</b> role</li> <li>In the <b>kafkaadmin</b> group</li> <li>In the <b>kafkasuperuser</b> group</li> </ul>	security.protocol=SASL_PLAINTEXT sasl.kerberos.service.name = kafka	-	sasl.port (The default number is 21007.)

Used API	User Group	Client Parameter	Server Parameter	Accessed Port
	Users are in the <b>kafka</b> group.		Set <b>allow.everyone.if.no.acl.found</b> to <b>true</b> . <b>NOTE</b> In normal mode, the server parameter <b>allow.everyone.if.no.acl.found</b> does not need to be modified.	sasl.port (The default number is 21007.)
	Users need to meet one of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assigned the <b>System_administrator</b> role</li> <li>In the <b>kafkaadmin</b> group</li> <li>In the <b>kafkasuperuser</b> group</li> </ul>	security.protocol=SASL_SSL sasl.kerberos.service.name = kafka	Set <b>ssl.mode.enable</b> to <b>true</b> .	sasl-ssl.port (The default number is 21009.)
	Users are in the <b>kafka</b> group.		1. Set <b>allow.everyone.if.no.acl.found</b> to <b>true</b> . 2. Set <b>ssl.mode.enable</b> to <b>true</b> .	sasl-ssl.port (The default number is 21009.)
	-	security.protocol=PLAINTEXT	Set <b>allow.everyone.if.no.acl.found</b> to <b>true</b> .	port (The default number is 9092.)



Used API	User Group	Client Parameter	Server Parameter	Accessed Port
	-	security.protocol=SSL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Set <b>allow.everyone.if.no.acl.found</b> to <b>true</b>.</li> <li>2. Set <b>ssl.mode.enable</b> to <b>true</b>.</li> </ol>	ssl.port (The default number is 9063.)

## 16.10 Kafka Specifications

This section applies to MRS 3.x or later.

### Upper Limit of Topics

The maximum number of topics depends on the number of file handles (mainly used by data and index files on site) opened in the process.

1. Run the **ulimit -n** command to view the maximum number of file handles that can be opened in the process.
2. Run the **lsof -p <Kafka PID>** command to view the file handles (which may keep increasing) that are opened in the Kafka process on the current single node.
3. Determine whether the maximum number of file handles will be reached and whether the running of Kafka is affected after required topics are created, and estimate the maximum size of data that each partition folder can store and the number of data (\*.log file, whose default size is 1 GB and can be adjusted by modifying **log.segment.bytes**) and index (\*.index file, whose default size is 10 MB and can be adjusted by modifying **log.index.size.max.bytes**) files that will be produced after required topics are created.

### Number of Concurrent Consumers

In an application, it is recommended that the number of concurrent consumers in a group be the same as the number of partitions in a topic, ensuring that a consumer consumes data in only a specified partition. If the number of concurrent consumers is more than the number of partitions, the redundant consumers have no data to consume.

### Relationship Between Topic and Partition

- If  $K$  Kafka nodes are deployed in the cluster, each node is configured with  $N$  disks, the size of each disk is  $M$ , the cluster contains  $n$  topics (named as  $T_1, T_2, \dots, T_n$ ), the data input traffic per second of the  $m$  topic is  $X(T_m)$  MB/s, the number of configured replicas is  $R(T_m)$ , and the configured data retention time is  $Y(T_m)$  hour, the following requirement must be met:

$$M \times N \times K > \sum_{i=T_1}^{T_n} (X(i)R(i)Y(i) \times 3600)$$

- If the size of a disk is  $M$ , the disk has  $n$  partitions (named as  $P_0, P_1, \dots, P_n$ ), the data write traffic per second of the  $m$  partition is  $Q$  ( $P_m$ ) MB/s (calculation method: data traffic of the topic to which the  $m$  partition belongs divided by the number of partitions), and the data retention time is  $T$  ( $P_m$ ) hours, the following requirement must be met for the disk:

$$M > \sum_{i=P_0}^{P_n} (Q(i)T(i) \times 3600)$$

- Based on the throughput, if the throughput that can be reached by the producer is  $P$ , the throughput that can be reached by the consumer is  $C$ , and the expected throughput of Kafka is  $T$ , it is recommended that the number of partitions of the topic be set to  $\text{Max}(T/P, T/C)$ .

 **NOTE**

- In a Kafka cluster, more partitions mean higher throughput. However, too many partitions also pose potential impacts, such as a file handle increase, unavailability increase (for example, if a node is faulty, the time window becomes large after the leader is reselected in some partitions), and end-to-end latency increase.
- Suggestion: The disk usage of a partition is smaller than or equal to 100 GB; the number of partitions on a node is smaller than or equal to 3,000; the number of partitions in the entire cluster is smaller than or equal to 10,000.

## 16.11 Using the Kafka Client

### Scenario

This section guides users to use a Kafka client in an O&M or service scenario.

This section applies to MRS 3.x or later clusters.

### Prerequisites

- The client has been installed. For example, the installation directory is **/opt/client**.
- Service component users have been created by the MRS cluster administrator. Machine-machine users need to download the keytab file. A human-machine user must change the password upon the first login. (Not involved in normal mode)
- After changing the domain name of a cluster, redownload the client to ensure that the **kerberos.domain.name** value in the configuration file of the client is set to the correct server domain name.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user.

- Step 2** Run the following command to go to the client installation directory:
- ```
cd /opt/client
```
- Step 3** Run the following command to configure environment variables:
- ```
source bigdata_env
```
- Step 4** Run the following command to perform user authentication (skip this step in normal mode):
- ```
kinit Component service user
```
- Step 5** Run the following command to switch to the Kafka client installation directory:
- ```
cd Kafka/kafka/bin
```
- Step 6** Run the following command to use the client tool to view and use the help information:
- `./kafka-console-consumer.sh`: Kafka message reading tool
  - `./kafka-console-producer.sh`: Kafka message publishing tool
  - `./kafka-topics.sh`: Kafka topic management tool
- End

## 16.12 Configuring Kafka HA and High Reliability Parameters

### Scenario

For the Kafka message transmission assurance mechanism, different parameters are available for meeting different performance and reliability requirements. This section describes how to configure Kafka high availability (HA) and high reliability parameters.

This section applies to MRS 3.x or later.

### Impact on the System

- Impact of HA and high performance configurations:

---

**NOTICE**

After HA and high performance are configured, the data reliability decreases. Specifically, data may be lost if disks or nodes are faulty.

---

- Impact of high reliability configurations:
  - Deteriorated performance  
If **ack** is set to **-1**, data written is considered as successful only when data is written to multiple replicas. As a result, the delay of a single message increases and the client processing capability decreases. The impact is subject to the actual test data.

- Reduced availability  
A replica that is not in the ISR list cannot be elected as a leader. If the leader goes offline and other replicas are not in the ISR list, the partition remains unavailable until the leader node recovers. When the node where a replica of a partition is located is faulty, the minimum number of successful replicas cannot be met. As a result, service writing fails.
- If parameters are at the service level, Kafka needs to be restarted. You are advised to modify the service-level configuration in the change window.

## Parameter Description

- If services require high availability and high performance, set the parameters listed in [Table 16-8](#) on the server. For details about the parameter configuration entry, see [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Table 16-8** Server HA and high performance parameters

Parameter	Default Value	Description
unclean.leader.election.enable	true	Specifies whether a replica that is not in the ISR can be selected as the leader. If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , data may be lost.
auto.leader.rebalance.enable	true	Specifies whether the leader automated balancing function is used. If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , the controller periodically balances the leader of each partition on all nodes and assigns the leader to a replica with a higher priority.
min.insync.replicas	1	Specifies the minimum number of replicas to which data is written when <b>acks</b> is set to <b>-1</b> for the Producer.

Set the parameters listed in [Table 16-9](#) in the client configuration file **producer.properties**. The path for storing **producer.properties** is **/opt/client/Kafka/kafka/config/producer.properties**, where **/opt/client** indicates the installation directory of the Kafka client.

**Table 16-9** Client HA and high performance parameters

Parameter	Default Value	Description
acks	1	<p>The leader needs to check whether the message has been received and determine whether the required operation has been processed. This parameter affects message reliability and performance.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If this parameter is set to <b>0</b>, the producer does not wait for any response from the server, and the message is considered successful.</li> <li>• If this parameter is set to <b>1</b>, when the leader of the replica verifies that data has been written into the cluster, the leader returns a response without waiting for data to be written to all replicas. In this case, if the leader is abnormal when the leader makes the confirmation but replica synchronization is not complete, data will be lost.</li> <li>• If this parameter is set to <b>-1</b>, the message is considered to be successfully received only when all synchronized replicas are confirmed. If the <b>min.insync.replicas</b></li> </ul>

Parameter	Default Value	Description
		parameter is also configured, data can be written into multiple replicas. In this case, records will not be lost as long as one replica remains active.

- To ensure high data reliability for services, set the parameters listed in [Table 16-10](#) on the server. For details about the parameter configuration entry, see [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Table 16-10** Server HA parameters

Parameter	Recommended Value	Description
unclean.leader.election.enable	false	A replica that is not in the ISR list cannot be elected as a leader.
min.insync.replicas	2	Specifies the minimum number of replicas to which data is written when <b>acks</b> is set to <b>-1</b> for the Producer. Ensure that the value of <b>min.insync.replicas</b> is equal to or less than that of <b>replication.factor</b> .

Set the parameters listed in [Table 16-11](#) in the client configuration file **producer.properties**. The path for storing **producer.properties** is **/opt/client/Kafka/kafka/config/producer.properties**, where **/opt/client** indicates the installation directory of the Kafka client.

**Table 16-11** Server HA parameters

Parameter	Recommended Value	Description
acks	-1	<p>The leader needs to check whether the message has been received and determine whether the required operation has been processed.</p> <p>If this parameter is set to <b>-1</b>, the message is considered to be successfully received only when all replicas in the ISR list have confirmed to receive the message. This parameter is used along with <b>min.insync.replicas</b> to ensure that multiple copies are successfully written. As long as one copy is active, the record will not be lost. If this parameter is set to <b>-1</b>, the production performance deteriorates. Therefore, you need to set this parameter based on the actual situation.</p>

## Configuration Suggestions

Configure parameters based on requirements on reliability and performance in the following service scenarios:

- For valued data, you are advised to configure RAID1 or RAID5 for Kafka data directory disks to improve data reliability when a single disk is faulty.
- For parameters that can be modified at the topic level, the service level configurations are used by default.

These parameters can be separately configured based on topic reliability requirements. For example, log in to the Kafka client as user **root**, and run the following command to configure the reliability parameter with topic named test in the client installation directory:

```
cd Kafka/kafka/bin
kafka-topics.sh --zookeeper 192.168.1.205:2181/kafka --alter --topic test
--config unclean.leader.election.enable=false --config
min.insync.replicas=2
```

**192.168.1.205** indicates the ZooKeeper service IP address.

- If parameters are at the service level, Kafka needs to be restarted. You are advised to modify the service-level configuration in the change window.

## 16.13 Changing the Broker Storage Directory

### Scenario

This section applies to MRS 3.x or later.

When a broker storage directory is added, the MRS cluster administrator needs to change the broker storage directory on FusionInsight Manager, to ensure that the Kafka can work properly. The new topic partition will be generated in the directory that has fewest partitions. Changing the ZooKeeper storage directory includes the following scenarios:

#### NOTE

Because Kafka does not detect disk capacity, ensure that the disk quantity and capacity configured for each Broker instance are the same.

- Change the storage directory of the Broker role. In this way, the storage directories of all Broker instances are changed.
- Change the storage directory of a single Broker instance. In this way, only the storage directory of this Broker instance is changed, and the storage directories of other Broker instances remain the same.

### Impact on the System

- Changing the Broker role storage directory requires the restart of services. The services cannot be accessed during the restart.
- The storage directory of a single Broker instance can be changed only after the instance is restarted. The instance cannot provide services during the restart.
- The directory for storing service parameter configurations must also be updated.

### Prerequisites

- New disks have been prepared and installed on each data node, and the disks are formatted.
- The Kafka client has been installed.
- When you change the storage directory of a single Broker instance, the number of active Broker instances must be greater than the number of backups specified during topic creation.

### Procedure

#### Changing the storage directory of the Kafka role

- Step 1** Log in as user **root** to each node on which the Kafka service is installed, and perform the following operations:



1. Create a target directory.  
For example, to create the target directory `${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/kafka/data2`, run the following command:  

```
mkdir ${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/kafka/data2
```
2. Mount the directory to the new disk. For example, mount `${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/kafka/data2` to the new disk.
3. Modify permissions on the new directory.  
For example, to modify permissions on the `${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/kafka/data2` directory, run the following commands:  

```
chmod 700 ${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/kafka/data2 -R and chown omm:wheel ${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/kafka/data2 -R
```

**Step 2** Log in to FusionInsight Manager for clusters of MRS 3.x or later and choose **Cluster > Services > Kafka > Configurations**.

**Step 3** Add a new directory to the end of the default value of **log.dirs**.

Enter **log.dirs** in the search box and add the new directory to the end of the default value of the **log.dirs** configuration item. Use commas (,) to separate multiple directories. For example:

```
${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/kafka/data1/kafka-logs,${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/kafka/data2/kafka-logs
```

**Step 4** Click **Save**, and then click **OK**. When **Operation succeeded** is displayed, click **Finish**.

**Step 5** Choose **Cluster > Services > Kafka**. In the upper right corner, choose **More > Restart Service** to restart the Kafka service.

### Changing the storage directory of a single Kafka instance

**Step 6** Log in to the Broker node as user **root** and perform the following operations:

1. Create a target directory.  
For example, to create the target directory `${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/kafka/data2`, run the following command:  

```
mkdir ${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/kafka/data2
```
2. Mount the directory to the new disk. For example, mount `${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/kafka/data2` to the new disk.
3. Modify permissions on the new directory.  
For example, to modify permissions on the `${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/kafka/data2` directory, run the following commands:  

```
chmod 700 ${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/kafka/data2 -R and chown omm:wheel ${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/kafka/data2 -R
```

**Step 7** Log in to FusionInsight Manager for MRS 3.x or later, and choose **Cluster > Services > Kafka > Instance**.

**Step 8** Click the specified broker instance and switch to **Instance Configurations**.

Enter **log.dirs** in the search box and add the new directory to the end of the default value of the **log.dirs** configuration item. Use commas (,) to separate

multiple directories, for example, `${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/kafka/data1/kafka-logs`, `${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/kafka/data2/kafka-logs`.

**Step 9** Click **Save**, and then click **OK**. A message is displayed, indicating that the operation is successful. Click **Finish**.

**Step 10** On the Broker instance page, choose **More > Restart Instance** to restart the Broker instance.

----End

## 16.14 Checking the Consumption Status of Consumer Group

### Scenario

View the current consumption information on the client as an MRS cluster administrator based on service requirements.

This section applies to MRS 3.x or later.

### Prerequisites

- The MRS cluster administrator has understood service requirements and prepared a system user.
- The Kafka client has been installed.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in as a client installation user to the node on which the Kafka client is installed.

**Step 2** Switch to the Kafka client installation directory, for example, `/opt/client`.

```
cd /opt/client
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 4** Run the following command to perform user authentication (skip this step in normal mode):

```
kinit Component service user
```

**Step 5** Run the following command to switch to the Kafka client installation directory:

```
cd Kafka/kafka/bin
```

**Step 6** Run the `kafka-consumer-groups.sh` command to check the current consumption status.

- Check the Consumer Group list on Kafka saved by Offset:  

```
./kafka-consumer-groups.sh --list --bootstrap-server <Service IP address of any node where a broker instances is located>.Port number of the Kafka cluster> --command-config ../config/consumer.properties
```

Example: `./kafka-consumer-groups.sh --bootstrap-server 192.168.1.1:21007 --list --command-config ../config/consumer.properties`

- Check the consumption status of Consumer Group on Kafka saved by Offset:  
`./kafka-consumer-groups.sh --describe --bootstrap-server <Service IP address of any node where a broker instances is located>:Port number of the Kafka cluster> --group Consumer group name --command-config ../config/consumer.properties`

Example: `./kafka-consumer-groups.sh --describe --bootstrap-server 192.168.1.1:21007 --group example-group --command-config ../config/consumer.properties`

---

#### NOTICE

1. Ensure that the current consumer is online and consumes data.
2. Configure the **group.id** in the **consumer.properties** configuration file and **--group** in the command to the group to be queried.
3. The Kafka cluster's IP port number is 21007 in security mode and 9092 in normal mode.

---

----End

## 16.15 Kafka Balancing Tool Instructions

### Scenario

This section describes how to use the Kafka balancing tool on a client to balance the load of the Kafka cluster based on service requirements in scenarios such as node decommissioning, node recommissioning, and load balancing.

### Prerequisites

- The MRS cluster administrator has understood service requirements and prepared a Kafka administrator (belonging to the **kafkaadmin** group. It is not required for the normal mode.).
- The Kafka client has been installed.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in as a client installation user to the node on which the Kafka client is installed.

**Step 2** Switch to the Kafka client installation directory, for example, **/opt/client**.  
`cd /opt/client`

**Step 3** Run the following command to configure environment variables:  
`source bigdata_env`

**Step 4** Run the following command to authenticate the user (skip this step in normal mode):

**kinit** *Component service user*

**Step 5** Run the following command to switch to the Kafka client installation directory:

```
cd Kafka/kafka
```

**Step 6** Run the **kafka-balancer.sh** command to balance user cluster. The commonly used commands are:

- Run the **--run** command to perform cluster balancing:

```
./bin/kafka-balancer.sh --run --zookeeper <ZooKeeper service IP address of any ZooKeeper node:zkPort/kafka> --bootstrap-server <Kafka cluster IP:port> --throttle 1000000 --consumer-config config/consumer.properties --show-details
```

This command consists of generation and execution of the balancing solution. **--show-details** is optional, indicating whether to print the solution details. **--throttle** indicates the bandwidth limit during the execution of the balancing solution. The unit is bytes per second (bytes/sec).

- Run the **--run** command to decommission a node:

```
./bin/kafka-balancer.sh --run --zookeeper <Service IP address of any ZooKeeper node:zkPort/kafka> --bootstrap-server <Kafka cluster IP address:port> --throttle 1000000 --consumer-config config/consumer.properties --remove-brokers <BrokerId list> --force
```

In the command, **--remove-brokers** indicates the list of broker IDs to be deleted. Multiple broker IDs are separated by commas (,). **--force** is optional, indicating that the disk usage alarm is ignored and the migration solution is forcibly generated.

#### NOTE

This command migrates data on the Broker nodes to be decommissioned to other Broker nodes.

- Run the following command to view the execution status:

```
./bin/kafka-balancer.sh --status --zookeeper <Service IP address of any ZooKeeper node:zkPort/kafka>
```

- Run the following command to generate a balancing solution:

```
./bin/kafka-balancer.sh --generate --zookeeper <Service IP address of any ZooKeeper node:zkPort/kafka> --bootstrap-server <Kafka cluster IP address:port> --consumer-config config/consumer.properties
```

This command is used to generate a migration solution based on the current cluster status and print the solution to the console.

- Clearing the intermediate status

```
./bin/kafka-balancer.sh --clean --zookeeper <Service IP address of any ZooKeeper node:zkPort/kafka>
```

This command is used to clear the intermediate status information on the ZooKeeper when the migration is not complete.

---

**NOTICE**

The port number of the Kafka cluster's IP address is 21007 in security mode and 9092 in normal mode.

---

----End

## Troubleshooting

During partition migration using the Kafka balancing tool, if the execution progress of the balancing tool is blocked due to a Broker fault in the cluster, you need to manually rectify the fault. The scenarios are as follows:

- The Broker is faulty because the disk usage reaches 100%.
  - a. Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Kafka > Instance**, stop the Broker instance in the **Restoring** state, and record the management IP address of the node where the instance resides and the corresponding **broker.id**. You can click the role name to view the value, on the **Instance Configurations** page, select **All Configurations** and search for the **broker.id** parameter.
  - b. Log in to the recorded management IP address as user **root**, and run the **df -lh** command to view the mounted directory whose disk usage is 100%, for example, **`\${BIGDATA\_DATA\_HOME}/kafka/data1**.
  - c. Go to the directory, run the **du -sh \*** command to view the size of each file in the directory, Check whether files other than files in the **kafka-logs** directory exist, and determine whether these files can be deleted or migrated.
    - If yes, delete or migrate the related data and go to **8**.
    - If no, go to **4**.
  - d. Go to the **kafka-logs** directory, run the **du -sh \*** command, select a partition folder to be moved. The naming rule is **Topic name-Partition ID**. Record the topic and partition.
  - e. Modify the **recovery-point-offset-checkpoint** and **replication-offset-checkpoint** files in the **kafka-logs** directory in the same way.
    - i. Decrease the number in the second line in the file. (To remove multiple directories, the number deducted is equal to the number of files to be removed.)
    - ii. Delete the line of the to-be-removed partition. (The line structure is "*Topic name Partition ID Offset*". Save the data before deletion. Subsequently, the content must be added to the file of the same name in the destination directory.)
  - f. Modify the **recovery-point-offset-checkpoint** and **replication-offset-checkpoint** files in the destination data directory (for example, **`\${BIGDATA\_DATA\_HOME}/kafka/data2/kafka-logs**) in the same way.
    - Increase the number in the second line in the file. (To move multiple directories, the number added is equal to the number of files to be moved.)

- Add the to-be moved partition to the end of the file. (The line structure is "*Topic name Partition ID Offset*". You can copy the line data saved in 5.)
- g. Move the partition to the destination directory. After the partition is moved, run the **chown omm:wheel -R *Partition directory*** command to modify the directory owner group for the partition.
- h. Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Kafka > Instance** to start the stopped Broker instance.
- i. Wait for 5 to 10 minutes and check whether the health status of the Broker instance is **Good**.
  - If yes, resolve the disk capacity insufficiency problem according to the handling method of "ALM-38001 Insufficient Kafka Disk Capacity" after the alarm is cleared.
  - If no, contact O&M support.

After the faulty Broker is recovered, the blocked balancing task continues. You can run the **--status** command to view the task execution progress.

- The Broker fault occurs because of other causes, the fault scenario is clear, and the fault can be rectified within a short period of time.
  - a. Restore the faulty Broker according to the root cause.
  - b. After the faulty Broker is recovered, the blocked balancing task continues. You can run the **--status** command to view the task execution progress.
- The Broker fault occurs because of other causes, the fault scenario is complex, and the fault cannot be rectified within a short period of time.
  - a. Run the **kinit *Kafka administrator account*** command (skip this step in normal mode).
  - b. Run the **zkCli.sh -server <ZooKeeper cluster service IP address.zkPort/ kafka>** command to log in to ZooKeeper Shell.
  - c. Run the **addauth krbgroup** command (skip this step in normal mode).
  - d. Delete the **/admin/reassign\_partitions** and **/controller** directories.
  - e. Perform the preceding steps to forcibly stop the migration. After the cluster recovers, run the **kafka-reassign-partitions.sh** command to delete redundant copies generated during the intermediate process.

## 16.16 Kafka Token Authentication Mechanism Tool Usage

### Scenario

Operations need to be performed on tokens when the token authentication mechanism is used.

This section applies to Kerberos authentication-enabled clusters of MRS 3.x or later.

## Prerequisites

- The MRS cluster administrator has understood service requirements and prepared a system user.
- Token authentication has been enabled. The Kafka client has been installed.

## Procedure

**Step 1** Log in as a client installation user to the node on which the Kafka client is installed.

**Step 2** Switch to the Kafka client installation directory, for example, `/opt/client`.

```
cd /opt/client
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 4** Run the following command to perform user authentication:

```
kinit Component service user
```

**Step 5** Run the following command to switch to the Kafka client installation directory:

```
cd Kafka/kafka/bin
```

**Step 6** Use `kafka-delegation-tokens.sh` to perform operations on tokens.

- Generate a token for a user.  

```
./kafka-delegation-tokens.sh --create --bootstrap-server <IP1:PORT, IP2:PORT,...> --max-life-time-period <Long: max life period in milliseconds> --command-config <config file> --renewer-principal User:<user name>
```

Example: `./kafka-delegation-tokens.sh --create --bootstrap-server 192.168.1.1:21007,192.168.1.2:21007,192.168.1.3:21007 --command-config ../config/producer.properties --max-life-time-period -1 --renewer-principal User:username`
- List information about all tokens of a specified user.  

```
./kafka-delegation-tokens.sh --describe --bootstrap-server <IP1:PORT, IP2:PORT,...> --command-config <config file> --owner-principal User:<user name>
```

Example: `./kafka-delegation-tokens.sh --describe --bootstrap-server 192.168.1.1:21007,192.168.1.2:21007,192.168.1.3:21007 --command-config ../config/producer.properties --owner-principal User:username`
- Update the token validity period.  

```
./kafka-delegation-tokens.sh --renew --bootstrap-server <IP1:PORT, IP2:PORT,...> --renew-time-period <Long: renew time period in milliseconds> --command-config <config file> --hmac <String: HMAC of the delegation token>
```

Example: `./kafka-delegation-tokens.sh --renew --bootstrap-server 192.168.1.1:21007,192.168.1.2:21007,192.168.1.3:21007 --renew-time-period -1 --command-config ../config/producer.properties --hmac ABCDEFG`
- Destroy a token.

```
./kafka-delegation-tokens.sh --expire --bootstrap-server <IP1:PORT,  
IP2:PORT,...> --expiry-time-period <Long: expiry time period in milliseconds>  
--command-config <config file> --hmac <String: HMAC of the delegation  
token>
```

```
Example: ./kafka-delegation-tokens.sh --expire --bootstrap-server  
192.168.1.1:21007,192.168.1.2:21007,192.168.1.3:21007 --expiry-time-  
period -1 --command-config ../config/producer.properties --hmac  
ABCDEFGH
```

----End

## 16.17 Using Kafka UI

### 16.17.1 Accessing Kafka UI

#### Scenario

After the Kafka component is installed in an MRS cluster, you can use Kafka UI to query cluster information, node status, topic partitions, and data production and consumption details. Kafka UI provides a GUI for users to create and delete topics, modify configurations, as well as add and migrate partitions, simplifying user operations and improving O&M efficiency.

#### Prerequisites

You have created a user who has the permission to access Kafka UI. To perform related operations on the page, for example, creating a topic, you need to grant related permissions to the user. For details, see [Managing Kafka User Permissions](#).

#### Impact on the System

Site trust must be added to the browser when you access Manager and Kafka UI for the first time. Otherwise, Kafka UI cannot be accessed.

#### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#). Choose **Cluster > Services > Kafka**.

**Step 2** On the right of **KafkaManager WebUI**, click the URL to access Kafka UI.

You can perform the following operations on Kafka UI:

- Redistribute partitions in the cluster.
- Create, view, and delete topics.
- Add partitions to existing topics and modify configurations.
- View produced data in a topic.
- View broker information.



- View the consumption information about the consumer group.

----End

## 16.17.2 Kafka UI Overview

### Scenario

After logging in to Kafka UI, you can view the basic information about the existing topics, brokers, and consumer groups in the current cluster on the home page. You can also create and delete topics, modify configurations, and add and migrate partitions in the cluster.

### Procedure

#### Cluster Summary

- Step 1** Log in to Kafka UI. For details, see [Accessing Kafka UI](#).
- Step 2** In the **Cluster Summary** area, view the number of existing topics, brokers, and consumer groups in the current cluster.



Brokers	Topics	Consumer Group
3	6	1

- Step 3** Click the number under **Brokers**. The **Brokers** page is displayed. For details about the operations on this page, see [Viewing Brokers on Kafka UI](#).

Click the number under **Topics**. The **Topics** page is displayed. For details about the operations on this page, see [Managing Topics on Kafka UI](#).

Click the number under **Consumer Group**. The **Consumers** page is displayed. For details about the operations on this page, see [Viewing a Consumer Group on Kafka UI](#).

----End

### Cluster Action

**Step 1** Log in to Kafka UI. For details, see [Accessing Kafka UI](#).

**Step 2** In the **Cluster Action** area, create topics and migrate partitions. For details, see [Creating a Topic on Kafka UI](#) and [Migrating a Partition on Kafka UI](#).

----End

### Topic Rank

**Step 1** Log in to Kafka UI. For details, see [Accessing Kafka UI](#).

**Step 2** In the **Topic Rank** column, view top 10 topics by the number of topic logs, data volume, incoming data volume, and outgoing data volume in the current cluster.

Topic Rank

Topic Logsize Top 10				Topic Capacity Top 10 @			
RankID	TopicName	Logsize	Default Topic	RankID	TopicName	Capacity	Default Topic
1	test1	142171958	false	1	test1	15.9GB	false
2	__consumer_offsets	16174	true	2	__default_metrics	12.0MB	true
3	__default_metrics	14148	true	3	__consumer_offsets	2.9MB	true
4	__KafkaMetricReport	3477	true	4	__KafkaMetricReport	679.5KB	true
5	cdi-connect-configs	20	false	5	cdi-connect-configs	3.8KB	false
6	test2	5	false	6	test2	225.0B	false
7	test2	3	false	7	test2	147.0B	false
8	cdi-connect-offsets	0	false	8	cdi-connect-offsets	0.0B	false
9	cdi-connect-status	0	false	9	cdi-connect-status	0.0B	false
10				10			

**Step 3** Click a topic name in the **TopicName** column to go to the topic details page. For details about operations on the page, see [Managing Topics on Kafka UI](#).

----End

## 16.17.3 Creating a Topic on Kafka UI

### Scenario

Create a topic on Kafka UI.

### Creating a Topic

**Step 1** Log in to Kafka UI. For details, see [Accessing Kafka UI](#).

**Step 2** Click **Create Topic**. On the displayed page, configure parameters by referring to [Table 16-12](#) and click **Create**.

**Table 16-12** Topic information

Parameter	Description	Remarks
Topic	Topic name, which can contain a maximum of 249 characters. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) are allowed.	Example: <b>kafka_ui</b>
Partitions	Number of topic partitions. The value must be greater than or equal to 1. The default value is <b>3</b> .	-
Replication Factor	Replication factor of a topic. The value ranges from 1 to <i>N</i> . <i>N</i> indicates the number of brokers in the current cluster. The default value is <b>2</b> .	-

 **NOTE**

- You can click **Advanced Options** to set advanced topic parameters based on service requirements. Generally, retain the default values.
- In a cluster in security mode, the user who creates a topic must belong to the **kafkaadmin** user group. Otherwise, the topic cannot be created due to authentication failure.
- In a cluster in non-security mode, no authentication is required for creating a topic. That is, any user can create a topic.

----End

## 16.17.4 Migrating a Partition on Kafka UI

### Scenario

Migrate a partition on Kafka UI.

 **NOTE**

- In security mode, the user who migrates a partition must belong to the **kafkaadmin** user group. Otherwise, the operation fails due to authentication failure.
- In non-security mode, Kafka UI does not authenticate any operation.

### Migrating a Partition

- Step 1** Log in to Kafka UI. For details, see [Accessing Kafka UI](#). Click **Generate assignment**. The **Generate Partition Assignments** page is displayed.
- Step 2** In the **Brokers** area, select brokers to which the topic is to be re-assigned.
- Step 3** Click **Generate Partition Assignments** to generate a partition migration solution.

**Generate Partition Assignments**

Choose brokers to reassign topic to:

\* Brokers:

Select All  
 1       2       3

Current Assignments

Partition	Replicas
__KafkaMetricReport-0	[3, 2]
__KafkaMetricReport-1	[1, 3]
cdl-connect-configs-0	[3, 1, 2]
cdl-connect-status-0	[1, 3, 2]
cdl-connect-status-1	[2, 1, 3]
cdl-connect-status-2	[3, 2, 1]
cdl-connect-status-3	[1, 2, 3]
cdl-connect-status-4	[2, 3, 1]
cdl-connect-offsets-0	[1, 3, 2]

**Step 4** Click **Run assignment** to migrate a partition.

----End

## 16.17.5 Managing Topics on Kafka UI

### Scenario

On Kafka UI, you can view topic details, modify topic configurations, add topic partitions, delete topics, and view the number of data records produced in different time segments in real time.

#### NOTE

- In security mode, Kafka UI does not authenticate the operation of viewing topic details. That is, any user can query topic information. To modify topic configurations, add topic partitions, or delete topics, ensure that the Kafka UI login user belongs to the **kafkaadmin** user group or grant the corresponding operation permissions to the user. Otherwise, the authentication fails.
- In non-security mode, Kafka UI does not authenticate any operation.

### Viewing Topic Details

**Step 1** Log in to Kafka UI. For details, see [Accessing Kafka UI](#).

**Step 2** Click **Topics**. The topic management page is displayed.

**Step 3** In the **Topic List** area, you can view the names, status, number of partitions, creation time, and number of replicas of topics created in the current cluster.

The screenshot shows the Kafka UI interface with the 'Topics' tab selected. Below the navigation bar, there is a 'Topic List' table and a 'Producer Message' section.

Name	Status	Partitions Num	Replication Num	Created Time	Operation
<a href="#">__KafkaMetricReport</a>	ACTIVE	2	2	2021-06-18 18:54:02	Action ▾
<a href="#">__consumer_offsets</a>	ACTIVE	50	3	2021-06-18 18:54:02	Action ▾
<a href="#">__default_metrics</a>	ACTIVE	12	3	2021-06-18 18:54:03	Action ▾
<a href="#">cdl-connect-configs</a>	ACTIVE	1	3	2021-06-18 20:03:04	Action ▾
<a href="#">cdl-connect-offsets</a>	ACTIVE	25	3	2021-06-18 20:03:02	Action ▾
<a href="#">cdl-connect-status</a>	ACTIVE	5	3	2021-06-18 20:03:03	Action ▾

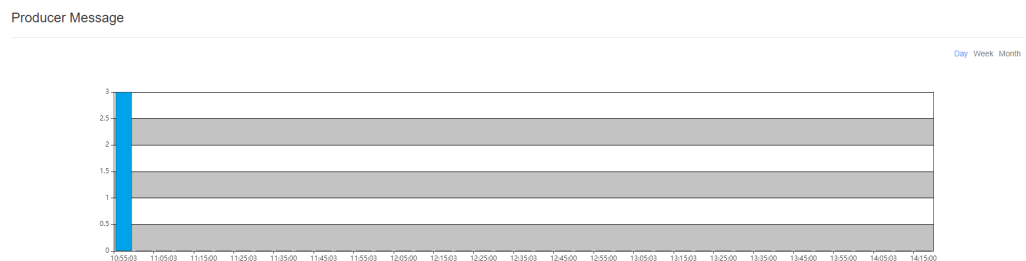
Below the table is the 'Producer Message' section, which is currently empty.

**Step 4** Click a topic name to view details about the topic and partition.

Partition Summary

Partition Id	Leader	Replicas	In Sync Replicas	Logsize ⓘ	Start Offset	End Offset
0	1	[1, 2, 3]	[1, 2, 3]	0.0B	0	0
1	2	[2, 3, 1]	[2, 3, 1]	0.0B	0	0
2	3	[3, 1, 2]	[3, 1, 2]	0.0B	0	0
3	1	[1, 3, 2]	[1, 3, 2]	0.0B	0	0
4	2	[2, 1, 3]	[2, 1, 3]	0.0B	0	0
5	3	[3, 2, 1]	[3, 2, 1]	3.0MB	0	14583
6	1	[1, 2, 3]	[1, 2, 3]	0.0B	0	0
7	2	[2, 3, 1]	[2, 3, 1]	0.0B	0	0
8	3	[3, 1, 2]	[3, 1, 2]	0.0B	0	0
9	1	[1, 3, 2]	[1, 3, 2]	0.0B	0	0

**Step 5** In the **Producer Message** area, you can select **Day**, **Week**, or **Month** based on service requirements to view the number of data records produced in the topic.



----End

## Modifying the Topic Configuration

**Step 1** Log in to Kafka UI. For details, see [Accessing Kafka UI](#).

**Step 2** Click **Topics**. The topic management page is displayed.

**Step 3** In the **Operation** column of the item to be modified, choose **Action > Config**. On the displayed page, change the values of **Key** and **Value** of the topic. To add multiple items, click **+**.

**Step 4** Click **OK**.

----End

## Searching for a Topic

**Step 1** Log in to Kafka UI. For details, see [Accessing Kafka UI](#).

**Step 2** Click **Topics**. The topic management page is displayed.

**Step 3** In the upper right corner of the page, enter a topic name to search for the topic.

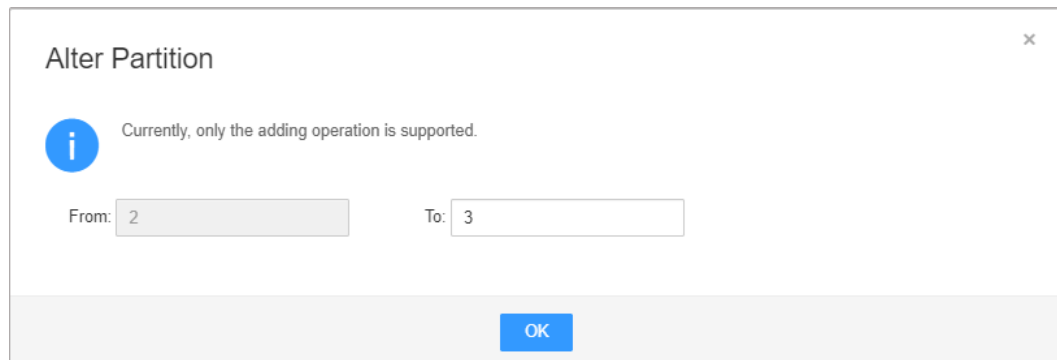
----End

## Adding a Partition

**Step 1** Log in to Kafka UI. For details, see [Accessing Kafka UI](#).

**Step 2** Click **Topics**. The topic management page is displayed.

**Step 3** In the **Operation** column of the item to be modified, choose **Action > Alter**. On the displayed page, modify the topic partition.



### NOTE

Currently, you can only add partitions to a cluster. That is, the number of partitions after modification must be greater than the number of original partitions.

**Step 4** Click **OK**.

----End

## Deleting a Topic

**Step 1** Log in to Kafka UI. For details, see [Accessing Kafka UI](#).

**Step 2** Click **Topics**. The topic management page is displayed.

**Step 3** In the **Operation** column of the item to be modified, choose **Action > Delete**.

**Step 4** In the confirmation dialog box that is displayed, click **OK**.

 **NOTE**

The default built-in topics cannot be deleted.

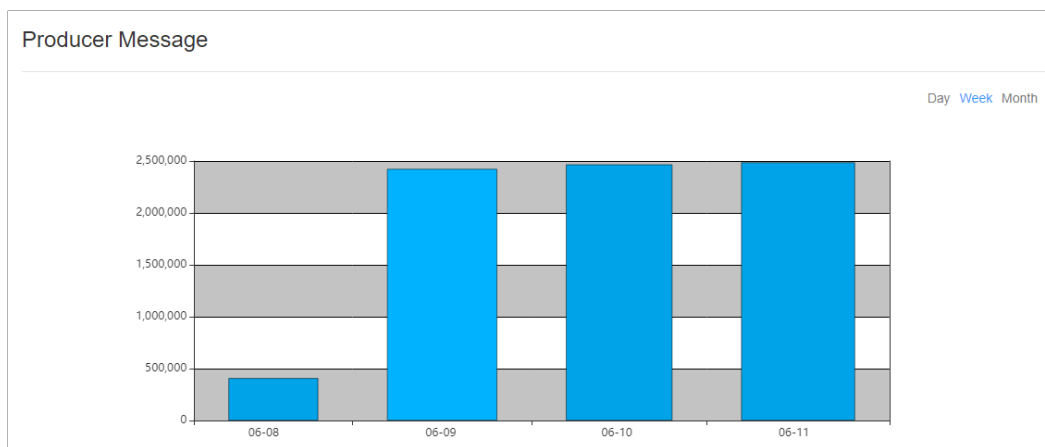
----End

## Viewing the Number of Data Records Produced

**Step 1** Log in to Kafka UI. For details, see [Accessing Kafka UI](#).

**Step 2** Click **Topics**. The topic management page is displayed.

**Step 3** In the **Producer Message** area, you can select **Day**, **Week**, or **Month** to view the number of data records produced in different time segments in the current cluster.



----End

## 16.17.6 Viewing Brokers on Kafka UI

### Scenario

On Kafka UI, you can view broker details and JMX metrics of the broker node data traffic.

### Viewing a Broker

**Step 1** Log in to Kafka UI. For details, see [Accessing Kafka UI](#).

**Step 2** Click **Brokers**. The broker details page is displayed.

**Step 3** In the **Broker Summary** area, you can view **Broker ID**, **Host**, **Rack**, **Disk(Used|Total)**, and **Memory(Used|Total)** of brokers.

Broker Summary				
Broker ID	Host	Rack	Disk(Used Total)	Memory(Used Total)
1	10.112.17.150	/default/rack0	40.2MB   9.1GB	4.4G   6G
2	10.112.17.189	/default/rack0	40.2MB   9.1GB	4.4G   6G
3	10.112.17.228	/default/rack0	41.3MB   9.1GB	4.4G   6G

**Step 4** In the **Brokers Metrics** area, you can view the JMX metrics of the broker node data traffic, including the average number of incoming messages per second, number of bytes of incoming messages per second, number of bytes of outgoing messages per second, and number of failed requests per second, total number of requests per second, and number of production requests per second in different time windows.

Brokers Metrics ©

Window	Message in /sec	Bytes in /sec	Bytes out /sec	Failed fetch request /sec	Total fetch request /sec	Total produce request /sec
1 min	60067	6639249	10	0	106415	1339
5 min	16769	1855373	10	0	30536	372
15 min	5937	658534	136	0	11611	132
All time	1850	224273	170077	0	17220	122

----End

## Searching for a Broker

**Step 1** Log in to Kafka UI. For details, see [Accessing Kafka UI](#).

**Step 2** Click **Brokers**. The broker details page is displayed.

**Step 3** In the upper right corner of the page, you can enter a host IP address or rack configuration information to search for a broker.

----End

## 16.17.7 Viewing a Consumer Group on Kafka UI

### Scenario

On Kafka UI, you can view the basic information about a consumer group and the consumption status of topics in the group.

### Viewing a Consumer Group

**Step 1** Log in to Kafka UI. For details, see [Accessing Kafka UI](#).

**Step 2** Click **Consumers**. On the consumer group details page that is displayed, you can view all consumer groups in the current cluster and the IP address of the node where each consumer group coordinator is located. In the upper right corner of the page, you can enter a consumer group name to search for the specified consumer group.



**Consumer Summary**

Filter by consumer group name

Group	Topics	Coordinator	Active Topics
<a href="#">example-group11</a>	2	10.244.228.252	0
<a href="#">example-group4</a>	1	10.244.229.85	0
<a href="#">example-group5</a>	1	10.244.229.170	0
<a href="#">example-group6</a>	1	10.244.229.85	0
<a href="#">example-group7</a>	1	10.244.228.252	0
<a href="#">example-group8</a>	1	10.244.229.170	0
<a href="#">__KafkaMetricReportGroup</a>	1	10.244.228.252	0
<a href="#">example-group9</a>	1	10.244.229.85	0
<a href="#">example-group10</a>	1	10.244.228.89	0
<a href="#">example-group1</a>	1	10.244.229.85	0

**Step 3** In the **Consumer Summary** area, you can view the existing consumer groups in the current cluster. You can click a consumer group name to view the topics consumed by the consumer group. Consumed topics can be in the **pending** or **running** state. **pending** indicates that the topic has been consumed but not being consumed. **running** indicates that the topic is being consumed. You can enter a topic name in the upper right corner of the dialog box to filter topics.

**Consumer Topics**

test0

Filter by topic name

Topic	Consumer Status
<a href="#">123456789012345678901234567890123456789...</a>	pending
<a href="#">test0</a>	pending

**Step 4** Click a topic name. On the **Consumer Offsets** page that is displayed, view the topic consumption details.

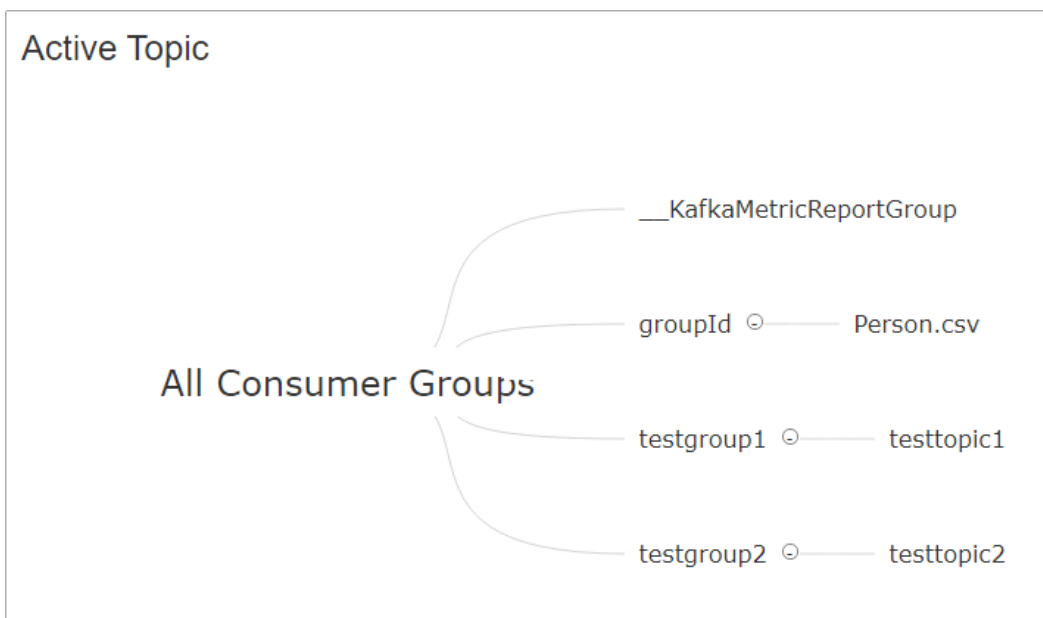
Consumer Offsets  
example-group11 : aaa

Partition	Log End Offset	Current Offset	Lag	ConsumerID	Host
0	21683	18206	3477	consumer-example-group11-1-7c65fa74-01...	10.244.228.252
1	21498	18155	3343	consumer-example-group11-1-7c65fa74-01...	10.244.228.252

----End

## Viewing the Consumption Lineage Graph

- Step 1** Log in to Kafka UI. For details, see [Accessing Kafka UI](#).
- Step 2** Click **Consumers**. The consumer group details page is displayed. In the **Active Topic** area, view all consumer groups in the current cluster and topics that are being consumed by each consumer group.



### NOTE

MRS clusters do not support redirection by clicking a consumer group name.

----End

## 16.18 Introduction to Kafka Logs

### Log Description

**Log paths:** The default storage path of Kafka logs is `/var/log/Bigdata/kafka`. The default storage path of audit logs is `/var/log/Bigdata/audit/kafka`.

- Broker: `/var/log/Bigdata/kafka/broker` (run logs)
- Kafka UI: `/var/log/Bigdata/kafka/ui` (run logs)

- MirrorMaker: `/var/log/Bigdata/kafka/mirrormaker` (run logs)

Log archive rule: The automatic Kafka log compression function is enabled. By default, when the size of logs exceeds 30 MB, logs are automatically compressed into a log file named in the following format: `<Original log file name>-<yyyy-mm-dd_hh-mm-ss>.[ID].log.zip`. A maximum of 20 latest compressed files are retained by default. You can configure the number of compressed files and the compression threshold.

**Table 16-13** Broker log list

Type	Log File Name	Description
Run log	server.log	Server run log of the broker process
	controller.log	Controller run log of the broker process
	kafka-request.log	Request run log of the broker process
	log-cleaner.log	Cleaner run log of the broker process
	state-change.log	State-change run log of the broker process
	kafkaServer-<SSH_USER>-<DATE>-<PID>-gc.log	GC log of the broker process
	postinstall.log	Work log after broker installation
	prestart.log	Work log before broker startup
	checkService.log	Log that records whether broker starts successfully
	start.log	Startup log of the broker process
	stop.log	Stop log of the broker process
	checkavailable.log	Log that records the health check details of the Kafka service
	checkInstanceHealth.log	Log that records the health check details of broker instances
	kafka-authorizer.log	Broker authorization log
kafka-root.log	Broker basic log	

Type	Log File Name	Description
	cleanup.log	Cleanup log of broker uninstallation
	metadata-backup-recovery.log	Broker backup and recovery log
	ranger-kafka-plugin-enable.log	Log that records the Ranger plug-ins enabled by brokers
	server.out	Broker JVM log
	audit.log	Authentication log of the Ranger authentication plug-in. This log is archived in the <b>/var/log/Bigdata/audit/kafka</b> directory.

**Table 16-14** Kafka UI log list

Type	Log File Name	Description
Run log	kafka-ui.log	Run log of the Kafka UI process
	postinstall.log	Work log after Kafka UI installation
	cleanup.log	Cleanup log of Kafka UI uninstallation
	prestart.log	Work log before Kafka UI startup
	ranger-kafka-plugin-enable.log	Log that records the Ranger plug-ins enabled by Kafka UI
	start.log	Startup log of the Kafka UI process
	stop.log	Stop log of the Kafka UI process
	start.out	Kafka UI process startup information
Audit log	audit.log	Audit log of the KafkaUI service

Type	Log File Name	Description
Authentication log	kafka-authorizer.log	Run log file of the open-source authentication plugin of Kafka.  This log is archived in the <b>/var/log/Bigdata/audit/kafka/kafkaui</b> directory.
	ranger-authorizer.log	Run log of the Ranger authentication plugin. This log is archived in the <b>/var/log/Bigdata/audit/kafka/kafkaui</b> directory.

**Table 16-15** MirrorMaker log list

Type	Log File Name	Description
Run log	mirrormaker.out	MirrorMaker process startup information
	mirrormaker.log	Run log of the MirrorMaker process
	cleanup.log	Cleanup log of MirrorMaker uninstallation
	prestart.log	Work log before MirrorMaker startup
	start.log	Startup log of the MirrorMaker process
	postinstall.log	Work log after MirrorMaker installation
	stop.log	Stop log of the MirrorMaker process
	mirrorMaker-omm-***-pid***-gc.log.*.current	MirrorMaker process GC log

## Log Level

**Table 16-16** describes the log levels supported by Kafka.

Levels of run logs are ERROR, WARN, INFO, and DEBUG from the highest to the lowest priority. Run logs of equal or higher levels are recorded. The higher the specified log level, the fewer the logs recorded.

**Table 16-16** Log levels

Level	Description
ERROR	Logs of this level record error information about system running.
WARN	Logs of this level record exception information about the current event processing.
INFO	Logs of this level record normal running status information about the system and events.
DEBUG	Logs of this level record the system information and system debugging information.

To modify log levels, perform the following operations:

- Step 1** Go to the **All Configurations** page. See [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).
- Step 2** On the menu bar on the left, select the log menu of the target role.
- Step 3** Select a desired log level.
- Step 4** Save the configuration. In the displayed dialog box, click **OK** to make the configurations take effect.

----End

## Log Format

The following table describes the Kafka log format.

**Table 16-17** Log formats

Type	Format	Example
Run log	<yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS> <Log Level> <Thread that generates the log> <Message in the log> <Full name of the log event invocation class>(<Log file>:<Row>)	2015-08-08 11:09:53,483   INFO   [main]   Loading logs.   kafka.log.LogManager (Logging.scala:68)
	<yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss><HostName> <Component name><logLevel><Message>	2015-08-08 11:09:51 10-165-0-83 Kafka INFO Running kafka-start.sh.

## 16.19 Performance Tuning

### 16.19.1 Kafka Performance Tuning

#### Scenario

You can modify Kafka server parameters to improve Kafka processing capabilities in specific service scenarios.

#### Parameter Tuning

Modify the service configuration parameters. For details, see [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#). For details about the tuning parameters, see [Table 16-18](#).

**Table 16-18** Tuning parameters

Parameter	Default Value	Scenario
num.recovery.threads.per.data.dir	10	During the Kafka startup process, if a large volume of data exists, you can increase the value of this parameter to accelerate the startup.
background.threads	10	Specifies the number of threads processed by a broker background task. If a large volume of data exists, you can increase the value of this parameter to improve broker processing capabilities.
num.replica.fetchers	1	Specifies the number of threads used when a replica requests to the Leader for data synchronization. If the value of this parameter is increased, the replica I/O concurrency increases.
num.io.threads	8	Specifies the number of threads used by the broker to process disk I/O. It is recommended that the number of threads be greater than or equal to the number of disks.
KAFKA_HEAP_OPTS	-Xmx6G -Xms6G	Specifies the Kafka JVM heap memory setting. If the data volume on the broker is large, adjust the heap memory size.

## 16.20 Kafka Feature Description

### Kafka Idempotent Feature

Feature description: The function of creating idempotent producers is introduced in Kafka 0.11.0.0. After this function is enabled, producers are automatically upgraded to idempotent producers. When producers send messages with the same field values, brokers automatically detect whether the messages are duplicate to avoid duplicate data. Note that this feature can only ensure idempotence in a single partition. That is, an idempotent producer can ensure that no duplicate messages exist in a partition of a topic. Only idempotence on a single session can be implemented. The session refers to the running of the producer process. That is, idempotence cannot be ensured after the producer process is restarted.

Method for enabling this feature:

1. Add **props.put("enable.idempotence", true)** to the secondary development code.
2. Add **enable.idempotence = true** to the client configuration file.

### Kafka Transaction Feature

Feature description: Kafka 0.11 introduces the transaction feature. The Kafka transaction feature indicates that a series of producer message production and consumer offset submission operations are in the same transaction, or are regarded as an atomic operation. Message production and offset submission succeed or fail at the same time. This feature provides transactions at the Read Committed isolation level to ensure that multiple messages are written to the target partition atomically and that the consumer can view only the transaction messages that are successfully submitted. The transaction feature of Kafka is used in the following scenarios:

1. Multiple pieces of data sent by a producer can be encapsulated in a transaction to form an atomic operation. All messages are successfully sent or fail to be sent.
2. read-process-write mode: Message consumption and production are encapsulated in a transaction to form an atomic operation. In a streaming application, a service usually needs to receive messages from the upstream system, process the messages, and then send the processed messages to the downstream system. This corresponds to message consumption and production.

Example of secondary development code:

```
// Initialize the configuration and enable the transaction feature.
Properties props = new Properties();
props.put("enable.idempotence", true);
props.put("transactional.id", "transaction1");
...
KafkaProducer producer = new KafkaProducer<String, String>(props);

// init transaction
producer.initTransactions();
try {
```



```
// Start a transaction.
producer.beginTransaction();
producer.send(record1);
producer.send(record2);
// Stop a transaction.
producer.commitTransaction();
} catch (KafkaException e) {
// Abort a transaction.
producer.abortTransaction();
}
```

## Nearby Consumption

Feature description: In versions earlier than Kafka 2.4.0, the production and consumption of the client are leader copies oriented to each partition. Follower copies are used only for data redundancy and do not provide services for external systems. As a result, the leader copy has high pressure. In addition, in cross-DC and cross-rack consumption scenarios, a large volume of data is transmitted between DCs and between racks. In Kafka 2.4.0 and later versions, the Kafka kernel can consume data from follower replicas, which greatly reduces the data transmission volume and reduces the network bandwidth pressure in cross-DC and cross-rack scenarios. The community opens the `ReplicaSelector` API to support this feature. By default, MRS Kafka provides two methods to use this API.

1. **RackAwareReplicaSelector**: indicates that replicas in the same rack are preferentially consumed (nearby consumption in a rack).
2. **AzAwareReplicaSelector**: indicates that copies from nodes in the same AZ are preferentially consumed (nearby consumption in an AZ).

The following uses **RackAwareReplicaSelector** as an example to describe how to consume the closest replica.

```
public class RackAwareReplicaSelector implements ReplicaSelector {

    @Override
    public Optional<ReplicaView> select(TopicPartition topicPartition,
        ClientMetadata clientMetadata,
        PartitionView partitionView) {
        if (clientMetadata.rackId() != null && !clientMetadata.rackId().isEmpty()) {
            Set<ReplicaView> sameRackReplicas = partitionView.replicas().stream()
                // Filter the replicas that are in the same rack as the client.
                .filter(replicaInfo -> clientMetadata.rackId().equals(replicaInfo.endpoint().rack()))
                .collect(Collectors.toSet());
            if (sameRackReplicas.isEmpty()) {
                // If no replicas are in the same rack as the client, the leader replica is returned.
                return Optional.of(partitionView.leader());
            } else {
                // It shows that a replica that is in the same rack as the client exists.
                if (sameRackReplicas.contains(partitionView.leader())) {
                    // If the client and the leader replica are in the same rack, the leader replica returns first.
                    return Optional.of(partitionView.leader());
                } else {
                    // Otherwise, the latest replica synchronized with the leader is returned.
                    return sameRackReplicas.stream().max(ReplicaView.comparator());
                }
            }
        }
        // If the rack information is not contained in the client request, the leader replica is returned first.
        return Optional.of(partitionView.leader());
    }
}
```

Method for enabling this feature:

1. Server: Update the **replica.selector.class** configuration item based on different features.
  - To enable "nearby consumption in a rack", set this parameter to **org.apache.kafka.common.replica.RackAwareReplicaSelector**.
  - To enable "nearby consumption in an AZ", set this parameter to **org.apache.kafka.common.replica.AzAwareReplicaSelector**.
2. Client: Add the **client.rack** configuration item to the **consumer.properties** file in the *{Client installation directory}/Kafka/kafka/config* directory.
  - If the "nearby consumption in a rack" is enabled on the server, add the information about the rack where the client is located, for example, **client.rack = /default0/rack1**.
  - If the "nearby consumption in an AZ" is enabled on the server, add the information about the rack where the client is located, for example, **client.rack = /AZ1/rack1**.

## Ranger Unified Authentication

Feature description: In versions earlier than Kafka 2.4.0, Kafka supports only the SimpleAclAuthorizer authentication plugin provided by the community. In Kafka 2.4.0 and later versions, MRS Kafka supports both the Ranger authentication plugin and the authentication plugin provided by the community. Ranger authentication is used by default. Based on the Ranger authentication plugin, fine-grained Kafka ACL management can be performed.

### NOTE

If the Ranger authentication plugin is used on the server and **allow.everyone.if.no.acl.found** is set to **true**, all actions are allowed when a non-secure port is used for access. You are advised to disable **allow.everyone.if.no.acl.found** for security clusters that use the Ranger authentication plugin.

## 16.21 Migrating Data Between Kafka Nodes

### Scenario

This section describes how to use Kafka client commands to migrate partition data between disks on a node without stopping the Kafka service.

### Prerequisites

- The MRS cluster administrator has understood service requirements and prepared a Kafka user (belonging to the **kafkaadmin** group. It is not required for the normal mode.).
- The Kafka client has been installed.
- The Kafka instance status and disk status are normal.
- Based on the current disk space usage of the partition to be migrated, ensure that the disk space will be sufficient after the migration.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in as a client installation user to the node on which the Kafka client is installed.
- Step 2** Run the following command to switch to the Kafka client installation directory, for example, `/opt/kafkaclient`:

```
cd /opt/kafkaclient
```

- Step 3** Run the following command to set environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

- Step 4** Run the following command to authenticate the user (skip this step in normal mode):

```
kinit Component service user
```

- Step 5** Run the following command to switch to the Kafka client directory:

```
cd Kafka/kafka/bin
```

- Step 6** Run the following command to view the topic details of the partition to be migrated:

**Security mode:**

```
./kafka-topics.sh --describe --bootstrap-server IP address of the  
Kafkacluster:21007 --command-config ../config/client.properties --topic topic  
name
```

**Normal mode:**

```
./kafka-topics.sh --describe --bootstrap-server IP address of the Kafka  
cluster:21005 --command-config ../config/client.properties --topic Topic name
```

```
Topic:testws PartitionCount:24 ReplicationFactor:2 Configs:
Topic: testws Partition: 0 Leader: 4 Replicas: 4,3 Isr: 4,3
Topic: testws Partition: 1 Leader: 5 Replicas: 5,4 Isr: 5,4
Topic: testws Partition: 2 Leader: 6 Replicas: 6,5 Isr: 6,5
Topic: testws Partition: 3 Leader: 3 Replicas: 3,6 Isr: 3,6
Topic: testws Partition: 4 Leader: 4 Replicas: 4,5 Isr: 4,5
Topic: testws Partition: 5 Leader: 5 Replicas: 5,4 Isr: 5,4
Topic: testws Partition: 6 Leader: 6 Replicas: 6,3 Isr: 6,3
Topic: testws Partition: 7 Leader: 3 Replicas: 3,4 Isr: 3,4
Topic: testws Partition: 8 Leader: 4 Replicas: 4,6 Isr: 4,6
Topic: testws Partition: 9 Leader: 5 Replicas: 5,3 Isr: 5,3
Topic: testws Partition: 10 Leader: 6 Replicas: 6,4 Isr: 6,4
Topic: testws Partition: 11 Leader: 3 Replicas: 3,5 Isr: 3,5
Topic: testws Partition: 12 Leader: 4 Replicas: 4,3 Isr: 4,3
Topic: testws Partition: 13 Leader: 5 Replicas: 5,4 Isr: 5,4
Topic: testws Partition: 14 Leader: 6 Replicas: 6,5 Isr: 6,5
Topic: testws Partition: 15 Leader: 3 Replicas: 3,6 Isr: 3,6
Topic: testws Partition: 16 Leader: 4 Replicas: 4,5 Isr: 4,5
Topic: testws Partition: 17 Leader: 5 Replicas: 5,6 Isr: 5,6
Topic: testws Partition: 18 Leader: 6 Replicas: 6,3 Isr: 6,3
Topic: testws Partition: 19 Leader: 3 Replicas: 3,4 Isr: 3,4
Topic: testws Partition: 20 Leader: 4 Replicas: 4,6 Isr: 4,6
Topic: testws Partition: 21 Leader: 5 Replicas: 5,3 Isr: 5,3
Topic: testws Partition: 22 Leader: 6 Replicas: 6,4 Isr: 6,4
```

- Step 7** Run the following command to query the mapping between **Broker\_ID** and the IP address:

```
./kafka-broker-info.sh --zookeeper IP address of the ZooKeeper quorumpeer  
instance:ZooKeeper port number/kafka
```

```
Broker_ID IP_Address
-----
4 192.168.0.100
```

```
5 192.168.0.101
6 192.168.0.102
```

 **NOTE**

- IP address of the ZooKeeper quorumpeer instance  
To obtain IP addresses of all ZooKeeper quorumpeer instances, log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > ZooKeeper**. On the displayed page, click **Instance** and view the IP addresses of all the hosts where the quorumpeer instances locate.
- Port number of the ZooKeeper client  
Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Service > ZooKeeper**. On the displayed page, click **Configurations** and check the value of **clientPort**. The default value is **24002**.

**Step 8** Obtain the partition distribution and node information from the command output in **Step 6** and **Step 7**, and create the JSON file for reallocation in the current directory.

To migrate data in the partition whose **Broker\_ID** is **6** to the **/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1/kafka-logs** directory, the required JSON configuration file is as follows:

```
{"partitions":[{"topic": "testws","partition": 2,"replicas": [6,5],"log_dirs": ["/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1/kafka-logs","any"]}],"version":1}
```

 **NOTE**

- **topic** indicates the topic name, for example, **testws**.
- **partition** indicates the topic partition.
- The number in **replicas** corresponds to **Broker\_ID**.
- **log\_dirs** indicates the path of the disk to be migrated. In this example, **log\_dirs** of the node whose **Broker\_ID** is **5** is set to **any**, and that of the node whose **Broker\_ID** is **6** is set to **/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1/kafka-logs**. Note that the path must correspond to the node.

**Step 9** Run the following command to perform reallocation:

**Security mode:**

```
./kafka-reassign-partitions.sh --bootstrap-server Service IP address of Broker:21007 --command-config ../config/client.properties --zookeeper {zk_host}:{port}/kafka --reassignment-json-file Path of the JSON file compiled in Step 8 --execute
```

**Normal mode:**

```
./kafka-reassign-partitions.sh --bootstrap-server Service IP address of Broker:21005 --command-config ../config/client.properties --zookeeper {zk_host}:{port}/kafka --reassignment-json-file Path of the JSON file compiled in Step 8 --execute
```

If message "Successfully started reassignment of partitions" is displayed, the execution is successful.

----End

## 16.22 Configuring Intranet and Extranet Access for Kafka

This section applies to MRS 3.2.0 or later.

### Scenario

To access Kafka Broker deployed on a private network from the Kafka client via the Internet, enable the Kafka private and public network traffic distribution function.

### Prerequisites

- The node where Broker resides has both private and public IP addresses. Broker is bound to the private IP address and cannot be accessed via the Internet. Alternatively, the node where Broker resides has only private IP addresses, and external services access the private network through gateway mapping.
- The ZooKeeper service is running properly.
- The Kafka instance status and disk status are normal.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager.
- Step 2** Choose **Cluster > Services > Kafka**. On the page that is displayed, click the **Instance** tab. On this tab page, select the target broker instance in the instance list. On the displayed page, click the **Instance Configurations** tab and then the **All Configurations** sub-tab. Enter **broker.id** in the search box to view and record the broker ID of the current broker instance.
- Step 3** Repeat **Step 2** to view and record the broker ID of each broker instance.
- Step 4** Choose **Cluster > Services > Kafka**. On the page that is displayed, click the **Configurations** tab then the **All Configurations** sub-tab. On this sub-tab page, click **Broker(Role)** and select **Server**. Enter **advertised** and **actual** in the search box. The five configuration items shown in the following figure are displayed. Configure the parameters according to **Table 16-19**.

Parameter	Value
<b>Kafka-&gt;Broker</b>	
advertised.broker.id.ip.map	<input type="text"/>
advertised.broker.id.port.map	<input type="text"/>
enable.advertised.listener	<input type="radio"/> true <input checked="" type="radio"/> false

actual.broker.id.ip.map	<input type="text"/>
actual.broker.id.port.map	<input type="text"/>

**Table 16-19** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Remarks
enable.advertised.listener	Whether to enable the advertised.listeners configuration. The default value is <b>false</b> .	Set <b>enable.advertised.listener</b> to <b>true</b> . <b>NOTE</b> When you install the Kafka service, do not set this parameter to <b>true</b> . You can set this parameter to <b>true</b> only after broker instances and ZooKeeper are running properly.
advertised.broker.id.ip.map	IP address released by Kafka. This parameter is left blank by default. Format: <i>Broker ID:IP</i> . Multiple brokers can use the same IP address. If multiple mappings are configured, use commas (,) to separate them.	Map the broker ID of each broker instance recorded in <a href="#">Step 2</a> to the IP address to which the broker instance to bound. For example, if there are three broker instances and one IP address, the broker IDs are <b>1</b> , <b>2</b> , and <b>3</b> , and the IP address is <b>10.xxx.xxx.xxx</b> , the configuration format is <b>1:10.xxx.xxx.xxx,2:10.xxx.xxx.xxx,3:10.xxx.xxx.xxx</b> .
advertised.broker.id.port.map	Port released by Kafka. This parameter is left blank by default. Format: <i>Broker ID:Port</i> . <b>Port</b> indicates the port to be bound. This port is a custom port and must be available. If multiple mappings are configured, use commas (,) to separate them.	Map the broker ID of each broker instance recorded in <a href="#">Step 2</a> to the port to which the broker instance to bound. For example, if there are three broker instances and three ports, the broker IDs are <b>1</b> , <b>2</b> , and <b>3</b> , and the ports are <b>3307</b> , <b>3308</b> , and <b>3309</b> , the configuration format is <b>1:3307,2:3308,3:3309</b> .

Parameter	Description	Remarks
actual.broker.id.ip.map	IP address bound to Kafka. This parameter is left blank by default. Format: <i>Broker ID:IP</i> . If multiple mappings are configured, use commas (,) to separate them.	Map the broker ID of each broker instance recorded in <a href="#">Step 2</a> to the IP address to which the broker instance to bound. For example, if there are three broker instances and one IP address, the broker IDs are <b>1</b> , <b>2</b> , and <b>3</b> , and the IP address is <b>10.xxx.xxx.xxx</b> , the configuration format is <b>1:10.xxx.xxx.xxx,2:10.xxx.xxx.xxx,3:10.xxx.xxx.xxx</b> .
actual.broker.id.port.map	Port bound to Kafka. This parameter is left blank by default. Format: <i>Broker ID:Port</i> . <b>Port</b> indicates the port to be bound. This port is a custom port and must be available. If multiple mappings are configured, use commas (,) to separate them.	Map the broker ID of each broker instance recorded in <a href="#">Step 2</a> to the port to which the broker instance to bound. For example, if there are three broker instances and three ports, the broker IDs are <b>1</b> , <b>2</b> , and <b>3</b> , and the ports are <b>3307</b> , <b>3308</b> , and <b>3309</b> , the configuration format is <b>1:3307,2:3308,3:3309</b> .

**Step 5** After the configuration is complete, click **Save** in the upper left corner. On the **Instance** tab, select the target broker instances and choose **More > Instance Rolling Restart**. Wait until the rolling restart is complete.

**Step 6** (Optional) To disable this configuration, set **enable.advertised.listener** to **false** and click **Save**. On the **Instance** page of Kafka, select Kafka instances, choose **More > Instance Rolling Restart**, and wait until the rolling restart is complete.

----End

 **NOTE**

- In a cluster with Kerberos authentication enabled, after **enable.advertised.listener** is configured, the client supports only Kerberos authentication, but not PLAIN authentication.
- The **Port** parameter in **advertised.broker.id.port.map** and **actual.broker.id.port.map** can be set to the same value.

## 16.23 Common Issues About Kafka

## 16.23.1 How Do I Solve the Problem that Kafka Topics Cannot Be Deleted?

### Question

How do I delete a Kafka topic if it fails to be deleted?

### Answer

- Possible cause 1: The **delete.topic.enable** configuration item is not set to **true**. The deletion can be performed only when the configuration item is set to **true**.
- Possible cause 2: The **auto.create.topics.enable** configuration parameter is set to **true**, which is used by other applications and is always running in the background.

Solution:

- For cause 1: Set **delete.topic.enable** to **true** on the configuration page.
- For cause 2: Stop the application that uses the topic in the background, or set **auto.create.topics.enable** to **false** (restart the Kafka service), and then delete the topic.



# 17 Using Loader

## 17.1 Common Loader Parameters

### Navigation Path

For details about the how to set parameters, see [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

### Parameter Description

Table 17-1 Common Loader parameters

Parameter	Description	Default Value	Value Range
mapreduce.client.submit.file.replication	Number of copies of the job files that the MapReduce task depends on in HDFS. If the number of DataNodes in the cluster is less than the value of this parameter, the number of copies is equal to the number of DataNodes. If the number of DataNodes is greater than or equal to the value of this parameter, the number of copies is the value of this parameter.	10	3 to 256

Parameter	Description	Default Value	Value Range
loader.fault.tolerance.rate	Error tolerance. If the value is greater than 0, the error tolerance mechanism is enabled. When enabling the fault tolerance mechanism, you are advised to set the number of Map jobs to be greater than or equal to 3. It is recommended that this function be used when the job data volume is large.	0	0 to 1.0
loader.input.field.separator	Default input field separator. The parameter value takes effect only when input and output conversion steps are configured. The conversion steps can be left blank. If no separators are configured in job conversion steps, the default separator is used.	,	-
loader.input.line.separator	Default input line separator. The parameter value takes effect only when input and output conversion steps are configured. The conversion steps can be left blank. If no separators are configured in job conversion steps, the default separator is used.	-	-
loader.output.field.separator	Default output field separator. The parameter value takes effect only when input and output conversion steps are configured. The conversion steps can be left blank. If no separators are configured in job conversion steps, the default separator is used.	,	-
loader.output.line.separator	Line separator of data that Loader outputs	-	-

 NOTE

- Because it needs time to calculate the fault tolerance rate, you are recommended to use the **loader.fault.tolerance.rate** parameter when the job runtime is longer than 2 minutes to ensure user experience.
- Default separators are configured for the parameters in the preceding table for Loader. If separators are configured in the conversion steps for the jobs, the separators in the conversion steps will be used. If separators are not configured in the conversion steps, the default separators will be used.

## 17.2 Creating a Loader Role

### Scenario

Create and configure a Loader role on FusionInsight Manager as an MRS cluster administrator. The Loader role can set Loader administrator permissions, job connections, job groups, and Loader job operation and scheduling permissions.

### Prerequisites

- The MRS cluster administrator has understood service requirements.
- You have logged in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).

### Procedure

**Step 1** Choose **System > Permission > Role**.

**Step 2** Click **Create Role** and set a role name and enter description.

**Step 3** Set permissions. For details, see [Table 17-2](#).

 NOTE

When setting permissions for a role, you cannot set permissions for multiple resources at the same time. If you need to set permissions for multiple resources, set them one by one.

Loader permissions:

- **Admin:** Loader administrator permission
- **Job Connector:** connection permission of Loader
- **Job Group:** permission to perform operations on Loader job groups. You can set the operation permissions of a specific job in a specified job group, including the **Edit** and **Execute** permissions of the job.
- **Job Scheduler:** permission to schedule Loader jobs

**Table 17-2** Setting Loader roles

Task	Role Authorization
Setting the Loader administrator permission	In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> table, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> > <b>Loader</b> and select <b>Admin</b> .
Setting the connection permission of Loader (including the editing, deletion, and reference permissions of Job Connection)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> table, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> &gt; <b>Loader</b> &gt; <b>Job Connector</b>.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Permission</b> column of the specified job link, select <b>Edit</b>.</li> </ol>
Setting the edit permission for Loader job groups (including modifying the name of a job group, deleting a specified group, creating jobs in a specified group, importing jobs from external systems to a specified group in batches, and migrating jobs from other groups to a specified group)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the <b>Permission</b> table, choose <b>Loader</b> &gt; <b>Job Group</b>.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Permission</b> column of the specified job group, select <b>Edit Group</b>.</li> </ol>
Setting the edit permission for all jobs in a Loader job group (including the permission to edit all existing or new jobs in the group)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> table, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> &gt; <b>Loader</b> &gt; <b>Job Group</b>.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Permission</b> column of the specified job group, select <b>Edit Job</b>.</li> </ol>
Setting the execution permission for all jobs in the Loader job group (including the execution permission on all existing or new jobs in the group)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> table, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> &gt; <b>Loader</b> &gt; <b>Job Group</b>.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Permission</b> column of the specified job group, select <b>Execute Job</b>.</li> </ol>
Setting the edit permission for Loader jobs (including editing, deleting, copying, and exporting jobs)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> table, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> &gt; <b>Loader</b> &gt; <b>Job Group</b>.</li> <li>2. Select a job group.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Permission</b> column of the specified job, select <b>Edit</b>.</li> </ol>

Task	Role Authorization
Setting the execution permission for Loader jobs (including permissions to start and stop jobs and view historical records)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> table, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> &gt; <b>Loader</b> &gt; <b>Job Group</b>.</li> <li>2. Select a job group.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Permission</b> column of the specified job, select <b>Execute</b>.</li> </ol>
Setting the permission for scheduling Loader jobs (including the editing, deletion, and validation permissions of Scheduler)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> table, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> &gt; <b>Loader</b> &gt; <b>Job Scheduling</b>.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Permission</b> column of the specified job scheduling row, select <b>Edit</b>.</li> </ol>

 **NOTE**

1. In addition to **Admin**, the preceding permissions are configured only for inventory resource information.
2. Users without the preceding roles can also create tasks, groups, and connectors, but cannot perform operations on inventory resources.

**Step 4** Click **OK**, and return to the **Role** page.

----End

## 17.3 Managing Loader Links

### Scenario

You can create, view, edit, and delete links on the Loader page.

### Creating a Connection

**Step 1** Log in to the service page.

Log in to FusionInsight Manager (for details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#)) and choose **Cluster** > **Services**.

**Step 2** Select **Loader**. On the right of **Loader WebUI**, click the link to open the Loader web UI.

**Step 3** On the Loader page, click **New job**.

**Step 4** Click **Add** next to **Connection** and set connection parameters.

For details about the parameters, see [Loader Connection Configuration](#).

**Step 5** Click **OK**.

If connection configurations, for example, IP address, port, and access user information, are incorrect, the connection will fail to be verified and saved.

 **NOTE**

You can click **Test** to immediately check whether the connection is available.

----End

## Viewing a Connection

**Step 1** On the Loader page, click **New job**.

**Step 2** Click the drop-down list of **Connection** to view the connections you have created.

----End

## Editing a Connection

**Step 1** On the Loader page, click **New job**.

**Step 2** Select the name of the connection to be edited from the **Connection** drop-down list.

**Step 3** Click **Edit** next to **Connection**.

**Step 4** On the dialog box displayed, modify the connection parameters based on service requirements.

**Step 5** Click **Test**.

- If the test is successful, go to [Step 6](#).
- If the test fails, repeat [Step 4](#).

**Step 6** Click **Save**.

If a Loader job has integrated into a Loader link, editing the link parameters may affect Loader running.

----End

## Deleting a Connection

**Step 1** On the Loader page, click **New job**.

**Step 2** Select the name of the connection to be deleted from the **Connection** drop-down list.

**Step 3** Click **Delete**.

**Step 4** In the displayed dialog box, click **OK**.

If a Loader job has integrated a Loader connection, the connection cannot be deleted.

----End

## Loader Connection Configuration

Loader supports the following connections:

- **generic-jdbc-connector**: For details about parameter settings, see [Table 17-3](#).
- **ftp-connector**: For details about parameter settings, see [Table 17-4](#).
- **sftp-connector**: For details about parameter settings, see [Table 17-5](#).
- **hdfs-connector**: For details about parameter settings, see [Table 17-6](#).
- **oracle-connector**: For details about parameter settings, see [Table 17-7](#).
- **mysql-fastpath-connector**: For details about parameter settings, see [Table 17-9](#).
- **oracle-partition-connector**: For details about parameter settings, see [Table 17-8](#).

**Table 17-3 generic-jdbc-connector configuration**

Parameter	Description
Name	Name of a Loader connection
Connector	Select <b>generic-jdbc-connector</b> .
JDBC Driver Class	JDBC driver classes are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• oracle: <b>oracle.jdbc.driver.OracleDriver</b></li> <li>• SQLServer: <b>com.microsoft.jdbc.sqlserver.SQLServerDriver</b></li> <li>• mysql: <b>com.mysql.jdbc.Driver</b></li> <li>• postgresql: <b>org.postgresql.Driver</b></li> <li>• gaussdb200: <b>com.huawei.gauss200.jdbc.Driver</b></li> </ul>
JDBC Connection String	Database access address, which can be an IP address or domain name. Enter the database connection string. In the following examples, <b>10.10.10.10</b> indicates the IP address and <b>test</b> indicates the database name. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• oracle: <b>jdbc:oracle:thin:@10.10.10.10:1521:orcl</b></li> <li>• SQLServer: <b>jdbc:microsoft:sqlserver://10.10.10.10:1433;DatabaseName=test</b></li> <li>• mysql: <b>jdbc:mysql://10.10.10.10/test?&amp;useUnicode=true&amp;characterEncoding=GBK</b></li> <li>• postgresql: <b>jdbc:postgresql://10.10.10.10:5432/test</b></li> <li>• gaussdb200: <b>jdbc:gaussdb://10.10.10.10:15400/test</b> (15400 is an example port number.)</li> </ul>
Username	Username for accessing the database
Password	Password of the user. Use the actual password.

**Table 17-4 ftp-connector** configuration

Parameter	Description
Name	Name of a Loader connection
Connector	Select <b>ftp-connector</b> .
FTP Mode	Select <b>ACTIVE</b> or <b>PASSIVE</b> .
FTP Protocol	Select: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FTP</li> <li>• SSL_EXPLICIT</li> <li>• SSL_IMPLICIT</li> <li>• TLS_EXPLICIT</li> <li>• TLS_IMPLICIT</li> </ul>
File Name Encoding Type	Encoding type of the file name or file path.

**Table 17-5 sftp-connector** configuration

Parameter	Description
Name	Name of a Loader connection
Connector	Select <b>sftp-connector</b> .

**Table 17-6 hdfs-connector** configuration

Parameter	Description
Name	Name of a Loader connection
Connector	Select <b>hdfs-connector</b> .

**Table 17-7 oracle-connector** configuration

Parameter	Description
Name	Name of a Loader connection
Connector	Select <b>oracle-connector</b> .
JDBC Connection String	Connection string used for connecting to the database
Username	Username for accessing the database
Password	Password of the user. Use the actual password.



**Table 17-8 oracle-partition-connector** configuration

Parameter	Description
Name	Name of a Loader connection
Connector	Select <b>oracle-partition-connector</b> .
JDBC Driver Class	Enter <b>com.microsoft.jdbc.sqlserver.SQLServerDriver</b> .
JDBC Connection String	Connection string used for connecting to the database
Username	Username for accessing the database
Password	Password of the user. Use the actual password.

**Table 17-9 mysql-fastpath-connector** configuration

Parameter	Description
Name	Name of a Loader connection
Connector	<p>Select <b>mysql-fastpath-connector</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <p>When <b>mysql-fastpath-connector</b> is used, the <b>mysqldump</b> and <b>mysqlimport</b> commands of MySQL must be available on NodeManagers, and the MySQL client version to which the two commands belong must be compatible with the MySQL server version. If the two commands are unavailable or the versions are incompatible, see <a href="http://dev.mysql.com/doc/refman/5.7/en/linux-installation-rpm.html">http://dev.mysql.com/doc/refman/5.7/en/linux-installation-rpm.html</a>. Install the MySQL client applications and tools.</p> <p>For example, you need to install the following RPM packages in the RHEL-x86 system (select the package version based on the site requirements):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• mysql-community-client-5.7.23-1.el7.x86_64.rpm</li> <li>• mysql-community-common-5.7.23-1.el7.x86_64.rpm</li> <li>• mysql-community-devel-5.7.23-1.el7.x86_64.rpm</li> <li>• mysql-community-embedded-5.7.23-1.el7.x86_64.rpm</li> <li>• mysql-community-libs-5.7.23-1.el7.x86_64.rpm</li> <li>• mysql-community-libs-compat-5.7.23-1.el7.x86_64.rpm</li> </ul>
JDBC Connection String	Connection string used for connecting to the database
Username	Username for accessing the database
Password	Password of the user. Use the actual password.

## 17.4 Preparing a Driver for MySQL Database Link

### Scenario

As a component for batch data export, Loader can import and export data using a relational database.

### Prerequisites

You have prepared service data.

### Procedure

Modify the permission on the JAR package of the relational database driver.

**Step 1** Log in to the active and standby management nodes of the Loader service, obtain the driver JAR package of the relational database, and save it to the following directory on the active and standby Loader nodes: **`${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/server/webapps/loader/WEB-INF/ext-lib`**

**Step 2** Run the following commands as user **root** on the active and standby nodes of the Loader service to change the permission:

```
cd ${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/server/webapps/loader/WEB-INF/ext-lib
```

```
chown omm:wheel JAR package name
```

```
chmod 600 JARpackage name
```

**Step 3** Log in to FusionInsight Manager. Choose **Cluster** and click the target cluster name. In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Services > Loader**. In the upper right corner, choose **More**, select **Restart Service**, and enter the password of the administrator to restart the Loader service.

----End

## 17.5 Importing Data

### 17.5.1 Overview

#### Description

Loader is an ETL tool that enables MRS to exchange data and files with external data sources, such as relational databases, SFTP servers, and FTP servers. It allows data or files to be imported from relational databases or file systems to MRS.

Loader supports the following data import modes:

- Importing data from a relational database to HDFS or OBS
- Importing data from a relational database to HBase
- Importing data from a relational database to Phoenix tables
- Importing data from a relational database to Hive tables
- Importing data from an SFTP server to HDFS or OBS
- Importing data from an SFTP server to HBase
- Importing data from an SFTP server to Phoenix tables
- Importing data from an SFTP server to Hive tables
- Importing data from an FTP server to HDFS or OBS
- Importing data from an FTP server to HBase
- Importing data from an FTP server to Phoenix tables
- Importing data from an FTP server to Hive tables
- Importing data from HDFS or OBS to HBase in the same cluster

MRS needs to connect to an external data source to exchange data and files with the data source. The following connectors are used to configure connection parameters for different types of data sources

- `generic-jdbc-connector`: relational database connector
- `ftp-connector`: FTP data source connector
- `hdfs-connector`: HDFS data source connector
- `oracle-connector`: dedicated connector for Oracle databases. **row\_id** serves as partition columns. Compared with `generic-jdbc-connector`, Map jobs are more evenly distributed on `oracle-connector`, and whether indexes have been created for the partition columns does not matter.
- `mysql-fastpath-connector`: dedicated connector for MySQL databases. Data is imported and exported by using the `mysqldump` and `mysqlimport` tools of MySQL. Compared with `generic-jdbc-connector`, `mysql-fastpath-connector` delivers a faster data import and export speed.
- `sftp-connector`: SFTP data source connector
- `oracle-partition-connector`: connector that supports the Oracle partition feature, which is used to optimize the import and export of Oracle partition tables.

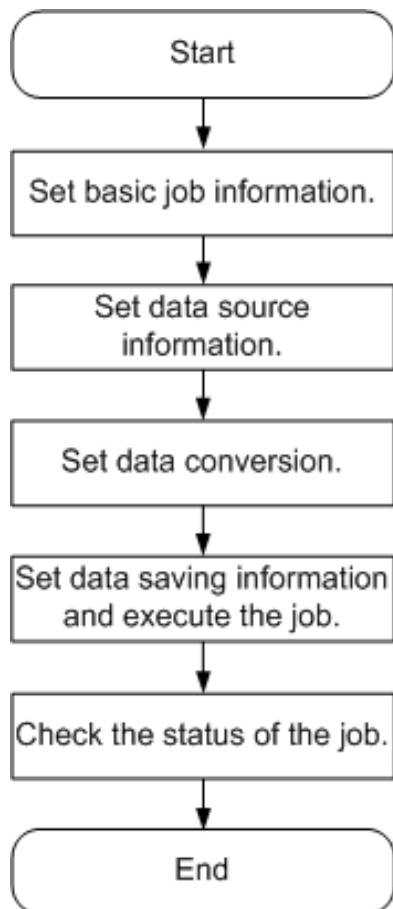
 NOTE

- When an FTP data source connector is used, data is not encrypted. This may result in security risks. You are advised to use an SFTP data source connector.
- You are advised to deploy the SFTP server, FTP server, database server, and Loader into separate subnets to ensure secure data import.
- For connection to relational databases, general database connectors (generic-jdbc-connector) or dedicated database connectors (oracle-connector, oracle-partition-connector, and mysql-fastpath-connector) are available. However, compared with general database connectors, dedicated database connectors perform better in data import and export because they are optimized for specific database types.
- When mysql-fastpath-connector is used, the **mysqldump** and **mysqlimport** commands of MySQL must be available on NodeManager nodes, and the MySQL client version to which the two commands belong must be compatible with the MySQL server version. If the two commands are unavailable or the versions are incompatible, install the MySQL client applications and tools following the instructions at <http://dev.mysql.com/doc/refman/5.7/en/linux-installation-rpm.html>.
- When oracle-connector is used, the connection user must be granted the select permission on the following system catalogs or views:  
dba\_tab\_partitions, dba\_constraints, dba\_tables, dba\_segments, v\$instance, dba\_objects, v\$instance, SYS\_CONTEXT, dba\_extents, and dba\_tab\_subpartitions
- When oracle-partition-connector is used, the connection user must be granted the select permission on the following system catalogs: dba\_objects and dba\_extents.

## Import Process

You can import data on the Loader web UI. [Figure 17-1](#) shows the data import process.

**Figure 17-1** Import process



You can also use shell scripts to update and run Loader jobs. To use this method, you need to configure the installed Loader client.

## 17.5.2 Importing Data Using Loader

### Scenario

This section describes how to import data from external data sources to MRS.

Generally, you can manually manage data import and export jobs on the Loader UI. To use shell scripts to update and run Loader jobs, you must configure the installed Loader client.

### Prerequisites

- You have obtained the service username and password for creating a Loader job.
- You have the permission to access the HDFS or OBS directories, HBase tables, and data involved in job execution.
- You have obtained the username and password used by an external data source (SFTP server or relational database).
- No disk space alarm is reported, and the available disk space is sufficient for importing and exporting data.

- When using Loader to import data from SFTP, FTP, and HDFS/OBS, ensure that the input paths and input path subdirectories of the external data sources and the name of the files in these directories do not contain any of the special characters /'";,;
- If a task requires the Yarn queue function, the user must be authorized with related Yarn queue permission.
- The user who configures a task must obtain execution permission on the task and obtain usage permission on the related connection of the task.

## Procedure

**Step 1** Check whether data is imported from MRS to a relational database for the first time.

- If yes, go to [Step 2](#).
- If no, go to [Step 3](#).

**Step 2** Modify the permission on the JAR package of the relational database driver.

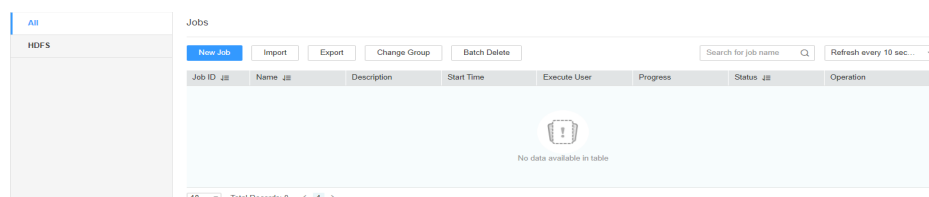
1. Log in to the active and standby management nodes of the Loader service, obtain the JAR package of the relational database driver, and save it to the following directory on the active and standby Loader nodes: **\$ {BIGDATA\_HOME}/FusionInsight\_Porter\_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/server/webapps/loader/WEB-INF/ext-lib**.
2. Run the following command as user **root** on the active and standby nodes of the Loader service to modify the permission:  

```
cd ${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/server/webapps/loader/WEB-INF/ext-lib  
chown omm:wheel JAR package name  
chmod 600 JAR package name
```
3. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader > More > Restart Service**. Enter the password of the administrator to restart the Loader service.

**Step 3** Access the Loader web UI.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).
2. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader**.
3. Click **LoaderServer(Node name, Active)**. The Loader web UI is displayed.

**Figure 17-2** Loader web UI



**Step 4** Create a Loader data import job. Click **New Job**. Select the required job type in **1. Basic Information**, and click **Next**.

1. Set **Name** to the job name and **Type** to **Import**.
2. Select a connection for **Connection**. By default, no connection is created. Click **Add** to create a connection, and then click **Test** to test whether the connection is available. Click **OK** when the system displays a message indicates that the test is successful.

Data sources need to be connected when MRS exchanges data and files with external data sources. **Connection** indicates the set of connection parameters for connecting to data sources.

**Table 17-10** Connection configuration parameters

Connector	Parameter	Description
generic-jdbc-connector	JDBC Driver Class	Name of a JDBC driver class
	JDBC Connection String	JDBC connection string
	Username	Username for connecting to the database
	Password	Password for connecting to the database
	JDBC Connection Properties	JDBC connection attribute. Click <b>Add</b> to manually add connection attributes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>Name</b>: connection attribute name</li> <li>- <b>Value</b>: connection attribute value</li> </ul>
ftp-connector	FTP Server IP Address	IP address of the FTP server
	FTP Server Port	Port number of the FTP server
	FTP Username	Username for accessing the FTP server
	FTP Password	Password for accessing the FTP server
	FTP Mode	FTP access mode. Possible values are <b>ACTIVE</b> and <b>PASSIVE</b> . If this parameter is not set, FTP access is in passive mode by default.

Connector	Parameter	Description
	FTP Protocol	<p>FTP protocol.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>FTP</b>: indicates the FTP protocol.</li> <li>- <b>SSL_EXPLICIT</b>: indicates the explicit SSL protocol.</li> <li>- <b>SSL_IMPLICIT</b>: indicates the implicit SSL protocol.</li> <li>- <b>TLS_EXPLICIT</b>: indicates the explicit TLS protocol.</li> <li>- <b>TLS_IMPLICIT</b>: indicates the implicit TLS protocol.</li> </ul> <p>If this parameter is not set, the FTP protocol is used by default.</p>
	File Name Encoding Type	File name and file path encoding format supported by the FTP server. If this parameter is not set, the default format UTF-8 is used.
hdfs-connector	-	-
oracle-connector	JDBC Connection String	Connection string for a user to connect to the database
	Username	Username for connecting to the database
	Password	Password for connecting to the database
	Connection Properties	<p>Connection attributes. Click <b>Add</b> to manually add connection attributes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>Name</b>: connection attribute name</li> <li>- <b>Value</b>: connection attribute value</li> </ul>
mysql-fastpath-connector	JDBC Connection String	JDBC connection string
	Username	Username for connecting to the database
	Password	Password for connecting to the database
	Connection Properties	<p>Connection attributes. Click <b>Add</b> to manually add connection attributes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>Name</b>: connection attribute name</li> <li>- <b>Value</b>: connection attribute value</li> </ul>
sftp-connector	SFTP Server IP Address	IP address of the SFTP server



Connector	Parameter	Description
	SFTP Server Port	Port number of the SFTP server
	SFTP Username	Username for accessing the SFTP server
	SFTP Password	Password for accessing the SFTP server
	SFTP Public Key	Public key of the SFTP server
oracle-partition-connector	JDBC Driver Class	Name of a JDBC driver class
	JDBC Connection String	JDBC connection string
	Username	Username for connecting to the database
	Password	Password for connecting to the database
	Connection Properties	Connection attributes. Click <b>Add</b> to manually add connection attributes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>Name:</b> connection attribute name</li> <li>- <b>Value:</b> connection attribute value</li> </ul>

3. Set **Group** to the group to which the job belongs. By default, there is no created group. Click **Add** to create a group and click **OK**.
4. **Queue** indicates that Loader tasks are executed in a specified Yarn queue. The default value is **root.default**, which indicates that the tasks are executed in the **default** queue.
5. Set **Priority** to the priority of Loader tasks in the specified Yarn queue. The value can be **VERY\_LOW**, **LOW**, **NORMAL**, **HIGH**, or **VERY\_HIGH**. The default value is **NORMAL**.

**Step 5** In the **2. Input Settings** area, set the data source and click **Next**.

 **NOTE**

- When creating or editing a Loader job, you can use macro definitions when configuring parameters such as the SFTP path, HDFS/OBS path, and Where condition of SQL. For details, see [Using Macro Definitions in Configuration Items](#) .
- Loader supports common field data types, such as Char, VarChar, Boolean, Binary, SmallInt, Int, BigInt, Decimal, Float, Double, Date, Time, TimeStamp, and String. The supported types may vary according to the data source. For details about the supported types, expand the field data type drop-down list of the corresponding input operator (such as Table Input) on the Loader GUI. Some database-specific fields may not be supported. For example, Loader does not support the CLOB, XMLType, and BLOB fields in Oracle.

**Table 17-11** List of input configuration parameters

Source File Type	Parameter	Description
sftp-connector or ftp-connector	Input Path	Input path or name of the source file on an SFTP server. If multiple SFTP server IP addresses are configured for the connector, you can set this parameter to multiple input paths separated with semicolons (;). Ensure that the number of input paths is the same as that of SFTP servers configured for the connector.
	File Split Type	Indicates whether to split source files by file name or size. The files obtained after the splitting are used as the input files of each Map in the MapReduce task for data import. <b>FILE</b> indicates that each Map processes one or more complete source files. The same source file cannot be allocated to different Maps. When the data is saved to the output directory, the directory structure of the input path is retained. <b>SIZE</b> indicates that each Map processes input files of a certain size. A source file can be split into multiple Maps. The number of files saved when data is saved to the output directory is the same as that of Maps. The file name format is <b>import_part_xxxx</b> , where <i>xxxx</i> is a unique random number generated by the system.
	Filter Type	File filtering criterion. <b>WILDCARD</b> indicates that a wildcard is used in filtering, and <b>REGEX</b> indicates that a regular expression is used in filtering. This parameter is used together with <b>Path Filter</b> and <b>File Filter</b> . The default value is <b>WILDCARD</b> .
	Path Filter	Wildcard or regular expression for filtering the directories in the input path of the source files. This parameter is used when <b>Filter Type</b> is set. <b>Input Path</b> is not used for filtering. If there are multiple filter conditions, use commas (,) to separate them. If the value is empty, the directories are not filtered.
	File Filter	Wildcard or regular expression for filtering the file names of the source files. This parameter is used when <b>Filter Type</b> is set. If there are multiple filter conditions, use commas (,) to separate them. The value cannot be left blank.

Source File Type	Parameter	Description
	Encoding Type	Source file encoding format, for example, UTF-8. This parameter can be set only in text file import.
	Suffix	File name extension added to a source file after the source file is imported. If this parameter is empty, no file name extension is added to the source file.
	Compression	Indicates whether to enable compressed transmission when SFTP is used to export data. <b>true</b> indicates that compression is enabled, and <b>false</b> indicates that compression is disabled.
hdfs-connector	Input Path	Input path of source files in HDFS
	Path Filter	Wildcard for filtering the directories in the input paths of the source files. <b>Input Path</b> is not used for filtering. If there are multiple filter conditions, use commas (,) to separate them. If the value is empty, the directories are not filtered. The regular expression filtering is not supported.
	File Filter	Wildcard for filtering the file names of the source files. If there are multiple filter conditions, use commas (,) to separate them. The value cannot be left blank. The regular expression filtering is not supported.
	Encoding Type	Source file encoding format, for example, UTF-8. This parameter can be set only in text file import.
	Suffix	File name extension added to a source file after the source file is imported. If this parameter is empty, no file name extension is added to the source file.
generic-jdbc-connector	Schema Name	Database schema name. This parameter exists in the <b>Table name</b> schema.
	Table Name	Database table name. This parameter exists in the <b>Table name</b> schema.

Source File Type	Parameter	Description
	SQL Statement	SQL statement for the Loader to query data to be imported in <b>Table SQL statement</b> mode. The SQL statement requires the query condition <b>WHERE \${CONDITIONS}</b> . Without this condition, the SQL statement cannot be run properly, for example, <b>select * from TABLE WHERE A&gt;B and \${CONDITIONS}</b> . If <b>Table column names</b> is set, the column specified by <b>Table column names</b> will replace the column queried in the SQL statement. This parameter cannot be set when <b>Schema name</b> or <b>Table name</b> is set.
	Table Column Names	Table columns whose content is to be imported by Loader. Use commas (,) to separate multiple fields.
	Partition Column Name	Database table column based on which to-be-imported data is determined. This parameter is used for partitioning in a Map job. You are advised to configure the primary key field. <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A partition column must have an index. If no index exists, do not specify a partition column. If a partition column without an index is specified, the database server disk I/O will be busy, the access of other services to the database will be affected, and the import will take a long period.</li> <li>• In multiple fields with indexes, select the field that has the most discrete value as the partition column. A partition column that is not discrete may result in load imbalance when multiple MapReduce jobs are imported.</li> <li>• The sorting rules of partition columns must be case-sensitive. Otherwise, data may be lost during data import.</li> <li>• You are not advised to select fields of the float or double type for the partition column. Otherwise, the records containing the minimum and maximum values of the partition column may fail to be imported due to precision issues.</li> </ul>
	Nulls in Partition Column	Indicates whether to process records whose values are null in database table columns. If the value is <b>true</b> , the data whose value is null in the partition column is processed. If the value is <b>false</b> , the data whose value is null in the partition column is not processed.

Source File Type	Parameter	Description
	Whether to Specify a Partition Column	Indicates whether to specify a partition column.
oracle-connector	Table Name	Table name.
	Column Name	Column name.
	Query Condition	Query condition in an SQL statement
	Splitting Mode	Data splitting mode. The options are <b>ROWID</b> and <b>PARTITION</b> .
	Table Partition Name	Name of a table partition. Use commas (,) to separate the names of different partitions.
	Data Block Allocation Mode	Allocation method of data after being split.
	Read Size	Amount of data to be read each time.
mysql-fastpath-connector	Schema Name	Database schema name.
	Table Name	Database table name.
	Query Condition	Query condition of a specified table.
	Partition Column Name	Database table column based on which to-be-imported data is determined. This parameter is used for partitioning in a Map job. You are advised to configure the primary key field. <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A partition column must have an index. If no index exists, do not specify a partition column. If a partition column without an index is specified, the database server disk I/O will be busy, the access of other services to the database will be affected, and the import will take a long period.</li> <li>• In multiple fields with indexes, select the field that has the most discrete value as the partition column. A partition column that is not discrete may result in load imbalance when multiple MapReduce jobs are imported.</li> <li>• You are not advised to select fields of the float or double type for the partition column. Otherwise, the records containing the minimum and maximum values of the partition column may fail to be imported due to precision issues.</li> </ul>

Source File Type	Parameter	Description
	Nulls in Partition Column	Indicates whether to process records whose values are null in database table columns. If the value is <b>true</b> , the data whose value is null in the partition column is processed. If the value is <b>false</b> , the data whose value is null in the partition column is not processed.
	Whether to Specify a Partition Column	Indicates whether to specify a partition column.
oracle-partition-connector	Schema Name	Database schema name.
	Table Name	Partition table name.
	Query Condition	Query condition in an SQL statement.
	Table Column Names	Table columns whose content is to be imported by Loader. Use commas (,) to separate multiple fields.

**Step 6** In the **3. Convert** area, set the conversion operations during data transmission.

Check whether source data values in the data operation job created by the Loader can be directly used without conversion, including upper and lower case conversion, cutting, merging, and separation.

- If yes, click **Next**.
  - If no, perform [Step 6.1](#) to [Step 6.4](#).
1. No created conversion step exists by default. Drag an example conversion step on the left to the edit box to create a new conversion step.
  2. Conversion step types must be selected based on service requirements. A complete conversion process includes the following types:
    - a. Input type. Only one conversion step can be added. This parameter is mandatory if the task involves HBase or relational databases.
    - b. Conversion type, which is an intermediate conversion step. You can add one or more conversion types or do not add any conversion type.
    - c. Output type. Only one output type can be added in the last conversion step. This parameter is mandatory if the task involves HBase or relational databases.

**Table 17-12** Example list

Type	Description
Input Type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <b>CSV File Input:</b> CSV file input step for configuring separators to generate multiple fields.</li><li>▪ <b>Fixed-Width File Input:</b> Text file input step for configuring the length of characters or bytes to be truncated to generate multiple fields.</li><li>▪ <b>Table Input:</b> relational data input step for configuring specified columns in the database as input fields.</li><li>▪ <b>HBase Input:</b> HBase table input step for configuring the column definition of an HBase table to a specified field.</li><li>▪ <b>HTML Input:</b> HTML web page data input step for obtaining the target data of the HTML web page file to the specified field.</li><li>▪ <b>Hive Input:</b> Hive table input step for defining columns in a Hive table to specified fields.</li><li>▪ <b>Spark Input:</b> Spark SQL table input step for defining columns in the SparkSQL table to specified fields. Only SparkSQL can access Hive data.</li></ul>

Type	Description
Conversion Type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Long Integer Time Conversion:</b> Configure the conversion between a long integer value and a date.</li> <li>▪ <b>Null Value Conversion:</b> Configure a specified value to replace the null value.</li> <li>▪ <b>Random Value Conversion:</b> Configure new value-added fields as random data fields.</li> <li>▪ <b>Adding a Constant Field:</b> Add a constant to directly generate a constant field.</li> <li>▪ <b>Concatenation and Conversion:</b> Concatenate fields, connect generated fields using connection characters, and convert new fields.</li> <li>▪ <b>Separator Conversion:</b> Configure the generated fields to be separated by separators and convert new fields.</li> <li>▪ <b>Modulo Conversion:</b> Configure the generated fields to be converted into new fields through modulo operation.</li> <li>▪ <b>Cutting Character String:</b> Truncate a generated field based on a specified position to generate a new field.</li> <li>▪ <b>EL Operation Conversion:</b> Calculate field values. Currently, the following operators are supported: md5sum, sha1sum, sha256sum, and sha512sum.</li> <li>▪ <b>Character String Case Conversion:</b> Configure the generated fields to be converted to new fields through case conversion.</li> <li>▪ <b>Reverse String Conversion:</b> Reverse the generated fields to generate new fields.</li> <li>▪ <b>Character String Space Clearing Conversion:</b> Configure the generated fields to clear spaces and convert them to new fields.</li> <li>▪ <b>Row Filtering Conversion:</b> Configure logical conditions to filter out rows that contain triggering conditions.</li> <li>▪ <b>Update Fields:</b> Update the value of a specified field when certain conditions are met.</li> </ul>



Type	Description
Output Type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>File Output:</b> Configure generated fields to be connected by separators and exported to a file.</li> <li>▪ <b>Table Output:</b> Configure the mapping between output fields and specified columns in the database.</li> <li>▪ <b>HBase Output:</b> Configure the generated fields to the columns of the HBase table.</li> <li>▪ <b>Hive Output:</b> Configure generated fields to a column of a Hive table.</li> <li>▪ <b>Spark Output:</b> Configure generated fields to the columns of SparkSQL tables. Only SparkSQL can access Hive data.</li> </ul>

The edit box allows you to perform the following tasks:

- **Rename:** Rename an example.
- **Edit:** Edit the step conversion by referring to [Step 6.3](#).
- **Delete:** Delete an example.

 **NOTE**

You can also use the shortcut key **Del** to delete the example.

3. Click **Edit** to edit the step conversion information and configure fields and data.

For details about how to set parameters in the step conversion information, see [Operator Help](#).

 **NOTE**

- When sftp-connector or ftp-connector is used to import data, the time type field in the original data must be set to a string during the data conversion so that the time can be accurate to millisecond for data import. The data that has more precise time than millisecond will not be imported.
- When generic-jdbc-connector is used to import data, it is recommended that the data length of the CHAR or VARCHAR type field be set to -1 during data conversion so that all data can be imported. This prevents the data from being truncated when the actual data length is too long.
- When generic-jdbc-connector is used to import data, the time type field in the original data must be set to a time type value during the data conversion so that the time can be accurate to second for data import. The data that has more precise time than second will not be imported.
- When data is imported to a Hive partitioned table, Hive does not scan the newly imported data by default. You need to run the following HQL statement to repair the table so that the newly imported data can be queried:

**MSCK REPAIR TABLE** *table\_name*;

If the conversion step is incorrectly configured, the source data cannot be converted and become dirty data. The dirty data marking rules are as follows:

- In any input type step, all data becomes dirty data if the number of fields contained in the original data is less than that of configured fields, or the field values in the original data do not match the configured field type.
- In the **CSV File Input** step, **Validate input field** checks whether the input field matches the value type. If the input field and value type of a row do not match, the row is skipped and becomes dirty data.
- In the **Fixed Width File Input** step, **Fixed Length** specifies the field splitting length. If the length is greater than the length of the original field value, data splitting fails and the current row becomes dirty data.
- In the **HBase Input** step, if the HBase table name specified by **HBase Table Name** is incorrect, or no primary key column is configured for **Primary Key**, all data becomes dirty data.
- In any conversion step, rows whose conversion fails become dirty data. For example, in the **Split Conversion** step, if the number of generated fields is less than that of configured fields, or the original data cannot be converted to the String type, the current row becomes dirty data.
- In the **Filter Row Conversion** step, rows filtered by filter criteria become dirty data.
- In the **Modulo Conversion** step, if the original field value is **NULL**, the current row becomes dirty data.
- For jobs that import data to Hive/SparkSQL tables, you must configure the Hive conversion step.

4. Click **Next**.

**Step 7** In the **4. Output Settings** area, set the destination location for saving data and click **Save** to save the job or click **Save and Run** to save and run the job.

**Table 17-13** List of output configuration parameters

Storage Type	Parameter	Description
HDFS	File Type	<p>The type of the file to be saved after data is imported to HDFS. Possible values are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>TEXT_FILE</b>: imports a text file and stores it as a text file.</li> <li>• <b>SEQUENCE_FILE</b>: imports a text file and stores it as a sequence file.</li> <li>• <b>BINARY_FILE</b>: imports files of any format by using binary streams but not to process the files.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b> When the file import type to <b>TEXT_FILE</b> or <b>SEQUENCE_FILE</b>, Loader automatically selects a decompression method based on the file name extension to decompress a file.</p>

Storage Type	Parameter	Description
	Compression Format	Compression format of files imported to HDFS. Select a format from the drop-down list. If you select <b>NONE</b> or do not set this parameter, data is not compressed.
	Output Directory	Directory for storing data imported into HDFS.
	Operation	<p>Action during data import. When all data is to be imported from the input path to the destination path, the data is stored in a temporary directory and then copied from the temporary directory to the destination path. After the data is imported successfully, the data is deleted from the temporary directory. One of the following actions can be taken when duplicate file names exist during data transfer:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>OVERRIDE</b>: overrides the old file.</li> <li>• <b>RENAME</b>: renames as new file. For a file without an extension, a string is added to the file name as the extension; for a file with an extension, a string is added to the extension. The string is unique.</li> <li>• <b>APPEND</b>: adds the content of the new file to the end of the old file. This action only adds content regardless of whether the file can be used. For example, a text file can be used after this operation, while a compressed file cannot.</li> <li>• <b>IGNORE</b>: reserves the old file and does not copy the new file.</li> <li>• <b>ERROR</b>: stops the task and reports an error if duplicate file names exist. Transferred files are imported successfully, while files that have duplicate names and files that are not transferred fail to be imported.</li> </ul>
	Extractors	Number of Maps that are started at the same time in a MapReduce task of a data configuration operation. This parameter cannot be set when <b>Extractor Size</b> is set. The value must be less than or equal to 3000.

Storage Type	Parameter	Description
	Extractor Size	Size of data processed by Maps that are started in a MapReduce task of a data configuration operation. The unit is MB. The value must be greater than or equal to 100. The recommended value is <b>1000</b> . This parameter cannot be set when <b>Extractors</b> is set. When a relational database connector is used, <b>Extractor Size</b> is unavailable. You need to set <b>Extractors</b> .
HBASE_BULKLOAD	HBase Instance	HBase service instance that Loader selects from all available HBase service instances in the cluster. If the selected HBase service instance is not added to the cluster, the HBase job cannot be run properly.
	Clear data before import	Indicates whether to clear data in the original table before importing data. The value <b>true</b> indicates that the clearing operation is performed, and the value <b>false</b> indicates that the clearing operation is not performed. If you do not set this parameter, the original table is not cleared by default.
	Extractors	Number of Maps that are started at the same time in a MapReduce task of a data configuration operation. The value must be less than or equal to 3000.
	Extractor Size	HBase does not support this parameter. Please set <b>Extractors</b> .
HBASE_PUTLIST	HBase Instance	HBase service instance that Loader selects from all available HBase service instances in the cluster. If the selected HBase service instance is not added to the cluster, the HBase job cannot be run properly.
	Extractors	Number of Maps that are started at the same time in a MapReduce task of a data configuration operation. The value must be less than or equal to 3000.
	Extractor Size	HBase does not support this parameter. Please set <b>Extractors</b> .
HIVE	Output Directory	Directory for storing data imported into Hive.

Storage Type	Parameter	Description
	Extractors	Number of Maps that are started at the same time in a MapReduce task of a data configuration operation. This parameter cannot be set when <b>Extractor Size</b> is set. The value must be less than or equal to 3000.
	Extractor Size	Size of data processed by Maps that are started in a MapReduce task of a data configuration operation. The unit is MB. The value must be greater than or equal to 100. The recommended value is <b>1000</b> . This parameter cannot be set when <b>Extractors</b> is set. When a relational database connector is used, <b>Extractor Size</b> is unavailable. You need to set <b>Extractors</b> .
SPARK	Output Directory	Only SparkSQL is supported to access Hive data. You can specify the directory for storing data imported to Hive.
	Extractors	Number of Maps that are started at the same time in a MapReduce task of a data configuration operation. This parameter cannot be set when <b>Extractor Size</b> is set. The value must be less than or equal to 3000.
	Extractor Size	Size of data processed by Maps that are started in a MapReduce task of a data configuration operation. The unit is MB. The value must be greater than or equal to 100. The recommended value is <b>1000</b> . This parameter cannot be set when <b>Extractors</b> is set. When a relational database connector is used, <b>Extractor Size</b> is unavailable. You need to set <b>Extractors</b> .

**Step 8** On the Loader web UI, view, start, stop, copy, delete, edit, or view historical information about created jobs.

Figure 17-3 Viewing Loader jobs

Job ID	Name	Description	Start Time	Execute User	Progress	Status	Operation
1	sftp2hdfs	Import from SFTP to H...	2016-02-03 14:16:48	admin	100%	Succeeded	[Icons]
2	sftp2hdfs-1	Import from SFTP to H...	2016-02-03 11:03:54	admin	100%	Succeeded	[Icons]

----End

## 17.5.3 Typical Scenario: Importing Data from an SFTP Server to HDFS or OBS

### Scenario

Use Loader to import data from an SFTP server to HDFS or OBS.

### Prerequisites

- You have obtained the service username and password for creating a Loader job.
- You have had the permission to access the HDFS or OBS directories and data involved in job execution.
- You have obtained the username and password of the SFTP server as well as the read permission for the source files on the SFTP server. If file name extension needs to be added after a source file is imported, the user must have the write permission of the source file.
- No disk space alarm is reported, and the available disk space is sufficient for importing and exporting data.
- When using Loader to import data from the SFTP server, the input paths and input path subdirectories of the SFTP server and the name of the files in these directories do not contain any of the special characters `/'";.`.
- If a configured task requires the Yarn queue function, the user must be authorized with related Yarn queue permission.
- The user who configures a task must obtain execution permission on the task and obtain usage permission on the related connection of the task.

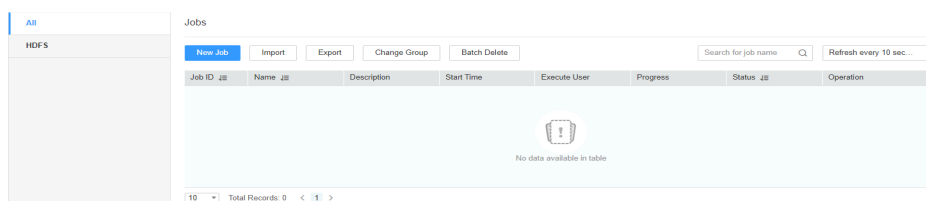
### Procedure

#### Setting Basic Job Information

**Step 1** Access the Loader web UI.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).
2. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader**.
3. Click **LoaderServer(Node name, Active)**. The Loader web UI is displayed.

**Figure 17-4** Loader web UI



**Step 2** Click **New Job** to go to the **Basic Information** page and set basic job information.

**Figure 17-5** Basic Information



1. Set **Name** to the name of the job.
2. Set **Type** to **Import**.
3. Set **Group** to the group to which the job belongs. No group is created by default. You need to click **Add** to create a group and click **OK** to save the created group.
4. Set **Queue** to the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **root.default**.
5. Set **Priority** to the priority of the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **NORMAL**. The options are **VERY\_LOW**, **LOW**, **NORMAL**, **HIGH**, and **VERY\_HIGH**.

**Step 3** In the **Connection** area, click **Add** to create a connection, set **Connector** to **sftp-connector**, click **Add**, set connection parameters, and click **Test** to verify whether the connection is available. When "Test Success" is displayed, click **OK**. Loader allows multiple SFTP servers to be configured. Click **Add** to add the configuration information of multiple SFTP servers.

**Table 17-14** Connection parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Name	Name of the SFTP server connection	sftpName
SFTP Server IP Address	IP address of the SFTP server	10.16.0.1
SFTP Server Port	Port number of the SFTP server	22
SFTP Username	Username for accessing the SFTP server	root
SFTP Password	Password for accessing the SFTP server	xxxx

Parameter	Description	Example Value
SFTP Public Key	Public key of the SFTP server	OdDt/yn...etM

 **NOTE**

When multiple SFTP servers are configured, the data in the specified directories of the SFTP servers is imported to the same directory in HDFS or OBS.

**Setting Data Source Information**

**Step 4** Click **Next**. On the displayed **From** page, set the data source information.

**Table 17-15** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Input Path	Input path or name of the source file on an SFTP server. If multiple SFTP server IP addresses are configured for the connector, you can set this parameter to multiple input paths separated with semicolons (;). Ensure that the number of input paths is the same as that of SFTP servers configured for the connector.  <b>NOTE</b> You can use macros to define path parameters. For details, see <a href="#">Using Macro Definitions in Configuration Items</a> .	/opt/ tempfile;/ opt
File Split Type	Indicates whether to split source files by file name or size. The files obtained after the splitting are used as the input files of each Map in the MapReduce task for data import.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>FILE</b>: indicates that the source file is split by file. That is, each Map processes one or multiple complete files, the same source file cannot be allocated to different Maps, and the source file directory structure is retained after data import.</li> <li><b>SIZE</b>: indicates that the source file is split by size. That is, each Map processes input files of a certain size, and a source file can be divided and processed by multiple Maps. After data is stored in the output directory, the number of saved files is the same as that of Maps. The file name format is <b>import_part_xxxx</b>, where <b>xxxx</b> is a unique random number generated by the system.</li> </ul>	FILE



Parameter	Description	Example Value
Filter Type	<p>File filter condition. This parameter is used when <b>Path Filter</b> or <b>File Filter</b> is set.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>WILDCARD</b>: indicates using a wildcard.</li> <li>● <b>REGEX</b>: indicates using a regular expression.</li> <li>● If the parameter is not set, a wildcard is used by default.</li> </ul>	WILDCARD
Path Filter	<p>Wildcard or regular expression for filtering the directories in the input path of the source files. This parameter is used when <b>Filter Type</b> is set. <b>Input Path</b> is not used for filtering. Use semicolons (;) to separate the path filters on multiple servers and use commas (,) to separate the filter conditions of each server. If this parameter is left empty, directories are not filtered.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● ? matches a single character.</li> <li>● * indicates multiple characters.</li> <li>● Adding ^ before the condition indicates negated filtering, that is, file filtering.</li> </ul> <p>For example, when <b>Filter type</b> is set to <b>WILDCARD</b>, set the parameter to *; when <b>Filter type</b> is set to <b>REGEX</b>, set the parameter to \\.*.</p>	1*,2*;1*
File Filter	<p>Wildcard or regular expression for filtering the file names of the source files. This parameter is used when <b>Filter Type</b> is set. Use semicolons (;) to separate the path filters on multiple servers and use commas (,) to separate the filter conditions of each server. This parameter cannot be left blank.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● ? matches a single character.</li> <li>● * indicates multiple characters.</li> <li>● Adding ^ before the condition indicates negated filtering, that is, file filtering.</li> </ul> <p>For example, when <b>Filter type</b> is set to <b>WILDCARD</b>, set the parameter to *; when <b>Filter type</b> is set to <b>REGEX</b>, set the parameter to \\.*.</p>	*.txt,*.csv; *.txt
Encoding Type	Source file encoding format, for example, UTF-8 and GBK. This parameter can be set only in text file import.	UTF-8

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Suffix	File name extension added to a source file after the source file is imported. If this parameter is empty, no file name extension is added to the source file. This parameter is valid only when the data source is a file system. You are advised to set this parameter in incremental data import.  For example, if the parameter is set to <b>.txt</b> and the source file is <b>test-loader.csv</b> , the source file name is <b>test-loader.csv.txt</b> after export.	.log
Compression	Indicates whether to enable compressed transmission when SFTP is used to export data. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The value <b>true</b> indicates that compression is enabled.</li> <li>The value <b>false</b> indicates that compression is disabled.</li> </ul>	true

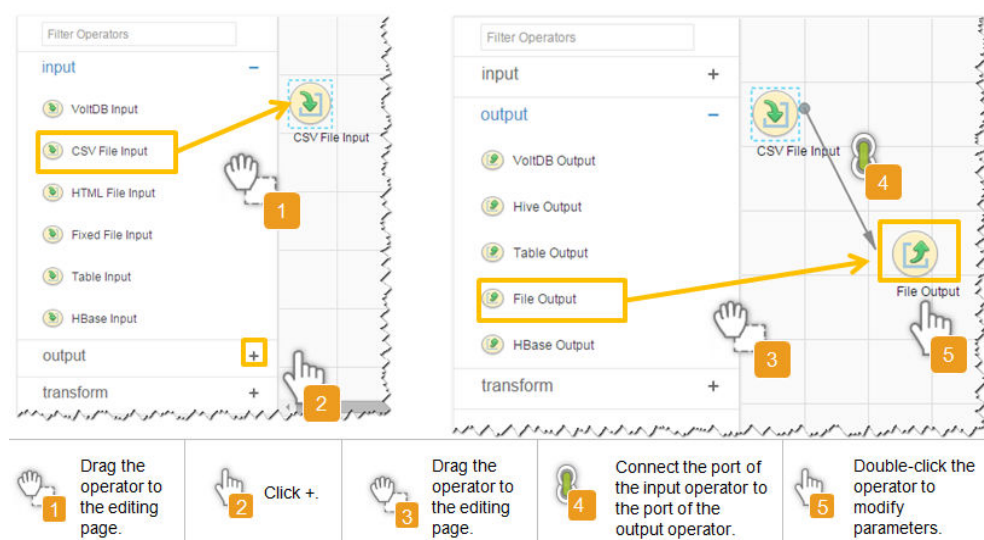
### Setting Data Transformation

**Step 5** Click **Next**. On the displayed **Transform** page, set the transformation operations in the data transformation process. For details about how to select operators and set parameters, see [Operator Help](#) and [Table 17-16](#).

**Table 17-16** Input and output parameters of the operator

Input Type	Output Type
CSV File Input	File Output
HTML Input	File Output
Fixed File Input	File Output

**Figure 17-6** Operator operation procedure



### Setting Data Storage Information and Executing the Job

**Step 6** Click **Next**. On the displayed **To** page, set **Storage type** to **HDFS**.

**Table 17-17** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Example Value
File Type	Type of a file after the file is imported. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>TEXT_FILE</b>: imports a text file and stores it as a text file.</li> <li>• <b>SEQUENCE_FILE</b>: imports a text file and stores it as a sequence file.</li> <li>• <b>BINARY_FILE</b>: imports files of any format by using binary streams.</li> </ul>	TEXT_FILE
Compression Format	Compression format of files imported to HDFS or OBS. Select a format from the drop-down list. If you select <b>NONE</b> or do not set this parameter, data is not compressed.	NONE
Output Directory	Directory for storing data imported into HDFS or OBS. <b>NOTE</b> You can use macros to define path parameters. For details, see <a href="#">Using Macro Definitions in Configuration Items</a> .	/user/test

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Operation	<p>Action during data import. When all data is to be imported from the input path to the destination path, the data is stored in a temporary directory and then copied from the temporary directory to the destination path. After the data is imported successfully, the data is deleted from the temporary directory. One of the following actions can be taken when duplicate file names exist during data transfer:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>OVERWRITE</b>: overrides the old file.</li> <li>● <b>RENAME</b>: renames as new file. For a file without an extension, a string is added to the file name as the extension; for a file with an extension, a string is added to the extension. The string is unique.</li> <li>● <b>APPEND</b>: adds the content of the new file to the end of the old file. This action only adds content regardless of whether the file can be used. For example, a text file can be used after this operation, while a compressed file cannot.</li> <li>● <b>IGNORE</b>: reserves the old file and does not copy the new file.</li> <li>● <b>ERROR</b>: stops the task and reports an error if duplicate file names exist. Transferred files are imported successfully, while files that have duplicate names and files that are not transferred fail to be imported.</li> </ul>	OVERWRITE
Extractors	<p>Number of Maps that are started at the same time in a MapReduce task of a data configuration operation. This parameter cannot be set when <b>Extractor Size</b> is set. The value must be less than or equal to 3000. You are advised to set the parameter to the number of CPU cores on the SFTP server.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> To improve the data import speed, ensure that the following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Each Map connection is equivalent to a client connection. Therefore, you must ensure that the maximum number of connections of the SFTP server is greater than the number of Maps.</li> <li>● Ensure that the disk I/O or network bandwidth on the SFTP server does not reach the upper limit.</li> </ul>	20

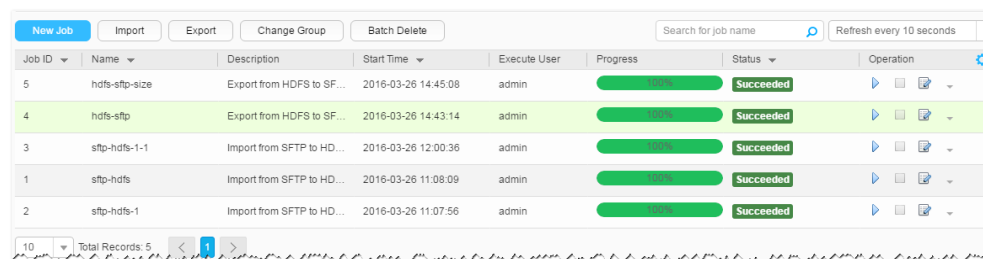
Parameter	Description	Example Value
Extractor Size	Size of data processed by Maps that are started in a MapReduce task of a data configuration operation. The unit is MB. The value must be greater than or equal to 100. The recommended value is 1000. This parameter cannot be set when <b>Extractors</b> is set.	1000

**Step 7** Click **Save and run** to save and run the job.

### Checking the Job Execution Result

**Step 8** Go to the Loader web UI. When **Status** is **Succeeded**, the job is complete.

**Figure 17-7** Viewing job details



----End

## 17.5.4 Typical Scenario: Importing Data from an SFTP Server to HBase

### Scenario

Use Loader to import data from an SFTP server to HBase.

### Prerequisites

- You have obtained the service username and password for creating a Loader job.
- You have had the permission to access the HBase tables or phoenix tables that are used during job execution.
- You have obtained the username and password of the SFTP server as well as the read permission for the source files on the SFTP server. If file name extension needs to be added after a source file is imported, the user must have the write permission of the source file.
- No disk space alarm is reported, and the available disk space is sufficient for importing and exporting data.
- When using Loader to import data from the SFTP server, the input paths and input path subdirectories of the SFTP server and the name of the files in these directories do not contain any of the special characters `/'";,;`.

- If a configured task requires the Yarn queue function, the user must be authorized with related Yarn queue permission.
- The user who configures a task must obtain execution permission on the task and obtain usage permission on the related connection of the task.

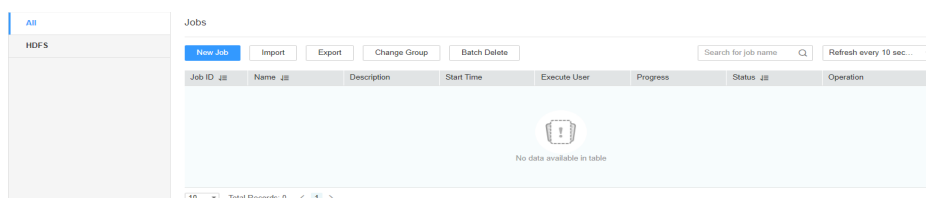
## Procedure

### Setting Basic Job Information

**Step 1** Access the Loader web UI.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).
2. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader**.
3. Click **LoaderServer(Node name, Active)**. The Loader web UI is displayed.

**Figure 17-8** Loader web UI



**Step 2** Click **New Job** to go to the **Basic Information** page and set basic job information.

**Figure 17-9** Basic Information

1. Set **Name** to the name of the job.
2. Set **Type** to **Import**.
3. Set **Group** to the group to which the job belongs. No group is created by default. You need to click **Add** to create a group and click **OK** to save the created group.
4. Set **Queue** to the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **root.default**.
5. Set **Priority** to the priority of the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **NORMAL**. The options are **VERY\_LOW**, **LOW**, **NORMAL**, **HIGH**, and **VERY\_HIGH**.

**Step 3** In the **Connection** area, click **Add** to create a connection, set **Connector** to **sftp-connector**, click **Add**, set connection parameters, and click **Test** to verify whether the connection is available. When "Test Success" is displayed, click **OK**. Loader

allows multiple SFTP servers to be configured. Click **Add** to add the configuration information of multiple SFTP servers.

**Table 17-18** Connection parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Name	Name of the SFTP server connection	sftpName
SFTP Server IP Address	IP address of the SFTP server	10.16.0.1
SFTP Server Port	Port number of the SFTP server	22
SFTP Username	Username for accessing the SFTP server	root
SFTP Password	Password for accessing the SFTP server	xxxx
SFTP Public Key	Public key of the SFTP server	OdDt/yn...etM

 **NOTE**

When multiple SFTP servers are configured, the data in the specified directories of the servers is imported to HBase.

**Setting Data Source Information**

**Step 4** Click **Next**. On the displayed **From** page, set the data source information.

**Table 17-19** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Input Path	<p>Input path or name of the source file on an SFTP server. If multiple SFTP server IP addresses are configured for the connector, you can set this parameter to multiple input paths separated with semicolons (;). Ensure that the number of input paths is the same as that of SFTP servers configured for the connector.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> You can use macros to define path parameters. For details, see <a href="#">Using Macro Definitions in Configuration Items</a> .</p>	/opt/ tempfile;/opt

Parameter	Description	Example Value
File Split Type	<p>Indicates whether to split source files by file name or size. The files obtained after the splitting are used as the input files of each Map in the MapReduce task for data import.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>FILE</b>: indicates that the source file is split by file. That is, each Map processes one or multiple complete files, the same source file cannot be allocated to different Maps, and the source file directory structure is retained after data import.</li> <li>● <b>SIZE</b>: indicates that the source file is split by size. That is, each Map processes input files of a certain size, and a source file can be divided and processed by multiple Maps. After data is stored in the output directory, the number of saved files is the same as that of Maps. The file name format is <b>import_part_xxxx</b>, where <b>xxxx</b> is a unique random number generated by the system.</li> </ul>	FILE
Filter Type	<p>File filter condition. This parameter is used when <b>Path Filter</b> or <b>File Filter</b> is set.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>WILDCARD</b>: indicates using a wildcard.</li> <li>● <b>REGEX</b>: indicates using a regular expression.</li> <li>● If the parameter is not set, a wildcard is used by default.</li> </ul>	WILDCARD
Path Filter	<p>Wildcard or regular expression for filtering the directories in the input path of the source files. This parameter is used when <b>Filter Type</b> is set. <b>Input Path</b> is not used for filtering. Use semicolons (;) to separate the path filters on multiple servers and use commas (,) to separate the filter conditions of each server. If this parameter is left empty, directories are not filtered.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● ? matches a single character.</li> <li>● * indicates multiple characters.</li> <li>● Adding ^ before the condition indicates negated filtering, that is, file filtering.</li> </ul> <p>For example, when <b>Filter type</b> is set to <b>WILDCARD</b>, set the parameter to *; when <b>Filter type</b> is set to <b>REGEX</b>, set the parameter to \\.*.</p>	1*,2*;1*



Parameter	Description	Example Value
File Filter	<p>Wildcard or regular expression for filtering the file names of the source files. This parameter is used when <b>Filter Type</b> is set. Use semicolons (;) to separate the path filters on multiple servers and use commas (,) to separate the filter conditions of each server. This parameter cannot be left blank.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ? matches a single character.</li> <li>• * indicates multiple characters.</li> <li>• Adding ^ before the condition indicates negated filtering, that is, file filtering.</li> </ul> <p>For example, when <b>Filter type</b> is set to <b>WILDCARD</b>, set the parameter to *; when <b>Filter type</b> is set to <b>REGEX</b>, set the parameter to \\.*.</p>	*.txt;*.csv;*.txt
Encoding Type	Source file encoding format, for example, UTF-8 and GBK. This parameter can be set only in text file import.	UTF-8
Suffix	<p>File name extension added to a source file after the source file is imported. If this parameter is empty, no file name extension is added to the source file. This parameter is valid only when the data source is a file system. You are advised to set this parameter in incremental data import.</p> <p>For example, if the parameter is set to <b>.txt</b> and the source file is <b>test-loader.csv</b>, the source file name is <b>test-loader.csv.txt</b> after export.</p>	.log
Compression	<p>Indicates whether to enable compressed transmission when SFTP is used to export data.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The value <b>true</b> indicates that compression is enabled.</li> <li>• The value <b>false</b> indicates that compression is disabled.</li> </ul>	true

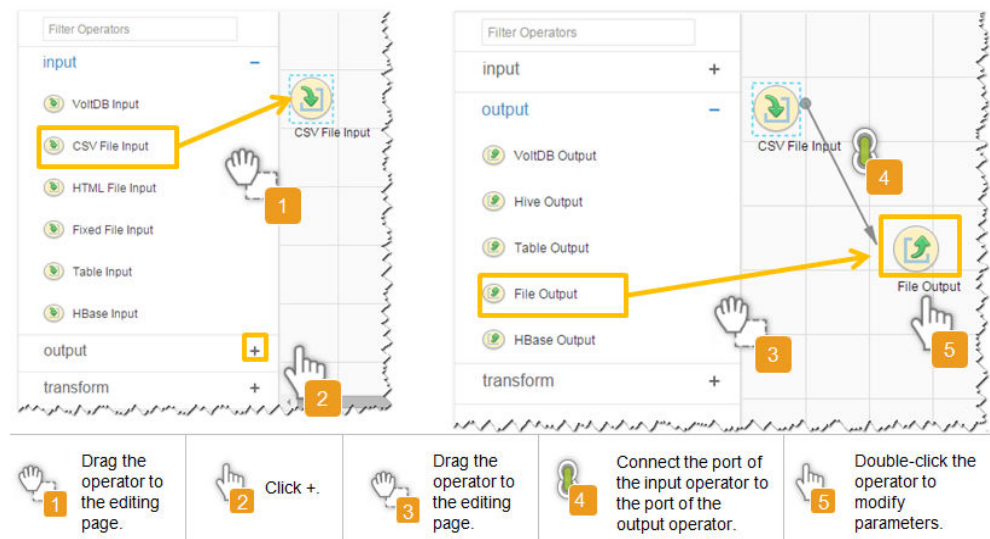
### Setting Data Transformation

**Step 5** Click **Next**. On the displayed **Transform** page, set the transformation operations in the data transformation process. For details about how to select operators and set parameters, see [Operator Help](#) and [Table 17-20](#).

**Table 17-20** Input and output parameters of the operator

Input Type	Output Type
CSV File Input	HBase Output
HTML Input	HBase Output
Fixed File Input	HBase Output

**Figure 17-10** Operator operation procedure



**Setting Data Storage Information and Executing the Job**

**Step 6** Click **Next**. On the displayed **To** page, set **Storage type** to **HBASE\_BULKLOAD** or **HBASE\_PUTLIST** based on the actual situation.

**Table 17-21** Parameter description

Storage Type	Applicable Scenario	Parameter	Description	Example Value
HBASE_BULKLOAD	Large data volume	HBase Instance	HBase service instance that Loader selects from all available HBase service instances in the cluster. If the selected HBase service instance is not added to the cluster, the HBase job cannot be run properly.	HBase
		Clear data before import	Indicates whether to clear data in the original table before importing data. The value <b>true</b> indicates that the data is cleared, and the value <b>false</b> indicates that the data is not cleared. If you do not set this parameter, the original table is not cleared by default.	true

Storage Type	Applicable Scenario	Parameter	Description	Example Value
		Extractors	Number of Maps that are started at the same time in a MapReduce task of a data configuration operation. The value must be less than or equal to 3000. You are advised to set the parameter to the maximum number of connections on the SFTP server.	20
		Extractor Size	HBase does not support this parameter. Please set <b>Extractors</b> .	-
HBASE_P UTLIST	Small data volume	HBase Instance	HBase service instance that Loader selects from all available HBase service instances in the cluster. If the selected HBase service instance is not added to the cluster, the HBase job cannot be run properly.	HBase

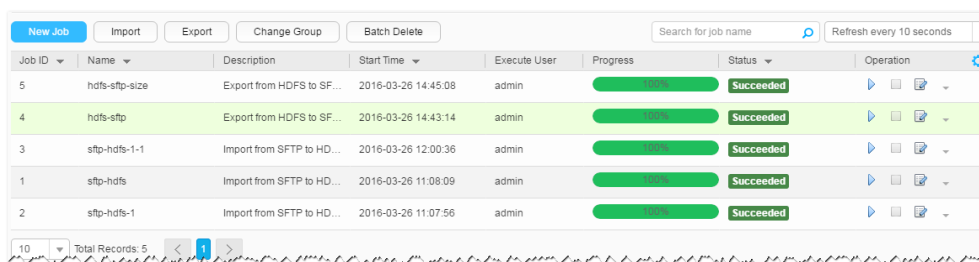
Storage Type	Applicable Scenario	Parameter	Description	Example Value
		Extractors	Number of Maps that are started at the same time in a MapReduce task of a data configuration operation. The value must be less than or equal to 3000.	20
		Extractor Size	HBase does not support this parameter. Please set <b>Extractors</b> .	-

**Step 7** Click **Save and run** to save and run the job.

### Checking the Job Execution Result

**Step 8** Go to the Loader web UI. When **Status** is **Succeeded**, the job is complete.

**Figure 17-11** Viewing job details



----End

## 17.5.5 Typical Scenario: Importing Data from an SFTP Server to Hive

### Scenario

Use Loader to import data from an SFTP server to Hive.

### Prerequisites

- You have obtained the service username and password for creating a Loader job.

- You have had the permission to access the Hive table specified in the job.
- You have obtained the username and password of the SFTP server as well as the read permission for the source files on the SFTP server. If file name extension needs to be added after a source file is imported, the user must have the write permission of the source file.
- No disk space alarm is reported, and the available disk space is sufficient for importing and exporting data.
- When using Loader to import data from the SFTP server, the input paths and input path subdirectories of the SFTP server and the name of the files in these directories do not contain any of the special characters /'";.
- If a configured task requires the Yarn queue function, the user must be authorized with related Yarn queue permission.
- The user who configures a task must obtain execution permission on the task and obtain usage permission on the related connection of the task.

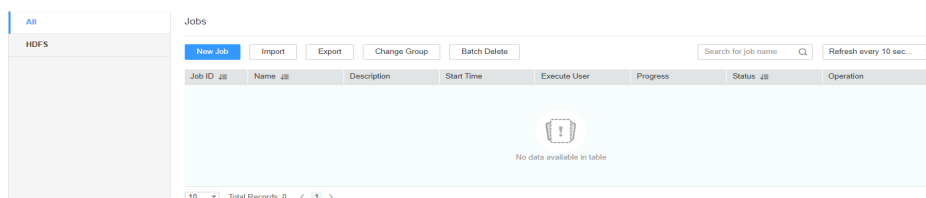
## Procedure

### Setting Basic Job Information

**Step 1** Access the Loader web UI.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).
2. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader**.
3. Click **LoaderServer(Node name, Active)**. The Loader web UI is displayed.

**Figure 17-12** Loader web UI



**Step 2** Click **New Job** to go to the **Basic Information** page and set basic job information.

**Figure 17-13** Basic Information

1. Set **Name** to the name of the job.
2. Set **Type** to **Import**.

3. Set **Group** to the group to which the job belongs. No group is created by default. You need to click **Add** to create a group and click **OK** to save the created group.
4. Set **Queue** to the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **root.default**.
5. Set **Priority** to the priority of the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **NORMAL**. The options are **VERY\_LOW**, **LOW**, **NORMAL**, **HIGH**, and **VERY\_HIGH**.

**Step 3** In the **Connection** area, click **Add** to create a connection, set **Connector** to **sftp-connector**, click **Add**, set connection parameters, and click **Test** to verify whether the connection is available. When "Test Success" is displayed, click **OK**. Loader allows multiple SFTP servers to be configured. Click **Add** to add the configuration information of multiple SFTP servers.

**Table 17-22** Connection parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Name	Name of the SFTP server connection	sftpName
SFTP Server IP Address	IP address of the SFTP server	10.16.0.1
SFTP Server Port	Port number of the SFTP server	22
SFTP Username	Username for accessing the SFTP server	root
SFTP Password	Password for accessing the SFTP server	xxxx
SFTP Public Key	Public key of the SFTP server	OdDt/yn...etM

 **NOTE**

When multiple SFTP servers are configured, the data in the specified directories of the servers is imported to Hive.

**Setting Data Source Information**

**Step 4** Click **Next**. On the displayed **From** page, set the data source information.

**Table 17-23** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Input Path	<p>Input path or name of the source file on an SFTP server. If multiple SFTP server IP addresses are configured for the connector, you can set this parameter to multiple input paths separated with semicolons (;). Ensure that the number of input paths is the same as that of SFTP servers configured for the connector.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> You can use macros to define path parameters. For details, see <a href="#">Using Macro Definitions in Configuration Items</a>.</p>	/opt/tem pfile; opt
File Split Type	<p>Indicates whether to split source files by file name or size. The files obtained after the splitting are used as the input files of each Map in the MapReduce task for data import.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>FILE</b>: indicates that the source file is split by file. That is, each Map processes one or multiple complete files, the same source file cannot be allocated to different Maps, and the source file directory structure is retained after data import.</li> <li>● <b>SIZE</b>: indicates that the source file is split by size. That is, each Map processes input files of a certain size, and a source file can be divided and processed by multiple Maps. After data is stored in the output directory, the number of saved files is the same as that of Maps. The file name format is <b>import_part_xxxx</b>, where <b>xxxx</b> is a unique random number generated by the system.</li> </ul>	FILE
Filter Type	<p>File filter condition. This parameter is used when <b>Path Filter</b> or <b>File Filter</b> is set.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>WILDCARD</b>: indicates using a wildcard.</li> <li>● <b>REGEX</b>: indicates using a regular expression.</li> <li>● If the parameter is not set, a wildcard is used by default.</li> </ul>	WIL DC AR D



Parameter	Description	Example Value
Path Filter	<p>Wildcard or regular expression for filtering the directories in the input path of the source files. This parameter is used when <b>Filter Type</b> is set. <b>Input Path</b> is not used for filtering. Use semicolons (;) to separate the path filters on multiple servers and use commas (,) to separate the filter conditions of each server. If this parameter is left empty, directories are not filtered.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ? matches a single character.</li> <li>• * indicates multiple characters.</li> <li>• Adding ^ before the condition indicates negated filtering, that is, file filtering.</li> </ul> <p>For example, when <b>Filter type</b> is set to <b>WILDCARD</b>, set the parameter to *; when <b>Filter type</b> is set to <b>REGEX</b>, set the parameter to \\.*.</p>	1*,2*,1*
File Filter	<p>Wildcard or regular expression for filtering the file names of the source files. This parameter is used when <b>Filter Type</b> is set. Use semicolons (;) to separate the path filters on multiple servers and use commas (,) to separate the filter conditions of each server. This parameter cannot be left blank.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ? matches a single character.</li> <li>• * indicates multiple characters.</li> <li>• Adding ^ before the condition indicates negated filtering, that is, file filtering.</li> </ul> <p>For example, when <b>Filter type</b> is set to <b>WILDCARD</b>, set the parameter to *; when <b>Filter type</b> is set to <b>REGEX</b>, set the parameter to \\.*.</p>	*.txt,*.csv;*.txt
Encoding Type	<p>Source file encoding format, for example, UTF-8 and GBK. This parameter can be set only in text file import.</p>	UTF-8
Suffix	<p>File name extension added to a source file after the source file is imported. If this parameter is empty, no file name extension is added to the source file. This parameter is valid only when the data source is a file system. You are advised to set this parameter in incremental data import.</p> <p>For example, if the parameter is set to <b>.txt</b> and the source file is <b>test-loader.csv</b>, the source file name is <b>test-loader.csv.txt</b> after export.</p>	.log

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Compression	<p>Indicates whether to enable compressed transmission when SFTP is used to export data.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The value <b>true</b> indicates that compression is enabled.</li> <li>The value <b>false</b> indicates that compression is disabled.</li> </ul>	true

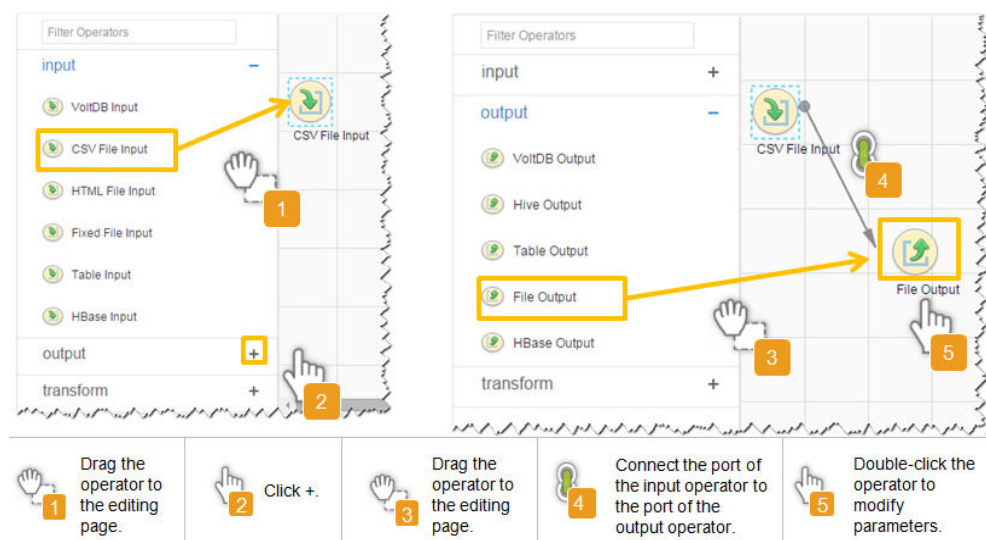
### Setting Data Transformation

**Step 5** Click **Next**. On the displayed **Transform** page, set the transformation operations in the data transformation process. For details about how to select operators and set parameters, see [Operator Help](#) and [Table 17-24](#).

**Table 17-24** Input and output parameters of the operator

Input Type	Output Type
CSV File Input	Hive Output
HTML Input	Hive Output
Fixed File Input	Hive Output

**Figure 17-14** Operator operation procedure



### Setting Data Storage Information and Executing the Job

**Step 6** Click **Next**. On the displayed **To** page, set **Storage type** to **HIVE**.

**Table 17-25** Parameter description

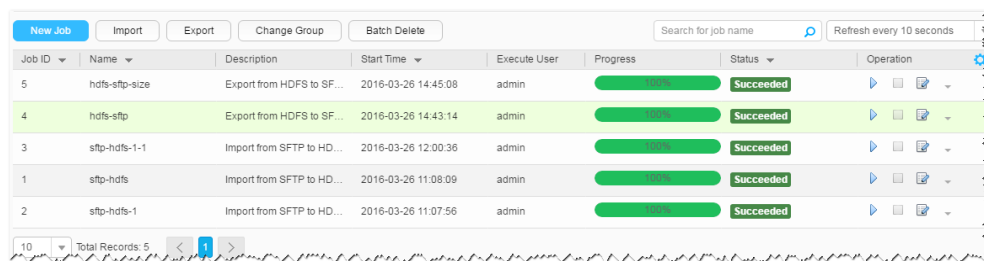
Parameter	Description	Example Value
Output Directory	Directory for storing data imported into Hive. <b>NOTE</b> You can use macros to define path parameters. For details, see <a href="#">Using Macro Definitions in Configuration Items</a> .	/opt/tempfile
Extractors	Number of Maps that are started at the same time in a MapReduce task of a data configuration operation. The value must be less than or equal to 3000. You are advised to set the parameter to the maximum number of connections on the SFTP server.	20
Extractor Size	Hive does not support this parameter. Please set <b>Extractors</b> .	-

**Step 7** Click **Save and run** to save and run the job.

**Checking the Job Execution Result**

**Step 8** Go to the Loader web UI. When **Status** is **Succeeded**, the job is complete.

**Figure 17-15** Viewing job details



----End

## 17.5.6 Typical Scenario: Importing Data from an FTP Server to HBase

### Scenario

Use Loader to import data from an FTP server to HBase.

### Prerequisites

- You have obtained the service username and password for creating a Loader job.
- You have obtained the username and password of the FTP server and the user has the read permission of the source files on the FTP server. If file name extension needs to be added after a source file is imported, the user must have the write permission of the source file.
- No disk space alarm is reported, and the available disk space is sufficient for importing and exporting data.
- When using Loader to import data from the FTP server, the input paths and input path subdirectories of the FTP server and the name of the files in these directories do not contain any of the special characters `/'";,;`.
- If a configured task requires the Yarn queue function, the user must be authorized with related Yarn queue permission.
- The user who configures a task must obtain execution permission on the task and obtain usage permission on the related connection of the task.

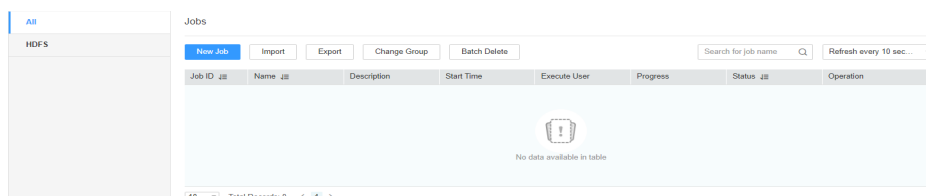
### Procedure

#### Setting Basic Job Information

**Step 1** Access the Loader web UI.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).
2. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader**.
3. Click **LoaderServer(Node name, Active)**. The Loader web UI is displayed.

**Figure 17-16** Loader web UI



**Step 2** Click **New Job** to go to the **Basic Information** page and set basic job information.

**Figure 17-17 Basic Information**

The screenshot shows a configuration form with the following fields and values:

- Name:** An empty text input field.
- Type:** A dropdown menu set to "Import".
- Connection:** An empty dropdown menu with a blue "+ Add" button to its right.
- Group:** A dropdown menu set to "Choose..." with a blue "+ Add" button to its right.
- Queue:** A dropdown menu set to "default".
- Priority:** A dropdown menu set to "NORMAL".

1. Set **Name** to the name of the job.
2. Set **Type** to **Import**.
3. Set **Group** to the group to which the job belongs. No group is created by default. You need to click **Add** to create a group and click **OK** to save the created group.
4. Set **Queue** to the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **root.default**.
5. Set **Priority** to the priority of the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **NORMAL**. The options are **VERY\_LOW**, **LOW**, **NORMAL**, **HIGH**, and **VERY\_HIGH**.

**Step 3** In the **Connection** area, click **Add** to create a connection, set **Connector** to **ftp-connector**, click **Add**, set connection parameters, and click **Test** to verify whether the connection is available. When "Test Success" is displayed, click **OK**. Loader allows multiple FTP servers to be configured. Click **Add** to add the configuration information of multiple FTP servers.

**Table 17-26** Connection parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
FTP Server IP Address	IP address of the FTP server	ftpName
FTP Server Port	Port number of the FTP server	22
FTP Username	Username for accessing the FTP server	root
FTP Password	Password for accessing the FTP server	xxxx
FTP Mode	FTP access mode. Possible values are <b>ACTIVE</b> and <b>PASSIVE</b> . If this parameter is not set, FTP access is in passive mode by default.	PASSIVE

Parameter	Description	Example Value
FTP Protocol	<p>FTP protocol.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>FTP</b>: indicates the FTP protocol.</li> <li>• <b>SSL_EXPLICIT</b>: indicates the explicit SSL protocol.</li> <li>• <b>SSL_IMPLICIT</b>: indicates the implicit SSL protocol.</li> <li>• <b>TLS_EXPLICIT</b>: indicates the explicit TLS protocol.</li> <li>• <b>TLS_IMPLICIT</b>: indicates the implicit TLS protocol.</li> </ul> <p>If this parameter is not set, the FTP protocol is used by default.</p>	FTP
File Name Encoding Type	File name and file path encoding format supported by the FTP server. If this parameter is not set, the default format UTF-8 is used.	UTF-8

 **NOTE**

When multiple FTP servers are configured, the data in the specified directories of the servers is imported to HBase.

**Setting Data Source Information**

**Step 4** Click **Next**. On the displayed **From** page, set the data source information.

**Table 17-27** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Input Path	<p>Input path or name of the source file on an FTP server. If multiple FTP server IP addresses are configured for the connector, you can set this parameter to multiple input paths separated with semicolons (;). Ensure that the number of input paths is the same as that of FTP servers configured for the connector.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> You can use macros to define path parameters. For details, see <a href="#">Using Macro Definitions in Configuration Items</a> .</p>	/opt/ tempfile;/o pt

Parameter	Description	Example Value
File Split Type	<p>Indicates whether to split source files by file name or size. The files obtained after the splitting are used as the input files of each Map in the MapReduce task for data import.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>FILE</b>: indicates that the source file is split by file. That is, each Map processes one or multiple complete files, the same source file cannot be allocated to different Maps, and the source file directory structure is retained after data import.</li> <li>● <b>SIZE</b>: indicates that the source file is split by size. That is, each Map processes input files of a certain size, and a source file can be divided and processed by multiple Maps. After data is stored in the output directory, the number of saved files is the same as that of Maps. The file name format is <b>import_part_xxxx</b>, where <b>xxxx</b> is a unique random number generated by the system.</li> </ul>	FILE
Filter Type	<p>File filter condition. This parameter is used when <b>Path Filter</b> or <b>File Filter</b> is set.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>WILDCARD</b>: indicates using a wildcard.</li> <li>● <b>REGEX</b>: indicates using a regular expression.</li> <li>● If the parameter is not set, a wildcard is used by default.</li> </ul>	WILDCARD
Path Filter	<p>Wildcard or regular expression for filtering the directories in the input path of the source files. This parameter is used when <b>Filter Type</b> is set. <b>Input Path</b> is not used for filtering. Use semicolons (;) to separate the path filters on multiple servers and use commas (,) to separate the filter conditions of each server. If this parameter is left empty, directories are not filtered.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● ? matches a single character.</li> <li>● * indicates multiple characters.</li> <li>● Adding ^ before the condition indicates negated filtering, that is, file filtering.</li> </ul> <p>For example, when <b>Filter type</b> is set to <b>WILDCARD</b>, set the parameter to *; when <b>Filter type</b> is set to <b>REGEX</b>, set the parameter to \\.*.</p>	1*,2*;1*

Parameter	Description	Example Value
File Filter	<p>Wildcard or regular expression for filtering the file names of the source files. This parameter is used when <b>Filter Type</b> is set. Use semicolons (;) to separate the path filters on multiple servers and use commas (,) to separate the filter conditions of each server. This parameter cannot be left blank.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ? matches a single character.</li> <li>• * indicates multiple characters.</li> <li>• Adding ^ before the condition indicates negated filtering, that is, file filtering.</li> </ul> <p>For example, when <b>Filter type</b> is set to <b>WILDCARD</b>, set the parameter to *; when <b>Filter type</b> is set to <b>REGEX</b>, set the parameter to \\.*.</p>	*.txt;*.csv;*.txt
Encoding Type	Source file encoding format, for example, UTF-8 and GBK. This parameter can be set only in text file import.	UTF-8
Suffix	<p>File name extension added to a source file after the source file is imported. If this parameter is empty, no file name extension is added to the source file. This parameter is valid only when the data source is a file system. You are advised to set this parameter in incremental data import.</p> <p>For example, if the parameter is set to <b>.txt</b> and the source file is <b>test-loader.csv</b>, the source file name is <b>test-loader.csv.txt</b> after export.</p>	.log
Compression	<p>Indicates whether to enable compressed transmission when FTP is used to export data.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The value <b>true</b> indicates that compression is enabled.</li> <li>• The value <b>false</b> indicates that compression is disabled.</li> </ul>	true

### Setting Data Transformation

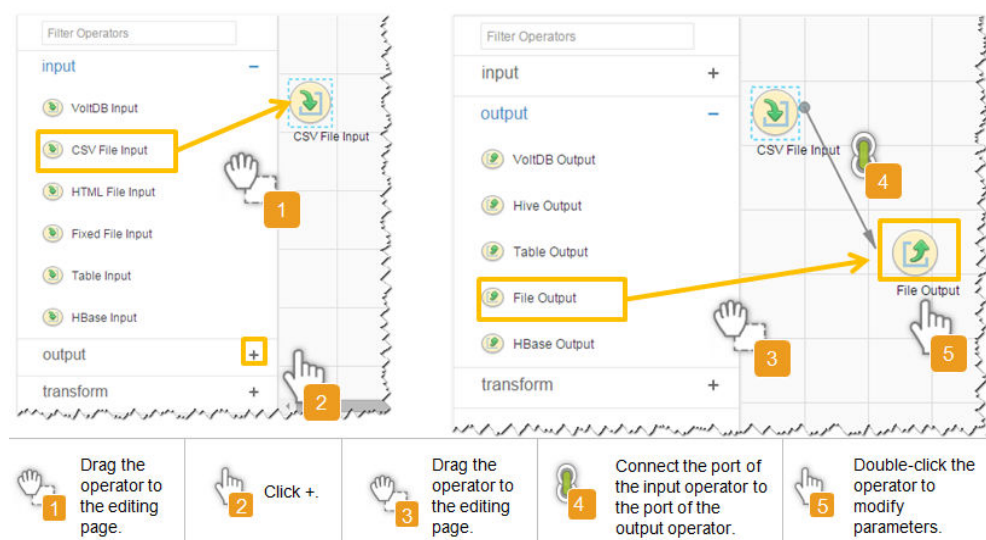
**Step 5** Click **Next**. On the displayed **Transform** page, set the transformation operations in the data transformation process. For details about how to select operators and set parameters, see [Operator Help](#) and [Table 17-28](#).



**Table 17-28** Input and output parameters of the operator

Input Type	Output Type
CSV File Input	HBase Output
HTML Input	HBase Output
Fixed File Input	HBase Output

**Figure 17-18** Operator operation procedure



### Setting Data Storage Information and Executing the Job

**Step 6** Click **Next**. On the displayed **To** page, set **Storage type** to **HBASE\_BULKLOAD** or **HBASE\_PUTLIST** based on the actual situation.

**Table 17-29** Parameter description

Storage Type	Applicable Scenario	Parameter	Description	Example Value
HBASE_BULKLOAD	Large data volume	HBase Instance	HBase service instance that Loader selects from all available HBase service instances in the cluster. If the selected HBase service instance is not added to the cluster, the HBase job cannot be run properly.	HBase

Storage Type	Applicable Scenario	Parameter	Description	Example Value
		Clear data before import	Indicates whether to clear data in the original table before importing data. <b>True</b> indicates clearing data and <b>False</b> indicates not to clear data. If you do not set this parameter, the original table is not cleared by default.	true
		Extractors	Number of Maps that are started at the same time in a MapReduce task of a data configuration operation. The value must be less than or equal to 3000. You are advised to set the parameter to the maximum number of connections on the FTP server.	20
		Extractor Size	HBase does not support this parameter. Please set <b>Extractors</b> .	-
HBASE_P UTLIST	Small data volume	HBase Instance	HBase service instance that Loader selects from all available HBase service instances in the cluster. If the selected HBase service instance is not added to the cluster, the HBase job cannot be run properly.	HBase
		Extractors	Number of Maps that are started at the same time in a MapReduce task of a data configuration operation. The value must be less than or equal to 3000.	20
		Extractor Size	HBase does not support this parameter. Please set <b>Extractors</b> .	-

**Step 7** Click **Save and run** to save and run the job.

#### Checking the Job Execution Result

**Step 8** Go to the Loader web UI. When **Status** is **Succeeded**, the job is complete.

Figure 17-19 Viewing job details

Job ID	Name	Description	Start Time	Execute User	Progress	Status	Operation
5	hdfs-sftp-size	Export from HDFS to SF...	2016-03-26 14:45:08	admin	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Succeeded	[Refresh] [Stop] [Delete]
4	hdfs-sftp	Export from HDFS to SF...	2016-03-26 14:43:14	admin	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Succeeded	[Refresh] [Stop] [Delete]
3	sftp-hdfs-1-1	Import from SFTP to HD...	2016-03-26 12:00:36	admin	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Succeeded	[Refresh] [Stop] [Delete]
1	sftp-hdfs	Import from SFTP to HD...	2016-03-26 11:08:09	admin	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Succeeded	[Refresh] [Stop] [Delete]
2	sftp-hdfs-1	Import from SFTP to HD...	2016-03-26 11:07:56	admin	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Succeeded	[Refresh] [Stop] [Delete]

----End

## 17.5.7 Typical Scenario: Importing Data from a Relational Database to HDFS or OBS

### Scenario

Use Loader to import data from a relational database to HDFS or OBS.

### Prerequisites

- You have obtained the service username and password for creating a Loader job.
- You have had the permission to access the HDFS or OBS directories and data involved in job execution.
- You have obtained the username and password of the relational database.
- No disk space alarm is reported, and the available disk space is sufficient for importing and exporting data.
- If a configured task requires the Yarn queue function, the user must be authorized with related Yarn queue permission.
- The user who configures a task must obtain execution permission on the task and obtain usage permission on the related connection of the task.
- Before the operation, perform the following steps:

- Obtain the JAR package of the relational database driver and save it to the following directory on the active and standby Loader nodes:  `${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/server/webapps/loader/WEB-INF/ext-lib`.
- Run the following command on the active and standby nodes as user `root` to modify the permission:
 

```
cd ${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/server/webapps/loader/WEB-INF/ext-lib
```

```
chown omm:wheel JAR package name
```

```
chmod 600 JAR package name
```
- Log in to FusionInsight Manager. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader > More > Restart Service**. Enter the password of the administrator to restart the Loader service.

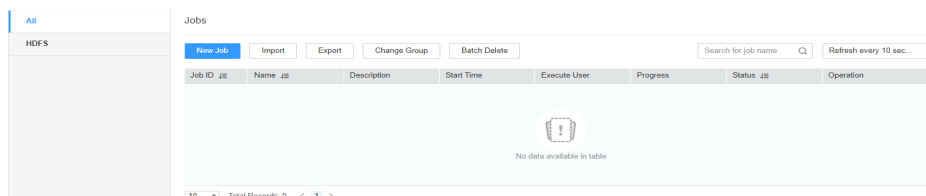
## Procedure

### Setting Basic Job Information

**Step 1** Access the Loader web UI.

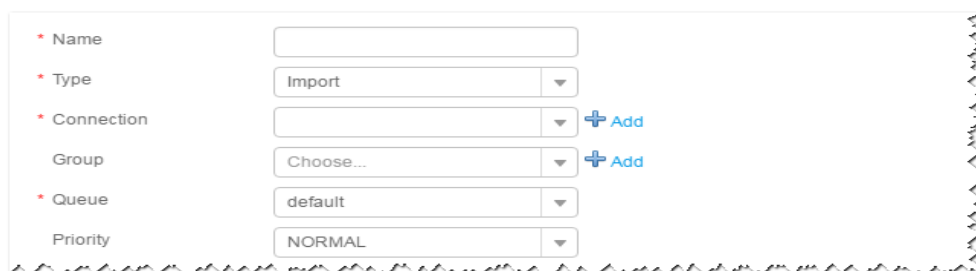
1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).
2. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader**.
3. Click **LoaderServer(Node name, Active)**. The Loader web UI is displayed.

**Figure 17-20** Loader web UI



**Step 2** Click **New Job** to go to the **Basic Information** page and set basic job information.

**Figure 17-21** Basic Information



1. Set **Name** to the name of the job.
2. Set **Type** to **Import**.
3. Set **Group** to the group to which the job belongs. No group is created by default. You need to click **Add** to create a group and click **OK** to save the created group.
4. Set **Queue** to the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **root.default**.
5. Set **Priority** to the priority of the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **NORMAL**. The options are **VERY\_LOW**, **LOW**, **NORMAL**, **HIGH**, and **VERY\_HIGH**.

**Step 3** In the **Connection** area, click **Add** to create a connection, set **Connector** to **generic-jdbc-connector** or a dedicated database connector (oracle-connector, oracle-partition-connector, or mysql-fastpath-connector), set connection parameters, and click **Test** to verify whether the connection is available. When "Test Success" is displayed, click **OK**.

 NOTE

- For connection to relational databases, general database connectors (generic-jdbc-connector) or dedicated database connectors (oracle-connector, oracle-partition-connector, and mysql-fastpath-connector) are available. However, compared with general database connectors, dedicated database connectors perform better in data import and export because they are optimized for specific database types.
- When mysql-fastpath-connector is used, the **mysqldump** and **mysqlimport** commands of MySQL must be available on NodeManager nodes, and the MySQL client version to which the two commands belong must be compatible with the MySQL server version. If the two commands are unavailable or the versions are incompatible, install the MySQL client applications and tools following the instructions at <http://dev.mysql.com/doc/refman/5.7/en/linux-installation-rpm.html>.

**Table 17-30 generic-jdbc-connector connection parameters**

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Name	Name of a relational database connection	dbName
JDBC Driver Class	Name of a Java database connectivity (JDBC) driver class	oracle.jdbc.driver.OracleDriver
JDBC Connection String	JDBC connection string	jdbc:oracle:thin:@//10.16.0.1:1521/oradb
Username	Username for connecting to the database	omm
Password	Password for connecting to the database	xxxx
JDBC Connection Properties	JDBC connection attribute. Click <b>Add</b> to manually add the attribute. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name: connection attribute name</li> <li>• Value: connection attribute value</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name: <b>socketTimeout</b></li> <li>• Value: <b>20</b></li> </ul>

**Setting Data Source Information**

**Step 4** Click **Next**. On the displayed **From** page, set the data source information.

**Table 17-31** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Schema Name	Database schema name. This parameter exists in the <b>Table name</b> schema.	public

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Table Name	Database table name. This parameter exists in the <b>Table name</b> schema.	test
SQL Statement	SQL statement for Loader to query data to be imported in <b>Table SQL statement</b> mode. The SQL statement requires the query condition <b>WHERE \${CONDITIONS}</b> . Without this condition, the SQL statement cannot be run properly. An example SQL statement is as follows: <b>select * from TABLE WHERE A&gt;B and \${CONDITIONS}</b> . If <b>Table column names</b> is set, the column specified by <b>Table column names</b> will replace the column queried in the SQL statement. This parameter cannot be set when <b>Schema name</b> or <b>Table name</b> is set. <b>NOTE</b> You can use macros to define SQL Where statements. For details, see <a href="#">Using Macro Definitions in Configuration Items</a> .	select * from TABLE WHERE A>B and \${CONDITIONS}
Table Column Names	Table columns whose content is to be imported by Loader. Use commas (,) to separate multiple fields.  If the parameter is not set, all the columns are imported and the <b>Select *</b> order is used as the column location.	id,name
Partition Column Name	Database table column based on which to-be-imported data is determined. This parameter is used for partitioning in a Map job. You are advised to configure the primary key field. <b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A partition column must have an index. If no index exists, do not specify a partition column. If a partition column without an index is specified, the database server disk I/O will be busy, the access of other services to the database will be affected, and the import will take a long period.</li> <li>In multiple fields with indexes, select the field that has the most discrete value as the partition column. A partition column that is not discrete may result in load imbalance when multiple MapReduce jobs are imported.</li> <li>The sorting rules of partition columns must be case-sensitive. Otherwise, data may be lost during data import.</li> <li>You are not advised to select fields of the float or double type for the partition column. Otherwise, the records containing the minimum and maximum values of the partition column may fail to be imported due to precision issues.</li> </ul>	id

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Nulls in Partition Column	Indicates whether to process records whose values are null in database table columns. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b>: Records whose values are null are processed.</li> <li>• <b>false</b>: Records whose values are not null are processed.</li> </ul>	true
Whether to Specify a Partition Column	Indicates whether to specify a partition column.	true

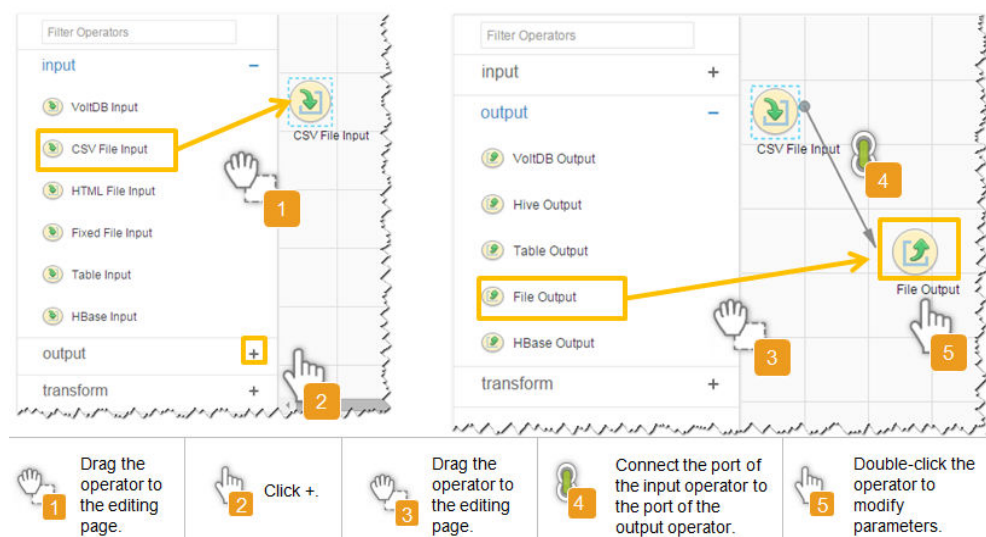
### Setting Data Transformation

**Step 5** Click **Next**. On the displayed **Transform** page, set the transformation operations in the data transformation process. For details about how to select operators and set parameters, see [Operator Help](#) and [Table 17-32](#).

**Table 17-32** Input and output parameters of the operator

Input Type	Output Type
Table input	File output

**Figure 17-22** Operator operation procedure



### Setting Data Storage Information and Executing the Job

**Step 6** Click **Next**. On the displayed **To** page, set **Storage type** to **HDFS**.

**Table 17-33** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Example Value
File Type	Type of a file after the file is imported. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>TEXT_FILE</b>: imports a text file and stores it as a text file.</li> <li>• <b>SEQUENCE_FILE</b>: imports a text file and stores it as a sequence file.</li> <li>• <b>BINARY_FILE</b>: imports files of any format by using binary streams.</li> </ul>	TEXT_FILE
Compression Format	Compression format of files imported to HDFS or OBS. Select a format from the drop-down list. If you select <b>NONE</b> or leave this parameter blank, data is not compressed.	NONE
Output Directory	Directory for storing data imported into HDFS or OBS. <b>NOTE</b> You can use macros to define path parameters. For details, see <a href="#">Using Macro Definitions in Configuration Items</a> .	/user/test



Parameter	Description	Example Value
Operation	<p>Action during data import. When all data is to be imported from the input path to the destination path, the data is stored in a temporary directory and then copied from the temporary directory to the destination path. After the data is imported successfully, the data is deleted from the temporary directory. One of the following actions can be taken when duplicate file names exist during data transfer:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>OVERRIDE</b>: overrides the old file.</li> <li>● <b>RENAME</b>: renames as new file. For a file without an extension, a string is added to the file name as the extension; for a file with an extension, a string is added to the extension. The string is unique.</li> <li>● <b>APPEND</b>: adds the content of the new file to the end of the old file. This action only adds content regardless of whether the file can be used. For example, a text file can be used after this operation, while a compressed file cannot.</li> <li>● <b>IGNORE</b>: reserves the old file and does not copy the new file.</li> <li>● <b>ERROR</b>: stops the task and reports an error if duplicate file names exist. Transferred files are imported successfully, while files that have duplicate names and files that are not transferred fail to be imported.</li> </ul>	OVERRIDE
Extractors	<p>Number of Maps that are started at the same time in a MapReduce task of a data configuration operation. This parameter cannot be set when <b>Extractor Size</b> is set. The value must be less than or equal to 3000.</p>	-
Extractor Size	<p>Size of data processed by Maps that are started in a MapReduce task of a data configuration operation. The unit is MB. The value must be greater than or equal to 100. The recommended value is 1000. This parameter cannot be set when <b>Extractors</b> is set. When a relational database connector is used, <b>Extractor Size</b> is unavailable. You need to set <b>Extractors</b>.</p>	1000

**Step 7** Click **Save and run** to save and run the job.

### Checking the Job Execution Result

**Step 8** Go to the Loader web UI. When **Status** is **Succeeded**, the job is complete.

**Figure 17-23** Viewing job details

Job ID	Name	Description	Start Time	Execute User	Progress	Status	Operation
5	hdfs-sftp-size	Export from HDFS to SF...	2016-03-26 14:45:08	admin	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Succeeded	[Action icons]
4	hdfs-sftp	Export from HDFS to SF...	2016-03-26 14:43:14	admin	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Succeeded	[Action icons]
3	sftp-hdfs-1-1	Import from SFTP to HD...	2016-03-26 12:00:36	admin	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Succeeded	[Action icons]
1	sftp-hdfs	Import from SFTP to HD...	2016-03-26 11:08:09	admin	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Succeeded	[Action icons]
2	sftp-hdfs-1	Import from SFTP to HD...	2016-03-26 11:07:56	admin	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Succeeded	[Action icons]

----End

## 17.5.8 Typical Scenario: Importing Data from a Relational Database to HBase

### Scenario

Use Loader to import data from a relational database to HBase.

### Prerequisites

- You have obtained the service username and password for creating a Loader job.
- You have had the permission to access the HBase tables or phoenix tables that are used during job execution.
- You have obtained the username and password of the relational database.
- No disk space alarm is reported, and the available disk space is sufficient for importing and exporting data.
- If a configured task requires the Yarn queue function, the user must be authorized with related Yarn queue permission.
- The user who configures a task must obtain execution permission on the task and obtain usage permission on the related connection of the task.
- Before the operation, perform the following steps:
  - a. Obtain the JAR package of the relational database driver and save it to the following directory on the active and standby Loader nodes:  `${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/server/webapps/loader/WEB-INF/ext-lib`.
  - b. Run the following command on the active and standby nodes as user `root` to modify the permission:
 

```
cd ${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/server/webapps/loader/WEB-INF/ext-lib
chown omm:wheel JAR package name
chmod 600 JAR package name
```

- c. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader > More > Restart Service**. Enter the password of the administrator to restart the Loader service.

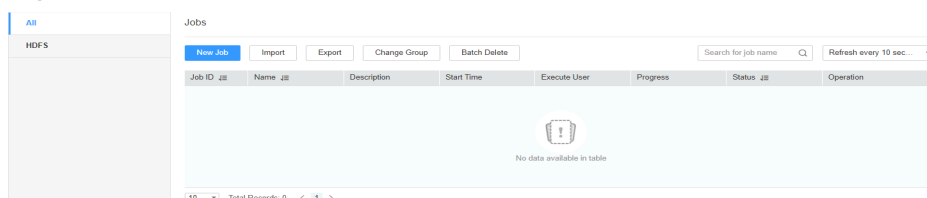
## Procedure

### Setting Basic Job Information

**Step 1** Access the Loader web UI.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).
2. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader**.
3. Click **LoaderServer(Node name, Active)**. The Loader web UI is displayed.

**Figure 17-24** Loader web UI



**Step 2** Click **New Job** to go to the **Basic Information** page and set basic job information.

**Figure 17-25** Basic Information

1. Set **Name** to the name of the job.
2. Set **Type** to **Import**.
3. Set **Group** to the group to which the job belongs. No group is created by default. You need to click **Add** to create a group and click **OK** to save the created group.
4. Set **Queue** to the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **root.default**.
5. Set **Priority** to the priority of the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **NORMAL**. The options are **VERY\_LOW**, **LOW**, **NORMAL**, **HIGH**, and **VERY\_HIGH**.

**Step 3** In the **Connection** area, click **Add** to create a connection, set **Connector** to **generic-jdbc-connector** or a dedicated database connector (oracle-connector, oracle-partition-connector, or mysql-fastpath-connector), set connection parameters, and click **Test** to verify whether the connection is available. When "Test Success" is displayed, click **OK**.

 NOTE

- For connection to relational databases, general database connectors (generic-jdbc-connector) or dedicated database connectors (oracle-connector, oracle-partition-connector, and mysql-fastpath-connector) are available. However, compared with general database connectors, dedicated database connectors perform better in data import and export because they are optimized for specific database types.
- When mysql-fastpath-connector is used, the **mysqldump** and **mysqlimport** commands of MySQL must be available on NodeManager nodes, and the MySQL client version to which the two commands belong must be compatible with the MySQL server version. If the two commands are unavailable or the versions are incompatible, install the MySQL client applications and tools following the instructions at <http://dev.mysql.com/doc/refman/5.7/en/linux-installation-rpm.html>.

**Table 17-34 generic-jdbc-connector connection parameters**

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Name	Name of a relational database connection	dbName
JDBC Driver Class	Name of a JDBC driver class	oracle.jdbc.driver.OracleDriver
JDBC Connection String	JDBC connection string	jdbc:oracle:thin:@//10.16.0.1:1521/oradb
Username	Username for connecting to the database	omm
Password	Password for connecting to the database	xxxx
JDBC Connection Properties	JDBC connection attribute. Click <b>Add</b> to manually add the attribute. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name: connection attribute name</li> <li>• Value: connection attribute value</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name: <b>socketTimeout</b></li> <li>• Value: <b>20</b></li> </ul>

**Setting Data Source Information**

**Step 4** Click **Next**. On the displayed **From** page, set the data source information.

**Table 17-35** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Schema Name	Database schema name. This parameter exists in the <b>Table name</b> schema.	dbo

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Table Name	Database table name. This parameter exists in the <b>Table name</b> schema.	test
SQL Statement	SQL statement for Loader to query data to be imported in <b>Table SQL statement</b> mode. The SQL statement requires the query condition <b>WHERE \$ {CONDITIONS}</b> . Without this condition, the SQL statement cannot be run properly. An example SQL statement is as follows: <b>select * from TABLE WHERE A&gt;B and \$ {CONDITIONS}</b> . If <b>Table column names</b> is set, the column specified by <b>Table column names</b> will replace the column queried in the SQL statement. This parameter cannot be set when <b>Schema name</b> or <b>Table name</b> is set. <b>NOTE</b> You can use macros to define SQL Where statements. For details, see <a href="#">Using Macro Definitions in Configuration Items</a> .	select * from test where \$ {CONDITIONS}
Table Column Names	Table columns whose content is to be imported by Loader. Use commas (,) to separate multiple fields.  If the parameter is not set, all the columns are imported and the <b>Select *</b> order is used as the column location.	-

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Partition Column Name	<p>Database table column based on which to-be-imported data is determined. This parameter is used for partitioning in a Map job. You are advised to configure the primary key field.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A partition column must have an index. If no index exists, do not specify a partition column. If a partition column without an index is specified, the database server disk I/O will be busy, the access of other services to the database will be affected, and the import will take a long period.</li> <li>• In multiple fields with indexes, select the field that has the most discrete value as the partition column. A partition column that is not discrete may result in load imbalance when multiple MapReduce jobs are imported.</li> <li>• The sorting rules of partition columns must be case-sensitive. Otherwise, data may be lost during data import.</li> <li>• You are not advised to select fields of the float or double type for the partition column. Otherwise, the records containing the minimum and maximum values of the partition column may fail to be imported due to precision issues.</li> </ul>	id
Nulls in Partition Column	<p>Indicates whether to process records whose values are null in database table columns.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b>: Records whose values are null are processed.</li> <li>• <b>false</b>: Records whose values are not null are processed.</li> </ul>	true
Whether to Specify a Partition Column	Indicates whether to specify a partition column.	true

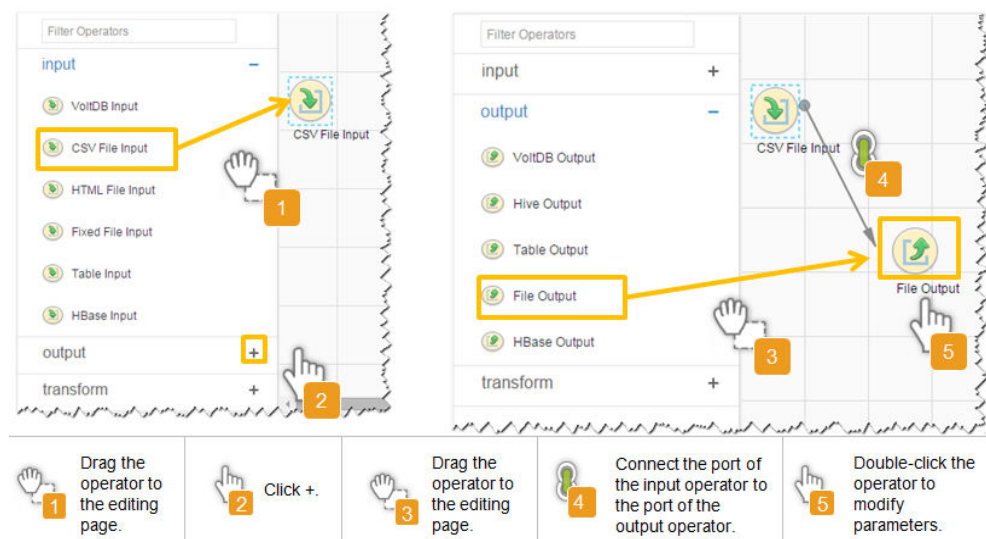
### Setting Data Transformation

**Step 5** Click **Next**. On the displayed **Transform** page, set the transformation operations in the data transformation process. For details about how to select operators and set parameters, see [Operator Help](#) and [Table 17-36](#).

**Table 17-36** Input and output parameters of the operator

Input Type	Output Type
Table input	HBase output

**Figure 17-26** Operator operation procedure



**Setting Data Storage Information and Executing the Job**

**Step 6** Click **Next**. On the displayed **To** page, set **Storage type** to **HBASE\_BULKLOAD** or **HBASE\_PUTLIST** based on the actual situation.

**Table 17-37** Parameter description

Storage Type	Applicable Scenario	Parameter	Description	Example Value
HBASE_BULKLOAD	Large data volume	HBase Instance	HBase service instance that Loader selects from all available HBase service instances in the cluster. If the selected HBase service instance is not added to the cluster, the HBase job cannot be run properly.	HBase

Storage Type	Applicable Scenario	Parameter	Description	Example Value
		Clear data before import	Indicates whether to clear data in the original table before importing data. <b>True</b> indicates clearing data and <b>False</b> indicates not to clear data. If you do not set this parameter, the original table is not cleared by default.	true
		Extractors	Number of Maps that are started at the same time in a MapReduce task of a data configuration operation. The value must be less than or equal to 3000.	20
		Extractor Size	HBase does not support this parameter. Please set <b>Extractors</b> .	-
HBASE_P UTLIST	Small data volume	HBase Instance	HBase service instance that Loader selects from all available HBase service instances in the cluster. If the selected HBase service instance is not added to the cluster, the HBase job cannot be run properly.	HBase
		Extractors	Number of Maps that are started at the same time in a MapReduce task of a data configuration operation. The value must be less than or equal to 3000.	1000
		Extractor Size	HBase does not support this parameter. Please set <b>Extractors</b> .	-

**Step 7** Click **Save and run** to save and run the job.

#### Checking the Job Execution Result

**Step 8** Go to the Loader web UI. When **Status** is **Succeeded**, the job is complete.



Figure 17-27 Viewing job details

Job ID	Name	Description	Start Time	Execute User	Progress	Status	Operation
5	hdfs-sftp-size	Export from HDFS to SF...	2016-03-26 14:45:08	admin	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Succeeded	[Refresh] [Refresh] [Refresh]
4	hdfs-sftp	Export from HDFS to SF...	2016-03-26 14:43:14	admin	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Succeeded	[Refresh] [Refresh] [Refresh]
3	sftp-hdfs-1-1	Import from SFTP to HD...	2016-03-26 12:00:36	admin	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Succeeded	[Refresh] [Refresh] [Refresh]
1	sftp-hdfs	Import from SFTP to HD...	2016-03-26 11:08:09	admin	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Succeeded	[Refresh] [Refresh] [Refresh]
2	sftp-hdfs-1	Import from SFTP to HD...	2016-03-26 11:07:56	admin	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Succeeded	[Refresh] [Refresh] [Refresh]

----End

## 17.5.9 Typical Scenario: Importing Data from a Relational Database to Hive

### Scenario

Use Loader to import data from a relational database to Hive.

### Prerequisites

- You have obtained the service username and password for creating a Loader job.
- You have had the permission to access the Hive tables that are used during job execution.
- You have obtained the username and password of the relational database.
- No disk space alarm is reported, and the available disk space is sufficient for importing and exporting data.
- If a configured task requires the Yarn queue function, the user must be authorized with related Yarn queue permission.
- The user who configures a task must obtain execution permission on the task and obtain usage permission on the related connection of the task.
- Before the operation, perform the following steps:
  - a. Obtain the JAR package of the relational database driver and save it to the following directory on the active and standby Loader nodes: `${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/server/webapps/loader/WEB-INF/ext-lib`.
  - b. Run the following command on the active and standby nodes as user `root` to modify the permission:
 

```
cd ${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/server/webapps/loader/WEB-INF/ext-lib
chown omm:wheel JAR package name
chmod 600 JAR package name
```
  - c. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader > More > Restart Service**. Enter the password of the administrator to restart the Loader service.

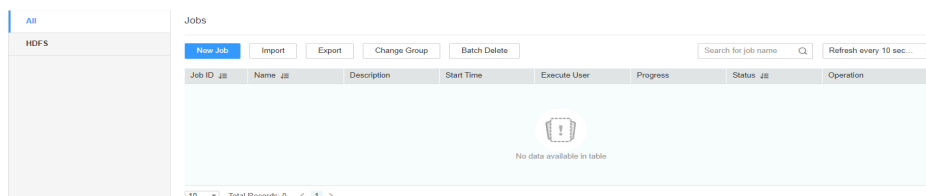
## Procedure

### Setting Basic Job Information

**Step 1** Access the Loader web UI.

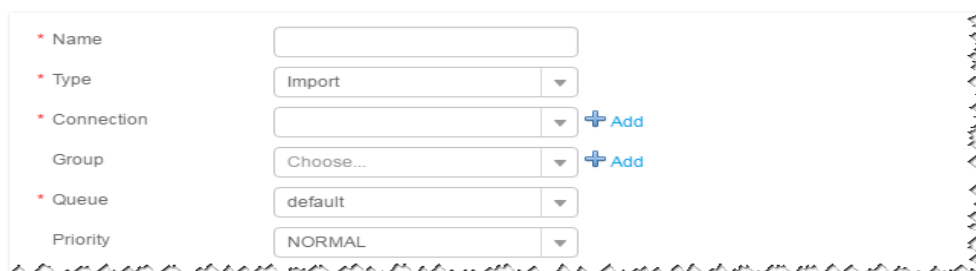
1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).
2. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader**.
3. Click **LoaderServer(Node name, Active)**. The Loader web UI is displayed.

**Figure 17-28** Loader web UI



**Step 2** Click **New Job** to go to the **Basic Information** page and set basic job information.

**Figure 17-29** Basic Information



1. Set **Name** to the name of the job.
2. Set **Type** to **Import**.
3. Set **Group** to the group to which the job belongs. No group is created by default. You need to click **Add** to create a group and click **OK** to save the created group.
4. Set **Queue** to the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **root.default**.
5. Set **Priority** to the priority of the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **NORMAL**. The options are **VERY\_LOW**, **LOW**, **NORMAL**, **HIGH**, and **VERY\_HIGH**.

**Step 3** In the **Connection** area, click **Add** to create a connection, set **Connector** to **generic-jdbc-connector** or a dedicated database connector (oracle-connector, oracle-partition-connector, or mysql-fastpath-connector), set connection parameters, and click **Test** to verify whether the connection is available. When "Test Success" is displayed, click **OK**.

 NOTE

- For connection to relational databases, general database connectors (generic-jdbc-connector) or dedicated database connectors (oracle-connector, oracle-partition-connector, and mysql-fastpath-connector) are available. However, compared with general database connectors, dedicated database connectors perform better in data import and export because they are optimized for specific database types.
- When mysql-fastpath-connector is used, the **mysqldump** and **mysqlimport** commands of MySQL must be available on NodeManager nodes, and the MySQL client version to which the two commands belong must be compatible with the MySQL server version. If the two commands are unavailable or the versions are incompatible, install the MySQL client applications and tools following the instructions at <http://dev.mysql.com/doc/refman/5.7/en/linux-installation-rpm.html>.

**Table 17-38 generic-jdbc-connector connection parameters**

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Name	Name of a relational database connection	dbName
JDBC Driver Class	Name of a JDBC driver class	oracle.jdbc.driver.OracleDriver
JDBC Connection String	JDBC connection string	jdbc:oracle:thin:@//10.16.0.1:1521/oradb
Username	Username for connecting to the database	omm
Password	Password for connecting to the database	xxxx
JDBC Connection Properties	<p>JDBC connection attribute. Click <b>Add</b> to manually add the attribute.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name: connection attribute name</li> <li>• Value: connection attribute value</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b> If a general connector is used to connect to the MySQL database and there a large amount of data, you need to set <b>useCursorFetch=true</b> in the JDBC connection string.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name: <b>socketTimeout</b></li> <li>• Value: <b>20</b></li> </ul>

**Setting Data Source Information**

**Step 4** Click **Next**. On the displayed **From** page, set the data source information.

**Table 17-39** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Schema Name	Database schema name. This parameter exists in the <b>Table name</b> schema.	dbo
Table Name	Database table name. This parameter exists in the <b>Table name</b> schema.	test
SQL Statement	SQL statement for Loader to query data to be imported in <b>Table SQL statement</b> mode. The SQL statement requires the query condition <b>WHERE \$ {CONDITIONS}</b> . Without this condition, the SQL statement cannot be run properly. An example SQL statement is as follows: <b>select * from TABLE WHERE A&gt;B and \$ {CONDITIONS}</b> . If <b>Table column names</b> is set, the column specified by <b>Table column names</b> will replace the column queried in the SQL statement. This parameter cannot be set when <b>Schema name</b> or <b>Table name</b> is set. <b>NOTE</b> You can use macros to define SQL Where statements. For details, see <a href="#">Using Macro Definitions in Configuration Items</a> .	select * from test where \$ {CONDITIONS}
Table Column Names	Table columns whose content is to be imported by Loader. Use commas (,) to separate multiple fields. If the parameter is not set, all the columns are imported and the <b>Select *</b> order is used as the column location.	-

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Partition Column Name	<p>Database table column based on which to-be-imported data is determined. This parameter is used for partitioning in a Map job. You are advised to configure the primary key field.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A partition column must have an index. If no index exists, do not specify a partition column. If a partition column without an index is specified, the database server disk I/O will be busy, the access of other services to the database will be affected, and the import will take a long period.</li> <li>• In multiple fields with indexes, select the field that has the most discrete value as the partition column. A partition column that is not discrete may result in load imbalance when multiple MapReduce jobs are imported.</li> <li>• The sorting rules of partition columns must be case-sensitive. Otherwise, data may be lost during data import.</li> <li>• You are not advised to select fields of the float or double type for the partition column. Otherwise, the records containing the minimum and maximum values of the partition column may fail to be imported due to precision issues.</li> </ul>	id
Nulls in Partition Column	<p>Indicates whether to process records whose values are null in database table columns.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b>: Records whose values are null are processed.</li> <li>• <b>false</b>: Records whose values are not null are processed.</li> </ul>	true
Whether to Specify a Partition Column	Indicates whether to specify a partition column.	true

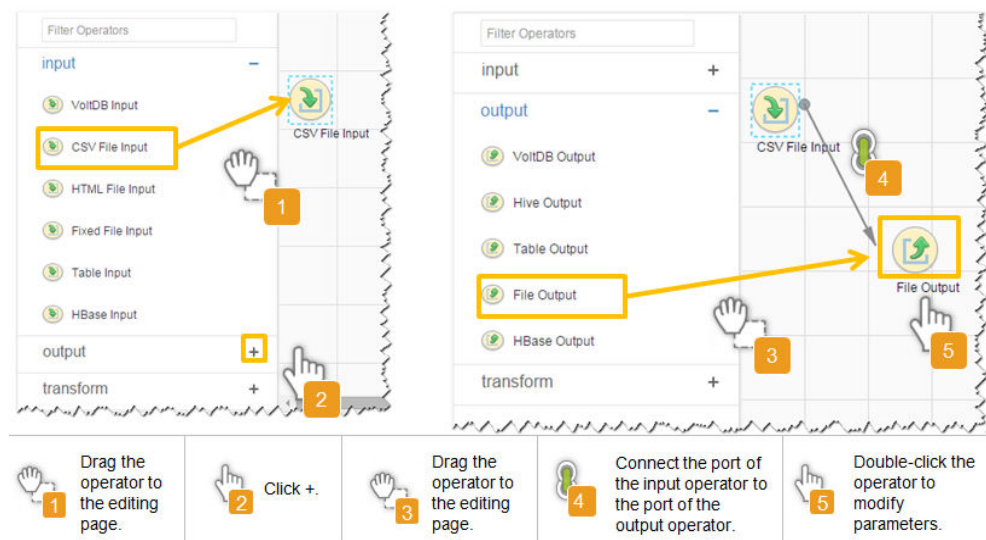
### Setting Data Transformation

**Step 5** Click **Next**. On the displayed **Transform** page, set the transformation operations in the data transformation process. For details about how to select operators and set parameters, see [Operator Help](#) and [Table 17-40](#).

**Table 17-40** Input and output parameters of the operator

Input Type	Output Type
Table input	Hive output

**Figure 17-30** Operator operation procedure



### Setting Data Storage Information and Executing the Job

**Step 6** Click **Next**. On the displayed **To** page, set **Storage type** to **HIVE**.

**Table 17-41** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Output Directory	Directory for storing data imported into Hive. <b>NOTE</b> You can use macros to define path parameters. For details, see <a href="#">Using Macro Definitions in Configuration Items</a> .	/opt/tempfile
Extractors	Number of Maps that are started at the same time in a MapReduce task of a data configuration operation. The value must be less than or equal to 3000. You are advised to set the parameter to the maximum number of connections on the SFTP server.	20
Extractor Size	Hive does not support this parameter. Please set <b>Extractors</b> .	-

**Step 7** Click **Save and run** to save and run the job.

### Checking the Job Execution Result

**Step 8** Go to the Loader web UI. When **Status** is **Succeeded**, the job is complete.

**Figure 17-31** Viewing job details

Job ID	Name	Description	Start Time	Execute User	Progress	Status	Operation
5	hdfs-sftp-size	Export from HDFS to SF...	2016-03-26 14:45:08	admin	<div style="width: 100%; background-color: green;"></div>	Succeeded	<a href="#">▶</a> <a href="#">📄</a> <a href="#">🔍</a> <a href="#">⌵</a>
4	hdfs-sftp	Export from HDFS to SF...	2016-03-26 14:43:14	admin	<div style="width: 100%; background-color: green;"></div>	Succeeded	<a href="#">▶</a> <a href="#">📄</a> <a href="#">🔍</a> <a href="#">⌵</a>
3	sftp-hdfs-1-1	Import from SFTP to HD...	2016-03-26 12:00:36	admin	<div style="width: 100%; background-color: green;"></div>	Succeeded	<a href="#">▶</a> <a href="#">📄</a> <a href="#">🔍</a> <a href="#">⌵</a>
1	sftp-hdfs	Import from SFTP to HD...	2016-03-26 11:08:09	admin	<div style="width: 100%; background-color: green;"></div>	Succeeded	<a href="#">▶</a> <a href="#">📄</a> <a href="#">🔍</a> <a href="#">⌵</a>
2	sftp-hdfs-1	Import from SFTP to HD...	2016-03-26 11:07:56	admin	<div style="width: 100%; background-color: green;"></div>	Succeeded	<a href="#">▶</a> <a href="#">📄</a> <a href="#">🔍</a> <a href="#">⌵</a>

----End

## 17.5.10 Typical Scenario: Importing Data from HDFS or OBS to HBase

### Scenario

Use Loader to import data from HDFS or OBS to HBase.

### Prerequisites

- You have obtained the service username and password for creating a Loader job.
- You have had the permission to access the HDFS or OBS directories and data involved in job execution.
- You have had the permission to access the HBase tables or phoenix tables that are used during job execution.
- No disk space alarm is reported, and the available disk space is sufficient for importing and exporting data.
- When using Loader to import data from HDFS or OBS, the input paths and input path subdirectories of HDFS or OBS and the name of the files in these directories do not contain any of the special characters /'";,.
- If a configured task requires the Yarn queue function, the user must be authorized with related Yarn queue permission.
- The user who configures a task must obtain execution permission on the task and obtain usage permission on the related connection of the task.

### Procedure

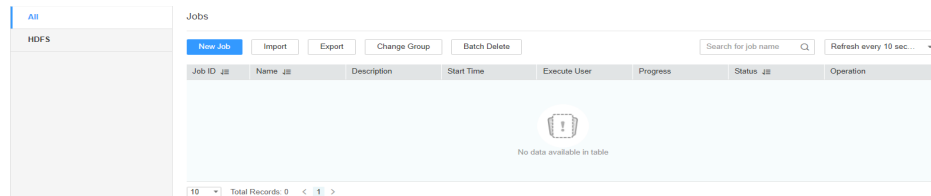
#### Setting Basic Job Information

**Step 1** Access the Loader web UI.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).

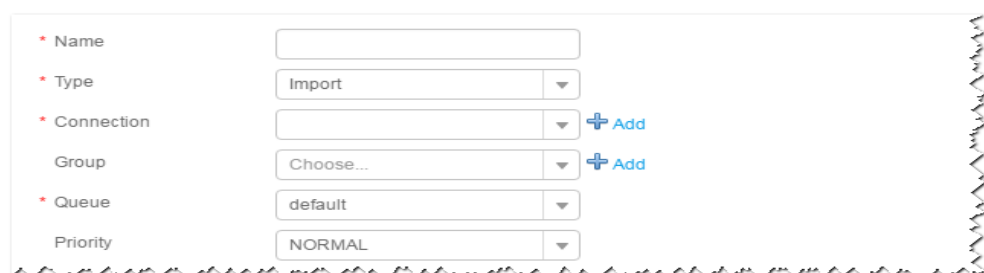
2. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader**.
3. Click **LoaderServer(Node name, Active)**. The Loader web UI is displayed.

**Figure 17-32** Loader web UI



**Step 2** Click **New Job** to go to the **Basic Information** page and set basic job information.

**Figure 17-33** Basic Information



1. Set **Name** to the name of the job.
2. Set **Type** to **Import**.
3. Set **Group** to the group to which the job belongs. No group is created by default. You need to click **Add** to create a group and click **OK** to save the created group.
4. Set **Queue** to the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **root.default**.
5. Set **Priority** to the priority of the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **NORMAL**. The options are **VERY\_LOW**, **LOW**, **NORMAL**, **HIGH**, and **VERY\_HIGH**.

**Step 3** In the **Connection** area, click **Add** to create a connection, set **Connector** to **hdfs-connector**, set connection parameters, and click **Test** to verify whether the connection is available. When "Test Success" is displayed, click **OK**.

### Setting Data Source Information

**Step 4** Click **Next**. On the displayed **From** page, set the data source information.



**Table 17-42** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Input Path	Input path of source files in HDFS or OBS <b>NOTE</b> You can use macros to define path parameters. For details, see <a href="#">Using Macro Definitions in Configuration Items</a> .	/user/test
Path Filter	Wildcard for filtering the directories in the input paths of the source files. <b>Input Path</b> is not used for filtering. If there are multiple filter conditions, use commas (,) to separate them. If the parameter is empty, the directories are not filtered. The regular expression filtering is not supported.	*
File Filter	Wildcard for filtering the file names of the source files. If there are multiple filter conditions, use commas (,) to separate them. The value cannot be left blank. The regular expression filtering is not supported.	*
Encoding Type	Source file encoding format, for example, UTF-8. This parameter can be set only in text file import.	UTF-8
Suffix	File name extension added to a source file after the source file is imported. If this parameter is empty, no file name extension is added to the source file.	.log

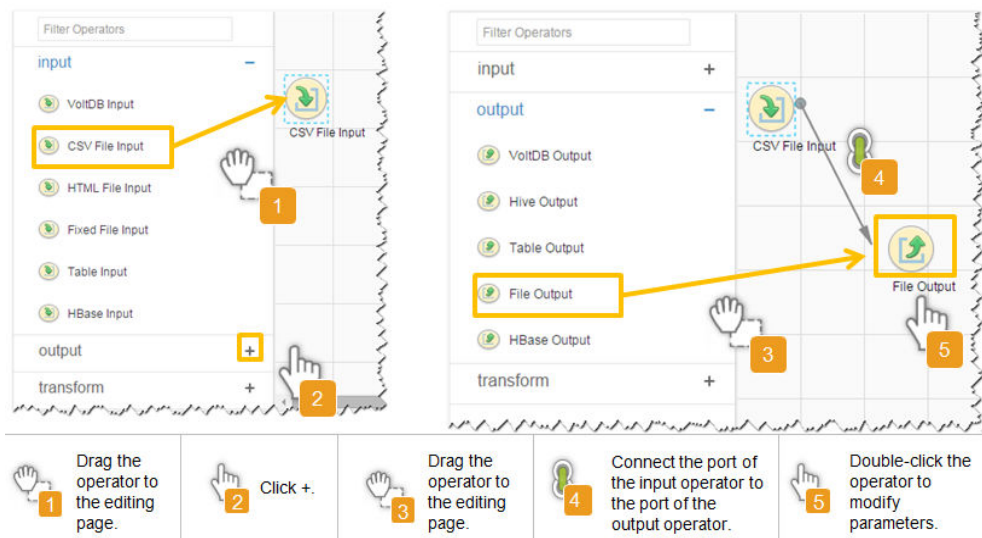
### Setting Data Transformation

- Step 5** Click **Next**. On the displayed **Transform** page, set the transformation operations in the data transformation process. For details about how to select operators and set parameters, see [Operator Help](#) and [Table 17-43](#).

**Table 17-43** Input and output parameters of the operator

Input Type	Output Type
CSV File Input	HBase Output
HTML Input	HBase Output
Fixed File Input	HBase Output

Figure 17-34 Operator operation procedure



### Setting Data Storage Information and Executing the Job

**Step 6** Click **Next**. On the displayed **To** page, set **Storage type** to **HBASE\_BULKLOAD** or **HBASE\_PUTLIST** based on the actual situation.

Table 17-44 Parameter description

Storage Type	Applicable Scenario	Parameter	Description	Example Value
HBASE_BULKLOAD	Large data volume	HBase Instance	HBase service instance that Loader selects from all available HBase service instances in the cluster. If the selected HBase service instance is not added to the cluster, the HBase job cannot be run properly.	HBase
		Clear data before import	Indicates whether to clear data in the original table before importing data. <b>True</b> indicates clearing data and <b>False</b> indicates not to clear data. If you do not set this parameter, the original table is not cleared by default.	true
		Extractors	Number of Maps that are started at the same time in a MapReduce task of a data configuration operation. The value must be less than or equal to 3000.	20

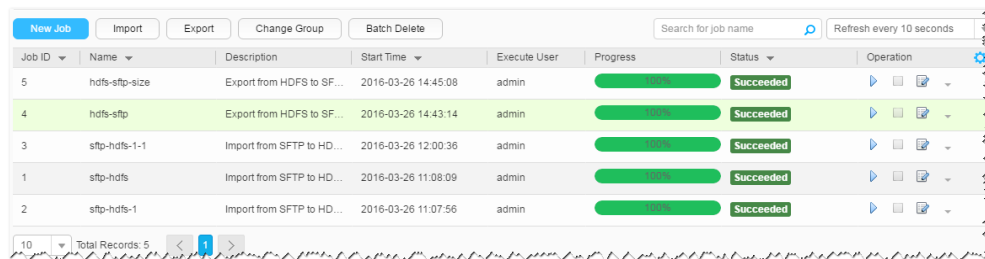
Storage Type	Applicable Scenario	Parameter	Description	Example Value
		Extractor Size	HBase does not support this parameter. Please set <b>Extractors</b> .	-
HBASE_PUTLIS T	Small data volume	HBase Instance	HBase service instance that Loader selects from all available HBase service instances in the cluster. If the selected HBase service instance is not added to the cluster, the HBase job cannot be run properly.	HBase
		Extractors	Number of Maps that are started at the same time in a MapReduce task of a data configuration operation. The value must be less than or equal to 3000.	20
		Extractor Size	HBase does not support this parameter. Please set <b>Extractors</b> .	-

**Step 7** Click **Save and run** to save and run the job.

### Checking the Job Execution Result

**Step 8** Go to the Loader web UI. When **Status** is **Succeeded**, the job is complete.

**Figure 17-35** Viewing job details



----End

## 17.5.11 Typical Scenario: Importing Data from a Relational Database to ClickHouse

### Scenario

This section describes how to use Loader to import data from a relational database to ClickHouse using MySQL as an example.

## Prerequisites

- You have obtained the service username and password for creating a Loader job.
- You have created a ClickHouse table, and you have operation permissions on the table during job execution.
- You have obtained the user name and password of the MySQL database.
- No disk space alarm is reported, and the available disk space is sufficient for importing and exporting data.
- If a configured task requires the Yarn queue function, the user must be authorized with related Yarn queue permission.
- The user who configures a task must obtain execution permission on the task and obtain usage permission on the related connection of the task.
- Before the operation, perform the following steps:
  - a. Obtain the MySQL client JAR file (for example, **mysqlclient-5.8.1.jar**) from the MySQL database installation path and save it to the following directory on the active and standby Loader nodes:  
**`${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/server/webapps/loader/WEB-INF/ext-lib.`**
  - b. Obtain the **clickhouse-jdbc-\*.jar** file from the ClickHouse installation directory and save it in the **`${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/server/webapps/loader/WEB-INF/ext-lib`** directory on the active and standby Loader nodes.
  - c. Run the following command on the active and standby nodes as user **root** to modify the permission:  
**`cd ${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/server/webapps/loader/WEB-INF/ext-lib`**  
**`chown omm:wheel JAR file name`**  
**`chmod 600 JAR file name`**
  - d. Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Loader > More > Restart Service** and enter the administrator password to restart the Loader service.

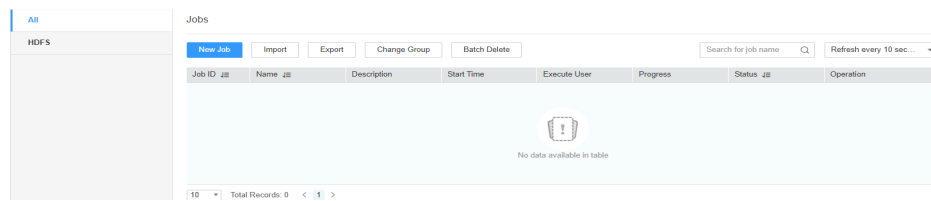
## Procedure

### Setting Basic Job Information

#### Step 1 Access the Loader web UI.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).
2. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader**.
3. Click **LoaderServer(Node name, Active)**. The Loader web UI is displayed.

Figure 17-36 Loader web UI



**Step 2** Click **New Job** to go to the **Basic Information** page and set basic job information.

Figure 17-37 Basic Information



1. Set **Name** to the name of the job.
2. Set **Type** to **Import**.
3. Set **Group** to the group to which the job belongs. No group is created by default. You need to click **Add** to create a group and click **OK** to save the created group.
4. Set **Queue** to the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **root.default**.
5. Set **Priority** to the priority of the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **NORMAL**. The options are **VERY\_LOW**, **LOW**, **NORMAL**, **HIGH**, and **VERY\_HIGH**.

**Step 3** In the **Connection** area, click **Add** to create a connection, set **Connector** to **generic-jdbc-connector** or a dedicated database connector (oracle-connector, oracle-partition-connector, or mysql-fastpath-connector), set connection parameters, and click **Test** to verify whether the connection is available. When "Test Success" is displayed, click **OK**.

**NOTE**

- For connection to relational databases, general database connectors (generic-jdbc-connector) or dedicated database connectors (oracle-connector, oracle-partition-connector, and mysql-fastpath-connector) are available. However, compared with general database connectors, dedicated database connectors perform better in data import and export because they are optimized for specific database types.
- When mysql-fastpath-connector is used, the **mysqldump** and **mysqlimport** commands of MySQL must be available on NodeManager nodes, and the MySQL client version to which the two commands belong must be compatible with the MySQL server version. If the two commands are unavailable or the versions are incompatible, install the MySQL client applications and tools following the instructions at <http://dev.mysql.com/doc/refman/5.7/en/linux-installation-rpm.html>.

**Table 17-45** generic-jdbc-connector connection parameters

Parameter	Description	Example
Name	Name of a relational database connection	mysql_test
JDBC Driver Class	Name of a JDBC driver class	com.mysql.jdbc.Driver
JDBC Connection String	JDBC connection string	jdbc:mysql://10.254.144.102:3306/test?useUnicode=true&characterEncoding=UTF-8
Username	Username for connecting to the database	root
Password	Password for connecting to the database	xxxx

### Setting Data Source Information

**Step 4** Click **Next**. On the displayed **From** page, configure the data source information. Currently, only **Table name** is supported.

**Table 17-46** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Example
Schema name	Schema name of the specified database	public
Table name	Table name	test
Table column names	Names of the columns to be imported	id,name
Need partition column	Currently, only the unspecified partition mode is supported.	false

### Setting Data Transformation

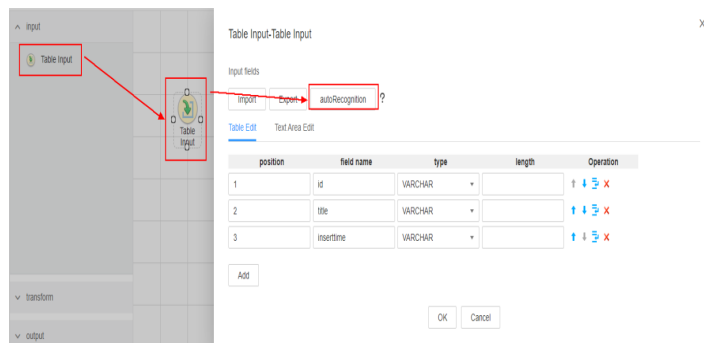
**Step 5** Click **Next**. On the displayed **Transform** page, set the transformation operations in the data transformation process. For details about how to select operators and set parameters, see [Operator Help](#) and [Table 17-47](#).

**Table 17-47** Input and output parameters of the operator

Input Type	Output Type
MySQL	ClickHouse

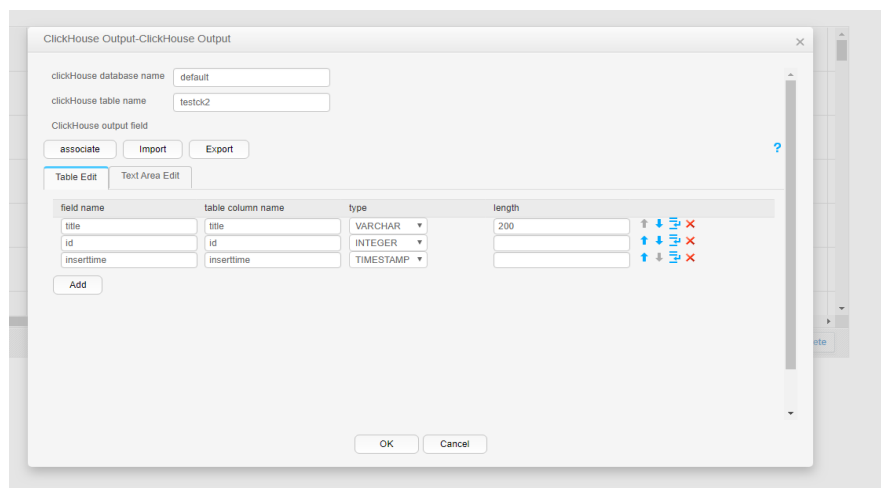
Drag **Table Input** to the grid, double-click **Table Input**, and select **autoRecognition**, as shown in **Figure 17-38**.

**Figure 17-38** Operator input



Drag **ClickHouse Output** to the grid, double-click **Table Output**, and select **associate** or manually edit the table to correspond to the input table, as shown in **Figure 17-39**.

**Figure 17-39** Operator output



### Setting Data Storage Information and Executing the Job

**Step 6** Click **Next**. On the displayed **To** page, set **Storage type** to **CLICKHOUSE**.

**Table 17-48** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Example
Storage type	Select <b>CLICKHOUSE</b> .	-
ClickHouse instance	Select <b>ClickHouse</b> .	-

Parameter	Description	Example
Clear data before import	Select <b>true</b> or <b>false</b> . <b>NOTE</b> If you select <b>true</b> and the table to be imported is a ClickHouse distributed table, you need to manually delete the data from the local table corresponding to the ClickHouse distributed table before your import.	true

**Step 7** Click **Save and Run** to save and run the job.

### Checking the Job Execution Result

**Step 8** Go to the Loader web UI. When **Status** is **Succeeded**, the job is complete.

**Figure 17-40** Viewing job details

ID	Name	Task	Time	User	Status	Actions
8	mysql_clickhouse-field...	Import from RDB to CL...	2021-06-23 19:53:12	admintest	Succeeded	▶ □ 📄 ▾
7	mysql_clickhouse-field	Import from RDB to CL...	2021-06-23 19:53:11	admintest	Succeeded	▶ □ 📄 ▾
6	mysql_clickhouse	Import from RDB to CL...	2021-06-23 19:16:09	admintest	Succeeded	▶ □ 📄 ▾

**Step 9** On the ClickHouse client, check whether the data in the ClickHouse table is the same as that in the MySQL table.

----End

## 17.5.12 Typical Scenario: Importing Data from HDFS to ClickHouse

### Scenario

Use Loader to import data from HDFS to ClickHouse.

### Prerequisites

- You have obtained the service username and password for creating a Loader job.
- You have had the permission to access the HDFS directories and data involved in job execution.
- You have created a ClickHouse table, and you have operation permissions on the table during job execution.
- No disk space alarm is reported, and the available disk space is sufficient for importing and exporting data.
- When using Loader to import data from HDFS, the input paths and input path subdirectories of HDFS and the name of the files in these directories do not contain any of the special characters `/'":;`.
- If a configured task requires the Yarn queue function, the user must be authorized with related Yarn queue permission.
- The user who configures a task must obtain execution permission on the task and obtain usage permission on the related connection of the task.



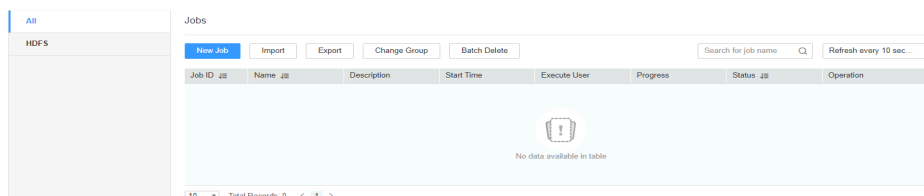
## Procedure

### Setting Basic Job Information

**Step 1** Access the Loader web UI.

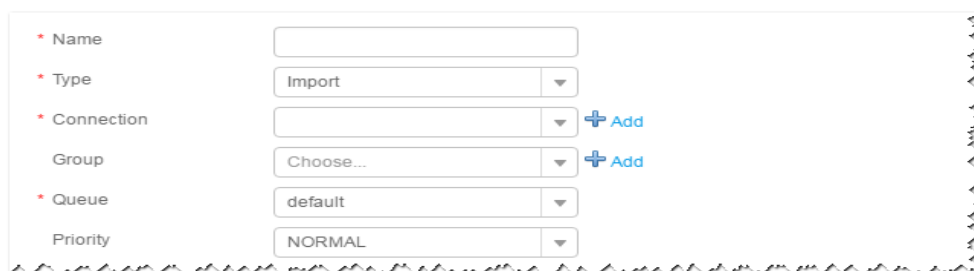
1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).
2. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader**.
3. Click **LoaderServer(Node name, Active)**. The Loader web UI is displayed.

**Figure 17-41** Loader web UI



**Step 2** Click **New Job** to go to the **Basic Information** page and set basic job information.

**Figure 17-42** Basic Information



1. Set **Name** to the name of the job.
2. Set **Type** to **Import**.
3. Set **Group** to the group to which the job belongs. No group is created by default. You need to click **Add** to create a group and click **OK** to save the created group.
4. Set **Queue** to the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **root.default**.
5. Set **Priority** to the priority of the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **NORMAL**. The options are **VERY\_LOW**, **LOW**, **NORMAL**, **HIGH**, and **VERY\_HIGH**.

**Step 3** In the **Connection** area, click **Add** to create a connection, set **Connector** to **hdfs-connector**, set connection parameters, and click **Test** to verify whether the connection is available. When "Test Success" is displayed, click **OK**.

### Setting Data Source Information

**Step 4** Click **Next**. On the displayed **From** page, set the data source information.

**Table 17-49** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Example
Input Path	Input path of source files in HDFS <b>NOTE</b> You can use macros to define path parameters. For details, see <a href="#">Using Macro Definitions in Configuration Items</a> .	/ user/ test
Path Filter	Wildcard for filtering the directories in the input paths of the source files. <b>Input Path</b> is not used for filtering. If there are multiple filter conditions, use commas (,) to separate them. If the parameter is empty, the directories are not filtered. The regular expression filtering is not supported.	*
File Filter	Wildcard for filtering the file names of the source files. If there are multiple filter conditions, use commas (,) to separate them. The value cannot be left blank. The regular expression filtering is not supported.	*
Encoding Type	Source file encoding format, for example, UTF-8. This parameter can be set only in text file import.	UTF-8
Suffix	File name extension added to a source file after the source file is imported. If this parameter is empty, no file name extension is added to the source file.	.log

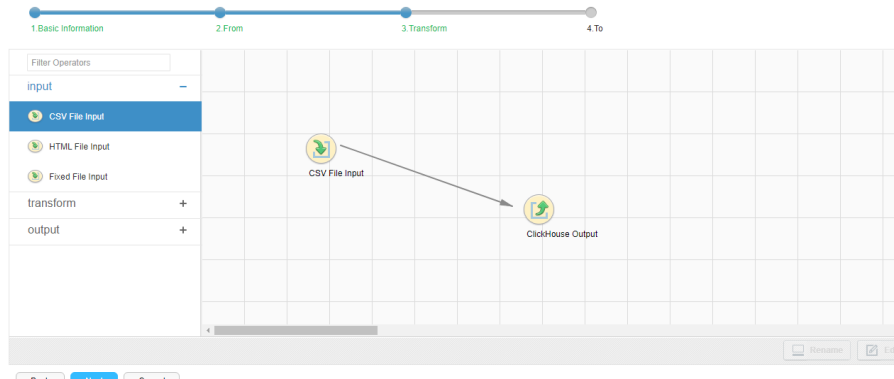
### Setting Data Transformation

- Step 5** Click **Next**. On the displayed **Transform** page, set the transformation operations in the data transformation process. For details about how to select operators and set parameters, see [Operator Help](#) and [Table 17-50](#).

**Table 17-50** Input and output parameters of the operator

Input Type	Output Type
CSV File Input	ClickHouse Output

**Figure 17-43** Operator operation procedure



**Setting Data Storage Information and Executing the Job**

**Step 6** Click **Next**. On the displayed **To** page, set **Storage type** to **CLICKHOUSE** based on the actual situation.

**Table 17-51** Parameter description

Storage Type	Parameter	Description	Example
CLICKHOUSE	ClickHouse instance	ClickHouse service instance that Loader selects from all available ClickHouse service instances in the cluster. If the selected ClickHouse service instance is not added to the cluster, the ClickHouse job cannot be run properly.	ClickHouse
	Clear data before import	Whether to clear data in the original table before importing data <b>true</b> indicates clearing data and <b>false</b> indicates not to clear data. If you do not set this parameter, the original table is not cleared by default. <b>NOTE</b> If you select <b>true</b> and the table to be imported is a ClickHouse distributed table, you need to manually delete the data from the local table corresponding to the ClickHouse distributed table before your import.	false
	Extractors	Number of Maps that are started at the same time in a MapReduce task of a data configuration operation. The value must be less than or equal to 3000.	20
	Extractor size	ClickHouse does not support this parameter. Please set <b>Extractors</b> .	-
	Number	Number of Map tasks.	-

**Step 7** Click **Save and Run** to save and run the job.

### Checking the Job Execution Result

**Step 8** Go to the Loader web UI. When **Status** is **Succeeded**, the job is complete.

**Figure 17-44** Viewing job details

ID	Name	Task	Start Time	User	Status
7	mysql_clickhouse-1850	Import from RDB to CL...	2021-06-23 19:03:11	adminitest	Succeeded
6	mysql_clickhouse	Import from RDB to CL...	2021-06-23 19:16:09	adminitest	Succeeded
2	hdfs_clickhouse	Import from HDFS to C...	2021-06-23 18:36:12	adminitest	Succeeded

**Step 9** On the ClickHouse client, check whether the data in the ClickHouse table is the same as that imported from HDFS.

----End

## 17.6 Exporting Data

### 17.6.1 Overview

The section "Exporting Data" applies to MRS 3.x or later.

#### Description

Loader is an extract, transform, and load (ETL) tool for exchanging data and files between MRS and relational databases and file systems. You can use the Loader to export data or files from MRS to the relational databases or file systems.

Loader supports the following data export modes:

- Exporting data from HDFS or OBS to an SFTP server
- Exporting data from HDFS or OBS to a relational database
- Exporting data from HBase to an SFTP server
- Exporting data from HBase to a relational database
- Exporting data from Phoenix tables to an SFTP server
- Exporting data from Phoenix tables to a relational database
- Exporting data from Hive to an SFTP server
- Exporting Data from Hive to a Relational Database
- Exporting data from HBase to HDFS or OBS in the same cluster

The MRS needs to connect to the data source to exchange data and files with the external data source. The following connectors are used to configure connection parameters for different types of data sources:

- **generic-jdbc-connector**: relational database connector
- **hdfs-connector**: HDFS data source connector
- **oracle-connector**: specifies a dedicated connector for Oracle databases. **row\_id** serves as partition columns. Compared with generic-jdbc-connector,

Map tasks are more evenly distributed on oracle-connector, and whether the partition columns have created indexes does not affect oracle-connector.

- **mysql-fastpath-connector**: specifies a dedicated connector for MySQL databases. Data is imported and exported by using the mysqldump and mysqlimport tools of MySQL. Compared with generic-jdbc-connector, the data import and export speed is faster.
- **sftp-connector**: SFTP data source connector
- **oracle-partition-connector**: connector that supports the Oracle partition feature, which is used to optimize the import and export of Oracle partition tables.

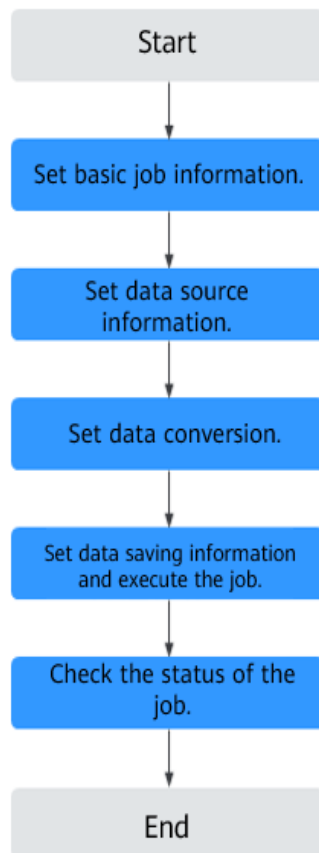
#### NOTE

- You are advised to deploy the SFTP server, database server, and Loader into separate subnets to ensure secure data export.
- For connection to relational databases, general database connectors (generic-jdbc-connector) or dedicated database connectors (oracle-connector, oracle-partition-connector, and mysql-fastpath-connector) are available. However, compared with general database connectors, dedicated database connectors perform better in data import and export because it is optimized for specific database types.
- When **mysql-fastpath-connector** is used, the **mysqldump** and **mysqlimport** commands of MySQL must be available on NodeManagers, and the MySQL client version to which the two commands belong must be compatible with the MySQL server version. If the two commands are unavailable or the versions are incompatible, see <http://dev.mysql.com/doc/refman/5.7/en/linux-installation-rpm.html>. Install the MySQL client applications and tools.
- When oracle-connector is used, the connection user must be granted the select permission on the following system catalogs or views:  
dba\_tab\_partitions, dba\_constraints, dba\_tables, dba\_segments, v\$instance, dba\_objects, v\$instance, dba\_extents, dba\_tab\_partitions and dba\_tab\_subpartitions.
- When oracle-partition-connector is used, the connection user must be granted the select permission on the following system catalogs: dba\_objects and dba\_extents.

## Export Process

A data export job can be executed in the Loader WebUI. [Figure 17-45](#) shows the export process.

Figure 17-45 Export process



Loader jobs can also be updated and executed using shell scripts. In this mode, the Loader client that has been installed needs to be configured.

## 17.6.2 Using Loader to Export Data

### Scenario

This task enables you to export data from MRS to external data sources.

Generally, users can manually manage data import and export jobs on the Loader UI. To use shell scripts to update and run Loader jobs, you must configure the installed Loader client.

### Prerequisites

- You have obtained the service user name and password for creating a Loader job.
- You have had the permission to access the HDFS directories, HBase tables, and data involved in job execution.
- You have obtained the user name and password used by an external data source (SFTP server or relational database).
- No disk space alarm is reported, and the available disk space is sufficient for importing and exporting data.

- When using Loader to export data from HDFS or OBS, the input paths and input path subdirectories of the HDFS or OBS data source and the name of the files in these directories do not contain any of the following special characters: \|"';,.
- If the job requires the Yarn queue function, the user must be authorized with related Yarn queue permission.
- The user who configures a task must obtain execution permission on the task and obtain usage permission on the related connection of the task.

## Procedure

**Step 1** Check whether data is exported from Loader to a relational database for the first time.

- If yes, go to [Step 2](#).
- If no, go to [Step 3](#).

**Step 2** Modify the permission on the JAR package of the RDS driver.

1. Obtain the JAR package of the relational database driver and save it to the following directory on the active and standby Loader nodes:  `${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/server/webapps/loader/WEB-INF/ext-lib`.
2. Run the following command on the active and standby nodes as user `root` to modify the permission:

```
cd ${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/server/webapps/loader/WEB-INF/ext-lib
```

```
chown omm:wheel JAR package name
```

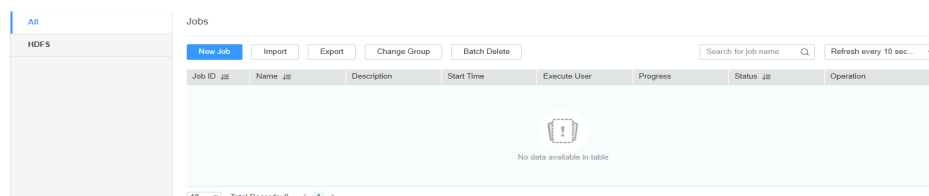
```
chmod 600 JAR package name
```

3. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. Choose **Cluster > Service > Loader > More > Restart**. Enter the password of the administrator to restart the Loader service.

**Step 3** Access the Loader web UI.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).
2. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader**.
3. Click **LoaderServer(Node name, Active)**. The Loader web UI is displayed.

**Figure 17-46** Loader web UI



**Step 4** Create a Loader data import job. Click **New Job**. Select the required job type in **1. Basic Information** and click **Next**.

1. Set **Name** to the job name and **Type** to **Export**.
2. Select a connection for **Connection**. By default, no connection is created. Click **Add** to create a connection, and then click **Test** to test whether the connection is available. Click **OK** when the system displays a message indicates that the test is successful.

**Table 17-52** Connection configuration parameters

Connector Type	Parameter	Description
generic-jdbc-connector	JDBC Driver Class	Specifies the name of a JDBC driver class.
	JDBC Connection String	Specifies the JDBC connection string.
	Username	Specifies the username for connecting to the database.
	Password	Specifies the password for connecting to the database.
	JDBC Connection Properties	Specifies JDBC connection attributes. Click <b>Add</b> to manually add connection attributes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>Name</b>: connection attribute name</li> <li>- <b>Value</b>: connection attribute value</li> </ul>
hdfs-connector	-	-
oracle-connector	JDBC Connection String	Specifies connection string for a user to connect to the database.
	Username	Specifies the username for connecting to the database.
	Password	Specifies the password for connecting to the database.
	Connection Properties	Specifies connection attributes. Click <b>Add</b> to manually add connection attributes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>Name</b>: connection attribute name</li> <li>- <b>Value</b>: connection attribute value</li> </ul>
mysql-fastpath-connector	JDBC Connection String	Specifies the JDBC connection string.
	Username	Specifies the username for connecting to the database.



Connector Type	Parameter	Description
	Password	Specifies the password for connecting to the database.
	Connection Properties	Specifies connection attributes. Click <b>Add</b> to manually add connection attributes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>Name</b>: connection attribute name</li> <li>- <b>Value</b>: connection attribute value</li> </ul>
sftp-connector	SFTP Server IP	Specifies the IP address of the SFTP server.
	SFTP Server Port	Specifies the port number of the SFTP server.
	SFTP Username	Specifies the username for accessing the SFTP server.
	SFTP Password	Specifies the password for accessing the SFTP server.
	SFTP Public Key	Specifies public key of the SFTP server.
oracle-partition-connector	JDBC Driver Class	Specifies the name of a Java database connectivity (JDBC) driver class.
	JDBC Connection String	Specifies the JDBC connection string.
	Username	Specifies the username for connecting to the database.
	Password	Specifies the password for connecting to the database.
	Connection Properties	Specifies connection attributes. Click <b>Add</b> to manually add connection attributes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>Name</b>: connection attribute name</li> <li>- <b>Value</b>: connection attribute value</li> </ul>

3. Set **Group** to the group to which the job belongs. By default, there is no created group. Click **Add** to create a group and click **OK**.
4. **Queue** indicates that Loader tasks are executed in a specified Yarn queue. The default value is **root.default**, which indicates that the tasks are executed in the **default** queue.
5. Set **Priority** to the priority of Loader tasks in the specified Yarn queue. The options can be **VERY\_LOW**, **LOW**, **NORMAL**, **HIGH**, or **VERY\_HIGH**. The default value is **NORMAL**.

**Step 5** In the **2. Input Settings** area, set the data source and click **Next**.

 NOTE

When creating or editing a Loader job, you can use macro definitions when configuring parameters such as the SFTP path, HDFS/OBS path, and Where condition of SQL. For details, see [Using Macro Definitions in Configuration Items](#).

**Table 17-53** List of input configuration parameters

Source File Type	Parameter	Description
HDFS/OBS	Input Directory	Specifies the input path when data is exported from HDFS or OBS.
	Path Filter	Specifies the wildcard for filtering the directories in the input paths of the source files. <b>Input Directory</b> is not used in filtering. If there are multiple filter conditions, use commas (,) to separate them. If the value is empty, the directory is not filtered. The regular expression filtering is not supported.
	File Filter	Specifies the wildcard for filtering the file names of the source files. If there are multiple filter conditions, use commas (,) to separate them. The value cannot be left blank. The regular expression filtering is not supported.
	File Type	Specifies the file import type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>TEXT_FILE</b>: imports a text file and stores it as a text file.</li> <li>• <b>SEQUENCE_FILE</b>: imports a text file and stores it as a sequence file.</li> <li>• <b>BINARY_FILE</b>: imports files of any format by using binary streams.</li> </ul>
	File Split Type	Specifies whether to split source files by file name or size. The files obtained after the splitting are used as the input files of each map in the MapReduce task for data export.
	Extractors	Specifies the number of maps that are started at the same time in a MapReduce job of a data configuration operation. This parameter cannot be set when <b>Extractor Size</b> is set. The value must be less than or equal to 3000.

Source File Type	Parameter	Description
	Extractor size	Specifies the size of data processed by maps that are started in a MapReduce job of a data configuration operation. The unit is MB. The value must be greater than or equal to 100. The recommended value is <b>1000</b> . This parameter cannot be set when <b>Extractors</b> is set. When a relational database connector is used, <b>Extractor size</b> is unavailable. You need to set <b>Extractors</b> .
HBASE	HBase Instance	Specifies the HBase service instance that Loader selects from all available HBase service instances in the cluster. If the selected HBase service instance is not added to the cluster, the HBase job cannot be run properly.
	Quantity	Specifies the number of maps that are started at the same time in a MapReduce job of a data configuration operation. The value must be less than or equal to 3000.
HIVE	Hive instance	Specifies the Hive service instance that Loader selects from all available Hive service instances in the cluster. If the selected Hive service instance is not added to the cluster, the Hive job cannot run properly.
	Quantity	Specifies the number of maps that are started at the same time in a MapReduce job of a data configuration operation. The value must be less than or equal to 3000.
SPARK	Spark instance	Only SparkSQL can access Hive data. Specifies the SparkSQL service instance that Loader selects from all available SparkSQL service instances in the cluster. If the selected Spark service instance is not added to the cluster, the Spark job cannot be run properly.
	Quantity	Specifies the number of maps that are started at the same time in a MapReduce job of a data configuration operation. The value must be less than or equal to 3000.

**Step 6** In the **3. Convert** area, set the conversion operations during data transmission.

Check whether source data values in the data operation job created by the Loader can be directly used without conversion, including upper and lower case conversion, cutting, merging, and separation.

- If yes, click **Next**.

- If no, perform [Step 6.1](#) to [Step 6.4](#).
- 1. No created conversion step exists by default. Drag an example conversion step on the left to the edit box to create a new conversion step.
- 2. Conversion step types must be selected based on service requirements. A complete conversion process includes the following types:
  - a. Input type. Only one conversion step can be added. This parameter is mandatory if the task involves HBase or relational databases.
  - b. Conversion type, which is an intermediate conversion step. You can add one or more conversion types or do not add any conversion type.
  - c. Output type. Only one output type can be added in the last conversion step. This parameter is mandatory if the task involves HBase or relational databases.

**Table 17-54** Example list

Type	Description
Input Type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>CSV File Input:</b> CSV file input step for configuring separators to generate multiple fields.</li> <li>▪ <b>Fixed-Width File Input:</b> Text file input step for configuring the length of characters or bytes to be truncated to generate multiple fields.</li> <li>▪ <b>Table Input:</b> relational data input step for configuring specified columns in the database as input fields.</li> <li>▪ <b>HBase Input:</b> HBase table input step for configuring the column definition of an HBase table to a specified field.</li> <li>▪ <b>HTML Input:</b> HTML web page data input step for obtaining the target data of the HTML web page file to the specified field.</li> <li>▪ <b>Hive Input:</b> Hive table input step for defining columns in a Hive table to specified fields.</li> <li>▪ <b>Spark Input:</b> Spark SQL table input step for defining columns in the SparkSQL table to specified fields. Only Hive data can be stored and accessed.</li> </ul>

Type	Description
Conversion type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Long Integer Time Conversion:</b> Configure the conversion between a long integer value and a date.</li> <li>▪ <b>Null Value Conversion:</b> Configure a specified value to replace the null value.</li> <li>▪ <b>Random Value Conversion:</b> Configure new value-added fields as random data fields.</li> <li>▪ <b>Adding a Constant Field:</b> Add a constant to directly generate a constant field.</li> <li>▪ <b>Concatenation and Conversion:</b> Concatenate fields, connect generated fields using connection characters, and convert new fields.</li> <li>▪ <b>Separator Conversion:</b> Configure the generated fields to be separated by separators and convert new fields.</li> <li>▪ <b>Modulo Conversion:</b> Configure the generated fields to be converted into new fields through modulo operation.</li> <li>▪ <b>Cutting Character String:</b> Truncate a generated field based on a specified position to generate a new field.</li> <li>▪ <b>EL Operation Conversion:</b> Calculate field values. Currently, the following operators are supported: md5sum, sha1sum, sha256sum, and sha512sum.</li> <li>▪ <b>Character String Case Conversion:</b> Configure the generated fields to be converted to new fields through case conversion.</li> <li>▪ <b>Reverse String Conversion:</b> Reverse the generated fields to generate new fields.</li> <li>▪ <b>Character String Space Clearing Conversion:</b> Configure the generated fields to clear spaces and convert them to new fields.</li> <li>▪ <b>Row Filtering Conversion:</b> Configure logical conditions to filter out rows that contain triggering conditions.</li> <li>▪ <b>Update Fields:</b> Update the value of a specified field when certain conditions are met.</li> </ul>

Type	Description
Output type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>File Output:</b> Configure generated fields to be connected by separators and exported to a file.</li> <li>▪ <b>Table Output:</b> Configure the mapping between output fields and specified columns in the database.</li> <li>▪ <b>HBase Output:</b> Configure the generated fields to the columns of the HBase table.</li> <li>▪ <b>Hive Output:</b> Configure generated fields to a column of a Hive table.</li> <li>▪ <b>Spark Output:</b> Configure generated fields to the columns of SparkSQL tables. Only SparkSQL can access Hive data.</li> </ul>

The edit box allows you to perform the following tasks:

- Re-command: Rename an example.
- Edit: Edit the step conversion by referring to [Step 6.3](#).
- Delete: Delete an example.

 **NOTE**

You can also use the shortcut key Del to delete the file.

3. Click **Edit** to edit the step conversion information and configure fields and data.

For details about how to set parameters in the step conversion information, see [Operator Help](#).

If the conversion step is incorrectly configured, the source data cannot be converted and become dirty data. The dirty data marking rules are as follows:

- In any input type step, the number of fields contained in the original data is less than the number of configured fields or the field values in the original data do not match the configured field type.
- In the **CSV File Input** step, **Validate input field** checks whether the input field matches the value type. If the input field and value type of a line do not match, the line is skipped and becomes dirty data.
- In the **Fixed Width File Input** step, **Fixed Length** specifies the field splitting length. If the length is greater than the length of the original field value, data splitting fails and the current line becomes dirty data.
- In the **HBase Input** step, if the HBase table name specified by **HBase Table Name** is incorrect, or no primary key column is configured for Primary Key, all data becomes dirty data.
- In any conversion step, lines whose conversion fails becomes dirty data. For example, in the **Split Conversion** step, the number of generated fields is less than the number of configured fields, or the original data

cannot be converted to the String type, and the current row becomes dirty data.

- In the **Filter Row Conversion** step, rows filtered by filter criteria become dirty data.
- In the **Modulo Conversion** step, if the original field value is NULL, the current row becomes dirty data.

4. Click **Next**.

**Step 7** In the **4. Output Settings** area, set the destination location for saving data and click **Save** to save the job or click **Save and Run** to save and run the job.

**Table 17-55** List of Output Configuration Parameters

Data Connection Type	Parameter	Description
sftp-connector	Output Path	Path or name of the export file on an SFTP server. If multiple SFTP server IP addresses are configured for the connector, you can set this parameter to multiple paths or file names separated with semicolons (;). Ensure that the number of input paths or file names is the same as the number of SFTP servers configured for the connector.

Data Connection Type	Parameter	Description
	Operation	<p>Specifies the action during data import. When all data is to be imported from the input path to the destination path, the data is stored in a temporary directory and then copied from the temporary directory to the destination path. After the data is imported successfully, the data is deleted from the temporary directory. One of the following actions can be taken when duplicate file names exist during data transfer:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>OVERRIDE</b>: overrides the old file.</li> <li>• <b>RENAME</b>: renames as new file. For a file without an extension, a string is added to the file name as the extension; for a file with an extension, a string is added to the extension. The string is unique.</li> <li>• <b>APPEND</b>: adds the content of the new file to the end of the old file. This action only adds content regardless of whether the file can be used. For example, a text file can be used after this operation, while a compressed file cannot.</li> <li>• <b>IGNORE</b>: reserves the old file and does not copy the new file.</li> <li>• <b>ERROR</b>: stops the task and reports an error if duplicate file names exist. Transferred files are imported successfully, while files that have duplicate names and files that are not transferred fail to be imported.</li> </ul>
	Encode type	<p>Specifies the exported file encoding format, for example, UTF-8. This parameter can be set only in text file export.</p>
	Compression	<p>Indicates whether to enable the compressed transmission function when SFTP is used to export data. <b>true</b> indicates that compression is enabled, and <b>false</b> indicates that compression is disabled.</p>
hdfs-connector	Output Path	<p>Specifies the output directory or file name of the export file in HDFS or OBS.</p>

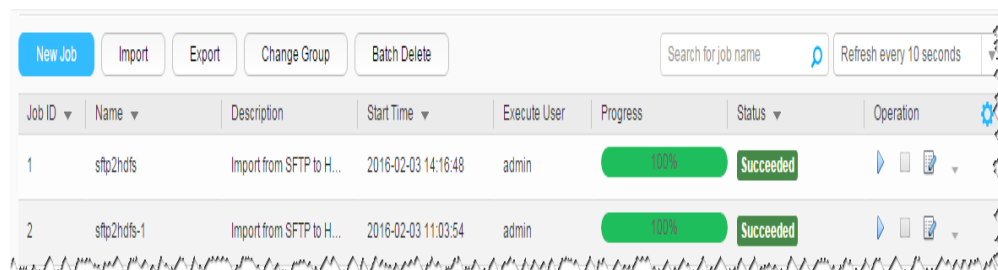


Data Connection Type	Parameter	Description
	File Format	Specifies the file export type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>TEXT_FILE</b>: imports a text file and stores it as a text file.</li> <li>• <b>SEQUENCE_FILE</b>: imports a text file and stores it as a sequence file.</li> <li>• <b>BINARY_FILE</b>: imports files of any format by using binary streams.</li> </ul>
	Compression codec	Specifies the compression format of files exported to HDFS or OBS. Select a format from the drop-down list. If you select <b>NONE</b> or do not set this parameter, data is not compressed.
	User-defined compression format	Name of a user-defined compression format type.
generic-jdbc-connector	Schema name	Specifies the database schema name.
	Table name	Specifies the name of a database table that is used to save the final data of the transmission.
	Temporary table	Specifies the name of a temporary database table that is used to save temporary data during the transmission. The fields in the table must be the same as those in the database specified by <b>Table name</b> .
oracle-partition-connector	Schema Name	Specifies the database schema name.
	Table Name	Specifies the name of a database table that is used to save the final data of the transmission.
	Temporary Table	Specifies the name of a temporary database table that is used to save temporary data during the transmission. The fields in the table must be the same as those in the database specified by <b>Table name</b> .
oracle-connector	Table Name	Destination table name to store data.
	Column Name	Specifies the name of the column to be written. Columns that are not specified can be set to null or the default value.
mysql-fastpath-connector	Schema Name	Specifies the database schema name.

Data Connection Type	Parameter	Description
	Table Name	Specifies the name of a database table that is used to save the final data of the transmission.
	Temporary Table Name	Name of the temporary table, which is used to store data. After the job is successfully executed, data is transferred to the formal table.

**Step 8** On the Loader WebUI page, you can view, start, stop, copy, delete, edit, and view historical information about created jobs.

**Figure 17-47** Viewing Loader Jobs



----End

## 17.6.3 Typical Scenario: Exporting Data from HDFS or OBS to an SFTP Server

### Scenario

This section describes how to use Loader to export data from HDFS or OBS to an SFTP server.

### Prerequisites

- You have obtained the service username and password for creating a Loader job.
- You have had the permission to access the HDFS or OBS directories and data involved in job execution.
- You have obtained the username and password of the SFTP server and the user has the write permission of the data export directory on the SFTP server.
- No disk space alarm is reported, and the available disk space is sufficient for importing and exporting data.
- When using Loader to export data from HDFS or OBS, the input paths and input path subdirectories of the HDFS or OBS data source and the name of the files in these directories do not contain any of the following special characters: \ " ; , .

- If a configured task requires the Yarn queue function, the user must be authorized with related Yarn queue permission.
- The user who configures a task must obtain execution permission on the task and obtain usage permission on the related connection of the task.

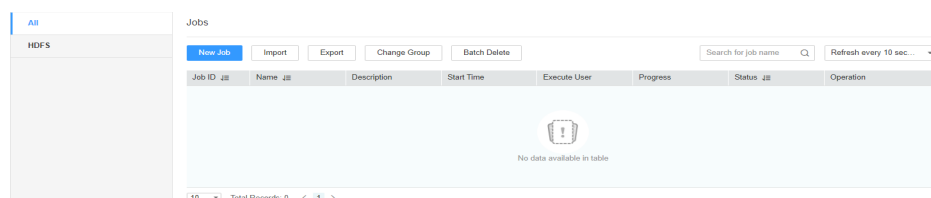
## Procedure

### Setting Basic Job Information

**Step 1** Access the Loader web UI.

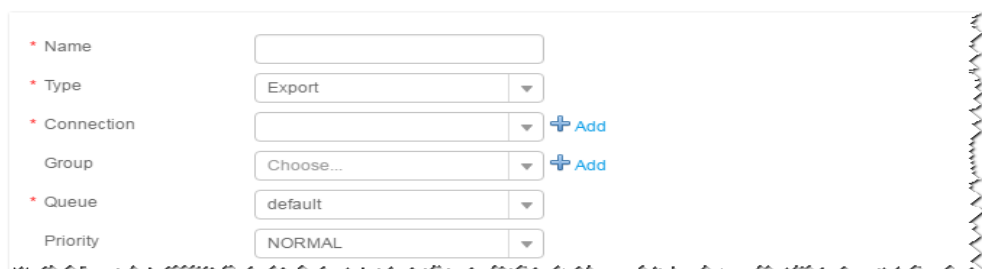
1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).
2. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader**.
3. Click **LoaderServer(Node name, Active)**. The Loader web UI is displayed.

**Figure 17-48** Loader web UI



**Step 2** Click **New Job** to go to the **Basic Information** page and set basic job information.

**Figure 17-49** Basic Information



1. Set **Name** to the name of the job.
2. Set **Type** to **Export**.
3. Set **Group** to the group to which the job belongs. No group is created by default. You need to click **Add** to create a group and click **OK** to save the created group.
4. Set **Queue** to the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **root.default**.
5. Set **Priority** to the priority of the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **NORMAL**. The options are **VERY\_LOW**, **LOW**, **NORMAL**, **HIGH**, and **VERY\_HIGH**.

**Step 3** In the **Connection** area, click **Add** to create a connection, set **Connector** to **sftp-connector**, click **Add**, set connection parameters, and click **Test** to verify whether the connection is available. When "**Test Success**" is displayed, click **OK**. Loader

allows multiple SFTP servers to be configured. Click **Add** to add the configuration information of multiple SFTP servers.

**Table 17-56** Connection parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Name	Specifies the name of the SFTP server connection.	sftpName
SFTP Server IP	Specifies the IP address of the SFTP server.	10.16.0.1
SFTP Server Port	Specifies the port number of the SFTP server.	22
SFTP Username	Specifies the user name for accessing the SFTP server.	root
SFTP Password	Specifies the password for accessing the SFTP server.	xxxx
SFTP Public Key	Specifies public key of the SFTP server.	OdDt/yn...etM

 **NOTE**

When multiple SFTP servers are configured, the data of HDFS or OBS will be divided into multiple parts and exported to the SFTP servers randomly.

**Setting Data Source Information**

**Step 4** Click **Next**. On the displayed **From** page, set **Source type** to **HDFS**.

**Table 17-57** Data source parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Input directory	Specifies the input path when data is exported from HDFS or OBS. <b>NOTE</b> You can use macros to define path parameters. For details, see <a href="#">Using Macro Definitions in Configuration Items</a> .	/ use r/ test

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Path filter	<p>Specifies the wildcard for filtering the directories in the input paths of the source files. <b>Input directory</b> is not used in filtering. If there are multiple filter conditions, use commas (,) to separate them. If the parameter is empty, the directory is not filtered. The regular expression filtering is not supported.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● ? matches a single character.</li> <li>● * indicates multiple characters.</li> <li>● Adding ^ before the condition indicates negated filtering, that is, file filtering.</li> </ul>	*
File filter	<p>Specifies the wildcard for filtering the file names of the source files. If there are multiple filter conditions, use commas (,) to separate them. The value cannot be left blank. The regular expression filtering is not supported.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● ? matches a single character.</li> <li>● * indicates multiple characters.</li> <li>● Adding ^ before the condition indicates negated filtering, that is, file filtering.</li> </ul>	*
File Type	<p>Specifies the file import type.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>TEXT_FILE</b>: imports a text file and stores it as a text file.</li> <li>● <b>SEQUENCE_FILE</b>: imports a text file and stores it as a <b>sequence file</b>.</li> <li>● <b>BINARY_FILE</b>: imports files of any format by using binary streams but not to process the files.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b> When the file import type to <b>TEXT_FILE</b> or <b>SEQUENCE_FILE</b>, Loader automatically selects a decompression method based on the file name extension to decompress a file.</p>	TEXT_FILE

Parameter	Description	Example Value
File Split Type	<p>Indicates whether to split source files by file name or size. The files obtained after the splitting are used as the input files of each map in the MapReduce task for data export.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>FILE</b>: indicates that the source file is split by file. That is, each map processes one or multiple complete files, the same source file cannot be allocated to different maps, and the source file directory structure is retained after data import.</li> <li>● <b>SIZE</b>: indicates that the source file is split by size. That is, each map processes input files of a certain size, and a source file can be divided and processed by multiple maps. After data is stored in the output directory, the number of saved files is the same as the number of maps. The file name format is <b>import_part_xxxx</b>, where <b>xxxx</b> is a unique random number generated by the system.</li> </ul>	FILE
Extractors	<p>Specifies the number of maps that are started at the same time in a MapReduce job of a data configuration operation. This parameter cannot be set when <b>Extractor Size</b> is set. The value must be less than or equal to 3000. You are advised to set the parameter to the number of CPU cores on the SFTP server.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> To improve the data import speed, ensure that the following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Each map connection is equivalent to a client connection. Therefore, you must ensure that the maximum number of connections of the SFTP server is greater than the number of maps.</li> <li>● Ensure that the disk I/O or network bandwidth on the SFTP server does not reach the upper limit.</li> </ul>	20
Extractor size	<p>Specifies the size of data processed by maps that are started in a MapReduce job of a data configuration operation. The unit is MB. The value must be greater than or equal to 100. The recommended value is 1000. This parameter cannot be set when <b>Extractors</b> is set.</p>	-

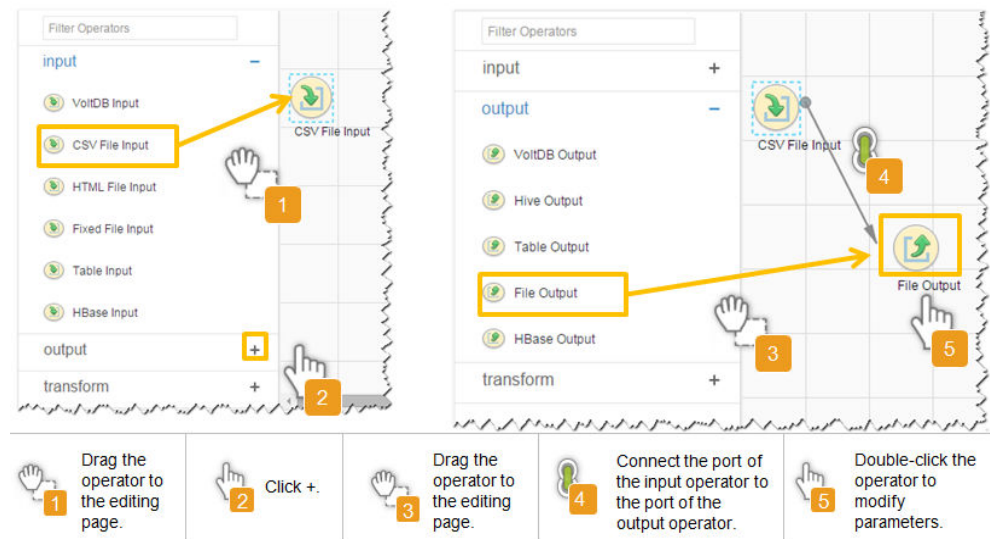
### Setting Data Transformation

**Step 5** Click **Next**. On the displayed **Transform** page, set the transformation operations in the data transformation process. For details about how to select operators and set parameters, see [Operator Help](#) and [Table 17-58](#).

**Table 17-58** Setting the input and output parameters of the operator

Input Type	Export Type
CSV file input	File output
HTML input	File output
Fixed-width file input	File output

**Figure 17-50** Operator operation procedure



### Setting Data Storage Information and Executing the Job

**Step 6** Click **Next**. On the displayed **To** page, set the data storage mode.

**Table 17-59** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Output path	<p>Specifies the path or file name of the exported file on an SFTP server. If multiple SFTP server IP addresses are configured for the connector, you can set this parameter to multiple paths or file names separated with semicolons (;). Ensure that the number of paths or file names is the same as the number of SFTP servers configured for the connector.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> You can use macros to define path parameters. For details, see <a href="#">Using Macro Definitions in Configuration Items</a>.</p>	/opt/tempfile
Operation	<p>Specifies the action during data import. When all data is to be imported from the input path to the destination path, the data is stored in a temporary directory and then copied from the temporary directory to the destination path. After the data is imported successfully, the data is deleted from the temporary directory. One of the following actions can be taken when duplicate file names exist during data transfer:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>OVERWRITE</b>: overrides the old file.</li> <li>● <b>RENAME</b>: renames as new file. For a file without an extension, a string is added to the file name as the extension; for a file with an extension, a string is added to the extension. The string is unique.</li> <li>● <b>APPEND</b>: adds the content of the new file to the end of the old file. This action only adds content regardless of whether the file can be used. For example, a text file can be used after this operation, while a compressed file cannot.</li> <li>● <b>IGNORE</b>: reserves the old file and does not copy the new file.</li> <li>● <b>ERROR</b>: stops the task and reports an error if duplicate file names exist. Transferred files are imported successfully, while files that have duplicate names and files that are not transferred fail to be imported.</li> </ul>	OVERWRITE
Encode type	Specifies the exported file encoding format, for example, UTF-8. This parameter can be set only in text file export.	UTF-8



Parameter	Description	Example Value
Compression	<p>Indicates whether to enable the compressed transmission function when SFTP is used to export data.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The value <b>true</b> indicates that compression is enabled.</li> <li>The value <b>false</b> indicates that compression is disabled.</li> </ul>	true

**Step 7** Click **Save and run** to save and run the job.

### Checking the Job Execution Result

**Step 8** Go to the **Loader WebUI**. When **Status** is **Succeeded**, the job is complete.

**Figure 17-51** Viewing a job

Job ID	Name	Description	Start Time	Execute User	Progress	Status	Operation
5	hdfs-sftp-size	Export from HDFS to SF...	2016-03-26 14:45:08	admin	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Succeeded	▶ □ 🔄 ⌵
4	hdfs-sftp	Export from HDFS to SF...	2016-03-26 14:43:14	admin	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Succeeded	▶ □ 🔄 ⌵
3	stfp-hdfs-1-1	Import from SFTP to HD...	2016-03-26 12:00:36	admin	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Succeeded	▶ □ 🔄 ⌵
1	stfp-hdfs	Import from SFTP to HD...	2016-03-26 11:08:09	admin	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Succeeded	▶ □ 🔄 ⌵
2	stfp-hdfs-1	Import from SFTP to HD...	2016-03-26 11:07:56	admin	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Succeeded	▶ □ 🔄 ⌵

----End

## 17.6.4 Typical Scenario: Exporting Data from HBase to an SFTP Server

### Scenario

Use Loader to export data from HBase to an SFTP server.

### Prerequisites

- You have obtained the service username and password for creating a Loader job.
- You have had the permission to access the HBase tables or phoenix tables that are used during job execution.
- You have obtained the username and password of the SFTP server and the user has the write permission of the data export directory on the SFTP server.
- No disk space alarm is reported, and the available disk space is sufficient for importing and exporting data.
- If a configured task requires the Yarn queue function, the user must be authorized with related Yarn queue permission.

- The user who configures a task must obtain execution permission on the task and obtain usage permission on the related connection of the task.

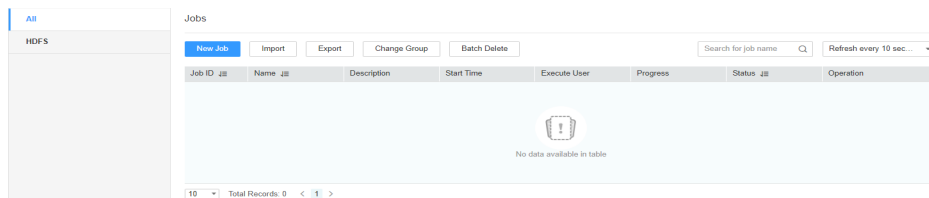
## Procedure

### Setting Basic Job Information

**Step 1** Access the Loader web UI.

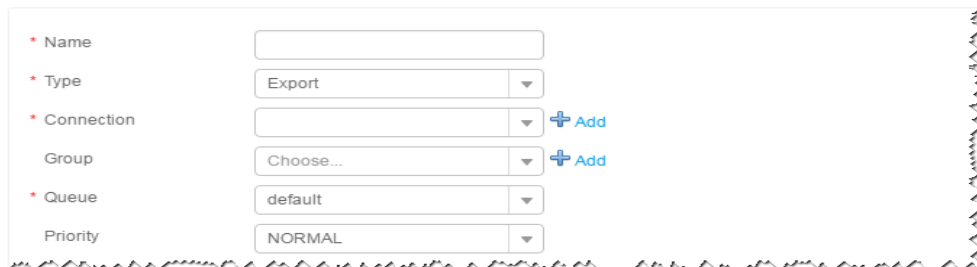
1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).
2. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader**.
3. Click **LoaderServer(Node name, Active)**. The Loader web UI is displayed.

**Figure 17-52** Loader web UI



**Step 2** Click **New Job** to go to the **Basic Information** page and set basic job information.

**Figure 17-53** Basic Information



1. Set **Name** to the name of the job.
2. Set **Type** to **Export**.
3. Set **Group** to the group to which the job belongs. No group is created by default. You need to click **Add** to create a group and click **OK** to save the created group.
4. Set **Queue** to the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **root.default**.
5. Set **Priority** to the priority of the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **NORMAL**. The options are **VERY\_LOW**, **LOW**, **NORMAL**, **HIGH**, and **VERY\_HIGH**.

**Step 3** In the **Connection** area, click **Add** to create a connection, set **Connector** to **sftp-connector**, click **Add**, set connection parameters, and click **Test** to verify whether the connection is available. When "**Test Success**" is displayed, click **OK**. Loader allows multiple SFTP servers to be configured. Click **Add** to add the configuration information of multiple SFTP servers.

**Table 17-60** Connection parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Name	Specifies the name of the SFTP server connection.	sftpName
SFTP server IP	Specifies the IP address of the SFTP server.	10.16.0.1
SFTP server port	Specifies the port number of the SFTP server.	22
SFTP username	Specifies the user name for accessing the SFTP server.	root
SFTP password	Specifies the password for accessing the SFTP server.	xxxx
SFTP public key	Specifies public key of the SFTP server.	OdDt/yn...etM

 **NOTE**

When multiple SFTP servers are configured, the data of HBase tables or phoenix tables will be divided into multiple parts and saved to the SFTP servers randomly.

**Setting Data Source Information**

**Step 4** Click **Next**. On the displayed **From** page, set **Source type** to **HBASE**.

**Table 17-61** Data source parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
HBase instance	Specifies the HBase service instance that Loader selects from all available HBase service instances in the cluster. If the selected HBase service instance is not added to the cluster, the HBase job cannot be run properly.	HBase
Quantity	Specifies the number of maps that are started at the same time in a MapReduce job of a data configuration operation. The value must be less than or equal to 3000. You are advised to set the parameter to the maximum number of connections on the SFTP server.	20

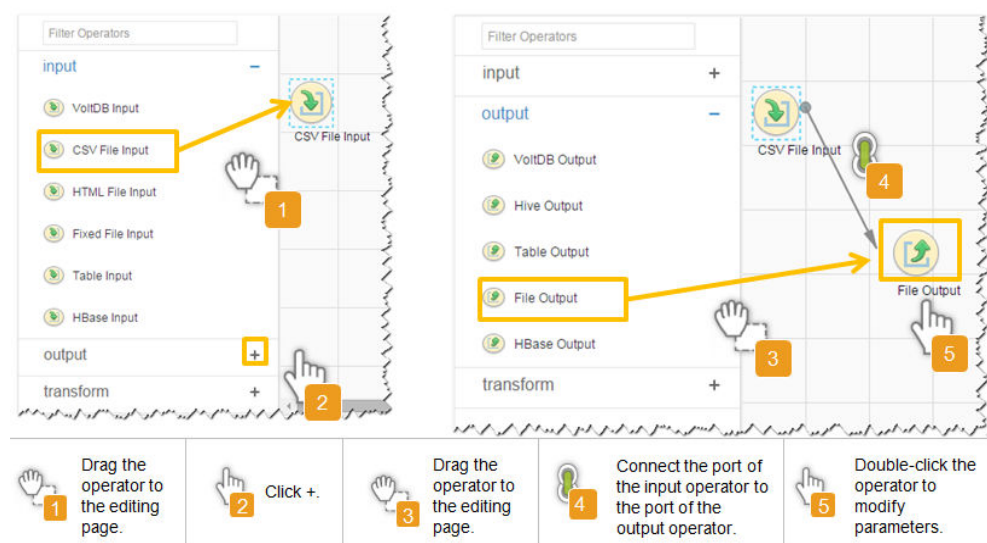
**Setting Data Transformation**

**Step 5** Click **Next**. On the displayed **Transform** page, set the transformation operations in the data transformation process. For details about how to select operators and set parameters, see [Operator Help](#) and [Table 17-62](#).

**Table 17-62** Setting the input and output parameters of the operator

Input Type	Export Type
HBase input	File output

**Figure 17-54** Operator operation procedure



### Setting Data Storage Information and Executing the Job

**Step 6** Click **Next**. On the displayed **To** page, set the data storage mode.

**Table 17-63** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Output path	Specifies the path or file name of the exported file on an SFTP server. If multiple SFTP server IP addresses are configured for the connector, you can set this parameter to multiple paths or file names separated with semicolons (;). Ensure that the number of paths or file names is the same as the number of SFTP servers configured for the connector. <b>NOTE</b> You can use macros to define path parameters. For details, see <a href="#">Using Macro Definitions in Configuration Items</a> .	/opt/temppfile

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Operation	<p>Specifies the action during data import. When all data is to be imported from the input path to the destination path, the data is stored in a temporary directory and then copied from the temporary directory to the destination path. After the data is imported successfully, the data is deleted from the temporary directory. One of the following actions can be taken when duplicate file names exist during data transfer:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>OVERRIDE</b>: overrides the old file.</li> <li>• <b>RENAME</b>: renames as new file. For a file without an extension, a string is added to the file name as the extension; for a file with an extension, a string is added to the extension. The string is unique.</li> <li>• <b>APPEND</b>: adds the content of the new file to the end of the old file. This action only adds content regardless of whether the file can be used. For example, a text file can be used after this operation, while a compressed file cannot.</li> <li>• <b>IGNORE</b>: reserves the old file and does not copy the new file.</li> <li>• <b>ERROR</b>: stops the task and reports an error if duplicate file names exist. Transferred files are imported successfully, while files that have duplicate names and files that are not transferred fail to be imported.</li> </ul>	OVERRIDE
Encode type	Specifies the exported file encoding format, for example, UTF-8. This parameter can be set only in text file export.	UTF-8
Compression	<p>Indicates whether to enable the compressed transmission function when SFTP is used to export data.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The value <b>true</b> indicates that compression is enabled.</li> <li>• The value <b>false</b> indicates that compression is disabled.</li> </ul>	true

**Step 7** Click **Save and run** to save and run the job.

### Checking the Job Execution Result

**Step 8** Go to the **Loader WebUI**. When **Status** is **Succeeded**, the job is complete.

Figure 17-55 Viewing a job

Job ID	Name	Description	Start Time	Execute User	Progress	Status	Operation
5	hdfs-sftp-size	Export from HDFS to SF...	2016-03-26 14:45:08	admin	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Succeeded	[Refresh] [Refresh]
4	hdfs-sftp	Export from HDFS to SF...	2016-03-26 14:43:14	admin	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Succeeded	[Refresh] [Refresh]
3	sftp-hdfs-1-1	Import from SFTP to HD...	2016-03-26 12:00:36	admin	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Succeeded	[Refresh] [Refresh]
1	sftp-hdfs	Import from SFTP to HD...	2016-03-26 11:08:09	admin	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Succeeded	[Refresh] [Refresh]
2	sftp-hdfs-1	Import from SFTP to HD...	2016-03-26 11:07:56	admin	<div style="width: 100%;"></div>	Succeeded	[Refresh] [Refresh]

----End

## 17.6.5 Typical Scenario: Exporting Data from Hive to an SFTP Server

### Scenario

Use Loader to export data from Hive to an SFTP server.

### Prerequisites

- You have obtained the service username and password for creating a Loader job.
- You have had the permission to access the Hive table specified in the job.
- You have obtained the username and password of the SFTP server and the user has the write permission of the data export directory on the SFTP server.
- No disk space alarm is reported, and the available disk space is sufficient for importing and exporting data.
- If a configured task requires the Yarn queue function, the user must be authorized with related Yarn queue permission.
- The user who configures a task must obtain execution permission on the task and obtain usage permission on the related connection of the task.

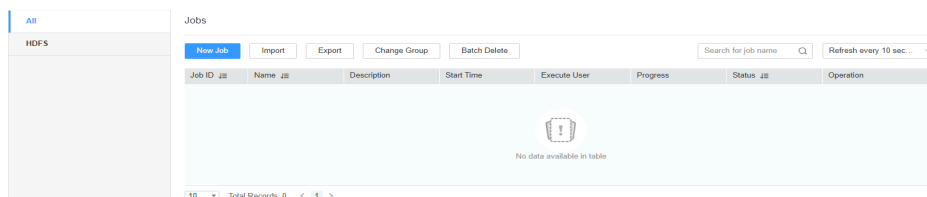
### Procedure

#### Setting Basic Job Information

**Step 1** Access the Loader web UI.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).
2. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader**.
3. Click **LoaderServer(Node name, Active)**. The Loader web UI is displayed.

Figure 17-56 Loader web UI



**Step 2** Click **New Job** to go to the **Basic Information** page and set basic job information.

**Figure 17-57 Basic Information**

1. Set **Name** to the name of the job.
2. Set **Type** to **Export**.
3. Set **Group** to the group to which the job belongs. No group is created by default. You need to click **Add** to create a group and click **OK** to save the created group.
4. Set **Queue** to the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **root.default**.
5. Set **Priority** to the priority of the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **NORMAL**. The options are **VERY\_LOW**, **LOW**, **NORMAL**, **HIGH**, and **VERY\_HIGH**.

**Step 3** In the **Connection** area, click **Add** to create a connection, set **Connector** to **sftp-connector**, click **Add**, set connection parameters, and click **Test** to verify whether the connection is available. When "**Test Success**" is displayed, click **OK**. Loader allows multiple SFTP servers to be configured. Click **Add** to add the configuration information of multiple SFTP servers.

**Table 17-64** Connection parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
<b>Name</b>	Specifies the name of the SFTP server connection.	sftpName
SFTP server IP	Specifies the IP address of the SFTP server.	10.16.0.1
SFTP server port	Specifies the port number of the SFTP server.	22
SFTP username	Specifies the user name for accessing the SFTP server.	root
SFTP password	Specifies the password for accessing the SFTP server.	xxxx
SFTP public key	Specifies public key of the SFTP server.	OdDt/yn...etM

 **NOTE**

When multiple SFTP servers are configured, the data of Hive tables will be divided into multiple parts and saved to the SFTP servers randomly.

**Setting Data Source Information**

**Step 4** Click **Next**. On the displayed **From** page, set **Source type** to **HIVE**.

**Table 17-65** Data source parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Hive instance	Specifies the Hive service instance that Loader selects from all available Hive service instances in the cluster. If the selected Hive service instance is not added to the cluster, the Hive job cannot run properly.	hive
Quantity	Specifies the number of maps that are started at the same time in a MapReduce job of a data configuration operation. The value must be less than or equal to 3000. You are advised to set the parameter to the maximum number of connections on the SFTP server.	20

**Setting Data Transformation**

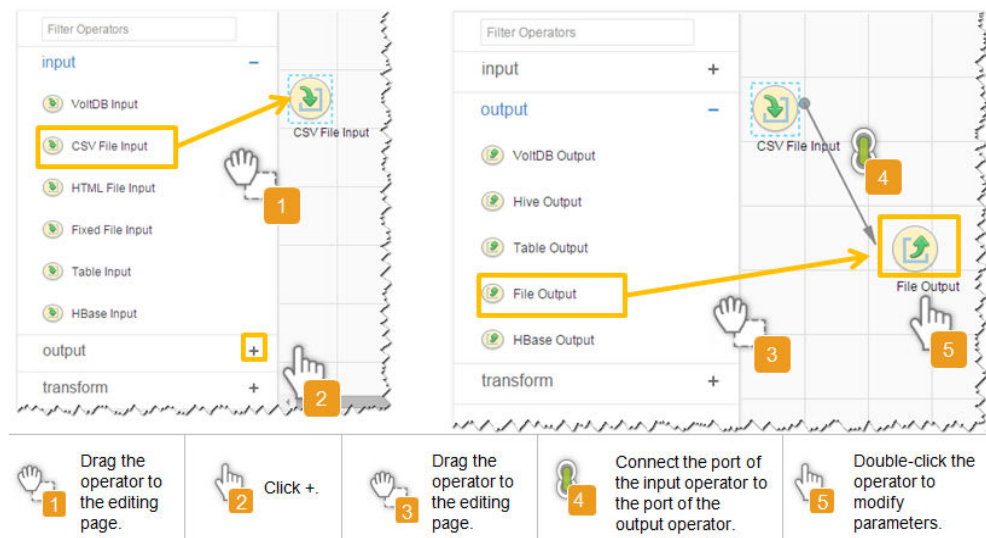
**Step 5** Click **Next**. On the displayed **Transform** page, set the transformation operations in the data transformation process. For details about how to select operators and set parameters, see [Operator Help](#) and [Table 17-66](#).

**Table 17-66** Setting the input and output parameters of the operator

Input Type	Export Type
Hive input	File output



**Figure 17-58** Operator operation procedure



**Setting Data Storage Information and Executing the Job**

**Step 6** Click **Next**. On the displayed **To** page, set the data storage mode.

**Table 17-67** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Output path	Specifies the path or file name of the exported file on an SFTP server. If multiple SFTP server IP addresses are configured for the connector, you can set this parameter to multiple paths or file names separated with semicolons (;). Ensure that the number of paths or file names is the same as the number of SFTP servers configured for the connector. <b>NOTE</b> You can use macros to define path parameters. For details, see <a href="#">Using Macro Definitions in Configuration Items</a> .	/opt/tem pfile

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Operation	<p>Specifies the action during data import. When all data is to be imported from the input path to the destination path, the data is stored in a temporary directory and then copied from the temporary directory to the destination path. After the data is imported successfully, the data is deleted from the temporary directory. One of the following actions can be taken when duplicate file names exist during data transfer:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>OVERRIDE</b>: overrides the old file.</li> <li>• <b>RENAME</b>: renames as new file. For a file without an extension, a string is added to the file name as the extension; for a file with an extension, a string is added to the extension. The string is unique.</li> <li>• <b>APPEND</b>: adds the content of the new file to the end of the old file. This action only adds content regardless of whether the file can be used. For example, a text file can be used after this operation, while a compressed file cannot.</li> <li>• <b>IGNORE</b>: reserves the old file and does not copy the new file.</li> <li>• <b>ERROR</b>: stops the task and reports an error if duplicate file names exist. Transferred files are imported successfully, while files that have duplicate names and files that are not transferred fail to be imported.</li> </ul>	OVERRIDE
Encode type	Specifies the exported file encoding format, for example, UTF-8. This parameter can be set only in text file export.	UTF-8
Compression	<p>Indicates whether to enable the compressed transmission function when SFTP is used to export data.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The value <b>true</b> indicates that compression is enabled.</li> <li>• The value <b>false</b> indicates that compression is disabled.</li> </ul>	true

**Step 7** Click **Save and run** to save and run the job.

### Checking the Job Execution Result

**Step 8** Go to the **Loader WebUI**. When **Status** is **Succeeded**, the job is complete.

Figure 17-59 Viewing a job

Job ID	Name	Description	Start Time	Execute User	Progress	Status	Operation
5	hdfs-sftp-size	Export from HDFS to SF...	2016-03-26 14:45:08	admin	<div style="width: 100%; background-color: green;"></div>	Succeeded	<a href="#">▶</a> <a href="#">⌵</a> <a href="#">⌵</a>
4	hdfs-sftp	Export from HDFS to SF...	2016-03-26 14:43:14	admin	<div style="width: 100%; background-color: green;"></div>	Succeeded	<a href="#">▶</a> <a href="#">⌵</a> <a href="#">⌵</a>
3	sftp-hdfs-1-1	Import from SFTP to HD...	2016-03-26 12:00:36	admin	<div style="width: 100%; background-color: green;"></div>	Succeeded	<a href="#">▶</a> <a href="#">⌵</a> <a href="#">⌵</a>
1	sftp-hdfs	Import from SFTP to HD...	2016-03-26 11:08:09	admin	<div style="width: 100%; background-color: green;"></div>	Succeeded	<a href="#">▶</a> <a href="#">⌵</a> <a href="#">⌵</a>
2	sftp-hdfs-1	Import from SFTP to HD...	2016-03-26 11:07:56	admin	<div style="width: 100%; background-color: green;"></div>	Succeeded	<a href="#">▶</a> <a href="#">⌵</a> <a href="#">⌵</a>

----End

## 17.6.6 Typical Scenario: Exporting Data from HDFS or OBS to a Relational Database

### Scenario

This section describes how to use Loader to export data from HDFS or OBS to a relational database.

### Prerequisites

- You have obtained the service username and password for creating a Loader job.
- You have had the permission to access the HDFS or OBS directories and data involved in job execution.
- You have obtained the username and password of the relational database.
- No disk space alarm is reported, and the available disk space is sufficient for importing and exporting data.
- If a configured task requires the Yarn queue function, the user must be authorized with related Yarn queue permission.
- The user who configures a task must obtain execution permission on the task and obtain usage permission on the related connection of the task.
- Before the operation, perform the following steps:
  - a. Obtain the JAR package of the relational database driver and save it to the following directory on the active and standby Loader nodes: `$ {BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/server/webapps/loader/WEB-INF/ext-lib`.
  - b. Run the following command on the active and standby nodes as user root to modify the permission:
 

```
cd ${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/server/webapps/loader/WEB-INF/ext-lib
chown omm:wheel JAR package name
chmod 600 JAR package name
```
  - c. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. Choose **Cluster > Service > Loader > More > Restart**. Enter the password of the administrator to restart the Loader service.

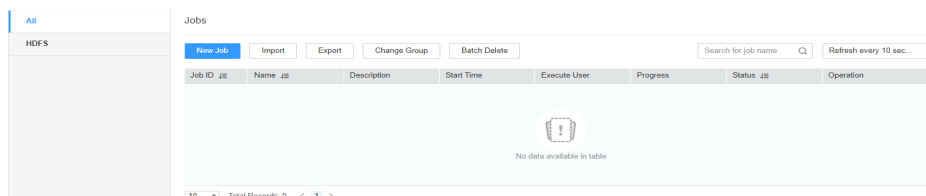
## Procedure

### Setting Basic Job Information

**Step 1** Access the Loader web UI.

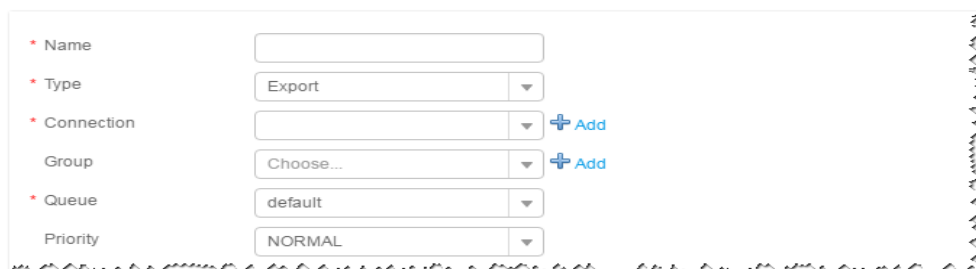
1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).
2. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader**.
3. Click **LoaderServer(Node name, Active)**. The Loader web UI is displayed.

**Figure 17-60** Loader web UI



**Step 2** Click **New Job** to go to the **Basic Information** page and set basic job information.

**Figure 17-61** Basic Information



1. Set **Name** to the name of the job.
2. Set **Type** to **Export**.
3. Set **Group** to the group to which the job belongs. No group is created by default. You need to click **Add** to create a group and click **OK** to save the created group.
4. Set **Queue** to the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **root.default**.
5. Set **Priority** to the priority of the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **NORMAL**. The options are **VERY\_LOW**, **LOW**, **NORMAL**, **HIGH**, and **VERY\_HIGH**.

**Step 3** In the **Connection** area, click **Add** to create a connection, set **Connector** to **generic-jdbc-connector** or dedicated database connector (oracle-connector, oracle-partition-connector or mysql-fastpath-connector), set connection parameters, and click **Test** to verify whether the connection is available. When "**Test Success**" is displayed, click **OK**.

 NOTE

- For connection to relational databases, general database connectors (generic-jdbc-connector) or dedicated database connectors (oracle-connector, oracle-partition-connector, and mysql-fastpath-connector) are available. However, compared with general database connectors, dedicated database connectors perform better in data import and export because they are optimized for specific database types.
- When **mysql-fastpath-connector** is used, the **mysqldump** and **mysqlimport** commands of MySQL must be available on NodeManagers, and the MySQL client version to which the two commands belong must be compatible with the MySQL server version. If the two commands are unavailable or the versions are incompatible, see <http://dev.mysql.com/doc/refman/5.7/en/linux-installation-rpm.html>. Install the MySQL client applications and tools.

**Table 17-68 generic-jdbc-connector connection parameters**

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Name	Specifies the name of a relational database connection.	dbName
JDBC Driver Class	Specifies the name of a Java database connectivity (JDBC) driver class.	oracle.jdbc.driver.OracleDriver
JDBC Connection String	Specifies the JDBC connection string.	jdbc:oracle:thin:@//10.16.0.1:1521/oradb
Username	Specifies the username for connecting to the database.	omm
Password	Specifies the password for connecting to the database.	xxxx
JDBC Connection Properties	JDBC connection attribute. Click <b>Add</b> to manually add the attribute. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name: connection attribute name</li> <li>• Value: connection attribute value</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name: socketTimeout</li> <li>• Value: 20</li> </ul>

**Setting Data Source Information**

**Step 4** Click **Next**. On the displayed **From** page, set **Source type** to **HDFS**.

**Table 17-69** Data source parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Input directory	Specifies the input path when data is exported from HDFS or OBS. <b>NOTE</b> You can use macros to define path parameters. For details, see <a href="#">Using Macro Definitions in Configuration Items</a> .	/ user/ test
Path filter	Specifies the wildcard for filtering the directories in the input paths of the source files. <b>Input directory</b> is not used in filtering. If there are multiple filter conditions, use commas (,) to separate them. If the parameter is empty, the directory is not filtered. The regular expression filtering is not supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ? matches a single character.</li> <li>• * indicates multiple characters.</li> <li>• Adding ^ before the condition indicates negated filtering, that is, file filtering.</li> </ul>	*
File filter	Specifies the wildcard for filtering the file names of the source files. If there are multiple filter conditions, use commas (,) to separate them. The value cannot be left blank. The regular expression filtering is not supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ? matches a single character.</li> <li>• * indicates multiple characters.</li> <li>• Adding ^ before the condition indicates negated filtering, that is, file filtering.</li> </ul>	*
File Type	Specifies the file import type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>TEXT_FILE</b>: imports a text file and stores it as a text file.</li> <li>• <b>SEQUENCE_FILE</b>: imports a text file and stores it as a sequence file.</li> <li>• <b>BINARY_FILE</b>: imports files of any format by using binary streams but not to process the files.</li> </ul> <b>NOTE</b> When the file import type to <b>TEXT_FILE</b> or <b>SEQUENCE_FILE</b> , Loader automatically selects a decompression method based on the file name extension to decompress a file.	TEXT_FILE

Parameter	Description	Example Value
File split type	<p>Indicates whether to split source files by file name or size. The files obtained after the splitting are used as the input files of each map in the MapReduce task for data export.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>FILE</b>: indicates that the source file is split by file. That is, each map processes one or multiple complete files, the same source file cannot be allocated to different maps, and the source file directory structure is retained after data import.</li> <li>● <b>SIZE</b>: indicates that the source file is split by size. That is, each map processes input files of a certain size, and a source file can be divided and processed by multiple maps. After data is stored in the output directory, the number of saved files is the same as the number of maps. The file name format is <b>import_part_xxxx</b>, where <b>xxxx</b> is a unique random number generated by the system.</li> </ul>	FILE
Extractors	Specifies the number of maps that are started at the same time in a MapReduce job of a data configuration operation. This parameter cannot be set when <b>Extractor size</b> is set. The value must be less than or equal to 3000.	20
Extractor size	Specifies the size of data processed by maps that are started in a MapReduce job of a data configuration operation. The unit is MB. The value must be greater than or equal to 100. The recommended value is 1000. This parameter cannot be set when <b>Extractors</b> is set. When a relational database connector is used, <b>Extractor size</b> is unavailable. You need to set <b>Extractors</b> .	-

### Setting Data Transformation

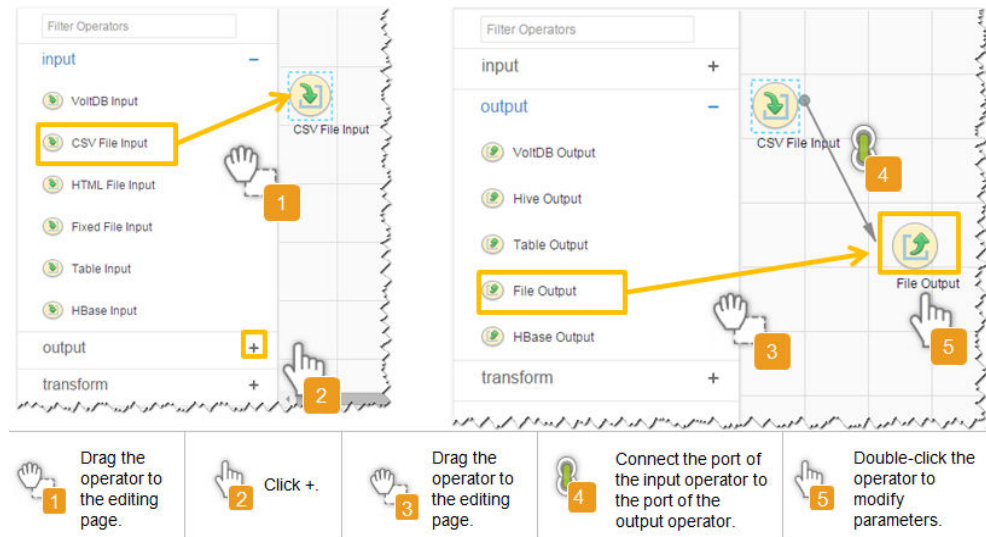
**Step 5** Click **Next**. On the displayed **Transform** page, set the transformation operations in the data transformation process. For details about how to select operators and set parameters, see [Operator Help](#) and [Table 17-70](#).

**Table 17-70** Setting the input and output parameters of the operator

Input Type	Export Type
CSV file input	Table output

Input Type	Export Type
HTML Input	Table output
Fixed-width file input	Table output

Figure 17-62 Operator operation procedure



### Setting Data Storage Information and Executing the Job

**Step 6** Click **Next**. On the displayed **To** page, set the data storage mode.

Table 17-71 Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Schema name	Specifies the database schema name.	dbo
Table Name	Specifies the name of a database table that is used to save the final data of the transmission. <b>NOTE</b> Table names can be defined using macros. For details, see <a href="#">Using Macro Definitions in Configuration Items</a> .	test



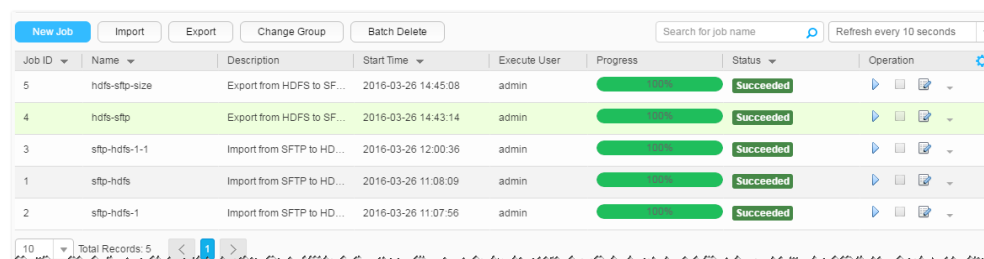
Parameter	Description	Example Value
Temporary table	<p>Specifies the name of a temporary database table that is used to save temporary data during the transmission. The fields in the table must be the same as those in the database specified by <b>Table name</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> A temporary table is used to prevent dirty data from being generated in the destination table when data is exported to the database. Data is migrated from the temporary table to the destination table only after all data is successfully written to the temporary table. Using temporary tables increases the job execution time.</p>	tmp_test

**Step 7** Click **Save and run** to save and run the job.

### Checking the Job Execution Result

**Step 8** Go to the **Loader WebUI**. When **Status** is **Succeeded**, the job is complete.

**Figure 17-63** Viewing a job



----End

## 17.6.7 Typical Scenario: Exporting Data from HDFS to MOTService

### Scenario

This section applies to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

In MOTService, tables need to be updated based on the data version field in the tables. Tables outside MOTService do not support Upsert statements. You can use Loader to export these tables from HDFS to MOTService to update their data in batches.

### Prerequisites

- You have obtained the username and password of the relational database.

- The input data must be in CSV format.
- You have created a human-machine user, for example, **Loaderuser**, and added the user to user groups **hive** (primary) and **hadoop**, and associated the user with the **Manager\_administrator** role on FusionInsight Manager.

## Procedure

### Make preparations.

- Step 1** Log in to the node where RTDServer is installed as user **root** and obtain the driver JAR file corresponding to the relational database, for example, **opengaussjdbc-V500R002C00.jar** in this scenario.

```
cd ${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_FARMER_RTD_*/install/FusionInsight-RTD-*/RTD/rtdservice/WEB-INF/lib
```

- Step 2** Save the JAR file obtained in **Step 1** to the **\${BIGDATA\_HOME}/FusionInsight\_Porter\_\*/install/FusionInsight-Sqoop-\*/FusionInsight-Sqoop-\*/server/webapps/loader/WEB-INF/ext-lib** directory on the active and standby Loader nodes.

- Step 3** Run the following command on the active and standby nodes as user **root** to modify the permission on the JAR file:

```
cd ${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_*/install/FusionInsight-Sqoop-*/FusionInsight-Sqoop-*/server/webapps/loader/WEB-INF/ext-lib
```

```
chown omm:wheel JAR file name
```

```
chmod 600 JAR file name
```

- Step 4** Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Loader**. On the **Dashboard** tab page that is displayed, click **More** and select **Restart Service**. In the displayed dialog box, enter the administrator password to restart the Loader service.

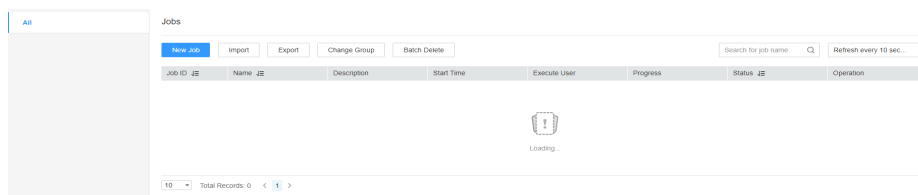
- Step 5** Create a version control table in MOTService and add specific fields to the table for version control. If there is such a table, you do not need to create one. All MOT jobs (full or incremental) share the same table. The reference commands are as follows:

```
CREATE TABLE T_RTD_TBL_CUR_VER_INFO (  
TBL_NAME varchar NOT NULL,  
CUR_VER_FLAG tinyint DEFAULT '0' NOT NULL,  
CONSTRAINT PK_T_RTD_TBL_CUR_VER_INFO PRIMARY KEY (TBL_NAME)  
);
```

### Configure basic job information.

- Step 6** Access the Loader web UI.
1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager.
  2. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader**.
  3. Click **LoaderServer(Node name, Active)**. The Loader web UI is displayed.

**Figure 17-64** Loader web UI



**Step 7** Click **New Job**. Configure basic job parameters on the **Basic Information** page displayed.

**Figure 17-65** Basic Information page

① 1. Basic Information ——— ② 2. From ——— ③ 3. Transform ——— ④ 4. To

\* Name

\* Type

\* Connection  [+Add](#) [Edit](#) [Delete](#)

Group  [+Add](#) [Edit](#) [Delete](#)

\* Queue

Priority

[Next](#) [Cancel](#)

1. Enter a job name in **Name**.
2. Set **Type** to **Export**.
3. Set **Group** to the group to which the job belongs. There is no group created by default. Click **Add**, enter the group name, and click **OK**.
4. Set **Queue** to the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **root.default**.
5. Set **Priority** to the priority of the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **NORMAL**. The options are **VERY\_LOW**, **LOW**, **NORMAL**, **HIGH**, and **VERY\_HIGH**.

**Step 8** In the **Connection** area, click **Add** to create a connection, set **Connector** to **generic-jdbc-connector**, set connection parameters, and click **Test** to verify whether the connection is available. When "Test Success" is displayed, click **OK**.

**Table 17-72** generic-jdbc-connector connection parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Name	Name of a relational database connection	dbName

Parameter	Description	Example Value
JDBC Driver Class	Name of a JDBC driver class	com.huawei.opengauss.jdbc.Driver
JDBC Connection String	JDBC connection string, in the following format: <b>jdbc:opengauss://Database IP address:Database port number Database name</b>	jdbc:opengauss://10.10.10.10:15400/test
Username	Username for connecting to the database	omm
Password	Password for connecting to the database	xxxx

Parameter	Description	Example Value
JDBC Connection Properties	<p>JDBC connection attribute. Click <b>Add</b> to manually add the attribute.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Name:</b> connection attribute name</li> <li>• <b>Value:</b> connection attribute value</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name: <b>socketTimeout</b></li> <li>• Value: <b>20</b></li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b> Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services &gt; MOTService</b>. Click <b>Configurations</b> then <b>All Configurations</b>, and search for the <b>REQUIRE_SSL</b> parameter. If the parameter value is <b>true</b>, add a JDBC connection attribute whose name is <b>ssl.enable</b> and value is <b>true</b>. Otherwise, you do not need to add this connection attribute.</p>

**Configure data source information.**

**Step 9** Click **Next**. On the **From** page displayed, set **Source type** to **HDFS**.

**Table 17-73** Data source parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Input directory	Input path when data is exported from HDFS <b>NOTE</b> You can use macros to define path parameters. For details, see <a href="#">Using Macro Definitions in Configuration Items</a> .	/user/test
Path filter	Wildcard for filtering the directories in the input paths of the source files. <b>Input directory</b> is not used for filtering. Use commas (,) to separate multiple filter criteria. If this parameter is left blank, directories are not filtered. Regular expression filtering is not supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• ? matches a single character.</li><li>• * indicates multiple characters.</li><li>• Adding ^ before the condition indicates negated filtering, that is, file filtering.</li></ul>	*
File filter	Wildcard for filtering the file names of the source files. Use commas (,) to separate multiple filter criteria. This parameter cannot be left blank. Regular expression filtering is not supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• ? matches a single character.</li><li>• * indicates multiple characters.</li><li>• Adding ^ before the condition indicates negated filtering, that is, file filtering.</li></ul>	*
File type	File import type. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>TEXT_FILE</b>: imports a text file and saves it as a text file.</li><li>• <b>SEQUENCE_FILE</b>: imports a text file and saves it as a sequence file.</li><li>• <b>BINARY_FILE</b>: imports files of any format using binary streams but not to process the files.</li></ul> <b>NOTE</b> When the file import type is set to <b>TEXT_FILE</b> or <b>SEQUENCE_FILE</b> , Loader automatically selects a decompression method based on the file name extension to decompress a file.	TEXT_FILE

Parameter	Description	Example Value
File split type	<p>Whether to split source files by file name or size. The files obtained after the splitting are used as the input files of each Map in the MapReduce task for data export.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>FILE</b>: indicates that the source file is split by file. That is, each Map processes one or multiple complete files, the same source file cannot be allocated to different Maps, and the source file directory structure is retained after data import.</li> <li>• <b>SIZE</b>: indicates that the source file is split by size. That is, each Map processes input files of a certain size, and a source file can be divided and processed by multiple Maps. After data is stored in the output directory, the number of saved files is the same as that of Maps. The file name format is <b>import_part_xxxx</b>, where <i>xxxx</i> is a unique random number generated by the system.</li> </ul>	FILE
Extractors	Number of Maps that are started at the same time in a MapReduce task of a data configuration operation. This parameter cannot be set when <b>Extractor size</b> is set. The value must be less than or equal to 3000.	20
Extractor size	Size of data processed by Maps that are started in a MapReduce task of a data configuration operation. The unit is MB. The value must be greater than or equal to 100. The recommended value is 1000. This parameter cannot be set when <b>Extractors</b> is set. When a relational database connector is used, <b>Extractor Size</b> is unavailable. You need to set <b>Extractors</b> .	-

**Configure data transformation.**

**Step 10** Click **Next**. On the displayed **Transform** page, set the transformation operations in the data transformation process. For details about how to select operators and set parameters, see [Operator Help](#) and [Table 17-74](#).

**Table 17-74** Input and output parameters of the operator

Input Type	Output Type
CSV File Input	Table Output

In **input**, drag **CSV File Input** to the grid. In **output**, drag **Table Output** to the grid. Use an arrow to connect **CSV File Input** to **Table Output**.

**Set data storage information and execute the job.**

**Step 11** Click **Next**. Configure the parameters on the **To** page displayed.

**Table 17-75** Output parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Schema name	Database schema name	dbo
Table name	Name of a database table that is used to save the final data of the transmission	test
Stage table name	Name of a temporary database table that is used to temporarily store data during transmission. The fields in the temporary table must be the same as those in the table specified by <b>Table Name</b> .	db_test
DB type	Type of the database. The options are <b>MOT</b> and other databases that can be connected through JDBC.	MOT



Parameter	Description	Example Value
MOT insert type	<p>This parameter is available only when <b>Database Type</b> is set to <b>MOT</b>. Select an import mode based on service requirements.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mode of importing data to the database. The options are <b>TOTAL</b>, <b>INCREMENT</b>, and <b>INSERT</b>. <b>TOTAL</b>: full import. The data version is <b>0</b> by default. The version of newly written data is <b>1</b>. When new data is imported to the database, data with the same primary key is updated, data with different primary keys is inserted, and all original data whose version is 0 is deleted. The version of the data that is newly written next time is 0, and the data versions are updated alternately in sequence.</li> <li><b>INCREMENT</b>: incremental import. Data with the same primary key is updated, data with different primary keys is inserted, and the original data is retained.</li> <li><b>INSERT</b>: common import. Data is inserted. If the primary key is duplicate, the task fails.</li> <li>If this parameter is set to <b>TOTAL</b> or <b>INCREMENT</b>, ensure that there is the <b>CUR_VER_FLAG</b> field available in the service data table for version control. For example:  <pre>CREATE TABLE F_ACCOUNT1 (   ORG_NBR smallint NOT NULL,   ACT_NBR varchar NOT NULL,   CLT_NBR varchar NOT NULL,   BRN_NAM varchar,   CUR_VER_FLAG tinyint DEFAULT '0' NOT NULL,   CONSTRAINT IDX_F_ACCOUNT1_PKEY   PRIMARY KEY (CLT_NBR,ORG_NBR) );</pre> </li> </ul>	TOTAL

**Step 12** Click **Save and Run** to save and run the job.

**View the job execution result.**

**Step 13** Go to the Loader web UI. When **Status** is **Succeeded**, the job is complete.



----End

## 17.6.8 Typical Scenario: Exporting Data from HBase to a Relational Database

### Scenario

Use Loader to export data from HBase to a relational database.

### Prerequisites

- You have obtained the service username and password for creating a Loader job.
- You have had the permission to access the HBase tables or phoenix tables that are used during job execution.
- You have obtained the username and password of the relational database.
- No disk space alarm is reported, and the available disk space is sufficient for importing and exporting data.
- If a configured task requires the Yarn queue function, the user must be authorized with related Yarn queue permission.
- The user who configures a task must obtain execution permission on the task and obtain usage permission on the related connection of the task.
- Before the operation, perform the following steps:
  - a. Obtain the JAR package of the relational database driver and save it to the following directory on the active and standby Loader nodes: `${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/server/webapps/loader/WEB-INF/ext-lib`.
  - b. Run the following command on the active and standby nodes as user root to modify the permission:

```
cd ${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/server/webapps/loader/WEB-INF/ext-lib  
chown omm:wheel JAR package name  
chmod 600 JAR package name
```
  - c. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. Choose **Cluster > Service > Loader > More > Restart**. Enter the password of the administrator to restart the Loader service.

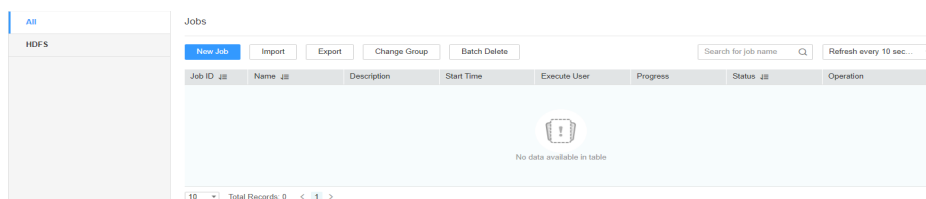
### Procedure

#### Setting Basic Job Information

**Step 1** Access the Loader web UI.

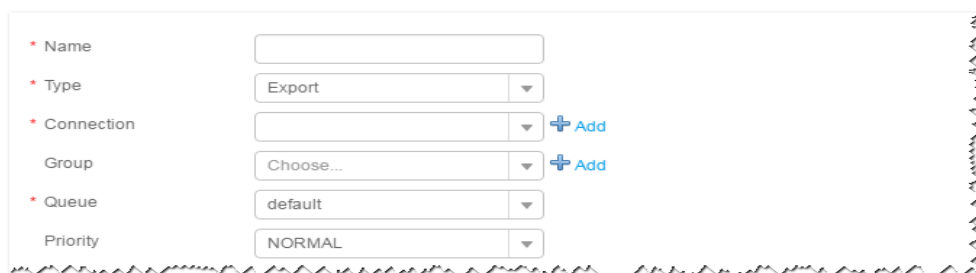
1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).
2. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader**.
3. Click **LoaderServer(Node name, Active)**. The Loader web UI is displayed.

**Figure 17-66** Loader web UI



**Step 2** Click **New Job** to go to the **Basic Information** page and set basic job information.

**Figure 17-67** Basic Information



1. Set **Name** to the name of the job.
2. Set **Type** to **Export**.
3. Set **Group** to the group to which the job belongs. No group is created by default. You need to click **Add** to create a group and click **OK** to save the created group.
4. Set **Queue** to the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **root.default**.
5. Set **Priority** to the priority of the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **NORMAL**. The options are **VERY\_LOW**, **LOW**, **NORMAL**, **HIGH**, and **VERY\_HIGH**.

**Step 3** In the **Connection** area, click **Add** to create a connection, set **Connector** to **generic-jdbc-connector** or dedicated database connector (oracle-connector, oracle-partition-connector or mysql-fastpath-connector), set connection parameters, and click **Test** to verify whether the connection is available. When "**Test Success**" is displayed, click **OK**.

**NOTE**

- For connection to relational databases, general database connectors (generic-jdbc-connector) or dedicated database connectors (oracle-connector, oracle-partition-connector, and mysql-fastpath-connector) are available. However, compared with general database connectors, dedicated database connectors perform better in data import and export because they are optimized for specific database types.
- When **mysql-fastpath-connector** is used, the **mysqldump** and **mysqlimport** commands of MySQL must be available on NodeManagers, and the MySQL client version to which the two commands belong must be compatible with the MySQL server version. If the two commands are unavailable or the versions are incompatible, see <http://dev.mysql.com/doc/refman/5.7/en/linux-installation-rpm.html>. Install the MySQL client applications and tools.

**Table 17-76 generic-jdbc-connector** connection parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Name	Specifies the name of a relational database connection.	dbName
JDBC Driver Class	Specifies the name of a Java database connectivity (JDBC) driver class.	oracle.jdbc.driver.OracleDriver
JDBC Connection String	Specifies the JDBC connection string.	jdbc:oracle:thin:@//10.16.0.1:1521/oradb
Username	Specifies the username for connecting to the database.	omm
Password	Specifies the password for connecting to the database.	xxxx
JDBC Connection Properties	JDBC connection attribute. Click <b>Add</b> to manually add the attribute. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Name: connection attribute name</li> <li>Value: connection attribute value</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Name: socketTimeout</li> <li>Value: 20</li> </ul>

### Setting Data Source Information

**Step 4** Click **Next**. On the displayed **From** page, set **Source type** to **HBASE**.

**Table 17-77** Data source parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
HBase instance	Specifies the HBase service instance that Loader selects from all available HBase service instances in the cluster. If the selected HBase service instance is not added to the cluster, the HBase job cannot be run properly.	HBase
Quantity	Specifies the number of maps that are started at the same time in a MapReduce job of a data configuration operation. The value must be less than or equal to 3000.	20

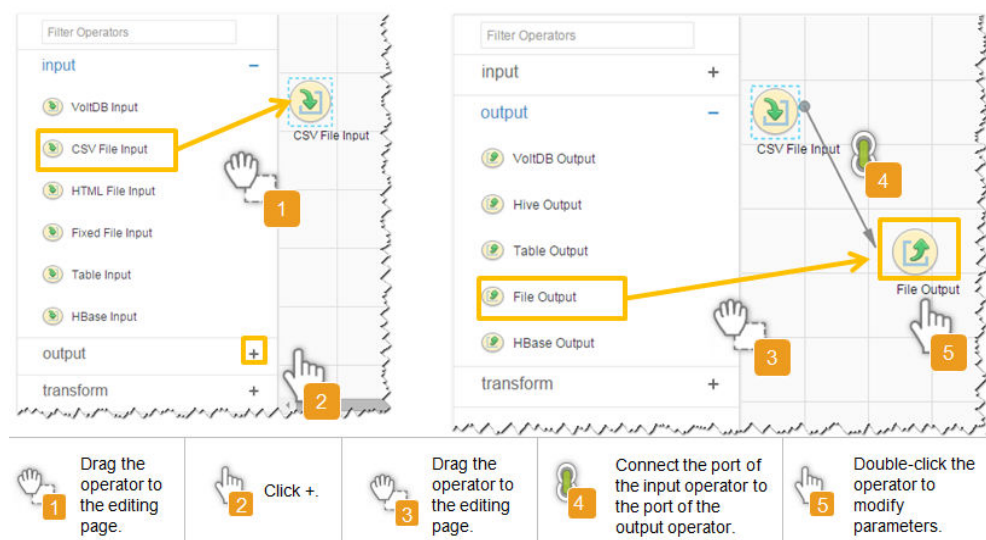
### Setting Data Transformation

**Step 5** Click **Next**. On the displayed **Transform** page, set the transformation operations in the data transformation process. For details about how to select operators and set parameters, see [Operator Help](#) and [Table 17-78](#).

**Table 17-78** Setting the input and output parameters of the operator

Input Type	Export Type
HBase input	Table output

**Figure 17-68** Operator operation procedure



### Setting Data Storage Information and Executing the Job

**Step 6** Click **Next**. On the displayed **To** page, set the data storage mode.

**Table 17-79** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Schema name	Specifies the database schema name.	dbo

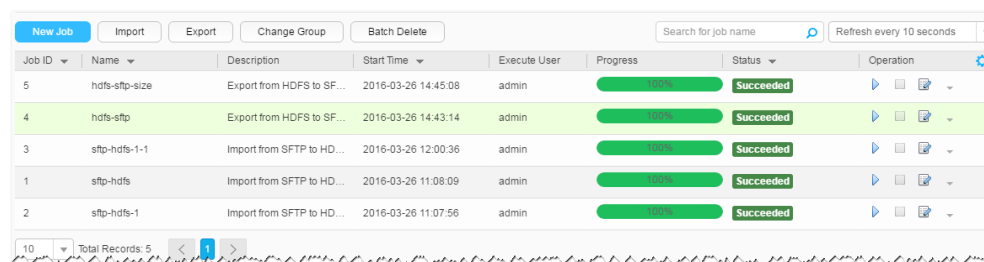
Parameter	Description	Example Value
Table name	Specifies the name of a database table that is used to save the final data of the transmission. <b>NOTE</b> Table names can be defined using macros. For details, see <a href="#">Using Macro Definitions in Configuration Items</a> .	test
Temporary table	Specifies the name of a temporary database table that is used to save temporary data during the transmission. The fields in the table must be the same as those in the database specified by <b>Table name</b> . <b>NOTE</b> A temporary table is used to prevent dirty data from being generated in the destination table when data is exported to the database. Data is migrated from the temporary table to the destination table only after all data is successfully written to the temporary table. Using temporary tables increases the job execution time.	tmp_test

**Step 7** Click **Save and run** to save and run the job.

### Checking the Job Execution Result

**Step 8** Go to the **Loader WebUI**. When **Status** is **Succeeded**, the job is complete.

**Figure 17-69** Viewing a job



----End

## 17.6.9 Typical Scenario: Exporting Data from Hive to a Relational Database

### Scenario

Use Loader to export data from Hive to a relational database.

## Prerequisites

- You have obtained the service username and password for creating a Loader job.
- You have had the permission to access the Hive tables that are used during job execution.
- You have obtained the username and password of the relational database.
- No disk space alarm is reported, and the available disk space is sufficient for importing and exporting data.
- If a configured task requires the Yarn queue function, the user must be authorized with related Yarn queue permission.
- The user who configures a task must obtain execution permission on the task and obtain usage permission on the related connection of the task.
- Before the operation, perform the following steps:
  - a. Obtain the JAR package of the relational database driver and save it to the following directory on the active and standby Loader nodes: `${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/server/webapps/loader/WEB-INF/ext-lib`.
  - b. Run the following command on the active and standby nodes as user root to modify the permission:

```
cd ${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/server/webapps/loader/WEB-INF/ext-lib  
chown omm:wheel JAR package name  
chmod 600 JAR package name
```
  - c. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. Choose **Cluster > Service > Loader > More > Restart**. Enter the password of the administrator to restart the Loader service.

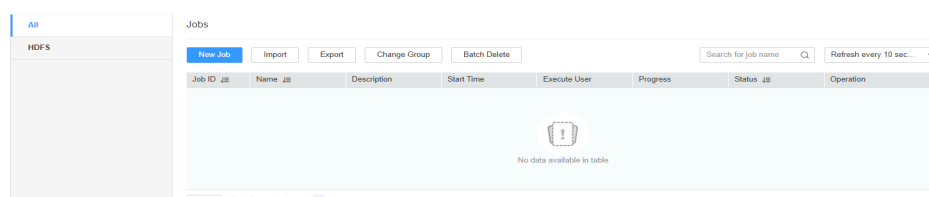
## Procedure

### Setting Basic Job Information

#### Step 1 Access the Loader web UI.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).
2. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader**.
3. Click **LoaderServer(Node name, Active)**. The Loader web UI is displayed.

Figure 17-70 Loader web UI



**Step 2** Click **New Job** to go to the **Basic Information** page and set basic job information.

**Figure 17-71 Basic Information**

The screenshot shows a form with the following fields and values:

- Name:** An empty text input field.
- Type:** A dropdown menu with "Export" selected.
- Connection:** A dropdown menu with an empty field and a "+ Add" button to its right.
- Group:** A dropdown menu with "Choose..." selected and a "+ Add" button to its right.
- Queue:** A dropdown menu with "default" selected.
- Priority:** A dropdown menu with "NORMAL" selected.

1. Set **Name** to the name of the job.
2. Set **Type** to **Export**.
3. Set **Group** to the group to which the job belongs. No group is created by default. You need to click **Add** to create a group and click **OK** to save the created group.
4. Set **Queue** to the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **root.default**.
5. Set **Priority** to the priority of the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **NORMAL**. The options are **VERY\_LOW**, **LOW**, **NORMAL**, **HIGH**, and **VERY\_HIGH**.

**Step 3** In the **Connection** area, click **Add** to create a connection, set **Connector** to **generic-jdbc-connector** or dedicated database connector (oracle-connector, oracle-partition-connector or mysql-fastpath-connector), set connection parameters, and click **Test** to verify whether the connection is available. When "**Test Success**" is displayed, click **OK**.

**NOTE**

- For connection to relational databases, general database connectors (generic-jdbc-connector) or dedicated database connectors (oracle-connector, oracle-partition-connector, and mysql-fastpath-connector) are available. However, compared with general database connectors, dedicated database connectors perform better in data import and export because they are optimized for specific database types.
- When **mysql-fastpath-connector** is used, the **mysqldump** and **mysqlimport** commands of MySQL must be available on NodeManagers, and the MySQL client version to which the two commands belong must be compatible with the MySQL server version. If the two commands are unavailable or the versions are incompatible, see <http://dev.mysql.com/doc/refman/5.7/en/linux-installation-rpm.html>. Install the MySQL client applications and tools.

**Table 17-80 generic-jdbc-connector connection parameters**

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Name	Specifies the name of a relational database connection.	dbName



Parameter	Description	Example Value
JDBC Driver Class	Specifies the name of a Java database connectivity (JDBC) driver class.	oracle.jdbc.driver.OracleDriver
JDBC Connection String	Specifies the JDBC connection string.	jdbc:oracle:thin:@//10.16.0.1:1521/oradb
Username	Specifies the username for connecting to the database.	omm
Password	Specifies the password for connecting to the database.	xxxx
JDBC Connection Properties	JDBC connection attribute. Click <b>Add</b> to manually add the attribute. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Name: connection attribute name</li> <li>Value: connection attribute value</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Name: socketTimeout</li> <li>Value: 20</li> </ul>

### Setting Data Source Information

**Step 4** Click **Next**. On the displayed **From** page, set **Source type** to **HIVE**.

**Table 17-81** Data source parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Hive instance	Specifies the Hive service instance that Loader selects from all available Hive service instances in the cluster. If the selected Hive service instance is not added to the cluster, the Hive job cannot run properly.	hive
Quantity	Specifies the number of maps that are started at the same time in a MapReduce job of a data configuration operation. The value must be less than or equal to 3000.	20

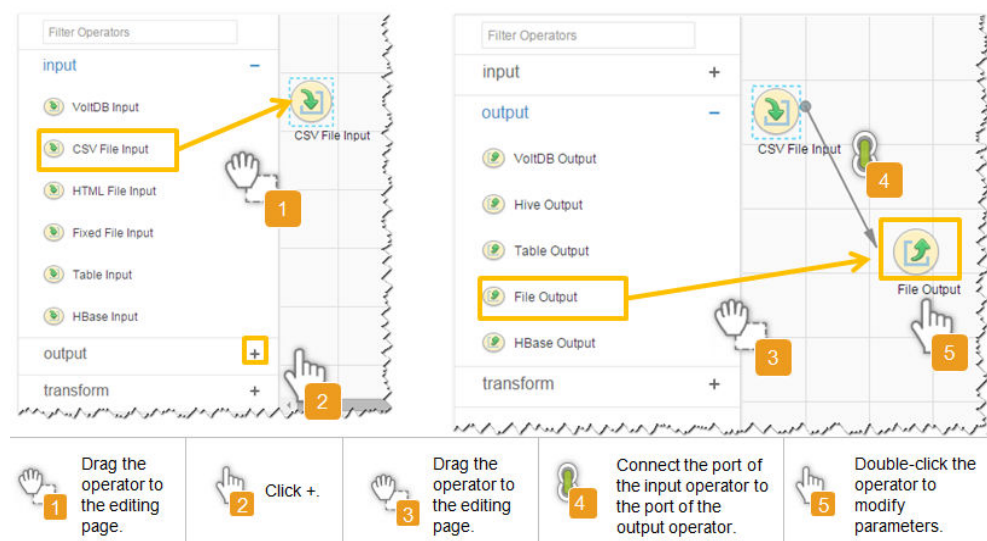
### Setting Data Transformation

**Step 5** Click **Next**. On the displayed **Transform** page, set the transformation operations in the data transformation process. For details about how to select operators and set parameters, see [Operator Help](#) and [Table 17-82](#).

**Table 17-82** Setting the input and output parameters of the operator

Input Type	Export Type
Hive input	Table output

**Figure 17-72** Operator operation procedure



### Setting Data Storage Information and Executing the Job

**Step 6** Click **Next**. On the displayed **To** page, set the data storage mode.

**Table 17-83** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Schema name	Specifies the database schema name.	dbo
Table name	Specifies the name of a database table that is used to save the final data of the transmission. <b>NOTE</b> Table names can be defined using macros. For details, see <a href="#">Using Macro Definitions in Configuration Items</a> .	test

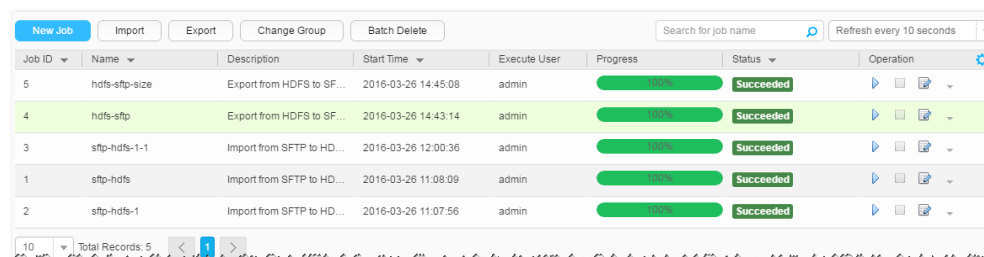
Parameter	Description	Example Value
Temporary table	<p>Specifies the name of a temporary database table that is used to save temporary data during the transmission. The fields in the table must be the same as those in the database specified by <b>Table name</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> A temporary table is used to prevent dirty data from being generated in the destination table when data is exported to the database. Data is migrated from the temporary table to the destination table only after all data is successfully written to the temporary table. Using temporary tables increases the job execution time.</p>	tmp_test

**Step 7** Click **Save and run** to save and run the job.

### Checking the Job Execution Result

**Step 8** Go to the **Loader WebUI**. When **Status** is **Succeeded**, the job is complete.

**Figure 17-73** Viewing a job



----End

## 17.6.10 Typical Scenario: Importing Data from HBase to HDFS or OBS

### Scenario

This section describes how to use Loader to export data from HBase to HDFS or OBS.

### Prerequisites

- You have obtained the service user name and password for creating a Loader job.
- You have had the permission to access the HDFS or OBS directories and data involved in job execution.

- You have had the permission to access the HBase tables or phoenix tables that are used during job execution.
- No disk space alarm is reported, and the available disk space is sufficient for importing and exporting data.
- If a configured task requires the Yarn queue function, the user must be authorized with related Yarn queue permission.
- The user who configures a task must obtain execution permission on the task and obtain usage permission on the related connection of the task.

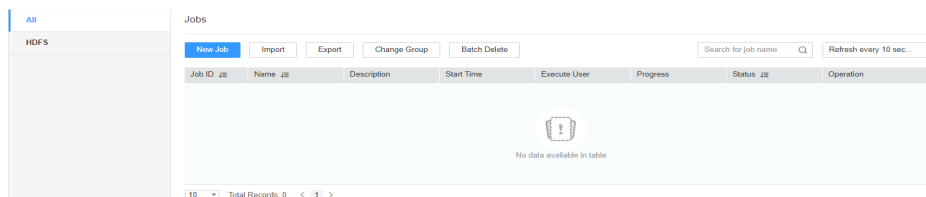
## Procedure

### Setting Basic Job Information

**Step 1** Access the Loader web UI.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).
2. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader**.
3. Click **LoaderServer(Node name, Active)**. The Loader web UI is displayed.

**Figure 17-74** Loader web UI



**Step 2** Click **New Job** to go to the **Basic Information** page and set basic job information.

**Figure 17-75** Basic Information

1. Set **Name** to the name of the job.
2. Set **Type** to **Export**.
3. Set **Group** to the group to which the job belongs. No group is created by default. You need to click **Add** to create a group and click **OK** to save the created group.
4. Set **Queue** to the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **root.default**.
5. Set **Priority** to the priority of the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **NORMAL**. The options are **VERY\_LOW**, **LOW**, **NORMAL**, **HIGH**, and **VERY\_HIGH**.

**Step 3** In the **Connection** area, click **Add** to create a connection, set **Connector** to **hdfs-connector**, set connection parameters, and click **Test** to verify whether the connection is available. When "Test Success" is displayed, click **OK**.

**Setting Data Source Information**

**Step 4** Click **Next**. On the displayed **From** page, set **Source type** to **HBASE**.

**Table 17-84** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Example
HBase instance	Specifies the HBase service instance that Loader selects from all available HBase service instances in the cluster. If the selected HBase service instance is not added to the cluster, the HBase job cannot be run properly.	HBase
Quantity	Specifies the number of maps that are started at the same time in a MapReduce job of a data configuration operation. The value must be less than or equal to 3000.	20

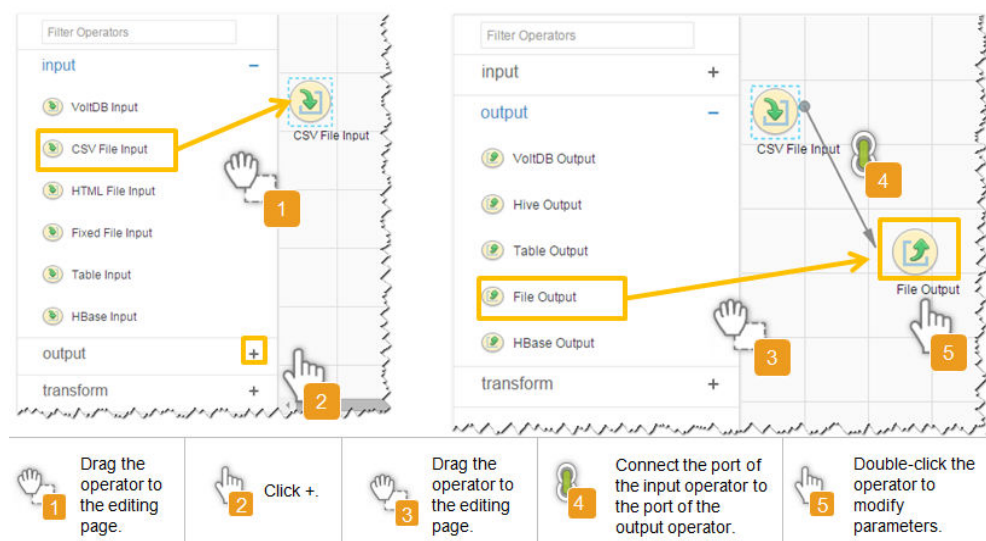
**Setting Data Transformation**

**Step 5** Click **Next**. On the displayed **Transform** page, set the transformation operations in the data transformation process. For details about how to select operators and set parameters, see [Operator Help](#) and [Table 17-85](#).

**Table 17-85** Setting the input and output parameters of the operator

Input Type	Export Type
HBase input	File output

**Figure 17-76** Operator operation procedure



### Setting Data Storage Information and Executing the Job

**Step 6** Click **Next**. On the displayed **To** page, set the data storage mode.

**Table 17-86** Parameter description

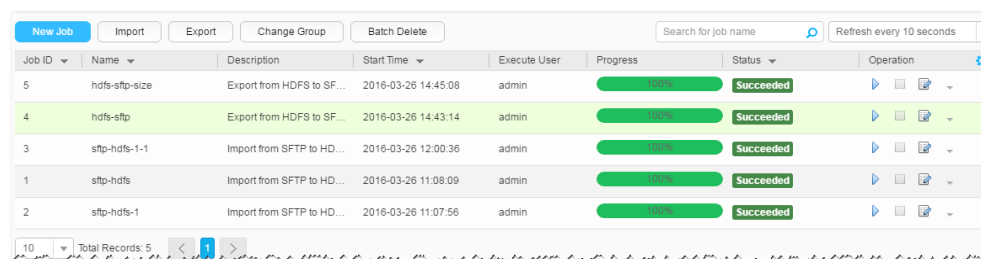
Parameter	Description	Example
Output path	Specifies the output directory or file name of the export file in the HDFS or OBS. <b>NOTE</b> You can use macros to define path parameters. For details, see <a href="#">Using Macro Definitions in Configuration Items</a> .	/user/test
File Format	Specifies the file export type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>TEXT_FILE</b>: imports a text file and stores it as a text file.</li> <li><b>SEQUENCE_FILE</b>: imports a text file and stores it as a <b>sequence file</b>.</li> <li><b>BINARY_FILE</b>: imports files of any format by using binary streams.</li> </ul>	TEXT_FILE
Compression codec	Specifies the compression format of files exported to HDFS or OBS. Select a format from the drop-down list. If you select <b>NONE</b> or do not set this parameter, data is not compressed.	NONE

**Step 7** Click **Save and run** to save and run the job.

#### Checking the Job Execution Result

**Step 8** Go to the **Loader WebUI**. When **Status** is **Succeeded**, the job is complete.

**Figure 17-77** Viewing a job



----End

## 17.6.11 Typical Scenario: Exporting Data from HDFS to ClickHouse

This section applies to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

## Scenario

Use Loader to export data from HDFS to ClickHouse.

## Prerequisites

- A role has been created on FusionInsight Manager and granted the management permission on ClickHouse logical clusters and Loader job grouping permission. A service user for Loader jobs has been created, associated with the role, and added the user group **yarnviewgroup**.
- A replicated table and a distributed table have been created by referring to [Creating a ClickHouse Table](#) and a user has been assigned the permission to perform operations on the tables during job execution. The replicated table has been selected when data is exported.
- No ClickHouse alarm is generated.

## Procedure

### Make preparations.

**Step 1** Obtain the **clickhouse-jdbc-\*.jar** file from the ClickHouse installation directory and save it to **`\${BIGDATA\_HOME}/FusionInsight\_Porter\_\*/install/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/server/webapps/loader/WEB-INF/ext-lib** on the active and standby Loader nodes.

**Step 2** Run the following command on the active and standby nodes as user **root** to modify the permission:

```
cd `${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_Porter_*/install/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/FusionInsight-Sqoop-1.99.3/server/webapps/loader/WEB-INF/ext-lib
```

```
chown omm:wheel JAR file name
```

```
chmod 600 JAR file name
```

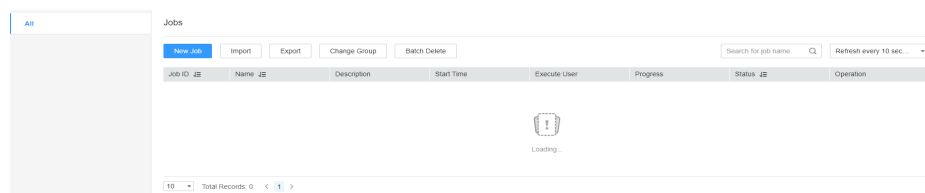
**Step 3** Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Loader**. On the **Dashboard** tab page that is displayed, click **More** and select **Restart Service**. In the displayed dialog box, enter the administrator password to restart the Loader service.

### Configure basic job information.

**Step 4** Access the Loader web UI.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager.
2. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader**.
3. Click **LoaderServer(Node name, Active)**. The Loader web UI is displayed.

Figure 17-78 Loader web UI



**Step 5** Click **New Job**. Configure basic job parameters on the **Basic Information** page displayed.

**Figure 17-79** Basic Information page

1. Enter a job name in **Name**.
2. Set **Type** to **Export**.
3. Set **Group** to the group to which the job belongs. There is no group created by default. Click **Add**, enter the group name, and click **OK**.
4. Set **Queue** to the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **root.default**.
5. Set **Priority** to the priority of the Yarn queue that executes the job. The default value is **NORMAL**. The options are **VERY\_LOW**, **LOW**, **NORMAL**, **HIGH**, and **VERY\_HIGH**.

**Step 6** In the **Connection** area, click **Add** to create a connection, set **Connector** to **clickhouse-connector**, configure connection parameters, and click **Test** to verify whether the connection is available. When "Test Success" is displayed, click **OK**. For details about parameter settings, see [Table 17-87](#).

**Table 17-87** clickhouse-connector connection parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Name	Name of a relational database connection	clickhouse_jdbc_test



Parameter	Description	Example Value
ClickHouse Connection String	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kerberos authentication has been enabled for the cluster. The JDBC connection string format is <b>jdbc:clickhouse:// Database IP address:Database port number/Database name? ssl=true&amp;sslmode=none</b>.</li> <li>• Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster. The JDBC connection string format is <b>jdbc:clickhouse:// Database IP address:Database port number/Database name</b>.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kerberos authentication has been enabled for the cluster: <b>jdbc:clickhouse:// 10.10.10.10:21426/test? ssl=true&amp;sslmode=none</b></li> <li>• Kerberos authentication is disabled for the cluster: <b>jdbc:clickhouse:// 10.10.10.10:21423/test? ssl=false&amp;sslmode=none</b></li> </ul>

Parameter	Description	Example Value
	<p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Database IP address.</i> To obtain the IP address of the ClickHouseBalancer instance, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services &gt; ClickHouse</b>, and click <b>Instance</b>.</li> <li>• Database port number: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- To obtain the port number of a cluster with Kerberos authentication enabled, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services</b>, click <b>Logical Cluster</b>, view the logical cluster, and obtain the value of <b>Ssl Port</b> in <b>HTTP Balancer Port</b>.</li> <li>- To obtain the port number of a cluster with Kerberos authentication disabled, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose <b>Cluster &gt; Services</b>, click <b>Logical Cluster</b>, view the logical cluster, and obtain the value of <b>Port</b> in <b>HTTP Balancer Port</b>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
Username	Username for connecting to the database	root
Password	Password for connecting to the database	xxxx

**Configure data source information.**

**Step 7** Click **Next**. On the **From** page displayed, set **Source type** to **HDFS**.

**Table 17-88** Input parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Input directory	Input path when data is exported from HDFS <b>NOTE</b> You can use macros to define path parameters. For details, see <a href="#">Using Macro Definitions in Configuration Items</a> .	/user/test
Path filter	Wildcard for filtering the directories in the input paths of the source files. <b>Input directory</b> is not used for filtering. Use commas (,) to separate multiple filter conditions. If this parameter is left blank, directories are not filtered. Regular expression filtering is not supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• ? matches a single character.</li><li>• * indicates multiple characters.</li><li>• Adding ^ before the condition indicates negated filtering, that is, file filtering.</li></ul>	*
File filter	Wildcard for filtering the file names of the source files. Use commas (,) to separate multiple filter conditions. This parameter cannot be left blank. Regular expression filtering is not supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• ? matches a single character.</li><li>• * indicates multiple characters.</li><li>• Adding ^ before the condition indicates negated filtering, that is, file filtering.</li></ul>	*
File type	File import type. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>TEXT_FILE</b>: imports a text file and saves it as a text file.</li><li>• <b>SEQUENCE_FILE</b>: imports a text file and saves it as a sequence file.</li><li>• <b>BINARY_FILE</b>: imports files of any format using binary streams but not to process the files.</li></ul> <b>NOTE</b> When the file import type is set to <b>TEXT_FILE</b> or <b>SEQUENCE_FILE</b> , Loader automatically selects a decompression method based on the file name extension to decompress a file.	TEXT_FILE

Parameter	Description	Example Value
File split type	<p>Whether to split source files by file name or size. The files obtained after the splitting are used as the input files of each Map in the MapReduce task for data export.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>FILE</b>: indicates that the source file is split by file. That is, each Map processes one or multiple complete files, the same source file cannot be allocated to different Maps, and the source file directory structure is retained after data import.</li> <li>• <b>SIZE</b>: indicates that the source file is split by size. That is, each Map processes input files of a certain size, and a source file can be divided and processed by multiple Maps. After data is stored in the output directory, the number of saved files is the same as that of Maps. The file name format is <b>import_part_xxxx</b>, where <i>xxxx</i> is a unique random number generated by the system.</li> </ul>	FILE
Extractors	Number of Maps that are started at the same time in a MapReduce task of a data configuration operation. This parameter cannot be set when <b>Extractor size</b> is set. The value must be less than or equal to 3000.	20
Extractor size	Size of data processed by Maps that are started in a MapReduce task of a data configuration operation. The unit is MB. The value must be greater than or equal to 100. The recommended value is 1000. This parameter cannot be set when <b>Extractors</b> is set. When a relational database connector is used, <b>Extractor Size</b> is unavailable. You need to set <b>Extractors</b> .	-

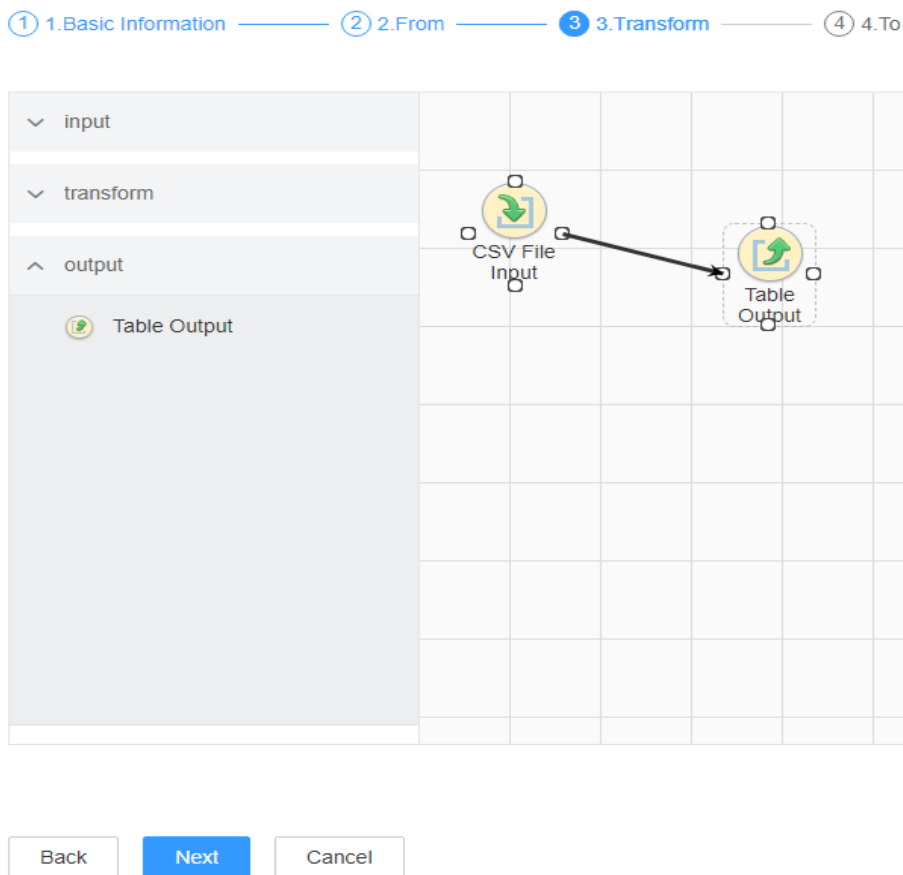
**Configure data transformation.**

**Step 8** Click **Next**. On the displayed **Transform** page, set the transformation operations in the data transformation process. For details about how to select operators and set parameters, see [Operator Help](#) and [Table 17-89](#).

**Table 17-89** Input and output parameters of the operator

Input Type	Output Type
CSV File Input	Table Output

**Figure 17-80** Operator selection



**Set data storage information and execute the job.**

**Step 9** Click **Next**. On the displayed **To** page, set the data storage mode.

**Table 17-90** Output parameters

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Table Name	Name of a database table that is used to save the final data of the transmission <b>NOTE</b> You can use macros to define table names. For details, see <a href="#">Using Macro Definitions in Configuration Items</a> .	test

**Step 10** Click **Save and Run** to save and run the job.

**View the job execution result.**

**Step 11** Go to the Loader web UI. When **Status** is **Succeeded**, the job is complete.

**Figure 17-81** Viewing a job



**Step 12** On the ClickHouse client, check whether the data in the ClickHouse table is the same as that in HDFS.

----End

## 17.7 Managing Jobs

### 17.7.1 Migrating Loader Jobs in Batches

#### Scenario

Loader allows jobs to be migrated in batches from a group (source group) to another group (target group).

#### Prerequisites

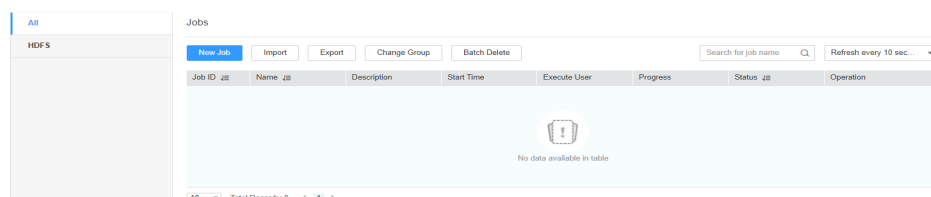
- The source group and target group exist.
- The current user has the **Group Edit** permission for the source group and target group.
- The current user has the **Jobs Edit** permission for the source group or the **Edit** permission for the jobs to be migrated.

#### Procedure

**Step 1** Access the Loader web UI.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).
2. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader**.
3. Click **LoaderServer(Node name, Active)**. The Loader web UI is displayed.

**Figure 17-82** Loader web UI



**Step 2** Click **Change Group**. The Job Migration page is displayed.

**Step 3** In **Source group**, select the group to which the jobs to be migrated belong; in **target group**, select the group to which the jobs are to be migrated.

**Step 4** Set **Select Change Type** to a migration type.

- **All**: migrates all the jobs in the source group to the target group.
- **Specify Job**: migrates the specified jobs in the source group to the target group. Select **Specify Job**. In the job list, select the jobs to be migrated.

**Step 5** Click **OK** to start job migration. In the displayed dialog box, if the progress bar is 100%, the job migration is complete.

----End

## 17.7.2 Deleting Loader Jobs in Batches

### Scenario

Loader allows existing jobs to be deleted in batches.

### Prerequisites

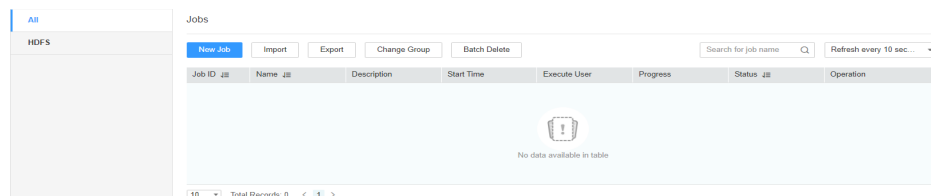
The current user has the **Edit** permission for the jobs to be deleted or the **Jobs Edit** permission for the group to which the jobs belong.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Access the Loader web UI.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).
2. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader**.
3. Click **LoaderServer(Node name, Active)**. The Loader web UI is displayed.

**Figure 17-83** Loader web UI



**Step 2** Click **Batch Delete**. The Batch Delete page is displayed.

**Step 3** Set **Batch Delete** to a job deletion type.

- **ALL**: deletes all jobs.
- **Specify Job**: deletes specified jobs. Select **Specify Job**. In the job list, select the jobs to be deleted.

**Step 4** Click **OK** to start the job deletion. In the displayed dialog box, if the progress bar is 100%, the job deletion is complete.

----End

## 17.7.3 Importing Loader Jobs in Batches

### Scenario

Loader allows all jobs of a configuration file to be imported in batches.

## Prerequisites

The current user has the **Jobs Edit** permission of the group to which the jobs to be imported belong.

### NOTE

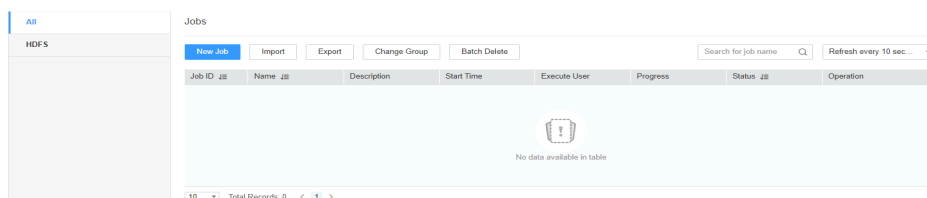
If the group to which the jobs to be imported belong does not exist, the group is automatically created first. The current user is the creator of the group and has the **Jobs Edit** permission of the group.

## Procedure

**Step 1** Access the Loader web UI.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).
2. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader**.
3. Click **LoaderServer(Node name, Active)**. The Loader web UI is displayed.

**Figure 17-84** Loader web UI



**Step 2** Click **Import**. The Export Job page is displayed.

**Step 3** On the **Import** page, specify the path of the configuration file whose jobs are to be imported.

**Step 4** Click **Upload** to start the job import. In the displayed dialog box, if the progress bar is 100%, the job import is complete.

----End

## 17.7.4 Exporting Loader Jobs in Batches

### Scenario

Loader allows existing jobs to be exported in batches.

### Prerequisites

The current user has the **Edit** permission for the jobs to be exported or the **Jobs Edit** permission of the group to which the jobs belong.

### Procedure

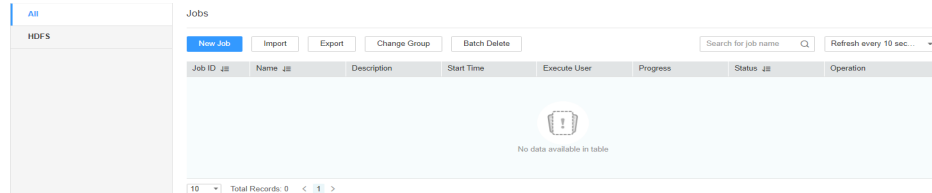
**Step 1** Access the Loader web UI.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).



2. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader**.
3. Click **LoaderServer(Node name, Active)**. The Loader web UI is displayed.

**Figure 17-85** Loader web UI



**Step 2** Click **Export**. The job export page is displayed.

**Step 3** Set **Batch Delete** to a job export type.

- **ALL**: exports all jobs.
- **Specify Job**: exports specified jobs. Select **Specify Job**. In the job list, select the jobs to be exported.
- **Specify Group**: exports all the jobs in a specified group. Select **Specify Group**. In the group list, select the group whose jobs are to be exported.

**Export Password**: exports the connector password. If this parameter is selected, the password is exported as an encrypted string.

**Step 4** Click **OK** to start the job export. In the displayed dialog box, if the progress bar is 100%, the job import is complete.

----End

## 17.7.5 Viewing Historical Job Information

### Scenario

Query the execution status and execution duration of a Loader job during routine maintenance. You can perform the following operations on the job:

- **Dirty Data**: Query data that fails to be processed or data that is filtered out during job execution, and check which source data does not meet transformation or cleaning rules.
- **Logs**: Query log information about job execution in MapReduce.

### Prerequisites

You have obtained the username and password for logging in to the Loader WebUI.

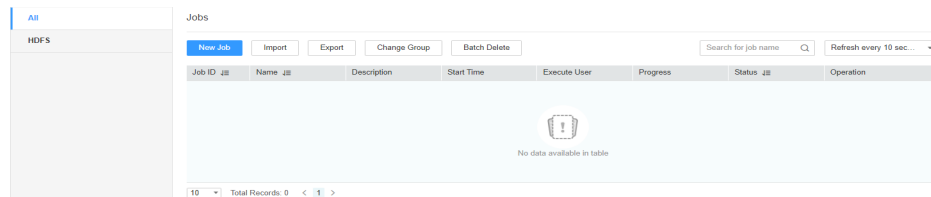
### Procedure

**Step 1** Access the Loader web UI.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).
2. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader**.

3. Click **LoaderServer(Node name, Active)**. The Loader web UI is displayed.

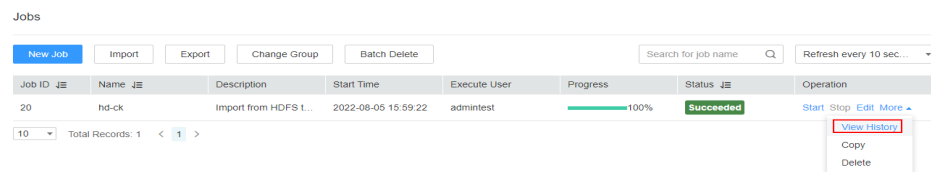
**Figure 17-86** Loader web UI



**Step 2** Query historical records of a Loader job.

1. Locate the row that contains the job to be viewed.
2. Click **More** and select **View History** to view the job execution history.

**Figure 17-87** Viewing historical records



**Table 17-91** Parameters

Name	Description
Rows/Files Read	Indicates the number of rows (files) read from the input source.
Rows/Files Written	Number of rows (files) written to the output source.
Rows/Files Skipped	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Indicates the number of bad rows (files) recorded during transformation. The input format is incorrect, so transformation cannot be performed.</li> <li>– Number of rows that are skipped after filtering conditions are configured during conversion.</li> </ul>

----End

## 17.7.6 Purging Historical Loader Data

This section applies to MRS 3.2.0 or later.

### Scenario

Loader accumulates a large amount of historical data during service running. The historical data may affect job submission, running, and status query, and even

cause page freezing and job running failures. Therefore, you need to properly configure the historical data purge policy based on the Loader service data volume.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager.
- Step 2** Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader** and click the **Configurations** tab and then **All Configurations**. In the navigation pane on the left, choose **LoaderServer(Role) > Purge**. Then adjust the parameter settings shown in the following figure by referring to [Table 1](#).

Parameter	Value
* loader.submission.purge.interval	<input type="text" value="600"/>
* loader.submission.purge.limited	<input type="text" value="65535"/>
* loader.submission.purge.record.max	<input type="text" value="6535"/>
* loader.submission.purge.threshold	<input type="text" value="24"/>

**Table 17-92** Parameters for purging historical Loader data

Parameter	Description	Recommended Value
loader.submission.purge.interval	Interval for invoking the purge task, in minutes.	60
loader.submission.purge.limited	Number of submissions that are retained during the purge. This prevents historical job records from being totally purged.	0
loader.submission.purge.record.max	Maximum number of records that can be retained in a Loader job. Value <b>0</b> indicates that the number is not limited.	7
loader.submission.purge.threshold	Duration for retaining historical records, in hours.	24

**Step 3** Click **Save**.

**Step 4** Click **Dashboard** to go to the Loader service page. Click **More** and select **Restart Service**. Verify the identity and click **OK**. Wait until the restart is successful.

----End

## 17.8 Operator Help

### 17.8.1 Overview

The "Operator Help" section applies to MRS 3.x and later versions.

#### Conversion Process

Loader reads data at the source end, uses an input operator to convert data into fields by certain rules, use a conversion operator to clean or convert the fields, and finally use an output operator to process the fields and export the output result to the target end.

- A job for performing data conversion can have only one input operator and one output operator.
- Data that does not meet conversion rules will become dirty data and be skipped.

#### NOTE

- When importing data from a relational database to HDFS or OBS, you do not need to configure data conversion. Data is separated by commas (,) and saved to HDFS or OBS.
- When exporting data from HDFS or OBS to a relational database, you do not need to configure data conversion. Data is separated by commas (,) and saved to the relational database.

#### Operator Description

Loader operators have three types:

- **Input Operators**  
First step of data conversion. This type of operator converts data into fields. Only one input operator can be used in each conversion. The input operator is mandatory in HBase or Hive data import and export.
- **Conversion Operators**  
Intermediate conversion step of data conversion. This type of operator is optional. The conversion operators can be used together in any combination. Conversion operators can process only fields. Therefore, an input operator must be used first to convert data into fields.
- **Output Operators**  
Last step of data conversion. Only one output operator can be used in each conversion for exporting processed fields. The output operator is mandatory in HBase or Hive data import and export.

**Table 17-93** List of operator types

Node Type	Description
Input:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• CSV file input: Each line in the file is converted into multiple input fields based on the specified delimiter.</li><li>• Fixed-width file input: Each line of the file is converted into multiple input fields based on the characters or bytes with configurable length.</li><li>• Table input: converts specified columns in a relational database table into input fields of the same quantity.</li><li>• HBase input: converts specified columns in an HBase table into input fields of the same quantity.</li><li>• HTML input: converts elements in an HTML file into input fields.</li><li>• Hive input: converts specified columns in a Hive table into input fields of the same quantity.</li></ul>

Node Type	Description
Convert	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Long integer to time conversion: Implements the conversion between long integer values and date types.</li> <li>● Null value conversion: Replaces a null value with a specified value.</li> <li>● Constant field adding: Generates a constant field.</li> <li>● Random value conversion: generates a random number field.</li> <li>● Concatenation and conversion: concatenates existing fields to generate new fields.</li> <li>● Delimiter conversion: separates existing fields with specified separators to generate new fields.</li> <li>● Modulo conversion: performs modulo operation on an existing field to generate a new field.</li> <li>● Character string cutting: cuts existing string fields by the specified start position and end position to generate new fields.</li> <li>● EL operation conversion: specifies a calculator to calculate field values. Currently, the following operators are supported: md5sum, sha1sum, sha256sum, and sha512sum.</li> <li>● Character string case conversion: converts the upper and lower cases of existing fields to generate new fields.</li> <li>● Character string reverse conversion: reverses existing character string fields to generate new fields.</li> <li>● Character string space clearing and conversion: clears the spaces on the left and right of the existing character string fields to generate new fields.</li> <li>● Row filtering conversion: filters rows that contain triggering conditions by configuring logic conditions.</li> <li>● Domain update: updates fields values when certain conditions are met.</li> </ul>
Output:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Hive Output: exports existing fields to a Hive table.</li> <li>● Table output: exports existing fields to a relational database table.</li> <li>● File output: uses delimiters to concatenate existing fields and exports new fields to a file.</li> <li>● HBase Output: exports existing fields to an HBase table.</li> </ul>

## Field Description

Fields in the job configuration are data items defined by Loader based on service requirements to match user data. Fields have specific types and the fields types must be consistent with the actual user data types.

## 17.8.2 Input Operators

### 17.8.2.1 CSV File Input

#### Overview

The **CSV File Input** operator imports all files that can be opened by using a text editor.

#### Input and Output

- Input: test files
- Output: fields

#### Parameter Description

**Table 17-94** Operator parameter description

Parameter	Description	Type	Mandatory	Default Value
Delimiter	Delimiter in a CSV file for separating data lines.	string	Yes	,
Line Delimiter	Line delimiter, which can be any string specified by users based on the actual situation. The OS line delimiter is used by default.	string	No	\n
Filename as field	User-defined field whose value is the name of the file that stores the current data.	string	No	None
Absolute path	Indicates whether the file name used as the value of <b>Filename as field</b> contains an absolute path. Selecting the option button indicates that the file name contains an absolute path; deselecting the option button indicates that the file name does not contain a path.	boolean	No	Deselect

Parameter	Description	Type	Mandatory	Default Value
Validate input field	Checks whether the input field matches the value type. If the value is <b>NO</b> , no check is performed. If the value is <b>YES</b> , whether the input field matches the value type is checked. If the input fields do not match the value type, the line is skipped.	enum	Yes	YES
Input fields	<p>Information about input fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>position</b>: Position of the field after data lines in the source file are separated by delimiters. The position sequence starts from 1.</li> <li>• <b>field name</b>: Field name.</li> <li>• <b>type</b>: Field type.</li> <li>• <b>date format</b>: If the field type is <b>DATE</b>, <b>TIME</b>, or <b>TIMESTAMP</b>, you must specify a time format. If the field type is set to other values, the time format is invalid. An example time format is <b>yyyyMMdd HH:mm:ss</b>.</li> <li>• <b>length</b>: Field value length. If the actual field value is excessively long, the value is cut based on the configured length. When <b>type</b> is set to <b>CHAR</b>, spaces are added to the field value for supplement if the actual field value length is less than the configured length. When <b>type</b> is set to <b>VARCHAR</b>, no space is added to the field value for supplement if the actual field value length is less than the configured length.</li> </ul>	map	Yes	None

### Data Processing Rule

- Each data line is separated into multiple fields by using delimiters and the fields are used by the subsequent conversion operator.
- If the field value does not match the actual type, the data in the line will become dirty data.



- If the number of input field columns is equal to the number of field columns actually included in the original data, the data in the line will become dirty data.

## Example

The following figure shows the source file.

```
2016,year  
year,2016
```

Configure the **CSV File Input** operator, set **Delimiter** to a comma (,), and generate fields A and B.

Delimiter: ,

Line Delimiter:

Filename as field:

Absolute path:

Validate input field: YES

Input fields

Import Export

Table Edit Text Area Edit

position	field name	type	date format	length	
1	A	VARCHAR			↑ ↓ ↺ ✖
2	B	VARCHAR			↑ ↓ ↺ ✖

Add

Fields A and B are generated, as shown in the following figure.

```
2016,year  
year,2016
```

## 17.8.2.2 Fixed File Input

### Overview

The **Fixed File Input** operator converts each line in a file into multiple fields by character or byte of a configurable length.

### Input and Output

- Input: text file
- Output: fields

## Parameter Description

**Table 17-95** Operator parameter description

Parameter	Description	Type	Mandatory	Default Value
Line Delimiter	Line delimiter, which can be any string specified by users based on the actual situation. The OS line delimiter is used by default.	string	No	\n
Fixed length unit	Length unit. The options are <b>char</b> and <b>byte</b> .	enum	Yes	char
Input fields	<p>Information about input fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>fixed length</b>: Field length. The ending of the first field is the starting of the second field, the ending of the second field is the starting of the third field, and so on.</li> <li>• <b>field name</b>: Names of input fields.</li> <li>• <b>type</b>: Field type.</li> <li>• <b>date format</b>: If the field type is <b>DATE</b>, <b>TIME</b>, or <b>TIMESTAMP</b>, you must specify a time format. If the field type is set to other values, the time format is invalid. An example time format is <b>yyyyMMdd HH:mm:ss</b>.</li> <li>• <b>length</b>: Field value length. If the actual field value is excessively long, the value is cut based on the configured length. When <b>type</b> is set to <b>CHAR</b>, spaces are added to the field value for supplement if the actual field value length is less than the configured length. When <b>type</b> is set to <b>VARCHAR</b>, no space is added to the field value for supplement if the actual field value length is less than the configured length.</li> </ul>	map	Yes	None

## Data Processing Rule

- The source file is split based on the input field length to generate fields.
- If the field value does not match the actual type, the data in the line will become dirty data.
- If the field split length is greater than the length of the original field value, the data split fails and the line becomes dirty data.

## Example

The following figure shows the source file.

```
fusionInsightbigdataprodu
```

Configure the **Fixed File Input** operator to generate fields A, B, and C.

fixed length	filed name	type	date format	length
13	A	VARCHAR		
7	B	VARCHAR		
7	C	VARCHAR		

The three fields are generated, as shown in the following figure.

```
fusionInsight,bigdata,product
```

### 17.8.2.3 Table Input

#### Overview

**Table Input** operator converts specified columns in a relational database table into input fields of the same quantity.

#### Input and Output

- Input: table columns
- Output: fields

## Parameter Description

**Table 17-96** Operator parameters description

Parameter	Description	Type	Mandatory	Default Value
Input fields	<p>Information about relational database input fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>position</b>: position of input fields</li> <li>• <b>field name</b>: input field name</li> <li>• <b>type</b>: field type</li> <li>• <b>length</b>: Field value length. If the actual field value is excessively long, the value is cut based on the configured length. When <b>type</b> is set to <b>CHAR</b>, spaces are added to the field value for supplement if the actual field value length is less than the configured length. When <b>type</b> is set to <b>VARCHAR</b>, no space is added to the field value for supplement if the actual field value length is less than the configured length.</li> </ul>	map	Yes	None

## Data Processing Rule

- Fields are generated in a specified order. Table columns to be converted are specified by **From** in step 2 of job configuration. If **Table column names** is set, the value is the table columns to be converted; if **Table column names** is not set, the table columns to be converted are all table columns in the table by default or the columns specified by the query conditions set by **Table SQL statement**.
- The number of input fields cannot be greater than number of specified columns; otherwise, all data becomes dirty data.
- If the field value does not match the actual type, the data in the line will become dirty data.

## Example

Use SQL Server 2014 as an example. Run the following command to create a **test** table:

```
create table test (id int, name text, value text);
```

Insert three data lines to the test table:

```
insert into test values (1,'zhangshan','zhang');
```

```
insert into test values (2,'lisi','li');
```

**insert into test values (3,'wangwu','wang');**

Query the table:

	id	name	value
1	1	zhangshan	zhang
2	2	lisi	li
3	3	wangwu	wang

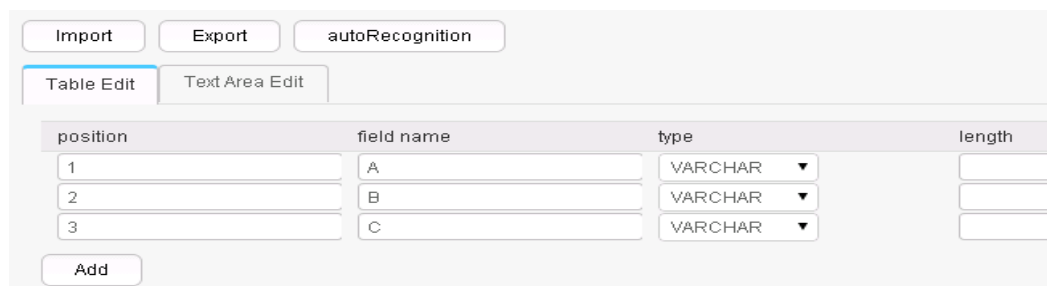
Configure the **Table Input** operator to generate the following fields:

After the data connector is set, click **Automatic Identification**. The system will automatically read fields in the database and select required fields for adding. You only need to optimize or modify the fields manually based on service scenarios.

#### NOTE

- This operation will overwrite existing data in the table.
- After you click **autoRecognition**, manually check the field types automatically identified by the system to ensure that they are consistent with the actual ones in the table.

For example, the system automatically identifies the **date** type in the Oracle database as the **timestamp** type. If you do not manually change the type, an error will be reported when data is queried in the Hive table.



position	field name	type	length
1	A	VARCHAR	
2	B	VARCHAR	
3	C	VARCHAR	

Add

Configure the output operator to output data to HDFS or OBS. The result is as follows:

```
1,zhangshan,zhang
2,lisi,li
3,wangwu,wang
```

## 17.8.2.4 HBase Input

### Overview

The **HBase Input** operator converts specified columns in an HBase table into input fields of the same quantity.

### Input and Output

- Input: HBase table columns
- Output: fields

## Parameter Description

**Table 17-97** Operator parameter description

Parameter	Description	Type	Mandatory	Default Value
Hbase Table Type	HBase table type. The options include <b>normal</b> (common HBase table) and <b>phoenix</b> .	enum	Yes	normal
HBase table name	HBase table name. Only one HBase table is supported.	string	Yes	None
HBase input fields	<p>HBase input information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>family name</b>: HBase column family name.</li> <li>• <b>column name</b>: HBase column name.</li> <li>• <b>field name</b>: Names of input fields.</li> <li>• <b>type</b>: Field type.</li> <li>• <b>length</b>: Field value length. If the actual field value is excessively long, the value is cut based on the configured length. When <b>type</b> is set to <b>CHAR</b>, spaces are added to the field value for supplement if the actual field value length is less than the configured length. When <b>type</b> is set to <b>VARCHAR</b>, no space is added to the field value for supplement if the actual field value length is less than the configured length.</li> <li>• <b>is rowkey</b>: Indicates whether a column is a primary key column. A common HBase table can have only one primary key, while a phoenix table can have multiple primary keys. If multiple primary keys are configured, they are combined according to the configuration sequence. At least one primary key column must be configured.</li> </ul>	map	Yes	None

## Data Processing Rule

- If the HBase table name does not exist, the job fails to be submitted.
- If the configured column names are inconsistent with the HBase table column names, the data cannot be read and the number of imported data records is 0.
- If the number of input field columns is greater than the number of field columns actually included in the original data, all data becomes dirty data.
- If the field value does not match the actual type, the data in the line will become dirty data.

## Example

Use the data export from HBase to sqlserver2014 as an example.

In sqlserver2014, run the following statement to create an empty data test\_1 for storing HBase data:

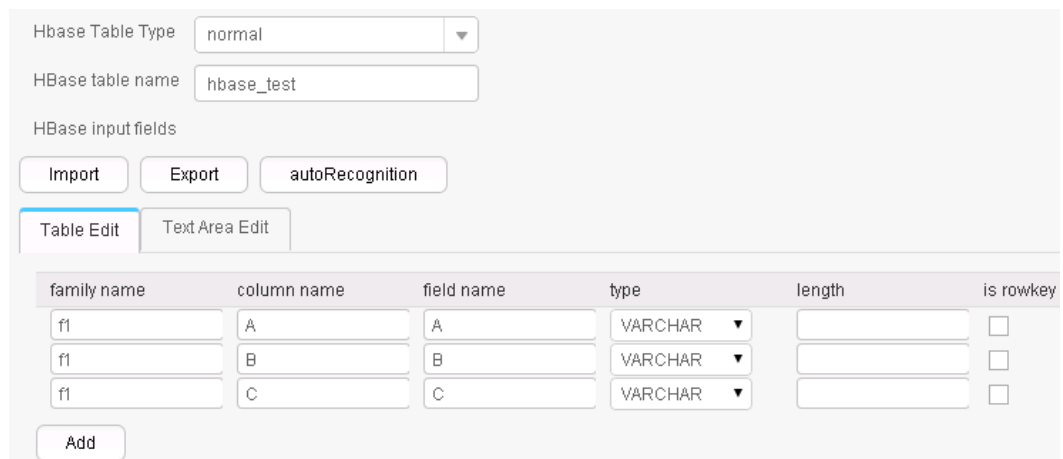
```
create table test_1 (id int, name text, value text);
```

Configure the **HBase Input** operator to generate fields A, B, and C.

After the database connection is set up, click **autoRecognition**. The system will automatically read fields in the database and select required fields for adding. You only need to optimize or modify the fields manually based on service scenarios.

### NOTE

Performing this operation will overwrite existing data in the table.



family name	column name	field name	type	length	is rowkey
f1	A	A	VARCHAR		<input type="checkbox"/>
f1	B	B	VARCHAR		<input type="checkbox"/>
f1	C	C	VARCHAR		<input type="checkbox"/>

Use the **Table Out** operator to export A, B, and C to the test\_1 table.

```
select * from test_1;
```

	id	name	value
1	1	zhangshan	zhang
2	2	lisi	li
3	3	wangwu	wang

## 17.8.2.5 HTML Input

### Overview

**HTML Input** operator imports a regular HTML file and converts elements in the HTML file into input fields.

### Input and Output

Input: HTML file

Output: multiple fields

### Parameter Description

**Table 17-98** Operator parameters description

Parameter	Description	Type	Mandatory	Default Value
parent tag	Upper-layer HTML tag of all fields for limiting the search scope.	string	Yes	None
Filename as field	User-defined field whose value is the name of the file that stores the current data.	string	No	None
Absolute file name	Whether the file name used as the value of <b>Filename as field</b> contains an absolute path. Selecting the option button indicates that the file name contains an absolute path; deselecting the option button indicates that the file name does not contain a path.	boolean	No	No
Validate input field	Whether to check the type matching between the input field and the value. If the value is <b>NO</b> , the field is not checked. If the value is <b>YES</b> , the field will be checked. If the input field does not match the value type, the line is skipped.	enum	Yes	YES



Parameter	Description	Type	Mandatory	Default Value
Input fields	<p>Information about input fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>position</b>: Position of the field. The position sequence starts from 1.</li> <li>• <b>field name</b>: field name</li> <li>• <b>field tag</b>: field tag</li> <li>• <b>keyword</b>: A keyword can be configured to match the content of the tag. Wildcards are supported. For example, if the tag content is <b>name</b>, you can configure the keyword <b>*name*</b>.</li> <li>• <b>type</b>: field type</li> <li>• <b>date format</b>: If the field type is <b>DATE</b>, <b>TIME</b>, or <b>TIMESTAMP</b>, you need to specify the time format. If the field type is neither of them, the time format is invalid. The example time format is <b>yyyyMMdd HH:mm:ss</b>.</li> <li>• <b>length</b>: Field value length. If the actual field value is excessively long, the value is cut based on the configured length. When <b>type</b> is set to <b>CHAR</b>, spaces are added to the field value for supplement if the actual field value length is less than the configured length. When <b>type</b> is set to <b>VARCHAR</b>, no space is added to the field value for supplement if the actual field value length is less than the configured length.</li> </ul>	map	Yes	None

## Data Processing Rule

- **parent tag** is configured first to limit the search scope. The value of **parent tag** must exist; otherwise, the obtained content is empty.
- **Input fields** are configured so that the sub-tags can be used to precisely locate the tags of fields. If the tags are the same, keywords will be used for precise matching.
- The keyword is used to match the content of the field. The configuration method is similar to that of the **File filter** field in the **From** settings. The wildcard (\*) is supported. The following three tags are provided to assist in locating the field:
  - a. **#PART**: indicates the values matched by wildcard \*. If there are multiple \*, you can specify an order from left to right and obtain content that matches the sequence number \*. For example, **#PART1** indicates to

- obtain the value that matches the first \* and **#PART8** indicates to obtain the value that matches the eighth \*).
- b. **#NEXT**: indicates that you can obtain the value next to the value that matches the tag.
- c. **#ALL**: indicates that you can obtain all the values that match the tag.
- If the tag is configured incorrectly, the obtained value is empty, but no error is reported.

## Example

The following figure shows the source file.

```
<html>
<body>
<table>
<tr>
<td>name:zhangshan</td>
<td>department:FusionInght</td>
<td>age:25</td>
</tr>
</table>
</body>
</html>
```

Configure the **HTML Input** operator to generate fields A, B, and C.

position	field name	field tag	keyword	type	date format	length
1	A	td	name:*PART1	VARCHAR		
2	B	td	department:*PAR	VARCHAR		
3	C	td	age:*PART1	VARCHAR		

Three fields are generated, as shown in the following figure.

```
zhangshan,FusionInght,25
```

## 17.8.2.6 Hive input

### Overview

The **Hive Input** operator converts specified columns in an HBase table into input fields of the same quantity.

### Input and Output

- Input: Hive table columns
- Output: fields

### Parameters

**Table 17-99** Operator parameters description

Parameter	Description	No de Type	Man dator y	Defa ult Valu e
Hive database	Name of a Hive database	Stri ng	No	defau lt
Hive table name	Name of the Hive table configured Only one Hive table is supported.	Stri ng	Yes	None .
Partition filter	Configures the partition filter can export data of specific partitions. The parameter is null by default and data of the whole table can be exported.  For example, to export data of a table whose partition field's locale value is <b>CN</b> or <b>US</b> , the input is as follows: <b>locale = "CN" or locale = "US"</b>	Stri ng	No	-
Hive input field	Configures the input information of Hive <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• column name: Hive column name.</li> <li>• field name: Input field name.</li> <li>• type: Field type.</li> <li>• length: Field value length. If the actual field value is excessively long, the value is cut based on the configured length. When <b>type</b> is set to <b>CHAR</b>, spaces are added to the field value for supplement if the actual field value length is less than the configured length. When <b>type</b> is set to <b>VARCHAR</b>, no space is added to the field value for supplement if the actual field value length is less than the configured length.</li> </ul>	ma p	Yes	-

## Data Processing Rule

- If the Hive table name does not exist, the job fails to be submitted.
- If the configured column names are inconsistent with the Hive table column names, the data cannot be read and the number of imported data records is 0.
- If the field value does not match the actual type, the data in the line will become dirty data.

## Example

Use the data export from Hive to SQL Server 2014 as an example.

In SQL Server 2014, run the following statement to create an empty table **test\_1** for storing Hive data. Run the following statement:

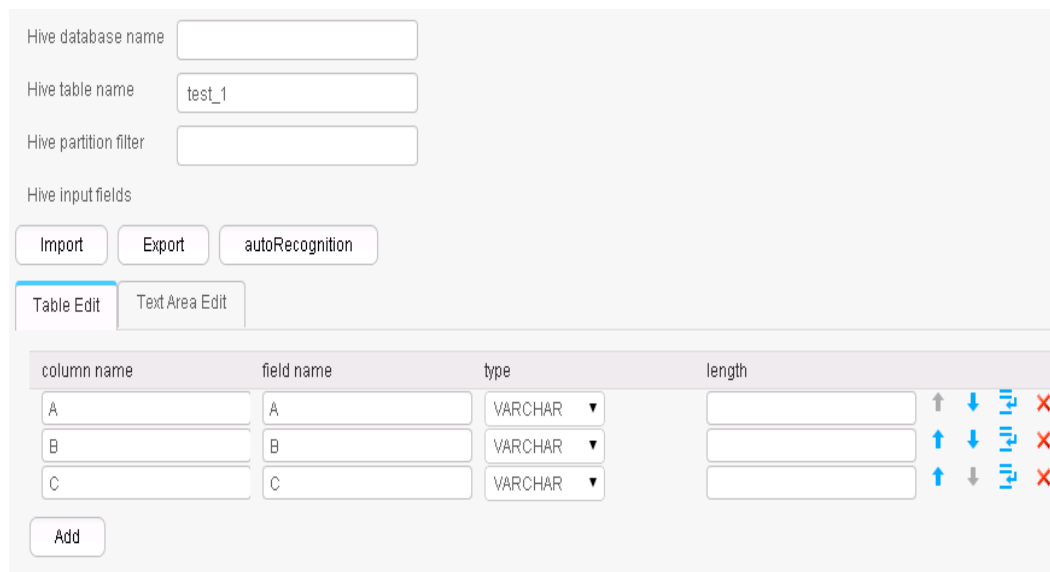
```
create table test_1 (id int, name text, value text);
```

Configure the **Hive Input** operator to generate fields A, B, and C.

After the data connector is set, click **Automatic Identification**. The system will automatically read fields in the database and select required fields for adding. You only need to optimize or modify the fields manually based on service scenarios.

### NOTE

Performing this operation will overwrite existing data in the table.



column name	field name	type	length
A	A	VARCHAR	
B	B	VARCHAR	
C	C	VARCHAR	

Use the **Table Out** operator to export A, B, and C to the **test\_1** table.

```
select * from test_1;
```

	id	name	value
1	1	zhangshan	zhang
2	2	lisi	li
3	3	wangwu	wang

## 17.8.2.7 Spark Input

### Overview

The **Spark Input** operator converts specified columns in an SparkSQL table into input fields of the same quantity.

### Input and Output

- Input: SparkSQL table column
- Output: fields

### Parameters

**Table 17-100** Operator parameters description

Parameter	Description	Type	Mandatory	Default Value
Spark database	Name of a Spark SQL database	String	No	default
Spark table name	Configures the SparkSQL table name. Only one SparkSQL table is supported.	String	Yes	None
Partition filter	Configures the partition filter can export data of specific partitions. The parameter is null by default and data of the whole table can be exported.  For example, to export data of a table whose partition field's locale value is <b>CN</b> or <b>US</b> , the input is as follows: <b>locale = "CN" or locale = "US"</b>	String	No	-

Parameter	Description	Type	Mandatory	Default Value
Input fields of Spark	<p>Configures the input information of SparkSQL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• column name: SparkSQL column name.</li> <li>• field name: Input field name.</li> <li>• type: Field type.</li> <li>• length: Field value length. If the actual field value is excessively long, the value is cut based on the configured length. When <b>type</b> is set to <b>CHAR</b>, spaces are added to the field value for supplement if the actual field value length is less than the configured length. When <b>type</b> is set to <b>VARCHAR</b>, no space is added to the field value for supplement if the actual field value length is less than the configured length.</li> </ul>	map	Yes	-

## Data Processing Rule

- If the SparkSQL table name does not exist, the job fails to be submitted.
- If the configured column names are inconsistent with the SparkSQL table column names, the data cannot be read and the number of imported data records is 0.
- If the field value does not match the actual type, the data in the line will become dirty data.

## Example

Use the data export from Spark to SQL Server 2014 as an example.

In SQL Server 2014, run the following statement to create an empty table **test\_1** for storing SparkSQL data. Run the following statement:

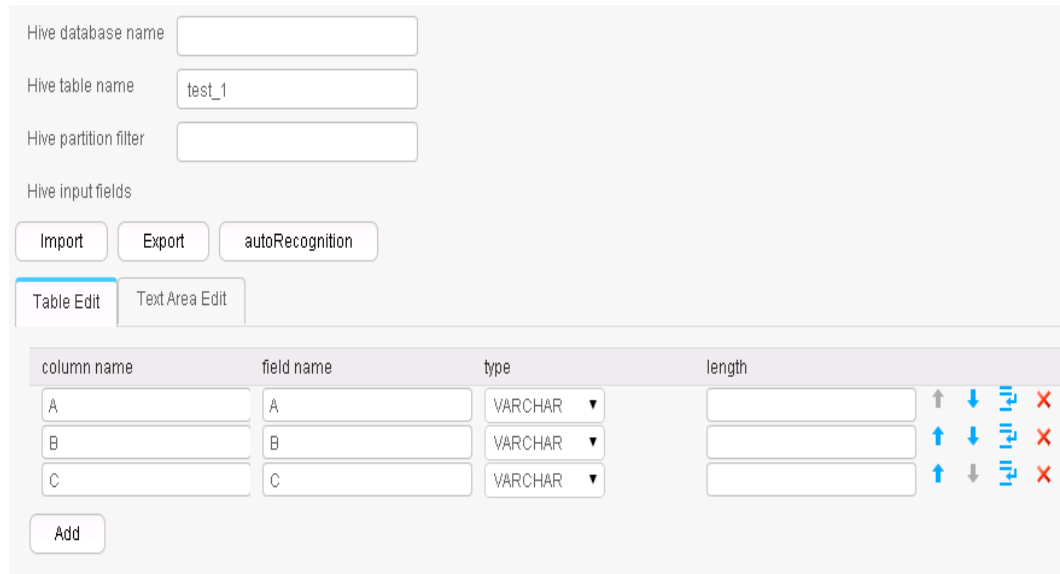
```
create table test_1 (id int, name text, value text);
```

Configure the **Spark Input** operator to generate fields A, B, and C.

After the data connector is set, click **Automatic Identification**. The system will automatically read fields in the database and select required fields for adding. You only need to optimize or modify the fields manually based on service scenarios.

### NOTE

Performing this operation will overwrite existing data in the table.



Use the **Table Out** operator to export A, B, and C to the **test\_1** table.

```
select * from test_1;
```

	id	name	value
1	1	zhangshan	zhang
2	2	lisi	li
3	3	wangwu	wang

## 17.8.3 Conversion Operators

### 17.8.3.1 Long Date Conversion

#### Overview

The **Long Date Conversion** operator performs long integer and date conversion.

#### Input and Output

- Input: fields to be converted
- Output: new fields

## Parameter Description

**Table 17-101** Operator parameter description

Parameter	Description	Type	Mandatory	Default Value
convert type	Types of long integer and date conversion: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>long to date</b>: converts long integers to date.</li> <li>• <b>long to time</b>: converts long integers to time.</li> <li>• <b>long to timestamp</b>: converts long integers to timestamp.</li> <li>• <b>date to long</b>: converts date to long integers.</li> <li>• <b>time to long</b>: converts time to long integers.</li> <li>• <b>timestamp to long</b>: converts timestamp to long integers.</li> </ul>	enum	Yes	long to date
input field name	Name of input fields to be converted. Set this parameter to the names of fields generated in the previous conversion step.	string	Yes	None
output field name	Names of output fields.	string	Yes	None
field unit	Unit of a long integer field. According to <b>convert type</b> , the value is an input field or generated field. The options are <b>second</b> and <b>millisecond</b> .	enum	Yes	second
output field type	Output field type. The options are <b>BIGINT</b> , <b>DATE</b> , <b>TIME</b> , and <b>TIMESTAMP</b> .	enum	Yes	BIGINT
date format	Time field format, for example, <b>yyyyMMdd HH:mm:ss</b> .	string	No	None

### Data Processing Rule

- If the original data includes null values, no conversion is performed.
- If the number of input field columns is greater than the number of field columns actually included in the original data, all data becomes dirty data.
- If a type conversion error occurs, the current data is saved as dirty data.

### Example

Use the **CSV File Input** operator to generate fields A and B.



The following figure shows the source file.

```
1453431755874,2016-01-22 10:40:00
```

Configure the **Long Date Conversion** operator to generate four new fields C, D, E, and F. Their types are DATE, TIME, TIMESTAMP, and BIGINT, respectively.

The following figure shows the output of the conversion.

```
1453431755874,2016-01-22,2016-01-22,11:02:35,20160122 11:02:35,1453430400000
```

### 17.8.3.2 Null Value Conversion

#### Overview

The **null value conversion** operator replaces null values with specified values.

#### Input and Output

- Input: fields with null values
- Output: original fields with new values

#### Parameter Description

**Table 17-102** Operator parameters description

Parameter	Description	Node Type	Mandatory	Default Value
Input field name	Names of fields that may have null values. Set this parameter to the names of existing fields.	string	Yes	None
Replace by this value	Specified values for replacing null values.	string	Yes	None

## Data Processing Rule

When field values are empty, specified values are added.

### Example

Use the **CSV File Input** operator to generate two fields A and B.

The following figure shows the source file.

```
,value1  
key2,value2  
key3,
```

Configure the **null value conversion** operator, as shown in the following figure.

The screenshot shows the configuration interface for the null value conversion operator. It features two tabs: 'Table Edit' (selected) and 'Text Area Edit'. Below the tabs is a table with two columns: 'input field name' and 'Replace by this value'. The table contains two rows: the first row has 'A' in the first column and 'newKey' in the second; the second row has 'B' in the first column and 'newValue' in the second. There are 'Import' and 'Export' buttons at the top, and an 'Add' button at the bottom of the table.

input field name	Replace by this value
A	newKey
B	newValue

After replacement, the values of fields A and B are as follows:

```
newKey,value1  
key2,value2  
key3,newValue
```

### 17.8.3.3 Constant Field Addition

#### Overview

The **Add Constants** operator generates constant fields.

#### Input and Output

- Input: none
- Output: constant fields

## Parameter Description

**Table 17-103** Operator parameters description

Parameter	Description	Type	Mandatory	Default Value
Constant fields	<p>Information about constant fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>output field name:</b> Names of the configured fields.</li> <li>• <b>type:</b> field type</li> <li>• <b>date format:</b> If the field type is <b>DATE</b>, <b>TIME</b>, or <b>TIMESTAMP</b>, you need to specify the time format. If the field type is neither of them, the time format is invalid. The example time format is <b>yyyyMMdd HH:mm:ss</b>.</li> <li>• <b>length:</b> Field value length. If the actual field value is excessively long, the value is cut based on the configured length. When <b>type</b> is set to <b>CHAR</b>, spaces are added to the field value for supplement if the actual field value length is less than the configured length. When <b>type</b> is set to <b>VARCHAR</b>, no space is added to the field value for supplement if the actual field value length is less than the configured length.</li> <li>• <b>constant value:</b> Constant value of the correct type.</li> </ul>	map	Yes	None

## Data Processing Rule

This operator generates constant fields of the specified type.

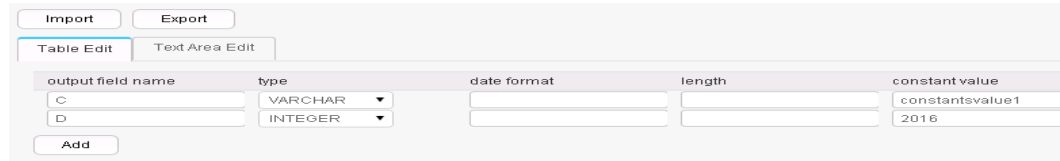
## Example

Use the **CSV File Input** operator to generate two fields A and B.

The following figure shows the source file.

```
,value1
key2,value2
key3,
```

Configure the **Add Constants** operator to add fields C and D.



After adding the constants, fields A, B, C, and D are generated, as shown in the following figure.

```
,value1,constantsvalue1,2016
key2,value2,constantsvalue1,2016
key3,,constantsvalue1,2016
```

### 17.8.3.4 Random Value Conversion

#### Overview

**Generate Random** operator configures new values as random value fields.

#### Input and Output

- Input: none
- Output: random value fields

#### Parameter Description

Table 17-104 Operator parameters description

Parameter	Description	Type	Mandatory	Default Value
output field name	Names of generated random value fields.	string	Yes	None
length	Field length.	map	Yes	None
type	Field type. The options are <b>VARCHAR</b> , <b>INTEGER</b> , and <b>BIGINT</b> .	enum	Yes	VARCHAR

#### Data Processing Rule

The operator generates random value fields of specified type.

#### Example

Use the **CSV File Input** operator to generate two fields A and B.

The following figure shows the source file.

```
,value1  
key2,value2  
key3,
```

Configure the random value conversion operator to generate fields C, D, and E.

output field name	type
C	VARCHAR ▼
D	INTEGER ▼
E	BIGINT ▼

Five fields are generated.

```
,value1,2druceak69ril,769974975,8452014577467885098  
key2,value2,7oq2dku93q9cg,1631427868,867914116689501757  
key3,,2jg5e7b1m17kq,654806209,2477823020516316030
```

The random value fields generated each time are different.

### 17.8.3.5 Concat Fields

#### Overview

The **Concat Fields** operator concatenates existing fields by using delimiters to generate new fields.

#### Input and Output

- Input: fields to be concatenated
- Output: new fields

## Parameter Description

**Table 17-105** Operator parameter description

Parameter	Description	Type	Mandatory	Default Value
Output field name	Name of a field generated after concatenation.	string	Yes	None
Delimiter	Concatenation character. The value can be blank.	string	No	Empty string
Fields to be merged	Names of fields to be concatenated. <b>field name</b> must be set to the names of fields generated in the previous conversion step. Multiple field names can be added.	map	Yes	None

## Data Processing Rule

- Use delimiters to concatenate the fields specified by **Fields to be merged** in order and assign the output to **Output field name**.
- If the value of a field is null, the value is changed to an empty string and then concatenated with other field values.

## Example

Use the **CSV File Input** operator to generate fields A, B, and C.

The following figure shows the source file.

```
happy,new,year
welcome,to,2016
```

Configure the **Concat Fields** operator, set **Delimiter** to blank space, and generate field D.

Output field name:

Delimiter:

Fields to be merged

Import  Export

Table Edit  Text Area Edit

field name				
<input type="text" value="A"/>	↑	↓	↕	✖
<input type="text" value="B"/>	↑	↓	↕	✖
<input type="text" value="C"/>	↑	↓	↕	✖

After concatenation, fields A, B, C, and D are generated, as shown in the following figure.

```
happy,new,year,happy new year
welcome,to,2016,welcome to 2016
```

### 17.8.3.6 Extract Fields

#### Overview

The **Extract Fields** separates an existing field by using delimiters to generate new fields.

#### Input and Output

- Input: field to be separated
- Output: new fields

#### Parameter Description

**Table 17-106** Operator parameter description

Parameter	Description	Type	Mandatory	Default Value
Input field name	Name of a field to be separated. Set this parameter to the name of a field generated in the previous conversion step.	string	Yes	None
Delimiter	Delimiter.	string	Yes	None

Parameter	Description	Type	Mandatory	Default Value
Fields extracted	Fields generated after field separation. Multiple fields can be generated after field separation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>position:</b> Position of fields generated after field separation.</li> <li><b>output field name:</b> Names of output fields.</li> </ul>	map	Yes	None

### Data Processing Rule

- The value of the input field is separated by specified delimiters and the segments are assigned to the new fields.
- If the number of field columns after separation is greater than the actual number allowed by the original data, the line will become dirty data.

### Example

Use the **CSV File Input** operator to generate field A.

The following figure shows the source file.

```
happy new year
welcome to 2016
```

Configure the **Extract Fields** operator, set **Delimiter** to blank space, and generate three fields B, C, and D.

The screenshot shows the configuration for the 'Extract Fields' operator. At the top, there is a text input field for 'Input field name' containing the letter 'A'. Below it is a text input field for 'Delimiter' which is currently empty. Underneath is a section labeled 'Fields extracted' containing two buttons: 'Import' and 'Export'. Below these buttons are two tabs: 'Table Edit' (which is selected) and 'Text Area Edit'. The 'Table Edit' view displays a table with two columns: 'position' and 'output field name'. The table contains three rows:
 

position	output field name
1	B
2	C
3	D

 At the bottom of the table is an 'Add' button.



After conversion, fields A, B, C, and D are generated, as shown in the following figure.

```
happy new year,happy,new,year
welcome to 2016,welcome,to,2016
```

### 17.8.3.7 Modulo Integer

#### Overview

The **Modulo Integer** operator performs modulo operations on integer fields to generate new fields.

#### Input and Output

- Input: integer fields
- Output: new fields

#### Parameter Description

**Table 17-107** Operator parameter description

Parameter	Description	Type	Mandatory	Default Value
Modulo fields	Modulo operation information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>input field name:</b> Names of input fields. Set this parameter to the names of fields generated in the previous conversion step.</li> <li>• <b>output field name:</b> Names of output fields.</li> <li>• <b>modulus:</b> Values used for a modulo operation.</li> </ul>	map	Yes	None

#### Data Processing Rule

- The operator generates new fields and the values are those after the modulo operation.
- The field values must be integers; otherwise, the current line becomes dirty data.

#### Example

Use the **CSV File Input** operator to generate fields A and B.

The following figure shows the source file.

```
10,12  
2015,2016
```

Configure the **Modulo Integer** operator to generate two new fields C and D.

input field name	output field name	modulus
A	C	3
B	D	3

After the modulo operation, fields A, B, C, and D are generated, as shown in the following figure.

```
10,12,1,0  
2015,2016,2,0
```

### 17.8.3.8 String Cut

#### Overview

The **String Cut** operator cuts existing fields to generate new fields.

#### Input and Output

- Input: fields to be cut
- Output: new fields

## Parameter Description

**Table 17-108** Operator parameter description

Parameter	Description	Type	Mandatory	Default Value
Fields to be cut	<p>Information about a cut field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>input field name:</b> Names of input fields. Set this parameter to the names of fields generated in the previous conversion step.</li> <li>• <b>output field name:</b> Names of output fields.</li> <li>• <b>start position:</b> Cutting start position, starting from sequence 1.</li> <li>• <b>end position:</b> Cutting end position. If the length of the cut string cannot be determined, you can set this parameter to -1, indicating the end of a string to be cut.</li> <li>• <b>output field type:</b> Type of output fields.</li> <li>• <b>output field length:</b> Field value length. If the actual field value is excessively long, the value is cut based on the configured length. When <b>output field type</b> is set to <b>CHAR</b>, spaces are added to the field value for supplement if the actual field value length is less than the configured length. When <b>output field type</b> is set to <b>VARCHAR</b>, no space is added to the field value for supplement if the actual field value length is less than the configured length.</li> </ul>	map	Yes	None

### Data Processing Rule

- **start position** and **end position** are used to cut the original fields and generate new fields.
- If **end position** is set to -1, the end of a string is to be cut. In other cases, the value of **end position** must be greater than the value of **start position**.
- If the value of **start position** or **end position** is greater than the length of the input field, the line will become dirty data.

### Example

Use the **CSV File Input** operator to generate fields A and B.

The following figure shows the source file.

```
abcd,product  
FusionInsight,Bigdata
```

After configuring the **String Cut** operator, fields C and D are generated.

input field name	output field name	start position	end position	output field type	output field length
A	C	1	3	VARCHAR	
B	D	1	4	VARCHAR	

After cutting, the following fields are generated.

```
abcd,product,abc,prod  
FusionInsight,Bigdata,Fus,Bigd
```

### 17.8.3.9 EL Operation

#### Overview

The **EL Operation** operator calculates field values and generates new fields. The algorithms that are currently supported include md5sum, sha1sum, sha256sum, and sha512sum.

#### Input and Output

- Input: fields to be converted
- Output: fields generated after the EL expression conversion

## Parameter Description

**Table 17-109** Operator parameter description

Parameter	Description	Type	Mandatory	Default Value
Field generated by el operation	<p>EL expression configuration:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>name:</b> Name of the expression output result.</li> <li>• <b>el expression:</b> Expression. The format is <i>expression name(input field name,value indicating whether to use lower case letters to indicate the output result)</i>, for example, md5sum(fieldname,true). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- md5sum: generates md5 values.</li> <li>- sha1sum: generates sha1 values.</li> <li>- sha256sum: generates sha256 values.</li> <li>- sha512sum: generates sha512 values.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>type:</b> Type of the expression output result. <b>VARCHAR</b> is recommended.</li> <li>• <b>date format:</b> Format of the expression output result.</li> <li>• <b>length:</b> Length of the expression output result.</li> </ul>	map	Yes	None

### Data Processing Rule

- The operator calculates fields values and generates new fields.
- The type of the new fields can only be VARCHAR.

### Example

Use the **CSV File Input** operator to generate fields A and B.

The following figure shows the source file.

```
2016,year
year,2016
```

Configure the **EL Operation** operator to generate fields C, D, E, and F.

name	el expression	type	date format	length
C	md5sum(A,false)	VARCHAR		
D	sha1sum(A,true)	VARCHAR		
E	sha256sum(B,false)	VARCHAR		
F	sha512sum(B,true)	VARCHAR		

Six fields are generated, as shown in the following figure.

```
2016,year,95192C98732387165BF8E396C0F2DAD2,ab39c54239118a4b086b878b7878100f769dd1
97,4CB4EA25583C25647247AE96FC90225D99AD7A6FABC3E2C2FD13C502E323CD9E,779edfe0463b2
596e7a83e4c59083e19242e8c51eace8e2ec57704643be5e15ba80f79af227cf3ea2e2362b4081377
96a1d82cb0535652b99844bb9a62019563
year,2016,84CDC76CABF41BD7C961F6AB12F117D8,4ff0b1538469338a0073e2cdaab6a517801b6a
b4,DA6E2F539726FABD1F8CD7C9469A22B36769137975B28ABC65FE2DC29E659B77,da0ae9104086a
1c58f89f82766ac55a02c8ab44277ce39f959ec0e73391bef651c6f9793657396ce47fbd846068465
ccbf3056764424bed9be7789bd1101ace7
```

### 17.8.3.10 String Operations

#### Overview

The **String Operations** operator converts the upper and lower cases of existing fields to generate new fields.

#### Input and Output

- Input: fields whose case is to be converted
- Output: new fields after conversion

## Parameter Description

**Table 17-110** Operator parameter description

Parameter	Description	Type	Mandatory	Default Value
Fields to be processed	<p>Information about fields for string case conversion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>input field name:</b> Names of input fields. Set this parameter to the names of fields generated in the previous conversion step.</li> <li><b>output field name:</b> Names of output fields.</li> <li><b>lower/upper:</b> Indicates whether data is to be converted into uppercase letters or lowercase letters.</li> </ul>	map	Yes	None

## Data Processing Rule

- Case conversion is performed for strings.
- If the input data is null, no case conversion is performed.

## Example

Use the **CSV File Input** operator to generate fields A and B.

The following figure shows the source file.

```
abcd,product
FusionInsight,Bigdata
```

After configuring the **String Operations** operator, fields C and D are generated.

input field name	output field name	lower/upper
A	C	Upper
B	D	Lower

After conversion, four fields are generated, as shown in the following figure.

```
abcd,product,ABCD,product
FusionInsight,Bigdata,FUSIONINSIGHT,bigdata
```

### 17.8.3.11 String Reverse

#### Overview

The **String Reverse** operator reverses existing fields to generate new fields.

#### Input and Output

- Input: fields to be reversed
- Output: new fields

#### Parameter Description

Table 17-111 Operator parameter description

Parameter	Description	Type	Mandatory	Default Value
Fields to be reversed	<p>Information about fields for string reversal conversion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>input field name:</b> Names of input fields. Set this parameter to the names of fields generated in the previous conversion step.</li> <li>• <b>output field name:</b> Names of output fields.</li> <li>• <b>type:</b> Field type.</li> <li>• <b>out field length:</b> Field value length. If the actual field value is excessively long, the value is cut based on the configured length. When <b>type</b> is set to <b>CHAR</b>, spaces are added to the field value for supplement if the actual field value length is less than the configured length. When <b>type</b> is set to <b>VARCHAR</b>, no space is added to the field value for supplement if the actual field value length is less than the configured length.</li> </ul>	map	Yes	None

#### Data Processing Rule

- Value reversal conversion is performed for fields.
- If the input data is null, no reversal conversion is performed.
- If the number of input field columns is greater than the number of field columns actually included in the original data, all data becomes dirty data.



## Example

Use the **CSV File Input** operator to generate fields A and B.

The following figure shows the source file.

```
abcd,product  
FusionInsight,Bigdata
```

Configure the **String Reverse** operator to generate two new fields C and D.

input field name	output field name	type	output field length
A	C	VARCHAR	
B	D	VARCHAR	

After conversion, four fields are generated, as shown in the following figure.

```
abcd,product,dcba,tcudorp  
FusionInsight,Bigdata,thgisInoisuF,atadgiB
```

### 17.8.3.12 String Trim

#### Overview

The **String Trim** operator clears spaces contained in existing fields to generate new fields.

#### Input and Output

- Input: fields whose spaces are to be cleared
- Output: new fields

## Parameter Description

**Table 17-112** Operator parameter description

Parameter	Description	Type	Mandatory	Default Value
Fields to be trimmed	<p>Information about fields for clearing spaces contained in strings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>input field name:</b> Names of input fields. Set this parameter to the names of fields generated in the previous conversion step.</li> <li>• <b>output field name:</b> Names of output fields.</li> <li>• <b>trim type:</b> Space clearing mode (clearing starting spaces, ending spaces, or starting and ending spaces).</li> </ul>	map	Yes	None

## Data Processing Rule

- Clearing spaces at both ends of a value supports clearing spaces at the left end, at the right end, and at both ends.
- If the input data is null, no conversion is performed.
- If the number of input field columns is greater than the number of field columns actually included in the original data, all data becomes dirty data.

## Example

Use the **CSV File Input** operator to generate fields A, B, and C.

The following figure shows the source file.

```
welcome ,to , 2016
happy ,new , year
```

Configure the **String Trim** operator to generate three new fields D, E, and F.

input field name	output field name	trim type
A	D	both ▼
B	E	right ▼
C	F	left ▼

Buttons: Import, Export, Table Edit, Text Area Edit, Add

Six fields are generated, as shown in the following figure.

```
welcome ,to , 2016,welcome,to,2016
happy ,new , year,happy,new,year
```

### 17.8.3.13 Filter Rows

#### Overview

This **Filter Rows** operator filters rows that contain triggering conditions by configuring logic conditions.

#### Input and Output

- Input: fields used to create filter conditions
- Output: none

#### Parameter Description

Table 17-113 Operator parameters description

Parameter	Description	Type	Mandatory	Default Value
Condition logic connector	Condition logic connector. The options include <b>AND</b> and <b>OR</b> .	enum	Yes	AND
Conditions	Filter condition information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>input field name:</b> Names of the input fields. Set this parameter to the names of the fields generated in the previous conversion step.</li> <li>• <b>operator:</b> Operator</li> <li>• <b>comparative value.</b> You can directly enter the value of a field referenced in the <b>#{Existing field name}</b> format.</li> </ul>	map	Yes	None

#### Data Processing Rule

- When the condition logic is **AND**, if no filtering condition is added, all data becomes dirty data; if the original data meets all the added filtering conditions, the current line becomes dirty data.
- When the condition logic is **OR**, if no filter condition is added, all data becomes dirty data; if the original data meets any of the added filter conditions, the current line becomes dirty data.

## Example

Use the **CSV File Input** operator to generate two fields A and B.

The following figure shows the source file.

```
test, product
FusionInsight,Bigdata
```

Configure the **Filter Rows** operator to filter out lines that contain **test**.

input field name	operator	comparative value
A	==	test

After the conversion, enter the original fields. The result is as follows:

```
FusionInsight,Bigdata
```

### 17.8.3.14 Update Fields Operator

#### Overview

The **Update Fields** operator updates fields values when certain conditions are met.

The types supported at present include **BIGINT**, **DECIMAL**, **DOUBLE**, **FLOAT**, **INTEGER**, **SMALLINT**, and **VARCHAR**. When the type is **VARCHAR** and the operator is **+**, strings will be added to the end of field values. The operator **-** is not supported. For other types, **+** and **-** indicate addition and subtraction of values. For all types, **=** indicates new value assignment.

#### Input and Output

Input: field

Output: input field

## Parameter Description

**Table 17-114** Operator parameters description

Parameter	Description	Type	Mandatory	Default Value
update field name	Fields to be updated	string	Yes	None
update operator	Operator, which can be +, -, or =.	enum	Yes	+
update value	Values to be updated	The type is the same as the field type.	No	None
Condition logic connector	Condition logic connector. The options include <b>AND</b> and <b>OR</b> .	enum	Yes	AND
Conditions	Filter condition information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>input field name</b>: Names of the input fields. Set this parameter to the names of the fields generated in the previous conversion step.</li> <li>• <b>operator</b>: Operator</li> <li>• <b>comparative value</b>. You can directly enter the value of a field referenced in the <b>#{Existing field name}</b> format.</li> </ul>	map	Yes	None

### Data Processing Rule

- The operator checks whether conditions are met. If yes, the operator updates the field values. If no, the operator does not update the field values.
- If the field values are digits, the updated values are digits.
- If the fields are of the string type, the operator - cannot be used.

### Example

Use the **CSV File Input** operator to generate two fields A and B.

The following figure shows the source file.

```
test, product
FusionInsight,Bigdata
```

Configure the **Update Fields** operator to update a value by adding **good** to the end of the value if the value is **test**.

update field name: A

update operator: +

update value: good

Conditions logic connector: AND

Conditions

Import Export

Table Edit Text Area Edit

input field name	operator	comparative value
A	==	test

Add

The following figure shows the output result.

```
testgood ,product  
FusionInsight,Bigdata
```

## 17.8.4 Output Operators

### 17.8.4.1 Hive output

#### Overview

The **Hive Output** operator exports existing fields to specified columns of a Hive table.

#### Input and Output

- Input: fields to be exported
- Output: Hive table

## Parameters

**Table 17-115** Operator parameters description

Parameter	Description	No de Type	Man dator y	Defa ult Valu e
Hive file storage format	<p>Hive configuration file storage format. CSV, ORC, and RC are supported at present.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Parquet is a column-based storage format. In this format, the output field names of Loader be the same as the field names in Hive tables.</li> <li>For Hive of versions later than 1.2.0, a field name, instead of field number, is used to parse ORC files. Therefore, the output field names of Loader must be the same as those in Hive tables.</li> </ul>	enum	Yes	CSV
Hive file compression format	Hive table file compression format. Select a format from the drop-down list. If you select <b>NONE</b> or do not set this parameter, data is not compressed.	enum	Yes	NONE
Hive ORC file version	Version of the ORC file (when the storage format of the Hive table file is ORC).	enum	Yes	0.12
Output delimiter	Delimiter.	string	Yes	None

Parameter	Description	No de Type	Man dator y	Defa ult Valu e
Output fields	<p>Information about output fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• position: Position of output fields.</li> <li>• field name: Names of output fields.</li> <li>• type: Field type. If type is set to <b>DATE</b>, <b>TIME</b>, or <b>TIMESTAMP</b>, you must specify a time format. If type is set to other values, the time format is invalid. An example time format is <b>yyyyMMdd HH:mm:ss</b>.</li> <li>• decimal format: scale and precision of the decimal.</li> <li>• length: Field value length. If the actual field value is excessively long, the value is cut based on the configured length. When <b>type</b> is set to <b>CHAR</b>, spaces are added to the field value for supplement if the actual field value length is less than the configured length. When <b>type</b> is set to <b>VARCHAR</b>, no space is added to the field value for supplement if the actual field value length is less than the configured length.</li> <li>• partition key: indicates whether a column is a partition column. You can specify zero or multiple partition columns. If multiple primary keys are configured, they are combined according to the configuration sequence.</li> </ul>	map	Yes	None

### Data Processing Rule

- The field values are exported to the Hive table.
- If one or more columns are specified as partition columns, the **Partition Handlers** feature is displayed on the **To** page in Step 4 of the job configuration. **Partition Handlers** specifies the number of handlers for processing data partitioning.
- If no column is designated as partition columns, input data does not need to be partitioned, and **Partition Handlers** is hidden by default.

### Example

Use the **CSV File Input** operator to generate two fields A and B.

The following figure shows the source file.



```
2016,year
year,2016
```

Configure the **Hive Output** operator to export a\_str and b\_str to the Hive table.

Hive Output-Hive Output

Hive File Storage Format: ORC

Hive File Compression Format: NONE

Hive ORC File Version: 0.12

Output delimiter:

Output fields

associate Import Export

Table Edit Text Area Edit

position	field name	type	decimal Format	length	is partitionkey
1	a_str	STRING			<input type="checkbox"/>
2	b_str	VARCHAR			<input type="checkbox"/>

Add

After the execution is complete, view the table data.

```
0: jdbc:hive2://10.52.0.97:21066/> select * from hive_test;
+-----+-----+
| hive_test.a_str | hive_test.b_str |
+-----+-----+
| 2016            | year            |
| year            | 2016            |
+-----+-----+
2 rows selected (1.6 seconds)
```

## 17.8.4.2 Spark Output

### Overview

The **Spark Output** operator exports existing fields to specified columns of a Spark SQL table.

### Input and Output

- Input: fields to be exported
- Output: SparkSQL table

## Parameter Description

**Table 17-116** Operator parameters description

Parameter	Description	No de Type	Man dator y	Defa ult Valu e
Spark file storage format	<p>SparkSQL configuration file storage format. CSV, ORC, RC and PARQUET are supported at present.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PARQUET is a column-based storage format. In this format, the output field names of Loader be the same as the field names in the SparkSQL table.</li> <li>For Hive of versions later than 1.2.0, a field name, instead of field number, is used to parse ORC files. Therefore, the output field names of Loader must be the same as those in the SparkSQL table.</li> </ul>	enum	Yes	CSV
Spark file compression format	<p>SparkSQL table file compression format. Select a format from the drop-down list. If you select <b>NONE</b> or do not set this parameter, data is not compressed.</p>	enum	Yes	NONE
Spark ORC file version	<p>Version of the ORC file (when the storage format of the SparkSQL table file is ORC).</p>	enum	Yes	0.12
Output delimiter	<p>Delimiter.</p>	string	Yes	None

Parameter	Description	No de Type	Man dator y	Defa ult Valu e
Output fields	<p>Information about output fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• position: Position of output fields.</li> <li>• field name: Names of output fields.</li> <li>• type: Field type. If type is set to <b>DATE</b>, <b>TIME</b>, or <b>TIMESTAMP</b>, you must specify a time format. If type is set to other values, the time format is invalid. An example time format is <b>yyyyMMdd HH:mm:ss</b>.</li> <li>• decimal format: scale and precision of the decimal.</li> <li>• length: Field value length. If the actual field value is excessively long, the value is cut based on the configured length. When <b>type</b> is set to <b>CHAR</b>, spaces are added to the field value for supplement if the actual field value length is less than the configured length. When <b>type</b> is set to <b>VARCHAR</b>, no space is added to the field value for supplement if the actual field value length is less than the configured length.</li> <li>• partition key: indicates whether a column is a partition column. You can specify zero or multiple partition columns. If multiple primary keys are configured, they are combined according to the configuration sequence.</li> </ul>	map	Yes	None

## Data Processing Rule

- The field values are exported to the SparkSQL table.
- If one or more columns are specified as partition columns, the **Partition Handlers** feature is displayed on the **To** page in Step 4 of the job configuration. **Partition Handlers** specifies the number of handlers for processing data partitioning.
- If no column is designated as partition columns, input data does not need to be partitioned, and **Partition Handlers** is hidden by default.

## Example

Use the **CSV File Input** operator to generate two fields A and B.

The following figure shows the source file.

```
2016, year
year, 2016
```

Configure the **Spark Output** operator to export A and B to the SparkSQL table.

### 17.8.4.3 Table Output

#### Overview

The **Table Output** operator exports output fields to specified columns in a relational database table.

#### Input and Output

- Input: fields to be exported
- Output: relational database table

#### Parameters

**Table 17-117** Operator parameters description

Parameter	Description	No de Type	Man dator y	Defa ult Valu e
Output delimiter	Delimiter. <b>NOTE</b> This configuration applies only to the MySQL dedicated connector. If the data column content contains the default delimiter, you need to set a user-defined delimiter. Otherwise, data disorder may occur.	stri ng	No	,

Parameter	Description	No de Type	Man dator y	Defa ult Valu e
Line delimiter	Line delimiter, which can be any string specified by users based on the actual situation. Any character string is supported. The OS line delimiter is used by default.  <b>NOTE</b> This configuration applies only to the MySQL dedicated connector. If the data column content contains the default delimiter, you need to set a user-defined delimiter. Otherwise, data disorder may occur.	string	No	\n
Output fields	Information about relational database output fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• field name: Names of output fields.</li> <li>• table column name: Names of database table columns.</li> <li>• type: Field type. The value must be consistent with the field type configured in the database.</li> <li>• length: Field value length. If the actual field value is excessively long, the value is cut based on the configured length. When <b>type</b> is set to <b>CHAR</b>, spaces are added to the field value for supplement if the actual field value length is less than the configured length. When <b>type</b> is set to <b>VARCHAR</b>, no space is added to the field value for supplement if the actual field value length is less than the configured length.</li> </ul>	map	Yes	None

## Data Processing Rule

The field values are exported to the table.

## Example

Use the data export from HBase to sqlserver2014 as an example.

In sqlserver2014, run the following statement to create an empty data test\_1 for storing HBase data. Run the following statement:

```
create table test_1 (id int, name text, value text);
```

Use the HBase Input operator to generated three fields A, B, and C.

Use the **Table Output** operator to export A, B, and C to the test\_1 table.

The screenshot shows a configuration panel with the following elements:

- Output delimiter:** A text input field.
- Line Delimiter:** A text input field.
- Output fields:** A section containing three buttons: "associate", "Import", and "Export".
- Editing Mode:** Two tabs, "Table Edit" (which is selected) and "Text Area Edit".
- Table:** A table with three columns: "field name", "table column name", and "type".
 

field name	table column name	type
<input type="text" value="A"/>	<input type="text" value="id"/>	<input type="text" value="VARCHAR"/>
<input type="text" value="B"/>	<input type="text" value="name"/>	<input type="text" value="VARCHAR"/>
<input type="text" value="C"/>	<input type="text" value="value"/>	<input type="text" value="VARCHAR"/>
- Add:** A button at the bottom left of the table.

The command output is as follows:

	id	name	value
1	1	zhangshan	zhang
2	2	lisi	li
3	3	wangwu	wang

## 17.8.4.4 File Output

### Overview

The **File Output** operator uses delimiters to concatenate existing fields and exports new fields to a file.

### Input and Output

- Input: fields to be exported
- Output: files

### Parameter Description

**Table 17-118** Operator parameters description

Parameter	Description	Type	Mandatory	Default Value
Output delimiter	Set a delimiter.	string	Yes	None

Parameter	Description	Type	Mandatory	Default Value
Line breaker	Line delimiter, which can be any string specified by users based on the actual situation. Any character string is supported. The OS line delimiter is used by default.	string	No	\n
Output fields	<p>Information about output fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>position</b>: Position of output fields.</li> <li>• <b>field name</b>: Names of output fields.</li> <li>• <b>type</b>: Field type. If type is set to <b>DATE</b>, <b>TIME</b>, or <b>TIMESTAMP</b>, you must specify a time format. If type is set to other values, the time format is invalid. The example time format is <b>yyyyMMdd HH:mm:ss</b>.</li> <li>• <b>length</b>: Field value length. If the actual field value is excessively long, the value is cut based on the configured length. When <b>type</b> is set to <b>CHAR</b>, spaces are added to the field value for supplement if the actual field value length is less than the configured length. When <b>type</b> is set to <b>VARCHAR</b>, no space is added to the field value for supplement if the actual field value length is less than the configured length.</li> </ul>	map	No	None

## Data Processing Rule

The field is exported to a file.

## Example

Use the **CSV File Input** operator to generate two fields A and B.

The following figure shows the source file.

```
aaa,product
bbb,Bigdata
```

Configure the **File Output** operator, set **Output delimiter** to a comma (,), and export A and B to a file, as shown in the following figure.

The following figure shows the result.

```
aaa,product
bbb,Bigdata
```

### 17.8.4.5 HBase Output

#### Overview

The **HBase Output** operator exports existing fields to specified columns of an HBase Outputtable.

#### Input and Output

- Input: fields to be exported
- Output: HBase table

#### Parameters

**Table 17-119** Operator parameters description

Parameter	Description	No de Type	Man dator y	Defa ult Valu e
HBase table type	HBase table type. The options include normal (common HBase table) and phoenix.	enu m	Yes	norm al



Parameter	Description	No de Type	Man dator y	Defa ult Valu e
NULL value processing mode	Null value processing mode. Selecting the option button indicates to convert null values to empty strings and save them. Deselecting the option button indicates the data is not saved.	boolean	No	The option button is not selected.
HBase output fields	<p>HBase output information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>field name: Names of output fields.</li> <li>table name: HBase table name.</li> <li>family name: HBase column family name.</li> <li>column name: HBase column name.</li> <li>type: Field type. If type is set to <b>DATE</b>, <b>TIME</b>, or <b>TIMESTAMP</b>, you must specify a time format. If type is set to other values, the time format is invalid. An example time format is <b>yyyyMMdd HH:mm:ss</b>.</li> <li>length: Field value length. If the actual field value is excessively long, the value is cut based on the configured length. When <b>type</b> is set to <b>CHAR</b>, spaces are added to the field value for supplement if the actual field value length is less than the configured length. When <b>type</b> is set to <b>VARCHAR</b>, no space is added to the field value for supplement if the actual field value length is less than the configured length.</li> <li>Primary Key: Indicates whether a column is a primary key column. A common HBase table can have only one primary key, while a phoenix table can have multiple primary keys. If multiple primary keys are configured, they are combined according to the configuration sequence. At least one primary key column must be configured.</li> </ul>	map	Yes	None

## Data Processing Rule

- The field values are exported to the HBase table.
- When the original data contains NULL values, if the **NULL value processing mode** is selected, the NULL values are converted to empty strings and saved. If the **NULL value processing mode** button is not selected, the data is not saved.

## Example

Using table input as an example, after the fields are generated, the HBase Output operator exports them to the related HBase table and stores the data in the test table, as shown in the following figure.

	id	name	value
1	1	zhangshan	zhang
2	2	lisi	li
3	3	wangwu	wang

Create an HBase table.

```
create 'hbase_test','f1','f2';
```

Configure the **HBase Output** operator, as shown in the following figure.

After the job execution is complete, view the data in the hbase\_test table.

```
hbase(main):001:0> scan 'hbase_test'
ROW
1
1
2
2
3
3
3 row(s) in 0.2720 seconds

COLUMN+CELL
column=f1:B, timestamp=1455855645760, value=zhangshan
column=f1:C, timestamp=1455855645760, value=zhang
column=f1:B, timestamp=1455855645760, value=lisi
column=f1:C, timestamp=1455855645760, value=li
column=f1:B, timestamp=1455855645760, value=wangwu
column=f1:C, timestamp=1455855645760, value=wang
```

## 17.8.4.6 ClickHouse Output

### Overview

The **ClickHouse Output** operator exports existing fields to specified columns of a ClickHouse table.

## Input and Output

- Input: fields to be exported
- Output: ClickHouse table

## Parameters

Table 17-120 Operator parameters

Parameter	Description	Type	Mandatory	Default Value
ClickHouse database name	Database where the ClickHouse table is located.	string	Yes	default
ClickHouse table name	Name of the ClickHouse table to which data is written.	string	Yes	None

## Data Processing Rule

The field values are exported to the ClickHouse table.

## Example

Use the **CSV File Input** operator to generate 12 fields.

The following figure shows the source file.

```
1, 'b', 'abcd', '2021-06-15', '12:00:06', '2021-06-15 12:00:06', 1, 12, 6.8, 18.6, 12.8, true
2, 'abc', 'abcd', '2021-06-15', '12:00:06', '2021-06-15 12:00:06', 1, 12, 6.8, 18.6, 12.8, true
3, 'ab', 'abcd', '2021-06-15', '12:00:06', '2021-06-15 12:00:06', 1, 12, 6.8, 18.6, 12.8, true
4, 'abcdef', 'abcd', '2021-06-15', '12:00:06', '2021-06-15 12:00:06', 1, 12, 6.8, 18.6, 12.8, true
5, 'a', 'abcd', '2021-06-15', '12:00:06', '2021-06-15 12:00:06', 1, 12, 6.8, 18.6, 12.8, true
6, 'bg', 'cde', '2020-06-15', '13:00:06', '2021-06-15 12:00:06', 1, 12, 6.8, 18.6, 12.8, true
7, 'f', 'cde', '2020-06-15', '13:00:06', '2021-06-15 12:00:06', 1, 12, 6.8, 18.6, 12.8, true
8, 'h', 'cde', '2020-06-15', '13:00:06', '2021-06-15 12:00:06', 1, 12, 6.8, 18.6, 12.8, true
```

Run the following statements to create a ClickHouse table:

```
CREATE TABLE IF NOT EXISTS testck4 ON CLUSTER default_cluster(
```

```
  a Int32,
```

```
  b VARCHAR(100) NOT NULL,
```

```
  c char(100),
```

```
  d DateTime,
```

```
  e DateTime,
```

```
  f DateTime,
```

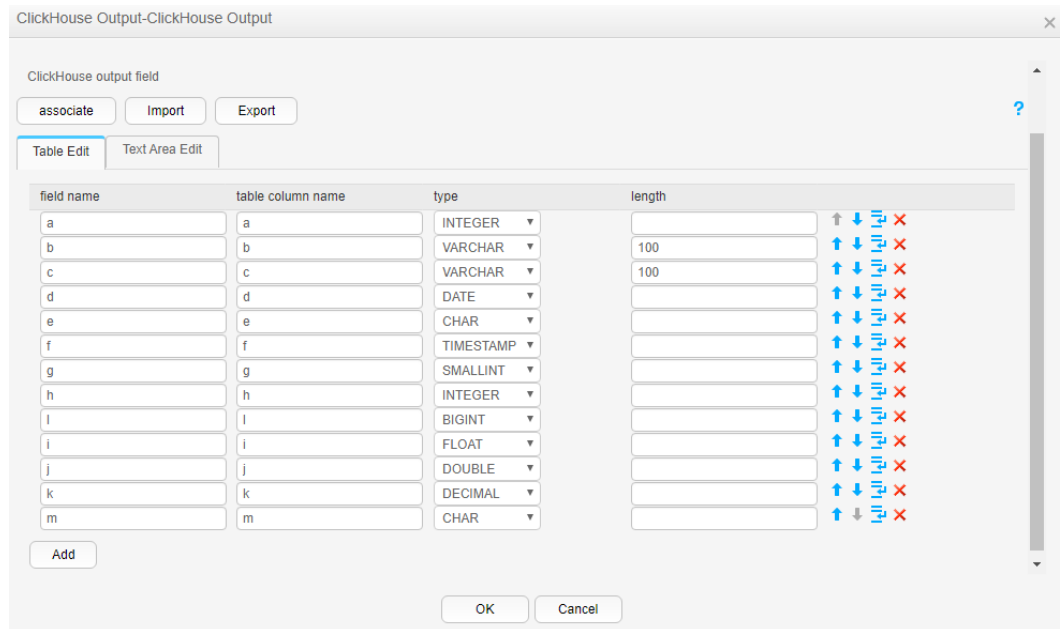
```
  g smallint,
```

```

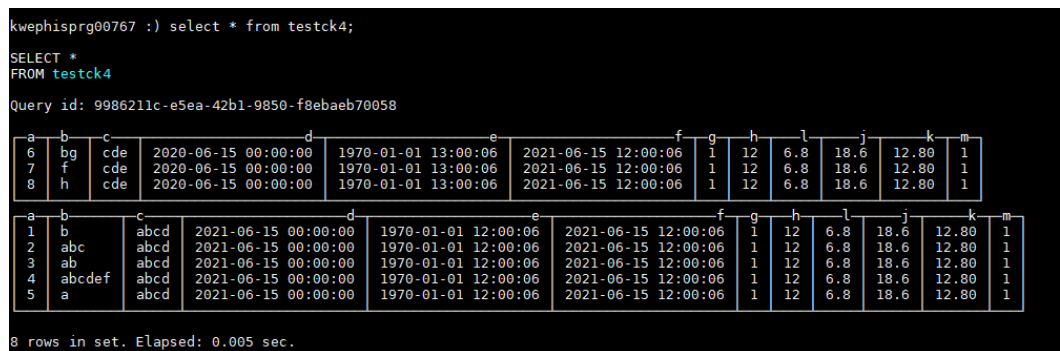
h bigint,
l Float32,
j Float64,
k decimal(10,2),
m boolean
)
ENGINE = ReplicatedMergeTree('/clickhouse/tables/{shard}/default/testck4',
'{replica}')
PARTITION BY toYYYYMM(d)ORDER BY a;

```

Configure the **ClickHouse Output** operator, as shown in the following figure.



After the job execution is complete, view the data in the **testck4** table.



## 17.8.5 Associating, Editing, Importing, or Exporting the Field Configuration of an Operator

### Scenario

This section describes how to associate, import, or export the field configuration information of an operator when creating or editing a Loader job.

- Associating the field configuration of an operator  
Associate the field configuration information of an input operator with an output operator.
- Editing the field configuration of an operator  
Edit the field configuration information of an operator.
- Importing the field configuration of an operator  
Import the field configuration information to an operator by using an operator export file or operator template file.
- Exporting the field configuration of an operator  
Export the field configuration information of an operator to a JSON file and save the file to a local directory.

### Prerequisites

You have obtained the username and password for logging in to the Loader web UI.

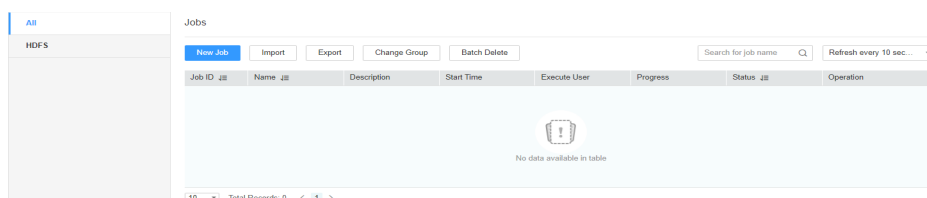
### Procedure

- **Associating Field Configuration of an Operator**

**Step 1** Access the Loader web UI.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).
2. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader**.
3. Click **LoaderServer(Node name, Active)**. The Loader web UI is displayed.

**Figure 17-88** Loader web UI



**Step 2** Edit an existing job or create a new job. The **Transform** page is displayed.

**Step 3** Double-click a specified input operator (such as **CSV File Input**) to go to the edit page. Add the configuration information to the parameter table of the input field.

**Step 4** Double-click a specified output operator (such as **File Output**) to go to the edit page, click **associate**, and select the required field information in the displayed **associate** dialog box.

**NOTE**

- The field name already exists in the field table of the output operator and is not displayed in the **associate** window.
- You can also select the required field from the **field name** list. The corresponding configuration information is displayed in the parameter table of the output field.

**Step 5** Click **OK**. The selected field is displayed in the parameter table of the output field.

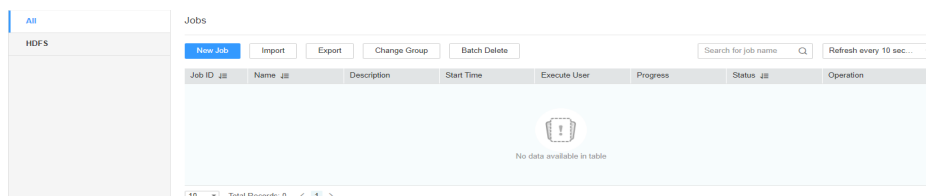
----End

- **Editing the Field Configuration of an Operator**

**Step 1** Access the Loader web UI.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).
2. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader**.
3. Click **LoaderServer(Node name, Active)**. The Loader web UI is displayed.

**Figure 17-89** Loader web UI

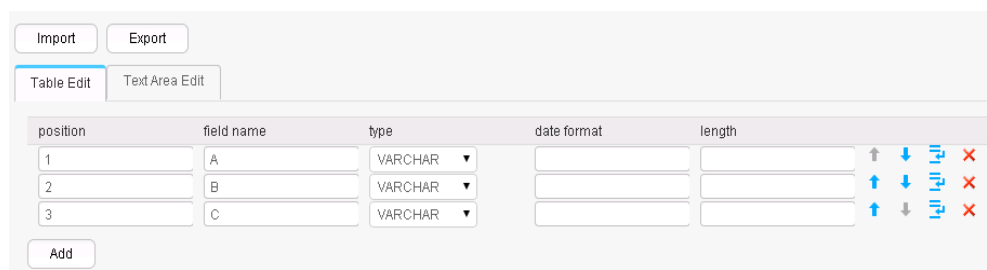


**Step 2** Edit an existing job or create a new job. The **Transform** page is displayed.

**Step 3** Double-click a specified operator (such as **CSV File Input**) to go to the edit page. On the **Table Edit** tab page of the input field, click **Add** and enter the field information based on the parameter requirements of the operator.

**Step 4** You can move (up or down), insert a row under, and delete a field by clicking buttons corresponding to the field.

Click **Text Area Edit** to edit the field list in text format. Use commas (,) to separate field attributes.



**Step 5** Click **OK**.

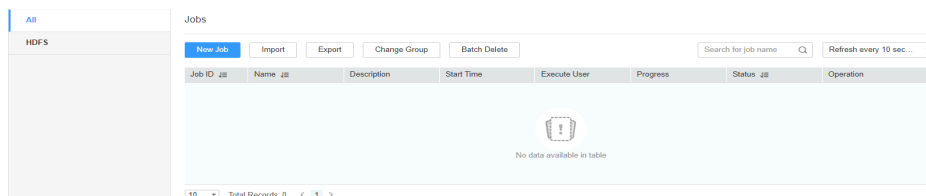
----End

- **Importing the Field Configuration of an Operator**

**Step 1** Access the Loader web UI.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).
2. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader**.
3. Click **LoaderServer(Node name, Active)**. The Loader web UI is displayed.

**Figure 17-90** Loader web UI




**Step 2** Edit an existing job or create a new job. The **Transform** page is displayed.

**Step 3** Double-click a specified operator to go to the editing page and add related configuration information to the parameter table of the input or output field. Click **Import**.

**Step 4** Select an import type.

- **Export File**  
Field configuration information is imported by using the JSON file exported by the operator.
- **Specified Template**  
Field configuration information is imported by using the TXT file compiled based on the operator template.

**Step 5** Click  and select the upload file path.

**Step 6** Click **Upload**. The field configuration information is imported to the operator.

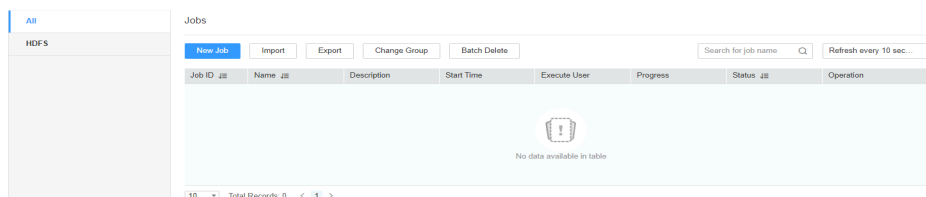
----End

- **Exporting the Field Configuration of an Operator**

**Step 1** Access the Loader web UI.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).
2. Choose **Cluster > Services > Loader**.
3. Click **LoaderServer(Node name, Active)**. The Loader web UI is displayed.

**Figure 17-91** Loader web UI



**Step 2** Edit an existing job or create a new job. The **Transform** page is displayed.

**Step 3** Double-click a specified operator to go to the editing page, add related configuration information to the parameter table of the input or output field, and click **Export**.

**Step 4** Select an export type.

- All  
All field information is exported as a JSON file and saved to a local directory.
- Specified Field Name  
Fields selected in the field list are exported as a JSON file and saved to a local directory.

**Step 5** Click **OK**.

----End

## 17.8.6 Using Macro Definitions in Configuration Items

When creating or editing Loader jobs, users can use macro definitions during parameter configuration. Then the parameters can be automatically changed to corresponding macro values when a job is implemented.

### NOTE

- The macro definitions take effect in the job only.
- Macro definitions can be imported and exported together with an import or export job. If a job uses macro definitions, the exported job includes the macro definitions. Macro definitions are imported by default when a job is imported.
- For details about the format of the first parameter in the **dateformattime** macro, see **java.text.SimpleDateFormat.java**. The restrictions of the target system must be followed. For example, HDFS or OBS directories do not support special characters.

## Macro Definitions of Loader

At present, Loader supports the following time macro definitions by default:

**Table 17-121** Common macro definitions of Loader

Name	Result After the Replacement	Description
@{dateformat("yyyy-MM-dd")}@	2016-05-17	Indicates the current date.
@{dateformat("yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss")}@	2016-05-17 16:50:00	Indicates current date and time
@{timestamp()}@	1463476137557	Indicates milliseconds since 1970.



Name	Result After the Replacement	Description
<code>@{dateformat("yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss",-7,DAYS)}@</code>	2016-05-10 16:50:00	Indicates the latest seven days (the present time minus seven days). The second parameter supports addition and subtraction. The third parameter is a time unit for calculation. According to definitions in the <b>java.util.concurrent.TimeUnit.java</b> , time units include DAYS, HOURS, MINUTES, and SECONDS.

In the following scenarios, parameters can be configured by using macro definitions.

- Specifying a data directory that is named by the current date  
The parameter is set to `/user/data/inputdate_@{dateformat("yyyy-MM-dd")}@`.
- Querying data in the latest seven days by using SQL  
`select * from table where time between '@{dateformat("yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss",-7,DAYS)}@' and '@{dateformat("yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss")}@'`
- Specifying a table that is named by the current date  
The parameter is set to `table_@{dateformat("yyyy-MM-dd")}@parmvalue`.

## 17.8.7 Operator Data Processing Rules

In Loader data import and export tasks, each operator defines different processing rules for null values and empty strings in raw data. Dirty data cannot be imported or exported.

The following table describes the operator data processing rules for each conversion procedure.

**Table 17-122** Data processing rules

Procedure	Description
CSV file input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a delimiter appears twice consecutively in the original data, an empty string field is generated.</li> <li>• It can be configured that all data becomes dirty data when the number of input field columns is greater than the number of field columns actually included in the original data.</li> <li>• If a type conversion error occurs, the current data is saved as dirty data.</li> </ul>
Fixed file input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the original data includes null values, no conversion is performed.</li> <li>• It can be configured that all data becomes dirty data when the number of input field columns is greater than the number of field columns actually included in the original data.</li> <li>• If the configured field conversion type is different from the actual type of the original data, all data becomes dirty data. For example, convert the string type to the numeric type.</li> <li>• If the configured field split length is greater than the length of the original field value, the data split fails and the current line becomes dirty data.</li> </ul>
Table input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the original data includes null values, no conversion is performed.</li> <li>• It can be configured that all data becomes dirty data when the number of input field columns is greater than the number of field columns actually included in the original data.</li> <li>• If the configured field conversion type is different from the actual type of the original data, all data becomes dirty data. For example, convert the string type to the numeric type.</li> </ul>

Procedure	Description
HBase input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● If the original data includes null values, no conversion is performed.</li> <li>● If the HBase table name is incorrect, all data becomes dirty data.</li> <li>● If the primary key column is not configured in <b>Is rowkey</b>, all data becomes dirty data.</li> <li>● It can be configured that all data becomes dirty data when the number of input field columns is greater than the number of field columns actually included in the original data.</li> <li>● If the configured field conversion type is different from the actual type of the original data, all data becomes dirty data. For example, convert the string type to the numeric type.</li> </ul>
Long integer time conversion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● If the original data includes null values, no conversion is performed.</li> <li>● It can be configured that all data becomes dirty data when the number of input field columns is greater than the number of field columns actually included in the original data.</li> <li>● If a type conversion error occurs, the current data is saved as dirty data.</li> </ul>
Null value conversion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● If the original data contains null values, data is converted to a specified value.</li> <li>● It can be configured that all data becomes dirty data when the number of input field columns is greater than the number of field columns actually included in the original data.</li> </ul>
Random value conversion	Processing of null value and empty string is not involved, and dirty data is not generated.
Constant field addition	Processing of null value and empty string is not involved, and dirty data is not generated.
Concat fields	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● If the original data contains null values, data is converted to empty string.</li> <li>● It can be configured that all data becomes dirty data when the number of input field columns is greater than the number of field columns actually included in the original data.</li> </ul>
Extracts fields	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● If the original data contains null values, the current line becomes dirty data.</li> <li>● If the number of field columns after separation is greater than the actual number allowed by the original data, the line will become dirty data.</li> </ul>

Procedure	Description
Modulo integer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● If the original data contains null values, the current line becomes dirty data.</li> <li>● It can be configured that all data becomes dirty data when the number of input field columns is greater than the number of field columns actually included in the original data.</li> <li>● If data type conversion fails, the current line becomes dirty data.</li> </ul>
String cut	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● If the input data is null, no conversion is performed.</li> <li>● It can be configured that all data becomes dirty data when the number of input field columns is greater than the number of field columns actually included in the original data.</li> <li>● If the start or end position of the string to be truncated is greater than the length of the input field, the current line becomes dirty data.</li> </ul>
EL operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● If the input data is null, no conversion is performed.</li> <li>● Enter the value of one or more fields and output the calculation result.</li> <li>● When the input type is incompatible with the operator, the current row is dirty data.</li> </ul>
String case conversion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● If the input data is null, no conversion is performed.</li> <li>● It can be configured that all data becomes dirty data when the number of input field columns is greater than the number of field columns actually included in the original data.</li> </ul>
String reverse	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● If the input data is null, no conversion is performed.</li> <li>● It can be configured that all data becomes dirty data when the number of input field columns is greater than the number of field columns actually included in the original data.</li> </ul>
String trim	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● If the input data is null, no conversion is performed.</li> <li>● It can be configured that all data becomes dirty data when the number of input field columns is greater than the number of field columns actually included in the original data.</li> </ul>

Procedure	Description
Filter rows	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the condition logic is <b>AND</b>, if no filter condition is added, all data becomes dirty data; if the original data meets all the added filter conditions, the current line becomes dirty data.</li> <li>When the condition logic is <b>OR</b>, if no filter condition is added, all data becomes dirty data; if the original data meets all the added filter conditions, the current line becomes dirty data.</li> </ul>
File output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the input data is null, no conversion is performed.</li> </ul>
Table output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>It can be configured that all data becomes dirty data when the number of input field columns is greater than the number of field columns actually included in the original data.</li> <li>If data type conversion fails, the current line becomes dirty data.</li> </ul>
HBase output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the original data contains null values and <b>Store null column</b> is set to <b>true</b>, data is converted to empty string and saved. If <b>Store null column</b> is set to <b>false</b>, data will not be saved.</li> <li>It can be configured that all data becomes dirty data when the number of input field columns is greater than the number of field columns actually included in the original data.</li> <li>If data type conversion fails, the current line becomes dirty data.</li> </ul>
Hive output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If one or more columns are designated as partition columns, the <b>Partition Handlers</b> feature is displayed on the <b>To</b> page. <b>Partition Handlers</b> specifies the number of handlers for processing data partitioning.</li> <li>If no column is designated as partition columns, input data does not need to be partitioned, and <b>Partition Handlers</b> is hidden by default.</li> <li>It can be configured that all data becomes dirty data when the number of input field columns is greater than the number of field columns actually included in the original data.</li> <li>If data type conversion fails, the current line becomes dirty data.</li> </ul>

## 17.9 Client Tools

## 17.9.1 Running a Loader Job by Using Commands

### Scenario

Generally, users can manually manage data import and export jobs on the Loader UI. If you need to update and run Loader jobs by executing the shell script, you must configure the installed Loader client.

#### NOTE

Loader is incompatible with the client of an earlier version. If you reinstall the cluster or the Loader service, download and install the client again, and then use the client.

### Prerequisites

- The Loader client has been installed. During the installation of the Loader client using a non-root user, if another user wants to use the client, the user needs to be authorized by the user who installs the client or a user with more rights (the Loader client installation directory needs to be granted with right 755). Please pay attention to the security problems after the authorization.
- The user for accessing the Loader service has been created. If the user is a machine-machine user, the keytab file must be downloaded..

### Procedure

#### Step 1 Configure the Loader shell client.

1. Log in to the node where the client is located as the user who installs the client.
2. Run the following command to disable logout upon timeout:

```
TMOUT=0
```

#### NOTE

After the operations in this section are complete, run the **TMOUT=Timeout interval** command to restore the timeout interval in a timely manner. For example, **TMOUT=600** indicates that a user is logged out if the user does not perform any operation within 600 seconds.

3. Run the following command to go to the Loader client installation directory, for example, **/opt/client/Loader**:

```
cd /opt/client/Loader
```

4. Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source/opt/client/bigdata_env
```

5. If the cluster is in security mode, run the following command to authenticate the user. In normal mode, user authentication is not required.

```
kinit Component service user
```

6. Run the following command to modify the tool authorization configuration file **login-info.xml**, save the file, and exit. For the parameters in the configuration file, see [Table 17-123](#).

```
vi loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/login-info.xml
```

**Table 17-123** Parameters of **login-info.xml**

Parameter	Description
hadoop.config.path	Storage directory of the <b>core-site.xml</b> , <b>hdfs-site.xml</b> , and <b>krb5.conf</b> configuration files of the MRS cluster. These three files are stored in the <b>Loader Client installation directory/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/hadoop-config/</b> directory by default.
authentication.type	Authentication type of the Loader service. Set this parameter based on MRS cluster authentication mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>kerberos</b> indicates the security mode.</li> <li>- <b>simple</b> indicates the normal mode.</li> </ul>
user.keytab	Whether to use the keytab file for authentication. The options are <b>true</b> , and <b>false</b> .
authentication.user	User for login when the normal mode or password authentication is used. In the keytab login mode, this parameter does not need to be set.
authentication.password	Encrypted password of the user for accessing the Loader service if the keytab file authentication is not used in the security mode. <b>NOTE</b> Run the following command to encrypt the password as the user who installs the client. When the encryption tool runs for the first time, a random dynamic key is automatically generated and stored in <b>.loader-tools.key</b> . The encryption tool uses this dynamic key to encrypt passwords every time. After <b>.loader-tools.key</b> is deleted, a new random key will be generated and stored in <b>.loader-tools.key</b> when the encryption tool runs. There can be security risks if a command contains the authentication password. You are advised to disable the command recording function (history) before running the command. <b>sh Loader client installation directory/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/encrypt_tool password</b>

Parameter	Description
authentication.principal	<b>Machine-Machine</b> username for accessing the Loader service when the keytab file authentication is used in the security mode.
authentication.keytab	Absolute keytab file directory of the Machine-Machine user for accessing the Loader service when the keytab file authentication is used in the security mode.
zookeeper.quorum	IP address and port for accessing ZooKeeper. The value format is <b>IP1:port,IP2:port,IP3:port</b> . The default port number is 2181.
sqoop.server.list	Floating IP address and port for accessing Loader. The value format is <b>floatip:port</b> . The default port number is <b>21351</b> .

**Step 2** Use the Loader shell client.

1. Run the following command to go to the Loader shell client directory. For example, if the Loader client installation directory is **/opt/client/Loader**, run the following command:

```
cd /opt/client/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/shell-client/
```

2. Run the following command to use the Loader shell client to run a job:  
**./submit\_job.sh -n <arg> -u <arg> -jobType <arg> -connectorType <arg> -frameworkType <arg>**

**Table 17-124** Parameters of the Loader shell client tool

Parameter	Description
-n	(Mandatory) Job name.
-u	(Mandatory) If the parameter is set to <b>y</b> , the job parameters are updated and the job is executed. In this scenario, parameters <b>-jobType</b> , <b>-connectorType</b> , and <b>-frameworkType</b> need to be set. If the parameter is set to <b>n</b> , the job is directly executed without updating parameters.



Parameter	Description
-jobType	<p>Job type. This parameter is mandatory when <b>-u</b> is set to <b>y</b>.</p> <p><b>import</b> indicates the data import job. <b>export</b> indicates the data export job.</p>
-connectorType	<p>Connector type. This parameter is mandatory when <b>-u</b> is set to <b>y</b>. Parameters of external data sources can be modified as required.</p> <p><b>sftp</b> indicates the connector is an SFTP connector.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- In a data import job, you can modify the source file input path <b>-inputPath</b>, the source file encode format <b>-encodeType</b>, and the suffix <b>-suffixName</b> added to the input file after the source file is imported.</li> <li>- In a data export job, you can modify the output path <b>-outputPath</b> or the name of the exported file.</li> </ul> <p><b>rdb</b> indicates the connector is a relational database connector.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- In a data import job, you can modify the database mode name <b>-schemaName</b>, table name <b>-tableName</b>, SQL statement <b>-sql</b>, names of columns to be imported <b>-columns</b>, and names of partition columns <b>-partitionColumn</b>.</li> <li>- In a data export job, you can modify the database mode name <b>-schemaName</b>, table name <b>-tableName</b>, and the temporary table name <b>-stageTableName</b>.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Description
-frameworkType	<p>Data storage type on MRS. This parameter is mandatory when <b>-u</b> is set to <b>y</b>. Parameters of data storage types can be modified as required.</p> <p><b>hdfs</b> indicates that the HDFS is used to store data on Hadoop.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- In a data import job, you can modify the number of started maps <b>-extractors</b> and the storage directory of imported data in the HDFS <b>-outputDirectory</b>.</li> <li>- In a data export job, you can modify the number of started maps <b>-extractors</b>, the input path of data exported from the HDFS <b>-inputDirectory</b>, and the file filter criteria of the data export job <b>-fileFilter</b>.</li> </ul> <p><b>hbase</b> indicates that HBase is used to store data on MRS. In the data import and export job, you can modify the number of started maps <b>-extractors</b>.</p>

----End

## Task Examples

- Run a job whose name is **sftp-hdfs** without updating job parameters:  
`./submit_job.sh -n sftp-hdfs -u n`
- Update the input path, encoding type, suffix, output path, and number of started maps of the data import job whose name is **sftp-hdfs**, and run the job:  
`./submit_job.sh -n sftp-hdfs -u y -jobType import -connectorType sftp -inputPath /opt/tempfile/1 -encodeType UTF-8 -suffixName " -frameworkType hdfs -outputDirectory /user/user1/tttest -extractors 10`
- Update the database mode, table name, and output path of the data import job whose name is **db-hdfs**, and run the job.  
`./submit_job.sh -n db-hdfs -u y -jobType import -connectorType rdb -schemaName public -tableName sq_submission -sql " -partitionColumn sqs_id -frameworkType hdfs -outputDirectory /user/user1/dbdbt`

## 17.9.2 loader-tool Usage Guide

### Overview

loader-tool is a Loader client tool. It consists of three tools: **lt-ucc**, **lt-ucj**, **lt-ctl**.

Loader supports two modes, parameter mode and job template mode. Either mode can be used to create, update, query, and delete connectors, and to create, update, query, delete, start, and stop Loader jobs.

 **NOTE**

loader-tool implements an asynchronous interface. After a command is submitted, the command output is not returned to the console in real time. Therefore, the results of the creation, update, query, and deletion operations on a connector and the creation, update, query, deletion, start, and stop operations on a Loader job must be confirmed on the Loader WebUI or by querying server logs.

- Parameter mode:

Add a parameter invoking script with specific parameters.

- Job template mode:

Change the values of all parameters in a job template and reference the job template when invoking a script.

After a Loader client is installed, the system automatically generates job templates for various scenarios in the *Loader client installation directory/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/* directory. The parameters vary according to job templates. Job templates contain information about jobs and associated connectors.

Job templates are XML files. The file name format is *original data location-to-new data location.xml*, for example, **sftp-to-hdfs.xml**. If a job supports conversion step, a json conversion step configuration file with the same name exists, for example, **sftp-to-hdfs.json**.

 **NOTE**

Job templates contain the configuration information of connectors. During the connector creation and updating, only the connector information in job templates is invoked.

## Scenarios

The parameters vary according to connectors or jobs.

- To modify some parameters, use the parameter mode.
- To create a connector or job, use the job template mode.

 **NOTE**

This tool currently supports the FTP, HDFS, JDBC, MySQL, Oracle, and Oracle dedicated connectors. If other types of connectors are used, you are advised to use the open-source sqoop-shell tool.

## Parameters

For example, the Loader client installation directory is **/opt/client/Loader/**.

- **lt-ucc usage description**

lt-ucc is a connector configuration tool of loader-tool user-configuration-connection and is used to create, update, and delete connectors.

**Table 17-125** lt-ucc script parameter description

Parameter	Description	Example Value
-help	Help information.	-
-a <arg>	Connector action. The values include <b>create</b> , <b>update</b> and <b>delete</b> for creating, updating, and deleting connectors respectively.	create
-at <arg>	Login authentication type. The values include <b>kerberos</b> and <b>simple</b> .	kerberos
-uk <arg>	Whether to use the keytab file.	true
-au <arg>	Login authentication username.	bar
-ap <arg>	Login authentication password. The value must be an encrypted password. The password encryption method is described as follows: <b>sh Loader client installation directory/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/encrypt_tool non-encrypted user password</b> <b>NOTE</b> If a non-encrypted password contains special characters, the special characters must be escaped. For example, the dollar sign (\$) is a special character and can be escaped using single quotation marks ('). If a non-encrypted password contains single quotation marks, use double quotation marks to escape the single quotation marks. If a non-encrypted password contains double quotation marks, use backslashes (\) to escape the double quotation marks. For details, see the shell escape character rules.	-
-c <arg>	Login authentication principal.	bar
-k <arg>	Login authentication keytab file.	/opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/hadoop-config/user.keytab
-h <arg>	Specifies the configuration file path of the MRS cluster.	-h /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/hadoop-config

Parameter	Description	Example Value
-l <arg>	Login template file.	/opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/login-info.xml
-s <arg>	Floating IP address and port for Loader. Format: <i>floating IP address: port</i> The default port is <b>21351</b> .	127.0.0.1:21351
-w <arg>	Job template file path for obtaining job details.	/opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/sftp-to-hdfs.xml
-z <arg>	IP address and port number of ZooKeeper quorum instances. The format is <i>IP address: port</i> . Use <b>commas (,)</b> to separate multiple addresses and port numbers.	127.0.0.0:2181, 127.0.0.1:2181
-n <arg>	Connector name	vt_sftp_test
-t <arg>	Connector type	sftp-connector
-P <arg>	Used to update the value of an attribute. The format is - Pparam1=value1. param1 indicates the attribute name of the connector in the job template. Password parameters are required for updating SFTP and FTP connector information. <i>-Pconnection.sftpPassword=Encrypted password</i>	- Pconnection.sftpServerIp=10.6.26.11

A complete example is as follows:

```
./bin/lt-ucc -l /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/login-info.xml -n vt_sftp_test -t sftp-connector -Pconnection.sftpPassword=Password ciphertext -Pconnection.sftpServerIp=10.6.26.111 -a update
```

Configuration description of a lt-ucc script job template:

Use the operation of saving SFTP data to HDFS as an example. Edit the **sftp-to-hdfs.xml** file in *Loader client installation directory/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/* directory. The connector configuration is as follows:

```
<!-- Database connection information -->
<sqoop.connection name="vt_sftp_test" type="sftp-connector">
<connection.sftpServerIp>10.96.26.111</connection.sftpServerIp>
<connection.sftpServerPort>22</connection.sftpServerPort>
```

```
<connection.sftpUser>root</connection.sftpUser>
<connection.sftpPassword>Encrypted password</connection.sftpPassword>
</sqoop.connection>
```

- Creation command:  
*./lt-ucc -l /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/login-info.xml -w /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/ftp-to-hdfs.xml -a create*
- Update command:  
*./lt-ucc -l /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/login-info.xml -w /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/ftp-to-hdfs.xml -a update*
- Deletion command:  
*./lt-ucc -l /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/login-info.xml -w /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/ftp-to-hdfs.xml -a delete*
- **lt-ucj usage description**  
lt-ucj is a job configuration tool of loader-tool user-configuration-job and is used to create, update, and delete jobs.

**Table 17-126** lt-ucj script parameter description

Parameter	Description	Example Value
-help	Help information.	-
-a <arg>	Job action. The values include <b>create</b> , <b>update</b> , and <b>delete</b> for creating, updating and deleting jobs respectively.	create
-at <arg>	Login authentication type. The values include <b>kerberos</b> and <b>simple</b> .	kerberos
-uk <arg>	Whether to use the keytab file.	true
-au <arg>	Login authentication username.	bar

Parameter	Description	Example Value
-ap <arg>	<p>Login authentication password. The value must be an encrypted password.</p> <p>The password encryption method is described as follows:</p> <p><b>sh</b> <i>Loader client installation directory/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/encrypt_tool non-encrypted user password</i></p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>If a non-encrypted password contains special characters, the special characters must be escaped. For example, the dollar sign (\$) is a special character and can be escaped using single quotation marks ('). If a non-encrypted password contains single quotation marks, use double quotation marks to escape the single quotation marks. If a non-encrypted password contains double quotation marks, use backslashes (\) to escape the double quotation marks. For details, see the shell escape character rules.</p>	-
-c <arg>	Login authentication principal.	bar
-k <arg>	Login authentication keytab file.	/opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/hadoop-config/user.keytab
-h <arg>	Specifies the configuration file path of the MRS cluster.	-h /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/hadoop-config
-l <arg>	Login template file.	/opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/login-info.xml
-s <arg>	<p>Floating IP address and port for Loader.</p> <p>Format: <i>floating IP address: port</i></p> <p>The default port is 21351.</p>	127.0.0.1:21351

Parameter	Description	Example Value
-w <arg>	Job template file for obtaining job details.	/opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/sftp-to-hdfs.xml
-z <arg>	IP address and port number of ZooKeeper quorum instances. The format is <i>IP address: port</i> . Use <b>commas (,)</b> to separate multiple addresses and port numbers.	127.0.0.0:2181, 127.0.0.1:2181
-n <arg>	Name of the job.	Sftp.to.Hdfs
-cn <arg>	Connector name	vt_sftp_test
-ct <arg>	Connector type	sftp-connector
-t <arg>	Job type. The values include <b>IMPORT</b> and <b>EXPORT</b> .	IMPORT
-trans <arg>	Job associated conversion step file.	/opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/sftp-to-hdfs.json
-priority <arg>	Job priority. The values include <b>LOW</b> , <b>NORMAL</b> , and <b>HIGH</b> .	NORMAL
-queue <arg>	Queues	default
-storageType <arg>	Storage type	HDFS
-P <arg>	Used to update the value of an attribute. The format is - Pparam1=value1. param1 indicates the attribute name of the connector in the job template. Password parameters are required for updating SFTP and FTP connector information.  - Pconnection.sftpPassword= <i>Encrypted password</i>	- Pconnection.sftpServerIp=10.6.26.11

A complete example is as follows:



```
./bin/lt-ucj -l /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/  
job-config/login-info.xml -n Sftp.to.Hdfs -t IMPORT -ct sftp-connector -  
Poutput.outputDirectory=/user/loader/sftp-to-hdfs-test8888 -a update
```

Configuration description of a lt-ucj script job template:

Use the operation of saving SFTP data to HDFS as an example. Edit the file *loader client installation directory/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/sftp-to-hdfs.xml*. The job configuration is as follows:

```
<!-- Job name, globally unique.-->  
<sqoop.job name="Sftp.to.Hdfs" type="IMPORT" queue="default" priority=" Priority NORMAL ">  
  
<!-- External data source parameter configuration -->  
<data.source connectionName="vt_sftp_test" connectionType="sftp-connector">  
<file.inputPath>/opt/houjt/hive/all</file.inputPath>  
<file.splitType>FILE</file.splitType>  
<file.filterType>WILDCARD</file.filterType>  
<file.pathFilter>*</file.pathFilter>  
<file.fileFilter>*</file.fileFilter>  
<file.encodeType>GBK</file.encodeType>  
<file.suffixName></file.suffixName>  
<file.isCompressive>FALSE</file.isCompressive>  
</data.source>  
  
<!-- MRS cluster, parameter configuration -->  
<hadoop.source storageType="HDFS" >  
<output.outputDirectory>/user/loader/sftp-to-hdfs</output.outputDirectory>  
<output.fileOprType>OVERRIDE</output.fileOprType>  
<throttling.extractors>3</throttling.extractors>  
<output.fileType>TEXT_FILE</output.fileType>  
</hadoop.source>  
  
<!-- Job associated conversion step file -->  
<sqoop.job.trans.file>/opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/sftp-to-  
hdfs.json</sqoop.job.trans.file>  
</sqoop.job>
```

– Creation command:

```
./bin/lt-ucj -l /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-  
tool/job-config/login-info.xml -w /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-  
tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/sftp-to-hdfs.xml -a create
```

– Update command:

```
./bin/lt-ucj -l /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-  
tool/job-config/login-info.xml -w /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-  
tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/sftp-to-hdfs.xml -a update
```

– Deletion command:

```
./bin/lt-ucj -l /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-  
tool/job-config/login-info.xml -w /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-  
tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/sftp-to-hdfs.xml -a delete
```

- **lt-ctl usage description**

lt-ctl is a job management tool of loader-tool controller and is used to start or stop jobs, query job status and progress, and check whether jobs are running.

**Table 17-127** lt-ctl script parameter description

Parameter	Description	Example Value
-help	Help information.	-

Parameter	Description	Example Value
-a <arg>	Job action. The values include <b>status</b> , <b>start</b> , <b>stop</b> , and <b>is running</b> for querying job status, starting or stopping jobs, and checking whether jobs are running.	create
-at <arg>	Login authentication type. The values include <b>kerberos</b> and <b>simple</b> .	kerberos
-uk <arg>	Whether to use the keytab file.	true
-au <arg>	Login authentication username.	bar
-ap <arg>	<p>Login authentication password. The value must be an encrypted password.</p> <p>The password encryption method is described as follows:</p> <pre>sh Loader client installation directory/Loader/loader- tools-1.99.3/encrypt_tool non- encrypted user password</pre> <p><b>NOTE</b> If a non-encrypted password contains special characters, the special characters must be escaped. For example, the dollar sign (\$) is a special character and can be escaped using single quotation marks ('). If a non-encrypted password contains single quotation marks, use double quotation marks to escape the single quotation marks. If a non-encrypted password contains double quotation marks, use backslashes (\) to escape the double quotation marks. For details, see the shell escape character rules.</p>	-
-c <arg>	Login authentication principal.	bar
-k <arg>	Login authentication keytab file.	/opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/hadoop-config/user.keytab
-h <arg>	Specifies the configuration file path of the MRS cluster.	-h /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/hadoop-config

Parameter	Description	Example Value
-l <arg>	Login template file.	/opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/login-info.xml
-n <arg>	Name of the job.	Sftp.to.Hdfs
-s <arg>	Floating IP address and port for Loader. Format: <i>floating IP address: port</i> The default port is 21351.	127.0.0.1:21351
-w <arg>	Job template file for obtaining job details.	/opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/sftp-to-hdfs.xml
-z <arg>	IP address and port number of ZooKeeper quorum instances. The format is <i>IP address: port</i> . Use <b>commas (,)</b> to separate multiple addresses and port numbers.	127.0.0.0:2181, 127.0.0.1:2181

- Command for starting jobs:  
***./bin/lt-ctl -l /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/login-info.xml -n Sftp.to.Hdfs -a start***
- Command for viewing job status:  
***./bin/lt-ctl -l /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/login-info.xml -n Sftp.to.Hdfs -a status***
- Command for checking whether jobs are running:  
***./bin/lt-ctl -l /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/login-info.xml -n Sftp.to.Hdfs -a isrunning***
- Command for stopping jobs:  
***./bin/lt-ctl -l /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/login-info.xml -n Sftp.to.Hdfs -a stop***

### 17.9.3 loader-tool Usage Example

#### Scenario

loader-tool can be used to create, update, query, and delete a connector or job by using a job template or setting parameters.

This section describes how to use loader-tool in the job template mode. The job of importing data from the SFTP server to HDFS is used as an example.

## Prerequisites

The Loader client has been installed and configured. For details, see [Running a Loader Job by Using Commands](#).

## Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the client is located as the user who installs the client.

**Step 2** Run the following command to go to the loader-tool directory on the Loader client, for example, `/opt/client/Loader/`:

```
cd /opt/client/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to modify the existing job template. For example, if the job template `sftp-to-hdfs.xml` already exists in the `/opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/`, run the following command:

```
vi /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/sftp-to-hdfs.xml
```

```
<root>
<!-- Database connection information -->
<sqoop.connection name="vt_sftp_test" type="sftp-connector">
<connection.sftpServerIp>10.96.26.111</connection.sftpServerIp>
<connection.sftpServerPort>22</connection.sftpServerPort>
<connection.sftpUser>root</connection.sftpUser>
<connection.sftpPassword>Encrypted password</connection.sftpPassword>
</sqoop.connection>

<!-- Job name, globally unique.-->
<sqoop.job name="Sftp.to.Hdfs" type="IMPORT" queue="default" priority="NORMAL">
<data.source connectionName="vt_sftp_test" connectionType="sftp-connector">
<file.inputPath>/opt/houjt/hive/all</file.inputPath>
<file.splitType>FILE</file.splitType>
<file.filterType>WILDCARD</file.filterType>
<file.pathFilter>*</file.pathFilter>
<file.fileFilter>*</file.fileFilter>
<file.encodeType>GBK</file.encodeType>
<file.suffixName></file.suffixName>
<file.isCompressive>FALSE</file.isCompressive>
</data.source>

<hadoop.source storageType="HDFS" >
<output.outputDirectory>/user/loader/sftp-to-hdfs</output.outputDirectory>
<output.fileOprType>OVERRIDE</output.fileOprType>
<throttling.extractors>3</throttling.extractors>
<output.fileType>TEXT_FILE</output.fileType>
</hadoop.source>

<sqoop.job.trans.file></sqoop.job.trans.file>
</sqoop.job>
</root>
```

 NOTE

Each Loader job needs to be associated with a connector. Connectors are used to read data from external data sources when data is imported to a cluster and used to write data into external data sources when data is exported from the cluster. In the preceding example, an SFTP data source connector is configured. To configure an SFTP and FTP data source connector, a password needs to be set and encrypted. The password encryption method is described as follows:

1. Run the following command to go to the **loader-tools-1.99.3** directory. For example, if the Loader client installation directory is **/opt/hadoopclient/Loader**, run the following command:

```
cd /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3
```

2. Run the following command to encrypt the non-encrypted password:

```
./encrypt_tool Unencrypted password
```

- Step 4** Run the following command to go to the directory where loader-tool is located:

```
cd /opt/client/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool
```

- Step 5** Run the following command to use the lt-ucc tool to create a connector:

```
./bin/lt-ucc -l /opt/client/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/login-info.xml -w /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/sftp-to-hdfs.xml -a create
```

If no error is reported and the following information is displayed, the connector creation task is submitted successfully:

```
User login success. begin to execute task.
```

- Step 6** Run the following command to use the lt-ucj tool to create a job:

```
./bin/lt-ucj -l /opt/client/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/login-info.xml -w /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/sftp-to-hdfs.xml -a create
```

If no error is reported and the following information is displayed, the job creation task is submitted successfully:

```
User login success. begin to execute task.
```

- Step 7** Run the following command to use the lt-ctl tool to submit the job:

```
./bin/lt-ctl -l /opt/client/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/login-info.xml -n Sftp.to.Hdfs -a start
```

If the following information is displayed, the job is submitted successfully:

```
Start job success.
```

- Step 8** Run the following command to view the job status:

```
./bin/lt-ctl -l /opt/client/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/login-info.xml -n Sftp.to.Hdfs -a status
```

```
Job:Sftp.to.Hdfs  
Status:RUNNING  
Progress: 0.0
```

**----End**

## 17.9.4 schedule-tool Usage Guide

### Overview

schedule-tool is used to submit jobs of SFTP data sources. You can modify the input path and file filtering criteria before submitting a job. You can modify the output path if the target source is HDFS.

### Parameters

**Table 17-128** Configuration parameters of schedule.properties

Configuration parameters	Description	Example Value
server.url	Floating IP address and port for Loader. The default port is 21351. For compatibility, multiple IP addresses and ports can be configured and need to be separated by commas (,). The first IP address and port must be those of Loader. The others can be configured based on service requirements.	10.96.26.111:21351,127.0.0.2:21351
authentication.type	Login authentication mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> indicates that the security mode is used and Kerberos authentication is performed. Kerberos authentication provides two authentication modes: the password mode and the keytab file mode.</li> <li>• <b>simple</b> indicates that the normal mode is used and Kerberos authentication is not performed.</li> </ul>	kerberos
authentication.user	User for login when the normal mode or password authentication is used. In the keytab login mode, this parameter does not need to be set.	bar

Configuration parameters	Description	Example Value
<p>authentication.password</p>	<p>User password for login when the password authentication mode is used. In the normal mode or keytab login mode, this parameter does not need to be set.</p> <p>The password needs to be encrypted. The encryption method is described as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Go to the directory where <b>encrypt_tool</b> is located. For example, if the Loader client installation directory is <b>/opt/hadoopclient/Loader</b>, run the following command: <b>cd /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3</b></li> <li>2. Run the following command to encrypt the non-encrypted password. There can be security risks if a command contains the authentication password. You are advised to disable the command recording function (history) before running the command. <b><i>./encrypt_tool Unencrypted password</i></b></li> </ol> <p>The obtained encrypted password is used as the value of <b>authentication.password</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> If a non-encrypted password contains special characters, the special characters must be escaped. For example, the dollar sign (\$) is a special character and can be escaped using single quotation marks ('). If a non-encrypted password contains single quotation marks, use double quotation marks to escape the single quotation marks. If a non-encrypted password contains double quotation marks, use backslashes (\) to escape the double quotation marks. For details, see the shell escape character rules.</p>	<p>-</p>

Configuration parameters	Description	Example Value
use.keytab	Whether to use the keytab mode to log in. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b> indicates using the keytab file to log in.</li> <li>• <b>false</b> indicates using the password to log in.</li> </ul>	true
client.principal	User principal for accessing the Loader service when the keytab authentication mode is used.  In the normal mode or password login mode, this parameter does not need to be set.	loader/ hadoop. <i>System domain name</i>  <b>NOTE</b> You can log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose <b>System &gt; Permission &gt; Domain and Mutual Trust</b> , and view the value of <b>Local Domain</b> , which is the current system domain name.
client.keytab	Directory where the used keytab file is located when the keytab authentication mode is used.  In the normal mode or password login mode, this parameter does not need to be set.	/opt/client/conf/ loader.keytab
krb5.conf.file	Directory where the <b>krb5.conf</b> file is located when the keytab authentication mode is used.  In the normal mode or password login mode, this parameter does not need to be set.	/opt/client/conf/ krb5.conf

**Table 17-129** Configuration parameters of job.properties

Configuration parameters	Description	Example Value
job.jobName	Job name.	job1
file.fileName.prefix	File name prefix.	table1
file.fileName.posfix	File name suffix.	.txt



Configuration parameters	Description	Example Value
file.filter	File filter, which filters files by matching file names. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b> indicates that the preceding prefix or suffix is used to match all files in the input path. For details, see the example.</li> <li>• <b>false</b> indicates that the preceding prefix or suffix is used to match a file in the input path. For details, see the example.</li> </ul>	true
date.day	Number of delayed days, which is matched with the date in the name of an imported file. For example, if the input date is 20160202 and the number of delayed days is 3, files that contain the 20160205 date field in the input path are matched. For details, see <a href="#">schedule-tool Usage Example</a> .	3
file.date.format	Log format included in the name of the file to be imported.	yyyyMMdd
parameter.date.format	Entered date format when a script is invoked, which is usually consistent with <b>file.date.format</b> .	yyyyMMdd
file.format.iscompressed	Whether the file to be imported is a compressed file.	false
storage.type	Storage type. The final type of the file to be imported include HDFS, HBase, and Hive.	HDFS

 NOTE

schedule-tool supports the configuration of multiple jobs at the same time. When multiple jobs are configured at the same time, **job.jobName**, **file.fileName.prefix**, and **file.fileName.posfix** in [Table 17-129](#) need to be configured with multiple values, and the values need to be separated by **commas (,)**.

## Precautions

**server.url** must be set to a format string of two IP addresses and port numbers, and the IP addresses and ports need to be separated by **commas (,)**.

## 17.9.5 schedule-tool Usage Example

### Scenario

After a job is created using the Loader WebUI or Loader-tool, use schedule-tool to execute the job.

### Prerequisites

The Loader client has been installed and configured. For details, see [Running a Loader Job by Using Commands](#).

### Procedure

- Step 1** In the directory `/opt/houjt/test03` on the SFTP server, create multiple files with `table1` as the prefix, `.txt` as the suffix, and `yyyyMMdd` as the date format in the middle of the file name.

**Figure 17-92** Example

```
[root@C12-RHEL64-ZYL111 test03]# ll
total 36
-rw-r--r--. 1 root root 54 Feb 29 19:11 table120160221.txt
-rw-r--r--. 1 root root 54 Feb 29 19:11 table120160222.txt
-rw-r--r--. 1 root root 54 Feb 29 19:11 table120160223.txt
-rw-r--r--. 1 root root 54 Feb 29 19:11 table120160224.txt
-rw-r--r--. 1 root root 54 Feb 29 19:11 table120160225.txt
-rw-r--r--. 1 root root 54 Feb 29 19:11 table120160226.txt
-rw-r--r--. 1 root root 54 Feb 29 18:43 table120160227.txt
-rw-r--r--. 1 root root 54 Feb 29 19:11 table120160228.txt
-rw-r--r--. 1 root root 54 Feb 29 19:11 table120160229.txt
```

- Step 2** Create a Loader job of importing data from the SFTP server to HDFS. For details, see [Typical Scenario: Importing Data from an SFTP Server to HDFS or OBS](#).
- Step 3** Log in to the node where the client is located as the user who installs the client.
- Step 4** Run the following command to go to the `conf` directory of schedule-tool. For example, if the Loader client installation directory is `/opt/client/Loader/`, run the following command:

```
cd /opt/client/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/schedule-tool/conf
```

- Step 5** Run the following command to edit the `schedule.properties` file and configure the login mode:

```
vi schedule.properties
```

schedule-tool supports two login modes. Only one mode can be selected. For parameter details, see [schedule-tool Usage Guide](#). There can be security risks if a configuration file contains the authentication password. You are advised to delete the configuration file or use other secure methods to keep the password.

- When the password mode is used for login, the configuration information example is as follows:

```
[server.url = 10.10.26.187:21351,127.0.0.2:21351]
[authentication.type = kerberos]
```

```
[use.keytab = false]
[authentication.user = admin]
# Passwords stored in plaintext pose security risks. Store them in ciphertext in configuration files or
environment variables.
[authentication.password= xxx]
```

- When the keytab file mode is used for login, the configuration information example is as follows:

```
[server.url = 10.10.26.187:21351,127.0.0.2:21351]
[authentication.type = kerberos]
[use.keytab = true]
[client.principal = bar]
[client.keytab = /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/hadoop-config/user.keytab]
[krb5.conf.file = /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/hadoop-config/krb5.conf]
```

**Step 6** Run the following command to edit the job.properties file and configure job information:

### vi job.properties

```
#job name
job.jobName = sftp2hdfs-schedule-tool

#Whether to update the loader configuration parameters(File filter)?This parameter is used to match the
import file name.Values are true or false.
#false means update.the file name which is get by schedule tool will be updated to Loader configuration
parameters (File filter).
#false means no update.the file name which is get by schedule tool will be updated to Loader configuration
parameters (import path).
file.filter = false

#File name = prefix + date + suffix
#Need to import the file name prefix
file.fileName.prefix=table1

#Need to import the file name suffixes
file.fileName.posfix=.txt

#Date Days.Value is an integer.
#According to the date and number of days to get the date of the import file.
date.day = 1

#Date Format.Import file name contains the date format.Format Type%yyyyMMdd,yyyyMMdd
HHmmss,yyyy-MM-dd,yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss
file.date.format = yyyyMMdd

#Date Format.Scheduling script execution. Enter the date format.
parameter.date.format = yyyyMMdd

#Whether the import file is a compressed format.Values ??are true or false.
#true indicates that the file is a compressed format?Execution scheduling tool will extract the files.false
indicates that the file is an uncompressed.Execution scheduling tool does not unpack.
file.format.iscompressed = false

#Hadoop storage type.Values are HDFS or HBase.
storage.type = HDFS
```

According to the data provided by [Step 1](#), the filtering rules are set as follows when the **table120160221.txt** file is used as an example:

- File name prefix:  
file.fileName.prefix=table1
- File name suffix:  
file.fileName.posfix=.txt

- Date format included in the file name:  
file.date.format = yyyyMMdd
  - Entered date parameter for invoking the script:  
parameter.date.format = yyyyMMdd
  - Number of delayed days.  
date.day = 1
- For example, if the input date parameter of the script is **20160220**, the result is **20160221** by using the addition.

 NOTE

If the `./run.sh 20160220 /user/loader/schedule_01` command is executed, the preceding filtering rules will be combined into a string: `"table1"+"20160221"+.txt = table120160221.txt`.

**Step 7** Select a filtering rule according to the value of **file.filter**.

- If a file is to be exactly matched, go to [Step 8](#).
- If a series of files are to be fuzzily matched, go to [Step 9](#).

**Step 8** Change the value of **file.filter** in the **job.properties** file to **false**.

Run the following commands to run the job. The task is completed.

```
cd /opt/client/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/schedule-tool
```

```
./run.sh 20160220 /user/loader/schedule_01
```

*20160220* indicates the input date, and */user/loader/schedule\_01* indicates the output path.

 NOTE

The string **table120160221.txt** obtained by combining the preceding filtering rules will be used as the file name and appended to the input path of the job. Therefore, the job will only process the uniquely matched file **table120160221.txt**.

**Step 9** In the **job.properties** file, change the value of **file.filter** to **true**, and set the value of **file.fileName.prefix** to **\***.

Run the following commands to run the job. The task is completed.

```
cd /opt/client/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/schedule-tool
```

```
./run.sh 20160220 /user/loader/schedule_01
```

*20160220* indicates the input date, and */user/loader/schedule\_01* indicates the output path.

 NOTE

The string **\*20160221.txt** obtained by combining the preceding filtering rules will be used as the fuzzy match mode of the file filter. In the input path of the job, all files matching **\*20160221.txt** will be processed by the job.

----End

## 17.9.6 Using loader-backup to Back Up Job Data

### Scenario

After a job is created using the Loader WebUI or loader-tool, use loader-backup to back up data.

#### NOTE

- Only Loader jobs of data export support data backup.
- This tool is an internal Loader interface and is invoked by the upper-layer component HBase. Only the data backup from HDFS to SFTP is supported.

### Prerequisites

The Loader client has been installed and configured. For details, see [Running a Loader Job by Using Commands](#).

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the client is installed as the user who installs the client. For details, see [Running a Loader Job by Using Commands](#).

**Step 2** Run the following command to go to the directory where the **backup.properties** file is located. For example, if the Loader client installation directory is **/opt/client/Loader/**, run the following command:

```
cd /opt/client/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-backup/conf
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to modify the configuration parameters of **backup.properties**. For details about the parameters, see [Table 17-130](#).

#### vi backup.properties

```
server.url = 10.0.0.1:21351,10.0.0.2:12000  
authentication.type = kerberos  
authentication.user =  
authentication.password=  
job.jobId = 1  
use.keytab = true  
client.principal = loader/hadoop  
client.keytab = /opt/client/conf/loader.keytab
```

**Table 17-130** Configuration parameters

Configuration parameters	Description	Example Value
server.url	<p>Floating IP address and port (21351) for Loader.</p> <p>For compatibility, multiple IP addresses and ports can be configured and need to be separated by commas (,). The first IP address and port must be those of Loader (21351). The others can be configured based on service requirements.</p>	10.0.0.1:21351,10.0.0.2:12000
authentication.type	<p>Login authentication mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> indicates that the security mode is used and Kerberos authentication is performed. Kerberos authentication provides two authentication modes: the password mode and the keytab file mode.</li> <li>• <b>simple</b> indicates that the normal mode is used and Kerberos authentication is not performed.</li> </ul>	kerberos
authentication.user	<p>User for login when the normal mode or password authentication is used.</p> <p>In the keytab login mode, this parameter does not need to be set.</p>	bar

Configuration parameters	Description	Example Value
<p>authentication.password</p>	<p>User password for login when the password authentication mode is used.</p> <p>In the normal mode or keytab login mode, this parameter does not need to be set.</p> <p>The password needs to be encrypted. The encryption method is described as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Go to the directory where <b>encrypt_tool</b> is located. For example, if the Loader client installation directory is <b>/opt/hadoopclient/Loader</b>, run the following command: <b>cd /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3</b></li> <li>2. Run the following command to encrypt the non-encrypted password. There can be security risks if a command contains the authentication password. You are advised to disable the command recording function (history) before running the command. <i>./encrypt_tool Unencrypted password</i></li> </ol> <p>The obtained encrypted password is used as the value of <b>authentication.password</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>If a non-encrypted password contains special characters, the special characters must be escaped. For example, the dollar sign (\$) is a special character and can be escaped using single quotation marks ('). If a non-encrypted password contains single quotation marks, use double quotation marks to escape the single quotation marks. If a non-encrypted password contains double quotation marks, use backslashes (\) to escape the double quotation marks. For details, see the shell escape character rules.</p>	<p>-</p>

Configuration parameters	Description	Example Value
job.jobId	ID of the job whose data is to be backed up. Job IDs can be viewed under created jobs on the Loader web UI.	1
use.keytab	Whether to use the keytab mode to log in. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b> indicates using the keytab file to log in.</li> <li>• <b>false</b> indicates using the password to log in.</li> </ul>	true
client.principal	User principal for accessing the Loader service when the keytab authentication mode is used. In the normal mode or password login mode, this parameter does not need to be set.	loader/hadoop
client.keytab	Directory where the used keytab file is located when the keytab authentication mode is used. In the normal mode or password login mode, this parameter does not need to be set.	/opt/client/conf/loader.keytab

**Step 4** Run the following command to go to the directory where the backup script **run.sh** is located. For example, if the Loader client installation directory is **/opt/hadoopclient/Loader**, run the following command:

```
cd /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-backup
```

**Step 5** Run the following command to run the backup script **run.sh** to back up Loader job data. The system backs up data to a directory at the same layer of the job output directory.

```
./run.sh Backup data input directory
```

For example, the backup data input directory is **/user/hbase/**, and the job output directory is **/opt/client/sftp/sftp1**. **sftp1** acts as a placeholder. Run the following command to back up data to the **/opt/client/sftp/hbase** directory:

```
./run.sh /user/hbase/
```

**----End**



## 17.9.7 Open Source sqoop-shell Tool Usage Guide

### Overview

Sqoop-shell is a shell tool of Loader. All its functions are implemented by executing the **sqoop2-shell** script.

The sqoop-shell tool provides the following functions:

- Creating and updating connectors
- Creating and updating jobs
- Deleting connectors and jobs
- Starting jobs in the synchronous or asynchronous mode.
- Stopping jobs
- Viewing job status
- Viewing historical execution records of jobs
- Cloning connectors and jobs
- Creating and updating conversion steps
- Specifying line and field separators

The sqoop-shell tool supports the following modes:

- Interaction mode  
Users execute the **sqoop2-shell** script without parameters to go to the particular interaction window of Loader. After the contents of the script are input, the tool returns the relevant information to the interaction window.
- Batch mode  
The **sqoop2-shell** script has a file name as a parameter and multiple commands are stored in lines in the file. The sqoop-shell tool runs all commands in the file in sequence by executing the script. Alternatively, users can execute the **sqoop2-shell** script, to the end of which a command is attached with the **-c** parameter as the bridge. In this case, the sqoop-shell tool runs one command each time.

The sqoop-shell implements functions of Loader by running the commands in [Table 17-131](#).

**Table 17-131** Command list

Com man d	Description
exit	Exits the interaction mode. This command is supported only in the interaction mode.
histor y	Views the executed commands. This command is supported only in the interaction mode.
help	Views the tool help information.

Com man d	Description
set	Sets server attributes.
show	Displays service attributes and all the metadata information of Loader.
creat e	Creates connectors and jobs.
updat e	Updates connectors and jobs.
delet e	Deletes connectors and jobs.
clone	Clones connectors and jobs.
start	Starts jobs.
stop	Stops jobs.
status	Views job status.

## Commands

- The sqoop2-shell tool provides two methods to obtain login authentication information. The first method is to obtain login authentication information from the configuration file. For details about the configuration items, see [Example for Using the Open-Source sqoop-shell Tool \(SFTP-HDFS\)](#) and [Example for Using the Open-Source sqoop-shell Tool \(Oracle-HBase\)](#). The second one is to obtain the authentication information by using parameters. Two modes are available in the second method: password mode and Kerberos authentication mode.

- Command for accessing the interaction mode

Execute the **sqoop2-shell** script without parameters to go to the sqoop tool window and run the commands one by one.

Run the following command to obtain the authentication information by reading the configuration file:

```
./sqoop2-shell
```

Run the following command to authenticate login using the password mode:

```
./sqoop2-shell -uk false -u username -p encryptedPassword
```

There can be security risks if a command contains the authentication password. You are advised to disable the command recording function (history) before running the command.

Run the following command to authenticate login using the Kerberos mode:

```
./sqoop2-shell -uk true -k user.keytab -s userPrincipal
```

The following information is displayed:

```
Welcome to sqoop client
Use the username and password authentication mode
```

```
Authentication success.  
Sqoop Shell: Type 'help' or '\h' for help.  
  
sqoop:000>
```

- Command for entering the batch mode

Two methods are available for accessing the batch mode.

1. Execute the **sqoop2-shell** script, in which a file name is used as a parameter and multiple commands are stored in lines in this file. The sqoop-shell tool runs all commands in the file in sequence. The script must be stored in the home directory of the current user, for example, **/root/batchCommand.sh**.

Run the following command to authenticate login by reading configuration files:

```
./sqoop2-shell /root/batchCommand.sh
```

Run the following command to authenticate login using the password mode:

```
./sqoop2-shell -uk false -u username -p encryptedPassword /root/  
batchCommand.sh
```

There can be security risks if a command contains the authentication password. You are advised to disable the command recording function (history) before running the command.

Run the following command to authenticate login using the Kerberos mode:

```
./sqoop2-shell -uk true -k user.keytab -s userPrincipal /root/  
batchCommand.sh
```

*batchCommand.sh* is the user-defined name of the text file.

2. Execute the **sqoop2-shell** script, to the end of which a command is attached with the **-c** parameter as the bridge. The sqoop-shell tool will execute the command.

Run the following command to authenticate login by reading configuration files:

```
./sqoop2-shell -c expression
```

Run the following command to authenticate login using the password mode:

```
./sqoop2-shell -uk false -u username -p encryptedPassword -c expression
```

Run the following command to authenticate login using the Kerberos mode:

```
./sqoop2-shell -uk true -k user.keytab -s userPrincipal -c expression
```

*expression* is the attached statement, whose format is the same as that in the text file in the first method.

- Exit command

This command is used for exiting the interaction mode and supported only in the interaction mode.

Example:

```
Welcome to sqoop client  
Use the username and password authentication mode  
Authentication success.  
Sqoop Shell: Type 'help' or '\h' for help.  
  
sqoop:000> exit  
10-5-211-9:/opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/sqoop-shell#
```

- History command

This command is used for viewing the executed commands and supported only in the interaction mode.

Example:

```
sqoop:000> history
0 show connector
1 create connection -c 4
2 show connections;
3 show connection;
4 show connection -a;
5 show connections;
6 show connection;
7 show connection -x 53;
8 show connection -x 52;
9 show connection -x 2
10 show connection -x 53;
11 show connection
12 show connection -x 53
13 create job -x 53 -t import
14 show connector
15 create connection -c 5
16 show connection -x 54
17 exit
18 show connector
19 create connection -c 5
20 exit
21 show connector
22 create connection -c 6
23 create job -x 20 -t import
24 start job -j 85 -s
25 \x
26 exit
27 history
sqoop:000>
```

- **Help command**

This command is used for viewing the tool help information.

Example:

```
sqoop:000> help
For information about Sqoop, visit: http://sqoop.apache.org/docs/1.99.3/index.html

Available commands:
exit (\x ) Exit the shell
history (\H ) Display, manage and recall edit-line history
help (\h ) Display this help message
set (\st ) Set server or option Info
show (\sh ) Show server, connector, framework, connection, job, submission or option Info
create (\cr ) Create connection or job Info
delete (\d ) Delete connection or job Info
update (\up ) Update connection or job Info
clone (\cl ) Clone connection or job Info
start (\sta) Start job
stop (\stp) Stop job
status (\stu) Status job

For help on a specific command type: help command

sqoop:000>
```

- **Set command**

The set command is used for setting attributes of clients and servers and supports the following attributes:

- **server** indicates setting the connection attributes for servers.

 **NOTE**

When attribute -u is set, attributes -h, -p, and -w can be ignored.

- **option** indicates setting the client attributes.

 **NOTE**

**option** can be set by key values. For example, **set option --name verbose --value true**.

Attribute Type	Subattribute	Description
server	-h,--host	Service IP address.
	-p,--port	Service Port
	-w,--webapp	Tomcat application name.
	-u,--url	Sqoop service URL.
option	verbose	Redundancy mode, which indicates that more information is printed.
	poll-timeout	Sets the polling timeout duration.

Example:

```
set option --name verbose --value false
set server --host 10.0.0.1 --port 21351 --webapp loader
```

- **show** command

This command is used for displaying information, such as variable information and storage metadata information.

Attribute Type	Subattribute	Description
server	-a,--all	Displays all server attributes.
	-p,--port	Displays the service port.
	-w,--webapp	Displays the Tomcat application name.
	-h,--host	Displays the service IP address.
option	-name	Displays the attributes of the specified name.
connector	-a,--all	Displays information about all connection types.
	-c,--cid	Displays information about the connection type of a specified ID.

Attribute Type	Subattribute	Description
framework	None.	Displays metadata information about frameworks.
connection	-a,--all	Displays all connection attributes.
	-x,--xid	Displays the attributes of a specified connection.
	-n,--name	Displays the connection attributes of a specified name.
job	-a,--all	Displays information about all jobs.
	-j,--jid	Displays job information about a specified ID.
	-n,--name	Displays job information about a specified name.
submission	-j,--jid	Displays the submission record of a specified job.
	-d,--detail	Displays details.

Example:

```
show server -all
show option --name verbose
show connector -all
show framework
show connection -all
show connection -n sftp-example
show job -all
show job -j 1
show submission --jid 1
show submission --jid 1 -d
```

- Create command

This command is used for creating connectors and jobs.

Attribute Type	Subattribute	Description
connection	-c,--cid	Specifies the ID of a connector type.
	-cn,--cname	Specifies the name of a specified connector type.
job	-x,--xid	Specifies the connector ID.

Attribute Type	Subattribute	Description
	-xn,--xname	Specifies the connector name.
	-t,--type	Specifies the job type. Possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>import</li> <li>export</li> </ul>

- In the interaction mode, enter the attribute values one by one as prompted.

Example for creating connectors:

```
create connection -c 1
create connection -cn example
```

Example for creating jobs:

```
create job -x 1 -t import
create job -xn job_example -t export
```

- In the batch mode, run the following command to view the specific attribute and then set a value for the attribute:

**create job -t import -x 1 --help**

You can run the above command in either of the following ways:

Save the command to a text file and attach this file to the end of the **sqoop-shell** script, and run the following command:

```
./sqoop2-shell batchCommand.sh
```

Attach a command with the **-c** parameter to the end of the **sqoop-shell** script and run the following command:

```
./sqoop2-shell -c expression
```

For details about command execution, refer to previous description in this section. The following shows two complete commands:

Example for creating connectors:

```
create connection -c 4 --connector-connection-sftpPassword xxxxx --connector-connection-sftpServerIp 10.0.0.1 --connector-connection-sftpServerPort 22 --connector-connection-sftpUser root--name testConnection
```

Example for creating jobs:

```
create job -t import -x 1 --connector-file-inputPath /opt/tempfile --connector-file-fileFilter * --framework-output-outputDirectory /user/loader/1 --framework-output-storageType HDFS --framework-throttling-extractorSize 120 --framework-output-fileType TEXT_FILE --connector-file-splitType FILE -queue default -priority low -name newJob
```

- In the batch mode, you can attach a statement using the **-c** parameter as the bridge.

Example for creating connectors:

```
./sqoop2-shell -c "create connection -c 4 --connector-connection-sftpPassword xxxxx --connector-connection-sftpServerIp 10.0.0.1 --connector-connection-sftpServerPort 22 --connector-connection-sftpUser root--name testConnection"
```

- **update** command

This command is used for updating connectors and jobs.

Attribute Type	Subattribute	Description
connection	-x,--xid	Specifies the connector ID. <b>NOTE</b> When the connectors are updated, the password must be set.
job	-j,--jid	Specifies the job ID.

- Interaction mode

Example for updating connectors:

```
update connection --xid 1
```

Example for updating jobs:

```
update job --jid 1
```

- Batch mode

Example for updating connectors:

```
update connection -x 6 --connector-connection-sftpServerPort 21 - --name sfp_130--connector-connection-sftpPassword xxxx
```

Example for updating jobs:

Example 1:

```
update job -jid 1 -name sftp2hdfs --connector-file-fileFilter *.txt
```

Example 2:

```
./sqoop2-shell -uk true -k /opt/loader/user.keytab -s user /opt/loader/testupdate.txt  
./sqoop2-shell -uk true -k /opt/loader/user.keytab -s user -c "update job --jid 24 --name oracle-  
hive --connector-table-sql 'SELECT * FROM range_example WHERE replace(datadt,\'-  
\',\'.\')='20240801' and \${CONDITIONS}'"
```

 **NOTE**

When updating a job, you can write the update commands in a file, for example, **/opt/loader/testupdate.txt** (the file name can be customized), or specify the commands using **--connector-table-sql**, in which the **sql** command must be enclosed in single quotation marks ('). For details, see example 2. Involved commands include **connector-table-sql**, **connector-table-columns**, **connector-table-partitionColumn**, **connector-table-conditions**, **connector-table-queryCondition**.

• **delete** command

This command is used for deleting connectors and jobs.

Attribute Type	Subattribute	Description
connection	-x,--xid	Specifies the connector ID.
	-n,--name	Specifies the connector name.
job	-j,--jid	Specifies the job ID.
	-n,--name	Specifies the job name.



Example:

```
delete connection -x 1
delete connection --name abc
delete job -j 1
delete job -n qwerty
```

- **clone** command

This command is used for cloning connectors and jobs.

Attribute Type	Subattribute	Description
connection	-x,--xid	Specifies the connector ID. <b>NOTE</b> The password and connector name must be entered when the connectors are cloned.
job	-j,--jid	Specifies the job ID.

Example:

```
clone job -j 1
```

- **start** command

This command is used for starting jobs.

Attribute Type	Subattribute	Description
job	-j,--jid	Specifies the job ID.
	-n,--name	Specifies the job name.
	-s,--synchronous	Whether to start jobs in the synchronous mode or not.

Example for starting jobs in the asynchronous mode:

```
start job -j 1
start job -n abc
```

Example for starting jobs in the synchronous mode:

```
start job -j 1 -s
start job --name abc --synchronous
```

- **stop** command

This command is used for stopping jobs.

Attribute Type	Subattribute	Description
job	-j,--jid	Specifies the job ID.

Attribute Type	Subattribute	Description
	-n,--name	Specifies the job name.

Example:

```
stop job -j 1
stop job -n abc
```

- Status command

This command is used for viewing job status.

Attribute Type	Subattribute	Description
job	-j,--jid	Specifies the job ID.

When **-s** parameter is attached to the command, the result only contains the enumerated value of job status.

Example:

```
status job -j 1
status job -j 1 -s
```

## Extended Attributes of Create Command

For the scenario in which HDFS exchanges data with the SFTP server or RDB, MRS extends the create command attributes on the basis of the open source sqoop-shell tool, so as to specify line and field separators and conversion steps when jobs are created.

**Table 17-132** Extended Attributes of Create Command

Property	Description
fields-terminated-by	Default field separator.
lines-terminated-by	Default line separator.
input-fields-terminated-by	Inputs the step field separator. If the step field separator is not specified, the value equals to <b>fields-terminated-by</b> by default.
input-lines-terminated-by	Inputs the step line separator. If the step line separator is not specified, the value equals to <b>lines-terminated-by</b> by default.
output-fields-terminated-by	Outputs the step field separator. If the step field separator is not specified, the value equals to <b>fields-terminated-by</b> by default.

Property	Description
output-lines-terminated-by	Outputs the step line separator. If the step line separator is not specified, the value equals to <b>lines-terminated-by</b> by default.
trans	Specifies the conversion steps. The value is the directory where the conversion step file is located. When the relative directory of file is specified, the file is by default stored in the directory where the <b>sqoop2-shell</b> script is located. When the attribute is set, the other extended attributes can be ignored.

## Interconnecting Sqoop1 with MRS

**Step 1** Download the open source Sqoop from <http://www.apache.org/dyn/closer.lua/sqoop/1.4.7>.

**Step 2** Save the downloaded **sqoop-1.4.7.bin\_\_hadoop-2.6.0.tar.gz** package to the **/opt/sqoop** directory on the Master node in the MRS cluster and decompress the package.

```
tar zxvf sqoop-1.4.7.bin__hadoop-2.6.0.tar.gz
```

**Step 3** Go to the directory where the package is decompressed and modify the configuration.

```
cd /opt/sqoop/sqoop-1.4.7.bin__hadoop-2.6.0/conf
```

```
cp sqoop-env-template.sh sqoop-env.sh
```

```
vi sqoop-env.sh
```

Add the following configurations:

```
export HADOOP_COMMON_HOME=/opt/client/HDFS/hadoop
```

```
export HADOOP_MAPRED_HOME=/opt/client/HDFS/hadoop
```

```
export HIVE_HOME=/opt/Bigdata/MRS_1.9.X/install/FusionInsight-Hive-3.1.0/hive  
(Enter the actual path.)
```

```
export HIVE_CONF_DIR=/opt/client/Hive/config
```

```
export HCAT_HOME=/opt/client/Hive/HCatalog
```

**Step 4** Add the system variable **SQOOP\_HOME** to **PATH**.

```
vi /etc/profile
```

Add the following information:

```
export SQOOP_HOME=/opt/sqoop/sqoop-1.4.7.bin__hadoop-2.6.0
```

```
export PATH=$PATH:$SQOOP_HOME/bin
```

**Step 5** Run the following command to copy the **jline-2.12.jar** file to the **lib** file.

```
cp /opt/share/jline-2.12/jline-2.12.jar /opt/sqoop/  
sqoop-1.4.7.bin__hadoop-2.6.0/lib
```

**Step 6** Run the following command to add the following configuration to the file.

```
vim $JAVA_HOME/jre/lib/security/java.policy  
permission javax.management.MBeanTrustPermission "register";
```

**Step 7** Run the following command to interconnect sqoop1 with MRS.

```
source /etc/profile  
----End
```

## 17.9.8 Example for Using the Open-Source sqoop-shell Tool (SFTP-HDFS)

### Scenario

Taking importing data from SFTP to HDFS as an example, this section introduces how to use the sqoop-shell tool to create and start Loader jobs in the interaction mode and batch mode.

### Prerequisites

The Loader client has been installed and configured. For details, see [Running a Loader Job by Using Commands](#).

### Example for the Interaction Mode

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the Loader client is installed as the user who installs the client.

**Step 2** Run the following command to go to the **conf** directory of the sqoop-shell tool. For example, if the Loader client installation directory is **/opt/client/Loader/**, run the following command:

```
cd /opt/client/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/sqoop-shell/conf
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to configure authentication information:

```
vi client.properties  
server.url=10.0.0.1:21351  
# simple or kerberos  
authentication.type=simple  
# true or false  
use.keytab=true  
  
authentication.user=  
authentication.password=  
  
client.principal=hdfs/hadoop@<system domain name>  
  
# keytab file  
client.keytab.file=./conf/login/hdfs.keytab
```

 NOTE

Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **System > Permission > Domain and Mutual Trust**. The value of **Local Domain** is the current system domain name.

**Table 17-133** Configuration parameters

Configuration parameters	Description	Example Value
server.url	<p>Floating IP address and port (21351) for Loader.</p> <p>For compatibility, multiple IP addresses and ports can be configured and need to be separated by commas (,). The first IP address and port must be those of Loader (21351). The others can be configured based on service requirements.</p>	10.0.0.1:21351
authentication.type	<p>Login authentication mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> indicates that the security mode is used and Kerberos authentication is performed. Kerberos authentication provides two authentication modes: the password mode and the keytab file mode.</li> <li>• <b>simple</b> indicates that the normal mode is used and Kerberos authentication is not performed.</li> </ul>	kerberos
authentication.user	<p>User for login when the normal mode or password authentication is used.</p> <p>In the keytab login mode, this parameter does not need to be set.</p>	bar

Configuration parameters	Description	Example Value
<p>authentication.password</p>	<p>User password for login when the password authentication mode is used.</p> <p>In the normal mode or keytab login mode, this parameter does not need to be set.</p> <p>The password needs to be encrypted. The encryption method is described as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Go to the directory where <b>encrypt_tool</b> is located. For example, if the Loader client installation directory is <b>/opt/hadoopclient/Loader</b>, run the following command: <b>cd /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3</b></li> <li>2. Run the following command to encrypt the non-encrypted password. There can be security risks if a command contains the authentication password. You are advised to disable the command recording function (history) before running the command. <i>./encrypt_tool Unencrypted password</i></li> </ol> <p>The obtained encrypted password is used as the value of <b>authentication.password</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>If a non-encrypted password contains special characters, the special characters must be escaped. For example, the dollar sign (\$) is a special character and can be escaped using single quotation marks ('). If a non-encrypted password contains single quotation marks, use double quotation marks to escape the single quotation marks. If a non-encrypted password contains double quotation marks, use backslashes (\) to escape the double quotation marks. For details, see the shell escape character rules.</p>	<p>-</p>

Configuration parameters	Description	Example Value
use.keytab	Whether to use the keytab mode to log in. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b> indicates using the keytab file to log in.</li> <li>• <b>false</b> indicates using the password to log in.</li> </ul>	true
client.principal	User principal for accessing the Loader service when the keytab authentication mode is used. In the normal mode or password login mode, this parameter does not need to be set.	loader/hadoop
client.keytab.file	Directory where the used keytab file is located when the keytab authentication mode is used. In the normal mode or password login mode, this parameter does not need to be set.	/opt/client/conf/loader.keytab

**Step 4** Run the following command to go to the interaction mode:

```
source /opt/client/bigdata_env
cd /opt/client/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/sqoop-shell
./sqoop2-shell
```

The preceding commands obtain authentication information by reading the configuration file.

Alternatively, you can also use the password or Kerberos authentication.

Run the following command to authenticate login using the password mode:

```
./sqoop2-shell -uk false -u username -p encryptedPassword
```

There can be security risks if a command contains the authentication password. You are advised to disable the command recording function (history) before running the command.

Run the following command to authenticate login using the Kerberos mode:

```
./sqoop2-shell -uk true -k user.keytab -s userPrincipal
```

```
Welcome to sqoop client
Use the username and password authentication mode
Authentication success.
Sqoop Shell: Type 'help' or '\h' for help.

sqoop:000>
```

**Step 5** Run the following command to view the corresponding ID of the current connector:

### show connector

The following information is displayed:

Id	Name	Version	Class
1	generic-jdbc-connector	2.0.6-SNAPSHOT	org.apache.sqoop.connector.jdbc.GenericJdbcConnector
2	ftp-connector	2.0.5-SNAPSHOT	org.apache.sqoop.connector.ftp.FtpConnector
3	hdfs-connector	2.0.5-SNAPSHOT	org.apache.sqoop.connector.hdfs.HdfsConnector
4	oracle-connector	2.0.1-SNAPSHOT	org.apache.sqoop.connector.oracle.OracleConnector
5	mysql-fastpath-connector	2.0.1-SNAPSHOT	org.apache.sqoop.connector.mysql.MySqlConnector
6	<b>sftp-connector</b>	<b>2.0.5-SNAPSHOT</b>	<b>org.apache.sqoop.connector.sftp.SftpConnector</b>
7	oracle-partition-connector	2.0.6-SNAPSHOT	org.apache.sqoop.connector.oracle.partition.OraclePartitionConnector

The preceding information indicates that the SFTP connector ID is 6.

- Step 6** Run the following command to create connectors and enter the specific connector information as prompted:

**create connection -c *connector ID***

For example, if the connector ID is 6, run the following command:

**create connection -c 6**

```
sqoop:000> create connection -c 6
Creating connection for connector with id 6
Please fill following values to create new connection object
Name: sftp14

Connection configuration

Sftp server IP: 10.0.0.1
Sftp server port: 22
Sftp user name: root
Sftp password: *****
Sftp public key:
New connection was successfully created with validation status FINE and persistent id 20
sqoop:000>
```

The preceding information indicates that the connection ID is 20.

- Step 7** Based on the connection ID, run the following command to create jobs:

**create job -x *connection ID* -t import**

For example, if the connection ID is 20, run the following command:

**create job -x 20 -t import**

The following information is displayed:

```
Creating job for connection with id 20
Please fill following values to create new job object
Name: sftp-hdfs-test

File configuration

Input path: /opt/tempfile
```



```
File split type:
 0 : FILE
 1 : SIZE
Choose: 0
Filter type:
 0 : WILDCARD
 1 : REGEX
Choose: 0
Path filter: *
File filter: *
Encode type:
Suffix name:
Compression:

Output configuration

Storage type:
 0 : HDFS
 1 : HBASE_BULKLOAD
 2 : HBASE_PUTLIST
 3 : HIVE
Choose: 0
File type:
 0 : TEXT_FILE
 1 : SEQUENCE_FILE
 2 : BINARY_FILE
Choose: 0
Compression format:
 0 : NONE
 1 : DEFAULT
 2 : DEFLATE
 3 : GZIP
 4 : BZIP2
 5 : LZ4
 6 : SNAPPY
Choose:
Output directory: /user/loader/test
File operate type:
 0 : OVERRIDE
 1 : RENAME
 2 : APPEND
 3 : IGNORE
 4 : ERROR
Choose: 0

Throttling resources

Extractors: 2
Extractor size:
New job was successfully created with validation status FINE and persistent id 85
sqoop:000>
```

The preceding information indicates that the job ID is 85.

**Step 8** Run the following command to start the job:

```
start job -j job ID -s
```

For example, if the job ID is 85, run the following command:

```
start job -j 85 -s
```

Displaying the **SUCCEEDED** information indicates that the job is started successfully.

```
Submission details
Job ID: 85
Server URL: https://10.0.0.0:21351/loader/
Created by: admin
Creation date: 2016-07-20 16:25:38 GMT+08:00
```

```

Lastly updated by: admin
2016-07-20 16:25:38 GMT+08:00: BOOTING - Progress is not available
2016-07-20 16:25:46 GMT+08:00: BOOTING - 0.00 %
2016-07-20 16:25:53 GMT+08:00: BOOTING - 0.00 %
2016-07-20 16:26:08 GMT+08:00: RUNNING - 90.00 %
2016-07-20 16:26:08 GMT+08:00: RUNNING - 90.00 %
2016-07-20 16:26:27 GMT+08:00: SUCCEEDED
    
```

----End

## Example for the Batch Mode

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the Loader client is installed as the user who installs the client.

**Step 2** Run the following command to go to the **conf** directory of the sqoop-shell tool. For example, if the Loader client installation directory is **/opt/client/Loader/**, run the following command:

```
cd /opt/client/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/sqoop-shell/conf
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to configure authentication information:

```

vi client.properties
server.url=10.0.0.1:21351
# simple or kerberos
authentication.type=simple
# true or false
use.keytab=true

authentication.user=
authentication.password=

client.principal=hdfs/hadoop@<system domain name>

# keytab file
client.keytab.file=./conf/login/hdfs.keytab
    
```

**Table 17-134** Configuration parameters

Configuration parameters	Description	Example Value
server.url	Floating IP address and port (21351) for Loader. For compatibility, multiple IP addresses and ports can be configured and need to be separated by commas (,). The first IP address and port must be those of Loader (21351). The others can be configured based on service requirements.	10.0.0.1:21351

Configuration parameters	Description	Example Value
authentication.type	<p>Login authentication mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> indicates that the security mode is used and Kerberos authentication is performed. Kerberos authentication provides two authentication modes: the password mode and the keytab file mode.</li> <li>• <b>simple</b> indicates that the normal mode is used and Kerberos authentication is not performed.</li> </ul>	kerberos
authentication.user	<p>User for login when the normal mode or password authentication is used.</p> <p>In the keytab login mode, this parameter does not need to be set.</p>	bar

Configuration parameters	Description	Example Value
authentication.password	<p>User password for login when the password authentication mode is used.</p> <p>In the normal mode or keytab login mode, this parameter does not need to be set.</p> <p>The password needs to be encrypted. The encryption method is described as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Go to the directory where <b>encrypt_tool</b> is located. For example, if the Loader client installation directory is <b>/opt/hadoopclient/Loader</b>, run the following command: <b>cd /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3</b></li> <li>2. Run the following command to encrypt the non-encrypted password: <i>./encrypt_tool Unencrypted password</i></li> </ol> <p>The obtained encrypted password is used as the value of <b>authentication.password</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> If a non-encrypted password contains special characters, the special characters must be escaped. For example, the dollar sign (\$) is a special character and can be escaped using single quotation marks ('). If a non-encrypted password contains single quotation marks, use double quotation marks to escape the single quotation marks. If a non-encrypted password contains double quotation marks, use backslashes (\) to escape the double quotation marks. For details, see the shell escape character rules.</p>	-
use.keytab	<p>Whether to use the keytab mode to log in.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b> indicates using the keytab file to log in.</li> <li>• <b>false</b> indicates using the password to log in.</li> </ul>	true

Configuration parameters	Description	Example Value
client.principal	User principal for accessing the Loader service when the keytab authentication mode is used. In the normal mode or password login mode, this parameter does not need to be set.	loader/hadoop
client.keytab.file	Directory where the used keytab file is located when the keytab authentication mode is used. In the normal mode or password login mode, this parameter does not need to be set.	/opt/client/conf/loader.keytab

**Step 4** Run the following command to go to the directory where the **sqoop2-shell** script is located and create a text file in the directory, such as **batchCommand.sh**:

```
cd /opt/client/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/sqoop-shell
vi batchCommand.sh
```

An example of **batchCommand.sh** is displayed as follows:

```
View parameters
create connection -c 6 --help

// Create a connector
create connection -c 6 -name sftp-connection --connector-connection-sftpServerIp 10.0.0.1 --connector-connection-sftpServerPort 22 --connector-connection-sftpUser root --connector-connection-sftpPassword xxxxx

Create a job
create job -t import -x 20 --connector-file-inputPath /opt/tempfile --connector-file-fileFilter * --framework-output-directory /user/loader/1 --framework-output-storageType HDFS --framework-throttling-extractorSize 120 --framework-output-fileType TEXT_FILE --connector-file-splitType FILE -name test

Start a job
start job -j 85 -s
```

xxxxx is the password for the connector.

**Step 5** Run the following command and the sqoop-shell tool will run the preceding commands in sequence:

```
./sqoop2-shell batchCommand.sh
```

The commands above authenticate login by reading configuration files. Alternatively, you can attach the authentication information to the command, that is, use the password mode or Kerberos mode to authenticate login.

Run the following command to authenticate login using the password mode:

```
./sqoop2-shell -uk false -u username -p encryptedPassword batchCommand.sh
```

Run the following command to authenticate login using the Kerberos mode:

```
./sqoop2-shell -uk true -k user.keytab -s userPrincipal batchCommand.sh
```

Displaying the **SUCCEEDED** information indicates that the job is started successfully.

```
Welcome to sqoop client
Use the username and password authentication mode
Authentication success.
sqoop:000> create connection -c 6 --help
usage: Show connection parameters:
  --connector-connection-sftpPassword <arg>
  --connector-connection-sftpServerIp <arg>
  --connector-connection-sftpServerPort <arg>
  --connector-connection-sftpUser <arg>
  --framework-security-maxConnections <arg>
  --name <arg>
====> FINE
sqoop:000> create connection -c 6 -name sftp-connection --connector-connection-sftpServerIp 10.0.0.1 --
connector-connection-sftpServerPort 22 --connector-connection-sftpUser root --connector-connection-
sftpPassword xxxxx
Creating connection for connector with id 6
New connection was successfully created with validation status FINE and persistent id 20
====> FINE
sqoop:000> create job -t import -x 20 --connector-file-inputPath /opt/tempfile --connector-file-fileFilter * --
framework-output-outputDirectory /user/loader/1 --framework-output-storageType HDFS --framework-
throttling-extractorSize 120 --framework-output-fileType TEXT_FILE --connector-file-splitType FILE -name
test
Creating job for connection with id 20
New job was successfully created with validation status FINE and persistent id 85
====> FINE

Submission details
Job ID: 85
Server URL: https://10.0.0.0:21351/loader/
Created by: admin
Creation date: 2016-07-20 16:25:38 GMT+08:00
Lastly updated by: admin
2016-07-20 16:25:38 GMT+08:00: BOOTING - Progress is not available
2016-07-20 16:25:46 GMT+08:00: BOOTING - 0.00 %
2016-07-20 16:25:53 GMT+08:00: BOOTING - 0.00 %
2016-07-20 16:26:08 GMT+08:00: RUNNING - 90.00 %
2016-07-20 16:26:08 GMT+08:00: RUNNING - 90.00 %
2016-07-20 16:26:27 GMT+08:00: SUCCEEDED
```

**Step 6** In the batch mode, the **-c** parameter can be used to attach a command. sqoop-shell can execute only the attached command at a time.

Run the following command to create a connection:

```
./sqoop2-shell -c "create connection -c 6 -name sftp-connection --connector-
connection-sftpServerIp 10.0.0.1 --connector-connection-sftpServerPort 22 --
connector-connection-sftpUser root --connector-connection-sftpPassword
xxxxx"
```

You can also use the password mode or Kerberos mode to attach the authentication information to the command.

Run the following command to authenticate login using the password mode:

```
./sqoop2-shell -uk false -u username -p encryptedPassword -c "create
connection -c 6 -name sftp-connection --connector-connection-sftpServerIp
10.0.0.1 --connector-connection-sftpServerPort 22 --connector-connection-
sftpUser root --connector-connection-sftpPassword xxxxx"
```

Run the following command to authenticate login using the Kerberos mode:

```
./sqoop2-shell -uk true -k user.keytab -s userPrincipal -c "create connection -c 6
-name sftp-connection --connector-connection-sftpServerIp 10.0.0.1 --
```

```
connector-connection-sftpServerPort 22 --connector-connection-sftpUser root  
--connector-connection-sftpPassword xxxxx"
```

Displaying the **FINE** information indicates the connection is created successfully.

```
Welcome to sqoop client  
Use the username and password authentication mode  
Authentication success.  
sqoop:000> create connection -c 6 -name sftp-connection --connector-connection-sftpServerIp 10.0.0.1 --  
connector-connection-sftpServerPort 22 --connector-connection-sftpUser root --connector-connection-  
sftpPassword xxxxx  
Creating connection for connector with id 6  
New connection was successfully created with validation status FINE and persistent id 20  
====> FINE
```

----End

## 17.9.9 Example for Using the Open-Source sqoop-shell Tool (Oracle-HBase)

### Scenario

Taking **Importing Data from Oracle to HBase** as an example, this section introduces how to use the sqoop-shell tool to create and start Loader jobs in the interaction mode and batch mode.

### Prerequisites

The Loader client has been installed and configured. For details, see [Running a Loader Job by Using Commands](#).

### Example for the Interaction Mode

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the Loader client is installed as the user who installs the client.

**Step 2** Run the following command to go to the **conf** directory of the sqoop-shell tool. For example, if the Loader client installation directory is **/opt/client/Loader/**, run the following command:

```
cd /opt/client/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/sqoop-shell/conf
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to configure authentication information:

```
vi client.properties
```

```
server.url=10.0.0.1:21351  
# simple or kerberos  
authentication.type=simple  
# true or false  
use.keytab=true  
  
authentication.user=  
authentication.password=  
  
client.principal=oracle/hadoop@<system domain name>  
  
# keytab file  
client.keytab.file=./conf/login/oracle.keytab
```

 NOTE

Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **System > Permission > Domain and Mutual Trust**. The value of **Local Domain** is the current system domain name.

**Table 17-135** Configuration parameters

Configuration parameters	Description	Example Value
server.url	Floating IP address and port (21351) for Loader. For compatibility, multiple IP addresses and ports can be configured and need to be separated by <b>commas (,)</b> . The first IP address and port must be those of Loader (21351). The others can be configured based on service requirements.	10.0.0.1:21351
authentication.type	Login authentication mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> indicates that the security mode is used and Kerberos authentication is performed. Kerberos authentication provides two authentication modes: the password mode and the keytab file mode.</li> <li>• <b>simple</b> indicates that the normal mode is used and Kerberos authentication is not performed.</li> </ul>	kerberos
authentication.user	User for login when the normal mode or password authentication is used. In the keytab login mode, this parameter does not need to be set.	bar



Configuration parameters	Description	Example Value
<p>authentication.password</p>	<p>User password for login when the password authentication mode is used.</p> <p>In the normal mode or keytab login mode, this parameter does not need to be set.</p> <p>The password needs to be encrypted. The encryption method is described as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Go to the directory where <b>encrypt_tool</b> is located. For example, if the Loader client installation directory is <b>/opt/hadoopclient/Loader</b>, run the following command: <b>cd /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3</b></li> <li>2. Run the following command to encrypt the non-encrypted password. There can be security risks if a command contains the authentication password. You are advised to disable the command recording function (history) before running the command. <i>./encrypt_tool Unencrypted password</i></li> </ol> <p>The obtained encrypted password is used as the value of <b>authentication.password</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>If a non-encrypted password contains special characters, the special characters must be escaped. For example, the dollar sign (\$) is a special character and can be escaped using single quotation marks ('). If a non-encrypted password contains single quotation marks, use double quotation marks to escape the single quotation marks. If a non-encrypted password contains double quotation marks, use backslashes (\) to escape the double quotation marks. For details, see the shell escape character rules.</p>	<p>-</p>

Configuration parameters	Description	Example Value
use.keytab	Whether to use the keytab mode to log in. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b> indicates using the keytab file to log in.</li> <li>• <b>false</b> indicates using the password to log in.</li> </ul>	true
client.principal	User principal for accessing the Loader service when the keytab authentication mode is used. In the normal mode or password login mode, this parameter does not need to be set.	loader/hadoop
client.keytab.file	Directory where the used keytab file is located when the keytab authentication mode is used. In the normal mode or password login mode, this parameter does not need to be set.	/opt/client/conf/loader.keytab

**Step 4** Run the following command to go to the interaction mode:

```
source /opt/client/bigdata_env
cd /opt/client/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/sqoop-shell
./sqoop2-shell
```

The preceding commands obtain authentication information by reading the configuration file.

Alternatively, you can also use the password or Kerberos authentication.

Run the following command to authenticate login using the password mode:

```
./sqoop2-shell -uk false -u username -p encryptedPassword
```

There can be security risks if a command contains the authentication password. You are advised to disable the command recording function (history) before running the command.

Run the following command to authenticate login using the Kerberos mode:

```
./sqoop2-shell -uk true -k user.keytab -s userPrincipal
```

```
Welcome to sqoop client
Use the username and password authentication mode
Authentication success.
Sqoop Shell: Type 'help' or '\h' for help.

sqoop:000>
```

**Step 5** Run the following command to view the corresponding ID of the current connector:

### show connector

The following information is displayed:

Id	Name	Version	Class
1	generic-jdbc-connector	2.0.7-SNAPSHOT	org.apache.sqoop.connector.jdbc.GenericJdbcConnector
2	ftp-connector	2.0.5-SNAPSHOT	org.apache.sqoop.connector.ftp.FtpConnector
3	hdfs-connector	2.0.5-SNAPSHOT	org.apache.sqoop.connector.hdfs.HdfsConnector
4	oracle-connector	2.0.1-SNAPSHOT	org.apache.sqoop.connector.oracle.OracleConnector
5	mysql-fastpath-connector	2.0.1-SNAPSHOT	org.apache.sqoop.connector.mysql.MySqlConnector
6	sftp-connector	2.0.6-SNAPSHOT	org.apache.sqoop.connector.sftp.SftpConnector
7	oracle-partition-connector	2.0.6-SNAPSHOT	org.apache.sqoop.connector.oracle.partition.OraclePartitionConnector

The preceding information indicates that the Oracle connector ID is 4.

- Step 6** Run the following command to create connectors and enter the specific connector information as prompted:

**create connection -c *connector ID***

For example, if the connector ID is 4, run the following command:

**create connection -c 4**

```
sqoop:000> create connection -c 4
Creating connection for connector with id 4
Please fill following values to create new connection object
Name: oracle14

Oracle connection configuration

JDBC connection string: jdbc:oracle:thin:@189.120.84.106:1521:orcl
Username: oracledba
Password: *****
JDBC connection properties:
There are currently 0 values in the map:
entry#
New connection was successfully created with validation status FINE and persistent id 3
sqoop:000>
```

The preceding information indicates that the connection ID is 3.

- Step 7** Based on the connection ID, run the following command to create jobs:

**create job -x *connection ID* -t import --trans *absolute path of job-config/oracle-hbase.json***

For example, if the connection ID is 3, run the following command:

**create job -x 3 -t import --trans /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/oracle-hbase.json**

The following information is displayed:

```
sqoop:000> create job -x 3 -t import --trans /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/loader-tool/job-config/oracle-to-hbase.json
Creating job for connection with id 3
Please fill following values to create new job object
```

```
Name: run
Database target
Table name: test
Columns:
Conditions:
Data split method:
  0 : ROWID
  1 : PARTITION
Choose:
Table Partitions:
Data split allocation method:
  0 : ROUNDROBIN
  1 : SEQUENTIAL
  2 : RANDOM
Choose:
JDBC fetch size:

Output configuration

Storage type:
  0 : HDFS
  1 : HBASE_BULKLOAD
  2 : HBASE_PUTLIST
  3 : HIVE
  4 : SPARK
Choose: 1
HBase instance: HBase
Clear data before import : false

Throttling resources

Extractors: 10
Extractor size:
New job was successfully created with validation status FINE and persistent id 7
sqoop:000>
```

The preceding information indicates that the job ID is 7.

**Step 8** Run the following command to start the job:

```
start job -j job ID -s
```

For example, if the job ID is 7, run the following command:

```
start job -j 7 -s
```

Displaying the **SUCCEEDED** information indicates that the job is started successfully.

```
Submission details
Job ID: 7
Server URL: https://10.0.0.0:21351/loader/
Created by: admintest
Creation date: 2019-12-04 16:37:34 CST
Lastly updated by: admintest
2019-12-04 16:37:34 CST: BOOTING - Progress is not available
2019-12-04 16:37:42 CST: BOOTING - 0.00 %
2019-12-04 16:37:42 CST: BOOTING - 0.00 %
2019-12-04 16:37:57 CST: RUNNING - 0.00 %
2019-12-04 16:38:12 CST: RUNNING - 45.00 %
2019-12-04 16:38:12 CST: RUNNING - 45.00 %
2019-12-04 16:38:27 CST: SUCCEEDED
```

**----End**

## Example for the Batch Mode

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the Loader client is installed as the user who installs the client.

**Step 2** Run the following command to go to the **conf** directory of the sqoop-shell tool. For example, if the Loader client installation directory is **/opt/client/Loader/**, run the following command:

```
cd /opt/client/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/sqoop-shell/conf
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to configure authentication information:

### vi client.properties

```
server.url=10.0.0.1:21351
# simple or kerberos
authentication.type=simple
# true or false
use.keytab=true

authentication.user=
authentication.password=

client.principal=hdfs/hadoop.<system domain name>@<system domain name>

# keytab file
client.keytab.file=./conf/login/hdfs.keytab
```

**Table 17-136** Configuration parameters

Configuration parameters	Description	Example Value
server.url	Floating IP address and port (21351) for Loader.  For compatibility, multiple IP addresses and ports can be configured and need to be separated by <b>commas (,)</b> . The first IP address and port must be those of Loader (21351). The others can be configured based on service requirements.	10.0.0.1:21351
authentication.type	Login authentication mode.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> indicates that the security mode is used and Kerberos authentication is performed. Kerberos authentication provides two authentication modes: the password mode and the keytab file mode.</li> <li>• <b>simple</b> indicates that the normal mode is used and Kerberos authentication is not performed.</li> </ul>	kerberos

Configuration parameters	Description	Example Value
authentication.user	<p>User for login when the normal mode or password authentication is used.</p> <p>In the keytab login mode, this parameter does not need to be set.</p>	bar
authentication.password	<p>User password for login when the password authentication mode is used.</p> <p>In the normal mode or keytab login mode, this parameter does not need to be set.</p> <p>The password needs to be encrypted. The encryption method is described as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Go to the directory where <b>encrypt_tool</b> is located. For example, if the Loader client installation directory is <b>/opt/hadoopclient/Loader</b>, run the following command: <b>cd /opt/hadoopclient/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3</b></li> <li>2. Run the following command to encrypt the non-encrypted password: <b>./encrypt_tool Unencrypted password</b></li> </ol> <p>The obtained encrypted password is used as the value of <b>authentication.password</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>If a non-encrypted password contains special characters, the special characters must be escaped. For example, the dollar sign (\$) is a special character and can be escaped using single quotation marks ('). If a non-encrypted password contains single quotation marks, use double quotation marks to escape the single quotation marks. If a non-encrypted password contains double quotation marks, use backslashes (\) to escape the double quotation marks. For details, see the shell escape character rules.</p>	-

Configuration parameters	Description	Example Value
use.keytab	Whether to use the keytab mode to log in. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>true</b> indicates using the keytab file to log in.</li> <li><b>false</b> indicates using the password to log in.</li> </ul>	true
client.principal	User principal for accessing the Loader service when the keytab authentication mode is used.  In the normal mode or password login mode, this parameter does not need to be set.	loader/hadoop
client.keytab.file	Directory where the used keytab file is located when the keytab authentication mode is used.  In the normal mode or password login mode, this parameter does not need to be set.	/opt/client/conf/loader.keytab

**Step 4** Run the following command to go to the directory where the **sqoop2-shell** script is located and create a text file in the directory, such as **batchCommand.sh**:

```
cd /opt/client/Loader/loader-tools-1.99.3/sqoop-shell
```

```
vi batchCommand.sh
```

An example of **batchCommand.sh** is displayed as follows:

```
View parameters
create connection -c 4 --help

// Create a connector
create connection -c 4 -name oracle-connection --connector-connection-oracleServerIp 10.0.0.1 --connector-connection-oracleServerPort 22 --connector-connection-oracleUser root --connector-connection-oraclePassword xxxxx

Create a job
create job -t import -x 3 --connector-file-inputPath /opt/tempfile --connector-file-fileFilter * --framework-output-outputDirectory /user/loader/1 --framework-output-storageType HBase --framework-throttling-extractorSize 120 --framework-output-fileType TEXT_FILE --connector-file-splitType FILE -name test

Start a job
start job -j 7 -s
```

xxxxx is the password for the connector.

**Step 5** Run the following command and the sqoop-shell tool will run the preceding commands in sequence:

```
./sqoop2-shell batchCommand.sh
```

The commands above authenticate login by reading configuration files. Alternatively, you can attach the authentication information to the command, that is, use the password mode or Kerberos mode to authenticate login.

Run the following command to authenticate login using the password mode:

```
./sqoop2-shell -uk false -u username -p encryptedPassword batchCommand.sh
```

Run the following command to authenticate login using the Kerberos mode:

```
./sqoop2-shell -uk true -k user.keytab -s userPrincipal batchCommand.sh
```

Displaying the **SUCCEEDED** information indicates that the job is started successfully.

```
Welcome to sqoop client
Use the username and password authentication mode
Authentication success.
sqoop:000> create connection -c 4 --help
usage: Show connection viparameters:
  --connector-connection-oraclePassword <arg>
  --connector-connection-oracleServerIp <arg>
  --connector-connection-oracleServerPort <arg>
  --connector-connection-oracleUser <arg>
  --framework-security-maxConnections <arg>
  --name <arg>
====> FINE
sqoop:000> create connection -c 4 -name oracle-connection --connector-connection-oracleServerIp 10.0.0.1
--connector-connection-oracleServerPort 22 --connector-connection-oracleUser root --connector-connection-
oraclePassword xxxxx
Creating connection for connector with id 4
New connection was successfully created with validation status FINE and persistent id 3
====> FINE
sqoop:000> create job -t import -x 3 --connector-file-inputPath /opt/tempfile --connector-file-fileFilter * --
framework-output-outputDirectory /user/loader/1 --framework-output-storageType HDFS --framework-
throttling-extractorSize 120 --framework-output-fileType TEXT_FILE --connector-file-splitType FILE -name
test
Creating job for connection with id 3
New job was successfully created with validation status FINE and persistent id 7
====> FINE
Submission details
Job ID: 7
Server URL: https://10.0.0.0:21351/loader/
Created by: admintest
Creation date: 2019-12-04 16:37:34 CST
Lastly updated by: admintest
2019-12-04 16:37:34 CST: BOOTING - Progress is not available
2019-12-04 16:37:42 CST: BOOTING - 0.00 %
2019-12-04 16:37:42 CST: BOOTING - 0.00 %
2019-12-04 16:37:57 CST: RUNNING - 0.00 %
2019-12-04 16:38:12 CST: RUNNING - 45.00 %
2019-12-04 16:38:12 CST: RUNNING - 45.00 %
2019-12-04 16:38:27 CST: SUCCEEDED
```

**Step 6** In the batch mode, the **-c** parameter can be used to attach a command. sqoop-shell can execute only the attached command at a time.

Run the following command to create a connection:

```
./sqoop2-shell -c "create connection -c 4 -name oracle-connection --
connector-connection-oracleServerIp 10.0.0.1 --connector-connection-
oracleServerPort 22 --connector-connection-oracleUser root --connector-
connection-oraclePassword xxxxx"
```

You can also use the password mode or Kerberos mode to attach the authentication information to the command.



Run the following command to authenticate login using the password mode:

```
./sqoop2-shell -uk false -u username -p encryptedPassword -c "create connection -c 4 -name oracle-connection --connector-connection-oracleServerIp 10.0.0.1 --connector-connection-oracleServerPort 22 --connector-connection-oracleUser root --connector-connection-oraclePassword xxxxx"
```

Run the following command to authenticate login using the Kerberos mode:

```
./sqoop2-shell -uk true -k user.keytab -s userPrincipal -c "create connection -c 4 -name oracle-connection --connector-connection-oracleServerIp 10.0.0.1 --connector-connection-oracleServerPort 22 --connector-connection-oracleUser root --connector-connection-oraclePassword xxxxx"
```

Displaying the **FINE** information indicates the connection is created successfully.

```
Welcome to sqoop client
Use the username and password authentication mode
Authentication success.
sqoop:000> create connection -c 4 -name oracle-connection --connector-connection-oracleServerIp 10.0.0.1
--connector-connection-oracleServerPort 22 --connector-connection-oracleUser root --connector-connection-
oraclePassword xxxxx
Creating connection for connector with id 4
New connection was successfully created with validation status FINE and persistent id 3
====> FINE
```

----End

## 17.10 Loader Log Overview

### Log Description

**Log path:** The default storage path of Loader log files is `/var/log/Bigdata/loader/Log category`.

- runlog: `/var/log/Bigdata/loader/runlog` (run logs)
- scriptlog: `/var/log/Bigdata/loader/scriptlog/` (script execution logs)
- catalina: `/var/log/Bigdata/loader/catalina` (Tomcat startup and stop logs)
- audit: `/var/log/Bigdata/loader/audit` (audit logs)

**Log archive rule:**

The automatic compression and archiving function are enabled for Loader run logs and audit logs. By default, when the size of a log file exceeds 10 MB, the log file is automatically compressed into a log file named in the following rule: `<Original log file name>-<yyyymm-dd_hh-mm-ss>.[ID].log.zip`. A maximum of 20 latest compressed files are reserved. The number of compressed files can be configured on the Manager portal.

**Table 17-137** Loader log list

Log Type	Log File Name	Description
Run log	loader.log	Loader system log file that records most of the logs generated when the TelcoFS system is running.
	loader-omm-***-pid***-gc.log.*.current	Loader process GC log file
	sqoopInstanceCheck.log	Loader instance health check log file
Audit log	default.audit	Loader operation audit log file that records operations such as adding, deleting, modifying, and querying jobs and user login
Tomcat log	catalina.out	Tomcat run log file.
	catalina. <yyyy-mm-dd >.log	Tomcat run log file
	host-manager. <yyyy-mm-dd >.log	Tomcat run log file
	localhost_access_log. <yyyy-mm-dd >.txt	Tomcat run log file
	manager <yyyy-mm-dd >.log	Tomcat run log file
	localhost. <yyyy-mm-dd >.log	Tomcat run log file
Script log	postInstall.log	Loader installation script log file Log file generated during the execution of the Loader installation script ( <b>postInstall.sh</b> )
	preStart.log	Pre-startup script log file of the Loader service During startup of the Loader service, a series of preparation operations are first performed (by executing <b>preStart.sh</b> ), such as generating the keytab file. This log file records information about these operations

Log Type	Log File Name	Description
	loader_ctl.log	Log file generated when Loader executes the service start and stop script ( <b>sqoop.sh</b> )

## Log Level

**Table 17-138** describes the log levels provided by Loader. The priorities of log levels are ERROR, WARN, INFO, and DEBUG in descending order. Logs whose levels are higher than or equal to the specified level are printed. The number of printed logs decreases as the specified log level increases.

**Table 17-138** Log levels

Level	Description
ERROR	Error information about the current event processing.
WARN	Exception information about the current event processing.
INFO	Normal running status information about the system and events.
DEBUG	System information and system debugging information.

To modify log levels, perform the following operations:

- Step 1** Go to the **All Configurations** page of Loader by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).
- Step 2** On the menu bar on the left, select the log menu of the target role.
- Step 3** Select a desired log level.
- Step 4** Save the configuration. In the dialog box that is displayed, click **OK**. Then restart the service for the configuration to take effect.

----End

## Log Formats

The following table lists the Loader log formats.

**Table 17-139** Log formats

Log Type	Format	Example
Run log	<yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS> <Log Level> <Thread that generates the log>  <Message in the log>  <Location of the log event>	2015-06-29 14:54:35,553   INFO   [localhost- startStop-1]   ConnectionRequestHan- dler initialized   org.apache.sqoop.handle r.ConnectionRequestHan- dler.<init>(ConnectionRe questHandler.java:100)
Audit log	<yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS> <Log Level> default <Message in the log> <Location of the log event>	2015-06-29 15:35:40,969 INFO default: UserName=admin, UserIP=10.52.0.111, Time=2015-06-29 15:35:40,969, Operation=submit, Resource=submission@2 1, Result=Failure, Detail={[reason:GET_SFT P_SESSION_FAILED:Faile d to get sftp session - 10.162.0.35 (caused by: Auth cancel) ]; [config:null]}

## 17.11 Common Issues About Loader

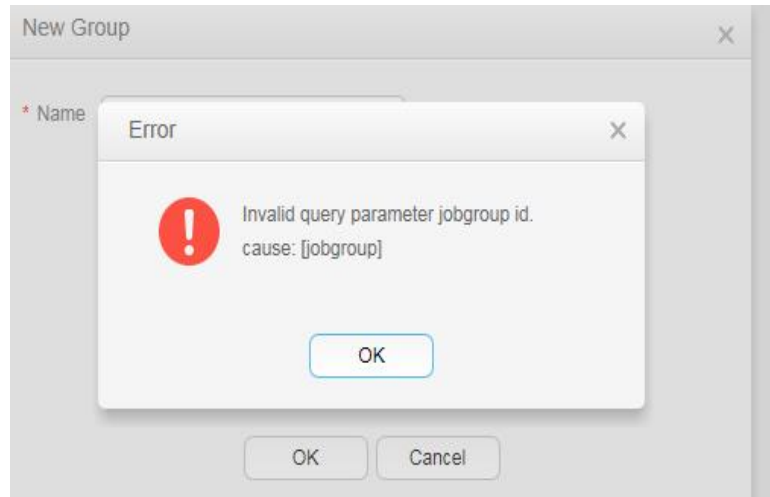
### 17.11.1 Data Cannot Be Saved in Internet Explorer 10 or 11

#### Question

When Internet Explorer 10 or 11 is used to access the Loader page and submit data, an error is reported.

#### Answer

- Symptom  
After data is saved and submitted, an error similar to "Invalid query parameter jobgroup id. cause: [jobgroup]" is reported.



- Cause  
The POST requests are converted into GET requests after receiving the HTTP 307 response in some Internet Explorer 11 versions. As a result, POST data cannot be delivered to the server.
- Solution  
Use Google Chrome.

## 17.11.2 Differences Among Connectors Used During the Process of Importing Data from the Oracle Database to HDFS

### Question

Three types of connectors are available for importing data from the Oracle database to HDFS using Loader. That is, generic-jdbc-connector, oracle-connector, and oracle-partition-connector. Which one should I select? What are the differences between them?

### Answers

- generic-jdbc-connector  
Reads data from the Oracle database in JDBC mode. It is applicable to databases that support JDBC.  
In this mode, data loading performance of Loader is subject to data distribution in a partition column. When data skew occurs (data has only one value or several values) in a partition column, a few Maps process a significant portion of data. As a result, the index becomes invalid, causing a sharp decline in SQL query performance.  
**generic-jdbc-connector** supports view import and export, but oracle-partition-connector and oracle-connector do not support. Therefore, only this connector can be used to import views.
- Both **oracle-partition-connector** and **oracle-connector**  
can use the ROWID of Oracle for partitioning. oracle-partition-connector is self-developed and oracle-connector is an open-source edition. The two types of connectors share similar performance.

**oracle-connector** requires more system table permissions. The following lists the read permissions required by the system tables of **oracle-connector** and **oracle-connector**.

- **oracle-connector**: dba\_tab\_partitions, dba\_constraints, dba\_tables t, dba\_segments, v\$instance, dba\_objects, v\$instance, SYS\_CONTEXT function, dba\_extents, and dba\_tab\_subpartitions
- **oracle-partition-connector**: DBA\_OBJECTS and DBA\_EXTENTS

Compared with **generic-jdbc-connector**, **oracle-partition-connector** and **oracle-connector** have the following advantages:

- a. Load balancing: Number and scope of data segments are determined by the storage structure (data blocks) of the source table rather than the data on the source table. In terms of granularity, a data block can occupy a partition.
- b. Stable performance: Invalid index faults caused by data skew and bound variable snooping can be completely eliminated.
- c. Fast query speed: Using data segmentation delivers a higher query speed than that of using index.
- d. Excellent horizontal scalability: The number of generated segments increases with the increase of data volume. In this case, ideal performance can be delivered when you increase the number of concurrent tasks. Contrarily, decreasing concurrent tasks saves resources.
- e. Simplified data segmentation logic: Problems like precision loss, type compatibility, and bound variables can be prevented.
- f. Enhanced usability: Users do not need to create partition columns and tables for Loader.

## 17.11.3 Why Data Is Not Imported to HDFS After All Data Types of SQL Server Are Selected?

### Question

After all data types of SQL Server are selected, data is not imported to HDFS.

```
create table test(rtd1 varchar(20),rtd2 char(20),rtd3 smallint,rtd4 int,rtd5 bigint,rtd6 float,rtd8 decimal(10,3),rtd9 date,rtd10 timestamp,rtd12 binary(20));
insert into test values('ghikg\nhui','sa\trfd',16,89734,9374293493,14.25,145.22,'2007-12-20',DEFAULT,1110111);
select * from test;
```

### Answer

The data contains the Timestamp data type specific to SQL Server. This data type is irrelevant to time and date and needs to be replaced with the Datetime type.

## 17.11.4 An Error Is Reported When a Large Amount of Data Is Written to HDFS

### Symptom

"NotReplicatedYet Exception: Not replicated yet" is occasionally reported when a large amount of data is written to HDFS.

Figure 17-93 Error message

```
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.DataStreamer.createFollowingBlocks(DataStreamer.java:2011)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.DataStreamer.run(DataStreamer.java:1763)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.DataStreamer.run(DataStreamer.java:711)
[WARN] 2022-06-08 21:17:20:558 java.lang.IllegalStateException: Closing OutputStream (os=DataInputStream(168173276712_0003_a_000000_0)/super_rar_168173276712_0003_000000) retries left: 2 [org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.FPDataInputStream.addBlock(OutputStream.java:1150)]
[INFO] 2022-06-08 21:17:20:558 java.lang.IllegalStateException: Closing OutputStream (os=DataInputStream(168173276712_0003_a_000000_0)/super_rar_168173276712_0003_000000) retries left: 2 [org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.FPDataInputStream.addBlock(OutputStream.java:1143)]
org.apache.hadoop.ipc.RemoteException(org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.BootstrapProtocolException): Request failed yet. [org.apache.hadoop.ipc.Client/Handler/Handler(168173276712_0003_a_000000_0)/super_rar_168173276712_0003_000000)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.BootstrapProtocol.callBootstrapProtocol(BootstrapProtocol.java:190)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.BootstrapProtocol(BootstrapProtocol.java:303)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.BootstrapServer.addBlock(BootstrapServer.java:95)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.BootstrapServer.addBlock(BootstrapServer.java:622)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.protocol.proto.ClientBootstrapProtocolClientBootstrapProtocol.addBlock(ClientBootstrapProtocol.java:402)
at org.apache.hadoop.ipc.TrusteeBootstrapServerBootstrapServer.call(TrusteeBootstrapServer.java:57)
at org.apache.hadoop.ipc.TrusteeBootstrapServerBootstrapServer.call(TrusteeBootstrapServer.java:58)
at org.apache.hadoop.ipc.TrusteeBootstrapServerBootstrapServer.call(TrusteeBootstrapServer.java:58)
```

### Answer

The possible causes are as follows:

1. The HDFS client sends a new block application to the NameNode. The NameNode does not process the application in time. As a result, the application times out.
2. The incremental data reporting of DataNodes is too slow. As a result, NameNodes cannot allocate new blocks in a timely manner.

If this error occurs, the job will not become abnormal immediately. The job exception is notified only when the number of retry times exceeds the threshold. Increase the value of the HDFS parameter `dfs.client.block.write.retries`, for example, set the value to `10`.

## 17.11.5 Failed to Run Jobs Related to the sftp-connector Connector

### Symptom

- The jobs related to the sftp-connector connector fail to be executed and "Failed to obtain the SFTP stream" is displayed. xxx (Failed to send channel request.)
- Error "subsystem request failed on channel 0. Connection closed" occurs in the SFTP service.

Figure 17-94 SFTP error

```
[root@8-5-211-5 ~]# sftp 8.5.211.5 22
The authenticity of host '8.5.211.5 (8.5.211.5)' can't be established.
ED25519 key fingerprint is SHA256:f1Xlj06EMn4W1EkhRTnX/8DvryRmSagpWxd8HGNDbWo.
This key is not known by any other names
Are you sure you want to continue connecting (yes/no/[fingerprint])? yes
Warning: Permanently added '8.5.211.5' (ED25519) to the list of known hosts.
Authorized users only. All activities may be monitored and reported.
root@8.5.211.5's password:
subsystem request failed on channel 0
Connection closed
```

### Answer

This error occurs because the SFTP service is not enabled.

### Procedure

- Step 1 Modify the `sshd_config` file, save the modification, and exit.
  - `cd /etc/ssh`
  - `vi sshd_config`

### Subsystem sftp /usr/libexec/openssh/sftp-server

Figure 17-95 Modifying the sshd\_config file

```
# override default of no subsystems  
Subsystem      sftp      /usr/libexec/openssh/sftp-server
```

**Step 2** Restart the SFTP service.

```
systemctl restart sshd.service
```

----End



# 18 Using MapReduce

---

## 18.1 Configuring the Log Archiving and Clearing Mechanism

### Scenario

Job and task logs are generated during execution of a MapReduce application.

- Job logs are generated by the MRApplicationMaster, which record details about the start and running time of jobs and each task, Counter value, and other information. After being analyzed by HistoryServer, the job logs are used to view job execution details.
- A task log records the log information generated by each task running in a container. By default, task logs are stored only on the local disk of each NodeManager. After the log aggregation function is enabled, the NodeManager merges local task logs and writes them into HDFS after job execution completes.

The job logs and task logs of the MapReduce are stored on HDFS (when the log aggregation function is enabled). If the mechanism for periodically archiving and deleting log files is not configured for a cluster with a large number of computation tasks, the log files will occupy large memory space of HDFS and increase the cluster load.

Log archive is implemented by Hadoop Archives. The number (number of Map tasks) of concurrent archiving tasks started by the Hadoop Archives is related to the total size of log files to be archived. The formula is as follows: Number of concurrent archive tasks = Total size of log files to be archived/Size of archive files.

### Configuration

Go to the **All Configurations** page of the MapReduce service. For details, see [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

Enter the parameter name in the search box, change the parameter value, and save the configuration. On the **Dashboard** tab page of the Mapreduce service,

choose **More > Synchronize Configuration**. After the synchronization is complete, restart the Mapreduce service.

- Job log parameters:

**Table 18-1** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
mapreduce.jobhistory.cleaner.enable	Whether to enable the job log file deletion function.	true
mapreduce.jobhistory.cleaner.interval-ms	Period for starting a log file cleanup. Only log files whose retention period is longer than the time specified by <b>mapreduce.jobhistory.max-age-ms</b> can be deleted.	86,400,000 ms (1 day)
mapreduce.jobhistory.max-age-ms	Log files whose retention period is longer than the retention period in milliseconds specified by this parameter will be deleted.	1,296,000,000 ms (15 days)

- Task log parameters:

**Table 18-2** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.log-aggregation.archive.files.minimum	Indicates the minimum number of archived MapReduce job log files. The archiving task starts when the number of files in the <b>yarn.nodemanager.remote-app-log-dir</b> folder is greater than or equal to the value of this parameter.	5,000
yarn.log-aggregation.archive-check-interval-seconds	Indicates the MapReduce job log archiving interval, in seconds. Log files are archived only when the number of log files reaches the value of <b>yarn.log-aggregation.archive.files.minimum</b> . The archiving function is disabled when the period is set to <b>0</b> or <b>-1</b> .	-1
yarn.log-aggregation.retain-seconds	Indicates the retention period on HDFS for archiving the MapReduce job logs. The value <b>-1</b> indicates that log files are stored permanently.	1,296,000

Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.log-aggregation.retain-check-interval-seconds	Indicates the check period (in seconds) of the MapReduce job log deletion task. If this parameter is set to <b>-1</b> , the check period is one tenth of the log retention period.	86400

 NOTE

If task logs occupy too much HDFS storage space, modify the **mapreduce.jobhistory.max-age-ms** and **yarn.log-aggregation.retain-check-interval-seconds** configuration items to control the storage duration of task logs.

## 18.2 Reducing Client Application Failure Rate

### Scenario

When the network is unstable or the cluster I/O and CPU are overloaded, client applications might encounter running failures.

### Configuration

Adjust the following parameters in the **mapred-site.xml** configuration file on the client to reduce the client application failure rate:

 NOTE

The **mapred-site.xml** configuration file is in the **conf** directory of the client installation path, for example, **/opt/client/Yarn/conf**.

**Table 18-3** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
mapreduce.reduce.shuffle.max-host-failures	Indicates the number of allowed failures of an MR task to read remote shuffle data in the Reduce process. When the number is set to be over 5, the client application failure rate can be reduced.	5
mapreduce.client.submit.file.replication	Indicates the backup of job files on HDFS. MR tasks are dependent on the job files during running. When the number of backups is set to be over 10, the client application failure rate can be reduced.	10

## 18.3 Transmitting MapReduce Tasks from Windows to Linux

### Scenarios

If you want to transmit a job from Windows to Linux, set **mapreduce.app-submission.cross-platform** to **true**. If this parameter is unavailable for a cluster or its value is **false**, the function of transmitting MapReduce tasks from Windows to Linux is not supported. In this case, perform the following operations to add this parameter or change its value to enable this function:

### Configuration Description

Adjust the following parameter in the **mapred-site.xml** configuration file on the client to enable the running of MapReduce tasks: The **mapred-site.xml** configuration file is in the **config** directory of the client installation path, for example, **/opt/client/Yarn/config**.

**Table 18-4** Parameters

Parameter	Description	Default Value
mapreduce.app-submission.cross-platform	Indicates whether to support running of MapReduce tasks after they are transmitted from Windows to Linux. When the parameter value is <b>true</b> , the running of MapReduce tasks is supported. When the parameter value is <b>false</b> , the running of MapReduce tasks is not supported.	true

## 18.4 Configuring the Distributed Cache

### Scenarios

Distributed caching is useful in the following scenarios:

#### Rolling Upgrade

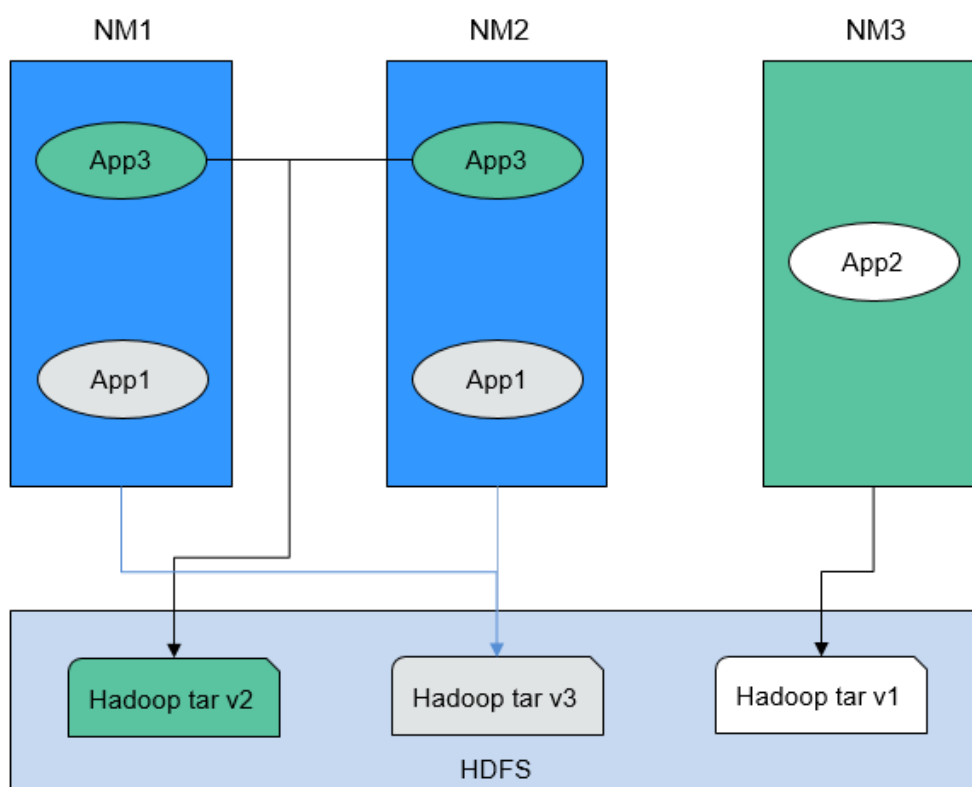
During the upgrade, applications must keep the text content (JAR file or configuration file) unchanged. The content is not based on Yarn of the current version, but on the version when it is submitted. This is a challenging issue. Generally, applications (such as MapReduce, Hive, and Tez) need to be installed locally. Libraries need to be installed on all cluster servers (clients and servers). When a rolling upgrade or downgrade starts in the cluster, the version of the locally installed library changes during application running. During the rolling upgrade, only a few NodeManagers are upgraded first. These NodeManagers obtain the software of the latest version. This leads to inconsistent behavior and can result in run-time errors.

### Co-existence of Multiple Yarn Versions

Cluster administrators may run tasks that use multiple versions of Yarn and Hadoop JARs in a cluster. However, this task is difficult to be implemented because the JARs have been localized and have only one version.

The MapReduce application framework can be deployed through the distributed cache and does not depend on the static version copied during installation. Therefore, you can store multiple versions of Hadoop in HDFS and configure the **mapred-site.xml** file to specify the default version used by the task. You can run different versions of MapReduce by setting proper configuration attributes without using the versions deployed in the cluster.

**Figure 18-1** Clusters with NodeManagers and Applications of multiple versions



As shown in [Figure 18-1](#), the application can use Hadoop JARs in HDFS instead of the local version. Therefore, during the rolling upgrade, even if NodeManager has been upgraded, the application can still run Hadoop of the earlier version.

### Configuration Description

**Step 1** Save the MapReduce **.tar** package of the specified version to a directory that can be accessed by applications in HDFS, as shown in the following command.

```
$HADOOP_HOME/bin/hdfs dfs -put hadoop-x.tar.gz /mapred/framework/
```

**Step 2** Set parameters in the *client installation path*/**Yarn/config/mapred-site.xml** file based on [Table 18-5](#).

**Table 18-5** Distributed cache parameters

Parameter	Description	Default Value
mapreduce.application.framework.path	<p>Indicates the URL directing to the archive location.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> This property can also create an alias for the archive if the URL fragment identity name is specified as follows. In this example, the alias is set to <b>mr-framework</b>.</p> <pre>&lt;property&gt; &lt;name&gt;mapreduce.application.framework.path&lt;/name&gt; &lt;value&gt;hdfs://mapred/framework/hadoop-x.tar.gz#mr-framework&lt;/value&gt; &lt;/property&gt;</pre>	NA
mapreduce.application.classpath	<p>Indicates the parameter property, which contains the MapReduce JARs in the class directory.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> For example, the alias <b>mr-framework</b> used in the framework path is used to match the directory.</p> <pre>&lt;property&gt; &lt;name&gt;mapreduce.application.classpath&lt;/name&gt; &lt;value&gt;\${PWD}/mr-framework/hadoop/share/hadoop/mapreduce/*:\${PWD}/mr-framework/hadoop/share/hadoop/common/*:\${PWD}/mr-framework/hadoop/share/hadoop/common/lib/*:\${PWD}/mr-framework/hadoop/share/hadoop/yarn/*:\${PWD}/mr-framework/hadoop/share/hadoop/yarn/lib/*:\${PWD}/mr-framework/hadoop/share/hadoop/hdfs/*:\${PWD}/mr-framework/hadoop/share/hadoop/hdfs/lib/*:/etc/hadoop/conf/secure&lt;/value&gt;&lt;/property&gt;</pre>	N/A

You can upload MapReduce tarballs of multiple versions to HDFS. Different **mapred-site.xml** files indicate different locations. After that, you can run tasks for a specific **mapred-site.xml** file. The following is an example of running an MapReduce task for the MapReduce tarball of the *x* version:

```
hadoop jar share/hadoop/mapreduce/hadoop-mapreduce-examples-*.jar pi -conf etc/hadoop-x/mapred-site.xml 10 10
```

----End

## 18.5 Configuring the MapReduce Shuffle Address

### Scenario

When the MapReduce shuffle service is started, it attempts to bind an IP address based on local host. If the MapReduce shuffle service is required to connect to a specific IP address, no configuration is available. The following description allows you to configure a connection to a specific IP address.

### Configuration

To bind a specific IP address to the MapReduce shuffle service, set the following parameters in the **mapred-site.xml** configuration file (For example, the path is **\${BIGDATA\_HOME}/FusionInsight\_HD\_xxx/x\_xx\_NodeManager/etc/mapred-site.xml**.) of the node where the NodeManager instance resides:

**Table 18-6** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
mapreduce.shuffle.address	<p>Indicates the specified address to run the shuffle service. The format is <i>IP:PORT</i>. The default value is empty. If this parameter is left empty, the local host IP address is bound. The default port number is 13562.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> If the value of <i>PORT</i> is different from that of <b>mapreduce.shuffle.port</b>, the <b>mapreduce.shuffle.port</b> value does not take effect.</p>	-

## 18.6 Configuring the Cluster Administrator List

### Scenario

This function is used to specify the MapReduce cluster administrator.

The cluster administrator list is specified by **mapreduce.cluster.administrators**. The cluster administrator **admin** has all operation permissions.

### Configuration

On the **All Configurations** page of the MapReduce service, enter a parameter name in the search box. For details, see [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Table 18-7** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
mapreduce.cluster.acls.enabled	Indicates whether to enable permission control on Job History Server.	true
mapreduce.cluster.administrators	Indicates the administrator list of the MapReduce cluster. You can configure both users and user groups. Multiple users or user groups are separated by commas (,), and users and user groups are separated by spaces, for example, userA,userB groupA,groupB. The value * indicates all users or user groups.	mapred supergroup,System_administrator_186

## 18.7 Introduction to MapReduce Logs

### Log Description

#### Log paths:

- JobhistoryServer: `/var/log/Bigdata/mapreduce/jobhistory` (run log) and `/var/log/Bigdata/audit/mapreduce/jobhistory` (audit log)
- Container: `/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1/nm/containerlogs/application_{appid}/container_{$contid}`

#### NOTE

The logs of running tasks are stored in the preceding paths. After the running is complete, the system determines whether to aggregate the logs to an HDFS directory based on the YARN configuration. For details, see [Common YARN Parameters](#).

#### Log archive rule:

The automatic compression and archive function is enabled for MapReduce logs. By default, a log file is automatically compressed when the size of the log file is greater than 50 MB. The name of the compressed log file is in the following format: `<Name of the original log>-<yyyy-mm-dd_hh-mm-ss>.[NO.].log.zip`. A maximum of 100 latest compressed files are reserved. The number of compressed files can be configured on the parameter configuration page.

In MapReduce, JobhistoryServer cleans the old log files stored in HDFS periodically. The default storage directory is `/mr-history/done`. `mapreduce.jobhistory.max-age-ms` is used to set the cleanup interval. The default value of this parameter is 1,296,000,000 ms, which indicates 15 days.

**Table 18-8** MapReduce log list

Type	Name	Description
Run log	jhs-daemon-start-stop.log	Startup log file of the daemon process
	hadoop-<SSH_USER>-jhshadaemon-<hostname>.log	Run log file of the daemon process
	hadoop-<SSH_USER>-<process_name>-<hostname>.out	Log that records the MapReduce running environment information
	historyserver-<SSH_USER>-<DATE>-<PID>-gc.log	Log that records the garbage collection of the MapReduce service
	jhs-haCheck.log	Log that records the active and standby status of MapReduce instances



Type	Name	Description
	yarn-start-stop.log	Log that records the startup and stop of the MapReduce service
	yarn-prestart.log	Log that records cluster operations before the MapReduce service startup
	yarn-postinstall.log	Work log before the MapReduce service startup and after the installation
	yarn-cleanup.log	Log that records the cleanup logs about the uninstallation of the MapReduce service
	mapred-service-check.log	Log that records the health check details of the MapReduce service
	container_{\$contid}	Container log
	hadoop-<SSH_USER>-<process_name>-<hostname>.log	MR run log
	mapred-switch-jhs.log	MR active/standby switchover log
	env.log	Environment information log before the instance is started or stopped
Audit log	mapred-audit-jobhistory.log	MapReduce operation audit log
	SecurityAuth.audit	MapReduce security audit log

## Log Level

**Table 18-9** describes the log levels supported by MapReduce. The log levels are FATAL, ERROR, WARN, INFO, and DEBUG from high priority to low. Logs whose levels are higher than or equal to the specified level are printed. The number of printed logs decreases as the specified log level increases.

**Table 18-9** Log level

Level	Description
FATAL	Logs of this level record critical error information about the current event processing.
ERROR	Logs of this level record error information about the current event processing.
WARN	Logs of this level record unexpected alarm information about the current event processing.
INFO	Logs of this level record normal running status information about the system and events.
DEBUG	Logs of this level record the system information and system debugging information.

To modify log levels, perform the following operations:

- Step 1** Go to the **All Configurations** page of the MapReduce service. For details, see [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).
- Step 2** On the left menu bar, select the log menu of the target role.
- Step 3** Select a desired log level.
- Step 4** Save the configuration. In the displayed dialog box, click **OK** to make the configurations take effect.

 **NOTE**

The configurations take effect immediately without restarting the service.

----End

## Log Format

The following table lists the MapReduce log formats.

**Table 18-10** Log format

Type	Format	Example
Run log	<i>&lt;yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS&gt; &lt;Log level&gt; &lt;Name of the thread that generates the log&gt; &lt;Message in the log&gt; &lt;Location where the log event occurs&gt;</i>	2020-01-26 14:18:59,109   INFO   main   Client environment:java.compiler=<NA>   org.apache.zookeeper.Environment.logEnv(Environment.java:100)

Type	Format	Example
Audit log	<yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS> <Log level> <Name of the thread that generates the log> <Message in the log>  <Location where the log event occurs>	2020-01-26 14:24:43,605   INFO   main-EventThread   USER=omm OPERATION=refreshAdminAcl s TARGET=AdminService RESULT=SUCCESS   org.apache.hadoop.yarn.server. resourcemanager.RMAuditLog ger\$LogLevel \$6.printLog(RMAuditLogger.ja va:91)

## 18.8 MapReduce Performance Tuning

### 18.8.1 Optimization Configuration for Multiple CPU Cores

#### Scenario

Optimization can be performed when the number of CPU cores is large, for example, the number of CPU cores is three times the number of disks.

#### Procedure

You can set the following parameters in either of the following ways:

- Configuration on the server:  
On the **All Configurations** page of the Yarn service, enter a parameter name in the search box. For details, see [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).
- Configuration on the client:  
Modify the corresponding configuration file on the client.

#### NOTE

- Path of configuration files on the HDFS client: *Client installation directory*/HDFS/hadoop/etc/hadoop/hdfs-site.xml
- Path of configuration files on the Yarn client: *Client installation directory*/HDFS/hadoop/etc/hadoop/yarn-site.xml.
- Path of configuration files on the MapReduce client: *Client installation directory*/HDFS/hadoop/etc/hadoop/mapred-site.xml.

**Table 18-11** Settings of multiple CPU cores

Conf igitration	Descriptio n	Parameter	Defa ult Valu e	Serv er/ Clie nt	Impact	Remarks
Num ber of slots in a node container	The combinatio n of the following parameter s determines the number of concurrent tasks (Map and Reduce tasks) of each node: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• yarn.no demanager.reso urce.me mory-mb</li> <li>• mapred uce.ma p.memo ry.mb</li> <li>• mapred uce.red uce.me mory.m b</li> </ul>	yarn.nodemanager.resourc e.memory-mb <b>NOTE</b> You need to configure this parameter on FusionInsight Manager.	16384	Serve r	If data needs to be read from and written into disks for all tasks (Map/Reduce tasks), a disk may be accessed by multiple processes at the same time, which leads to poor disk I/O performance. To ensure disk I/O performance, the number of concurrent access requests from a client to a disk cannot exceed 3.	The maximum number of concurrent containers must be [2.5 x Number of disks configured in Hadoop].
		mapreduce.map.memory.mb <b>NOTE</b> You need to set this parameter in the configuration file on the client in the <i>Client installation directory/HDFS/hadoop/etc/hadoop/mapred-site.xml</i> path.	4096	Clie nt		
		mapreduce.reduce.memory.mb <b>NOTE</b> You need to set this parameter in the configuration file on the client in the <i>Client installation directory/HDFS/hadoop/etc/hadoop/mapred-site.xml</i> path.	4096	Clie nt		

Conf igure tion	Descriptio n	Parameter	Defa ult Valu e	Serv er/ Clie nt	Impact	Remarks
Map outp ut and com press ion	The Map task output before being written into disks can be compressed. This can save disk space, offer faster data write, and reduce the data traffic delivered to Reducer. You need to configure the following parameters on the client:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>mapred uce.ma p.outpu t.compr ess</b>: The Map task output can be compressed before it is transmitted over the network . It is a per-job</li> </ul>	mapreduce.m ap.output.compress  <b>NOTE</b> You need to set this parameter in the configuration file on the client in the <i>Client installation directory/HDFS/hadoop/etc/hadoop/mapred-site.xml</i> path.	true	Clie nt	The disk I/O is the bottleneck. Therefore, use a compression algorithm with a high compression rate.	Snappy is used. The benchmark test results show that Snappy delivers high performance and efficiency.
		mapreduce.m ap.output.compress.codec  <b>NOTE</b> You need to set this parameter in the configuration file on the client in the <i>Client installation directory/HDFS/hadoop/etc/hadoop/mapred-site.xml</i> path.	org.apach e.had oop.io.compre ss.Lz4 Code c	Clie nt		

Conf igitration	Description	Parameter	Default Value	Server/Client	Impact	Remarks
	configuration. • <b>mapreduce.map.output.compress.codec</b> : the codec used for data compression					
Spills	mapreduce.map.sort.spill.percent	mapreduce.map.sort.spill.percent <b>NOTE</b> You need to set this parameter in the configuration file on the client in the <i>Client installation directory</i> /HDFS/hadoop/etc/hadoop/mapred-site.xml path.	0.8	Client	Disk I/Os are the bottleneck. You can set the value of <b>mapreduce.task.io.sort.mb</b> to minimize the memory spilled to the disk.	-

Conf iguretion	Descriptio n	Parameter	Defa ult Value	Serv er/ Client	Impact	Remarks
Data pack et size	When the HDFS client writes data to a data node, the data will be accumulated until a packet is generated. Then, the packet is transmitted over the network. <b>dfs.client-write-packet-size</b> specifies the data packet size. It can be specified by each job.	<b>dfs.client-write-packet-size</b> <b>NOTE</b> You need to set this parameter in the configuration file on the client in the <i>Client installation directory/HDFS/hadoop/etc/hadoop/hdfs-site.xml/</i> path.	262144	Client	The data node receives data packets from the HDFS client and writes data into disks through single threads. When disks are in the concurrent write state, increasing the data packet size can reduce the disk seek time and improve the I/O performance.	dfs.client-write-packet-size = 262144

## 18.8.2 Determining the Job Baseline

### Scenario

The performance optimization effect is verified by comparing actual values with the baseline data. Therefore, determining optimal job baseline is critical to performance optimization.

When determining the job baseline, comply with the following rules:

- Making full use of cluster resources
- Setting the number of Map and Reduce tasks appropriately
- Setting the runtime of each task appropriately

## Procedure

- **Rule 1: Making full use of cluster resources**

Enable all nodes to handle tasks as actively as they can when a job is executed. Maximizing the number of concurrent tasks helps make full use of resources. You can achieve this purpose by adjusting the data volume to be processed and the number of Map and Reduce tasks.

You can set **mapreduce.job.reduces** to control the number of Reduce tasks.

The number of Map tasks depends on the InputFormat type and whether the data file to be processed can be split. By default, TextFileInputFormat allocates Map tasks based on the number of blocks, that is, one Map task for each block. You can adjust the following parameters to improve resource utilization.

Parameter portal:

On the **All Configurations** page of the Yarn service, enter a parameter name in the search box. For details, see [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

Parameter	Description	Default Value
mapreduce.input.fileinputformat.split.maxsize	<p>Indicates the maximum size of the data block into which the Map input information is to be split.</p> <p>The shard size can be calculated based on its size customized by the user and the block size of each file. The formula is as follows:</p> $\text{splitSize} = \text{Math.max}(\text{minSize}, \text{Math.min}(\text{maxSize}, \text{blockSize}))$ <p>If <b>maxSize</b> is bigger than <b>blockSize</b>, a block is a shard. If <b>maxSize</b> is smaller than <b>blockSize</b>, a block will be split into multiple shards. If the size of the remaining data in a block is smaller than <b>splitSize</b>, the remaining data will be treated as a separated shard.</p>	-
mapreduce.input.fileinputformat.split.minsize	Indicates the minimum size of a data shard.	0

- **Principle 2: Setting Reduce tasks to be executed in one round.**

Avoid the following scenarios:

- Most of Reduce tasks are completed in the first round, but there is still one Reduce task left running. The execution of the last Reduce task extends the runtime of the job. Therefore, reduce the number of Reduce tasks to enable all of them to run at the same time.



- All Map tasks are completed, but there are still Reduce tasks running on some nodes. In this case, the cluster resources are not fully utilized. You need to increase the number of Reduce tasks to enable each node to handle tasks.
- **Rule 3: Setting the runtime of each task appropriately**  
If each Map or Reduce task of a job takes only a few seconds, most time of the job is wasted on scheduling tasks and starting and stopping processes. Therefore, you need to increase the data volume to be processed in each task. The preferred processing time for each task is 1 minute.

You can configure the following parameters to adjust the processing time in a task.

Parameter portal:

On the **All Configurations** page of the Yarn service, enter a parameter name in the search box. For details, see [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

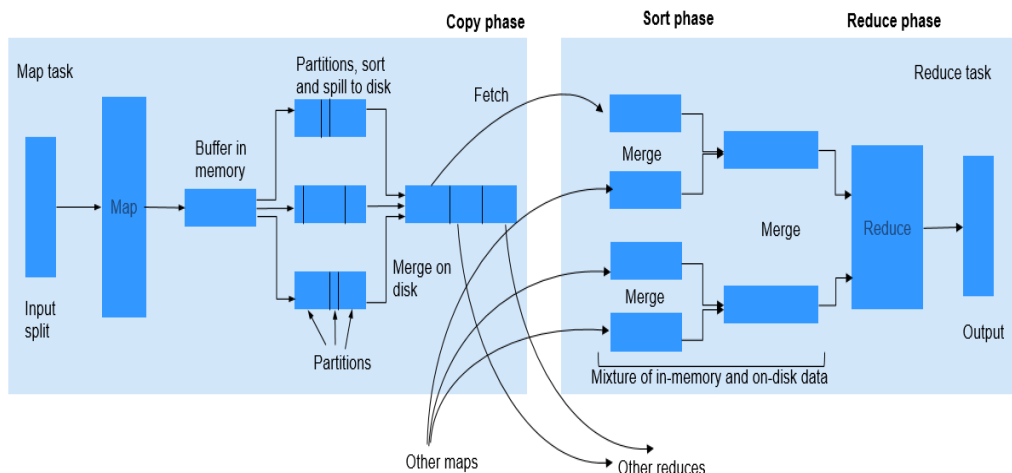
Parameter	Description	Default Value
mapreduce.input.fileinputformat.split.maxsize	Indicates the maximum size of the data block into which the Map input information is to be split.  The shard size can be calculated based on its size customized by the user and the block size of each file. The formula is as follows: $\text{splitSize} = \text{Math.max}(\text{minSize}, \text{Math.min}(\text{maxSize}, \text{blockSize}))$ If <b>maxSize</b> is bigger than <b>blockSize</b> , a block is a shard. If <b>maxSize</b> is smaller than <b>blockSize</b> , a block will be split into multiple shards. If the size of the remaining data in a block is smaller than <b>splitSize</b> , the remaining data will be treated as a separated shard.	-
mapreduce.input.fileinputformat.split.minsize	Indicates the minimum size of a data shard.	0

### 18.8.3 Streamlining Shuffle

#### Scenario

During the shuffle procedure of MapReduce, the Map task writes intermediate data into disks, and the Reduce task copies and adds the data to the reduce function. Hadoop provides lots of parameters for the optimization.

Figure 18-2 Shuffle process



## Procedure

### 1. Improving Performance in Map Phase

- Determine the memory used by Map.

To determine whether Map has sufficient memory, check the number of GCs and the ratio of the GC time over the total task time in counters of completed jobs. Normally, the GC time cannot exceed 10% of the task time (that is, GC time elapsed (ms)/CPU time spent (ms) < 10%).

You can improve Map performance by adjusting the following parameters.

Parameter portal:

On the **All Configurations** page of the Yarn service, enter a parameter name in the search box. For details, see [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

Table 18-12 Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
mapreduce.map.memory.mb	Memory restriction of a Map task.	4096

Parameter	Description	Default Value
mapreduce.map.java.opts	JVM parameter of the Map subtask. If this parameter is set, it will replace the <b>mapred.child.java.opts</b> parameter. If <b>-Xmx</b> is not set, the value of <b>Xmx</b> is calculated based on <b>mapreduce.map.memory.mb</b> and <b>mapreduce.job.heap.memory-mb.ratio</b> .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clusters with Kerberos authentication enabled: - Djava.net.preferIPv4Stack=true - Djava.net.preferIPv6Addresses=false - Djava.security.krb5.conf=\$ <i>{BIGDATA_HOME}/common/runtime/krb5.conf</i> - Dbeetle.application.home.path=\$ <i>{BIGDATA_HOME}/common/runtime/security/config</i></li> <li>Clusters with Kerberos authentication disabled: - Djava.net.preferIPv4Stack=true - Djava.net.preferIPv6Addresses=false - Dbeetle.application.home.path=\$ <i>{BIGDATA_HOME}/common/runtime/security/config</i></li> </ul>

It is recommended that the **-Xmx** in **mapreduce.map.java.opts** is 0.8 times the value of **mapreduce.map.memory.mb**.

- Using Combiner

Combiner is an optional procedure in the Map phase, in which the intermediate results with the same key value are combined. Generally, set the reduce class to combiner. Combiner helps reduce the intermediate result output of Map, thereby consuming less network bandwidth during the shuffle process. You can use the following API to set a combiner class for a specific job.

**Table 18-13** Combiner API

Class	API	Description
org.apache.hadoop.mapreduce.Job	public void setCombinerClass(Class<? extends Reducer> cls)	API used to set a combiner class for a specific job.

2. **Improving Performance in Copy Phase**

- Compress data.

Compress the intermediate output of Map. Data compression reduces the data to be transferred over the network. However, data compression and decompression consume more CPU. Determine whether to compress the intermediate results of Map based on site requirements. If a task is bandwidth-intensive, data compression improves processing performance. As for the bulkload optimization, compression of the intermediate output improves the performance by 60%.

To improve copy performance, set **mapreduce.map.output.compress** to **true** and **mapreduce.map.output.compress.codec** to **org.apache.hadoop.io.compress.SnappyCodec**.

3. **Improving Performance in Merge Phase**

To improve merge performance, configure the following parameters to reduce the number of times that Reduce writes data to disks.

Parameter portal:

On the **All Configurations** page of the Yarn service, enter a parameter name in the search box. For details, see [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Table 18-14** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
mapreduce.reduce.merge.inmem.threshold	Threshold of the number of files for the in-memory merge process. When the accumulated number of files reaches the threshold, the process of in-memory merge and spilling to disks is initiated. If the value is less than or equal to <b>0</b> , the threshold does not take effect and the merge is triggered only based on the RAMFS memory usage.	1000

Parameter	Description	Default Value
mapreduce.reduce.shuffle.merge.percent	Usage threshold for initiating in-memory merge, indicating the percentage of memory allocated to the Map outputs (defined by <b>mapreduce.reduce.shuffle.input.buffer.percent</b> ).	0.66
mapreduce.reduce.shuffle.input.buffer.percent	Percentage of memory to be allocated from the maximum heap size to storing Map outputs during the Shuffle.	0.70
mapreduce.reduce.input.buffer.percent	Percentage of memory (relative to the maximum heap size) to retain Map outputs during the Reduce. When the Shuffle is completed, all remaining Map outputs in memory must use less than this threshold before the Reduce begins.	0.0

## 18.8.4 AM Optimization for Big Tasks

### Scenario

A big job containing 100,000 Map tasks fails. It is found that the failure is triggered by the slow response of ApplicationMaster (AM).

When the number of tasks increases, the number of objects managed by the AM increases, which requires much more memory for management. The default memory heap for AM is 1 GB.

### Procedure

You can improve the AM performance by setting the following parameters.

Navigation path for setting parameters:

Adjust the following parameters in the **mapred-site.xml** configuration file on the client to adjust the following parameters: The **mapred-site.xml** configuration file is in the **conf** directory of the client installation path, for example, **/opt/client/Yarn/conf**.

Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.app.mapreduce.am.resource.mb	This parameter must be greater than the heap size specified by <b>yarn.app.mapreduce.am.command-opts</b> . Unit: MB	1536
yarn.app.mapreduce.am.command-opts	Indicates the JVM startup parameters loaded to MapReduce ApplicationMaster.	-Xmx1024m - XX:+UseConcMarkSweepGC - XX:+CMSParallelRemarkEnabled - verbose:gc - Djava.security.krb5.conf=\${KRB5_CONFIG} - Dhadoop.home.dir=\${BIGDATA_HOME}/ FusionInsight_HD_xxx/install/ FusionInsight-Hadoop-xxx/hadoop

## 18.8.5 Speculative Execution

### Scenario

If a cluster has hundreds or thousands of nodes, the hardware or software fault of a node may prolong the execution time of the entire task (as most tasks are already completed, the system is still waiting for the task running on the faulty node). Speculative execution allows a task to be executed on multiple machines. You can disable speculative execution for small clusters.

### Procedure

Navigation path for setting parameters:

On the **All Configurations** page of the Yarn service, enter a parameter name in the search box. For details, see [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

Parameter	Description	Default Value
mapreduce.map.speculative	Sets whether to execute multiple instances of some map tasks concurrently. <b>true</b> indicates that speculative execution is enabled.	false
mapreduce.reduce.speculative	Sets whether to execute multiple instances of some reduce tasks concurrently. <b>true</b> indicates that speculative execution is enabled.	false

## 18.8.6 Using Slow Start

### Scenario

The Slow Start feature specifies the proportion of Map tasks to be completed before Reduce tasks are started. If the Reduce tasks are started too early, resources will be occupied, thereby reducing task running efficiency. However, if the Reduce tasks are started at an appropriate time, resource usage during shuffle and task running efficiency will be improved. For example, the MapReduce job includes 15 Map tasks and a cluster can start 10 Map tasks, there are 5 Map tasks remained after a round of Map tasks is completed and the cluster has available resources. In this case, you can configure the value of Slow Start to a value less than 1 (for example, 0.8), then the Reduce tasks can make use of the remaining cluster resources.

### Procedure

Parameter portal:

On the **All Configurations** page of the MapReduce service, enter a parameter name in the search box. For details, see [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

Parameter	Description	Default Value
mapreduce.job.reduce.slowlstart.completedmaps	Fraction of the number of Maps in the job which should be completed before Reduces are scheduled for the job. By default, the Reduce tasks start when all the Map tasks are completed.	1.0

## 18.8.7 Optimizing Performance for Committing MR Jobs

### Scenario

By default, if an MR job generates a large number of output files, it takes a long time for the job to commit the temporary outputs of a task to the final output directory in the commit phase. In large clusters, the time-consuming commit process of jobs greatly affects the performance.

In this case, you can set the **mapreduce.fileoutputcommitter.algorithm.version** to **2** to improve the performance in the commit phase of MR jobs.

### Procedure

Navigation path for setting parameters:

On the **All Configurations** page of the Yarn service, enter a parameter name in the search box. For details, see [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Table 18-15** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
mapreduce.fileoutputcommitter.algorithm.version	<p>Indicates the algorithm version submitted by a job. The value is 1 or 2.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> 2 is the recommended algorithm version. This algorithm enables tasks to directly commit the output results of each task to the final result output directory, reducing the time for the results of large jobs are committed.</p>	2

## 18.9 Common Issues About MapReduce

### 18.9.1 After an Active/Standby Switchover of ResourceManager Occurs, a Task Is Interrupted and Runs for a Long Time

#### Question

During the running of a MapReduce task, active/standby switchover of ResourceManager occurs. After the switchover is complete, the MapReduce task continues to execute, but runs for an excessively long time.

#### Answer

The ResourceManager HA function has been enabled, but the Work-preserving RM restart function is not enabled.

If the Work-preserving RM restart function is not enabled, the container will be killed during the ResourceManager switchover. As a result, Application Master times out. For details about the Work-preserving RM restart function, visit the following website:

Versions earlier than MRS 3.2.0: <http://hadoop.apache.org/docs/r3.1.1/hadoop-yarn/hadoop-yarn-site/ResourceManagerRestart.html>

MRS 3.2.0 or later: <https://hadoop.apache.org/docs/r3.3.1/hadoop-yarn/hadoop-yarn-site/ResourceManagerRestart.html>

To resolve this issue, perform the following operation:

Set the **yarn.resourcemanager.work-preserving-recovery.enabled** parameter to **true** to enable the Work-preserving RM restart function.

**yarn.resourcemanager.work-preserving-recovery.enabled=true**



## 18.9.2 Why Does a MapReduce Task Stay Unchanged for a Long Time?

### Question

MapReduce job is not progressing for long time

### Answer

This is because of less memory. When the memory is less, the time taken by the job to copy the map output increases significantly.

In order to reduce the waiting time, increase the heap memory.

The task configuration can be optimized based on the number of mappers and the data size of each mapper. Optimize the following parameters in the *client installation path/Yarn/config/mapred-site.xml* file based on the size of the input data:

- **mapreduce.reduce.memory.mb**
- **mapreduce.reduce.java.opts**

**Example:** If the data size is 5 GB with 10 mappers, then the ideal heap memory would be 1.5 GB. Increase the heap memory size according with the increase in data size.

## 18.9.3 Why the Client Hangs During Job Running?

### Question

Why is the client unavailable when the MR ApplicationMaster or ResourceManager is moved to the D state during job running?

### Answer

When a task is running, the MR ApplicationMaster or ResourceManager is moved to D state (uninterrupted sleep state) or T state (stopped state). The client waits to return the task running state, but the MR ApplicationMaster does not return. Therefore, the client remains in the waiting state.

To avoid the preceding scenario, use the **ipc.client.rpc.timeout** configuration item in the **core-site.xml** file to set the client timeout interval.

The value of this parameter is millisecond. The default value is **0**, indicating that no timeout occurs. The client timeout interval ranges from 0 ms to 2,147,483,647 ms.

#### NOTE

- If the Hadoop process is in the D state, restart the node where the process is located.
- The **core-site.xml** configuration file is stored in the **conf** directory of the client installation path, for example, **/opt/client/Yarn/config**.

## 18.9.4 Why Cannot HDFS\_DELEGATION\_TOKEN Be Found in the Cache?

### Question

In security mode, why delegation token HDFS\_DELEGATION\_TOKEN is not found in the cache?

### Answer

In MapReduce, by default HDFS\_DELEGATION\_TOKEN will be canceled after the job completion. So if the token has to be re-used for the next job then the token will not be found in the cache.

To re-use the same token in subsequent job set the below parameter for the MR job configuration. When it is false the user can re-sue the same token.

```
jobConf.setBoolean("mapreduce.job.complete.cancel.delegation.tokens", false);
```

## 18.9.5 How Do I Set the Task Priority When Submitting a MapReduce Task?

### Question

How do I set the job priority when submitting a MapReduce task?

### Answer

You can add the parameter **-Dmapreduce.job.priority=<priority>** in the command to set task priority when submitting MapReduce tasks on the client. The format is as follows:

```
yarn jar <jar> [mainClass] -Dmapreduce.job.priority=<priority> [path1] [path2]
```

The parameters in the command are described as follows:

- **<jar>**: specifies the name of the JAR package to be run.
- **[mainClass]**: specifies the **main** method of the class for an application project in a JAR file.
- **<priority>**: specifies the priority of a task. The value can be **VERY\_HIGH**, **HIGH**, **NORMAL**, **LOW**, or **VERY\_LOW**.
- **[path1]**: specifies the data input path.
- **[path2]**: specifies the data output path.

For example, set the **/opt/client/HDFS/hadoop/share/hadoop/mapreduce/hadoop-mapreduce-examples\*.jar** file to a high-priority task.

```
yarn jar /opt/client/HDFS/hadoop/share/hadoop/mapreduce/hadoop-mapreduce-examples*.jar wordcount -Dmapreduce.job.priority=VERY_HIGH /DATA.txt /out/
```

## 18.9.6 Why Physical Memory Overflow Occurs If a MapReduce Task Fails?

### Question

The HBase bulkload task has 210,000 Map tasks and 10,000 Reduce tasks. The MapReduce task fails to be executed, and the physical memory of ApplicationMaster overflows.

```
For more detailed output, check the application tracking page:https://bigdata-55:8090/cluster/app/
application_1449841777199_0003
Then click on links to logs of each attempt.
Diagnostics: Container [pid=21557,containerID=container_1449841777199_0003_02_000001] is running
beyond physical memory limits
Current usage: 1.0 GB of 1 GB physical memory used; 3.6 GB of 5 GB virtual memory used. Killing container.
Dump of the process-tree for container_1449841777199_0003_02_000001 :
|- PID PPID PGRPID SESSID CMD_NAME USER_MODE_TIME(MILLIS) SYSTEM_TIME(MILLIS)
VMEM_USAGE(BYTES) RSSMEM_USAGE(PAGES) FULL_CMD_LINE
|- 21584 21557 21557 21557 (java) 12342 1627 3871748096 271331 ${BIGDATA_HOME}/jdk1.8.0_51//bin/
java
-Djava.io.tmpdir=/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1/nm/localdir/usercache/hbase/appcache/
application_1449841777199_0003/container_1449841777199_0003_02_000001/tmp -
Dlog4j.configuration=container-log4j.properties
-Dyarn.app.container.log.dir=/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1/nm/containerlogs/
application_1449841777199_0003/container_1449841777199_0003_02_000001 -
Dyarn.app.container.log.filesize=0 -Dhadoop.root.logger=INFO,CLA
-Dhadoop.root.logfile=syslog -Xmx784m org.apache.hadoop.mapreduce.v2.app.MRAppMaster
|- 21557 21547 21557 21557 (bash) 0 0 13074432 368 /bin/bash -c ${BIGDATA_HOME}/jdk1.8.0_51//bin/
java
-Djava.io.tmpdir=/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1/nm/localdir/usercache/hbase/appcache/
application_1449841777199_0003/container_1449841777199_0003_02_000001/tmp -
Dlog4j.configuration=container-log4j.properties
-Dyarn.app.container.log.dir=/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1/nm/containerlogs/
application_1449841777199_0003/container_1449841777199_0003_02_000001 -
Dyarn.app.container.log.filesize=0 -Dhadoop.root.logger=INFO,CLA
-Dhadoop.root.logfile=syslog -Xmx784m org.apache.hadoop.mapreduce.v2.app.MRAppMaster 1>/srv/
BigData/hadoop/data1/nm/containerlogs/application_1449841777199_0003/
container_1449841777199_0003_02_000001/stdout
2>/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1/nm/containerlogs/application_1449841777199_0003/
container_1449841777199_0003_02_000001/stderr
Container killed on request. Exit code is 143
Container exited with a non-zero exit code 143
Failing this attempt. Failing the application.
```

### Answer

This is a performance specification problem. The root cause of the MapReduce task execution failure is the memory overflow of ApplicationMaster, that is, the NodeManager kills the task due to the physical memory overflow.

#### Solutions:

Increase the memory of ApplicationMaster and optimize the following parameters in the *client installation path*/Yarn/config/mapred-site.xml configuration file on the client:

- **yarn.app.mapreduce.am.resource.mb**
- **yarn.app.mapreduce.am.command-opts**. The recommended value of **-Xmx** is **0.8 x yarn.app.mapreduce.am.resource.mb**.

#### Specification:

ApplicationMaster supports 24,000 concurrent containers when the configuration is as follows:

- `yarn.app.mapreduce.am.resource.mb=2048`
- In `yarn.app.mapreduce.am.command-opts`, `-Xmx` is `1638m`.

## 18.9.7 After the Address of MapReduce JobHistoryServer Is Changed, Why the Wrong Page is Displayed When I Click the Tracking URL on the ResourceManager WebUI?

### Question

After the address of MapReduce JobHistoryServer is changed, why the wrong page is displayed when I click the tracking URL on the ResourceManager WebUI?

### Answer

JobHistoryServer address (`mapreduce.jobhistory.address / mapreduce.jobhistory.webapp.<https.>address`) is the parameter of MapReduce. The MapReduce client will submit the address together with jobs to ResourceManager. After ResourceManager completing the jobs, the parameter is saved in `RMStateStore` as the target address for viewing history job information.

If the JobHistoryServer address is changed, update the address in the configuration file of the MapReduce client in time. If the address is not updated, the page of earlier JobHistoryServer is displayed when you click the tracking URL of the new job. The target address of information about MapReduce jobs running before the change of address cannot be changed, so the wrong page is also displayed when you click the tracking URL. You can check the history information by accessing the new JobHistoryServer address.

## 18.9.8 MapReduce Job Failed in Multiple NameService Environment

### Question

MapReduce or Yarn job fails in multiple nameService environment using viewFS.

### Answer

When using viewFS only the mount directories are accessible, so the most possible cause is that the path configured is not in one of the mounted paths. For example:

```
<property>
<name>fs.defaultFS</name>
<value>viewfs://ClusterX/</value>
</property>
<property>
<name>fs.viewfs.mounttable.ClusterX.link./folder1</name>
<value>hdfs://NS1/folder1</value>
</property>
<property>
<name>fs.viewfs.mounttable.ClusterX.link./folder2</name>
<value>hdfs://NS2/folder2</value>
</property>
```

For all the MR properties which depends on HDFS, should use the paths inside mount folders.

**Incorrect:**

```
<property>  
<name>yarn.app.mapreduce.am.staging-dir</name>  
<value>/tmp/hadoop-yarn/staging</value>  
</property>
```

As the root folder (/) is not accessible in viewFS.

**Correct:**

```
<property>  
<name>yarn.app.mapreduce.am.staging-dir</name>  
<value>/folder1/tmp/hadoop-yarn/staging</value>  
</property>
```

## 18.9.9 Why a Fault MapReduce Node Is Not Blacklisted?

### Question

MapReduce task fails and the ratio of fault nodes to all nodes is smaller than the blacklist threshold configured by **yarn.resourcemanager.am-scheduling.node-blacklisting-disable-threshold**. Why the fault node not be blacklisted?

### Answer

If the blacklisted percentage exceeds the threshold, all blacklisted nodes are released. Traditionally, the blacklist percentage is the ratio of fault nodes to all nodes in the cluster. Currently, each node has a label expression. Therefore, the blacklist percentage needs to be calculated based on the number of nodes related to valid node label expressions. In other way, the blacklist percentage is the ratio of fault nodes related to valid node label expressions.

Assume that there are 100 nodes in the cluster, including 10 nodes (labelA) related to valid node label expressions. Assume that all nodes related to valid node label expressions are faulty and default blacklist threshold is 0.33. In traditional calculation method,  $10/100 = 0.1$ , which is far smaller than the threshold (0.33). In this case, the 10 nodes will never get released. Therefore, MapReduce always cannot obtain nodes and applications cannot run properly. In practice, the blacklist percentage needs to be calculated based on the total number of nodes related to valid node label expressions:  $10/10 = 1$  is greater than the blacklist threshold and all nodes are released.

Therefore, even the ratio of fault nodes to all nodes in the cluster is below the threshold, all nodes in the blacklist are released.

# 19 Using Oozie

---

## 19.1 Using Oozie from Scratch

Oozie is an open-source workflow engine that is used to schedule and coordinate Hadoop jobs.

Oozie can be used to submit a wide array of jobs, such as Hive, Spark2x, Loader, MapReduce, Java, DistCp, Shell, HDFS, SSH, SubWorkflow, Streaming, and scheduled jobs.

This section describes how to use the Oozie client to submit a MapReduce job.

### Prerequisites

The client has been installed in a directory, for example, `/opt/client`. For details, see [Installing a Client](#). The client directory in the following operations is only an example. Change it based on site requirements.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user.

**Step 2** Run the following command to go to the client installation directory, for example, `/opt/client`:

```
cd /opt/client
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 4** Check the cluster authentication mode.

- If the cluster is in security mode, run the following command to authenticate the user: `UserOozie` indicates the user who submits tasks.

```
kinit UserOozie
```

- If the cluster is in normal mode, go to [Step 5](#).

**Step 5** Upload the Oozie configuration file and JAR package to HDFS.

```
hdfs dfs -mkdir /user/UserOozie
```

```
hdfs dfs -put -f /opt/client/Oozie/oozie-client-*/examples /user/UserOozie/
```

 NOTE

- /opt/client is the client installation directory. Change it based on site requirements.
- **UserOozie** indicates the name of the user who submits jobs.

**Step 6** Run the following commands to modify the job execution configuration file:

```
cd /opt/client/Oozie/oozie-client-*/examples/apps/map-reduce/
vi job.properties
```

```
nameNode=hdfs://hacluster
resourceManager=10.64.35.161:8032 (10.64.35.161 is the service plane IP address of the Yarn
resourceManager (active) node, and 8032 is the port number of yarn.resourcemanager.port)
queueName=default
examplesRoot=examples
user.name=admin
oozie.wf.application.path=${nameNode}/user/${user.name}/${examplesRoot}/apps/map-reduce#
HDFS upload path
outputDir=map-reduce
oozie.wf.rerun.failnodes=true
```

**Step 7** Run the following command to execute the Oozie job:

```
oozie job -oozie https://Host name of the Oozie role:21003/oozie/ -config
job.properties -run
```

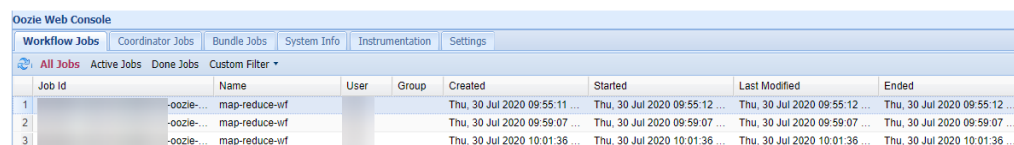
21003 indicates the running port of Oozie HTTPS requests. You can log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster** > **Services** > **Oozie** > **Configurations**, and search for **OOZIE\_HTTPS\_PORT** in the search box.

```
[root@kwephispra44947 map-reduce]# oozie job -oozie https://kwephispra44948:21003/oozie/ -config
job.properties -run
.....
job: 0000000-200730163829770-oozie-omm-W
```

**Step 8** Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).

**Step 9** Choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Oozie**, click the hyperlink next to **Oozie WebUI** to go to the Oozie page, and view the task execution result on the Oozie web UI.

**Figure 19-1** Task execution result



Job Id	Name	User	Group	Created	Started	Last Modified	Ended
1	-oozie-... map-reduce-wf			Thu, 30 Jul 2020 09:55:11 ...	Thu, 30 Jul 2020 09:55:12 ...	Thu, 30 Jul 2020 09:55:12 ...	Thu, 30 Jul 2020 09:55:12 ...
2	-oozie-... map-reduce-wf			Thu, 30 Jul 2020 09:59:07 ...	Thu, 30 Jul 2020 09:59:07 ...	Thu, 30 Jul 2020 09:59:07 ...	Thu, 30 Jul 2020 09:59:07 ...
3	-oozie-... map-reduce-wf			Thu, 30 Jul 2020 10:01:36 ...	Thu, 30 Jul 2020 10:01:36 ...	Thu, 30 Jul 2020 10:01:36 ...	Thu, 30 Jul 2020 10:01:36 ...

----End

## 19.2 Using the Oozie Client

### Scenario

This section describes how to use the Oozie client in an O&M scenario or service scenario.

### Prerequisites

- The client has been installed in a directory, for example, `/opt/client`. The client directory in the following operations is only an example. Change it based on site requirements.
- Service component users have been created by the MRS cluster administrator. In security mode, machine-machine users need to download the keytab file. A human-machine user must change the password upon the first login.

### Using the Oozie Client

**Step 1** Install the client. For details, see [Installing a Client](#).

**Step 2** Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user.

**Step 3** Run the following command to switch to the client installation directory (change it to the actual installation directory):

```
cd /opt/client
```

**Step 4** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 5** Check the cluster authentication mode.

- If the cluster is in security mode, run the following command to authenticate the user: *exampleUser* indicates the name of the user who submits tasks.

```
kinit exampleUser
```

- If the cluster is in normal mode, go to [Step 6](#).

**Step 6** Perform the following operations to configure Hue:

1. Configure the Spark2x environment (skip this step if the Spark2x task is not involved):

```
hdfs dfs -put /opt/client/Spark2x/spark/jars/*.jar /user/oozie/share/lib/spark2x/
```

When the JAR package in the HDFS directory `/user/oozie/share` changes, you need to restart the Oozie service.

2. Upload the Oozie configuration file and JAR package to HDFS.

```
hdfs dfs -mkdir /user/exampleUser
```

```
hdfs dfs -put -f /opt/client/Oozie/oozie-client-*/examples /user/exampleUser/
```



 NOTE

- *exampleUser* indicates the name of the user who submits tasks.
- If the user who submits the task and other files except **job.properties** are not changed, client installation directory **Oozie/oozie-client-\*/examples** can be repeatedly used after being uploaded to HDFS.
- Resolve the JAR file conflict between Spark and Yarn about Jetty.

```
hdfs dfs -rm -f /user/oozie/share/lib/spark/jetty-all-9.2.22.v20170606.jar
```

- In normal mode, if **Permission denied** is displayed during the upload, run the following commands:

```
su - omm
source /opt/client/bigdata_env
hdfs dfs -chmod -R 777 /user/oozie
exit
```

----End

## 19.3 Enabling Oozie High Availability (HA)

### Scenario

When multiple Oozie nodes provide services at the same time, you can use ZooKeeper to provide high availability (HA), which helps avoid single points of failure (SPOFs) and prevent multiple nodes from concurrently processing the same task.

### Impact on the System

Enabling Oozie HA requires an Oozie restart, and Oozie cannot provide services during the restart.

### Prerequisites

- Oozie and ZooKeeper have been installed and are running properly.
- No task is running.
- The current cluster is of the latest version. If it is not, copy the **curator-x-discovery-x.x.x.jar** package from the **\$BIGDATA\_HOME/FusionInsight\_Porter\_x.x.x/install/FusionInsight-Oozie-x.x.x/oozie-x.x.x/embedded-oozie-server/webapp/WEB-INF/lib** directory to the **\$BIGDATA\_HOME/FusionInsight\_Porter\_x.x.x/install/FusionInsight-Oozie-x.x.x/oozie-x.x.x/lib** directory.

### Procedure

- Step 1** On **FusionInsight Manager**, choose **Cluster > Services > Oozie**. On the displayed page, click the **Configurations** tab and then **All Configurations**. In the navigation pane on the left, choose **oozie(Role) > Customization** and add the configuration items listed in the following table for **oozie.site.configs**. Click **Save** after the modification. In the displayed dialog box, click **OK**.

Parameter	Setting	Description
oozie.services.ext	org.apache.oozie.service.ZKLocksService,org.apache.oozie.service.ZKXLoggingStreamingService,org.apache.oozie.service.ZKJobsConcurrencyService,org.apache.oozie.service.ZKUUIDService	Services providing enhanced HA
oozie.zookeeper.connection.string	<i>ZooKeeper instance service IP address:Port number.</i> Use commas (,) to separate multiple IP address:port pairs.	ZooKeeper connection information
oozie.zookeeper.namespace	oozie	Oozie path on ZooKeeper
oozie.zookeeper.secure	Security cluster: true Normal cluster: not required	Whether to enable Kerberos on ZooKeeper.

**Step 2** On the **Dashboard** page of Oozie, choose **More > Restart Service** in the upper-right corner to restart Oozie.

----End

## 19.4 Checking ShareLib

Oozie tasks require native ShareLib JAR packages to run. ShareLib is automatically uploaded to the **/user/oozie** directory of HDFS when the Oozie kernel is started. Oozie tasks may fail if ShareLib JAR packages in HDFS are damaged, missing, or conflict.

If an Oozie job submitted by a user fails to run, check ShareLib by referring to the operations provided in this section.

### Prerequisites

- You have installed the HDFS and Oozie clients.
- To check Spark ShareLib, you need to install the Spark client on the node where the Oozie client is located.
- The user who performs the check must have the common user permission of Oozie and the permission to access the **/user/oozie** directory of HDFS.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user.

**Step 2** Run the following command to go to the client installation directory:

```
cd Client installation directory
```

**Step 3** Run the following commands to configure environment variables and authenticate the user:

### source bigdata\_env

**kinit** *User who submits Oozie tasks* (Skip this step for normal clusters.)

**Step 4** Check ShareLib by checking the client or server. Spark ShareLib can be checked only by checking the client.

- Checking the client:
  - Check Oozie ShareLib and ensure that an Oozie instance is installed on the node where the Oozie client to be checked resides.

**oozie -validatesharelib -oozie.core.path=Oozie instance installation path**

The following is an example:

**oozie -validatesharelib -oozie.core.path=\${BIGDATA\_HOME}/FusionInsight\_Porter\_\*/install/FusionInsight-Oozie-\*/oozie-\***

- Check Spark ShareLib.

**oozie -validatesharelib -spark.client.path=Spark client installation directory**

The following is an example:

**oozie -validatesharelib -spark.client.path=/opt/client/Spark/**

- Checking the server:

Run the following command to check Oozie ShareLib:

**oozie job -oozie https://Host name of the Oozie role:21003/oozie -validatesharelib**

To view the host name of the oozie role, choose **Cluster > Services > Oozie** and click the **Instance** tab on FusionInsight Manager.

**21003** is the running port of Oozie HTTPS requests. To view the port, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Oozie** and click the **Configuration** tab. Search for **OOZIE\_HTTPS\_PORT**.

**Step 5** View check results. The following circumstances are included:

- Some ShareLib JAR packages are missing.

If some JAR packages are missing, message "Share Lib jar file(s) not found on hdfs:" and information about the missing JAR packages are displayed.

If no ShareLib JAR package is missing, message "All Share Lib jar file(s) found on hdfs." is displayed.
- Some JAR packages are damaged.

If damaged JAR packages are detected, message "Share Lib jar file(s) mismatch on hdfs:" and information about the damaged JAR packages are displayed.

If no ShareLib JAR package is damaged, message "All Share Lib jar file(s) on hdfs match." is displayed.
- Custom JAR packages are uploaded.

If custom JAR packages are detected, message "Extra Share Lib jar file(s) found on hdfs:" and information about the custom JAR packages are displayed.

If no custom JAR package is detected, message "No extra Share Lib jar file(s) found on hdfs." is displayed.

**Step 6** Rectify the fault based on the check results.

If the detection result obtained in **Step 5** contains information indicating JAR packages are missing or damaged, perform the following operations:

- Spark ShareLib:  
Upload the Spark JAR package in the *Spark client installation directory/spark/jars* directory to the HDFS path in the check result.  
**hdfs dfs -put -f Local JAR package path HDFS path that Spark JAR packages are missing or damaged**
- Oozie ShareLib:
  - a. Decompress the **oozie-sharelib-\*.tar.gz** file under Oozie installation path **`\${BIGDATA\_HOME}/FusionInsight\_Porter\_\*/install/FusionInsight-Oozie-\*/oozie-\*/** and find the ShareLib JAR package.  
**tar -zxf oozie-sharelib-\*.tar.gz**
  - b. Upload the obtained Oozie JAR package to the HDFS path in the check result.  
**hdfs dfs -put -f Local JAR package path HDFS path that Oozie JAR packages are missing or damaged**

----End

## 19.5 Using Oozie Client to Submit an Oozie Job

### 19.5.1 Submitting a Hive Job

#### Scenario

This section describes how to use the Oozie client to submit a Hive job.

Hive jobs are divided into the following types:

- Hive job  
Hive job that is connected in JDBC mode
- Hive2 job  
Hive job that is connected in Beeline mode

This section describes how to submit a Hive job using the Oozie client.

#### NOTE

- The procedure for submitting a Hive2 job using the Oozie client is the same as that for submitting a Hive job. You only need to change **/Hive** in the procedure to **/Hive2**.  
For example, the directory of Hive jobs is **/opt/client/Oozie/oozie-client-\*/examples/apps/hive/**, and that of Hive2 jobs is **/opt/client/Oozie/oozie-client-\*/examples/apps/hive2/**.
- You are advised to download the latest client.

## Prerequisites

- The Hive and Oozie components and clients have been installed and are running properly.
- You have created or obtained the human-machine account and password for accessing the Oozie service.

### NOTE

- This user must belong to the **hadoop**, **supergroup**, and **hive** groups and be assigned with the Oozie role operation permission. If the multi-instance function is enabled for Hive, the user must belong to a specific Hive instance group, for example, **hive3**.
- This user must also be assigned the **manager\_viewer** role at least.
- You have obtained the URL of the Oozie server (any instance) in the running state, for example, **https://10.1.130.10:21003/oozie**.
- You have obtained the name of the Oozie server, for example, **10-1-130-10**.
- You have obtained the IP address of the active Yarn ResourceManager, for example, **10.1.130.11**.

## Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the Oozie client is installed as the client installation user.

**Step 2** Run the following command to obtain the installation environment. **/opt/client** is an example client installation path.

```
source /opt/client/bigdata_env
```

**Step 3** Check the cluster authentication mode.

- If the cluster is in security mode, run the **kinit** command to authenticate users.

For example, the **oozieuser** user is authenticated using the following command:

```
kinit oozieuser
```

- If the cluster is in normal mode, go to [Step 4](#).

**Step 4** Run the following command to go to the example directory:

```
cd /opt/client/Oozie/oozie-client-*/examples/apps/hive/
```

[Table 19-1](#) lists the files that you need to pay attention to in the directory.

**Table 19-1** File description

File	Description
hive-site.xml	Configuration file of a Hive job
job.properties	Parameter definition file of a workflow
script.q	SQL script of a Hive job
workflow.xml	Rule definition file of a workflow

**Step 5** Run the following command to edit the **job.properties** file:

```
vi job.properties
```

Perform the following modifications:

Change the value of **userName** to the name of the human-machine user who submits the job, for example, **userName=oozieuser**.

**Step 6** Run the **oozie job** command to run the workflow file:

```
oozie job -oozie https://Host name of the Oozie role:21003/oozie/ -config job.properties -run
```

 **NOTE**

- The command parameters are described as follows:
  - oozie** URL of the Oozie server that executes a job
  - config** Workflow property file
  - run** Executing a workflow
- If a job ID, for example, **job: 0000021-140222101051722-oozie-omm-W**, is displayed after the workflow file is executed, the job is successfully submitted. You can view the execution results on the Oozie management page.

Log in to the Oozie web UI at **https://IP address of the Oozie role:21003/oozie** as user **oozieuser**.

On the Oozie web UI, you can view the submitted workflow information based on the job ID in the table on the page.

----End

## 19.5.2 Submitting a Spark2x Job

### Scenario

This section describes how to submit a Spark2x job using the Oozie client.

 **NOTE**

You are advised to download the latest client.

### Prerequisites

- The Spark2x and Oozie components and clients have been installed and are running properly.

If the current client is an earlier version, you need to download and install the client again.
- You have created or obtained the human-machine account and password for accessing the Oozie service.

 **NOTE**

- This user must belong to the **hadoop**, **supergroup**, and **hive** groups and be assigned with the Oozie role operation permission. If the multi-instance function is enabled for Hive, the user must belong to a specific Hive instance group, for example, **hive3**.
- This user must also be assigned the **manager\_viewer** role at least.

- You have obtained the URL of the Oozie server (any instance) in the running state, for example, **https://10.1.130.10:21003/oozie**.
- You have obtained the name of the Oozie server, for example, **10-1-130-10**.
- You have obtained the IP address of the active Yarn ResourceManager, for example, **10.1.130.11**.

## Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the Oozie client is installed as the client installation user.

**Step 2** Run the following command to obtain the installation environment. **/opt/client** is an example client installation path.

```
source /opt/client/bigdata_env
```

**Step 3** Check the cluster authentication mode.

- If the cluster is in security mode, run the **kinit** command to authenticate users.

For example, the **oozieuser** user is authenticated using the following command:

```
kinit oozieuser
```

- If the cluster is in normal mode, go to [Step 4](#).

**Step 4** Run the following command to go to the example directory:

```
cd /opt/client/Oozie/oozie-client-*/examples/apps/spark2x/
```

[Table 19-2](#) lists the files that you need to pay attention to in the directory.

**Table 19-2** File description

File	Description
job.properties	Parameter definition file of a workflow
workflow.xml	Rule definition file of a workflow
lib	Directory of the JAR file on which a workflow depends

**Step 5** Run the following command to edit the **job.properties** file:

```
vi job.properties
```

Perform the following modifications:

Change the value of **userName** to the name of the human-machine user who submits the job, for example, **userName=oozieuser**.

**Step 6** Run the **oozie job** command to run the workflow file:

```
oozie job -oozie https://Host name of the Oozie role:21003/oozie/ -config job.properties -run
```

 NOTE

- The command parameters are described as follows:
  - oozie** URL of the Oozie server that executes a job
  - config** Workflow property file
  - run** Executing a workflow
- If a job ID, for example, **job: 0000021-140222101051722-oozie-omm-W**, is displayed after the workflow file is executed, the job is successfully submitted. You can view the execution results on the Oozie management page.

Log in to the Oozie web UI at **https://IP address of the Oozie role:21003/oozie** as user **oozieuser**.

On the Oozie web UI, you can view the submitted workflow information based on the job ID in the table on the page.

----End

## 19.5.3 Submitting a Loader Job

### Scenario

This section describes how to submit a Loader job using the Oozie client.

 NOTE

You are advised to download the latest client.

### Prerequisites

- The Hive and Oozie components and clients have been installed and are running properly.
- You have created or obtained the human-machine account and password for accessing the Oozie service.

 NOTE

- This user must belong to the **hadoop**, **supergroup**, and **hive** groups and be assigned with the Oozie role operation permission. If the multi-instance function is enabled for Hive, the user must belong to a specific Hive instance group, for example, **hive3**.
- This user must also be assigned the **manager\_viewer** role at least.
- You have obtained the URL of the Oozie server (any instance) in the running state, for example, **https://10.1.130.10:21003/oozie**.
- You have obtained the name of the Oozie server, for example, **10-1-130-10**.
- You have obtained the IP address of the active Yarn ResourceManager, for example, **10.1.130.11**.
- You have created a Loader job to be scheduled and obtained the job ID.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the Oozie client is installed as the client installation user.

**Step 2** Run the following command to obtain the installation environment. **/opt/client** is an example client installation path.



```
source /opt/client/bigdata_env
```

**Step 3** Check the cluster authentication mode.

- If the cluster is in security mode, run the **kinit** command to authenticate users.

For example, the **oozieuser** user is authenticated using the following command:

```
kinit oozieuser
```

- If the cluster is in normal mode, go to [Step 4](#).

**Step 4** Run the following command to go to the example directory:

```
cd /opt/client/Oozie/oozie-client-*/examples/apps/sqoop/
```

[Table 19-3](#) lists the files that you need to pay attention to in the directory.

**Table 19-3** File description

File	Description
job.properties	Parameter definition file of a workflow
workflow.xml	Rule definition file of a workflow

**Step 5** Run the following command to edit the **job.properties** file:

```
vi job.properties
```

Perform the following modifications:

Change the value of **userName** to the name of the human-machine user who submits the job, for example, **userName=oozieuser**.

**Step 6** Run the following command to edit the **workflow.xml** file:

```
vi workflow.xml
```

Perform the following modifications:

Change the value of **command** to the ID of the Loader job to be scheduled, for example, **1**.

Upload the **workflow.xml** file to the HDFS path in the **job.properties** file.

```
hdfs dfs -put -f workflow.xml /user/userName/examples/apps/sqoop
```

**Step 7** Run the **oozie job** command to run the workflow file:

```
oozie job -oozie https://Host name of the Oozie role:21003/oozie/ -config job.properties -run
```

 NOTE

- The command parameters are described as follows:
  - oozie** URL of the Oozie server that executes a job
  - config** Workflow property file
  - run** Executing a workflow
- If a job ID, for example, **job: 0000021-140222101051722-oozie-omm-W**, is displayed after the workflow file is executed, the job is successfully submitted. You can view the execution results on the Oozie management page.

Log in to the Oozie web UI at **https://IP address of the Oozie role:21003/oozie** as user **oozieuser**.

On the Oozie web UI, you can view the submitted workflow information based on the job ID in the table on the page.

----End

## 19.5.4 Submitting a DistCp Job

### Scenario

This section describes how to submit a DistCp job using the Oozie client.

 NOTE

You are advised to download the latest client.

### Prerequisites

- The HDFS and Oozie components and clients have been installed and are running properly.

If the current client is an earlier version, you need to download and install the client again.
- You have created or obtained the human-machine account and password for accessing the Oozie service.

 NOTE

- This user must belong to the **hadoop**, **supergroup**, and **hive** groups and be assigned with the Oozie role operation permission. If the multi-instance function is enabled for Hive, the user must belong to a specific Hive instance group, for example, **hive3**.
- This user must also be assigned the **manager\_viewer** role at least.
- You have obtained the URL of the Oozie server (any instance) in the running state, for example, **https://10.1.130.10:21003/oozie**.
- You have obtained the name of the Oozie server, for example, **10-1-130-10**.
- You have obtained the IP address of the active Yarn ResourceManager, for example, **10.1.130.11**.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to the node where the Oozie client is installed as the client installation user .

**Step 2** Run the following command to obtain the installation environment. `/opt/client` is an example client installation path.

```
source /opt/client/bigdata_env
```

**Step 3** Check the cluster authentication mode.

- If the cluster is in security mode, run the **kinit** command to authenticate users.

For example, the **oozieuser** user is authenticated using the following command:

```
kinit oozieuser
```

- If the cluster is in normal mode, go to [Step 4](#).

**Step 4** Run the following command to go to the example directory:

```
cd /opt/client/Oozie/oozie-client-*/examples/apps/distcp/
```

[Table 19-4](#) lists the files that you need to pay attention to in the directory.

**Table 19-4** File description

File	Description
job.properties	Parameter definition file of a workflow
workflow.xml	Rule definition file of a workflow

**Step 5** Run the following command to edit the **job.properties** file:

```
vi job.properties
```

Perform the following modifications:

Change the value of **userName** to the name of the human-machine user who submits the job, for example, **userName=oozieuser**.

**Step 6** Whether DistCp is not deployed across security clusters.

- If yes, go to [Step 7](#).
- If no, go to [Step 9](#).

**Step 7** Establish cross-Manager mutual trust between two clusters.

**Step 8** Run the following commands to back up and modify the **workflow.xml** file:

```
cp workflow.xml workflow.xml.bak
```

```
vi workflow.xml
```

Modify the following content:

```
<workflow-app xmlns="uri:oozie:workflow:1.0" name="distcp-wf">
  <start to="distcp-node"/>
  <action name="distcp-node">
    <distcp xmlns="uri:oozie:distcp-action:1.0">
      <resource-manager>${resourceManager}</resource-manager>
      <name-node>${nameNode}</name-node>
      <prepare>
        <delete path="hdfs://target_ip:target_port/user/${userName}/${examplesRoot}/output-data/$
```

```
{outputDir}"/>
  </prepare>
  <configuration>
    <property>
      <name>mapred.job.queue.name</name>
      <value>${queueName}</value>
    </property>
    <property>
      <name>oozie.launcher.mapreduce.job.hdfs-servers</name>
      <value>hdfs://source_ip:source_port,hdfs://target_ip:target_port</value>
    </property>
  </configuration>
  <arg>${nameNode}/user/${userName}/${examplesRoot}/input-data/text/data.txt</arg>
  <arg>hdfs://target_ip:target_port/user/${userName}/${examplesRoot}/output-data/${outputDir}/
data.txt</arg>
  </distcp>
  <ok to="end"/>
  <error to="fail"/>
</action>
<kill name="fail">
  <message>DistCP failed, error message[${wf.errorMessage(wf.lastErrorNode())}]</message>
</kill>
<end name="end"/>
</workflow-app>
```

**target\_ip:target\_port** is the HDFS active NameNode address of the other trusted cluster, for example, **10.10.10.233:25000**.

**source\_ip:source\_port** indicates the HDFS active NameNode address of the source cluster, for example, **10.10.10.223:25000**.

Change the two IP addresses and port numbers based on the site requirements.

**Step 9** Run the **oozie job** command to run the workflow file:

```
oozie job -oozie https://Host name of the Oozie role:21003/oozie/ -config
job.properties -run
```

#### NOTE

- The command parameters are described as follows:
  - oozie URL of the Oozie server that executes a job
  - config Workflow property file
  - run Executing a workflow
- If a job ID, for example, **job: 0000021-140222101051722-oozie-omm-W**, is displayed after the workflow file is executed, the job is successfully submitted. You can view the execution results on the Oozie management page.
 

Log in to the Oozie web UI at **https://IP address of the Oozie role:21003/oozie** as user **oozieuser**.

On the Oozie web UI, you can view the submitted workflow information based on the job ID in the table on the page.

----End

## 19.5.5 Submitting Other Jobs

### Scenario

In addition to Hive, Spark2x, and Loader jobs, MapReduce, Java, Shell, HDFS, SSH, SubWorkflow, Streaming, and scheduled jobs can be submitted using the Oozie client.

 NOTE

You are advised to download the latest client.

## Prerequisites

- The Oozie component and its client have been installed and are running properly.
- You have created or obtained the human-machine account and password for accessing the Oozie service.

 NOTE

- Shell job:  
This user must belong to the **hadoop** and **supergroup** groups and be assigned the Oozie role operation permission. The Shell script must have the execution permission on each NodeManager.
- SSH job:  
This user must belong to the **hadoop** and **supergroup** groups and be assigned the Oozie role operation permission. The mutual trust configuration is complete.
- Other jobs:  
This user must belong to the **hadoop** and **supergroup** groups and be assigned the Oozie role operation permission and other required permissions.
- This user must also be assigned the **manager\_viewer** role at least.
- You have obtained the URL of the Oozie server (any instance) in the running state, for example, **https://10.1.130.10:21003/oozie**.
- You have obtained the name of the Oozie server, for example, **10-1-130-10**.
- You have obtained the IP address of the active Yarn ResourceManager, for example, **10.1.130.11**.

## Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the Oozie client is installed as the client installation user.

**Step 2** Run the following command to obtain the installation environment. **/opt/client** is an example client installation path.

```
source /opt/client/bigdata_env
```

**Step 3** Check the cluster authentication mode.

- If the cluster is in security mode, run the **kinit** command to authenticate users.

For example, the **oozieuser** user is authenticated using the following command:

```
kinit oozieuser
```

- If the cluster is in normal mode, go to [Step 4](#).

**Step 4** Go to the example directory based on the type of the task you submit.

**Table 19-5** List of example directories

Job Type	Example Directory
MapReduce job	<i>Client installation directory</i> /Oozie/oozie-client-*/ <b>examples/apps/map-reduce</b>
Java job	<i>Client installation directory</i> /Oozie/oozie-client-*/ <b>examples/apps/java-main</b>
Shell job	<i>Client installation directory</i> /Oozie/oozie-client-*/ <b>examples/apps/shell</b>
Streaming job	<i>Client installation directory</i> /Oozie/oozie-client-*/ <b>examples/apps/shell</b>
SubWorkflow job	<i>Client installation directory</i> /Oozie/oozie-client-*/ <b>examples/apps/subwf</b>
SSH job	<i>Client installation directory</i> /Oozie/oozie-client-*/ <b>examples/apps/ssh</b>
Scheduled job	<i>Client installation directory</i> /Oozie/oozie-client-*/ <b>examples/apps/cron</b>

 **NOTE**

The examples of other jobs contain HDFS job examples.

**Table 19-6** lists the files that you need to pay attention to in the example directory.

**Table 19-6** File description

File	Description
job.properties	Parameter definition file of a workflow
workflow.xml	Rule definition file of a workflow
lib	Directory of the JAR file on which a workflow depends
coordinator.xml	Scheduled job configuration file which can be used to set a scheduled policy. The file is in the <b>cron</b> directory.
oozie_shell.sh	Shell script file required for submitting shell jobs. The file is in the <b>shell</b> directory.

**Step 5** Run the following command to edit the **job.properties** file:

```
vi job.properties
```

Perform the following modifications:

Change the value of **userName** to the name of the human-machine user who submits the job, for example, **userName=oozieuser**.

**Step 6** Run the **oozie job** command to run the workflow file:

```
oozie job -oozie https://Host name of the oozie role:21003/oozie -config File  
path of job.properties -run
```

Example:

```
oozie job -oozie https://10-1-130-10:21003/oozie -config  
/opt/client/Oozie/oozie-client-*/examples/apps/map-reduce/job.properties -  
run
```

#### NOTE

- The command parameters are described as follows:
  - oozie** URL of the Oozie server that executes a job
  - config** Workflow property file
  - run** Executing a workflow
- If a job ID, for example, **job: 0000021-140222101051722-oozie-omm-W**, is displayed after the workflow file is executed, the job is successfully submitted. You can view the execution results on the Oozie management page.

Log in to the Oozie web UI at **https://IP address of the Oozie role:21003/oozie** as user **oozieuser**.

On the Oozie web UI, you can view the submitted workflow information based on the job ID in the table on the page.

----End

## 19.6 Using Hue to Submit an Oozie Job

### 19.6.1 Creating a Workflow

#### Scenario

You can submit an Oozie job on the Hue management page, but a workflow must be created before the job is submitted.

#### Prerequisites

Before using Hue to submit an Oozie job, configure the Oozie client and upload the sample configuration file and JAR file to the specified HDFS directory. For details, see [Using the Oozie Client](#).

#### Procedure

**Step 1** Prepare a user who has operation permissions on the corresponding components.

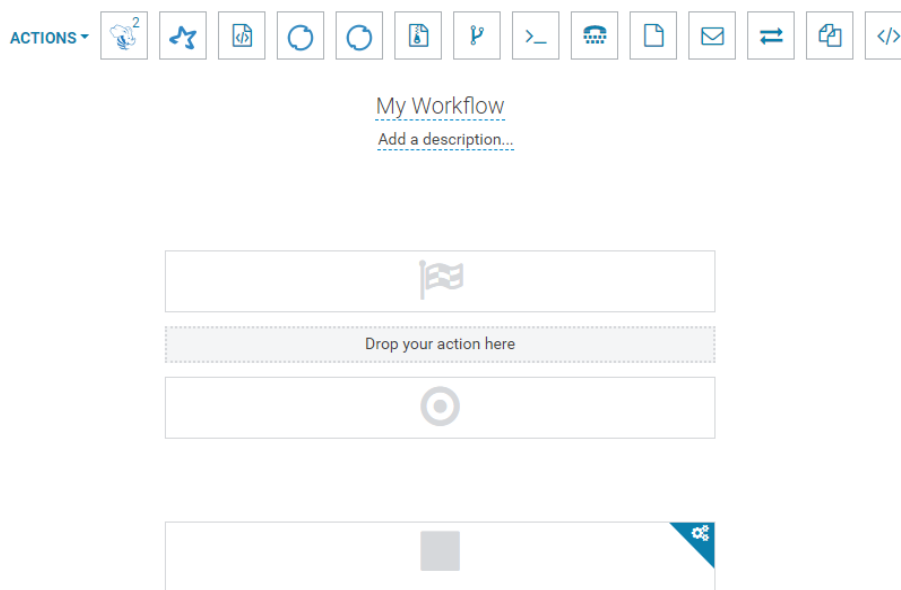
For example, log in to FusionInsight Manager as user **admin** and choose **System** in the top menu bar. On the **System** page that is displayed, choose **User** under **Permission** in the navigation pane on the left. On the displayed **User** page, click

**Create.** On the **Create** page, set **Username** to **hueuser** and **User Type** to **Human-Machine**, set the password and confirm it, set **User Group** to **hive, hadoop**, and **supergroup**, set **Primary Group** to **hive**, set **Role** to **System\_administrator**, and click **OK**.

**Step 2** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as the user created in **Step 1** (change the password upon your first login), choose **Cluster > Services > Hue**, and click the link next to **Hue WebUI** to go to the Hue WebUI page.

**Step 3** In the navigation tree on the left, click  and choose **Workflow** to open the Workflow editor.

**Step 4** Select **Actions** from the **DOCUMENTS** drop-down list, select the job type to be created and drag it to the operation area.



For submitting different job types, follow instructions in the following sections:

- [Submitting a Hive2 Job](#)
- [Submitting a Spark2x Job](#)
- [Submitting a Java Job](#)
- [Submitting a Loader Job](#)
- [Submitting a MapReduce Job](#)
- [Submitting a Sub-workflow Job](#)
- [Submitting a Shell Job](#)
- [Submitting an HDFS Job](#)
- [Submitting a Streaming Job](#)
- [Submitting a DistCp Job](#)

----End

## 19.6.2 Submitting a Workflow Job




## 19.6.2.1 Submitting a Hive2 Job

### Scenario

This section describes how to submit an Oozie job of the Hive2 type on the Hue web UI.

### Procedure

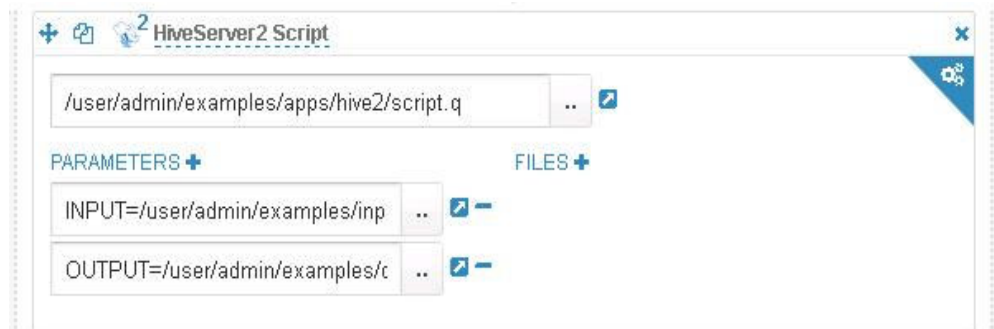
**Step 1** Create a workflow. For details, see [Creating a Workflow](#).

**Step 2** On the workflow editing page, select  next to **HiveServer2 Script** and drag it to the operation area.

**Step 3** In the **HiveServer2 Script** dialog box that is displayed, configure the script path in the HDFS, for example, `/user/admin/examples/apps/hive2/script.q`, and click **Add**.

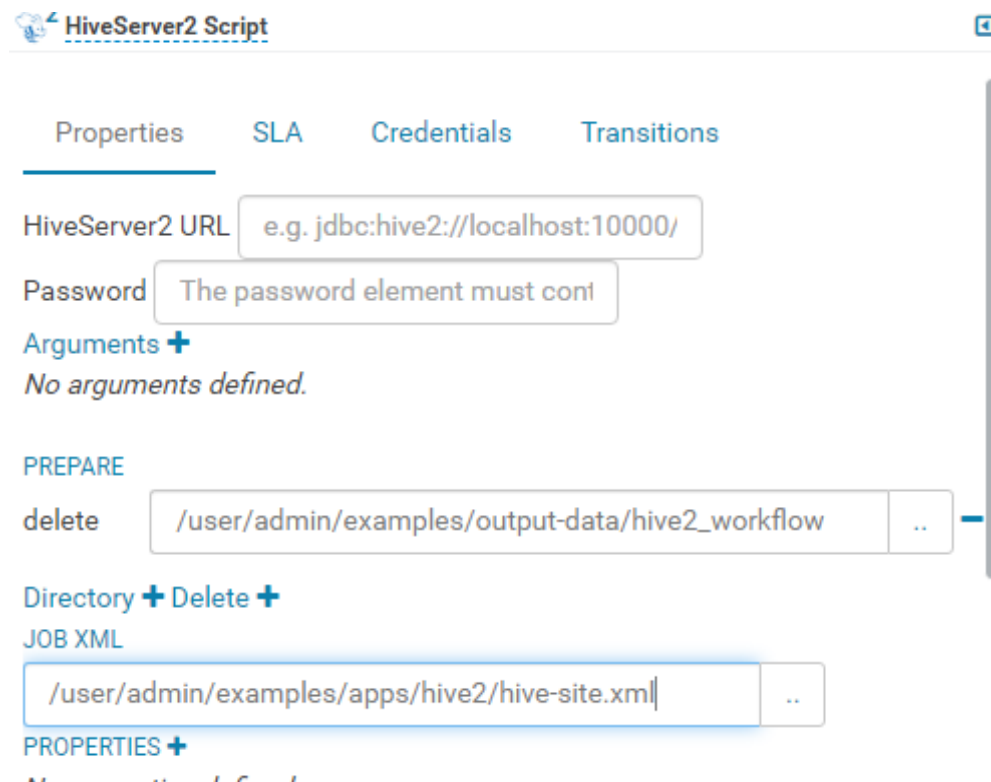
**Step 4** Click **PARAMETER+** to add input and output parameters.

For example, if the input parameter is **INPUT=/user/admin/examples/input-data/table**, the output parameter is **OUTPUT=/user/admin/examples/output-data/hive2\_workflow**.




**Step 5** Click the configuration button  in the upper right corner. On the configuration page that is displayed, click **Delete +** to delete a directory, for example, `/user/admin/examples/output-data/hive2_workflow`.

**Step 6** Configure **JOB XML**. The value is *the path where the client installation directory* `Oozie/oozie-client-*/examples/apps/hive/hive-site.xml` is uploaded to the HDFS directory, for example, to the HDFS path `/user/admin/examples/apps/hive2/hive-site.xml`. You do not need to set **HiveServer2 URL** and other parameters.




**NOTE**

If the preceding parameters and values are modified, you can query them in **Oozie client installation directory//oozie-client-\*/conf/hive-site.xml**.

**Step 7** Click  in the upper right corner of the Oozie editor.

If you need to modify the job name before saving the job (default value: **My Workflow**), click the name directly for modification, for example, **Hive2-Workflow**.

**Step 8** After the configuration is saved, click , and submit the job.

After the job is submitted, you can view the related contents of the job, such as the detailed information, logs, and processes, on Hue.

----End


### 19.6.2.2 Submitting a Spark2x Job

#### Scenario


This section describes how to submit an Oozie job of the Spark2x type on Hue.




#### Procedure

**Step 1** Create a workflow. For details, see [Creating a Workflow](#).

- Step 2** On the workflow editing page, select  next to **Spark program** and drag it to the operation area.
- Step 3** In the Spark window that is displayed, set the value of **Files**, for example, to **hdfs://hacluster/user/admin/examples/apps/spark2x/lib/oozie-examples.jar**. Set the value of **jar/py name**, for example, to **org.apache.oozie.example.SparkFileCopy**, and click **Add**.
- Step 4** Set the value of **Main class**, for example, **org.apache.oozie.example.SparkFileCopy**.
- Step 5** Click **PARAMETER+** to add related input and output parameters.
- For example, add the following parameters:
- **hdfs://hacluster/user/admin/examples/input-data/text/data.txt**
  - **hdfs://hacluster/user/admin/examples/output-data/spark\_workflow**
- Step 6** In the **Options list** text box, specify Spark parameters, for example, **--conf spark.yarn.archive=hdfs://hacluster/user/spark2x/jars/xxx/spark-archive-2x.zip --conf spark.eventLog.enabled=true --conf spark.eventLog.dir=hdfs://hacluster/spark2xJobHistory2x**.

 **NOTE**

The version *xxx* is used as an example. You can log in to FusionInsight Manager, click  in the upper right corner, choose **About** from the drop-down list, and view the FusionInsight Manager version in the dialog box that is displayed.

- Step 7** Click the configuration button  in the upper right corner. Set the value of **Spark Master**, for example, to **yarn-cluster**. Set the value of **Mode**, for example, **cluster**.
- Step 8** On the configuration page that is displayed, click **Delete +** to delete a directory, for example, **hdfs://hacluster/user/admin/examples/output-data/spark\_workflow**.
- Step 9** Click **PROPERTIES+** and add **sharelib** used by Oozie. Enter the attribute name **oozie.action.sharelib.for.spark** in the left text box and the attribute value **spark2x** in the right text box.
- Step 10** Click  in the upper right corner of the Oozie editor.
- If you need to modify the job name before saving the job (default value: **My Workflow**), click the name directly for modification, for example, **Spark-Workflow**.
- Step 11** After the configuration is saved, click , and submit the job.

After the job is submitted, you can view the related contents of the job, such as the detailed information, logs, and processes, on Hue.

----End

### 19.6.2.3 Submitting a Java Job

#### Scenario


This section describes how to submit an Oozie job of the Java type on the Hue web UI.

#### Procedure


**Step 1** Create a workflow. For details, see [Creating a Workflow](#).

**Step 2** On the workflow editing page, select  next to **Java program** and drag it to the operation area.

**Step 3** In the **Jar program** window that is displayed, set the value of **Jar name**, for example, `/user/admin/examples/apps/java-main/lib/oozie-examples-5.1.0.jar`. Set the value of **Main class**, for example, `org.apache.oozie.example.DemoJavaMain`. Click **Add**.

**Step 4** Click  in the upper right corner of the Oozie editor.

If you need to modify the job name before saving the job (default value: **My Workflow**), click the name directly for modification, for example, **Java-Workflow**.

**Step 5** After the configuration is saved, click , and submit the job.

After the job is submitted, you can view the related contents of the job, such as the detailed information, logs, and processes, on Hue.

----End

### 19.6.2.4 Submitting a Loader Job

#### Scenario

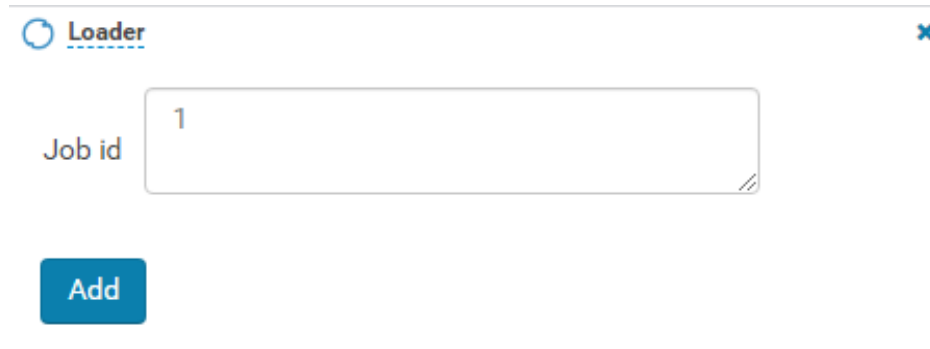
This section describes how to submit an Oozie job of the Loader type on the Hue web UI.

#### Procedure

**Step 1** Create a workflow. For details, see [Creating a Workflow](#).

**Step 2** On the workflow editing page, select  next to **Loader** and drag it to the operation area.


**Step 3** In the **Loader** window that is displayed, set **Job id**, for example, to **1**. Click **Add**.




 **NOTE**

**Job id** is the ID of the Loader job to be orchestrated and can be obtained from the Loader page.

You can create a Loader job to be scheduled and obtain its job ID. For details, see [Using Loader](#).

**Step 4** Click  in the upper right corner of the Oozie editor.

If you need to modify the job name before saving the job (default value: **My Workflow**), click the name directly for modification, for example, **Loader-Workflow**.

**Step 5** After the configuration is saved, click , and submit the job.

After the job is submitted, you can view the related contents of the job, such as the detailed information, logs, and processes, on Hue.

----End

## 19.6.2.5 Submitting a MapReduce Job

### Scenario

This section describes how to submit an Oozie job of the MapReduce type on the Hue web UI.

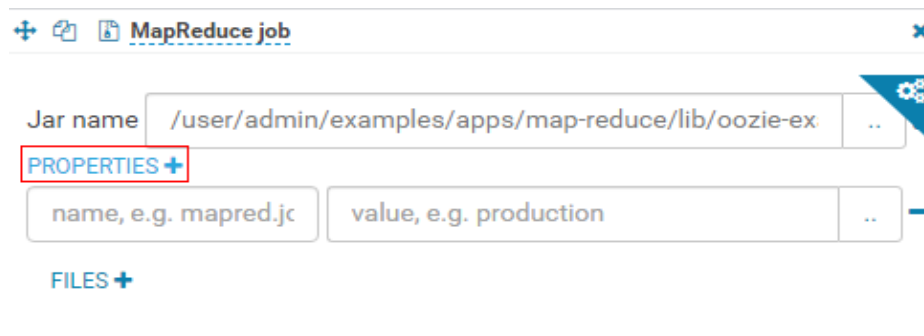
### Procedure

**Step 1** Create a workflow. For details, see [Creating a Workflow](#).

**Step 2** On the workflow editing page, select  next to **MapReduce job** and drag it to the operation area.


**Step 3** In the displayed **MapReduce job** dialog box, set **Jar name**, for example, to `/user/admin/examples/apps/map-reduce/lib/oozie-examples-5.1.0.jar`. Click **Add**.

**Step 4** Click **PROPERTIES+** to add input and output properties.



For example, set the value of **mapred.input.dir** to **/user/admin/examples/input-data/text** and set the value of **mapred.output.dir** to **/user/admin/examples/output-data/map-reduce\_workflow**.

**Step 5** Click the configuration button  in the upper right corner. On the configuration page that is displayed, click **Delete +** to delete a directory, for example, **/user/admin/examples/output-data/map-reduce\_workflow**.

**Step 6** Click  in the upper right corner of the Oozie editor.

If you need to modify the job name before saving the job (default value: **My Workflow**), click the name directly for modification, for example, **MapReduce-Workflow**.

**Step 7** After the configuration is saved, click , and submit the job.

After the job is submitted, you can view the related contents of the job, such as the detailed information, logs, and processes, on Hue.

----End

### 19.6.2.6 Submitting a Sub-workflow Job

#### Scenario

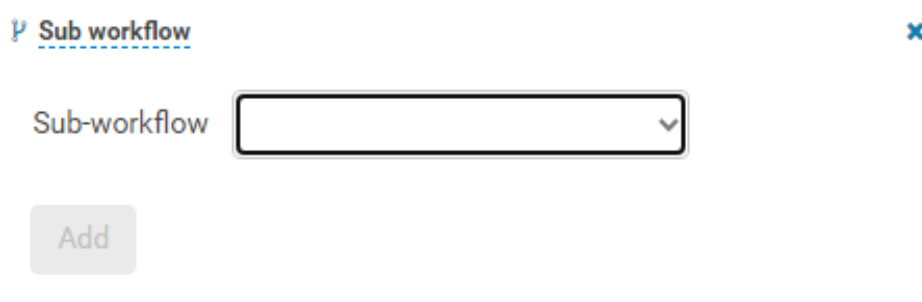
This section describes how to submit an Oozie job of the Sub-workflow type on the Hue web UI.


#### Procedure

**Step 1** Create a workflow. For details, see [Creating a Workflow](#).

**Step 2** On the workflow editing page, select  next to **Sub workflow** and drag it to the operation area.

**Step 3** In the **Sub workflow** dialog box that is displayed, set **Sub-workflow**, for example, to **Java-Workflow** (one of the created workflows) from the drop-down list box, and click **Add**.



**Step 4** Click  in the upper right corner of the Oozie editor.

If you need to modify the job name before saving the job (default value: **My Workflow**), click the name directly for modification, for example, **Subworkflow-Workflow**.

**Step 5** After the configuration is saved, click , and submit the job.

After the job is submitted, you can view the related contents of the job, such as the detailed information, logs, and processes, on Hue.

----End


## 19.6.2.7 Submitting a Shell Job

### Scenario

This section describes how to submit an Oozie job of the Shell type on the Hue web UI.

### Procedure

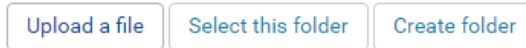
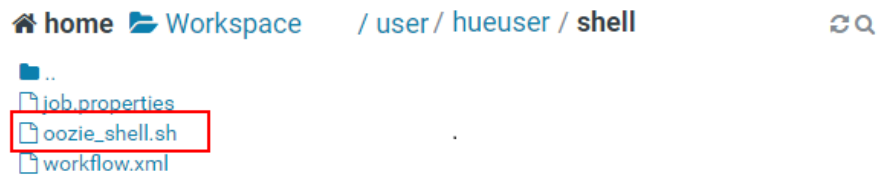
**Step 1** Create a workflow. For details, see [Creating a Workflow](#).

**Step 2** On the workflow editing page, select  next to **Shell** and drag it to the operation area.

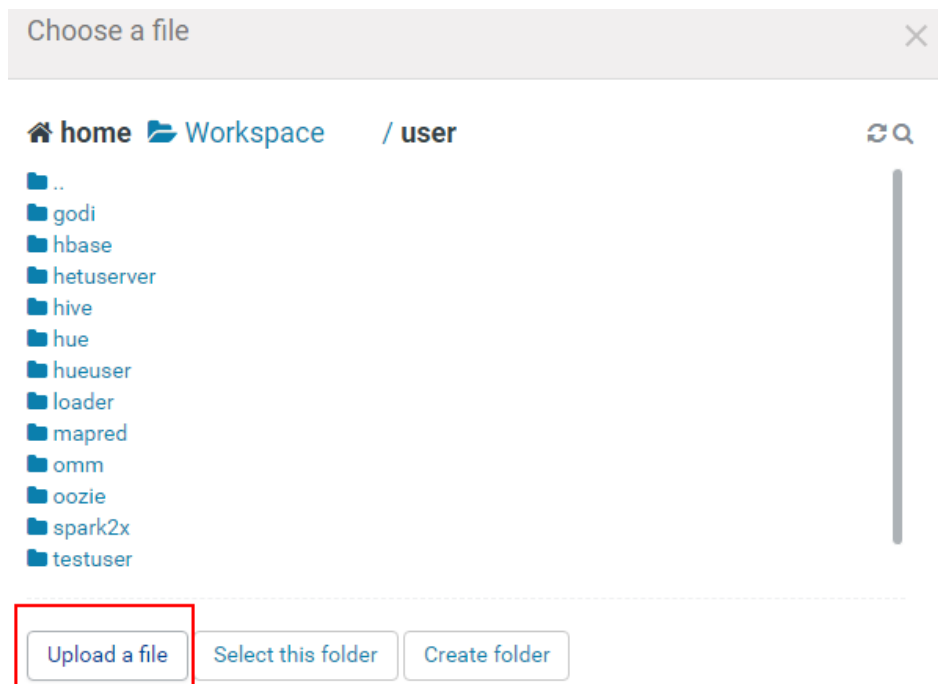
**Step 3** In the **Shell** window that is displayed, set **Shell command**, for example, to **oozie\_shell.sh**, and click **Add**.

**Step 4** Click **FILE+** to add the Shell command execution file or Oozie example execution file. You can select a file stored in HDFS or a local file.

- If the file is stored in HDFS, select the path of the **.sh** file, for example, **user/hueuser/shell/oozie\_shell.sh**.

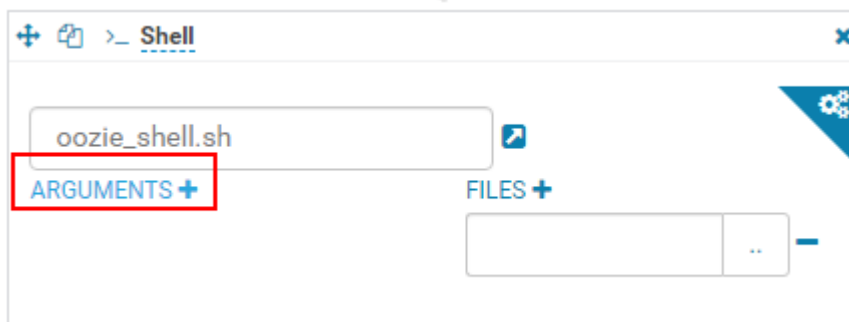


- If you select a local file, click **Upload a file** on the **Choose a file** page to upload the local file. After the file is uploaded, select the file.



**Step 5** If the shell file to be executed needs to transfer parameters, click **ARGUMENTS+** to set parameters.





NOTE

The sequence of transferring parameters must be the same as that in the shell script.

**Step 6** Click in the upper right corner of the Oozie editor.

If you need to modify the job name before saving the job (default value: **My Workflow**), click the name directly for modification, for example, **Shell-Workflow**.

**Step 7** After the configuration is saved, click , and submit the job.

After the job is submitted, you can view the related contents of the job, such as the detailed information, logs, and processes, on Hue.

NOTE

- When configuring a shell command as a Linux command, specify it as the original command instead of the shortcut key command. For example, do not set **ls -l** to **ll**. You can configure it as the shell command **ls**, and add a parameter **-l**.
- When uploading the shell script to HDFS on Windows, make sure that the shell script format is Unix. If the format is incorrect, the shell job fails to be submitted.

----End

## 19.6.2.8 Submitting an HDFS Job

### Scenario

This section describes how to submit an Oozie job of the HDFS type on the Hue web UI.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Create a workflow. For details, see [Creating a Workflow](#).

**Step 2** On the workflow editing page, select next to **Fs** and drag it to the operation area.

**Step 3** In the **Fs** window that is displayed, click **Add**.


**Step 4** Click **CREATE DIRECTORY+** to add the HDFS directories to be created, for example, `/user/admin/examples/output-data/mkdir_workflow` and `/user/admin/examples/output-data/mkdir_workflow1`.

---

 **CAUTION**

If you click **DELETE PATH+** to add the HDFS path to be deleted, this parameter cannot be empty. Otherwise, the `/user/{Submit user name}` directory of the HDFS is deleted by default, which may cause other tasks to run abnormally.

---

**Step 5** Click  in the upper right corner of the Oozie editor.

If you need to modify the job name before saving the job (default value: **My Workflow**), click the name directly for modification, for example, **HDFS-Workflow**.

**Step 6** After the configuration is saved, click , and submit the job.

After the job is submitted, you can view the related contents of the job, such as the detailed information, logs, and processes, on Hue.

----End

## 19.6.2.9 Submitting a Streaming Job

### Scenario

This section describes how to submit an Oozie job of the Streaming type on the Hue web UI.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Create a workflow. For details, see [Creating a Workflow](#).

**Step 2** On the workflow editing page, select  next to **Streaming** and drag it to the operation area.


**Step 3** In the **Streaming** window that is displayed, set **Mapper**, for example, to `/bin/cat`. Set **Reducer**, for example, to `/usr/bin/wc`. Click **Add**.

**Step 4** Click **FILE+** to add the files required for running, for example, `/user/oozie/share/lib/mapreduce-streaming/hadoop-streaming-xxx.jar` and `/user/oozie/share/lib/mapreduce-streaming/oozie-sharelib-streaming-5.1.0.jar`.


**Step 5** Click the configuration button  in the upper right corner. On the configuration page that is displayed, click **Delete+** to delete a directory, for example, `/user/admin/examples/output-data/streaming_workflow`.

**Step 6** Click **PROPERTIES+** to add the following properties:

- Enter the property name **mapred.input.dir** in the left box and enter the property value **/user/admin/examples/input-data/text** in the right box.
- Enter the property name **mapred.output.dir** in the left box and enter the attribute value **/user/admin/examples/output-data/streaming\_workflow** in the right box.

**Step 7** Click  in the upper right corner of the Oozie editor.

If you need to modify the job name before saving the job (default value: **My Workflow**), click the name directly for modification, for example, **Streaming-Workflow**.

**Step 8** After the configuration is saved, click , and submit the job.

After the job is submitted, you can view the related contents of the job, such as the detailed information, logs, and processes, on Hue.

----End


## 19.6.2.10 Submitting a DistCp Job

### Scenario

This section describes how to submit an Oozie job of the DistCp type on the Hue web UI.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Create a workflow. For details, see [Creating a Workflow](#).


**Step 2** On the workflow editing page, select  next to **Distcp** and drag it to the operation area.

**Step 3** Determine whether the current DistCp operation is performed across clusters.

- If yes, go to [Step 4](#).
- If no, go to [Step 7](#).

**Step 4** Establish cross-Manager mutual trust between two clusters.


**Step 5** In the **Distcp** window that is displayed, set the value of **Source**, for example, to **hdfs://hacluster/user/admin/examples/input-data/text/data.txt**. Set **Destination**, for example, to **hdfs://target\_ip:target\_port/user/admin/examples/output-data/distcp-workflow/data.txt**. Click **Add**.

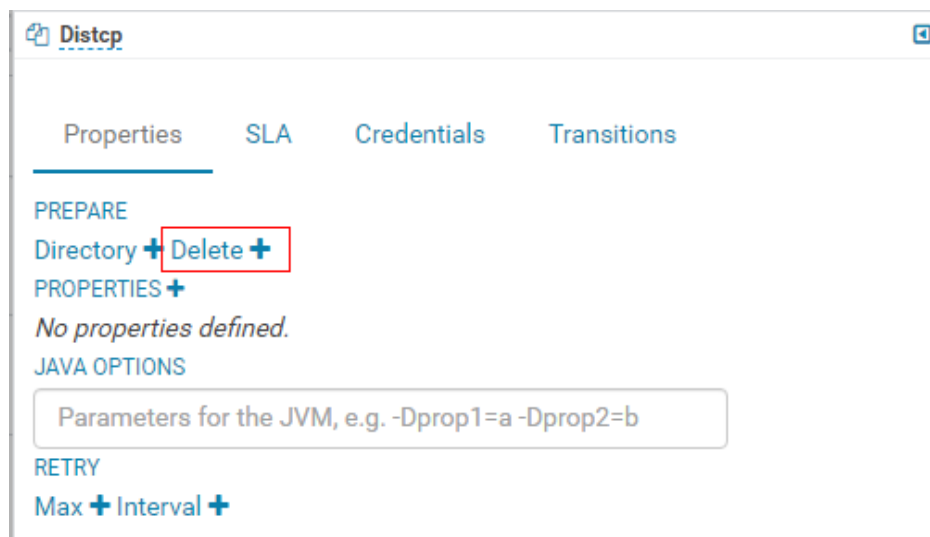
**Step 6** Click the configuration button  in the upper right corner. On the **Properties** tab page, click **PROPERTIES+**, enter the attribute name **oozie.launcher.mapreduce.job.hdfs-servers** in the text box on the left, enter the attribute value **hdfs://source\_ip:source\_port,hdfs://target\_ip:target\_port** in the text box on the right, and go to [Step 8](#).


 **NOTE**

*source\_ip*: service address of the HDFS NameNode in the source cluster  
*source\_port*: port number of the HDFS NameNode in the source cluster.  
*target\_ip*: service address of the HDFS NameNode in the target cluster  
*target\_port*: port number of the HDFS NameNode in the target cluster.

**Step 7** In the **Distcp** window that is displayed, set the value of **Source**, for example, to **/user/admin/examples/input-data/text/data.txt**. Set **Destination**, for example, to **/user/admin/examples/output-data/distcp-workflow/data.txt**. Click **Add**.

**Step 8** Click  in the upper right corner. On the configuration page that is displayed, click **Delete+** and add the directory to be deleted, for example, **/user/admin/examples/output-data/distcp-workflow**.



**Step 9** Click  in the upper right corner of the Oozie editor.

If you need to modify the job name before saving the job (default value: **My Workflow**), click the name directly for modification, for example, **Distcp-Workflow**.

**Step 10** After the configuration is saved, click , and submit the job.

After the job is submitted, you can view the related contents of the job, such as the detailed information, logs, and processes, on Hue.

----End

## 19.6.2.11 Example of Mutual Trust Operations

### Scenario

This section guides you to enable unidirectional password-free mutual trust when Oozie nodes are used to execute shell scripts of external nodes through SSH jobs.

## Prerequisites

You have installed Oozie, and it can communicate with external nodes (nodes connected using SSH).

## Procedure

**Step 1** Ensure that the user used for SSH connection exists on the external node, and the user directory `~/.ssh` exists.

**Step 2** Log in to the node where Oozie is located as user **omm** and check whether the `~/.ssh/id_rsa.pub` file exists.

- If yes, go to **Step 3**.
- If no, run the following command to generate a public-private key pair:

```
ssh-keygen -t rsa
```

**Step 3** Log in to the node where the Oozie instance resides as user **omm** and run the following command to configure mutual trust:

```
ssh-copy-id -i ~/.ssh/id_rsa.pub User who runs SSH tasks@IP address of the node where SSH tasks run
```

You need to enter the password of the user who runs SSH tasks as prompted.

### NOTE

- The user of the node where Shell resides (external node) must have the permission to execute shell scripts and access all directories and files involved in the Shell scripts.
- If there are multiple Oozie nodes, perform **Step 2** to **Step 3** on all Oozie nodes.

**Step 4** Log in to other Oozie nodes as user **omm** and repeat **Step 2** to **Step 3**.

----End

## 19.6.2.12 Submitting an SSH Job

### Scenario

This section guides you to submit an Oozie job of the SSH type on the Hue web UI.

Due to security risks, SSH jobs cannot be submitted by default. To use the SSH function, you need to manually enable it.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Enable the SSH function. (Skip this step if the `oozie.job.ssh.enable` parameter is unavailable for the current cluster.)

1. On FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Oozie** and click the **Configurations** tab and then **All Configurations**. In the navigation pane on the left, choose **oozie(Role) > Security**, change the value of `oozie.job.ssh.enable` to **true**, and click **Save**. In the displayed dialog box, click **OK** to save the configuration.



2. On the **Dashboard** page of Oozie, choose **More > Restart Service** in the upper-right corner to restart Oozie.

**Step 2** Create a workflow. For details, see [Creating a Workflow](#).


**Step 3** For details about how to add the trust relationship, see [Example of Mutual Trust Operations](#).



**Step 4** On the workflow editing page, select the **Ssh** button and drag it to the operation area.

**Step 5** In the **Ssh** window that is displayed, set the following parameters and click **Add**.

- **User and Host:** The value of **User** is the user for which mutual trust is configured in [Step 3](#). The parameter value is in the format of *User who performs the SSH task@IP address of the node where the SSH task is performed*. For example, the value of this configuration item can be set to **root@X.X.X.X**.
- **Ssh command:** indicates the command for submitting a job.

**Step 6** Click  in the upper right corner of the Oozie editor.

If you need to modify the job name before saving the job (default value: **My Workflow**), click the name directly for modification, for example, **Ssh-Workflow**.

**Step 7** After the configuration is saved, click , and submit the job.

After the job is submitted, you can view the related contents of the job, such as the detailed information, logs, and processes, on Hue.

----End


### 19.6.2.13 Submitting a Hive Script


#### Scenario

This section describes how to submit a Hive job on the Hue web UI.



#### Procedure

**Step 1** Access the Hue web UI. For details, see [Accessing the Hue Web UI](#).

**Step 2** In the navigation tree on the left, click  and choose **Workflow** to open the Workflow editor.

- Step 3** Click **Documents**, click  to select a Hive script from the operation list, and drag it to the operation page.
- Step 4** In the **HiveServer2 Script** dialog box that is displayed, select the saved Hive script. For details about how to save the Hive script, see [Using HiveQL Editor on the Hue Web UI](#). Select a script and click **Add**.



- Step 5** Configure the Job XML, for example, to the HDFS path `/user/admin/examples/apps/hive2/hive-site.xml`. For details, see [Submitting a Hive2 Job](#).
- Step 6** Click  in the upper right corner of the Oozie editor.
- Step 7** After the configuration is saved, click , and submit the job.

After the job is submitted, you can view the related contents of the job, such as the detailed information, logs, and processes, on Hue.

----End

## 19.6.3 Submitting a Coordinator Periodic Scheduling Job


### Scenario

This section describes how to submit a job of the periodic scheduling type on the Hue web UI.

### Prerequisites

Required workflow jobs have been configured before the coordinator task is submitted.

### Procedure


- Step 1** Access the Hue web UI. For details, see [Accessing the Hue Web UI](#).
- Step 2** In the navigation tree on the left, click  and choose **Schedule** to open the Coordinator editor.
- Step 3** On the job editing page, click **My Schedule** to change the job name.
- Step 4** Click **Choose a workflow...** to select the workflow to be orchestrated.

## My Schedule

Add a description...


## Which workflow to schedule?

Choose a workflow...

**Step 5** After you select the workflow, set the job execution frequency as prompted. If the workflow to be executed needs to transfer parameters, click + **Add parameter** to set parameters and click  in the upper right corner to save the job.

 **NOTE**

The time may be several hours different from the local time due to time zone conversion.

**Step 6** Click  in the upper right corner of the editor, set the start value and end value of the time range for executing the scheduled job, and click **Submit** to submit the job.

 **NOTE**

Because the time zone is changed, the difference between the time and the local time may be several hours. For example, in China, the time is 8 hours later than the local time.

----End

## 19.6.4 Submitting a Bundle Batch Processing Job

### Scenario


In the case that multiple scheduled jobs exist at the same time, you can manage the jobs in batches over the Bundle task. This section describes how to submit a job of the batch type on the Hue web UI.

### Prerequisites


Required related workflow and Coordinator jobs have been configured before the Bundle batch processing job is submitted.



### Procedure

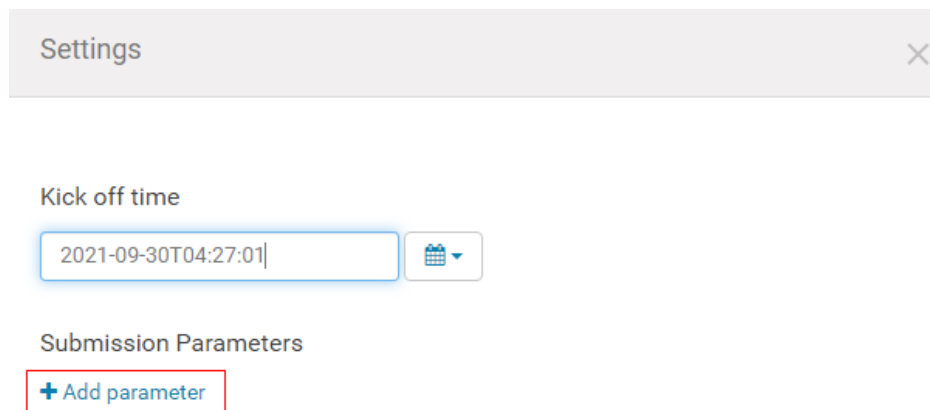
**Step 1** Access the Hue web UI. For details, see [Accessing the Hue Web UI](#).

**Step 2** In the navigation tree on the left, click  and choose **Bundle** to open the Bundle editor.




- Step 3** On the job editing page, click **My Bundle** to change the job name.
- Step 4** Click **+Add a coordinator** to select the Coordinator job to be orchestrated.
- Step 5** Set the start time and the end time for the scheduled coordinator jobs as prompted and click  in the upper right corner to save the job.

- Step 6** Click  in the upper right corner of the editor, select  from the displayed menu, set the start time of the bundle task, click **+Add parameter** to add parameters, and close the dialog box to save the settings.



 **NOTE**

Because the time zone is changed, the difference between the time and the local time may be several hours. For example, in China, the time is 8 hours later than the local time.

- Step 7** Click  in the upper right corner of the editor. In the dialog box that is displayed, click **Submit** to submit the job.


----End

## 19.6.5 Querying Job Execution Results

### Scenario

After the jobs are submitted, you can view the execution status of a specific job on Hue.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Access the Hue web UI. For details, see [Accessing the Hue Web UI](#).
- Step 2** Click . On the displayed page, you can view information about the Workflow, Schedule, and Bundle tasks.

View the jobs in the current cluster.

 **NOTE**

The number on **Job Browser** indicates the total number of jobs in the cluster.

**Job Browser** displays the following job information:

**Table 19-7** MRS job attributes

Attribute	Description
Name	Job name
User	User who starts a job
Type	Job type
Status	Job status, including <b>Succeeded</b> , <b>Running</b> , and <b>Failed</b> .
Progress	Job running progress
Group	Group to which a job belongs
Start	Start time of a job
Duration	Job running duration
Id	Job ID, which is generated by the system automatically.

 **NOTE**

If the MRS cluster has Spark, the **Spark-JDBCServer** job is started by default to execute tasks.

----End

## 19.7 Oozie Log Overview

### Log Description

**Log path:** The default storage paths of Oozie log files are as follows:

- Run log: **`/var/log/Bigdata/oozie`**
- Audit log: **`/var/log/Bigdata/audit/oozie`**

**Log archiving rule:** Oozie logs are classified into run logs, script logs, and audit logs. The maximum size of a run log file is 20 MB, and a maximum of 20 run log files can be reserved. The maximum size of an audit log file is 20 MB, and a maximum of 20 audit log files can be reserved.

 **NOTE**

A compressed log file is generated for **oozie.log** every hour. 720 compressed files (log files of one month) are retained by default.

**Table 19-8** Oozie log list

Log Type	Log File Name	Description
Run log	jetty.log	Oozie built-in jetty server log file, which is used to process the request and response information of OozieServlet
	jetty.out	Oozie process startup log file
	oozie_db_temp.log	Oozie database connection log
	oozie-instrumentation.log	Oozie dashboard log file, which records the Oozie running status and configuration information of each component
	oozie-jpa.log	openJPa run log file
	oozie.log	Oozie run log file
	oozie-<SSH_USER>-<DATE>-<PID>-gc.log	Log file that records the garbage collection of the Oozie service
	oozie-ops.log	Oozie operation log file
	check-serviceDetail.log	Oozie health check logs
	oozie-error.log	Oozie running error logs
	threadDump-<DATE>.log	Log file that records stack information when the service process exits normally
	Script logs	postinstallDetail.log
prestartDetail.log		Pre-startup log file
startDetail.log		Service startup log file
stopDetail.log		Service stop log file
upload-sharelib.log		Operation logs uploaded by <b>sharelib</b>
Audit log	oozie-audit.log	Audit log

## Log Level

**Table 19-9** describes the log levels provided by Oozie.

The priorities of log levels are ERROR, WARN, INFO, and DEBUG in descending order. Logs whose levels are higher than or equal to the set level are printed. The number of printed logs decreases as the configured log level increases.

**Table 19-9** Log levels

Level	Description
ERROR	Logs of this level record abnormal information about events that cause process exceptions.
WARN	Logs of this level record exception information about the current event processing.
INFO	Logs of this level record normal running status information about the system and events.
DEBUG	Logs of this level record system information and information about database underlying data transmission.

To modify log levels, perform the following operations:

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager.
- Step 2** Choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Oozie** > **Configurations**.
- Step 3** Select **All Configurations**.
- Step 4** On the menu bar on the left, select the log menu of the target role.
- Step 5** Select a desired log level.
- Step 6** Click **Save**, and then click **OK**. The settings take effect after the processing is complete.

----End

## Log Formats

The following table lists the Oozie log formats.

**Table 19-10** Log formats

Log Type	Format	Example
Run log	<yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS><Log level><Location where the log event occurs><Log level><Message in the log>	2015-05-29 21:01:45,268 INFO StatusTransitService\$StatusTransitRun- nable:539 - USER[-] GROUP[-] Released lock for [org.apache.oozie.service.StatusTransitSe rvice]
Script logs	<yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS><Host name > <Log level > <Message in the log>	2015-06-01 17:18:03 001 suse11-192-168-0-111 oozie INFO Running oozie service check script

Log Type	Format	Example
Audit log	<code>&lt;yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS&gt;&lt;Log Level&gt;&lt; Thread name // Message in the log / Location where the log event occurs</code>	2015-06-01 22:38:41,323   INFO   http-bio-21003-exec-8   IP [192.168.0.111] USER [null], GROUP [null], APP [null], JOBID [null], OPERATION [null], PARAMETER [null], RESULT [SUCCESS], HTTPCODE [200], ERRORCODE [null], ERRORMESSAGE [null]   org.apache.oozie.util.XLog.log(XLog.java:539)

## 19.8 Common Issues About Oozie

### 19.8.1 Oozie Scheduled Tasks Are Not Executed on Time

#### Question

Why are not Coordinator scheduled jobs executed on time on the Hue or Oozie client?

#### Answer

Use UTC time. For example, set `start=2016-12-20T09:00Z` in `job.properties` file.

### 19.8.2 Why Update of the share lib Directory of Oozie on HDFS Does Not Take Effect?

#### Symptom

A new JAR package is uploaded to the `/user/oozie/share/lib` directory on HDFS. However, an error indicating that the class cannot be found is reported during task execution.

#### Solution

Run the following command on the client to refresh the directory:

```
oozie admin -oozie https://xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx:21003/oozie -sharelibupdate
```

### 19.8.3 Common Oozie Troubleshooting Methods

1. Check the job logs on Yarn. Run the command executed through Hive SQL using beeline to ensure that Hive is running properly.
2. If error information such as "classnotfoundException" is displayed, check whether the JAR package of the faulty class exists in the `/user/oozie/share/lib` directory of each component. If no, add the JAR package and go to

**Why Update of the share lib Directory of Oozie on HDFS Does Not Take Effect?** If the faulty class still cannot be found after the **share lib** directory is updated, check whether **sharelibDirNew** is **/user/oozie/share/lib** in the output of the command for updating the directory.

```
[root@host-... client]# oozie admin -oozie https://host-...:21003/oozie/ -sharelibupdate
INFO CMD=admin -oozie https://host-...:21003/oozie/ -sharelibupdate
SLF4J: Class path contains multiple SLF4J bindings.
SLF4J: Found binding in [jar:file:/opt/client/Oozie/oozie-client-5.1.0-hw-ei-313001-SNAPSHOT/lib/slf4j-log4j12-1.7.30.jar!/org/slf4j/impl/StaticLoggerBinder.class]
SLF4J: Found binding in [jar:file:/opt/client/Oozie/oozie-client-5.1.0-hw-ei-313001-SNAPSHOT/lib/slf4j-simple-1.7.30.jar!/org/slf4j/impl/StaticLoggerBinder.class]
SLF4J: See http://www.slf4j.org/codes.html#multiple_bindings for an explanation.
SLF4J: Actual binding is of type [org.slf4j.impl.Log4jLoggerFactory]
[sharelib update status]
sharelibDirOld = /user/oozie/share/lib
host = https://...:21003/oozie
sharelibDirNew = /user/oozie/share/lib
status = Successful
```

3. If "NoSuchMethodError" is displayed, check whether the JAR packages of each component in the **/user/oozie/share/lib** directory have multiple versions. Note that the JAR packages uploaded by the service cannot conflict with each other. You can check whether a JAR package conflict occurs based on the loaded JAR packages in Oozie run logs on Yarn.
4. If the self-developed code is abnormal, run the Oozie sample to check whether Oozie is running properly.
5. Contact technical support personnel. By using this method, you must collect run logs of Oozie on Yarn, Oozie logs, and component run logs. For example, if an exception occurs when Hive runs on Oozie, you need to collect Hive logs.

# 20 Using Ranger

---

## 20.1 Logging In to the Ranger Web UI

Ranger provides a centralized permission management framework to implement fine-grained permission access control on components, such as HDFS, HBase, Hive, and YARN, and provides a web UI for Ranger administrators to perform operations.

### Ranger User Type

Ranger users are classified into **admin**, **user**, and **auditor**. Different users have different permissions to view and operate the Ranger management interface.

- **Admin:** A Ranger security administrator who can view all page content, manage permission management plug-ins and access control policies, view audit information, and set user types.
- **Auditor:** A Ranger audit administrator who can view the permission management plug-ins and access control policies.
- **User:** A common user who can be assigned with specific permissions by the Ranger administrator.

### Logging In to the Ranger Web UI

Security mode (Kerberos authentication is enabled for clusters)

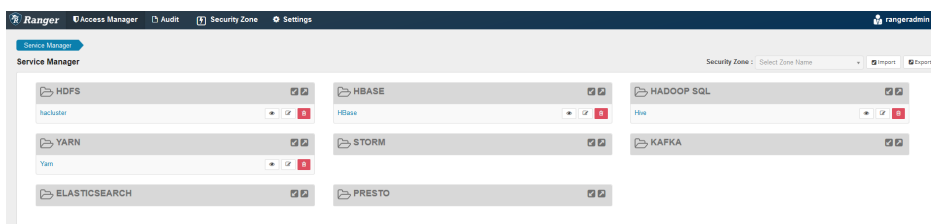
- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as user **admin**. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#). Choose **Cluster > Services > Ranger**. The Ranger service overview page is displayed.
- Step 2** Click **RangerAdmin** in the **Basic Information** area. The Ranger web UI is displayed.
  - The **admin** user in Ranger belongs to the **User** type and can only view the **Access Manager** as well as **Security Zone** pages.
  - To view all management pages, switch to user **rangeradmin** or other users who have the Ranger administrator permissions.

- a. On the Ranger WebUI, click the user name in the upper right corner and choose **Log Out** to log out of the Ranger WebUI.



- b. Log in to the system as user **rangeradmin** (default password: **Rangeradmin@123**) or another user who has the Ranger administrator permissions. For details about the usernames and default passwords, see User Account List.

**Figure 20-1** Ranger web UI



----End

Normal mode (Kerberos authentication is disabled for clusters)

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as user **admin**. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#). Choose **Cluster > Services > Ranger**. The Ranger service overview page is displayed.

**Step 2** Click **RangerAdmin** in the **Basic Information** area. The Ranger web UI is displayed.

The **admin** user in Ranger belongs to the **Admin** type and can view all management pages of Ranger without switching to user **rangeradmin**.

**NOTE**

When a user logs in to the Ranger WebUI as user **rangeradmin** in normal mode, error 401 is reported.

----End

On the homepage of Ranger web UI, you can view the permission management plug-ins of the services integrated in Ranger. The plug-ins can be used to set more fine-grained permissions. For details about functions of main operations you can perform on the page, see [Table 20-1](#).

**Table 20-1** Functions of each operation portal on the Ranger page

Portal	Function
Access Manager	You can view the permission management plug-ins of each service integrated in Ranger. The plug-ins can be used to set more fine-grained permissions. For details, see <a href="#">Configuring Component Permission Policies</a> .



Portal	Function
Audit	You can view the audit logs related to Ranger running and permission control. For details, see <a href="#">Viewing Ranger Audit Information</a> .
Security Zone	Ranger administrators can divide resources of each component into multiple security zones where different Ranger administrators set security policies for specified resources of services to facilitate management. For details, see <a href="#">Configuring a Security Zone</a> .
Settings	You can view Ranger permission settings, such as users, user groups, and roles. For details, see <a href="#">Viewing Ranger Permission Information</a> .

## 20.2 Enabling Ranger Authentication

### Scenario

This section guides you how to enable Ranger authentication. Ranger authentication is enabled by default in security mode and disabled by default in normal mode.

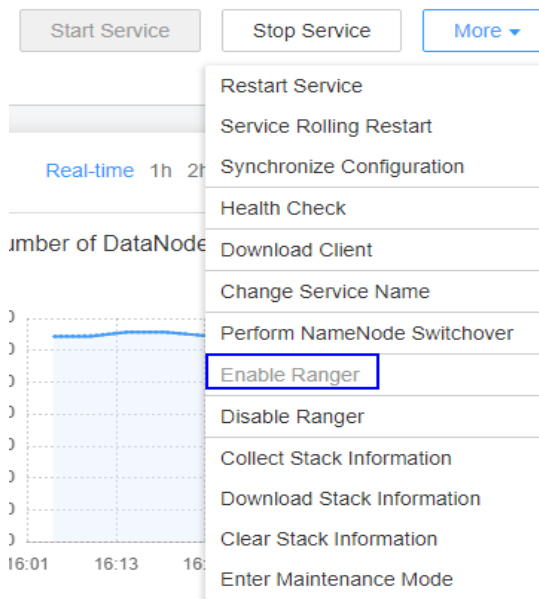
### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#). Choose **Cluster** > **Services** > *Name of the service for which Ranger authentication is enabled*.
- Step 2** In the upper right corner of the **Dashboard** page, click **More** and select **Enable Ranger**. In the displayed dialog box, enter the password and click **OK**. After the operation is successful, click **Finish**.

#### NOTE

- If **Enable Ranger** is dimmed, Ranger authentication is enabled. See [Figure 20-2](#).
- For components (except HDFS and Yarn) for which Ranger authorization has been enabled, the permissions of non-default roles on Manager do not take effect. You need to configure Ranger policies to assign permissions to user groups.

Figure 20-2 Enabling Ranger Authentication



**Step 3** Perform a rolling service restart or restart the service.

----End

## 20.3 Configuring Component Permission Policies

In the newly installed MRS cluster, Ranger is installed by default, with the Ranger authentication model enabled. The Ranger administrator can set fine-grained security policies for accessing component resources through the component permission plug-ins.

Currently, the following components in a cluster in security mode support Ranger: CDL, HDFS, Yarn, HBase, Hive, Spark2x, Kafka, Elasticsearch, and HetuEngine.

### Configuring User Permission Policies Using Ranger

**Step 1** Log in to the Ranger web UI as the Ranger administrator **rangeradmin**. For details, see [Logging In to the Ranger Web UI](#).

**Step 2** In the **Service Manager** area on the Ranger homepage, click the permission plug-in name of a component. The page for security access policy list of the component is displayed.

#### NOTE

In the policy list of each component, many items are generated by default to ensure the permissions of some default users or user groups (such as the **supergroup** user group). Do not delete these items. Otherwise, the permissions of the default users or user groups are affected.

**Step 3** Click **Add New Policy** and configure resource access policies for related users or user groups based on the service scenario plan.

The following policies are examples for different components:

- [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for CDL](#)
- [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for HDFS](#)
- [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for HBase](#)
- [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Hive](#)
- [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Yarn](#)
- [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Spark2x](#)
- [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Kafka](#)
- [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for HetuEngine](#)

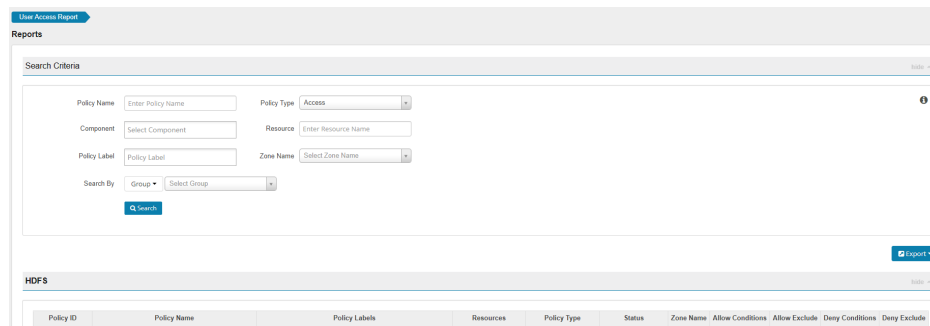
After the policies are added, wait for about 30 seconds for them to take effect.

 **NOTE**

Each time a component is started, the system checks whether the default Ranger service of the component exists. If the service does not exist, the system creates the Ranger service and adds a default policy for it. If a service is deleted by mistake, you can restart or restart the corresponding component service in rolling mode to restore the service. If the default policy is deleted by mistake, you can manually delete the service and then restart the component service.

**Step 4** Choose **Access Manager > Reports** to view all security access policies of each component.

If there are many system policies, filter and search for policies by the policy name, policy type, component, resource, policy label, security zone, user, or user group. Alternatively, click **Export** to export related policies.



 **NOTE**

- Generally, only one policy can be configured for a fixed resource object. If multiple policies are configured for the same resource object, the policies cannot be saved.
- For details about the priorities of different policies, see [Condition Priorities of the Ranger Permission Policy](#).

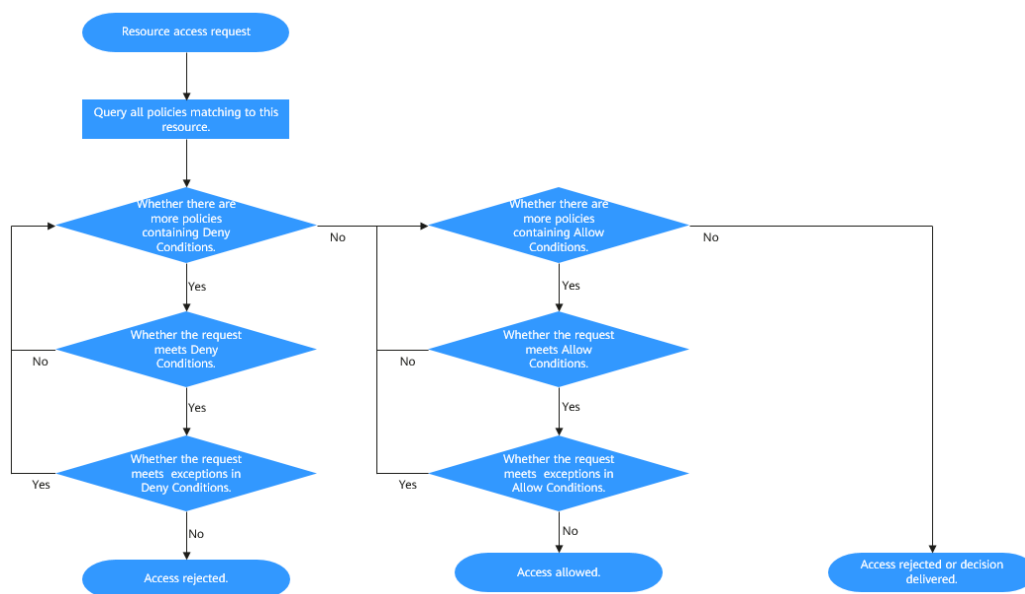
----End

## Condition Priorities of the Ranger Permission Policy

When configuring a permission policy for a resource, you can configure Allow Conditions, Exclude from Allow Conditions, Deny Conditions, and Exclude from Deny Conditions for the resource, to meet unexpected requirements in different scenarios.

The priorities of different conditions are listed in descending order: Exclude from Deny Conditions > Deny Conditions > Exclude from Allow Conditions > Allow Conditions

The following figure shows the process of determining condition priorities. If the component resource request does not match the permission policy in Ranger, the system rejects the access by default. However, for HDFS and Yarn, the system delivers the decision to the access control layer of the component for determination.



For example, if you want to grant the read and write permissions of the **FileA** folder to the **groupA** user group, but the user in the group is not **UserA**, you can add an allowed condition and an exception condition.

## 20.4 Viewing Ranger Audit Information

Ranger administrators can view audit logs about Ranger running and permission control audit logs after Ranger is used by components for authentication.

### Viewing Ranger Audit Information

- Step 1** Log in to the Ranger web UI as the Ranger administrator **rangeradmin**. For details, see [Logging In to the Ranger Web UI](#).
- Step 2** Choose **Audit** to view the audit information. For details about each tab page, see [Table 20-2](#). If there are a large number of audit records, you can filter them in the search box by keyword.

**Table 20-2** Audit information

Tab	Description
Access	Currently, MRS does not support online query of audit logs of component resources. You can log in to the component installation node and access <code>/var/log/Bigdata/audit</code> to view audit logs of each component.
Admin	Audit information about operations on Ranger, such as creating, updating, and deleting security access policies, creating and deleting component permission policies, and creating, updating, and deleting roles.
Login Sessions	Session audit information about users who log in to Ranger.
Plugins	Component permission policy information in Ranger.
Plugin Status	Audit information about synchronization of the permission policy of each component node.
User Sync	Audit information about synchronization between Ranger and LDAP users.

----End

## 20.5 Configuring a Security Zone

Security zone can be configured using Ranger. Ranger administrators can divide resources of each component into multiple security zones where Ranger administrators set security policies for specified resources in the zones to facilitate management. Policies defined in a security zone apply only to resources in the zone. After service resources are allocated to the security zone, the access permission policies for the resources in the non-security zone do not take effect. The administrator of a security zone can set policies only in the security zone that the administrator belongs to.

### Adding a Security Zone

**Step 1** Log in to the Ranger web UI as the Ranger administrator `rangeradmin`. For details, see [Logging In to the Ranger Web UI](#).

**Step 2** Click **Security Zone**. On the zone list page, click  to add a zone.

**Table 20-3** Parameters for configuring a security zone

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Zone Name	Security zone	test

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Zone Description	Description of the security zone	-
Admin Users/ Admin Usergroups	Management users and user groups in a security zone. You can add and modify permission policies for related resources in the security zone. At least one user or user group must be configured.	zone_admin
Auditor Users/ Auditor Usergroups	Audit users or user groups to be added. You can view the resource permission policies in the security zone. At least one user or user group must be configured.	zone_user
Select Tag Services	Tag information of a service	-
Select Resource Services	Services and resources in a security zone. After selecting a service, you need to add specific resource objects in the <b>Resource</b> column, such as the file directories of the HDFS server, Yarn queues, Hive databases and tables, and HBase tables and columns.	/ testzone

For example, to create a security zone for the **/testzone** directory in HDFS, the configuration is as follows:

**Zone Details :**

---

Zone Name \*

Zone Description

**Zone Administration :**

---

Admin Users

Admin Usergroups

Auditor Users

Auditor Usergroups

**Services :**

---

Select Tag Services

Select Resource Services \*

Service Name	Service Type	Resource
hacluster	HDFS	<input type="text" value="path: /testzone"/> <input type="button" value="✓"/> <input type="button" value="✕"/> <input type="button" value="+"/>

**Step 3** Click **Save** and wait until the security zone is added successfully.

The Ranger administrator can view all security zones on the **Security Zone** page and click **Edit** to modify the attributes of a security zone. If resources do not need to be managed in a security zone, the Ranger administrator can click **Delete** to delete the security zone.

----End

## Configuring Permission Policies in a Security Zone

**Step 1** Log in to the Ranger management page as the Ranger administrator of a security zone.

**Step 2** Select a security zone from the **Security Zone** drop-down list in the upper right corner of the Ranger home page to switch to the permission view of the security zone.



**Step 3** Click the permission plug-in name of a component. The page for security access policy list of the component is displayed.

### NOTE

In the policy list of each component, the default items generated by the system are automatically inherited to the security zone to ensure the permissions of some default users or user groups in the cluster.

**Step 4** Click **Add New Policy** and configure resource access policies for related users or user groups based on the service scenario plan.

In this example, a policy that allows user test to access the **/testzone/test** directory is configured in the security zone.

Policy Details :

---

Policy Type **Access**

Policy ID **44**

Policy Name \*  **enabled**  **normal**

Policy Label

Resource Path \*  **recursive**

Description

Audit Logging **YES**

---

Allow Conditions :

Select Role	Select Group	Select User	Permissions
<input type="text" value="Select Roles"/>	<input type="text" value="Select Groups"/>	<input type="text" value="test"/>	<b>Read</b> <b>Write</b> <b>Execute</b> <input type="checkbox"/>

The following access policies are examples for different components:

- [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for CDL](#)
- [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for HDFS](#)
- [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for HBase](#)
- [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Hive](#)
- [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Yarn](#)
- [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Spark2x](#)
- [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Kafka](#)
- [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for HetuEngine](#)

After the policies are added, wait for about 30 seconds for them to take effect.

 **NOTE**

- Policies defined in a security zone apply only to resources in the zone. After service resources are allocated to the security zone, the access permission policies for the resources in the non-security zone do not take effect.
- To configure access policies for resources outside the current security zone, click **Security Zone** in the upper right corner of the Ranger homepage to exit the current security zone.

----End

## 20.6 Viewing Ranger Permission Information

You can view Ranger permission settings, such as users, user groups, and roles.

### Viewing Ranger Permission Information

- Step 1** Log in to the Ranger web UI as the Ranger administrator **rangeradmin**. For details, see [Logging In to the Ranger Web UI](#).
- Step 2** Choose **Settings > Users/Groups/Roles** to view information about users, user groups, or roles in the system.
  - **Users**: displays all user information synchronized from LDAP or OS to Ranger.



- **Groups:** displays information about all user groups and role information synchronized from LDAP or OS to Ranger.
- **Roles:** displays information about roles created in Ranger.

 **NOTE**

- The users, roles, user groups created on FusionInsight Manager are automatically synchronized to Ranger periodically. The default period is 300,000 milliseconds (5 minutes). After roles and user groups in FusionInsight Manager are synchronized to Ranger, they become user groups. Only roles and user groups that are associated with users can be automatically synchronized to Ranger.
- The role created on the Ranger page is a set of users or user groups, which is used to flexibly set the permission access policies of components. The role is different from that on FusionInsight Manager.

----End

## Adjusting Ranger User Types

**Step 1** Log in to the Ranger management page.

To change the Ranger user type, you must log in as an **admin** user. For details about the user types, see [Ranger User Type](#).

**Step 2** Choose **Settings > Users/Groups/Roles**. In the list of users, click the name of the user whose type you want to change.

**Step 3** Set **Select Role** to the type to be modified.

**Step 4** Click **Save**.

----End

## Creating a Ranger Role

Ranger administrators can flexibly configure permission access policies for components based on users, user groups, or roles. User and user group information is automatically synchronized from LDAP, and roles can be manually added.

**Step 1** Log in to the Ranger management page.

**Step 2** Choose **Settings > Users/Groups/Roles > Roles > Add New Role**.

**Step 3** Enter the role name and description as prompted.

**Step 4** Add users, user groups, and sub-roles to the role.

- In the **Users** area, select a created user in the system and click **Add Users**.
- In the **Groups** area, select a created user group and click **Add Group**.
- In the **Roles** area, select a created role in the system and click **Add Role**.

Users:

User Name	Is Role Admin	Action
test01	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Select User

Groups:

Group Name	Is Role Admin	Action
hadoop	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Select Group

Roles:

Role Name	Is Role Admin	Action
admin	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Select Role

**Step 5** Click **Save**. The role is added.

**NOTE**

Added roles cannot be deleted but can be modified.

----End

## 20.7 Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for CDL

### Scenario

Ranger administrators can use Ranger to configure creation, execution, query, and deletion permissions for CDL users.


### Prerequisites

- The Ranger service has been installed and is running properly.
- You have created users, user groups, or roles for which you want to configure permissions.

### Procedure


- Step 1** Log in to the Ranger web UI as the Ranger administrator **rangeradmin**. For details, see [Logging In to the Ranger Web UI](#).
- Step 2** On the home page, click the component plug-in name in the **CDL** area, for example, **CDL**.
- Step 3** Click **Add New Policy** to add a CDL permission control policy.
- Step 4** Configure the parameters listed in the table below based on the service demands.

**Table 20-4** CDL permission parameters

Parameter	Description
Policy Type	Access.
Policy Conditions	IP address filtering policy, which can be customized. You can enter one or more IP addresses or IP address segments. The IP address can contain the wildcard character (*), for example, <b>192.168.1.10</b> , <b>192.168.1.20</b> , or <b>192.168.1.*</b> .
Policy Name	Policy name, which can be customized and must be unique in the service.
Policy Label	A label specified for the current policy. You can search for reports and filter policies based on labels.
job	Name of the job applicable to the current policy. You can enter multiple values. The value can contain wildcards, such as <b>test</b> , <b>test*</b> , and <b>*</b> .  The <b>Include</b> policy applies to the current input object, and the <b>Exclude</b> policy applies to objects other than the current input object.
Description	Policy description.
Audit Logging	Whether to audit the policy.
Allow Conditions	<p>Permission and exception conditions allowed by a policy. The priority of an exception condition is higher than that of a normal condition.</p> <p>In the <b>Select Role</b>, <b>Select Group</b>, and <b>Select User</b> columns, select the role, user group, or user to which you want to assign permissions.</p> <p>Click <b>Add Conditions</b>, add the IP address range to which the policy applies, and click <b>Add Permissions</b> to add corresponding permissions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>Create</b> permission.</li> <li>● <b>Execute</b> permission.</li> <li>● <b>Delete</b> permission.</li> <li>● <b>Update</b> permission.</li> <li>● <b>Get</b> permission.</li> <li>● <b>Select/Deselect All</b> permission.</li> </ul> <p>To add multiple permission control rules, click .</p> <p>If users or user groups in the current condition need to manage this policy, select <b>Delegate Admin</b>. These users will become the agent administrators. The agent administrators can update and delete this policy and create sub-policies based on the original policy.</p>

Parameter	Description
Deny Conditions	Policy rejection condition, which is used to configure the permissions and exceptions to be denied in the policy. The configuration method is the same as that of <b>Allow Conditions</b> . The priority of the rejection condition is higher than that of the allowed conditions configured in <b>Allow Conditions</b> .



**Table 20-5** Setting user permissions

Scenario	Role Authorization
Setting the CDL administrator permission	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. On the home page, click the component plug-in name in the <b>CDL</b> area, for example, <b>CDL</b>.</li> <li>2. Select the policies whose <b>Policy Name</b> is <b>all - job</b>, <b>all - link</b>, <b>all - driver</b> or <b>all - env</b>, and click  to edit the policies.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>4. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Select/ Deselect All</b>.</li> </ol>
Setting the permission to manage a CDL job	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Select a CDL job name from the <b>job</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Select/ Deselect All</b>.</li> </ol>
Setting the permission to create a CDL job	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Select a CDL job name from the <b>job</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Create</b>.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE</b> By default, all users have the permission to create a CDL job.</p>
Setting the permission to delete a CDL job	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Select a CDL job name from the <b>job</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Delete</b>.</li> </ol>


Scenario	Role Authorization
Setting the permission to obtain information about a CDL job	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Select a CDL job name from the <b>job</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Get</b>.</li> </ol>
Setting the permission to execute a CDL job	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Select a CDL job name from the <b>job</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Execute</b>.</li> </ol>
Setting the permission to manage a CDL data link	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Select the CDL data link name on the right of the <b>link</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Select/Deselect All</b>.</li> </ol>
Setting the permission to create a CDL data link	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Select the CDL data link name on the right of the <b>link</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Create</b>.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE</b> By default, all users have the permission to creat CDL data links.</p>
Setting the permission to delete a CDL data link	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Select the CDL data link name on the right of the <b>link</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Delete</b>.</li> </ol>
Setting the permission to update a CDL data link	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Select the CDL data link name on the right of the <b>link</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Update</b>.</li> </ol>
Setting the permission to obtain information about a CDL data link	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Select the CDL data link name on the right of the <b>link</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Get</b>.</li> </ol>


Scenario	Role Authorization
Setting the permission to manage a CDL driver	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Select the CDL driver name on the right of the <b>driver</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Select/ Deselect All</b>.</li> </ol>
Setting the permission to delete a CDL driver	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Select the CDL driver name on the right of the <b>driver</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Delete</b>.</li> </ol>
Setting the permission to update a CDL driver	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Select the CDL driver name on the right of the <b>driver</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Update</b>.</li> </ol>
Setting the permission to obtain information about a CDL driver	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Select the CDL driver name on the right of the <b>driver</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Get</b>.</li> </ol>
Setting the permission to manage a CDL environment variable	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Select the CDL environment variable name on the right of the <b>env</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Select/ Deselect All</b>.</li> </ol>
Setting the permission to create a CDL environment variable	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Select the CDL environment variable name on the right of the <b>env</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Create</b>.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE</b> By default, all users have the permission to create a CDL environment variable.</p>
Setting the permission to delete a CDL environment variable	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Select the CDL environment variable name on the right of the <b>env</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Delete</b>.</li> </ol>

Scenario	Role Authorization
Setting the permission to update a CDL environment variable	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Select the CDL environment variable name on the right of the <b>env</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Update</b>.</li> </ol>
Setting the permission to obtain information about a CDL environment variable	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Select the CDL environment variable name on the right of the <b>env</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Get</b>.</li> </ol>

**Step 5** (Optional) Add the validity period of the policy. Click **Add Validity period** in the upper right corner of the page, set **Start Time** and **End Time**, and select **Time Zone**. Click **Save**. To add multiple policy validity periods, click . To delete a policy validity period, click .

**Step 6** Click **Add** to view the basic information about the policy in the policy list. After the policy takes effect, check whether the related permissions are normal.

To disable a policy, click  to edit the policy and set the policy to **Disabled**.

If a policy is no longer used, click  to delete it.

----End

## 20.8 Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for HDFS

### Scenario

Ranger administrators can use Ranger to configure the read, write, and execution permissions on HDFS directories or files for HDFS users.

### Prerequisites

- The Ranger service has been installed and is running properly.
- You have created users, user groups, or roles for which you want to configure permissions.

### Procedure



**Step 1** Log in to the Ranger web UI as the Ranger administrator **rangeradmin**. For details, see [Logging In to the Ranger Web UI](#).

- Step 2** On the homepage, click the component plug-in name in the **HDFS** area, for example, **hacluster**.
- Step 3** Click **Add New Policy** to add an HDFS permission control policy.
- Step 4** Configure the parameters listed in the table below based on the service demands.

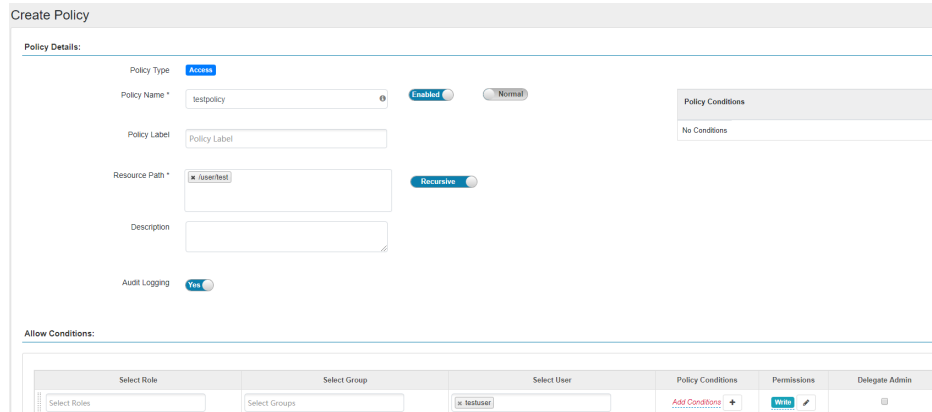
**Table 20-6** HDFS permission parameters

Parameter	Description
Policy Name	Policy name, which can be customized and must be unique in the service.
Policy Conditions	IP address filtering policy, which can be customized. You can enter one or more IP addresses or IP address segments. The IP address can contain the wildcard character (*), for example, <b>192.168.1.10</b> , <b>192.168.1.20</b> , or <b>192.168.1.*</b> .
Policy Label	A label specified for the current policy. You can search for reports and filter policies based on labels.
Resource Path	Resource path, which is the HDFS path folder or file to which the current policy applies. You can enter multiple values and use the wildcard (*), for example, <b>/test/*</b> .  To enable a subdirectory to inherit the permission of its upper-level directory, enable the recursion function.  If recursion is enabled for the parent directory and a policy is configured for the subdirectory, the policy configured for the subdirectory is used. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>non-recursive</b>: recursion disabled</li> <li>● <b>recursive</b>: recursion enabled</li> </ul>
Description	Policy description.
Audit Logging	Whether to audit the policy.




Parameter	Description
Allow Conditions	<p>Permission and exception conditions allowed by a policy. The priority of an exception condition is higher than that of a normal condition.</p> <p>In the <b>Select Role</b>, <b>Select Group</b>, and <b>Select User</b> columns, select the role, user group, or user to which the permission is to be granted, click <b>Add Conditions</b>, add the IP address range to which the policy applies, and click <b>Add Permissions</b> to add the corresponding permission.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Read</b>: permission to read data</li> <li>• <b>Write</b>: permission to write data</li> <li>• <b>Execute</b>: execution permission</li> <li>• <b>Select/Deselect All</b>: Select or deselect all.</li> </ul> <p>If users or user groups in the current condition need to manage this policy, select <b>Delegate Admin</b>. These users or user groups will become the agent administrators. The agent administrators can update and delete this policy and create sub-policies based on the original policy.</p> <p>To add multiple permission control rules, click . To delete a permission control rule, click .</p> <p><b>Exclude from Allow Conditions</b>: exception rules excluded from the allowed conditions</p>
Deny All Other Accesses	<p>Whether to reject all other access requests.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>True</b>: All other access requests are rejected.</li> <li>• <b>False</b>: <b>Deny Conditions</b> can be configured.</li> </ul>
Deny Conditions	<p>Policy rejection condition, which is used to configure the permissions and exceptions to be denied in the policy. The configuration method is the same as that of <b>Allow Conditions</b>. The priority of the rejection condition is higher than that of the allowed conditions configured in <b>Allow Conditions</b>.</p> <p><b>Exclude from Deny Conditions</b>: exception rules excluded from the denied conditions</p>



For example, to add the write permission for the **/user/test** directory of user **testuser**, the configuration is as follows:




**Table 20-7** Setting permissions

Task	Role Authorization
Setting the HDFS administrator permission	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. On the homepage, click the component plug-in name in the <b>HDFS</b> area, for example, <b>hacluster</b>.</li> <li>2. Select the policy whose <b>Policy Name</b> is <b>all - path</b> and click  to edit the policy.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> </ol>
Setting the permission for users to check and recover HDFS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Add a folder or a file path in <b>Resource Path</b>.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Read</b> and <b>Execute</b>.</li> </ol>
Setting the permission for users to read directories or files of other users	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Add a folder or a file path in <b>Resource Path</b>.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Read</b> and <b>Execute</b>.</li> </ol>
Setting the permission for users to write data to files of other users	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Add a folder or a file path in <b>Resource Path</b>.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Write</b> and <b>Execute</b>.</li> </ol>
Setting the permission for users to create or delete sub-files or sub-directories in the directory of other users	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Add a folder or a file path in <b>Resource Path</b>.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Write</b> and <b>Execute</b>.</li> </ol>

Task	Role Authorization
Setting the permission for users to execute directories or files of other users	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Add a folder or a file path in <b>Resource Path</b>.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Execute</b>.</li> </ol>
Setting the permission for allowing subdirectories to inherit all permissions of their parent directories	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Add a folder or a file path in <b>Resource Path</b>.</li> <li>2. Enable the recursion function. <b>Recursive</b> indicates that recursion is enabled.</li> </ol>

**Step 5** (Optional) Add the validity period of the policy. Click **Add Validity period** in the upper right corner of the page, set **Start Time** and **End Time**, and select **Time Zone**. Click **Save**. To add multiple policy validity periods, click . To delete a policy validity period, click .

**Step 6** Click **Add** to view the basic information about the policy in the policy list. After the policy takes effect, check whether the related permissions are normal.

To disable a policy, click  to edit the policy and set the policy to **Disabled**.

If a policy is no longer used, click  to delete it.

----End

## 20.9 Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for HBase

### Scenario

Ranger administrators can use Ranger to configure permissions on HBase tables, column families, and columns for HBase users.

### Prerequisites

- The Ranger service has been installed and is running properly.
- You have created users, user groups, or roles for which you want to configure permissions.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the Ranger web UI as the Ranger administrator **rangeradmin**. For details, see [Logging In to the Ranger Web UI](#).



**Step 2** On the home page, click the component plug-in name in the **HBASE** area, for example, **HBase**.

**Step 3** Click **Add New Policy** to add an HBase permission control policy.


**Step 4** Configure the parameters listed in the table below based on the service demands.

**Table 20-8** HBase permission parameters

Parameter	Description
Policy Name	Policy name, which can be customized and must be unique in the service.
Policy Conditions	IP address filtering policy, which can be customized. You can enter one or more IP addresses or IP address segments. The IP address can contain the wildcard character (*), for example, <b>192.168.1.10,192.168.1.20</b> , or <b>192.168.1.*</b> .
Policy Label	A label specified for the current policy. You can search for reports and filter policies based on labels.
HBase Table	<p>Name of a table to which the policy applies. The value can contain wildcard (*). For example, <b>table1:*</b> indicates all tables in <b>table1</b>.</p> <p>The <b>Include</b> policy applies to the current input object, and the <b>Exclude</b> policy applies to objects other than the current input object.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> The value of <b>hbase.rpc.protection</b> of the HBase service plug-in on Ranger must be the same as that of <b>hbase.rpc.protection</b> on the HBase server. For details, see <a href="#">When an HBase Policy Is Added or Modified on Ranger, Wildcard Characters Cannot Be Used to Search for Existing HBase Tables</a>.</p>
HBase Column-family	<p>Name of the column families to which the policy applies. The <b>Include</b> policy applies to the current input object, and the <b>Exclude</b> policy applies to objects other than the current input object.</p>
HBase Column	<p>Name of the column to which the policy applies. The <b>Include</b> policy applies to the current input object, and the <b>Exclude</b> policy applies to objects other than the current input object.</p>
Description	Policy description.
Audit Logging	Whether to audit the policy.

Parameter	Description
Allow Conditions	<p>Policy allowed condition. You can configure permissions and exceptions allowed by the policy.</p> <p>In the <b>Select Role</b>, <b>Select Group</b>, and <b>Select User</b> columns, select the role, user group, or user to which the permission is to be granted, click <b>Add Conditions</b>, add the IP address range to which the policy applies, and click <b>Add Permissions</b> to add the corresponding permission.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Read</b>: permission to read data</li> <li>• <b>Write</b>: permission to write data</li> <li>• <b>Create</b>: permission to create data</li> <li>• <b>Admin</b>: permission to manage data</li> <li>• <b>Select/Deselect All</b>: Select or deselect all.</li> </ul> <p>If users or user groups in the current condition need to manage this policy, select <b>Delegate Admin</b>. These users or user groups will become the agent administrators. The agent administrators can update and delete this policy and create sub-policies based on the original policy.</p> <p>To add multiple permission control rules, click . To delete a permission control rule, click .</p> <p>Exclude from Allow Conditions: policy exception conditions</p>
Deny All Other Accesses	<p>Whether to reject all other access requests.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>True</b>: All other access requests are rejected.</li> <li>• <b>False</b>: <b>Deny Conditions</b> can be configured.</li> </ul>
Deny Conditions	<p>Policy rejection condition, which is used to configure the permissions and exceptions to be denied in the policy. The configuration method is similar to that of <b>Allow Conditions</b>.</p> <p>The priority of <b>Deny Conditions</b> is higher than that of allowed conditions configured in <b>Allow Conditions</b>.</p> <p><b>Exclude from Deny Conditions</b>: exception rules excluded from the denied conditions</p>



**Table 20-9** Setting permissions

Task	Role Authorization
Setting the HBase administrator permission	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. On the home page, click the component plug-in name in the <b>HBase</b> area, for example, <b>HBase</b>.</li> <li>2. Select the policy whose <b>Policy Name</b> is <b>all - table, column-family, column</b> and click  to edit the policy.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> </ol>
Setting the permission for users to create tables	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In <b>HBase Table</b>, specify a table name.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Create</b>.</li> <li>4. This user has the following permissions: create table drop table truncate table alter table enable table flush table flush region compact disable enable desc</li> </ol>
Setting the permission for users to write data to tables	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In <b>HBase Table</b>, specify a table name.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Write</b>.</li> <li>4. The user has the <b>put, delete, append, and incroperation</b> permissions.</li> </ol>
Setting the permission for users to read data from tables	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In <b>HBase Table</b>, specify a table name.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Read</b>.</li> <li>4. This user has the <b>get</b> and <b>scan</b> permissions.</li> </ol>


Task	Role Authorization
Setting the permission for users to manage namespaces or tables	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In <b>HBase Table</b>, specify a table name.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Admin</b>.</li> <li>4. The user has the <b>rsgroup</b>, <b>peer</b>, <b>assign</b> and <b>balance</b> operation permissions.</li> </ol>
Setting the permission for reading data from or writing data to columns	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In <b>HBase Table</b>, specify a table name.</li> <li>2. In <b>HBase Column-family</b>, specify the column family name.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>4. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Read</b> and <b>Write</b>.</li> </ol>

 **NOTE**

If a user performs the **desc** operation in **hbase shell**, the user must be granted the read permission on the **hbase:quota** table.

**Step 5** (Optional) Add the validity period of the policy. Click **Add Validity period** in the upper right corner of the page, set **Start Time** and **End Time**, and select **Time Zone**. Click **Save**. To add multiple policy validity periods, click . To delete a policy validity period, click .

**Step 6** Click **Add** to view the basic information about the policy in the policy list. After the policy takes effect, check whether the related permissions are normal.

To disable a policy, click  to edit the policy and set the policy to **Disabled**.

If a policy is no longer used, click  to delete it.

----End

## 20.10 Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Hive

### Scenario

Ranger administrators can use Ranger to set permissions for Hive users. The default administrator account of Hive is **hive** and the initial password is **Hive@123**.

## Prerequisites

- The Ranger service has been installed and is running properly.
- You have created users, user groups, or roles for which you want to configure permissions.
- The users must be added to the **hive** group.


## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to the Ranger web UI as the Ranger administrator **rangeradmin**. For details, see [Logging In to the Ranger Web UI](#).
- Step 2** On the home page, click the component plug-in name in the **HADOOP SQL** area, for example, **Hive**.
- Step 3** On the **Access** tab page, click **Add New Policy** to add a Hive permission control policy.
- Step 4** Configure the parameters listed in the table below based on the service demands.

**Table 20-10** Hive permission parameters

Parameter	Description
Policy Name	Policy name, which can be customized and must be unique in the service.
Policy Conditions	IP address filtering policy, which can be customized. You can enter one or more IP addresses or IP address segments. The IP address can contain the wildcard character (*), for example, <b>192.168.1.10</b> , <b>192.168.1.20</b> , or <b>192.168.1.*</b> .
Policy Label	A label specified for the current policy. You can search for reports and filter policies based on labels.
database	Name of the Hive database to which the policy applies. The <b>Include</b> policy applies to the current input object, and the <b>Exclude</b> policy applies to objects other than the current input object.
table	Name of the Hive table to which the policy applies. To add a UDF-based policy, switch to UDF and enter the UDF name. The <b>Include</b> policy applies to the current input object, and the <b>Exclude</b> policy applies to objects other than the current input object.
Hive Column	Name of the column to which the policy applies. The value * indicates all columns. The <b>Include</b> policy applies to the current input object, and the <b>Exclude</b> policy applies to objects other than the current input object.
Description	Policy description.



Parameter	Description
Audit Logging	Whether to audit the policy.
Allow Conditions	<p>Policy allowed condition. You can configure permissions and exceptions allowed by the policy.</p> <p>In the <b>Select Role</b>, <b>Select Group</b>, and <b>Select User</b> columns, select the role, user group, or user to which the permission is to be granted, click <b>Add Conditions</b>, add the IP address range to which the policy applies, and click <b>Add Permissions</b> to add the corresponding permission.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● select: permission to query data</li> <li>● update: permission to update data</li> <li>● Create: permission to create data</li> <li>● Drop: permission to drop data</li> <li>● Alter: permission to alter data</li> <li>● Index: permission to index data</li> <li>● All: all permissions</li> <li>● Read: permission to read data</li> <li>● Write: permission to write data</li> <li>● Temporary UDF Admin: temporary UDF management permission</li> <li>● Select/Deselect All: Select or deselect all.</li> </ul> <p>To add multiple permission control rules, click .</p> <p>If users or user groups in the current condition need to manage this policy, select <b>Delegate Admin</b>. These users will become the agent administrators. The agent administrators can update and delete this policy and create sub-policies based on the original policy.</p>
Deny Conditions	Policy rejection condition, which is used to configure the permissions and exceptions to be denied in the policy. The configuration method is similar to that of <b>Allow Conditions</b> .

**Table 20-11** Setting permissions

Task	Role Authorization
<p><b>role admin</b> operation</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. On the home page, click <b>Settings</b> and choose <b>Roles</b>.</li> <li>2. Click the role with <b>Role Name</b> set to <b>admin</b>. In the <b>Users</b> area, click <b>Select User</b> and select a username.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Users</b>, select <b>Is Role Admin</b> in the row where the username is located, and click <b>Save</b>.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE</b> Only user <b>rangeradmin</b> has the permission to access the <b>Settings</b> option on the Ranger page. After being bound to the Hive administrator role, perform the following operations during each maintenance operation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Log in to the node where the Hive client is installed as the client installation user.</li> <li>2. Run the following command to configure environment variables: For example, if the Hive client installation directory is <b>/opt/hiveclient</b>, run <b>source /opt/hiveclient/bigdata_env</b>.</li> <li>3. Run the following command to authenticate the user: <b>kinit Hive service user</b></li> <li>4. Run the following command to log in to the client tool: <b>beeline</b></li> <li>5. Run the following command to update the administrator permissions: <b>set role admin;</b></li> </ol>
<p>Creating a database table</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter the policy name in <b>Policy Name</b>.</li> <li>2. Enter or select the corresponding database on the right side of <b>database</b> and enter or select * on the right side of <b>column</b>. (To create a table, enter or select the corresponding table on the right side of <b>table</b>.)</li> <li>3. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>4. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Create</b>.</li> </ol>
<p>Deleting a table</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter the policy name in <b>Policy Name</b>.</li> <li>2. Enter or select the corresponding database on the right side of <b>database</b> and enter and select * on the right side of <b>column</b>. (To delete a table, enter or select the corresponding table on the right side of <b>table</b>.)</li> <li>3. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>4. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Drop</b>.</li> </ol>


Task	Role Authorization
Query operation ( <b>select</b> , <b>desc</b> , and <b>show</b> )	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter the policy name in <b>Policy Name</b>.</li> <li>2. Enter or select the corresponding database on the right side of <b>database</b> and enter or select * (* indicates all columns) on the right side of <b>column</b>. (To create a table, enter or select the corresponding table on the right side of <b>table</b>.)</li> <li>3. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>4. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>select</b>.</li> </ol>
<b>Alter</b> operation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter the policy name in <b>Policy Name</b>.</li> <li>2. Enter and select the corresponding database on the right side of <b>database</b> and enter or select * on the right side of <b>column</b>. (For tables, enter or select the corresponding table on the right side of <b>table</b>.)</li> <li>3. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>4. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Alter</b>.</li> </ol>
<b>LOAD</b> operation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter the policy name in <b>Policy Name</b>.</li> <li>2. On the right side of <b>database</b>, enter or select the corresponding database. On the right side of <b>table</b>, enter or select the corresponding table. On the right side of <b>column</b>, enter a column and select *.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>4. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>update</b>.</li> </ol>
<b>INSERT</b> and <b>DELETE</b> operations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter the policy name in <b>Policy Name</b>.</li> <li>2. On the right side of <b>database</b>, enter or select the corresponding database. On the right side of <b>table</b>, enter or select the corresponding table. On the right side of <b>column</b>, enter a column and select *.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>4. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>update</b>.</li> <li>5. Configure the <b>submit</b> permission on the Yarn task queue. For details about how to configure the permission, see <a href="#">Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Yarn</a>.</li> </ol>

Task	Role Authorization
GRANT/REVOKE operation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter the policy name in <b>Policy Name</b>.</li> <li>2. On the right side of <b>database</b>, enter or select the corresponding database. On the right side of <b>table</b>, enter or select the corresponding table. On the right side of <b>column</b>, enter a column and select *.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>4. Select <b>Delegate Admin</b>.</li> </ol>
ADD JAR operation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter the policy name in <b>Policy Name</b>.</li> <li>2. Click <b>database</b>, and select <b>global</b> from the drop-down list. On the right of <b>global</b>, enter related information or select *.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>4. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Temporary UDF Admin</b>.</li> </ol>
UDF operation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter the policy name in <b>Policy Name</b>.</li> <li>2. Enter or select the corresponding database on the right of <b>database</b>, and enter the corresponding udf function name on the right of <b>udf</b>.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>4. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select required permissions for the user (<b>udf</b> supports the <b>Create</b>, <b>select</b>, and <b>Drop</b> permissions).</li> </ol>
VIEW operation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter the policy name in <b>Policy Name</b>.</li> <li>2. On the right side of <b>database</b>, enter or select the corresponding database. On the right side of <b>table</b>, enter or select the corresponding table to be viewed. On the right side of <b>column</b>, enter a column and select *.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>4. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select permissions for the user as required.</li> </ol>
dfs command operation	<p>The <b>dfs</b> operation can be performed only after you have run the <b>set role admin</b> command.</p>
Operations on other user database tables	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Perform the preceding operations to add the corresponding permissions.</li> <li>2. Grant the read, write, and execution permissions on the HDFS paths of other user database tables to the user. For details, see <a href="#">Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for HDFS</a>.</li> </ol>

 NOTE

- If you have specified an HDFS path when running commands, you need to be granted with the read, write, and execution permissions on the HDFS paths. For details, see [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for HDFS](#). You do not need to configure the Ranger policy of HDFS. You can use the Hive permission plug-in to add permissions to the role and assign the role to the corresponding user. If the HDFS Ranger policy can match the file or directory permission of the Hive database table, the HDFS Ranger policy is preferentially used.
- MRS 3.3.0 or later: If the cascading authorization function of Hive tables has been enabled by referring to [Hive Tables Supporting Cascading Authorization](#), you do not need to authorize the HDFS path where the table is located.
- The URL policy in the Ranger policy is involved in the scenario where the Hive table is stored on OBS. Set the URL to the complete path of the object on OBS. The Read and Write permissions are used together with the URL. URL policies are not involved in other scenarios.
- The global policy in the Ranger policy is used only with the **Temporary UDF Admin** permission to control the upload of UDF packages.
- The **hiveservice** policy in the Ranger policy is used only with the **Service Admin** permission to control the permission to run the **kill query <queryid>** command to end the task that is being executed.
- The **lock**, **index**, **refresh**, and **replAdmin** permissions are not supported.
- Run the **show grant** command to view the table permission. The **grantor** column of the table **owner** is displayed as user **hive**. If the Ranger page is used or the **grant** command is used to grant permissions in the background, the **grantor** column is displayed as the corresponding user. To view the result of using the Hive permission plug-in, set **hive-ext.ranger.previous.privileges.enable** to **true** and run the **show grant** command.

**Step 5** Click **Add** to view the basic information about the policy in the policy list. After the policy takes effect, check whether the related permissions are normal.

To disable a policy, click  to edit the policy and set the policy to **Disabled**.

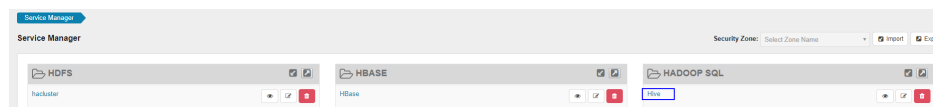
If a policy is no longer used, click  to delete it.

----End

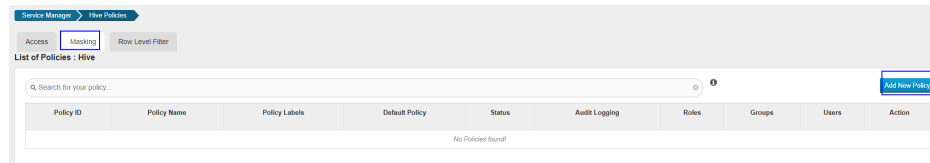
## Hive Data Masking

Ranger supports data masking for Hive data. It can process the returned result of the **select** operation you performed to mask sensitive information.

**Step 1** Log in to the Ranger web UI. Click **Hive** in the **HADOOP SQL** area on the homepage.




**Step 2** On the **Masking** tab page, click **Add New Policy** to add a Hive permission control policy.



**Step 3** Configure the parameters listed in the table below based on the service demands.

**Table 20-12** Hive data masking parameters

Parameter	Description
Policy Name	Policy name, which can be customized and must be unique in the service.
Policy Conditions	IP address filtering policy, which can be customized. You can enter one or more IP addresses or IP address segments. The IP address can contain the wildcard character (*), for example, <b>192.168.1.10</b> , <b>192.168.1.20</b> , or <b>192.168.1.*</b> .
Policy Label	A label specified for the current policy. You can search for reports and filter policies based on labels.
Hive Database	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In versions earlier than MRS 3.3.0, set this parameter to the name of the Hive database to which the current policy applies.</li> <li>In MRS 3.3.0 and later versions, set this parameter to the name of the Hive database to which the current policy applies. Multiple database names can be configured and wildcards (*) are supported, for example, <b>aa</b>, <b>a*</b>, <b>*b</b>, <b>a*b</b>, or <b>*</b>.</li> </ul>
Hive Table	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In versions earlier than MRS 3.3.0, set this parameter to the name of the Hive table to which the current policy applies.</li> <li>In MRS 3.3.0 and later versions, set this parameter to the name of the Hive table to which the current policy applies. Multiple table names can be configured and wildcards (*) are supported, for example, <b>aa</b>, <b>a*</b>, <b>*b</b>, <b>a*b</b>, or <b>*</b>.</li> </ul>
Hive Column	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In versions earlier than MRS 3.3.0, set this parameter to the column name.</li> <li>In MRS 3.3.0 and later versions, set this parameter to the name of the Hive column. Multiple column names can be configured and wildcards (*) are supported, for example, <b>aa</b>, <b>a*</b>, <b>*b</b>, <b>a*b</b>, or <b>*</b>.</li> </ul>
Description	Policy description.
Audit Logging	Whether to audit the policy.

Parameter	Description
Mask Conditions	<p>In the <b>Select Role</b>, <b>Select Group</b>, and <b>Select User</b> columns, select the object to which the permission is to be granted, click <b>Add Conditions</b>, add the IP address range to which the policy applies, then click <b>Add Permissions</b>, and select <b>select</b>. Click <b>Select Masking Option</b> and select a data masking policy.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redact: Use <b>x</b> to mask all letters and <b>0</b> to mask all digits.</li> <li>• Partial mask: show last 4: Only the last four characters are displayed, and the rest characters are displayed using <b>x</b>.</li> <li>• Partial mask: show first 4: Only the first four characters are displayed, and the rest characters are displayed using <b>x</b>.</li> <li>• Hash: Replace the original value with the hash value. The Hive built-in function <b>mask_hash</b> is used. This is valid only for fields of the string, character, and varchar types. NULL is returned for fields of other types.</li> <li>• Nullify: Replace the original value with the NULL value.</li> <li>• Unmasked (retain original value): Keep the original value.</li> <li>• Date: show only year: Only the year part of the date string is displayed, and the default month and date start from January and Monday (<b>01/01</b>).</li> <li>• Custom: You customize policies using any valid return data type which is the same as the data type in the masked column.</li> </ul> <p>To add a multi-column masking policy, click .</p>

**Step 4** Click **Add** to view the basic information about the policy in the policy list.

**Step 5** After you perform the **select** operation on a table configured with a data masking policy on the Hive client, the system processes and displays the data.

 **NOTE**

To process data, you must have the permission to submit tasks to the Yarn queue.

----End

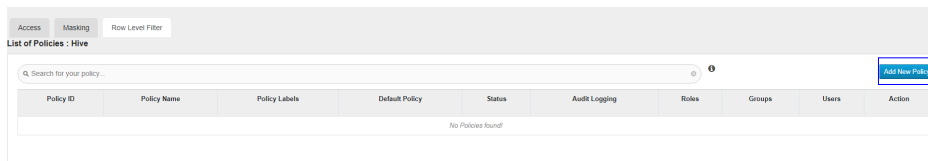
## Hive Row-Level Data Filtering

Ranger allows you to filter data at the row level when you perform the **select** operation on Hive data tables.

**Step 1** Log in to the Ranger web UI. Click **Hive** in the **HADOOP SQL** area on the homepage.




**Step 2** On the **Row Level Filter** tab page, click **Add New Policy** to add a row data filtering policy.



**Step 3** Configure the parameters listed in the table below based on the service demands.

**Table 20-13** Parameters for filtering Hive row data

Parameter	Description
Policy Name	Policy name, which can be customized and must be unique in the service.
Policy Conditions	IP address filtering policy, which can be customized. You can enter one or more IP addresses or IP address segments. The IP address can contain the wildcard character (*), for example, <b>192.168.1.10</b> , <b>192.168.1.20</b> , or <b>192.168.1.*</b> .
Policy Label	A label specified for the current policy. You can search for reports and filter policies based on labels.
Hive Database	Name of the Hive database to which the current policy applies.
Hive Table	Name of the Hive table to which the current policy applies.
Description	Policy description.
Audit Logging	Whether to audit the policy.
Row Filter Conditions	<p>In the <b>Select Role</b>, <b>Select Group</b>, and <b>Select User</b> columns, select the object to which the permission is to be granted, click <b>Add Conditions</b>, add the IP address range to which the policy applies, then click <b>Add Permissions</b>, and select <b>Select</b>. Click <b>Row Level Filter</b> and enter data filtering rules.</p> <p>For example, if you want to filter the data in the <b>zhangsan</b> row in the <b>name</b> column of <b>table A</b>, the filtering rule is <b>name &lt;&gt;'zhangsan'</b>. For more information, see the official Ranger document.</p> <p>To add more rules, click .</p>

**Step 4** Click **Add** to view the basic information about the policy in the policy list.

**Step 5** After you perform the **select** operation on a table configured with a data masking policy on the Hive client, the system processes and displays the data.



 NOTE

To process data, you must have the permission to submit tasks to the Yarn queue.

----End

## 20.11 Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Yarn

### Scenario

Ranger administrators can use Ranger to configure YARN administrator permissions for YARN users, allowing them to manage YARN queue resources.

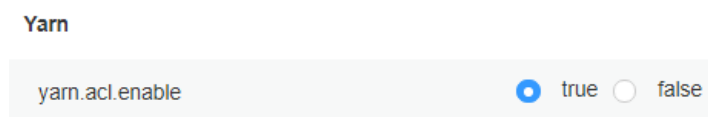
### Prerequisites

- The Ranger service has been installed and is running properly.
- You have created users, user groups, or roles for which you want to configure permissions.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Yarn**.
- Step 2** On the page that is displayed, click the **Configuration** tab then the **All Configurations** sub-tab. On this sub-tab page, search for the **yarn.acl.enable** parameter, and change its value to **true**. If the value is **true**, no further action is required.



**Figure 20-3** Configuring yarn.acl.enable



- Step 3** Log in to the Ranger web UI as the Ranger administrator **rangeradmin**. For details, see [Logging In to the Ranger Web UI](#).
- Step 4** On the home page, click the component plug-in name in the **YARN** area, for example, **Yarn**.
- Step 5** Click **Add New Policy** to add a Yarn permission control policy.
- Step 6** Configure the parameters listed in the table below based on the service demands.


**Table 20-14** Yarn permission parameters



Parameter	Description
Policy Name	Policy name, which can be customized and must be unique in the service.

Parameter	Description
Policy Conditions	IP address filtering policy, which can be customized. You can enter one or more IP addresses or IP address segments. The IP address can contain the wildcard character (*), for example, <b>192.168.1.10,192.168.1.20</b> , or <b>192.168.1.*</b> .
Policy Label	A label specified for the current policy. You can search for reports and filter policies based on labels.
Queue	Queue name. The wildcard (*) is supported. To enable a sub-queue to inherit the permission of its upper-level queue, enable the recursion function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Non-recursive</b>: recursion disabled</li> <li>• <b>Recursive</b>: recursion enabled</li> </ul>
Description	Policy description.
Audit Logging	Whether to audit the policy.
Allow Conditions	<p>Policy allowed condition. You can configure permissions and exceptions allowed by the policy.</p> <p>In the <b>Select Role</b>, <b>Select Group</b>, and <b>Select User</b> columns, select the role, user group, or user to which the permission is to be granted, click <b>Add Conditions</b>, add the IP address range to which the policy applies, and click <b>Add Permissions</b> to add the corresponding permission.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• submit-app: permission to submit queue tasks</li> <li>• admin-queue: permission to manage queue tasks</li> <li>• Select/Deselect All: Select or deselect all.</li> </ul> <p>If users or user groups in the current condition need to manage this policy, select <b>Delegate Admin</b>. These users will become the agent administrators. The agent administrators can update and delete this policy and create sub-policies based on the original policy.</p> <p>To add multiple permission control rules, click . To delete a permission control rule, click .</p> <p>Exclude from Allow Conditions: policy exception conditions</p>
Deny All Other Accesses	Whether to reject all other access requests. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True: All other access requests are rejected.</li> <li>• False: <b>Deny Conditions</b> can be configured.</li> </ul>


Parameter	Description
Deny Conditions	<p>Policy rejection condition, which is used to configure the permissions and exceptions to be denied in the policy. The configuration method is similar to that of <b>Allow Conditions</b>. The priority of <b>Deny Conditions</b> is higher than that of allowed conditions configured in <b>Allow Conditions</b>.</p> <p>Exclude from Deny Conditions: exception rules excluded from the denied conditions</p>

**Table 20-15** Setting permissions

Task	Role Authorization
Setting the Yarn administrator permission	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. On the home page, click the component plug-in name in the <b>YARN</b> area, for example, <b>Yarn</b>.</li> <li>2. Select the policy whose <b>Policy Name</b> is <b>all - queue</b> and click  to edit the policy.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> </ol>
Setting the permission for a user to submit tasks in a specified Yarn queue	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In <b>Queue</b>, specify a queue name.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>submit-app</b>.</li> </ol>
Setting the permission for a user to manage tasks in a specified Yarn queue	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In <b>Queue</b>, specify a queue name.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>admin-queue</b>.</li> </ol>

**Step 7** (Optional) Add the validity period of the policy. Click **Add Validity period** in the upper right corner of the page, set **Start Time** and **End Time**, and select **Time Zone**. Click **Save**. To add multiple policy validity periods, click . To delete a policy validity period, click .

**Step 8** Click **Add** to view the basic information about the policy in the policy list. After the policy takes effect, check whether the related permissions are normal.

To disable a policy, click  to edit the policy and set the policy to **Disabled**.

If a policy is no longer used, click  to delete it.

----End

 NOTE

The permissions on Ranger Yarn are independent of each other. There is inclusion relationship among the permissions. Currently, the following permissions are supported:

- **submit-app**: permission to submit queue tasks
- **admin-queue**: permission to manage queue tasks

Although the **admin-queue** has the permission to submit tasks, it does not have the inclusion relationship with the **submit-app** permission.

## 20.12 Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Spark2x

### Scenario

Ranger administrators can use Ranger to set permissions for Spark2x users.

 NOTE

- After Ranger authentication is enabled or disabled on Spark2x, you need to restart Spark2x.
- Download the client again or manually update the client configuration file *Client installation directory/Spark2x/spark/conf/spark-defaults.conf*.

To enable Ranger authentication, set **spark.ranger.plugin.authorization.enable** to **true** and change the value of **spark.sql.authorization.enabled** to **true**.

Disable Ranger: **spark.ranger.plugin.authorization.enable=false**

- In Spark2x, spark-beeline (applications connected to JDBCServer) supports the Ranger IP address filtering policy (**Policy Conditions** in the Ranger permission policy), while spark-submit and spark-sql do not.
- In MRS 3.3.0-LTS and later versions, the Spark2x component is renamed Spark, and the role names in the component are also changed. For example, JobHistory2x is changed to JobHistory. Refer to the descriptions and operations related to the component name and role names in the document based on your MRS version.

### Prerequisites

- The Ranger service has been installed and is running properly.
- The Ranger authentication function of the Hive service has been enabled. After the Hive service is restarted, the Spark2x service is restarted.
- You have created users, user groups, or roles for which you want to configure permissions.
- The created user has been added to the **hive** user group.

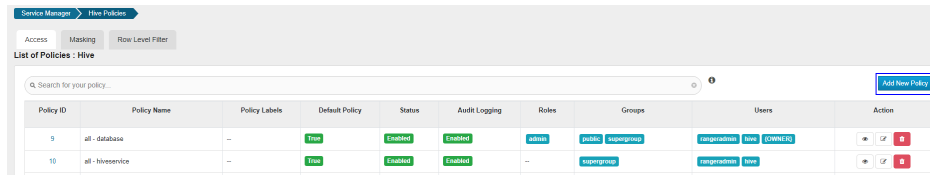
### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the Ranger web UI as the Ranger administrator **rangeradmin**. For details, see [Logging In to the Ranger Web UI](#).

**Step 2** On the home page, click the component plug-in name in the **HADOOP SQL** area, for example, **Hive**.




**Step 3** On the **Access** tab page, click **Add New Policy** to add a Spark2x permission control policy.



**Step 4** Configure the parameters listed in the table below based on the service demands.

**Table 20-16** Spark2x permission parameters

Parameter	Description
Policy Name	Policy name, which can be customized and must be unique in the service.
Policy Conditions	IP address filtering policy, which can be customized. You can enter one or more IP addresses or IP address segments. The IP address can contain the wildcard character (*), for example, <b>192.168.1.10,192.168.1.20</b> , or <b>192.168.1.*</b> .
Policy Label	A label specified for the current policy. You can search for reports and filter policies based on labels.
database	Name of the Spark2x database to which the policy applies. The <b>Include</b> policy applies to the current input object, and the <b>Exclude</b> policy applies to objects other than the current input object.
table	Name of the Spark2x table to which the policy applies. To add a UDF-based policy, switch to UDF and enter the UDF name. The <b>Include</b> policy applies to the current input object, and the <b>Exclude</b> policy applies to objects other than the current input object.
column	Name of the column to which the policy applies. The value * indicates all columns. The <b>Include</b> policy applies to the current input object, and the <b>Exclude</b> policy applies to objects other than the current input object.
Description	Policy description.
Audit Logging	Whether to audit the policy.

Parameter	Description
Allow Conditions	<p>Policy allowed condition. You can configure permissions and exceptions allowed by the policy.</p> <p>In the <b>Select Role</b>, <b>Select Group</b>, and <b>Select User</b> columns, select the role, user group, or user to which the permission is to be granted, click <b>Add Conditions</b>, add the IP address range to which the policy applies, and click <b>Add Permissions</b> to add the corresponding permission.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● select: permission to query data</li> <li>● update: permission to update data</li> <li>● Create: permission to create data</li> <li>● Drop: permission to drop data</li> <li>● Alter: permission to alter data</li> <li>● Index: permission to index data</li> <li>● All: all permissions</li> <li>● Read: permission to read data</li> <li>● Write: permission to write data</li> <li>● Temporary UDF Admin: temporary UDF management permission</li> <li>● Select/Deselect All: Select or deselect all.</li> </ul> <p>To add multiple permission control rules, click .</p> <p>If users or user groups in the current condition need to manage this policy, select <b>Delegate Admin</b>. These users will become the agent administrators. The agent administrators can update and delete this policy and create sub-policies based on the original policy.</p>
Deny Conditions	<p>Policy rejection condition, which is used to configure the permissions and exceptions to be denied in the policy. The configuration method is similar to that of <b>Allow Conditions</b>.</p>

**Table 20-17** Setting permissions

Task	Operation
<p><b>role admin</b> operation</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. On the home page, click <b>Settings</b> and choose <b>Roles &gt; Add New Role</b>.</li> <li>2. Set <b>Role Name</b> to <b>admin</b>. In the <b>Users</b> area, click <b>Select User</b> and select a username.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Users</b>, select <b>Is Role Admin</b> in the row where the username is located, and click <b>Save</b>.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE</b> After being bound to the Hive administrator role, perform the following operations during each maintenance operation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Log in to the node where the Hive client is installed as the client installation user.</li> <li>2. Run the following command to configure environment variables: For example, if the Spark2x client installation directory is <b>/opt/client</b>, run <b>source /opt/client/bigdata_env</b>.</li> <li>3. Run the following command to perform user authentication: <b>kinit Spark2xService user</b></li> <li>4. Run the following command to log in to the client tool: <b>spark-beeline</b></li> <li>5. Run the following command to update the administrator permissions: <b>set role admin;</b></li> </ol>
<p>Creating a database table</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter the policy name in <b>Policy Name</b>.</li> <li>2. Enter and select the corresponding database on the right of <b>database</b>. (If you want to create a database, enter the name of the database to be created or enter <b>*</b> to indicate a database with any name, and then select the name.) Enter and select the corresponding table name on the right of <b>table</b> and <b>column</b>. Wildcard characters (*) are supported.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>4. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Create</b>.</li> </ol>

Task	Operation
Deleting a table	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter the policy name in <b>Policy Name</b>.</li> <li>2. Enter and select the corresponding database on the right of <b>database</b>. (If you want to delete a database, enter the name of the database to be created or enter * to indicate a database with any name, and then select the name.) Enter and select the corresponding table name on the right of <b>table</b> and <b>column</b>. Wildcard characters (*) are supported.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>4. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Drop</b>.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE</b> For CarbonData tables, only the owner of the corresponding database or table can perform the <b>drop</b> operation.</p>
<b>ALTER</b> operation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter the policy name in <b>Policy Name</b>.</li> <li>2. Enter and select the corresponding database on the right of <b>database</b>, enter and select the corresponding table on the right of <b>table</b>, and enter and select the corresponding column name on the right of <b>column</b>. Wildcard characters (*) are supported.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>4. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Alter</b>.</li> </ol>
<b>LOAD</b> operation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter the policy name in <b>Policy Name</b>.</li> <li>2. Enter and select the corresponding database on the right of <b>database</b>, enter and select the corresponding table on the right of <b>table</b>, and enter and select the corresponding column name on the right of <b>column</b>. Wildcard characters (*) are supported.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>4. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>update</b>.</li> </ol>



Task	Operation
INSERT operation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter the policy name in <b>Policy Name</b>.</li> <li>2. Enter and select the corresponding database on the right of <b>database</b>, enter and select the corresponding table on the right of <b>table</b>, and enter and select the corresponding column name on the right of <b>column</b>. Wildcard characters (*) are supported.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>4. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>update</b>.</li> <li>5. The user also needs to have the <b>submit-app</b> permission of the Yarn task queue. By default, the Hadoop user group has the <b>submit-app</b> permission of all Yarn task queues. For details about how to load a network instance to a cloud connection, see <a href="#">Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Yarn</a>.</li> </ol>
GRANT operation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter the policy name in <b>Policy Name</b>.</li> <li>2. Enter and select the corresponding database on the right of <b>database</b>, enter and select the corresponding table on the right of <b>table</b>, and enter and select the corresponding column name on the right of <b>column</b>. Wildcard characters (*) are supported.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>4. Select <b>Delegate Admin</b>.</li> </ol>
ADD JAR operation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter the policy name in <b>Policy Name</b>.</li> <li>2. Click <b>database</b>, and select <b>global</b> from the drop-down list. On the right of <b>global</b>, enter related information and select <b>*</b>.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>4. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Temporary UDF Admin</b>.</li> </ol>


Task	Operation
VIEW and INDEX permissions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter the policy name in <b>Policy Name</b>.</li> <li>2. On the right side of <b>database</b>, enter the database name and select the corresponding database. (If you want to delete a database, enter the database name and select *.) On the right side of <b>table</b>, enter a table name and select the view and index names. On the right side of <b>column</b>, enter a Hive column name, and select *.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>4. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select permissions for the user as required.</li> </ol>
Operations on other user database tables	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Perform the preceding operations to add the corresponding permissions.</li> <li>2. Grant the read, write, and execution permissions on the HDFS paths of other user database tables to the current user. For details, see <a href="#">Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for HDFS</a>.</li> </ol>


 **NOTE**

After Spark SQL access policy is added on Ranger, you need to add the corresponding path access policies in the HDFS access policy. Otherwise, data files cannot be accessed. For details, see [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for HDFS](#).

- The global policy in the Ranger policy is only used to associate with the **Temporary UDF Admin** permission to control the upload of UDF packages.
- When Ranger is used to control Spark SQL permissions, the **empower** syntax is not supported.

**Step 5** Click **Add** to view the basic information about the policy in the policy list. After the policy takes effect, check whether the related permissions are normal.

To disable a policy, click  to edit the policy and set the policy to **Disabled**.

If a policy is no longer used, click  to delete it.

----End

## Data Masking of the Spark2x Table

Ranger supports data masking for Spark2x data. It can process the returned result of the **select** operation you performed to mask sensitive information.


**Step 1** Log in to the Ranger WebUI and click the component plug-in name, for example, **Hive**, in the **HADOOP SQL** area on the home page.

**Step 2** On the **Masking** tab page, click **Add New Policy** to add a Spark2x permission control policy.

**Step 3** Configure the parameters listed in the table below based on the service demands.

**Table 20-18** Spark2x data masking parameters

Parameter	Description
Policy Name	Policy name, which can be customized and must be unique in the service.
Policy Conditions	IP address filtering policy, which can be customized. You can enter one or more IP addresses or IP address segments. The IP address can contain the wildcard character (*), for example, <b>192.168.1.10</b> , <b>192.168.1.20</b> , or <b>192.168.1.*</b> .
Policy Label	A label specified for the current policy. You can search for reports and filter policies based on labels.
Hive Database	Name of the Spark2x database to which the current policy applies.
Hive Table	Name of the Spark2x table to which the current policy applies.
Hive Column	Name of the Spark2x column to which the current policy applies.
Description	Policy description.
Audit Logging	Whether to audit the policy.

Parameter	Description
Mask Conditions	<p>In the <b>Select Group</b> and <b>Select User</b> columns, select the user group or user to which the permission is to be granted, click <b>Add Conditions</b>, add the IP address range to which the policy applies, then click <b>Add Permissions</b>, and select <b>select</b>.</p> <p>Click <b>Select Masking Option</b> and select a data masking policy.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redact: Use <b>x</b> to mask all letters and <b>0</b> to mask all digits.</li> <li>• Partial mask: show last 4: Only the last four characters are displayed.</li> <li>• Partial mask: show first 4: Only the first four characters are displayed.</li> <li>• Hash: Perform hash calculation for data.</li> <li>• Nullify: Replace the original value with the NULL value.</li> <li>• Unmasked(retain original value): The original data is displayed.</li> <li>• Date: show only year: Only the year information is displayed.</li> <li>• Custom: You can use any valid Hive UDF (returns the same data type as the data type in the masked column) to customize the policy.</li> </ul> <p>To add a multi-column masking policy, click .</p>
Deny Conditions	<p>Policy rejection condition, which is used to configure the permissions and exceptions to be denied in the policy. The configuration method is similar to that of <b>Allow Conditions</b>.</p>

----End


## Spark2x Row-Level Data Filtering

Ranger allows you to filter data at the row level when you perform the **select** operation on Spark2x data tables.

- Step 1** Change the value of **spark.ranger.plugin.rowfilter.enable** to **true** on the server and client, respectively.
- Server: Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Clusters > Services** and click the Spark component. On the displayed page, click the **Configurations** tab and click the **All Configurations** tab. Search for **spark.ranger.plugin.rowfilter.enable** and change the value to **true**. Save the modifications, and restart the service.

- Client: Log in to the Spark client node, go to the *Client installation directory*/ **Spark/spark/conf/spark-defaults.conf** directory, and change the value of **spark.ranger.plugin.rowfilter.enable** to **true**.
- Step 2** Log in to the Ranger WebUI and click the component plug-in name, for example, **Hive**, in the **HADOOP SQL** area on the home page.
- Step 3** On the **Row Level Filter** tab page, click **Add New Policy** to add a row data filtering policy.
- Step 4** Configure the parameters listed in the table below based on the service demands.

**Table 20-19** Parameters for filtering Spark2x row data

Parameter	Description
Policy Name	Policy name, which can be customized and must be unique in the service.
Policy Conditions	IP address filtering policy, which can be customized. You can enter one or more IP addresses or IP address segments. The IP address can contain the wildcard character (*), for example, <b>192.168.1.10,192.168.1.20</b> , or <b>192.168.1.*</b> .
Policy Label	A label specified for the current policy. You can search for reports and filter policies based on labels.
Hive Database	Name of the Spark2x database to which the current policy applies.
Hive Table	Name of the Spark2x table to which the current policy applies.
Description	Policy description.
Audit Logging	Whether to audit the policy.
Row Filter Conditions	In the <b>Select Role</b> , <b>Select Group</b> , and <b>Select User</b> columns, select the object to which the permission is to be granted, click <b>Add Conditions</b> , add the IP address range to which the policy applies, then click <b>Add Permissions</b> , and select <b>select</b> . Click <b>Row Level Filter</b> and enter data filtering rules.  For example, if you want to filter the data in the <b>zhangsan</b> row in the <b>name</b> column of <b>table A</b> , the filtering rule is <b>name &lt;&gt;'zhangsan'</b> . For more information, see the official Ranger document.  To add more rules, click  .

- Step 5** Click **Add** to view the basic information about the policy in the policy list.
- Step 6** After you perform the **select** operation on a table configured with a data masking policy on the Spark2x client, the system processes and displays the data.

----End

## 20.13 Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Kafka

### Scenario

Ranger administrators can use Ranger to configure the read, write, and management permissions of the Kafka topic and the management permission of the cluster for the Kafka user. This section describes how to add the production permission of the **test** topic for the **test** user.

### Prerequisites


- The Ranger service has been installed and is running properly.
- You have created users, user groups, or roles for which you want to configure permissions.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to the Ranger web UI as the Ranger administrator **rangeradmin**. For details, see [Logging In to the Ranger Web UI](#).
- Step 2** On the home page, click the component plug-in name in the **KAFKA** area, for example, **Kafka**.
- Step 3** Click **Add New Policy** to add a Kafka permission control policy.
- Step 4** Configure the following parameters based on the service demands.

**Table 20-20** Kafka permission parameters

Parameter	Description
Policy Type	Access type.
Policy Conditions	IP address filtering policy, which can be customized. You can enter one or more IP addresses or IP address segments. The IP address can contain the wildcard character (*), for example, <b>192.168.1.10</b> , <b>192.168.1.20</b> , or <b>192.168.1.*</b> .
Policy Name	Policy name, which can be customized and must be unique in the service.
Policy Label	A label specified for the current policy. You can search for reports and filter policies based on labels.
topic	Name of the topic applicable to the current policy. You can enter multiple values. The value can contain wildcards, such as <b>test</b> , <b>test*</b> , and <b>*</b> .  The <b>Include</b> policy applies to the current input object, and the <b>Exclude</b> policy applies to objects other than the current input object.

Parameter	Description
Description	Policy description.
Audit Logging	Whether to audit the policy.
Allow Conditions	<p>Permission and exception conditions allowed by a policy. The priority of an exception condition is higher than that of a normal condition.</p> <p>In the <b>Select Role</b>, <b>Select Group</b>, and <b>Select User</b> columns, select the role, user group, or user to which you want to assign permissions.</p> <p>Click <b>Add Conditions</b>, add the IP address range to which the policy applies, and click <b>Add Permissions</b> to add corresponding permissions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Publish: production permission</li> <li>• Consume: consumption permission</li> <li>• Describe: query permission</li> <li>• Create: topic creation permission</li> <li>• Delete: topic deletion permission</li> <li>• Describe Configs: configuration query permission</li> <li>• Alter: permission to change the number of partitions of a topic.</li> <li>• Alter Configs: configuration modification permission</li> <li>• Select/Deselect All: Select or deselect all.</li> </ul> <p>To add multiple permission control rules, click .</p> <p>If users or user groups in the current condition need to manage this policy, select <b>Delegate Admin</b>. These users will become the agent administrators. The agent administrators can update and delete this policy and create sub-policies based on the original policy.</p>
Deny Conditions	<p>Policy rejection condition, which is used to configure the permissions and exceptions to be denied in the policy. The configuration method is the same as that of <b>Allow Conditions</b>. The priority of the rejection condition is higher than that of the allowed conditions configured in <b>Allow Conditions</b>.</p>

For example, to add the production permission for the **test** topic of user **testuser**, configure the following information:

Figure 20-4 Kafka permission parameters

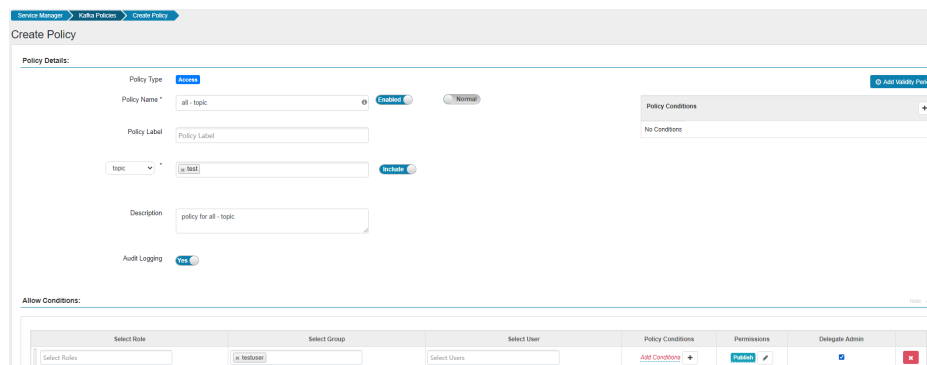




Table 20-21 Setting permissions


Scenario	Role Authorization
Setting the Kafka administrator permissions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. On the home page, click the component plug-in name in the <b>KAFKA</b> area, for example, <b>Kafka</b>.</li> <li>2. Select the policy whose <b>Policy Name</b> is <b>all - topic</b> and click  to edit the policy.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>4. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Select/Deselect All</b>.</li> </ol>
Setting the permission for a user to create a topic	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Specify a topic name in <b>topic</b>.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Create</b>.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE</b> Currently, the Kafka kernel supports the <b>--zookeeper</b> and <b>--bootstrap-server</b> methods to create topics. The <b>--zookeeper</b> method will be deleted from the community in later versions. Therefore, you are advised to use the <b>--bootstrap-server</b> method to create topics.</p> <p>Note: Currently, Kafka supports only the authentication of topic creation in <b>--bootstrap-server</b> mode and does not support that in <b>--zookeeper</b> mode.</p>







Scenario	Role Authorization
Setting the permission for a user to delete a topic	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Specify a topic name in <b>topic</b>.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Delete</b>.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE</b> Currently, the Kafka kernel supports the <b>--zookeeper</b> and <b>--bootstrap-server</b> methods to delete topics. The <b>--zookeeper</b> method will be deleted from the community in later versions. Therefore, you are advised to use the <b>--bootstrap-server</b> method to delete topics.</p> <p>Note: Currently, Kafka supports only the authentication of topic deletion in <b>--bootstrap-server</b> mode and does not support that in <b>--zookeeper</b> mode.</p>
Setting the permission for a user to query a topic	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Specify a topic name in <b>topic</b>.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Describe</b> and <b>Describe Configs</b>.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE</b> Currently, the Kafka kernel supports the <b>--zookeeper</b> and <b>--bootstrap-server</b> methods to query topics. The <b>--zookeeper</b> method will be deleted from the community in later versions. Therefore, you are advised to use the <b>--bootstrap-server</b> method to query topics.</p> <p>Note: Currently, Kafka supports only the authentication of topic query in <b>--bootstrap-server</b> mode and does not support that in <b>--zookeeper</b> mode.</p>
Setting the production permission of a user on a topic	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Specify a topic name in <b>topic</b>.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Publish</b>.</li> </ol>
Setting the consumption permission of a user on a topic	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Specify a topic name in <b>topic</b>.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Consume</b>.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE</b> During topic consumption, offset management is involved. Therefore, the <b>Consume</b> permission of <b>ConsumerGroup</b> must be enabled at the same time. For details, see <b>Setting a User's Permission to Submit ConsumerGroup Offsets</b>.</p>
Setting the permission for a user to expand a topic (by adding partitions)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Specify a topic name in <b>topic</b>.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Alter</b>.</li> </ol>



Scenario	Role Authorization
Setting the permission for a user to modify the topic configuration	Currently, the Kafka kernel does not support to modify topic parameters based on <b>--bootstrap-server</b> . Therefore, Ranger does not support authentication for this behavior.
Setting all the management permissions of a user on a cluster	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter a cluster name and select the cluster on the right side of <b>cluster</b>.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Kafka Admin</b>.</li> </ol>
Setting the permission for a user to create a cluster	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. On the home page, click the component plug-in name in the <b>KAFKA</b> area, for example, <b>Kafka</b>.</li> <li>2. Select the policy whose <b>Policy Name</b> is <b>all - cluster</b> and click  to edit the policy.</li> <li>3. Enter a cluster name and select the cluster on the right side of <b>cluster</b>.</li> <li>4. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>5. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Create</b>.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE</b> The authentication of the <b>Create</b> operation of a cluster involves the following two scenarios:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. After the <b>auto.create.topics.enable</b> parameter is enabled in the cluster, the client sends data to a topic that has not been created in the service. In this case, the system checks whether the user has the <b>Create</b> permission of the cluster.</li> <li>2. If a user creates a large number of topics and is granted the <b>Cluster Create</b> permission, the user can create any topic in the cluster.</li> </ol>
Setting the permission for a user to modify the cluster configuration	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter a cluster name and select the cluster on the right side of <b>cluster</b>.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Alter Configs</b>.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE</b> The configuration modification permission allows you to modify the Broker and Broker Logger configurations. After the configuration modification permission is granted to a user, the user can query configuration details even if the user does not have the query permission. (The configuration modification permission includes the configuration query permission.)</p>

Scenario	Role Authorization
<p>Setting the permission for a user to query the cluster configuration</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter a cluster name and select the cluster on the right side of <b>cluster</b>.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Describe</b> and <b>Describe Configs</b>.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE</b> You can only query Broker and Broker Logger information in the cluster, excluding topics.</p>
<p>Setting the Idempotent Write permission in a cluster for a user</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter a cluster name and select the cluster on the right side of <b>cluster</b>.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Idempotent Write</b>.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE</b> This permission authenticates the <b>Idempotent Produce</b> behavior of the user's client.</p>
<p>Setting the permission to migrate partitions in a cluster for a user</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter a cluster name and select the cluster on the right side of <b>cluster</b>.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Alter</b>.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE</b> The <b>Alter</b> permission of a cluster can be used to control permissions in the following scenarios:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the <b>Partition Reassign</b> scenario, migrate the storage directory of replicas.</li> <li>2. Elect a leader replica in each partition of the cluster.</li> <li>3. Add or delete ACLs.</li> </ol> <p>Operations in scenarios <a href="#">Step 4.1</a> and <a href="#">Step 4.2</a> are between a controller and broker and between brokers in the cluster. When a cluster is created, this permission is granted to the built-in Kafka user by default. It is meaningless for a common user to be granted with this permission.</p> <p>Scenario <a href="#">Step 4.3</a> involves the ACL management. ACLs are designed for authentication. Currently, Kafka authentication is hosted to Ranger. Therefore, this scenario is not involved (the configuration does not take effect).</p>

Scenario	Role Authorization
<p>Setting the Cluster Action permission in a cluster for a user</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter a cluster name and select the cluster on the right side of <b>cluster</b>.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Cluster Action</b>.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE</b> This permission controls the synchronization between the leader and follower replicas in the cluster and the communication between nodes. It has been granted to the built-in Kafka user during cluster creation. It is meaningless for a common user to grant this permission.</p>
<p>Setting the TransactionalId permission for a user</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. On the home page, click the component plug-in name in the <b>KAFKA</b> area, for example, <b>Kafka</b>.</li> <li>2. Select the policy whose <b>Policy Name</b> is <b>all - transactionalid</b> and click  to edit the policy. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Set <b>transactionalid</b> to a transaction ID.</li> <li>2. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Publish</b> and <b>Describe</b>.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE</b> The <b>Publish</b> permission is used to authenticate client requests for which the transaction feature is enabled, for example, starting and ending a transaction, submitting an offset, and generating transactional data. The <b>Describe</b> permission is used to authenticate the requests from the client and coordinator that have enabled the transaction feature. If the transaction feature is enabled, you are advised to grant both the <b>Publish</b> and <b>Describe</b> permissions to users.</p>

Scenario	Role Authorization
<p>Setting the DelegationToken permission for a user</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. On the home page, click the component plug-in name in the <b>KAFKA</b> area, for example, <b>Kafka</b>.</li> <li>2. Select the policy whose <b>Policy Name</b> is <b>all - delegationtoken</b> and click  to edit the policy.</li> <li>3. Set <b>delegationtoken</b> to a delegation token.</li> <li>4. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>5. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Describe</b>.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE</b> Currently, Ranger only controls the query permission of DelegationToken, but does not control its <b>create</b>, <b>renew</b>, and <b>expire</b> permissions.</p>
<p>Setting the permission for a user to query ConsumerGroup Offsets</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. On the home page, click the component plug-in name in the <b>KAFKA</b> area, for example, <b>Kafka</b>.</li> <li>2. Select the policy whose <b>Policy Name</b> is <b>all - consumergroup</b> and click  to edit the policy.</li> <li>3. In <b>consumergroup</b>, configure the consumer group to be managed.</li> <li>4. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>5. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Describe</b>.</li> </ol>
<p>Set the user's submission permission on <b>ConsumerGroup Offsets</b>.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. On the home page, click the component plug-in name in the <b>KAFKA</b> area, for example, <b>Kafka</b>.</li> <li>2. Select the policy whose <b>Policy Name</b> is <b>all - consumergroup</b> and click  to edit the policy.</li> <li>3. In <b>consumergroup</b>, configure the consumer group to be managed.</li> <li>4. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>5. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Consume</b>.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE</b> After a user is granted with the <b>Consume</b> permission of <b>ConsumerGroup</b>, the user is also granted with the <b>Describe</b> permission.</p>

Scenario	Role Authorization
Setting the permission for a user to delete ConsumerGroup Offsets	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. On the home page, click the component plug-in name in the <b>KAFKA</b> area, for example, <b>Kafka</b>.</li> <li>2. Select the policy whose <b>Policy Name</b> is <b>all - consumergroup</b> and click  to edit the policy.</li> <li>3. In <b>consumergroup</b>, configure the consumer group to be managed.</li> <li>4. In the <b>Allow Conditions</b> area, select a user from the <b>Select User</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>5. Click <b>Add Permissions</b> and select <b>Delete</b>.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE</b> When a user is granted with the <b>Delete</b> permission of <b>ConsumerGroup</b>, the user is also granted with the <b>Describe</b> permission.</p>

**Step 5** (Optional) Add the validity period of the policy. Click **Add Validity period** in the upper right corner of the page, set **Start Time** and **End Time**, and select **Time Zone**. Click **Save**. To add multiple policy validity periods, click . To delete a policy validity period, click .

**Step 6** Click **Add** to view the basic information about the policy in the policy list. After the policy takes effect, check whether the related permissions are normal.

To disable a policy, click  to edit the policy and set the policy to **Disabled**.

If a policy is no longer used, click  to delete it.

----End

## 20.14 Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for HetuEngine

### Scenario

Ranger administrators can use Ranger to configure the permission to manage databases, tables, and columns of data sources for HetuEngine users.

### Prerequisites

- The Ranger service has been installed and is running properly.
- You have created users, user groups, or roles for which you want to configure permissions.
- The users have been added to the **hetuuser** group.

- Before using HetuEngine, ensure that the client operator or user in the configuration file for connecting to the data source has the expected operation permission. If the user does not have it, configure the permission by referring to the corresponding data source permission requirements.


## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to the Ranger web UI as the Ranger administrator **rangeradmin**. For details, see [Logging In to the Ranger Web UI](#).
- Step 2** On the homepage, click **HetuEngine** in the **PRESTO** area.
- Step 3** On the **Access** tab page, click **Add New Policy** to add a HetuEngine permission control policy.
- Step 4** Configure the parameters listed in the table below based on the service demands.

**Granting the access policy to the catalog where the table is located** is a basic policy and must be configured before you configure other policies. For details, see [Table 20-23](#).

**Table 20-22** HetuEngine permission parameters

Parameter	Description
Policy Name	Policy name, which can be customized and must be unique in the service. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Enabled:</b> Enable the current policy.</li> <li>• <b>Disabled:</b> Disable the current policy.</li> </ul>
Policy Conditions	IP address filtering policy, which can be customized. You can enter one or more IP addresses or IP address segments. The IP address can contain the wildcard character (*), for example, <b>192.168.1.10,192.168.1.20</b> , or <b>192.168.1.*</b> .
Policy Label	A label specified for the current policy. You can search for reports and filter policies based on labels.
Presto Catalog	Name of the data source catalog to which the policy applies. If this parameter is set to *, the policy applies to all catalogs. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Include:</b> The policy applies to the current input object.</li> <li>• <b>Exclude:</b> The policy applies to objects other than the current input.</li> </ul>
Schema	Name of the schema to which the policy applies. The value * indicates all schemas. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Include:</b> The policy applies to the current input object.</li> <li>• <b>Exclude:</b> The policy applies to objects other than the current input.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Description
table	<p>Name of the table or view to which the policy applies. If this parameter is set to *, the policy applies to all tables.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>Include:</b> The policy applies to the current input object.</li> <li>● <b>Exclude:</b> The policy applies to objects other than the current input.</li> </ul>
Column	Name of the column to which the policy applies. The value * indicates all columns.
Description	Policy description.
Audit Logging	Whether to audit the policy.
Allow Conditions	<p>Policy allowed condition. You can configure permissions and exceptions allowed by the policy.</p> <p>In the <b>Select Role</b>, <b>Select Group</b>, and <b>Select User</b> columns, select the role, user group, or user to which you want to assign permissions. Click <b>Add Conditions</b>, add the IP address range to which the policy applies, and click <b>Add Permissions</b> to add corresponding permissions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>Select:</b> permission to query data</li> <li>● <b>Insert:</b> permission to insert data</li> <li>● <b>Create:</b> permission to create data</li> <li>● <b>Drop:</b> permission to drop data</li> <li>● <b>Delete:</b> permission to delete data</li> <li>● <b>Use:</b> permission to use data</li> <li>● <b>Alter:</b> permission to alter data</li> <li>● <b>Update:</b> permission to update data</li> <li>● Admin: the <b>Admin</b> permission</li> <li>● <b>All:</b> all permissions (including the <b>Admin</b> permission)</li> <li>● <b>Select/Deselect All:</b> Select or deselect all.</li> </ul> <p>To add multiple permission control rules, click .</p> <p>If users or user groups in the current condition need to manage this policy, select <b>Delegate Admin</b>. These users will become the agent administrators. The agent administrators can update and delete this policy and create sub-policies based on the original policy.</p>
Deny Conditions	<p>Policy rejection condition, which is used to configure the permissions and exceptions to be denied in the policy. The configuration method is the same as that of <b>Allow Conditions</b>.</p>



**Table 20-23** Setting permissions

Task	Role Authorization
Granting the access policy to the catalog where the table is located	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter the policy name in <b>Policy Name</b>.</li> <li>2. In <b>Presto Catalog</b>, enter the catalog of the resource to be authorized, for example, <b>hive</b>.</li> <li>3. Enter the authorized Hetu user in the <b>Select User</b> text box.</li> <li>4. In <b>Permissions</b>, select <b>Select</b>.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE</b> This policy is a basic policy. Before configuring other policies, ensure that this policy has been configured.</p>
Granting the permission to access the remote HetuEngine table	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter the policy name in <b>Policy Name</b>.</li> <li>2. In <b>Presto Catalog</b>, enter the catalog of the table to be authorized, for example, <b>systemremote</b> and <b>svc</b>.</li> <li>3. Select <b>schema</b> from the drop-down list box under <b>Presto Catalog</b> and enter * in the text box.</li> <li>4. Select <b>table</b> from the drop-down list box under <b>schema</b> and enter * in the text box.</li> <li>5. Select <b>column</b> from the drop-down list box under <b>table</b> and enter * in the text box.</li> <li>6. Enter the authorized remote HetuEngine user in the <b>Select User</b> text box.</li> <li>7. In <b>Permissions</b>, select <b>Create, Drop, Select, and Insert</b>.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE</b> This policy is a basic policy for remote HetuEngine tables. Before configuring other policies, ensure that this policy has been configured.</p>
Create schemas	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter the policy name in <b>Policy Name</b>.</li> <li>2. In <b>Presto Catalog</b>, enter the catalog of the target table to be authorized, for example, <b>hive</b>.</li> <li>3. Select <b>schema</b> from the drop-down list box under <b>Presto Catalog</b> and enter the name of the target schema to be authorized in the text box. If this parameter is set to *, all schemas under the current catalog are authorized.</li> <li>4. Enter the authorized Hetu user in the <b>Select User</b> text box.</li> <li>5. In <b>Permissions</b>, select <b>Create</b>.</li> </ol>

Task	Role Authorization
Drop schemas	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter the policy name in <b>Policy Name</b>.</li> <li>2. In <b>Presto Catalog</b>, enter the catalog of the target table to be authorized, for example, <b>hive</b>.</li> <li>3. Select <b>schema</b> from the drop-down list box under <b>Presto Catalog</b> and enter the name of the target schema to be authorized in the text box. If this parameter is set to *, all schemas under the current catalog are authorized.</li> <li>4. Enter the authorized Hetu user in the <b>Select User</b> text box.</li> <li>5. In <b>Permissions</b>, select <b>Drop</b>.</li> </ol>
Create table	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter the policy name in <b>Policy Name</b>.</li> <li>2. In <b>Presto Catalog</b>, enter the catalog of the target table to be authorized, for example, <b>hive</b>.</li> <li>3. Select <b>schema</b> from the drop-down list box under <b>Presto Catalog</b> and enter the name of the schema where the target table to be authorized resides in the text box, for example, <b>default</b>.</li> <li>4. Select <b>table</b> from the drop-down list box under <b>schema</b> and enter the name of the target table to be authorized in the text box. If this parameter is set to *, all tables under the current schema are authorized.</li> <li>5. Enter the authorized Hetu user in the <b>Select User</b> text box.</li> <li>6. In <b>Permissions</b>, select <b>Create</b>.</li> </ol>
Drop tables	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter the policy name in <b>Policy Name</b>.</li> <li>2. In <b>Presto Catalog</b>, enter the catalog of the target table to be authorized, for example, <b>hive</b>.</li> <li>3. Select <b>schema</b> from the drop-down list box under <b>Presto Catalog</b> and enter the name of the schema where the target table to be authorized resides in the text box, for example, <b>default</b>.</li> <li>4. Select <b>table</b> from the drop-down list box under <b>schema</b> and enter the name of the target table to be authorized in the text box. If this parameter is set to *, all tables under the current schema are authorized.</li> <li>5. Enter the authorized Hetu user in the <b>Select User</b> text box.</li> <li>6. In <b>Permissions</b>, select <b>Drop</b>.</li> </ol>



Task	Role Authorization
Alter tables	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter the policy name in <b>Policy Name</b>.</li> <li>2. In <b>Presto Catalog</b>, enter the catalog of the target table to be authorized, for example, <b>hive</b>.</li> <li>3. Select <b>schema</b> from the drop-down list box under <b>Presto Catalog</b> and enter the name of the schema where the target table to be authorized resides in the text box, for example, <b>default</b>.</li> <li>4. Select <b>table</b> from the drop-down list box under <b>schema</b> and enter the name of the target table to be authorized in the text box. If this parameter is set to *, all tables under the current schema are authorized.</li> <li>5. Enter the authorized Hetu user in the <b>Select User</b> text box.</li> <li>6. In <b>Permissions</b>, select <b>Alter</b>.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE</b> ALTER TABLE table_name DROP [IF EXISTS] PARTITION partition_spec[, PARTITION partition_spec, ...]; requires the table-level <b>delete</b> and column-level <b>select</b> permissions.</p>
Show tables	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter the policy name in <b>Policy Name</b>.</li> <li>2. In <b>Presto Catalog</b>, enter the catalog of the target table to be authorized, for example, <b>hive</b>.</li> <li>3. Select <b>schema</b> from the drop-down list box under <b>Presto Catalog</b> and enter the name of the target schema that allows to show table in the text box, for example, <b>default</b>.</li> <li>4. Enter the authorized Hetu user in the <b>Select User</b> text box.</li> <li>5. In <b>Permissions</b>, select <b>Select</b>.</li> </ol>
Insert tables	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter the policy name in <b>Policy Name</b>.</li> <li>2. In <b>Presto Catalog</b>, enter the catalog of the target table to be authorized, for example, <b>hive</b>.</li> <li>3. Select <b>schema</b> from the drop-down list box under <b>Presto Catalog</b> and enter the name of the schema where the target table to be authorized resides in the text box, for example, <b>default</b>.</li> <li>4. Select <b>table</b> from the drop-down list box under <b>schema</b> and enter the name of the target table to be authorized in the text box. If this parameter is set to *, all tables under the current schema are authorized.</li> <li>5. Enter the authorized Hetu user in the <b>Select User</b> text box.</li> <li>6. In <b>Permissions</b>, select <b>Insert</b>.</li> </ol>

Task	Role Authorization
Delete	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter the policy name in <b>Policy Name</b>.</li> <li>2. In <b>Presto Catalog</b>, enter the catalog of the target table to be authorized, for example, <b>hive</b>.</li> <li>3. Select <b>schema</b> from the drop-down list box under <b>Presto Catalog</b> and enter the name of the schema where the target table to be authorized resides in the text box, for example, <b>default</b>.</li> <li>4. Select <b>table</b> from the drop-down list box under <b>schema</b> and enter the name of the target table to be authorized in the text box. If this parameter is set to *, all tables under the current schema are authorized.</li> <li>5. Enter the authorized Hetu user in the <b>Select User</b> text box.</li> <li>6. In <b>Permissions</b>, select <b>Delete</b>.</li> </ol>
Select	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter the policy name in <b>Policy Name</b>.</li> <li>2. In <b>Presto Catalog</b>, enter the catalog of the target table to be authorized, for example, <b>hive</b>.</li> <li>3. Select <b>schema</b> from the drop-down list box under <b>Presto Catalog</b> and enter the name of the schema where the target table to be authorized resides in the text box.</li> <li>4. Select <b>table</b> from the drop-down list box under <b>schema</b> and enter the name of the target table to be authorized in the text box. If this parameter is set to *, all tables under the current schema are authorized.</li> <li>5. Select <b>column</b> from the drop-down list box under <b>table</b> and enter the name of the target column to be authorized in the text box. If this parameter is set to *, all columns under the current table are authorized.</li> <li>6. Enter the authorized Hetu user in the <b>Select User</b> text box.</li> <li>7. In <b>Permissions</b>, select <b>Select</b>.</li> </ol>


Task	Role Authorization
Show columns	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter the policy name in <b>Policy Name</b>.</li> <li>2. In <b>Presto Catalog</b>, enter the catalog of the target table to be authorized, for example, <b>hive</b>.</li> <li>3. Select <b>schema</b> from the drop-down list box under <b>Presto Catalog</b> and enter the name of the schema where the target table to be authorized resides in the text box, for example, <b>default</b>.</li> <li>4. Select <b>table</b> from the drop-down list box under <b>schema</b> and enter the name of the target table to be authorized in the text box. If this parameter is set to *, all tables under the current schema are authorized.</li> <li>5. Select <b>column</b> from the drop-down list box under <b>table</b> and enter the name of the target column to be authorized in the text box. If this parameter is set to *, all columns under the current table are authorized.</li> <li>6. Enter the authorized Hetu user in the <b>Select User</b> text box.</li> <li>7. In <b>Permissions</b>, select <b>Select</b>.</li> </ol>
Set sessions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter the policy name in <b>Policy Name</b>.</li> <li>2. Enter * in the <b>Presto Catalog</b> text box.</li> <li>3. Enter the authorized Hetu user in the <b>Select User</b> text box.</li> <li>4. Select <b>Delegate Admin</b>.</li> </ol>


 **NOTE**

- The configuration takes effect about 30 seconds after the permission is configured.
- The current permission control is available to columns.

**Step 5** (Optional) Add the validity period of the policy. Click **Add Validity period** in the upper right corner of the page, set **Start Time** and **End Time**, and select **Time Zone**. Click **Save**. To add multiple policy validity periods, click . To delete a policy validity period, click .

**Step 6** Click **Add** to view the basic information about the policy in the policy list. After the policy takes effect, check whether the related permissions are normal.

To disable a policy, click  to edit the policy and set the policy to **Disabled**.

If a policy is no longer used, click  to delete it.

----End


## HetuEngine Data Masking

Ranger supports data masking for HetuEngine data. It can process the return result of the **select** operation performed by a user to mask sensitive information.

- Step 1** Log in to the Ranger web UI. Click **HetuEngine** in the **PRESTO** area on the homepage.
- Step 2** On the **Masking** tab page, click **Add New Policy** to add a HetuEngine data masking policy.
- Step 3** Configure the parameters listed in the table below based on the service demands.

**Table 20-24** HetuEngine data masking parameters

Parameter	Description
Policy Name	Policy name, which can be customized and must be unique in the service.
Policy Conditions	IP address filtering policy, which can be customized. You can enter one or more IP addresses or IP address segments. The IP address can contain the wildcard character (*), for example, <b>192.168.1.10,192.168.1.20</b> , or <b>192.168.1.*</b> .
Policy Label	A label specified for the current policy. You can search for reports and filter policies based on labels.
Presto Catalog	Name of the catalog to which the current policy applies.
Presto Schema	Name of the database to which the current policy applies.
Presto Table	Name of the table to which the current policy applies.
Presto Column	Name of the column to which the current policy applies.
Description	Policy description.
Audit Logging	Whether to audit the policy.

Parameter	Description
Mask Conditions	<p>In the <b>Select Role</b>, <b>Select Group</b>, and <b>Select User</b> columns, select the object to which the permission is to be granted, click <b>Add Conditions</b>, add the IP address range to which the policy applies, then click <b>Add Permissions</b>, and select <b>Select</b>.</p> <p>Click <b>Select Masking Option</b> and select a data masking policy.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Redact</b>: Use <b>x</b> to mask all letters and <b>0</b> to mask all digits.</li> <li>• <b>Partial mask: show last 4</b>: Only the last four characters are displayed, and the rest characters are displayed using <b>x</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Partial mask: show first 4</b>: Only the first four characters are displayed, and the rest characters are displayed using <b>x</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Hash</b>: Replace the original value with the hash value.</li> <li>• <b>Nullify</b>: Replace the original value with the NULL value.</li> <li>• <b>Unmasked (retain original value)</b>: Keep the original value.</li> <li>• <b>Custom</b>: You customize policies using any valid return data type which is the same as the data type in the masked column.</li> </ul> <p>To add a multi-column masking policy, click .</p>

**Step 4** Click **Add** to view the basic information about the policy in the policy list.

**Step 5** After a user performs the **select** operation on a table for which a data masking policy has been configured on a HetuEngine client, the system processes the data and displays it.

----End

## HetuEngine Row-level Data Filtering

Ranger allows you to filter data at the row level when you perform the select operation on a HetuEngine data table.


**Step 1** Log in to the Ranger web UI. Click **HetuEngine** in the **PRESTO** area on the homepage.

**Step 2** On the **Row Level Filter** tab page, click **Add New Policy** to add a row data filtering policy.

**Step 3** Configure the parameters listed in the table below based on the service demands.

**Table 20-25** Parameters for filtering HetuEngine row data

Parameter	Description
Policy Name	Policy name, which can be customized and must be unique in the service.

Parameter	Description
Policy Conditions	IP address filtering policy, which can be customized. You can enter one or more IP addresses or IP address segments. The IP address can contain the wildcard character (*), for example, <b>192.168.1.10</b> , <b>192.168.1.20</b> , or <b>192.168.1.*</b> .
Policy Label	A label specified for the current policy. You can search for reports and filter policies based on labels.
Presto Catalog	Name of the catalog to which the current policy applies.
Presto Schema	Name of the database to which the current policy applies.
Presto Table	Name of the table to which the current policy applies.
Description	Policy description.
Audit Logging	Whether to audit the policy.
Row Filter Conditions	<p>In the <b>Select Role</b>, <b>Select Group</b>, and <b>Select User</b> columns, select the object to which the permission is to be granted, click <b>Add Conditions</b>, add the IP address range to which the policy applies, then click <b>Add Permissions</b>, and select <b>Select</b>. Click <b>Row Level Filter</b> and enter data filtering rules.</p> <p>For example, if you want to filter the data in the <b>zhangsan</b> row in the <b>name</b> column of <b>table A</b>, the filtering rule is <b>name &lt;&gt;'zhangsan'</b>. For more information, see the official Ranger document.</p> <p>To add more rules, click .</p>

**Step 4** Click **Add** to view the basic information about the policy in the policy list.

**Step 5** After a user performs the **select** operation on a table for which a data masking policy has been configured on a HetuEngine client, the system processes the data and displays it.

----End

## 20.15 Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for OBS

### Scenario

Ranger administrators can use Ranger to configure the read and write permissions on OBS directories or files for OBS users.

#### NOTE

This section applies to MRS 3.3.0-LTS or later.





## Prerequisites

- The Ranger service has been installed and is running properly.
- You have created a user group for which you want to configure permissions.
- The Guardian service has been installed.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to the Ranger web UI as the Ranger administrator **rangeradmin**. For details, see [Logging In to the Ranger Web UI](#).
- Step 2** On the home page, click the component plug-in name in the **EXTERNAL AUTHORIZATION** area, for example, **OBS**.
- Step 3** Click **Add New Policy** to add an OBS permission control policy.
- Step 4** Configure the parameters listed in the table below based on service requirements.

**Table 20-26** OBS permission parameters

Parameter	Description
Policy Name	Policy name, which can be customized and must be unique in the service
Policy Label	A label specified for the current policy. You can search for reports and filter policies based on labels.
Resource Path	Resource path, which is the OBS path folder or file to which the current policy applies. You can enter multiple values but cannot use the wildcard (*). The configured OBS path folder or file must exist. Otherwise, the authorization fails.  By default, permission recursion is enabled on OBS and cannot be modified. Subdirectories without any permission inherit all permissions of their parent directories.
Description	Policy description
Audit Logging	Whether to audit the policy
Allow Conditions	<p>Policy allowed condition. You can configure permissions allowed by the policy.</p> <p>In the <b>Select Group</b> column, select the created user group to which you want to grant permissions. (The configuration of <b>Select Role</b> or <b>Select User</b> does not take effect.)</p> <p>Click <b>Add Permissions</b> to add permissions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Read</b>: permission to read data</li> <li>• <b>Write</b>: permission to write data</li> <li>• <b>Select/Deselect All</b>: permission to select or deselect all</li> </ul> <p>To add multiple permission control rules, click . To delete a permission control rule, click .</p>

For example, to grant the read and write permissions on the **obs://hs-test/user/hive/warehouse/o4** table to user group **hs\_group1** (A user group name can contain a maximum of 52 characters, including numbers (0 to 9), letters (A to Z or a to z), underscores (\_), and number signs (#). Otherwise, the policy fails to add.), the configuration is as follows:

The screenshot displays the 'Policy Details' configuration page in Ranger. It includes fields for Policy Type (Access), Policy ID (14), Policy Name (testpolicy), Policy Label, Resource Path (obs://hs-test/user/hive/warehouse/o4), Description (test121), and Audit Logging (Yes). Below this is the 'Allow Conditions' table, which is currently empty, showing columns for Select Role, Select Group, Select User, Permissions, and Delegate Admin.

**Step 5** Click **Add** to view basic information about the policy in the policy list. After the policy takes effect, check whether related permissions are normal.

If a policy is no longer used, click  to delete it.

----End

## 20.16 Hive Tables Supporting Cascading Authorization

This section applies to MRS 3.3.0 or later.

### Scenario

After cascading authorization is enabled for a cluster, the authentication usability is significantly improved. You only need to authorize for service tables once on the Ranger page, and the system automatically associates the permissions of the data storage source in a fine-grained manner without detecting the storage path of the tables and without requiring secondary authorization. This also eliminates the disadvantage of storage-compute decoupled authorization. You can authorize for and authenticate storage-compute decoupled tables on Ranger. This function of Hive tables is as follows:

- After Ranger cascading authorization is enabled, when creating a policy in Ranger to authorize for a table, you only need to create a Hive policy for the table and do not need to perform secondary authorization on the table's storage source.
- When the storage source of an authorized database or table changes, the database or table is periodically associated with the new storage source (HDFS/OBS) to generate corresponding permissions.

 NOTE

- Cascading authorization is not supported for view tables.
- Cascading authorization can be performed only on databases and tables, and cannot be on partitions. If a partition path is not in the table path, you need to manually authorize the partition path.
- Cascading authorization for Deny Conditions in the Hive Ranger policy is not supported. That is, the Deny Conditions permission only restricts the table permission and cannot generate the permission of the HDFS/OBS storage source.
- A policy whose **database** is \* and **table** is \* cannot be created in Hive Ranger.
- The permission of the HDFS Ranger policy is prior to that of the HDFS/OBS storage source generated by cascading authorization. If the HDFS Ranger permission has been set for the HDFS storage source of the table, the cascading permission does not take effect.
- The ALTER operation cannot be performed on tables whose storage source is OBS after cascading authorization. To use this operation, you need to assign the **Read** and **Write** permissions on the parent directory of the OBS table path to the corresponding user group. A user group name can contain a maximum of 52 characters, including numbers (0 to 9), letters (A to Z or a to z), underscores (\_), and number signs (#). Otherwise, the policy fails to add. For details about how to modify the user group information, see [Managing User Groups](#).
- If OBS is used as the storage source, the following conditions must be met. Otherwise, the OBS authorization for the table fails.
  - The Guardian service must have been installed in the cluster.
  - Tables stored in OBS can only be authorized to user groups.
  - Only clusters in security mode support OBS cascading authorization.

## Enabling Cascading Authorization

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Ranger**, and click **Configurations**.
- Step 2** Search for the **ranger.ext.authorization.cascade.enable** parameter and set it to **true**.
- Step 3** Click **Save**.
- Step 4** Click **Instance** and select all RangerAdmin instances. Click **More** and select **Restart Instance**. Enter the password, and click **OK** to restart all RangerAdmin instances.

----End

## Connecting to the HDFS Storage Source

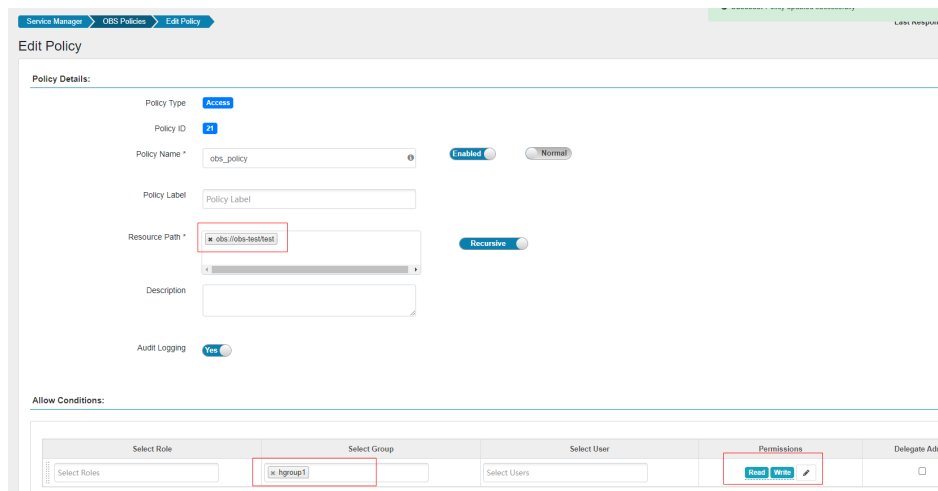
The HDFS storage source does not need to be configured.

## Connecting to the OBS Storage Source

- Setting the location to an OBS path when creating a table
  - a. You have configured storage and compute decoupling by referring to "Interconnecting the Guardian Service with OBS".
  - b. Log in to the Ranger management page as the Ranger administrator **rangeradmin**. On the home page, click **OBS** in the **EXTERNAL**

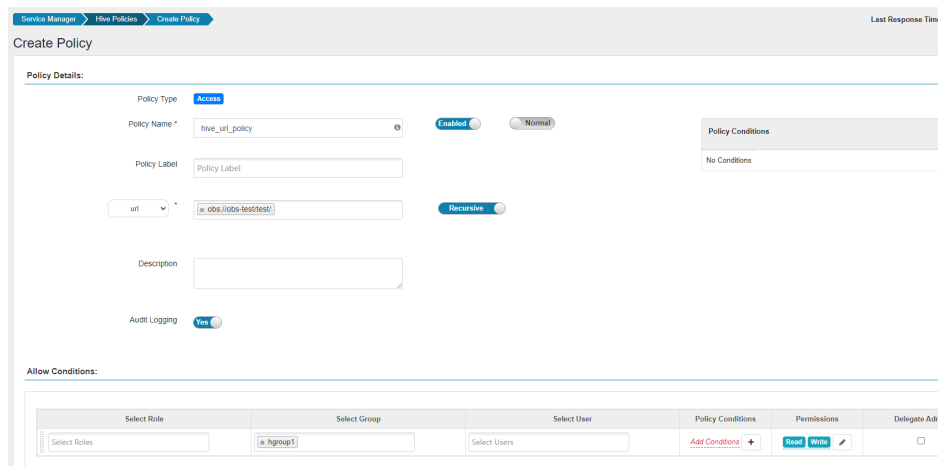
**AUTHORIZATION** area, click **Add New Policy**, and assign the **Read** and **Write** permissions on the OBS storage path to the user group to which the corresponding user belongs. For details, see [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for OBS](#).

For example, assign the **Read** and **Write** permissions on the **obs://obs-test/test/** directory to the **hgroup1** user group:



- c. On the home page, click the component plug-in name **Hive** in the **HADOOP SQL** area. On the **Access** tab page, click **Add New Policy** to add a URL policy that assigns the **Read** and **Write** permissions on OBS storage paths to the user group to which the corresponding user belongs. For details, see [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Hive](#).

For example, create the **hive\_url\_policy** URL policy for the **hgroup1** user group and assign the **Read** and **Write** permissions on the **obs://obs-test/test/** directory to the user group:



- d. Log in to the beeline client and set **Location** to the OBS file system path when creating a table.

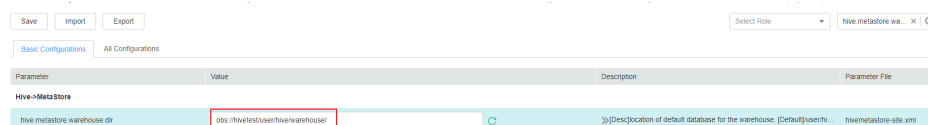
```
cd Client installation directory
kinit Component operation user
beeline
```

For example, to create a table named **test** whose **Location** is **obs://obs-test/test/Database name/Table name**, run the following command:

**create table test(name string) location "obs://obs-test/test/Database name/Table name";**

- Interconnecting Hive with OBS through Metastore
  - a. You have configured storage and compute decoupling by referring to "Interconnecting the Guardian Service with OBS".
  - b. Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Hive**, and click **Configurations**.
  - c. Search for **hive.metastore.warehouse.dir** in the search box and change the parameter value to an OBS path, for example, **obs://hivetest/user/hive/warehouse/**. **hivetest** indicates the OBS file system name.

**Figure 20-5** hive.metastore.warehouse.dir configuration



- d. Save the configuration. Choose **Cluster > Services** and restart the Hive service in the service list.
- e. Update the client configuration file.
  - i. Log in to the node where the Hive client is located and run the following command to modify **hivemetastore-site.xml** in the Hive client configuration file directory:

**vi Client installation directory/Hive/config/hivemetastore-site.xml**

- ii. Change the value of **hive.metastore.warehouse.dir** to the corresponding OBS path, for example, **obs://hivetest/user/hive/warehouse/**.

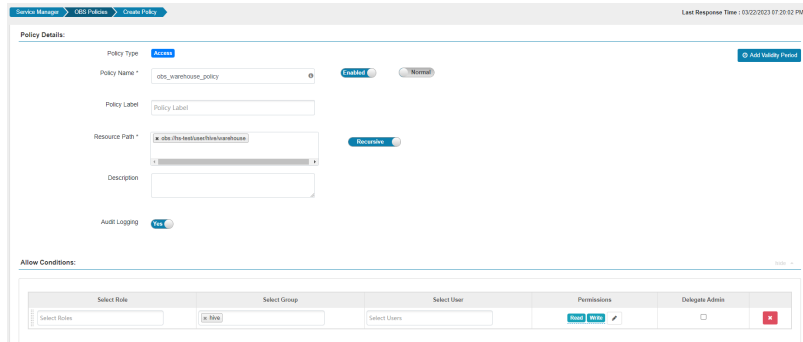
```
</property>
<property>
<name>hive.metastore.warehouse.dir</name>
<value>obs://hivetest/user/hive/warehouse</value>
</property>
<property>
```

- iii. Change the value of **hive.metastore.warehouse.dir** of **hivemetastore-site.xml** in the HCatalog client configuration file directory to the corresponding OBS path, for example, **obs://hivetest/user/hive/warehouse/**.

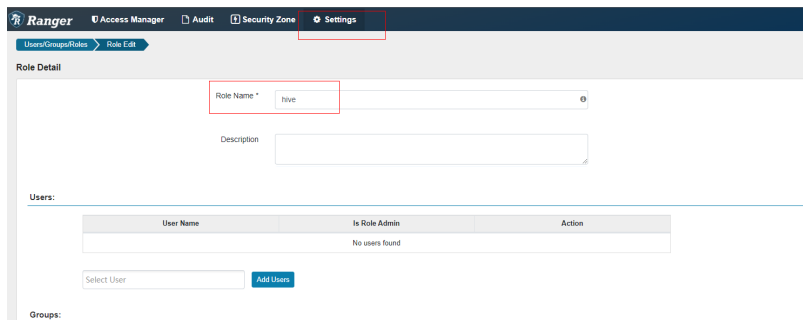
**vi Client installation directory/Hive/HCatalog/conf/hivemetastore-site.xml**

- iv. Log in to the Ranger management page as the Ranger administrator **rangeradmin**. On the home page, click **OBS** in the **EXTERNAL AUTHORIZATION** area, click **Add New Policy**, and assign the **Read** and **Write** permissions on the OBS storage path to the user group to which the corresponding user belongs.

For example, assign the **Read** and **Write** permissions on the **obs://hivetest/user/hive/warehouse/** directory to the **hgroup1** user group:



- v. Choose **Settings > Roles**, click **Add New Role**, and create a role whose **Role Name** is **hive**.



- f. Go to the Hive Beeline CLI, create a table, and ensure that the location is an OBS path.  
**cd Client installation directory**  
**kinit Component operation user**  
**beeline**  
**create table test(name string);**  
**desc formatted test;**

 NOTE

If the location of the current database points to HDFS, tables created in the database also point to HDFS by default without specifying the location. To modify the default table creation policy, modify the location of the database to point to OBS.

The procedure is as follows:

1. Run the following command to query the location of the database:

**show create database obs\_test;**

```
INFO : Concurrency mode is disabled, not creating a lock manager
+-----+
|          createdb_stmt          |
+-----+
| CREATE DATABASE `obs_test`      |
| LOCATION                        |
| 'hdfs://hacluster/user/hive/warehouse/obs_test.db' |
+-----+
3 rows selected (0.038 seconds)
```

2. Run the following command to modify the database location:

**alter database obs\_test set location 'obs://test1/'**

Run the **show create database obs\_test** command to check whether the location of the database points to OBS.

```
INFO : Concurrency mode is disabled, not creating
+-----+
|          createdb_stmt          |
+-----+
| CREATE DATABASE `obs_test`      |
| LOCATION                        |
| 'obs://test1/'                  |
+-----+
3 rows selected (0.063 seconds)
```

3. Run the following command to modify the table location:

**alter table user\_info set location 'obs://test1/'**

If the table contains data, migrate the original data file to the new location.

## 20.17 Configuring Ranger Specifications

### Scenario

Ranger provides permission policies for services. When the number of service instances using Ranger increases, you need to adjust the specifications of Ranger.

 NOTE

This section applies only to MRS 3.2.0 or later.

### Configuring Memory Parameters

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Ranger**. Click **Configurations** then **All Configurations**, and search for **GC\_OPTS** in the **RangerAdmin JVM** parameter. The default value of **GC\_OPTS** is -  
**Dproc\_rangeradmin -Xms2G -Xmx2G -XX:MaxDirectMemorySize=512M -XX:MetaspaceSize=100M -XX:MaxMetaspaceSize=200M -XX:PermSize=64M -**

```
XX:MaxPermSize=512M -XX:+PrintGCDetails -XX:+PrintGCDateStamps -
Xloggc:${RANGER_ADMIN_LOG_DIR}/gc-worker-%p-%t.log -
XX:+UseGCLogFileRotation -XX:NumberOfGCLogFiles=20 -
XX:GCLogFileSize=20M -verbose:gc -Djdk.tls.ephemeralDHKeySize=3072 -
Djava.security.auth.login.config=#{conf_dir}/jaas.conf -
Djava.security.krb5.conf=${KRB5_CONFIG} -Dbeetle.application.home.path=$
{BIGDATA_HOME}/common/runtime/security/config -Djna.tmpdir=$
{RANGER_TMP_HOME} -Djava.io.tmpdir=${RANGER_TMP_HOME} $
{JAVA_STACK_PREFER} -Djdk.tls.rejectClientInitiatedRenegotiation=true.
```

**Step 2** Change the value of `GC_OPTS` in the `RangerAdmin JVM` parameter as follows:

Service instances that use Ranger include HDFS (NameNode), YARN (ResourceManager), HBase (HMaster and RegionServer), Hive (HiveServer), Kafka (Broker), Elasticsearch (EsNode, EsMaster, and EsClient), CDL (CDLService), and HetuEngine (HSBroker). When the number of these instances increases, change the default value `-Xms2G -Xmx2G` according to the reference RangerAdmin memory specifications listed below.

Ranger Instances	Reference Value
200	-Xms4G -Xmx4G
400	-Xms8G -Xmx8G
600	-Xms12G -Xmx12G

----End

## 20.18 Configuring Multi-Instance for RangerKMS

### Scenario

After two RangerKMS instances are installed in an MRS cluster, you need to modify Ranger KMS configurations before configuring HDFS multi-instance transparent encryption.

#### NOTE

If only one RangerKMS instance is installed, skip this section.  
This section applies to MRS 3.3.0-LTS or later.

### Prerequisites

Two RangerKMS instances have been installed.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Choose **Cluster > Services > Ranger**. Click **Configurations** then **All Configurations**, click **RangerKMS(Role)**, and select **Server**.

**Step 2** Change the values of the following parameters:



Parameter	Value	Description
hadoop.kms.authentication.signer.secret.provider	zookeeper	Select the ZooKeeper control token.
hadoop.kms.authentication.signer.secret.provider.zookeeper.path	/ranger-kms/hadoop-auth-signature-secret	Ranger KMS record path in ZooKeeper.

**Step 3** Click **All Configurations**, click **RangerKMS(Role)**, and select **Cache**.

**Step 4** Change the **hadoop.kms.cache.enable** value to **false**.

**Step 5** Click **Save**. In the dialog box that is displayed, click **OK** to save the configuration.

**Step 6** Restart RangerKMS and other upper-layer services whose configurations have expired.

----End

## 20.19 Using the RangerKMS Native UI to Manage Permissions and Keys

### Scenario

After KMS is installed, you need to create a user on FusionInsight Manager and associate the user with the KeyAdmin role to grant it the permission to manage keys and encrypt HDFS partitions.

If it is your first time logging in to the RangerKMS UI, you can log in as user **rangerkms** or **keyadmin**. By default, the **keyadmin** user has only the key management permission. User **rangerkms** has both key management permission and key operation permission.

#### NOTE

This section applies to MRS 3.3.0-LTS or later.

### Prerequisites

- The Ranger service has been installed and is running properly.
- You have created a human-machine user and do not need to add permission.

### Adding the KeyAdmin Role to a User

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager as user **admin**. Choose **Cluster > Services > Ranger**.

**Step 2** Click **RangerAdmin** in the **Basic Information** area. The Ranger web UI is displayed.

**Step 3** On the Ranger web UI, click the username in the upper right corner, and choose **Log Out** to log out of the current user.



**Step 4** Log in to the system again as user **rangerkms** or **keyadmin**. The default password of user **rangerkms** is **Rangerkms@123**, and that of user **keyadmin** is **Keyadmin@123**. Change the password upon the first login.

**Step 5** Choose **Settings > Users**. In the **User Name** column, click the user to whom you want to assign the KeyAdmin role permission.

**Step 6** Select **KeyAdmin** from the **Select Role** drop-down list box. In the dialog box that is displayed, click **OK**.

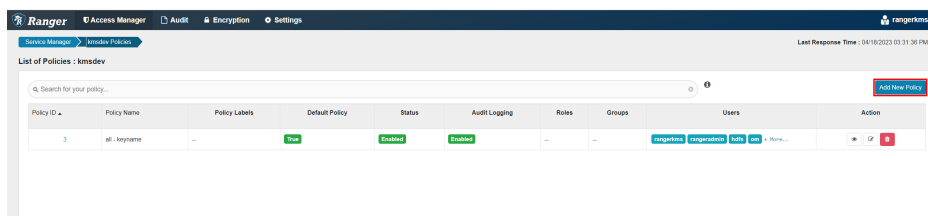
**Step 7** Click **Save**. The KeyAdmin role is added.

----End

## Key Permission Management

**Step 1** Log in to the Ranger UI as **rangerkms**, **keyadmin**, or a user with the KeyAdmin role.

**Step 2** On the **Access Manager** page, click **kmsdev**.



**Step 3** You can click **Add New Policy** in the upper right corner to add a policy.

**Step 4** Configure the parameters listed in the table below based on service requirements.

**Table 20-27** Parameters for adding a new policy

Parameter	Description
Policy Type	Access
Policy Name	Policy name, which is mandatory.
Policy Label	Policy label, which is used to classify policies.
Key Name	Key name and EZK name stored in KMS. This policy takes effect for the configured key. If this parameter is set to *, all keys are selected.
Description	Content of a policy.
Audit Logging	Audit function.

Parameter	Description
Allow Conditions	<p>Allow policy to grant permissions to selected users, user groups, or roles. Available key words are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Create:</b> Create a key.</li> <li>• <b>Delete:</b> Delete a key.</li> <li>• <b>Rollover:</b> Update a key.</li> <li>• <b>Set Key Material:</b> Set the key ciphertext.</li> <li>• <b>Get:</b> Read a key.</li> <li>• <b>Get keys:</b> Read all keys (keys configured in the policy).</li> <li>• <b>Get Metadata:</b> Get the metadata of a key.</li> <li>• <b>Generate EEK:</b> Generate an EEK.</li> <li>• <b>Decrypt EEK:</b> Decrypt an EEK.</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclude from Allow Conditions:</b> Configure exception rules.</p>
Deny All Other Accesses	<p>Whether to reject all other access requests.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>True:</b> All other access requests are rejected.</li> <li>• <b>False:</b> <b>Deny Conditions</b> can be configured.</li> </ul>
Deny Conditions	<p>Policy rejection condition, which is used to configure the permissions and exceptions to be denied in the policy. The configuration method is similar to that of <b>Allow Conditions</b>.</p> <p>The priority of <b>Deny Conditions</b> is higher than that of allowed conditions configured in <b>Allow Conditions</b>.</p> <p><b>Exclude from Deny Conditions:</b> exception rules excluded from the denied conditions</p>

**Step 5** Click **Add**. The role, user group, or user corresponding to the policy has the key-related permissions in the policy.

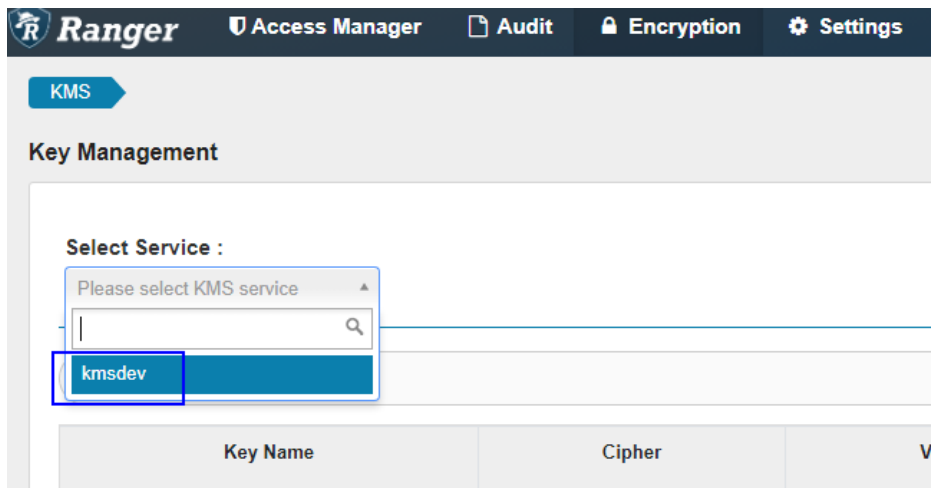
----End

## Managing Keys on the Native UI

**Step 1** Log in to the Ranger management page as user **rangerkms** or **keyadmin**.

**Step 2** Click **Encryption**. The key management page is displayed.

**Step 3** Select **kmsdev** from the **Select Service** drop-down list.

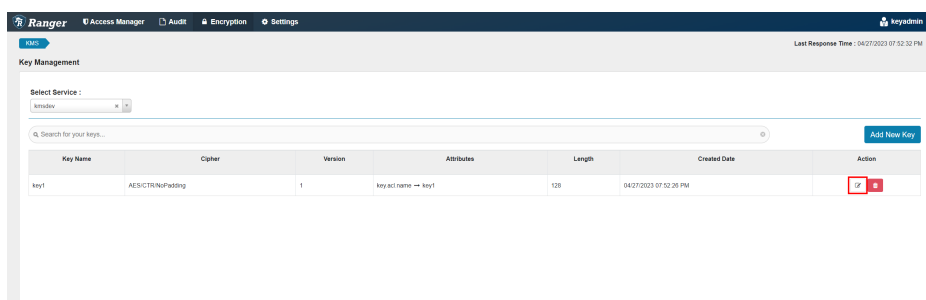


**Step 4** Click **Add New Key** on the right to create a key.

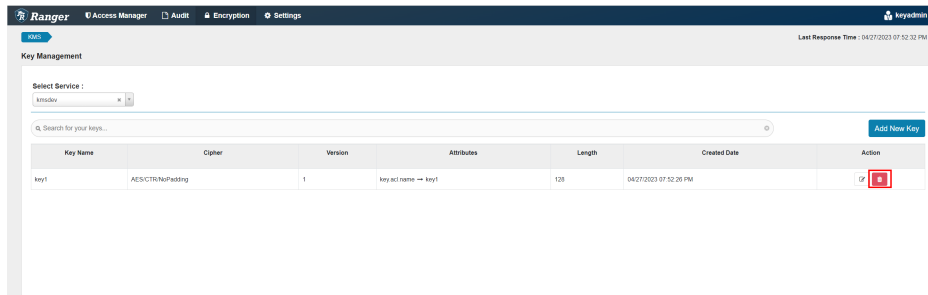
**Table 20-28** Parameters on the **Add New Key** page

Parameter	Description
Key Name	Key name.
Cipher	Encryption algorithm. The default value is <b>AES/CTR/NoPadding</b> and cannot be changed.
Length	Key length. The value can be 128 or 256.
Description	Content of a key.
Attributes	Custom attribute of the key. You do not need to add any attributes.

**Step 5** Click the modification icon to update a key.



**Step 6** If you need to delete a key, click the delete icon.



----End

## Permission Management for Common Clusters

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Ranger**, click **Configurations > RangerKMS**, and click **Customizations**.
- Step 2** Add the following parameter to the **dbks-site.xml** line:  
**hadoop.kms.security.authorization.manager** and empty value
- Step 3** Save the configuration and restart RangerKMS.
- Step 4** If the key management permission is required, add the user to the **rkmsadmin** group.

----End

## 20.20 Ranger Log Overview

### Log Description

**Log path:** The default storage path of Ranger logs is **/var/log/Bigdata/ranger/Role name**.

- RangerAdmin: /var/log/Bigdata/ranger/rangeradmin (run logs); /var/log/Bigdata/audit/ranger/rangeradmin (audit logs, MRS 3.3.0 or later)
- TagSync: /var/log/Bigdata/ranger/tagsync (run logs)
- UserSync: /var/log/Bigdata/ranger/usersync (run logs)
- RangerKMS: /var/log/Bigdata/ranger/rangerkms (run logs , MRS 3.3.0 or later)
- PolicySync: /var/log/Bigdata/ranger/policysync (run logs , MRS 3.3.0 or later)

**Log archive rule:** The automatic compression and archive function is enabled for Ranger logs. By default, when the size of a log file exceeds 20 MB, the log file is automatically compressed. The naming rule of the compressed log file is as follows: **<Original log file name>-<yyyy-mm-dd\_hh-mm-ss>.[ID].log.zip**. A maximum of 20 compressed file are retained.

**Table 20-29** Ranger log list

Type	Name	Description
RangerAdmin run log file	access_log.<DATE>.log	Tomcat access log
	catalina.out	Tomcat service run log
	gc-worker.log	RangerAdmin garbage collection (GC) log
	postinstallDetail.log	Work log generated after an instance is started before installation
	prestartDetail.log	Log that records preparations before instance startup
	ranger-admin-<hostname>.log	RangerAdmin run log
	ranger_admin_sql-<hostname>.log	RangerAdmin log used to retrieve DBService
	startDetail.log	Instance startup log
TagSync run log	cleanupDetail.log	Instance clearing log
	gc-worker.log	GC log file of an instance
	postinstallDetail.log	Work log generated after an instance is started before installation
	prestartDetail.log	Log that records preparations before instance startup
	ranger-tagsync-<hostname>.log	TagSync run log
	startDetail.log	Instance startup log
	tagsync.out	TagSync run log
UserSync run log	auth.log	UnixAuth service run log
	cleanupDetail.log	Instance clearing log
	gc-worker.log	GC log file of an instance
	postinstallDetail.log	Work log generated after an instance is started before installation
	prestartDetail.log	Log that records preparations before instance startup

Type	Name	Description
	ranger-usersync- <hostname>.log	UserSync run log
	startDetail.log	Instance startup log
RangerKMS run log (MRS 3.3.0 or later)	access-<host>-<DATE>.log	Tomcat access log
	threadDump-<DATE>.log	JVM GC log of the process
	stopDetail.log	Instance stopping log
	startDetail.log	Instance startup log
	ranger-kms.log	Instance run log
	prestartDetail.log	Log that records preparations before instance startup
	catalina.out	Tomcat service run log
	postinstallDetail.log	Work log generated after an instance is started before installation
PolicySync run log (MRS 3.3.0 or later)	cleanupDetail.log	Instance clearing log
	policysync.out	Instance run log
	postinstallDetail.log	Work log generated after an instance is started before installation
	prestartDetail.log	Log that records preparations before instance startup
	ranger-policysync.log	Instance run log
	startDetail.log	Instance startup log
	gc-worker-pid<PID>-<Date>.log.<ID>	GC log file of an instance
	stopDetail.log	Instance stopping log
Audit log (MRS 3.3.0 or later)	rangeradmin-audit.log	RangerAdmin audit log

## Log Levels

**Table 20-30** describes the log levels provided by HDFS. The priorities of log levels are FATAL, ERROR, WARN, INFO, and DEBUG in descending order. Logs whose

levels are higher than or equal to the specified level are printed. The number of printed logs decreases as the specified log level increases.

**Table 20-30** Log levels

Level	Description
FATAL	Logs of this level record fatal error information about the current event processing that may result in a system crash.
ERROR	Logs of this level record error information about the current event processing, which indicates that system running is abnormal.
WARN	Logs of this level record abnormal information about the current event processing. These abnormalities will not result in system faults.
INFO	Logs of this level record normal running status information about the system and events.
DEBUG	Logs of this level record the system information and system debugging information.

To modify log levels, perform the following operations:

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager.
- Step 2** Choose **Cluster > Services > Ranger > Configurations**.
- Step 3** Select **All Configurations**.
- Step 4** On the menu bar on the left, select the log menu of the target role.
- Step 5** Select a desired log level.
- Step 6** Click **Save**. In the displayed dialog box, click **OK** to make the configuration take effect.

 **NOTE**

The configurations take effect immediately without the need to restart the service.

----**End**

## Log Formats

The following table lists the Ranger log formats.



**Table 20-31** Log formats

Type	Format	Example Value
Run log	<yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS> <Log level> <Name of the thread that generates the log> <Message in the log> <Location where the log event occurs>	2020-04-29 20:09:28,543   INFO   http-bio-21401- exec-56   Request comes from API call, skip cas filter.   CasAuthenticationFilter- Wrapper.java:25

## 20.21 Common Issues About Ranger

### 20.21.1 Why Ranger Startup Fails During the Cluster Installation?

#### Problem

During cluster installation, Ranger fails to be started, and the error message "ERROR: cannot drop sequence X\_POLICY\_REF\_ACCESS\_TYPE\_SEQ " is displayed in the task list of the Manager process. How do I resolve this problem and properly install Ranger?

#### Answer

This issue may occur when two RangerAmdin instances are installed. If the instance installation fails, manually restart one RangerAdmin instance and then restart the other instance.

### 20.21.2 How Do I Determine Whether the Ranger Authentication Is Used for a Service?

#### Question

How do I determine whether the Ranger authentication is enabled for a service that supports the authentication?

#### Answer

Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster** > **Services** > *Name of the desired service*. On the service details page, click **More** and check whether the **Enable Ranger** option is available.

- If yes, the Ranger authentication plug-in is not enabled for the service. You can click **Enable Ranger** to enable the function.
- If no, the Ranger authentication plug-in has been enabled for the service. You can configure the permission policy for accessing the service resources on the Ranger management page.

 NOTE

If this option does not exist, the current service does not support the Ranger authentication plug-in and Ranger authentication is disabled.

## 20.21.3 Why Cannot a New User Log In to Ranger After Changing the Password?

### Question

When a new user logs in to Ranger, why is the 401 error reported after the password is changed?

### Answer

The UserSync synchronizes user data at an interval of 5 minutes by default. Therefore, a new user created on Manager cannot log in to the Ranger before the user data is successfully synchronized because the Ranger database does not have the user information. The user can log in to the Ranger only after the specified interval ends.

In non-security mode, the Ranger does not synchronize user data from Manager. Therefore, only the **admin** user can log in to the Ranger page.

## 20.21.4 When an HBase Policy Is Added or Modified on Ranger, Wildcard Characters Cannot Be Used to Search for Existing HBase Tables

### Question


When a Ranger access permission policy is added for HBase and wildcard characters are used to search for an existing HBase table in the policy, the table cannot be found. The following error is reported in **/var/log/Bigdata/ranger/rangeradmin/ranger-admin-\*log**:

```
Caused by: javax.security.sasl.SaslException: No common protection layer between client and server
at com.sun.security.sasl.gsskerb.GssKrb5Client.doFinalHandshake(GssKrb5Client.java:253)
at com.sun.security.sasl.gsskerb.GssKrb5Client.evaluateChallenge(GssKrb5Client.java:186)
at
org.apache.hadoop.hbase.security.AbstractHBaseSaslRpcClient.evaluateChallenge(AbstractHBaseSaslRpcClient.java:142)
at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.security.NettyHBaseSaslRpcClientHandler
$2.run(NettyHBaseSaslRpcClientHandler.java:142)
at org.apache.hadoop.hbase.security.NettyHBaseSaslRpcClientHandler
$2.run(NettyHBaseSaslRpcClientHandler.java:138)
at java.security.AccessController.doPrivileged(Native Method)
at javax.security.auth.Subject.doAs(Subject.java:422)
at org.apache.hadoop.security.UserGroupInformation.doAs(UserGroupInformation.java:1761)
at
org.apache.hadoop.hbase.security.NettyHBaseSaslRpcClientHandler.channelRead0(NettyHBaseSaslRpcClientHandler.java:138)
at
org.apache.hadoop.hbase.security.NettyHBaseSaslRpcClientHandler.channelRead0(NettyHBaseSaslRpcClientHandler.java:42)
at
org.apache.hadoop.hbase.thirdparty.io.netty.channel.SimpleChannelInboundHandler.channelRead(SimpleChannelInboundHandler.java:105)
```

```
at  
org.apache.hbase.thirdparty.io.netty.channel.AbstractChannelHandlerContext.invokeChannelRead(AbstractCh  
annelHandlerContext.java:362)
```

## Answer

The value of **hbase.rpc.protection** of the HBase service plug-in on Ranger must be the same as that of **hbase.rpc.protection** on the HBase server.

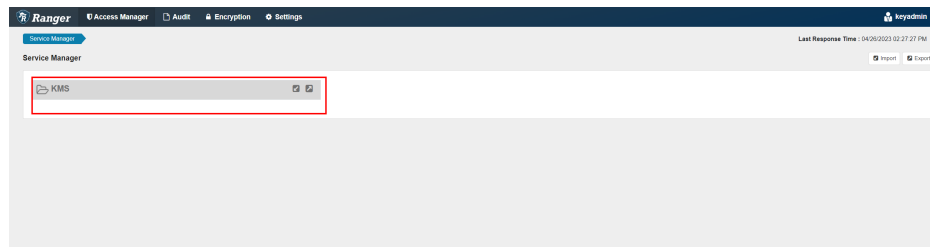
- Step 1** Log in to the Ranger management page. For details, see [Logging In to the Ranger Web UI](#).
- Step 2** In the **HBASE** area on the home page, click the component plug-in name, for example, the  button of HBase.
- Step 3** Search for the configuration item **hbase.rpc.protection** and change its value to the value of **hbase.rpc.protection** on the HBase server.
- Step 4** Click **Save**.

----End

## 20.21.5 How Do I Rectify the Problem that RangerKMS Authentication Fails and the KMS Tab Is Not Displayed on the Ranger Management Page?

### Symptom

After the cluster is installed, the authentication tab of the KMS is not displayed.



## Answer

There is a Ranger user synchronization period. If the user is missing in the policy, the tab fails to be created.

- Step 1** Log in to any RangerKMS node as user **omm**.
- Step 2** Run the following command to create the install tag:  
**touch \${BIGDATA\_HOME}/tmp/rangerkmsinstallmarker**
- Step 3** Log in to Manger, choose **Cluster > Ranger > Instance**, and restart the RangerKMS instance.
- Step 4** Refresh the Ranger management page. The KMS tab is displayed.

----End

# 21 Using Saprk/Spark2x

---

## 21.1 Name Change Description

In MRS 3.3.0-LTS and later versions, the Spark2x component is renamed Spark, and the role names in the component are also changed. For example, JobHistory2x is changed to JobHistory. Refer to the descriptions and operations related to the component name and role names in the document based on your MRS version.

## 21.2 Basic Operation

### 21.2.1 Getting Started

This section describes how to use Spark2x to submit Spark applications, including Spark Core and Spark SQL. Spark Core is the kernel module of Spark. It executes tasks and is used to compile Spark applications. Spark SQL is a module that executes SQL statements.

#### Scenario Description

Develop a Spark application to perform the following operations on logs about netizens' dwell time for online shopping on a weekend.

- Collect statistics on female netizens who dwell on online shopping for more than 2 hours on the weekend.
- The first column in the log file records names, the second column records genders, and the third column records the dwell durations in the unit of minute. Three columns are separated by comma (,).

**log1.txt:** logs collected on Saturday

```
LiuYang,female,20  
YuanJing,male,10  
GuoYijun,male,5  
CaiXuyu,female,50  
Liyuan,male,20  
FangBo,female,50  
LiuYang,female,20
```

```
YuanJing,male,10  
GuoYijun,male,50  
CaiXuyu,female,50  
FangBo,female,60
```

**log2.txt:** logs collected on Sunday

```
LiuYang,female,20  
YuanJing,male,10  
CaiXuyu,female,50  
FangBo,female,50  
GuoYijun,male,5  
CaiXuyu,female,50  
Liyuan,male,20  
CaiXuyu,female,50  
FangBo,female,50  
LiuYang,female,20  
YuanJing,male,10  
FangBo,female,50  
GuoYijun,male,50  
CaiXuyu,female,50  
FangBo,female,60
```

## Prerequisites

- On Manager, you have created a user and granted the HDFS, Yarn, Kafka, and Hive permissions to the user.
- You have installed and configured tools such as IntelliJ IDEA and JDK based on the development language.
- You have installed the Spark2x client and configured the client network connection.
- For Spark SQL programs, you have started Spark SQL or Beeline on the client to enter SQL statements.

## Procedure

**Step 1** Obtain the sample project and import it to IDEA. Import the JAR package on which the sample project depends. Use IDEA to configure and generate JAR packages.

**Step 2** Prepare the data required by the sample project.

Save the original log files in the scenario description to the HDFS system.

1. Create two text files (**input\_data1.txt** and **input\_data2.txt**) on the local host and copy the content in the **log1.txt** and **log2.txt** files to the **input\_data1.txt** and **input\_data2.txt** files, respectively.
2. Create the **/tmp/input** directory in HDFS, and upload **input\_data1.txt** and **input\_data2.txt** to the **/tmp/input** directory:

**Step 3** Upload the generated JAR package to the Spark2x running environment (Spark2x client), for example, **/opt/female**.

**Step 4** Go the client directory, configure the environment variables, and log in to the system. When you use a client to connect to a specific instance in a scenario where multiple Spark2x instances are installed or Spark and Spark2x instances are installed, run the following commands to load the environment variables of the instance.

```
source bigdata_env
```

**source Spark2x/component\_env**

**kinit <Service user for authentication>**

**Step 5** Run the following script in the **bin** directory to submit the Spark application:

```
spark-submit --class com.huaweixxx.bigdata.spark.examples.FemaleInfoCollection  
--master yarn-client /opt/female/FemaleInfoCollection.jar <inputPath>
```

**NOTE**

- **FemaleInfoCollection.jar** is the JAR package generated in [Step 1](#).
- **<inputPath>** is the directory created in [Step 2.2](#).

**Step 6** (Optional) After calling the **spark-sql** or **spark-beeline** script in the **bin** directory, directly enter SQL statements to perform operations such as query.

For example, create a table, insert a piece of data, and then query the table.

```
spark-sql> CREATE TABLE TEST(NAME STRING, AGE INT);  
Time taken: 0.348 seconds  
spark-sql>INSERT INTO TEST VALUES('Jack', 20);  
Time taken: 1.13 seconds  
spark-sql> SELECT * FROM TEST;  
Jack    20  
Time taken: 0.18 seconds, Fetched 1 row(s)
```

**Step 7** View the running result of the Spark application.

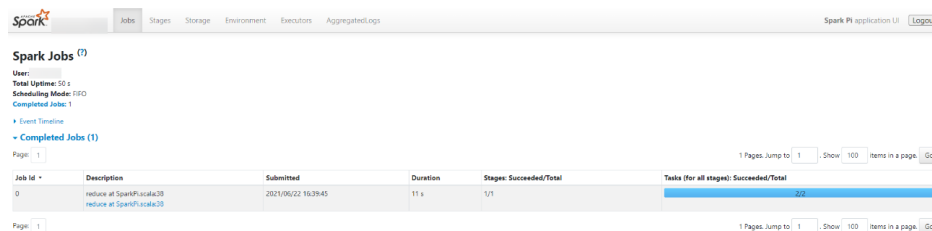
- View the running result data in a specified file.  
The storage path and format of the result data are specified by the Spark application.
- Check the running status on the web page.
  - a. Log in to Manager. Select **Spark2x** from the **Service** drop-down list.
  - b. Go to the Spark2x overview page and click an instance in the Spark web UI, for example, **JobHistory2x(host2)**.
  - c. The History Server UI is displayed.  
The History Server UI is used to display the status of Spark applications that are complete or incomplete.

**Figure 21-1** History Server UI

Version	App ID	App Name	Started	Completed	Duration	Spark User	Last Updated	Event Log
	application_...	Spark Pi	2021-06-22 16:39:06	2021-06-22 16:39:56	50 s		2021-06-22 16:39:56	Download
	application_...	Spark Pi	2021-06-22 16:39:11	2021-06-22 16:39:55	45 s		2021-06-22 16:39:55	Download
	application_...	Spark Pi	2021-06-22 16:39:10	2021-06-22 16:39:55	44 s		2021-06-22 16:39:55	Download
	application_...	Spark Pi	2021-06-22 16:39:10	2021-06-22 16:39:46	35 s		2021-06-22 16:39:46	Download
	application_...	Spark Pi	2021-06-22 16:39:06	2021-06-22 16:39:44	38 s		2021-06-22 16:39:44	Download
	application_...	Spark Pi	2021-06-22 16:39:05	2021-06-22 16:39:26	21 s		2021-06-22 16:39:26	Download
	application_...	Spark Pi	2021-06-22 16:38:13	2021-06-22 16:39:05	52 s		2021-06-22 16:39:05	Download
	application_...	Spark Pi	2021-06-22 16:38:13	2021-06-22 16:38:57	45 s		2021-06-22 16:38:58	Download
	application_...	Spark Pi	2021-06-22 16:38:12	2021-06-22 16:38:57	45 s		2021-06-22 16:38:57	Download
	application_...	Spark Pi	2021-06-22 16:38:12	2021-06-22 16:38:54	42 s		2021-06-22 16:38:54	Download
	application_...	Spark Pi	2021-06-22 16:38:09	2021-06-22 16:38:47	38 s		2021-06-22 16:38:47	Download
	application_...	Spark Pi	2021-06-22 16:38:05	2021-06-22 16:38:46	41 s		2021-06-22 16:38:46	Download
	application_...	Spark Pi	2021-06-22 16:38:06	2021-06-22 16:38:27	21 s		2021-06-22 16:38:27	Download
	application_...	Spark Pi	2021-06-22 16:38:55	2021-06-22 16:38:06	1.2 min		2021-06-22 16:38:06	Download

- d. Select an application ID and click this page to go to the Spark UI of the application.  
Spark UI: used to display the status of running applications.

**Figure 21-2 Spark UI**



- View Spark logs to learn application runtime conditions.  
View [Spark2x Logs](#) to learn application running status, and adjust applications based on log information.

----End

## 21.2.2 Configuring Parameters Rapidly

### Overview

This section describes how to quickly configure common parameters and lists parameters that are not recommended to be modified when Spark2x is used.

### Common parameters to be configured

Some parameters have been adapted during cluster installation. However, the following parameters need to be adjusted based on application scenarios. Unless otherwise specified, the following parameters are configured in the **spark-defaults.conf** file on the Spark2x client.

**Table 21-1** Common parameters to be configured

Configuration Item	Description	Default Value
spark.sql.parquet.compression.codec	Used to set the compression format of a non-partitioned Parquet table. Set the queue in the <b>spark-defaults.conf</b> configuration file on the JDBCServer server.	snappy
spark.dynamicAllocation.enabled	Indicates whether to use dynamic resource scheduling, which is used to adjust the number of executors registered with the application according to scale. Currently, this parameter is valid only in Yarn mode. The default value for JDBCServer is <b>true</b> , and that for the client is <b>false</b> .	false

Configuration Item	Description	Default Value
spark.executor.memory	Indicates the memory size used by each executor process. Its character sting is in the same format as the JVM memory (example: 512 MB or 2 GB).	4G
spark.sql.autoBroadcastJoinThreshold	Indicates the maximum value for the broadcast configuration when two tables are joined. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the size of a field in a table involved in an SQL statement is less than the value of this parameter, the system broadcasts the SQL statement.</li> <li>If the value is set to <b>-1</b>, broadcast is not performed.</li> </ul>	10485760
spark.yarn.queue	Specifies the Yarn queue where JDBCServer resides. Set the queue in the <b>spark-defaults.conf</b> configuration file on the JDBCServer server.	default
spark.driver.memory	In a large cluster, you are advised to configure the memory used by the 32 GB to 64 GB driver process, that is, the SparkContext initialization process (for example, 512 MB and 2 GB).	4G
spark.yarn.security.credential.hbase.enabled	Indicates whether to enable the function of obtaining HBase tokens. If the Spark on HBase function is required and a security cluster is configured, set this parameter to <b>true</b> . Otherwise, set this parameter to <b>false</b> .	false
spark.serializer	Used to serialize the objects that are sent over the network or need to be cached. The default value of Java serialization applies to any Serializable Java object, but the running speed is slow. Therefore, you are advised to use <b>org.apache.spark.serializer.KryoSerializer</b> and configure Kryo serialization. It can be any subclass of <b>org.apache.spark.serializer.Serializer</b> .	org.apache.spark.serializer.JavaSerializer



Configuration Item	Description	Default Value
spark.executor.cores	Indicates the number of kernels used by each executor. Set this parameter in standalone mode and Mesos coarse-grained mode. When there are sufficient kernels, the application is allowed to execute multiple executable programs on the same worker. Otherwise, each application can run only one executable program on each worker.	1
spark.shuffle.service.enabled	Indicates a long-term auxiliary service in NodeManager for improving shuffle computing performance.	false
spark.sql.adaptive.enabled	Indicates whether to enable the adaptive execution framework.	false
spark.executor.memoryOverhead	Indicates the heap memory to be allocated to each executor, in MB. This is the memory that occupies the overhead of the VM, similar to the internal string and other built-in overhead. The value increases with the executor size (usually 6% to 10%).	1 GB
spark.streaming.kafka.direct.lifo	Indicates whether to enable the LIFO function of Kafka.	false

## Parameters Not Recommended to Be Modified

The following parameters have been adapted during cluster installation. You are not advised to modify them.

**Table 21-2** Parameters not recommended to be modified

Configuration Item	Description	Default Value or Configuration Example
spark.password.factory	Selects the password parsing mode.	org.apache.spark.om.util.FIPasswordFactory
spark.ssl.ui.protocol	Sets the SSL protocol of the UI.	TLSv1.2

Configuration Item	Description	Default Value or Configuration Example
spark.yarn.archive	Archives Spark JAR files, which are distributed to Yarn cache. If this parameter is set, the value will replace <code>&lt;code&gt;spark.yarn.jars &lt;/code&gt;</code> and be archived in the containers of all applications. The archive should contain the JAR files in its root directory. Archives can also be hosted on HDFS to speed up file distribution.	hdfs://hacluster/user/spark2x/jars/xxx/spark-archive-2x.zip <b>NOTE</b> The version xxx is used as an example. Replace it with the actual version number.
spark.yarn.am.extraJavaOptions	Indicates a string of extra JVM options to pass to the YARN ApplicationMaster in client mode. Use <b>spark.driver.extraJavaOptions</b> in cluster mode.	-Dlog4j.configuration=./__spark_conf__/__hadoop_conf__/log4j-executor.properties -Djava.security.auth.login.config=./__spark_conf__/__hadoop_conf__/jaas-zk.conf - Dzookeeper.server.principal=zookeeper/hadoop.<system domain name> - Djava.security.krb5.conf=./__spark_conf__/__hadoop_conf__/kdc.conf - Djdk.tls.ephemeralDHKeySize=2048
spark.shuffle.servicev2.port	Indicates the port for the shuffle service to monitor requests for obtaining data.	27338
spark.ssl.historyServer.enabled	Sets whether the history server uses SSL.	true
spark.files.overwrite	When the target file exists and its content does not match that of the source file, whether to overwrite the file added through <b>SparkContext.addFile()</b> .	false

Configuratio n Item	Description	Default Value or Configuration Example
spark.yarn.cl uster.driver.e xtraClassPat h	Indicates the extraClassPath of the driver in Yarn-cluster mode. Set the parameter to the path and parameters of the server.	<code>\${BIGDATA_HOME}/common/runtime/security</code>
spark.driver.e xtraClassPat h	Indicates the extra class path entries attached to the class path of the driver.	<code>\${BIGDATA_HOME}/common/runtime/security</code>
spark.yarn.di st.innerfiles	Sets the files that need to be uploaded to HDFS from Spark in Yarn mode.	<code>/Spark_path/spark/conf/s3p.file,/Spark_path/spark/conf/locals3.jceks</code> <i>Spark_path</i> is the installation path of the Spark client.
spark.sql.big data.register. dialect	Registers the SQL parser.	<code>org.apache.spark.sql.hbase.HBaseSQLParse r</code>
spark.deploy. zookeeper.url	Indicates the address of ZooKeeper. Multiple addresses are separated by commas (,).	For example: <code>host1:2181,host2:2181,host3:2181</code>
spark.broadc ast.factory	Indicates the broadcast mode.	<code>org.apache.spark.broadcast.TorrentBroadca stFactory</code>
spark.sql.sess ion.state.buil der	Session state constructor.	<code>org.apache.spark.sql.hive.FIHiveACLSession StateBuilder</code>
spark.execut or.extraLibrar yPath	Sets the special library path used when the executor JVM is started.	<code>\${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_HD_xxx/ install/FusionInsight-Hadoop-*/hadoop/lib/ native</code>
spark.ui.cust omErrorPage	Indicates whether to display the custom error information page when an error occurs on the page.	<code>true</code>

Configuration Item	Description	Default Value or Configuration Example
spark.httpdProxy.enable	Indicates whether to use the httpd proxy.	true
spark.ssl.enabledAlgorithms	Sets the SSL algorithm of UI.	TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384,TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384,TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256,TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256,TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384,TLS_DHE_DSS_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384,TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256,TLS_DHE_DSS_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256
spark.ui.logout.enabled	Sets the logout button for the web UI of the Spark component.	true
spark.security.hideInfo.enabled	Indicates whether to hide sensitive information on the UI.	true
spark.yarn.cluster.driver.extraLibraryPath	Indicates the <b>extraLibraryPath</b> of the driver in Yarn-cluster mode. Set this parameter to the path and parameters of the server.	\${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_HD_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Hadoop-*/hadoop/lib/native
spark.driver.extraLibraryPath	Sets a special library path for starting the driver JVM.	\${DATA_NODE_INSTALL_HOME}/hadoop/lib/native
spark.ui.killed.enabled	Allows stages and jobs to be stopped on the web UI.	true

Configuration Item	Description	Default Value or Configuration Example
spark.yarn.access.hadoopFileSystems	Spark can access multiple NameService instances. If there are multiple NameService instances, set this parameter to all the NameService instances and separate them with commas (,).	hdfs://hacluster,hdfs://hacluster
spark.yarn.clust er.driver.extraJavaOptions	Indicates extra JVM option passed to the executor, for example, GC setting and logging. Do not set Spark attributes or heap size using this option. Instead, set Spark attributes using the SparkConf object or the <b>spark-defaults.conf</b> file specified when the spark-submit script is called. Set heap size using <b>spark.executor.memory</b> .	-Xloggc:<LOG_DIR>/gc.log - XX:+PrintGCDetails -XX:-OmitStackTraceln- FastThrow -XX:+PrintGCTimeStamps - XX:+PrintGCDateStamps - XX:+UseGCLogFileRotation - XX:NumberOfGCLogFiles=20 - XX:GCLogFileSize=10M - Dlog4j.configuration=../_spark_conf_/__hadoop_conf_/log4j-executor.properties -Djava.security.auth.login.config=../_spark_conf_/__hadoop_conf_/jaas-zk.conf - Dzookeeper.server.principal=zookeeper/hadoop.<system domain name> - Djava.security.krb5.conf=../_spark_conf_/__hadoop_conf_/kdc.conf - Djetty.version=x.y.z - Dorg.xerial.snappy.tmpdir=\${BIGDATA_HOME}/tmp/spark2x_app - Dcarbon.properties.filepath=../_spark_conf_/__hadoop_conf_/carbon.properties - Djdk.tls.ephemeralDHKeySize=2048

Configuration Item	Description	Default Value or Configuration Example
spark.driver.extraJavaOptions	Indicates a series of extra JVM options passed to the driver,	-Xloggc:\${SPARK_LOG_DIR}/indexserver-omm-%p-gc.log -XX:+PrintGCDetails -XX:-OmitStackTracelnFastThrow -XX:+PrintGCTimeStamps -XX:+PrintGCDateStamps -XX:MaxDirectMemorySize=512M -XX:MaxMetaspaceSize=512M -XX:+UseGCLogFileRotation -XX:NumberOfGCLogFiles=20 -XX:GCLogFileSize=10M -XX:OnOutOfMemoryError='kill -9 %p' -Djetty.version=x.y.z -Dorg.xerial.snappy.tmpdir=\${BIGDATA_HOME}/tmp/spark2x/JDBCServer/snappy_tmp -Djava.io.tmpdir=\${BIGDATA_HOME}/tmp/spark2x/JDBCServer/io_tmp -Dcarbon.properties.filepath=\${SPARK_CONF_DIR}/carbon.properties -Djdk.tls.ephemeralDHKeySize=2048 -Dspark.ssl.keyStore=\${SPARK_CONF_DIR}/child.keystore #{java_stack_prefer}
spark.eventLog.overwrite	Indicates whether to overwrite any existing file.	false
spark.eventLog.dir	Indicates the directory for logging Spark events if <b>spark.eventLog.enabled</b> is set to <b>true</b> . In this directory, Spark creates a subdirectory for each application and logs events of the application in the subdirectory. You can also set a unified address similar to the HDFS directory so that the History Server can read historical files.	hdfs://hacluster/spark2xJobHistory2x

Configuratio n Item	Description	Default Value or Configuration Example
spark.rando m.port.min	Sets the minimum random port.	22600
spark.authen ticate	Indicates whether Spark authenticates its internal connections. If the application is not running on Yarn, see <b>spark.authenticat e.secret</b> .	true
spark.rando m.port.max	Sets the maximum random port.	22899
spark.eventL og.enabled	Indicates whether to log Spark events, which are used to reconstruct the web UI after the application execution is complete.	true

Configuratio n Item	Description	Default Value or Configuration Example
spark.execut or.extrajavaO ptions	Indicates extra JVM option passed to the executor, for example, GC setting and logging. Do not set Spark attributes or heap size using this option.	-Xloggc:<LOG_DIR>/gc.log - XX:+PrintGCDetails -XX:-OmitStackTraceln- FastThrow -XX:+PrintGCTimeStamps - XX:+PrintGCDateStamps - XX:+UseGCLogFileRotation - XX:NumberOfGCLogFiles=20 - XX:GCLogFileSize=10M - Dlog4j.configuration=./log4j- executor.properties - Djava.security.auth.login.config=./jaas- zk.conf - Dzookeeper.server.principal=zookeeper/ hadoop.<system domain name> - Djava.security.krb5.conf=./kdc.conf - Dcarbon.properties.filepath=./ carbon.properties  -Xloggc:<LOG_DIR>/gc.log - XX:+PrintGCDetails -XX:-OmitStackTraceln- FastThrow -XX:+PrintGCTimeStamps - XX:+PrintGCDateStamps - XX:+UseGCLogFileRotation - XX:NumberOfGCLogFiles=20 - XX:GCLogFileSize=10M - Dlog4j.configuration=./__spark_conf__/ __hadoop_conf__/log4j-executor.properties -Djava.security.auth.login.config=./ __spark_conf__/__hadoop_conf__/jaas- zk.conf - Dzookeeper.server.principal=zookeeper/ hadoop.<system domain name> - Djava.security.krb5.conf=./__spark_conf__/ __hadoop_conf__/kdc.conf - Dcarbon.properties.filepath=./ __spark_conf__/__hadoop_conf__/ carbon.properties - Djdk.tls.ephemeralDHKeySize=2048
spark.sql.aut horization.en abled	Indicates whether to enable authentication for the Hive client.	true

## 21.2.3 Common Parameters

### Overview

This section describes common configuration items used in Spark. Subsections are divided by feature so that you can quickly find required configuration items. If you



use MRS clusters, most parameters described in this section have been adapted and you do not need to configure them again. For details about the parameters that need to be configured based on the site requirements, see [Configuring Parameters Rapidly](#).

## Configuring the Number of Stage Retries

When `FetchFailedException` occurs in a Spark task, a stage retry is triggered. To prevent infinite stage retries, the number of stage retries is limited. The number of retry times can be adjusted based on the site requirements.

Configure the following parameters in the `spark-defaults.conf` file on the Spark client.

**Table 21-3** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
<code>spark.stage.maxConsecutiveAttempts</code>	Indicates the maximum number of stage retries.	4

## Configuring Whether to Use Cartesian Product

To enable the Cartesian product function, configure the following parameter in the `spark-defaults.conf` configuration file of Spark.

**Table 21-4** Cartesian product parameters

Parameter	Description	Default Value
<code>spark.sql.crossJoin.enabled</code>	Indicates whether to allow implicit Cartesian product execution. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>true:</b> Implicit Cartesian product execution is allowed.</li> <li><b>false:</b> Implicit Cartesian product execution is not allowed. In this case, only CROSS JOIN can be explicitly included in the query.</li> </ul>	true

### NOTE

- For JDBC applications, configure this parameter in the `spark-defaults.conf` configuration file of the server.
- For tasks submitted by the Spark client, configure this parameter in the `spark-defaults.conf` configuration file of the client.

## Configuring Security Authentication for Long-Time Spark Tasks

In security mode, if the **kinit** command is used for security authentication when the Spark CLI (such as `spark-shell`, `spark-sql`, or `spark-submit`) is used, the task fails due to authentication expiration when the task is running for a long time.

Set the following parameters in the **spark-defaults.conf** configuration file on the client. After the configuration is complete, run the Spark CLI again.

### NOTE

If this parameter is set to **true**, ensure that the values of **keytab** and **principal** in **spark-defaults.conf** and **hive-site.xml** are the same.

**Table 21-5** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
<code>spark.kerberos.principal</code>	Indicates the principal user who has the Spark operation permission. Contact the MRS cluster administrator to obtain the principal user.	-
<code>spark.kerberos.keytab</code>	Indicates the name and path of the keytab file used to configure Spark operation permissions. Contact the MRS cluster administrator to obtain the Keytab file.	-
<code>spark.security.bigdata.loginOnce</code>	<p>Indicates whether the principal user logs in to the system only once. <b>true</b>: single login; <b>false</b>: multiple logins.</p> <p>The difference between a single login and multiple logins is as follows: The Spark community uses the Kerberos user to log in to the system for multiple times. However, the TGT or token may expire, causing the application to fail to run for a long time. The Kerberos login mode of DataSight is modified to allow users to log in only once, which effectively resolves the expiration problem. The restrictions are as follows: The principal and keytab configuration items of Hive must be the same as those of Spark.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> If this parameter is set to <b>true</b>, ensure that the values of <b>keytab</b> and <b>principal</b> in <b>spark-defaults.conf</b> and <b>hive-site.xml</b> are the same.</p>	true

## Python Spark

Python Spark is the third programming language of Spark except Scala and Java. Different from Java and Scala that run on the JVM platform, Python Spark has its own Python process as well as the JVM process. The following configuration items

apply only to Python Spark scenarios. However, other configuration items can also take effect in Python Spark scenarios.

**Table 21-6** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.python.profile	Indicates whether to enable profiling on the Python worker. Use <b>sc.show_profiles()</b> to display the analysis results or display the analysis results before the Driver exits. You can use <b>sc.dump_profiles(path)</b> to dump the results to a disk. If some analysis results have been manually displayed, they will not be automatically displayed before the driver exits.  By default, <b>pyspark.profiler.BasicProfiler</b> is used. You can transfer the specified profiler during SparkContext initialization to overwrite the default profiler.	false
spark.python.worker.memory	Indicates the memory size that can be used by each Python worker process during aggregation. The value format is the same as that of the specified JVM memory, for example, 512 MB and 2 GB. If the memory used by a process during aggregation exceeds the value of this parameter, data will be written to disks.	512m
spark.python.worker.reuse	Indicates whether to reuse Python workers. If the reuse function is enabled, a fixed number of Python workers will be reused by the next batch of submitted tasks instead of forking a Python process for each task. This function is useful in large-scale broadcasting because the data does not need to be transferred from the JVM to the Python workers again for the next batch of submitted tasks.	true

## Dynamic Allocation

Dynamic resource scheduling is a unique feature of the On Yarn mode. This function can be used only after Yarn External Shuffle is enabled. When Spark is used as a resident service, dynamic resource scheduling greatly improves resource utilization. For example, the JDBCServer process does not accept JDBC requests in most of the time. Therefore, releasing resources in this period greatly reduces the waste of cluster resources.

**Table 21-7** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.dynamicAllocation.enabled	Indicates whether to use dynamic resource scheduling, which is used to adjust the number of executors registered with the application according to scale. Currently, this parameter is valid only in Yarn mode.  To enable dynamic resource scheduling, set <b>spark.shuffle.service.enabled</b> to <b>true</b> . Related parameters are as follows: <b>spark.dynamicAllocation.minExecutors</b> , <b>spark.dynamicAllocation.maxExecutors</b> , and <b>spark.dynamicAllocation.initialExecutors</b> .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>JDBCSer2x: true</li> <li>SparkResource2x: false</li> </ul>
spark.dynamicAllocation.minExecutors	Indicates the minimum number of executors.	0
spark.dynamicAllocation.initialExecutors	Indicates the number of initial executors.	spark.dynamicAllocation.minExecutors
spark.dynamicAllocation.maxExecutors	Indicates the maximum number of executors.	2048
spark.dynamicAllocation.schedulerBacklogTimeout	Indicates the first timeout period for scheduling. The unit is second.	1s
spark.dynamicAllocation.sustainedSchedulerBacklogTimeout	Indicates the second and later timeout interval for scheduling.	1s
spark.dynamicAllocation.executorIdleTimeout	Indicates the idle timeout interval for common executors. The unit is second.	60

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.dynamicAllocation.cachedExecutorIdleTimeout	Indicates the idle timeout interval for executors with cached blocks.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>JDBCServer2x: 2147483647s</li> <li>IndexServer2x: 2147483647s</li> <li>SparkResource2x: 120</li> </ul>

## Spark Streaming

Spark Streaming is a streaming data processing function provided by the Spark batch processing platform. It processes data input from external systems in **mini-batch** mode.

Configure the following parameters in the **spark-defaults.conf** file on the Spark client.

**Table 21-8** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.streaming.receiver.writeAheadLog.enable	Indicates whether to enable the write-ahead log (WAL) function. After this function is enabled, all input data received by the receiver is saved in the WAL. WAL ensures that data can be restored if the driver program becomes faulty.	false
spark.streaming.unpersist	Determines whether to automatically remove RDDs generated and saved by Spark Streaming from the Spark memory. If this function is enabled, original data received by Spark Streaming is also automatically cleared. If this function is disabled, original data and RDDs cannot be automatically cleared. External applications can access the data in Streaming. This, however, occupies more Spark memory resources.	true

## Spark Streaming Kafka

The receiver is an important component of Spark Streaming. It receives external data, encapsulates the data into blocks, and provides the blocks for Streaming to

consume. The most common data source is Kafka. Spark Streaming integrates Kafka to ensure reliability and can directly use Kafka as the RDD input.

**Table 21-9** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.streaming.kafka.maxRatePerPartition	Indicates the maximum rate (number of records per second) for reading data from each Kafka partition if the Kafka direct stream API is used.	-
spark.streaming.blockInterval	Indicates the interval (ms) for accumulating data received by a Spark Streaming receiver into a data block before the data is stored in Spark. A minimum value of 50 ms is recommended.	200ms
spark.streaming.receiver.maxRate	Indicates the maximum rate (number of records per second) for each receiver to receive data. The value <b>0</b> or a negative value indicates no limit to the rate.	-
spark.streaming.receiver.writeAheadLog.enabled	Indicates whether to use ReliableKafkaReceiver. This receiver ensures the integrity of streaming data.	false

## Netty/NIO and Hash/Sort Configuration

Shuffle is critical for big data processing, and the network is critical for the entire shuffle process. Currently, Spark supports two shuffle modes: hash and sort. There are two network modes: Netty and NIO.

**Table 21-10** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.shuffle.manager	Indicates the data processing mode. There are two implementation modes: sort and hash. The sort shuffle has a higher memory utilization. It is the default option in Spark 1.2 and later versions. Spark2.x and later versions do not support hash.	SORT

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.shuffle.consolidateFiles	(Only in hash mode) To merge intermediate files created during shuffle, set this parameter to <b>true</b> . Decreasing the number of files to be created can improve the processing performance of the file system and reduce risks. If the <b>ext4</b> or <b>xfs</b> file system is used, you are advised to set this parameter to <b>true</b> . Due to file system restrictions, this setting on <b>ext3</b> may reduce the processing performance of a server with more than eight cores.	false
spark.shuffle.sort.byPassMergeThreshold	This parameter is valid only when <b>spark.shuffle.manager</b> is set to <b>sort</b> . When Map aggregation is not performed and the number of partitions for Reduce tasks is less than or equal to the value of this parameter, do not merge and sort data to prevent performance deterioration caused by unnecessary sorting.	200
spark.shuffle.io.maxRetries	(Only in Netty mode) If this parameter is set to a non-zero value, fetch failures caused by I/O-related exceptions will be automatically retried. This retry logic helps the large shuffle keep stable when long GC pauses or intermittent network disconnections occur.	12
spark.shuffle.io.numConnectionsPerPeer	(Only in Netty mode) Connections between hosts are reused to reduce the number of connections between large clusters. For a cluster with many disks but a few hosts, this function may make concurrent requests unable to occupy all disks. Therefore, you can increase the value of this parameter.	1
spark.shuffle.io.preferDirectBufs	(Only in Netty mode) The off-heap buffer is used to reduce GC during shuffle and cache block transfer. In an environment where off-heap memory is strictly limited, you can disable it to force all applications from Netty to use heap memory.	true
spark.shuffle.io.retryWait	(Only in Netty mode) Specifies the duration for waiting for fetch retry, in seconds. The maximum delay caused by retry is <b>maxRetries</b> x <b>retryWait</b> . The default value is 15 seconds.	5

## Common Shuffle Configuration

**Table 21-11** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.shuffle.spill	If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , data is overflowed to the disk to limit the memory usage during a Reduce task.	true
spark.shuffle.spill.compress	Indicates whether to compress the data overflowed during shuffle. The algorithm specified by <b>spark.io.compression.codec</b> is used for data compression.	true
spark.shuffle.file.buffer	Specifies the size of the memory buffer for storing output streams of each shuffle file, in KB. These buffers can reduce the number of disk seek and system calls during the creation of intermediate shuffle file streams. You can also set this parameter by setting <b>spark.shuffle.file.buffer.kb</b> .	32KB
spark.shuffle.compress	Indicates whether to compress the output files of a Map task. You are advised to compress the broadcast variables. using <b>spark.io.compression.codec</b> .	true
spark.reducer.maxSizeInFlight	Specifies the maximum output size of the Map task that fetches data from each Reduce task, in MB. Each output requires a buffer, which is the fixed memory overhead of each Reduce task. Therefore, keep the value small unless there is a large amount of memory. You can also set this parameter by setting <b>spark.reducer.maxMbInFlight</b> .	48MB

## Driver Configuration

Spark driver can be considered as the client of Spark applications. All code parsing is completed in this process. Therefore, the parameters of this process are especially important. The following describes how to configure parameters for Spark driver.

- **JavaOptions:** parameter following **-D** in the Java command, which can be obtained by **System.getProperty**
- **ClassPath:** path for loading the Java classes and Native library
- **Java Memory and Cores:** memory and CPU usage of the Java process
- **Spark Configuration:** Spark internal parameter, which is irrelevant to the Java process



**Table 21-12** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.driver.extraJavaOptions	<p>Indicates a series of extra JVM options passed to the driver, for example, GC setting and logging.</p> <p>Note: In client mode, this configuration cannot be set directly in the application using SparkConf because the driver JVM has been started. You can use <b>--driver-java-options</b> or the default property file to set the parameter.</p>	<p>For details, see <a href="#">Configuring Parameters Rapidly</a>.</p>
spark.driver.extraClassPath	<p>Indicates the extra class path entries attached to the class path of the driver.</p> <p>Note: In client mode, this configuration cannot be set directly in the application using SparkConf because the driver JVM has been started. You can use <b>--driver-java-options</b> or the default property file to set the parameter.</p>	<p>For details, see <a href="#">Configuring Parameters Rapidly</a>.</p>
spark.driver.userClassPathFirst	<p>(Trial) Indicates whether to allow JAR files added by users to take precedence over Spark JAR files when classes are loaded in the driver. This feature can be used to mitigate conflicts between Spark dependencies and user dependencies. This feature is in the trial phase and is used only in cluster mode.</p>	false
spark.driver.extraLibraryPath	<p>Sets a special library path for starting the driver JVM.</p> <p>Note: In client mode, this configuration cannot be set directly in the application using SparkConf because the driver JVM has been started. You can use <b>--driver-java-options</b> or the default property file to set the parameter.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>JDBCServer2x: \$ {SPARK_INSTALLED_HOME}/spark/native</li> <li>SparkResource2x: \$ {DATA_NODE_INSTANCE_HOME}/hadoop/lib/native</li> </ul>

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.driver.cores	Specifies the number of cores used by the driver process. This parameter is available only in cluster mode.	1
spark.driver.memory	Indicates the memory used by the driver process, that is, the memory used by the SparkContext initialization process (for example, 512 MB and 2 GB).  Note: In client mode, this configuration cannot be set directly in the application using SparkConf because the driver JVM has been started. You can use <b>--driver-java-options</b> or the default property file to set the parameter.	4G
spark.driver.maxResultSize	Indicates the total size of serialization results of all partitions for each Spark action operation (for example, collect). The value must be at least 1 MB. If this parameter is set to <b>0</b> , the size is not limited. If the total amount exceeds this limit, the task will be aborted. If the value is too large, the memory of the driver may be insufficient (depending on the object memory overhead of <b>spark.driver.memory</b> and JVM). Set a proper limit to ensure sufficient memory for the driver.	1G
spark.driver.host	Specifies the host name or IP address for the driver to listen on, which is used for the driver to communicate with the executor.	(local hostname)
spark.driver.port	Specifies the port for the driver to listen on, which is used for the driver to communicate with the executor.	(random)

## ExecutorLauncher Configuration

ExecutorLauncher exists only in Yarn-client mode. In Yarn-client mode, ExecutorLauncher and the driver are not in the same process. Therefore, you need to configure parameters for ExecutorLauncher.

**Table 21-13** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.yarn.am.extraJavaOptions	Indicates a string of extra JVM options to pass to the YARN ApplicationMaster in client mode. Use <b>spark.driver.extraJavaOptions</b> in cluster mode.	For details, see <a href="#">Configuring Parameters Rapidly</a> .
spark.yarn.am.memory	Indicates the amount of memory to use for the YARN ApplicationMaster in client mode, in the same format as JVM memory strings (for example, 512 MB or 2 GB). In cluster mode, use <b>spark.driver.memory</b> instead.	1G
spark.yarn.am.memoryOverhead	This parameter is the same as <b>spark.yarn.driver.memoryOverhead</b> . However, this parameter applies only to ApplicationMaster in client mode.	-
spark.yarn.am.cores	Indicates the number of cores to use for the YARN ApplicationMaster in client mode. Use <b>spark.driver.cores</b> in cluster mode.	1

## Executor Configuration

An executor is a Java process. However, unlike the driver and ApplicationMaster, an executor can have multiple processes. Spark supports only same configurations. That is, the process parameters of all executors must be the same.

**Table 21-14** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.executor.extraJavaOptions	Indicates extra JVM option passed to the executor, for example, GC setting and logging. Do not set Spark attributes or heap size using this option. Instead, set Spark attributes using the SparkConf object or the <b>spark-defaults.conf</b> file specified when the spark-submit script is called. Set heap size using <b>spark.executor.memory</b> .	For details, see <a href="#">Configuring Parameters Rapidly</a> .

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.executor.extraClassPath	Indicates the extra classpath attached to the executor classpath. This parameter ensures compatibility with historical versions of Spark. Generally, you do not need to set this parameter.	-
spark.executor.extraLibraryPath	Sets the special library path used when the executor JVM is started.	For details, see <a href="#">Configuring Parameters Rapidly</a> .
spark.executor.userClassPathFirst	(Trial) Same function as <b>spark.driver.userClassPathFirst</b> . However, this parameter applies to executor instances.	false
spark.executor.memory	Indicates the memory size used by each executor process. Its character string is in the same format as the JVM memory (example: 512 MB or 2 GB).	4G
spark.executorEnv.[EnvironmentVariableName]	Adds the environment variable specified by <b>EnvironmentVariableName</b> to the executor process. You can specify multiple environment variables.	-
spark.executor.logs.rolling.maxRetainedFiles	Sets the number of latest log files to be retained by the system during rolling. The old log files are deleted. This function is disabled by default.	-
spark.executor.logs.rolling.size.maxBytes	Sets the maximum size of the executor log file for rolling. This function is disabled by default. The value is in bytes. To automatically clear old logs, see <b>spark.executor.logs.rolling.maxRetainedFiles</b> .	-
spark.executor.logs.rolling.strategy	Sets the executor log rolling policy. Rolling is disabled by default. The value can be <b>time</b> (time-based rolling) or <b>size</b> (size-based rolling). If this parameter is set to <b>time</b> , the value of the <b>spark.executor.logs.rolling.time.interval</b> attribute is used as the log rolling interval. If this parameter is set to <b>size</b> , <b>spark.executor.logs.rolling.size.maxBytes</b> is used to set the maximum size of the file for rolling.	-

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.executor.logs.rolling.time.interval	Sets the time interval for executor log rolling. This function is disabled by default. The value can be <b>daily</b> , <b>hourly</b> , <b>minutely</b> , or any number of seconds. To automatically clear old logs, see <b>spark.executor.logs.rolling.maxRetainedFiles</b> .	daily

## WebUI

The Web UI displays the running process and status of the Spark application.

**Table 21-15** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.ui.killEnabled	Allows stages and jobs to be stopped on the web UI. <b>NOTE</b> For security purposes, the default value of this parameter is set to <b>false</b> to prevent misoperations. To enable this function, set this parameter to <b>true</b> in the <b>spark-defaults.conf</b> configuration file. Exercise caution when performing this operation.	true
spark.ui.port	Specifies the port for your application's dashboard, which displays memory and workload data.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• JDBC Server2x: <b>4040</b></li> <li>• Spark Resource2x: 0</li> <li>• Index Server2x: 22901</li> </ul>
spark.ui.retainedJobs	Specifies the number of jobs recorded by the Spark UI and status API before GC.	1000
spark.ui.retainedStages	Specifies the number of stages recorded by the Spark UI and status API before GC.	1000

## HistoryServer

A History Server reads the **EventLog** file in the file system and displays the running status of the Spark application.

**Table 21-16** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.history.fs.logDirectory	Specifies the log directory of a History Server.	-
spark.history.ui.port	Specifies the port for JobHistory listening to connection.	18080
spark.history.fs.updateInterval	Specifies the update interval of the information displayed on a History Server, in seconds. Each update checks for changes made to the event logs in the persistent store.	10s
spark.history.fs.updateInterval.seconds	Specifies the interval for checking the update of each event log. This parameter has the same function as <b>spark.history.fs.updateInterval</b> . <b>spark.history.fs.updateInterval</b> is recommended.	10s
spark.history.updateInterval	This parameter has the same function as <b>spark.history.fs.updateInterval.seconds</b> and <b>spark.history.fs.updateInterval</b> . <b>spark.history.fs.updateInterval</b> is recommended.	10s

## History Server UI Timeout and Maximum Number of Access Times

**Table 21-17** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.session.maxAge	Specifies the session timeout interval, in seconds. This parameter applies only to the security mode. This parameter cannot be set in normal mode.	600
spark.connection.maxRequest	Specifies the maximum number of concurrent client access requests to JobHistory.	5000

## EventLog

During the running of Spark applications, the running status is written into the file system in JSON format in real time for the History Server service to read and reproduce the application running status.

**Table 21-18** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.eventLog.enabled	Indicates whether to log Spark events, which are used to reconstruct the web UI after the application execution is complete.	true
spark.eventLog.dir	Indicates the directory for logging Spark events if <b>spark.eventLog.enabled</b> is set to <b>true</b> . In this directory, Spark creates a subdirectory for each application and logs events of the application in the subdirectory. You can also set a unified address similar to the HDFS directory so that the History Server can read historical files.	hdfs://hacluster/spark2x/jobHistory
spark.eventLog.compress	Indicates whether to compress logged events when <b>spark.eventLog.enabled</b> is set to <b>true</b> .	false

## Periodic Clearing of Event Logs

Event logs on JobHistory increases with submitted tasks. Too many event log files exist as the number of submitted tasks increases. Spark provides the function for periodically clearing event logs. You can enable this function and set the clearing interval using related parameters.

**Table 21-19** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.history.fs.cleaner.enabled	Indicates whether to enable the clearing function.	true
spark.history.fs.cleaner.interval	Indicates the check interval of the clearing function.	1d
spark.history.fs.cleaner.maxAge	Indicates the maximum duration for storing logs.	4d

## Kryo

Kryo is a highly efficient Java serialization framework, which is integrated into Spark by default. Almost all Spark performance tuning requires the process of converting the default serializer of Spark into a Kryo serializer. Kryo serialization

supports only serialization at the Spark data layer. To configure Kryo serialization, set **spark.serializer** to **org.apache.spark.serializer.KryoSerializer** and configure the following parameters to optimize Kryo serialization performance:

**Table 21-20** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.kryo.classesToRegister	Specifies the name of the class that needs to be registered with Kryo when Kryo serialization is used. Multiple classes are separated by commas (,).	-
spark.kryo.referenceTracking	Indicates whether to trace the references to the same object when Kryo is used to serialize data. This function is applicable to the scenario where the object graph has circular references or the same object has multiple copies. Otherwise, you can disable this function to improve performance.	true
spark.kryo.registrationRequired	Indicates whether Kryo is used to register an object. When this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , an exception is thrown if an object that is not registered with Kryo is serialized. When it is set to <b>false</b> (default value), Kryo writes unregistered class names to the serialized object. This operation causes a large amount of performance overhead. Therefore, you need to enable this option before deleting a class from the registration queue.	false
spark.kryo.registrator	If Kryo serialization is used, use Kryo to register the class with the custom class. Use this property if you need to register a class in a custom way, such as specifying a custom field serializer. Otherwise, use <b>spark.kryo.classesToRegister</b> , which is simpler. Set this parameter to a class that extends KryoRegistrator.	-
spark.kryoserializer.buffer.max	Specifies the maximum size of the Kryo serialization buffer, in MB. The value must be greater than the object that attempts to be serialized. If the error "buffer limit exceeded" occurs in Kryo, increase the value of this parameter. You can also set this parameter by setting <b>spark.kryoserializer.buffer.max</b> .	64MB



Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.kryoserializer.buffer	Specifies the initial size of the Kryo serialization buffer, in MB. Each core of each worker has a buffer. If necessary, the buffer size will be increased to the value of <b>spark.kryoserializer.buffer.max</b> . You can also set this parameter by setting <b>spark.kryoserializer.buffer</b> .	64KB

## Broadcast

Broadcast is used to transmit data blocks between Spark processes. In Spark, broadcast can be used for JAR packages, files, closures, and returned results. Broadcast supports two modes: Torrent and HTTP. The Torrent mode divides data into small fragments and distributes them to clusters. Data can be obtained remotely if necessary. The HTTP mode saves files to the local disk and transfers the entire files to the remote end through HTTP if necessary. The former is more stable than the latter. Therefore, Torrent is the default broadcast mode.

**Table 21-21** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.broadcast.factory	Indicates the broadcast mode.	org.apache.spark.broadcast.TorrentBroadcastFactory
spark.broadcast.blockSize	Indicates the block size of <b>TorrentBroadcastFactory</b> . If the value is too large, the concurrency during broadcast is reduced (the speed is slow). If the value is too small, BlockManager performance may be affected.	4096
spark.broadcast.compress	Indicates whether to compress broadcast variables before sending them. You are advised to compress the broadcast variables.	true

## Storage

Spark features in-memory computing. Spark Storage is used to manage memory resources. Storage stores data blocks generated during RDD caching. The heap memory in the JVM acts as a whole. Therefore, **Storage Memory Size** is an important concept during Spark Storage management.

**Table 21-22** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.storage.memoryMapThreshold	Specifies the block size. If the size of a block exceeds the value of this parameter, Spark performs memory mapping for the disk file. This prevents Spark from mapping too small blocks during memory mapping. Generally, memory mapping for blocks whose page size is close to or less than that of the operating system has high overhead.	2m

## PORT

**Table 21-23** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.ui.port	Specifies the port for your application's dashboard, which displays memory and workload data.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>JDBC Server2x: <b>4040</b></li> <li>SparkResource2x: 0</li> </ul>
spark.blockManager.port	Specifies all ports listened by BlockManager. These ports are on both the driver and executor.	Range of Random Ports
spark.driver.port	Specifies the port for the driver to listen on, which is used for the driver to communicate with the executor.	Range of Random Ports

### Range of Random Ports

All random ports must be within a certain range.

**Table 21-24** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.random.port.min	Sets the minimum random port.	22600
spark.random.port.max	Sets the maximum random port.	22899

## TIMEOUT

By default, computation tasks that can well process medium-scale data are configured in Spark. However, if the data volume is too large, the tasks may fail due to timeout. In the scenario with a large amount of data, the timeout parameter in Spark needs to be assigned a larger value.

**Table 21-25** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.files.fetchTimeout	Specifies the communication timeout (in seconds) when fetching files added using <b>SparkContext.addFile()</b> of the driver.	60s
spark.network.timeout	Specifies the default timeout for all network interactions, in seconds. You can use this parameter to replace <b>spark.core.connection.ack.wait.timeout</b> , <b>spark.akka.timeout</b> , <b>spark.storage.blockManagerSlaveTimeoutMs</b> , or <b>spark.shuffle.io.connectionTimeout</b> .	360s
spark.core.connection.ack.wait.timeout	Specifies the timeout for a connection to wait for a response, in seconds. To avoid long-time waiting caused by GC, you can set this parameter to a larger value.	60

## Encryption

Spark supports SSL for Akka and HTTP (for the broadcast and file server) protocols, but does not support SSL for the web UI and block transfer service.

SSL must be configured on each node and configured for each component involved in communication using a particular protocol.

**Table 21-26** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.ssl.enabled	Indicates whether to enable SSL connections for all supported protocols.  All SSL settings similar to <b>spark.ssl.xxx</b> indicate the global configuration of all supported protocols. To override the global configuration of a particular protocol, you must override the property in the namespace specified by the protocol.  Use <b>spark.ssl.YYY.XXX</b> to overwrite the global configuration of the particular protocol specified by <b>YYY</b> . <b>YYY</b> can be either <b>akka</b> for Akka-based connections or <b>fs</b> for the broadcast and file server.	false
spark.ssl.enabledAlgorithms	Indicates the comma-separated list of passwords. The specified passwords must be supported by the JVM.	-
spark.ssl.keyPassword	Specifies the password of a private key in the keystore.	-
spark.ssl.keystore	Specifies the path of the keystore file. The path can be absolute or relative to the directory where the component is started.	-
spark.ssl.keystorePassword	Specifies the password of the keystore.	-
spark.ssl.protocol	Specifies the protocol name. This protocol must be supported by the JVM. The reference list of protocols is available on this page.	-
spark.ssl.trustStore	Specifies the path of the truststore file. The path can be absolute or relative to the directory where the component is started.	-
spark.ssl.trustStorePassword	Specifies the password of the truststore.	-

## Security

Spark supports shared key-based authentication. You can use **spark.authenticate** to configure authentication. This parameter controls whether the Spark communication protocol uses the shared key for authentication. This authentication is a basic handshake that ensures that both sides have the same shared key and are allowed to communicate. If the shared keys are different, the communication is not allowed. You can create shared keys as follows:

- For Spark on Yarn deployments, set **spark.authenticate** to **true**. Then, shared keys are automatically generated and distributed. Each application exclusively occupies a shared key.

- For other types of Spark deployments, configure Spark parameter **spark.authenticate.secret** on each node. All masters, workers, and applications use this key.

**Table 21-27** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.acls.enable	Indicates whether to enable Spark ACLs. If Spark ACLs are enabled, the system checks whether the user has the permission to access and modify jobs. Note that this requires the user to be identifiable. If the user is identified as invalid, the check will not be performed. Filters can be used to verify and set users on the UI.	true
spark.admin.acls	Specifies the comma-separated list of users/administrators that have the permissions to view and modify all Spark jobs. This list can be used if you are running on a shared cluster and working with the help of an MRS cluster administrator or developer.	admin
spark.authenticate	Indicates whether Spark authenticates its internal connections. If the application is not running on Yarn, see <b>spark.authenticate.secret</b> .	true
spark.authenticate.secret	Sets the key for authentication between Spark components. This parameter must be set if Spark does not run on Yarn and authentication is disabled.	-
spark.modify.acls	Specifies the comma-separated list of users who have the permission to modify Spark jobs. By default, only users who have enabled Spark jobs have the permission to modify the list (for example, delete the list).	-
spark.ui.view.acls	Specifies the comma-separated list of users who have the permission to access the Spark web UI. By default, only users who have enabled Spark jobs have the access permission.	-

## Enabling the Authentication Mechanism Between Spark Processes

Spark processes support shared key-based authentication. You can configure **spark.authenticate** to control whether Spark performs authentication during communication. In this authentication mode, the two communication parties share the same key only using simple handshakes.

Configure the following parameters in the **spark-defaults.conf** file on the Spark client.

**Table 21-28** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.authenticate	For Spark on Yarn deployments, set this parameter to <b>true</b> . Then, keys are automatically generated and distributed, and each application uses a unique key.	true

## Compression

Data compression is policy that optimizes memory usage at the expense of CPU. Therefore, when the Spark memory is severely insufficient (this issue is common due to the characteristics of in-memory computing), data compression can greatly improve performance. Spark supports three types of compression algorithm: Snappy, LZ4, and LZF. Snappy is the default compression algorithm and invokes the native method to compress and decompress data. In Yarn mode, pay attention to the impact of non-heap memory on the container process.

**Table 21-29** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.io.compression.codec	Indicates the codec for compressing internal data, such as RDD partitions, broadcast variables, and shuffle output. By default, Spark supports three types of compression algorithm: LZ4, LZF, and Snappy. You can specify algorithms using fully qualified class names, such as <b>org.apache.spark.io.LZ4CompressionCodec</b> , <b>org.apache.spark.io.LZFCompressionCodec</b> , and <b>org.apache.spark.io.SnappyCompressionCodec</b> .	lz4
spark.io.compression.lz4.block.size	Indicates the block size (bytes) used in LZ4 compression when the LZ4 compression algorithm is used. When LZ4 is used, reducing the block size also reduces the shuffle memory usage.	32768
spark.io.compression.snappy.block.size	Indicates the block size (bytes) used in Snappy compression when the Snappy compression algorithm is used. When Snappy is used, reducing the block size also reduces the shuffle memory usage.	32768
spark.shuffle.compress	Indicates whether to compress the output files of a Map task. You are advised to compress the broadcast variables. using <b>spark.io.compression.codec</b> .	true

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.shuffle.spill.compress	Indicates whether to compress the data overflowed during shuffle using <b>spark.io.compression.codec</b> .	true
spark.eventLog.compress	Indicates whether to compress logged events when <b>spark.eventLog.enabled</b> is set to <b>true</b> .	false
spark.broadcast.compress	Indicates whether to compress broadcast variables before sending them. You are advised to compress the broadcast variables.	true
spark.rdd.compress	Indicates whether to compress serialized RDD partitions (for example, the <b>StorageLevel.MEMORY_ONLY_SER</b> partition). Substantial space can be saved at the cost of some extra CPU time.	false

## Reducing the Probability of Abnormal Client Application Operations When Resources Are Insufficient

When resources are insufficient, ApplicationMaster tasks must wait and will not be processed until enough resources are available for use. If the actual waiting time exceeds the configured waiting time, the ApplicationMaster tasks will be deleted. Adjust the following parameters to reduce the probability of abnormal client application operation.

Configure the following parameters in the **spark-defaults.conf** file on the client.

**Table 21-30** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.yarn.applicationMaster.waitTries	Specifies the number of the times that ApplicationMaster waits for Spark master, which is also the times that ApplicationMaster waits for SparkContext initialization. Enlarge this parameter value to prevent ApplicationMaster tasks from being deleted and reduce the probability of abnormal client application operations.	10
spark.yarn.am.memory	Specifies the ApplicationMaster memory. Enlarge this parameter value to prevent ApplicationMaster tasks from being deleted by ResourceManager due to insufficient memory and reduce the probability of abnormal client application operations.	1G

## 21.2.4 Spark on HBase Overview and Basic Applications

### Scenario

Spark on HBase allows users to query HBase tables in Spark SQL and to store data for HBase tables by using the Beeline tool. You can use HBase APIs to create, read data from, and insert data into tables.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to Manager and choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Cluster Properties** to check whether the cluster is in security mode.
- If yes, go to [Step 2](#).
  - If no, go to [Step 5](#).
- Step 2** Choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Service** > **Spark2x** > **Configuration** > **All Configurations** > **JDBCServer2x** > **Default**, and modify the following parameter.

**Table 21-31** Parameter list 1

Parameter	Default Value	Changed To
spark.yarn.security.credentials.hbase.enabled	false	true

#### NOTE

To ensure that Spark2x can access HBase for a long time, do not modify the following parameters of the HBase and HDFS services:

- dfs.namenode.delegation.token.renew-interval
- dfs.namenode.delegation.token.max-lifetime
- hbase.auth.key.update.interval
- hbase.auth.token.max.lifetime (The value is fixed to **604800000** ms, that is, 7 days.)

If the preceding parameter configuration must be modified based on service requirements, ensure that the value of the HDFS parameter **dfs.namenode.delegation.token.renew-interval** is not greater than the values of the HBase parameters **hbase.auth.key.update.interval**, **hbase.auth.token.max.lifetime**, and **dfs.namenode.delegation.token.max-lifetime**.

- Step 3** Choose **SparkResource2x** > **Default** and modify the following parameters.

**Table 21-32** Parameter list 2

Parameter	Default Value	Changed To
spark.yarn.security.credentials.hbase.enabled	false	true



**Step 4** Restart the Spark2x service for the configuration to take effect.

 **NOTE**

To use the Spark on HBase function on the Spark2x client, you need to download and install the Spark2x client again.

**Step 5** On the Spark2x client, use the spark-sql or spark-beeline connection to query tables created by Hive on HBase. You can create an HBase table by running SQL commands or create an external table to associate the HBase table. Before creating tables, ensure that HBase tables exist in HBase. The HBase table **table1** is used as an example.

1. Run the following commands to create the HBase table using the Beeline tool:

```
create table hbaseTable
(
  id string,
  name string,
  age int
)
using org.apache.spark.sql.hbase.HBaseSource
options(
  hbaseTableName "table1",
  keyCols "id",
  colsMapping "
name=cf1.cq1,
age=cf1.cq2
");
```

 **NOTE**

- **hbaseTable**: name of the created Spark table
  - **id string, name string, age int**: field name and field type of the Spark table
  - **table1**: name of the HBase table
  - *id*: row key column name of the HBase table
  - *name=cf1.cq1, age=cf1.cq2*: mapping between columns in the Spark table and columns in the HBase table. The **name** column of the Spark table maps the **cq1** column in the **cf1** column family of the HBase table, and the **age** column of the Spark table maps the **cq2** column in the **cf1** column family of the HBase table.
2. Run the following command to import data to the HBase table using a CSV file:

```
hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.ImportTsv -  
Dimporttsv.separator="," -  
Dimporttsv.columns=HBASE_ROW_KEY,cf1:cq1,cf1:cq2,cf1:cq3,cf1:cq4,cf1:cq5  
table1 /hperson
```

Where **table1** indicates the name of the HBase table, and **/hperson** indicates the path where the CSV file is stored.

3. Run the following command to query data in spark-sql or spark-beeline, where *hbaseTable* is the corresponding Spark table name: The command is as follows:

```
select * from hbaseTable;
```

----End

## 21.2.5 Spark on HBase V2 Overview and Basic Applications

### Scenario

Spark on HBase V2 allows users to query HBase tables in Spark SQL and to store data for HBase tables by using the Beeline tool. You can use HBase APIs to create, read data from, and insert data into tables.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to Manager and choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Cluster Properties** to check whether the cluster is in security mode.
  - If yes, go to [Step 2](#).
  - If no, go to [Step 5](#).
- Step 2** Choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Service** > **Spark2x** > **Configuration** > **All Configurations** > **JDBCServer2x** > **Default**, and modify the following parameter.

**Table 21-33** Parameter list 1

Parameter	Default Value	Changed To
spark.yarn.security.credentials.hbase.enabled	false	true

#### NOTE

To ensure that Spark2x can access HBase for a long time, do not modify the following parameters of the HBase and HDFS services:

- dfs.namenode.delegation.token.renew-interval
- dfs.namenode.delegation.token.max-lifetime
- hbase.auth.key.update.interval
- hbase.auth.token.max.lifetime (The value is fixed to **604800000** ms, that is, 7 days.)

If the preceding parameter configuration must be modified based on service requirements, ensure that the value of the HDFS parameter **dfs.namenode.delegation.token.renew-interval** is not greater than the values of the HBase parameters **hbase.auth.key.update.interval**, **hbase.auth.token.max.lifetime**, and **dfs.namenode.delegation.token.max-lifetime**.

- Step 3** Choose **SparkResource2x** > **Default** and modify the following parameters.

**Table 21-34** Parameter list 2

Parameter	Default Value	Changed To
spark.yarn.security.credentials.hbase.enabled	false	true

**Step 4** Restart the Spark2x service for the configuration to take effect.

 **NOTE**

If you need to use the Spark on HBase function on the Spark2x client, download and install the Spark2x client again.

**Step 5** On the Spark2x client, use the spark-sql or spark-beeline connection to query tables created by Hive on HBase. You can create an HBase table by running SQL commands or create an external table to associate the HBase table. For details, see the following description. The following uses the HBase table **table1** as an example.

1. Run the following commands to create a table using the spark-beeline tool:

```
create table hbaseTable1
(id string, name string, age int)
using org.apache.spark.sql.hbase.HBaseSourceV2
options(
hbaseTableName "table2",
keyCols "id",
colsMapping "name=cf1.cq1,age=cf1.cq2");
```

 **NOTE**

- **hbaseTable1**: name of the created Spark table
- **id string,name string, age int**: field name and field type of the Spark table
- **table2**: name of the HBase table
- **id**: row key column name of the HBase table
- **name=cf1.cq1, age=cf1.cq2**: mapping between columns in the Spark table and columns in the HBase table. The **name** column of the Spark table maps the **cq1** column in the **cf1** column family of the HBase table, and the **age** column of the Spark table maps the **cq2** column in the **cf1** column family of the HBase table.

2. Run the following command to import data to the HBase table using a CSV file:

```
hbase org.apache.hadoop.hbase.mapreduce.ImportTsv -
Dimporttsv.separator="," -
Dimporttsv.columns=HBASE_ROW_KEY,cf1:cq1,cf1:cq2,cf1:cq3,cf1:cq4,cf1:cq5
table2 /hperson
```

Where **table2** indicates the name of the HBase table, and **/hperson** indicates the path where the CSV file is stored.

3. Run the following command to query data in spark-sql or spark-beeline. **hbaseTable1** indicates the corresponding Spark table name.

```
select * from hbaseTable1;
```

----End

## 21.2.6 SparkSQL Permission Management(Security Mode)

### 21.2.6.1 Spark SQL Permissions

#### SparkSQL Permissions

Similar to Hive, Spark SQL is a data warehouse framework built on Hadoop, providing storage of structured data like structured query language (SQL).

MRS supports users, user groups, and roles. Permission must be assigned to roles and then roles are bound to users or user groups. Users can obtain permissions only by binding a role or joining a group that is bound with a role.

#### NOTE

- If the current component uses Ranger for permission control, you need to configure permission management policies based on Ranger. For details, see [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Spark2x](#).
- After Ranger authentication is enabled or disabled on Spark2x, you need to restart Spark2x and download the client again or update the client configuration file `spark/conf/spark-defaults.conf`.

Enable Ranger authentication: `spark.ranger.plugin.authorization.enable=true`

Disable Ranger authentication: `spark.ranger.plugin.authorization.enable=false`

#### Permission Management

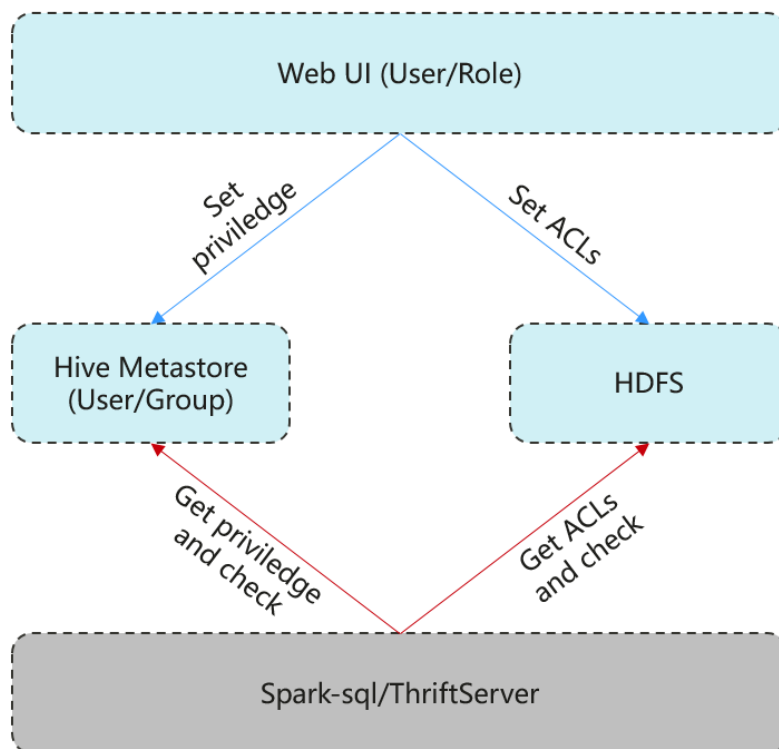
Spark SQL permission management indicates the permission system for managing and controlling users' operations on databases, to ensure that different users can operate databases separately and securely. A user can operate another user's tables and databases only with the corresponding permissions. Otherwise, operations will be rejected.

Spark SQL permission management integrates the functions of Hive management. The Metastore service of Hive and the permission assignment function are required to enable Spark SQL permission management.

**Figure 21-3** shows the basic architecture of Spark SQL permission management. This architecture includes two parts: granting permissions on the page, and obtaining and judging a service.

- Granting permissions on the page: Spark SQL only supports granting permissions on the page. On FusionInsight Manager, choose **System > Permission** to add or delete a user, user group, or a role, and to grant permissions or cancel permissions.
- Obtaining and judging a service: When the DDL and DML commands are received from a client, Spark SQL will obtain the client's permissions on database information from MetaStore, and check whether the required permissions are included. If the required permissions are included, continue the execution. If the required permissions are not included, reject the user's operations. After the MetaStore permissions are checked, ACL permission also needs to be checked on HDFS.

**Figure 21-3** Spark SQL permission management architecture



Additionally, Spark SQL provides column and view permissions to meet requirements of different scenarios.

- Column permission
    - Spark SQL permission control consists of metadata permission control and HDFS ACL permission control. When Hive MetaStore automatically synchronizes table permissions to the HDFS ACL, column-level permissions are not synchronized. In other words, a user with partial or all column-level permissions cannot access the entire HDFS file using the HDFS client.
      - In **spark-sql** mode, users with only column-level permissions cannot access HDFS files. Therefore, they cannot access the columns of the corresponding tables.
      - In Beeline/JDBCServer mode, permissions are assigned among users, for example, the permissions on the table created by user A are assigned to user B.
        - **hive.server2.enable.doAs=true** (configured in the **hive-site.xml** file on the Spark server)
          - In this case, user B cannot query the information. You need to manually assign the read permission on the file in HDFS.
        - **hive.server2.enable.doAs=false**
          - Users A and B are connected by Beeline. User B can query the information.
          - User A creates a table using SQL statements, and user B can query the table in Beeline.
- However, information query is not supported in other scenarios, for example, user A uses Beeline to create a table and user B uses SQL

to query the table, or user A uses SQL to create a table and user B uses SQL to query the table. You need to manually assign the read permission on the file in HDFS.

 **NOTE**

The **spark** user is the Spark administrator in HDFS ACL permission control. The permission control of the Beeline client user depends only on the metadata permission on Spark.

- View permission

View permission indicates the operation permission such as query and modification on the view of a table, regardless of the corresponding permission of a table. Namely, if you have the permission to query the view of a table, the permission to query the table is not mandatory. The view permission is applicable to the whole table but not to the columns.

Restrictions of view and column permissions on SparkSQL are similar. The following uses the view permission as an example:

- In spark-sql mode, if you have only the view permission but not the table permission and do not have the permission to read HDFS, you cannot access the table data stored in HDFS. That is, you cannot query the view of the table.
- In Beeline/JDBCServer mode, permissions are assigned among users, for example, the permissions on the view created by user A are assigned to user B.

- **hive.server2.enable.doAs=true** (configured in the **hive-site.xml** file on the Spark server)

In this case, user B cannot query the information. You need to manually assign the read permission on the file in HDFS.

- **hive.server2.enable.doAs=false**
  - Users A and B are connected by Beeline. User B can query the information.
  - User A creates a view using SQL statements, and user B can query the view in Beeline.

However, information query is not supported in other scenarios. For example, user A uses Beeline to create a view but user B cannot use SQL to query the view, or user A uses SQL to create a view but user B cannot use SQL to query the view. You need to manually assign the read permission on the file in HDFS.

Permission of operations on the view of a table is as follows:

- To create a view, you must have the CREATE permission on the database and the SELECT and SELECT\_of\_GRANT permissions on the tables.
- Creating and describing a view only entail the SELECT permission on the view. Querying views and tables at the same time entails the SELECT permission on other tables. For example, to perform **select \* from v1 join t1**, you must have the SELECT permission on the **v1** view and **t1** table, even through the **v1** view depends on the **t1** table.

 NOTE

In Beeline/JDBCServer mode, to query a view, you must have the SELECT permission on the tables. In spark-sql mode, to query a view, you must have the SELECT permission on the view and tables.

- Deleting and modifying a view entail the permission of owner on the view.

## SparkSQL Permission Model

If you want to perform SQL operations using SparkSQL, you must be granted with permissions of SparkSQL databases and tables (include external tables and views). The complete permission model of SparkSQL consists of the meta data permission and HDFS file permission. Permissions required to use a database or a table is just one type of SparkSQL permission.

- Metadata permissions

Metadata permissions are controlled at the metadata layer. Similar to traditional relational databases, SparkSQL databases involve the CREATE and SELECT permissions, and tables and columns involve the SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE permissions. SparkSQL also supports the permissions of **OWNERSHIP** and **ADMIN**.

- Data file permissions (that is, HDFS file permissions)

SparkSQL database and table files are stored in HDFS. The created databases or tables are saved in the **/user/hive/warehouse** directory of HDFS by default. The system automatically creates subdirectories named after database names and database table names. To access a database or table, you must have the **Read**, **Write** and **Execute** permissions on the corresponding file in HDFS.

To perform various operations on SparkSQL databases or tables, you need to associate the metadata permission and HDFS file permission. For example, to query SparkSQL data tables, you need to associate the metadata permission **SELECT** and HDFS file permissions **Read** and **Execute**.

Using the management function of Manager GUI to manage the permissions of SparkSQL databases and tables, only requires the configuration of metadata permission, and the system will automatically associate and configure the HDFS file permission. In this way, operations on the interface are simplified, and the efficiency is improved.

## Usage Scenarios and Related Permissions

Creating a database with SparkSQL service requires users to join in the hive group, without granting a role. Users have all permissions on the databases or tables created by themselves in Hive or HDFS. They can create tables, select, delete, insert, or update data, and grant permissions to other users to allow them to access the tables and corresponding HDFS directories and files.

A user can access the tables or database only with permissions. Users' permissions vary depending on different SparkSQL scenarios.

**Table 21-35** SparkSQL scenarios

Typical Scenario	Required Permission
Using SparkSQL tables, columns, or databases	Permissions required in different scenarios are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To create a table, the CREATE permission is required.</li> <li>To query data, the SELECT permission is required.</li> <li>To insert data, the INSERT permission is required.</li> </ul>
Associating and using other components	In some scenarios, except the SparkSQL permission, other permissions may be also required. For example: Using Spark on HBase to query HBase data in SparkSQL requires HBase permissions.

In some special SparkSQL scenarios, other permissions must be configured separately.

**Table 21-36** SparkSQL scenarios and required permissions

Scenario	Required Permission
Creating SparkSQL databases, tables, and external tables, or adding partitions to created Hive tables or external tables when data files specified by Hive users are saved to other HDFS directories except <b>/user/hive/warehouse</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The directory must exist, the client user must be the owner of the directory, and the user must have the <b>Read, Write, and Execute</b> permissions on the directory. The user must have the <b>Read</b> and <b>Execute</b> permissions of all the upper-layer directories of the directory.</li> <li>If the Spark version is later than 2, the <b>Create</b> permission of the Hive database is required if you want to create a HBase table. However, in Spark 1.5, the <b>Create</b> permissions of both the Hive database and HBase namespace are required if you want to create a HBase table.</li> </ul>



Scenario	Required Permission
Importing all the files or specified files in a specified directory to the table using load	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The data source is a Linux local disk, the specified directory exists, and the system user <b>omm</b> has read and execute permission of the directory and all its upper-layer directories. The specified file exists, and user <b>omm</b> has the <b>Read</b> permission on the file and has the <b>Read</b> and <b>Execute</b> permissions on all the upper-layer directories of the file.</li> <li>The data source is HDFS, the specified directory exists, and the SparkSQL user is the owner of the directory and has the <b>Read, Write, and Execute</b> permissions on the directory and its subdirectories, and has the <b>Read</b> and <b>Execute</b> permissions on all its upper-layer directories. The specified file exists, and the SparkSQL user is the owner of the file and has the <b>Read, Write, and Execute</b> permissions on the file and has the <b>Read</b> and <b>Execute</b> permissions on all its upper-layer directories.</li> </ul>
Creating or deleting functions or modifying any database	The <b>ADMIN</b> permission is required.
Performing operations on all databases and tables in Hive	The user must be added to the <b>supergroup</b> user group, and be assigned the <b>ADMIN</b> permission.
After assigning the <b>Insert</b> permission on some DataSource tables, assigning the <b>Write</b> permission on table directories in HDFS before performing the insert or analyze operation	When the <b>Insert</b> permission is assigned to the <b>spark datasource</b> table, if the table format is text, CSV, JSON, Parquet, or ORC, the permission on the table directory is not changed. After the <b>Insert</b> permission is assigned to the DataSource table of the preceding formats, you need to assign the <b>Write</b> permission to the table directories in HDFS separately so that users can perform the insert or analyze operation on the tables.

## 21.2.6.2 Creating a Spark SQL Role

### Scenario

This section describes how to create and configure a SparkSQL role on Manager. The Spark SQL role can be configured with the Spark administrator permission or the permission of performing operations on the table data.

Creating a database with Hive requires users to join in the **hive** group, without granting a role. Users have all permissions on the databases or tables created by themselves in Hive or HDFS. They can create tables, select, delete, insert, or update data, and grant permissions to other users to allow them to access the tables and corresponding HDFS directories and files. The created databases or tables are saved in the **/user/hive/warehouse** directory of HDFS by default.

 NOTE

- If the current component uses Ranger for permission control, you need to configure permission management policies based on Ranger. For details, see [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Spark2x](#).
- After Ranger authentication is enabled or disabled on Spark2x, you need to restart Spark2x and download the client again or update the client configuration file `spark/conf/spark-defaults.conf`.

Enable Ranger authentication: `spark.ranger.plugin.authorization.enable=true`

Disable Ranger authentication: `spark.ranger.plugin.authorization.enable=false`

## Procedure

1. Log in to Manager, and choose **System > Permission > Role**.
2. Click **Create Role** and set a role name and enter description.
3. Set **Configure Resource Permission**. For details, see [Table 21-37](#).
  - **Hive Admin Privilege:** Hive administrator permissions.
  - **Hive Read Write Privileges:** Hive data table management permission, which is the operation permission to set and manage the data of created tables.

 NOTE

- Hive role management supports Hive administrator permissions and the permissions to access tables and views, but does not support granting permissions on databases.
- The permissions of the Hive administrator do not include the permission to manage HDFS.
- If there are too many tables in the database or too many files in tables, the permission granting may last a while. For example, if a table contains 10,000 files, the permission granting lasts about 2 minutes.

**Table 21-37** Setting a role

Task	Operation
Hive administrator permission	<p>In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> table, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> &gt; <b>Hive</b> and select <b>Hive Admin Privilege</b>.</p> <p>After being bound to the Hive administrator role, perform the following operations during each maintenance operation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Log in to the node where the Spark2x client is installed as the client installation user.</li> <li>2. Run the following command to configure environment variables: For example, if the Spark2x client installation directory is <code>/opt/client</code>, run <b>source /opt/client/bigdata_env</b>. <b>source /opt/client/Spark2x/component_env</b></li> <li>3. Run the following command to perform user authentication: <b>kinit Hive service user</b></li> <li>4. Run the following command to log in to the client tool: <b>/opt/client/Spark2x/spark/bin/beeline -u "jdbc:hive2://&lt;zkNode1_IP&gt;:&lt;zkNode1_Port&gt;,&lt;zkNode2_IP&gt;:&lt;zkNode2_Port&gt;,&lt;zkNode3_IP&gt;:&lt;zkNode3_Port&gt;/;serviceDiscovery-Mode=zooKeeper;zooKeeperNamespace=sparkthriftserver2x;user.principal=spark2x/hadoop.&lt;System domain name&gt;@&lt;System domain name&gt;;sasLQop=auth-conf;auth=KERBEROS;principal=spark2x/hadoop.&lt;System domain name&gt;@&lt;System domain name&gt;;"</b></li> </ol>

Task	Operation
	<p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>&lt;zkNode1_IP&gt;:&lt;zkNode1_Port&gt;</code>, <code>&lt;zkNode2_IP&gt;:&lt;zkNode2_Port&gt;</code>, <code>&lt;zkNode3_IP&gt;:&lt;zkNode3_Port&gt;</code> indicates the ZooKeeper URL, for example, 192.168.81.37:2181,192.168.195.232:2181,192.168.169.84:2181.</li> <li>• <code>sparkthriftserver</code> indicates a ZooKeeper directory, from which a random TriftServer or ProxyThriftServer is connected by the client.</li> <li>• You can log in to Manager, choose <b>System &gt; Permission &gt; Domain and Mutual Trust</b>, and view the value of <b>Local Domain</b>, which is the current system domain name. <code>spark2x/hadoop.&lt;System domain name&gt;</code> is the username. All letters in the system domain name contained in the username are lowercase letters. For example, <b>Local Domain</b> is set to <code>9427068F-6EFA-4833-B43E-60CB641E5B6C.COM</code>, and the username is <code>spark2x/hadoo.9427068f-6efa-4833-b43e-60cb641e5b6c.com</code>.</li> </ul> <p>5. Run the following command to update the administrator permissions: <b>set role admin;</b></p>
Setting the permission to query a table of another user in the default database	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> table, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> &gt; <b>Hive</b> &gt; <b>Hive Read Write Privileges</b>.</li> <li>2. Click the name of the specified database in the database list. Tables in the database are displayed.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Permission</b> column of the specified table, select <b>SELECT</b>.</li> </ol>
Setting the permission to import data to a table of another user in the default database	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> table, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> &gt; <b>Hive</b> &gt; <b>Hive Read Write Privileges</b>.</li> <li>2. Click the name of the specified database in the database list. Tables in the database are displayed.</li> <li>3. In the <b>Permission</b> column of the specified table, select <b>DELETE</b> and <b>INSERT</b>.</li> </ol>

4. Click **OK**.

### 21.2.6.3 Configuring Permissions for SparkSQL Tables, Columns, and Databases

#### Scenario

You can configure related permissions if you need to access tables or databases created by other users. SparkSQL supports column-based permission control. If a user needs to access some columns in tables created by other users, the user must be granted the permission for columns. The following describes how to grant table, column, and database permissions to users by using the role management function of Manager.

#### Procedure

The operations for granting permissions on SparkSQL tables, columns, and databases are the same as those for Hive. For details, see [Permission Management](#).

#### NOTE

- Any permission for a table in the database is automatically associated with the HDFS permission for the database directory to facilitate permission management. When any permission for a table is canceled, the system does not automatically cancel the HDFS permission for the database directory to ensure performance. In this case, users can only log in to the database and view table names.
- When the query permission on a database is added to or deleted from a role, the query permission on tables in the database is automatically added to or deleted from the role. This mechanism is inherited from Hive.
- In Spark, the column name of the struct data type cannot contain special characters, that is, characters other than letters, digits, and underscores (\_). If the column name of the struct data type contains special characters, the column cannot be displayed on the FusionInsight Manager console when you grant permissions to roles on the role page.

#### Concepts

SparkSQL statements are processed in SparkSQL. [Table 21-38](#) describes the permission requirements.

**Table 21-38** Scenarios of using SparkSQL tables, columns, or databases

Scenario	Required Permission
CREATE TABLE	<b>CREATE</b> , RWX+ownership (for creating external tables - the location) <b>NOTE</b> When creating datasource tables in a specified file path, the RWX and ownership permission on the file next to the path is required.
DROP TABLE	<b>Ownership</b> (of table)
DROP TABLE PROPERTIES	<b>Ownership</b>
DESCRIBE TABLE	<b>Select</b>

Scenario	Required Permission
SHOW PARTITIONS	<b>Select</b>
ALTER TABLE LOCATION	<b>Ownership</b> , RWX+ownership (for new location)
ALTER PARTITION LOCATION	<b>Ownership</b> , RWX+ownership (for new partition location)
ALTER TABLE ADD PARTITION	<b>Insert</b> , RWX and ownership (for partition location)
ALTER TABLE DROP PARTITION	<b>Delete</b>
ALTER TABLE(all of them except the ones above)	<b>Update, Ownership</b>
TRUNCATE TABLE	<b>Ownership</b>
CREATE VIEW	<b>Select, Grant Of Select, CREATE</b>
ALTER VIEW PROPERTIES	<b>Ownership</b>
ALTER VIEW RENAME	<b>Ownership</b>
ALTER VIEW ADD PARTS	<b>Ownership</b>
ALTER VIEW AS	<b>Ownership</b>
ALTER VIEW DROPPARTS	<b>Ownership</b>
ANALYZE TABLE	<b>Search, Insert</b>
SHOW COLUMNS	<b>Select</b>
SHOW TABLE PROPERTIES	<b>Select</b>
CREATE TABLE AS SELECT	<b>Select, CREATE</b>
SELECT	<b>Select</b> <b>NOTE</b> The same as tables, you need to have the <b>Select</b> permission on a view when performing a SELECT operation on the view.
INSERT	<b>Insert, Delete (for overwrite)</b>
LOAD	<b>Insert, Delete</b> , RWX+ownership(input location)
SHOW CREATE TABLE	<b>Select, Grant Of Select</b>
CREATE FUNCTION	<b>ADMIN</b>
DROP FUNCTION	<b>ADMIN</b>
DESC FUNCTION	-
SHOW FUNCTIONS	-

Scenario	Required Permission
MSCK (metastore check)	<b>Ownership</b>
ALTER DATABASE	<b>ADMIN</b>
CREATE DATABASE	-
SHOW DATABASES	-
EXPLAIN	<b>Select</b>
DROP DATABASE	<b>Ownership</b>
DESC DATABASE	-
CACHE TABLE	<b>Select</b>
UNCACHE TABLE	<b>Select</b>
CLEAR CACHE TABLE	<b>ADMIN</b>
REFRESH TABLE	<b>Select</b>
ADD FILE	<b>ADMIN</b>
ADD JAR	<b>ADMIN</b>
HEALTHCHECK	-

## 21.2.6.4 Configuring Permissions for SparkSQL to Use Other Components

### Scenario

SparkSQL may need to be associated with other components. For example, Spark on HBase requires HBase permissions. The following describes how to associate SparkSQL with HBase.

### Prerequisites

- The Spark client has been installed in a directory, for example, **/opt/client**.
- You have obtained a user account with the MRS cluster administrator permissions, for example, **admin**.

### Procedure

- **Spark on HBase authorization**  
After the permissions are assigned, you can use statements that are similar to SQL statements to access HBase tables from SparkSQL. The following uses the procedure for assigning a user the permissions to query HBase tables as an example.

#### NOTE

Set `spark.yarn.security.credentials.hbase.enabled` to `true`.

- a. On Manager, create a role, for example, **hive\_hbase\_create**, and grant the permission to create HBase tables to the role.

In the **Configure Resource Permission** table, choose *Name of the desired cluster* > **HBase** > **HBase Scope** > **global**. Select **create** of the namespace **default**, and click **OK**.

 **NOTE**

In this example, the created table is saved in the default database of Hive and has the CREATE permission of the default database. If you save the table to a Hive database other than **default**, perform the following operations:

In the **Configure Resource Permission** table, choose *Name of the desired cluster* > **Hive** > **Hive Read Write Privileges**, select **CREATE** for the desired database, and click **OK**.

- b. On Manager, create a role, for example, **hive\_hbase\_submit**, and grant the permission to submit tasks to the Yarn queue.

In the **Configure Resource Permission** table, choose *Name of the desired cluster* > **Yarn** > **Scheduling Queue** > **root**. Select **Submit** of **default**, and click **OK**.

- c. On Manager, create a human-machine user, for example, **hbase\_creates\_user**, add the user to the **hive** group, and bind the **hive\_hbase\_create** and **hive\_hbase\_submit** roles to create SparkSQL and HBase tables.

- d. Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user.

- e. Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source /opt/client/bigdata_env
source /opt/client/Spark2x/component_env
```

- f. Run the following command to authenticate the user:

```
kinit hbase_creates_user
```

- g. Run the following commands to enter the shell environment on the Spark JDBCServer client:

```
/opt/client/Spark2x/spark/bin/beeline -u "jdbc:hive2://
<zkNode1_IP>:<zkNode1_Port>,<zkNode2_IP>:<zkNode2_Port>,<zkNode3_IP>:<zkNode3_Port>";serviceDiscoveryMode=zooKeeper;zooKeeperNamespace=sparkthriftserver2x;user.principal=spark2x/hadoop.<System domain name>@<System domain name>;sasLQop=auth-conf;auth=KERBEROS;principal=spark2x/hadoop.<System domain name>@<System domain name>;"
```

- h. Run the following command to create a table in SparkSQL and HBase, for example, create the **hbaseTable** table:

```
create table hbaseTable (id string, name string, age int) using
org.apache.spark.sql.hbase.HBaseSource options (hbaseTableName
"table1", keyCols "id", colsMapping = "", name=cf1.cq1, age=cf1.cq2");
```

The created SparkSQL table and the HBase table are stored in the Hive database **default** and the HBase namespace **default**, respectively.

- i. On Manager, create a role, for example, **hive\_hbase\_select**, and grant the role the permission to query SparkSQL on HBase table **hbaseTable** and HBase table **hbaseTable**.



- In the **Configure Resource Permission** table, choose *Name of the desired cluster* > **HBase** > **HBase Scope** > **global** > **default**. Select **read** for the **hbaseTable** table, and click **OK** to grant the table query permission to the HBase role.
- Edit the role. In the **Configure Resource Permission** table, choose *Name of the desired cluster* > **HBase** > **HBase Scope** > **global** > **hbase**. Select **Execute** for **hbase:meta**, and click **OK**.
- Edit the role. In the **Configure Resource Permission** table, choose *Name of the desired cluster* > **Hive** > **Hive Read Write Privileges** > **default**. Select **SELECT** for the **hbaseTable** table, and click **OK**.
- j. On Manager, create a human-machine user, for example, **hbase\_select\_user**, add the user to the **hive** group, and bind the **hive\_hbase\_select** role to the user for querying SparkSQL and HBase tables.
- k. Run the following command to configure environment variables:  
**source /opt/client/bigdata\_env**  
**source /opt/client/Spark2x/component\_env**
- l. Run the following command to authenticate users:  
**kinit hbase\_select\_user**
- m. Run the following commands to enter the shell environment on the Spark JDBCServer client:  
**/opt/client/Spark2x/spark/bin/beeline -u "jdbc:hive2://  
<zknNode1\_IP>:<zknNode1\_Port>,<zknNode2\_IP>:<zknNode2\_Port>,<zknNode3\_IP>:<zknNode3\_Port>";serviceDiscoveryMode=zooKeeper;zooKeeperNamespace=sparkthriftserver2x;user.principal=spark2x/hadoop.<System domain name>@<System domain name>;sasLQop=auth-conf;auth=KERBEROS;principal=spark2x/hadoop.<System domain name>@<System domain name>";**
- n. Run the following command to use a SparkSQL statement to query HBase table data:  
**select \* from hbaseTable;**

### 21.2.6.5 Configuring the Client and Server

This section describes how to configure SparkSQL permission management functions (client configuration is similar to server configuration). To enable table permission, add following configurations on the client and server:

- **spark-defaults.conf** configuration file

**Table 21-39** Parameter description (1)

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.sql.authorization.enabled	Specifies whether to enable permission authentication of the datasource statement. It is recommended that the parameter value be set to <b>true</b> to enable permission authentication.	true

- **hive-site.xml** configuration file

**Table 21-40** Parameter description (2)

Parameter	Description	Default Value
hive.metastore.uris	Specifies the MetaStore service address of the Hive component, for example, <b>thrift://10.10.169.84:21088,thrift://10.10.81.37:21088</b> .	-
hive.metastore.sasl.enabled	Specifies whether the MetaStore service uses SASL to improve security. The table permission function must be enabled.	true
hive.metastore.kerberos.principal	Specifies the principal of the MetaStore service in the Hive component, for example, <b>hive/hadoop.&lt;system domain name&gt;@&lt;system domain name&gt;</b> .	hive-metastore/_HOST@EXAMPLE.COM
hive.metastore.thrift.sasl.qop	After the SparkSQL permission management function is enabled, set the parameter to <b>auth-conf</b> .	auth-conf
hive.metastore.token.signature	Specifies the token identifier of the MetaStore service, which is set to <b>HiveServer2ImpersonationToken</b> .	HiveServer2ImpersonationToken
hive.security.authentication.manager	Specifies the manager authenticated by the Hive client, which is set to <b>org.apache.hadoop.hive.ql.security.SessionStateUserGroupAuthenticator</b> .	org.apache.hadoop.hive.ql.security.SessionStateUserMSGroupAuthenticator
hive.security.authorization.enabled	Specifies whether to enable client authentication, which is set to <b>true</b> .	true

Parameter	Description	Default Value
hive.security.authorization.createtable.owner.grants	Specifies which permissions are granted to the owner who creates the table, which is set to <b>ALL</b> .	ALL

- **core-site.xml** configuration file of the MetaStore service

**Table 21-41** Parameter description (3)

Parameter	Description	Default Value
hadoop.proxyuser.spark.hosts	Specifies the hosts from which Spark users can be masqueraded, which is set to *, indicating all hosts.	-
hadoop.proxyuser.spark.groups	Specifies the user groups from which Spark users can be masqueraded, which is set to *, indicating all user groups.	-

## 21.2.7 Scenario-Specific Configuration

### 21.2.7.1 Configuring Multi-active Instance Mode

#### Scenarios

In this mode, multiple ThriftServers coexist in the cluster and the client can randomly connect any ThriftServer to perform service operations. When one or multiple ThriftServers stop working, a client can connect to another functional ThriftServer.

#### Configuration Description

Log in to Manager, choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Spark2x** > **Configurations**, click **All Configurations**, and search for and modify the following parameters.

**Table 21-42** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.thriftserver.zookeeper.connection.timeout	Specifies the timeout interval of connection between ZooKeeper client and ThriftServer. The unit is millisecond.	60000

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.thriftserver.zookeeper.session.timeout	Specifies the timeout interval of a ZooKeeper client session. The unit is millisecond.	90000
spark.thriftserver.zookeeper.retry.times	Specifies the retry times after ZooKeeper disconnection.	3
spark.yarn.queue	Specifies the Yarn queue where the JDBCServer service resides.	default

## 21.2.7.2 Configuring the Multi-tenant Mode

### Scenarios

In multi-tenant mode, JDBCServer are bound with tenants. Each tenant corresponds to one or more JDBCServer, and a JDBCServer provides services for only one tenant. Different tenants can be configured with different Yarn queues to implement resource isolation.

### Configuration Description

Log in to Manager, choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Spark2x** > **Configurations**, click **All Configurations**, and search for and modify the following parameters.

**Table 21-43** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.proxyserver.hash.enabled	Specifies whether to connect to ProxyServer using the Hash algorithm. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>true</b> indicates using the Hash algorithm. In multi-tenant mode, this parameter must be configured to <b>true</b>.</li> <li><b>false</b> indicates using random connection. In multi-active instance mode, this parameter must be configured to <b>false</b>.</li> </ul>	true <b>NOTE</b> After this parameter is modified, you need to download the client again.
spark.thriftserver.proxy.enabled	Specifies whether to use the multi-tenant mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>false</b>: The multi-instance mode is used.</li> <li><b>true</b>: The multi-tenant mode is used.</li> </ul>	true

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.thriftserver.proxy.maxThriftServerPerTenancy	Specifies the maximum number of JDBCServer instances that can be started by a tenant in multi-tenant mode.	1
spark.thriftserver.proxy.maxSessionPerThriftServer	Specifies the maximum number of sessions in a single JDBCServer instance in multi-tenant mode. If the number of sessions exceeds this value and the number of JDBCServer instances does not exceed the upper limit, a new JDBCServer instance is started. Otherwise, an alarm log is output.	50
spark.thriftserver.proxy.sessionWaitTime	Specifies the wait time before a JDBCServer instance is stopped when it has no session connections in multi-tenant mode.	180000
spark.thriftserver.proxy.sessionThreshold	In multi-tenant mode, when the session usage (formula: number of current sessions / spark.thriftserver.proxy.maxSessionPerThriftServer x number of current JDBCServer instances) of the JDBCServer instance reaches the threshold, a new JDBCServer instance is automatically added.	100
spark.thriftserver.proxy.healthcheck.period	Specifies the period of JDBCServer health checks conducted by the JDBCServer proxy in multi-tenant mode.	60000
spark.thriftserver.proxy.healthcheck.recheckTimes	Specifies the number of JDBCServer health check retries conducted by the JDBCServer proxy in multi-tenant mode.	3
spark.thriftserver.proxy.healthcheck.waitTime	Specifies the wait time for JDBCServer to respond to a health check request sent by the JDBCServer proxy.	10000
spark.thriftserver.proxy.session.check.interval	Specifies the period of JDBCServer proxy sessions in multi-tenant mode.	6h
spark.thriftserver.proxy.idle.session.timeout	Specifies the idle time interval of a JDBCServer proxy session in multi-tenant mode. If no operation is performed within this period, the session is closed.	7d

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.thriftserver.proxy.idle.session.check.operation	Specifies whether to check that operations still exist on a JDBCServer proxy session when the session is checked for expiration in multi-tenant mode.	true
spark.thriftserver.proxy.idle.operation.timeout	Specifies the timeout interval of an operation in multi-tenant mode. An operation that times out is closed.	5d

### 21.2.7.3 Configuring the Switchover Between the Multi-active Instance Mode and the Multi-tenant Mode

#### Scenarios

When using a cluster, if you want to switch between multi-active instance mode and multi-tenant mode, the following configurations are required.

- Switch from multi-tenant mode to multi-active instance mode.  
Modify the following parameters of the Spark2x service:
  - spark.thriftserver.proxy.enabled=false
  - spark.scheduler.allocation.file=#{conf\_dir}/fairscheduler.xml
  - spark.proxyserver.hash.enabled=false
- Switch from multi-active instance mode to multi-tenant mode.  
Modify the following parameters of the Spark2x service:
  - spark.thriftserver.proxy.enabled=true
  - spark.scheduler.allocation.file=../\_spark\_conf/\_hadoop\_conf\_/fairscheduler.xml
  - spark.proxyserver.hash.enabled=true

#### Configuration Description

Log in to Manager, choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Service** > **Spark2x** > **Configuration**, click **All Configurations**, and search for and modify the following parameters.

**Table 21-44** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.thriftserver.proxy.enabled	Specifies whether to use the multi-tenant mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>false</b>: The multi-instance mode is used.</li> <li><b>true</b>: The multi-tenant mode is used.</li> </ul>	true
spark.scheduler.allocation.file	Specifies the fair scheduling file path. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the multi-active instance mode is used, the path is changed to <b>#{conf_dir}/fairscheduler.xml</b>.</li> <li>If multi-tenant mode is used, the path is changed to <b>./__spark_conf__/_hadoop_conf_/fairscheduler.xml</b>.</li> </ul>	./__spark_conf__/_hadoop_conf_/fairscheduler.xml
spark.proxyserver.hash.enabled	Specifies whether to connect to ProxyServer using the Hash algorithm. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>true</b> indicates using the Hash algorithm. In multi-tenant mode, this parameter must be configured to <b>true</b>.</li> <li><b>false</b> indicates using random connection. In multi-active instance mode, this parameter must be configured to <b>false</b>.</li> </ul>	true <b>NOTE</b> After this parameter is modified, you need to download the client again.

## 21.2.7.4 Configuring the Size of the Event Queue

### Scenarios

Functions such as UI, EventLog, and dynamic resource scheduling in Spark are implemented through event transfer. Events include SparkListenerJobStart and SparkListenerJobEnd, which record each important process.

Each event is saved to a queue after it occurs. When creating a SparkContext object, Driver starts a thread to obtain an event from the queue in sequence and sends the event to each Listener. Each Listener processes the event after detecting the event.

Therefore, when the queuing speed is faster than the read speed, the queue overflows. As a result, the overflow event is lost, affecting the UI, EventLog, and dynamic resource scheduling functions. Therefore, a configuration item is added for more flexible use. You can set a proper value based on the memory size of the driver.

## Configuration Description

### Navigation path for setting parameters:

Before executing an application, modify the Spark service configuration. On Manager, choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Service** > **Spark2x** > **Configuration** and click **All Configurations**. Enter a parameter name in the search box.

**Table 21-45** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.scheduler.listenerbus.eventqueue.capacity	Specifies the size of the event queue. Configure this parameter based on the memory of the driver.	100000 0

### NOTE

If the following information is displayed in the Driver log, the queue overflows.

1. Common application:  
Dropping SparkListenerEvent because no remaining room in event queue.  
This likely means one of the SparkListeners is too slow and cannot keep up with the rate at which tasks are being started by the scheduler.
2. Spark Streaming application:  
Dropping StreamingListenerEvent because no remaining room in event queue.  
This likely means one of the StreamingListeners is too slow and cannot keep up with the rate at which events are being started by the scheduler.

## 21.2.7.5 Configuring Executor Off-Heap Memory

### Scenario

When the executor off-heap memory is too small, or processes with higher priority preempt resources, the physical memory usage will exceed the maximal value. To prevent the physical memory usage from exceeding, set the following parameter.

### Configuration

#### Navigation path for setting parameters:

When submitting an application, set the following parameter using **--conf** or adjust the parameter in the **spark-defaults.conf** configuration file on the client.



**Table 21-46** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.executor.memoryOverhead	Indicates the off-heap memory of each executor, in MB. Increasing the value of this parameter prevents the physical memory usage from exceeding the maximal value. The value is calculated based on $\max(384, \text{Executor} - \text{Memory} \times 0.1)$ . The minimal value is 384.	1024

## 21.2.7.6 Enhancing Stability in a Limited Memory Condition

### Scenario

A large amount of memory is required when Spark SQL executes a query, especially during Aggregate and Join operations. If the memory is limited, OutOfMemoryError may occur. Stability in a limited memory condition ensures queries to be run in limited memory without OutOfMemoryError.

#### NOTE

Limited memory does not mean infinitely small memory, but ensures stable queries by using disks in a scenario where memory fails to store the data amount that is several times larger than the available memory size. For example, for queries involving Join, the data of the same key used for Join needs to be stored in memory. If the data amount is too large to be stored in the available memory, OutOfMemoryError occurs.

Stability in a limited memory condition involves the following sub-functions:

1. ExternalSort  
If the memory is inadequate during sorting, partial data overflows to disks.
2. TungstenAggregate  
By default, ExternalSort is used to sort data before data aggregation. Therefore, if the memory is inadequate, the data overflows to disks during sorting. The data has been properly sorted before aggregation and only aggregation results of the current key are remained, which use a small amount of memory.
3. SortMergeJoin and SortMergeOuterJoin  
SortMergeJoin and SortMergeOuterJoin are based on the equivalence join of sorted data. By default, ExternalSort is used to sort the data before the equivalence join. Therefore, if the memory is inadequate, the data overflows to disks during sorting. The data has been properly sorted before the equivalence join and only the data of the same key are remained, which uses a small amount of memory.

### Configuration

**Navigation path for setting parameters:**

When submitting an application, set the following parameters using **--conf** or adjust the parameters in the **spark-defaults.conf** configuration file on the client.

**Table 21-47** Parameter description

Parameter	Scenario	Description	Default Value
spark.sql.tungsten.enabled	/	Type: Boolean <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the value is <b>true</b>, tungsten is enabled. That is, the logic plan is equivalent to the codegeneration function, and the physical plan uses the corresponding tungsten execution plan.</li> <li>If the value is <b>false</b>, tungsten is disabled.</li> </ul>	true
spark.sql.codegen.wholeStage		Type: Boolean <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the value is <b>true</b>, codegeneration is enabled. That is, for some specified queries, the logic plan code will be generated dynamically when running.</li> <li>If the value is <b>false</b>, codegeneration is disabled and the existing static code is used.</li> </ul>	true

 **NOTE**

- To enable ExternalSort, you need to set **spark.sql.planner.externalSort** to **true** and **spark.sql.unsafe.enabled** to **false** or **spark.sql.codegen.wholeStage** to **false**.
- To enable TungstenAggregate, use either of the following methods:  
Set **spark.sql.codegen.wholeStage** and **spark.sql.unsafe.enabled** to **true** in the configuration file or CLI.  
If neither **spark.sql.codegen.wholeStage** nor **spark.sql.unsafe.enabled** is **true** or either of them is **true**, TungstenAggregate is enabled as long as **spark.sql.tungsten.enabled** is set to **true**.

### 21.2.7.7 Viewing Aggregated Container Logs on the Web UI

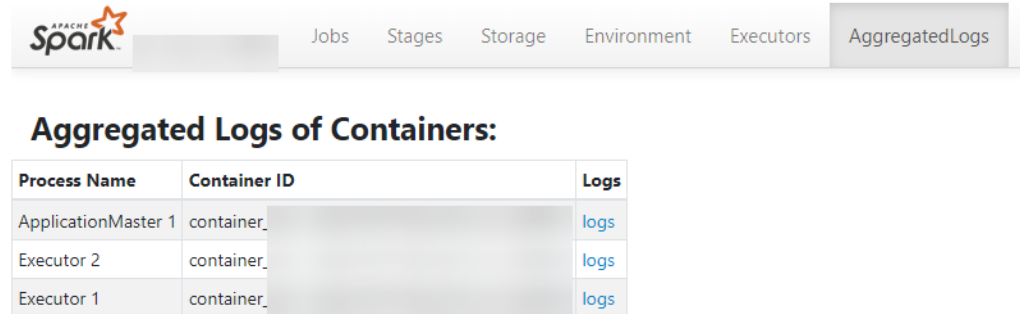
#### Scenarios

When **yarn.log-aggregation-enable** of Yarn is set to **true**, the container log aggregation function is enabled. Log aggregation indicates that after applications are run on Yarn, NodeManager aggregates all container logs of the node to HDFS and deletes local logs. For details, see [Configuring Container Log Aggregation](#).

However, all logs will be aggregated to an HDFS directory and can only be viewed by accessing an HDFS file. Open-source Spark and Yarn do not support the function of viewing aggregated logs on the web UI.

Spark supports this function. As shown in [Figure 21-4](#), the **AggregatedLogs** tab is added to the HistoryServer page. You can click **logs** to view aggregated logs.

**Figure 21-4** Aggregated log page



## Configuration Description

To display logs on the web UI, aggregated logs need to be parsed and presented. Spark parses aggregation logs using JobHistoryServer of Hadoop. Therefore, you can use the **spark.jobhistory.address** parameter to specify the URL of the JobHistoryServer page to parse and present the logs.

### Navigation path for setting parameters:

When submitting an application, set these parameters using **--conf** or adjust the following parameter in the **spark-defaults.conf** configuration file on the client.

#### NOTE

- This function depends on JobHistoryServer of Hadoop. Therefore, ensure that JobHistoryServer is running properly before using the log aggregation function.
- If the parameter value is empty, the **AggregatedLogs** tab page still exists, but you cannot view logs by clicking **logs**.
- The aggregated container logs can be viewed only when the application is running and event log files of the application exist on HDFS.
- You can click the log link on the **Executors** page to view the logs of a running task. After the task completes, the logs are aggregated to HDFS, and the log link on the **Executors** page becomes invalid. In this case, you can click **logs** on the **AggregatedLogs** page to view the aggregated logs.

**Table 21-48** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.jobhistory.address	<p>URL of the JobHistoryServer page. The format is <i>http(s)://ip:port/jobhistory</i>. For example, <b>https://10.92.115.1:26014/jobhistory</b>.</p> <p>The default value is empty, indicating that container aggregation logs cannot be viewed on the web UI.</p> <p>Restart the service for the configuration to take effect.</p>	-

### 21.2.7.8 Configuring Environment Variables in Yarn-Client and Yarn-Cluster Modes

#### Scenario

Values of some configuration parameters of Spark client vary depending on its work mode (YARN-Client or YARN-Cluster). If you switch Spark client between different modes without first changing values of such configuration parameters, Spark client fails to submit jobs in the new mode.

To avoid this, configure parameters as described in [Table 21-49](#).

- In Yarn-Cluster mode, use the new parameters (path and parameters of Spark server).
- In Yarn-Client mode, uses the original parameters.  
They are `spark.driver.extraClassPath`, `spark.driver.extraJavaOptions`, and `spark.driver.extraLibraryPath`.

#### NOTE

If you choose not to add the parameters in [Table 21-49](#), Spark client can continue to operate well in either mode but the mode switch requires changes to some of its configuration parameters.

### Configuration Parameters

#### Navigation path for setting parameters:

On Manager, choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Spark2x** > **Configurations**. Click **All Configurations** and enter a parameter name in the search box.

**Table 21-49** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.yarn.cluster.driver.extraClassPath	<p>Indicates the extraClassPath of the driver in Yarn-cluster mode. Set the parameter to the path and parameters of the server.</p> <p>The original parameter <b>spark.driver.extraClassPath</b> indicates the extraClassPath of Spark client. By using different parameters to separate the settings of Spark server from the settings of Spark client, you can switch Spark client to different modes without changing parameter values.</p>	<p><code>\${BIGDATA_HOME}/common/runtime/security</code></p>
spark.yarn.cluster.driver.extraJavaOptions	<p>Indicates the extraJavaOptions of Driver in Yarn-Cluster mode and is set to path and parameters of extraJavaOptions of Spark server.</p> <p>The original parameter <b>spark.driver.extraJavaOptions</b> indicates the path of extraJavaOptions of Spark client. By using different parameters to separate the settings of Spark server from the settings of Spark client, you can switch Spark client to different modes without changing parameter values.</p>	<p><code>-Xloggc:&lt;LOG_DIR&gt;/indexserver-%p-gc.log -XX:+PrintGCDetails -XX:-OmitStackTracelnFastThrow -XX:+PrintGCTimeStamps -XX:+PrintGCDateStamps -XX:+UseGCLogFileRotation -XX:NumberOfGCLogFiles=20 -XX:GCLogFileSize=10M -Dlog4j.configuration=./__spark_conf__/__hadoop_conf__/log4j-executor.properties -Dlog4j.configuration.watch=true -Djava.security.auth.login.config=./__spark_conf__/__hadoop_conf__/jaas-zk.conf -Dzookeeper.server.principal=\${ZOOKEEPER_SERVER_PRINCIPAL} -Djava.security.krb5.conf=./__spark_conf__/__hadoop_conf__/kdc.conf -Djetty.version=x.y.z -Dorg.xerial.snappy.tmpdir=\${BIGDATA_HOME}/tmp -Dcarbon.properties.filepath=./__spark_conf__/__hadoop_conf__/carbon.properties -Djdk.tls.ephemeralDHKeySize=2048 -Dspark.ssl.keyStore=child.keystore #{java_stack_prefer}</code></p>

## 21.2.7.9 Configuring the Default Number of Data Blocks Divided by SparkSQL

### Scenarios

By default, SparkSQL divides data into 200 data blocks during shuffle. In data-intensive scenarios, each data block may have excessive size. If a single data block of a task is larger than 2 GB, an error similar to the following will be reported while Spark attempts to fetch the data block:

```
Adjusted frame length exceeds 2147483647: 2717729270 - discarded
```

For example, setting the number of default data blocks to 200 causes SparkSQL to encounter an error in running a TPCDS 500-GB test. To avoid this, increase the number of default blocks in data-intensive scenarios.

### Configuration parameters

**Navigation path for setting parameters:**

On Manager, choose **Cluster > Name of the desired cluster > Service > Spark2x > Configuration** and click **All Configurations**. Enter a parameter name in the search box.

**Table 21-50** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.sql.shuffle.partitions	Indicates the default number of blocks divided during shuffle.	200

## 21.2.7.10 Configuring the Compression Format of a Parquet Table

### Scenarios

The compression format of a Parquet table can be configured as follows:

1. If the Parquet table is a partitioned one, set the **parquet.compression** parameter of the Parquet table to specify the compression format. For example, set **tblproperties** in the table creation statement: **"parquet.compression"="snappy"**.
2. If the Parquet table is a non-partitioned one, set the **spark.sql.parquet.compression.codec** parameter to specify the compression format. The configuration of the **parquet.compression** parameter is invalid, because the value of the **spark.sql.parquet.compression.codec** parameter is read by the **parquet.compression** parameter. If the **spark.sql.parquet.compression.codec** parameter is not configured, the default value is **snappy** and will be read by the **parquet.compression** parameter.

Therefore, the `spark.sql.parquet.compression.codec` parameter can only be used to set the compression format of a non-partitioned Parquet table.

## Configuration parameters

### Navigation path for setting parameters:

On Manager, choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Service** > **Spark2x** > **Configuration**. Click **All Configurations** and enter a parameter name in the search box.

**Table 21-51** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.sql.parquet.compression.codec	Used to set the compression format of a non-partitioned Parquet table.	snappy

### 21.2.7.11 Configuring the Number of Lost Executors Displayed in WebUI

#### Scenario

In Spark WebUI, the **Executor** page can display information about Lost Executor. Executors are dynamically recycled. If the JDBCServer tasks are large, there may be too many lost executors displayed in WebUI. Therefore, the number of displayed lost executors can be configured.

#### Procedure

Configure the following parameter in the `spark-defaults.conf` file on Spark client.

**Table 21-52** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.ui.retainedDeadExecutors	The maximum number of Lost Executors displayed in Spark WebUI.	100

### 21.2.7.12 Setting the Log Level Dynamically

#### Scenarios

In some scenarios, to locate problems or check information by changing the log level,

you can add the `-Dlog4j.configuration.watch=true` parameter to the JVM parameter of a process before the process is started. After the process is started,

you can modify the log4j configuration file corresponding to the process to change the log level.

The following processes support the dynamic setting of log levels: driver, executor, ApplicationMaster, JobHistory and JDBCServer.

Allowed log levels are as follows: FATAL, ERROR, WARN, INFO, DEBUG, TRACE, and ALL.

## Configuration Description

Add the following parameters to the JVM parameter corresponding to a process.

**Table 21-53** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
- Dlog4j.configuration.watch	Indicates a JVM parameter of a process. If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , the dynamic configuration of log levels is enabled.	Left blank, indicating that the dynamic configuration of log levels is disabled

**Table 21-54** lists the JVM parameters of the driver, executor, and ApplicationMaster processes. Configure the following parameters in the **spark-defaults.conf** file on the Spark client. Set the log levels of the driver, executor, and ApplicationMaster processes in the log4j configuration file specified by the - **Dlog4j.configuration** parameter.

**Table 21-54** JVM parameters of processes (1)

Parameter	Description	Default Log Level
spark.driver.extraJavaOptions	Indicates the JVM parameter of the driver process.	INFO
spark.executor.extraJavaOptions	Indicates the JVM parameter of the executor process.	INFO
spark.yarn.am.extraJavaOptions	Indicates the JVM parameter of the ApplicationMaster process.	INFO

**Table 21-55** describes the JVM parameters of JobHistory Server and JDBCServer. Set the parameters in the **ENV\_VARS** configuration file. Set the log levels of JobHistory Server and JDBCServer in the **log4j.properties** configuration file.



**Table 21-55** JVM parameters of processes (2)

Parameter	Description	Default Log Level
GC_OPTS	Indicates the JVM parameter of the JobHistory Server process.	INFO
SPARK_SUBMIT_OPTS	Indicates the JVM parameter of JDBCServer.	INFO

**Example:**

To change the log level of the executor process to DEBUG dynamically, modify the **spark.executor.extraJavaOptions** JVM parameter of the executor process in the **spark-defaults.conf** file and run the following command to add the following configuration before the process is started:

```
-Dlog4j.configuration.watch=true
```

After the user application is submitted, change the log level in the Log4j configuration file (for example, **-Dlog4j.configuration=file:\${BIGDATA\_HOME}/FusionInsight\_Spark2x\_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Spark2x-\*/spark/conf/log4j-executor.properties**) specified by the **-Dlog4j.configuration** parameter in **spark.executor.extraJavaOptions** to **DEBUG**:

```
log4j.rootCategory=DEBUG, sparklog
```

It takes several seconds for the DEBUG level to take effect.

### 21.2.7.13 Configuring Whether Spark Obtains HBase Tokens

#### Scenario

When Spark is used to submit tasks, the driver obtains tokens from HBase by default. To access HBase, you need to configure the **jaas.conf** file for security authentication. If the **jaas.conf** file is not configured, the application will fail to run.

Therefore, perform the following operations based on whether the application involves HBase:

- If the application does not involve HBase, you do not need to obtain the HBase tokens. In this case, set **spark.yarn.security.credentials.hbase.enabled** to **false**.
- If the application involves HBase, set **spark.yarn.security.credentials.hbase.enabled** to **true** and configure the **jaas.conf** file on the driver as follows:

```
{client}/spark/bin/spark-sql --master yarn-client --principal {principal} --keytab {keytab} --driver-java-options "-Djava.security.auth.login.config={LocalPath}/jaas.conf"
```

Specify Keytab and Principal in the **jaas.conf** file. The following is an example:

```
Client {
  com.sun.security.auth.module.Krb5LoginModule required
  useKeyTab=true
  keyTab = "{LocalPath}/user.keytab"
```

```
principal="super@<System domain name>"
useTicketCache=false
debug=false;
};
```

## Configuration

Configure the following parameter in the **spark-defaults.conf** file of the Spark client.

**Table 21-56** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.yarn.security.credentials.hbase.enabled	<p>Indicates whether HBase obtains a token.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b>: HBase obtains a token.</li> <li>• <b>false</b>: HBase does not obtain a token.</li> </ul>	false

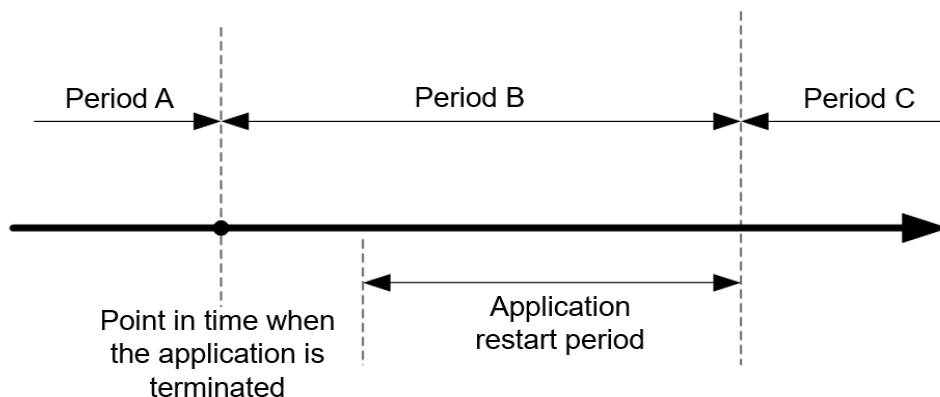
### 21.2.7.14 Configuring LIFO for Kafka

#### Scenario

If the Spark Streaming application is connected to Kafka, after the Spark Streaming application is terminated abnormally and restarted from the checkpoint, the system preferentially processes the tasks that are not completed before the application is terminated (Period A) and the tasks generated based on data that enters Kafka during the period (Period B) from the application termination to the restart. Then the application processes the tasks generated based on data that enters Kafka after the application is restarted (Period C). For data that enters Kafka in period B, Spark generates a corresponding number of tasks based on the end time (**batch** time). The first task reads all data, but other tasks may not read data. As a result, the task processing pressure is uneven.

If the tasks in Period A and Period B are processed slowly, the processing of tasks in period C is affected. To cope with the preceding scenario, Spark provides the last-in first-out (LIFO) function for Kafka.

**Figure 21-5** Time axis for restarting the Spark Streaming application



After this function is enabled, Spark preferentially schedules tasks in Period C. If there are multiple tasks in Period C, Spark schedules and executes the tasks in the sequence of task generation. Then Spark executes the tasks in Periods A and B. For data that enters Kafka in Period B, Spark generates tasks based on the end time and evenly distributes all data that enters Kafka in this period to each task to avoid uneven task processing pressure.

Constraints:

- This function applies only to the direct mode of Spark Streaming, and the execution result does not depend on the processing result of the previous batch (that is, stateless operation, for example, **updatestatebykey**). Multiple data input streams must be comparatively independent from each other. Otherwise, the result may change after the data is divided.
- The Kafka LIFO function can be enabled only when the application is connected to the Kafka input source.
- If both Kafka LIFO and flow control functions are enabled when the application is submitted, the flow control function is not enabled for the data that enters Kafka in Period B to ensure that the task scheduling priority for reading the data is the lowest. Flow control is enabled for the tasks in Period C after the application is restarted.

## Configuration

Configure the following parameters in the **spark-defaults.conf** file on the Spark driver.

**Table 21-57** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.streaming.kafka.direct.lifo	Specifies whether to enable the LIFO function of Kafka.	false

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.streaming.kafka010.inputstream.class	Obtains the decoupled class on FusionInsight.	org.apache.spark.streaming.kafka010.DirectKafkaInputDStream

## 21.2.7.15 Configuring Reliability for Connected Kafka

### Scenario

When the Spark Streaming application is connected to Kafka and the application is restarted, the application reads data from Kafka based on the last read topic offset and the latest offset of the current topic.

If the leader of a Kafka topic fails and the offset of the Kafka leader is greatly different from that of the Kafka follower, the Kafka follower and leader are switched over after the Kafka service is restarted. As a result, the offset of the topic decreases after the Kafka service is restarted.

- If the Spark Streaming application keeps running, the start position for reading Kafka data is greater than the end position because the offset of the topic in Kafka decreases. As a result, the application cannot read data from Kafka and reports an error.
- Before restarting the Kafka service, stop the Spark Streaming application. After the Kafka service is restarted, restart the Spark Streaming application to restore the application from the checkpoint. In this case, the Spark Streaming application records the offset position read before the termination and uses the position as the reference to read subsequent data. The Kafka offset decreases (for example, from 100,000 to 10,000). Spark Streaming consumes data only after the offset of the Kafka leader increases to 100,000. As a result, the newly sent data whose offset is between 10,000 and 100,000 is lost.

To resolve the preceding problem, you can configure reliability for Kafka connected to Spark Streaming. After the reliability function of connected Kafka is enabled:

- If the offset of a topic in Kafka decreases when the Spark Streaming application is running, the latest offset of the topic in Kafka is used as the start position for reading Kafka data and subsequent data is read.

For a task that has been generated but has not been scheduled, if the read Kafka offset is greater than the latest offset of the topic in Kafka, the task fails to be executed.

#### NOTE

- If a large number of tasks fail, the Executor is added to the blacklist. As a result, subsequent tasks cannot be deployed and run. If this happens, you can set **spark.blacklist.enabled** to disable the blacklist function. The blacklist function is enabled by default.
- If the offset of a topic in Kafka decreases, the Spark Streaming application restarts to restore the unfinished tasks. If the read Kafka offset range is greater than the latest offset of the topic in Kafka, the task is directly discarded.

 NOTE

If the state function is used in the Spark Streaming application, do not enable the reliability function of connected Kafka.

## Configuration

Configure the following parameter in the **spark-defaults.conf** file of the Spark client.

**Table 21-58** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.streaming.Kafka.reliability	Indicates whether to enable the reliability function for Kafka connected to Spark Streaming. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>true</b>: The reliability function is enabled.</li><li>• <b>false</b>: The reliability function is disabled.</li></ul>	false

### 21.2.7.16 Configuring Streaming Reading of Driver Execution Results

#### Scenario

When a query statement is executed, the returned result may be large (containing more than 100,000 records). In this case, JDBCServer out of memory (OOM) may occur. Therefore, the data aggregation function is provided to avoid OOM without sacrificing the performance.

#### Configuration

Two data aggregation function configuration parameters are provided. The two parameters are set in the **tunning** option on the Spark JDBCServer server. After the setting is complete, restart JDBCServer.

**Table 21-59** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.sql.bigdata.thriftServer.useHdfsCollect	<p>Indicates whether to save result data to HDFS instead of the memory.</p> <p>Advantages: The query result is stored in HDFS. Therefore, JDBCServer OOM does not occur.</p> <p>Disadvantages: The query is slow.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>true</b>: Result data is saved to HDFS.</li> <li>● <b>false</b>: This function is disabled.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE</b> When <b>spark.sql.bigdata.thriftServer.useHdfsCollect</b> is set to <b>true</b>, result data is saved to HDFS. However, the job description on the native JobHistory page cannot be associated with the corresponding SQL statement. In addition, the execution ID in the spark-beeline command output is null. To solve the JDBCServer OOM problem and ensure correct information display, you are advised to set <b>spark.sql.userlocalFileCollect</b>.</p>	false
spark.sql.userlocalFileCollect	<p>Indicates whether to save result data to the local disk instead of memory.</p> <p>Advantages: In the case of small data volume, the performance loss can be ignored compared with the data storage mode using the native memory. In the case of large data volume (hundreds of millions of data records), the performance is much better than that when data is stored in the HDFS and native memory.</p> <p>Disadvantages: Optimization is required. In the case of large data volume, it is recommended that the JDBCServer driver memory be 10 GB and each core of the executor be allocated with 3 GB memory.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>true</b>: This function is enabled.</li> <li>● <b>false</b>: This function is disabled.</li> </ul>	false

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.sql.collect.Hive	<p>This parameter is valid only when <b>spark.sql.uselocalFileCollect</b> is set to <b>true</b>. It indicates whether to save the result data to a disk in direct serialization mode or in indirect serialization mode.</p> <p>Advantage: For queries of tables with a large number of partitions, the aggregation performance of the query results is better than that of the storage mode that query results are directly stored on the disk.</p> <p>Disadvantages: The disadvantages are the same as those when <b>spark.sql.uselocalFileCollect</b> is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b>: This function is enabled.</li> <li>• <b>false</b>: This function is disabled.</li> </ul>	false
spark.sql.collect.serialize	<p>This parameter takes effect only when both <b>spark.sql.uselocalFileCollect</b> and <b>spark.sql.collect.Hive</b> are set to <b>true</b>.</p> <p>The function is to further improve performance.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>java</b>: Data is collected in Java serialization mode.</li> <li>• <b>kryo</b>: Data is collected in kryo serialization mode. The performance is better than that when the Java serialization mode is used.</li> </ul>	java

 NOTE

**spark.sql.bigdata.thriftServer.useHdfsCollect** and **spark.sql.uselocalFileCollect** cannot be set to **true** at the same time.

### 21.2.7.17 Filtering Partitions without Paths in Partitioned Tables

#### Scenario

When you perform the *select* query in Hive partitioned tables, the **FileNotFoundException** exception is displayed if a specified partition path does not exist in HDFS. To avoid the preceding exception, configure **spark.sql.hive.verifyPartitionPath** parameter to filter partitions without paths.

#### Procedure

Perform either of the following methods to filter partitions without paths:

- Configure the following parameter in the **spark-defaults.conf** file on Spark client.

**Table 21-60** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.sql.hive.verifyPartitionPath	Whether to filter partitions without paths when reading Hive partitioned tables. <b>true</b> : enables the filtering <b>false</b> : disables the filtering	false

- When running the spark-submit command to submit an application, configure the **--conf** parameter to filter partitions without paths.

For example:

```
spark-submit --class org.apache.spark.examples.SparkPi --conf spark.sql.hive.verifyPartitionPath=true $SPARK_HOME/lib/spark-examples_*.jar
```

## 21.2.7.18 Configuring Spark2x Web UI ACLs

### Scenario

Users need to implement security protection for Spark2x web UI when some data on the UI cannot be viewed by other users. Once a user attempts to log in to the UI, Spark2x can check the view ACL of the user to determine whether to allow the user to access the UI.

Spark2x has two types of web UI. One is for running tasks. You can access the web UI using the application link on the native Yarn page or the REST APIs. The other one is for ended tasks. You can access the web UI using the Spark2x JobHistory service or the REST APIs.

#### NOTE

This section applies only to clusters in security mode (with Kerberos authentication enabled).

- Configuring the ACL of the web UI for running tasks  
For a running task, you can set the following parameters on the server:
  - spark.admin.acls**: specifies the web UI administrator list.
  - spark.admin.acls.groups**: specifies the administrator group list.
  - spark.ui.view.acls**: specifies the Yarn page visitor list.
  - spark.modify.acls.groups**: specifies the Yarn page visitor group list.
  - spark.modify.acls**: specifies the web UI modifier list.
  - spark.ui.view.acls.groups**: specifies the web UI modifier group list.
- Configuring the ACL of the web UI for ended tasks  
For ended tasks, use client parameter **spark.history.ui.acls.enable** to enable or disable the ACL access permission.  
If ACL control is enabled, configure client parameters **spark.admin.acls** and **spark.admin.acls.groups** to specify the web UI administrator list and administrator group list. Use client parameters **spark.ui.view.acls** and



**spark.modify.acls.groups** to specify the visitor list and visitor group list that view web UI task details. Use client parameters **spark.modify.acls** and **spark.ui.view.acls.groups** to specify the visitor list and group list that modify web UI task details.

## Configuration

Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Name of the desired cluster > Services > Spark2x > Configurations**, click **All Configurations**, search for **acl**, and modify the following parameters on the JobHistory, JDBCServer, SparkResource, and Spark pages.

**Table 21-61** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.history.ui.acls.enable	Indicates whether JobHistory supports the permission verification of a single task.	true
spark.acls.enable	Indicates whether to enable Spark permission management. If this function is enabled, the system checks whether the user has the permission to access and modify task information.	true
spark.admin.acls	Indicates the list of Spark administrators. All members in the list have the rights to manage all Spark tasks. You can configure multiple administrators and separate them from each other using commas (,).	admin
spark.admin.acls.groups	Indicates the list of Spark administrator groups. All groups in the list have the permission to manage all Spark tasks. You can configure multiple administrator groups and separate them from each other using commas (,).	-
spark.modify.acls	Indicates the list of members that have the permission to modify Spark tasks. By default, the user who starts a task has the permission to modify the task. You can configure multiple users and separate them from each other using commas (,).	-

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.modify.acls.groups	Indicates the list of groups that have the permission to modify Spark tasks. You can configure multiple groups and separate them from each other using commas (,).	-
spark.ui.view.acls	Indicates the list of members that have the permission to access Spark tasks. By default, the user who starts a task has the permission to modify the task. You can configure multiple users and separate them from each other using commas (,).	-
spark.ui.view.acls.groups	Indicates the list of groups that have the permission to access Spark tasks. You can configure multiple groups and separate them from each other using commas (,).	-

 NOTE

If you use a client to submit tasks, you must download the client again after modifying the `spark.admin.acls`, `spark.admin.acls.groups`, `spark.modify.acls`, `spark.modify.acls.groups`, `spark.ui.view.acls`, and `spark.ui.view.acls.groups` parameters.

## 21.2.7.19 Configuring Vector-based ORC Data Reading

### Scenario

ORC is a column-based storage format in the Hadoop ecosystem. It originates from Apache Hive and is used to reduce the Hadoop data storage space and accelerate the Hive query speed. Similar to Parquet, ORC is not a pure column-based storage format. In the ORC format, the entire table is split based on the row group, data in each row group is stored by column, and data is compressed as much as possible to reduce storage space consumption. Vector-based ORC data reading significantly improves the ORC data reading performance. In Spark2.3, SparkSQL supports vector-based ORC data reading (this function is supported in earlier Hive versions). Vector-based ORC data reading improves the data reading performance by multiple times.

This feature can be enabled by using the following parameter.

- **spark.sql.orc.enableVectorizedReader**: specifies whether vector-based ORC data reading is supported. The default value is **true**.
- **spark.sql.codegen.wholeStage**: specifies whether to compile all stages of multiple operations into a Java method. The default value is **true**.
- **spark.sql.codegen.maxFields**: specifies the maximum number of fields (including nested fields) supported by all stages of codegen. The default value is **100**.

- **spark.sql.orc.impl**: specifies whether Hive or Spark SQL native is used as the SQL execution engine to read ORC data. The default value is **hive**.

## Parameters

Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Spark2x**, click the **Configurations** tab and then **All Configurations**, and search for the following parameters.

Parameter	Description	Default Value	Value Range
spark.sql.orc.enableVectorizedReader	Specifies whether vector-based ORC data reading is supported. The default value is <b>true</b> .	true	[true,false]
spark.sql.codegen.wholeStage	Specifies whether to compile all stages of multiple operations into a Java method. The default value is <b>true</b> .	true	[true,false]
spark.sql.codegen.maxFields	Specifies the maximum number of fields (including nested fields) supported by all stages of codegen. The default value is <b>100</b> .	100	Greater than 0
spark.sql.orc.impl	Specifies whether Hive or Spark SQL native is used as the SQL execution engine to read ORC data. The default value is <b>hive</b> .	hive	[hive,native]

### NOTE

1. To use vector-based ORC data reading of SparkSQL, the following conditions must be met:
  - **spark.sql.orc.enableVectorizedReader** must be set to **true** (default value). Generally, the value is not changed.
  - **spark.sql.codegen.wholeStage** must be set to **true** (default value). Generally, the value is not changed.
  - The value of **spark.sql.codegen.maxFields** must be greater than or equal to the number of columns in scheme.
  - All data is of the AtomicType. Specifically, data is not null or of the UDT, array, or map type. If there is data of the preceding types, expected performance cannot be obtained.
  - **spark.sql.orc.impl** must be set to **native**. The default value is **hive**.
2. If a task is submitted using the client, modification of the following parameters takes effect only after you download the client again: **spark.sql.orc.enableVectorizedReader**, **spark.sql.codegen.wholeStage**, **spark.sql.codegen.maxFields**, and **spark.sql.orc.impl**.

## 21.2.7.20 Broaden Support for Hive Partition Pruning Predicate Pushdown

### Scenario

In earlier versions, the predicate for pruning Hive table partitions is pushed down. Only comparison expressions between column names and integers or character strings can be pushed down. In version 2.3, pushdown of the null, in, and, or expressions are supported.

### Parameters

Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Spark2x**. On the page that is displayed, click the **Configurations** tab then the **All Configurations** sub-tab, and search for the following parameters:

Parameter	Description	Default Value	Value Range
spark.sql.hive.advancedPartitionPredicatePushdown.enabled	Specifies whether to broaden the support for Hive partition pruning predicate pushdown.	true	[true,false]

## 21.2.7.21 Hive Dynamic Partition Overwriting Syntax

### Scenario

In earlier versions, when the **insert overwrite** syntax is used to overwrite partition tables, only partitions with specified expressions are matched, and partitions without specified expressions are deleted. In Spark2.3, partitions without specified expressions are automatically matched. The syntax is the same as that of the dynamic partition matching syntax of Hive.

### Parameters

Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Spark2x** > **Configurations**, click **All Configurations**, and search for the following parameter.

Parameter	Description	Default Value	Value Range
spark.sql.sources.partitionOverwriteMode	Specifies the mode for inserting data in partition tables by running the <b>insert overwrite</b> command, which can be <b>STATIC</b> or <b>DYNAMIC</b> . When it is set to <b>STATIC</b> , Spark deletes all partitions based on the matching conditions. When it is set to <b>DYNAMIC</b> , Spark matches partitions based on matching conditions and dynamically matches partitions without specified conditions.	STATIC	[STATIC,DYNAMIC]

## 21.2.7.22 Configuring the Column Statistics Histogram to Enhance the CBO Accuracy

### Scenarios

The execution plan for SQL statements is optimized in Spark. Common optimization rules are heuristic optimization rules. Heuristic optimization rules are provided based on the characteristics of logical plans, and the data characteristics and the execution costs of operators are not considered. Spark 2.20 introduces the Cost-Based Optimization (CBO). CBO collects statistics on tables and columns and estimates the number of output records and size of each operator in bytes based on the input data sets of operators, which is the cost of executing an operator.

CBO will adjust the execution plan to minimize the end-to-end query time. The main points are as follows:

- Filter out irrelevant data as soon as possible.
- Minimize the cost of each operator.

The CBO optimization process is divided into two steps:

1. Collect statistics.
2. Estimate the output data sets of a specific operator based on the input data sets.

Table-level statistics includes: number of records and the total size of a table data file.

Column-level statistics includes: number of unique values, maximum value, minimum value, number of null values, average length, maximum length, and the histogram.

After the statistics is obtained, the execution cost of operators can be estimated. Common operators include filter and join operators.

Histogram is a type of column statistics. It can clearly describe the distribution of column data. The column data is distributed to a specified number of bins that are displayed in ascending order by size. The upper and lower limits of each bin are calculated. The amount of data in all bins is the same (a contour histogram). After the data is distributed, the cost estimation of each operator is more accurate and the optimization effect is better.

This feature can be enabled by using the following parameter.

**spark.sql.statistics.histogram.enabled:** specifies whether to enable the histogram function. The default value is **false**.

## Parameter Configuration

Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Spark2x** > **Configurations**, click **All Configurations**, and search for the following parameters.

Parameter	Description	Default Value	Value Range
spark.sql.cbo.enabled	Enables CBO to estimate the statistics for the execution plan.	false	[true,false]
spark.sql.cbo.joinReorder.enabled	Enables CBO join for reordering.	false	[true,false]
spark.sql.cbo.joinReorder.dp.threshold	Specifies the maximum number of nodes that can be joined in the dynamic planning algorithm.	12	>=1
spark.sql.cbo.joinReorder.card.weight	Specifies the proportion of dimension (number of rows) in the comparison of planned cost during reconnection: Number of rows x Proportion of dimension + File size x (1 - Proportion of dimension)	0.7	0-1
spark.sql.statistics.size.autoUpdate.enabled	Enables the function of automatically updating the table size when the table data volume changes. Note: If there are a large number of data files in a table, this operation is time consume, and the data processing speed is reduced.	false	[true,false]

Parameter	Description	Default Value	Value Range
spark.sql.statistics.histogram.enabled	After this function is enabled, a histogram is generated when column statistics is collected. Histogram can improve the estimation accuracy, but collecting histogram information requires additional workload.	false	[true,false]
spark.sql.statistics.histogram.numBins	Specifies the number of bins for the generated histogram.	254	>=2
spark.sql.statistics.ndv.maxError	Specifies the maximum estimation deviation allowed by the HyperLogLog++ algorithm when the column level statistics is generated.	0.05	0-1
spark.sql.statistics.percentile.accuracy	Specifies the accuracy rate of the percentile estimation when the contour histogram is generated. The larger the value is, the more accurate the estimation is. The estimation error value can be obtained through (1.0/Accuracy rate of the percentile estimation).	10000	>=1

 NOTE

- If you want the histogram to take effect in CBO, the following conditions must be met:
  - Set **spark.sql.statistics.histogram.enabled** to **true**. The default value is **false**. Change the value to **true** to enable the histogram function.
  - Set **spark.sql.cbo.enabled** to **true**. The default value is **false**. Change the value to **true** to enable CBO.
  - Set **spark.sql.cbo.joinReorder.enabled** to **true**. The default value is **false**. Change the value to **true** to enable connection reordering.
- If a client is used to submit a task, you need to download the client again after configuring the following parameters: **spark.sql.cbo.enabled**, **spark.sql.cbo.joinReorder.enabled**, **spark.sql.cbo.joinReorder.dp.threshold**, **spark.sql.cbo.joinReorder.card.weight**, **spark.sql.statistics.size.autoUpdate.enabled**, **spark.sql.statistics.histogram.enabled**, **spark.sql.statistics.histogram.numBins**, **spark.sql.statistics.ndv.maxError**, and **spark.sql.statistics.percentile.accuracy**.

## 21.2.7.23 Configuring Local Disk Cache for JobHistory

### Scenarios

JobHistory can use local disks to cache the historical data of Spark applications to prevent the JobHistory memory from loading a large amount of application data, reducing the memory pressure. In addition, the cached data can be reused to improve the speed for subsequent application access.

### Parameter Configuration

Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Spark2x** > **Configurations**, click the **All Configurations** tab, and search for the following parameters:

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.history.store.path	Specifies the local directory for storing historical information for JobHistory. If this parameter is specified, JobHistory caches historical application data in the local disk instead of the memory.	\${BIGDATA_HOME}/tmp/spark2x_JobHistory
spark.history.store.maxDiskUsage	Specifies the maximum available space of the local disk cache.	10 GB

## 21.2.7.24 Configuring Spark SQL to Enable the Adaptive Execution Feature

### Scenario

The Spark SQL adaptive execution feature enables Spark SQL to optimize subsequent execution processes based on intermediate results to improve overall execution efficiency. The following features have been implemented:

1. Automatic configuration of the number of shuffle partitions  
Before the adaptive execution feature is enabled, Spark SQL specifies the number of partitions for a shuffle process by specifying the **spark.sql.shuffle.partitions** parameter. This method lacks flexibility when multiple SQL queries are performed on an application and cannot ensure optimal performance in all scenarios. After adaptive execution is enabled, Spark SQL automatically configures the number of partitions for each shuffle process, instead of using the general configuration. In this way, the proper number of partitions is automatically used during each shuffle process.
2. Dynamic adjusting of the join execution plan  
Before the adaptive execution feature is enabled, Spark SQL creates an execution plan based on the optimization results of rule-based optimization (RBO) and Cost-Based Optimization (CBO). This method ignores changes of result sets during data execution. For example, when a view created based on a large table is joined with other large tables, the execution plan cannot be



adjusted to BroadcastJoin even if the result set of the view is small. After the adaptive execution feature is enabled, Spark SQL can dynamically adjust the execution plan based on the execution result of the previous stage to obtain better performance.

3. Automatic processing of data skew

If data skew occurs during SQL statement execution, the memory overflow of an executor or slow task execution may occur. After the adaptive execution feature is enabled, Spark SQL can automatically process data skew scenarios. Multiple tasks are started for partitions where data skew occurs. Each task reads several output files obtained from the shuffle process and performs union operations on the join results of these tasks to eliminate data skew.

## Parameters

Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Spark2x > Configurations**, click **All Configurations**, and search for the following parameter.

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.sql.adaptive.enabled	Specifies whether to enable the adaptive execution function.  Note: If AQE and Static Partition Pruning (DPP) are enabled at the same time, DPP takes precedence over AQE during SparkSQL task execution. As a result, AQE does not take effect.	false
spark.sql.optimizer.dynamicPartitionPruning.enabled	The switch to enable DPP.	true
spark.sql.adaptive.coalescePartitions.enabled	If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> and <b>spark.sql.adaptive.enabled</b> is set to <b>true</b> , Spark combines partitions that are consecutively random played based on the target size (specified by <b>spark.sql.adaptive.advisoryPartitionSizeInBytes</b> ) to prevent too many small tasks from being executed.	true
spark.sql.adaptive.coalescePartitions.initialPartitionNum	Initial number of shuffle partitions before merge. The default value is the same as the value of <b>spark.sql.shuffle.partitions</b> . This parameter is valid only when <b>spark.sql.adaptive.enabled</b> and <b>spark.sql.adaptive.coalescePartitions.enabled</b> are set to <b>true</b> . This parameter is optional. The initial number of partitions must be a positive number.	200

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.sql.adaptive.coalescePartitions.minPartitionNum	Minimum number of shuffle partitions after merge. If this parameter is not set, the default degree of parallelism (DOP) of the Spark cluster is used. This parameter is valid only when <b>spark.sql.adaptive.enabled</b> and <b>spark.sql.adaptive.coalescePartitions.enabled</b> are set to <b>true</b> . This parameter is optional. The initial number of partitions must be a positive number.	1
spark.sql.adaptive.shuffle.targetPostShuffleInputSize	Target size of a partition after shuffling. Spark 3.0 and later versions do not support this parameter.	64MB
spark.sql.adaptive.advisoryPartitionSizeInBytes	Size of a shuffle partition (unit: byte) during adaptive optimization ( <b>spark.sql.adaptive.enabled</b> is set to <b>true</b> ). This parameter takes effect when Spark aggregates small shuffle partitions or splits shuffle partitions where skew occurs.	64MB
spark.sql.adaptive.fetchShuffleBlocksInBatch	Whether to obtain consecutive shuffle blocks in batches. For the same map job, reading consecutive shuffle blocks in batches can reduce I/Os and improve performance, instead of reading blocks one by one. Note that multiple consecutive blocks exist in a single read request only when <b>spark.sql.adaptive.enabled</b> and <b>spark.sql.adaptive.coalescePartitions.enabled</b> are set to <b>true</b> . This feature also relies on a relocatable serializer that uses cascading to support the codec and the latest version of the shuffle extraction protocol.	true
spark.sql.adaptive.localShuffleReader.enabled	If the value of this parameter is <b>true</b> and the value of <b>spark.sql.adaptive.enabled</b> is <b>true</b> , Spark attempts to use the local shuffle reader to read shuffle data when shuffling of partitions is not required, for example, after sort-merge join is converted to broadcast-hash join.	true

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.sql.adaptive.skewJoin.enabled	Specifies whether to enable the function of automatic processing of the data skew in join operations. The function is enabled when this parameter is set to <b>true</b> and <b>spark.sql.adaptive.enabled</b> is set to <b>true</b> .	true
spark.sql.adaptive.skewJoin.skewedPartitionFactor	This parameter is a multiplier used to determine whether a partition is a data skew partition. If the data size of a partition exceeds the value of this parameter multiplied by the median of the all partition sizes except this partition and exceeds the value of <b>spark.sql.adaptive.skewJoin.skewedPartitionThresholdInBytes</b> , this partition is considered as a data skew partition.	5
spark.sql.adaptive.skewJoin.skewedPartitionThresholdInBytes	If the partition size (unit: byte) is greater than the threshold as well as the product of the <b>spark.sql.adaptive.skewJoin.skewedPartitionFactor</b> value and the median partition size, skew occurs in the partition. Ideally, the value of this parameter should be greater than that of <b>spark.sql.adaptive.advisoryPartitionSizeInBytes</b> .	256MB
spark.sql.adaptive.nonEmptyPartitionRatioForBroadcastJoin	If the ratio of non-null partitions is less than the value of this parameter when two tables are joined, broadcast hash join cannot be properly performed regardless of the partition size. This parameter is valid only when <b>spark.sql.adaptive.enabled</b> is set to <b>true</b> .	0.2

### 21.2.7.25 Configuring Event Log Rollover

#### Scenario

When the event log mode is enabled for Spark, that is, **spark.eventLog.enabled** is set to **true**, events are written to a configured log file to record the program running process. If a program, for example JDBCServer or Spark Streaming, runs

for a long period of time and has run many jobs and tasks during this period, many events are recorded in the log file, significantly increasing the file size.

When log rollover is enabled, metadata events are written into the log file and job events are written into a new log file (whether a job event is written to the new log file depends on the file size). Metadata events include EnviromentUpdate, BlockManagerAdded, BlockManagerRemoved, UnpersistRDD, ExecutorAdded, ExecutorRemoved, MetricsUpdate, ApplicationStart, ApplicationEnd, and LogStart. Job events include StageSubmitted, StageCompleted, TaskResubmit, TaskStart, TaskEnd, TaskGettingResult, JobStart, and JobEnd. For Spark SQL applications, job events also include ExecutionStart and ExecutionEnd.

The UI for the HistoryServer service of Spark is obtained by reading and parsing these log files. The memory size is preset before the HistoryServer process starts. Therefore, when the size of log files is large, loading and parsing these files may cause problems such as insufficient memory and driver GC.

To load large log files in small memory mode, you need to enable log rollover for large applications. Generally, it is recommended that this function be enabled for long-running applications.

## Parameters

Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Spark2x > Configurations**, click **All Configurations**, and search for the following parameters.

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.eventLog.rolling.enabled	Whether to enable rollover for event log files. If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , the size of each event log file is reduced to the configured size.	true
spark.eventLog.rolling.maxFileSize	Maximum size of the event log file to be rolled over when <b>spark.eventlog.rolling.enabled</b> is set to <b>true</b> .	128M
spark.eventLog.compression.codec	Codec used to compress event logs. By default, Spark provides four types of codecs: LZ4, LZF, Snappy, and ZSTD. If this parameter is not specified, <b>spark.io.compression.codec</b> is used.	None
spark.eventLog.logStageExecutorMetrics	Whether to write each stage peak value (for each executor) of executor metrics to the event log.	false

## 21.2.7.26 Configuring the Drop Partition Command to Support Batch Deletion

### NOTE

This section applies only to MRS 3.2.0 or later.

### Scenario

Currently, the **Drop Partition** command in Spark supports partition deletion using only the equal sign (=). This configuration allows multiple filter criteria to be used to delete partitions in batches, for example, <, <=, >, >=, !>, and !<.

### Configuration

Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster**. Click the name of the desired cluster and choose **Services > Spark2x**. On the page that is displayed, click the **Configurations** tab then **All Configurations**, and search for the following parameters.

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.sql.dropPartitionsInBatch.enabled	If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , the <b>Drop Partition</b> command supports the following filter criteria: <, <=, >, >=, !>, and !<.	true
spark.sql.dropPartitionsInBatch.limit	Indicates the maximum number of partitions that can be batch dropped.	1000

## 21.2.7.27 Enabling an Executor to Execute Custom Code When Exiting

### NOTE

This section applies only to MRS 3.2.0 or later.

### Scenario

You can configure the following parameters to execute custom code when Executor exits.

### Configuration Parameters

Configure the following parameters in the **spark-defaults.conf** file of the Spark client.

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.executor.execute.shutdown.cleaner	If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , an executor can execute custom code when the executor exits.	false

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.executor.execute.shutdown.cleaner.max.timeout	Timeout interval for an executor to execute custom code.	240s

## 21.2.7.28 Configuring Structured Streaming to Use RocksDB for State Store

### Scenario

If a large amount of state information is stored in the default HDFSBackedStateStore and JVM GC takes a long time, you can use the following method to select RocksDB as the state backend.

### Parameters

Set the following parameters in the **spark-defaults.conf** file of the Spark client.

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.sql.streaming.stateStore.providerClass	Class that manages state data for queries require stateful streaming. This class must be a subclass of StateStoreProvider and must have a zero argument constructor.  Set this parameter to <b>org.apache.spark.sql.execution.streaming.state.RocksDBStateStoreProvider</b> to select RocksDB as the state backend.	org.apache.spark.sql.execution.streaming.state.HDFSBackedStateStoreProvider

## 21.2.7.29 Configuring the Spark Native Engine

### Scenario

The Spark Native engine uses the vectorized C++ acceleration library to accelerate Spark operators. Traditional SparkSQL is based on row data and uses JVM codegen to accelerate query. The JVM has a range of restrictions on the generated Java code, such as the method length and number of parameters, and the memory bandwidth utilization of row data is low. The performance needs to be improved. When the mature vectorized C++ acceleration library is used, data is stored in the memory in vectorized format, which improves bandwidth utilization and speeds up queries by processing columns in batches.

You can enable the Spark Native engine to accelerate SparkSQL queries.

## Constraints

- The Scan operator supports the following data types: Boolean, Integer, Long, Float, Double, String, Date, and Decimal.
- Parquet and ORC data formats are supported.
- OBS and HDFS file systems are supported.
- ADM64 and Arm architectures are supported.
- Spark SQL mode is supported.

## Parameters

1. Modify the following parameters in the *Client installation directory/Spark/spark/conf/spark-defaults.conf* file on the Spark client.

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.plugins	<p>Plug-in used by Spark. Set this parameter to <b>io.glutenproject.GlutenPlugin</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> If <b>spark.plugins</b> has been configured, you can add <b>io.glutenproject.GlutenPlugin</b> to the file and separate them with commas (,).</p>	N/A
spark.memory.offHeap.enabled	If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , Native acceleration requires the off-heap memory of the JVM.	false
spark.memory.offHeap.size	Size of the off-heap memory. Set the value based on the site requirements. The initial value is 1 GB.	-1

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.yarn.dist.files	<p>This parameter is used to distribute <b>libch.so</b> and <b>libjsig.so</b> to all nodes so that all executors can use the <b>spark.executorEnv.LD_PRELOAD</b> parameter to preload the above libraries.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the x86 architecture, set this parameter to <b><i>{Client installation directory}/Spark/spark/native/libch.so,{Client installation directory}/JDK/jdk1.8.0_372/jre/lib/amd64/libjsig.so</i></b>.</li> <li>For the Arm architecture, set this parameter to <b><i>{Client installation directory}/Spark/spark/native/libch.so,{Client installation directory}/JDK/jdk1.8.0_372/jre/lib/aarch64/libjsig.so</i></b>.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b> If <b>spark.yarn.dist.files</b> has been configured, you can add this parameter to it and separate them with commas (.).</p> <p><b>libch.so</b> and <b>libjsig.so</b> in the same path as <b>export LD_PRELOAD</b> in <b>spark-env.sh</b> in <a href="#">2</a> must be used.</p>	None
spark.executorEnv.LD_PRELOAD	<p>Environment variable LD_PRELOAD for the executor.</p> <p>Set this parameter to <b><i>\$PWD/libch.so \$PWD/libjsig.so</i></b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> This parameter is used by the executor to preload <b>libch.so</b> and <b>libjsig.so</b>. If <b>spark.executorEnv.LD_PRELOAD</b> has been configured, you can add this parameter to it and separate them with spaces.</p>	None



Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.gluten.sql.colu mnar.libpath	Path of the Native acceleration library on the server. This file does not exist if database mirroring is not used. Leave it blank.	Spark installation directory in the cluster, for example, <b>\$ {BIGDATA_HOME}/ FusionInsight_Spark _xxx/install/ FusionInsight-Spark-*/spark/ native/libch.so</b>
spark.sql.orc.impl	<b>native:</b> The native ORC of Spark is used to read data. <b>hive:</b> Hive is used to process ORC data. Set this parameter to <b>native</b> .	hive
spark.gluten.sql.colu mnar.scanOnly	Whether to enable scanOnly for acceleration. Set this parameter to <b>true</b> to enable the scanOnly mode.	false

2. Modify the following parameters in the *Client installation directory*/**Spark/ spark/conf/spark-env.sh** file on the Spark client.
  - On x86, set the parameter as follows:  
Set **export LD\_PRELOAD** to *{Client installation directory}*/**Spark/spark/ native/libch.so {Client installation directory}/JDK/jdk1.8.0\_372/jre/lib/ amd64/libjsig.so**.
  - On Arm, set the parameter as follows:  
Set **export LD\_PRELOAD** to *{Client installation directory}*/**Spark/spark/ native/libch.so {Client installation directory}/JDK/jdk1.8.0\_372/jre/lib/ aarch64/libjsig.so**.  
Note: Use the **libch.so** and **libjsig.so** that are in the same path of the **spark.yarn.dist.files** parameter. Separate .so libraries with spaces and add double quotation marks before and after the .so library.

### 21.2.7.30 Configuring Automatic Combination of Small Files

#### Scenario

After the automatic small file combination feature is enabled, Spark writes data to the temporary directory and then checks whether the average file size of each partition is less than 16 MB (default value). If the average file size is less than 16 MB, the partition contains small files. Spark starts a job to combine these small files and writes the combined large files to the final table directory.

## Constraints

- Type of the table to be written: Hive and Datasource
- Parquet and ORC data formats are supported.

## Parameters

Modify the following parameters in the *Client installation directory/Spark/spark/conf/spark-defaults.conf* file on the Spark client.

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.sql.mergeSmallFiles.enabled	If this parameter is set to true, Spark checks whether small files are written when writing data to the target table. If small files are found, Spark starts the job for merging small files.	false
spark.sql.mergeSmallFiles.threshold.avgSize	If the average file size of a partition is smaller than the value of this parameter, small file merging is started.	16MB
spark.sql.mergeSmallFiles.maxSizePerTask	Target size of each file after combination.	256MB
spark.sql.mergeSmallFiles.moveParallelism	Degree of parallelism for moving temporary files to the final directory when small files do not need to be merged.	10000

## 21.2.8 Adapting to the Third-party JDK When Ranger Is Used

### Scenarios

When Ranger is used as the permission management service of Spark SQL, the certificate in the cluster is required for accessing RangerAdmin. If you use a third-party JDK instead of the JDK or JRE in the cluster, RangerAdmin fails to be accessed. As a result, the Spark application fails to be started.

In this scenario, you need to perform the following operations to import the certificate in the cluster to the third-party JDK or JRE.

### Configuration Method

**Step 1** Run the following command to export the certificate from the cluster:

1. Install the cluster client in a client, for example, `/opt/client`.
2. Run the following command to switch to the client installation directory:  
`cd /opt/client`

3. Run the following command to configure environment variables:  
**source bigdata\_env**
4. Generate the certificate file.  
**keytool -export -alias fusioninsightsubroot -storepass changeit -keystore /opt/client/JRE/jre/lib/security/cacerts -file fusioninsightsubroot.crt**

**Step 2** Import the certificate in the cluster to the third-party JDK or JRE.

Copy the **fusioninsightsubroot.crt** file generated in [Step 1](#) to the third-party JRE node, set the **JAVA\_HOME** environment variable of the node, and run the following command to import the certificate:

```
keytool -import -trustcacerts -alias fusioninsightsubroot -storepass changeit -file fusioninsightsubroot.crt -keystore MY_JRE/lib/security/cacerts
```

 **NOTE**

**MY\_JRE** indicates the installation path of the third-party JRE. Change it based on the site requirements.

----End

## 21.3 Spark2x Logs

### Log Description

#### Log paths:

- Executor run log: **`${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/hadoop/data${i}/nm/containerlogs/application_${appid}/container_${scontid}`**

 **NOTE**

The logs of running tasks are stored in the preceding path. After the running is complete, the system determines whether to aggregate the logs to an HDFS directory based on the Yarn configuration. For details, see [Common YARN Parameters](#).

- Other logs: **`/var/log/Bigdata/spark2x`**

#### Log archiving rule:

- When tasks are submitted in **yarn-client** or **yarn-cluster** mode, executor log files are stored each time when the size of the log files reaches 50 MB. A maximum of 10 log files can be reserved without being compressed.
- The JobHistory2x log file is backed up each time when the size of the log file reaches 100 MB. A maximum of 100 log files can be reserved without being compressed.
- The JDBCServer2x log file is backed up each time when the size of the log file reaches 100 MB. A maximum of 100 log files can be reserved without being compressed.
- The IndexServer2x log file is backed up each time when the size of the log file reaches 100 MB. A maximum of 100 log files can be reserved without being compressed.

- The JDBCServer2x audit log file is backed up each time when the size of the log file reaches 20 MB by default. A maximum of 20 log files can be reserved without being compressed.
- The log file size and the number of compressed files to be reserved can be configured on FusionInsight Manager.

**Table 21-62** Spark2x log list

Log Type	Name	Description
SparkResource2x logs	spark.log	Spark2x service initialization log
	prestart.log	Prestart script log
	cleanup.log	Cleanup log file for instance installation and uninstallation
	spark-availability-check.log	Spark2x service health check log
	spark-service-check.log	Spark2x service check log
JDBCServer2x logs	JDBCServer-start.log	JDBCServer2x startup log
	JDBCServer-stop.log	JDBCServer2x stop log
	JDBCServer.log	JDBCServer2x run log on the server
	jdbc-state-check.log	JDBCServer2x health check log
	jdbcserver-omm-pid***-gc.log.*.current	JDBCServer2x process GC log
	spark-omm-org.apache.spark.sql.hive.thriftserver.HiveThriftProxyServer2-***.out*	JDBCServer2x process startup log. If the process stops, the <b>jstack</b> information is printed.
JobHistory2x logs	jobHistory-start.log	JobHistory2x startup log
	jobHistory-stop.log	JobHistory2x stop log
	JobHistory.log	JobHistory2x running process log
	jobhistory-omm-pid***-gc.log.*.current	JobHistory2x process GC log
	spark-omm-org.apache.spark.deploy.history.HistoryServer-***.out*	JobHistory2x process startup log. If the process stops, the <b>jstack</b> information is printed.
IndexServer2x logs	IndexServer-start.log	IndexServer2x startup log
	IndexServer-stop.log	IndexServer2x stop log

Log Type	Name	Description
	IndexServer.log	IndexServer2x run log on the server
	indexserver-state-check.log	IndexServer2x health check log
	indexserver-omm-pid***-gc.log.*.current	IndexServer2x process GC log
	spark-omm-org.apache.spark.sql.hive.thriftserver.IndexServerProxy-***.out*	IndexServer2x process startup log. If the process stops, the <b>jstack</b> information is printed.
Audit Log	jdbcserver-audit.log ranger-audit.log	JDBCServer2x audit log

## Log levels

**Table 21-63** describes the log levels supported by Spark2x. The priorities of log levels are ERROR, WARN, INFO, and DEBUG in descending order. Logs whose levels are higher than or equal to the specified level are printed. The number of printed logs decreases as the specified log level increases.

**Table 21-63** Log levels

Level	Description
ERROR	Error information about the current event processing
WARN	Exception information about the current event processing
INFO	Logs of this level record normal running status information about the system and events.
DEBUG	Logs of this level record the system information and system debugging information.

To modify log levels, perform the following operations:

 **NOTE**

By default, the service does not need to be restarted after the Spark2x log levels are configured.

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager.

**Step 2** Choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Service** > **Spark2x** > **Configuration**.

**Step 3** Select **All Configurations**.

**Step 4** On the menu bar on the left, select the log menu of the target role.

**Step 5** Select a desired log level.

**Step 6** Click **Save**. Then, click **OK**.

----End

## Log Format

**Table 21-64** Log Format

Type	Format	Example
Run log	<i>&lt;yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS&gt; &lt;Log level&gt;  &lt;Name of the thread that generates the log&gt;  &lt;Message in the log&gt;  &lt;Location where the log event occurs&gt;</i>	2014-09-22 11:16:23,980 INFO DAGScheduler: Final stage: Stage 0(reduce at SparkPi.scala:35)

## 21.4 Obtaining Container Logs of a Running Spark Application

Container logs of running Spark applications are distributed on multiple nodes. This section describes how to quickly obtain container logs.

### Scenario Description

You can run the **yarn logs** command to obtain the logs of applications running on Yarn. In different scenarios, you can run the following commands to obtain required logs:

1. Obtain complete logs of the application: **yarn logs --applicationId <appld> -out <outputDir>**.

Example: **yarn logs --applicationId application\_1574856994802\_0016 -out /opt/test**

The following figure shows the command output.

- a. If the application is running, container logs in the **dead** state cannot be obtained.
- b. If the application is stopped, all archived container logs can be obtained.

2. Obtain logs of a specified container: **yarn logs -applicationId <appld> -containerId <containerId>**.

Example: **yarn logs -applicationId application\_1574856994802\_0018 -containerId container\_e01\_1574856994802\_0018\_01\_000003**

The following figure shows the command output.

- a. If the application is running, container logs in the **dead** state cannot be obtained.
- b. If the application is stopped, you can obtain logs of any container.
3. Obtain container logs in any state: **yarn logs -applicationId <appld> -containerId <containerId> -nodeAddress <nodeAddress>**

Example: **yarn logs -applicationId application\_1574856994802\_0019 -containerId container\_e01\_1574856994802\_0019\_01\_000003 -nodeAddress 192-168-1-1:8041**

Execution result: Logs of any container can be obtained.

 **NOTE**

You need to set *nodeAddress* in the command. You can run the following command to obtain the value:

```
yarn node -list -all
```

## 21.5 Small File Combination Tools

### Tool Overview

In a large-scale Hadoop production cluster, HDFS metadata is stored in the NameNode memory, and the cluster scale is restricted by the memory limitation of each NameNode. If there are a large number of small files in the HDFS, a large amount of NameNode memory is consumed, which greatly reduces the read and write performance and prolongs the job running time. Based on the preceding information, the small file problem is a key factor that restricts the expansion of the Hadoop cluster.

This tool provides the following functions:

1. Checks the number of small files whose size is less than the threshold configured by the user in tables and returns the average size of all data files in the table directory.
2. Provides the function of combination table files. Users can set the average file size after combination.

### Supported Table Types

Spark: Parquet, ORC, CSV, Text, and Json.

Hive: Parquet, ORC, CSV, Text, RCFile, Sequence and Bucket.

 NOTE

1. After tables with compressed data are merged, Spark uses the default compression format Snappy for data compression. You can configure `spark.sql.parquet.compression.codec` (available values: **uncompressed**, **gzip**, and **snappy**) and `spark.sql.orc.compression.codec` (available values: **uncompressed**, **zlib**, **lzo**, and **snappy**) on the client to select the compression format for the Parquet and ORC tables. Compression formats available for Hive and Spark tables are different. Except the preceding compression formats, other compression formats are not supported.
2. To merge bucket table data, you need to add the following configurations to the `hive-site.xml` file on the Spark2x client:

```
<property>
<name>hive.enforce.bucketing</name>
<value>>false</value>
</property>
<property>
<name>hive.enforce.sorting</name>
<value>>false</value>
</property>
```
3. Spark does not support the feature of encrypting data columns in Hive.

## Tool Usage

Download and install the client. For example, the installation directory is `/opt/client`. Go to `/opt/client/Spark2x/spark/bin` and run the `mergetool.sh` script.

### Environment variables loading

```
source /opt/client/bigdata_env
```

```
source /opt/client/Spark2x/component_env
```

### Scanning function

Command: `sh mergetool.sh scan <db.table> <filesize>`

The format of `db.table` is *Database name, Table name*. `filesize` is the user-defined threshold of the small file size (unit: MB). The returned result is the number of files that is smaller than the threshold and the average size of data files in the table directory.

Example: `sh mergetool.sh scan default.table1 128`

### Combination function

Command: `sh mergetool.sh merge <db.table> <filesize> <shuffle>`

The format of `db.table` is *Database name, Table name*. `filesize` is the user-defined average file size after file combination (unit: MB). `shuffle` is a Boolean value, and the value is **true** or **false**, which is used to configure whether to allow data to be shuffled during the merge.

Example: `sh mergetool.sh merge default.table1 128 false`

If the following information is displayed, the operation is successful:

```
SUCCESS: Merge succeeded
```



 NOTE

1. Ensure that the current user is the owner of the merged table.
2. Before combination, ensure that HDFS has sufficient storage space, greater than the size of the combined table.
3. Table data must be combined separately. If a table is read during table data combination, the file may not be found temporarily. After the combination is complete, this problem is resolved. During the combination, do not write data to the corresponding tables. Otherwise, data inconsistency may occur.
4. If an error occurs indicating that the file does not exist when the query of data in a partitioned table is performed on the session spark-beeline/spark-sql that is always in the connected status. You can run the **refresh table** *Table name* command as prompted to query the data again.
5. Configure **filesize** based on the site requirements. For example, you can set **filesize** to a value greater than the average during file merging after obtaining the average file size by file scan. Otherwise, the number of files may increase after the file merging.
6. During the file merging, data in the original tables is removed to the recycle bin. In the case of any exception occurs on the data after file merging, the data in the original tables is used to replace the damaged data. If an exception occurs during the process, restore the data in the trash directory by using the **mv** command in HDFS.
7. In the HDFS router federation scenario, if the target NameService of the table root path is different from that of the root path **/user**, you need to manually clear the original table files stored in the recycle bin during the second combination. Otherwise, the combination fails.
8. This tool uses the configuration of the client. Performance optimization can be performed modifying required configuration in the client configuration file.

### shuffle configuration

For the combination function, you can roughly estimate the change on the number of partitions before and after the combination.

Generally, if the number of old partitions is greater than the number of new partitions, set **shuffle** to **false**. However, if the number of old partitions is much greater than that of new partitions (for example, more than 100 times), you can set **shuffle** to **true** to increase the degree of parallelism and improve the combination speed.

---

**NOTICE**

- If **shuffle** is set to **true** (repartition), the performance is improved. However, due to the particularity of the Parquet and ORC storage modes, repartition will reduce the compression ratio and the total size of the table in HDFS increases by 1.3 times.
- If **shuffle** is set to **false** (coalesce), the merged files may have some difference in size, which is close to the value of the configured **filesize**.

---

### Log storage location

The default log storage path is **/tmp/SmallFilesLog.log4j**. To customize the log storage path, you can configure **log4j.appender.logfile.File** in **/opt/client/Spark2x/spark/tool/log4j.properties**.

## 21.6 Using CarbonData for First Query

### Tool Overview

The first query of CarbonData is slow, which may cause a delay for nodes that have high requirements on real-time performance.

The tool provides the following functions:

- Preheat the tables that have high requirements on query delay for the first time.

### Tool Usage

Download and install the client. For example, the installation directory is `/opt/client`. Go to the `/opt/client/Spark2x/spark/bin` directory and run `start-prequery.sh`.

Configure `prequeryParams.properties` by referring to [Table 21-65](#).

**Table 21-65** Parameters

Parameter	Description	Example
spark.prequery.period.max.minute	Maximum preheating duration, in minutes.	60
spark.prequery.tables	Table name configuration, <i>database.table:int</i> . The table name supports the wildcard (*). <b>int</b> indicates the duration (unit: day) within which the table is updated before it is preheated.	default.test*:10
spark.prequery.maxThreads	Maximum number of concurrent threads during preheating	50
spark.prequery.sslEnable	The value is <b>true</b> in security mode and <b>false</b> in non-security mode.	true

Parameter	Description	Example
spark.prequery.driver	IP address and port number of JDBCServer. The format is <i>IP address:Port number</i> . If multiple servers need to be preheated, enter multiple <i>IP address:Port number</i> of the servers and separate them with commas (,).	192.168.0.2:22550
spark.prequery.sql	SQL statement for preheating. Different statements are separated by colons (:).	SELECT COUNT(*) FROM %s;SELECT * FROM %s LIMIT 1
spark.security.url	URL required by JDBC in security mode	;sasLQop=auth-conf;auth=KERBEROS;principal=spark2x/hadoop.hadoop.com@HADOOP.COM;

 NOTE

The statement configured in **spark.prequery.sql** is executed in each preheated table. The table name is replaced with **%s**.

### Script Usage

Command format: **sh start-prequery.sh**

To run this command, place **user.keytab** or **jaas.conf** (either of them) and **krb5.conf** (mandatory) in the **conf** directory.

 NOTE

- Currently, this tool supports only Carbon tables.
- This tool initializes the Carbon environment and pre-reads table metadata to JDBCServer. Therefore, this tool is more suitable for multi-active instances and static allocation mode.

## 21.7 Spark2x Performance Tuning

### 21.7.1 Spark Core Tuning

## 21.7.1.1 Data Serialization

### Scenario

Spark supports the following types of serialization:

- JsonSerializer
- KryoSerializer

Data serialization affects the Spark application performance. In specific data format, KryoSerializer offers 10X higher performance than JsonSerializer. For Int data, performance optimization can be ignored.

KryoSerializer depends on Chill of Twitter. Not all Java Serializable objects support KryoSerializer. Therefore, class must be manually registered.

Serialization involves task serialization and data serialization. Only JsonSerializer can be used for Spark task serialization. JsonSerializer and KryoSerializer can be used for data serialization.

### Procedure

When the Spark program is running, a large volume of data needs to be serialized during the shuffle and RDD cache procedures. By default, JsonSerializer is used. You can also configure KryoSerializer as the data serializer to improve serialization performance.

Add the following code to enable KryoSerializer to be used:

- Implement the class registrar and manually register the class.

```
package com.etl.common;

import com.esotericsoftware.kryo.Kryo;
import org.apache.spark.serializer.KryoRegistrar;

public class DemoRegistrar implements KryoRegistrar
{
    @Override
    public void registerClasses(Kryo kryo)
    {
        //Class examples are given below. Register the custom classes.
        kryo.register(AggrateKey.class);
        kryo.register(AggrateValue.class);
    }
}
```

You can configure **spark.kryo.registrationRequired** on Spark client. Whether to require registration with Kryo. If set to 'true', Kryo will throw an exception if an unregistered class is serialized. If set to false (the default), Kryo will write unregistered class names along with each object. Writing class names can cause significant performance overhead. This operation will affect the system performance. If the value of **spark.kryo.registrationRequired** is configured to **true**, you need to manually register the class. For a class that is not serialized, the system will not automatically write the class name, but display an exception. Compare the configuration of **true** with that of **false**, the configuration of **true** has the better performance.

- Configure KryoSerializer as the data serializer and class registrar.

```
val conf = new SparkConf()
conf.set("spark.serializer", "org.apache.spark.serializer.KryoSerializer")
.set("spark.kryo.registrator", "com.etl.common.DemoRegistrar")
```

## 21.7.1.2 Optimizing Memory Configuration

### Scenario

Spark is a memory-based computing frame. If the memory is insufficient during computing, the Spark execution efficiency will be adversely affected. You can determine whether memory becomes the performance bottleneck by monitoring garbage collection (GC) and evaluating the resilient distributed dataset (RDD) size in the memory, and take performance optimization measures.

To monitor GC of node processes, add the `-verbose:gc -XX:+PrintGCDetails -XX:+PrintGCTimeStamps` parameter to the `spark.driver.extraJavaOptions` and `spark.executor.extraJavaOptions` in the client configuration file `conf/spark-default.conf`. If "Full GC" is frequently reported, GC needs to be optimized. Cache the RDD and query the RDD size in the log. If a large value is found, change the RDD storage level.

### Procedure

- To optimize GC, adjust the ratio of the young generation and tenured generation. Add `-XX:NewRatio` parameter to the `spark.driver.extraJavaOptions` and `spark.executor.extraJavaOptions` in the client configuration file `conf/spark-default.conf`. For example, export `SPARK_JAVA_OPTS="-XX:NewRatio=2"`. The new generation accounts for 1/3 of the heap, and the tenured generation accounts for 2/3.
- Optimize the RDD data structure when compiling Spark programs.
  - Use primitive arrays to replace fastutil arrays, for example, use fastutil library.
  - Avoid nested structure.
  - Avoid using String in keys.
- Suggest serializing the RDDs when developing Spark programs.

By default, data is not serialized when RDDs are cached. You can set the storage level to serialize the RDDs and minimize memory usage. For example:

```
testRDD.persist(StorageLevel.MEMORY_ONLY_SER)
```

## 21.7.1.3 Setting the DOP

### Scenario

The degree of parallelism (DOP) specifies the number of tasks to be executed concurrently. It determines the number of data blocks after the shuffle operation. Configure the DOP to improve the processing capability of the system.

Query the CPU and memory usage. If the tasks and data are not evenly distributed among nodes, increase the DOP. Generally, set the DOP to two or three times that of the total CPUs in the cluster.

### Procedure

Configure the DOP parameter using one of the following methods based on the actual memory, CPU, data, and application logic conditions:

- Configure the DOP parameter in the operation function that generates the shuffle. This method has the highest priority.  
`testRDD.groupByKey(24)`
- Configure the DOP using **spark.default.parallelism**. This method has the lower priority than the preceding one.  
`val conf = new SparkConf();  
conf.set("spark.default.parallelism", 24);`
- Configure the value of **spark.default.parallelism** in the **\$SPARK\_HOME/conf/spark-defaults.conf** file. This method has the lowest priority.  
`spark.default.parallelism 24`

### 21.7.1.4 Using Broadcast Variables

#### Scenario

Broadcast distributes data sets to each node. It allows data to be obtained locally when a data set is needed during a Spark task. If broadcast is not used, data serialization will be scheduled to tasks each time when a task requires data sets. It is time-consuming and makes the task get bigger.

1. If a data set will be used by each slice of a task, broadcast the data set to each node.
2. When small and big tables need to be joined, broadcast small tables to each node. This eliminates the shuffle operation, changing the join operation into a common operation.

#### Procedure

Add the following code to broadcast the testArr data to each node:

```
def main(args: Array[String]) {
  ...
  val testArr: Array[Long] = new Array[Long](200)
  val testBroadcast: Broadcast[Array[Long]] = sc.broadcast(testArr)
  val resultRdd: RDD[Long] = inpputRdd.map(input => handleData(testBroadcast, input))
  ...
}

def handleData(broadcast: Broadcast[Array[Long]], input: String) {
  val value = broadcast.value
  ...
}
```

### 21.7.1.5 Using the external shuffle service to improve performance

#### Scenario

When the Spark system runs applications that contain a shuffle process, an executor process also writes shuffle data and provides shuffle data for other executors in addition to running tasks. If the executor is heavily loaded and GC is triggered, the executor cannot provide shuffle data for other executors, affecting task running.

The external shuffle service is an auxiliary service in NodeManager. It captures shuffle data to reduce the load on executors. If GC occurs on an executor, tasks on other executors are not affected.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager.
- Step 2** Choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Spark2x** > **Configurations**. Select **All Configurations**.
- Step 3** Choose **SparkResource2x** > **Default** and modify the following parameters.

**Table 21-66** Parameter list

Parameter	Default Value	Changed To
spark.shuffle.service.enabled	false	true

- Step 4** Restart the Spark2x service for the configuration to take effect.

 **NOTE**

To use the External Shuffle Service function on the Spark2x client, you need to download and install the Spark2x client again.

----End

### 21.7.1.6 Configuring Dynamic Resource Scheduling in Yarn Mode

#### Scenario

Resources are a key factor that affects Spark execution efficiency. When a long-running service (such as the JDBCServer) is allocated with multiple executors without tasks but resources of other applications are insufficient, resources are wasted and scheduled improperly.

Dynamic resource scheduling can add or remove executors of applications in real time based on the task load. In this way, resources are dynamically scheduled to applications.

#### Procedure

- Step 1** Configure the external shuffle service.
- Step 2** Log in to FusionInsight Manager, and choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Service** > **Spark2x** > **Configuration** > **All Configurations**. Enter **spark.dynamicAllocation.enabled** in the search box and set set this parameter under JDBCServer **true** to enable the dynamic resource scheduling function.

----End

**Table 21-67** lists some optional configuration items.

**Table 21-67** Parameters for dynamic resource scheduling

Configuration Item	Description	Default Value
spark.dynamicAllocation.minExecutors	Indicates the minimum number of executors.	0
spark.dynamicAllocation.initialExecutors	Indicates the number of initial executors.	0
spark.dynamicAllocation.maxExecutors	Indicates the maximum number of executors.	2048
spark.dynamicAllocation.schedulerBacklogTimeout	Indicates the first timeout period for scheduling.	1s
spark.dynamicAllocation.sustainedSchedulerBacklogTimeout	Indicates the second and later timeout interval for scheduling.	1s
spark.dynamicAllocation.executorIdleTimeout	Indicates the idle timeout interval for common executors.	60s
spark.dynamicAllocation.cachedExecutorIdleTimeout	Indicates the idle timeout interval for executors with cached blocks.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• JDBCServer2x: 2147483647s</li> <li>• IndexServer2x: 2147483647s</li> <li>• SparkResource2x: 120</li> </ul>

 **NOTE**

The external shuffle service must be configured before using the dynamic resource scheduling function.

### 21.7.1.7 Configuring Process Parameters

#### Scenario

There are three processes in Spark on Yarn mode: driver, ApplicationMaster, and executor. The Driver and Executor handle the scheduling and running of the task. The ApplicationMaster handles the start and stop of the container.

Therefore, the configuration of the driver and executor is very important to run the Spark application. You can optimize the performance of the Spark cluster according to the following procedure.

#### Procedure

**Step 1** Configure the driver memory.



The driver schedules tasks and communicates with the executor and the ApplicationMaster. Add driver memory when the number and parallelism level of the tasks increases.

You can configure the driver memory based on the number of the tasks.

- Set **spark.driver.memory** in **spark-defaults.conf** to a proper value.
- Add the **--driver-memory MEM** parameter to configure the memory when using the **spark-submit** command.

### Step 2 Configure the number of the executors.

One core in an executor can run one task at the same time. Therefore, more tasks can be processed at the same time if you increase the number of the executors. You can add the number of the executors to increase the efficiency if resources are sufficient.

- Set **spark.executor.instance** in **spark-defaults.conf** or **SPARK\_EXECUTOR\_INSTANCES** in **spark-env.sh** to a proper value.
- Add the **--num-executors NUM** parameter to configure the number of the executors when using the **spark-submit** command.

### Step 3 Configure the number of the executor cores.

Multiple cores in an executor can run multiple tasks at the same time, which increases the task concurrency. However, because all cores share the memory of an executor, you need to balance the memory and the number of cores.

- Set **spark.executor.cores** in **spark-defaults.conf** or **SPARK\_EXECUTOR\_CORES** in **spark-env.sh** to a proper value.
- When you run the **spark-submit** command, add the **--executor-cores NUM** parameter to set the number of executor cores.

### Step 4 Configure the executor memory.

The executor memory is used for task execution and communication. You can increase the memory for a big task that needs more resources, and reduce the memory to increase the concurrency level for a small task that runs fast.

- Set **spark.executor.memory** in **spark-defaults.conf** or **SPARK\_EXECUTOR\_MEMORY** in **spark-env.sh** to a proper value.
- When you run the **spark-submit** command, add the **--executor-memory MEM** parameter to set the memory.

----End

## Example

- During the **spark wordcount** calculation, the amount of data is 1.6 TB and the number of the executors is 250.

The execution fails under the default configuration, and the **Futures timed out** and **OOM** errors occur.

However each task of wordcount is small and runs fast, the amount of the data is big and the tasks are too many. Therefore the objects on the driver end become huge when there are many tasks. Besides the fact that the executor communicates with the driver once each task is finished, the

problem of disconnection between processes caused by insufficient memory occurs.

The application runs successfully when the memory of the Driver is set to 4 GB.

- Many errors still occurred in the default configuration when running TPC-DS test on JDBCServer, such as "Executor Lost". When there is 30 GB of driver memory, 2 executor cores, 125 executors, and 6 GB of executor memory, all tasks can be successfully executed.

### 21.7.1.8 Designing the Direction Acyclic Graph (DAG)

#### Scenario

Optimal program structure helps increase execution efficiency. During application programming, avoid shuffle operations and combine narrow-dependency operations.

#### Procedure

This topic describes how to design the DAG using the following example:

- **Data format:** Time when a vehicle passes a toll station, license plate number, toll station number, and more
- **Logic:** Two vehicles are determined to be traveling together if the following conditions are met:
  - Both vehicles pass the same toll stations in the same sequence.
  - The difference between the time that the vehicles pass the same toll station is smaller than a specified value.

There are two implementation ways for this example. [Figure 21-6](#) shows the logic of implementation 1 and [Figure 21-7](#) shows logic of implementation 2.

**Figure 21-6** Implementation logic 1



Logic description:

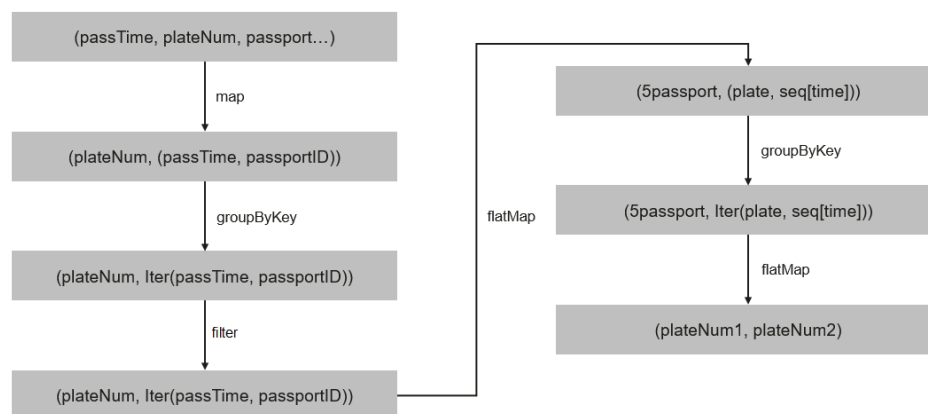
1. Collect information about the toll stations passed by each vehicle based on the vehicle license plate number and sort the toll stations.

- The following data is obtained: vehicle license plate number 1, [(time, toll station 3), (time, toll station 2), (time, toll station 4), (time, toll station 5)]
2. Determine the sequence in which the vehicle passed through.
    - (toll station 3, (vehicle license plate number 1, time, 1st toll station))
    - (toll station 2, (vehicle license plate number 1, time, 2nd toll station))
    - (toll station 4, (vehicle license plate number 1, time, 3rd toll station))
    - (toll station 5, (vehicle license plate number 1, time, 4th toll station))
  3. Aggregate data by toll station.
    - toll station 1, [(vehicle license plate number 1, time, 1st toll station), (vehicle license plate number 2, time, 5th toll station), (vehicle license plate number 3, time, 2nd toll station)]
  4. Determine whether the time difference that two vehicles passed through the same toll station is below the specified value. If yes, fetch information about the two vehicles.
    - (vehicle license plate number 1, vehicle license plate number 2),(1st toll station, 5th toll station)
    - (vehicle license plate number 1, vehicle license plate number 3),(1st toll station, 2nd toll station)
  5. Aggregate data based on the vehicle license plate numbers that passed through the same toll stations.
    - (vehicle license plate number 1, vehicle license plate number 2), [(1st toll station, 5th toll station), (2nd toll station, 6th toll station), (1st toll station, 7th toll station), (3rd toll station, 8th toll station)]
  6. If the two vehicles pass through the same toll stations in sequence, for example, toll stations 3, 4, 5 are the first, second, and third toll station passed by vehicle 1 and the 6th, 7th, and 8th toll station passed by vehicle 2, and the number of toll stations meets the specified requirements, the two vehicles are determined to be traveling together.

The logic of implementation 1 has the following disadvantages:

- The logic is complex.
- Too many shuffle operations affect performance.

**Figure 21-7** Implementation logic 2



Logic description:

1. Collect information about the toll stations passed by each vehicle based on the vehicle license plate number and sort the toll stations.  
The following data is obtained: vehicle license plate number 1, [(time, toll station 3), (time, toll station 2), (time, toll station 4), (time, toll station 5)]
2. Based on the number of toll stations (the number is 3 in this example) that must be passed by these vehicles, divide the toll station sequence as follows:  
toll station 3 > toll station 2 > toll station 4, (vehicle license plate number 1, [time passing through toll station 3, time passing through toll station 2, time passing through toll station 4])  
toll station 2 > toll station 4 > toll station 5, (vehicle license plate number 1, [time passing through toll station 2, time passing through toll station 4, time passing through toll station 5])
3. Aggregate information about vehicles that pass the same toll stations in the same sequence.  
toll station 3 > toll station 2 > toll station 4, [(vehicle license plate number 1, [time passing through toll station 3, time passing through toll station 2, time passing through toll station 4]), (vehicle license plate number 2, [time passing through toll station 3, time passing through toll station 2, time passing through toll station 4]), (vehicle license plate number 3, [time passing through toll station 3, time passing through toll station 2, time passing through toll station 4])]
4. Determine whether the time difference that these vehicles passed through the same toll station is below the specified value. If yes, the vehicles are determined to be traveling together.

The logic of implementation 2 has the following advantages:

- The logic is simplified.
- One **groupByKey** is reduced, that is, one less shuffle operation is performed. It helps improve performance.

### 21.7.1.9 Experience

#### Use mapPartitions to calculate data by partition.

If the overhead of each record is high, for example:

```
rdd.map{x=>conn=getDBConn;conn.write(x.toString);conn.close}
```

Use mapPartitions to calculate data by partition.

```
rdd.mapPartitions(records => conn.getDBConn;for(item <- records)  
write(item.toString); conn.close)
```

Use mapPartitions to flexibly operate data. For example, to calculate the TopN of a large data, mapPartitions can be used to calculate the TopN of each partition and then sort the TopN of all partitions when N is small. Compared with sorting full data for the TopN, this method has the higher efficiency.

#### Use coalesce to adjust the number of slices.

Use coalesce to adjust the number of slices. There are two coalesce functions:

```
coalesce(numPartitions: Int, shuffle: Boolean = false)
```

When **shuffle** is set to **true**, the function is the same as `repartition(numPartitions: Int)`. Partitions are recreated using the shuffle. When **shuffle** is set to **false**, partitions of the parent resilient distributed datasets (RDD) are calculated in the same task. In this case, if the value of **numPartitions** is larger than the number of sections of the parent RDD, partitions will not be recreated.

The following scenario is encountered, you can choose the coalesce operator:

- If the previous operation involves a large number of filters, use coalesce to minimize the number of zero-loaded tasks. In `coalesce(numPartitions, false)`, the value of **numPartitions** is smaller than the number of sections of the parent RDD.
- Use coalesce when the number of slices entered is too big to execute.
- Use coalesce when the programs are suspended in the shuffle operation because of a large number of tasks or the Linux resources are limited. In this case, use `coalesce(numPartitions, true)` to recreate partitions.

## Configure a localDir for each disk.

During the shuffle procedure of Spark, data needs to be written into local disks. The performance bottleneck of Spark is shuffle, and the bottleneck of shuffle is the I/O. To improve the I/O performance, you can configure multiple disks to implement concurrent data writing. If a node is mounted with multiple disks, configure a Spark local Dir for each disk. This can effectively distribute shuffle files in multiple locations, improving disk I/O efficiency. The performance cannot be improved effectively if a disk is configured with multiple directories.

## Collect small data sets.

The collect operation does not apply to a large data volume.

When the collect operation is performed, the Executor data will be sent to the Driver. Before performing this operation, ensure that the memory of Driver is sufficient. Otherwise, the Driver process may encounter an OutOfMemory error. If the data volume is unknown, perform the `saveAsTextFile` operation to write data into the HDFS. If the data volume is known and the Driver has sufficient memory, perform the collect operation.

## Use reduceByKey

`reduceByKey` causes local aggregation on the Map side, which offers a smooth shuffle procedure. The shuffle operations, like `groupByKey`, will not perform aggregation on the Map side. Therefore, use `reduceByKey` as possible as you can, and avoid `groupByKey().map(x=>(x._1,x._2.size))`.

## Broadcast map instead of array.

If table query is required for each record of the data transmitted from the Driver side, broadcast the data in the set/map instead of Iterator. The query speed of Set/Map is approximately  $O(1)$ , while the query speed of Iterator is  $O(n)$ .

## Avoid data skew.

If data skew occurs (certain data volume is extremely large), the execution time of tasks is inconsistent even if there is no Garbage Collection (GC).

- Redefine the keys. Use keys of smaller granularity to optimize the task size.
- Modify the degree of parallelism (DOP).

## Optimize the data structure.

- Store data by column. As a result, only the required columns are scanned when data is read.
- When using the Hash Shuffle, set **spark.shuffle consolidateFiles** to **true** to combine the intermediate files of shuffle, minimize the number of shuffle files and file I/O operations, and improve performance. The number of final files is the number of reduce tasks.

## 21.7.2 Spark SQL and DataFrame Tuning

### 21.7.2.1 Optimizing the Spark SQL Join Operation

#### Scenario

When two tables are joined in Spark SQL, the broadcast function (see section "Using Broadcast Variables") can be used to broadcast tables to each node. This minimizes shuffle operations and improves task execution efficiency.

#### NOTE

The join operation refers to the inner join operation only.

#### Procedure

The following describes how to optimize the join operation in Spark SQL. Assume that both tables A and B have the **name** column. Join tables A and B as follows:

1. Estimate the table sizes.

Estimate the table size based on the size of data loaded each time.

You can also check the table size in the directory of the Hive database. In the **hive-site.xml** configuration file of Spark, view the Hive database directory, which is **/user/hive/warehouse** by default. The default Hive database directory for multi-instance Spark is **/user/hive/warehouse**, for example, **/user/hive1/warehouse**.

```
<property>
  <name>hive.metastore.warehouse.dir</name>
  <value>${test.warehouse.dir}</value>
  <description></description>
</property>
```

Run the **hadoop** command to check the size of the table. For example, run the following command to view the size of table **A**:

```
hadoop fs -du -s -h ${test.warehouse.dir}/a
```

 NOTE

To perform the broadcast operation, ensure that at least one table is not empty.

2. Configure a threshold for automatic broadcast.

The threshold for triggering broadcast for a table is 10485760 (that is, 10 MB) in Spark. If either of the table sizes is smaller than 10 MB, skip this step.

**Table 21-68** lists configuration parameters of the threshold for automatic broadcasting.

**Table 21-68** Parameter description

Parameter	Default Value	Description
spark.sql.autoBroadcastJoinThreshold	10485760	<p>Indicates the maximum value for the broadcast configuration when two tables are joined.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When the size of a field in a table involved in an SQL statement is less than the value of this parameter, the system broadcasts the SQL statement.</li> <li>• If the value is set to <b>-1</b>, broadcast is not performed.</li> </ul> <p>For details, visit <a href="https://spark.apache.org/docs/3.1.1/sql-programming-guide.html">https://spark.apache.org/docs/3.1.1/sql-programming-guide.html</a>.</p>

Methods for configuring the threshold for automatic broadcasting:

- Set **spark.sql.autoBroadcastJoinThreshold** in the **spark-defaults.conf** configuration file of Spark.

```
spark.sql.autoBroadcastJoinThreshold = <size>
```

- Run the Hive command to set the threshold. Before joining the tables, run the following command:

```
SET spark.sql.autoBroadcastJoinThreshold=<size>;
```

3. Join the tables.

- The size of each table is smaller than the threshold.

- If the size of table A is smaller than that of table B, run the following command:

```
SELECT A.name FROM B JOIN A ON A.name = B.name;
```

- If the size of table B is smaller than that of table A, run the following command:

```
SELECT A.name FROM A JOIN B ON A.name = B.name;
```

- One table size is smaller than the threshold, while the other table size is greater than the threshold.

Broadcast the smaller table.

- The size of each table is greater than the threshold.  
Compare the size of the field involved in the query with the threshold.
  - If the values of the fields in a table are smaller than the threshold, the corresponding data in the table is broadcast.
  - If the values of the fields in the two tables are greater than the threshold, do not broadcast either of the table.
- 4. (Optional) In the following scenarios, you need to run the Analyze command (***ANALYZE TABLE tableName COMPUTE STATISTICS noscan;***) to update metadata before performing the broadcast operation:
  - The table to be broadcasted is a newly created partitioned table and the file type is non-Parquet.
  - The table to be broadcasted is a newly updated partitioned table.

## Reference

A task is ended if a timeout occurs during the execution of the to-be-broadcasted table.

By default, BroadCastJoin allows only 5 minutes for the to-be-broadcasted table calculation. If the time is exceeded, a timeout will occur. However, the broadcast task of the to-be-broadcasted table calculation is still being executed, resulting in resource waste.

The following methods can be used to address this issue:

- Modify the value of **spark.sql.broadcastTimeout** to increase the timeout duration.
- Reduce the value of **spark.sql.autoBroadcastJoinThreshold** to disable the optimization of BroadCastJoin.

### 21.7.2.2 Improving Spark SQL Calculation Performance Under Data Skew

#### Scenario

When multiple tables are joined in Spark SQL, skew occurs in join keys and the data volume in some Hash buckets is much higher than that in other buckets. As a result, some tasks with a large amount of data run slowly, resulting low computing performance. Other tasks with a small amount of data are quickly completed, which frees many CPUs and results in a waste of CPU resources.

If the automatic data skew function is enabled, data that exceeds the bucketing threshold is bucketed. Multiple tasks proceed data in one bucket. Therefore, CPU usage is enhanced and the system performance is improved.

#### NOTE

Data that has no skew is bucketed and run in the original way.

Restrictions:

- Only the join between two tables is supported.
- FULL OUTER JOIN data does not support data skew.



For example, the following SQL statement indicates that the skew of table **a** or table **b** cannot trigger the optimization.

***select aid FROM a FULL OUTER JOIN b ON aid=bid;***

- LEFT OUTER JOIN data does not support the data skew of the right table.

For example, the following SQL statement indicates that the skew of table **b** cannot trigger the optimization.

***select aid FROM a LEFT OUTER JOIN b ON aid=bid;***

- RIGHT OUTER JOIN does not support the data skew of the left table.

For example, the following SQL statement indicates that the skew of table **a** cannot trigger the optimization.

***select aid FROM a RIGHT OUTER JOIN b ON aid=bid;***

## Configuration Description

Add the following parameters in the following table to the **spark-defaults.conf** configuration file on the Spark driver.

**Table 21-69** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.sql.adaptive.enabled	The switch to enable the adaptive execution feature.  Note: If AQE and Static Partition Pruning (DPP) are enabled at the same time, DPP takes precedence over AQE during SparkSQL task execution. As a result, AQE does not take effect. The DPP in the cluster is enabled by default. Therefore, you need to disable it when enabling the AQE.	false
spark.sql.optimize.r.dynamicPartitionPruning.enabled	The switch to enable DPP.	true
spark.sql.adaptive.skewJoin.enabled	Specifies whether to enable the function of automatic processing of the data skew in join operations. The function is enabled when this parameter is set to <b>true</b> and <b>spark.sql.adaptive.enabled</b> is set to <b>true</b> .	true
spark.sql.adaptive.skewJoin.skewedPartitionFactor	This parameter is a multiplier used to determine whether a partition is a data skew partition. If the data size of a partition exceeds the value of this parameter multiplied by the median of the all partition sizes except this partition and exceeds the value of <b>spark.sql.adaptive.skewJoin.skewedPartitionThresholdInBytes</b> , this partition is considered as a data skew partition.	5

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.sql.adaptive.skewjoin.skewedPartitionThresholdInBytes	If the partition size (unit: byte) is greater than the threshold as well as the product of the <b>spark.sql.adaptive.skewJoin.skewedPartitionFactor</b> value and the median partition size, skew occurs in the partition. Ideally, the value of this parameter should be greater than that of <b>spark.sql.adaptive.advisoryPartitionSizeInBytes..</b>	256MB
spark.sql.adaptive.shuffle.targetPostShuffleInputSize	Minimum amount of shuffle data processed by each task. The unit is byte.	67108864

### 21.7.2.3 Optimizing Spark SQL Performance in the Small File Scenario

#### Scenario

A Spark SQL table may have many small files (far smaller than an HDFS block), each of which maps to a partition on the Spark by default. In other words, each small file is a task. If the small files are great in number, Spark must initiate a large number of tasks. If shuffle operations exist in Spark SQL, the number of hash buckets increases, affecting performance.

In this scenario, you can manually specify the split size of each task to avoid an excessive number of tasks and improve performance.

#### NOTE

If the SQL logic does not involve shuffle operations, this optimization does not improve performance.

#### Configuration

If you want to enable small file optimization, configure the **spark-defaults.conf** file on the Spark client.

**Table 21-70** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.sql.files.maxPartitionBytes	The maximum number of bytes that can be packed into a single partition when a file is read. Unit: byte	134217728 (128 MB)

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.files.openCostInBytes	The estimated cost to open a file, measured by the number of bytes that can be scanned in the same time. This is used when putting multiple files into a partition. It is better to over estimate, then the partitions with small files will be faster than partitions with larger files.	4 MB

## 21.7.2.4 Optimizing the INSERT...SELECT Operation

### Scenario

The INSERT...SELECT operation needs to be optimized if any of the following conditions is true:

- Many small files need to be queried.
- A few large files need to be queried.
- The INSERT...SELECT operation is performed by a non-spark user in Beeline/JDBCServer mode.

### Procedure

Optimize the INSERT...SELECT operation as follows:

- If the table to be created is the Hive table, set the storage type to Parquet. This enables INSERT...SELECT statements to be run faster.
- Perform the INSERT...SELECT operation as a spark-sql user or spark user (if in Beeline/JDBCServer mode). In this way, it is no longer necessary to change the file owner repeatedly, accelerating the execution of INSERT...SELECT statements.

#### NOTE

In Beeline/JDBCServer mode, the executor user is the same as the driver user. The driver user is a spark user because the driver is a part of JDBCServer service and started by a spark user. If the Beeline user is not a spark user, the file owner must be changed to the Beeline user (actual user) because the executor is unaware of the Beeline user.

- If many small files need to be queried, set spark.sql.files.maxPartitionBytes and spark.files.openCostInBytes to set the maximum size in bytes of partition and combine multiple small files in a partition to reduce file amount. This accelerates file renaming, ultimately enabling INSERT...SELECT statements to be run faster.

#### NOTE

The preceding optimizations are not a one-size-fits-all solution. In the following scenario, it still takes long to perform the INSERT...SELECT operation:  
The dynamic partitioned table contains many partitions.

## 21.7.2.5 Multiple JDBC Clients Concurrently Connecting to JDBCServer

### Scenario

Multiple clients can be connected to JDBCServer at the same time. However, if the number of concurrent tasks is too large, the default configuration of JDBCServer must be optimized to adapt to the scenario.

### Procedure

1. Set the fair scheduling policy of JDBCServer.

The default scheduling policy of Spark is **FIFO**, which may cause a failure of short tasks in multi-task scenarios. Therefore, the fair scheduling policy must be used in multi-task scenarios to prevent task failure.

- a. For details about how to configure Fair Scheduler in Spark, visit <http://spark.apache.org/docs/3.1.1/job-scheduling.html#scheduling-within-an-application>.
- b. Configure Fair Scheduler on the JDBC client.
  - i. In the Beeline command line client or the code defined by JDBC, run the following statement:  
**PoolName** is a scheduling pool for Fair Scheduler.  
`SET spark.sql.thriftserver.scheduler.pool=PoolName;`
  - ii. Run the SQL command. The Spark task will be executed in the preceding scheduling pool.

2. Set the **BroadCastHashJoin** timeout interval.

There is a timeout parameter of **BroadCastHashJoin**. The task query fails if the query period exceeds the preset timeout interval. In multi-task scenarios, the Spark task of BroadCastHashJoin may fail due to resource preemption. Therefore, it is necessary to modify the timeout interval in the **spark-defaults.conf** file of JDBCServer.

**Table 21-71** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.sql.broadcastTimeout	The timeout interval in the broadcast table of <b>BroadCastHashJoin</b> . If there are many concurrent tasks, set the parameter to a larger value or a negative number.	-1 (Numeral type. The actual value is 5 minutes.)

## 21.7.2.6 Optimizing Memory when Data Is Inserted into Dynamic Partitioned Tables

### Scenario

When SparkSQL inserts data to dynamic partitioned tables, the more partitions there are, the more HDFS files a single task generates and the more memory

metadata occupies. In this case, Garbage Collection (GC) is severe and Out of Memory (OOM) may occur.

Assume there are 10240 tasks and 2000 partitioned. Before the rename operation of HDFS files from a temporary directory to the target directory, there is about 29 GB FileStatus metadata.

## Procedure

Insert **distribute by** followed by partition fields into dynamic partition statements.

For example:

```
insert into table store_returns partition (sr_returned_date_sk) select  
sr_return_time_sk,sr_item_sk,sr_customer_sk,sr_demo_sk,sr_hdemo_sk,sr_addr_sk,  
sr_store_sk,sr_reason_sk,sr_ticket_number,sr_return_quantity,sr_return_amt,sr_retur  
n_tax,sr_return_amt_inc_tax,sr_fee,sr_return_ship_cost,sr_refunded_cash,sr_reversed  
_charge,sr_store_credit,sr_net_loss,sr_returned_date_sk from $  
{SOURCE}.store_returns distribute by sr_returned_date_sk;
```

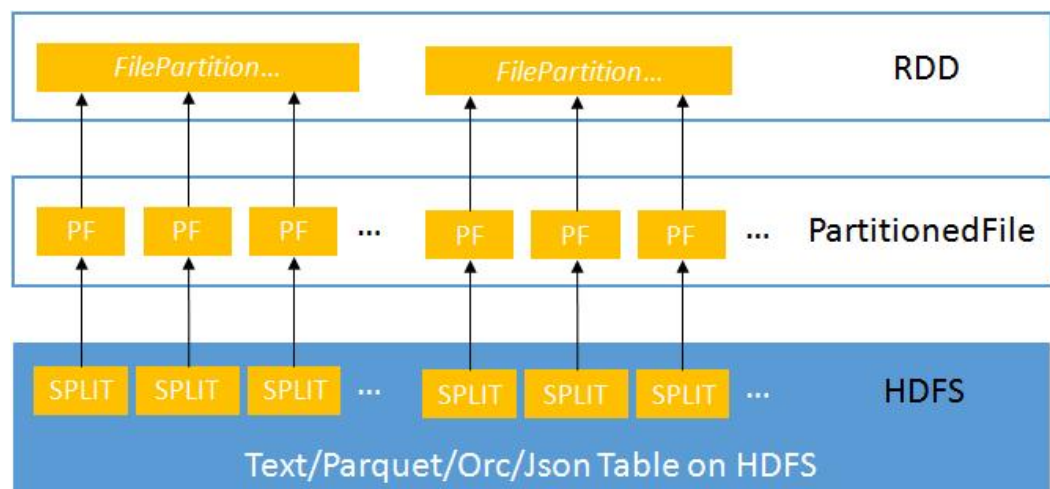
### 21.7.2.7 Optimizing Small Files

#### Scenario

A Spark SQL table may have many small files (far smaller than an HDFS block), each of which maps to a partition on the Spark by default. In other words, each small file is a task. In this way, Spark has to start many such tasks. If a shuffle operation is involved in the SQL logic, the number of hash buckets soars, severely hindering system performance.

In case of massive number of small files, when DataSource creates an RDD, it splits small files in the Spark SQL table to PartitionedFiles and then merges the PartitionedFiles to a partition to avoid generating too many hash buckets during the shuffle operation. See [Figure 21-8](#).

Figure 21-8 Merging small files



## Procedure

If you want to enable small file optimization, configure the **spark-defaults.conf** file on the Spark client.

**Table 21-72** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.sql.files.maxPartitionBytes	The maximum number of bytes that can be packed into a single partition when a file is read. Unit: byte	134217728 (128 MB)
spark.files.openCostInBytes	The estimated cost to open a file, measured by the number of bytes that can be scanned in the same time. This is used when putting multiple files into a partition. It is better to over estimate, then the partitions with small files will be faster than partitions with larger files.	4 MB

### 21.7.2.8 Optimizing the Aggregate Algorithms

#### Scenario

Spark SQL supports hash aggregate algorithm. Namely, use fast aggregate hashmap as cache to improve aggregate performance. The hashmap replaces the previous ColumnarBatch to avoid performance problems caused by the wide mode (multiple key or value fields) of an aggregate table.

#### Procedure

If you want to enable optimization of aggregate algorithm, configure following parameters in the **spark-defaults.conf** file on the Spark client.

**Table 21-73** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.sql.codegen.aggregate.map.twolevel.enabled	Specifies whether to enable aggregation algorithm optimization. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>true:</b> Enable</li> <li><b>false:</b> Disable</li> </ul>	true

## 21.7.2.9 Optimizing Datasource Tables

### Scenario

Save the partition information about the datasource table to the Metastore and process partition information in the Metastore.

- Optimize the datasource tables, support syntax such as adding, deletion, and modification in the table based on partitions, improving compatibility with Hive.
- Support statements of partition tailoring and push down to the Metastore to filter unmatched partitions.

Example:

```
select count(*) from table where partCol=1; //partCol (partition column)
```

You need only to process data corresponding to partCol=1 when performing the TableScan operation in the physical plan.

### Procedure

If you want to enable Datasource table optimization, configure the **spark-defaults.conf** file on the Spark client.

**Table 21-74** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.sql.hive.manageFilesourcePartitions	Specifies whether to enable Metastore partition management (including datasource tables and converted Hive). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b> indicates enabling Metastore partition management. In this case, datasource tables are stored in Hive and Metastore is used to tailor partitions in query statements.</li> <li>• <b>false</b> indicates disabling Metastore partition management.</li> </ul>	true
spark.sql.hive.metastorePartitionPruning	Specifies whether to support pushing down predicate to Hive Metastore. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true</b> indicates supporting pushing down predicate to Hive Metastore. Only the predicate of Hive tables is supported.</li> <li>• <b>false</b> indicates not supporting pushing down predicate to Hive Metastore.</li> </ul>	true

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.sql.hive.filesourcePartitionFileCacheSize	<p>The cache size of the partition file metadata in the memory.</p> <p>All tables share a cache that can use up to specified num bytes for file metadata.</p> <p>This parameter is valid only when <b>spark.sql.hive.manageFilesourcePartitions</b> is set to <b>true</b>.</p>	250 * 1024 * 1024
spark.sql.hive.convertMetastoreOrc	<p>The processing approach of ORC tables.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>false</b>: Spark SQL uses Hive SerDe to process ORC tables.</li> <li>• <b>true</b>: Spark SQL uses the Spark built-in mechanism to process ORC tables.</li> </ul>	true

### 21.7.2.10 Merging CBO

#### Scenario

Spark SQL supports rule-based optimization by default. However, the rule-based optimization cannot ensure that Spark selects the optimal query plan. Cost-Based Optimizer (CBO) is a technology that intelligently selects query plans for SQL statements. After CBO is enabled, the CBO optimizer performs a series of estimations based on the table and column statistics to select the optimal query plan.

#### Procedure

Perform the following steps to enable CBO:

1. You need to run corresponding SQL commands to collect required table and column statistics.

SQL commands are as follows (to be chosen as required):

- Generate table-level statistics (table scanning):

***ANALYZE TABLE src COMPUTE STATISTICS***

This command generates **sizeInBytes** and **rowCount**.

When you use the ANALYZE statement to collect statistics, sizes of tables not from HDFS cannot be calculated.

- Generate table-level statistics (no table scanning):

***ANALYZE TABLE src COMPUTE STATISTICS NOSCAN***

This command generates only **sizeInBytes**. Compared with the originally generated **sizeInBytes** and **rowCount** if the **sizeInBytes** remains unchanged, **rowCount** (if any) reserves. Otherwise, **rowCount** is cleared.



- Generate column-level statistics:  
***ANALYZE TABLE src COMPUTE STATISTICS FOR COLUMNS a, b, c***  
This command generates column statistics and updates table statistics for consistency. Statistics of complicated data types (such as Seq and Map) and HiveStringType cannot be generated.
- Display statistics:  
***DESC FORMATTED src***  
This command displays *xxx* bytes and *xxx* rows in **Statistics** to indicate table-level statistics. You can also run the following command to display column statistics:  
***DESC FORMATTED src a***

**Limitation:** The current statistics collection does not support statistics for partition levels for partitioned tables.

2. Configure parameters in [Table 21-75](#) in the **spark-defaults.conf** file on the Spark client.

**Table 21-75** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.sql.cbo.enabled	The switch to enable or disable CBO. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true:</b> Enable</li> <li>• <b>false:</b> Disable</li> </ul> To enable this function, ensure that statistics of related tables and columns are generated.	false
spark.sql.cbo.joinReorder.enabled	Specifies whether to automatically adjust the sequence of consecutive inner joins by using CBO. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>true:</b> Enable</li> <li>• <b>false:</b> Disable</li> </ul> To enable this function, ensure that statistics of related tables and columns are generated and CBO is enabled.	false
spark.sql.cbo.joinReorder.default.threshold	Specifies the threshold of the number of tables that the sequence of consecutive inner joins is automatically adjusted by CBO. If the threshold is exceeded, the sequence of joins is not adjusted.	12

## 21.7.2.11 SQL Optimization for Multi-level Nesting and Hybrid Join

### Scenario

This section describes the optimization suggestions for SQL statements in multi-level nesting and hybrid join scenarios.

### Prerequisites

The following provides an example of complex query statements:

```
select
s_name,
count(1) as numwait
from (
select s_name from (
select
s_name,
t2.l_orderkey,
l_suppkey,
count_suppkey,
max_suppkey
from
test2 t2 right outer join (
select
s_name,
l_orderkey,
l_suppkey from (
select
s_name,
t1.l_orderkey,
l_suppkey,
count_suppkey,
max_suppkey
from
test1 t1 join (
select
s_name,
l_orderkey,
l_suppkey
from
orders o join (
select
s_name,
l_orderkey,
l_suppkey
from
nation n join supplier s
on
s.s_nationkey = n.n_nationkey
and n.n_name = 'SAUDI ARABIA'
join lineitem l
on
s.s_suppkey = l.l_suppkey
where
l.l_receiptdate > l.l_commitdate
and l.l_orderkey is not null
) l1 on o.o_orderkey = l1.l_orderkey and o.o_orderstatus = 'F'
) l2 on l2.l_orderkey = t1.l_orderkey
) a
where
(count_suppkey > 1)
or ((count_suppkey=1)
and (l_suppkey <> max_suppkey))
) l3 on l3.l_orderkey = t2.l_orderkey
) b
where
```

```
(count_suppkey is null)
or ((count_suppkey=1)
and (L_suppkey = max_suppkey))
) c
group by
s_name
order by
numwait desc,
s_name
limit 100;
```

## Procedure

### Step 1 Analyze services.

Analyze business to determine whether SQL statements can be simplified through measures, for example, by combining tables to reduce the number of nesting levels layers and join times.

### Step 2 If the SQL statements cannot be simplified, configure the driver memory.

- Use **spark-submit** or **spark-sql** to run SQL statements and go to [Step 3](#).
- Use **spark-beeline** to run SQL statements and go to [Step 4](#).

### Step 3 During execution of SQL statements, specify the **driver-memory** parameter. An example of SQL statements is as follows:

```
/spark-sql --master=local[4] --driver-memory=512M -f /tpch.sql
```

### Step 4 Before you run SQL statements, change the memory size as the MRS cluster administrator.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Spark2x**. On the page that is displayed, click the **Configuration** tab.
2. Click the **All Configurations** sub-tab and search for **SPARK\_DRIVER\_MEMORY**.
3. Set the parameter to a larger value to increase the memory size. The value must be an integer, and the unit must be MB or GB. For example, enter **512 MB**.

----End

## Related Information

In the event of insufficient DRIVER memory, the following error may be displayed during the query:

```
2018-02-11 09:13:14,683 | WARN | Executor task launch worker for task 5 | Calling spill() on
RowBasedKeyValueBatch. Will not spill but return 0. |
org.apache.spark.sql.catalyst.expressions.RowBasedKeyValueBatch.spill(RowBasedKeyValueBatch.java:173)
2018-02-11 09:13:14,682 | WARN | Executor task launch worker for task 3 | Calling spill() on
RowBasedKeyValueBatch. Will not spill but return 0. |
org.apache.spark.sql.catalyst.expressions.RowBasedKeyValueBatch.spill(RowBasedKeyValueBatch.java:173)
2018-02-11 09:13:14,704 | ERROR | Executor task launch worker for task 2 | Exception in task 2.0 in stage
1.0 (TID 2) | org.apache.spark.internal.Logging$class.logError(Logging.scala:91)
java.lang.OutOfMemoryError: Unable to acquire 262144 bytes of memory, got 0
at org.apache.spark.memory.MemoryConsumer.allocateArray(MemoryConsumer.java:100)
at org.apache.spark.unsafe.map.BytesToBytesMap.allocate(BytesToBytesMap.java:791)
at org.apache.spark.unsafe.map.BytesToBytesMap.<init>(BytesToBytesMap.java:208)
at org.apache.spark.unsafe.map.BytesToBytesMap.<init>(BytesToBytesMap.java:223)
```

```
at
org.apache.spark.sql.execution.UnsafeFixedWidthAggregationMap.<init>(UnsafeFixedWidthAggregationMap.java:104)
at
org.apache.spark.sql.execution.aggregate.HashAggregateExec.createHashMap(HashAggregateExec.scala:307)
  at org.apache.spark.sql.catalyst.expressions.GeneratedClass
  $GeneratedIterator.agg_doAggregateWithKeys$(Unknown Source)
  at org.apache.spark.sql.catalyst.expressions.GeneratedClass$GeneratedIterator.processNext(Unknown
  Source)
  at org.apache.spark.sql.execution.BufferedRowIterator.hasNext(BufferedRowIterator.java:43)
  at org.apache.spark.sql.execution.WholeStageCodegenExec$$anonfun$8$$anon
  $1.hasNext(WholeStageCodegenExec.scala:381)
  at scala.collection.Iterator$$anon$11.hasNext(Iterator.scala:408)
at
org.apache.spark.shuffle.sort.BypassMergeSortShuffleWriter.write(BypassMergeSortShuffleWriter.java:126)
  at org.apache.spark.scheduler.ShuffleMapTask.runTask(ShuffleMapTask.scala:96)
  at org.apache.spark.scheduler.ShuffleMapTask.runTask(ShuffleMapTask.scala:53)
  at org.apache.spark.scheduler.Task.run(Task.scala:99)
  at org.apache.spark.executor.Executor$TaskRunner.run(Executor.scala:325)
  at java.util.concurrent.ThreadPoolExecutor.runWorker(ThreadPoolExecutor.java:1149)
  at java.util.concurrent.ThreadPoolExecutor$Worker.run(ThreadPoolExecutor.java:624)
  at java.lang.Thread.run(Thread.java:748)
```

## 21.7.3 Spark Streaming Tuning

### Scenario

Streaming is a mini-batch streaming processing framework that features second-level delay and high throughput. To optimize Streaming is to improve its throughput while maintaining second-level delay so that more data can be processed per unit time.

#### NOTE

This section applies to the scenario where the input data source is Kafka.

### Procedure

A simple streaming processing system consists of a data source, a receiver, and a processor. The data source is Kafka, the receiver is the Kafka data source receiver of Streaming, and the processor is Streaming.

Streaming optimization is to optimize the performance of the three components.

- **Data source optimization**

In actual application scenarios, the data source stores the data in the local disks to ensure the error tolerance of the data. However, the calculation results of the Streaming are stored in the memory, and the data source may become the largest bottleneck of the streaming system.

Kafka can be optimized from the following aspects:

- Use Kafka-0.8.2 or later version that allows you to use new Producer APIs in asynchronous mode.
- Configure multiple Broker directories, multiple I/O threads, and a proper number of partitions for a topic.

For details, see section **Performance Tuning** in the Kafka open source documentation at <http://kafka.apache.org/documentation.html>.

- **Receiver optimization**

Streaming has multiple data source receivers, such as Kafka, Flume, MQTT, and ZeroMQ. Kafka has the most receiver types and is the most mature receiver.

Kafka provides three types of receiver APIs:

- KafkaReceiver directly receives Kafka data. If the process is abnormal, data may be lost.
- ReliableKafkaReceiver receives data displacement through ZooKeeper records.
- DirectKafka reads data from each partition of Kafka through the RDD, ensuring high reliability.

According to the implementation mechanism and test results, DirectKafka provides better performance than the other two APIs. Therefore, the DirectKafka API is recommended to implement the receiver.

Kafka receivers function as Kafka consumers. For details about how to optimize them, see the Kafka open source documentation at <http://kafka.apache.org/documentation.html>.

- **Processor optimization**

The bottom layer of Spark Streaming is executed by Spark. Therefore, most optimization measures for Spark can also be applied to Spark Streaming. The following is an example:

- Data serialization
- Memory configuration
- Configuring DOP
- Using the external shuffle service to improve performance

 **NOTE**

Higher performance of Spark Streaming indicates lower overall reliability. Examples:

If `spark.streaming.receiver.writeAheadLog.enable` is set to **false**, disk I/Os are reduced and performance is improved. However, because WAL is disabled, data is lost during fault recovery.

Therefore, do not disable configuration items that ensure data reliability in production environments during Spark Streaming tuning.

- **Log archive optimization**

The `spark.eventLog.group.size` parameter is used to group **JobHistory** logs of an application based on the specified number of jobs. Each group creates a file recording log to prevent **JobHistory** reading failures caused by an oversized log generated during the long-term running of the application. If this parameter is set to **0**, logs are not grouped.

Most Spark Streaming jobs are small jobs and are generated at a high speed. As a result, frequent grouping is performed and a large number of small log files are generated, consuming disk I/O resources. You are advised to increase the parameter value to, for example, **1000** or greater.

## 21.7.4 Spark on OBS Tuning

### Scenario

In the scenario where a small number of requests are frequently sent from Spark on OBS to OBS, you can disable OBS monitoring to improve performance.

## Configuration

Modify the configuration in the **core-site.xml** file on the Spark client.

**Table 21-76** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
fs.obs.metrics.switch	<p>Specifies whether to report OBS monitoring metrics.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>true</b>: enable</li> <li>● <b>false</b>: disable</li> </ul>	true
fs.obs.metrics.consumer	<p>Specifies the processing mode of OBS monitoring metrics.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>org.apache.hadoop.fs.obs.metrics.OBSAMetricsProvider</b>: indicates that OBS monitoring metrics are collected.</li> <li>● <b>org.apache.hadoop.fs.obs.DefaultMetricsConsumer</b>: indicates that OBS monitoring metrics are not collected.</li> </ul> <p>To use the OBS monitoring function, ensure that the function of reporting OBS monitoring metrics is enabled.</p>	org.apache.hadoop.fs.obs.metrics.OBSAMetricsProvider

## 21.8 Common Issues About Spark2x

### 21.8.1 Spark Core

#### 21.8.1.1 How Do I View Aggregated Spark Application Logs?

##### Question

How do I view the aggregated container logs on the page when the log aggregation function is enabled on YARN?

##### Answer

For details, see [Viewing Aggregated Container Logs on the Web UI](#).

### 21.8.1.2 Why Is the Return Code of Driver Inconsistent with Application State Displayed on ResourceManager WebUI?

#### Question

Communication between ApplicationMaster and ResourceManager remains abnormal for a long time. Why is the driver return code inconsistent with application status on ResourceManager WebUI?

#### Answer

In yarn-client mode, Spark Driver and ApplicationMaster run as two independent processes. When Driver exits, it notifies ApplicationMaster to call the unregister API to deregister itself with ResourceManager.

This is a remote call and susceptible to network faults. If there exists a network fault, ApplicationMaster uses the retry mechanism of the Yarn client to try again. If the network is recovered before the maximum number of retries is reached, ApplicationMaster exits gracefully.

If the number and duration of retries are reached, ApplicationMaster fails to deregister itself, and ResourceManager declares ApplicationMaster to have exited forcibly and tries to restart ApplicationMaster. After the restart, if ApplicationMaster fails to connect to the exited Driver, ResourceManager flags the Application being failed.

This problem rarely occurs and it does not impact the display of application states by SparkSQL. You can also increase the number of YARN client connections and the connection duration to reduce the probability of this event.

For details about the configuration, visit the following:

Versions earlier than MRS 3.2.0: <http://hadoop.apache.org/docs/r3.1.1/hadoop-yarn/hadoop-yarn-common/yarn-default.xml>

MRS 3.2.0 or later: <https://hadoop.apache.org/docs/r3.3.1/hadoop-yarn/hadoop-yarn-common/yarn-default.xml>

### 21.8.1.3 Why Cannot Exit the Driver Process?

#### Question

Why cannot exit the Driver process after running the **yarn application -kill applicationID** command to stop the Spark Streaming application?

#### Answer

Running the **yarn application -kill applicationID** command can only stop the SparkContext corresponding to Spark Streaming application, but cannot exit the current Driver process. If there are other permanent threads in the Driver process (for example, the spark shell is continually checking command input or Spark Streaming is continually reading data from data source), the Driver process will not be killed when the SparkContext is stopped. To exit the Driver process, you are advised to run the **kill -9 pid** command to kill the current Driver process by hand.

## 21.8.1.4 Why Does FetchFailedException Occur When the Network Connection Is Timed out

### Question

On a large cluster of 380 nodes, run the ScalaSort test case in the HiBench test that runs the 29T data, and configure Executor as **--executor-cores 4**. The following abnormality is displayed:

```
org.apache.spark.shuffle.FetchFailedException: Failed to connect to /192.168.114.12:23242
    at
org.apache.spark.storage.ShuffleBlockFetcherIterator.throwFetchFailedException(ShuffleBlockFetcherIterator.scala:321)
    at org.apache.spark.storage.ShuffleBlockFetcherIterator.next(ShuffleBlockFetcherIterator.scala:306)
    at org.apache.spark.storage.ShuffleBlockFetcherIterator.next(ShuffleBlockFetcherIterator.scala:51)
    at scala.collection.Iterator$$anon$11.next(Iterator.scala:328)
    at scala.collection.Iterator$$anon$13.hasNext(Iterator.scala:371)
    at scala.collection.Iterator$$anon$11.hasNext(Iterator.scala:327)
    at org.apache.spark.util.CompletionIterator.hasNext(CompletionIterator.scala:32)
    at org.apache.spark.InterruptibleIterator.hasNext(InterruptibleIterator.scala:39)
    at org.apache.spark.util.collection.ExternalSorter.insertAll(ExternalSorter.scala:217)
    at org.apache.spark.shuffle.hash.HashShuffleReader.read(HashShuffleReader.scala:102)
    at org.apache.spark.rdd.ShuffledRDD.compute(ShuffledRDD.scala:90)
    at org.apache.spark.rdd.RDD.computeOrReadCheckpoint(RDD.scala:301)
    at org.apache.spark.rdd.RDD.iterator(RDD.scala:265)
    at org.apache.spark.rdd.MapPartitionsRDD.compute(MapPartitionsRDD.scala:38)
    at org.apache.spark.rdd.RDD.computeOrReadCheckpoint(RDD.scala:301)
    at org.apache.spark.rdd.RDD.iterator(RDD.scala:265)
    at org.apache.spark.rdd.MapPartitionsRDD.compute(MapPartitionsRDD.scala:38)
    at org.apache.spark.rdd.RDD.computeOrReadCheckpoint(RDD.scala:301)
    at org.apache.spark.rdd.RDD.iterator(RDD.scala:265)
    at org.apache.spark.rdd.UnionRDD.compute(UnionRDD.scala:87)
    at org.apache.spark.rdd.RDD.computeOrReadCheckpoint(RDD.scala:301)
    at org.apache.spark.rdd.RDD.iterator(RDD.scala:265)
    at org.apache.spark.scheduler.ShuffleMapTask.runTask(ShuffleMapTask.scala:73)
    at org.apache.spark.scheduler.ShuffleMapTask.runTask(ShuffleMapTask.scala:41)
    at org.apache.spark.scheduler.Task.run(Task.scala:87)
    at org.apache.spark.executor.Executor$TaskRunner.run(Executor.scala:213)
    at java.util.concurrent.ThreadPoolExecutor.runWorker(ThreadPoolExecutor.java:1142)
    at java.util.concurrent.ThreadPoolExecutor$Worker.run(ThreadPoolExecutor.java:617)
    at java.lang.Thread.run(Thread.java:745)
Caused by: java.io.IOException: Failed to connect to /192.168.114.12:23242
    at org.apache.spark.network.client.TransportClientFactory.createClient(TransportClientFactory.java:214)
    at org.apache.spark.network.client.TransportClientFactory.createClient(TransportClientFactory.java:167)
    at org.apache.spark.network.netty.NettyBlockTransferService$$anon$1.createAndStart(NettyBlockTransferService.scala:91)
    at
org.apache.spark.network.shuffle.RetryingBlockFetcher.fetchAllOutstanding(RetryingBlockFetcher.java:140)
    at org.apache.spark.network.shuffle.RetryingBlockFetcher.access$200(RetryingBlockFetcher.java:43)
    at org.apache.spark.network.shuffle.RetryingBlockFetcher$1.run(RetryingBlockFetcher.java:170)
    at java.util.concurrent.Executors$RunnableAdapter.call(Executors.java:511)
    at java.util.concurrent.FutureTask.run(FutureTask.java:266)
    ... 3 more
Caused by: java.net.ConnectException: Connection timed out: /192.168.114.12:23242
    at sun.nio.ch.SocketChannelImpl.checkConnect(Native Method)
    at sun.nio.ch.SocketChannelImpl.finishConnect(SocketChannelImpl.java:717)
    at io.netty.channel.socket.nio.NioSocketChannel.doFinishConnect(NioSocketChannel.java:224)
    at io.netty.channel.nio.AbstractNioChannel
$AbstractNioUnsafe.finishConnect(AbstractNioChannel.java:289)
    at io.netty.channel.nio.NioEventLoop.processSelectedKey(NioEventLoop.java:528)
    at io.netty.channel.nio.NioEventLoop.processSelectedKeysOptimized(NioEventLoop.java:468)
    at io.netty.channel.nio.NioEventLoop.processSelectedKeys(NioEventLoop.java:382)
    at io.netty.channel.nio.NioEventLoop.run(NioEventLoop.java:354)
    at io.netty.util.concurrent.SingleThreadEventExecutor$2.run(SingleThreadEventExecutor.java:111)
    ... 1 more
```



## Answer

When an application is run, configure the Executor parameter as **--executor-cores 4**. The degree of parallelism (DOP) is high in a single process, resulting in that the IO is highly occupied and the task works slowly.

```
16/02/26 10:04:53 INFO TaskSetManager: Finished task 2139.0 in stage 1.0 (TID 151149) in 376455 ms on 10-196-115-2 (694/153378)
```

Because running a single task takes more than 6 minutes. The network connection is timed out and the running task fails.

Set the number of cores as 1, which is **--executor-cores 1**. A task is executed smoothly in proper time (within 15s).

```
16/02/29 02:24:46 INFO TaskSetManager: Finished task 59564.0 in stage 1.0 (TID 208574) in 15088 ms on 10-196-115-6 (59515/153378)
```

Therefore, to process the task of network connection timed out and avoid such error, you can reduce the core number of a single Executor.

### 21.8.1.5 How to Configure Event Queue Size If Event Queue Overflows?

#### Question

How to configure the event queue size if the following Driver log information is displayed indicating that the event queue overflows?

- Common applications  
Dropping SparkListenerEvent because no remaining room in event queue.  
This likely means one of the SparkListeners is too slow and cannot keep up with the rate at which tasks are being started by the scheduler.
- Spark Streaming applications  
Dropping StreamingListenerEvent because no remaining room in event queue.  
This likely means one of the StreamingListeners is too slow and cannot keep up with the rate at which events are being started by the scheduler.

#### Answer

1. Stop the application. Set the configuration option **spark.event.listener.logEnable** in the Spark configuration file **spark-defaults.conf** to **true**. And set the configuration option **spark.eventQueue.size** to **1000W**. If you need to control the logging rate (in milliseconds), also change the value of the configuration option **spark.event.listener.logRate**.  
By default, the logging rate is 1000 ms, which means that one log is printed out every 1000 ms.
2. Start the application.  
The following log information is displayed, including the event consumption rate, event production rate, and **MaxSize** (maximum size of messages in the queue).  
INFO LiveListenerBus: [SparkListenerBus]:16044 events are consumed in 5000 ms.  
INFO LiveListenerBus: [SparkListenerBus]:51381 events are produced in 5000 ms, eventQueue still has 86417 events, MaxSize: 171764.
3. Change the value of the configuration option **spark.eventQueue.size** in the Spark configuration file **spark-defaults.conf** based on the **MaxSize** in the log information.

For example, if **MaxSize** is 250000, the appropriate message queue size is 300000.

### 21.8.1.6 What Can I Do If the `getApplicationReport` Exception Is Recorded in Logs During Spark Application Execution and the Application Does Not Exit for a Long Time?

#### Question

During Spark application execution, if the driver fails to connect to ResourceManager, the following error is reported and it does not exit for a long time. What can I do?

```
16/04/23 15:31:44 INFO RetryInvocationHandler: Exception while invoking getApplicationReport of class ApplicationClientProtocolPBClientImpl over 37 after 1 fail over attempts. Trying to fail over after sleeping for 44160ms.
java.net.ConnectException: Call From vm1/192.168.39.30 to vm1:8032 failed on connection exception: java.net.ConnectException: Connection refused; For more details see: http://wiki.apache.org/hadoop/ConnectionRefused
```

#### Answer

In Spark, there is a scheduled thread that listens to the status of ApplicationMaster by connecting to ResourceManager. The connection to the ResourceManager times out. As a result, the preceding error is reported and the system keeps trying to connect to the ResourceManager. In the ResourceManager, the number of retry times is limited. By default, the number of retry times is 30 and the retry interval is about 30 seconds. The preceding error is reported during each retry. The driver exits only after the number of times is exceeded.

**Table 21-77** describes the retry-related configuration items in the ResourceManager.

**Table 21-77** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
<code>yarn.resourcemanager.connect.max-wait.ms</code>	Maximum waiting time for connecting to the ResourceManager.	900000
<code>yarn.resourcemanager.connect.retry-interval.ms</code>	Interval for reconnecting to the ResourceManager.	30000

Number of retries (`yarn.resourcemanager.connect.max-wait.ms/ yarn.resourcemanager.connect.retry-interval.ms`) = Maximum waiting time for connecting to the ResourceManager/Interval for reconnecting to the ResourceManager

On the Spark client, modify the `conf/yarn-site.xml` file to add and configure `yarn.resourcemanager.connect.max-wait.ms` and `yarn.resourcemanager.connect.retry-interval.ms`. In this way, the number of retry times can be changed, and the Spark application can exit in advance.

## 21.8.1.7 What Can I Do If "Connection to ip:port has been quiet for xxx ms while there are outstanding requests" Is Reported When Spark Executes an Application and the Application Ends?

### Question

When Spark executes an application, an error similar to the following is reported and the application ends. What can I do?

```
2016-04-20 10:42:00,557 | ERROR | [shuffle-server-2] | Connection to 10-91-8-208/10.18.0.115:57959 has
been quiet for 180000 ms while there are outstanding requests. Assuming connection is dead; please adju
st spark.network.timeout if this is wrong. |
org.apache.spark.network.server.TransportChannelHandler.userEventTriggered(TransportChannelHandler.java:
128)
2016-04-20 10:42:00,558 | ERROR | [shuffle-server-2] | Still have 1 requests outstanding when connection
from 10-91-8-208/10.18.0.115:57959 is closed | org.apache.spark.network.client.TransportResponseHandl
er.channelUnregistered(TransportResponseHandler.java:102)
2016-04-20 10:42:00,562 | WARN | [yarn-scheduler-ask-am-thread-pool-160] | Error sending message
[message = DoShuffleClean(application_1459995017785_0108,319)] in 1 attempts |
org.apache.spark.Logging$class
s.logWarning(Logging.scala:92)
java.io.IOException: Connection from 10-91-8-208/10.18.0.115:57959 closed
    at
    org.apache.spark.network.client.TransportResponseHandler.channelUnregistered(TransportResponseHandler.j
ava:104)
    at
    org.apache.spark.network.server.TransportChannelHandler.channelUnregistered(TransportChannelHandler.jav
a:94)
    at
    io.netty.channel.AbstractChannelHandlerContext.invokeChannelUnregistered(AbstractChannelHandlerContext.j
ava:158)
    at
    io.netty.channel.AbstractChannelHandlerContext.fireChannelUnregistered(AbstractChannelHandlerContext.ja
va:144)
    at
    io.netty.channel.ChannelInboundHandlerAdapter.channelUnregistered(ChannelInboundHandlerAdapter.java:5
3)
    at
    io.netty.channel.AbstractChannelHandlerContext.invokeChannelUnregistered(AbstractChannelHandlerContext.j
ava:158)
    at
    io.netty.channel.AbstractChannelHandlerContext.fireChannelUnregistered(AbstractChannelHandlerContext.ja
va:144)
    at
    io.netty.channel.ChannelInboundHandlerAdapter.channelUnregistered(ChannelInboundHandlerAdapter.java:5
3)
    at
    io.netty.channel.AbstractChannelHandlerContext.invokeChannelUnregistered(AbstractChannelHandlerContext.j
ava:158)
    at
    io.netty.channel.AbstractChannelHandlerContext.fireChannelUnregistered(AbstractChannelHandlerContext.ja
va:144)
    at
    io.netty.channel.ChannelInboundHandlerAdapter.channelUnregistered(ChannelInboundHandlerAdapter.java:5
3)
    at
    io.netty.channel.AbstractChannelHandlerContext.invokeChannelUnregistered(AbstractChannelHandlerContext.j
ava:158)
    at
    io.netty.channel.AbstractChannelHandlerContext.fireChannelUnregistered(AbstractChannelHandlerContext.ja
va:144)
    at
    io.netty.channel.DefaultChannelPipeline.fireChannelUnregistered(DefaultChannelPipeline.java:739)
    at io.netty.channel.AbstractChannel$AbstractUnsafe$8.run(AbstractChannel.java:659)
    at io.netty.util.concurrent.SingleThreadEventExecutor.runAllTasks(SingleThreadEventExecutor.java:357)
    at io.netty.channel.nio.NioEventLoop.run(NioEventLoop.java:357)
    at io.netty.util.concurrent.SingleThreadEventExecutor$2.run(SingleThreadEventExecutor.java:111)
    at java.lang.Thread.run(Thread.java:745)
```

```
2016-04-20 10:42:00,573 | INFO | [dispatcher-event-loop-14] | Starting task 177.0 in stage 1492.0 (TID 1996351, linux-254, PROCESS_LOCAL, 2106 bytes) | org.apache.spark.Logging$class.logInfo(Logging.scala:59)
2016-04-20 10:42:00,574 | INFO | [task-result-getter-0] | Finished task 85.0 in stage 1492.0 (TID 1996259) in 191336 ms on linux-254 (106/3000) | org.apache.spark.Logging$class.logInfo(Logging.scala:59)
2016-04-20 10:42:00,811 | ERROR | [Yarn application state monitor] | Yarn application has already exited with state FINISHED! | org.apache.spark.Logging$class.logError(Logging.scala:75)
```

## Answer

Symptom: The value of **spark.rpc.io.connectionTimeout** is less than the value of **spark.rpc.askTimeout**. In full GC or network delay scenarios, when the channel reaches the expiration time and still receives no response, the channel is terminated. When detecting that the channel is terminated, the AM considers the driver as disconnected, and the entire application is stopped.

Solution: Set the parameter in the **spark-defaults.conf** file on the Spark client by running the **set** command. During parameter configuration, ensure that the channel expiration time (**spark.rpc.io.connectionTimeout**) is greater than or equal to the RPC response timeout (**spark.rpc.askTimeout**).

**Table 21-78** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.rpc.askTimeout	RPC response timeout. If this parameter is not set, the value of <b>spark.network.timeout</b> is used by default.	120s

### 21.8.1.8 Why Do Executors Fail to be Removed After the NodeManager Is Shut Down?

#### Question

If the NodeManager is shut down with the Executor dynamic allocation enabled, the Executors on the node where the NodeManager is shut down fail to be removed from the driver page after the idle time expires.

#### Answer

When the ResourceManager detects that the NodeManager is shut down, the driver has requested to kill Executors due to idle time expiry. However, the Executors cannot actually be killed because the NodeManager is shut down. The driver cannot detect the LOST events of these Executors and does not remove Executors from its Executor list. Therefore, the Executors are not removed from the driver page. This phenomenon is normal after the YARN NodeManager is shut down. The Executors will be removed after the NodeManager restarts.

## 21.8.1.9 What Can I Do If the Message "Password cannot be null if SASL is enabled" Is Displayed?

### Question

ExternalShuffle is enabled for the application that runs Spark. Task loss occurs in the application because the message "java.lang.NullPointerException: Password cannot be null if SASL is enabled" is displayed. The following shows some key logs:

```
2016-05-13 12:05:27.093 | WARN | [task-result-getter-2] | Lost task 98.0 in stage 22.1 (TID 193603, linux-173, 2): FetchFailed(BlockManagerId(13, 172.168.100.13, 27337),
org.apache.spark.shuffle.FetchFailedException: java.lang.NullPointerException: Password cannot be null if SASL is enabled
    at org.apache.spark.project.guava.base.Preconditions.checkNotNull(Preconditions.java:208)
    at org.apache.spark.network.sasl.SparkSaslServer.encodePassword(SparkSaslServer.java:196)
    at org.apache.spark.network.sasl.SparkSaslServerDigestCallbackHandler.handle(SparkSaslServer.java:166)
    at com.sun.security.sasl.digest.DigestMD5Server.validateClientResponse(DigestMD5Server.java:589)
    at com.sun.security.sasl.digest.DigestMD5Server.evaluateResponse(DigestMD5Server.java:244)
    at org.apache.spark.network.sasl.SparkSaslServer.response(SparkSaslServer.java:110)
    at org.apache.spark.network.sasl.SaslRpcHandler.receive(SaslRpcHandler.java:100)
    at org.apache.spark.network.server.TransportRequestHandler.processRpcRequest(TransportRequestHandler.java:128)
    at org.apache.spark.network.server.TransportRequestHandler.handle(TransportRequestHandler.java:99)
    at org.apache.spark.network.server.TransportChannelHandler.channelRead0(TransportChannelHandler.java:104)
```

### Answer

The cause is that NodeManager restarts. When ExternalShuffle is used, Spark uses NodeManager to transmit shuffle data. Therefore, the memory of NodeManager may be seriously insufficient.

In the FusionInsight of the current version, the default memory of NodeManager is only 1 GB. When the data volume of Spark tasks is large (greater than 1 TB), the memory is severely insufficient and the message response is slow. As a result, the FusionInsight health check determines that the NodeManager process exits and forcibly restarts the NodeManager, causing the preceding problem.

#### Solution

Adjust the memory of the NodeManager. If the data volume is large (greater than 1 TB), the memory of NodeManager must be greater than 4 GB.

## 21.8.1.10 What Should I Do If the Message "Failed to CREATE\_FILE" Is Displayed in the Restarted Tasks When Data Is Inserted Into the Dynamic Partition Table?

### Question

When inserting data into the dynamic partition table, a large number of shuffle files are damaged due to the disk disconnection, node error, and the like. In this case, why the message **Failed to CREATE\_FILE** is displayed in the restarted tasks?

```
2016-06-25 15:11:31,323 | ERROR | [Executor task launch worker-0] | Exception in task 15.0 in stage 10.1 (TID 1258) | org.apache.spark.Logging$class.logError(Logging.scala:96)
org.apache.hadoop.hive.q1.metadata.HiveException:
org.apache.hadoop.ipc.RemoteException(org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.protocol.AlreadyBeingCreatedException):
Failed to CREATE_FILE /user/hive/warehouse/testdb.db/we
b_sales/.hive-staging_hive_2016-06-25_15-09-16_999_8137121701603617850-1/-ext-10000/_temporary/0/
_temporary/attempt_201606251509_0010_m_000015_0/ws_sold_date=1999-12-17/part-00015 for
DFSClient_attempt_2016
06251509_0010_m_000015_0_353134803_151 on 10.1.1.5 because this file lease is currently owned by
DFSClient_attempt_201606251509_0010_m_000015_0_-848353830_156 on 10.1.1.6
```

## Answer

The last step of inserting data into the dynamic partition table is to read shuffle files and then write the data to the mapped partition files.

After a large number of shuffle files are damaged, a large number of tasks fail, causing the restart of jobs. Before the restart of jobs, Spark closes the handles that write table partition files. However, the HDFS cannot process the scenario of batch tasks closing handles. After tasks restart next time, the handles are not released in a timely manner on the NameNode. As a result, the message **Failed to CREATE\_FILE** is displayed.

This error only occurs when a large number of shuffle files are damaged. The tasks will restart after the error occurs and the restart can be completed within milliseconds.

### 21.8.1.11 Why Tasks Fail When Hash Shuffle Is Used?

#### Question

When Hash shuffle is used to run a job that consists of 1000000 map tasks x 100000 reduce tasks, run logs report many message failures and Executor heartbeat timeout, leading to task failures. Why does this happen?

#### Answer

During the shuffle process, Hash shuffle just writes the data of different reduce partitions to their respective disk files according to hash results without sorting the data.

If there are many reduce partitions, a large number of disk files will be generated. In your case,  $10^{11}$  shuffle files, that is,  $1000000 * 100000$  shuffle files, will be generated. The sheer number of disk files will have a great impact on the file read and write performance. In addition, the operations such as sorting and compressing will consume a large amount of temporary memory space because a large number of file handles are open, presenting great challenges to memory management and garbage collection and incurring the possibility that the Executor fails to respond to Driver.

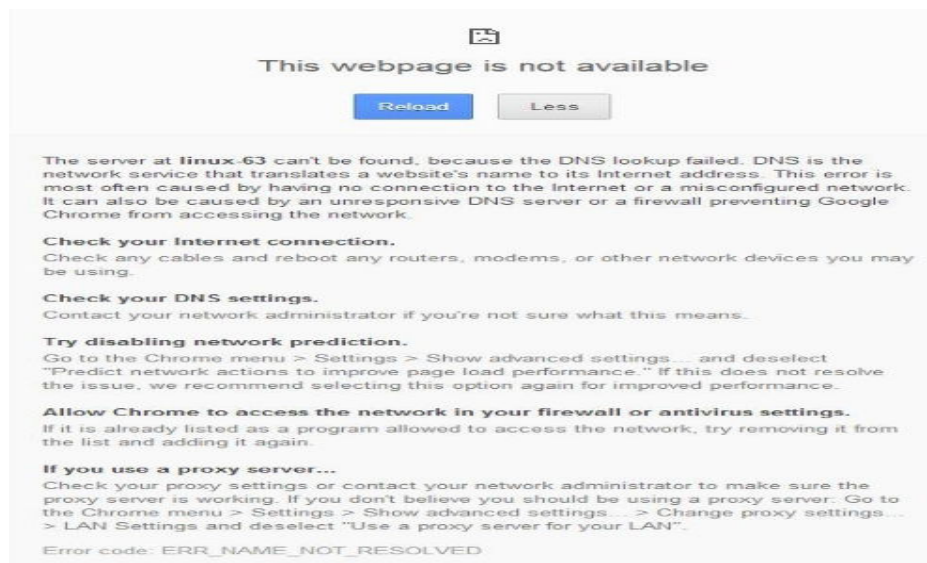
Sort shuffle, instead of Hash shuffle, is recommended to run a job.

### 21.8.1.12 What Can I Do If the Error Message "DNS query failed" Is Displayed When I Access the Aggregated Logs Page of Spark Applications?

#### Question

When the `http(s)://<spark ip>:<spark port>` mode is used to access the Spark JobHistory page, if the displayed Spark JobHistory page is not the page of FusionInsight Manager (the URL of FusionInsight Manager is similar to `https://<oms ip>:20026/Spark2x/JobHistory2x/xx/`), click an application and click **AggregatedLogs**, click the logs of an executor to be viewed. An error message in [Figure 21-9](#) is displayed.

Figure 21-9 DNS query failure



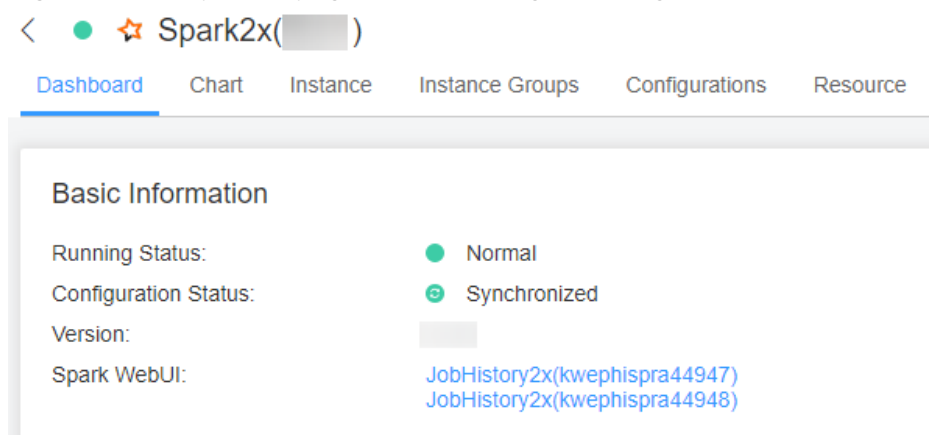
## Answer

**Cause:** The domain name is not added to the **hosts** file of the Windows OS in the pop-up URL (for example, [https://<hostname>:20026/Spark2x/JobHistory2x/xx/history/application\\_xxx/jobs/](https://<hostname>:20026/Spark2x/JobHistory2x/xx/history/application_xxx/jobs/)). As a result, the DNS query fails and the web page cannot be displayed.

### Solution:

- You are advised to visit the **Spark JobHistory** page using FusionInsight Manager. Click the links in the blue box in [Figure 21-10](#).

Figure 21-10 Spark2x page of FusionInsight Manager



- If you do not want to access the **Spark JobHistory** page using the FusionInsight Manager, change **<hostname>** in the URL to the IP address or add the domain name to the **hosts** file of the Windows OS.

### 21.8.1.13 What Can I Do If Shuffle Fetch Fails Due to the "Timeout Waiting for Task" Exception?

#### Question

When I execute a 100 TB TPC-DS test suite in the JDBCServer mode, the "Timeout waiting for task" is displayed. As a result, shuffle fetch fails, the stage keeps retrying, and the task cannot be completed properly. What can I do?

#### Answer

The ShuffleService function is used in JDBCServer mode. In the reduce phase, all executors obtain data from NodeManager. When the data volume reaches a level (more than 10 TB), the NodeManager may reach the bottleneck (ShuffleService is in the NodeManager process). As a result, some tasks for obtaining data time out. Therefore, the problem occurs.

You are advised to disable ShuffleService for Spark tasks whose data volume is greater than 10 TB. That is, set **spark.shuffle.service.enabled** in the **Spark-defaults.conf** configuration file to **false**.

### 21.8.1.14 Why Does the Stage Retry due to the Crash of the Executor?

#### Question

When I run Spark tasks with a large data volume, for example, 100 TB TPCDS test suite, why does the Stage retry due to Executor loss sometimes? The message "Executor 532 is lost rpc with driver, but is still alive, going to kill it" is displayed, indicating that the loss of the Executor is caused by a JVM crash.

The log of the key JVM crash is as follows:

```
#  
# A fatal error has been detected by the Java Runtime Environment:  
#  
# Internal Error (sharedRuntime.cpp:834), pid=241075, tid=140476258551552  
# fatal error: exception happened outside interpreter, nmethods and vtable stubs at pc  
0x00007fcda9eb8eb1
```

#### Answer

This error does not affect services. This error is caused by defects of the Oracle JVM, but not the platform code. There is the fault tolerance mechanism for Executors in Spark: the Stage retries in case of an Executor crash to ensure the success execution of tasks.

### 21.8.1.15 Why Do the Executors Fail to Register Shuffle Services During the Shuffle of a Large Amount of Data?

#### Question

When more than 50 terabytes of data is shuffled, some executors fail to register shuffle services due to timeout. The shuffle tasks then fail. Why? The error log is as follows:



```

2016-10-19 01:33:34,030 | WARN | ContainersLauncher #14 | Exception from container-launch with
container ID: container_e1452_1476801295027_2003_01_004512 and exit code: 1 |
LinuxContainerExecutor.java:397
ExitCodeException exitCode=1:
at org.apache.hadoop.util.Shell.runCommand(Shell.java:561)
at org.apache.hadoop.util.Shell.run(Shell.java:472)
at org.apache.hadoop.util.Shell$ShellCommandExecutor.execute(Shell.java:738)
at
org.apache.hadoop.yarn.server.nodemanager.LinuxContainerExecutor.launchContainer(LinuxContainerExecuto
r.java:381)
at
org.apache.hadoop.yarn.server.nodemanager.containermanager.launcher.ContainerLaunch.call(ContainerLau
ch.java:312)
at
org.apache.hadoop.yarn.server.nodemanager.containermanager.launcher.ContainerLaunch.call(ContainerLau
ch.java:88)
at java.util.concurrent.FutureTask.run(FutureTask.java:266)
at java.util.concurrent.ThreadPoolExecutor.runWorker(ThreadPoolExecutor.java:1142)
at java.util.concurrent.ThreadPoolExecutor$Worker.run(ThreadPoolExecutor.java:617)
at java.lang.Thread.run(Thread.java:745)
2016-10-19 01:33:34,031 | INFO | ContainersLauncher #14 | Exception from container-launch. |
ContainerExecutor.java:300
2016-10-19 01:33:34,031 | INFO | ContainersLauncher #14 | Container id:
container_e1452_1476801295027_2003_01_004512 | ContainerExecutor.java:300
2016-10-19 01:33:34,031 | INFO | ContainersLauncher #14 | Exit code: 1 | ContainerExecutor.java:300
2016-10-19 01:33:34,031 | INFO | ContainersLauncher #14 | Stack trace: ExitCodeException exitCode=1: |
ContainerExecutor.java:300
    
```

## Answer

The imported data exceeds 50 TB, which exceeds the shuffle processing capability. The shuffle may fail to respond to the registration request of an executor in a timely manner due to the heavy load.

The timeout interval for an executor to register the shuffle service is 5 seconds. The maximum number of retries is 3. This parameter is not configurable.

You are advised to increase the number of task retry times and the number of allowed executor failure times.

Configure the following parameters in the **spark-defaults.conf** file on the client: If **spark.yarn.max.executor.failures** does not exist, manually add it.

**Table 21-79** Parameter Description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.task.maxFailures	Specifies task retry times.	4
spark.yarn.max.executor.failures	Specifies executor failure attempt times. Set <b>spark.dynamicAllocation.enabled</b> to <b>false</b> , to disable the dynamic allocation of executors.	numExecutors * 2, with minimum of 3

Parameter	Description	Default Value
	Specifies executor failure attempt times. Set <b>spark.dynamicAllocation.enabled to true</b> , to enable the dynamic allocation of executors.	3

### 21.8.1.16 Why Does the Out of Memory Error Occur in NodeManager During the Execution of Spark Applications

#### Question

During the execution of Spark applications, if the YARN External Shuffle service is enabled and there are too many shuffle tasks, the **java.lang.OutOfMemoryError: Direct buffer Memory** error occurs, indicating insufficient memory. The error log is as follows:

```
2016-12-06 02:01:00,768 | WARN | shuffle-server-38 | Exception in connection from /192.168.101.95:53680 |
TransportChannelHandler.java:79
io.netty.handler.codec.DecoderException: java.lang.OutOfMemoryError: Direct buffer memory
    at io.netty.handler.codec.ByteToMessageDecoder.channelRead(ByteToMessageDecoder.java:153)
    at io.netty.channel.AbstractChannelHandlerContext.invokeChannelRead(AbstractChannelHandlerContext.java:333)
    at io.netty.channel.AbstractChannelHandlerContext.fireChannelRead(AbstractChannelHandlerContext.java:319)
    at io.netty.channel.DefaultChannelPipeline.fireChannelRead(DefaultChannelPipeline.java:787)
    at io.netty.channel.nio.AbstractNioByteChannel$NioByteUnsafe.read(AbstractNioByteChannel.java:130)
    at io.netty.channel.nio.NioEventLoop.processSelectedKey(NioEventLoop.java:511)
    at io.netty.channel.nio.NioEventLoop.processSelectedKeysOptimized(NioEventLoop.java:468)
    at io.netty.channel.nio.NioEventLoop.processSelectedKeys(NioEventLoop.java:382)
    at io.netty.channel.nio.NioEventLoop.run(NioEventLoop.java:354)
    at io.netty.util.concurrent.SingleThreadEventExecutor$2.run(SingleThreadEventExecutor.java:116)
    at java.lang.Thread.run(Thread.java:745)
Caused by: java.lang.OutOfMemoryError: Direct buffer memory
    at java.nio.Bits.reserveMemory(Bits.java:693)
    at java.nio.DirectByteBuffer.<init>(DirectByteBuffer.java:123)
    at java.nio.ByteBuffer.allocateDirect(ByteBuffer.java:311)
    at io.netty.buffer.PoolArena$DirectArena.newChunk(PoolArena.java:434)
    at io.netty.buffer.PoolArena.allocateNormal(PoolArena.java:179)
    at io.netty.buffer.PoolArena.allocate(PoolArena.java:168)
    at io.netty.buffer.PoolArena.reallocate(PoolArena.java:277)
    at io.netty.buffer.PooledByteBuf.capacity(PooledByteBuf.java:108)
    at io.netty.buffer.AbstractByteBuf.ensureWritable(AbstractByteBuf.java:251)
    at io.netty.buffer.AbstractByteBuf.writeBytes(AbstractByteBuf.java:849)
    at io.netty.buffer.AbstractByteBuf.writeBytes(AbstractByteBuf.java:841)
    at io.netty.buffer.AbstractByteBuf.writeBytes(AbstractByteBuf.java:831)
    at io.netty.handler.codec.ByteToMessageDecoder.channelRead(ByteToMessageDecoder.java:146)
    ... 10 more
```

#### Answer

In the Shuffle Service of YARN, the number of started threads are twice of the number of available CPU cores. The default size of direct buffer memory is 128

MB. If there are too many shuffle tasks connected at the same time, the direct buffer memory allocated to each thread service is insufficient. For example, if there are 40 CPU cores and there are 80 threads started by the Shuffle Service of YARN, the direct buffer memory allocated to each thread is less than 2 MB.

To solve this problem, increase the directory buffer memory based on the number of CPU cores in NodeManager. For example, if there are 40 of CPU cores, increase the direct buffer memory to 512 MB, that is, configure the **GC\_OPTS** parameter of NodeManager as follows:

```
-XX:MaxDirectMemorySize=512M
```

 **NOTE**

By default, **-XX:MaxDirectMemorySize** is not configured in the **GC\_OPTS** parameter. To configure it, you need to add it to the **GC\_OPTS** parameter as an custom option.

To configure the **GC\_OPTS** parameter, log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Name of the desired cluster > Services > Yarn > Configurations**, click **All Configurations**, and choose **NodeManager > System**, and then modify the **GC\_OPTS** parameter.

**Table 21-80** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
GC_OPTS	The GC parameter of YARN NodeManger.	128M

### 21.8.1.17 Why Does the Realm Information Fail to Be Obtained When SparkBench is Run on HiBench for the Cluster in Security Mode?

#### Question

Execution of the sparkbench task (for example, Wordcount) of HiBench6 fails. The bench.log indicates that the Yarn task fails to be executed. The failure information displayed on the Yarn UI is as follows:

```
Exception in thread "main" org.apache.spark.SparkException: Unable to load YARN support
at org.apache.spark.deploy.SparkHadoopUtil$.liftedTree$1$1(SparkHadoopUtil.scala:390)
at org.apache.spark.deploy.SparkHadoopUtil$.yarn$lzycompute(SparkHadoopUtil.scala:385)
at org.apache.spark.deploy.SparkHadoopUtil$.yarn(SparkHadoopUtil.scala:385)
at org.apache.spark.deploy.SparkHadoopUtil$.get(SparkHadoopUtil.scala:410)
at org.apache.spark.deploy.yarn.ApplicationMaster$.main(ApplicationMaster.scala:796)
at org.apache.spark.deploy.yarn.ExecutorLauncher$.main(ApplicationMaster.scala:821)
at org.apache.spark.deploy.yarn.ExecutorLauncher.main(ApplicationMaster.scala)
Caused by: java.lang.IllegalArgumentException: Can't get Kerberos realm
at org.apache.hadoop.security.HadoopKerberosName.setConfiguration(HadoopKerberosName.java:65)
at org.apache.hadoop.security.UserGroupInformation.initialize(UserGroupInformation.java:288)
at org.apache.hadoop.security.UserGroupInformation.setConfiguration(UserGroupInformation.java:336)
at org.apache.spark.deploy.SparkHadoopUtil.<init>(SparkHadoopUtil.scala:51)
at org.apache.spark.deploy.yarn.YarnSparkHadoopUtil.<init>(YarnSparkHadoopUtil.scala:49)
at sun.reflect.NativeConstructorAccessorImpl.newInstance0(Native Method)
at sun.reflect.NativeConstructorAccessorImpl.newInstance(NativeConstructorAccessorImpl.java:62)
at sun.reflect.DelegatingConstructorAccessorImpl.newInstance(DelegatingConstructorAccessorImpl.java:45)
at java.lang.reflect.Constructor.newInstance(Constructor.java:423)
at java.lang.Class.newInstance(Class.java:442)
at org.apache.spark.deploy.SparkHadoopUtil$.liftedTree$1$1(SparkHadoopUtil.scala:387)
... 6 more
```

```
Caused by: java.lang.reflect.InvocationTargetException
at sun.reflect.NativeMethodAccessorImpl.invoke0(Native Method)
at sun.reflect.NativeMethodAccessorImpl.invoke(NativeMethodAccessorImpl.java:62)
at sun.reflect.DelegatingMethodAccessorImpl.invoke(DelegatingMethodAccessorImpl.java:43)
at java.lang.reflect.Method.invoke(Method.java:498)
at org.apache.hadoop.security.authentication.util.KerberosUtil.getDefaultRealm(KerberosUtil.java:88)
at org.apache.hadoop.security.HadoopKerberosName.setConfiguration(HadoopKerberosName.java:63)
... 16 more
Caused by: KrbException: Cannot locate default realm
at sun.security.krb5.Config.getDefaultRealm(Config.java:1029)
... 22 more
```

## Answer

In C80SPC200 and later, the file stored in the **/etc/krb5.conf** directory is no longer replaced during cluster installation. Instead, the file is stored in the corresponding path on the client through parameter configurations, and HiBench does not reference the client configuration file. Solution: Use the file stored in the **/opt/client/KrbClient/kerberos/var/krb5kdc/krb5.conf** directory on the client to overwrite that in the **/etc/krb5.conf** directories of all nodes. Make a backup before the overwriting.

## 21.8.2 Spark SQL and DataFrame

### 21.8.2.1 What Do I have to Note When Using Spark SQL ROLLUP and CUBE?

#### Question

Suppose that there is a table src(d1, d2, m) with the following data:

```
1 a 1
1 b 1
2 b 2
```

The results for statement "select d1, sum(d1) from src group by d1, d2 with rollup" are shown as below:

```
NULL 0
1 2
2 2
1 1
1 1
2 2
```

Why the first line of the above results is (NULL,0), rather than (NULL,4)?

#### Answer

When conducting the rollup and cube operation, we usually perform the dimension-based analysis and what we need is the measurement result, so we would not conduct aggregation operation on the dimension.

Suppose that there is a table src(d1, d2, m), so the statement 1 "select d1, sum(m) from src group by d1, d2 with rollup" conducts the rollup operation on the dimension d1 and d2 to compute the result of m. It has actual business meaning, and its results are in line with the expectation. However, the statement 2 "select d1, sum(d1) from src group by d1, d2 with rollup" cannot be explained from the business perspective. For the statement 2, the result for all aggregations (sum/avg/max/min) is 0.

**NOTE**

Only when there is an aggregation operation for fields in "group by" in the rollup and cube operation, the result is 0. For non-rollup and non-cube operations, the result will be in line with the expectation.

### 21.8.2.2 Why Spark SQL Is Displayed as a Temporary Table in Different Databases?

#### Question

Why temporary tables of the previous database are displayed after the database is switched?

1. Create a temporary DataSource table, for example:

```
create temporary table ds_parquet
using org.apache.spark.sql.parquet
options(path '/tmp/users.parquet');
```

2. Switch to another database, and run **show tables**. The temporary table created in the previous table is displayed.

```
0: jdbc:hive2://192.168.169.84:22550/default> show tables;
+-----+-----+
| tableName | isTemporary |
+-----+-----+
| ds_parquet | true      |
| cmb_tbl_carbon | false    |
+-----+-----+
2 rows selected (0.109 seconds)
0: jdbc:hive2://192.168.169.84:22550/default>
```

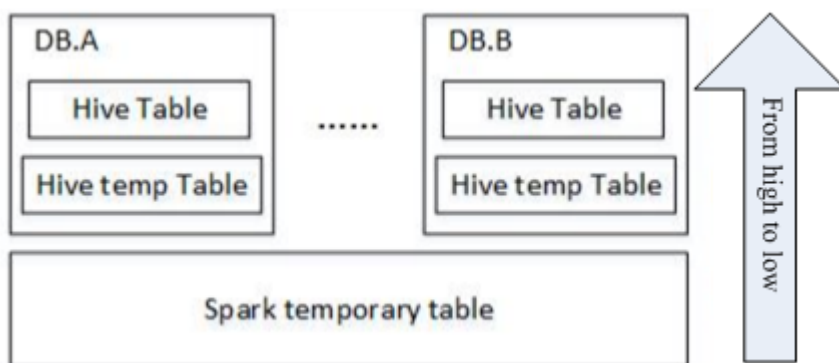
#### Answer

The table management hierarchy of Spark is shown in **Figure 21-11**. The lowest layer stores all temporary DataSource tables. There is no such concept as database at this layer. DataSource tables are visible in various databases.

The MetaStore of Hive is located at the upper layer. This layer distinguishes among databases. In each database, there are two types of Hive table, permanent and temporary. Therefore, Spark supports data tables of the same name at three layers.

During query, SparksSQL first checks for temporary Spark tables, then temporary Hive tables in the current database, and at last the permanent tables in the current database.

**Figure 21-11** Spark table management hierarchy



When a session quits, temporary tables related to the user operation are automatically deleted. Manual deletion of temporary files is not recommended.

When deleting temporary files, use the same priority as that for query. The priorities are temporary Spark table, temporary Hive table, and permanent Hive table ranging from high to low. If you want to directly delete Hive tables but not temporary Spark tables, you can directly use the ***drop table dbName.TableName*** command.

### 21.8.2.3 How to Assign a Parameter Value in a Spark Command?

#### Question

Is it possible to assign parameter values through Spark commands, in addition to through a user interface or a configuration file?

#### Answer

Spark configuration options can be defined either in a configuration file or in Spark commands.

To assign a parameter value, run the `--conf` command on a Spark client. The parameter value takes effect immediately after the command is run.

The command format is `--conf + parameter name + parameter value`. Example command:

```
--conf spark.eventQueue.size=50000
```

### 21.8.2.4 What Directory Permissions Do I Need to Create a Table Using SparkSQL?

#### Question

The following error information is displayed when a new user creates a table using SparkSQL:

```
0: jdbc:hive2://192.168.169.84:22550/default> create table testACL(c string);
Error: org.apache.spark.sql.execution.QueryExecutionException: FAILED: Execution Error, return code 1 from
org.apache.hadoop.hive.ql.exec.DDLTask. MetaException(message:Got exception:
org.apache.hadoop.security.AccessControlException
Permission denied: user=testACL, access=EXECUTE, inode="/user/hive/warehouse/
testacl":spark:hadoop:drwxrwx---
    at
org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSPermissionChecker.checkAccessAcl(FSPermissionChecker.java:403
)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSPermissionChecker.check(FSPermissionChecker.java:306)
    at
org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSPermissionChecker.checkTraverse(FSPermissionChecker.java:259)
    at
org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSPermissionChecker.checkPermission(FSPermissionChecker.java:20
5)
    at
org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSPermissionChecker.checkPermission(FSPermissionChecker.java:19
0)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSDirectory.checkPermission(FSDirectory.java:1710)
    at
org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSDirStatAndListingOp.getFileInfo(FSDirStatAndListingOp.java:109)
    at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSNamesystem.getFileInfo(FSNamesystem.java:3762)
```

```
at
org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.NameNodeRpcServer.getFileInfo(NameNodeRpcServer.java:1014)
at
org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.protocolPB.ClientNamenodeProtocolServerSideTranslatorPB.getFileInfo(ClientNamenodeProtocolServerSideTranslatorPB.java:853)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.protocol.proto.ClientNamenodeProtocolProtos$ClientNamenodeProtocol
$2.callBlockingMethod(ClientNamenodeProtocolProtos.java)
at org.apache.hadoop.ipc.ProtobufRpcEngine$Server$ProtoBufRpcInvoker.call(ProtobufRpcEngine.java:616)
at org.apache.hadoop.ipc.RPC$Server.call(RPC.java:973)
at org.apache.hadoop.ipc.Server$Handler$1.run(Server.java:2089)
at org.apache.hadoop.ipc.Server$Handler$1.run(Server.java:2085)
at java.security.AccessController.doPrivileged(Native Method)
at javax.security.auth.Subject.doAs(Subject.java:422)
at org.apache.hadoop.security.UserGroupInformation.doAs(UserGroupInformation.java:1675)
at org.apache.hadoop.ipc.Server$Handler.run(Server.java:2083)
) (state=,code=0)
```

## Answer

When you create a table using Spark SQL, the interface of Hive is called by the underlying system and a directory named after the table will be created in the **/user/hive/warehouse** directory. Therefore, you must have the permissions to read, write, and execute the **/user/hive/warehouse** directory or the group permission of Hive.

The **/user/hive/warehouse** is specified by the `hive.metastore.warehouse.dir` parameter.

### 21.8.2.5 Why Do I Fail to Delete the UDF Using Another Service?

#### Question

Why do I fail to delete the UDF using another service, for example, delete the UDF created by Hive using Spark SQL.

#### Answer

The UDF can be created using any of the following services:

1. Hive client.
2. JDBCServer API. You can connect JDBCServer to Spark Beeline or JDBC client code, and run SQL statements to create the UDF.
3. spark-sql.

The scenarios in which the UDF failed to be deleted may be as follows:

- If you use Spark Beeline to delete the UDF created by other services, you must restart the JDBCServer before the deletion. Otherwise, the deletion fails. If you use spark-sql to delete the UDF created by other services, you must restart the spark-sql before the deletion. Otherwise, the deletion fails.

Cause: After the UDF is created, if the JDBCServer or the spark-sql has not been restarted, the newly created UDF will not be saved by the FunctionRegistry object in the thread where Spark locates. As a result, the UDF failed to be deleted.

Solution: Restart the JDBCServer and spark-sql of the Spark client and delete the UDF.

- When creating UDF on the Hive client, the **add jar** command (e.g. **add jar /opt/test/two\_udfs.jar**) is used to add the **.jar** package instead of specifying the path of **.jar** package in creating UDF statement. As a result, the **ClassNotFound** error occurs when you use other services to delete the UDF.  
Cause: When you use a service to delete the UDF, the service will load the class that corresponds to the UDF to obtain the UDF. However, the **.jar** package is added by the **add jar** command and jar package does not exist in the classpath of other services. As a result, the **ClassNotFound** error occurs and the UDF failed to be deleted.  
Solution: The UDF created using the preceding approach must be deleted using the same approach. No other approaches are allowed.

### 21.8.2.6 Why Cannot I Query Newly Inserted Data in a Parquet Hive Table Using SparkSQL?

#### Question

Why cannot I query newly inserted data in a parquet Hive table using SparkSQL? This problem occurs in the following scenarios:

1. For partitioned tables and non-partitioned tables, after data is inserted on the Hive client, the latest inserted data cannot be queried using SparkSQL.
2. After data is inserted into a partitioned table using SparkSQL, if the partition information remains unchanged, the newly inserted data cannot be queried using SparkSQL.

#### Answer

To improve Spark performance, parquet metadata is cached. When the parquet table is updated by Hive or another means, the cached metadata remains unchanged, resulting in SparkSQL failing to query the newly inserted data.

For a parquet Hive partition table, if the partition information remains unchanged after data is inserted, the cached metadata is not updated. As a result, the newly inserted data cannot be queried by SparkSQL.

To solve the query problem, update metadata before starting a Spark SQL query.

***REFRESH TABLE table\_name;***

*table\_name* indicates the name of the table to be updated. The table must exist. Otherwise, an error is reported.

When the query statement is executed, the latest inserted data can be obtained.

For details, visit <https://spark.apache.org/docs/3.1.1/sql-programming-guide.html#metadata-refreshing>.

### 21.8.2.7 How to Use Cache Table?

#### Question

What is cache table used for? Which point should I pay attention to while using cache table?



## Answer

Spark SQL caches tables into memory so that data can be directly read from memory instead of disks, reducing memory overhead due to disk reads.

Note that cached tables consume Executor's memory. This means that caching large or many tables compromises Executor's stability even if compressed storage has been used to reduce memory overhead as much as possible.

If it is no longer necessary to accelerate data query by means of cache table, run the following command to uncache tables to free up memory:

```
uncache table table_name
```

### NOTE

The Storage tab page of the Spark Driver user interface displays the cached tables.

## 21.8.2.8 Why Are Some Partitions Empty During Repartition?

### Question

During the repartition operation, the number of blocks (**spark.sql.shuffle.partitions**) is set to 4,500, and the number of keys used by repartition exceeds 4,000. It is expected that data corresponding to different keys can be allocated to different partitions. However, only 2,000 partitions have data, and data corresponding to different keys is allocated to the same partition.

### Answer

This is normal.

The partition to which data is distributed is obtained by performing a modulo operation on hashcode of a key. Different hashcodes may have the same modulo result. In this case, data is distributed to the same partition, as a result, some partitions do not have data, and some partitions have data corresponding to multiple keys.

You can adjust the value of **spark.sql.shuffle.partitions** to adjust the cardinality during modulo operation and improve the unevenness of data blocks. After multiple verifications, it is found that the effect is good when the parameter is set to a prime number or an odd number.

Configure the following parameters in the **spark-defaults.conf** file on the Driver client.

**Table 21-81** Parameter Description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.sql.shuffle.partitions	Number of shuffle data blocks during the shuffle operation.	200

## 21.8.2.9 Why Does 16 Terabytes of Text Data Fails to Be Converted into 4 Terabytes of Parquet Data?

### Question

When the default configuration is used, 16 terabytes of text data fails to be converted into 4 terabytes of parquet data, and the error information below is displayed. Why?

```
Job aborted due to stage failure: Task 2866 in stage 11.0 failed 4 times, most recent failure: Lost task 2866.6 in stage 11.0 (TID 54863, linux-161, 2): java.io.IOException: Failed to connect to /10.16.1.11:23124 at org.apache.spark.network.client.TransportClientFactory.createClient(TransportClientFactory.java:214) at org.apache.spark.network.client.TransportClientFactory.createClient(TransportClientFactory.java:167) at org.apache.spark.network.netty.NettyBlockTransferService$$anon$1.createAndStart(NettyBlockTransferService.scala:92)
```

[Table 21-82](#) lists the default configuration.

**Table 21-82** Parameter Description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.sql.shuffle.partitions	Number of shuffle data blocks during the shuffle operation.	200
spark.shuffle.sasl.timeout	Timeout interval of SASL authentication for the shuffle operation. Unit: second	120s
spark.shuffle.io.connectionTimeout	Timeout interval for connecting to a remote node during the shuffle operation. Unit: second	120s
spark.network.timeout	Timeout interval for all network connection operations. Unit: second	360s

### Answer

The current data volume is 16 TB, but the number of partitions is only 200. As a result, each task is overloaded and the preceding problem occurs.

To solve the preceding problem, you need to adjust the parameters.

- Increase the number of partitions to divide the task into smaller ones.
- Increase the timeout interval during task execution.

Configure the following parameters in the **spark-defaults.conf** file on the client:

**Table 21-83** Parameter Description

Parameter	Description	Recommended Value
spark.sql.shuffle.partitions	Number of shuffle data blocks during the shuffle operation.	4501
spark.shuffle.sasl.timeout	Timeout interval of SASL authentication for the shuffle operation. Unit: second	2000s
spark.shuffle.io.connectionTimeout	Timeout interval for connecting to a remote node during the shuffle operation. Unit: second	3000s
spark.network.timeout	Timeout interval for all network connection operations. Unit: second	360s

### 21.8.2.10 Why the Operation Fails When the Table Name Is TABLE?

#### Question

When the table name is set to **table**, why the error information similar to the following is displayed after the **drop table table** command or other command is run?

```
16/07/12 18:56:29 ERROR SparkSQLDriver: Failed in [drop table table]
java.lang.RuntimeException: [1.1] failure: identifier expected
table
^
at scala.sys.package$.error(package.scala:27)
at org.apache.spark.sql.catalyst.SqlParserTrait$class.parseTableIdentifier(SqlParser.scala:56)
at org.apache.spark.sql.catalyst.SqlParser$.parseTableIdentifier(SqlParser.scala:485)
```

#### Answer

The word table is a keyword of Spark SQL statements and must not be used as a table name.

### 21.8.2.11 Why Is a Task Suspended When the ANALYZE TABLE Statement Is Executed and Resources Are Insufficient?

#### Question

When the **analyze table** statement is executed using spark-sql, the task is suspended and the information below is displayed. Why?

```
spark-sql> analyze table hivetable2 compute statistics;
Query ID = root_20160716174218_90f55869-000a-40b4-a908-533f63866fed
Total jobs = 1
Launching Job 1 out of 1
```

```
Number of reduce tasks is set to 0 since there's no reduce operator
16/07/20 17:40:56 WARN JobResourceUploader: Hadoop command-line option parsing not performed.
Implement the Tool interface and execute your application with ToolRunner to remedy this.
Starting Job = job_1468982600676_0002, Tracking URL = http://10-120-175-107:8088/proxy/
application_1468982600676_0002/
Kill Command = /opt/client/HDFS/hadoop/bin/hadoop job -kill job_1468982600676_0002
```

## Answer

When the statement is executed, the SQL statement starts the ***analyze table hivetable2 compute statistics*** MapReduce tasks. On the ResourceManager Web UI of Yarn, the task is not executed due to insufficient resources. As a result, the task is suspended.

Figure 21-12 ResourceManager web UI

application	name	type	priority	start time	end time	status	other
application_1468982600676_0002	analyze table hivetable2 compute statistics(Stage-0)	MAPREDUCE	default	Wed Jul 20 17:40:56 +0800 2016	N/A	ACCEPTED UNDEFINED	0 0 0
application_1468982600676_0002	SparkSQL::192.168.169.84	SPARK	default	Wed Jul 20 17:40:56 +0800 2016	N/A	RUNNING UNDEFINED	3 3 4096

You are advised to add ***noscan*** when running the ***analyze table*** statement. The function of this statement is the same as that of the ***analyze table hivetable2 compute statistics*** statement. The command is as follows:

```
spark-sql> analyze table hivetable2 compute statistics noscan
```

This command does not start MapReduce tasks and does not occupy Yarn resources. Therefore, the tasks can be executed.

### 21.8.2.12 If I Access a parquet Table on Which I Do not Have Permission, Why a Job Is Run Before "Missing Privileges" Is Displayed?

#### Question

If I access a parquet table on which I do not have permission, why a job is run before "Missing Privileges" is displayed?

#### Answer

The execution sequence of Spark SQL statement parse the table in the statement first, then obtain the metadata in the table, and finally check the permission.

The metadata of a parquet table contains the Split information (which is read by HDFS API) about files. If the table contains many files, the HDFS API reads data in serial mode, in which degrades the performance. If the number of files in the table exceeds the threshold *spark.sql.sources.parallelSplitDiscovery.threshold*, a job will be generated to use Executor to read the data in parallel mode.

The permission authentication is executed after the metadata is obtained. Therefore, when the number of files in the table exceeds the threshold, a job is run before the permission authentication error message **Missing Privileges**.

### 21.8.2.13 Why Do I Fail to Modify MetaData by Running the Hive Command?

#### Question

When do I fail to modify the metadata in the datasource and Spark on HBase table by running the Hive command?

#### Answer

The current Spark version does not support modifying the metadata in the datasource and Spark on HBase tables by running the Hive command.

### 21.8.2.14 Why Is "RejectedExecutionException" Displayed When I Exit Spark SQL?

#### Question

After successfully running Spark tasks with large data volume, for example, 2-TB TPCDS test suite, why is the abnormal stack information "**RejectedExecutionException**" displayed sometimes? The log is as follows:

```
16/07/16 10:19:56 ERROR TransportResponseHandler: Still have 2 requests outstanding when connection from linux-192/10.1.1.5:59250 is closed
java.util.concurrent.RejectedExecutionException: Task scala.concurrent.impl.CallbackRunnable@5fc1ab rejected from java.util.concurrent.ThreadPoolExecutor@52fa7e19[Terminated, pool size = 0, active threads = 0, queued tasks = 0, completed tasks = 3025]
```

#### Answer

When Spark SQL is closed, the application and the message channel are closed. If there are unprocessed messages, the connection should be closed to rectify the exception. If the thread pool inside Scala is closed, the abnormal stack information "RejectedExecutionException" is displayed. This abnormal stack information will not be displayed if the thread pool inside Scala is not closed.

The error occurs when the application is successfully run and closed. Therefore, the error will not affect the services.

### 21.8.2.15 How Do I Do If I Incidentally Kill the JDBCServer Process During Health Check?

#### Question

In the health check solution, when the number of concurrently executed statements reaches the upper limit of the thread pool, the health check command fails to run. As a result, the health check program times out and the Spark JDBCServer process is killed.

#### Answer

Currently, JDBCServer has two thread pools **HiveServer2-Handler-Pool** and **HiveServer2-Background-Pool**. HiveServer2-Handler-Pool is used to process session connections, and HiveServer2-Background-Pool is used to execute SQL statements.

In the current health check mechanism, a session connection is created and the health check command **HEALTHCHECK** is executed in the thread where the session is located to determine the health status of Spark JDBCServer. Therefore, HiveServer2-Handler-Pool must reserve a thread to process the health check session connection and execute the health check command, otherwise, the health check session cannot be established or the health check command cannot be executed. As a result, Spark JDBCServer is regarded as unhealthy and then killed. That is, if the number of thread pools of HiveServer2-Handler-Pool is 100, a maximum of 99 sessions can be connected.

### 21.8.2.16 Why No Result Is found When 2016-6-30 Is Set in the Date Field as the Filter Condition?

#### Question

Why no result is found when 2016-6-30 is set in the date field as the filter condition?

As shown in the following figure, `trx_dte_par` in the `select count (*) from trxfintrx2012 a where trx_dte_par='2016-6-30'` statement is a date field. However, no search result is found when the filter condition is where `trx_dte_par='2016-6-30'`. Search results are found only when the filter condition is where `trx_dte_par='2016-06-30'`.

Figure 21-13 Example

```
0: jdbc:hive2://ha-cluster/default> select count(*)
0: jdbc:hive2://ha-cluster/default>   from TRXFINTRX2012 a
0: jdbc:hive2://ha-cluster/default>   where trx_dte_par = '2016-6-30';
+-----+
| _c0   |
+-----+
| 0     |
+-----+
1 row selected (0.498 seconds)
0: jdbc:hive2://ha-cluster/default> select count(*)
0: jdbc:hive2://ha-cluster/default>   from TRXFINTRX2012 a
0: jdbc:hive2://ha-cluster/default>   where trx_dte_par = '2016-06-30';
+-----+
| _c0   |
+-----+
| 8520808 |
+-----+
1 row selected (15.788 seconds)
```

#### Answer

If a data string of the date type is present in Spark SQL statements, the Spark SQL will search the matching character string without checking the date format. In this case, if the date format in the SQL statement is incorrect, the query will fail. For example, if the data format is `yyyy-mm-dd`, then no search results matching `'2016-6-30'` will be found.

### 21.8.2.17 Why Is the "Code of method ... grows beyond 64 KB" Error Message Displayed When I Run Complex SQL Statements?

#### Question

When I run a complex SQL statement, for example, SQL statements with multiple layers of nesting statements and a single layer statement contains a large number

of logic clauses such as case when, an error message indicating that the code of a certain method exceeds 64 KB is displayed. The log is as follows:

```
java.util.concurrent.ExecutionException: java.lang.Exception: failed to compile:
org.codehaus.janino.JaninoRuntimeException: Code of method "(Lorg/apache/spark/sql/catalyst/expressions/
GeneratedClass$SpecificUnsafeProjection;Lorg/apache/spark/sql/catalyst/InternalRow;)V" of class
"org.apache.spark.sql.catalyst.expressions.GeneratedClass$SpecificUnsafeProjection" grows beyond 64 KB
```

## Answer

If Project Tungsten is enabled, Spark will use codegen method to generate Java code for part of execution plan. However, each function in Java code to be compiled by JDK must be less than 64 KB. If complex SQL statements are run, the function in the Java code generated by codegen may exceed 64 KB, causing compilation failure.

To solve the problem, go to the **spark-defaults.conf** file on the client and set the **spark.sql.codegen.wholeStage** parameter to **false** to disable Project Tungsten.

### 21.8.2.18 Why Is Memory Insufficient if 10 Terabytes of TPCDS Test Suites Are Consecutively Run in Beeline/JDBCServer Mode?

#### Question

When the driver memory is set to 10 GB and the 10 TB TPCDS test suites are continuously run in Beeline/JDBCServer mode, SQL statements fail to be executed due to insufficient driver memory. Why?

#### Answer

By default, 1000 UI data records of jobs and stages are reserved in the memory.

The function of overflowing UI data to disks has been added to optimize large clusters. The overflow condition is that the size of UI data in each stage reaches the minimum threshold 5 MB. If the number of tasks in each stage is small, the size of UI data in the stage may not reach the threshold. As a result, the UI data in the stage is cached in the memory until the number of UI data records reaches the upper limit (1000 by default). Only then the old UI data is cleared from the memory.

Therefore, before the old UI data is cleared, the UI data occupies a large amount of memory. As a result, the driver memory is insufficient when 10 terabytes of TPCDS test suites are executed.

Workaround:

- Set **spark.ui.retainedJobs** and **spark.ui.retainedStages** based on service requirements to specify the number of UI data records of jobs and stages to be reserved. For details, see [Table 21-15](#) in [Common Parameters](#).
- If a large amount of UI data of jobs and stages needs to be reserved, increase the memory of the driver by setting the **spark.driver.memory** parameter. For details, see [Table 21-12](#) in [Common Parameters](#).

## 21.8.2.19 Why Functions Cannot Be Used When Different JDBC Servers Are Connected?

### Question

Scenario 1:

I run the **add jar** command to create permanent functions. When Beeline connects to different JDBC Servers or the JDBCServer is restarted, I need to run the **add jar** command again.

Figure 21-14 Error information in Scenario 1

```
0: jdbc:hive2://192.168.91.247:23040/default> create function al as '
-----+-----+
| result |
-----+-----+
no rows selected (0.222 seconds)
0: jdbc:hive2://192.168.91.247:23040/default> SELECT test.al(array(1, 2, 3), array(2));
-----+-----+
| _col |
-----+-----+
| true |
-----+-----+
1 row selected (8.282 seconds)
0: jdbc:hive2://192.168.91.247:23040/default> closing: 0: jdbc:hive2://192.168.91.247:24002,192.168.154.81:24002,192.168.8.27:24002;serviceDiscoveryMode=zookee
p=auth-conf;auth=KERBEROS;principal=spark/hadoop.hadoop.com@HADOOP.COM;
100-106-121-140:/opt/hadoopclient # ./spark-beeline
it's running the fl spark-beeline, it calls /opt/hadoopclient/spark/spark/bin/beeline
and helps to connect to the JDBCServer automatically
connecting to jdbc:hive2://192.168.91.247:24002,192.168.154.81:24002,192.168.8.27:24002;serviceDiscoveryMode=zookeeper;zookeeperNamespace=sparkthriftserver;sas
dooop.hadoop.com@HADOOP.COM;
2017-06-15 08:17:55.495 | WARN | Thread-2 | TGT refresh thread time adjusted from : Thu Jun 15 05:59:42 GMT+08:00 2017 to : Thu Jun 15 08:18:55 GMT+08:00 2017
fresh interval (60 seconds) from now, | org.apache.zookeeper.Login$1.run(Login.java:177)
2017-06-15 08:17:56.743 | WARN | main | unable to load native-hadoop library for your platform... using builtin-java classes where applicable | org.apache.had
ader.java:62)
2017-06-15 08:17:56.773 | WARN | TGT Renewer for sparkuser@HADOOP.COM | Exception encountered while running the renewal command. Aborting renew thread. ExitCo
d requested option while renewing credentials
| org.apache.hadoop.security.UserGroupInformation$1.run(UserGroupInformation.java:946)
connected to: spark sql (version)
Driver: Hive JDBC (version 1.2.1.spark)
Transaction isolation: TRANSACTION_REPEATABLE_READ
Beeline version 1.2.1.spark by Apache hive
[INFO] unable to bind key for unsupported operation: backward-delete-word
[INFO] unable to bind key for unsupported operation: backward-delete-word
[INFO] unable to bind key for unsupported operation: down-history
[INFO] unable to bind key for unsupported operation: up-history
[INFO] unable to bind key for unsupported operation: up-history
[INFO] unable to bind key for unsupported operation: down-history
[INFO] unable to bind key for unsupported operation: up-history
[INFO] unable to bind key for unsupported operation: up-history
[INFO] unable to bind key for unsupported operation: down-history
[INFO] unable to bind key for unsupported operation: up-history
[INFO] unable to bind key for unsupported operation: down-history
[INFO] unable to bind key for unsupported operation: up-history
0: jdbc:hive2://192.168.8.27:23040/default> SELECT test.al(array(1, 2, 3), array(2));
Error: org.apache.spark.SPARKException: unable to load UDF class (state=,code=0)
0: jdbc:hive2://192.168.8.27:23040/default> set role admin;
-----+-----+
| key | value |
-----+-----+
| role admin |
-----+-----+
1 row selected (0.465 seconds)
0: jdbc:hive2://192.168.8.27:23040/default> add jar /home/smartcare-udf-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar;
-----+-----+
| result |
-----+-----+
| 0 |
-----+-----+
```

Scenario 2:

The functions can be queried by running the **show functions** command, but these functions cannot be used. This is because JAR files in the corresponding path do not exist on the connected JDBC node. After the JAR files are added, the query succeeds.



Figure 21-15 Error information in scenario 2

```

-----+-----+
| function                                     |
|-----+-----+
| stddev_pop                                  |
| stddev_samp                                  |
| str_to_map                                    |
| string  |
| struct  |
| substr  |
| substr_index                                 |
| sum   |
| tan   |
| test.a1 (highlighted)                       |
| timestamp                                    |
| tinyint                                       |
| to_date                                       |
| to_unix_timestamp                             |
| to_utc_timestamp                             |
| translate                                     |
| trim   |
| trunc  |
| ucase  |
| unbase64                                     |
| unhex  |
| unix_timestamp                               |
| upper  |
| var_pop                                       |
| var_samp                                       |
| variance                                      |
| weekofyear                                   |
| when   |
| window                                       |
| xpath  |
+-----+-----+
0: jdbc:hive2://192.168.8.27:22550/default> use test;
+-----+-----+
| Result |
+-----+-----+
No rows selected (0.038 seconds)
0: jdbc:hive2://192.168.8.27:22550/default> SELECT test.a1(array(1, 2, 3), array(2));
Error: org.apache.spark.sql.AnalysisException: Undefined function: 'test.a1'. This function is neither a registered temporary function nor a permanent function.
7 (state=code=0)
0: jdbc:hive2://192.168.8.27:22550/default> show functions;
-----+-----+
| function                                     |
|-----+-----+

```

## Answer

### Scenario 1:

The **addjar** statement loads the jar only to the jarClassLoader of the currently connected JDBCServer. Different JDBCServer do not share the jarClassLoader. After JDBCServer restarts, new jarClassLoader is created. So the **addjar** statement needs to be run again.

You can add a JAR file in either of the following ways: Add a JAR file when starting Spark SQL, for example, by running **spark-sql --jars /opt/test/two\_udfs.jar**. Add a JAR file after Spark SQL is started, for example, by running **add jar /opt/test/two\_udfs.jar**. The path specified by **add jar** can be a local or an HDFS path.

### Scenario 2:

The **show functions** command obtains all functions in the current database from the external catalog. When a function is used in SQL, JDBCServer loads the JAR file corresponding to the function.

If the JAR file does not exist, the function cannot be used. In this case, run the **add jar** command again.

## 21.8.2.20 Why Does an Exception Occur When I Drop Functions Created Using the Add Jar Statement?

### Question

- Question 1  
Why can I successfully drop functions without the drop function permission?  
The specific operations are as follows:
  - a. On FusionInsight Manager, I added user **user1** and granted the user the admin permission.

```
set role admin;add jar /home/smartcare-udf-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar;create database db4;use db4;create function f11 as 'com.huaweixxx.smartcare.dac.hive.udf.UDFArrayGreaterEqual';create function f12 as 'com.huaweixxx.smartcare.dac.hive.udf.UDFArrayGreaterEqual';
```

- b. Then I canceled the admin permission:  
drop function db4.f11;

The result shows that the drop operation is successful.

**Figure 21-16** Command output of the drop function command

```
source /opt/$clientPath/bigdata_env;/opt/$clientPath/Spark2x/spark/bin/beeline -u 'jdbc:hive2://10.90.46.60:24002,10.90.46.61:24002,10.90.46.62:24002;serviceDiscoveryMode=zooKeeper;zooKeeperNamespace=sparkthriftserver2x;sslQop=auth-conf;auth=KERBEROS;principal=spark2x/hadoop.hadoop.com@HA DOOP.COM;' -e "drop function db4.f11;"
```

- Question 2

After the preceding operation, I ran the **show function** command and the command output indicates that the function still exists. The specific operations are as follows:

- a. On FusionInsight Manager, I added user **user1** and granted the user the admin permission. Then I ran the following commands in spark-beeline:  
set role admin;create database db2;use db2;add jar /home/smartcare-udf-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar;create function f11 as 'com.huaweixxx.smartcare.dac.hive.udf.UDFArrayGreaterEqual';create function f12 as 'com.huaweixxx.smartcare.dac.hive.udf.UDFArrayGreaterEqual';

- b. I exited and re-logged in to spark-beeline and ran the following command:  
set role admin;use db2;drop function db2.f11;

- c. I exited and re-logged in to spark-beeline and ran the following command:  
use db2;show functions;

The result shows that the dropped function still exists.

**Figure 21-17** Output of the show functions command

```
| datediff | | |
| day | | |
| dayofmonth | | |
| dayofyear | | |
| db2.f11 | | |
| db2.f12 | | |
| decimal | | |
| decode | | |
```

## Answer

- Root cause:

The root cause is that, in multi-active instance or multi-tenant mode, the function created using the **add jar** command in spark-beeline is invisible to JDBCServer instances. When you run the **drop function** command, if the JDBCServer instance connected by the session is not the JDBCServer instance that creates the function, the function cannot be found in the session. In addition, the default value of **hive.exec.drop.ignorenonexistent** in Hive is **true**. Therefore, if the function does not exist, no exception is reported when the function deletion operation is performed. As a result, no exception is

reported when you delete a non-existing function and perform drop operation even though you do not have the drop function permission. When you run the **show function** command after restarting the session and connecting to the JDBCServer instance that creates the function, the command output indicates that the function still exists. This problem is inherited from the Hive community.

- Solution:  
Before you run the **drop function** command, run the **add jar** command. In this way, the drop operation succeeds only when you are granted the drop function permission, and the dropped function will not be displayed if you run the **show function** command.

### 21.8.2.21 Why Does Spark2x Have No Access to DataSource Tables Created by Spark1.5?

#### Question

When Spark2x accesses the DataSource table created by Spark1.5, a message is displayed indicating that schema information cannot be obtained. As a result, the table cannot be accessed. Why?

#### Answer

- Cause analysis:  
This is because the formats of the DataSource table information stored in Spark2x and Spark1.5 are inconsistent. Spark 1.5 divides schema information into multiple parts and uses **path.park.0** as the key for storage. Spark 1.5 reads information from each part and reassembles the information into complete one. Spark2x directly uses the corresponding key to obtain the corresponding information. In this case, when Spark2x reads the DataSource table created by Spark1.5, the information corresponding to the key cannot be read. As a result, the DataSource table information fails to be parsed.  
When processing Hive tables, Spark2x and Spark1.5 use the same storage mode. Therefore, Spark2x can directly read tables created by Spark1.5.
- Workaround:  
In Spark2x, create a foreign table to point to the actual data in the Spark1.5 table. In this way, the DataSource table created by Spark1.5 can be read in Spark2x. In addition, after Spark1.5 updates data, Spark2x can detect the change. The reverse is also true. In this way, Spark2x can access the DataSource table created by Spark1.5.

### 21.8.2.22 Why Does Spark-beeline Fail to Run and Error Message "Failed to create ThriftService instance" Is Displayed?

#### Question

Why does "Failed to create ThriftService instance" occur when spark beeline fails to run?

Beeline logs are as follows:

```
Error: Failed to create ThriftService instance (state=,code=0)
Beeline version 1.2.1.spark by Apache Hive
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: backward-delete-word
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: backward-delete-word
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: down-history
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: up-history
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: up-history
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: down-history
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: up-history
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: down-history
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: up-history
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: down-history
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: up-history
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: down-history
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: up-history
[INFO] Unable to bind key for unsupported operation: down-history
beeline>
```

In addition, the "Timed out waiting for client to connect" error log is generated on the JDBCServer. The details are as follows:

```
2017-07-12 17:35:11,284 | INFO | [main] | Will try to open client transport with JDBC Uri:
jdbc:hive2://192.168.101.97:23040/default;principal=spark/hadoop.<System domain name>@<System
domain name>;healthcheck=true;saslQop=auth-conf;auth=KERBEROS;user.principal=spark/hadoop.<System
domain name>@<System domain name>;user.keytab=${BIGDATA_HOME}/FusionInsight_HD_xxx/install/
FusionInsight-Spark-*/keytab/spark/JDBCServer/spark.keytab |
org.apache.hive.jdbc.HiveConnection.openTransport(HiveConnection.java:317)
2017-07-12 17:35:11,326 | INFO | [HiveServer2-Handler-Pool: Thread-92] | Client protocol version:
HIVE_CLI_SERVICE_PROTOCOL_V8 |
org.apache.proxy.service.ThriftCLIProxyService.OpenSession(ThriftCLIProxyService.java:554)
2017-07-12 17:35:49,790 | ERROR | [HiveServer2-Handler-Pool: Thread-113] | Timed out waiting for client
to connect.
Possible reasons include network issues, errors in remote driver or the cluster has no available resources, etc.
Please check YARN or Spark driver's logs for further information. |
org.apache.proxy.service.client.SparkClientImpl.<init>(SparkClientImpl.java:90)
java.util.concurrent.ExecutionException: java.util.concurrent.TimeoutException: Timed out waiting for
client connection.
at io.netty.util.concurrent.AbstractFuture.get(AbstractFuture.java:37)
at org.apache.proxy.service.client.SparkClientImpl.<init>(SparkClientImpl.java:87)
at org.apache.proxy.service.client.SparkClientFactory.createClient(SparkClientFactory.java:79)
at org.apache.proxy.service.SparkClientManager.createSparkClient(SparkClientManager.java:145)
at org.apache.proxy.service.SparkClientManager.createThriftServerInstance(SparkClientManager.java:160)
at org.apache.proxy.service.ThriftServiceManager.getOrCreateThriftServer(ThriftServiceManager.java:182)
at org.apache.proxy.service.ThriftCLIProxyService.OpenSession(ThriftCLIProxyService.java:596)
at org.apache.hive.service.cli.thrift.TCLIService$Processor$OpenSession.getResult(TCLIService.java:1257)
at org.apache.hive.service.cli.thrift.TCLIService$Processor$OpenSession.getResult(TCLIService.java:1242)
at org.apache.thrift.ProcessFunction.process(ProcessFunction.java:39)
at org.apache.thrift.TBaseProcessor.process(TBaseProcessor.java:39)
at org.apache.hadoop.hive.thrift.HadoopThriftAuthBridge$Server
$TUGIAssumingProcessor.process(HadoopThriftAuthBridge.java:696)
at org.apache.thrift.server.TThreadPoolServer$WorkerProcess.run(TThreadPoolServer.java:286)
at java.util.concurrent.ThreadPoolExecutor.runWorker(ThreadPoolExecutor.java:1142)
at java.util.concurrent.ThreadPoolExecutor$Worker.run(ThreadPoolExecutor.java:617)
at java.lang.Thread.run(Thread.java:748)
Caused by: java.util.concurrent.TimeoutException: Timed out waiting for client connection.
```

## Answer

This problem occurs when the network is unstable. When a timed-out exception occurs in beeline, Spark does not attempt to reconnect to beeline.

### Solution

Restart spark-beeline for reconnection.

## 21.8.2.23 Why Cannot I Query Newly Inserted Data in an ORC Hive Table Using Spark SQL?

### Question

Why cannot I query newly inserted data in an ORC Hive table using Spark SQL? This problem occurs in the following scenarios:

- For partitioned tables and non-partitioned tables, after data is inserted on the Hive client, the latest inserted data cannot be queried using Spark SQL.
- After data is inserted into a partitioned table using Spark SQL, if the partition information remains unchanged, the newly inserted data cannot be queried using Spark SQL.

### Answer

To improve Spark performance, ORC metadata is cached. When the ORC table is updated by Hive or another means, the cached metadata remains unchanged, resulting in Spark SQL failing to query the newly inserted data.

For an ORC Hive partition table, if the partition information remains unchanged after data is inserted, the cached metadata is not updated. As a result, the newly inserted data cannot be queried by Spark SQL.

#### Solution

1. To solve the query problem, update metadata before starting a Spark SQL query.

```
REFRESH TABLE table_name;
```

*table\_name* indicates the name of the table to be updated. The table must exist. Otherwise, an error is reported.

When the query statement is executed, the latest inserted data can be obtained.

2. Run the following command to disable Spark optimization when using Spark:  
**set spark.sql.hive.convertMetastoreOrc=false;**

## 21.8.3 Spark Streaming

### 21.8.3.1 Same DAG Log Is Recorded Twice for a Streaming Task

#### Question

I use Spark Streaming to run the following command:

```
spark-submit -master yarn-client --conf spark.logLineage=true --jars $SPARK_HOME/jars/streamingClient/kafka-clients-0.8.2.1.jar,$SPARK_HOME/jars/streamingClient/kafka_2.11-0.8.2.1.jar,$SPARK_HOME/jars/streamingClient/spark-streaming-kafka-0-8_2.11-2.1.0.jar --class com.huaweixxx.bigdata.spark.examples.FemaleInfoCollectionPrint /opt/female/SparkStreamingJavaExample-1.0.jar <checkpoint> <batchTime> <windowTime> <topics> <brokers>
```

When there is no Kafka data input, the directed acyclic graph (DAG) of RDD displayed in the log is printed twice in a batch. The log is as follows:

```

-----
Time: 1491447950000 ms
-----
17/04/06 11:06:00 INFO SparkContext: RDD's recursive dependencies:
(2) MapPartitionsRDD[49] at filter at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:111 []
  | MapPartitionsRDD[48] at reduceByKeyAndWindow at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:98 []
  | CoGroupedRDD[47] at reduceByKeyAndWindow at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:98 []
  | MapPartitionsRDD[38] at reduceByKeyAndWindow at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:98 []
  |   CachedPartitions: 2; MemorySize: 8.0 B; ExternalBlockStoreSize: 0.0 B; DiskSize: 0.0 B
  | ReliableCheckpointRDD[40] at print at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:123 []
  | ShuffledRDD[36] at reduceByKeyAndWindow at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:98 []
  |   CachedPartitions: 2; MemorySize: 8.0 B; ExternalBlockStoreSize: 0.0 B; DiskSize: 0.0 B
+- (5) MapPartitionsRDD[35] at map at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:81 []
  | MapPartitionsRDD[34] at filter at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:81 []
  | MapPartitionsRDD[33] at map at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:72 []
  | MapPartitionsRDD[32] at map at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:63 []
  | KafkaRDD[31] at createDirectStream at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:63 []
  | ShuffledRDD[46] at reduceByKeyAndWindow at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:98 []
+- (5) MapPartitionsRDD[45] at map at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:81 []
  | MapPartitionsRDD[44] at filter at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:81 []
  | MapPartitionsRDD[43] at map at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:72 []
  | MapPartitionsRDD[42] at map at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:63 []
  | KafkaRDD[41] at createDirectStream at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:63 []
17/04/06 11:06:00 INFO SparkContext: RDD's recursive dependencies: (2) MapPartitionsRDD[48] at
reduceByKeyAndWindow at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:98 [Memory Serialized 1x Replicated]
  |   CachedPartitions: 1; MemorySize: 4.0 B; ExternalBlockStoreSize: 0.0 B; DiskSize: 0.0 B
  | CoGroupedRDD[47] at reduceByKeyAndWindow at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:98 [Memory
Serialized 1x Replicated]
  | MapPartitionsRDD[38] at reduceByKeyAndWindow at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:98 [Memory
Serialized 1x Replicated]
  |   CachedPartitions: 2; MemorySize: 8.0 B; ExternalBlockStoreSize: 0.0 B; DiskSize: 0.0 B
  | ReliableCheckpointRDD[40] at print at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:123 [Memory Serialized 1x
Replicated]
  | ShuffledRDD[36] at reduceByKeyAndWindow at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:98 [Memory Serialized
1x Replicated]
  |   CachedPartitions: 2; MemorySize: 8.0 B; ExternalBlockStoreSize: 0.0 B; DiskSize: 0.0 B
+- (5) MapPartitionsRDD[35] at map at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:81 [Memory Serialized 1x
Replicated]
  | MapPartitionsRDD[34] at filter at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:81 [Memory Serialized 1x Replicated]
  | MapPartitionsRDD[33] at map at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:72 [Memory Serialized 1x Replicated]
  | MapPartitionsRDD[32] at map at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:63 [Memory Serialized 1x Replicated]
  | KafkaRDD[31] at createDirectStream at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:63 [Memory Serialized 1x
Replicated]
  | ShuffledRDD[46] at reduceByKeyAndWindow at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:98 [Memory Serialized
1x Replicated]
  |   CachedPartitions: 1; MemorySize: 4.0 B; ExternalBlockStoreSize: 0.0 B; DiskSize: 0.0 B
+- (5) MapPartitionsRDD[45] at map at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:81 [Memory Serialized 1x
Replicated]
  | MapPartitionsRDD[44] at filter at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:81 [Memory Serialized 1x Replicated]
  | MapPartitionsRDD[43] at map at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:72 [Memory Serialized 1x Replicated]
  | MapPartitionsRDD[42] at map at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:63 [Memory Serialized 1x Replicated]
  | KafkaRDD[41] at createDirectStream at FemaleInfoCollectionPrint.java:63 [Memory Serialized 1x
Replicated]
-----
Time: 1491447960000 ms
-----

```

## Answer

In this program, the print operator in DStream is used to display the result. This operator calls the take operator in RDD to implement bottom-layer calculation.

The take operator triggers calculation for multiple times by partition.

In this problem, due to the shuffle operation, the take operator has two partitions by default. Spark Streaming first calculates the first partition. But because there is

no data input, the number of obtained results is less than 10. Then the second calculation is triggered. Therefore, the DAG of RDD is printed twice.

To resolve this issue, change the print operator to `foreach(collect)` in the code.

### 21.8.3.2 What Can I Do If Spark Streaming Tasks Are Blocked?

#### Question

After a Spark Streaming task is run and data is input, no processing result is displayed. Open the web page to view the Spark job execution status. The following figure shows that two jobs are waiting to be executed but cannot be executed successfully.

**Figure 21-18 Active Jobs**

Active Jobs (2)

Job Id	Description	Submitted	Duration	Stages: Succeeded/Total
3	<a href="#">print at test2StreamFromKafka.scala:31</a>	2015/05/25 18:28:55	63.7 h	0/3
2	<a href="#">start at test2StreamFromKafka.scala:34</a>	2015/05/25 18:28:55	63.7 h	0/1

Check the completed jobs. Only two jobs are found, indicating that Spark Streaming does not trigger data computing tasks. (By default, Spark Streaming has two jobs that attempt to run. See the figure below.)

**Figure 21-19 Completed Jobs**

Completed Jobs (2)

Job Id	Description	Submitted	Duration	Stages: Succeeded/Total
1	<a href="#">print at test2StreamFromKafka.scala:31</a>	2015/05/25 18:28:55	0.7 s	2/2 (1 skipped)
0	<a href="#">start at test2StreamFromKafka.scala:34</a>	2015/05/25 18:28:54	1 s	2/2

#### Answer

After fault locating, it is found that the number of computing cores of Spark Streaming is less than the number of receivers. As a result, after some receivers are started, no resources are available to run computing tasks. Therefore, the first task keeps waiting and subsequent tasks keep queuing. [Figure 21-18](#) is an example of two queuing tasks.

To address this problem, it is advised to check whether the number of Spark cores is greater than the number of receivers when two tasks are queuing.

#### NOTE

Receiver is a permanent Spark job in Spark Streaming. It is common for Spark, but its life cycle is the same as that of a Spark Streaming task and occupies one computing core.

Pay attention to the relationship between the number of cores and the number of receivers in scenarios where default configurations are often used, such as debugging and testing.

### 21.8.3.3 What Should I Pay Attention to When Optimizing Spark Streaming Task Parameters?

#### Question

When Spark Streaming tasks are running, the data processing performance does not improve significantly as the number of executors increases. What should I pay attention to if I perform parameter optimization?

#### Answer

When the number of executor cores is 1, comply with the following rules to optimize Spark Streaming running parameters:

- The Spark task processing speed is related to the number of partitions in Kafka. When the number of partitions is less than the specified number of executors, the number of actually used executors is the same as the number of partitions, and other executors will be idle. Therefore, the number of executors must be less than or equal to the number of partitions.
- When data skew occurs on different partitions of Kafka, the executor corresponding to the partition with a large amount of data touches the glass ceiling of data processing. Therefore, when the Producer program is executed, data is sent to each partition on average to improve the processing speed.
- When partition data is evenly distributed, increasing the number of partitions and executors will improve the Spark processing speed. (When the number of partitions is the same as that of executors, the processing speed is the fastest.)
- When partition data is evenly distributed, ensure that the number of partitions is an integer multiple of the number of executors for proper allocation of resources.

### 21.8.3.4 Why Does the Spark Streaming Application Fail to Be Submitted After the Token Validity Period Expires?

#### Question

Change the validity period of the Kerberos ticket and HDFS token to 5 minutes, set **dfs.namenode.delegation.token.renew-interval** to a value less than 60 seconds, and submit the Spark Streaming application. If the token expires, the error message below is displayed, and the application exits. Why?

```
token (HDFS_DELEGATION_TOKEN token 17410 for spark2x) is expired
```

#### Answer

- Possible causes:  
The credential refresh thread of the ApplicationMaster process uploads the updated credential file to the HDFS based on the *token renew period multiplied by 0.75*.  
In the executor process, the credential refresh thread obtains the updated credential file from the HDFS based on the time ratio of the *token renewal*



*period multiplied by 0.8* to update the token in UserGroupInformation, preventing the token from being invalid.

When the credential refresh thread of the executor process detects that the current time is later than the credential file update time (*token renew period x 0.8*), it waits for 1 minute and then obtains the latest credential file from the HDFS to ensure that the AM has stored the updated credential file in the HDFS.

When the value of **dfs.namenode.delegation.token.renew-interval** is less than 60 seconds, the started executor detects that the current time is later than the time when the credential file is updated. One minute later, the executor obtains the latest credential file from the HDFS. However, the token is already invalid, and the task fails to be executed. Then, other executor processes retry within 1 minute. The task also fails to run on other executors. As a result, the executors that fail to run are added to the blacklist. If no executors are available, the application exits.

- Solution:

In the Spark application scenario, set **dfs.namenode.delegation.token.renew-interval** to a value greater than 80 seconds. For details about the **dfs.namenode.delegation.token.renew-interval** parameter, see [Table 21-84](#).

**Table 21-84** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
dfs.namenode.delegation.token.renew-interval	This parameter is a server parameter. It specifies the maximum lifetime to renew a token. Unit: milliseconds.	86400000

### 21.8.3.5 Why does Spark Streaming Application Fail to Restart from Checkpoint When It Creates an Input Stream Without Output Logic?

#### Question

Spark Streaming application creates one input stream without output logic. The application fails to restart from checkpoint and an error will be shown like below:

```
17/04/24 10:13:57 ERROR Utils: Exception encountered
java.lang.NullPointerException
at org.apache.spark.streaming.dstream.DStreamCheckpointData$$anonfun$writeObject$1.apply$mcV$sp(DStreamCheckpointData.scala:125)
at org.apache.spark.streaming.dstream.DStreamCheckpointData$$anonfun$writeObject$1.apply(DStreamCheckpointData.scala:123)
at org.apache.spark.streaming.dstream.DStreamCheckpointData$$anonfun$writeObject$1.apply(DStreamCheckpointData.scala:123)
at org.apache.spark.util.Utils$.tryOrIOException(Utils.scala:1195)
at
org.apache.spark.streaming.dstream.DStreamCheckpointData.writeObject(DStreamCheckpointData.scala:123)
at sun.reflect.NativeMethodAccessorImpl.invoke0(Native Method)
at sun.reflect.NativeMethodAccessorImpl.invoke(NativeMethodAccessorImpl.java:62)
```

```
at sun.reflect.DelegatingMethodAccessorImpl.invoke(DelegatingMethodAccessorImpl.java:43)
at java.lang.reflect.Method.invoke(Method.java:498)
at java.io.ObjectStreamClass.invokeWriteObject(ObjectStreamClass.java:1028)
at java.io.ObjectOutputStream.writeSerialData(ObjectOutputStream.java:1496)
at java.io.ObjectOutputStream.writeOrdinaryObject(ObjectOutputStream.java:1432)
at java.io.ObjectOutputStream.writeObject0(ObjectOutputStream.java:1178)
at java.io.ObjectOutputStream.defaultWriteFields(ObjectOutputStream.java:1548)
at java.io.ObjectOutputStream.defaultWriteObject(ObjectOutputStream.java:441)
at org.apache.spark.streaming.dstream.DStream$$anonfun$writeObject$1.apply$mcV$sp(DStream.scala:515)
at org.apache.spark.streaming.dstream.DStream$$anonfun$writeObject$1.apply(DStream.scala:510)
at org.apache.spark.streaming.dstream.DStream$$anonfun$writeObject$1.apply(DStream.scala:510)
at org.apache.spark.util.Utils$.tryOrIOException(Utils.scala:1195)
at org.apache.spark.streaming.dstream.DStream.writeObject(DStream.scala:510)
at sun.reflect.NativeMethodAccessorImpl.invoke0(Native Method)
at sun.reflect.NativeMethodAccessorImpl.invoke(NativeMethodAccessorImpl.java:62)
at sun.reflect.DelegatingMethodAccessorImpl.invoke(DelegatingMethodAccessorImpl.java:43)
at java.lang.reflect.Method.invoke(Method.java:498)
at java.io.ObjectStreamClass.invokeWriteObject(ObjectStreamClass.java:1028)
at java.io.ObjectOutputStream.writeSerialData(ObjectOutputStream.java:1496)
at java.io.ObjectOutputStream.writeOrdinaryObject(ObjectOutputStream.java:1432)
at java.io.ObjectOutputStream.writeObject0(ObjectOutputStream.java:1178)
at java.io.ObjectOutputStream.writeArray(ObjectOutputStream.java:1378)
at java.io.ObjectOutputStream.writeObject0(ObjectOutputStream.java:1174)
at java.io.ObjectOutputStream.defaultWriteFields(ObjectOutputStream.java:1548)
at java.io.ObjectOutputStream.writeSerialData(ObjectOutputStream.java:1509)
at java.io.ObjectOutputStream.writeOrdinaryObject(ObjectOutputStream.java:1432)
at java.io.ObjectOutputStream.writeObject0(ObjectOutputStream.java:1178)
at java.io.ObjectOutputStream.defaultWriteFields(ObjectOutputStream.java:1548)
at java.io.ObjectOutputStream.defaultWriteObject(ObjectOutputStream.java:441)
at org.apache.spark.streaming.DStreamGraph$$anonfun$writeObject$1.apply$mcV$sp(DStreamGraph.scala:191)
at org.apache.spark.streaming.DStreamGraph$$anonfun$writeObject$1.apply(DStreamGraph.scala:186)
at org.apache.spark.streaming.DStreamGraph$$anonfun$writeObject$1.apply(DStreamGraph.scala:186)
at org.apache.spark.util.Utils$.tryOrIOException(Utils.scala:1195)
at org.apache.spark.streaming.DStreamGraph.writeObject(DStreamGraph.scala:186)
at sun.reflect.NativeMethodAccessorImpl.invoke0(Native Method)
at sun.reflect.NativeMethodAccessorImpl.invoke(NativeMethodAccessorImpl.java:62)
at sun.reflect.DelegatingMethodAccessorImpl.invoke(DelegatingMethodAccessorImpl.java:43)
at java.lang.reflect.Method.invoke(Method.java:498)
at java.io.ObjectStreamClass.invokeWriteObject(ObjectStreamClass.java:1028)
at java.io.ObjectOutputStream.writeSerialData(ObjectOutputStream.java:1496)
at java.io.ObjectOutputStream.writeOrdinaryObject(ObjectOutputStream.java:1432)
at java.io.ObjectOutputStream.writeObject0(ObjectOutputStream.java:1178)
at java.io.ObjectOutputStream.defaultWriteFields(ObjectOutputStream.java:1548)
at java.io.ObjectOutputStream.writeSerialData(ObjectOutputStream.java:1509)
at java.io.ObjectOutputStream.writeOrdinaryObject(ObjectOutputStream.java:1432)
at java.io.ObjectOutputStream.writeObject0(ObjectOutputStream.java:1178)
at java.io.ObjectOutputStream.writeObject(ObjectOutputStream.java:348)
at org.apache.spark.streaming.Checkpoint$$anonfun$serialize$1.apply$mcV$sp(Checkpoint.scala:142)
at org.apache.spark.streaming.Checkpoint$$anonfun$serialize$1.apply(Checkpoint.scala:142)
at org.apache.spark.streaming.Checkpoint$$anonfun$serialize$1.apply(Checkpoint.scala:142)
at org.apache.spark.util.Utils$.tryWithSafeFinally(Utils.scala:1230)
at org.apache.spark.streaming.Checkpoint$.serialize(Checkpoint.scala:143)
at org.apache.spark.streaming.StreamingContext.validate(StreamingContext.scala:566)
at org.apache.spark.streaming.StreamingContext.liftedTree1$1(StreamingContext.scala:612)
at org.apache.spark.streaming.StreamingContext.start(StreamingContext.scala:611)
at com.spark.test.kafka08LifoTwoInkfk$.main(kafka08LifoTwoInkfk.scala:21)
at com.spark.test.kafka08LifoTwoInkfk.main(kafka08LifoTwoInkfk.scala)
at sun.reflect.NativeMethodAccessorImpl.invoke0(Native Method)
at sun.reflect.NativeMethodAccessorImpl.invoke(NativeMethodAccessorImpl.java:62)
at sun.reflect.DelegatingMethodAccessorImpl.invoke(DelegatingMethodAccessorImpl.java:43)
at java.lang.reflect.Method.invoke(Method.java:498)
at org.apache.spark.deploy.SparkSubmit$.org$apache$spark$deploy$SparkSubmit$runMain(SparkSubmit.scala:772)
at org.apache.spark.deploy.SparkSubmit$.doRunMain$1(SparkSubmit.scala:183)
at org.apache.spark.deploy.SparkSubmit$.submit(SparkSubmit.scala:208)
at org.apache.spark.deploy.SparkSubmit$.main(SparkSubmit.scala:123)
at org.apache.spark.deploy.SparkSubmit.main(SparkSubmit.scala)
```

## Answer

When Streaming Context starts, DStream checkpoint object of application should be serialized with application set to checkpoint and Dstream context will be used during this serialization.

Dstream.context is the Dstream which Streaming Context relies on to check reversely from output Stream, set the context one by one. If Spark Streaming application creates one input stream which does not have output logic, there will be no context set for the input stream. 'NullPointerException' will be reported during serialization.

Solution: If there is no input logic for the output stream in the application, delete the input stream in the code or add the relevant output logic for that input stream.

### 21.8.3.6 Why Is the Input Size Corresponding to Batch Time on the Web UI Set to 0 Records When Kafka Is Restarted During Spark Streaming Running?

#### Question

When the Kafka is restarted during the execution of the Spark Streaming application, the application cannot obtain the topic offset from the Kafka. As a result, the job fails to be generated. As shown in [Figure 21-20, 2017/05/11 10:57:00-2017/05/11 10:58:00](#) indicates the Kafka restart time. After the restart is successful at 10:58:00 on May,11,2017, the value of **Input Size** is **0 records**.

**Figure 21-20** On the Web UI, the **input size** corresponding to the **batch time** is **0 records**.

Completed Batches (last 9 out of 9)

Batch Time	Input Size	Scheduling Delay (?)	Processing Time (?)	Total Delay (?)	Output Ops: Succeeded/Total
2017/05/11 10:58:50	18 records	0 ms	0.4 s	0.4 s	1/1
<a href="#">2017/05/11 10:58:40</a>	20 records	4 s	0.3 s	4 s	1/1
2017/05/11 10:58:30	20 records	14 s	0.5 s	14 s	1/1
2017/05/11 10:58:20	20 records	23 s	0.4 s	24 s	1/1
2017/05/11 10:58:10	20 records	33 s	0.5 s	33 s	1/1
<a href="#">2017/05/11 10:58:00</a>	0 records	6 ms	43 s	43 s	1/1
<a href="#">2017/05/11 10:57:00</a>	19 records	1 ms	0.9 s	0.9 s	1/1
2017/05/11 10:56:50	20 records	1 ms	0.6 s	0.6 s	1/1
2017/05/11 10:56:40	28 records	13 ms	5 s	5 s	1/1

## Answer

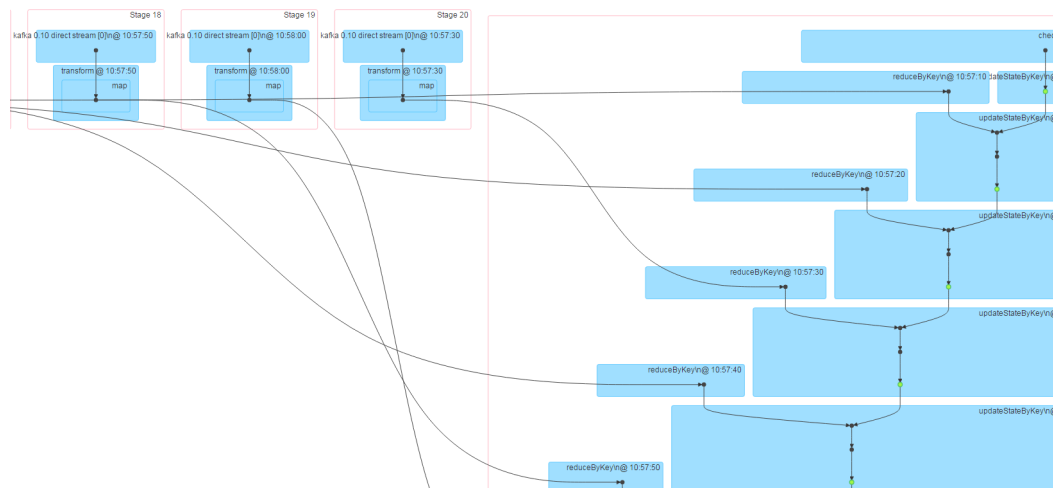
After Kafka is restarted, the application supplements the missing RDD between 10:57:00 on May 11, 2017 and 10:58:00 on May 11, 2017 based on the batch time. See [Figure 21-21](#). Although the number of read data records displayed on the UI is **0**, the missing data is processed in the supplemented RDD. Therefore, no data loss occurs.

The data processing mechanism during the Kafka restart period is as follows:

The Spark Streaming application uses the **state** function (for example, **updateStateByKey**). After Kafka is restarted, the Spark Streaming application

generates a batch task at 10:58:00 on May 11, 2017. The missing RDD between 10:57:00 on May 11, 2017 and 10:58:00 on May 11, 2017 is supplemented based on the batch time (data that is not read in Kafka before Kafka restart, which belongs to the batch before 10:57:00 on May 11, 2017). See [Figure 21-21](#).

**Figure 21-21** Mechanism for processing missing data during the restart



## 21.8.4 Why the Job Information Obtained from the restful Interface of an Ended Spark Application Is Incorrect?

### Question

The job information obtained from the restful interface of an ended Spark application is incorrect: the value of **numActiveTasks** is negative, as shown in [Figure 21-22](#):

**Figure 21-22** job information

```
[ {
  "jobId" : 0,
  "name" : "reduce at SparkPi.scala:36",
  "submissionTime" : "2016-05-28T09:35:34.415GMT",
  "completionTime" : "2016-05-28T09:35:35.686GMT",
  "stageIds" : [ 0 ],
  "status" : "SUCCEEDED",
  "numTasks" : 2,
  "numActiveTasks" : -1,
  "numCompletedTasks" : 2,
  "numSkippedTasks" : 2,
  "numFailedTasks" : 0,
  "numActiveStages" : 0,
  "numCompletedStages" : 1,
  "numSkippedStages" : 0,
  "numFailedStages" : 0
} ]
```

 NOTE

numActiveTasks indicates the number of active tasks.

## Answer

The job information can be obtained in either of the following methods:

- Set **spark.history.briefInfo.gather=true** and then view the brief JobHistory information.
- Visit the JobHistory2x page of Spark (URL: <https://IP:port/api/v1/<appid>/jobs/>).

The value of **numActiveTasks** in the job information is calculated from the difference between the number of SparkListenerTaskStart events and the number of SparkListenerTaskEnd events in the **eventLog** file. If some events are not recorded in the **eventLog** file, the job information obtained from the restful interface is incorrect.

## 21.8.5 Why Cannot I Switch from the Yarn Web UI to the Spark Web UI?

### Question

In FusionInsight, the Spark application is run in yarn-client mode on the client. The following error occurs during the switch from the Yarn web UI to the application web UI:

#### Error Occurred.

Problem accessing /proxy/application\_ [redacted] /

Powered by Jetty://

The YARN ResourceManager log shows the following information:

```
2016-07-21 16:35:27,099 | INFO | Socket Reader #1 for port 8032 | Auth successful for mapred/hadoop.<System domain name>@<System domain name> (auth:KERBEROS) | Server.java:1388
2016-07-21 16:35:27,105 | INFO | 1526016381@qtp-1178290888-1015 | admin is accessing unchecked http://10.120.169.53:23011 which is the app master GUI of application_1468986660719_0045 owned by spark | WebAppProxyServlet.java:393
2016-07-21 16:36:02,843 | INFO | Socket Reader #1 for port 8032 | Auth successful for hive/hadoop.<System domain name>@<System domain name> (auth:KERBEROS) | Server.java:1388
2016-07-21 16:36:02,851 | INFO | Socket Reader #1 for port 8032 | Auth successful for hive/hadoop.<System domain name>@<System domain name> (auth:KERBEROS) | Server.java:1388
2016-07-21 16:36:12,163 | WARN | 1526016381@qtp-1178290888-1015 | /proxy/application_1468986660719_0045/: java.net.ConnectException: Connection timed out | Slf4jLog.java:76
2016-07-21 16:37:03,918 | INFO | Socket Reader #1 for port 8032 | Auth successful for hive/hadoop.<System domain name>@<System domain name> (auth:KERBEROS) | Server.java:1388
2016-07-21 16:37:03,926 | INFO | Socket Reader #1 for port 8032 | Auth successful for hive/hadoop.<System domain name>@<System domain name> (auth:KERBEROS) | Server.java:1388
2016-07-21 16:37:11,956 | INFO | AsyncDispatcher event handler | Updating application attempt appattempt_1468986660719_0045_000001 with final state: FINISHING, and exit status: -1000 | RMAAppAttemptImpl.java:1253
```

### Answer

On FusionInsight Manager, the IP address of the Yarn service is in the 192 network segment.

In Yarn logs, the IP address of Spark web UI read by Yarn is http://10.120.169.53:23011, which is in the 10 network segment. The IP addresses in the 192 network segment cannot communicate with those in the 10 network segment. As a result, the Spark web UI fails to be accessed.

Solution:

Log in to the client whose IP address is **10.120.169.53** and change the IP address in the `/etc/hosts` file to the IP address in the 192 network segment. Run the Spark application again. The Spark web UI is displayed.

## 21.8.6 What Can I Do If an Error Occurs when I Access the Application Page Because the Application Cached by HistoryServer Is Recycled?

### Question

An error occurs when I access a Spark application page on the HistoryServer page.

Check the HistoryServer logs. The "FileNotFoundException" exception is found. The related logs are as follows:

```
2016-11-22 23:58:03,694 | WARN | [qtp55429210-232] | /history/application_1479662594976_0001/stages/  
stage/ | org.sparkproject.jetty.servlet.ServletHandler.doHandle(ServletHandler.java:628)  
java.io.FileNotFoundException: ${BIGDATA_HOME}/tmp/spark/jobHistoryTemp/  
blockmgr-5f1f6aca-2303-4290-9845-88fa94d78480/09/temp_shuffle_11f82aaf-e226-46dc-  
b1f0-002751557694 (No such file or directory)
```

### Answer

If a Spark application with a large number of tasks is run on the HistoryServer page, the memory overflows to disk and files with the **temp\_shuffle** prefix are generated.

By default, HistoryServer caches 50 Spark applications (determined by the **spark.history.retainedApplications** configuration item). When the number of Spark applications in the memory exceeds 50, HistoryServer reclaims the first cached Spark application and clears the corresponding **temp\_shuffle** file.

When a user is viewing Spark applications to be recycled, the **temp\_shuffle** file may not be found. As a result, the current page cannot be accessed.

If the preceding problem occurs, use either of the following methods to solve the problem:

- Access the HistoryServer page of the Spark application again. The correct page information is displayed.
- If more than 50 Spark applications need to be accessed at the same time, increase the value of **spark.history.retainedApplications**.

Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Service** > **Spark2x** > **Configuration**, and click **All Configurations**. In the navigation tree on the left, choose **JobHistory2x** > **GUI**, and set parameters.

**Table 21-85** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
spark.history.retainedApplications	Number of Spark applications cached by HistoryServer. When the number of applications to be cached exceeds the value of this parameter, HistoryServer reclaims the first cached Spark application.	50

## 21.8.7 Why Is not an Application Displayed When I Run the Application with the Empty Part File?

### Question

When I run an application with an empty part file in HDFS with the log grouping function enabled, why is not the application displayed on the homepage of JobHistory?

### Answer

On the JobHistory page, information about applications is updated only with changed sizes of part files in HDFS. If a file is read for the first time, its size is compared with 0. The file is read only when the file size is greater than 0.

When the log grouping function is enabled, if the application you run does not have jobs in running status, the part file is empty. As a result, JobHistory does not read the part file and the application information is not displayed on the JobHistory page. However, if the size of part file is changed later, the application will be displayed on JobHistory.

## 21.8.8 Why Does Spark2x Fail to Export a Table with the Same Field Name?

### Question

The following code fails to be executed on spark-shell of Spark2x:

```
val acctId = List(("49562", "Amal", "Derry"), ("00000", "Fred", "Xanadu"))
val rddLeft = sc.makeRDD(acctId)
val dfLeft = rddLeft.toDF("Id", "Name", "City")
//dfLeft.show
val acctCustId = List(("Amal", "49562", "CO"), ("Dave", "99999", "ZZ"))
val rddRight = sc.makeRDD(acctCustId)
val dfRight = rddRight.toDF("Name", "CustId", "State")
//dfRight.show
val dfJoin = dfLeft.join(dfRight, dfLeft("Id") === dfRight("CustId"), "outer")
dfJoin.show
dfJoin.repartition(1).write.format("com.databricks.spark.csv").option("delimiter", "\t").option("header", "true").option("treatEmptyValuesAsNulls", "true").option("nullValue", "").save("/tmp/outputDir")
```

## Answer

In Spark2x, the duplicate field name of the **join** statement is checked. You need to modify the code to ensure that no duplicate field exists in the saved data.

## 21.8.9 Why JRE fatal error after running Spark application multiple times?

### Question

Why JRE fatal error after running Spark application multiple times?

### Answer

When you run Spark application multiple times, JRE fatal error occurs and this is due to the problem with the Linux Kernel.

To resolve this issue, upgrade the **kernel version to 4.13.9-2.ge7d7106-default**.

## 21.8.10 Native Spark2x UI Fails to Be Accessed or Is Incorrectly Displayed when Internet Explorer Is Used for Access

### Question

When Internet Explorer 9, 10, or 11 is used to access the native Spark2x UI, the access fails or the page is incorrectly displayed.

### Symptom

Internet Explorer fails to access the native Spark2x UI.



Turn on TLS 1.0, TLS 1.1, and TLS 1.2 in Advanced settings and try connecting to

### Cause

Some versions of Internet Explorer 9, 10, and 11 fail to process SSL handshakes.

### Solution

Use Google Chrome 71 or later for access.



## 21.8.11 How Does Spark2x Access External Cluster Components?

### Question

There are two clusters, cluster 1 and cluster 2. How do I use Spark2x in cluster 1 to access HDFS, Hive, HBase, and Kafka components in cluster 2?

### Answer

1. Components in two clusters can access each other. However, there are the following restrictions:
  - Only one Hive MetaStore can be accessed. Specifically, Hive MetaStore in cluster 1 and Hive MetaStore in cluster 2 cannot be accessed at the same time.
  - User systems in different clusters are not synchronized. When users access components in another cluster, user permission is determined by the user configuration of the peer cluster. For example, if user A of cluster 1 does not have the permissions to access the HBase meta table in cluster 1 but user A of cluster 2 can access the HBase meta table in cluster 2, user A of cluster 1 can access the HBase meta table in cluster 2.
  - To enable components in a security cluster to communicate with each other across Manager, you need to configure mutual trust.
2. The following describes how to access Hive, HBase, and Kafka components in cluster 2 as user A.

#### NOTE

The following operations are based on the scenario where a user uses the FusionInsight client to submit the Spark2x application. If the user uses the configuration file directory, the user needs to modify the corresponding file in the configuration directory of the application and upload the configuration file to the executor.

When the HDFS and HBase clients access the server, **hostname** is used to configure the server address. Therefore, the hosts configuration of all nodes to be accessed must be saved in the **/etc/hosts** file on the client. You can add the host of the peer cluster node to the **/etc/hosts** file of the client node in advance.

- Access Hive metastore: Replace the **hive-site.xml** file in the **conf** directory of the Spark2x client in cluster 1 with the **hive-site.xml** file in the **conf** directory of the Spark2x client in cluster 2.

After the preceding operations are performed, you can use Spark SQL to access Hive MetaStore. To access Hive table data, you need to perform the operations in [Access HDFS of two clusters at the same time](#): and set **nameservice** of the peer cluster to **LOCATION**.
- Access HBase of the peer cluster.
  - i. Configure the IP addresses and host names of all ZooKeeper nodes and HBase nodes in cluster 2 in the **/etc/hosts** file on the client node of cluster 1.
  - ii. Replace the **hbase-site.xml** file in the **conf** directory of the Spark2x client in cluster 1 with the **hbase-site.xml** file in the **conf** directory of the Spark2x client in cluster 2.

- Access Kafka: Set the address of the Kafka Broker to be accessed to the Kafka Broker address in cluster 2.
- Access HDFS of two clusters at the same time:
  - Two tokens with the same NameService cannot be obtained at the same time. Therefore, the NameServices of the HDFS in two clusters must be different. For example, one is **hacluster**, and the other is **test**.

- 1) Obtain the following configurations from the **hdfs-site.xml** file of cluster2 and add them to the **hdfs-site.xml** file in the **conf** directory of the Spark2x client in cluster1:

**dfs.nameservices.mappings**, **dfs.nameservices**, **dfs.namenode.rpc-address.test.\***, **dfs.ha.namenodes.test**, and **dfs.client.failover.proxy.provider.test**

The following is an example:

```
<property>
<name>dfs.nameservices.mappings</name>
<value>[{"name":"hacluster","roleInstances":["14","15"]},
{"name":"test","roleInstances":["16","17"]}]</value>
</property>
<property>
<name>dfs.nameservices</name>
<value>hacluster,test</value>
</property>
<property>
<name>dfs.namenode.rpc-address.test.16</name>
<value>192.168.0.1:8020</value>
</property>
<property>
<name>dfs.namenode.rpc-address.test.17</name>
<value>192.168.0.2:8020</value>
</property>
<property>
<name>dfs.ha.namenodes.test</name>
<value>16,17</value>
</property>
<property>
<name>dfs.client.failover.proxy.provider.test</name>
<value>org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.ha.ConfiguredFailoverProxyProvider
</value>
</property>
```

- 2) Modify **spark.yarn.extra.hadoopFileSystems = hdfs://test** and **spark.hadoop.hdfs.externalToken.enable = true** in the **spark-defaults.conf** configuration file under the **conf** directory on the Spark client of cluster 1.

```
spark.yarn.extra.hadoopFileSystems = hdfs://test
spark.hadoop.hdfs.externalToken.enable = true
```

- 3) In the application submission command, add the **--keytab** and **--principal** parameters and set them to the user who submits the task in cluster1.
  - 4) Use the Spark client of cluster1 to submit the application. Then, the two HDFS services can be accessed at the same time.
- Access HBase of two clusters at the same time:
    - i. Modify **spark.hadoop.hbase.externalToken.enable = true** in the **spark-defaults.conf** configuration file under the **conf** directory on the Spark client of cluster 1.

```
spark.hadoop.hbase.externalToken.enable = true
```

- ii. When accessing HBase, you need to use the configuration file of the corresponding cluster to create a **Configuration** object for creating a **Connection** object.
- iii. In an MRS cluster, tokens of multiple HBase services can be obtained at the same time to solve the problem that the executor cannot access HBase. The method is as follows:  
Assume that you need to access HBase of the current cluster and HBase of cluster2. Save the **hbase-site.xml** file of cluster2 in a compressed package named **external\_hbase\_conf\*\*\***, and use **--archives** to specify the compressed package when submitting the command.

## 21.8.12 Why Does the Foreign Table Query Fail When Multiple Foreign Tables Are Created in the Same Directory?

### Question

Assume there is a data file path named **/test\_data\_path**. User A creates a foreign table named **tableA** for the directory, and user B creates a foreign table named **tableB** for the directory. When user B performs the insert operation on **tableB**, user A fails to query data using **tableA** and the error "Permission denied" is displayed.

### Answer

After user B performs the insert operation on **tableB**, a new data file is generated in the foreign table path and the file belongs to user B. When user A queries data using **tableA**, all files in the foreign table directory are read. In this case, the query fails because user A does not have the read permissions on the file generated by user B.

This problem also occurs in other scenarios. For example, the **inset overwrite** operation will also duplicate other table files in this directory.

Due to the Spark SQL implementation mechanism, check restrictions in this scenario will lead to inconsistency and performance deterioration. Therefore, no restriction is added in this scenario, and this method is not recommended.

## 21.8.13 Why Is the Native Page of an Application in Spark2x JobHistory Displayed Incorrectly?

### Question

Submit a Spark application that contains millions of tasks in a single job. After the application is complete, when I access the native page of the application in JobHistory, the browser waits for a long time before the page is displayed. If the native page cannot be displayed within 10 minutes, "Proxy Error" is displayed.

**Figure 21-23** Example error information

#### Proxy Error

The proxy server received an invalid response from an upstream server.  
The proxy server could not handle the request [GET /Spark2x/JobHistory2x/77/history/application/1/jobs/](#)  
Reason: Error reading from remote server

## Answer

When you switch to the native page of an application in JobHistory, JobHistory needs to replay the event logs of the application. If the application contains a large number of event logs, the replay takes a long time and the browser waits for a long time.

When the browser accesses the native page in JobHistory, the httpd proxy is required. The timeout interval of the proxy is 10 minutes. Therefore, if JobHistory cannot parse and return the event logs within 10 minutes, httpd returns the "Proxy Error" message to the browser.

## Solution

The local disk caching function is enabled for JobHistory. When an application is accessed, the parsing result of the event logs of the application is cached to the local disk. When the application is accessed for the second time, the response speed is significantly improved. In this case, you only need to wait for a while and access the original link again.

## 21.8.14 Why Do I Fail to Create a Table in the Specified Location on OBS After Logging to spark-beeline?

### Question

When the OBS ECS/BMS image cluster is connected, after spark-beeline is logged in, an error is reported when a location is specified to create a table on OBS.

Figure 21-24 Error message

```
de-master2qCKJ:22550/> create database sparkdb location 'obs://800mrs/sparktest/sparkdb';
0.626 seconds)
de-master2qCKJ:22550/> use sparkdb;
.
0.072 seconds)
de-master2qCKJ:22550/> create table orc (id int,name string) using orc;
Exception: Configuration problem with provider path. (state=,code=0)
```

### Answer

The permission on the `ssl.jceks` file in HDFS is insufficient. As a result, the table fails to be created.

```
Caused by: org.apache.hadoop.security.AccessControlException: Permission denied: user=root, access=READ, inode="/user/spark2x/jars/S.0.2/ssl.jceks":spark2x:hadoop:rwx-----
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSPermissionChecker.check(FSPermissionChecker.java:410)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSPermissionChecker.checkPermission(FSPermissionChecker.java:264)
at com.hadoop.adapter.hdfs.plugin.HMAccessControlEnforce.checkPermission(HMAccessControlEnforce.java:54)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSPermissionChecker.checkPermission(FSPermissionChecker.java:194)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSDirectory.checkPermission(FSDirectory.java:1557)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSDirectory.checkPathAccess(FSDirectory.java:1891)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSFileAndDirectoryOp.getBlockLocations(FSFileAndDirectoryOp.java:175)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.FSNamesystem.getBlockLocations(FSNamesystem.java:1990)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.NameNodeRpcServer.getBlockLocations(NameNodeRpcServer.java:762)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.protocol.proto.ClientNameNodeProtocolServerSideTranslatorPB.getBlockLocations(ClientNameNodeProtocolServerSideTranslatorPB.java:445)
at org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.protocol.proto.ClientNameNodeProtocolProto$ClientNameNodeProtocol12.callBlockingMethod(ClientNameNodeProtocolProto.java)
at org.apache.hadoop.ipc.ProtobufRpcEngine$Server$ProtoBufRpcInvoker.call(ProtobufRpcEngine.java:528)
at org.apache.hadoop.ipc.RPCServer.call(RPC.java:1036)
at org.apache.hadoop.ipc.Server$RPCCall.run(Server.java:985)
at org.apache.hadoop.ipc.Server$RPCCall.run(Server.java:913)
at java.security.AccessController.doPrivileged(Native Method)
at javax.security.auth.Subject.doAs(Subject.java:422)
at org.apache.hadoop.security.UserGroupInformation.doAs(UserGroupInformation.java:1737)
at org.apache.hadoop.ipc.Server$Handler.run(Server.java:2876)
```

## Solution

1. Log in to the node where Spark2x resides as user **omm** and run the following command:  
**vi \${BIGDATA\_HOME}/FusionInsight\_Spark2x\_xxx/install/FusionInsight-Spark2x-\*/spark/sbin/fake\_prestart.sh**
2. Change **eval "\${hdfsCmd}" -chmod 600 "\${InnerHdfsDir}"/ssl.jceks >> "\${PRESTART\_LOG}" 2>&1** to **eval "\${hdfsCmd}" -chmod 644 "\${InnerHdfsDir}"/ssl.jceks >> "\${PRESTART\_LOG}" 2>&1**.
3. Restart the SparkResource instance.

## 21.8.15 Spark Shuffle Exception Handling

### Question

In some scenarios, the following exception occurs in the Spark shuffle phase:

```

2021-06-18 02:53:08.864 INFO [shuffle-server-0-1] | DIGEST41:unmatched MACs | java.security.sasl.umwrap(DigestMDSBase.java:148)
2021-06-18 02:53:08.868 WARN [shuffle-server-0-1] | Exception in connection from /0000000000000000 | org.apache.spark.network.server.TransportChannelHandler.exceptionCaught(TransportChannelHandler.java:87)
io.netty.handler.codec.DecoderException: java.security.sasl.SaslException: DIGEST_MD5: Out of order sequencing of messages from server. Got: 16 Expected: 14
    at io.netty.handler.codec.MessageToMessageDecoder.channelRead(MessageToMessageDecoder.java:98)
    at io.netty.channel.AbstractChannelHandlerContext.invokeChannelRead(AbstractChannelHandlerContext.java:379)
    at io.netty.channel.AbstractChannelHandlerContext.invokeChannelRead(AbstractChannelHandlerContext.java:365)
    at io.netty.channel.AbstractChannelHandlerContext.fireChannelRead(AbstractChannelHandlerContext.java:393)
    at org.apache.spark.network.util.TransportFrameDecoder.channelRead(TransportFrameDecoder.java:102)
    at io.netty.channel.AbstractChannelHandlerContext.invokeChannelRead(AbstractChannelHandlerContext.java:379)
    at io.netty.channel.AbstractChannelHandlerContext.invokeChannelRead(AbstractChannelHandlerContext.java:365)
    at io.netty.channel.AbstractChannelHandlerContext.fireChannelRead(AbstractChannelHandlerContext.java:393)
    at io.netty.channel.DefaultChannelPipeline.fireChannelRead(DefaultChannelPipeline.java:149)
    at io.netty.channel.AbstractChannelHandlerContext.invokeChannelRead(AbstractChannelHandlerContext.java:379)
    at io.netty.channel.AbstractChannelHandlerContext.invokeChannelRead(AbstractChannelHandlerContext.java:365)
    at io.netty.channel.DefaultChannelPipeline.fireChannelRead(DefaultChannelPipeline.java:91)
    at io.netty.channel.nio.NioEventLoop.processSelectedKey(NioEventLoop.java:663)
    at io.netty.channel.nio.NioEventLoop.processSelectedKeyOptimized(NioEventLoop.java:714)
    at io.netty.channel.nio.NioEventLoop.processSelectedKeysOptimized(NioEventLoop.java:650)
    at io.netty.channel.nio.NioEventLoop.run(NioEventLoop.java:517)
    at io.netty.util.concurrent.SingleThreadEventExecutor.run(NioEventLoop.java:493)
    at io.netty.util.concurrent.SingleThreadEventExecutor$4.run(SingleThreadEventExecutor.java:989)
    at io.netty.util.internal.ThreadExecutorMap$2.run(ThreadExecutorMap.java:74)
    at io.netty.util.concurrent.FastThreadLocalRunnable.run(FastThreadLocalRunnable.java:30)
    at java.lang.Thread.run(Thread.java:748)
Caused by: java.security.sasl.SaslException: DIGEST_MD5: Out of order sequencing of messages from server. Got: 16 Expected: 14
    at com.sun.security.sasl.digest.DigestMDSBase.umwrap(DigestMDSBase.java:213)
    at org.apache.spark.network.sasl.SaslSslServer.umwrap(SaslSslServer.java:149)
    at org.apache.spark.network.sasl.SslEncryptionDecryptionHandler.decode(SslEncryption.java:126)
    at org.apache.spark.network.sasl.SslEncryptionDecryptionHandler.decode(SslEncryption.java:101)
    at io.netty.handler.codec.MessageToMessageDecoder.channelRead(MessageToMessageDecoder.java:88)
    at io.netty.handler.codec.MessageToMessageDecoder.channelRead(MessageToMessageDecoder.java:98)
    at io.netty.channel.AbstractChannelHandlerContext.invokeChannelRead(AbstractChannelHandlerContext.java:379)
    at io.netty.channel.AbstractChannelHandlerContext.invokeChannelRead(AbstractChannelHandlerContext.java:365)
    at io.netty.channel.AbstractChannelHandlerContext.fireChannelRead(AbstractChannelHandlerContext.java:393)
    at org.apache.spark.network.util.TransportFrameDecoder.channelRead(TransportFrameDecoder.java:102)
    at io.netty.channel.AbstractChannelHandlerContext.invokeChannelRead(AbstractChannelHandlerContext.java:379)
    at io.netty.channel.AbstractChannelHandlerContext.invokeChannelRead(AbstractChannelHandlerContext.java:365)
    at io.netty.channel.AbstractChannelHandlerContext.fireChannelRead(AbstractChannelHandlerContext.java:393)
    at io.netty.channel.DefaultChannelPipeline.fireChannelRead(DefaultChannelPipeline.java:149)
    at io.netty.channel.AbstractChannelHandlerContext.invokeChannelRead(AbstractChannelHandlerContext.java:379)
    at io.netty.channel.AbstractChannelHandlerContext.invokeChannelRead(AbstractChannelHandlerContext.java:365)
    at io.netty.channel.DefaultChannelPipeline.fireChannelRead(DefaultChannelPipeline.java:91)
    at io.netty.channel.nio.NioEventLoop.processSelectedKey(NioEventLoop.java:663)
    at io.netty.channel.nio.NioEventLoop.processSelectedKeyOptimized(NioEventLoop.java:714)
    at io.netty.channel.nio.NioEventLoop.processSelectedKeysOptimized(NioEventLoop.java:650)
    at io.netty.channel.nio.NioEventLoop.run(NioEventLoop.java:517)
    at io.netty.util.concurrent.SingleThreadEventExecutor.run(NioEventLoop.java:493)
    at io.netty.util.concurrent.SingleThreadEventExecutor$4.run(SingleThreadEventExecutor.java:989)
    at io.netty.util.internal.ThreadExecutorMap$2.run(ThreadExecutorMap.java:74)
    at io.netty.util.concurrent.FastThreadLocalRunnable.run(FastThreadLocalRunnable.java:30)
    at java.lang.Thread.run(Thread.java:748)

```

### Solution

For JDBC:

Log in to FusionInsight Manager, change the value of the JDBCServer parameter **spark.authenticate.enableSaslEncryption** to **false**, and restart the corresponding instance.

For client jobs:

When the client submits the application, change the value of **spark.authenticate.enableSaslEncryption** in the **spark-defaults.conf** file to **false**.

## 21.8.16 Why Cannot Common Users Log In to the Spark Client When There Are Multiple Service Scenarios in Spark?

### Question

When there are multiple service scenarios in Spark and multiple services are used, common users cannot log in to spark-beeline. The error information is as follows:

```
[root@8-5-242-11 client2x-1-2]# spark-beeline
It's running the fl spark-beeline, it calls /opt/client2x-1-2/Spark2x-1/spark/bin/beeline
and helps to connect to the ZOOKEEPER automatically
Connecting to jdbc:hive2://8-5-242-13:24002,8-5-242-11:24002;serviceDiscoveryMode=zooKeeper;zooKeeperNamespaces=sparkthriftserver2x-1;sasLooP=auth-conf;
auth=KRB5EROS;principal=spark2x/hadoop.hadoop.com@HADOOP.COM;
2022-12-29 09:30:52,905 | WARN | main | Failed to connect to 8-5-242-11:22550 | org.apache.hive.jdbc.HiveConnection.<init>(HiveConnection.java:264)
2022-12-29 09:30:52,425 | WARN | main | Could not open client transport with JDBC Uri: jdbc:hive2://8-5-242-11:22550;principal=spark2x/hadoop.hadoop.com@HADOOP.COM;sas
LooP=auth-conf;auth=krb5;serviceDiscoveryMode=zooKeeper;zooKeeperNamespaces=sparkthriftserver2x-1;auth=KRB5EROS; sessionHandle Retrying 0 of 1 with retry interval
1000ms | org.apache.hive.jdbc.HiveConnection.<init>(HiveConnection.java:325)
2022-12-29 09:30:52,524 | WARN | main | Failed to connect to 8-5-242-13:22550 | org.apache.hive.jdbc.HiveConnection.<init>(HiveConnection.java:264)
2022-12-29 09:30:52,642 | WARN | main | Unable to read HiveServer2 configs from ZooKeeper | org.apache.hive.jdbc.Utils.updateCompParamsFromZooKeeper(Utils.java:766)
org.apache.hive.jdbc.ZooKeeperHiveClientException: Unable to read HiveServer2 configs from ZooKeeper
    at org.apache.hive.jdbc.HiveDriver.connect(HiveDriver.java:351)
    at org.apache.hive.jdbc.HiveConnection.<init>(HiveConnection.java:310)
    at org.apache.hive.jdbc.HiveDriver.connect(HiveDriver.java:107)
    at java.sql.DriverManager.getConnection(DriverManager.java:694)
    at java.sql.DriverManager.getConnection(DriverManager.java:208)
    at org.apache.hive.beeline.DatabaseConnection.connect(DatabaseConnection.java:147)
    at org.apache.hive.beeline.DatabaseConnection.getConnection(DatabaseConnection.java:229)
    at org.apache.hive.beeline.Commands.connect(Commands.java:1646)
    at org.apache.hive.beeline.Commands.connect(Commands.java:1541)
    at sun.reflect.NativeMethodAccessorImpl.invoke0(Native Method)
    at sun.reflect.NativeMethodAccessorImpl.invoke(NativeMethodAccessorImpl.java:62)
    at sun.reflect.DelegatingMethodAccessorImpl.invoke(DelegatingMethodAccessorImpl.java:43)
    at java.lang.reflect.Method.invoke(Method.java:498)
    at org.apache.hive.beeline.ReflectiveCommandHandler.execute(ReflectiveCommandHandler.java:56)
    at sun.reflect.DelegatingMethodAccessorImpl.invoke(DelegatingMethodAccessorImpl.java:43)
    at java.lang.reflect.Method.invoke(Method.java:498)
    at org.apache.hive.beeline.BeeLine.dispatch(BeeLine.java:1537)
    at org.apache.hive.beeline.BeeLine.connectUsingArgs(BeeLine.java:906)
    at org.apache.hive.beeline.BeeLine.executeCommandWithPrefix(BeeLine.java:748)
    at org.apache.hive.beeline.BeeLine.begin(BeeLine.java:1050)
    at org.apache.hive.beeline.BeeLine.mainWithInputRedirection(BeeLine.java:541)
    at org.apache.hive.beeline.BeeLine.main(BeeLine.java:523)
Caused by: org.apache.hive.jdbc.ZooKeeperHiveClientException: Tried all existing HiveServer2 uris from ZooKeeper.
    at org.apache.hive.jdbc.ZooKeeperHiveClientHelper.getServerHosts(ZooKeeperHiveClientHelper.java:191)
    at org.apache.hive.jdbc.ZooKeeperHiveClientHelper.configureCompParams(ZooKeeperHiveClientHelper.java:345)
    ... 21 more
Error: Could not open client transport for any of the Server URI's in ZooKeeper: sessionHandle (state=8850,code=0)
```

## Causes

When there is any multi-scenario service in Hive, common users do not belong to the Hive user group and do not have permissions on the Hive directory. As a result, the login fails.

## Solution

Log in to FusionInsight Manager, change the user group to which common users belong, and add common users to all user groups in Hive.

## 21.8.17 Why Does the Cluster Port Fail to Connect When a Client Outside the Cluster Is Installed or Used?

### Question

When a client outside the cluster is installed or used, the Spark task port sometimes fails to be connected.

#### Exception information: Failed to bind SparkUI

Cannot assign requested address: Service 'sparkDriver' failed after 16 retries (on a random free port)! Consider explicitly setting the appropriate binding address for the service 'sparkDriver' (for example spark.driver.bindAddress for SparkDriver) to the correct binding address.

```
ate binding address. | org.apache.spark.util.Utils.logWarning(Logging.scala:69)
2022-10-20 15:47:37,390 | ERROR | main | Failed to bind SparkUI | org.apache.spark.ui.SparkUI.logError(Logging.scala:94)
java.net.BindException: Failed to bind to /192.168.20.202:22743; Service 'SparkUI' failed after 16 retries (on a random free port)! Consider ex
plicitly setting the appropriate binding address for the service 'SparkUI' (for example spark.driver.bindAddress for SparkDriver) to the corr
ect binding address.
    at org.apache.spark.ui.JettyServer.ServerConnector.openAcceptChannel(ServerConnector.java:349)
    at org.apache.spark.ui.JettyServer.ServerConnector.open(ServerConnector.java:310)
    at org.apache.spark.ui.JettyServer.AbstractNetworkConnector.doStart(AbstractNetworkConnector.java:80)
    at org.apache.spark.ui.JettyServer.ServerConnector.doStart(ServerConnector.java:234)
    at org.apache.spark.ui.JettyServer.AbstractLifecycle.start(AbstractLifecycle.java:73)
    at org.apache.spark.ui.JettyUtils.newConnectors1(JettyUtils.scala:326)
    at org.apache.spark.ui.JettyUtils.httpConnects1(JettyUtils.scala:368)
    at org.apache.spark.ui.JettyUtils.$anonfun$startJettyServers$5(JettyUtils.scala:372)
    at org.apache.spark.ui.JettyUtils.$anonfun$startJettyServers$5$adapted(JettyUtils.scala:372)
    at scala.collection.immutable.Range.foreach$VCSpp(Range.scala:2439)
    at scala.collection.immutable.Range.foreach$VCSpp(Range.scala:158)
    at org.apache.spark.util.Utils.startServiceOnPort(Utils.scala:2431)
    at org.apache.spark.ui.JettyUtils.startJettyServer(JettyUtils.scala:372)
    at org.apache.spark.ui.WebUI.bindWebUI(WebUI.scala:155)
    at org.apache.spark.SparkContext.$anonfun$new$11(SparkContext.scala:489)
    at org.apache.spark.SparkContext.$anonfun$new$11$adapted(SparkContext.scala:489)
    at scala.Option.foreach(Option.scala:407)
    at org.apache.spark.SparkContext.<init>(SparkContext.scala:489)
    at org.apache.spark.SparkContext$.getOrCreate(SparkContext.scala:2814)
    at org.apache.spark.sql.SparkSessionBuilder.$anonfun$getOrCreate$2(SparkSession.scala:947)
    at scala.Option.getOrElse(Option.scala:189)
    at org.apache.spark.sql.SparkSessionBuilder.getOrCreate(SparkSession.scala:941)
    at org.apache.spark.examples.SparkPi$.main(SparkPi.scala:30)
    at org.apache.spark.examples.SparkPi.main(SparkPi.scala)
    at sun.reflect.NativeMethodAccessorImpl.invoke0(Native Method)
    at sun.reflect.NativeMethodAccessorImpl.invoke(NativeMethodAccessorImpl.java:62)
    at sun.reflect.DelegatingMethodAccessorImpl.invoke(DelegatingMethodAccessorImpl.java:43)
```

## Causes

- The network between the cluster node and the client node is disconnected.
- The firewall on the client node is not disabled.
- If the port is occupied, each Spark task occupies a SparkUI port. The default port number is **22600**. If the port is occupied, increase the port number in sequence and try again. However, there are only 16 retries by default. After the 16 retries, this task is aborted.
- The Spark configuration parameters on the client are incorrect.
- The code is incorrect.

## Solution

The application cannot access the IP address and port number of SparkUI. The possible causes are as follows:

- Check whether the cluster node communicates with the client node.  
Run the following command on the client node to check whether the cluster node mapping is configured in the `/etc/hosts` file on the client node:  
**ping** *SparkUI IP address*  
If the IP address cannot be pinged, check the mapping configuration and network configuration.
- Disable the firewall on the client node.  
Run the following command to check whether the function is disabled:  
**systemctl status firewalld** (The query command varies depending on the OS. This command uses CentOS as an example.)  
As shown in the following figure, **dead** indicates that the function is disabled.

```
linux-busy:/opt # systemctl status firewalld
firewalld.service
Loaded: not-found (Reason: No such file or directory)
Active: inactive (dead)
```

If the firewall is enabled, the communication is affected. Run the following command to disable the firewall:

**service firewalld stop** (The query command varies depending on the OS. This command uses CentOS as an example.)

- Check whether the port is occupied.

**ssh -v -p port username@ip**

If the message "Connection established" is displayed, it indicates that the connection is successful and the port is occupied.

```
[root@192-168-34-183 conf]# ssh -v -p 22 root@192.168.34.235
OpenSSH_7.4p1, OpenSSL 1.0.2k-fips 26 Jan 2017
debug1: Reading configuration data /etc/ssh/ssh_config
debug1: /etc/ssh/ssh_config line 58: Applying options for *
debug1: Connecting to 192.168.34.235 [192.168.34.235] port 22.
debug1: Connection established.
debug1: permanently_set_uid: 0/0
debug1: key_load_public: No such file or directory
debug1: identity file /root/.ssh/id_rsa type -1
```

The Spark UI port range is determined by the **spark.random.port.min** and **spark.random.port.max** parameters in the **spark-defaults.conf** configuration file. If all ports in the range are used,

No port is available and the connection fails.

Solution: Set **spark.port.maxRetries** to **50** and adjust the random port range of the executor to **spark.random.port.max** plus 100.

- View Spark configuration parameters:

Run the **cat spark-env.sh** command on the client node to check whether the **SPARK\_LOCAL\_HOSTNAME** value is the IP address of the local host.

This problem may occur when the client is directly copied from another node and the configuration parameters are not modified.

Change the value of **SPARK\_LOCAL\_HOSTNAME** to the IP address of the local host.

**Note: If the cluster uses EIPs for communication, you need to add the following configuration:**

- a. Add **spark.driver.host=Elastic IP address of the client node** to **spark-default.conf**.
- b. Add **spark.driver.bindAddress=IP address of the local host** to **spark-default.conf**.
- c. Add **SPARK\_LOCAL\_HOSTNAME=Elastic IP address of the client node** to **spark-env.sh**.

- If the communication and configuration are normal, check the code.

When Spark starts a task, **sparkDriverEnv** is created on the client and bound to **DRIVER\_BIND\_ADDRESS**. This logic does not go to the server. So, this problem occurs because **sparkDriver** cannot obtain the corresponding host IP address due to abnormal OS environment of the client node.

You can run the **export SPARK\_LOCAL\_HOSTNAME=172.0.0.1** command or set **spark.driver.bindAddress** to **127.0.0.1** so that the driver that submits tasks can load **loopbackAddress**.

## 21.8.18 How Do I Handle the Exception Occurred When I Query Datasource Avro Formats?

### Symptom

An error is reported when I query Datasource Avro formats, and the message "Caused by: org.apache.spark.sql.avro.IncompatibleSchemaException" is displayed.



```

at org.apache.spark.sql.execution.SQLExecutions$.anonfun$withNewExecutionID$1(SQLExecution.scala:194)
at org.apache.spark.sql.Session.withActive(SparkSession.scala:761)
at org.apache.spark.sql.execution.SQLExecutions$.withNewExecutionID(SQLExecution.scala:68)
at org.apache.spark.sql.hive.thriftserver.SparkSQLDriver.run(SparkSQLDriver.scala:69)
at org.apache.spark.sql.hive.thriftserver.SparkSQLDriver.processCmd(SparkSQLDriver.scala:466)
at org.apache.spark.sql.hive.thriftserver.SparkSQLDriver$.anonfun$processLines$1(SparkSQLDriver.scala:542)
at org.apache.spark.sql.hive.thriftserver.SparkSQLDriver$.anonfun$processLines$adapted(SparkSQLDriver.scala:536)
at scala.collection.Iterator.foreach(Iterator.scala:943)
at scala.collection.Iterator.foreach(Iterator.scala:943)
at scala.collection.AbstractIterator.foreach(Iterator.scala:1431)
at scala.collection.IterableLike.foreach(IterableLike.scala:74)
at scala.collection.IterableLike.foreach(IterableLike.scala:73)
at scala.collection.AbstractIterable.foreach(Iterable.scala:56)
at org.apache.spark.sql.hive.thriftserver.SparkSQLCLIDriver.processLine(SparkSQLCLIDriver.scala:536)
at org.apache.spark.sql.hive.thriftserver.SparkSQLCLIDriver$.main(SparkSQLCLIDriver.scala:290)
at org.apache.spark.sql.hive.thriftserver.SparkSQLCLIDriver.main(SparkSQLCLIDriver.scala)
at sun.reflect.NativeMethodAccessorImpl.invoke(NativeMethodAccessorImpl.java:62)
at sun.reflect.DelegatingMethodAccessorImpl.invoke(DelegatingMethodAccessorImpl.java:43)
at java.lang.reflect.Method.invoke(Method.java:498)
at org.apache.spark.deploy.JavaMainApplication.start(SparkApplication.scala:52)
at org.apache.spark.deploy.SparkSubmit.org$apache$spark$deploy$SparkSubmit$$runMain(SparkSubmit.scala:995)
at org.apache.spark.deploy.SparkSubmit$.submit(SparkSubmit.scala:206)
at org.apache.spark.deploy.SparkSubmit$.doSubmit(SparkSubmit.scala:193)
at org.apache.spark.deploy.SparkSubmit$.doSubmit(SparkSubmit.scala:188)
at org.apache.spark.deploy.SparkSubmit$.main(SparkSubmit.scala:1092)
at org.apache.spark.deploy.SparkSubmit.main(SparkSubmit.scala)
Caused by: org.apache.spark.sql.avro.IncompatibleSchemaException: cannot convert Avro to catalyze because schema at path a is not compatible (avroType = "int", sqlType = ShortType).
Source Avro schema: {"type":"record","name":"TopLevelRecord","fields":[{"name":"a","type":["int","null"]}, {"name":"b","type":["int","null"]}]}
Target Catalyze type: StructType[StructField(a, ShortType, true), StructField(b, IntegerType, true)]
at org.apache.spark.sql.avro.AvroDeserializer.newWriter(AvroDeserializer.scala:583)
at org.apache.spark.sql.avro.AvroDeserializer.getRecordWriter(AvroDeserializer.scala:338)
at org.apache.spark.sql.avro.AvroFileFormat$.anonfun$buildReader$1(AvroFileFormat.scala:142)
at org.apache.spark.sql.avro.AvroFileFormat$.anonfun$buildReader$1(AvroFileFormat.scala:136)
at org.apache.spark.sql.execution.datasources.FileFormat$anon$1.apply(FileFormat.scala:147)
at org.apache.spark.sql.execution.datasources.FileFormat$anon$1.apply(FileFormat.scala:132)
at org.apache.spark.sql.execution.datasources.FileScanRDD$anon$1.org$apache$spark$sql$execution$datasources$FileScanRDD$anon$1$readCurrentFile(FileScanRDD.scala:127)
at org.apache.spark.sql.execution.datasources.FileScanRDD$anon$1.hasNext(FileScanRDD.scala:104)
at scala.collection.Iterator$anon$1B.hasNext(Iterator.scala:408)
at org.apache.spark.sql.execution.SparkPlan$.anonfun$getBytesArray$1(SparkPlan.scala:345)
at org.apache.spark.rdd.RDD$.anonfun$mapPartitionsInternal$2(RDD.scala:897)
at org.apache.spark.rdd.RDD$.anonfun$mapPartitionsInternal$2$adapted(RDD.scala:897)
at org.apache.spark.rdd.MapPartitionsRDD.compute(MapPartitionsRDD.scala:52)
at org.apache.spark.rdd.RDD.computeOrReadCheckpoint(RDD.scala:373)
at org.apache.spark.rdd.RDD.iterator(RDD.scala:337)
at org.apache.spark.scheduler.ResultTask.runTask(ResultTask.scala:90)
at org.apache.spark.scheduler.Task.run(Task.scala:131)
at org.apache.spark.executor.Executor$TaskRunner$.anonfun$run$1(Executor.scala:528)
at org.apache.spark.util.Utils$.tryWithSafeFinally(Utils.scala:1604)
at org.apache.spark.executor.Executor$TaskRunner.run(Executor.scala:531)
at java.util.concurrent.ThreadPoolExecutor.runWorker(ThreadPoolExecutor.java:1149)
at java.util.concurrent.ThreadPoolExecutor$Worker.run(ThreadPoolExecutor.java:624)
at java.lang.Thread.run(Thread.java:748)
spark-sql> select * from source_avro true;

```

## Solution

The datasource Avro formats are not compatible with the current data formats.

1. For new Avro files, set **spark.sql.forceConvertSchema.enabled** to **true** before you create them. This forcibly converts Avro formats to the specified data types and changes the schema at a time.
2. For existing Avro files, set **spark.sql.forceConvertSchema.enabled** to **true** before the query. If the query fails, run the **refresh table** command to clear the cache and then set query parameters. The Avro formats are forcibly converted to the specified data types, and the schema is temporarily modified on the client.

## 21.8.19 What Should I Do If Statistics of Hudi or Hive Tables Created Using Spark SQLs Are Empty Before Data Is Inserted?

### Symptom

When Spark SQLs are used to create Hudi or Hive tables, the table statistics are empty before data is inserted.

### Solution

You can use either of the following methods to collect the statistics:

1. Run the **analyze** command to trigger statistics collection. If no data is inserted, run the **desc formatted table\_name** command to check whether the value of **totalsize** is **0** after the **analyze** command is executed.
2. Set **spark.sql.statistics.size.autoUpdate.enabled** to **true** and insert data. Statistics collection will be triggered in the background.

## 21.8.20 Failed to Query Table Statistics by Partition Using Non-Standard Time Format When the Partition Column in the Table Creation Statement is timestamp

### Symptom

When the partition column in the table creation statement is timestamp, the table statistics failed to be queried by partition using non-standard time format, and the result code of **show partitions table** is incorrect.

Run the **desc formatted test\_hive\_orc\_snappy\_internal\_table partition(a='2016-8-1 11:45:5')**; command to query the error. The following figures shows as an example.

```

spark-shell
spark-shell> show partitions test_hive_orc_snappy_internal_table;
2023-03-14 08:59:50.400 | main | INFO | [main] | [Time: March 14, 2023 8:59:50 AM CST, user=huang, operation=SET, sqlId=42537538233316, operation=SUCCESS, optime=1 s, table=tbl, extrInfo={}] | carbon.audit.logOperationEnd[Audit]
spark-shell> statistics test_hive_orc_snappy_internal_table;
Time taken: 0.018 seconds, Fetched: 1 row(s)
2023-03-14 08:59:50.506 | main | INFO | [main] | [Time: March 14, 2023 8:59:50 AM CST, user=huang, operation=SET, sqlId=42537538233316, operation=SUCCESS, optime=1 s, table=tbl, extrInfo={}] | carbon.audit.logOperationEnd[Audit]
spark-shell> desc formatted test_hive_orc_snappy_internal_table;
Time taken: 0.018 seconds, Fetched: 1 row(s)
2023-03-14 08:59:50.525 | main | INFO | [main] | [Time: March 14, 2023 8:59:50 AM CST, user=huang, operation=SET, sqlId=42537538233316, operation=SUCCESS, optime=1 s, table=tbl, extrInfo={}] | carbon.audit.logOperationEnd[Audit]
spark-shell> hive convertInsertingPartitionedTable;
Time taken: 0.018 seconds, Fetched: 1 row(s)
2023-03-14 08:59:50.544 | main | INFO | [main] | [Time: March 14, 2023 8:59:50 AM CST, user=huang, operation=SET, sqlId=42537538233316, operation=SUCCESS, optime=1 s, table=tbl, extrInfo={}] | carbon.audit.logOperationEnd[Audit]
spark-shell> desc formatted test_hive_orc_snappy_internal_table;
Time taken: 0.018 seconds, Fetched: 1 row(s)
2023-03-14 08:59:50.564 | main | INFO | [main] | [Time: March 14, 2023 8:59:50 AM CST, user=huang, operation=SET, sqlId=42537538233316, operation=SUCCESS, optime=1 s, table=tbl, extrInfo={}] | carbon.audit.logOperationEnd[Audit]
spark-shell> use database test;
spark-shell> create table test_hive_orc_snappy_internal_table (id INT, c STRING, STRING, float FLOAT, double DOUBLE, binary BINARY, char CHAR, short SHORT, c_decimal DECIMAL(10,2), c_boolean BOOLEAN, int INT, tinyint TINYINT, bigint BIGINT, smallint SMALLINT, long LONG, c_array ARRAY<INT>, struct STRUCT, map MAP, c_array_of_struct ARRAY<STRUCT>, stored as parquet partitioned by (a TIMESTAMP));
Time taken: 0.332 seconds
spark-shell> use database test;
spark-shell> insert into table test_hive_orc_snappy_internal_table partition('2016-8-1 11:45:5') values(10001, 10021, 101.01, 112.20, 9789, 10101, 'char1001', '2016-8-1', 1, 1411, 'true', 1011, struct(1, 'huang', 1, 1001, 1));
Time: March 14, 2023 8:59:19 AM CST, user=huang, operation=SET, sqlId=42538898199106, operation=SUCCESS, optime=1 s, table=tbl, extrInfo={}] | carbon.audit.logOperationStart[Audit]
2023-03-14 08:59:19.136 | main | INFO | [main] | [Time: March 14, 2023 8:59:19 AM CST, user=huang, operation=SET, sqlId=42538898199106, operation=SUCCESS, optime=1 s, table=tbl, extrInfo={}] | carbon.audit.logOperationEnd[Audit]
spark-shell> desc formatted test_hive_orc_snappy_internal_table;
Time taken: 0.018 seconds, Fetched: 1 row(s)
2023-03-14 08:59:19.156 | main | INFO | [main] | [Time: March 14, 2023 8:59:19 AM CST, user=huang, operation=SET, sqlId=42538898199106, operation=SUCCESS, optime=1 s, table=tbl, extrInfo={}] | carbon.audit.logOperationEnd[Audit]
spark-shell> desc formatted test_hive_orc_snappy_internal_table;
Time taken: 0.018 seconds, Fetched: 1 row(s)
2023-03-14 08:59:19.400 | main | INFO | [main] | The configuration key 'spark.reducer.maxSizedValueInBytes' has been deprecated as of Spark 2.3 and may be removed in the future. Please use the new key 'spark.maxSizedValueInBytes' instead. | org.apache.hadoop.hive.conf.HiveConf
2023-03-14 08:59:19.512 | main | INFO | [main] | The configuration key 'spark.reducer.maxSizedValueInBytes' has been deprecated as of Spark 2.3 and may be removed in the future. Please use the new key 'spark.maxSizedValueInBytes' instead. | org.apache.hadoop.hive.conf.HiveConf
2023-03-14 08:59:20.512 | main | INFO | [main] | The configuration key 'spark.reducer.maxSizedValueInBytes' has been deprecated as of Spark 2.3 and may be removed in the future. Please use the new key 'spark.maxSizedValueInBytes' instead. | org.apache.hadoop.hive.conf.HiveConf
2023-03-14 08:59:20.578 | main | INFO | [main] | It takes 1480 ms to initialize obs.you.db `test_hive_orc_snappy_internal_table` stats. | org.apache.spark.sql.execution.datasources.incremental.JobStatsTracker.LOGGING(logging.scala:66)
2023-03-14 08:59:20.600 | main | INFO | [main] | It takes 1489 ms to update 1 partition. | org.apache.spark.sql.execution.datasources.incremental.JobStatsTracker.LOGGING(logging.scala:66)
Time taken: 24.523 seconds
spark-shell> desc formatted test_hive_orc_snappy_internal_table partition('2016-8-1 11:45:5');
Error in Query: Partition not found in table 'test_hive_orc_snappy_internal_table' database 'obs.you.db':
org.apache.spark.sql.catalyst.parser.ParseException:
Error in Query: Partition not found in table 'test_hive_orc_snappy_internal_table' database 'obs.you.db':
(1)
spark-shell> show partitions test_hive_orc_snappy_internal_table;
2016-08-01 11:45:05:05
Time taken: 0.022 seconds, Fetched: 1 row(s)
spark-shell> desc formatted test_hive_orc_snappy_internal_table;

```

### Solution

The spark.sql.hive.convertInsertingPartitionedTable switch controls the insert and writing logic of Hive and Datasource tables. When Hive tables are used, timestamps are not automatically formatted. When Datasource tables are used, timestamps are automatically formatted.

If the written partition field is **a='2016-8-1 11:45:5'**, an error is reported, and it is automatically formatted to **a='2016-08-01 11:45:05'**.

To correctly query the table statistics, perform the following operation:

If the value of **spark.sql.hive.convertInsertingPartitionedTable** is set to **true**, use the data source table logic. You can run the following command to query the statistics:

```

desc formatted test_hive_orc_snappy_internal_table partition(a='2016-08-01 11:45:05');

```

## 21.8.21 How Do I Use Special Characters with TIMESTAMP and DATE?

### Symptom

In open-source Spark 3.2.0 and later versions, **TIMESTAMP(\*)** or **DATE(\*)** is not supported. The asterisk (\*) can be any of the following characters:

- epoch
- today
- yesterday
- tomorrow
- now

By default, only the **timestamp** '\*' or **data** '\*' format is supported for new Spark versions. If you use the syntax of early versions to insert data into a data table, you will get the NULL value.

## Solution

Set `set spark.sql.convert.special.datetime=true;` to use the syntax of early versions.

```
spark-sql> set spark.sql.convert.special.datetime=true;
spark.sql.convert.special.datetime      true
Time taken: 0.035 seconds, Fetched 1 row(s)
```

## 21.8.22 What Should I Do If Recycle Bin Version I Set on the Spark Client Does Not Take Effect?

### Symptom

The setting of `fs.obs.hdfs.trash.version=1` on the Spark client did not take effect. After table was dropped, the path for storing files in the recycle bin remained unchanged.

- If `fs.obs.hdfs.trash.version` is set to **2**, the recycle bin path is `/user/.Trash/$ {userName}/Current`.
- If `fs.obs.hdfs.trash.version` is set to **1**, the recycle bin path is `/user/$ {userName}/.Trash/Current`.

### Procedure

Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Hive**, click **Configurations > All Configurations**, and select **MetaStore (Role) > Customization**. On the displayed page, set `hive.metastore.customized.configs`. Set `fs.obs.hdfs.trash.version` to **1**, save the settings, and restart the Metastore instance.

Parameter	Value				
hive.metastore.customized.configs	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>fs.obs.hdfs.trash.version</td><td>1</td></tr></tbody></table>	Name	Value	fs.obs.hdfs.trash.version	1
Name	Value				
fs.obs.hdfs.trash.version	1				

After Hive Metastore is configured, the recycle bin path is correct.

```
2023-09-18 17:55:31 996|com.obs.services.AbstractClient.doActionWithResult|397|Storage|1|HITP4XL|ListObjects|1|2023-09-18 17:55:31|2023-09-18 17:55:31
2023-09-18 17:55:31 997|com.obs.services.AbstractClient.doActionWithResult|398|ObsClient|ListObjects|cost 34 ms
Found 1 items
drwxrwxrwx  - adminest adminest          0 2023-09-18 17:54 obs:///rc2obs/user/adminest/.Trash/Current/user/hive/warehouse/hudi_test9
2023-09-18 17:55:32,001 INFO obs.OBSFileSystem: Finish closing filesystem instance for uri: obs:///rc2obs
[root@node-master10gcE config]#
```

## 21.8.23 How Do I Change the Log Level to INFO When Using Spark yarn-client?

### Symptom

How do I change the log level to INFO when using Spark yarn-client?

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to the Spark client node and change the value of **Log4j.rootCategory** in the `{Client installation directory}/Spark/spark/conf/log4j.properties` configuration file to **INFO**.

```
# Set everything to be logged to the console
log4j.rootCategory=info, Console
log4j.appender.console=org.apache.log4j.ConsoleAppender
log4j.appender.console.target=System.err
log4j.appender.console.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.console.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS} | %-5p | %t | %m | %c.%M(%F:%L)%n

# Set the default spark-shell log level to WARN. When running the spark-shell, the
# log level for this class is used to overwrite the root logger's log level, so that
# the user can have different defaults for the shell and regular Spark apps.
log4j.logger.org.apache.spark.repl.Main=WARN
```

- Step 2** Restart the spark-sql client.

----End

# 22 Using Tez

## 22.1 Common Tez Parameters

### Navigation path for setting parameters:

On Manager, choose **Cluster > Service > Tez > Configuration > All Configurations**. Enter a parameter name in the search box.

### Parameter description

Table 22-1 Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
property.tez.log.dir	TezUI log directory	/var/log/Bigdata/tez/tezui
property.tez.log.level	TezUI log level	INFO

## 22.2 Accessing TezUI

Tez displays the Tez task execution process on a GUI. You can view the task execution details on the GUI.

### Prerequisite

The TimelineServer instance of the Yarn service has been installed.

### How to Use

Log in to Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#). On Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Tez**. Click the link on the right of **Tez WebUI** in the **Basic Information** area, and go to Tez web UI. You can view the details about Tez task execution.

## 22.3 Log Overview

### Log Description

**Log path:** The default save path of Tez logs is `/var/log/Bigdata/tez/role name`.

TezUI: `/var/log/Bigdata/tez/tezui` (run logs) and `/var/log/Bigdata/audit/tez/tezui` (audit logs)

**Log archive rule:** The automatic compression and archiving function of Tez is enabled. By default, when the size of a log file exceeds 20 MB (which is adjustable), the log file is automatically compressed. The naming rule of the compressed log file is as follows: `<Original log file name>-<yyyy-mm-dd_hh-mm-ss>.[/D].log.zip`. A maximum of 20 latest compressed files are retained. The number of compressed files and compression threshold can be configured.

**Table 22-2** Tez log list

Log Type	Name	Description
Run log	tezui.out	Log file that records TezUI running environment information
	tezui.log	Run log of the TezUI process
	tezui-omm-<Date>-gc.log.<No.>	GC log of the TezUI process
	prestartDetail.log	Work logs generated before the TezUI is started
	check-serviceDetail.log	Log file that records whether the TezUI service starts successfully
	postinstallDetail.log	Work logs after the TezUI is installed
	startDetail.log	Startup log of the TezUI process
	stopDetail.log	Stop log of the TezUI process
Audit log	tezui-audit.log	TezUI audit log

### Log Level

**Table 22-3** describes the log levels supported by TezUI.

Levels of run logs are ERROR, WARN, INFO, and DEBUG from the highest to the lowest priority. Run logs of equal or higher levels are recorded. The higher the specified log level, the fewer the logs recorded.

**Table 22-3** Log levels

Level	Description
ERROR	Logs of this level record error information about system running.
WARN	Exception information about the current event processing
INFO	Logs of this level record normal running status information about the system and events.
DEBUG	Logs of this level record the system information and system debugging information.

To modify log levels, perform the following operations:

- Step 1** Log in to Manager.
- Step 2** Choose **Cluster > Service > Tez > Configuration**.
- Step 3** Select **All Configurations**.
- Step 4** In the navigation pane, choose **TezUI > Log**.
- Step 5** Select a desired log level.
- Step 6** Click **Save**. In the dialog box that is displayed, click **OK** to save the configuration.
- Step 7** Click **Instance**, select the **TezUI** role, choose **More > Restart Instance**, enter the user password, and click **OK** in the dialog box that is displayed.
- Step 8** Wait until the instance is restarted for the configuration to take effect.

----End

## Log Format

The following table lists the Tez log formats.

**Table 22-4** Log formats

Log Type	Format	Example
Run log	<yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS>  <LogLevel> <Thread that generates the log>  <Message in the log>  <Location of the log event>	2020-07-31 11:44:21,378   INFO   TezUI-health-check   Start health check   com.XXX.tez.HealthCheck.run( HealthCheck.java:30)
Audit logs	<yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS>  <LogLevel> <Thread that generates the log> <User Name><User IP><Time><Operation><Re source><Result><Detail > < Location of the log event >	2018-12-24 12:16:25,319   INFO   HiveServer2-Handler- Pool: Thread-185   UserName=hive UserIP=10.153.2.204 Time=2018/12/24 12:16:25 Operation=CloseSession Result=SUCCESS Detail=   org.apache.hive.service.cli.thrif t.ThriftCLIService.logAuditEven t(ThriftCLIService.java:434)

## 22.4 Common Issues

### 22.4.1 TezUI Cannot Display Tez Task Execution Details

#### Question

After a user logs in to Manager and switches to the Tez web UI, the submitted Tez tasks are not displayed.

#### Answer

The Tez task data displayed on the Tez WebUI requires the support of TimelineServer of Yarn. Ensure that TimelineServer has been enabled and is running properly before the task is submitted.

When setting the Hive execution engine to Tez, you need to set **yarn.timeline-service.enabled** to **true**. For details, see [Switching the Hive Execution Engine to Tez](#).

### 22.4.2 Error Occurs When a User Switches to the Tez Web UI

#### Question

When a user logs in to Manager and switches to the Tez web UI, error 404 or 503 is displayed.



## HTTP ERROR 404

Problem accessing /null/applicationhistory. Reason:

Not Found

Powered by Jetty:// 9.3.20.v20170531

Adapter operation failed: 503: Error accessing https://:20026/Yarn/TimelineServer/57/ws/v1/timeline/TEZ\_DAG\_ID

### Answer

The Tez web UI depends on the TimelineServer instance of Yarn. Therefore, TimelineServer must be installed in advance and in the **Good** state.

## 22.4.3 Yarn Logs Cannot Be Viewed on the TezUI Page

### Question

A user logs in to the Tez web UI and clicks **Logs**, but the Yarn log page fails to be displayed and data cannot be loaded.



#### This site can't be reached

10-244-224-251's server IP address could not be found.

Try running Windows Network Diagnostics.

DNS\_PROBE\_FINISHED\_NXDOMAIN

Reload

### Answer

Currently, the hostname is used for the access to the Yarn log page from the Tez web UI. Therefore, you need to configure the mapping between the hostname and IP address on the Windows host. Perform the following steps:

Modify the **C:\Windows\System32\drivers\etc\hosts** file on the Windows host and add a line indicating the mapping between the host name and IP address, for example, **10.244.224.45 10-044-224-45**. Save the modification and access the host again.

## 22.4.4 Table Data Is Empty on the TezUI HiveQueries Page

### Question

A user logs in to Manager and switches to the Tez web UI page, but no data for the submitted task is displayed on the **Hive Queries** page.

### Answer

To display task data on the **Hive Queries** page on the Tez web UI, you need to set the following parameters:

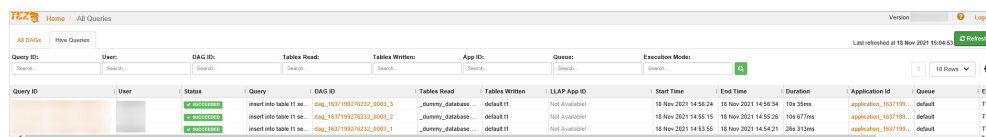
On FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Service > Hive** and click the **Configurations** tab and then **All Configurations**. In the navigation pane on the left, choose **HiveServer > Customization**. Add the following configuration to **hive-site.xml**:

Attribute	Attribute Value
hive.exec.pre.hooks	org.apache.hadoop.hive.ql.hooks.ATSHook
hive.exec.post.hooks	org.apache.hadoop.hive.ql.hooks.ATSHook
hive.exec.failure.hooks	org.apache.hadoop.hive.ql.hooks.ATSHook

### NOTE

Data display on TezUI depends on the TimelineServer instance of Yarn. If the TimelineServer instance is faulty or not started, you need to set **yarn.timeline-service.enabled** to **false** in **yarn-site.xml**. Otherwise, the Hive task fails to be executed.

After you configure the parameters and re-execute the Hive task, data can be displayed on the **Hive Queries** page. However, data of previous tasks cannot be displayed.



Query ID	User	Status	Query	DAG ID	Tables Read	Tables Written	LLAP App ID	Start Time	End Time	Duration	Application ID	Queue	Ext
		<span style="color: green;">✔ SUCCEEDED</span>	insert into table tt se...	dag_1637199792732_8003_3	_dummy_database...	default IT	Not Available	18 Nov 2021 14:56:24	18 Nov 2021 14:56:34	10s 35ms	application_1637199...	default	TEZ
		<span style="color: green;">✔ SUCCEEDED</span>	insert into table tt se...	dag_1637199792732_8003_2	_dummy_database...	default IT	Not Available	18 Nov 2021 14:55:15	18 Nov 2021 14:55:26	10s 677ms	application_1637199...	default	TEZ
		<span style="color: green;">✔ SUCCEEDED</span>	insert into table tt se...	dag_1637199792732_8003_1	_dummy_database...	default IT	Not Available	18 Nov 2021 14:53:55	18 Nov 2021 14:54:21	26s 513ms	application_1637199...	default	TEZ

# 23 Using YARN

## 23.1 Common YARN Parameters

### Allocating Queue Resources

The Yarn service provides queues for users. Users allocate system resources to each queue. After the configuration is complete, you can click **Refresh Queue** or restart the Yarn service for the configuration to take effect.

**Navigation path for setting parameters:**

On Manager, choose **Tenant Resources > Dynamic Resource Plan > Queue Configuration**.

Tenant Name (...)	Max Master ...	Max Allocate...	Max Allocate...	Max Runnin...	Max Runnin...	Max Pendin...	Resource Alloc...	Default Resourc...	Active	Open	Operation
default (root.def...	10%	-1	-1MB	-1	-1	-1	FIFO		ACTIVE	OPEN	Modify

The following uses the **default** tenant who modifies the Superior scheduler as an example. The configurations of other queues are similar. Click **Modify** to edit the parameters.

**Table 23-1** Queue configuration parameters

Parameter	Description
Max Master Shares(%)	Indicates the maximum percentage of resources occupied by all ApplicationMasters in the current queue.
Max Allocated vCores	Indicates the maximum number of cores that can be allocated to a single YARN container in the current queue. The default value is <b>-1</b> , indicating that the number of cores is not limited within the value range.

Parameter	Description
Max Allocated Memory(MB)	Indicates the maximum memory that can be allocated to a single YARN container in the current queue. The default value is <b>-1</b> , indicating that the memory is not limited within the value range.
Max Running Apps	Maximum number of tasks that can be executed at the same time in the current queue. The default value is <b>-1</b> , indicating that the number is not limited within the value range (the meaning is the same if the value is empty). The value 0 indicates that the task cannot be executed. The value ranges from -1 to 2147483647.
Max Running Apps per User	Maximum number of tasks that can be executed by each user in the current queue at the same time. The default value is <b>-1</b> , indicating that the number is not limited within the value range. If the value is <b>0</b> , the task cannot be executed. The value ranges from -1 to 2147483647.
Max Pending Apps	Maximum number of tasks that can be suspended at the same time in the current queue. The default value is <b>-1</b> , indicating that the number is not limited within the value range (the meaning is the same if the value is empty). The value <b>0</b> indicates that tasks cannot be suspended. The value ranges from -1 to 2147483647.
Resource Allocation Rule	Indicates the rule for allocating resources to different tasks of a user. The rule can be FIFO or FAIR. If a user submits multiple tasks in the current queue and the rule is FIFO, the tasks are executed one by one in sequential order; if the rule is FAIR, resources are evenly allocated to all tasks.
Default Resource Label	Indicates that tasks are executed on a node with a specified resource label.
Active	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>ACTIVE</b>: indicates that the current queue can receive and execute tasks.</li> <li>● <b>INACTIVE</b>: indicates that the current queue can receive but cannot execute tasks. Tasks submitted to the queue are suspended.</li> </ul>
Open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>OPEN</b>: indicates that the current queue is opened.</li> <li>● <b>CLOSED</b>: indicates that the current queue is closed. Tasks submitted to the queue are rejected.</li> </ul>

## Displaying Container Logs on the Web UI

By default, the system collects container logs to HDFS. If you do not need to collect container logs to HDFS, configure the parameters in [Table 23-2](#). For details, see [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Table 23-2** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.log-aggregation-enable	<p>Select whether to collect container logs to HDFS.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the parameter is set to <b>true</b>, container logs are collected to an HDFS directory. The default directory is <b>{yarn.nodemanager.remote-app-log-dir}/{user}/{thisParam}</b>. You can set the directory by setting the <b>yarn.nodemanager.remote-app-log-dir-suffix</b> parameter on the web UI.</li> <li>If this parameter is set to <b>false</b>, container logs will not be collected to HDFS.</li> </ul> <p>After changing the parameter value, restart the Yarn service for the setting to take effect.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> The container logs that are generated before the parameter is set to <b>false</b> and the setting takes effect cannot be obtained from the web UI. You can obtain container logs from the directory specified by the <b>yarn.nodemanager.remote-app-log-dir-suffix</b> parameter before the setting takes effect.</p> <p>If you want to view the logs generated before on the web UI, you are advised to set this parameter to <b>true</b>.</p>	true

## Increasing the Number of Historical Jobs to Be Displayed on the web UI

By default, the Yarn web UI supports task list pagination. A maximum of 5,000 historical jobs can be displayed on each page, and a maximum of 10,000 historical jobs can be retained. If you need to view more jobs on the WebUI, configure parameters by referring to [Table 23-3](#). For details, see [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Table 23-3** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.resourcemanager.max-completed-applications	Set the total number of historical jobs to be displayed on the web UI.	10000
yarn.resourcemanager.webapp.pagination.enable	Select whether to enable the job list background pagination function for the Yarn web UI.	true

Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.resourcemanager.webapp.pagination.threshold	Set the maximum number of jobs displayed on each page after the job list background pagination function of the Yarn web UI is enabled.	5000

 NOTE

- If a large number of historical jobs are displayed, the performance will be affected and the time for opening the Yarn web UI will be increased. Therefore, you are advised to enable the background pagination function and modify the **yarn.resourcemanager.max-completed-applications** parameter according to the actual hardware performance.
- After changing the parameter value, restart the Yarn service for the setting to take effect.

## 23.2 Creating Yarn Roles

### Scenario

Create and configure a YARN role. The Yarn role can be assigned with Yarn administrator permission and manage Yarn queue resources.

 NOTE

If the current component uses Ranger for permission control, you need to configure permission management policies based on Ranger. Refer to [Adding a Ranger Access Permission Policy for Yarn](#).

### Prerequisites

- The MRS cluster administrator has understood service requirements.
- You have logged in to Manager.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Choose System > Permission > Role.

**Step 2** Click **Create Role** and set a role name and enter description.

**Step 3** Refer [Table 23-4](#) to configure resource permissions for roles.

Yarn permissions:

- Cluster management: Yarn administrator permissions.
- Queue scheduling: queue resource management.

**Table 23-4** Setting a role

Task	Operation
Setting the Yarn administrator permission	In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> table, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> > <b>Yarn</b> > <b>Cluster Management</b> . <b>NOTE</b> The Yarn service needs to be restarted to set the Yarn administrator permission so that the saved role configuration can take effect.
Setting the permission for a user to submit tasks in a specified Yarn queue	1. In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> table, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> > <b>Yarn</b> > <b>Scheduling Queue</b> > <b>root</b> . 2. In the <b>Permission</b> column of the specified queue, select <b>Submit</b> .
Setting the permission for a user to manage tasks in a specified Yarn queue	1. In the <b>Configure Resource Permission</b> table, choose <i>Name of the desired cluster</i> > <b>Yarn</b> > <b>Scheduling Queue</b> > <b>root</b> . 2. In the <b>Permission</b> column of the specified queue, select <b>Manage</b> .

If the Yarn role contains the **Submit** or **Manage** permission of a parent queue, the sub-queue inherits the permission by default, that is, the **Submit** or **Manage** permission is automatically added for the sub-queue. Permissions inherited by sub-queues will not be displayed as selected in the **Configure Resource Permission** table.

If you select only the **Submit** permission of a parent queue when setting the Yarn role, you need to manually specify the queue name when submitting tasks as a user with the permission of this role. Otherwise, when the parent queue has multiple sub-queues, the system does not automatically determine the queue to which the task is submitted and therefore submits the task to the **default** queue.

**Step 4** Click **OK**.

----End

## 23.3 Using the YARN Client

### Scenario

This section guides users to use a Yarn client in an O&M or service scenario.

### Prerequisites

- The client has been installed.  
For example, the installation directory is **/opt/client**. The client directory in the following operations is only an example. Change it based on the actual installation directory onsite.

- Service component users have been created by the MRS cluster administrator. In security mode, machine-machine users need to download the keytab file. A human-machine user must change the password upon the first login. In common mode, you do not need to download the keytab file or change the password.

## Using the Yarn Client

**Step 1** Install a client. For details, see [Installing a Client](#).

**Step 2** Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user.

**Step 3** Run the following command to go to the client installation directory:

```
cd /opt/client
```

**Step 4** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 5** If the cluster is in security mode, run the following command to authenticate the user. In normal mode, user authentication is not required.

```
kinit Component service user
```

**Step 6** Run the Yarn command. The following provides an example:

```
yarn application -list
```

```
----End
```

## Client-related FAQs

1. What Do I Do When the Yarn Client Exits Abnormally and Error Message "java.lang.OutOfMemoryError" Is Displayed After the Yarn Client Command Is Run?

This problem occurs because the memory required for running the Yarn client exceeds the upper limit (128 MB by default) set on the Yarn client. You can modify **CLIENT\_GC\_OPTS** in *<Client installation path>/HDFS/component\_env* to change the memory upper limit of the Yarn client. For example, if you want to set the maximum memory to 1 GB, run the following command:

```
export CLIENT_GC_OPTS="-Xmx1G"
```

After the modification, run the following command to make the modification take effect:

```
source <Client installation path>/bigdata_env
```

2. How Can I Set the Log Level When the Yarn Client Is Running?

By default, the logs generated during the running of the Yarn client are printed to the console. The default log level is INFO. To enable the DEBUG log level for fault locating, run the following command to export an environment variable:

```
export YARN_ROOT_LOGGER=DEBUG,console
```

Then run the Yarn Shell command to print DEBUG logs.

If you want to print INFO logs again, run the following command:



```
export YARN_ROOT_LOGGER=INFO,console
```

## 23.4 Configuring Resources for a NodeManager Role Instance

### Scenario

If the hardware resources (such as the number of CPU cores and memory size) of the nodes for deploying NodeManagers are different but the NodeManager available hardware resources are set to the same value, the resources may be wasted or the status may be abnormal. You need to change the hardware resource configuration for each NodeManager to ensure that the hardware resources can be fully utilized.

### Impact on the System

NodeManager role instances must be restarted for the new configuration to take effect, and the role instances are unavailable during restart.

### Prerequisites

You have logged in to Manager.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Yarn** > **Instance**.
- Step 2** Click the role instance name corresponding to the node where NodeManager is deployed, switch to **Instance Configuration**, and select **All Configurations**.
- Step 3** Enter **yarn.nodemanager.resource.cpu-vcores** in the search box, and set the number of vCPUs that can be used by NodeManager on the current node. You are advised to set this parameter to 1.5 to 2 times the number of actual logical CPUs on the node. Enter **yarn.nodemanager.resource.memory-mb** in the search box, and set the physical memory size that can be used by NodeManager on the current node. You are advised to set this parameter to 75% of the actual physical memory size of the node.

#### NOTE

Enter **yarn.scheduler.maximum-allocation-vcores** in the search box, and set the maximum number of available CPUs in a container. Enter **yarn.scheduler.maximum-allocation-mb** in the search box, and set the maximum available memory of a container. The instance level cannot be changed. The parameter values need to be changed in the configuration of the Yarn service, and the Yarn service needs to be restarted for the changes to take effect.

- Step 4** Click **Save**, and then click **OK** to restart the NodeManager role instance.

A message is displayed, indicating that the operation is successful. Click **Finish**. The NodeManager role instance is started successfully.

----End

## 23.5 Changing NodeManager Storage Directories

### Scenario

If the storage directories defined by YARN NodeManager are incorrect or the YARN storage plan changes, the MRS cluster administrator needs to modify the NodeManager storage directories on FusionInsight Manager to ensure smooth YARN running. The storage directories of NodeManager include the local storage directory **yarn.nodemanager.local-dirs** and log directory **yarn.nodemanager.log-dirs**. Changing the ZooKeeper storage directory includes the following scenarios:

- Change the storage directory of the NodeManager role. In this way, the storage directories of all NodeManager instances are changed.
- Change the storage directory of a single NodeManager instance. In this way, only the storage directory of this instance is changed, and the storage directories of other instances remain the same.

### Impact on the System

- The cluster needs to be stopped and restarted during the process of changing the storage directory of the NodeManager role, and the cluster cannot provide services before started.
- The NodeManager instance needs to be stopped and restarted during the process of changing the storage directory of the instance, and the instance at this node cannot provide services before it is started.
- The directory for storing service parameter configurations must also be updated.
- After the storage directories of NodeManager are changed, you need to download and install the client again.

### Prerequisites

- New disks have been prepared and installed on each data node, and the disks are formatted.
- New directories have been planned for storing data in the original directories.
- The MRS cluster administrator user **admin** has been prepared.

### Procedure

#### Step 1 Check the environment.

1. Log in to Manager, choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Service** to check whether **Running Status** of Yarn is **Normal**.
  - If yes, go to **1.c**.
  - If no, the Yarn status is unhealthy. In this case, go to **1.b**.
2. Rectify faults of Yarn. No further action is required.
3. Determine whether to change the storage directory of the NodeManager role or that of a single NodeManager instance:

- To change the storage directory of the NodeManager role, go to [2](#).
- To change the storage directory of a single NodeManager instance, go to [3](#).

**Step 2** Change the storage directory of the NodeManager role.

1. Choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Service** > **Yarn** > **Stop** to stop the Yarn service.
2. Log in to each data node where the Yarn service is installed as user **root** and perform the following operations:
  - a. Create a target directory.  
For example, to create the target directory `${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/data2`, run the following command:  
**mkdir `${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/data2`**
  - b. Mount the target directory to the new disk.  
For example, mount `${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/data2` to the new disk.
  - c. Modify permissions on the new directory.  
For example, to modify permissions on the `${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/data2` directory, run the following commands:  
**chmod 750 `${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/data2` -R** and **chown omm:wheel `${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/data2` -R**
3. On the Manager portal, choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Yarn** > **Instance**. Select the NodeManager instance of the corresponding host, click **Instance Configuration**, and select **All Configurations**.  
Change the value of **yarn.nodemanager.local-dirs** or **yarn.nodemanager.log-dirs** to the new target directory.  
For example, change the value of **yarn.nodemanager.local-dirs** or **yarn.nodemanager.log-dirs** to `/srv/BigData/data2/nm/containerlogs`.
4. Click **Save**, and then click **OK**. Restart the Yarn service.  
Click **Finish** when the system displays "Operation successful". Yarn is successfully started. No further action is required.

**Step 3** Change the storage directory of a single NodeManager instance.

1. Choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Service** > **Yarn** > **Instance**, select the NodeManager instance whose storage directory needs to be modified, and choose **More** > **Stop**.
2. Log in to the NodeManager node as user **root**, and perform the following operations:
  - a. Create a target directory.  
For example, to create the target directory `${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/data2`, run the following command:  
**mkdir `${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/data2`**
  - b. Mount the target directory to the new disk.  
For example, mount `${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/data2` to the new disk.
  - c. Modify permissions on the new directory.

For example, to modify permissions on the `/${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/data2` directory, run the following commands:

```
chmod 750 ${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/data2 -R and chown omm:wheel ${BIGDATA_DATA_HOME}/data2 -R
```

3. On Manager, click the specified NodeManager instance, and switch to the **Instance Configuration** page.

Change the value of `yarn.nodemanager.local-dirs` or `yarn.nodemanager.log-dirs` to the new target directory.

For example, change the value of `yarn.nodemanager.local-dirs` or `yarn.nodemanager.log-dirs` to `/srv/BigData/data2/nm/containerlogs`.

4. Click **Save**, and then click **OK** to restart the NodeManager instance. Click **Finish** when the system displays "Operation successful". The NodeManager instance is successfully started.

----End

## 23.6 Configuring Strict Permission Control for Yarn

### Scenario

In the multi-tenant scenario in security mode, a cluster can be used by multiple users, and tasks of multiple users can be submitted and executed. Users are invisible to each other. A permission control mechanism is required to prevent task information of users from being obtained by other users.

For example, if user B logs in to the system and views the application list when the application submitted by user A is running, user B should not be able to view the application information of user A.

### Configuration Description

- Viewing Yarn configuration parameters  
Go to the **All Configurations** page of Yarn and enter a parameter name list in [Table 23-5](#) in the search box by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Table 23-5** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.acl.enable	Whether to enable Yarn permission control	true

Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.webapp.filter-entity-list-by-user	Whether to enable the strict view function. After this function is enabled, a login user can view only the content that the user has the permission to view. To enable this function, set <b>yarn.acl.enable</b> to <b>true</b> .	true

- Viewing MapReduce configuration parameters

Go to the **All Configurations** page of MapReduce and enter a parameter name in [Table 23-6](#) in the search box by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Table 23-6** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
mapreduce.cluster.acls.enabled	Whether to enable permission control of MapReduce JobHistoryServer This parameter is a client parameter and takes effect after permission control is enabled on the JobHistoryServer server.	true
yarn.webapp.filter-entity-list-by-user	Whether to enable the strict view of MapReduce JobHistoryServer. After the strict view is enabled, a login user can view only the content that the user has the permission to view. This parameter is a server parameter of JobHistoryServer. It indicates that permission control is enabled for JHS. However, whether to control a specific application is determined by the client parameter <b>mapreduce.cluster.acls.enabled</b> .	true

#### NOTICE

The preceding configurations affect the RESTful API and Shell command results. After the preceding configurations are enabled, the return results of RESTful API calls and shell commands contain only the information that the user has the permission to view.

If **yarn.acl.enable** or **mapreduce.cluster.acls.enabled** is set to **false**, the Yarn or MapReduce permission verification function is disabled. In this case, any user can submit tasks and view task information on Yarn or MapReduce, which poses security risks. Exercise caution when performing this operation.

## 23.7 Configuring Container Log Aggregation

### Scenario

Yarn provides the container log aggregation function to collect logs generated by containers on each node to HDFS to release local disk space. You can collect logs in either of the following ways:

- After the application is complete, collect container logs to HDFS at a time.
- During application running, periodically collect log segments generated by containers and save them to HDFS.

### Configuration Description

#### Navigation path for setting parameters:

Go to the **All Configurations** tab page of YARN, enter the parameters listed in [Table 23-7](#) in the search box, modify the parameters by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#), and save the configuration. On the **Dashboard** tab page, choose **More > Synchronize Configuration**. After the synchronization is complete, restart the YARN service.

The **yarn.nodemanager.remote-app-log-dir-suffix** parameter must be configured on the Yarn client. The configurations on the ResourceManager, NodeManager, and JobHistory nodes must be the same as those on the Yarn client.

The periodic log collection function applies only to MapReduce applications, for which rolling output of log files must be configured. [Table 23-9](#) describes the configurations in the *client installation path/Yarn/config/mapred-site.xml* configuration file on the MapReduce client node.

**Table 23-7** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.log-aggregation-enable	<p>Whether to enable container log aggregation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If this parameter is set to <b>true</b>, logs are collected to the HDFS directory.</li> <li>• If this parameter is set to <b>false</b>, the function is disabled, and logs are not collected to HDFS.</li> </ul> <p>After changing the parameter value, restart the Yarn service for the setting to take effect.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The container logs that are generated before the parameter is set to <b>false</b> and the setting takes effect cannot be obtained from the web UI.</li> <li>• If you need to view the logs generated before on the web UI, you are advised to set this parameter to <b>true</b>.</li> </ul>	true
yarn.nodemanagelog-aggregation.rolling-monitoring-interval-seconds	<p>Interval for NodeManager to periodically collect logs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If this parameter is set to <b>-1</b> or <b>0</b>, periodic log collection is disabled. Logs are collected at a time after application running is complete.</li> <li>• The minimum collection interval can be set to 3,600 seconds. If this parameter is set to a value greater than 0 and less than 3,600, the collection interval is 3,600 seconds.</li> </ul> <p>Interval for NodeManager to wake up and upload logs. If this parameter is set to <b>-1</b> or <b>0</b>, rolling monitoring is disabled and logs are aggregated when the application task is complete. The value must be greater than or equal to <b>-1</b>.</p>	-1

Parameter	Description	Default Value
<p>yarn.nodemanager.disk-health-checker.log-dirs.max-disk-utilization-per-disk-percentage</p>	<p>Maximum percentage of the Yarn disk quota that can be occupied by the container log directory on each disk. When the space occupied by the log directory exceeds the value of this parameter, the periodic log collection service is triggered to start a log collection activity beyond the period to release the local disk space. Maximum space for container logs that can be provided on each disk. If the disk space occupied by container logs exceeds this threshold, data aggregation in rolling mode is triggered.</p> <p>The valid value range of the maximum disk quota percentage is -1 to 100. If the value is less than -1, it is forcibly reset to <b>25</b>. If the value is greater than 100, the value is forcibly reset to <b>25</b>. If you set the value to <b>-1</b>, the disk capacity detection function for Container log directory is disabled.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Percentage of the available disk space of the container log directory = Percentage of the available disk space of Yarn (<b>yarn.nodemanager.disk-health-checker.max-disk-utilization-per-disk-percentage</b>) x Percentage of the available disk space of the container log directory (<b>yarn.nodemanager.disk-health-checker.log-dirs.max-disk-utilization-per-disk-percentage</b>)</li> <li>Only applications with the periodic log collection function enabled can trigger log collection when the disk quota of the log directory exceeds the threshold.</li> </ul>	<p>25</p>
<p>yarn.nodemanager.remote-app-log-dir-suffix</p>	<p>Name of the HDFS folder in which container logs are to be stored. This parameter and <b>yarn.nodemanager.remote-app-log-dir</b> form the full path for storing container logs. That is, <b>{yarn.nodemanager.remote-app-log-dir}/{user}/{yarn.nodemanager.remote-app-log-dir-suffix}</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> <i>{user}</i> indicates the username for running the task.</p>	<p>logs</p>



Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.nodemanager.log-aggregator.on-fail.retain-log-in-sec	<p>Duration for retaining container logs on the local host after the logs fail to be collected, in second</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If this parameter is set to <b>0</b>, local logs are deleted immediately.</li> <li>• If this parameter is set to a positive number, local logs are retained for this period.</li> </ul>	604800

Go to the **All Configurations** page of MapReduce and enter a parameter name in [Table 23-8](#) in the search box by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Table 23-8** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.log-aggregation.retain-seconds	<p>Duration for retaining aggregated logs, in second</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If this parameter is set to <b>-1</b>, the container logs will be retained permanently in the HDFS.</li> <li>• If this parameter is set to <b>0</b> or a positive integer, container logs will be stored for such a period and deleted after the period expires.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b> A short period may increase load of the NameNode. Therefore, you are advised to set this parameter to a proper value.</p>	1296000

Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.log-aggregation.retain-check-interval-seconds	<p>Interval for storing container logs in HDFS, in second</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If this parameter is set to <b>-1</b> or <b>0</b>, the interval will be one tenth of the period specified by <b>yarn.log-aggregation.retain-seconds</b>.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b> If this parameter is set to <b>-1</b> or <b>0</b>, <b>yarn.log-aggregation.retain-seconds</b> cannot be set to <b>0</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If this parameter is set to a positive number, container logs in HDFS will be scanned at such an interval.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b> A short interval may increase load of the NameNode. Therefore, you are advised to set this parameter to a proper value.</p>	86400

Go to the **All Configurations** page of Yarn and enter a parameter name list in [Table 23-9](#) in the search box by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Table 23-9** Configuring rolling output of MapReduce application log files

Parameter	Description	Default Value
mapreduce.task.userlog.limit.kb	Maximum size of a single task log file of the MapReduce application. When the maximum size of the log file has been reached, a new log file is generated. The value <b>0</b> indicates that the size of the log file is not limited.	51200

Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.app.mapreduce.task.container.log.backups	<p>Maximum number of task logs that can be retained for the MapReduce application. If this parameter is set to <b>0</b>, rolling output is disabled.</p> <p>Number of task log backup files when ContainerRollingLogAppender (CRLA) is used. By default, ContainerLogAppender (CLA) is used and container logs are not rolled back.</p> <p>When both <b>mapreduce.task.userlog.limit.kb</b> and <b>yarn.app.mapreduce.task.container.log.backups</b> are greater than 0, CRLA is enabled. The value ranges from 0 to 999.</p>	10
yarn.app.mapreduce.am.container.log.limit.kb	<p>Maximum size of a single ApplicationMaster log file of the MapReduce application, in KB. When the maximum size of the log file has been reached, a new log file is generated. The value <b>0</b> indicates that the size of a single ApplicationMaster log file is not limited.</p>	51200
yarn.app.mapreduce.am.container.log.backups	<p>Maximum number of ApplicationMaster logs that can be retained for the MapReduce application. If this parameter is set to <b>0</b>, rolling output is disabled. Number of ApplicationMaster log backup files when CRLA is used. By default, CLA is used and container logs are not rolled back.</p> <p>When both <b>yarn.app.mapreduce.am.container.log.limit.kb</b> and <b>yarn.app.mapreduce.am.container.log.backups</b> are greater than 0, CRLA is enabled for the ApplicationMaster. The value ranges from 0 to 999.</p>	20
yarn.app.mapreduce.shuffle.log.backups	<p>Maximum number of shuffle logs that can be retained for the MapReduce application. If this parameter is set to <b>0</b>, rolling output is disabled.</p> <p>When both <b>yarn.app.mapreduce.shuffle.log.limit.kb</b> and <b>yarn.app.mapreduce.shuffle.log.backups</b> are greater than 0, <b>syslog.shuffle</b> uses CRLA. The value ranges from 0 to 999.</p>	10

Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.app.mapreduce.shuffle.log.limit.kb	Maximum size of a single shuffle log file of the MapReduce application, in KB. When the maximum size of the log file has been reached, a new log file is generated. If this parameter is set to <b>0</b> , the size of a single shuffle log file is not limited. The value must be greater than or equal to <b>0</b> .	51200

## 23.8 Using CGroups with YARN

### Scenario

CGroups is a Linux kernel feature. In YARN this feature allows containers to be limited in their resource usage (example, CPU usage). Without CGroups, it is hard to limit the container CPU usage. Without CGroups, it is hard to limit the container CPU usage.

 **NOTE**

Currently, CGroups is only used for limiting the CPU usage.

### Configuration Description

For details about how to configure CPU isolation and secure CGroups, visit the Hadoop official website:

Versions earlier than MRS 3.2.0: <http://hadoop.apache.org/docs/r3.1.1/hadoop-yarn/hadoop-yarn-site/NodeManagerCgroups.html>

MRS 3.2.0 or later: <https://hadoop.apache.org/docs/r3.3.1/hadoop-yarn/hadoop-yarn-site/NodeManagerCgroups.html>

CGroups is a Linux kernel feature and is enabled using LinuxContainerExecutor. For details about how to configure the LinuxContainerExecutor for security, see the official website. You can learn the file system permissions assigned to users and user groups from the official documentation at:

Versions earlier than MRS 3.2.0: <http://hadoop.apache.org/docs/r3.1.1/hadoop-project-dist/hadoop-common/SecureMode.html#LinuxContainerExecutor>

MRS 3.2.0 or later: <https://hadoop.apache.org/docs/r3.3.1/hadoop-project-dist/hadoop-common/SecureMode.html#LinuxContainerExecutor>

 NOTE

- Do not modify users, user groups, and related permissions of various paths in the corresponding file system. Otherwise, functions of CGroups may become abnormal.
- If the parameter value of **yarn.nodemanager.resource.percentage-physical-cpu-limit** is too small, the number of available cores may be less than one. For example, if the parameter of a four-core node is set to 20%, the number available core is less than one. As a result, all cores will be used. The Quota mode can be used in Linux versions, for example, Cent OS, that do not support Quota mode.

The table below describes the parameter for configuring cpuset mode, that is, only configured CPUs can be used by YARN.

**Table 23-10** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.nodemanager.linux-container-executor.cgroups.cpu-set-usage	Whether to enable the cpuset mode. If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , the cpuset mode is enabled.	false

The table below describes the parameters for configuring the strictcpuset mode, that is, only configured CPUs can be used by containers.

**Table 23-11** Parameter description

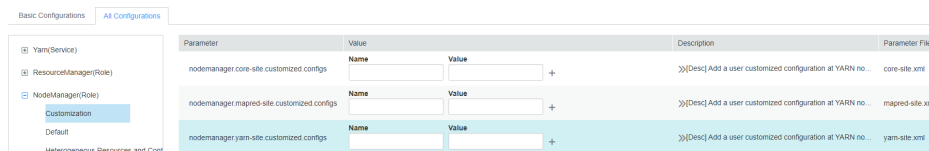
Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.nodemanager.linux-container-executor.cgroups.cpu-set-usage	Whether to enable the cpuset mode. If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , the cpuset mode is enabled.	false
yarn.nodemanager.linux-container-executor.cgroups.cpuset.strict.enabled	Whether containers use allocated CPUs. If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , the container can use the allocated CPUs.	false

To switch from cpuset mode to quota mode, the following conditions must be met:

- Set the **yarn.nodemanager.linux-container-executor.cgroups.cpu-set-usage** parameter to **false**.
- Delete the **container** folder (if any) from the **/sys/fs/cgroup/cpuset/hadoop-yarn/** directory.
- Delete all CPUs configured in the **cpuset.cpus** file in **/sys/fs/cgroup/cpuset/hadoop-yarn/**.

## Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to Manager. Choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Yarn** > **Configurations** and select **All Configurations**.
- Step 2** In the navigation pane on the left, choose **NodeManager** > **Customization** and find the **yarn-site.xml** file.
- Step 3** Add the parameters in [Table 23-10](#) and [Table 23-11](#) as user-defined parameters.



Based on the configuration files and parameter functions, locate the row where parameter **yarn-site.xml** resides. Enter the parameter name in the **Name** column and enter the parameter value in the **Value** column.

Click **+** to add a customized parameter.

- Step 4** Click **Save**. In the displayed **Save Configuration** dialog box, confirm the modification and click **OK**. Click **Finish** when the system displays "Operation succeeded". The configuration is successfully saved.

After the configuration is saved, restart the Yarn service whose configuration has expired for the configuration to take effect.

----End

## 23.9 Configuring the Number of ApplicationMaster Retries

### Scenario

When resources are insufficient or ApplicationMaster fails to start, a client probably encounters running errors.

### Configuration Description

Go to the **All Configurations** page of Yarn and enter a parameter name list in [Table 23-12](#) in the search box by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Table 23-12** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.resource.manager.am.max-attempts	Number of retries of the ApplicationMaster. Increasing the number of retries can prevent ApplicationMaster startup failures caused by insufficient resources. This applies to global settings of all ApplicationMasters. Each ApplicationMaster can use an API to set an independent maximum number of retries. However, the number of retries cannot be greater than the global maximum number of retries. If the value is greater than the global maximum number of retries, the ResourceManager overwrites the value to allow at least one retry. The value must be greater than or equal to 1.	5

## 23.10 Configure the ApplicationMaster to Automatically Adjust the Allocated Memory

### Scenario

During the process of starting the configuration, when the ApplicationMaster creates a container, the allocated memory is automatically adjusted according to the total number of tasks, which makes resource utilization more flexible and improves the fault tolerance of the client application.

### Configuration Description

#### Navigation path for setting parameters:

On Manager, choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Service** > **Yarn** > **Configuration**. On the displayed page, select **All Configurations** and enter **mapreduce.job.am.memory.policy**.

#### Configuration description

If the default value of the parameter is left empty. In this case, the automatic adjustment policy is not enabled. The memory of ApplicationMaster is still affected by the value of **yarn.app.mapreduce.am.resource.mb**.

The value of **mapreduce.job.am.memory.policy** consists of five items, and they are separated by colons (:) and commas (,) in the following format: **baseTaskCount:taskStep:memoryStep,minMemory:maxMemory**. The format is strictly checked when the value is entered.

**Table 23-13** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Setting Requirement
baseTaskCount	Indicates the total number of tasks. The configuration of ApplicationMaster is valid only when the total number of tasks (on the sum of the Map and Reduce ends) is greater than or equal to the value of this parameter.	The value cannot be empty and must be greater than 0.
taskStep	Indicates the incremental step length of tasks. This parameter and <b>memoryStep</b> determine the memory adjustment amount.	The value cannot be empty and must be greater than 0.
memoryStep	Indicates the incremental memory step. The memory capacity is increased based on the value of <b>yarn.app.mapreduce.am.resource.mb</b> .	The value cannot be empty and must be greater than 0. The unit is MB.
minMemory	Indicates the lower limit of the memory that can be automatically adjusted. If the memory after the automatic adjustment is less than or equal to the value of this parameter, the value of <b>yarn.app.mapreduce.am.resource.mb</b> is used.	The value cannot be empty. It must be greater than 0 and cannot be greater than the value of <b>maxMemory</b> . Unit: MB
maxMemory	Indicates the upper limit of memory that can be automatically adjusted. If the adjusted memory exceeds the upper limit, use this value as the final value.	The value cannot be empty. It must be greater than 0 and cannot be less than the value of <b>minMemory</b> . Unit: MB

## Example Value

Configuration:

- yarn.app.mapreduce.am.resource.mb=1536
- mapreduce.job.am.memory.policy=100:10:50,1200:2000
- Total number of tasks of an application =120

The calculation process is as follows:

Memory after adjustment =  $1536 + [(120 - 100)/10] \times 50 = 1636$ . In this example, memory after adjustment 1636 is greater than the value of **minMemory 1200**, and less than the value of **maxMemory 2000**. Therefore, the ApplicationMaster memory is set to **1636 MB**.

If the value of **memStep** is changed to **250**, the calculation formula is as follows:  
Memory after adjustment =  $1536 + [(120 - 100) / 10] \times 250 = 2136$ . In this case,



the memory after adjustment is greater than the value of **maxMemory 2000**. As a result, the value of **ApplicationMaster** is set to **2000 MB**.

 **NOTE**

If the memory after adjustment is lower than the value of **minMemory**, the configuration does not take effect but the value is still printed on the backend server. This value is provided as the reference for adjusting the value of **minMemory**.

## 23.11 Configuring the Access Channel Protocol

### Scenario

The value of the **yarn.http.policy** parameter must be consistent on both the server and clients. Web UIs on clients will be garbled if an inconsistency exists, for example, the parameter value is **HTTPS\_ONLY** on the server but it is left unspecified on a client (the parameter value **HTTP\_ONLY** is applied to the client by default). Set the **yarn.http.policy** parameters on the clients and server to prevent garbled characters from being displayed on the clients.

### Procedure

**Step 1** On Manager, choose **Cluster > Name of the desired cluster > Services > Yarn > Configurations**. On the displayed page, select **All Configurations** and enter **yarn.http.policy**.

- In security mode, set this parameter to **HTTPS\_ONLY**.
- In normal mode, set this parameter to **HTTP\_ONLY**.

**Step 2** Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user.

**Step 3** Run the following command to switch to the client installation directory:

```
cd /opt/client
```

**Step 4** Run the following command to edit the **yarn-site.xml** file:

```
vi Yarn/config/yarn-site.xml
```

Change the value of **yarn.http.policy**.

In security mode, set this parameter to **HTTPS\_ONLY**.

In normal mode, set this parameter to **HTTP\_ONLY**.

**Step 5** Run the **:wq** command to save execution.

**Step 6** Restart the client for the settings to take effect.

----End

## 23.12 Configuring Memory Usage Detection

### Scenario

If memory usage of the submitted application cannot be estimated, you can modify the configuration on the server to determine whether to check the memory usage.

If the memory usage is not checked, the container occupies the memory until the memory overflows. If the memory usage exceeds the configured memory size, the corresponding container is killed.

### Configuration Description

Go to the **All Configurations** page of Yarn and enter a parameter name in the search box by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Table 23-14** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.nodemanager.vmem-check-enabled	Whether to enable virtual memory usage detection. If the memory used by a task exceeds the allocated memory size, the task is forcibly stopped. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the value is <b>true</b>, the virtual memory will be checked.</li> <li>If the value is <b>false</b>, the virtual memory will not be checked.</li> </ul>	true
yarn.nodemanager.pmem-check-enabled	Whether to enable physical memory usage detection. If the memory used by a task exceeds the allocated memory size, the task is forcibly stopped. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the value is <b>true</b>, the physical memory will be checked.</li> <li>If the value is <b>false</b>, the physical memory will not be checked.</li> </ul>	true

## 23.13 Configuring the Additional Scheduler WebUI

### Scenario

If the custom scheduler is set in ResourceManager, you can set the corresponding web page and other Web applications for the custom scheduler.

## Configuration Description

Go to the **All Configurations** page of Yarn and enter a parameter name in the search box by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Table 23-15** Configuring the Additional Scheduler WebUI

Parameter	Description	Default Value
hadoop.http.rmwebapp.scheduler.page.classes	Load the corresponding web page for the custom scheduler on the RM WebUI. This parameter is valid only when <b>yarn.resourcemanager.scheduler.class</b> is set to a custom scheduler.	-
yarn.http.rmwebapp.external.classes	Load the custom web application in the RM Web service.	-

## 23.14 Configuring Yarn Restart

### Scenario

The Yarn Restart feature includes ResourceManager Restart and NodeManager Restart.

- When ResourceManager Restart is enabled, the new active ResourceManager node loads the information of the previous active ResourceManager node, and takes over container status information on all NodeManager nodes to continue service running. In this way, status information can be saved by periodically executing checkpoint operations, avoiding data loss.
- When NodeManager Restart is enabled, NodeManager locally saves information about containers running on the node. After NodeManager is restarted, the container running progress on the node will not be lost by restoring the saved status information.

### Configuration Description

Go to the **All Configurations** page of Yarn and enter a parameter name in the search box by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

Configure ResourceManager Restart as follows:

**Table 23-16** Parameter description of ResourceManager Restart

Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.resourcemanager.recovery.enabled	Whether to enable ResourceManager to restore the status after startup. If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , <b>yarn.resourcemanager.store.class</b> must also be set.	true
yarn.resourcemanager.store.class	State-store class used to store the application and task statuses and certificate content.	org.apache.hadoop.yarn.server.resourcemanager.recovery.AsyncZKRMStateStore
yarn.resourcemanager.zk-state-store.parent-path	Directory for storing ZKRMStateStore in ZooKeeper	/rmstore
yarn.resourcemanager.work-preserving-recovery.enabled	Whether to enable ResourceManager work serving. This configuration is used only for Yarn feature verification.	true
yarn.resourcemanager.state-store.async.load	Whether to apply asynchronous restoration to completed applications.	<b>true</b>
yarn.resourcemanager.zk-state-store.num-fetch-threads	If asynchronous restoration is enabled, increasing the number of working threads can speed up the restoration of task information stored in ZooKeeper. The value must be greater than 0.	<b>20</b>

Configure NodeManager Restart as follows:

**Table 23-17** Parameter description of NodeManager Restart

Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.nodemanager.recovery.enabled	Whether to enable the function of collecting logs upon a log collection failure when NodeManager is restarted and whether to restore the unfinished application	true

Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.nodemanager.recovery.dir	Local directory used by NodeManager to store container status	\${SRV_HOME}/tmp/yarn-nm-recovery
yarn.nodemanager.recovery.supervised	Whether NodeManager is monitored. After this parameter is enabled, NodeManager does not clear containers after exit. NodeManager assumes that it will restart and restore containers immediately.	true

## 23.15 Configuring ApplicationMaster Work Preserving

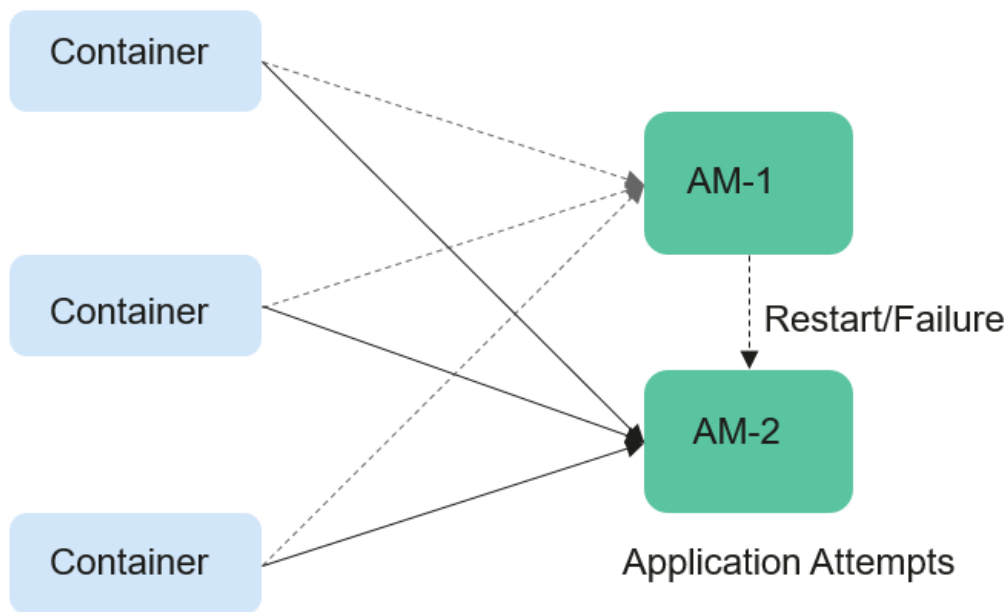
### Scenario

In YARN, ApplicationMasters run on NodeManagers just like every other container (ignoring unmanaged ApplicationMasters in this context). ApplicationMasters may break down, exit, or shut down. If an ApplicationMaster node goes down, ResourceManager kills all the containers of ApplicationAttempt, including containers running on NodeManager. ResourceManager starts a new ApplicationAttempt node on another compute node.

For different types of applications, we want to handle ApplicationMaster restart events in different ways. MapReduce applications aim to prevent task loss but allow the loss of the currently running container. However, for the long-period YARN service, users may not want the service to stop due to the ApplicationMaster fault.

YARN can retain the status of the container when a new ApplicationAttempt is started. Therefore, running jobs can continue to operate without faults.

**Figure 23-1** ApplicationMaster job preserving



## Configuration Description

Go to the **All Configurations** page of Yarn and enter a parameter name in the search box by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

Set the following parameters based on [Table 23-18](#).

**Table 23-18** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.app.mapreduce.am.work-preserve	Whether to enable the ApplicationMaster job retention feature.	false
yarn.app.mapreduce.am.umbilical.max.retries	Maximum number of attempts to restore a running container in the ApplicationMaster job retention feature.	5
yarn.app.mapreduce.am.umbilical.retry.interval	Specifies the interval at which a running container attempts to recover in the ApplicationMaster job retention feature. Unit: millisecond	10000

Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.resourcemanager.am.max-attempts	<p>The number of retries of ApplicationMaster. Increasing the number of retries prevents ApplicationMaster startup failures caused by insufficient resources.</p> <p>This applies to global settings of all ApplicationMasters. Each ApplicationMaster can use an API to set an independent maximum number of retries. However, the number of retries cannot be greater than the global maximum number of retries. If the value is greater than the global maximum number of retries, the ResourceManager overwrites the value. The value must be greater than or equal to 1.</p>	2

## 23.16 Configuring the Localized Log Levels

### Scenarios

The default log level of localized container is **INFO**. You can change the log level by configuring **yarn.nodemanager.container-localizer.java.opts**.

### Configuration Description

On Manager, choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Service** > **Yarn** > **Configuration**. Select **All Configurations** and set the following parameters in the configuration file **yarn-site.xml** of NodeManager to change the log level.

**Table 23-19** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.nodemanager.container-localizer.java.opts	The additional <b>jvm</b> parameters are provided for the localized container process.	-Xmx256m -Djava.security.krb5.conf=\${KRB5_CONFIG}

The default value is **-Xmx256m -Djava.security.krb5.conf=\${KRB5\_CONFIG}** and the default log level is **info**. To change the localized log level of the container, add the following content:

```
-Dhadoop.root.logger=<LOG_LEVEL>,localizationCLA
```

#### Example:

To change the local log level to **DEBUG**, set the parameter as follows:

`-Xmx256m -Dhadoop.root.logger=DEBUG,localizationCLA`

 **NOTE**

Allowed log levels are as follows: FATAL, ERROR, WARN, INFO, DEBUG, TRACE, and ALL.

## 23.17 Configuring Users That Run Tasks

### Scenario

Currently, YARN allows the user that starts the NodeManager to run the task submitted by all other users, or the users to run the task submitted by themselves.

### Configuration Description

On Manager, choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Services** > **Yarn** > **Configurations**. Click **All Configurations**. Enter a parameter name in the search box.

**Table 23-20** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.nodemanager.linux-container-executor.user	Indicates the user who runs a task.	The value is left blank by default. <b>NOTE</b> The value is left blank by default. The user who submits a task is the actual person who runs the task.
yarn.nodemanager.container-executor.class	Indicates the executor who starts a task.	org.apache.hadoop.yarn.server.nodemanager.EnhancedLinuxContainerExecutor

 **NOTE**

- Set **yarn.nodemanager.linux-container-executor.user** to configure the user who runs the container. This parameter is left blank by default. The user who submits the task is the person who runs the container. This parameter is valid only when **yarn.nodemanager.container-executor.class** is set to **org.apache.hadoop.yarn.server.nodemanager.EnhancedLinuxContainerExecutor**.
- In non-security mode, if **yarn.nodemanager.linux-container-executor.user** is set to **omm**, **yarn.nodemanager.linux-container-executor.nonsecure-mode.local-user** must also be set to **omm**.
- For security reasons, it is advised to retain the default values of **yarn.nodemanager.linux-container-executor.user** and **yarn.nodemanager.container-executor.class**.



## 23.18 Configuring HA for TimelineServer

### Scenario

As a role of the Yarn service, TimelineServer supports the HA mode since the current version. To prevent a single point of failure of TimelineServer, you can enable TimelineServer HA to ensure high availability of the TimelineServer role.

#### NOTE

Currently, clusters in IPv6 security mode do not support TimelineServer HA.  
This function applies to MRS 3.2.0-LTS.1 or later.

### Impact on the System

- Before the conversion, change the value of **TLS\_FLOAT\_IP** of TimelineServer to an available floating IP address. (In the case of a single instance, the service IP address of the node is used by default.)
- During the conversion, the configuration of the TimelineServer role will expire. In this case, you need to restart the instance whose configuration expires.

### Procedure

- Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager and choose **Cluster > Services > Yarn**. Click **Configurations**.
- Step 2** Change the value of **TLS\_FLOAT\_IP** to an available floating IP address (the floating IP address and the service IP addresses of the two TimelineServer instances must be in the same network segment) and click **Save** then **OK**.
- Step 3** Click the **Instance** tab. Click **Add Instance**, select a node to add a TimelineServer instance, and choose **Next > Next > Submit**. The instance is added.
- Step 4** On FusionInsight Manager, click **---** next to the cluster name, select **Restart Configuration-Expired Instances**, and wait until the instance is restarted.
- Step 5** Check the status of each instance after the restart. For example, the active/standby status and running status of the TimelineServer instances are normal.

----End

## 23.19 Yarn Log Overview

### Log Description

The default paths for saving Yarn logs are as follows:

- ResourceManager: **/var/log/Bigdata/yarn/rm** (run logs) and **/var/log/Bigdata/audit/yarn/rm** (audit logs)
- NodeManager: **/var/log/Bigdata/yarn/nm** (run logs) and **/var/log/Bigdata/audit/yarn/nm** (audit logs)

Log archive rule: The automatic compression and archive function is enabled for Yarn logs. By default, when the size of a log file exceeds 50 MB, the log file is automatically compressed. The naming rule of the compressed log file is as follows: *<Original log file name>-<yyyy-mm-dd\_hh-mm-ss>.[ID].log.zip*. A maximum of 100 latest compressed files are retained. The number of compressed files can be configured on Manager.

**Log archive rule:**

**Table 23-21** Yarn log list

Log Type	Log File Name	Description
Run log	hadoop-<SSH_USER>-<process_name>-<hostname>.log	Yarn component log file that records most of the logs generated when the Yarn component is running
	hadoop-<SSH_USER>-<process_name>-<hostname>.out	Log file that records Yarn running environment information
	<process_name>-<SSH_USER>-<DATE>-<PID>-gc.log	Garbage collection log file
	yarn-haCheck.log	ResourceManager active/standby status detection log file
	yarn-service-check.log	Log file that records the health check details of the Yarn service
	yarn-start-stop.log	Log file that records the startup and stop of the Yarn service
	yarn-prestart.log	Log file that records cluster operations before the Yarn service startup
	yarn-postinstall.log	Work log file after installation and before startup of the Yarn service
	hadoop-commission.log	Yarn service entry log file
	yarn-cleanup.log	Log file that records the cleanup operation during uninstallation of the Yarn service
	yarn-refreshqueue.log	Yarn queue refresh log file

Log Type	Log File Name	Description
	upgradeDetail.log	Upgrade log file
	stderr/stdin/syslog	Container log file of the applications running on the Yarn service
	yarn-application-check.log	Check log file of applications running on the Yarn service
	yarn-appsummary.log	Running result log file of applications running on the Yarn service
	yarn-switch-resourcemanager.log	Run log file that records the Yarn active/standby switchover
	ranger-yarn-plugin-enable.log	Log file that records the enabling of Ranger authentication for Yarn
	yarn-nodemanager-period-check.log	Periodic check log of Yarn NodeManager
	yarn-resourcemanager-period-check.log	Periodic check log of Yarn ResourceManager
	hadoop.log	Hadoop client logs
	env.log	Environment information log file before the instance is started or stopped.
Audit logs	yarn-audit-<process_name>.log ranger-plugin-audit.log	Yarn operation audit log file
	SecurityAuth.audit	Yarn security audit log file

## Log Level

**Table 23-22** describes the log levels supported by Yarn, including OFF, FATAL, ERROR, WARN, INFO, and DEBUG, from high priority to low. Logs whose levels are higher than or equal to the specified level are printed. The number of printed logs decreases as the specified log level increases.

**Table 23-22** Log levels

Level	Description
FATAL	Logs of this level record critical error information about the current event processing.
ERROR	Logs of this level record error information about the current event processing.
WARN	Logs of this level record exception information about the current event processing.
INFO	Logs of this level record normal running status information about the system and events.
DEBUG	Logs of this level record the system as well as system debugging information.

To modify log levels, perform the following operations:

- Step 1** Go to the **All Configurations** page of the Yarn service by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).
- Step 2** On the menu bar on the left, select the log menu of the target role.
- Step 3** Select a desired log level.
- Step 4** Click **Save Configuration**. In the dialog box that is displayed, click **OK** to make the setting take effect.

 **NOTE**

The configurations take effect immediately without the need to restart the service.

----End

## Log Format

The following table lists the Yarn log formats.

**Table 23-23** Log formats

Log Type	Format	Example
Run log	<yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS> <Log Level>  <Thread that generates the log> <Message in the log>  <Location of the log event>	2021-09-26 14:18:59,109   INFO   main   Client environment:java.compiler= <NA>   org.apache.zookeeper.Enviro nment.logEnv(Environment. java:100)

Log Type	Format	Example
Audit log	<yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS> <Log Level>  <Thread that generates the log> <Message in the log>  <Location of the log event>	2021-09-26 14:24:43,605   INFO   main-EventThread   USER=omm OPERATION=refreshAdmin Acls TARGET=AdminService RESULT=SUCCESS   org.apache.hadoop.yarn.ser ver.resourcemanager.RMAu ditLogger\$LogLevel \$6.printLog(RMAuditLogger. java:91)

## 23.20 Yarn Performance Tuning

### 23.20.1 Preempting a Task

#### Scenario

The capacity scheduler of ResourceManager implements job preemption to simplify job running in queues and improve resource utilization. The process is as follows:

1. Assume that there are two queues (Queue A and Queue B). The capacity of Queue A is 25%, and the capacity of Queue B is 75%.
2. In the initial state, Task 1 is distributed to Queue A for processing, requiring 75% cluster resources. Task 2 is distributed to Queue B for processing, requiring 50% cluster resources.
3. Task 1 uses 25% cluster resources provided by Queue A and 50% resources from Queue B. Queue B reserves 25% cluster resources.
4. If task preemption is enabled, the resources of Task 1 will be preempted. Queue B preempts 25% cluster resources from Queue A for Task 2.
5. Task 1 will be executed when Task 2 is complete and the cluster has sufficient resources.

#### Procedure

Navigation path for setting parameters:

Go to the **All Configurations** page of Yarn and enter a parameter name in the search box by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

**Table 23-24** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.resourcemanager.scheduler.monitor.enable	Whether to start scheduler monitoring according to <b>yarn.resourcemanager.scheduler.monitor.policies</b> . If this parameter is set to <b>true</b> , scheduler monitoring is enabled based on policies specified by <b>yarn.resourcemanager.scheduler.monitor.policies</b> and task resource preemption is enabled based on the scheduler information. If this parameter is set to <b>false</b> , scheduler monitoring is disabled.	false
yarn.resourcemanager.scheduler.monitor.policies	List of the SchedulingEditPolicy class to be used with the scheduler	org.apache.hadoop.yarn.server.resourcemanager.monitor.capacity.ProportionalCapacityPreemptionPolicy
yarn.resourcemanager.monitor.capacity.preemption.observe_only	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If this parameter is set to <b>true</b>, policies will be applied but task resource preemption will not be performed.</li> <li>If this parameter is set to <b>false</b>, policies will be applied and task resource preemption will be performed based on the policies.</li> </ul>	false
yarn.resourcemanager.monitor.capacity.preemption.monitoring_interval	Monitoring interval, in millisecond. If this parameter is set to a larger value, capacity detection will not be performed frequently.	3000
yarn.resourcemanager.monitor.capacity.preemption.max_wait_before_kill	Interval between the time when a resource preemption request is sent and the time when the container is stopped (resources are released), in millisecond. The value must be greater than or equal to <b>0</b> .  By default, if ApplicationMaster does not stop the container within 15 seconds, ResourceManager will forcibly stop the container after 15 seconds.	15000

Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.resourcemanager.monitor.capacity.preemption.total_preemption_per_round	Maximum resource preemption ratio in a period. This value can be used to limit the speed at which containers are reclaimed from the cluster. After the expected total preemption value is calculated, the policy scales the preemption ratio back to this limit.	0.1
yarn.resourcemanager.monitor.capacity.preemption.max_ignored_over_capacity	Resource preemption dead zone = Total number of resources in the cluster x Value of this configuration item + Original resources of a queue (for example, Queue A). When resources actually used by a task in Queue A exceeds the preemption dead zone, the resource beyond the preemption dead zone is preempted. The value range is 0 to 1. <b>NOTE</b> A smaller value is recommended for effective preemption.	0
yarn.resourcemanager.monitor.capacity.preemption.natural_termination_factor	Preemption percentage. Containers preempt only this percentage of the resources.  For example, a termination factor of 0.5 will reclaim almost 95% of resources within 5 times of <b>yarn.resourcemanager.monitor.capacity.preemption.max_wait_before_kill</b> , even in the absence of natural termination. That is, 5 consecutive preemptions will be performed and each time half of the target resources will be preempted. The trend is geometric convergence. The interval of each preemption is <b>yarn.resourcemanager.monitor.capacity.preemption.max_wait_before_kill</b> . The value range is 0 to 1.	1

## 23.20.2 Setting the Task Priority

### Scenario

The resource contention scenarios of a cluster are as follows:

1. Submit two jobs (Job 1 and Job 2) with lower priorities.

2. Some tasks of running Job 1 and Job 2 are in the running state. However, some tasks are pending due to resource deficiency because the capacity of cluster or queue resources is limited.
3. Submit a job (Job 3) with a higher priority. In this case, after the running tasks of Job 1 and Job 2 are complete, their resources will be released and then allocated to the pending tasks of Job 3.
4. After Job 3 is complete, its resources will be released and then allocated to Job 1 and Job 2.

Users can use capacity scheduler of ResourceManager to set the task priority in Yarn because the task priority is implemented by the scheduler of ResourceManager.

## Procedure

Set the **mapreduce.job.priority** parameter and use CLI or API to set the task priority.

- Through the CLI  
When submitting tasks, add the **-Dmapreduce.job.priority=<priority>** parameter.  
*<priority>* can be set to any of the following values:
  - VERY\_HIGH
  - HIGH
  - NORMAL
  - LOW
  - VERY\_LOW
- Through the API  
You can also set the task priority through the API.  
Set **Configuration.set("mapreduce.job.priority", <priority>)** or **Job.setPriority(JobPriority priority)**.

## 23.20.3 Optimizing Node Configuration

### Scenario

After the scheduler of a big data cluster is properly configured, you can adjust the available memory, CPU resources, and local disk of each node to optimize the performance.

The configuration items are as follows:

- Available memory
- Number of vCPUs
- Physical CPU usage
- Coordination of memory and CPU resources
- Local disk



## Procedure

For details about how to adjust parameter settings, see [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).

- **Available memory**

Except the memory allocated to the OS and other services, allocate as much as possible memory to Yarn. You can adjust the following parameters to improve resource utilization.

Assume that a container uses 512 MB memory by default, then the memory usage formula is: 512 MB x Number of containers.

By default, the Map or Reduce container uses one vCPU and 1,024 MB memory, and ApplicationMaster uses 1,536 MB memory.

Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.nodemanager.resourcememory-mb	Physical memory that can be allocated to containers, in MB. The value must be greater than 0. You are advised to set the parameter value to 75% to 90% of the total physical memory of nodes. If the node has permanent processes of other services, reduce this parameter value to reserve sufficient resources for the processes.	16384

- **Number of vCPUs**

You are advised to set this parameter to 1.5 to 2 times the number of logical CPUs. If the upper layer computing applications have low computing capability requirements, you can set the parameter to two times the number of logical CPUs.

Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.nodemanager.resourcencpu-vcores	Number of vCPUs that can be used by Yarn on the node. The default value is <b>8</b> . You are advised to set the value to 1.5 to 2 times the number of logical CPUs.	8

- **Physical CPU usage**

You are advised to reserve appropriate CPUs for the OS and the processes, such as database and HBase, and allocate the remaining CPUs to Yarn. You can set the following parameters to adjust the physical CPU usage.

Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.nodemanager.resource.percentage-physical-cpu-limit	<p>Physical CPU percentage that can be used by Yarn on a node. The default value is <b>90</b>, indicating that no CPU control is implemented and Yarn can use all CPU resources. You can only view the parameter. To change the value of this parameter, set the value of RES_CPUSSET_PERCENTAGE of YARN. You are advised to set this parameter to the percentage of CPU resources that can be used by the YARN cluster.</p> <p>For example, If 20% of CPU resources are used by other services (such as HBase, HDFS, and Hive) and system processes on the node, the CPU resources can be scheduled for Yarn is <math>1 - 20\% = 80\%</math>. Therefore, you can set this parameter to <b>80</b>.</p>	90

- **Local disk**

MapReduce writes the intermediate job execution results in local disks. Therefore, configure disks as much as possible and disk space as large as possible. A simple way is to configure the same number of disks as DataNode except for the last directory.

 **NOTE**

Use commas (,) to separate multiple disks.

Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.nodemanager.log-dirs	<p>Directories in which logs are stored. Multiple directories can be specified.</p> <p>Storage location of container logs. The default value is % <b>{@auto.detect.datapart.nm.logs}</b>. If there is a data partition, a path list similar to <b>/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1/nm/containerlogs,/srv/BigData/hadoop/data2/nm/containerlogs</b> is generated based on the data partition. If there is no data partition, the default path <b>/srv/BigData/yarn/data1/nm/containerlogs</b> is generated. In addition to using expressions, you can enter a complete list of paths, such as <b>/srv/BigData/yarn/data1/nm/containerlogs</b> or <b>/srv/BigData/yarn/data1/nm/containerlogs,/srv/BigData/yarn/data2/nm/containerlogs</b>. In this way, data is stored in all the configured directories, which are usually on different devices. To ensure disk I/O load balancing, you are advised to provide several paths and each path corresponds to an independent disk. The localized log directory of the application exists in the relative path <b>/application_%{appid}</b>. The log directory of an independent container, that is, <b>container_{\$contid}</b>, is the subdirectory of this directory. Each container directory contains the <b>stderr</b>, <b>stdin</b>, and <b>syslog</b> files generated by the container. To add a directory, for example, <b>/srv/BigData/yarn/data2/nm/containerlogs</b>, you need to delete the files in <b>/srv/BigData/yarn/data2/nm/containerlogs</b> first. Then, assign the same read and write permissions to <b>/srv/BigData/yarn/data2/nm/containerlogs</b> as those of <b>/srv/</b></p>	<p>% {@auto.detect.datapart.nm.logs}</p>

Parameter	Description	Default Value
	<p><b>BigData/yarn/data1/nm/containerlogs</b>, and change <b>/srv/BigData/yarn/data1/nm/containerlogs</b> to <b>/srv/BigData/yarn/data1/nm/containerlogs,/srv/BigData/yarn/data2/nm/containerlogs</b>. You can add directories, but do not modify or delete existing directories. Otherwise, NodeManager data will be lost and services will be unavailable.</p> <p>Default value: % <b>{@auto.detect.datapart.nm.logs}</b> }</p> <p>Exercise caution when modifying this parameter. If the configuration is incorrect, the services are unavailable. If the value of this configuration item at the role level is changed, the value of this configuration item at all instance levels will be changed. If the value of this configuration item at the instance level is changed, the value of this configuration item of other instances remains unchanged.</p>	

Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.nodemanager.local-dirs	<p>Storage location of files after localization. The default value is %  <b>{@auto.detect.datapart.nm.localdir}</b>. If there is a data partition, a path list similar to <b>/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1/nm/localdir,/srv/BigData/hadoop/data2/nm/localdir</b> is generated based on the data partition. If there is no data partition, the default path <b>/srv/BigData/yarn/data1/nm/localdir</b> is generated. In addition to using expressions, you can enter a complete list of paths, such as <b>/srv/BigData/yarn/data1/nm/localdir</b> or <b>/srv/BigData/yarn/data1/nm/localdir,/srv/BigData/yarn/data2/nm/localdir</b>. In this way, data is stored in all the configured directories, which are usually on different devices. To ensure disk I/O load balancing, you are advised to provide several paths and each path corresponds to an independent disk. The localized file directory of the application is stored in the relative path <b>/usercache/%{user}/appcache/application_%{appid}</b>. The working directory of an independent container, that is, <b>container_%{contid}</b>, is the subdirectory of the directory. To add a directory, for example, <b>/srv/BigData/yarn/data2/nm/localdir</b>, you need to delete the files in <b>/srv/BigData/yarn/data2/nm/localdir</b> first. Then, assign the same read and write permissions to <b>/srv/BigData/hadoop/data2/nm/localdir</b> as those of <b>/srv/BigData/hadoop/data1/nm/localdir</b>, and change <b>/srv/BigData/yarn/data1/nm/localdir</b> to <b>/srv/BigData/yarn/data1/nm/localdir,/srv/BigData/yarn/data2/nm/localdir</b>. You can add</p>	<p>%  <b>{@auto.detect.datapart.nm.localdir}</b></p>

Parameter	Description	Default Value
	<p>directories, but do not modify or delete existing directories. Otherwise, NodeManager data will be lost and services will be unavailable.</p> <p>Default value: % <b>{@auto.detect.datapart.nm.local dir}</b></p> <p>Exercise caution when modifying this parameter. If the configuration is incorrect, the services are unavailable. If the value of this configuration item at the role level is changed, the value of this configuration item at all instance levels will be changed. If the value of this configuration item at the instance level is changed, the value of this configuration item of other instances remains unchanged.</p>	

## 23.21 Common Issues About Yarn

### 23.21.1 Why Mounted Directory for Container is Not Cleared After the Completion of the Job While Using CGroups?

#### Question

Why mounted directory for Container is not cleared after the completion of the job while using CGroups?

#### Answer

The mounted path for the Container should be cleared even if job is failed.

This happens due to the deletion timeout. Some task takes more time to complete than the deletion time.

To avoid this scenario, you can go to the **All Configurations** page of Yarn by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#). Search for the **yarn.nodemanager.linux-container-executor.cgroups.delete-timeout-ms** configuration item in the search box to change the deletion interval. The value is in milliseconds.

## 23.21.2 Why the Job Fails with HDFS\_DELEGATION\_TOKEN Expired Exception?

### Question

Why is the HDFS\_DELEGATION\_TOKEN expired exception reported when a job fails in security mode?

### Answer

HDFS\_DELEGATION\_TOKEN expires because the token is not updated or it is accessed after max. lifetime.

Ensure the following parameter value of max. lifetime of the token is greater than the job running time.

**dfs.namenode.delegation.token.max-lifetime=604800000** (1 week by default)

Go to the **All Configurations** page of HDFS by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#) and search for this parameter in the search box.

#### NOTE

You are advised to set this parameter to a value that is multiple times of the number of hours within the max. lifecycle of the token.

## 23.21.3 Why Are Local Logs Not Deleted After YARN Is Restarted?

### Question

If Yarn is restarted in either of the following scenarios, local logs will not be deleted as scheduled and will be retained permanently:

- When Yarn is restarted during task running, local logs are not deleted.
- When the task is complete and logs fail to be collected, restart Yarn before the logs are cleared as scheduled. In this case, local logs are not deleted.

### Answer

NodeManager has a restart recovery mechanism. For details, visit the following:

Versions earlier than MRS 3.2.0: [https://hadoop.apache.org/docs/r3.1.1/hadoop-yarn/hadoop-yarn-site/NodeManager.html#NodeManager\\_Restart](https://hadoop.apache.org/docs/r3.1.1/hadoop-yarn/hadoop-yarn-site/NodeManager.html#NodeManager_Restart)

MRS 3.2.0 or later: [https://hadoop.apache.org/docs/r3.3.1/hadoop-yarn/hadoop-yarn-site/NodeManager.html#NodeManager\\_Restart](https://hadoop.apache.org/docs/r3.3.1/hadoop-yarn/hadoop-yarn-site/NodeManager.html#NodeManager_Restart)

Go to the **All Configurations** tab page of YARN by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#). Set **yarn.nodemanager.recovery.enabled** of NodeManager to **true** to make the configuration take effect. The default value is **true**. In this way, redundant local logs are periodically deleted when the YARN is restarted.

## 23.21.4 Why the Task Does Not Fail Even Though AppAttempts Restarts for More Than Two Times?

### Question

Why the task does not fail even though AppAttempts restarts due to failure for more than two times?

### Answer

During the task execution process, if the **ContainerExitStatus** returns value **ABORTED**, **PREEMPTED**, **DISKS\_FAILED**, or **KILLED\_BY\_RESOURCEMANAGER**, the system will not count it as a failed attempt. Therefore, the task fails only when the AppAttempts fails actually, that is, the return value is not **ABORTED**, **PREEMPTED**, **DISKS\_FAILED**, or **KILLED\_BY\_RESOURCEMANAGER** for two times.

## 23.21.5 Why Is an Application Moved Back to the Original Queue After ResourceManager Restarts?

### Question

After I moved an application from one queue to another, why is it moved back to the original queue after ResourceManager restarts?

### Answer

This problem is caused by the constraints of the ResourceManager. If a running application is moved to another queue, information about the new queue will not be stored in the ResourceManager after the ResourceManager restarts.

Assume that a user submits a MapReduce application to the leaf queue test11. If the leaf queue test11 is deleted when the application is running, the application will go to the lost\_and\_found queue and the application stops. To start the application, the user moves the application to the leaf queue test21 and the application resumes running. If the ResourceManager restarts, the displayed submission queue is lost\_and\_found, but not test21.

If the application is not complete, the ResourceManager only stores the queue information before the application is moved. As a result, the application is moved back to the original queue. To solve this problem, move the application again after the ResourceManager is restarted to write information about the new queue to the ResourceManager.

## 23.21.6 Why Does Yarn Not Release the Blacklist Even All Nodes Are Added to the Blacklist?

### Question

Why does Yarn not release the blacklist even all nodes are added to the blacklist?



## Answer

In Yarn, when the number of application nodes added to the blacklist by ApplicationMaster (AM) reaches a certain proportion (the default value is 33% of the total number of nodes), the AM automatically releases the blacklist. In this way, all available nodes are added to the blacklist and tasks can obtain node resources.

Assume that there are 8 nodes in a cluster and they are divided into pool A and pool B by NodeLabel. There are two nodes in pool B. A user submits a task App1 to pool B, but there is not sufficient HDFS space and App1 fails to run. As a result, two nodes in pool B are added to the blacklist by the AM of App1. According to the preceding principles, 2 is less than the 33% of 8. Therefore, Yarn does not release the blacklist, and App1 cannot obtain resources and keeps running. Even if the node that is added to the blacklisted is recovered, App1 still cannot obtain resources.

The preceding principles do not apply to the resource pool scenario. Therefore, you can change the value of the client parameter (The path is *client installation path*/Yarn/config/yarn-site.xml) **yarn.resourcemanager.am-scheduling.node-blacklisting-disable-threshold** to **(nodes number of pool / total nodes) \* 33%** to solve this problem.

## 23.21.7 Why Does the Switchover of ResourceManager Occur Continuously?

### Question

The switchover of ResourceManager occurs continuously when multiple, for example 2,000, tasks are running concurrently, causing the Yarn service unavailable.

### Answer

The cause is that the time of full GarbageCollection exceeds the interaction duration threshold between the ResourceManager and ZooKeeper duration threshold. As a result, the connection between the ResourceManager and ZooKeeper fails and the switchover of ResourceManager occurs continuously.

When there are multiple tasks, ResourceManager saves the authentication information about multiple tasks and transfers the information to NodeManagers through heartbeat, which is called heartbeat response. The lifecycle of heartbeat response is short. The default value is 1s. Normally, heartbeat response can be reclaimed during the JVM minor GarbageCollection. However, if there are multiple tasks and there are a lot of nodes, for example 5000 nodes, in the cluster, the heartbeat response of multiple nodes occupy a large amount of memory. As a result, the JVM cannot completely reclaim the heartbeat response during minor GarbageCollection. The heartbeat response failed to be reclaimed accumulate and the JVM full GarbageCollection is triggered. The JVM GarbageCollection is in a blocking mode, in other words, no jobs are performed during the GarbageCollection. Therefore, if the duration of full GarbageCollection exceeds the periodical interaction duration threshold between the ResourceManager and ZooKeeper, the switchover occurs.

Log in to FusionInsight Manager, choose **Cluster > Services > Yarn**, and click the **Configurations** tab and then **All Configurations**. In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Yarn > Customization**, and add the **yarn.resourcemanager.zk-timeout-ms** parameter to the **yarn.yarn-site.customized.configs** file to increase the threshold of the periodic interaction duration between ResourceManager and ZooKeeper (the value range is less than or equal to 90,000 ms). In this way, the problem of continuous active/standby ResourceManager switchover can be solved.

## 23.21.8 Why Does a New Application Fail If a NodeManager Has Been in Unhealthy Status for 10 Minutes?

### Question

Why does a new application fail if a NodeManager has been in unhealthy status for 10 minutes?

### Answer

When **nodeSelectPolicy** is set to **SEQUENCE** and the first NodeManager connected to the ResourceManager is unavailable, the ResourceManager attempts to assign tasks to the same NodeManager in the period specified by **yarn.nm.liveness-monitor.expiry-interval-ms**.

You can use either of the following methods to avoid the preceding problem:

- Use another nodeSelectPolicy, for example, **RANDOM**.
- Go to the **All Configurations** page of Yarn by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#). Search for the following parameters in the search box and modify the following attributes in the **yarn-site.xml** file:  
**yarn.resourcemanager.am-scheduling.node-blacklisting-enabled = true;**  
**yarn.resourcemanager.am-scheduling.node-blacklisting-disable-threshold = 0.5.**

## 23.21.9 Why Does an Error Occur When I Query the ApplicationID of a Completed or Non-existing Application Using the RESTful APIs?

### Question

Why does an error occur when I query the applicationID of a completed or non-existing application using the RESTful APIs?

### Answer

The Superior scheduler only stores the applicationIDs of running applications. If you view the applicationID of a completed or non-existing application by accessing the RESTful API at **https://<SS\_REST\_SERVER>/ws/v1/sscheduler/applications/{application\_id}**, the 404 error is returned by the server. If Chrome web browser is used, the **Error Occurred** message is displayed because Chrome preferentially responds in the application/xml format. If Internet Explorer is used,

the **404** error code is displayed because IE web browser preferentially responds in the application/json format.

## 23.21.10 Why May A Single NodeManager Fault Cause MapReduce Task Failures in the Superior Scheduling Mode?

### Question

In Superior scheduling mode, if a single NodeManager is faulty, why may the MapReduce tasks fail?

### Answer

In normal cases, when the attempt of a single task of an application fails on a node for three consecutive times, the AppMaster of the application adds the node to the blacklist. Then, the AppMaster instructs the scheduler not to schedule the task to the node to avoid task failure.

However, by default, if 33% nodes in the cluster are added to the blacklist, the scheduler ignores the blacklisted nodes. Therefore, the blacklist feature is prone to become invalid in small cluster scenarios. For example, there are only three nodes in the cluster. If one node is faulty, the blacklist mechanism becomes invalid. The scheduler continues to schedule the task to the node no matter how many times the attempt of the task fails on the node. As a result, the number of attempts of the task reaches the maximum (4 times by default for MapReduce). And the MapReduce tasks failed.

Workaround:

The **yarn.resourcemanager.am-scheduling.node-blacklisting-disable-threshold** parameter (modify the parameters in the **Yarn-site.xml** file in the *client installation path/Yarn/config directory*) indicates the threshold for ignoring blacklisted nodes, in percentage. You are advised to increase the value of this parameter based on the cluster scale. For example, you are advised to set this parameter to **50%** for a three-node cluster.

#### NOTE

The framework design of the Superior scheduler is time-based asynchronous scheduling. When the NodeManager is faulty, ResourceManager cannot quickly detect that the NodeManager is faulty (10 minutes by default). Therefore, the Superior scheduler still schedules tasks to the node, causing task failures.

## 23.21.11 Why Are Applications Suspended After They Are Moved From Lost\_and\_Found Queue to Another Queue?

### Question

When a queue is deleted when there are applications running in it, these applications are moved to the "lost\_and\_found" queue. When these applications are moved back to another healthy queue, some tasks are suspended.

## Answer

If no label expression is set for the current application, the default label expression of the queue is used as label expression for new container/resource demands requested by the application. If there is no default label expression of the queue, then **default label** is considered as the label expression for new container/resource demands requested by the application.

When application app1 is submitted to the queue Q1, **label1**, the default label expression of the queue, is used for the application's new resource requests/containers. If Q1 is deleted when app1 is running, app1 is moved to the "lost\_and\_found" queue. Because there is no label expression of the "lost\_and\_found" queue, **default label** is used as the label expression of app1's new resource requests/containers. Assume that app1 is moved to another normal queue Q2. If Q2 supports **label1** and **default label**, app1 can run properly. If Q2 does not support **label1** or **default label**, the resource request with **label1** or **default label** cannot obtain resources, causing task suspension.

To solve this problem, ensure that the queue to which the application is moved from "lost\_and\_found" queue supports label expression of the moved application.

You are not advised to delete a queue in which there are running applications.

## 23.21.12 How Do I Limit the Size of Application Diagnostic Messages Stored in the ZKstore?

### Question

How do I limit the size of application diagnostic messages stored in the ZKstore?

### Answer

In some cases, it has been observed that diagnostic messages may grow infinitely. Because diagnostic messages are stored in the ZKstore, it is not recommended that you allow diagnostic messages to grow indefinitely. Therefore, a property parameter is needed to set the maximum size of the diagnostic message.

If you need to set **yarn.app.attempt.diagnostics.limit.kc**, go to the **All Configurations** page by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#) and search for the following parameters in the search box:

**Table 23-25** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	Default Value
yarn.app.attempt.diagnostics.limit.kc	Data size of the diagnosis message for each application connection, in kilobytes (number of characters x 1,024). When ZooKeeper is used to store the behavior status of applications, the size of diagnosis messages needs to be limited to prevent Yarn from overloading ZooKeeper. If <b>yarn.resourcemanager.state-store.max-completed-applications</b> is set to a large value, you need to decrease the value of this property to limit the total size of stored data.	64

### 23.21.13 Why Does a MapReduce Job Fail to Run When a Non-ViewFS File System Is Configured as ViewFS?

#### Question

Why does a MapReduce job fail to run when a non-ViewFS file system is configured as ViewFS?

#### Answer

When a non-ViewFS file system is configured as a ViewFS using cluster, the user permissions on folders in the ViewFS file system are different from those of non-ViewFS folders in the default NameService. The submitted MapReduce job fails to be executed because the directory permissions are inconsistent.

When configuring the ViewFS user in the cluster, you need to check and verify the directory permissions. Before submitting a job, change the ViewFS folder permissions based on the default NameService folder permissions.

The following table lists the default permission structure of directories configured in ViewFS. If the configured directory permissions are not included in the following table, you must change the directory permissions accordingly.

**Table 23-26** Default permission structure of directories configured in ViewFS

Parameter	Description	Default Value	Default value and default permissions on the parent directory
yarn.nodemanager.remote-app-log-dir	On the default file system (usually HDFS), specify the directory to which the NM aggregates logs.	logs	777
yarn.nodemanager.remote-app-log-archive-dir	Directory for archiving logs	-	777
yarn.app.mapreduce.am.staging-dir	Staging directory used when a job is submitted	/tmp/hadoop-yarn/staging	777
mapreduce.jobhistory.intermediate-done-dir	Directory for storing historical files of MapReduce jobs	\${yarn.app.mapreduce.am.staging-dir}/history/done_intermediate	777
mapreduce.jobhistory.done-dir	Directory of historical files managed by the MR JobHistory Server.	\${yarn.app.mapreduce.am.staging-dir}/history/done	777

## 23.21.14 Why Do Reduce Tasks Fail to Run in Some OSs After the Native Task Feature is Enabled?

### Question

After the Native Task feature is enabled, Reduce tasks fail to run in some OSs.

### Answer

When - **Dmapreduce.job.map.output.collector.class=org.apache.hadoop.mapred.native.task.NativeMapOutputCollectorDelegator** is executed to enable the Native Task feature during the running of MapReduce tasks that contain Reduce tasks, the tasks fail to run in some OSs, and the error message "version 'GLIBCXX\_3.4.20' not found" is displayed in logs. The cause is that the GLIBCXX version of the OSs is too early. As a result, the libnativetask.so.1.0.0 library on which the feature depends cannot be loaded, leading to task failures.

Workaround:

Set **mapreduce.job.map.output.collector.class** to  
**org.apache.hadoop.mapred.MapTask\$MapOutputBuffer**.

# 24 Using ZooKeeper

---

## 24.1 Using ZooKeeper from Scratch

ZooKeeper is an open-source, highly reliable, and distributed consistency coordination service. ZooKeeper is designed to solve the problem that data consistency cannot be ensured for complex and error-prone distributed systems. There is no need to develop dedicated collaborative applications, which is suitable for high availability services to ensure data consistency.

### Background Information

Before using the client, you need to download and update the client configuration file on all clients except the client of the active management node.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Download the client configuration file.

1. Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#).
  - Versions earlier than MRS 3.3.0: Choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Dashboard** > **More** > **Download Client**.
  - MRS 3.3.0 and later: In the upper right corner of the homepage, click **More** and select **Download Client**.
2. Download the cluster client.

Set **Select Client Type** to **Configuration Files Only**, select a platform type, and click **OK** to generate the client configuration file which is then saved in the `/tmp/FusionInsight-Client/` directory on the active management node by default.

**Step 2** Log in to the active management node of Manager.

1. Log in to any node where Manager is deployed as user **root**.
2. Run the following command to identify the active and standby nodes:  

```
sh ${BIGDATA_HOME}/om-server/om/sbin/status-oms.sh
```



In the command output, the value of **HAActive** for the active management node is **active**, and that for the standby management node is **standby**. In the following example, **node-master1** is the active management node, and **node-master2** is the standby management node.

NodeName	HostName	HAVersion	StartTime	HAActive
192-168-0-30	node-master1	V100R001C01	2020-05-01 23:43:02	active
192-168-0-24	node-master2	V100R001C01	2020-05-01 07:14:02	standby

- Log in to the primary management node as user **root** and run the following command to switch to user **omm**:

```
sudo su - omm
```

- Step 3** Run the following command to switch to the client installation directory, for example, **/opt/client**:

```
cd /opt/client
```

- Step 4** Run the following command to update the client configuration for the active management node.

```
sh refreshConfig.sh /opt/client Full path of the client configuration file package
```

For example, run the following command:

```
sh refreshConfig.sh /opt/client /tmp/FusionInsight-Client/  
FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Services_Client.tar
```

If the following information is displayed, the configurations have been updated successfully:

```
ReFresh components client config is complete.  
Succeed to refresh components client config.
```

- Step 5** Use the client on a Master node.

- On the active management node where the client is updated, for example, node **192-168-0-30**, run the following command to go to the client directory:

```
cd /opt/client
```

- Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

- If Kerberos authentication has been enabled for the current cluster, run the following command to authenticate the current user. For details, see [Managing Roles](#) to configure roles with required permissions. For details about how to bind roles with users, see [Creating a User](#). If Kerberos authentication is disabled for the current cluster, skip this step:

```
kinit MRS cluster user
```

Example: **kinit zookeeperuser**.

- Run the following Zookeeper client command:

```
zkCli.sh -server <zookeeper installation node IP>:<port>
```

Example: **zkCli.sh -server node-master1DGhZ:2181**

 **NOTE**

You can search for **clientPort** in all ZooKeeper configuration parameters to obtain the value of *<port>*. The default ports are as follows:

- The default open-source port number is **2181**.
- The default customized port number is **24002**.

Port customization/open source: When creating an LTS version cluster, you can set **Component Port** to **Open source** or **Custom**. If **Open source** is selected, the open source port is used. If **Custom** is selected, the customized port is used.

**Step 6** Run the ZooKeeper client command.

1. Create a ZNode.

```
create /test
```

2. View ZNode information.

```
ls /
```

3. Write data to the ZNode.

```
set /test "zookeeper test"
```

4. View the data written to the ZNode.

```
get /test
```

5. Delete the created ZNode.

```
delete /test
```

----End

## 24.2 Common ZooKeeper Parameters

**Navigation path for setting parameters:**

Go to the **All Configurations** page of ZooKeeper by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#). Enter a parameter name in the search box.

**Table 24-1** Parameters

Parameter	Description	Default Value
skipACL	Specifies whether to skip the permission check of the ZooKeeper node.	no
maxClientCnxns	Specifies the maximum number of connections of ZooKeeper. It is recommended this parameter is set to a larger value in scenarios with a large number of connections.	2000
LOG_LEVEL	Specifies the log level. This parameter can be set to <b>DEBUG</b> during commissioning.	INFO

Parameter	Description	Default Value
acl.compare.shortName	Specifies whether to perform ACL authentication only by principal username when the Znode ACL authentication type is SASL.	true
synclimit	Specifies the interval of synchronization between the follower and leader (unit: tick). If the leader does not respond within the specified time range, the connection cannot be established.	15
tickTime	Specifies the duration of a tick (in milliseconds). It is the basic time unit used by ZooKeeper, which defines heartbeat and timeout durations.	4000

 NOTE

The ZooKeeper internal time is determined by **ticktime** and **synclimit**. To increase the ZooKeeper internal timeout interval, increase the timeout interval for the client to connect to ZooKeeper.

## 24.3 Using a ZooKeeper Client

### Scenario

Use a ZooKeeper client in an O&M scenario or service scenario.

### Prerequisites

You have installed the client. For example, the installation directory is **/opt/client**. The client directory in the following operations is only an example. Change it based on the actual installation directory onsite.

### Procedure

**Step 1** Log in to the node where the client is installed as the client installation user.

**Step 2** Run the following command to go to the client installation directory:

```
cd /opt/client
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 4** Run the following command to authenticate the user: (skip this step in common mode):

```
kinit Component service user
```

**Step 5** Run the following command to log in to the client tool:

```
zkCli.sh -server service IP address of the node where the ZooKeeper role instance  
locates:client port
```

```
----End
```

## 24.4 Configuring the ZooKeeper Permissions

### Scenario

Configure znode permission of ZooKeeper.

ZooKeeper uses an access control list (ACL) to implement znode access control. The ZooKeeper client specifies a znode ACL, and the ZooKeeper server determines whether a client that requests for a znode has related operation permission according to the ACL. ACL configuration involves the following four operations:

- Check znode ACLs in ZooKeeper.
- Add znode ACLs to ZooKeeper.
- Modify znode ACLs in ZooKeeper.
- Delete znode ACLs from ZooKeeper.

The ZooKeeper ACL permission is described as follows:

ZooKeeper supports five types of permission, create, delete, read, write, and admin. ZooKeeper permission control is of a znode level. That is, the permission configuration for a parent znode is not inherited by its child znodes. The ZooKeeper znode default permission is **world:anyone: cdrwa**. That is, any user has all permissions.

#### NOTE

ACL has three parts:

The first part is the authentication type. For example, **world** indicates all authentication types and **sasl** indicates the kerberos authentication type.

The second part is the account. For example, anyone indicates any user.

The third part is permission. For example, **cdrwa** indicates all permissions.

In particular, because starting the client in common mode does not need authentication, ACL with **sasl** authentication type cannot be used in common mode. Authentications of **sasl** scheme in this document are performed in clusters that have the security mode enabled.

**Table 24-2** Five types of ZooKeeper ACLs

Permission Description	Permission Name	Permission Details
Create permission	create(c)	Users with this permission can create child znodes in the current znode.
Delete permission	delete(d)	Users with this permission can delete the current znode.
Read permission	read(r)	Users with this permission can obtain data of the current znode and list all the child znodes of the current znode.
Write permission	write(w)	Users with this permission can write data to the current znode and its child znodes.
Administration permission	admin(a)	Users with this permission can set permission for the current znode.

## Impact on the System

### NOTICE

Modifying ZooKeeper ACLs is a critical operation. If znode permission is modified in ZooKeeper, other users may have no permission to access the znode and some system functions are abnormal. In 3.5.6 and later versions, users must have the read permission for the **getAcl** operation.

## Prerequisites

- The ZooKeeper client has been installed in a directory, for example, **/opt/client**.
- You have obtained the username and password of an MRS cluster administrator.

## Procedure

**Start the ZooKeeper client.**

**Step 1** Log in to the server where the ZooKeeper client is installed as user **root**.

**Step 2** Run the following command to go to the client installation directory:

```
cd /opt/client
```

**Step 3** Run the following command to configure environment variables:

```
source bigdata_env
```

**Step 4** Run the following command and enter the user password to authenticate the user's identity (This step is required only for clusters in security mode, and user **userA** is provided as an example of an authorized user.):

**kinit userA**

**Step 5** On the ZooKeeper client, run the following command to go to the ZooKeeper command-line interface (CLI):

**sh zkCli.sh -server ZooKeeper plane IP address of any instance:clientPort**

The default **clientPort** is **2181**.

Example: **sh zkCli.sh -server 192.168.0.151:2181**

**Step 6** Run the **ls** command to view the znode list in ZooKeeper. For example, you can view the list of znodes in the root directory.

**ls /**

```
[zk: 192.168.0.151:2181(CONNECTED) 1] ls /  
[hadoop-flag, hadoop-ha, test, test2, test3, test4, test5, test6, zookeeper]
```

**View the ZooKeeper znode ACL.**

**Step 7** Start the ZooKeeper client.

**Step 8** Run the **getAcl** command to view znodes. The following command can be used to view the created znode ACL named **test**:

**getAcl /znode name**

```
[zk: 192.168.0.151:2181(CONNECTED) 2] getAcl /test  
'world,'anyone  
: cdrwa
```

Add a ZooKeeper znode ACL.

**Step 9** Start the ZooKeeper client.

**Step 10** View the old ACL information to check whether the current account has the permission to modify the znode ACL information (a permission). If no, use **kinit** to switch to a user that has the permission and restart the ZooKeeper client.

**getAcl /znode name**

```
[zk: 192.168.0.151:2181(CONNECTED) 3] getAcl /test  
'world,'anyone  
: cdrwa
```

**Step 11** Run the **setAcl** command to add an ACL. The command for adding an ACL is as follows:

**setAcl /test world:anyone:cdrwa,sasl: username@: <system domain name>:ACL value**

For example, to create the ACL of user **admin** to the test znode, run the following command:

**setAcl /test world:anyone:cdrwa,sasl:userA@HADOOP.COM:cdrwa**

 NOTE

When adding a new ACL, reserve the existing ones. The new and old ACLs are separated by a comma. The newly added ACL has three parts:

- The first part is the authentication type. For example, **sasl** indicates kerberos authentication.
- The second part is the account. For example, **userA@HADOOP.COM** indicates user **userA**.
- The third part is permission. For example, **cdrwa** indicates all permissions.

**Step 12** After adding the ACL, run the **getAcl** command to check whether the permission is added successfully:

**getAcl** /znode name

```
[zk: 192.168.0.151:2181(CONNECTED) 4] getAcl /test
'world,'anyone
: cdrwa
'sasl,'userA@<System domain name>
: cdrwa
```

**Modify the ZooKeeper znode ACL.**

**Step 13** Start the ZooKeeper client.

**Step 14** View the old ACL information to check whether the current account has the permission to modify the znode ACL information (a permission). If no, use kinit to switch to a user that has the permission and restart the ZooKeeper client.

**getAcl** /znode name

```
[zk: 192.168.0.151:2181(CONNECTED) 5] getAcl /test
'world,'anyone
: cdrwa
'sasl,'userA@<System domain name>
: cdrwa
```

**Step 15** Run the **setAcl** command to modify an ACL. The command for adding an ACL is as follows:

**setAcl** /test sasl:Username@<System domain name>:ACL value

For example, to reserve all permissions of user **userA** and delete the rw permission of user **anyone**, run the following command:

**setAcl** /test sasl:userA@HADOOP.COM:cdrwa

**Step 16** After modifying the ACL, run the **getAcl** command to check whether the permission is modified successfully:

**getAcl** /znode name

```
[zk: 192.168.0.151:2181(CONNECTED) 6] getAcl /test
'sasl,'userA@<System domain name>
: cdrwa
```

**Delete the ZooKeeper znode ACL.**

**Step 17** Start the ZooKeeper client.

**Step 18** View the old ACL information to check whether the current account has the permission to modify the znode ACL information (a permission). If no, use kinit to switch to a user that has the permission and restart the ZooKeeper client.

**getAcl** /znode name

```
[zk: 192.168.0.151:2181(CONNECTED) 5] getAcl /test
'world,'anyone
: rw
'sasl,'userA@<System domain name>
: cdrwa
```

**Step 19** Run the **setAcl** command to add an ACL. The command for adding an ACL is as follows:

**setAcl** /test sasl:Username@<System domain name>:ACL value

For example, to reserve all permissions of user **userA** and delete the rw permission of user **anyone**, run the following command:

**setAcl** /test sasl:userA@HADOOP.COM:cdrwa

**Step 20** After modifying the ACL, run the **getAcl** command to check whether the permission is modified successfully:

**getAcl** /znode name

```
[zk: 192.168.0.151:2181(CONNECTED) 6] getAcl /test
'sasl,'userA@<System domain name>
: cdrwa
```

----End

## 24.5 ZooKeeper Log Overview

### Log Description

**Log path:** /var/log/Bigdata/zookeeper/quorumpeer (Run log), /var/log/Bigdata/audit/zookeeper/quorumpeer (Audit log)

**Log archive rule:** The automatic ZooKeeper log compression function is enabled. By default, when the size of logs exceeds 30 MB, logs are automatically compressed into a log file. A maximum of 20 compressed files can be reserved. The number of compressed files can be configured on Manager.

**Table 24-3** ZooKeeper log list

Log Type	Log File Name	Description
Run logs	zookeeper-<SSH_USER>-<process_name>-<hostname>.log	ZooKeeper system log file, which records most of the logs generated when the ZooKeeper system is running.
	check-serviceDetail.log	Log that records whether the ZooKeeper service starts successfully.
	zookeeper-<SSH_USER>-<DATA>-<PID>-gc.log	ZooKeeper garbage collection log file



Log Type	Log File Name	Description
	instanceHealthDetail.log	Log that records the health check details of ZooKeeper instance
	zookeeper-omm-server- <hostname>.out	Log indicating that ZooKeeper unexpectedly quits
	zk-err-<zkpid>.log	ZooKeeper fatal error log
	java_pid<zkpid>.hprof	ZooKeeper memory overflow log
	funcDetail.log	ZooKeeper instance startup log
	zookeeper-period-check.log	Health check log of the ZooKeeper instance
	zookeeper-period-check- java.log	ZooKeeper quota monitoring period check log
Audit Log	zk-audit-quorumpeer.log	ZooKeeper operation audit log

## Log levels

**Table 24-4** describes the log levels supported by ZooKeeper. The priorities of log levels are FATAL, ERROR, WARN, INFO, and DEBUG in descending order. Logs whose levels are higher than or equal to the specified level are printed. The number of printed logs decreases as the specified log level increases.

**Table 24-4** Log levels

Level	Description
FATAL	Logs of this level record fatal error information about the current event processing that may result in a system crash.
ERROR	Error information about the current event processing, which indicates that system running is abnormal.
WARN	Abnormal information about the current event processing. These abnormalities will not result in system faults.
INFO	Logs of this level record normal running status information about the system and events.
DEBUG	Logs of this level record the system information and system debugging information.

To modify log levels, perform the following operations:

- Step 1** Go to the **All Configurations** page of the ZooKeeper service by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#).
- Step 2** On the menu bar on the left, select the log menu of the target role.
- Step 3** Select a desired log level.
- Step 4** Click **Save**. In the displayed dialog box, click **OK** to make the configuration take effect.

 **NOTE**

The configurations take effect immediately without the need to restart the service.

----End

## Log Format

The following table lists the ZooKeeper log formats.

**Table 24-5** Log Format

Log Type	Component	Format	Example
Run logs	zookeeper quorumpeer	<yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS>  <Log level>  <Name of the thread that generates the log> <Message in the log>  <Location where the log event occurs>	2020-01-20 16:33:43,816   INFO   main   Defaulting to majority quorums   org.apache.zookee per.server.quorum. QuorumPeerConfi g.parseProperties( QuorumPeerConfi g.java:335)

Log Type	Component	Format	Example
Audit logs	zookeeper quorumpeer	<yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss,SSS>  <Log level>  <Name of the thread that generates the log> <Message in the log>  <Location where the log event occurs>	2020-01-20 16:33:54,313   INFO   CommitProcessor: 13   session=0xd4b067 9daea0000 ip=10.177.112.145 operation=create znode target=ZooKeeper Server znode=/zk- write-test-2 result=success   org.apache.zookee per.ZKAuditLogger \$LogLevel \$5.printLog(ZKAu ditLogger.java:70)

## 24.6 Common Issues About ZooKeeper

### 24.6.1 Why Do ZooKeeper Servers Fail to Start After Many znodes Are Created?

#### Question

After a large number of znodes are created, ZooKeeper servers in the ZooKeeper cluster become faulty and cannot be automatically recovered or restarted.

Logs of followers:

```
2016-06-23 08:00:18,763 | WARN | QuorumPeer[myid=26](plain=/10.16.9.138:2181)(secure=disabled) |
Exception when following the leader |
org.apache.zookeeper.server.quorum.Follower.followLeader(Follower.java:93)
java.net.SocketTimeoutException: Read timed out
    at java.net.SocketInputStream.socketRead0(Native Method)
    at java.net.SocketInputStream.socketRead(SocketInputStream.java:116)
    at java.net.SocketInputStream.read(SocketInputStream.java:170)
    at java.net.SocketInputStream.read(SocketInputStream.java:141)
    at java.io.BufferedInputStream.fill(BufferedInputStream.java:246)
    at java.io.BufferedInputStream.read(BufferedInputStream.java:265)
    at java.io.DataInputStream.readInt(DataInputStream.java:387)
    at org.apache.jute.BinaryInputArchive.readInt(BinaryInputArchive.java:63)
    at org.apache.zookeeper.server.quorum.QuorumPacket.deserialize(QuorumPacket.java:83)
    at org.apache.jute.BinaryInputArchive.readRecord(BinaryInputArchive.java:99)
    at org.apache.zookeeper.server.quorum.Learner.readPacket(Learner.java:156)
    at org.apache.zookeeper.server.quorum.Learner.registerWithLeader(Learner.java:276)
    at org.apache.zookeeper.server.quorum.Follower.followLeader(Follower.java:75)
    at org.apache.zookeeper.server.quorum.QuorumPeer.run(QuorumPeer.java:1094)
2016-06-23 08:00:18,764 | INFO | QuorumPeer[myid=26](plain=/10.16.9.138:2181)(secure=disabled) |
shutdown called | org.apache.zookeeper.server.quorum.Follower.shutdown(Follower.java:198)
```

```
java.lang.Exception: shutdown Follower
    at org.apache.zookeeper.server.quorum.Follower.shutdown(Follower.java:198)
    at org.apache.zookeeper.server.quorum.QuorumPeer.stopFollower(QuorumPeer.java:1141)
    at org.apache.zookeeper.server.quorum.QuorumPeer.run(QuorumPeer.java:1098)
```

Logs of the leader:

```
2016-06-23 07:30:57,481 | WARN | QuorumPeer[myid=25](plain=/10.16.9.136:2181)(secure=disabled) |
Unexpected exception | org.apache.zookeeper.server.quorum.QuorumPeer.run(QuorumPeer.java:1108)
java.lang.InterruptedExcepion: Timeout while waiting for epoch to be acked by quorum
    at org.apache.zookeeper.server.quorum.Leader.waitForEpochAck(Leader.java:1221)
    at org.apache.zookeeper.server.quorum.Leader.lead(Leader.java:487)
    at org.apache.zookeeper.server.quorum.QuorumPeer.run(QuorumPeer.java:1105)
2016-06-23 07:30:57,482 | INFO | QuorumPeer[myid=25](plain=/10.16.9.136:2181)(secure=disabled) |
Shutdown called | org.apache.zookeeper.server.quorum.Leader.shutdown(Leader.java:623)
java.lang.Exception: shutdown Leader! reason: Forcing shutdown
    at org.apache.zookeeper.server.quorum.Leader.shutdown(Leader.java:623)
    at org.apache.zookeeper.server.quorum.QuorumPeer.stopLeader(QuorumPeer.java:1149)
    at org.apache.zookeeper.server.quorum.QuorumPeer.run(QuorumPeer.java:1110)
```

## Answer

After a large number of znodes are created, a large volume of data needs to be synchronized between the follower and leader. If the data synchronization is not complete within the specified time, all ZooKeeper servers fail to start.

Go to the **All Configurations** page of the ZooKeeper service by referring to [Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters](#). To recover ZooKeeper servers, increase the values of **syncLimit** and **initLimit** in the ZooKeeper configuration file **zoo.cfg** until ZooKeeper servers are successfully started.

**Table 24-6** Parameters

Parameter	Description	Default Value
syncLimit	Interval (unit: tick) at which data is synchronized between the follower and the leader. If the leader does not respond to the follower within the specified time, the connection between the leader and follower cannot be set up.	15
initLimit	Interval (unit: tick) within which the connection and synchronization between the follower and leader must be completed.	15

If ZooKeeper servers do not recover even after **initLimit** and **syncLimit** are set to **300** ticks, check that no other application is killing the ZooKeeper. For example, if the parameter value is **300** and the ticket duration is 2000 ms, the maximum synchronization duration is 600s (300 x 2000 ms).

There may exist the situation where an overwhelming amount of data is created in ZooKeeper and it takes long to synchronize data between the follower and the leader and to save data to the hard disk. This means that ZooKeeper needs to run for a long time. Ensure that no other monitoring application kills the ZooKeeper while ZooKeeper is running.

## 24.6.2 Why Does the ZooKeeper Server Display the java.io.IOException: Len Error Log?

### Question

After a large number of znodes are created in a parent directory, the ZooKeeper client will fail to fetch all child nodes of this parent directory in a single request.

Logs of client:

```
2017-07-11 13:17:19,610 [myid:] - WARN [New I/O worker #3:ClientCnxnSocketNetty
$ZKClientHandler@468] - Exception caught: [id: 0xb66cbb85, /10.18.97.97:49192 ->
10.18.97.97/10.18.97.97:2181] EXCEPTION: java.nio.channels.ClosedChannelException
java.nio.channels.ClosedChannelException
at org.jboss.netty.handler.ssl.SslHandler$6.run(SslHandler.java:1580)
at org.jboss.netty.channel.socket.ChannelRunnableWrapper.run(ChannelRunnableWrapper.java:40)
at org.jboss.netty.channel.socket.nio.AbstractNioWorker.executeInIoThread(AbstractNioWorker.java:71)
at org.jboss.netty.channel.socket.nio.NioWorker.executeInIoThread(NioWorker.java:36)
at org.jboss.netty.channel.socket.nio.AbstractNioWorker.executeInIoThread(AbstractNioWorker.java:57)
at org.jboss.netty.channel.socket.nio.NioWorker.executeInIoThread(NioWorker.java:36)
at org.jboss.netty.channel.socket.nio.AbstractNioChannelSink.execute(AbstractNioChannelSink.java:34)
at org.jboss.netty.handler.ssl.SslHandler.channelClosed(SslHandler.java:1566)
at org.jboss.netty.channel.Channels.fireChannelClosed(Channels.java:468)
at org.jboss.netty.channel.socket.nio.AbstractNioWorker.close(AbstractNioWorker.java:376)
at org.jboss.netty.channel.socket.nio.NioWorker.read(NioWorker.java:93)
at org.jboss.netty.channel.socket.nio.AbstractNioWorker.process(AbstractNioWorker.java:109)
at org.jboss.netty.channel.socket.nio.AbstractNioSelector.run(AbstractNioSelector.java:312)
at org.jboss.netty.channel.socket.nio.AbstractNioWorker.run(AbstractNioWorker.java:90)
at org.jboss.netty.channel.socket.nio.NioWorker.run(NioWorker.java:178)
at java.util.concurrent.ThreadPoolExecutor.runWorker(ThreadPoolExecutor.java:1142)
at java.util.concurrent.ThreadPoolExecutor$Worker.run(ThreadPoolExecutor.java:617)
at java.lang.Thread.run(Thread.java:745)
```

Logs of leader:

```
2017-07-11 13:17:33,043 [myid:1] - WARN [New I/O worker #7:NettyServerCnxn@445] - Closing
connection to /10.18.101.110:39856
java.io.IOException: Len error 45
at org.apache.zookeeper.server.NettyServerCnxn.receiveMessage(NettyServerCnxn.java:438)
at org.apache.zookeeper.server.NettyServerCnxnFactory
$CnxnChannelHandler.processMessage(NettyServerCnxnFactory.java:267)
at org.apache.zookeeper.server.NettyServerCnxnFactory
$CnxnChannelHandler.messageReceived(NettyServerCnxnFactory.java:187)
at org.jboss.netty.channel.SimpleChannelHandler.handleUpstream(SimpleChannelHandler.java:88)
at org.jboss.netty.channel.DefaultChannelPipeline.sendUpstream(DefaultChannelPipeline.java:564)
at org.jboss.netty.channel.DefaultChannelPipeline.sendUpstream(DefaultChannelPipeline.java:559)
at org.jboss.netty.channel.Channels.fireMessageReceived(Channels.java:268)
at org.jboss.netty.channel.Channels.fireMessageReceived(Channels.java:255)
at org.jboss.netty.channel.socket.nio.NioWorker.read(NioWorker.java:88)
at org.jboss.netty.channel.socket.nio.AbstractNioWorker.process(AbstractNioWorker.java:109)
at org.jboss.netty.channel.socket.nio.AbstractNioSelector.run(AbstractNioSelector.java:312)
at org.jboss.netty.channel.socket.nio.AbstractNioWorker.run(AbstractNioWorker.java:90)
at org.jboss.netty.channel.socket.nio.NioWorker.run(NioWorker.java:178)
at org.jboss.netty.util.ThreadRenamingRunnable.run(ThreadRenamingRunnable.java:108)
at org.jboss.netty.util.internal.DeadLockProofWorker$1.run(DeadLockProofWorker.java:42)
at java.util.concurrent.ThreadPoolExecutor.runWorker(ThreadPoolExecutor.java:1142)
at java.util.concurrent.ThreadPoolExecutor$Worker.run(ThreadPoolExecutor.java:617)
at java.lang.Thread.run(Thread.java:745)
```

### Answer

After a large number of znodes are created in a single parent directory and the client tries to fetch all the child znodes in a single request, the server will fail to return because the results exceed the data size that can be stored in a znode.

To avoid this problem, set **jute.maxbuffer** to a larger value based on the client application.

**jute.maxbuffer** can only be set to a Java system property without the Zookeeper prefix. To set **jute.maxbuffer** to *X*, set **Djute.maxbuffer** to *X* when starting the ZooKeeper client or the service.

For example, set the parameter to 4 MB: **-Djute.maxbuffer=0x400000**.

**Table 24-7** Parameters

Parameter	Description	Default Value
jute.maxbuffer	<p>Specifies the maximum length of data that can be stored in znode. The unit is byte. Default value: 0xfffff, which is less than 1 MB.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> If this option is changed, the system property must be set on all servers and clients, otherwise problems will arise.</p>	0xfffff

### 24.6.3 Why Four Letter Commands Don't Work With Linux netcat Command When Secure Netty Configurations Are Enabled at Zookeeper Server?

#### Question

Why four letter commands do not work with linux netcat command when secure netty configurations are enabled at Zookeeper server?

For example,

***echo stat /netcat host port***

#### Answer

Linux **netcat** command does not have option to communicate Zookeeper server securely, so it cannot support Zookeeper four letter commands when secure netty configurations are enabled.

To avoid this problem, user can use below Java API to execute four letter commands.

```
org.apache.zookeeper.client.FourLetterWordMain
```

For example,

```
String[] args = new String[]{host, port, "stat"};
org.apache.zookeeper.client.FourLetterWordMain.main(args);
```

#### NOTE

**netcat** command should be used only with non secure netty configuration.

## 24.6.4 How Do I Check Which ZooKeeper Instance Is a Leader?

### Question

How to check whether the role of a ZooKeeper instance is a leader or follower.

### Answer

Log in to Manager and choose **Cluster** > *Name of the desired cluster* > **Service** > **ZooKeeper** > **Instance**. On the displayed page, click the name of the quorumpeer instance. On the displayed instance details page, view the server status of the instance.

## 24.6.5 Why Cannot the Client Connect to ZooKeeper using the IBM JDK?

### Question

When the IBM JDK is used, the client fails to connect to ZooKeeper.

### Answer

The possible cause is that the **jaas.conf** file format of the IBM JDK is different from that of the common JDK.

If IBM JDK is used, use the following **jaas.conf** template. The **useKeytab** file path must start with **file://**, followed by an absolute path.

```
Client {  
  com.ibm.security.auth.module.Krb5LoginModule required  
  useKeytab="file://D:/install/HbaseClientSample/conf/user.keytab"  
  principal="hbaseuser1"  
  credsType="both";  
};
```

## 24.6.6 What Should I Do When the ZooKeeper Client Fails to Refresh a TGT?

### Question

The ZooKeeper client fails to refresh a TGT and therefore ZooKeeper cannot be accessed. The error message is as follows:

```
Login: Could not renew TGT due to problem running shell command: '*/kinit -R'; exception  
was:org.apache.zookeeper.Shell$ExitCodeException: kinit: Ticket expired while renewing credentials
```

### Answer

ZooKeeper uses the system command **kinit - R** to refresh a ticket. In the current version of MRS, the function of this command is canceled. If a long-term task needs to be executed, you are advised to implement the authentication function in keytab mode.

In the *client installation path/ZooKeeper/zookeeper/conf/jaas.conf* configuration file, set **useTicketCache** to **false**, **useKeyTab** to **true**, and specify the keytab path.

## 24.6.7 Why Is Message "Node does not exist" Displayed when A Large Number of Znodes Are Deleted Using the deleteall Command

### Question

When the client connects to a non-leader instance, run the **deleteall** command to delete a large number of znodes, the error message "Node does not exist" is displayed, but run the **stat** command, the node status can be obtained.

### Answer

The leader and follower data is not synchronized due to network problems or large data volume. To solve this problem, connect the client to the leader instance and delete the instance. To delete the leader node, view the IP address of the node where the leader resides by referring to [How Do I Check Which ZooKeeper Instance Is a Leader?](#), run the **zkCli.sh -server leader node IP address 2181** command to connect to the client, and then run the **deleteall** command to delete the leader node. For details, see [Using a ZooKeeper Client](#).

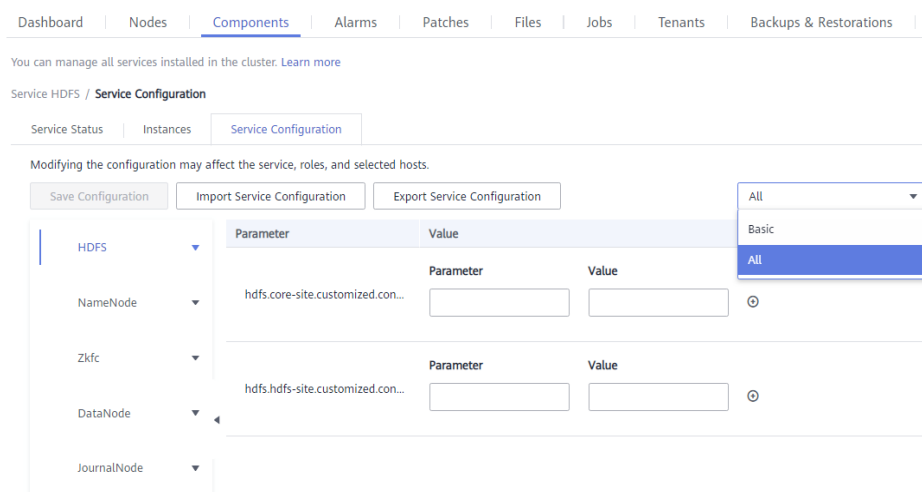


# 25 Appendix

## 25.1 Modifying Cluster Service Configuration Parameters

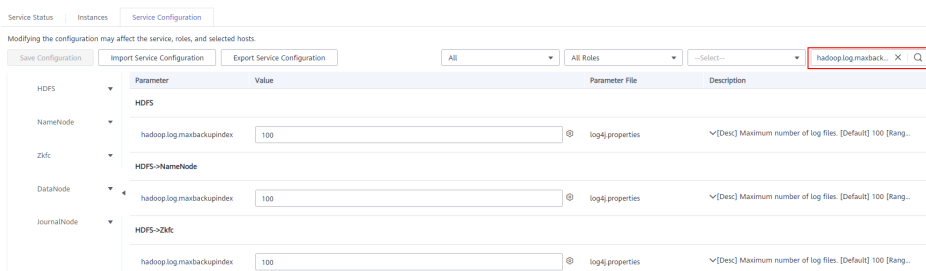
- You can modify service configuration parameters on the cluster management page of the MRS management console .
  - a. Log in to the MRS console. In the left navigation pane, choose **Clusters** > **Active Clusters**, and click a cluster name.
  - b. Choose **Components** > *Name of the desired service* > **Service Configuration**.

The **Basic Configuration** tab page is displayed by default. To modify more parameters, click the **All Configurations** tab. The navigation tree displays all configuration parameters of the service. The level-1 nodes in the navigation tree are service names or role names. The parameter category is displayed after the level-1 node is expanded. (The following figure uses the HDFS component as an example.)



- c. In the navigation tree, select the specified parameter category and change the parameter values on the right.

If you are not sure about the location of a parameter, you can enter the parameter name in search box in the upper right corner. The system searches for the parameter in real time and displays the result. (The following figure uses the HDFS component as an example.)



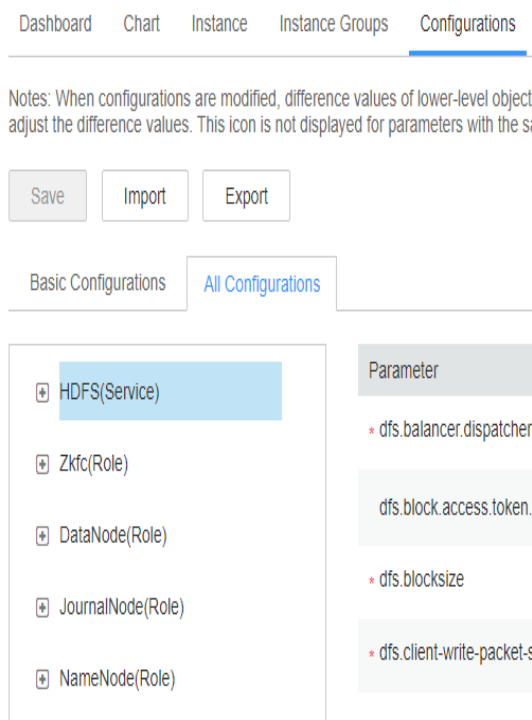
- d. Click **Save Configuration**. In the displayed dialog box, click **OK**.
- e. Wait until the message **Operation successful** is displayed. Click **Finish**.  
The configuration is modified.

Check whether there is any service whose configuration has expired in the cluster. If yes, restart the corresponding service or role instance for the configuration to take effect. You can also select **Restart the affected services or instances** when saving the configuration. .

You can log in to FusionInsight Manager to modify service configuration parameters.

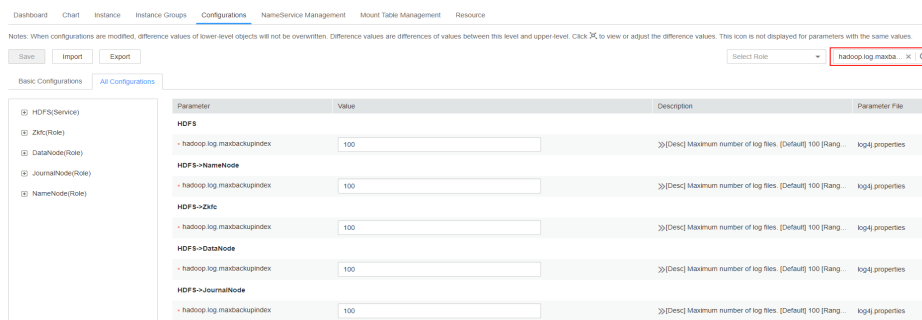
1. You have logged in to FusionInsight Manager.
2. Choose **Cluster > Service**.
3. Click the specified service name on the service management page.
4. Click **Configuration**.

The **Basic Configuration** tab page is displayed by default. To modify more parameters, click the **All Configurations** tab. The navigation tree displays all configuration parameters of the service. The level-1 nodes in the navigation tree are service names or role names. The parameter category is displayed after the level-1 node is expanded. (The following figure uses the HDFS component as an example.)



- In the navigation tree, select the specified parameter category and change the parameter values on the right.

If you are not sure about the location of a parameter, you can enter the parameter name in search box in the upper right corner. The system searches for the parameter in real time and displays the result. (The following figure uses the HDFS component as an example.)



- Click **Save**. In the confirmation dialog box, click **OK**.
- Wait until the message **Operation successful** is displayed. Click **Finish**.  
The configuration is modified.

Check whether there is any service whose configuration has expired in the cluster. If yes, restart the corresponding service or role instance for the configuration to take effect.

## 25.2 Accessing Manager

## 25.2.1 Accessing FusionInsight Manager

### Scenario

FusionInsight Manager is used to monitor, configure, and manage clusters. After the cluster is installed, you can use the account to log in to FusionInsight Manager.

#### NOTE

If you cannot log in to the WebUI of the component, access FusionInsight Manager by referring to [Accessing FusionInsight Manager from an ECS](#).

### Accessing FusionInsight Manager Using EIP

If the EIP address function is enabled for the cluster, perform the following steps:

- Step 1** Log in to the MRS management console.
- Step 2** In the navigation pane, choose **Clusters > Active Clusters**. Click the target cluster name to access the cluster details page.
- Step 3** Click **Manager** next to **MRS Manager**. In the displayed dialog box, configure the EIP information.
  1. If no EIP is bound during MRS cluster creation, select an available EIP from the drop-down list on the right of **IEP**. If you have bound an EIP when you create a cluster, go to [Step 3.2](#).

#### NOTE

- If no EIPs are available, click **Manage EIP** to buy one. Then, select the EIP from the drop-down list.
  - To unbind or release an EIP after using it, log in to the **EIPs** page, locate the row containing the target EIP, and click **Unbind** or choose **More > Release** in the **Operation** column.
  - If an EIP has been created but cannot be found during binding, the EIP may have been bound to another cluster. In this case, unbind the EIP on the **EIPs** page and then bind it to the current cluster.
2. In **Security Group**, select the security group to which the current cluster belongs. The security group is configured during cluster creation or is automatically created by the cluster.

#### NOTE

- When creating a custom cluster, you can configure a security group created in advance or retain the default value **Auto create**. When you quickly create a cluster, the security group is automatically created by the cluster.
  - You can view the security group name in **Security Group** on the **Dashboard** tab page of the cluster.
3. Add a security group rule. By default, the filled-in rule is used to access the EIP. To enable multiple IP address segments to access Manager, see steps [Step 6](#) to [Step 9](#). If you want to view, modify, or delete a security group rule, click **Manage Security Group Rule**.
  4. Select the information to be confirmed and click **OK**.

- Step 4** Click **OK**. The Manager login page is displayed.
- Step 5** Enter the default username **admin** and the password set during cluster creation, and click **Log In**. The Manager page is displayed.
- Step 6** On the MRS management console, choose **Clusters > Active Clusters**. Click the target cluster name to access the cluster details page.

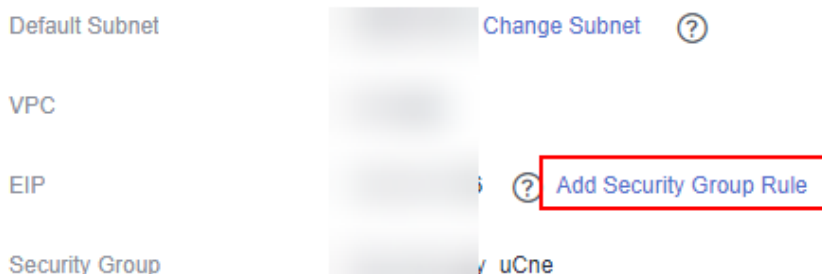
 **NOTE**

To grant other users the permission to access Manager, perform **Step 6** to **Step 9** to add the users' public IP addresses to the trusted IP address range.

- Step 7** Click **Add Security Group Rule** next to **EIP**.

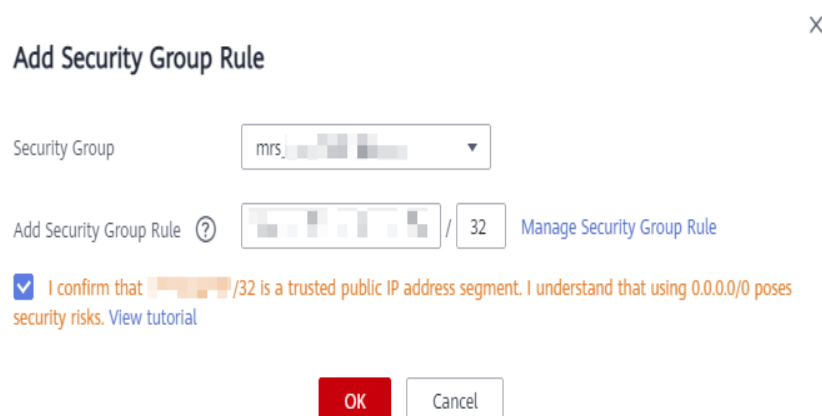
**Figure 25-1** Cluster details

**Network Information**



- Step 8** On the **Add Security Group Rule** page, add the IP address segment for users to access the public network and select **I confirm that *public network IP/port* is a trusted public IP address. I understand that using 0.0.0.0/0 poses security risks.** See **Figure 25-2**.

**Figure 25-2** Adding a security group rule



By default, the IP address used for accessing the public network is filled. You can change the IP address segment as required. To enable multiple IP address segments, repeat steps **Step 6** to **Step 9**. If you want to view, modify, or delete a security group rule, click **Manage Security Group Rule**.

**Step 9** Click **OK**.

----End

## Accessing FusionInsight Manager from an ECS

**Step 1** On the MRS management console, click **Clusters**.

**Step 2** On the **Active Clusters** page, click the name of the specified cluster.

Record the **AZ, VPC, MRS ManagerSecurity Group** of the cluster.

**Step 3** On the homepage of the management console, choose **Service List > Elastic Cloud Server** to switch to the ECS management console and create an ECS.

- The **AZ, VPC, and Security Group** of the ECS must be the same as those of the cluster to be accessed.
- Select a Windows public image. For example, a standard image **Windows Server 2012 R2 Standard 64bit(40GB)**.
- For details about other configuration parameters, see [Purchasing an ECS with Customized Configurations](#).

### NOTE

If the security group of the ECS is different from **Default Security Group** of the Master node, you can modify the configuration using either of the following methods:

- Change the security group of the ECS to the default security group of the Master node. For details, see [Changing a Security Group](#).
- Add two security group rules to the security groups of the Master and Core nodes to enable the ECS to access the cluster. Set **Protocol** to **TCP**, **Ports** of the two security group rules to **28443** and **20009**, respectively. For details, see [Creating a Security Group](#).

**Step 4** On the VPC management console, apply for an EIP and bind it to the ECS.

For details, see [Assigning an EIP and Binding It to an ECS](#).

**Step 5** Log in to the ECS.


The Windows system account, password, EIP, and the security group rules are required for logging in to the ECS. For details, see [Logging In to a Windows ECS](#).

**Step 6** On the Windows remote desktop, use your browser to access Manager.

The address for accessing Manager is the address of the **MRS Manager** page. Enter the name and password of the cluster user, for example, user **admin**.

### NOTE

- If you access Manager with other cluster usernames, change the password upon your first access. The new password must meet the requirements of the current password complexity policies. For details, contact the administrator.
- By default, a user is locked after inputting an incorrect password five consecutive times. The user is automatically unlocked after 5 minutes.

**Step 7** Log out of FusionInsight Manager. To log out of Manager, move the cursor to  in the upper right corner and click **Log Out**.

----End

## 25.3 Using an MRS Client

### 25.3.1 Installing a Client

#### Scenario

This section describes how to install clients of all services (excluding Flume) in an MRS cluster. For details about how to install the Flume client, see [Installing the Flume Client](#).

A client can be installed on a node inside or outside the cluster. This section uses the installation directory `//opt/client` as an example. Replace it with the actual one.

#### Prerequisites

- A Linux ECS has been prepared. For details about the supported OS of the ECS, see [Table 25-1](#).

**Table 25-1** Reference list

CPU Architecture	OS	Supported Version
x86 computing	Euler	EulerOS 2.5
	SUSE	SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 SP4 (SUSE 12.4)
	Red Hat	Red Hat-7.5-x86_64 (Red Hat 7.5)
	CentOS	CentOS 7.6
Kunpeng computing (Arm)	Euler	EulerOS 2.8
	CentOS	CentOS 7.6

In addition, sufficient disk space is allocated for the ECS, for example, 40 GB.

- The ECS and the MRS cluster are in the same VPC.
- The security group of the ECS must be the same as that of the master node in the MRS cluster.
- The NTP service has been installed on the ECS OS and is running properly. If the NTP service is not installed, run the `yum install ntp -y` command to install it when the `yum` source is configured.
- A user can log in to the Linux ECS using the password (in SSH mode).
- All ports in the inbound direction of the MRS cluster security group are open to the client node. For details, see [Adding a Security Group Rule](#).

## Installing a Client on a Node Inside a Cluster

1. Obtain the software package.

Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#). Click the name of the cluster to be operated in the **Cluster** drop-down list.

Choose **More > Download Client**. The **Download Cluster Client** dialog box is displayed.

**Figure 25-3** Downloading a client

Download the **B0809** client. The cluster client provides all services.

Select Client Type:  **Complete Client**  Configuration Files Only

Select Platform Type:  **x86\_64**  aarch64

Save to Path:  ?

OK Cancel

### NOTE

In the scenario where only one client is to be installed, choose **Cluster > Service > Service name > More > Download Client**. The **Download Client** dialog box is displayed.

2. Set the client type to **Complete Client**.

**Configuration Files Only** is to download client configuration files in the following scenario: After a complete client is downloaded and installed and administrators modify server configurations on Manager, developers need to update the configuration files during application development.

The platform type can be set to **x86\_64** or **aarch64**.

- **x86\_64**: indicates the client software package that can be deployed on the x86 servers.
- **aarch64**: indicates the client software package that can be deployed on the TaiShan servers.

### NOTE

The cluster supports two types of clients: **x86\_64** and **aarch64**. The client type must match the architecture of the node for installing the client. Otherwise, client installation will fail.

3. Select **Save to Path** and click **OK** to generate the client file.



The generated file is stored in the **/tmp/FusionInsight-Client** directory on the active management node by default. You can also store the client file in a directory on which user **omm** has the read, write, and execute permissions. Copy the software package to the file directory on the server where the client is to be installed as user **omm** or **root**.

The name of the client software package is in the follow format: **FusionInsight\_Cluster\_<Cluster ID>\_Services\_Client.tar**. In this section, the cluster ID **1** is used as an example. Replace it with the actual cluster ID.

The following steps and sections use **FusionInsight\_Cluster\_1\_Services\_Client.tar** as an example.

- Copy the client installation package to another directory on the current node, for example, **opt/Bigdata/client**.

```
cp -p /tmp/FusionInsight-Client/  
FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Services_Client.tar /opt/Bigdata/client
```

- Copy the client installation package to a directory on another node in the cluster, for example, **opt/Bigdata/client**.

```
scp -p /tmp/FusionInsight-Client/  
FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Services_Client.tar IP address of the node  
where the client is to be installed:/opt/Bigdata/client
```

#### NOTE

If you cannot obtain the permissions of user **root**, use user **omm**.

4. Log in to the server where the client software package is located as user **user\_client**.

5. Decompress the software package.

Go to the directory where the installation package is stored, for example, **/opt/Bigdata/client**. Run the following command to decompress the installation package to a local directory:

```
tar -xvf FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Services_Client.tar
```

6. Verify the software package.

Run the following command to verify the decompressed file and check whether the command output is consistent with the information in the **sha256** file.

```
sha256sum -c FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Services_ClientConfig.tar.sha256
```

```
FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Services_ClientConfig.tar: OK
```

7. Decompress the obtained installation file.

```
tar -xvf FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Services_ClientConfig.tar
```

8. Go to the directory where the installation package is stored, and run the following command to install the client to a specified directory (an absolute path), for example, **/opt/client**:

```
cd /opt/Bigdata/client/FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Services_ClientConfig
```

Run the **./install.sh /opt/client** command to install the client. The client is successfully installed if information similar to the following is displayed:

```
The component client is installed successfully
```

 **NOTE**

- If the clients of all or some services use the **/opt/client** directory, other directories must be used when you install other service clients.
- You must delete the client installation directory when uninstalling a client.
- To ensure that an installed client can only be used by the installation user (for example, **user\_client**), add parameter **-o** during the installation. That is, run the **./install.sh /opt/client -o** command to install the client.
- If an HBase client is installed, it is recommended that the client installation directory contain only uppercase and lowercase letters, digits, and characters (**\_-?.@+=**) due to the limitation of the Ruby syntax used by HBase.

## Using a Client

1. On the node where the client is installed, run the **sudo su - omm** command to switch the user. Run the following command to go to the client directory:  
**cd /opt/client**
2. Run the following command to configure environment variables:  
**source bigdata\_env**
3. If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the current cluster, run the following command to authenticate the user. If Kerberos authentication is disabled for the current cluster, skip this step.

**kinit MRS cluster user**

Example: **kinit admin**

 **NOTE**

User **admin** is created by default for MRS clusters with Kerberos authentication enabled and is used for administrators to maintain the clusters.

4. Run the client command of a component directly.  
For example, run the **hdfs dfs -ls /** command to view files in the HDFS root directory.

## Installing a Client on a Node Outside a Cluster

1. Create an ECS that meets the requirements in [Prerequisites](#).
2. Perform NTP time synchronization to synchronize the time of nodes outside the cluster with that of the MRS cluster.
  - a. Run the **vi /etc/ntp.conf** command to edit the NTP client configuration file, add the IP addresses of the master node in the MRS cluster, and comment out the IP address of other servers.

```
server master1_ip prefer  
server master2_ip
```

Figure 25-4 Adding the master node IP addresses

```
# For more information about this file, see the man pages
# ntp.conf(5), ntp_acc(5), ntp_auth(5), ntp_clock(5), ntp_misc(5), ntp_mon(5).

driftfile /var/lib/ntp/drift


# Permit time synchronization with our time source, but do not
# permit the source to query or modify the service on this system.
restrict default nomodify notrap nopeer noquery

# Permit all access over the loopback interface. This could
# be tightened as well, but to do so would effect some of
# the administrative functions.
restrict 127.0.0.1
restrict ::1

# Hosts on local network are less restricted.
#restrict 192.168.1.0 mask 255.255.255.0 nomodify notrap

# Use public servers from the pool.ntp.org project.
# Please consider joining the pool (http://www.pool.ntp.org/join.html).
#server 0.centos.pool.ntp.org iburst
#server 1.centos.pool.ntp.org iburst
#server 2.centos.pool.ntp.org iburst
#server 3.centos.pool.ntp.org iburst
#server 10.9.2.38 prefer
#server 10.9.2.39
#broadcast 192.168.1.255 autokey # broadcast server
#broadcastclient # broadcast client
#broadcast autokey # multicast server
#multicastclient # multicast client
#manycastserver # manycast server
#manycastclient autokey # manycast client

# Enable public key cryptography.
#crypto
```

- b. Run the **service ntpd stop** command to stop the NTP service.
  - c. Run the following command to manually synchronize the time:  
**/usr/sbin/ntpdate 192.168.10.8**
-  **NOTE**
- 192.168.10.8 indicates the IP address of the active Master node.
- d. Run the **service ntpd start** or **systemctl restart ntpd** command to start the NTP service.
  - e. Run the **ntpstat** command to check the time synchronization result.
3. Perform the following steps to download the cluster client software package from FusionInsight Manager, copy the package to the ECS node, and install the client:
    - a. Log in to FusionInsight Manager and download the cluster client to the specified directory on the active management node by referring to [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#) and [Installing a Client on a Node Inside a Cluster](#).
    - b. Log in to the active management node as user **root** and run the following command to copy the client installation package to the target node:  
**scp -p /tmp/FusionInsight-Client/  
FusionInsight\_Cluster\_1\_Services\_Client.tar IP address of the node  
where the client is to be installed:/tmp**

- c. Log in to the node on which the client is to be installed as the client user.  
Run the following commands to install the client. If the user does not have operation permissions on the client software package and client installation directory, grant the permissions using the **root** user.  
**cd /tmp**  
**tar -xvf FusionInsight\_Cluster\_1\_Services\_Client.tar**  
**tar -xvf FusionInsight\_Cluster\_1\_Services\_ClientConfig.tar**  
**cd FusionInsight\_Cluster\_1\_Services\_ClientConfig**  
**./install.sh /opt/client**
- d. Run the following commands to switch to the client directory and configure environment variables:  
**cd /opt/client**  
**source bigdata\_env**
- e. If Kerberos authentication is enabled for the current cluster, run the following command to authenticate the user. If Kerberos authentication is disabled for the current cluster, skip this step.  
**kinit MRS cluster user**  
Example: **kinit admin**
- f. Run the client command of a component directly.  
For example, run the **hdfs dfs -ls /** command to view files in the HDFS root directory.

## 25.3.2 Updating a Client

A cluster provides a client for you to connect to a server, view task results, or manage data. If you modify service configuration parameters on Manager and restart the service, you need to download and install the client again or use the configuration file to update the client.

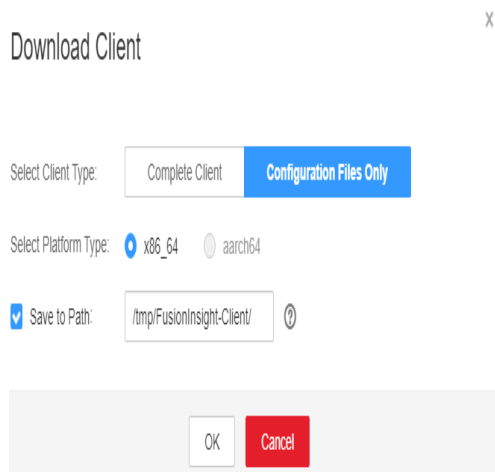
### Updating the Client Configuration

#### Method 1:

**Step 1** Log in to FusionInsight Manager. For details, see [Accessing FusionInsight Manager](#). Click the name of the cluster to be operated in the **Cluster** drop-down list.

**Step 2** Choose **More > Download Client > Configuration Files Only**.

The generated compressed file contains the configuration files of all services.



**Step 3** Determine whether to generate a configuration file on the cluster node.

- If yes, select **Save to Path**, and click **OK** to generate the client file. By default, the client file is generated in **/tmp/FusionInsight-Client** on the active management node. You can also store the client file in other directories, and user **omm** has the read, write, and execute permissions on the directories. Then go to [Step 4](#).
- If no, click **OK**, specify a local save path, and download the complete client. Wait until the download is complete and go to [Step 4](#).

**Step 4** Use WinSCP to save the compressed file to the client installation directory, for example, **/opt/hadoopclient**, as the client installation user.

**Step 5** Decompress the software package.

Run the following commands to go to the directory where the client is installed, and decompress the file to a local directory. For example, the downloaded client file is **FusionInsight\_Cluster\_1\_Services\_Client.tar**.

```
cd /opt/hadoopclient
```

```
tar -xvf FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Services_Client.tar
```

**Step 6** Verify the software package.

Run the following command to verify the decompressed file and check whether the command output is consistent with the information in the **sha256** file.

```
sha256sum -c  
FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Services_ClientConfig_ConfigFiles.tar.sha256
```

```
FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Services_ClientConfig_ConfigFiles.tar: OK
```

**Step 7** Decompress the package to obtain the configuration file.

```
tar -xvf FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Services_ClientConfig_ConfigFiles.tar
```

**Step 8** Run the following command in the client installation directory to update the client using the configuration file:

**sh refreshConfig.sh** *Client installation directory* *Directory where the configuration file is located*

For example, run the following command:

```
sh refreshConfig.sh /opt/hadoopclient /opt/hadoopclient/  
FusionInsight_Cluster_1_Services_ClientConfig_ConfigFiles
```

If the following information is displayed, the configurations have been updated successfully.

```
Succeed to refresh components client config.
```

----End

#### **Method 2:**

**Step 1** Log in to the client installation node as user **root**.

**Step 2** Go to the client installation directory, for example, **/opt/hadoopclient** and run the following commands to update the configuration file:

```
cd /opt/hadoopclient
```

```
sh autoRefreshConfig.sh
```

**Step 3** Enter the username and password of the FusionInsight Manager administrator and the floating IP address of FusionInsight Manager.

**Step 4** Enter the names of the components whose configuration needs to be updated. Use commas (,) to separate the component names. Press **Enter** to update the configurations of all components if necessary.

If the following information is displayed, the configurations have been updated successfully.

```
Succeed to refresh components client config.
```

----End